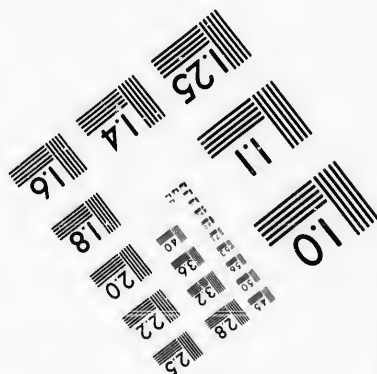
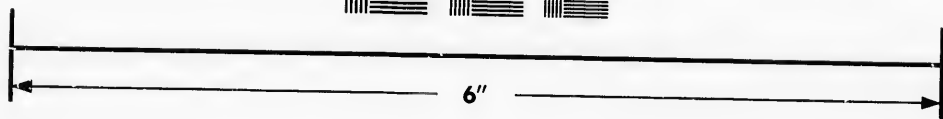
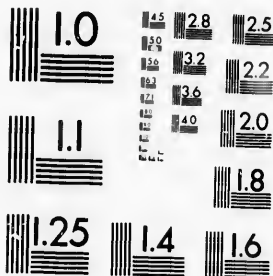


**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14530
(716) 872-4503



**CIHM/ICMH
Microfiche
Series.**

**CIHM/ICMH
Collection de
microfiches.**



Canadian Institute for Historical Microreproductions / Institut canadien de microreproductions historiques



© 1986

Technical and Bibliographic Notes/Notes techniques et bibliographiques

The Institute has attempted to obtain the best original copy available for filming. Features of this copy which may be bibliographically unique, which may alter any of the images in the reproduction, or which may significantly change the usual method of filming, are checked below.

L'Institut a microfilmé le meilleur exemplaire qu'il lui a été possible de se procurer. Les détails de cet exemplaire qui sont peut-être uniques du point de vue bibliographique, qui peuvent modifier une image reproduite, ou qui peuvent exiger une modification dans la méthode normale de filmage sont indiqués ci-dessous.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coloured covers/
Couverture de couleur | <input type="checkbox"/> Coloured pages/
Pages de couleur |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Covers damaged/
Couverture endommagée | <input type="checkbox"/> Pages damaged/
Pages endommagées |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Covers restored and/or laminated/
Couverture restaurée et/ou pelliculée | <input type="checkbox"/> Pages restored and/or laminated/
Pages restaurées et/ou pelliculées |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cover title missing/
Le titre de couverture manque | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pages discoloured, stained or foxed/
Pages décolorées, tachetées ou piquées |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coloured maps/
Cartes géographiques en couleur | <input type="checkbox"/> Pages detached/
Pages détachées |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coloured ink (i.e. other than blue or black)/
Encre de couleur (i.e. autre que bleue ou noire) | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Showthrough/
Transparence |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Coloured plates and/or illustrations/
Planches et/ou illustrations en couleur | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quality of print varies/
Qualité inégale de l'impression |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bound with other material/
Relié avec d'autres documents | <input type="checkbox"/> Includes supplementary material/
Comprend du matériel supplémentaire |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tight binding may cause shadows or distortion
along interior margin/
La reliure serrée peut causer de l'ombre ou de la
distorsion le long de la marge intérieure | <input type="checkbox"/> Only edition available/
Seule édition disponible |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Blank leaves added during restoration may
appear within the text. Whenever possible, these
have been omitted from filming/
Il se peut que certaines pages blanches ajoutées
lors d'une restauration apparaissent dans le texte,
mais, lorsque cela était possible, ces pages n'ont
pas été filmées. | <input type="checkbox"/> Pages wholly or partially obscured by errata
slips, tissues, etc., have been refilmed to
ensure the best possible image/
Les pages totalement ou partiellement
obscurcies par un feuillet d'errata, une pelure,
etc., ont été filmées à nouveau de façon à
obtenir la meilleure image possible. |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional comments: /
Commentaires supplémentaires: There are some creases in the middle of the pages. | |

This item is filmed at the reduction ratio checked below/
Ce document est filmé au taux de réduction indiqué ci-dessous.

10X	14X	18X	22X	26X	30X
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
12X	16X	20X	24X	28X	32X

The copy filmed here has been reproduced thanks to the generosity of:

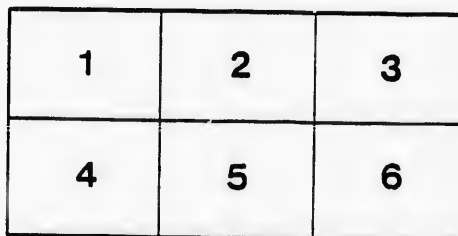
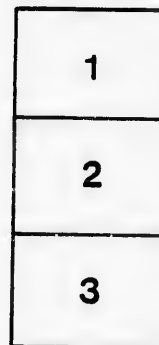
McLennan Library
McGill University
Montreal

The images appearing here are the best quality possible considering the condition and legibility of the original copy and in keeping with the filming contract specifications.

Original copies in printed paper covers are filmed beginning with the front cover and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression, or the back cover when appropriate. All other original copies are filmed beginning on the first page with a printed or illustrated impression, and ending on the last page with a printed or illustrated impression.

The last recorded frame on each microfiche shall contain the symbol \rightarrow (meaning "CONTINUED"), or the symbol ∇ (meaning "END"), whichever applies.

Maps, plates, charts, etc., may be filmed at different reduction ratios. Those too large to be entirely included in one exposure are filmed beginning in the upper left hand corner, left to right and top to bottom, as many frames as required. The following diagrams illustrate the method:



L'exemplaire filmé fut reproduit grâce à la générosité de:

McLennan Library
McGill University
Montreal

Les images suivantes ont été reproduites avec le plus grand soin, compte tenu de la condition et de la netteté de l'exemplaire filmé, et en conformité avec les conditions du contrat de filmage.

Les exemplaires originaux dont la couverture en papier est imprimée sont filmés en commençant par le premier plat et en terminant soit par la dernière page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration, soit par le second plat, selon le cas. Tous les autres exemplaires originaux sont filmés en commençant par la première page qui comporte une empreinte d'impression ou d'illustration et en terminant par la dernière page qui comporte une telle empreinte.

Un des symboles suivants apparaîtra sur la dernière image de chaque microfiche, selon le cas: le symbole \rightarrow signifie "A SUIVRE", le symbole ∇ signifie "FIN".

Les cartes, planches, tableaux, etc., peuvent être filmés à des taux de réduction différents. Lorsque le document est trop grand pour être reproduit en un seul cliché, il est filmé à partir de l'angle supérieur gauche, de gauche à droite, et de haut en bas, en prenant le nombre d'images nécessaire. Les diagrammes suivants illustrent la méthode.

re
détails
es du
modifier
er une
filmage

es

rrata
to

pelure,
n à

32X

1 PL 3247

S

A
DICTIONARY
OF THE
OTCHIPWE LANGUAGE,
EXPLAINED IN ENGLISH.

PART I.
OTCHIPWE - ENGLISH.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

PHYSICS DEPARTMENT

1951

PHYSICS DEPARTMENT

9344

A
DICTIONARY

OF THE
OTCHIPWE LANGUAGE,
EXPLAINED IN ENGLISH.

THIS LANGUAGE IS SPOKEN BY
THE CHIPPEWA INDIANS,
AS ALSO BY
THE OTAWAS, POTAWATOMIS and ALGONQUINS,
WITH LITTLE DIFFERENCE.

FOR THE USE OF
MISSIONARIES,
AND OTHER PERSONS LIVING AMONG THE ABOVE MENTIONED
INDIANS.



By the Rev. Frederic Baraga,
ROMAN CATHOLIC MISSIONARY AMONG THE OTCHIPWE INDIANS.



CINCINNATI, 1853.
PRINTED FOR JOS. A. HEMANN,
PUBLISHER OF THE „WAHRHEITSFREUND“.

Ammission Baraga

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

LIBRARY

1911

1911

PREFACE.

9344

Says the celebrated Lexicographer JOHNSON: "He that undertakes to compile a Dictionary, undertakes that, which, if it comprehends the full extent of his design, he knows himself unable to perform. Yet his labors, though deficient, may be useful; and with the hope of this inferior praise he must incite his activity, and solace his weariness."

A true saying! PROBATUM EST! If anybody experienced the truth of it, I did.

What Johnson says here, is true even in regard to Dictionaries of *civilized* languages; but by far more so in regard to a Dictionary of an *Indian* language, and the FIRST ONE of such a language.

This is, to the best of my knowledge, the first Dictionary of the Otchipwe language ever published. The compilation of it has cost me several years of assiduous labor; and still I must acknowledge that it is yet very defective and imperfect. I consider it as next to impossible to make such a work perfect at once, in the first edition.

In order to understand this Dictionary and make a practical use of it, the OTCHIPWE GRAMMAR ought to be first studied, especially the *Formation of Substantives* and the *Formation of Verbs*; because you will find in this Dictionary only some of the *formed* substantives and verbs, as examples after which you may form others yourself, according to the Rules explained in the Grammar.

The pronunciation of the Indian words in this Dictionary is the same as explained in the First Part of the Otehipwe Grammar. Here is a short extract of those explanations.

a is always pronounced like *a* in *father*.

e " " like *e* in *net*.

i " " like *i* in *live*.

o " " like *o* in *bone*.

g " " like *g* in *get*.

j has the French sound, as in *jour*, *joli*, etc.

The other consonants have the English sound.

NECESSARY REMARKS FOR THE PROPER USE OF THIS DICTIONARY.

1. The verbs in this Dictionary are given in the first person singular present, (as in Greek Dictionaries,) because there is properly no *infinite mood* in Otehipwe.
2. In the significations of *active verbs animate*, ordinarily the *masculine* gender only is expressed, and the *feminine* is understood. As: *Nin wabama*, I see him.—It means also, I see her; but this is understood.
3. Verbs ending in *endan*, *endamawa*, *endagos*, etc., may also end in *enindan*, *enindamawa*, *enindagos*, etc.; which is not always expressed in this Dictionary. F. i. *Nin jawendagos*, or, *nin jawenindagos*, I am happy. *Nokendagwad*, or, *no-kenindagwad*, it is soft.
4. The unipersonal verbs ending in a vowel, have ordinarily two terminations, but the same signification in both of them. They end in a vowel, *a*, *e*, *i*, *o*; or they add the termination, *magad*. F. i. *Sogipo*, or *sogipomagad*, it snows. *Kissina*, or *kissinamagad*, it is cold.—In this Dictionary you will find the second termination expressed by a dash and *magad*; as: *Sogipo*, or *-magad*, which means, or *sogipomagad*. And in the participle you will find a dash and *magak*; as: *Swagipog*, or *-magak*, which means, or *swagipomagak*.

5. The *imperative mood* is not always expressed, because it can be easily constructed according to the Paradigms of the Conjugations in the Grammar. But where the imperative is difficult or irregular, it is ordinarily expressed in this Dictionary.
6. Many verbs that are passive in their signification, are neuter in their formation and conjugation, and therefore marked down as neuter verbs. F. i. *Nind inendagos*, I am destined. *Nin nondagos*, I am heard, etc.
7. To indicate the plural of substantives, only the letter or letters are expressed that are added to the singular in order to form the plural; and the dash before these letters represents the substantive. As: *Tchiss*, turnip; pl. *-an*; which means, *tchissan*. *Inini*, man; pl. *-wag*, that is, *ininiwag*.
8. There are some consonants which the Indians don't pronounce distinctly and uniformly. They very often confound the letters *B* and *P*, *D* and *T*, *G* and *K*. It is often impossible to ascertain, by the pronunciation of an Indian, whether the word begins with a *B* or *P*, with a *D* or *T*, with a *G* or *K*. For this reason please mind the short Note you will find at the beginning of each of these letters in this Dictionary. See likewise the Note at the beginning of the letters *O* and *W*.
9. In regard to the *Second Part*, I have to remark that whatever relates to a *substantive*, is to be found under that substantive. As: I have large feet, I have small feet, I have cold feet, etc. Look for all that under the substantive "Foot."
10. Mind the same in regard to *verbs*. The adjectives relating to a verb and modifying it, are to be found under that verb. As: I look angry; I look strange, etc. This all occurs under the verb "Look."

EXPLANATION OF THE ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS DICTIONARY

<i>an.</i>	signifies <i>animate</i> ,	} See Otchipwe Grammar
<i>in.</i>	" <i>inanimate</i> .	
<i>a. v. au.</i>	" active verb <i>animate</i> .	
<i>a. v. in.</i>	" active verb <i>inanimate</i> .	
<i>adj.</i>	" adjective.	
<i>adv.</i>	" adverb.	
<i>com. v.</i>	" communicative verb.	
<i>dim.</i>	" diminutive substantive.	
<i>f. i.</i>	" for instance.	
<i>fig.</i>	" figuratively.	
<i>freq.</i>	" frequentative verb.	
<i>imp.</i>	" imperative.	
<i>(in s. in.)</i>	" in some instances.	
<i>interj.</i>	" interjection.	
<i>n. or num.</i>	" number.	
<i>num. v.</i>	" numeral verb.	
<i>n. v.</i>	" neuter verb.	
<i>p.</i>	" participle.	
<i>pl.</i>	" plural.	
<i>pers. v.</i>	" personifying verb.	
<i>p. s.</i>	" participle and substantive.	
<i>p. s. a.</i>	" participle, substantive and adjective.	
<i>r. v.</i>	" reciprocal verb.	
<i>S.</i>	" See.	
<i>s.</i>	" substantive.	
<i>s. th.</i>	" something.	
<i>u. v.</i>	" unipersonal verb.	
<i>3. ind. p.</i>	" third indefinite person.	
<i>3. p. 1.</i>	" the third person like the first.	
<i>3. p. -i;</i>	" the letter <i>i</i> to be added to the first person, to form the third.	
<i>3. p. -o;</i>	" the letter <i>o</i> to be added to the first person, to form the third.	

To indicate the third person sing. pres. of active verbs *animate*, the beginning of the verb is given, and then the termination, which is *n*; as: *Nin wabama*; *3. p. o wab..n*; which means, *o wabaman*.

VII

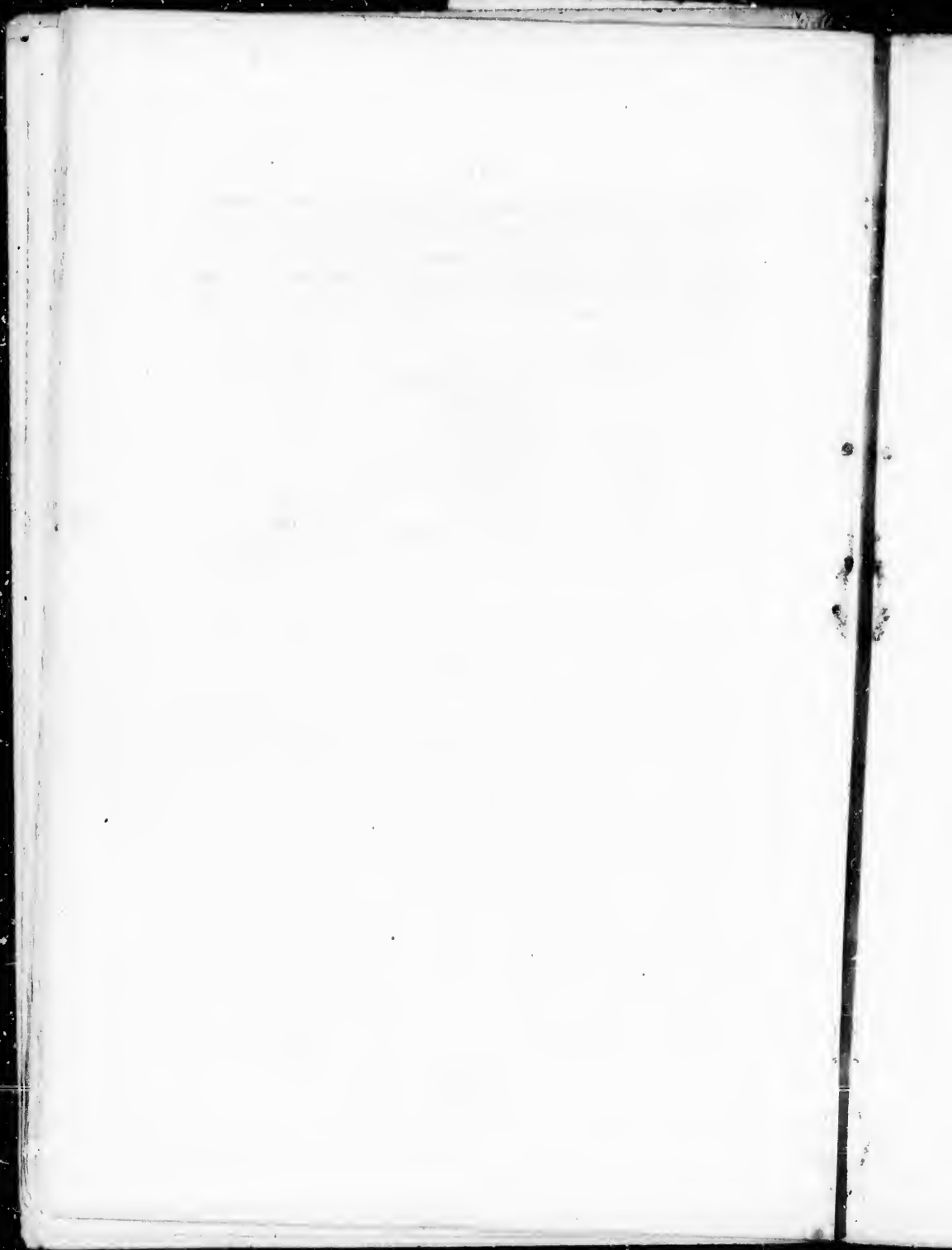
To show the third person sing. pres. of active verbs *inanimate*, the beginning of the verb is marked, and three periods ; as :
Nin wabandan ; 3. p. *o wab...* ; which means, *o wabandan*.

To indicate the *participle*, only the beginning and the end of it is marked down ; as : *Mashkawadin* ; p. *mesh..ing* ; which means, *meshkawading*.

- | | | |
|------|------------|---|
| F. | signifies, | in French. |
| C. | " | in the Canadian dialect of the French language. |
| G. | " | in German. |
| L. | " | in Latin. |
| Ill. | " | in Illyrian. |
| Ot. | " | in Ottawa or Ottawa. |
| Alg | " | in Algonquin. |

For the *Second Part* see NOTICE on page 423.

F. B.



A.

A

A—This first letter of the alphabet has only one sound in the Otchipwe language, that is, the open clear sound of *a* in the English word *father*. I know it is difficult for an English tongue to believe that the letter *a* has but *one* sound, because in English it has no less than *eight* different sounds.* But still it is so; the letter *a* has only one sound in the Otchipwe language. Some writers of Otchipwe works have even invented a *particular type* to express this letter when it is to be pronounced, (as they say,) like *u* in *sun*, *but*, etc. But this is entirely incorrect. Once more: The letter *a* has invariably one and the same sound in all the Otchipwe words that contain it; that is, the sound of *a* in *father*, *ladder*, etc.

A—This letter is sometimes inserted in verbs which signify repetition or changing of place; as: *Baba-aija*, he goes from one place to another; instead of *baba-ija*.—*Anotch ainapinewag*, they have different and frequent diseases; instead of *anotch inapinewag*.—*Anotch ainasin nabikwan*; *enendang sa wedaked od ai kwacwac*; the vessel goes in different directions; wherever the steersman pleases he steers it.—When the verb to which *a* is prefixed, begins with an *a*, the letter *i* is inserted between the two *a*; as:

* Q. How many sounds has A?
A. Eight; a long sound, as in *name*; a flat sound, as in *par*; a long broad sound, as in *salt*; a short sound, as in *glass*; a short broad sound, as in *wad*; the sound of *e* short, as in *any*; the sound of *i* short in the unaccented termination *age*, generally, as in *cabage*; and sometimes the sound of *u* short when unaccented, as in *tiar*.—Cobb's Spelling Book.

ABA

Agwinde, it is on the surface of the water; *aiagwinde*, it floats about.—*Atewan*, they are there, (in. obj.) *aiutevan*, they are scattered round.

Aawe, s. pigeon-tail, (a kind of wild duck;) pl.—g.

Ab, (*nind*) n. v. I am; i am in, at home; 3. p. *abi*; p. *ebid*.

Abamaawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I untie s. th. for him or to him; 3. p. *od ab..wan*; p. *aia..wad*.

Abaan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I untie it; 3. p. *od ab..;* p. *aiabaang*.

Ababikaan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I open it with a key, I unlock it; 3. p. *od ab..;* p. *aiab..ang*.

Ababikuwade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is opened, unlocked; p. *aiab..deg*, or—*magak*.

Ababikaigan, s. key; improperly a lock; pl.—*an*.—S. *Kashkabikaigan*.

Ababikaiganike, (*nind*) n. v. I make a key or lock, (keys or locks); 3. p. *i*; p. *aiab..ked*.

Abubikaiganikewin, s. locksmith's trade or business.

Ababikaiganikewinini, s. locksmith, (key or lock maker,) pl.—*wag*.

Ababikamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I open or unlock it to him or for him; 3. p. *od ab..wan*; p. *aiab..wad*.

Ababikawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I open with a key some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od ab..wan*; p. *aiab..wad*.

Abadad, u. v. it is useful, serviceable, beneficial; p. *aia..dak*.

Abadis, (*nind*) n. v. I am useful; 3. p. *i*; p. *aia..sid*.

Abadjia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make use of some *an*. obj.; he does me services, is useful to me; 3. p. *od ab..an*; p. *aiabadjiad*.

Abadjitchigan, s. *an*. any *an*. object that is useful; pl.—*ag*.

- Abadjitchigan*, s. any useful in. object, anything useful, serviceable; pl. *an*.
- Abadjiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make use of it, I profit by it, it is useful to me; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *aia.tod*.
- Abadjitowin*, s. the use of s. th., the act of using, s. th.
- Abagamisan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I warm it a little, (liquid;) 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *eb...ang*.
- Abaigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is untied, loosened; p. *aiab.deg*, or—*magak*.
- Abagas*, (*nind*) n. v. I am loosened, untied; 3. p. *-o*; p. *aia.sod*.
- Abaj*, s. lodge-pole; pl. *abajin..*
- Abajjiak*, s. *an*. rafter; pl. *-og*.
- Abakamase*, (*nind*) u. v. I take a warm foot-bath (after the Indian fashion); 3. p. *-o*; p. *eb.sod*.
- Abakamassua*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I give him a warm foot-bath; 3. p. *ed ab..wan*; p. *eb..wad*; imp. *abakamasswi*.
- Abakiganes*, (*nind*) n. v. I warm my breast; 3. p. *-o*; p. *eb.sod*.
- Abakinindjiwas*, (*nind*) u. v. I quicken or warm my hands; [F. je me dé-gourdis les mains;] 3. p. *-o*; p. *eb.sod*.
- Abakisizes*, (*nind*) n. v. I quicken or warm my feet; 3. p. *-o*; p. *eb...sod*.
- Abamibato*, (*nind*) u. v. I turn round, running; 3. p. *i*; p. *aiab.tod*.
- Abamigabaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I turn, standing; 3. p. *-i*; p. *aiab.wid*.
- Abamigabawitan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I turn towards it, standing; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aiab.tang*.
- Abamigabitawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I turn towards him, standing; 3. p. *od ab..wan*; p. *aiab.wad*.
- Abamisse*, (*nind*) n. v. I turn round, flying; 3. p. *1*; p. *aia.ssed*.
- Abamitigweia sibi*, u. v. the river makes a turn; p. *aiab.iag*.
- Abamodjwan*, u. v. the water turns round, (at the foot of a rapid;) p. *aiab.wang*.
- Abamoanimad*, u. v. the wind flies round; [F. le vent rafale;] p. *aiab.mak*.
- Abanab*, (*nind*) n. v. I look behind; 3. p. *-i*; p. *aiabanabid*.
- Abanabama*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I look at him behind me; 3. p. *od ab..n*; p. *aia.mad*.
- Abanabandan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I look at it behind me; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aia..ang*.
- Abunikwe*, s. female slave; maid, pl. *-g*.
- Abánini*, s. male slave; servant; pl. *-wag*.
- Abaojigan*, s. reel; [F. dévidoir;] pl. *-an*.
- Abaojige*, (*nind*) n. v. I unwind from a reel; 3. p. *1*; p. *aiab.ged*.
- Abaoon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I unwind it from a reel; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aia..baodod*.
- Abashkobissan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I warm it a little, I make it tepid, (liquid;) 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *abash..ssang*.
- Abashkobite*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is a little warm, tepid, (liquid;) p. *ebash.teg*, or—*magak*.
- Abato*, (*nind*) n. v. I run there, to some place; 3. p. *1*; p. *ebatid*.
- Abawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I untie or loosen him, I unswaddle (a child;) I unharness (a beast;) 3. p. *od abawan*; p. *aiabawad*; imp. *abá*.
- Abawa*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is warm mild weather, soft weather, thaw-weather; p. *aiabawag*, or—*magak*.
- Abawas*, (*nind*) n. v. I begin to feel warm, I am no more cold; 3. p. *-o*; p. *aia.sod*.
- Abéa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I give him the lie, I convince him; [F. je le dé-mentis;] 3. p. *od abean*; p. *aiabead*.
- Abéidwin*, s. conviction.
- Abibidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I draw out the threads of it, (stuff;) 3. p. *ed ab...*; p. *aia.dod*.
- Abidékamig*, adv. surely, certainly, undoubtedly.
- Abiding*, num. adv. once.
- Abigina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I unfold some *an* object; 3. p. *od ab..nan*, p. *aia.nad*; imp. *abigin*.
- Abiginan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I unfold it; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aia.nang*.

- Abijan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I rip it, un-stitch it; 3. p. *od abijan*; p. *aiabijang*.
- Abijca*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I rip or un-stitch some *an* object; *od abijwan*; p. *aiab.wad*; imp. *abijwi*.
- Abiminikwai*, s. *an*. beaver-skin; pl. *-ng*.
- Abinass*, s. the place in a lodge or house allotted to a family; pl. *-an*.
- Abindama*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I devour him, bite him much, cruelly; 3. p. *od ab.man*; p. *aiab.mad*.—*Annoshag o gi-abindamawan pijikin-sau*; the dogs have cruelly bitten the calf.
- Abindis*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Abindjine*.
- Abindja*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I treat him ill, I abuse him; 3. p. *od ab.an*; p. *aiab.ad*.
- Abindjinc*, (*nind*) n. v. I am getting worse (in my sickness); 3. p. 1.; p. *aiab.ned*.
- Abindjion*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I abuse it, treat it ill; 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aiab.tod*.
- Abinindjisodis*, (*nind*) n. v. I warm my hands; 3. p. *-o*; p. *aiab.sod*.
- Abinodji*, s. child; pl. *-iag*.
- Abinodji-ijwecbiswin*, s. childishness, childish behavior.
- Abinodjuikas*, (*nind*) n. v. I play the child, I feign to be a child; 3. p. *-o*; p. *eb.sod*.
- Abinodjiing*, like a child, or like children; *abnodjiing nind ijwecbis*, I behave like a child, (I am childish); *abnodjiing iji giwce*, he speaks like a child; *abnodjiing iji maniwag*, they weep, or cry, like children.
- Abinodjiw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am a child, 3. p. *-i*; p. *eb.acid*.
- Abinodjiwin*, s. infancy, childhood.
- Abinsika*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is ruined, spoiled; p. *aiab.kag*, or *-magak*.
- Abinsoma*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I abuse him with bad words, I despise him; 3. p. *od ab.man*; p. *aiab.mad*.
- Abinsondan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I abuse it, despise it, (with evil words); 3. p. *od ab...*; p. *aiab.dang*.
- Abinsonge*, (*nind*) n. v. I abuse with bad words, I use bad abusive language, I despise; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiab.ged*.
- Abipikvanes*, (*nind*) n. v. I warm my back; 3. p. *-o*; p. *aiab.sod*.
- Abis*, (*nind*) n. v. I warm myself; 3. p. *abiso*; p. *aiabisod*.
- Abisan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I warm it; 3. p. *od abisan*; p. *aiab.ang*.
- Abishkwebiginindjishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a blister on my hand, from working; 3. p. 1.; p. *eb.ing*.
- Abishkwebigis*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a blister; 3. p. *-i*; p. *eb.sid*.
- Abishkwebigisidebis*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a blister on my foot, from walking on snow-shoes; 3. p. *-i*; p. *eb.sid*.
- Abishkwebigisideshin*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a blister on my foot, from walking; 3. p. 1.; p. *eb.ing*.
- Abisides*, (*nind*) n. v. I warm my feet; 3. p. *-o*; p. *aiab.sod*.
- Abisiquash*, (*nind*) n. v. I awake from a profound sleep; I awake perfectly; 3. p. *-i*; p. *aiab.id*.
- Abisishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I revive, I recover my senses, (after fainting); 3. p. 1.; p. *aiab.ang*.
- Abiswadis*, (*nind*) n. v. I recover, (from a sickness); 3. p. *-i*; p. *aiab.sid*.
- Abiswemagad*, u. v. it quickens, it revives; p. *aiab.gak*.
- Abiswendam*, (*nind*) n. v. I recover my senses, (after fainting); 3. p. 1.; p. *aiab.dang*.
- Abiswima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I console him, solace him, encourage him; 3. p. *od ab.man*; p. *aiab.mad*.
- Abiswinawin*, s. consolation, consoling.
- Abiswinge*, (*nind*) n. v. I console, solace, encourage; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiab.ged*.
- Abiswisa*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Abiswendam*.
- Abiskobide*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is untied, loosened; p. *aiab.deg*, or *-magak*.
- Abiskobidjigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is untied; p. *aiab.deg*, or *-magak*.

- Abiskobidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I loosen it, untie it; 3. p. *od ab..n*; p. *aiab..dad*.
- Abiskoka*, or-*magad*, u. v. it gets loose, untied, it loosens; p. *aiab..kay*, or-*magak*.
- Abiskoma*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I untie him, deliver him; 3. p. *od ab..n*; p. *aiab..nad*; imp. *abiskom*.
- Abiskosse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it loosens or unties; being thrown, or falling; p. *aiab..ssag*, or-*magak*.
- Abiskota*, (*nind*) n. v. I get loose, untied; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiab..taad*.
- Abiswa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I warm him; 3. p. *od ab..n*; p. *ebiswad*; imp. *abisw*.
- Abita*, adv. half; *aiabita*, half each.
- Abitan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I inhabit it, I dwell or live in it, (house, lodge, etc.); 3. p. *od ab..n*; p. *ebitany*.
- Abita-anoklai*, half a bottle, a pint.
- Abitatibikad*, u. v. it is midnight; p. *aiab..kak*.
- Abitawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I dwell in him; 3. p. *od ab..n*; p. *eb..ad*.
- Abitawajam*, adv. halfway across a river, lake, etc.
- Abitawamadjwo*, adv. halfway, (going up a mountain or hill.)
- Abitawikana*, adv. halfway, (going from one place to another.)
- Abitawis*, (*nind*) n. v. I am a half breed, (half white man and half Indian; 3. p. *-i*; p. *aiab..sid*).
- Abitawissag*, adv. half a barrel.
- Abitchaha*, (*nind*) u. v. I rise from the dead; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiab..bad*.
- Abitchibaa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I raise him from the dead; 3. p. *od ab..n*; p. *aiab..ad*.
- Abitchihaidis*, (*nind*) r. v. I raise myself from the dead, 3. p. *-o*; p. *aiab..sed*.
- Abitchihawin*, s. resurrection.
- Abitchihawini-gijigad*, s. day of resurrection.
- Abitonana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I kill him almost, (I kill him half; 3. p. *od ab..n*; p. *aiab..nad*; imp. *abitonaj*).
- Abitoshkine*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is half full, (a bag or sack;) p. *aiab..neg*, or-*magak*.
- Abitosse*, (*nind*) n. v. I arrive at halfway; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiab..sed*.
- Abitosse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it comes or arrives to the middle; p. *aiab..seg*, or-*magak*.—This word is also used for Wednesday, which is the middle of the week. *Dassing aiabitossegin*, every Wednesday.
- Abitotchipidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I tie or bind it in the middle; 3. p. *od ab..n*; p. *aiab..dad*.
- Abitotchipina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I tie or bind some *an*. object in the middle; 3. p. *od ab..n*; p. *aiab..nad*; imp. *ab..pij*.
- Abiwin*, s. habitation, mansion, room; pl. *-an*.
- Abo*, in compositions, signifies *liquid*. It is used when the first part of the composed word ends in a *consonant*; as: *Mandaminabo*, corn-soup; (*mandamin*, Indian corn.) *Totoshabo*, milk; (*totosh*, female breast.)—But when the first part of the composed word terminates in a *vowel*, the word *wabo* is used instead of *abo*.—S. *Wabo*.
- Abodapwaje*, (*nind*) n. v. I put a blanket or coat over me in the wrong way, inside out; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiab..jed*.
- Abodina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I turn it over, inside out, (a marten-skin, etc.); 3. p. *od ab..n*; p. *aiab..nad*.
- Abodinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I turn it over, (a coat, etc.); 3. p. *od ab..n*; p. *aiab..ang*.
- Abolishimu*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put it in the wrong way, (some *an*. obj. as *mohwe*, a handkerchief; 3. p. *od ab..n*; p. *aiab..ad*).
- Abodjilom*, (*nind*) n. v. I have down-hanging lips; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiab..dong*.
- Abodjipwanisse*, (*nind*) n. v. I tumble over head; [G. ich mache einen Burzelbaum;] 3. p. 1.; p. *aiab..sed*.
- Aboiawe*, s. young beaver between two and three years; pl. *-g*.
- Aboiaweigig*, s. young otter between two and three years old; pl. *-wag*.
- Abosikan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it on in the wrong way, inside out, (a

- coat, shirt, etc.;) 3. p. *ad ab...*; p. *ai...ang*.
- Abwamine*, (*nind*) n. v. *Alg*. I roast Indian corn; 3. p. 1.; p. *ebw.nal*.
- Abwarak*, s. spit, a stick with a piece of meat on one end, put near the fire to roast; pl.-*on*.
- Abwatchigan*, s. grate to dry venison or fish on it; pl.-*an*.
- Abwatchiganabik*, s. gridiron; pl.-*on*.
- Abwatigwan*, s. an. roasted ear of Indian corn; pl.-*ag*.
- Abwatigwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I roast an ear (or ears) of Indian corn; 3. p. 1.; p. *ebw.wed*.
- Abwéabowé*, (*nind*) n. v. I sweat eating; 3. p. 1.; p. *ebw.wed*.
- Abwén*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I roast it; 3. p. *ad abwen*; p. *ebwed*.
- Abwéan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I roast some *an*. obj. (a fish, etc.;) 3. p. *ad ab...*; p. *ebwed*. (V. Conj.)
- Abwénindji*, (*nind*) n. v. my hands are sweating; 3. p. 1.; p. *eb.djil*.
- Abwes*, (*nind*) n. v. I sweat, I perspire, I am warm; 3. p. -*o*; p. *ebwesod*.
- Abweside*, (*nind*) n. v. my feet are sweating; 3. p. 1.; p. *eb.ded*.
- Abwesowin*, s. sweat, perspiration.
- Abweta*, (*nind*) n. v. I sweat (working;) 3. p. 1.; p. *éwetad*.
- Abwewin*, s. frying-pan; pl.-*an*.
- Abwewinens*, s. dim. a frying-pan with a short handle; pl.-*an*.
- Abwi*, s. paddle; pl.-*n*.
- Abahikuan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I fasten it, hook it, (a chain, etc.;) 3. p. *ad al...*; p. *ed...ang*.
- Abahikissijigan*, s. buckle (of metal;) pl.-*an*.
- Abahikissidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I hook it; 3. p. *o ad...*; p. *ed.dod*.
- Abahikissin*, u. v. it hooks, catches, (metal;) p. *ed.sing*.
- Abagamagishin sibi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am stopped by a river in my voyage, hindered to continue my journey; 3. p. *ad ad...*; p. *ai...ing*.
- Adawaana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I embark with him, I go somewhere with him in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *ed ad...n*; p. *ai...mad*.
- Adawaawi*, (*nind*) n. v. I embark (with somebody;); 3. p. 1.; p. *ai...wid*.
- Adikweam*, (*nind*) n. v. I hold the rudder, I steer; 3. p. 1.; p. *ai...ang*.
- Adikweigan*, s. rudder; pl.-*an*.
- Adilweige*, (*nind*) n. v. I am steering; 3. p. 1.; p. *ai...ged*.
- Adimá*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I overtake him; fig. I equal him; 3. p. *ad adiman*; p. *edimad*.
- Adiman*, s. snow-shoe string; pl.-*an*.
- Adindán*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I overtake it; 3. p. *ad ad...*; p. *edindang*.
- Adisókan*, s. an. tale, fable; pl.-*ag*.
- Adisóke*, (*nind*) n. v. I tell a tale; 3. p. 1.; p. *ed...ked*.
- Adisokenin*, s. tale-telling.
- Adisokéwinini*, s. tale-teller, pl.-*wag*.
- Adissawaishé*, s. a kind of large grass-hopper, locust; [F. cigale;] pl.-*ag*.
- Adissigan*, s. dye-stuff, anything used for dyeing; pl.-*an*.
- Adissige*, (*nind*) n. v. I dye, color; 3. p. 1.; p. *edissiged*.
- Adissigewigamig*, s. dyer's shop, dye-house; pl.-*on*.
- Adissigewin*, s. dyeing, business and occupation of a dyer.
- Adissigewinini*, s. dyer; pl.-*wag*.
- Adisso*, 3. p. *an*. it is ripe; p. *edissod*. Some berries are *animate* in Otchipwe, as: *Miskwimin*, raspberry; *adissowag miskwiminag*, the raspberries are ripe, (are colored.)
- Adisso*, 3. p. *an*. it is dyed, (some *an*. obj.) p. *edissod*.—*Weweni adisso aw moshwe*, this handkerchief is well dyed.
- Adite*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is ripe, (an *inanimate* berry, etc.) p. *editeg*, or-*magak*.—*Odeimin' adite*, *oléiminan aditewan*, the strawberry is ripe, the strawberries are ripe, (colored.)
- Adite*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is dyed, (some *in*. obj.) p. *editeg*, or-*magak*. *Manitan wabowan adite*, this blanket is dyed.

- Adjaasse*, (*nind*) n. v. I am lame; 3. p. 1.; p. *edjaassed*.
- Adjibu*, *agan*, s. a small hook; [F. *agrafe*] pl. -*an*.
- Adjibidjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I fasten with a small hook; 3. p. 1.; p. *edj. ged*.
- Adjibidom*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I fasten it by means of a small hook; 3. p. *od ad...*; p. *edj. dod*.
- Adjidjak*, s. crane; [F. *grue*]; pl. -*wag*.
- Adjidjakopin*, s. *an*. crane-potato, (a big eatable root, growing in the water); pl. -*ig*.
- Adjigwadan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I take it up or catch it with a hook, I hook it, I accroach it; 3. p. *od ad...*; *ai...* *dang*.
- Adjigwadjigan*, s. hook to catch or grapple with, commonly used by the Indians in catching sturgeon; pl. -*an*.
- Adjigwadjiganabik*, iron hook, grappling hook; pl. -*on*.
- Adjigwadjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I take or catch with a hook, I accroach; 3. p. 1.; p. *ai...* *ged*.
- Adjiguwana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I take or catch him with a hook, I hook him, I accroach him; 3. p. *od ad...*; p. *ai...* *nad*; imp. *adjigwaj*. Name *nin gi-adjiguwana*, I caught a sturgeon with a hook.
- Adjima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I speak of him; 3. p. *od ad...*; p. *aiadjimad*.
- Adjitchikessi*, s. a kind of fish; [C. *mulet*]; pl. -*wag*.
- Adopowin*, s. table; pl. -*on*.
- Adopowinigin*, s. table-cloth; pl. -*on*.
- Agaming*, adv. on the other side of a river, lake, etc., on the opposite shore. — *Agaming kitchigami*, on the other side of the great sea, that is, in Europe. S. *Kitchi agaming*.
- Agaming*, adv. on the beach, on the lake-shore.
- Agashi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am small, little; 3. p. *agashi*; p. *egashiid*.
- Agashiidis*, (*nind*) n. v. I make myself small, little; 3. p. -*o*; p. *eg. sod*.
- Agasom*, (*nind*) n. v. I am bashful in speaking; 3. p. -*o*; p. *eg. mod*.
- Agasoma*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I cause him shame, I make him ashamed by my words; I dishonor him; 3. p. *od ag. n*; p. *eg. mad*.
- Agass*, in composition signifies *small*, *fine*, *narrow*.
- Agassa*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is small, narrow p. *eg. sag*, or -*magak*.
- Agassabiqad*, u. v. it is fine, (thread, string, etc.) p. *eg. gak*.
- Agassabiytsi*, 3. p. *an*. it is fine, (sewing silk); p. *eg. sid*.
- Agassabikad*, u. v. it is small, (some obj. of metal); p. *eg. kak*. — *Osani agassabikad ababikaigan*, the key is too small.
- Agassabikisi*, 3. p. *an*. it is small, (a stone or a piece of silver); p. *eg. sid*. — *Agassabikisi joniians*, a shilling is small.
- Agassadea*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make some *an*. obj. narrow or narrower, I straiten it; p. *eg. ad*.
- Agassadea*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is narrow; p. *eg. ag*, or -*magak*. — *Pindageiq egassadeag ashkwandeming*, go in through the narrow gate.
- Agassadeiabikad*, u. v. it is narrow, (metal); p. *eg. kak*.
- Agassaderabikisi*, 3. p. *an*. it is narrow, (obj. of stone or silver); p. *eg. sid*.
- Agassademo mikana*, the path or trail is narrow; p. *eg. mcog*.
- Agassadengwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small face; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg. wed*.
- Agassadesi nabagissag, senibû*, etc. n. v. 3. p., the board, the ribbon, etc., is narrow; p. *eg. sid*.
- Agassadeton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it narrow, or narrower, I straiten it; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg. tod*.
- Agassakwaiawes*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Gi-gaiawes*.
- Agassate*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is small, (house, room); p. *eg. teg*, or -*magak*.
- Agassaton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it small, or I make it smaller; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg. tod*.
- Agassendagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am considered insignificant, I am insignificant, little; 3. p. -*i*; p. *eg. sid*.

- Agassendagwad*, u. v. it is considered insignificant, it is insignificant, little; p. *eg..wak*.
- Agassendan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I considered it insignificant; 3. p. *od ag...*: p. *eg..ang*.
- Agassenim*, (*nind*) n. v. I have humble thoughts of myself; I am humble; 3. p. *-o*; p. *eg..mod*. -*Abinodjijang agassenimo*, he is humble like a child; (L. *h'miliat se sicut parvulus*.)
- Agassenimo*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I think little of him, I consider him insignificant; 3. p. *od ag..n*: p. *eg..mod*.
- Agassenimowin*, s. humble thoughts, humiliation, humility.
- Agassidee*, (*nind*) u. v. I have a small heart; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ed*.
- Agassidjane*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ned*.
- Agassidon*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small mouth; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..dong*.
- Agassidonea*, or *-magad*, it has a small mouth, a small opening. (a bottle, etc.) p. *eg..ag*, or *-magak*.
- Agassiqad*, u. v. it is small, or narrow, (cotton, linen, etc.) p. *eg..gak*. -*Agassiqad adopowinigin*, the tablecloth is small.
- Agassigade*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ded*.
- Agassiqisi moshore*, 3. p. *an*. the handkerchief is small; p. *eg..sid*.
- Agassigondagan*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a feeble voice, (properly, I have a small throat;) 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..gang*.
- Agassikam*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Babwishkan*.
- Agassikedan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it smaller by cutting it; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..dang*.
- Agassikona*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make some *an*. obj. smaller by cutting; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..nad*.
- Agassiqeicave*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small neck; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..wed*.
- Agassiminagad*, n. v. it is small, (some globular obj.) p. *eg..gak*. -*Kitchi agassiminagadon onow anwin*, these musket-balls are very small.
- Agassiminagisi aw opin* n. v. 3. p. this potato is small; p. *eg..sid*.
- Agassin*, u. v. it is small; p. *egassing*.
- Agassinad*, u. v. there is little of it, it is small; p. *eg..mak*.
- Agassintibe*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small head; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..bed*.
- Agassinike*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ked*.
- Agassinimin*, (*nind*) or *nind agassinomin*, n. v. pl. we are a few in number, our number is small; p. *egassinidjig*, or *egassinodjig*.
- Agassinindi*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small hand; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..id*.
- Agassishkinji*, n. v. 3. p. he (she, it) has a small snout, (animal); p. *eg..jid*.
- Agassishk:injigwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small eye; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..wed*.
- Agassishkicandeia*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a small door, or narrow door; p. *eg..ag* or *-magak*.
- Agassisiide*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ded*.
- Agassitawage*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small ear; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ged*.
- Agassiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. S. *Agassaton*.
- Agasson*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a small canoe; 3. p. *-o*; p. *egassonod*.
- Agassonagad*, n. v. it is small, (canoe, boat, etc.) p. *eg..gak*.
- Agatch*, (*nind*) n. v. I am ashamed; 3. p. *-i*; p. *egatchid*.
- Agatchia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I cause him shame, I make him ashamed, I dishonor him; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..ad*.
- Agatchiwee*, (*nind*) n. v. I cause shame (to somebody); 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..wed*.
- Agatchiweemagad*, u. v. it causes or brings shame; p. *eg..gak*.
- Agatchim*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Agasom*.
- Agatchishk*, (*nind*) n. v. I am bashful, shy, timid; 3. p. *-i*; p. *eg..kid*.
- Agatchishkiwin*, s. bashfulness, timidity, shyness.

*NOTE.—*Agassi*, in words where parts or limbs of the body are mentioned, alludes rather to one part or limb only: and *Babwini*, alludes to both.

- Agatchi/agos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am ashamed of speaking, unwilling to speak before people; 3. p. -i; p. *eg..sid*.
- Agatchitan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I am ashamed of it; 3. p. *od ag..*; p. *eg..ang*.
- Agatchitawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I am ashamed before him; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..wad*.
- Agatchiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I bring it to shame, I dishonor it; 3. p. *od ag..*; p. *eg..tod*.
- Agatchiwadis*, (*nind*) n. v. s. *Agatchishk*.
- Agatchiwadisicin*, s. S. *Agatchishkiwin*.
- Agatchiwin*, s. shame.
- Agatchiwis*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Agatchishk*.
- Agatendagos*, (*nind*) n. v. my conduct is shameful, considered shameful, dishonorable, despisable; 3. p. —i; p. *eg..sid*.
- Agatendagwad*, u. v. it is shameful, it is considered shameful, despisable; p. *eg..wak*.
- Agatendagwakamig*, adv. shamefully.
- Agatendan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I am ashamed of it; 3. p. *od ag..*; p. *eg..dang*.
- Agatenima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I am ashamed of him (in my thoughts); 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..mad*.
- Agatenindis*, (*nind*) r. v. I am ashamed before myself; 3. p. -o; p. *eg..sod*.
- Agawa*, adv. hardly, scarcely; very little.
- Agawabawas*, (*nind*) r. v. I put myself under a shelter, in rainy weather; 3. p. -o; p. *eg..sod*.
- Agawabwasowin*, s. shelter against rain; umbrella.
- Agawadamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I cannot obtain it from him, although I endeavor, I cannot prevail upon him to give it to me; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..wad*.
- Agawadan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I cannot have it, although I wish and endeavor; 3. p. *od ag..*; p. *eg..dang*.
- Agawadis*, (*nind*) n. v. I am crazy, foolish; 3. p. -i; p. *ain..sid*.
- Agawadjia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I cause or make him damage; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..ul*.
- Agawadjuidis*, (*nind*) r. v. I make damage to myself by drinking; 3. p. -o; p. *eg..sod*.
- Agawai*, adv. behind,
- Agawanapi*, adv. soon, as soon as possible.
- Agawa nin pangug*, my pulse beats slowly. S. *Panguog*.
- Agawate*, or - *magad*, u. v. there is shadow; p. *eg..teg*, or - *magak*.
- Agawatcon*, s. parasol; umbrella; pl.—*un*.
- Agawateshimon*, (*nind*) n. v. I am in the shadow; 3. p. -o; p. *eg..nod*.
- Agawateshin*, (*nind*) n. v. I make shadow with my body; 3. p. I.; p. *eg..ing*.
- Agawateshkagon*, (*nind*) p. v. it covers me with its shadow; 3. p. *od ag..*; p. *eg..god*.
- Agawateshkam*, (*nind*) n. v. I make shadow (wish my body,) I overshadow; 3. p. I.; p. *eg..kang*.
- Agawateshkan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I cover it with my shadow, I overshadow it; 3. p. *od ag..*; p. *eg..kang*.
- Agawateshkawa*, (*nind*) or *nind agawateshkamawa*, a. v. *an*. I cover him with my shadow, I overshadow him; I am in his light, I cover his light; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..wad*.
- Agawatesse bineshi*, n. v. 3. p. the bird throws its shadow, (flying by); p. *eg..sed*.
- Agawatesse or-magad*, u. v. it makes shadow, (a cloud, etc.); p. *eg..seg*, or - *magak*.
- Agawatessein anakwad*, n. v. the cloud throws its shadow; p. *eg..sing*.—S. *Agawatesse*, or - *magad*.
- Agawrigamig*, adv. behind the island, under the cover of the island.
- Agawinagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I look better, or appear better, than I am, I am fallacious, deceiving; 3. p. -i; p. *eg..sid*.

- Agarínagwad*, n. v. it is deceiving, fallacious, it looks better than it is; p. *eg..wak*.
- Agáwets*, (*nind*) n. v. I gain nothing, I make nothing by what I am doing; 3. p. -i; p. *egarisid*.
- Agawishka*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Agawita*.
- Agawita*, (*nind*) n. v. I work in vain, gaining nothing; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..tad*.
- Agig*, s. *an*. bad cold, catarrh; phlegm.
- Agizoka*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a bad cold; [F. *jài le rhume*]; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..kad*.
- Agizoka aw bebezigoganyi*, this horse has glands; [F. *ce cheval a la gourine*.]
- Agigokarin*, s. bad cold, indisposition from catching cold.
- Agiru*, s. *an*. snow-shoe; pl. -*ag*.
- Aginaá*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I count him, I put him in the number; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *egimad*.
- Agitak*, s. *an*. ash-tree; pl. -*wag*.
- Agimike*, (*nind*) n. v. I make snow-shoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *ata..ked*.
- Agitakewin*, s. the art of making snow-shoes.
- Agim nind ashkioná*, a. v. *an*. I lace or fill a snow-shoe; p. *eshkimad*.
- Aginaosse*, (*nind*) n. v. I walk with snow-shoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *ata..sed*.
- Agindan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I count it; 3. p. *od ag..*; p. *eg..ang*.
- Agindass*, (*nind*) n. v. I cipher, I number, I count; 3. p. -*o*; p. *eg..sod*.
- Agindassobhigan*, s. cipher, figure; pl. -*an*.
- Agindassobhige*, (*nind*) n. v. I cipher, I number, I write figures; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ged*.
- Agindassobhigewin*, s. ciphering, numbering.
- Agindassowiy*, s. cipher; numbering.
- Agindassowinan nind ojibianan*, a. v. *in*. S. *Agindassobhige*.
- Agindjigade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is counted; p. *eg..deg*, or -*magak*.
- Agindjigadewin*, s. counting, census.
- Agindjigas*, (*nind*) n. v. I am counted; 3. p. -*o*; p. *eg..sod*.
- Agobidjigan*, s. curtain; pl. -*an*.
- Agobidjiganigin*, s. calico for curtains.
- Agobina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I tie some remedy or a plaster on his wound; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..nad*; imp. *agobij*.
- Agobis*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a plaster on my wound; 3. p. -*o*; p. *egobisod*.
- Agobison*, or *agobisowin*, (or *agewisua*, *agewisowia*), s. remedy tied on a wound, plaster; pl. -*an*.
- Agodakikwau*, s. kettle-hook, kettle-hanger; pl. -*an*.
- Agode*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is hung up, it hangs; it is up somewhere; p. *egodeg*, or -*magak*.
- Agodjen*, (*nind*) u. v. I am hanging; I am up somewhere; 3. p. 1.; p. *egodjing*.
- Agodjicwanán*, s. scaffold, to put something on it; pl. -*an*.
- Agodjicwanának*, s. pl. -*an*. S. *Agodjicwanan*.
- Agodjicwanánakoke*, (*nind*) n. v. I make a scaffold; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ked*.
- Agodoo*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I hang it up; I put it up somewhere; 3. p. *od ag..*; p. *egodod*.
- Agóyin*, u. v. it sticks or cleaves to...; p. *egoging*.
- Agogoodan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I sew it to s. th.; p. *eg..dany*.
- Agogwadjigan*, s. a kind of narrow lace; [F. *taville*.]
- Agogwana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I sew some *an*. object to s. th.; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..nad*; imp. *agogwaj*.
- Agogwass*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sewing one object to another; 3. p. -*o*; p. *eg..sod*.
- Agójwee*, (*nind*) n. v. I am hanging up persons; 3. p. 1.
- Agójwewin*, s. S. *Agonidjwin*.
- Agójwewinini*, s. S. *Agonidjwaini*.
- Agóke*, (*nind*) n. v. I stick or cleave to s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *egoked*.
- Agóke*, or -*magad*, u. v. it sticks or cleaves to s. th. p. *egokeg*, or -*magak*.
- Agókewassa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I seal him; I stick some *an*. obj. to s. th.; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..sad*.

- Agokiwassan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I seal it; I stick it to s. th.; 3. p. *ed ag...*; p. *eg.ano*. — *Agokiwassan an masinaiyan*, seal this letter.
- Agokiwassigaa*, s. any thing that cleaves or sticks to, sealing wax, wafer; paste.
- Agokiwassigas*, (*aind*) n. v. I am sealed; 3. p. *-o*; p. *eg..sed*.
- Agokiwassitchigade*, or *mayad*, n. v. it is sealed; pasted; p. *eg..deg*, or *mayak*.
- Agokiwassitchigan*, or *agokiwassitchiganabik*, s. seal, a plain seal without any engraving of figures or letters; pl. *-an*, or *-an*. S. *Masiniki-wagaigan*.
- Agokiwassitchige*, [*nind*] n. v. I seal; I paste; 3. p. *1*; p. *eg..ged*.
- Agokiwassawa*, [*nind*] a. v. *an*. I seal him, I seal some, *an*. obj. 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..wad*; imp. *ag..wi*. — *Assin in o ge-agokiwassawaa*, they sealed the stone.
- Agom*, [*nind*] n. v. I am on the surface of the water, [in a canoe or boat]; I float; 3. p. *-o*; p. *egomcd*.
- Agonoweebawaabi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am fish. \ddagger with a line and hook in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *1*; p. *eg..bid*.
- Agonwin*, s. harbor, port, haven; pl. *-an*.
- Agon*, *Agonika*, Ot. S. *Gon*, *Gonika*.
- Agota*, (*nind*) a. v. *av*. I hang him up, I hang up some *an*. obj.; I put it up somewhere, or on s. th.; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *egonad*; imp. *agoj*.
- Agonakwe*, s. a virgin whom the pagan Indians place on an elevated scaffold and present to the Great Spirit, in order to obtain a prosperous success in war.
- Agonamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I hang or lay it upon him; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..wad*.
- Agonassab*, (*nind*) n. v. I hang or spread a net on a pole to dry; 3. p. *-i*; p. *eg..bid*.
- Agouidis*, (*nind*) r. v. I hang myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *eg..sed*.
- Agouidiwi-mitig*, s. gallows; pl. *-an*.
- Agouidiwin*, s. hanging, hangman's work, execution of a criminal.
- Agouidiwinini*, s. hangman, executioner; pl. *-wag*.
- Agouweiwam*, (*nind*) n. v. I don't believe what is said, I contradict in thoughts, I am incredulous; 3. p. *1*; p. *ai..daug*.
- Agouweiwamwin*, s. unbelief, thought or thoughts contrary to what is said, contradiction in thoughts, incredulity.
- Agouwetadimin*, (*aiad*) c. v. we contradict each other, we dispute, argue; p. *aiag..didjig*.
- Agouwetadivin*, s. dispute, contradiction.
- Agouwetadis*, (*nind*) r. v. I contradict myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ai..disod*.
- Agouwetage*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Agouwetam*.
- Agouwetageshk*, (*nind*) n. v. I use to contradict, to gainsay, to disobey; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ai..kid*.
- Agouwetageshkinwin*, s. bad habit of gainsaying, of disobeying.
- Agouwetagewin*, s. S. *Agouwetamwin*.
- Agouwetam*, (*nind*) n. v. I contradict, I gainsay; I disobey; I deny; I am incredulous; 3. p. *1*; p. *ai..daug*.
- Agouwetamwin*, s. contradiction, gainsaying; disobedience.
- Agouwetan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I contradict it, I don't believe it; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *ai..ang*. — *Nind agouwetan iw bidadjimowin*, I contradict that news, I don't believe it.
- Agouwetawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I contradict him, I gainsay him; I disobey him; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *ai..wad*.
- Agoshkowewashk*, s. herb of Venus.
- Agositiqwancon*, s. helmet; pl. *-an*.
- Agost bineshi*, n. v. 3. p. the bird is resting on...; p. *egosid*.
- Agoskana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I am afraid and anxious about him, (he is in a dangerous situation); 3. p. *od ag..v*; p. *eg..nad*.
- Agoskanidis*, (*nind*) r. v. I am afraid, anxious, (about some misfortune

- or accident happening to me; 3. p. -o; p. *eg..sod.*
- Agoski*, (*nir.d*) n. v. I fear, I am afraid; 3. p. 1.; p. *egoskid.*
- Agoskwadin*, u. v. it stick to it by freezing; [U. angefroren;] p. *eg..ding.*
- Agossitchigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is s. th. hidden behind some object; p. *aiag..deg.*, or *-magak.*
- Agóssiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it before s. th. to hide it; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *aiá..tod.*
- Ajatos*, (*nind*) n. v. I speak in a hidden, mysterious manner; I use a parable; 3. p. -i; p. *aiá..sist.*
- Agotagosivin*, s. hidden, mysterious speaking, parable; pl. *-an.*
- Agwaadon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I draw it out of the water; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..dod.*
- Ajwaam*, (*nind*) n. v. I come close to the shore, (in a canoe or boat, not landing); 3. p. 1.; p. *egwaang.*
- Agwaan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I sew it on; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..ang.*
- Agwábian*, (*nind*) or *nind agwábi-gaan*, a. v. *in*. I draw it (liquid) out of a kettle or other vessel; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..ang.*
- Agwábikide*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is burnt, (something that was cooked in a kettle.) p. *eg..deg.*, or *-magak.*
- Agwábikidewipogosi*, n. v. 3. p. some an. obj. has the taste of being burnt; p. *eg..sist.*
- Agwábikidewipogwad*, u. v. it has the taste of being burnt; p. *eg..wak.*
- Agwábikis*, (*nind*) n. v. I burn myself taking in my hand a hot object of metal or stone; 3. p. -o; p. *eg..sod.*
- Agwábikisekwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I burn what I am cooking; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..wed.*
- Agwábikiso pakwejigan*, n. v. 3. p. the bread is burnt; p. *eg..sod.*
- Agwábikiswa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I burn him with some hot obj. of metal or stone; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..wad*, imp. *agwábikiswi.*
- Agwábina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I draw him out of the water, (a fish, etc.) 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..nad.*
- Agwabinagan*, s. an. drag-net; [F. seine;] pl. *-ag.*
- Agwabita*, (*nind*) n. v. I come out of the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..tad.*
- Agwabiwa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I draw some an. obj. out a vessel; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..wad.*
- Acwádamawa*, *ikwewan*, (*ininiwan*) (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I accuse him (her) of an unlawful intercourse with a person of the other sex; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..wad.*
- Agwadashi*, s. a kind of fish, bull-pout; [C. petit crapet;] pl. *-wag.*
- Agwájobaga*, or *-magad*, n. v. it is mouldy, (a leaf, or something that is in leaves;) p. *eg..gag.*, or *-magak.*
- Agwájobagisi aw asséma*, n. v. 3. p. that tobacco is mouldy; p. *eg..sist.*
- Agwájobogosi*, n. v. 3. p. it has a mouldy taste, taste of mouldiness, (some an. obj.) p. *eg..sist.*
- Agwájobogwad*, u. v. it tastes mouldy, (*in* obj.) p. *eg..wak.*
- Agwámoabikad*, u. v. (pr. *agwáobikad*.) it is rusty, (metal, *in*.) p. *eg..kak.*
- Agwáwábikishin*, (pron. *agwáobikishin*.) n. v. 3. p. it is rusty; (*an* obj. metal,) p. *eg..ing.*
- Agwáwábikisi*, (pron. *agwáobikisi*.) n. v. 3. p. it is rusty, *an* obj., metal,) p. *eg..sist.*
- Agwáwábikissin*, (pr. *agwáobikissin*.) u. v. it is rusty, (metal;) p. *eg..sing.*
- Agwáwássa*, or *-magad*, (pron. *agwáwássa*.) u. v. the floor is mouldy, (or other objects of wood;) p. *eg..gag.*, or *-magak.*
- Agwáwáshishi*, (pron. *agwáwáshishi*.) n. v. 3. p. it is mouldy, (some an. obj.) p. *eg..id.* - *Pakwejigan agwáwáshishi*, *agwáwáshiwag gaie oping*; the bread is mouldy, and the potatoes are mouldy also.
- Agwáwássin*, (pron. *agwáwássin*.) u. v. it is mouldy; also, it is rusty; p. *eg..sing.*

- Agru'nduga*, (*nind*) n. v. I swun to the shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg.gad*.
- Agru'ndugak*, (*nind*) n. v. I arrive to the shore, walking on the ice; 3. p. -o; p. *eg.kod*.
- Agru'ndugas*, (*nind*) n. v. I come to the shore out of the water; 3. p. -i; p. *eg.sid*.
- Agru'ndugawalis*, (*nind*) r. v. I cover my breast; 3. p. -o; p. *eg.sod*.
- Agru'ndugash*, (*nind*) n. v. I make for the shore, I sail to the shore; 3. p. -i; p. *eg.shid*.
- Agru'ndugin*, u. v. it comes to the shore, it is driven towards the shore by the wind; p. *eg.sing*.
- Agru'ndugade*, or-*magad*, n. v. it is sewed to s. th.; p. *eg.deg*, or-*magak*.
- Agru'ndugaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is sewed to s. th., (*an. obj.*) p. *eg.sod*.
- Agru'ndugise*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sewing s. th. to s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg.ged*.
- Agru'ndugiseke*, (*nind*) n. v. I take from the fire what I have cooked; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg.wed*.
- Agru'nduge*, (*nind*) n. v. I cover myself, (with a blanket, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *eg.jed*.
- Agru'ndugera*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I cover him, (with a blanket, etc.) 3. p. *od ag.n*; p. *eg.wed*; imp. *agru'nduge*.
- Agru'ndugisissin*, n. v. it sticks to the ground; p. *eg.sing*.
- Agru'ndugidaan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I lift it up with a lever; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg.wug*.
- Agru'ndugidaan*, s. lever; pl.-*an*.
- Agru'ndugidage*, (*nind*) n. v. I am lifting s. th. with a lever; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg.ged*.
- Agru'ndugidawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I lift up some *an. obj.* with a lever; 3. p. *od ag.n*; p. *eg.wed*; imp. *agru'ndugidawa*.
- Agru'ndugossin*, n. v. it sticks to some wooden object; p. *eg.sing*.
- Agru'ndugurawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* S. *Sasagukwawa*.
- Agru'nduganan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I cover it; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg.any*.
- Agru'nduganabaras*, (*nind*) n. v. I put myself under a shelter, in rain; 3. p. -o; p. *eg.sod*.
- Agru'nduganabare*, (*nind*) n. v. I am under n. shelter, in rain; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..wed*.
- Agru'nduganagale*, or-*magad*, n. v. it is covered; p. *eg.deg*, or-*magak*.
- Agru'nduganagas*, (*nind*) n. v. I am covered; 3. p. -o; p. *eg.sod*.
- Agru'nduganagokwéjjon*, s. cover of the powder-pan of a gun; [F. Batterie]; pl.-*an*.
- Agru'nduganapakirak*, (*nind*) r. v. I put myself under a bark-shelter, in rain; 3. p. -o; p. *eg.sod*.
- Agru'nduganapakiraworin*, s. bark-shelter, in rainy weather; pl.-*an*.
- Agru'nduganass*, (*nind*) n. v. I unload a canoe, boat, etc.; 3. p. -o; p. *eg.sod*.
- Agru'nduganassorin*, s. unloading.
- Agru'nduganawra*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I cover him; I clothe or dress him; 3. p. *od ag.n*; p. *eg.wed*; imp. *agru'nduganawra*.
- Agru'nduganawra*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I put in my mouth some *an. obj.*; 3. p. *od ag.n*; p. *eg.mad*.—*Assema nind agru'nduganawra*, I take tobacco in my mouth.
- Agru'nduganendan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I put it in my month; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg.any*.
- Agru'nduganendjéjan*, s. *an.* quid of tobacco; [F. chique.]
- Agru'nduganendjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I put or take in my mouth; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg.ged*.
- Agru'nduganikwodis*, (*nind*) r. v. I cover my head, (with a blanket, handkerchief, &c.) 3. p. -o; p. *eg.sod*.
- Agru'nduganikwéwa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I cover his head with a handkerchief, &c.; 3. p. *od ag.n*; p. *eg.wed*; imp. *agru'nduganikwéwa*.
- Agru'ndugadon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I convey it to the shore from the lake, (a canoe, a log, &c.) 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg.dod*.
- Agru'ndugadoma*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I bring him ashore from a canoe or boat, on my back; 3. p. *od ag.n*; p. *eg.mad*.
- Agru'ndugana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I convey some *an. obj.* to the shore from the

- lake; 3. p. *od ag...; p. eg...nad*; imp. *agwaoj*.
- Agwáñdan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I bring it ashore from a canoe or boat, on my back; 3. p. *od ag...; p. eg...dang*.
- Agwáp*, (*nind*) n. v. I take out of a kettle or pot something to eat; 3. p.—*o*; p. *egwápot*.
- Agwápulon*, [*nind*] a. v. *in*. I tie or bind it on s. th.; 3. p. *od ag...; p. eg...dod*.
- Agwápina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I tie or bind some *an*. obj. on s. th.; 3. p. *od ag...; p. eg...nad*; imp. *agwápij*.
- Agwáshima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I take him from the fire; (a person, or any other *an*. obj.); also, I take him out of a canoe, &c.; 3. p. *od ag...; p. eg...mad*.
- Agwáshinge*, (*nina*) n. v. I take from the fire; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg...gol*.
- Agwásidon tchimán* (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I haul on the bench a canoe or boat; 3. p. *od ag...; p. eg...dod*.
- Agwáwítchiquile*, or—*magad*, n. v. it is taken out of a canoe, boat, &c., it is put ashore, landed; p. *eg...deg*, or—*magak*.
- Agwásson*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I take it out of a canoe, vessel, &c., I land it; 3. p. *od ag...; p. eg...tod*. The same verb is also used for: "I take it from the fire," (*in*. obj.)
- Agwata*, (*nind*) n. v. I come out of the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *egwátad*.
- Agwatchat*, adv. outwardly, on the outside, externally.
- Agwatching*, adv. outside, out of doors, without, out.
- Agwatching nakakeia*, adv. from without, on the outside.
- Agwatching nind aia*, or, *agwatching nín bodawe*, (a squaw speaking,) I am in my monthly flowings.
- Agwáchwakaitan*, out of the fort. S. *Pindjwakaitan*.
- Agwawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I draw him out of a vessel, kettle, &c. 3. p. *od ag...; p. egwáwad*; imp. *agwa*.
- Agwáwanak*, s. *an*. beam, (under the upper floor of a house); pl.—*og*.
- Agwáwébiná*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I throw him out of the water, (a fish, &c.) also, I throw him ashore out of a canoe, &c.; 3. p. *od ag...; p. eg...nad*; imp. *agwáwébin*.
- Agwáwéchinán*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I throw it out of the water, or out of a canoe or boat, ashore; 3. p. *od ag...; p. eg...ony*.
- Agwáwa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I clothe him, I give him clothes already made, or clothing materials; 3. p. *od agwáwan*; p. *egwáwad*.
- Agwáwan*. *Agwádaigan*. *Agwádaige*. *Agwáwáwa*. — S. *Agwáwádaan*. *Agwáwáwádaigan*. *Agwáwáwádaige*. *Agwáwáwáwáwa*.
- Agwáwáwá*, (*nind*) n. v. I sit upon; 3. p.—*i*; p. *eg...bid*.
- Agwáwáwá*, s. the upper part or top of an Indian moccasin; pl.—*an*.
- Agwáwáwáwá*, (*nind*) com. v. we clothe each other; p. *eg...didjig*.
- Agwáwáwáwá*, 3. ind. p. receiving clothes, (present or payment in clothes, received by many together.)
- Agwáwáwáwá*, (*nind*) r. v. I clothe myself, I provide for my own clothing; 3. p.—*o*; p. *eg...sod*.
- Agwáwáwáwáwá*, s. the giving or receiving of clothes or clothing materials, as a present or payment.
- Agwáwáwáwáwá*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I have it on, I wear it, (a vestment); 3. p. *od agwáwáwáwáwá*; p. *egwáwáwáwáwá*.
- Agwáwáwáwáwáwá*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I wear it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *od ag...; p. egwáwáwáwáwáwá*. v. Conj.—*Aw ikwe kile i moshwen od agwáwáwáwáwáwá*, that woman wears a large shawl.
- Agwáwáwáwáwáwáwá*, or—*magad*, n. v. it soaks, it is in the water, or floating on the water; p. *eg...deg*, or—*magak*.
- Agwáwáwáwáwáwáwáwá*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put him (her, it) in the water, (any *an*. obj.) I put some *an*. obj. in the water to soak; 3. p. *od ag...; p. eg...mad*.
- Agwáwáwáwáwáwáwáwáwá*, (*nind*) n. v. I am in the water, (sitting or lying in the water;) also, I float, being partly in the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg...ing*.

- Agwintjilton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it in the water, I put it in the water to soak; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..tod*.
- Agwintjónagan*, s. float for a net; pl. —*an*.
- Agwingoss*, s. a kind of small squirrel; [C. suisse;] ; —*ag*.
- Agwingwebina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I blind-fold him; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..nad*.
- Agwingwebis*, (*nind*) n. v. I am blind-folded; 3. p. —*o*; p. *eg..sed*.
- Agwingweon*, s. bow over the Indian cradle; pl. —*an*.
- Agwingweon*, or *agwingwebison*, s. veil; pl. —*an*.
- Agwincé animosh*, n. v. 3. p. the dog is pissing.
- Agwitawishima*, (*ninc*) a. v. *an*. S. *Agwitoshima*.
- Agwitawissilton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it on a pile, I pile it up; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *aaa..dod*.
- Agwitahikjeign*, s. andiron; pl. *an*.
- Agwitichisideshimon*, (*nind*) n. v. I put my feet on s. th., sitting; 3. p. —*o*; p. *eg..nol*.
- Agwitichisideshimonowin*, s. foot stool; pl. —*an*.
- Agwitoiabikishin*, n. v. 3. p. it is piled up, (silver or stone;) p. *eg..ing*.
- Agwitoiabikisein*, n. v. it is piled up, (metal, *in*.) p. *eg..sing*.
- Agwiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I clothe it; 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *egwitod*.—*Debendjiged apitchi weweni od agwitonan wabigonin kitiganing*; the Lord splendoridly clotheth the flowers of the field.
- Agwitoshimag*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. pl. I pile up some *an*. objects; 3. p. *od ag..n*; p. *eg..mad*.
- Agwitsshnog*, n. v. 3. p. pl. they are piled up, (*an*. obj.) p. *eg..shingig*.—*Kúchi nbiwa nabagissagag agwitosshnog oma*; great many boards are piled up here.
- Agwitossidonan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. pl. I pile them up, (*in*. objects;) 3. p. *od ag...*; p. *eg..tod*.
- Agwitosseino*, u. v. pl. they are piled up, (*in*. objects;) p. *eg..ssingin*.
- Agwitowane*, (*nind*) n. v. I put s. th. more to what, I carry on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *eg..ned*.
- Agwitwin*, s. any vestment, clothes, clothing; pl. —*an*.
- Aiá*, (*nind*) n. v. I am, I exist; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiad*.
- Aiaa*, s. *an*. being, any *an*. object; pl. *aiag*.—*Kitchi aiaa*, a great, large, big being, (used both of persons and animals.) *Kitchi aiag*, grown persons; also, great noble folks.
- Aiaans*, young being, (human or other being, or *an*. obj.) pl. *aiiaan-sag*.
- Aiaawish*, bad wicked being; pl. —*ag*.
- Aiaá*. This word is also used when one endeavors to recollect the name of a person, (or any other *an*. object.) When you ask an Indian: *Awenen ga-ikited iw?* Who said that?—If he does not remember immediately the name of the person who said it, he will say: *Aiaa ea gr-ikito, aiaa....* (In order to gain time to recollect the name.)
- Aiábe*, s. the male of animals, (quadrupeds,) not of birds; pl. —*g*.
- Aiabéwaian*, s. *an*. the skin of a male quadruped; pl. —*ag*.
- Aiabéwegin*, s. skin of a male quadruped of the largest kind, as moose, buffalo, etc.; pl. —*on*.
- Aiabisiwinged*; p. s. a. consolorator, consoling, comforting person; pl. —*jig*.
- Aiábéta*, half each.—*Aiabita ki gad-aramin iw, núlji*; my friend, we shall have each half of that.
- Aiabitawisid*, p. s. a. a half-breed man or woman; pl. —*jig*.
- Aiádjimigowis*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Waw-nidaganes*.
- Aiágonwctang*, p. s. a. gainsayer, incredulous person, disobedient person; pl. —*jig*.
- Aiájagewesse*, (*nind*) n. v. I stagger, in walking; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiáj..sed*.
- Aiájawendam*, (*nind*) n. v. I change my mind often, I am inconstant; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiáj..ang*.

- Aiajwendamowin*, s. changing of mind, of thought, inconstancy.
- Aijjeendam*, (*nind*) n. v. I regret; 3. p. 1.; p. *eiāj..ang.*
- Aiajikwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I cry loud; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaiujikwed.*
- Aiajigidamī*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Jaja-shaguami.*
- Aiajind-adimin*, (*nind*) c. v. we debate, dispute, quarrel with each other; p. *eiāj..didjig.*
- Aiajindendwin*, s. dispute, contention.
- Aiakōid*, p. s. a. sick person, patient; pl. *-jig.*
- Aiamagak*, u. v. there is, it is; p. *eamagak.*
- Aian*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I have it; 3. p. *od aian*; p. *eiad.*
- Aiandj*, the change of *Andj*.
- Aiangwamendam*, (*nind*) n. v. I endeavor; I pay attention; 3. p. 1.; p. *eiān..ang.*
- Aiangwamendan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I direct my care and attention to it; 3. p. *od ai..*; p. *eiān..ang.*
- Aiangwamenima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I recommend him s. th. in thoughts; 3. p. *od ia..n*; p. *eiān..mad.*
- Aiangwamenindis*, (*nind*) r. v. I recommend it to myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *eiān..sod.*
- Aiangwamiye*, (*nind*) n. v. I exhort, recommend; 3. p. 1.; p. *eiān..ged.*
- Aiangwamima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I recommend him to do s. th., or to behave in a certain manner; 3. p. *od ai..n*; p. *eiān..mad.*
- Aiangwaminan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I take well care of it, I pay attention to it; 3. p. *od aian..*; p. *eiān..ang.*
- Aiangwami*, (*nind*) n. v. I take care, I endeavor; 3. p. *-i*; p. *eiān..sid.*
- Aiangwamitagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am heard recommending s. th., I recommend, exhort; 3. p. *-i*; p. *eiān..sid.*
- Aiangwamitagoswin*, s. recommendation, exhortation.
- Aianibesse*, (*nind*) n. v. I lean now on one side and then on the other; 3. p. 1.; p. *eiā..sed.*
- Aianibesse*, or *-magad*. u. v. it is leaning or rolling from one side to the other, (a canoe, boat, etc.) p. *eiān..seg*, or *-magak.*
- Aianikumtaged*, p. s. a. one who repeats the speaking of another, an interpreter, (man or woman); pl. *-jig.*
- Aianike*. S. *Anike.*
- Aianike-anamic-dibadjimowin*, s. ancient religious tradition, tradition of the Christian Church; pl. *-an.*
- Aianike-dibadjimowin*, s. tradition, (ancient and repeated saying); pl. *-an.*
- Aianimitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a speech or harangue of some length; 3. p. *-i*; p. *aiāi..sid.*
- Aianimitagoswin*, s. speech or harangue of some length; pl. *-an.*
- Aianio*; the change of *Ano*.
- Aianwenindisod*, p. s. a. a repenting person, a penitent; pl. *-jig.*
- Aianwenindisossig*, p. s. a. an unrepenting person, impenitent, hardened sinner; pl. *-og.*
- Aiāpi*, adv. from time to time; from distance to distance.
- Aiasewapidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. freq. I gird it often; 3. p. *od ai..*; p. *eiās..dod.*
- Aiasewapina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. freq. I gird him often; 3. p. *od ai..n*; p. *eiās..nad*; imp. *aiā..pij.*
- Aiāwa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have him, I have or got some *an* obj.; also, I scold him, reprimand him, upbraid him; 3. p. *od aiāwan*; p. *eiāwad.*
- Aiāwetagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I make myself understood a little, some words; I am understood only a few words; 3. p. *-i*; p. *eiāwetagosid.*
- Aiāwetawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I understand him a little, some words, (he speaks a strange language); 3. p. *od ai..n*; p. *eiā..wad.*
- Aiāwigon*, (*nind*) p. v. it scolds me, upbraids me; 3. p. *od aiā..*; p. *eiāwigod.*—*Nin kitch' aiāwigon ki masinaigan*; thy letter scolds me much.

- Aiwidimin*, (*nind*) com. v. we scold one another, we reprimand each other; p. *ei*..*didi*g.
- Aiwidimin*, s. scolding, reprimanding, (of several persons.)
- Aiawin*, s. existence; *nino aiawin*, comfortable existence, welfare; *kagige nino aiawin*, eternal welfare. *Matchi aiawin*, miserable existence, misery; *kagige matchi aiawin*, eternal misery.
- Aiawin*, s. scolding, reprimand.
- Aiawive*, (*nind*) n. v. I am scolding, reprimanding; 3. p. 1.; p. *ei*..*wed*.
- Aidimin*, (*nind*) com. v. S. *Idimin*.
- Aiekogade*, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired in my legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *ei*..*deg*.
- Aiekoidis*, (*nind*) r. v. I tire myself, I cause to myself fatigue; 3. p. -o; p. *ei*..*sod*.
- Aiekonike*, (*nind*) n. v. I feel tired in my arm or arms; 3. p. 1.; p. *ei*..*ked*.
- Aiekonikewina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I tire his arm or arms; 3. p. *od ai..n*; p. *ei*..*nad*.
- Aiekonikewinigon*, (*nind*) pers. v. it tires my arm or arms; 3. p. *od ai...*; p. *ei*..*god*.
- Aiekonindji*, (*nind*) n. v. I feel fatigue in my hand or hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *ei*..*id*.
- Aiekos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired, fatigued; 3. p. -i; p. *ei*..*kosid*.
- Aiekosia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I tire him; I molest him; 3. p. *od ai..n*; p. *ei*..*ad*.
- Aiekositon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I tire it; 3. p. *od ai...*, p. *ei*..*tod*.—*Nind aiekositon niaw anokii*an; I tire my body, (myself) working.
- Aiekosiuin*, s. fatigue, weariness.
- Aiekwanam*, (*nind*) n. v. I breathe with difficulty; 3. p. -o; p. *ei*..*mod*.
- Aiekwia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I molest him, fatigue him; 3. p. *od ai..n*; p. *ei*..*ad*.
- Aiekwiwi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired of carrying or packing on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *ei*..*wid*.
- Aii*, s. thing, any *in*. object; pl. *aiin*.—*Anotch aiin*, sundry things.
- Aiins*, little thing; pl. -*an*.
- Aiivish*, bad contemptible thing pl. -*an*.
- Aii*. This word is also employed as a help to recollect the name of some *inanimate* object. So when you ask: *Wegonen we?* What is that?—the person asked (if he does not immediately recollect the name of the thing,) will say: *Aii sa...* (This gives him some seconds of time to recollect the name of the object.)—When one wants to gain time to recollect the name of a *place*, he will say: *Aiing sa...*
- Ainabingram*, (*nind*) n. v. I sleep with open eyes; 3. p. 1.; p. *ei*..*ang*.
- Ainadjindis*, (*nind*) r. v. S. *Inadjindis*.
- Ainawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I ape or imitate him; [F. je le contrefais;] 3. p. *od ai..n*; p. *ei*..*nawad*.
- Aindapidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I bind it well; 3. p. *od ai...*; p. *ei*..*dad*.
- Aindapina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I bind him well; 3. p. *od ai..n*; p. *ei*..*nad*.
- Aindina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I hold him well; 3. p. *od ai..an*; p. *ei*..*nad*.
- Aindinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I hold it well; 3. p. *od ai...*; p. *ei*..*ang*.
- Aindjissitchi*, *ade*, or -*magad*. It is put firmly; level; it is established; p. *ei*..*deg*, or -*magak*.
- Aindjissiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I settle it, I establish it, I confirm it, conclude it, consolidate it, I put it level, right; 3. p. *od ai...*; p. *ei*..*tod*.
- Aininamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I beckon him, wink him; 3. p. *od ai..n*; p. *ei*..*wad*.
- Aininike*, (*nind*) n. v. I beckon with my hand, (arm); I wink; 3. p. 1.; p. *ei*..*ked*.
- Aiodjigade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is used, made us of; p. *ei*..*deg*, or -*magak*.
- Aiodjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I make use; 3. p. 1.; p. *ei*..*ged*.

- Aion*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make use of it, I use it; 3. p. *od aion*; p. *ied*.
- Aio cin*, s. the use of s. th., using.
- Aio cin*, s. any thing used or employed; pl.—*an*.
- Aiowin*, s. *an*. any *an*. obj. used or employed; pl.—*ag*.
- Ajagamdesin*, u. v. it spoils, corrupts, it is corrupted, (liquid); p. *ju..sing*.
- Ajageshi*, s. crab, crawfish; pl.—*iaq*.
- Ajagdikwen*, (*nind*) n. v. I throw my head backwards; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aij..nil*.
- Ajak*, adv. back and forwards, from one side to the other, from one to the other.—*Ajak ajawag*, they go back and forwards, from one side to the other; they come and go.
- Ajassin*, u. v. S. *Ajiwassin*. *Ajia-bikassin*.
- Ajaw*, *ajawi*, in compositions, signifies *crossing* or *traversing* to the opposite side or shore of a river, bay, lake. It alludes also to the other side or opposite side of anything. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Ajawa*, (*nind*) n. v. I cross a river, bay, &c., in a canoe, boat &c.; 3. p. *ajawao*; p. *aijawaod*.
- Ajawaa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I cross him or convey him in a canoe or boat over a river, &c.; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiu..ud*.
- Ajawaam*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ajawa*.
- Ajawaan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I cross or convey it in a canoe, &c. (over a river &c. ;) 3. p. *od aj..*; p. *aiu..ang*.
- Ajawadaga*, (*nind*) n. v. I cross a river &c., swimming, I swim to the opposite shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *aij..gal*.
- Ajawadagak*, (*nind*) or, *nind ajawagak*, n. v. I cross on the ice a lake, a river, &c.; 3 p.—*o*; p. *aij..kod*.
- Ajawagam*, adv. on the other side of a river lake, &c.; on the opposite shore.
- Ajawagameosse*, (*nind*) n. v. I wade through a river to the opposite shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *aij..sed*.
- Ajawati*, adv. behind.
- Ajawakamiq*, adv. on the opposite side of the earth.
- Ajawandawe*, (*nind*) n. v. I cross or pass over a river on a tree or log; 3. p. 1.; p. *aij..wed*.
- Ajawaodjigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is carried or conveyed across a river, &c. in a canoe or boat; p. *aij..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Bi-ajawaodjigade*, it is brought over from the opposite shore in a canoe or boat.
- Ajawaodjigan*, s. flat-bottomed ferry-boat; pl.—*an*.
- Ajawaodjigas*, (*nind*) n. v. I am carried or conveyed across a river, &c., in a canoe or boat; 3. p.—*o*; p. *aij..sod*.
- Ajawaodjige*, (*nind*) n. v.. I cross or convey people over a river, &c. in a boat, &c.; 3. p. 1.; p. *aij..ged*.
- Ajawaodjigewinini*, s. ferryman; [F. *traversier*]; pl.—*wag*.
- Ajawaodlon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I convey or carry it across a river, lake &c., in a canoe, boat, &c.; *od ai..*; p. *aij..dod*.
- Nin bi-ajawaaxlon*, I bring it to this shore, to this side of a river, lake, &c., in a canoe &c.
- Ajawaona*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. S. *Ajawaa*.
- Ajawaonigos*, (*nind*) n. v. I get myself crossed over a river, bay, &c., I employ somebody to take me over; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aij..sid*.
- Ajawaosowagan*, s. *Ajawaodjigan*.
- Ajawaash*, (*nind*) n. v. I cross sailing, I sail across a river, bay, &c.—; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aijawaashid*.
- Ajawemij*, s. *an*. beech-tree; pl.—*iq*.
- Ajawemin*, s. beech-nut; pl.—*an*.
- Ajaweshk*, s. sword; pl.—*on*.
- Ajaweshkons*, s. dim. dagger; pl.—*an*.
- Ajawew*, adv. on the other side of a point, or behind a point, (in a lake.)
- Ajawigamiq*, adv. the space or interval between two houses or lodges.
- Ajawigad*, s. the other leg, (the leg

- on the other side.) — There is always a possessive pronoun before this word; as: *Nind ajawigad*, my other leg; *kid ajawigad*, thy other leg, &c.
- Ajawi-gwashkwan*, (*nind*) n. v. I jump or leap to the opposite side of s. th.; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiaj..nid*.
- Ajawiassin nubikwan*, u. v. the vessel tacks about; p. *aiaj..ing*.
- Ajawinik*, s. the other arm. — This and the two following words are always preceded by a possessive pronoun.
- Ajawinindj*, s. the other hand.
- Ajawisid*, s. the other foot, (the opposite foot.)
- Ajawi-siginan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I pour it in another vessel; 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *aiaj..ang*.
- Ajawi-wabang*, adv. the day after tomorrow. — The same as *awasswabang*.
- Aje*, or *waje*, at the end of verbs, alludes to the human skin; as: *Nin makatwaje*, I have a black skin. *Nin gijibaje*, I feel itchings on my skin; etc.
- Ajë*, in composition, signifies going back or backwards; [F. à reculons.] (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Ajëb*, (*nind*); n. v. I move backwards; sitting; 3. p.—*i*; p. *ejebid*.
- Ajëbato*, (*nind*) n. v. I run backwards; 3. p. 1.; p. *ejebatud*.
- Ajëbidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I move it backwards; 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *ej...dod*.
- Ajëbina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I move him backwards, (any *an* obj.) 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *ej..nad*; imp. *ajebij*.
- Ajëbinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. S. *Ajëbidon*.
- Ajëboian*, s. oar; [F. rame;] pl.—*an*.
- Ajëboianak*, s. pl.—*on*. S. *Ajëboian*.
- Ajëboianciab*, s. oar—strap; pl.—*in*.
- Ajëboie*, (*nind*) n. v. I row in a canoe or boat; 3. e. 1.; p. *ejeboid*.
- Ajëdibaamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I pay him back; also, I avenge on him a bad doing, I render him evil for evil; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiaj..wad*.
- Ajëbibaan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I pay it back; I avenge it; 3. p. *od aj... p. aiaj..ang*.
- Ajëgabaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I step back; 3. p. 1.; p. *ej..wid*.
- Ajëgandina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I thrust or push him back; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *ej..nad*; imp. *ajegandin*.
- Ajëgandinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I thrust or push it back; 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *ej..ang*.
- Ajëgiwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I go back again, I return; [F. je retourne sur mes pas;] 3. p. 1.; p. *ejegiwed*.
- Ajëiadjin*, (*nind*) n. v. I repeat old sayings, old news, etc.; 3. p.—*o*; p. *ej..mod*.
- Ajëiadjimowin*, s. repeating old sayings, old traditions; pl.—*an*.
- Ajëiash*, (*nind*) n. v. I am driven backwards or back again by the wind; 3. p.—*i*; p. *ej..id*.
- Ajëiassin*, u. v., it is driven backwards or back again by the wind; p. *ej..sing*.
- Ajëna*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I give back again some *an* obj. I return it; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *ejenad*.
- Ajënamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I give him back s. th. I return it to him; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *ej..wad*.
- Ajënan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I give it back again, I return it; 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *ejenang*.
- Ajëosse*, (*nind*) n. v. I walk backwards; [F. je marche à reculons;] 3. p. 1.; p. *ejossed*.
- Ajësse*, (*nind*) n. v. I slide back; I relax; I relapse; 3. p. 1.; p. *ejessed*.
- Ajësse*, or—*magad*, u. v. it slides or goes back or backwards; p. *ejesseg*, or—*magak*.
- Ajëssewin*, s. backsliding; relaxation; relapse.
- Ajëta*, (*nind*) n. v. I move backwards, draw back; 3. p. 1.; p. *ejetaid*.
- Ajëtakoki*, (*nind*) n. v. I make a step backwards; 3. p. 1.; p. *ej..kid*.

- Ajélan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I draw back from it; 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *ejétang*.
- Ajetawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I withdraw from him, I draw back from him; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *ej..wad*.
- Ajewidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I lead or convey it back; 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *ajewidod*.
- Ajewina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I lead or convey him back; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *ej..nad*.
- Aji*, adv. *Ot. S. Jaigwa*.
- Ajibik*, rock, cliff; pl.—*on*.
- Ajibikoka*, u. v. it is rocky, there are rocks; p. *aiaj..kag*.
- Ajida*, adv. of new; in revenge.
- Ajida-bimadis*, (*nind*) n. v. I live of new, I live another life; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiaj..sid*.
- Ajida-bimalisiwin*, s. another life (in another world.)
- Ajida-dodamowin*, s. revenge, vengeance.
- Ajiduwa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I repay him (evil for evil), I revenge myself on him; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiaj..ad*.
- Ajiduwaawin*, s. vengeance, revenge.
- Ajiduwaije*, (*nind*) u. v. I take revenge; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaj...ged*.
- Ajiduwama*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I revenge myself on him in words; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiaj..mad*.
- Ajidawinwin*, s. *S. Ajidawaawin*.
- Ajideendam*, (*nind*) or *nind ajideendam*, a. v. *an*. I contradict or gainsay in thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiag..dang*.
- Ajideia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. *S. Ajidek-awa*.
- Ajideiatig*, s. *an*. cross; pl.—*og*.
- Ajidekawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I miss him (in the road), I don't meet him, he comes one way and I go another; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiaj..wad*.
- Ajidekoneshi*, s. cross-bill, cross-beak, (bird); pl.—*iag*.
- Ajidema*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I gainsay him, I give him cross disrespectful answers; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiaj..mad*.
- Ajidena*, (*nind*) a. v. *ar*. I withstand him; I take him around the body, in wrestling; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiaj..nad*.
- Ajidenge*, (*nind*) n. v. I gainsay, I give bad answers; 3. p. 1.; v. *aiu..ged*.
- Ajidengeshk*, (*nind*) n. v. I use to give bad answers, to gainsay; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiu..kid*.
- Ajidenikeb*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sitting with crossed arms; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiaj..bid*.
- Ajidenima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I contradict him in thoughts; I don't care for him; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiaj..mad*.
- Ajidesse*, or—*magad*, u. v. it crosses or intersects, (a line or road intersecting another;) p. *aiuj..seg*, or—*magak*.
- Ajidewa*, (*nind*) a. *an*. I miss him, (traveling by water, in a canoe, boat, etc.) he comes one way and I go another; 3. p. *od aj..n*; p. *aiaj..wad*; imp. *ajidé*.
- Ajidewe*, (*nind*) n. v. I gainsay, give bad answers; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiu..wed*.
- Ajidewidam*, (*nind*) n. v. I gainsay, contradict, dispute; I give disrespectful answers; 3. p. 1.; v. *aiuj..ang*.
- Ajidewidamowin*, s. gainsaying, disrespectful answer; pl.—*an*.
- Ajigan*, s. foot-rag, nippe; sock, stocking; pl.—*an*.
- Ajigané*, or—*magad*, u. v. there is half or part of something; p. *ej..neg*, or—*magak*.
- Ajiganeai*, adv. half or part of...
- Ajiganékamig aki*, one half or part of the earth.
- Ajiganike*, (*nind*) n. v. I knit socks or stockings; 3. p. 1.; p. *ej..ked*.
- Ajigidabikinan pashkisigan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I cock a gun; 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *aiaj..ang*.
- Ajigidinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I turn it over, (a dish, a plate, etc.) 3. p. *od aj...*; p. *aiu..ang*.
- Ajigidji-pangishin*, (*nind*) n. v. *S. Ajigidjisse*.
- Ajigidji-pangissin*, u. v. *S. Ajigidjissemagad*.

- Ajigalijisse*, (*nind*) n. v. I fall backwards, I fall on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *aij..sed*.
- Ajigidijisse*, or *magad*, u. v. it falls backwards; p. *aij..seg*, or *magak*.
- Ajigwa*, adv. S. *Jaiqwa*.
- Ajitobikiswin*, u. v. it is dull, blunt, it does not cut well, (steel-tool;) p. *ej..sing*.
- Ajishki*, s. mud, mire, dirt.
- Ajishkivamika*, or *magad*, u. v. it is miry at the bottom, (a river, etc.) p. *ej..kag*, or *magak*.
- Ajishkivika*, or *magad*, u. v. it is muddy, miry; p. *ej..kag*, or *magak*.
- Ajiva*, or *magad*, u. v. it is dull, blunt, it does not cut; p. *ejivag*, or *magak*.
- Ajivassin*, u. v. S. *Ajitobikissin*.
- Ajivi*, adv. Or. S. *Ividi*.
- Ajodnima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I unite with him; 3. p. od *aj..n*; p. *ej..mad*.
- Ajogan*, s. bridge; warf; pl. *-an*.
- Ajoganikade*, or *magad*, u. v. there is a bridge made; a warf; p. *aij..deg*, or *magak*.
- Ajoganike*, (*nind*) n. v. I make a bridge; a warf; 3. p. 1.; p. *aij..ked*.
- Ajoge*, (*nind*) n. v. I cross a river walking on a bridge, I walk over a bridge; 3. p. 1.; p. *aijoged*.
- Ajogéandawe*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ajawanawe*.
- Ajonda*, adv. Or. S. *Oma*.
- Ak*, as end-syllable of substantives, signifies handle, or a piece of wood for a certain use; as: *Tchigataiganak*, broom-stick. (*tchigataigan*, broom.) *Anitiak*, handle of a spear, (*anit*, spear.) *Wakaitanak*, a log for a house, *wakaitan*, house.)—Instead of *ak*, they sometimes use *atig*. S. *Atig*.
- Aka* } adv. where?
- Akakanakide*, or *magad*, u. v. it burns to coal, it is burnt to coal, it is carbonized; p. *ek..deg*, or *magak*.
- Akakanakis*, (*nind*) n. v. I burn to coal, entirely; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ek..sed*.
- Akakanakisun*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I burn it to coal; 3. p. od *ak..*; p. *ek..sang*.
- Akakanakiswa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I burn some an. obj. to coal; 3. p. od *ak..n*; p. *ek..wad*; imp. *ak..wi*.
- Akakanate*, or *magad*, u. v. it is converted into coal; p. *ek..teg*, or *magak*.
- Akakanje*, s. coal, charcoal; also, red-hot coals; [G. Gluth.]
- Akakanjewe*, (*nind*) u. v. I am roasting s. th. on red-hot coals; 3. p. 1.; p. *ek..wed*.
- Akakanjewen*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I roast it on red-hot coals; 3. p. od *ak..*; p. *ek..wed*.
- Akakanjewenan*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I roast some an. obj. on red-hot coals; 3. p. od *ak..*; p. *ek..wed*. (V. Conj.)
- Akakanjeka*, or *magad*, u. v. there are coals; there are red-hot coals; p. *ek..kag*, or *magak*.
- Akakanjekan*, s. place where they burn (or make) charcoal; pl. *-an*.
- Akakanjcke*, (*nind*) n. v. I make (burn) charcoal; 3. p. 1.; p. *ek..ked*.
- Akakanjekewin*, s. charcoal-man's trade and business.
- Akakanjekewinini*, s. charcoal-man; pl. *-wag*.
- Akakanjewan*, u. v. S. *Akakanjeka*.
- Akakanjéwassin*, or *akakanjéwaki*, s. coal, pit-coal; [F. charbon de terre, houille.]
- Akakanjéwassinika*, or *magad*, u. v. there is pit-coal, there is a pit-coal mine; p. *ek..kag*, or *magak*.
- Akakanjéwassinikan*, s. pit-coal mine.
- Akakanjéwassinikéwinini*, s. a miner in a pit-coal mine; pl. *-wag*.
- Akakanjéwigamig*, s. coal-house; pl. *-m*.
- Akakwidjish*, s. fisher, (animal;) pl. *ag*.
- Akakwitoshimag*, (*nind*) a. v. an. pl. S. *Akwitoshimag*.
- Akakwitoshinog*, n. v. 3. p. pl. S. *Awitoshinog*.

- Akaksitossidonan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. pl. S. *Aqutossidonan*.
- Akakutossimon*, u. v. pl. S. *Aqutossimon*.
- Akamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I lurk, I lie in wait for him, in ambush; 3. p. od *ak..n*; p. *ek..wad*.
- Akamawewin*, s. lurking.
- Akamigis*, (*nind*) n. v. Alg. S. *Ondumis*, or *Ondamita*.
- Akandamo*, s. an. a kind of big root growing in the water; pl.-*g*.
- Akando*, (*nind*) n. v. I watch; I lurk, I lie in ambush; 3. p. 1.; p. *ekandod*.
- Akandowigamig*, s. watch-house, guard-house; pl.-*on*.
- Akandowin*, s. watching; lying in ambush.
- Akadowinini*, watchman, sentinel; pl.-*wag*.
- Akawab*, (*nind*) n. v. I look out, I wait for...; 3. p.-*i*; p. *ek..bid*.
- Akawabama*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I look out for him, I expect him; 3. p. od *uk..n*; p. *ek..mad*.
- Akawabandan*, (*nind*) a. v. I look out for it, I expect it; 3. p. od *ak...*; p. *ek..ang*.
- Akawanj*, s. an. low thick underbush of the fir-kind; [C. du bluis;] pl.-*ig*.
- Akawanjika*, or *magad*, u. v. there is underbush of the fir-kind, (somewhere in the woods;) p. *ek..kag*, or *magak*.
- Akawishkawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I am the first after him; 3. p. od *ak..u*; p. *ek..wad*.
- Aki*, s. earth, the globe, the world; country; farm; soil, ground.
- Aking*, on earth. *Akikang*, in the earth, in the ground.
- Aki gi-moshkaang*, deluge.
- Akik*, s. an. kettle; pl.-*og*. Probably derived from *aki*, as the ancient Aborigines made their kettles of earth.
- Akikons*, a small kettle. *Akikosi* a bad old kettle.
- Akikodjivan*, u. v. there is a violent and dangerous whirlpool; p. *ek..wang*.
- Akikoke*, (*nind*) n. v. I make kettles; 3. p. 1.; p. *ek..ked*.
- Akikokewin*, s. brazier's trade and occupation, kettle-manufacture.
- Akikokewinini*, s. brazier, kettle-manufacturer; pl.-*wag*.
- Akinikwan*, s. white dust on the head.
- Akie*, (*nind*) n. v. I am earth; 3. p.-*i*; p. *ekiwul*.
- Akivan*, u. v. it is earth, there is earth; p. *ekiwang*.
- Akiwesi*, s. old man; pl.-*iag*.
- Akiwesiwic*, (*nind*) n. v. I am an old man; 3. p.-*i*; p. *ek..wid*.
- Akiwigamig*, s. earth-house, habitation under ground; also, root-house; pl.-*on*.
- Ako*, (in the change *eko*.) This word is never used alone; it is always prefixed to a verb, and signifies, as long as, since, ago.—*Ged-akobimadisiuan*, as long as I shall live. *Eko-dagwishiney*, since your arrival.
- Akobimwan*, s. S. *Wakaigan*.
- Akogib*, the name of a lake in Upper Michigan. *Akogibing*, at, in, from or to that lake.
- Akokobinugan*, s. *Ot*. a platted vessel, basket; pl.-*an*.
- Akokobinaganike*, (*nind*) n. v. I plat or make a basket or baskets; 3. p. 1.; p. *ek..ked*.
- Akokomidass*, s. stocking; pl.-*an*.—*Akoko* alludes to platting; *midass* signifies a legging.
- Akokomidassike*, (*nind*) n. v. I knit stockings; 3. p. 1.; p. *ek..ked*.
- Akokomidassikewin*, s. knitting; [F. tricotage.]
- Akós*, (*nind*) n. v. I am of a certain height, so tall; 3. p. *akosi*; p. *akósiul*.—*Ekosian uind akós*, I am tall as thou. *Ekosian akósi*, he is as tall as I.
- Akos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sick, infirm 3. p. *akosi*; p. *aiakosiid*.
- Akoshkade*, (*nind*) n. v. I have pain in the bowels, colic; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiak.ded*.

- Akoshkadewin*, s. pain in the bowels, colic; (G. Bauchgrimmen.)
- Akoshkagou*, (*nind*) p. v. it comes hard upon me, it is heavy to me, it tires me, molests me; 3. p. *od ak...*; p. *ek..god*.
- Akoshkawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I tire him, (he carrying me;) I molest him; 3. p. *od ak..n*; p. *ek..wad*.
- Akoshkos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired, (carrying a load or pack;) 3. p. *-o*; p. *ek..sod*.
- Akosishk*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sickly, always sick; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ata..kid*.
- Akosikas*, (*nind*) n. v. f. I feign to be sick, I dissembles sickness; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ata..sod*.
- Akosin*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I have pain (in some *inanimate* part of my body;); 3. p. *od akosin*; p. *aiakosid*.
- Nishtigean nind akosin*, I have headache. (pain in my head.) *Ni-bidan nind akosinan*, I have toothache, (pain in my teeth.)
- Akosinagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I look sick, I have a sickly appearance; 3. p. *-i*; p. *aiak..sid*.
- Akosinagosiwin*, sickly appearance.
- Akosinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have pain (in some *animate* part of my body;); 3. p. *od akosinan*; p. *aiakosid*. [V. Conj.] *Nin totoshim nind akosinan*, I have pain in my breast, (on one side,) [a female speaking.] *Nin totoshimnag nind akosinag*, I have pain in my breast, (on both sides.)
- Akosinwigamig*, s. hospital, infirmary; pl. *-on*.
- Akosiw*, s. the height of a person, his stature.—*Mi mandan nind akosiw*, this is my height, my stature.
- Akosiw*, s. sickness, infirmity, disease; pl. *-an*.
- Akosiw* *nin bidon*, or *akosiw* *nin bi-nigwe*, I infect a place, I bring a sickness to a place.
- Akossin*, u. v. it is of a certain length; p. *ekossing*.—*Pagwana nin kiken-dan iw nagamon ekossing*, I know by heart that whole hymn, (as long as it is.)
- Akotewagis*, (*nind*) n. v. I am well armed and dangerous; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ata..sid*.
- Akwa*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is of such a length; p. *ekwag*, or *-magak*.—*Mi kwag nin wakigan*; *nawatch na akwa enduan?* My house is so long; is thine longer?
- Akwab*, (*nind*) n. v. I can see from such a distance; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ekwabid*.
- Besho nind kwab*, I can see (only) from a short distance, I am short-sighted, nyops.
- Wassa nind kwab*, I can see from a great distance, from far, I am far-sighted, long-sighted.
- Akwanam*, (*nind*) n. v. I breathe with fatigue, I can hardly breathe, (a sick person;); 3. p. *-o*; p. *ek..mod*.
- Akwandawagan*, s. ladder; stairs, staircase; pl. *-an*.
- Akwandawe*, (*nind*) n. v. I ascend a ladder or staircase, I go up stairs, I climb up, (on a tree, etc.) 3. p. *l*; p. *ek..wed*.
- Akwandawebato*, (*nind*) n. v. I ascend a ladder or staircase running, I run up stairs; 3. p. *l*; p. *ek..tod*.
- Akwawa*, (*nind*) (pron. *nind akowa*.) n. v. I am fishing with a spear, (on the ice;) I am spearing fish; 3. p. *l*; p. *ekwawad*, (pron. *ekowad*.)
- Akwe*. *Akweu*. *Akwezens*. *Akwezensiw*; (*Ol.*) *S. Ikwe*. *Ikweu*. *Ikwezens*. *Ikwezensiw*.
- Akwendamaganama*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I hurt him by striking; 3. p. *od ak..n*; p. *aiak..mad*.
- Akwendamia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I hurt him, I cause him pain in some part of the body; 3. p. *od ak..n*; p. *ata..ad*.
- Akwendamire*, (*nind*) n. v. I hurt; 3. p. *l*; p. *ata..wed*.
- Akwewi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired, (from working;); I am exhausted; 3. p. *l*; p. *ekwewid*.
- Amadadem*, (*nind*) n. v. I weep awaking; 3. p. *-o*; p. *em..mod*.
- Amadina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I awake

- him, I wake him up, I rouse him from sleep; 3. p. *od am..n*; p. *em..nad*.
- Amadjia*, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Ama-dina*.
- Amadjibina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I wake him up by pulling or pushing him; 3. p. *od am..n*; p. *em..nad*.
- Amadjisse*, (*nind*) n. v. I awake; 3. p. 1.; p. *em..sed*.
- Amadjive*, (*nind*) n. v. I ascend a mountain, I go up on a mountain; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiam..wed*.
- Amadjivehato*, (*nind*) n. v. I run up on a mountain; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiam..tol*.
- Amadjivehina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I awake him briskly, I rouse him up; 3. p. *od am..n*; p. *aiam..uc..c*.
- Amadjivecino*, (*nind*) n. v. I go up on a mountain, or hill, carrying s. th. on my shoulder; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiam..ged*.
- Amadjivewane*, (*nind*) n. v. I go up on a hill or mountain, carrying a pack on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiam..ned*.
- Amadweveva*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I awake him by making noise; 3. p. *od am..n*; p. *em..wal*; imp. *amadwevev*.
- Amanissimo animosh*, n. v. 3. p. the dog is rutting; p. *aiam..nod*.
- Amanisso*, (*nind*) n. v. I am alarmed, frightened, by s. th. I heard; 3. p. -o; p. *emanisso*.
- Amanissovin*, s. alarm, fright.
- Amanisso wecchi*, n. v. 3. p. the animal is rutting; p. *aiam..sod*.
- Amasika*, (*nind*) n. v. I awake; 3. p. 1.; p. *emasikad*.
- Amawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I lighten him, or I frighten an animal, [F. je l'effarouche;] 3. p. *od am..n*; p. *aiamawad*.
- Ambé!* *ambessa!* *ambessano!* *ambessino!* *intei!* well! come! come on!
- Amidegamide*, or—*magad*, u. v. it overflows boiling; p. *aiam..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Amidegamiso akik*, n. v. 3. p. the kettle overflows, (what is boiling in it overflows); p. *aiam..sod*.
- Ami gigó*, n. v. 3. p. the fish is spawning; p. *emid*.
- Amik*, s. beaver; pl.—*icag*. *Amikons*, young beaver; pl.—*ag*.
- Amikobireai*, s. an. beaver-fur; pl.—*ag*.
- Amikogan*, s. beaver's bone; pl.—*an*.
- Amikogcula*, Beaver-Island, in Lake Michigan.
- Amikoshib*, s. beaver-duck, (a kind of wild duck); pl.—*ag*.
- Amikosow*, s. beaver's tail; also *amikwano*.
- Amikwagis*, (*nind*) n. v. I live like a beaver; 3. p.—i; p. *em..sid*.
- Amikwaj*, s. hole (not lodge) of a beaver; pl.—*an*.
- Amikwandag*, s. an. small white pine-tree; [C. epinette blanche;] pl.—*og*.
- Amikwish*, s. beaver's lodge; pl.—*an*.
- Amo*, s. bee; wasp; humble-bee; pl. *amog*.
- Amo-bimide*, s. wax.
- Amo-bimide-wassakwanendjigan*, s. wax-candle, wax-taper; pl.—*an*.
- Amo-bimide-wassakwanendjigans*, s. thin wax-taper; [F. bougie filée; G. Wachsstock.]
- Amóg*, (*nind*) n. v. I am cancerous, I have a cancer; 3. p. *amogo*; p. *emogod*.
- Amó-sisibakwad*, s. honey.
- Amwa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I eat some an. obi; 3. p. *od amwan*; p. *amwad*; imp. *amwi*.
- Aná*, (*nind*) n. v. I have s. th. sticking in my throat, (a bone, a fish-bone, &c.) 3. p. *anáo*; p. *enád*.
- Anáganashk*, s. fern; [Ill. praprot;] pl.—*on*.
- Anak*, s. a small gray bird; pl.—*og*.
- Anak*, adv. at all events, however it turns out; [F. en tout cas.]
- Anúkan*, s. mat, floor-mat; [F. natte;] pl.—*an*.
- Anákanashk*, s. rush for mats, (floor-mats; [G. Binse;] pl.—*on*.
- Anákanciab*, s. a little cord used in plating mats; pl.—*in*.

- Anakanike*, (*nind*) n. v. I am making a mat; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ked*.
- Anakona*, s. *an.* sea-bread, biscuit; pl.-g.
- Anakonans*, s. *an.* cracker; pl.-ag.
- Anakwad*, s. cloud; pl.-on.
- Anakwad*, u. v. it is cloudy; p. *ai-anakwak*.
- Anam*, *ananti*, in compositions, signifies *under, underneath, beneath*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Anamadopowin*, adv. under the table.
- Anamait*, adv. under, beneath, underneath.
- Anamijibik*, adv. under the rock, or under a rock.
- Anamakamig*, s. hell, abode of the devils.
- Anamakamig*, adv. under ground.
- Anamaking*, adv. under the surface of the earth, under ground.
- Anamendan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I have suspicious thoughts towards s. th., I suspect or accuse it in my *thoughts* of some fault or defect; 3. p. *od an..;* p. *en..ang*.
- Anamenima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I suspect or accuse him in my *thoughts* of some fault, I have suspicious thoughts against him; 3. p. *od an..;* p. *en..mad*.
- Anamessikage*, (*nind*) n. v. I say mass for somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.
- Anamessikan*, s. S. *Anamessike-adopowin*.
- Anamessikas*, (*nind*) r. v. I say mass for myself; 3. p.-o; p. *en..sed*.
- Anamessikawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I say mass for him; 3. p. *od an..;* p. *en..wad*.
- Anamessike*, (*nind*) n. v. I say mass; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ked*.
- Anamessike-adopowin*, s. altar; pl.-an.
- Anamessike-adopowinigin*, s. altar-cloth; pl.-on.
- Anamessike-agwivvin*, s. mass-vestment, especially the chasuble; pl.-an.
- Anamessike-masinaigan*, s. missal, mass-book; pl.-an.
- Anamessikewin*, s. mass; pl.-an.
- Anamessikewinagad*, u. v. mass is being said, the time of mass; p. *en..gak*.
- Anamio*, (*nind*) n. v. I pray; I am a Christian; 3. p. 1.; p. *enamiad*.
- Anamihagan*, adv. under the bed.
- Anamibing*, adv. in the water, under the surface of the water.
- Anamide*, adv. in the bottom of the heart.
- Anamie-bimossamin*, (*nind*) n. v. pl. we walk in procession; p. *en..sedjik*.
- Anamie-bimossamin*, s. religious procession.
- Anamie-gagikewin*, s. religious sermon, preaching.
- Anamiegigad*, s. Sunday, sabbath; pl.-on.
- Anamiegigad*, u. v. it is Sunday; p. *en..gak*. *Dassing enamiegigakin*, every Sunday.
- Anamiekus*, (*nind*) n. v. f. I am an hypocrite, feigning or dissembling religion and piety; 3. p.-o; p. *en..sed*.
- Anamiekusawin*, s. hypocrisy.
- Anamie-kikinawadjion*, s. church-banner; pl.-an.
- Anamie-masinaigan*, s. prayer-book; pl.-an.
- Anamie-minag*, s. *an.* pl. rosary, beads.
- Anamie-minag nind agimag*, I say the rosary.
- Anamie-minike*, (*nind*) n. v. I am making a rosary; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ked*.
- Anamie-minikwadjigan*, s. chalice; pl.-an.
- Anamie-nagamon*, (or *nagamowin*.) s. religious song, hymn; pl.-an.
- Anamie-nanagatawendamowin*, s. religious meditation; pl.-an.
- Anamie-nibawivin*, s. Christian marriage, Sacrament of Matrimony.
- Anamie-nomindawin*, s. Extreme — Onction.
- Anamie-pagidwigan*, s. religious offering; church-tithes; pl.-an.
- Anamie-pagidwige*, (*nind*) u. v. perform a religious offering; also,

pl.—*an.*
 v. mass is
 of mass; p.
 pray; I am a
anamiad.
 the bed.
 water, under
 or.
 bottom of the
 (nd) n. v. pl.
 p. en. *seljik.*
 religious pro-
 digious ser-
 y, sabbath;
 Sunday; p.
egijigakin,
 I am an
 assembling
 —o; p. en.
 sy.
 church-
 yer-book;
 rosary,
 I say the
 v. I am
 ; p. en..
 chalice;
 (*amowin.*)
 pl.—*an.*
 in, s. re-
 an inar-
 mony.
 trene —
 ous off-
 n.
 n. v.
 g; also,

I pay my church-duty, or tithes, due to the church and the clergy; 3. p. 1.; p. en. *ged.*
Anamie-pagidinigewin, s. religious offering, the act of offering or giving in religious respect; the paying of church-tithes.
Anamie-sigaandadewin. *Anamie-sigaandage*, &c. S. *Sigaandadewin.* *Sigaandage*, &c.
Anamietamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I pray for him; I bless him; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. en. *wad.*
Anamietan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I bless it; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. en. *tung.*
Anamietawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I pray for him, I bless him, (any *an.* obj.); also, I adore him; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. en. *wad.*
Anamiewabo, s. holy water, blessed water.
Anamiewotij, s. *an.* cross; pl. *og.*
Anamiewotijons, a small cross; pl. *og.*
Anamie-widige, (*nind*) n. v. I am married according to the rules of the Church; 3. p. 1.; p. en. *ged.*
Anamie-widigandewin, s. Christian marriage, according to the rules and rites of the Church.
Anamie-widokawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I keep society or company with him in religious respect; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. en. *wad.*
Anamie-widokoladamin, (*nind*) com. v. we are in company together in regard to religion, we are in the Communion of Saints; p. en. *didjij.*
Anamie-widokoladewin, s. Communion of Saints.
Anamiewiganiq, s. house of prayer, church, chapel, temple; pl.—*an.*
Anamiewigamingans, s. dim. small church, chapel; pl.—*an.*
Anamewin, s. prayer; religion; pl.—*an.*
Anamewin wendjinanind, p. s. a. a person killed for religion's sake, that is, a Martyr; pl.—*jij.*
Anamikage, (*nind*) n. v. I salute; I make my farewell-visit; [F. je
 tais mes adieux;] 3. p. 1; p. en. *gd.*
 — *Nakave nin bi-anamikage, tchi hwa madjain*; I come to make my farewell-visit, before I start.
Anamikagewin, s. compliments, greeting, salutation, *made.*
Anamikagowin, s. compliments, greeting, salutation, *received.*
Remark. In the announcement of the B. Virgin we see these two salutations, one *made* (by the Angel.) and the other *received* (by the B. Virgin.) Consequently we have to say: *Anjeni od anamikagewin*, the salutation of the Angel; and: *Kitchitea Marie od anamikagowin*, the salutation of S. Mary.—The same is the case with great many other words of this description; as: *Dibaamagewin*, and *dibaamagowin*, payment. *Dibakonigewin* and *dibakonigowin*, judgment; &c.. (S. Otchip. Grammar. Formation of Substantives.)
Anamikan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I salute it; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. en. *ang.*—*Nind anamikan anamiewigamiq wasa onsabandowan*; I salute the church when I see it from far.
Anamikawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I salute him, I greet him; I give or send him my compliments, my greeting; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. en. *wad.*
Anamikodamin, (*nind*) com. v. we salute each other; p. en. *diljij.*
Anamikoduling, 3. ind. p. when they salute each other, New-year's day.
Anamikodulewin, s. mutual salutation, salutation of several to several persons.
Anamina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I express in words my suspicion against him; I accuse him of s. th.; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. en. *wamad.*
Anaminakak, adv. under a barrel, box, chest, &c.
Anamina, adv. underneath, inwardly, in the body. — *Keitabi anamina ataban ningwis, api nebonul ossibanin*. My son was yet inwardly, (in my body,) when his father died.
Anaminan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I ex-

- press in *words* my suspicion against it; I accuse it of some fault; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *en..ang.*
- Anāmīndim*, adv. in the water, in the depth.
- Anāmīndicin*, or *anāmīngewin*, s. suspicion.
- Anāmīng*, adv. under, beneath.
- Anāmīnge*, (*nīnd*) n. v. I have suspicion, I suspect or accuse, 3. p. 1.; p. *et..ged.*
- Anāmīssag*, adv. under a board or under boards; under the floor.
- Anāmīssag-wānikan*, s. cellar under the floor of a house.
- Anāmōnag*, adv. under a canoe or boat.
- Anān*, s. ring or bracelet worn by Indians round the wrist; pl.—*an.*
- Anāng*, s. *an.* star; pl.—*ag.*
- Anāngoy endaji-gan-wahaminawa*, observatory, (place where they gaze on the stars.)
- Anāngoka*, or—*magad*, u. v. there are stars, it is starry; p. *en..kag*, or—*magak.*
- Anāngong ijinagwad*, u. v. it is star-shaped.
- Anāngon kekenimad*, p. s. a. astronomer; pl.—*jij.*
- Anāngonx*, s. dim. little star, asterisk; pl.—*ag.*
- Anang pangishin*, (a star falls,) star-shoot.
- Ananidji*, s. *an.* pearl; pl.—*g.*
- Anasse*, (*nīnd*) n. v. I bring nothing oming from hunting; 3. p. 1; p. *aiān...sed.*
- Anapē*? adv. when?
- Anawabama*, (*nīnd*) a. v. *an.* I despair of him, by his appearance, (of a sick person, &c.) 3. p. *od an..x*; p. *aiān...mad.*
- Anawabaminagox*, (*nīnd*) n. v. I am despaired of by my appearance; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiān...sid.*
- Anawabaminagwad*, u. v. it is despaired of by it appearance; p. *aiān...wak.*
- Anawabandan*, (*nīnd*) a. v. *in.* I despair of it as I see it; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *aiān...ang.*
- Anawabandjige*, (*nīnd*) n. v. S. *Anawandjige.*
- Anawendagos*, (*nīnd*) n. v. I am of little profit, I am considered unable to do this or that; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiān...sid.*
- Anawendagwad*, u. v. it is rejected, not considered useful or serviceable; p. *aiān...wck.*
- Anawendan*, (*nīnd*) n. v. *in.* I object against it, I think it is unfit, I find fault with it; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *aiān...ang.*
- Anawendjige*, (*nīnd*) n. v. I abandon, quite, give up; despair; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiān...ged.*
- Anawendjigewin*, s. giving up, discontinuance; despair.
- Anawentin*, (*nīnd*) n. v. I doubt whether I am able to do it or not; 3. p.—*o*; p. *aiān...mad.*
- Anawenima*, (*nīnd*) n. v. *an.* I object against him, I think he is not able to do this or that; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aiān...mad.*
- Anawenindis. Anawenindisowin.*—S. *Anawenindis. Anawenindisowin.*
- Anawewis*, (*nīnd*) n. v. I can effect nothing, I work or endeavor in vain; 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiān...sid.*
- Anawewisimagad*, n. v. it does not profit, it yields no profit, no fruit, it fails; p. *aiān...gak.*
- Anawi*, adv. yet, indeed, however, for all that.
- Anawigin kitigan*, u. v. the field produces no fruit; p. *aiān...ing*—S. *Nigin.*
- Anawinamawa*, (*nīnd*) a. v. *an.* I find he does not give me enough, not my full share; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aiān...wad.*
- Anawisse*, (*nīnd*) n. v. I am getting weaker, worse, (in a sickness or starvation,) 3. p. 1.; p. *aiānawissed.*
- Anawisse*, or—*magad*, u. v. it decays. it perishes; p. *aiān...seg*, or—*magak.*
- Anawitagos*, (*nīnd*) n. v. my voice is low, weak, (from hunger, fatigue, sickness;) 3. p.—*i*; p. *aiān...sid.*
- Anawitawa*, (*nīnd*) a. v. *an.* I find his

BIBLIOTHEQUE

du

COLLEGE SAINT-JEAN

EDMONTON. ALBERTA

- voice weak, low; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aia..wad*.
- Auawito*, (*nind*) n. v. I am unable to walk, (from starvation, etc.); 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..tod*.
- And*, *adj.*, in compositions, signifies *change, alteration, reiteration*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Andab*, (*nind*) n. v. I change seats, I sit down elsewhere; 3. p. -i; p. *aiandabid*.
- Andobile*, (*nind*) n. v. I am getting other teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..ded*.
- Andaki*, (*nind*) n. v. I go to live in another country or place, I move to another country or place; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiandakid*.
- Andakisine*, (*nind*) n. v. I put other shoes on, I change shoes, or I put them on in another way; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..nel*.
- Andanam*, (*nind*) n. v. I breathe otherwise, my respiration changed, (a sick person); 3. p. -o; p. *aia..mod*.
- Andapidon* (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I bind or tie it again, or otherwise; 3. *od an..*; p. *aian..dod*.
- Andapina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I tie again, or otherwise, some *an*. object; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aian..nad*.
- Andapis*, (*nind*) r. v. I girdle myself otherwise; I take another girdle or belt; 3. p. -o; p. *aian..sod*.
- Andawe*, u. v. 3. p. it is changing fur, getting new fur, new hair, (an animal); p. *aiandawed*.
- Andek*, s. crow; pl. -*wag*. *Andekons*, young crow, pl. -*ag*.
- Andi?* adv. S. *Tandi?*
- Andj*, or *minawa andj*, adv. of new, again, *once more*, otherwise.
- Andjia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I change him, I change *some an*. obj. I make it otherwise; 3. p. *od andjian*; p. *aiandjiad*.
- Andjiaia*, (*nind*) n. v. I am changed, I am otherwise than before; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..iad*.
- Andjibian*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I write it once more, I transcribe it, I copy it; also, I write it otherwise, I
- change it; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *aia..ang*.
- Andjibigan*, s. copy, duplicate, transcript; altered writing; pl. -*an*.
- Andjibige*, (*nind*) n. v. I copy, I transcribe; I write otherwise; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..ged*.
- Andji-bimadia*, (*nind*) n. v. I live or behave otherwise, I changed my life, my conduct, I turned; 3. p. -i; p. *aian..sid*.
- Andji-bimadiwin*, s. changed life or conduct, conversion.
- Andjigade*, or -*magad*, u. v. or *andjitchigade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is changed, altered, made otherwise p. *aia..deg*, or -*magak*.
- Andjigas*, (*nind*) n. v., or *nind andjitchigas*, n. v. I am changed, altered; 3. p. -o; p. *aian..sod*.
- Andjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I change a lodge, I make it otherwise or elsewhere; 3. p. 1.; p. *aian..ged*.
- Andjiwebisiwin*, s. changed behavior.
- Andjik*, (*nind*) n. v. I am with child, I am pregnant; 3. p. -o; p. *endjikod*.
- Andjikwanaie*, (*nind*) n. v. I change clothes; 3. p. 1.; p. *aian..ied*.
- Andjikwanaiewigamag*, s. change-house, or changing-house; pl. -*an*.
- Andjimik*, s. she-bearer, bearing young ones; pl. -*wag*.
- Andjinagos*, (*nind*) u. v. I appear different, changed, 3. p. -i; p. *aia..sid*.
- Andjinagosa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I give him another appearance, I make him look otherwise; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aiad..ad*.
- Andjinagoswin*, s. changed appearance.
- Andjinagwad*, u. v. it appears different, changed; p. *aian..wak*.
- Andjinagwi* (*nind*) n. v. I appear changed, I take another appearance; 3. p. -o; p. *aian..wiad*.
- Andjinagwia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him appear changed, (a person, or any *an* obj.) 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aia..ad*.
- Andjinagwiidis*, (*nind*) r. v. I give to

- myself another appearance; I transfigure myself; 3. p. o.; p. aia..sod.
- Andjinagwidisowin*, s. Transfiguration.
- Andjinagwiton*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I give to s. th. another appearance, I make it look otherwise; 3. p. od... p. aian..tod.
- Andjine*, (*nind*) n. v. I relapse in a deadly sickness; 3. p. l.; p. aian..dined.
- Andjinewis*, (*nind*) n. v. Alg. S. Babé-gikadis.
- Andjining*, (*nind*) n. v. I am born again, I am reborn, regenerated; 3. p. andjinigi; p. aianjinigid.
- Andjinigwin*, s. regeneration.
- Andjinikadan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I give another name to it, I change its name; 3. p. od an...; p. aian..ang.
- Andjinikana*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I change his name, I give him another name, (to a person or any an. obj.) 3. p. od an..n; p. aian..nad.
- Andjinikanidis*, (*nind*) r. v. I change my name, I take another name; 3. p.-o; p. aian..sod.
- Andjnikas*, (*nind*) n. v. I have another name, I am called otherwise; 3. p.-o; p. aian..sod.
- Andjnikasowin*, s. changed name.
- Andjishima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I lay him down elsewhere, or otherwise, (a person or some other an. obj.) 3. p. od an..n; p. aian..mad.
- Andjishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I lie down elsewhere, or otherwise, I change position in lying; 3. p. l.; p. aia..ing.
- Anjiso pijiki*, n. v. 3. p. the cow is to have a calf; *endjisod*.
- Andjissimo animosh*, n. v. 3. p. the bitch is to have young ones; p. *endjissimod*.
- Andjissin*, u. v. it is lying elsewhere, or otherwise; p. aian..ing.
- Andjissiton*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I lay it elsewhere, or otherwise; p. aian..tod.
- Andjitawa*, (*nind*) or, *nind andjita-*
- nawa*, a. v. an. I alter or change s. th. for him or to him; 3. p. od an..n; p. aia..wad.
- Andjitchigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. S. *Andjigade*.
- Andjitom*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I change it, alter it, I make it otherwise, I reform it; 3. p. od an...; p. aian..j-tod.
- Andjivinsowin*, s. S. *Andjinikasowin*.
- Anéakokwan*, s. a. stick to stir with; [C. brassoir;] pl.-an.
- Anéakokwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I stir what is in the kettle; 3. p. l.; p. en..wad.
- Anéan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I stir it, (s. th. in a vessel); 3. p. od an...; p. eneang.
- Anéigan*, s. stick to stir with; pot-ladle; pl.-an.
- Anéige*, (*nind*) n. v. I stir s. th. in a vessel; 3. p. l.; p. en..cd.
- Anéiskwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I stir blood, boiling in a kettle; 3. p. l.; p. en..wed.
- Ango*, or-*magad*, u. v. it comes to nothing, it finishes, it breaks down, it decays; it becomes desolate; it passes away, vanishes; p. *aianogoc*, or-*magak*.
- Angoa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I destroy him, bring him to nothing, (a person, or some other an. obj.) 3. p. od an..goan; p. aia..ad.
- Angogane*, (*nind*) n. v. I am weak in my bones; 3. p. l.; p. en..ned.
- Angoshka*, (*nind*) n. v. I break down, I am brought to nothing, I perish; 3. p. l.; p. aia..kad.
- Angoshka*, or-*magad*, u. v. it passes away, it finishes, perishes; it breaks down; it is worn out; it is abolished; it is brought to nothing; p. aia..kag, or-*magak*.
- Angoshkan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I destroy it, I bring it to nothing; 3. p. od an...; p. aian..ang.
- Angoshkawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I destroy or bring to nothing some an. obj.; 3. p. od an..n; p. aia..wad.
- Angoso gon*, u. v. 3. p. the snow is melting; p. aia..scd.

- Angotamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I take off or away s. th. from him, I bring to nothing or abolish s. th. belonging to him; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aia..wad.*—*Debenimian*, *angotamawihin qa-bi-aindian*, Lord, take away from me (pardon me) what I have done.
- Angotehigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is taken down, taken off; it is abolished; p. *aia..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Angoton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I bring it to nothing; I abolish it; 3. *od an..*; p. *aia..tod*.
- Angwabanda*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I lose sight of him, he disappears to me; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..mad*.
- Angwabandan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I lose sight of it, it disappears to me; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *en..ang*.
- Angwabandjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I am losing sight of some object; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.
- Angwamass*, adv. certainly, to be sure, surely.
- Angwamendam*. *Angwamendam*. *Angwamenima*. *Angwamenindis*. *Angwamina*. *Angwaminan*. *Angwamitaqas*. *Angwamitaqosiw*. — *S. Aiangwamendam*. *Aianguwamendam*. *Aiargwamenima*, &c.
- Angwamikun*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I am devoted to it, zealous for it; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *aia..ang*.
- Angwamikawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I am devoted to him, I am zealous in his service; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aian..wad*.
- Angwanagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I disappear; 3. p. -i; p. *en..sid*.
- Angwanagoad*, u. v. it disappears; p. *en..avak*.
- Angwassag*, s. *an.* a piece of alluvious wood on the beach of a lake, floodwood; pl. -*og*.
- Angwassagoka*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is floodwood on the beach; p. *aian..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Ani*; *S. Ni*.
- Ani-*, in compositions, signifies *in future*, henceforth. It marks *going on*, *approaching towards*... *Nin gad-an*-*kitimagis*, henceforth I will be poor and miserable. *Ki gad-anibakadem*, you shall starve. (P. *eni-*)
- Anib*, s. *an.* elm-tree; pl. -*ig*.
- Anibedina*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a steep descent of a hill or mountain; p. *en..nug*, or-*magak*.
- Anibegabaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I lean on one side, standing; 3. p. -i; p. *en..wid*.
- Anibéja*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is leaning; p. *enibeig*, or-*magak*.
- Anibékamiya*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a rising ground, (inclined ground, leaning ground;) p. *en..gag*, or-*magak*.
- Anibékwen*, (*nind*) n. v. I incline my head on one side; 3. p. -i; p. *en..nid*.
- Anibéshka*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is leaning on one side; p. *en..kag*, or-*magak*.—*Tchiman anibéshka*, the canoe is leaning.
- Anibesse*, (*nind*) n. v. I am leaning on one side; 3. p. 1.; p. *enibessed*.
- Anibesse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is leaning; p. *enibesseg*, or-*magak*.
- Anibéssin*, u. v. *S. Anibesse*.
- Anibeta*, (*nind*) n. v. *S. Anibegabaw*.
- Anibiki*, s. elm-grove, elm-forest; pl. -*n*.
- Anibins*, s. dim. young or small elm-tree; pl. -*ag*.
- Anibinswi-sibi*, s. Elm-River, Lake Superior.
- Anibimin*, s. barberry; [F. vinette, epine-vinette, pembina;] pl. -*an*.
- Anibish*, s. leaf of a tree or plant; also, tea in leaves; pl. -*an*.
- Anibishabo*, s. tea.
- Anibishabo-akikons*, s. *an.* tea-kettle, tea-pot; pl. -*ag*.
- Anibishabo-emikwanens*, s. tea-spoon, pl. -*an*.
- Anibishabo-onagans*, s. cup or saucer; pl. -*an*.
- Anibishika*, or-*magad*, u. v. there are leaves; p. *en..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Anibishikung*, in the shrubs, in the bushes, among leaves.
- Anibiranagek*, s. *an.* bark of the elm-tree, elm-bark; pl. -*vag*.

- Anidjimin*, s. a pea; pl. *anidjiminan*, peas.
- Ani-gigisa*, (*nind*) v. a. *an*. I take him along with me; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..ad*.
- Ani-gigisin*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I take it along with me; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..ing*.
- Ani-guckab*, (*nind*) n. v. I turn to another side, sitting; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..bid*.
- Ani-gwekigabaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I turn to another side, standing; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..wid*.
- Anijitam*, (*nind*) n. v. I abandon, I give up, I discontinue; 3. p. 1; p. *aiu..ang*.
- Anijitamos*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him give up. s. th., I dissuade him from s. th.; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aiu..ad*.
- Anijitamowin*, s. discontinuance, giving up.
- Anikaman*, s. suspenders, (for squaws); pl. *an S. Dajoiawebison*.
- Anikanotabian*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I translate it, writing, (a letter, a book); 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aiu..ang*.
- Anikanotabiigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is translated, in writing.
- Anikanotabiigan*, s. translation, version, (written;) pl.—*an*.
- Anikanotabiige*, (*nind*) n. v. I translate, writing; 3. p. 1; p. *aiu..ged*.
- Anikanotabiigewinini*, s. a man that makes a written translation or version, translator; pl.—*wag*.
- Anikanotage*, (*nind*) n. v. I repeat what another says, I interpret; 3. p. 1; p. *aiu..ged*.
- Anikanotagekwe*, s. a female interpreter; pl.—*g*.
- Anikanotagewin*, s. interpretation, work or occupation of an interpreter.
- Anikanotagewinini*, s. interpreter; pl.—*wag*.
- Anikanotan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I interpret it, (a sermon, a letter, &c.) 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aiu..tang*.
- Anikanotadjiigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is interpreted, translated, orally; p. *aiu..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Anikanotawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I repeat his words, I interpret him; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aiu..wad*.
- Anike*, or *aiänike*. This word signifies futurity in succession; also, a continued succession from ancient times; some object, *an*, or *in..*, following in succession.—*Ge-ni-aiu-nike-bimalisidjig*; those who shall live in future succession, the future generations. *Od aianike-ojisheian*, his grand-children of future generations. *Nind unike-nimishomissa*, my great grand-father.
- Anikémawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I let s. th. come to him from hand to hand; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aiu..wad*.
- Anike-ogima*, s. second chief, under-chief; pl.—*g*.
- Anikeshkage*, (*nind*) n. v. I succeed, I follow in succession, I am the next following; 3. p. 1; p. *aiu..ged*.
- Anikeshkagewin*, s. succeeding, succession.
- Anikeshkawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I follow him in succession, I succeed him; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aiu..wad*.
- Anikessin*, u. v. it follows, it is next after this; p. *aiu..sing*.—*Aianikesing odena*, the next town or village.
- Aniketehigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is lengthened out, there is an addition made, an eking piece; p. *aiu..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Aniketehigan*, s. addition, eking piece; pl.—*an*.
- Aniketon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I lengthen it, add to it; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aiu..tod*.
- Anikobidjigan*, s. a string tied to another, in order to lengthen it; pl.—*an*.
- Anikobidjigan*, s. *an*. great grandson, or great grand-daughter, great grand-child; pl. *anikobidjiganug*, the children of grand-children, the grand-children of grand-children, and their great grand-children, are likewise all called *anikobidjiganug* by their great grand-parents.

- Anikobilon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I tie one string to another, to have a greater length; 3. p. od *an...*; p. *aia..dod*.
- Anikominode*, or—*magad*, u. v. *ther*; is a company, a society; p. *aian..deg*, or—*mcgak*.—This word has been formed after the French word „*en communauté*.“
- Anikominodewimin*, (*nind*) n. v. pl. we associate, we form a society, a company; p. *aian..widjig*.
- Anikominodewimin*, s. society, company, association.
- Anikoton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. S. *Aniketon*.
- Anim*, s. abbreviated from *animosh*, dog; pl. *cg*.—This word is also used as a bad name given to a person, calling him „dog.“
- Animä*, s. a German; pl.—*iag*.—This word comes from the French „*Allemand*.“—The Indians also call a German *Detchman*, which comes from *Dutchman*, as the Germans are improperly called in some parts of this country.—I say, *improperly*, because the *Dutch* and the *Germans* are two different nations.
- Animad*, u. v. it blows, the wind blows, in a certain manner, or in such a direction; p. *aianimak*.
- Animad*, u. v. it is painful, unhappy, horrible; p. *aianimak*.
- Animädagak*, (*nind*) n. v. I go along on the ice; 3. p.—*o*; p. *en..kod*.
- Animakamigad*, u. v. there is trouble, difficulty; p. *aian..gak*.
- Animakamigis*, (*nind*) n. v. I have some difficult business; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..sid*, (*Animad*, painful, difficult; *nind* *akamigis*, I am busy, occupied.)
- Animakamigiswin*, s. difficult or troublesome business.
- Animakwe*, s. a German woman; pl.—*g*.
- Animäm*, (*nind*) n. v. I speak German; 3. p.—*o*; p. *en..mod*.
- Animanowin*, s. German language.
- Animendam*, (*nind*) n. v. I suffer in my thoughts, in my mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..ang*.
- Animia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him suffer, I torment him; 3. p. od *an..n*; p. *aia..ad*.
- Animidabi*, (*nind*) n. v. I drag (s. th.) with great difficulty; 3. p. 1.; p. *aia..bid*.
- Animidabia*, (*nind*) a. v. *ax*. I make him drag or draw s. th. with great difficulty; 3. p. od *an..n*; p. *aia..ad*.
- Animäidis*, (*nind*) r. v. I make myself suffer; 3. p.—*o*; p. *aia..sol*.
- Animiki*, s. *ev*. thunder, thunderbolt; pl.—*g*.
- Animikibag*, s. flea-herb.; [C. herbe à la puce]; pl.—*on*.
- Animikika*, or—*magad*, u. v. it thunders. *Kitchi animikika*, there is a thunderstorm; p. *en..kug*, or—*magak*.
- Animikivan*, u. v. S. *Animikika*.
- Animikivanakwad*, s. thundercloud, black heavy cloud; pl.—*on*.
- Animikogabaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I turn, standing; 3. p. *i*—; p. *en..wid*.
- Animikogabawitan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I turn my back towards it, standing; 3. p. od *an...*; p. *en..ang*.
- Animikogabawitawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I turn my back towards him, standing; 3. p. od *an..n*; p. *en..wad*.
- Animikonan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I turn it over, upside down; 3. p. od *an...*; p. *en..ang*.
- Animikoniyale*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is turned over, upside down; p. *en..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Animikosse*, (*nind*) n. v. I fall to the ground on the face; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..sed*.
- Animikowebina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I overthrow some *an*. obj., upside down; 3. p. od *an..n*; p. *en..sol*.

- Animikowebinan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I overthrow it upside down; 3. p. od *an...*; p. en. *ang*.
- Animikwishin*, (*nind*) (pron. *nind animikoshin*.) n. v. I am lying on my belly; 3. p. 1.; p. en. *ing*.
- Animikwissidon*, (*nind*) a. v. in. (pron. *nind animikossidon*;) S. *Animikonan*.
- Animikwissin*, u. v. (pron. *animikossin*;) it lies upside down; p. en. *sing*.
- Animima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I trouble or annoy him with my words; I reprimand him with hard words; 3. p. od *an..n*; p. *aia..mad*.
- Animis*, (*nind*) n. v. I suffer, I am in distress, in misery; 3. p. -i; p. *aia..sid*.
- Animishka*, (*nind*) n. v. I go along in a canoe, boat, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. en. *kad*.
- Animisiwin*, s. suffering, misery, distress.
- Animitagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I make a speech, a harangue; also, I am troublesome with my words, I annoy with my reproaches; 3. p. -i; p. *aia..sid*.
- Animitagossiwini*, s. speech, harangue; also, troublesome speaking, hard reproach.
- Animitawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. it annoys me to hear him, (speaking to me or some other person;) 3. p. od *an..n*; p. *aia..wad*.
- Animiton*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I make it suffer; 3. p. od *an...*; p. *aia..tod*.—*Nind animiton niaw*, I make suffer my body, (myself.) *Kid animiton nunde*, thou makest suffer my heart.
- Animoka lji*, s. Ot. dog; pl. -*iag*.
- Animosh*, s. dog; pl. -*ag*.
- Animoshiw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am a dog; 3. p. -i; p. en. *wid*.
- Animweeshin*, (*nind*) n. v. I am heard going on, or away; 3. p. 1.; p. en. *ing*.
- Animweeweto*, (*nind*) n. v. I go away taking, 3. p. 1.; p. en. *tod*.
- Animwewidam*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Animweeweto*.
- Anin*? adv. what? how? what is the matter?
- Anind* pron. some, *an*. and *in*.
- Anin dassing*? adv. how often?
- Anindi*? adv. where?
- Anin endassobinaian*? how many fishes hast thou caught in thy net?—*Nin bejigobina*, *nin nijobina*, *nin midassobina ashi bejig*; I caught one, two, eleven fishes.
- Anin endasso-dibaiganeg*? what time is it? what o'clock is it?
- Anin epitatibikak*? what time is it? (in the night.)
- Anin epitch-gijigak*? what time is it? (in the day.)
- Aningwana*, adv. certainly, to be sure.
- Anini*, s. Ot. man, male; pl. -*wag*.
- Anin iw*? adv. which? what?
- Aniniwapi*? adv. when?
- Anin minik*? adv. how much? how many?
- Ani-onagoshi*, or *magad*, u. v. evening is approaching, it is getting late; p. *eni-onagoshig*, or —*magak*.
- Anish*, interj. why, well.
- Anish*, adv. Ot. S. *Anishá*.
- Anishá*, adv. for nothing; vainly, without reason, without necessity, only for the purpose of...
- Anisha dash*, conj. but.
- Anisha-ikitowin*, s. lie.
- Anisha-mendamowin*, s. imagination.
- Anisha nind ikit*, I tell lies.
- Anisha nin widigema ikwe*, I keep a concubine.
- Anisha nin widigema inini*, I am a concubine.
- Anishá nin windigendimin*, com. v. we live together in concubinage. P. *anisha wadigendidjig*.
- Anishá-widigendiwini*, s. concubinage.
- Anishima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I discourage him, dissuade him to do s. th or to go somewhere, I make him give up; 3. p. od *an..n*; p. *aia..mad*.
- Anishinabe*, s. man, (human being,

- man, woman or child; (L. homo;)
also, Indian; pl.—g.
- Anishinabe-bimadis*, (*nind*) or *anishinabeng nind tji bimadis*. n. v. I live like an Indian, (pagan Indian), according to the Indian mode of living; 3. p.—i; p. *en..sid*, or *anishinabeng eji-bimadisid*.
- Anishinabe-bimadiswin*, s. Indian life, (pagan life,) Indian fashion or mode of living.
- Anishinabe-ijitwawin*, s. Indian pagan religion.
- Anishinabekas*, (*nind*) n. v. I play the Indian; 3. p.—o; p. *en..sod*.
- Anishinabeki*, (*nind*) n. v. I live in the Indian country, among Indians; 3. p. l.; p. *en..kid*.
- Anishinabekwe*, s. Indian woman, squaw; pl.—g.
- Anishinabekweu*, (*nind*) n. v. I am an Indian woman, a squaw; 3. p.—i; p. *en..wid*.
- Anishinabem*, (*nind*) n. v. I speak Indian; 3. p.—o; p. *en..mod*.
- Anishinabemomagad*, u. v. it speaks Indian, it is written in the Indian language; p. *en..gak*.
- Anishinabemowin*, s. Indian language.
- Anishinabe-nagam*, (*nind*) n. v. I sing an Indian song, or Indian songs; 3. p.—o; p. *en..mod*.
- Anishinabe-nagamon*, s. Indian song; pl.—au.
- Anishinabe ogima*, s. Indian Agent; pl.—g.
- Anishinabew*, (*nind*) n. v. I am a human being, (man, woman or child;)
also, I am an Indian; 3. p.—i; p. *en..wid*.
- Anishinabewadis*, (*nind*) n. v. I have the Indian character, I am like an Indian, I have feelings, principles, notions and dispositions like those of an Indian; 3. p.—i; p. *en..sid*.
- Anishinabewadiswin*, s. Indian character.
- Anishinabewaki*, s. Indian country.
- Anishinabewapine*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a sickness which somebody caused me, by magical influence, (according to Indian notions and superstitions;)
3. p. l.; p. *en..ned*.
- Anishinabewapinewin*, s. sickness caused by somebody, (according to Indian superstitions.)
- Anishinabewia*, (*nind*) s. v. *an*. I make him man, I make him become a human being; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..ad*.
- Anishinabewibiigan*, s. Indian writing, a writing in the Indian language.
- Anishinabewibiige*, (*nind*) n. v. I write in Indian; 3. p. l.; p. *en..ged*.
- Anishinabewibiigewin*, s. the act or knowledge of writing the Indian language, writing in Indian.
- Anishinabewidjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I do or act like an Indian, after the Indian fashion; 3. p. l.; p. *en..ged*.
- Anishinabewidjigewin*, s. Indian fashion, Indian mode of living or acting.
- Anishinabewiidis*, (*nind*) r. v. I make myself man; 3.—o; p. *en..sod*.—*Debeniminang Kije—Manito gi-bi—anishinabewiidiso tchi nodj-moinang*; the Lord God made himself man to save us.
- Anishinabewiidisowin*, s. Incarnation; [G. Menschwerdung.]
- Anishinabewinikadan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I give an Indian name to s. th.; I name it in Indian; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..dang*.
- Anishinabewinikade*, or—*magad*, it has an Indian name; 3. p. l.; p. *en..awg*, or—*magak*.
- Anishinabewinikana*, (*nind*) s. v. *an*. I give him an Indian name; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..nad*.
- Anishinabewinikas*, (*nind*) n. v. I have an Indian name; 3. p.—o; p. *en..sod*.
- Anishinabewinikasowin*, s. Indian name; pl.—an.
- Anishinabewish*, s. bad wicked Indian; pl.—ag.
- Anishinabewishim*, (*nind*) n. v. I dance after the Indian fashion; 3. p.—o; p. *en..mod*.

- Anishinabewishimowin*, s. Indian dancing.
- Anishinabewissin*, u. v. it is in Indian, in the Indian language, (a letter, a book, etc.) p. *en..sing*.
- Anishinabewissiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it in Indian, I write it in the Indian language; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *en..tod*.
- Anishinabewiwin*, s. humanity, human nature.—*Debeniminang Jesus o gi-odapenan o Kije-Manitowiwining kid anishinabewiwininan*; the Lord Jesus took into his divinity our humanity.
- Anishwin*? adv. why? what? what is that? what is the reason?—This word always implies a reproach.—*Anishwin kikendansivan iw?*—What? you don't know that? *Anishwin bi-ijassivan kikinoomad-ang?* Why don't you come to school?
- Anissab*, (*nind*) n. v. I have no fire in my house or lodge; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..bid*.
- Anissabo*, s. any kind of soup *not seasoned*.
- Anissaboke*, (*nind*) n. v. I make poor thin soup without any seasoning; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ked*.
- Anissadis*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sober, (not drunk now); 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..sid*.
- Anissadisiwin*, s. sobriety, the state of a person after having been drunk.
- Anissate*, or—*magad*, u. v. there is no fire in the house or room; p. *en..teg*, or—*magak*.
- Anissendam*, (*nind*) n. v. I calm myself, I am appeased, I don't care; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiä..ang*.
- Anissassin*, or *anissassin*, u. v. it evaporates, it exhales; p. *aiä..ing*.
- Anit*, spear; pl. *anitin*.
- Ani-tibikad*, u. v. night is approaching; p. *en-tibikak*.
- Anitriak*, s. the handle or stick of a spear; pl.—*or*.
- Anic*, *aniwi*, pron. S. *Iniw*.
- Aniwa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I precede him; I surpass him, beat him; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *enwiad*.
- Aniwigima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I overgrow him; I grow faster than he; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..mad*.
- Aniwigindan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I overgrow it; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *en..ang*.—*Nin gi aniwigindan nin babiskawagan*, I have overgrown my coat, (it is now so small for me.)
- Aniwishima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put too much of it, (*an. obj.* *jonäa*, silver; *senäa*, silk, etc.) 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..mad*.
- Aniwishkan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I precede it; I overcome, surpass, beat it; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *en..ang*.
- Aniwishkawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. S. *Aniwa*.
- Aniwishtawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. S. *Bisogewa*.
- Aniwissatchige*, (*nind*) n. v. I put too much of s. th. 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.
- Aniwisse*, (*nind*) n. v. I am supernumerary; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..sed*.
- Aniwisse*, or—*magad*, u. v. there is too much of it, it is superabundant, supernumerary; p. *en..seg*, or—*magak*.
- Aniwissiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put too much of it; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *en..tod*.
- Aniwiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I precede it, I surpass it; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *enwiad*.
- Anjeni*, s. Angel; pl.—*g*, or—*wag*—*Kitchi Anjeni*, Archangel.
- Anjenigijigad*, s. S. *Nijogijigad*.
- Anjeniw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am an Angel; 3. p. *-i*; p. *aiä..wid*.
- Ano*, conj. though, although; *aiäno*.
- Anoganama*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I wound him, striking; I stab him; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *aiä..mad*.
- Anokadan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make use of it; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *en..ang*.
- Anokadigan*, s. merchandise, goods, pl.—*an*.
- Anokäna*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make use of some *an. obj.*; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *enokad*; imp. *anokaj*.

- Anokasowin*, s. tool, instrument; pl. *an.*
- Anoki*, (*nind*) n. v. I work, I labor, I act; 3. p. 1.; p. *enokid*.
- Anoki*, (*nind*) n. v. I order some work, I cause s. th. to be done; 3. p. 1.; p. *enokid*.
- Anokia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make him work, I put him to work; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..ad*.
- Anokigijagad*, s. working-day, week-day; pl. *-on*.
- Anokigijagad*, u. v. it is a working-day; p. *en..gak*.
- Anokimagad*, u. v. p. it is working, it is doing work; p. *en..gak*.—*Debenminang od ukitowin kitski anokimagad oma*; the word of our Lord is doing great work here.
- Anokin*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I order it to be made; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *enokid*.—*O gi-anokin o babisikawayan*, he ordered a coat to be made for him. *Nind anokinan mitigwakisinan*, I order boots.
- Anokinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I order some *an.* obj. to be made; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *enokid*.—*Nind anokinan dibargistsswan*, I order a watch to be made.
- Kul anokinag akikog*, you order kettles.
- Anokitagan*, s. hireling, male or female servant; pl. *-ag*.
- Anokitage*, (*nind*) n. v. I serve, I am in service, I work for somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.
- Anokitagekwe*, or *anokitagewikwe*, s. female servant or waiter, servant-girl, chamber-maid; pl. *-g*.
- Anokitagewin*, s. service, state, occupation, condition, of servants.
- Anokitagewinani*, s. male servant or waiter, valet, footman; pl. *-wag*.
- Anokitan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I serve it, I work for it, take care of it; 3. p. *od an..*; p. *en..ang*.—*Weweni od anokitan anamiewigamig*, he serves well the church.
- Anokitas*, (*nind*) r. v. I serve myself, work for myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *en..sod*.
- Anokitawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I serve him, I work for him; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *en..wad*.
- Anokiwigamig*, s. working house; pl. *-on*.
- Anokiwin*, s. work, labor; trade, business; pl. *-an*.
- Anokiwinagad*, u. v. there is work; p. *en..gak*.
- Anokiwini*, s. workman, laborer; tradesman; pl. *-wag*.
- Luomaia*, adv. S. *Nomaia*.
- Anona*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I hire or employ him, to do me some service or work; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *enonad*; imp. *anaj*.
- Anonagan*, s. person employed or hired for some work or service; pl. *-ag*.
- Anonam*; *nind anonam*, my hired person, (man or woman); *nind anonamag*, my hired persons; *od anonuman*, his hired person or persons; etc.
- Anonawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I wound him (shooting); 3. p. *od anona-wan*; p. *aii..wad*.
- Anonige*, (*nind*) n. v. I hire people; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.
- Anonigos*, (*nind*) n. v. I engage in a service, I take an employment or service; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..sid*.
- Anonigosiwin*, s. employment, service.
- Anonindiwin*, s. S. *Anonigosiwin*.
- Anoshka*, or *-magad*, u. v. it fades, changes color; p. *aian..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Anosowin*, s. Ot. S. *Ijenikasowin*.
- Anotagan*, s. S. *Anokitagan*.
- Anotch*, adv. of different kinds, of all kinds, several, divers, sundry.
- Anotch gego daiebwetang*, p. s. a. credulous superstitious person; pl. *-ig*.
- Anotch ijivebisirwin*, s. misconduct, misdemeanor, bad habits.
- Ansanam*, (*nind*) n. v. I sigh; 3. p. *-o*; p. *aii..mod*.
- Ansapinadonan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* pl. I tie or bind them together, (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *od ans..*; p. *en..dod*.

- Ansapinag*, (*nind*) a. v. an. pl. I bind them together, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. *cd an..an*; p. *en..nad*.
- Ansian*, s. breech-cloth worn by Indians; [F. brayer;] pl.—*an*.
- Ansig*, s. a kind of wild duck, saw-bill; [C. betsie;] pl.—*wag*.
- Ansisiw*, s. herb on the bottom of rivers, etc.; pl.—*an*.
- Ansuekan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I omit it, I pass it over, (by mistake;) 3. p. *od an..;* p. *ai..eng*.
- Ansuekawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I pass him over, I miss him in the road; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *ai..wad*.
- Ansuetaginam*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I leave it out, (a thread in weaving); 3. p. *od an..;* p. *ai..ang*.
- Ansuetaginagade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is woven with holes in it; p. *ai..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Ansuetaginige*, (*nind*) n. v. I leave threads out in weaving; 3. p. 1.; p. *ai..ged*.
- Ansuewidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I carry or convey it further than I ought; 3. p. *od an..;* p. *ai..dod*.
- Ansuewina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I carry or convey him further than I ought; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *ai..nad*; imp. *ansuewij*.
- Anwabamewis*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Manabamewis*.
- Anwabikissin pashkisigan*, u. v. the gun misses fire; p. *aian..ing*.
- Anwakam*, adv. often.
- Anwata*, (*nind*) n. v. I finish, I cease; 3. p. 1.; p. *ewatad*.
- Anwatawin*, s. the ending or finishing of a work or of an action.
- Anwatin*, u. v. it is calm, the wind does not blow; p. *en..ing*.
- Anwaweveiashka*, or—*magad* u. v. the high sea is over, the waves are appeased; p. *en..kag*, or—*magak*.
- Anweb*, (*nind*) u. v. I rest, I repose; 3. p.—*i*; p. *ai..anwebid*.
- Anwebia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him rest; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *ai..ad*.
- Anwebiwin*, s. rest, repose.
- Anwebiwinqigad*, s. day of rest, Sabbath-day, Sunday; pl.—*on*.
- Anwebiwinqigad*, u. v. it is Sabbath, Sunday, resting-day; p. *en..gak*.
- Anwendagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am worthy of reproach, my behavior is reproachable; 3. p. *i*; p. *ai..sid*.
- Anwendam*, (*nind*) u. v. I despair, I give up; 3. p. 1.; p. *ai..ang*.
- Anwendan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. S. *Anawendan*.
- Anwenima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I find fault with him, I reprimand him, I blame and reprove his conduct, his behavior; 3. p. *od an..n*; p. *ai..mad*.
- Anwenindis*, (*nind*) r. v. I find fault with myself, I reprove my conduct, my doings, I reproach to myself; I repent, I am contrite; I convert myself; 3. p.—*o*; p. *ai..sid*.
- Anwenindisowin*, s. reproach made to one's self; repentance, contrition; conversion.
- Anweshim*, (*nind*) n. v. I rest or repose lying down; 3. p.—*o*; p. *en..mod*.
- Anwi*, s. musket-ball, bullet; pl.—*n*.
- Anwikadjigan*, s. bullet-mould; pl.—*an*.
- Anwike*, (*nind*) n. v. I am making or moulding balls or bullets; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ked*.
- Anwins*, s. dim. shot; [G. Schrot;] pl. *anwisan*, shot.
- Apab*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sitting on s. th.; 3. p.—*i*; p. *epabid*.
- Apabin*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I am sitting on it; 3. p. *od ap..;* p. *epabid*.
- Apabiwin*, s. any thing to sit on it, chair, stool, bench, pew; pl.—*an*.
- Apabowadan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I season it, (something to eat); 3. p. *od ap..;* p. *ep..ang*.
- Apabowade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is seasoned; p. *ep..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Apabowan*, s. any object to season victuals with.
- Apabowana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I season it, (some *an.* eatable object); 3. p. *od ap..n*; p. *ep..nad*.

- Apabowaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is seasoned, (an. obj.) p. *ep..sod*.
- Apabowe*, (*nind*) n. v. I season victuals; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..wed*.
- Apabowewin*, s. seasoning victuals.
- Apagadashka*, or—*magad*, u. v. the sea beats the waves beat, against s. th.; p. *ep..kug*, or—*magak*.
- Apagadashkewag* *tigowag*, the waves are beating against s. th.
- Apagadjisse*, or—*magad*, it is beating against s. th.; p. *ep..seg*, or—*magak*.
- Apagadjisitamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I throw it upon him, I lay it to his fault, I impute it to him; I accuse him of it; 3. p. *od ap..n*; p. *ep..wad*.
- Apagadjisitamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Apagadjisitamawa*.
- Apagadjisebaog*, (*nind*) n. v. the waves beat against my canoe and carry me away; 3. p.—o; p. *ep..god*.
- Apagandaigan*, or *apagandaiganak*, s. flail; pl.—an, or—on.
- Apagandaige*, (*nind*) n. v. I thrash; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..gal*.
- Apagandaigeke*, s. thrashing woman; pl.—g.
- Apagandaigewigamig*, s. thrashing-floor, barn; pl.—on.
- Apagandaigewin*, s. thrashing.
- Apagandaigewinini*, s. thrasher; pl.—wag.
- Apagasikagon*, (*nind*) p. v. it comes upon me; it throws me down; 3. p. *od ap..*; p. *ep..god*.—*Namingim ishkotewabo od apagasikagon*, ardent liquor (firewater) throws him often down.
- Apagasikawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I come down upon him; I fall upon him and make him fall, I throw him down; 3. p. *od ap..n*; p. *ep..wad*.
- Apagatanimad*, u. v. the wind blows in a certain direction; p. *ep..mak*.
- Apagijive*, (*nind*) n. v. I throw, I cast; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..wed*.
- Apagina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I throw or cast him somewhere; 3. p. *od ap..n*; p. *epaginad*; imp. *apagij*.
- Apagis*, (*nind*) r. v. I throw or precipitate myself somewhere; I take refuge to some place; 3. p.—o *ep..sod*.
- Apagitadimin*, (*nind*) c. v. we throw s. th. to each other; p. *ep..didjig*.
- Apagitamawa*, (*nind*) or *nind apagitawa*, a. v. an. I throw s. th. belonging or relating to him; I throw it to him; 3. p. *od ap..n*; p. *ep..wad*.
- Apagitan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. S. *Apagiton*.
- Apagitchigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is thrown or cast somewhere; p. *ep..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Apagitchigas*, (*nind*) n. v. I am thrown somewhere; 3. p.—o; p. *ep..sod*.
- Apagitchiye*, (*nind*) n. v. I am throwing; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..ged*.
- Apagiton*, (*nind*) a. v. in. or *nind apagitan*, I throw it somewhere; 3. p. *od ap..*; p. *ep..tod*, or *ep..t'ng*.
- Apaidimin*, (*nind*) c. v. we throw ourselves together somewhere. that is, we rush to some place; also, we take refuge somewhere; p. *ep..didjig*.
- Apakode*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is covered, it is roofed, (house, lodge &c.) p. *ep..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Apakodjigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. there is a roof to it, it is roofed; p. *ep..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Apakodjigan*, s. an. shingle; pl.—ag.
- Apakodjigan*, roof, the covering of a lodge or house; pl.—an.
- Apakodjige*, (*nind*) v. n. I am covering, making a roof; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..gal*.
- Apakodon*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I am covering it, putting a roof to it; 3. p. *od ap..*; p. *ep..dod*.
- Apakosigan*, s. an. weed or bark smoked with tobacco.
- Apakosige*, (*nind*) n. v. I smooke weed (or bark) with tobacco; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep..gal*.
- Apakweshkwai*, s. rush for mats; pl.—an.
- Apakwei*, s. an. mat, lodge-mat; pl.—ag.
- Apandjigan*, s. by-meat, any thing eaten with some other thing.

- Apandjige, (nind)* n. v. I eat s. th. with s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep.gcd.*
- Apandjigen, (nind)* a. v. *in.* I eat it with s. th.; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep.gcd.*—*Nind amwa wabos, tehiss dash nind apandjigen*; I eat a rabbit, and turnips with it.
- Apandjigenan, (nind)* a. v. *an.* I eat some *an.* object with s. th.; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep.gcd.*—*Wuass nin midjin, or, kokosh nind amwa, pak-wajigan wash nind apandjigenan, or, opinig nind apandjigenan.* I eat meat, or, I eat pork, and I eat bread with it, or, I eat potatoes with it.
- Apangishin, (nind)* n. v. I fall somewhere; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep.ing.*
- Apangissin, u. v.* it falls somewhere; p. *ep.ing.*
- Awassagokuljan, s.* tobacco-juice in the pipe or pipe-stem.
- Awawe, (nind)* n. v. I have a bad ominous dream, (dreaming of death, &c.) 3. p. 1.; p. *aiapawed.*
- Apawewin, s.* bad dream, ominous unlucky dream; pl.—*an.*
- Apigish, or apedash, adv.* These two adverbs express a wish, desire or request, and correspond exactly to the Latin *utinam*.—*Apeyish waiba bi-lapwishonowad*; I wish they would soon come here; [L. *utinam prasto advenirent.*]
- Apéingsi, Ot.* be it so, I wish it would be so.
- Apénimon, (nind)* a. v. *in.* I rely on it, I put my confidence in it, I trust to it, or in it; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *epenimod.*—*Win igo o nidwakawin od apenimon, he relies on his own wisdom.*
- Apénimoman, (nind)* a. v. *an.* I rely on him, I place my hope and confidence in him, I trust in him; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *epenimod.* (V. Conj.) *Dehendjged nind apitchi apenimoman, I put my whole confidence in the Lord.*
- Apénimowin, s.* reliance, confidence, trust, hope.
- Apénindis, (nind)* r. v. I rely on myself, I put confidence in myself; 3. p.—*o*; p. *ep.sod.*
- Api, adv.* when.
- Apidanis, (nind)* n. v. I sojourn, I stay in some place; 3. p.—*i*; p. *ep.sil.*—*Ga-apidanisian Wawitatonong nibinong, gi-nibo aw inini*: that man died during my stay in Detroit last summer.
- Apiganéguasson, s.* the upper part of a moccasin; [C. *hausse de soulier*] pl.—*an.*
- Api Jesus gijigong ejad, Ascension-day.*
- Apikan, s.* portage-strap, packing-strap; pl.—*an.*
- Apikan, s. an.* a kind of snake; pl.—*aq.*
- Api kitchitwa Marie gijigong ejad, Assumption of the B. V. Mary.*
- Apikweicawegwasson, s.* collar of a coat, &c.; pl.—*an.*
- Apikweshim, (nind)* n. v. I have my head resting on s. th. lying down, I lay my head on s. th. [L. *reclino caput*]; 3. p.—*o*; p. *ep.mod.*
- Apikweshimon, s.* cushion, any thing put under the head in lying down; pl.—*an.*
- Adikweshimon, (nind)* a. v. *in.* I lay my head on it, or I put it under my head, in lying down; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep.mod.*
- Apikweshimoman, (nind)* a. v. *an.* I lay my head on some *an.* object, in lying down; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep.mod.* (V. Conj.)
- Apéne, adv.* always, ever since, incessantly, always the same, without interruption; done, gone.
- Apéngweigan, s.* the middle ornamented part of a moccasin; pl.—*an.*
- Apishim, (nind)* n. v. I am lying on s. th.; 3. p.—*o*; p. *ep.mod.*
- Apishimon, s.* any thing to lie down upon, bed; pl.—*an.*
- Apishimon, (nind)* a. v. *in.* I am lying on it; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep.mod.*
- Apishimonag, s. an.* pl. the boards of a floor; the little cedar-branches on the floor of a lodge.

- Apishimonák*, s. *an.* board for a floor; pl.-*ag.*
- Apishimonan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I am lying on some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep...mod.* (V. Conj.)
- Apishimoniyin*, s. carpet for a floor; pl.-*on.*
- Apishimonikadán*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I am making a floor (in a house or lodge); 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep...ang.*
- Apishimonikade*, or --*magad*, u. v. there is a floor made, (in a house or lodge); p. *ep...deg*, or--*magak.*
- Apishimonikawca*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I prepare him a place to lie down upon; (branches, mats, &c.); 3. p. *od ap...n*; p. *ep...wad.*
- Apishimonike*, (*nind*) n. v. I am preparing a place to lie down upon; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep...ked.*
- Apishimonikodadis*, (*nind*) r. v. I prepare to myself a place to lie down upon, (branches, mats, a bed, &c.)
- Apishkágagi*, s. mag-pie; [G. Elster;] pl.-*wag.*
- Apishkamonan onagek*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I put a piece of bark under my knees in a canoe; 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep...mod.*
- Apisidebiwin*, s. footstool; pl.-*an.*
- Apisiká*, (*nind*) n. v. I am on the way, I am coming; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep...kad.*
- Apisiká*, (*nind*) n. v. I walk as quick as I can; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep...kad.*
- Apisiká*, or--*magad*, u. v. it is coming on; p. *ep...kag*, or--*magak.*
- Apisa*, or--*magad*, n. v. it is of a dark, livid, black-blue color; p. *ep...sag*, or--*magak.*
- Apissáb*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a livid or dark-blue eye, (or eyes,) (from a fall or blow); 3. p.-*i*; p. *epissa-bid.*
- Apissabawe*, (*nind*) n. v. I am dark-blue, I have a livid dark-blue spot, (or spots,) from a blow or fall; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep...wed.*
- Apissabik*, s. black-lead, for polishing stoves; [C. de la mine.]
- Apissabikishka*, or--*magad*, u. v. it is of a dark-blue color, (obj. of metal or stone); p.; *ep...kag*, or--*magak.*
- Apissaje*, (*nind*) n. v. my skin is dark-blue, (from a blow or fall); 3. p. 1.; p. *ep...jed.*
- Apissi*, s. *Alg.* violet; pl.-*n.*
- Apissin*, u. v. it is of a violet or dark-blue color; p. *epising.*
- Apissingwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a dark-blue face, from a fall or blow; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep...wed.*
- Apissis*, (*nind*) n. v. I am of a dark-blue or livid color; 3. p.-*i*; p. *ep...sid.*
- Apissitágan*, s. *an.* thin broad long slice of cedar in the bottom of a canoe; pl.-*ag.*
- Apita*, or--*magad*, u. v. it is of a certain thickness or height, it is so high; p. *epitag*, or--*magak.*—*Awin epitag ki wakaigan?*—*Ow sa apita.* How high is your house?—It is so high.
- Apitagima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I estimate or value him at..., I put his price at..., (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *od ap...n*; p. *ep...mad.*
- Apitagindan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I estimate or value it at..., I put its price at..., (*in.* obj.) 3. p. *od ap...*; p. *ep...ang.*
- Apitakaniq*, adv. at a certain depth under ground, so deep under ground.
- Apitandjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I spend so much time in eating; I eat as long as...; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep...ged.*—*Epitandjiged nishime, nind apitandjige gawé nin;* I spend as much time in eating as my brother does; (I eat as long as my brother.)
- Apitáodon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I tie it down, with a knot; [F. *je l'attache avec un noeud;*] 3. p.-*od ap...*; p. *ep...dod.*
- Apitch*, adv. during, as long as, all the time; as much as; (in the Change, *epitch*—) *Ged-apitch-aiaian oma*, as long as I shall remain here. *Ga-apitch-akosid*, during his sickness, or, all the time he was sick.

- Apitcha*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is of such a distance, as far as..., it is distant; p. *epitchag*, or *-magak*.—*Anin epitchag wakaigan? odena? &c.*—*Nissimiduna sa dasso dibaigan apitcha*. How far is the house? the village? &c.—It is thirty miles distant. *Moniang epitchamagak, mi epitchag wendjibaián*; the place where I come from, is as far as from here to Montreal.
- Apitchi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am preparing, I contemplate or intend to do s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *epitchid*.
- Apitché*, adv. much, very much, very, perfectly, entirely, eminently, exceedingly, excessively, extremely, absolutely; for ever.
- Apitchi banadjia*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I destroy or annihilate some an. obj.; 3. p. od *ap.n*; p. *aiap.ad*.
- Apitchi banadjiton*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I destroy or annihilate it, (*in* obj.; 3. p. od *ap.n*); p. *aiap.tod*.
- Apitchi give*, (*nind*) n. v. I come back again entirely, (to remain here;) 3. p. 1.; p. *aiu.wed*.
- Apitchi kigijeb*, adv. very early in the morning.
- Apitchi madja*, (*nind*) n. v. I move away all together, I quit or leave the place entirely; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiu.ad*.
- Apitchinana*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I kill him entirely; 3. p. od *ap.n*; p. *aiu.nad*; imp. *apitchinaj*.
- Apitchinikeb*, (*nind*) n. v. my arm is so tired that I cannot stretch it out; 3. p. -i; p. *aiu.bid*.
- Apitchi onagochig*, adv. late, at the close of the day, in the beginning of the evening.
- Apitchishima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I let him fall to the ground; 3. p. od *ap.n*; p. *aiu.mad*.
- Apitchishen*, (*nind*) n. v. I fall to the ground stumbling, I fall hard; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiu.sheng*.
- Apitchita*, (*nind*) n. v. I am occupied in doing s. th., I am about; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep.tad*.
- Apitchi-widige*, (*nind*) n. v. I am married lawfully, for lifetime, (not after the Indiau fashion); 3. p. 1.; p. *aiap.wed*.
- Apitchi-widigema*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I am married to her, (or to him,) in a lawful manner, permanently; 3. p. od *ap.n*; p. *aiap.mad*.
- Apitchi-widigendau*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I join him in marriage lawfully, for lifetime; 3. p. od *ap.n*; p. *aiap.ad*.
- Apitchi-widigendimin*, (*nind*) c. v. we are married together lawfully, for lifetime; p. *aiu.didjig*.
- Apitchi-widigendwin*, s. lawful marriage for lifetime.
- Apitchiwcin*, s. preparation.
- Apitendagos*, (*nind*) a. v. I am worth, I am worthy; *nin kitchi epitendagos*, I am precious, valuable; 3. p. -i; p. *ep.sid*.
- Apitendagwad*, u. v. it is worth; *kitchi apitendagwad*, it is precious, valuable; p. *ep.wak*.
- Apitendam*, (*nind*) n. v. I value or esteem; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep.dang*.
- Apitendan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I esteem it, value it, I appreciate it; 3. p. od *ap.n*; p. *ep.dang*.
- Apitenim*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Apitenindis*.
- Apitenima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I esteem or respect him; I appreciate him; 3. p. od *ap.n*; p. *ep.mad*.
- Apitenimonan*, (*nind*) or, *nind depitenimonan*, a. v. an. I esteem myself as high as him; I put myself equal to him in my estimation; 3. p. od *ap.n*; p. *epitenimod*. (V. Conj.)
- Apiteninaiis*, (*nind*) r. v. I esteem myself; 3. p. -o; p. *ep.sod*.
- Apitiniyos*, (*nind*) n. v. I weigh so much; 3. p. -i; p. *ep.sid*.—*Gega nijwak dasso dibabishkodjigan apitiniyosi*; he weighs almost two hundred pounds.
- Apitiniyowad*, u. v. it weighs so much; p. *ep.wak*.—*Anin minik epitiniyowak ki kitchi babishkodjigan?*—*Midasso dibabishkodjigan sa apitiniyowad*. How much weighs your cloak?—It weighs ten pounds.

lifetime, (not
on); 3. p. 1.;

a. v. *an.* I
to him,) in
nantly; 3.

d.) a. v. *an.*
a lawfully,
n; p. *atap.*

(*nind*) c. v.
r lawfully,
ig.

awful mar-

am worth,
apitenda-
table; 3. p.

worth; *kiz-*
precious,

value or
ng.

I esteem
it; 3. p.

itenindis.
I esteem
iate him;

nind de-
I esteem
put my-
timation;
mod. (V.

esteem

weigh so
—*Gega*
wan *api-*
post two

ighs so
minik
sikawa-
igan : a
weighs
ounds.

Aptis, (nind) n. v. I am of age; I am of such an age; 3. p. -i; p. *epitisiid.*—*Epitisiian apitisi*, he is of my age.

Apitosse, (nind) n. v. I walk as quick as I can; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep. sed.*—*S. Apisika.*

Apitowe, (nind) n. v. I speak as loud as..., or I speak as loud as I can; 3. p. 1.; p. *ep. wed.*—*Epitoweng nagamoda*, let us sing loud, or as loud as we can. *Epitoweian nind apitowe*, I speak as loud as you.

Apitowedjivan, u. v. it sounds in such a manner, or so loud, (running water, or a waterfall); p. *ep. wang.*—*Tibishko sibi ga-wabandaman pitchinago apitowedjivan*, *ow epitowedjivan*; the river I saw yesterday has the same sound (in its course,) as this here.

Asadi, s. an. poplar, aspen-tree; pl. *asadig.*

Asadika, or—magad, u. v. there are poplar-trees; p. *es. kay, or—magak.*

Asadikang, s. Poplar Point.

Ash, or iash, end-syllable in verbs, signifies *sailing*, coming with the wind, or agitated by it; as: *Nin kijjash*, I sail fast. *Babamashi*, he is sailing about. *Nin webash*, I am thrown or driven by the wind.

Ashama, (nind) a. v. *an.* I give him to eat, I feed him; I give him provisions; 3. p. *od ash..m*; p. *esh..mad.*

Ashandan, (nind) a. v. *in.* I feed it; 3. p. *od..ash..;* p. *esh..ang.*—*Nind ashandan niian*, I feed my body.

Ashandis, (nind) r. v. I feed myself; 3. p. -o; p. *esh..sed.*

Ashange, (nind) n. v. I give to eat; I keep boarders; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ged.*

Ashangekwe, s. a woman that gives to eat, that keeps boarders; boarding-mistress, hostess, landlady; pl. -g.

Ashangewigamig, s. boarding-house; hotel; inn; pl. -on.

Ashangeu in, s. giving to eat, feeding, boarding; the keeping of a boarding-house or hotel.

Ashangeuwinini, s. a man that gives to eat, that keeps boarding-house or hotel; boarding-master; landlord; pl. -wag.

Ashi, conj. and, (in numbers only);—*Midasswi ash niij; nijtana ash nawan*; twelve. (ten and two;) twenty and five.

Ashin, (nind) a. v. *an.* I incite him, I stir him up; I encourage him to do evil; I seduce him by my bad example; 3. p. *od ashian*; p. *atishiad.*

Ashidaan, (nind) a. v. *in.* I stick it to s. th.; 3. p. *od ash..;* p. *esh..ang.*

Ashidakwaan, (nind) a. v. *in.* I hold up or support s. th., not to let it fall, 3. p. *od ash..;* p. *esh..ang.*

Ashidakwawa, (nind) a. v. *an.* I hold him or support him; 3. p. *od ash..n*; p. *esh..wad.*

Ashidjikwagaigan, s. anything that sticks to s. th.; also, a seal, pl. -an.

Ashidjikwagaige, (nind) n. v. I stick s. th. to some other thing; I seal; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ged.*

Ashigan, s. a kind of fish, bassfish; [C. bossu;] pl. -ag.

Ashimang, s. bastard-loon; pl. -wag.

Ashinangwana! strange! curious! I don't know what to think of it.

Ashi wegwagi, adv. although, even if.

Ashiwina (nind) a. v. *an.* S. *Ashia.* *Ashk, or ashki,* in compositions, signifies *raw, fresh, new.* (Examples in some of the following words.)

Ashka, at the end of a u. v., alludes to the waves on a lake or sea; as: *Mamangaska*, the sea is high. *Anaweweiaashka*, the waves are appeased. *Kijjeweiaashka*, there is a loud roaring of the sea, of the waves.

Ashkakwa, or—magad, u. v. there is green wood, or standing wood; p. *esh..wag, or—magak.*

Ashkakwa-onagij, s. a gut of the moose.

Ashkandan, (nind) a. v. *in.* I eat it raw; 3. p. *od ash..;* p. *esh..ang.*

- Ashkashkanajingwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I have sore eyes, (red and full of matter;) 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..wed*.
- Ashkatái*, s. *an.*, green skin of an animal; pl.—*ag*.
- Ashkátig*, s. a piece of green wood; pl.—*on*.
- Ashhátiqoke*, (*nind*) n. v. I chop green wood; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ked*.
- Ashkendagwad*. *Ashkendam*. *Ashkendamia*. *Ashkendamowin*; *Ot.*—*S.* *Kashkenda..wad*. *Kashkendam*. *Kashkendamia*. *Kashkendamowin*.
- Ashkib*, (*nind*) n. v. I eat raw; 3. p.—*c*; p. *eshkibod*.
- Ashwabagad*, u. v. the leaves (of trees and bushes) are budding; p. *esh..gak*.
- Ashkigín*, s. green skin of a large quadruped; (moose, buffalo, etc.) pl.—*on*.
- Ashkikoman*, s. lead.
- Ashkikomanikan*, lead-mine; pl.—*an*.
- Ashkikomunike*, (*nind*) n. v. I make lead, I produce lead, I work in a lead-mine; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ked*.
- Ashkikomanikewin*, s. work, business, occupation, of a miner in a lead-mine.
- Ashkikomanikewinini*, s. miner in a lead-mine; pl.—*wag*.
- Ashkima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. *S.* *Agim* *nind* *ashkima*.
- Ashkimanéiab*, s. strings of leather for lacing snowshoes; [C. de la bache;] pl.—*in*.
- Ashkime*, (*nind*) n. v. I lace or fill snowshoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *eshkimed*.
- Ashkiméwin*, s. art, work, occupation, of a person lacing or filling snowshoes.
- Ashkin*. u. v. it is raw; p. *eshking*.—*Ashkin mandon wiass*, this meat here is raw. *Ashkinon tchassan*, the turnips are raw.
- Ashkin*, n. v. 3. p. it is raw, (*an* obj.) p. *eshking*.—*Ashkin aw gigo*, this fish is raw. *Ashkinog ogow opinig*, these potatoes are raw. (Ill. Conj.)
- Ashkipidan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. it tastes raw to me, I find it tastes raw; 3. p. *od ash...*; p. *esh..ang*.
- Ashkipwa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. it tastes raw to me, (*an* obj.) 3. p. *od ash..n*; p. *esh..wad*; imp. *ashkipwin*.—*Nind ashkipwa aw gigo*, I find this fish tastes raw, it tastes raw to me.
- Ashkwiass*, *ashkigigó*, etc. raw meat or fresh meat, raw fish or fresh fish (not salted,) etc.
- Ashkonawis*, (*nind*) n. v. *Alg.* *S.* *Anawewis*.
- Ashkote*. *Ashkotekan*. *Ashkoteke*. *Ashkotervabo*. *Ashkwatch*; *Ot.*—*S.* *Ishkote*. *Ishkotekan*. *Ishkoteke*. *Ishkotervabo*. *Ishkwatch*.
- Ashórikawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I fall upon him; I throw myself upon him; 3. p. *od ash..n*; p. *esh..wad*.
- Ashótábikissitchigan*, s. *S.* *Ashotchissitchiganabik*.
- Ashótaganáma*, (*nind*) v. a. *an*. I strike some *an* obj. putting it on s. th.; p. *esh..mad*.
- Ashótaganandán*, (*nind*) v. a. *in*. I strike it, putting it on s. th.; 3. p. *od ash...*; p. *esh..ang*.
- Ashotakámigina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I keep him on the ground; 3. p. *od ash..n*; p. *esh..nad*.
- Ashotakamiginan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I keep it down on the ground; 3. p. *od ash...*; p. *esh..ang*.
- Ashotakamigishéma*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put him down on the ground; 3. p. *od ash..n*; p. *esh..mad*.
- Ashotakamigissidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it down on the ground; 3. p. *od ash...*; p. *esh..dad*.
- Ashótataigan*, s. anvil, or any thing to strike s. th. on it; pl.—*an*.
- Ashótataige*, (*nind*) n. v. I put some object to strike s. th. on it; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ged*.
- Ashotchishwa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put him underneath, under s. th.; 3. p. *od ash..n*; p. *esh..wad*.
- Ashotchishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I am underneath; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ing*.
- Ashotchissin*, u. v. it is underneath; under s. th.; p. *esh..sing*.
- Ashotchissitchégan*, s. foundation, basis; pl.—*an*.

an. it tastes
 3. p. *od ash..*
 p. *ashkipwi-*
 vo, I find this
 es raw to me.
 etc. raw
 raw fish or
 etc.
 v. *Alg. S.*
khoteke. Ash-
Ot.—S. Ish-
teke. Ishkote-
 v. an. I fall
 myself upon
esh..wad.
 S. *Ashotch-*
 v. a. an. I
 ting it on s.
 v. a. *in. I*
 s. th.; 3. p.
 a. v. an. I
 d; 3. p. *od*
 a. v. *in. I*
 und; 3. p.
) a. v. an.
 ound; 3.
) a. v. *in.*
 und; 3. p.
 y tuing to
 e.
 out some
 ; 3. p. 1.;
 an. I put
 th.; 3. p.
 I am un-
 ing.
 nderneath
 tion, ba-

Ashotchissitchiganabik, s. foundation-
 stone; pl.—*on.*
Ashotchissiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I put
 it underneath, under some object;
 3. p. *od ash..*; p. *esh..tod.*
Ashowina, (*nind*) a. v. an. I observe
 him, I mistrust him; 3. p. *od ash..*
n; p. *esh..nad.*
Ashwamaniss, (*nind*) n. v. I am in
 fear of the enemy; 3. p. --o; p. *esh..*
sod.
Ashwi, (*nind*) n. v. I am armed, I
 guard myself; 3. p. *ashwio*; p. *esh-*
wiod.
Ashwikandan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I guard
 myself against it; 3. p. *od ash..*; p.
esh..ang.
Ashwikawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I guard
 myself against him; 3. p. *od ash..*
n; p. *esh..wad.*
Ashwioin, s. arms or weapon of a
 warrior; pl.—*an.*
Askawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I go to
 meet him; 3. p. *od as..n*; p. *esh..*
wad.
Asingwan, (*nind*) n. v. I slumber, I
 am half asleep, I doze; 3. p. 1.; p.
aiasingwang.
Askig, s. seal; [F. loup-marin;] pl.—
ag.
Askiguatian, s. an. seal's skin; pl.—
og.
Askvanis, (*nind*) n. v. I am ambiti-
 ous; 3. p. --i; p. *ai..sid.*
Asea, (*nind*) a. v. an. I put or place
 him somewhere; 3. p. *od assan*; p.
essad; imp. *ashi.*
Assal, s. an. net, fish-net; pl.—*ig.*
Assabab, s. thread; twine; yarn.
Assababike, (*nind*) n. v. I make
 thread; I spin; 3. p. 1.; p. *ess..ked.*
Assababiwegin, s. linen.
Assabike, (*nind*) n. v. I am netting,
 making a net; 3. p. 1.; p. *ess..*
ked.
Assabikeiab, s. twine for making
 nets.
Assabikeshi, s. spider, (net-maker;)
 pl.—*iag.*
Assabikeshtwaseab, s. an. spider's
 web, cob-web; pl.—*ig.*
Assabikewin, s. netting, making nets.

Assabins, s. an. a small net, with
 small meshes; pl.—*ag.*
Assabish, s. an. an old bad net; pl.—
ag.
Assaganashk, s. reed; [F. rosean; G.
 Schilfrohr;] pl.—*on.*
Assakamig, s. moss, on the ground.
 S. *Atagib.*
Assamabandemin, (*nind*) c. v. we are
 together face to face, we are con-
 fronted; p. *ai..dudjig.*
Assana, or—*magad*, u. v. it is settled
 down, pressed down; [F. c'est
 foulé;] p. *essanag*, or—*magak.*
Assanago, s. gray squirrel; pl.—*g.*
Assanagonaga, or—*magad*, u. v. the
 snow is hard, settled down; p. *ess..*
gag, or—*magak.*
Assananig, s. Ot. S. *Ininatig.*
Assanashkinadon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I
 press it down, in a vessel; 3. p. *od*
ass..; p. *ess..dod.*
Assanashkine, or—*magad*, u. v. it is
 pressed down, in a vessel; p. *ess..*
neg, or—*magak.*
Assandjig, (*nind*) n. v. I put s. th.
 somewhere in order to keep and
 conserve it, or to hide it; 3. p. --o;
 p. *ess..god.*
Assandjigon, s. a place where s. th.
 is kept and conserved, or hidden;
 pl.—*an.*
Assandjigon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I put it
 somewhere to keep, or hide it; 3.
 p. *od ass..*; p. *ess..gd.*
Assandjigoman, (*nind*) a. v. an. I put
 some an. obj. somewhere to keep
 or hide it; 3. p. *od ass..*; p. *ess..*
god. (V. Conj.)
Assawan, s. an. arrow with an iron
 point or head; pl.—*ag.*—S. *Pikwak.*
Assawe, s. goldfish; [C. perchande;]
 pl.—*g.*
Assekadan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I dress it,
 I tan it, an *in.* s. in; 3. p. *od ass..*;
 p. *ess..ang.*—*Priikwegin nind esse-*
kadan, I am tanning an ox-hide.
Assekede, or—*magad*, u. v. it is
 dressed or tanned, (*in.* skin;)
 p. *ess..d*; or—*magak.*
Assékana, (*nind*) a. v. an. I dress or
 tan it, an an. skin; 3. p. *od ass..n*;

- p. ess. nad.*—*Wawishkeshiwaian nind assekana*, I am tanning a deer-skin.
- Assékaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is dressed or tanned. (*an. skin*); *p. ess. sod.*
- Asséke*, (*nind*) n. v. I am dressing a skin, tanning; 3. p. 1.; *p. esseked.*
- Assékéwigamig*, s. tan-house, leather-manufactory; pl.—*on.*
- Assékéwin*, s. tannery, tanner's trade, occupation, business.
- Assékéwinini*, s. tanner, leather-manufacturer; pl.—*wag.*
- Asséma*, s. *an.* tobacco; snuff.
- Assémake*, (*nind*) n. v. I manufacture tobacco or snuff; 3. p. 1.; *p. ess. ked.*
- Assémakéwigamig*, s. tobacco-manufactory; pl.—*on.*
- Assémakéwinini*, s. tobacco-manufacturer; pl.—*wag.*
- Asséma-makák*, s. tobacco-box; snuff-box; pl.—*on.*
- étourneau*;] pl.—*wag.*
- Assiginák*, s. starling, (bird); [F. *Assigobanimod*, s. a sack made of the inner bark of the linden-tree; pl.—*an.*
- Assiyábi*, (*nind*) n. v. I soften the bark of the linden-tree, by boiling it; 3. p. 1.; *p. ess. bid.*
- Assin*, s. *an.* stone, pebble; pl.—*ig.*
- Assin*, at the end of verbs, signifies coming with the wind (*in. obj.*) or being driven or agitated by the wind; as: *Bilassin*, it comes with the wind, it is driven this way by the wind. *Webassin*, it is thrown or driven away by the wind.—*Goshkobagassin*, the leaves (of a tree) are agitated by the wind.
- Assinab*, s. stone tied to a net to sink it; pl.—*in.*
- Assinibwan*, s. Stone-Siou; a kind of Siou-Indian; pl. *ag.*
- Assinika*, or—*magad*, u. v. there are stones, it is stony, full of stones; *p. ess. kay*, or—*magak.*
- Assinikade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is made of stone; it is paved with stones; *p. ess. deg*, or—*magak.*
- Assinikande* or—*magad*, u. v. there is a stone-foundation, (a wall under a wooden building); *p. ess. deg*, or—*magak.*
- Assining ijnagwad*, it looks like stone, it resembles stone.
- Assintns*, s. *an.* small little stone, especially a little stone on the beach of a lake; pl.—*ag.*
- Assininska*, or—*magad*, u. v. there are little stones, it is full of little stones, (especially on the beach of lakes); *p. ess. kay*, or—*magak.*
- Assiniw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am stone, I become stone, I am petrified; 3. p.—*i*; *p. ess. wid.*—*Bejig ikwe ganibod Moniang gi-assiniw*; a woman who died in Canada, became stone, (petrified.)
- Assiniwan*, u. v. it is petrified, it became stone; *p. ess. ang.*
- Assini-wadjiw*, s. Rocky Mountain.
- Assini-wákaiyan*, s. stone-building; stone-built fortress, pl.—*an.*
- Assini-wakáigewin*, s. masonry, work, trade or occupation of a mason.
- Assini-wakáigewinini*, s. mason; pl.—*wag.*
- Assipomigan*, s. *Ot.* scissors; pl.—*an.*
- Assissawémin*, s. sand-cherry; [C. *cerisse á grappe*]; pl.—*an.*
- Assissawéminagawarj*, s. *an.* sand-cherry shrub; pl.—*ig.*
- Assokweshin*, (*nind*) n. v. I am leaning with my head on s. th., I lay my head on s. th.; 3. p. 1.; *p. aiass. ing.*
- Assotchébidjéyan*, s. girth; or a ribbon around a hat; [F. *sangle*]; pl.—*an.*
- Asswadab*, (*nind*) n. v. I lean sitting; 3. p.—*i*; *p. aia. bid.*
- Asswadjeshimon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I am leaning on s. th.; 3. p.—*o*; *p. aiass. nod.*
- Asswakwaan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I support it, putting a prop, I prop it; 3. p. *od ass.*; *p. aia. ang.*
- Asswakwaigale*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is propped, supported; *p. aiass. deg*, or—*magak.*

- Asswakwaigan*, or *asswakwaiganak*, s. prop, support, (made of wood;) pl. -*an*, or -*on*.
- Asswakwaige*, (*nind*) n. v. I am propping, supporting; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiassged*.
- Asswana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. (pron. *nind assna*.) I support him with my hands; 3. p. *od ass.n*; p. *aiasswanad*.
- Asswapidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I gird it; 3. p. *od ass...*; p. *ess..dod*.
- Asswapina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I gird him; 3. p. *od ass.n*; p. *ess.nad*; imp. *asswapj*.
- Asswashin*, (*nind*) or, *nind asswishin*, n. v. I am leaning on some object; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiasshing*.
- Asswawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I support him, I hold him upright; 3. p. *od ass.n*; p. *aiasswad*.
- Atadikana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I cast lots for some *an* obj.; 3. p. *od at..n*; p. *et..nad*; imp. *atadikaj*.
- Atadi-masinaiigan*, s. *an*. playing-card; pl. -*ag*.
- Atadimin*, (*nind*) c. v. we put in together; we are gambling, playing at cards or at some other interested game; we cast lots; we are betting; p. *etadiljig*.
- Atadiwigamig*, s. play-house, playing-house.
- Atadiwin*, s. interested game; card-playing; bet, wager.
- Atage*, (*nind*) n. v. I put it; I play an interested game, as card playing for money; I bet; 3. p. 1.; p. *etaged*.
- Atagen*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it in, I put it at stake, I play for it; I bet it, (*in* obj.) 3. p. *od at...*; p. *etaged*.
- Atagenan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put at stake some *an* obj.; I play for it, (him, her;) I bet it, (him, her;) 3. p. *od at...*; p. *etaged*. (V. Conj.)
- Atagen mamakiswin*, (*nind*) I inoculate with the cow-pox. S. *Mamakisiive*.
- Atagewin*, s. card-playing, or the playing of any interested game;
- (considered in itself, or in regard to one person only; in regard to several persons playing together, *atadiwin*.)
- Atugib*, s. green moss on stones on the bottom of a lake, etc.
- Ataii*! interj. aha! ha! ah!—used by men or boys only, to express joy, surprise; impatience, fear; anger, indignation.
- Atama*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I sell him s. th.; 3. p. *od at..n*; p. *et..mad*.
- Atamadis*, (*nind*) r. v. I lay or store it up for me, I am laying up a treasure; [L. thesaurizo mihi] 3. p. -o; p. *et..sod*.
- Atandikandan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I cast lots for it; 3. p. *od at...*; p. *et..ang*.
- Atandiwin*, s. commerce, trade, traffic, buying and selling.
- Atass*, (*nind*) n. v. I put things up, I store up; 3. p. -o; p. *etassod*.
- Atasson*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it up somewhere to keep and conserve it, I store it up; 3. p. *od at...*; p. *etassod*.
- Atassonan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I store up some *an* obj.; 3. p. *od at...*; p. *etassod*. (V. Conj.)—*Nibiwa pakwejiganan od atassonan*, he stores up much flour.
- Atassowigamig*, s. store-house, warehouse; pl. -*on*.
- Atassowin*, s. place where to put or keep s. th., larder, pantry, etc.; pl. -*an*.
- Atassowinini*, s. storer; pl. -*wag*.
- Atawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put or set him s. th.; I bet him; 3. p. *od at..n*; p. *etawad*.
- Atawagan*, s. *in*. or *an*. any thing given to a trader in exchange for his goods, especially fur or skins of wild animals; pl. -*an*, or -*ag*.
- Atawama*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I borrow of him; I trade with hi v, buying s. th. of him, or selling him s. th.; 3. p. *od at..n*; p. *et..mad*.
- Atawa mamakiswin*, (*nind*) I inoculate him with the cow-pox.

- Atawange*, (*nind*) n. v. I borrow; 3. p. 1.; p. *etawanged*.
- Atawangen*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I borrow it; 3. p. *od at...*; p. *etawanged*.
- Atawangenan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I borrow some *an*. object; 3. p. *od at...*; p. *etawanged*.
- Atawangeshk*, (*nind*) n. v. I am in a habit of borrowing; 3. p. *-i*; p. *et..kid*.
- Atawangeshkiwin*, s. bad habit of borrowing always.
- Atawangéwin*, s. borrowing.
- Atawasse*, (*nind*) n. v. I fall backwards, I fall on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiátawassed*.
- Atawe*, (*nind*) n. v. I sell, I trade, I traffic, I deal; 3. p. 1.; p. *etawed*.
- Atawe*, (*nind*) n. v. I have no fuel, my fire goes out; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiátawed*.
- Atawe-masinagan*, s. trading-license; pl. *-an*.
- Atawén*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I sell it, I dispose of it; 3. p. *od at...*; p. *etawed*.
- Atawenan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I sell him, (her, it,) some *an*. obj., I dispose of him, (her, it;) 3. p. *od at...*; p. *etawed*.
- Atawéwigamig*, s. house of commerce, of trade, trading-house, store; pl. *-on*.
- Atawéwin*, s. market, commerce, trader's business or occupation, trade, traffic.
- Atawéwinini*, s. trader, merchant, store-keeper; pl. *-wag*.
- Atawissán*, s. cord of wood; pl. *-an*.
- Atchab*, s. bow-string; pl. *-in*.
- Atchigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is put, placed; p. *etch..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Atchige*, (*nind*) n. v. I put s. th. at stake as a prize; 3. p. 1.; *et..ged*.
- Atchigewin*, s. putting at stake s. th.; also, the prize put at stake; pl. *-an*.
- Atchigwananish*, (*nind*) n. v. I am under a shelter, (in rain;) 3. p. *-i*; p. *etch..shid*.
- Atchikina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make an enclosure or a park around him, I fence him in; 3. p. *od at..n*; p. *aiat..nad*.—*Pijiki nin wi-atchikina*, I will fence the cow in.
- Atchikinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I separate it, putting a partition in; I make an enclosure; 3. p. *od at...*; p. *ai..ang*.
- Atchikinigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a partition; an enclosure, a park; p. *aiat..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Atchikinigán*, s. partition or separation of rooms in a house; also, enclosure, park; pl. *-an*.
- Atchina*, adv. a short time, a moment.
- Atchínis*, (*nind*) n. v. I am shy, I fear; 3. p. *-i*; p. *etchínisid*.
- Atchisidebison*, s. the foot-board of the Indian cradle; pl. *-an*.
- Atchisidebison bimibaigomg*, or *tessabang*, stirrup.
- Atchitakisse*, (*nind*) n. v. I fall down headlong; 3. p. 1.; p. *et..sed*.
- Atchitamo*, s. squirrel; pl. *-g*.
- Atchitchab*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Awassab*.
- Atchitchari*, adv. aside, away.
- Atchitchikana*, adv. *Ot*. suddenly, all at once.
- Atchitchingresse*, (*nind*) n. v. I fall on my face; 3. p. 1.; p. *etch..sed*.
- Ate*, or *-magad*, n. v. the fire or candle goes out; p. *aiateg*, or *-magak*.
- Até*, or *-magad*, n. v. it is, there is; p. *eteg*, or *-magak*.
- Atean*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I quench it, extinguish it, put it out, (fire or a candle, etc.) 3. p. *od atean*; p. *aiäteang*.
- Atebi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sober again, (after having been drunk;) 3. p. 1.; p. *aiätebid*.
- Atebiwin*, s. soberness, the state of not being drunk.
- Ateigan*, s. extinguisher; pl. *-an*.
- Ateige*, (*nind*) n. v. I quench or extinguish, (fire, etc.;) 3. p. 1.; p. *aiäterged*.
- Ateshim*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Atebi*.

- Atig*, at the end of some compound words, signifies *wood, tree, stick*; pl.-*og*, or -*on*.—*Wukúiganatig*, a log for a log house; *nibuganatig*, bedstead.—When the first part of the composition ends in a vowel, *iatig*, or *watig*, is annexed; as: *Ajidé-iatig*, cross; *anaméwatig*, cross.
- Atik*, s. raindeer; [F. caribou;] pl. -*wag*.
- Atikons*, s. young raindeer; pl.-*ag*.
- Atikameg*, s. white fish; pl.-*wag*.
- Atiss*, s. sinew, nerve; pl.-*in*.
- Atissiwag*, s. *an*. nerve or sinew with the flesh on it; pl.-*og*.
- Atóban*, s. trough; [F. auge;] pl.-*an*.
- Atobanike*, (*nind*) n. v. I am making a trough; 3. p. 1.; p. *et..ked*.
- Atón*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it, I place or lay it; I bet it; 3. p. *od aton*; p. *etod*.
- Atwab*, (*nind*) n. v. I put up or conserve provisions, victuals; 3. p. -*o*; p. *etwabod*.
- Atwakogabaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I lean against s. th., standing; 3. p. -*t*; p. *aiat.wid*.
- Atwashíma*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put him, (her, it,) there to lean against s. th.; 3. p. *od at..n*; p. *aiat..mad*.
- Atwashímon*, (*nind*) n. v.; 3. p. -*o*. S.
- Atwakogabar*.
- Atwassídon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it there to lean against s. th.; 3. p. *od at...;* p. *aiadod*.
- Aw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am; 3. p. *awi*; p. *aiúwid*.
- Aw*, pron. that, this.
- Awa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make use of some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od awan*; p. *aiawad*.—*Nin wi-awa kí píjékim*, I want to make use of your ox.
- Awadagóadass*, (*nind*) n. v. I make several trips in a canoe or boat, fetching or carrying s. th.; 3. p. -*o*; p. *aiaw..sod*.
- Awadass*, (*nind*) n. v. I am fetching or carrying s. th. in a carriage; 3. p. -*o*; p. *aiasod*.
- Awadassini*, (*nind*) n. v. I am carrying stones; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiasnil*.
- Awadinisse*, (*nind*) n. v. I am fetching or carrying wood for fuel; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiasod*.
- Awadjudabi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am carrying, on a carriage or sleigh; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiasbid*.
- Awadjudabia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him draw a load; 3. p. *od aw..n*; p. *aiasad*.
- Awadjudabiwin*, s. conveyance in a carriage.
- Awadjuwanadis*, (*nind*) r. v. I am carrying s. th. in a carriage for myself; 3. p. -*o*; p. *aiasod*.
- Awadjuwanagan*, s. a thing to carry s. th. in it, back-basket; [G. Butte, Tragkorb;] pl.-*an*.
- Awadjuwanage*, (*nind*) n. v. I am carrying for somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiaw..ged*.
- Awadjuwana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I am carrying for him; 3. p. *od at...;* p. *aiaswad*.
- Awadjuwane*, (*nind*) n. v. I am carrying s. th. in a basket, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiasmed*.
- Awadon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I carry it or convey it on a carriage or sleigh; 3. p. *od aw...;* p. *aiawadod*.
- Awakán*, s. slave, enslaved prisoner of war; also, domestic or tamed animal or bird; pl.-*ag*.
- Awakána*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I enslave him; I treat him like a slave; I tame an animal or bird, or I keep a tamed animal or bird; 3. p. *od aw..n*; p. *ew.nad*.
- Awakánigon*, (*nind*) p. v. it makes me a slave, it enslaves me; 3. p. *od aw...;* p. *god*.—*Batadowin od awakanigon*, sin enslaves him, (he is a slave of sin.)
- Awakánindis*, (*nind*) r. v. I enslave myself, I make myself the slave of somebody, or something; 3. p. -*o*; p. *ew..sod*.
- Awakániv*, (*nind*) n. v. I am a slave, a prisoner of war, a captive; 3. p. -*i*; p. *ew..wid*.
- Awakánivín*, or *awakanidivín*, s. slavery, captivity, state and condition of a slave.

- Awakinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I tame it, (animal or bird,) or keep it; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *aw.nad*.
- Awán*, s. fog, mist.
- Awán*, v. it is foggy; p. *éwang*.
- Awan*, u. v. it is; p. *aiáwanz*.
- Awana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I carry some *an*. obj. on a carriage or sleigh; 3. p. *od awanan*; p. *aiáwanad*; imp. *awaj*.
- Awándjish*, adv. purposely, stubbornly, contrary to a prohibition.
- Awánibissa*, or *magad*, n. v. it is misty, it rains a little; p. *aw.sag*, or *magak*.
- Awás*, (*nind*) n. v. I warm myself, 3. p. *awaso*; p. *ewasad*.
- Awawibi*, (*nind*) n. v. I collect or gather the sap of maple trees in sugar-making; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiá..bid*.
- Awass*, at the the end of some neuter verbs, alludes to a child or to children; as: *Nin kijádawass*, I guard a child or children. *Nin nigíawass*, I give birth to a child. *Nonáwasso*, she gives suck to a child. *Onsomáwasso*, he (she) scolds in regard to his (her) children, because they were ill used, etc.
- Awáss*, adv. further, away, go away.
- Awassab*, (*nind*) n. v. I am squint-eyed, I squint; [F. je louche;] 3. p. *-i*; p. *ew.bid*.
- Awassadáki*, adv. far beyond the mountains.
- Awassagam*, adv. on the other side of a river, lake, etc. The same as *agáming*.
- Awassái*, adv. further.
- Awassáki*, or *awassadjiw*, adv. beyond the mountain, on the other side of a mountain or hill.—*Awassáki Assim-wadjibé nin gi-ijanaban*, I have been beyond the Rocky Mountains.
- Awassási aw awessi*, this animal is shy, wild; p. *ewassásid*.
- Awass-bibónong*, adv. the winter before last.
- Awassevaam*, (*nind*) n. v. I go around a point in a canoe or boat: 3. p. 1.; p. *ew..ang*.
- Awássigamig*, adv. behind the house or lodge, on the other side of it.
- Awássissá*, s. burbot (fish;) pl.—*g*. (Also, *awássá*; pl.—*wag*.)
- Awass-nibónong*, adv. the summer before last.
- Awassónag*, adv. on the other side of a canoe, vessel, etc.
- Awássonago*, adv. the day before yesterday.
- Awass-sigwanong*, adv. the spring before last.
- Awass-tagwágon*, adv. the fall before last.
- Awasswáháng*, adv. the day after tomorrow.
- Awáss wédi*, adv. further there, yonder, beyond.
- Awéa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I liken him to somebody, or to s. th.; 3. p. *od awéan*; p. *aiáwéad*.
- Awéqwen*, pron. whoever, whosoever; I don't know who; *Awénen aw hémosad wédi*!—*Awéqwen*. Who is that who walks there?—I don't know who.
- Awékadan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. S. *Awé-ton*.
- Awékana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. S. *Awé..*
- Awéma*, s. This word is never used without a possessive pronoun. *Nind awéma*, my brother, or my sister—A male will say, *nind awéma*, my sister. (whether younger or older than he;) but a female says, *nind awéma*, my BROTHER, (whether younger or older than she.)
- Awénen?* pron. who?
- Awéniama*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I suppose to be him; 3. p. *od aw..n*; p. *aiá-wéniamad*.
- Awéniishé*, s. a young beaver under two years old; [C. *avolat*,] pl.—*iag*.
- Awéssi*, s. animal, beast; pl.—*iag*.
- Awéssi-ainendamoun*, s. instinct, sagacity of an animal.
- Awéssiwáian*, s. *an*. animal's skin, hide; pl.—*ay*.
- Awéchigan*, s. comparison: representation; parable.

- Awetehige*, (*nind*) n. v. I make a representation of s. th.; I make a comparison, a parable; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiā.ged*.
- Awetehigen*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it resemble s. th., represent s. th.; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *aiā.ged*.
- Awetehigenan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him resemble s. th. or somebody, or represents s. th. or somebody; 3. p. *od an...*; p. *aiā.ged*. (V. Conj.)
- Aweton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I liken it to s. th.; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *aiāwetod*.
- Awi-*, particle signifying *to go on*, or *to go to...*, to go to same place with the intention to do s. th. there; as: *Nind ija ogidaki awi-manis-actān*; I go on the hill to chop wood there. *Mikawa madja awi-minkwed*; he goes again to some place to drink there.
- Awi*, pron. *Of*. S. *Aw*.
- Awia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I lend it to him; 3. p. *od awian*; p. *ewiad*.
- Awia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him be this or that; 3. p. *od awian*; p. *aiā-wiad*.
- Awia*, pron. somebody, some person or some other *animate* being or object.
- Awiiāis*, (*nind*) r. v. I make myself this or that, I say of myself to be such a one, I pretend to be this or that; I transform myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *aiā.sod*.—*Awenen aiawiiāisōian?*
- What do you say of yourself, who are you? Who do you pretend to be?
- Awiiḡowin*, s. *in* or *an*. any thing lent to somebody, borrowed by somebody; pl.—*an*, or —*ag*.—*Nin bi-ḡwewidon nind awiiḡowin*; I bring back again the thing I borrowed. *Ki binag na ḡaie kid awiiḡowinag?* (*joniiag?*) Do you bring also the things lent to you? (money? silver-pieces?)
- Awiiwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I lend to somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *ewiiwed*.
- Awiiwen*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I lend it; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *ewiiwed*.
- Awiiwenan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *ewiiwed*. (V. Conj.)
- Awiiwewin*, s. lending, the act of lending s. th. to somebody.
- Awishtoia*, s. blacksmith, smith; pl. —*g*.
- Awishtoiaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am a blacksmith; 3. p. —*i*; p. *ewiiwid*.
- Awishtoiawigamāg*, s. blacksmith's shop, forge, smithy; pl. —*on*.
- Awishtoiawiwin*, s. blacksmith's trade, occupation or business of a blacksmith.
- Awissa*, or —*magad*, u. v. it is a little damp; p. *ew.sag*, or —*magak*.
- Awiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it be this or that; 3. p. *od aw...*; p. *aiāwi-tod*.

B.

Some words which are not found under B, may be looked for under P.

BAB

Ba-, particle, (The *Change of Bi-*.)
Bàbà, s. papa, father.
Babà-, in compositions, signifies *going or moving about*, from one place to another; as: *Jesus nissó bíbón qí-babá-gagíkree*; Jesus preached three years in different places, (went from place to place preaching.) *Babá-dajéncé*, he (or she) speaks ill of people in different places, (he (she) goes from place to place backbiting people.) P.
Bebá-...
Babá-atndá, (*nín*) n. v. I live or stay in different places, changing often; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..dad.*
Babá-akoshka, (*nín*) n. v. I tire or fatigue myself traveling about; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ad.*
Babá-danis, (*nín*) n. v. I move about, I rove, I change often my place of residence; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..sid.*
Babá-gaajéqwe, (*nín*) n. v. I take off the bark from a tree which I cut down; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..wed.*
Babá-jibi, (*nín*) n. v. I am drinking liquor in several places; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..bid.*
Babá-jita, (*nín*) n. v. I bustle about, (F. je tracasse;) 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..tad.*
Babáikawín, s. godfather; sponsor at baptism; also, my adopted father; pl. *-ag.* There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; *nín babaikawín*, *kí babaikawín*, *o babaikawinan*, &c.; my, thy, his godfather, &c.
Babámode, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Babámode*. *Babákedákwanaqisi awó mítig*, this tree has many branches.

BAB

Babámadaga (*nín*) n. v. I am swimming about; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..gcd.*
Babámadagas, (*nín*) n. v. I walk about in the water; 3. p. -i; p. *beb..sid.*
Babámadis, (*nín*) n. v. I travel about; 3. p. -i; p. *beb..sid.*
Babámadisi-wagákwad, s. traveling axe; pl. *-on.*
Babámadisiwín, s. voyage, travel; peregrination.
Babámadjim, (*nín*) n. v. I tell s. th. in different places, I go from place to place to tell it; 3. p. -o; p. *beb..med.*
Babámadjimo-masinaigan, s. news. paper; pl. *-an.*
Babámadjimowín, s. the telling of a story or news in different places; news, story, report, rumor that is going round.
Babámadódjigale, or *-magad*, u. v. it is noised out, rumored about; p. *beb..deg.* or *-magak.*
Babámajaam, (*nín*) n. v. I am going about in a canoe, near the shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ang.*
Babámash, (*nín*) n. v. I am sailing about; 3. p. -i; p. *beb..shid.*
Babámassin, u. v. it is driven about by the wind; p. *beb..sing.*
Babámassichéyan, s. a kite made of paper; pl. *-an.*
Babámatawe, (*nín*) n. v. I peddle, I carry goods about for sale; 3. p. 1.; p. *bebámatawed.*
Babámatawerwín, s. peddling, pedler's trade or occupation.
Babámatawerwínini, s. pedler; [F. colporteur;] pl. *-wag.*

Babamendagos, (*nin*) n. v. they pay attention to me; 3. p.—*i*; p. *beb..sid*.

Babamendagwal, u. v. attention or care is given to it; p. *beb..wak*.

Babamendam, (*nin*) n. v. I pay attention, I care; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ang*.

Babamendamamin, (*nin*) c. v. we turn our attention to each other's actions or words, or to some thing belonging to one or the other; p. *beb..didjij*.

Babamendamawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pay attention to s. th. belonging to him, or relating to him; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..wad*.—*Nin babamendamawa nimisse od ijweciswin, od agwinin*, &c.; I pay attention to the conduct, the dress, &c., of my sister.

Babamendamowin, s. attention, care.

Babamendän, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pay attention to it, I mind it, I care for it; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..ang*.

Babamendjude, or—*magad*, u. v. it is minded, considered, taken care of, it is not neglected; p. *beb..dey*, or—*magak*.

Babamendjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am taken care of, attention is paid to me; 3. p.—*o*; p. *beb..sod*.

Babamenäma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pay attention to some person, or to any other an. being or object; I care for him, (her, it;) I take notice of him, (her, it;) 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..mad*.

Babamenändis, (*nin*) r. v. I turn my attention to myself, I care for myself; 3. p.—*o*; p. *beb..sod*.

Babamibaa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him run after me; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..ad*.

Babamibaigo, (*nin*) pass. v. I am made to run about; I ride in a carriage, sleigh, &c. 3. p. *babamibaa*; p. *bebamibaind*.

Babamibaigo-titibidaban, s. an. callash; pl.—*ag*.

Babamibatö, (*nin*) n. v. I run about, to and fro; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..tod*.

Babämibissa, u. v. showers of rain are passing by; p. *beb..sag*.

Babämima, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Babämenäma*.

Babämindam, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Babamendam*.

Babämindan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Babamendan*.

Babämishka, (*nin*) n. v. I am going from one place to another, in a canoe, boat, &c.; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..kad*.

Babämisse, n. v. 3. p. it is flying about, (a bird, &c.) 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..sed*.

Babämitam, (*nin*) n. v. I obey, I am obedient, I listen; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ang*.

Babämitamowin, s. obedience.

Babämitas, (*nin*) r. v. I obey myself, I do according to my own will; 3. p.—*o*; p. *beb..sod*.

Babämitäwa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I obey him, I listen to him, I do what he asks, I grant his petition, his prayer; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..wad*.

Babämüwëaan, u. v. it is driven by the waves, (in a high sea;) p. *beb..ang*.

Babämüwëbang, (*nin*) n. v. I am driven by the waves, (in a high sea;) 3. p.—*o*; p. *beb..god*.

Babamode, (*nin*) n. v. I creep about, I drag myself about; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ded*.

Babämosse, (*nin*) n. v. I walk from one place to another, I walk about; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..sed*.

Babänadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am losing myself, losing property; I am in danger of perishing; I am dying; 3. p.—*i*; p. *beb..sid*.

Babänadj, adv. dangerously; losing. —*Babänadj kid indimän*, we are in danger of perishing; also, we are losing things.

Babä-nanandoshkäte, (*nin*) n. v. I go about to hear what is said, what they say; I am spying them out; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ted*.

Babä-nanandoshkätëgawö, (*nin*) n. v. I am standing here and there,

under P.

am swim-
b..gcd.

v. I walk
-i; p. *beb..*

avel about;

traveling

e, travel;

tell s. th.
rom place
-o; p. *beb..*

s. news.

lling of a
t places;
or that is

ad, u. v.
about; p.

am going
he shore;

n sailing
.

en about

made of

pedle, I
; 3. p. 1;

pedler's

ler; [F.

- to hear what they are saying; 3. p.-i; p. *beb..wid.*
- Babá-nandotamage*, (*nin*) n. v. I beg, mendicate, ask alms; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ged.*
- Baba-nandotamagewin*, s. beggary, mendicity.
- Babanasitagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am despaired of, by my *speaking*, (for instance a sick person by his feeble dying voice;) 3. p.-i; p. *beb..sid.*
- Babanasitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I despair of him, of his recovery, by his voice; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..wad.*
- Babápijima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I laugh with him; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..mad.*
- Babápijisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk or run fast; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..sed.*
- Babá-pándige*, (*nin*) n. v. I go from house to house; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ged.*
- Babápingwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a gay smiling countenance; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..wed.*
- Babápinis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am joking, drolling; 3. p.-i; p. *beb..sid.*
- Babápinodage*. *Babápinodagewin*. *Babápinodán*. *Babápinodawa*.—S. *Bápinodage*. *Bápinodagewin*. *Bápinodán*. *Bápinodawa*.—
- Note*. The duplication of the first syllable in the above four words, and in many others, does not change their signification; it merely denotes a repetition or reiteration of the same act. So, *nin bápinodán*, signifies, I ridicule it; and, *nin babápinodán*, I ridicule it often; &c.
- Babápinwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am telling drolleries, little jokes and tricks, to make people laugh; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..wed.*
- Babápinsewin*, s. drollery, jokery, buffoonry.
- Babáwasse* or—*magad*, u. v. a clear piece of land, a clearing or a lake, is seen through the woods; [C. on voit un eclaireci;] p. *beb..seg*, or—*magak*.
- Babawidjiendimin*, (*nin*) c. v. we accompany each other going about, we go about together; p. *beb..didjig*.
- Babawidjiendiwin*, s. going about together, mutual accompaniment.
- Babáwidjira*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I go about with him, I accompany him to several places; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..wad.*
- Babédjinawis*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Babé-gikadis*.
- Babégikadandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I eat slowly; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ged.*
- Babégikadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am slow, dull, in doing s. th.; 3. p.-i; p. *beb..sid.*
- Babégikadiswin*, s. dulness, slowness, in doing s. th.
- Babénag*, a little better, a little more.
- Babigodee*, (*nin*) n. v. I am peevish, sulky; passionate; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ed.*
- Babigodeewin*, peevishness; passionate temper.
- Babigómakaki*, s. a kind of big toad; pl.-g.
- Babigwatagad*, u. v. it is spotted or dotted; also, it is coarse, (stuff;) p. *beb..gak*.
- Babijagéndán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I notice it, I see it, in going by; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..ang*.
- Babijagenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I notice or see him in going by; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..mad.*
- Babikomigens*, s. a small pearl; pl. *babikomigensag*, small pearls worn round the neck.
- Babikominagad*, u. v. it is globulous or globular; p. *beb..gak*.—*Mashkiki* *bebikominagak*, pills.
- Babikominagisi*, n. v. 3. p.—S. *Bikominagisi*.
- Babimíwidadimin*, (*nin*) c. v. we carry the load or pack of one another; *fig.* we forbear with each other; [L. alter alterius onera portamus;] p. *beb..didjig*.
- Babimíwidawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry s. th. for him; also, *fig.*, I forbear with him, I have patience

- with him; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..wad*.
- Bahimodakawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am shooting with bow and arrows; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..wed*.
- Bahimuwassin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am throwing stones; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..sing*.
- Babinasse*, (*nin*) n. v. I stagger; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..nassed*.
- Babindassagan*, s. an. raft; pl.-ag. *Babindassaganike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a raft to cross a river on it; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ked*.
- Babishagi*, (*nin*) n. v. I move about on earth; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..gid*.—*Bishagijig akang*, people living on earth.
- Babishagishkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I move about with him; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..wad*.
- Babishkotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I listen to him with distraction, (sleeping, or otherwise distracted;) 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..wad*.
- Babishkwendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I lose my senses (my recollection) from time to time, fainting; also, I am not attentive in listening to a sermon or discourse, I am distracted; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ang*.
- Babisiti*, (*nin*) n. v. I belch, winds come up from my stomach; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..bid*.
- Babisigakwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Titibakwaan*.
- Babisigindibe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have curled hair; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..bed*.
- Babisigininjivadj*, (*nin*) n. v. my hands are benumbed by cold; 3. p.-i; p. *beb..djid*.
- Babisirisidewadj*, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are benumbed by cold; 3. p.-i; p. *beb..djid*.
- Babisikawagan*, s. coat, jacket, frock for men; a kind of waistcoat worn by squaws and halfbreed women, [C. mantelet;] pl.-an.
- Babisine*, adv. after it was done or said, too late,—*Babisine nin gi-mikwendan*, I remembered too late, (when s. th. was already done or said.)
- Babiskishin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am wrinkled; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ing*.
- Babiskissim*, u. v. it is wrinkled or shriveled; p. *beb..ing*.
- Babitchi*, (*nin*) n. v. I put on stockings and shoes, &c., [F. je me chausse;] 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..id*.
- Babitchia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put him stockings and shoes on; 3. p. o *ba..n*; p. *beb..ad*.
- Babicawan*, n. v. pl. they are small, (*in*. objects;) p. *bebiwagin*.
- Babiwig*, (*nin*) n. v. I have small limbs, (hands, feet, &c.) 3. p.-i; p. *bebiwigid*.
- Babiwigade*,* (*nin*) n. v. I have small legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ded*.
- Babiwigage*, (*nin*) n. v. I make small notches or incisions in maple-trees, (in sugar-making;) 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ged*.
- Babiwijimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are small, (*an*. objects;) p. *bebiwijinidjig*.
- Babiwimike*, (*nin*) n. v. I have small arms; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ked*.
- Babiwindje*, (*nin*) n. v. I have small hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..id*.
- Babiwishkam*, (*nin*) n. v. I leave small footsteps or traces behind me, in walking; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ang*.
- Babtwishkinjigwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have small eyes; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..wed*.
- Babtwiside*, (*nin*) n. v. I have small feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ded*.
- Babtwitawage*, (*nin*) n. v. I have small ears; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ged*.
- Babwedana*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I blow a sick person, after the Indian fashion; 3. p. o *bab..n*; p. *beb..nad*.
- Badagonig*, (*nin*) pass. v. I am oppressed by the night-mare; 3. p. *badagona*; p. *badagonind*.
- Badagoshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I oppress it, or crush it, putting myself upon it; 3. p. o *bad...*; p. *beb..ang*.

* See Note at *Apassigade*.

- Badagoshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I oppress him, I crush him, putting myself upon him; 3. p. o *bad..n*; p. *bed..wad.*
- Badagossides*, (*nin*) n. v. I burn my foot putting it on some hot object; 3. p. -o, p. *bed..sod.*
- Badakakwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* Ot. S. *Sassagakwaan.*
- Badakakwawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* Ot. S. *Sassagakwawa.*
- Bag*, *bag*, in compositions, as end-syllables or in the middle of the word, signify *leaves* of trees or of plants; or some reference to leaves; as: *Megwébag*, among leaves. *Sagibagu*, the leaves on the trees are coming forth. *Goshkobugassin*, the leaves tremble or shake by the wind.
- Bayakadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am not drunk, I am sober; 3. p. -i; p. *beg..sid.* S. *Anissadis.*
- Bagakudisiwin*, s. soberness; [Ill. tresnost.]
- Baganowe*, (*nin*) n. v. my cheek is swollen, (or, my cheeks are swollen); 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..wed.*
- Bagushkanige*, (*nin*) n. v. my jaw is swollen, (my jaws are swollen); 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ged.*
- Bägülanawice*, (*nin*) n. v. my tongue is swollen; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..wed.*
- Bägüljane*, (*nin*) n. v. my nose is swollen; 3. p. 1.; p. *bai..ned.*
- Bägülon*, (*nin*) n. v. my mouth is swollen; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..dong.*
- Bägüyade*, (*nin*) n. v. my leg is swollen, (or, my legs are swollen); 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ded.*
- Bägüyondugari*, (*nin*) n. v. my throat is swollen; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..gang.*
- Bägigoshkinjigwe*, (*nin*) n. v. my eye is swollen, (my eyes are swollen); 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..wed.*
- Bägindibe*, (*nin*) n. v. my head is swollen; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..bed.*
- Bäginnwe*, (*nin*) n. v. my face is swollen; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..wed.*
- Bäginike*, (*nin*) n. v. my arm is swollen, (my arms are swollen); 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ked.*
- Bägimindji*, (*nin*) n. v. my hand is swollen, (my hands are swollen); 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..3d.*
- Bägish*, (*nin*) n. v. I am swollen; 3. p. -i; p. *baia..gishid.*
- Bägishéwin*, s. swelling, tumor.
- Bägüide*, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is swollen, (my feet are swollen); 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ded.*
- Bägissin*, u. v. It is swollen; p. *baia..gissing.*
- Bägitarwage*, (*nin*) n. v. my ear is swollen, (my ears are swollen); 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ged.*
- Bägwa*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is shallow, not deep. (a river, lake &c.) p. *baia..wag*, or *-magak.*
- Bagwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I mend it by sewing a piece to it, I patch it; 3. p. o *bag..*; p. *beg..wang.*
- Bagwades*, (*nin*) n. v. I mend shoes by sewing a piece on, I patch them; 3. p. -o; p. *beg..sod.*
- Bagwäassabi*, (*nin*) n. v. I mend a net; 3. p. 1.; p. *beg..bid.* (The same as, *nin bagwäwa assab.*)
- Bagwadjina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I rip him, I take his entrails out; 3. p. o *bag..n*; p. *beg..nad.*
- Bagwaidässe*, (*nin*) n. v. I mend or patch leggings; (*midass*, legging); 3. p. 1.; p. *beg..sed.*
- Bagwäigan*, s. patch, piece; pl. *-an.*
- Bagwäige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am patching or mending clothes, &c.; 3. p. 1.; p. *beg..ged.*
- Bagwäigewin*, s. mending, patching.
- Bagwaon*, (*nin*) n. v. I mend or patch a canoe by sewing and pitching a piece of bark to it; 3. p. -o; p. *beg..waonod.*
- Bagwätigweia sibi*, u. v. the river is shallow; p. *baia..iag.*
- Bagwäwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I mend or patch some *an.* object; 3. p. o *bag..n*; p. *beg..wad*; imp. *bagwa.* — *Nin moshwem bagoshka*, *nin wi bagwawa*; my handkerchief is torn, I will mend it, (by sewing a piece to it).

v. my hand is swollen;)

am swollen; 3.

g, tumor.

. my foot is swollen; 3.

ollen; p. *baià*.

v. my ear is swollen; 3.

v. it is shallower, lake &c.,) *ak*.

in. I mend it, I patch it; *wang*.

v. I mend it, I mend it; *sod*.

v. I mend a (The same)

) I rip him, out; 3. p. o

. I mend or (s, legging;)

ee; pl. -*an*.

am patching e; 3. p. 1.;

, patching.

nd or patch

atching a

-o; p. *beg*.

the river is

I mend or

; 3. p. o

bagwa.—

nin wi.ba-

f is torn,

ng a piece

Bağwashka, or -*magad*, u. v. the waves break on a shallow place, the surf is beating on a shallow place; p. *baia..kag*, or -*magak*.

Bağwissen, u. v. it touches the bottom; p. *baiàğwissen*.—*Osam besko tchigibig küd ani-ñamin, ta-bağwissen ichinan*; we go too near the shore, the canoe will touch the bottom.

Baiatà-ijuchisid, p. s. a. sinner, transgressor; pl. -*jij*.

Baiütangeshküd, p. s. a. habitual accuser; pl. -*jij*.

Baiütay jomin, s. raisin.

Baiütinogadel, p. s. a. wood-louse, milliped, (millepedes; pl. *jij*. S. *Butinogale*.

Baiëtaj, adv. at the same time, just at that time.

Bajibaigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am stabbed; I am speared; 3. p. -o; p. *bej..sod*.

Bajibawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I stab him; I spear him; 3. p. o *baj..n*; p. *bej..wul*; imp. *bajibà*.

Bajidëbalon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it so full that it flows over, I fill it to overflow; 3. p. o *baj..n*; p. *bej..dad*.

Bajidëbi, or -*magad*, u. v. it is under water, (a piece of ground, a point &c.,) it is overflowed; p. *bej..big*, or -*magak*.

Bajidëdëwan sibi, u. v. the river is high, it flows at full banks; it overflows; p. *bej..ang*.

Bajidënlän, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I prefer it; 3. p. o *baj..n*; p. *bej..dang*.

Bajidënimä, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I prefer him; 3. p. o *baj..n*; p. *bej..mad*.

Bajinano, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put him in danger of being killed, of perishing in some manner; 3. p. o *baj..n*; p. *bej..nad*; imp. *bajinaj*.

Bajiné, (*nin*) n. v. I come near being killed, I am in danger of perishing, of being lost, drowned, of dying of a certain sickness, &c.; 3. p. 1; p. *bejined*.

Bajinéwagendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am glad to be saved, to have escaped

the danger of being killed, or of perishing; 3. p. 1; p. *bej..dang*.

Bajiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I miss it, I fail in the endeavor to have it; 3. p. o *baj..n*; p. *bejitod*.

Bakalé, (*nin*) n. v. I am hungry, I starve, I fast, I have nothing to eat; 3. p. 1; p. *bekaded*.

Bakadéa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him hungry, I make him fast, I make him suffer hunger; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..ad*.

Bakadëidëis, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself suffer hunger, I make myself fast; 3. p. -o; p. *bek..sod*.

Bakadëkamigad, u. v. S. *Bakadëwinagad*.

Bakadëm, (*nin*) n. v. I weep or cry being hungry, I weep of hunger; 3. p. -o; p. *bekadëmodë*.

Bakadënodan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I hunger after it, I long after it, I desire it ardently; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..dang*.—*Jawendagosiwag bekadënodangig gwaiako-bimadiswin*; blessed are they that hunger after righteousness.

Bakadëwin, s. hunger, famine, starvation, want of provisions.

Bakadëwinagad, u. v. there is famine, hunger, starvation; p. *bek..gak*.

Bakadëwinirwan, u. v. S. *Bakadëwinagad*. P. *bek..wang*.

Bakama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut through with my teeth some an. obj.; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..mad*.

Bakän, adv. otherwise, differently; another thing.

Bakänad, u. v. it is another thing, it is different; p. *bekänak*.

Bakandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut it through with my teeth; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..ang*.

Bakandjigude, or -*magad*, u. v. it is cut through with the teeth; p. *bek..deg*.

Bakänënim, (*nin*) n. v. I am divided in my thoughts, in my mind; 3. p. -o; p. *bek..mod*.

- Bakūnenindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I am divided against myself; 3. p. -o; p. *bek..sod*.
- Bakūnenindisomagad*, u. v. it is divided against itself; p. *bek..gak*.
- Bakūnis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am another person, (or some other *an.* object;) 3. p. -i; p. *bek..sid*.
- Bakūn-ishkotawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in my monthly flowings, (a woman.) Properly, I make my fire elsewhere, not in the lodge; (as the pagan squaws use to do at the time of their monthly flowings.)
- Bakūwaiagad*, u. v. it is of another sort or kind; p. *bek..gak*.
- ikāwaiagis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am of another nation; 3. p. -i; p. *bek..sid*.
- Baké*, (*nin*) n. v. I take another route, another direction, I take another branch of the road or trail; [C. je fourche;] 3. p. 1.; p. *becked*.
- Bakévi*, adv. aside.
- Bakégabaw*, (*nin*) n. v. I step aside, out of the road or trail; 3. p. -i; p. *bek..wid*.
- Bakégabawitawá*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I step out of the road or trail, to give him room to pass by; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..wad*.
- Bakégama*, s. separation of a lake, where a lake is divided in two branches by a projecting point.
- Bakégamang*, in a place where there is a separation of a lake.
- Bakéidinín*, (*nin*) c. v. we separate from each other, we leave each other; p. *bek..didjig*.
- Bakéidwín*, s. separation of persons.
- Bakékana*, adv. on the way-side.
- Bakémik*, s. young beaver of three years; pl. -*wag*.
- Bakémo mikana*, u. v. the road splits, separates, divides; p. *beké..wod*.
- Bakéshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I leave him, quit him, I separate from him; I repudiate her, (him;) 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..wad*.
- Bakéshkodadimín*, (*nin*) c. v. we separate from each other, especially married people, we make a divorce; p. *bek..didjig*.
- Bakéshkodadwín*, s. separation, divorce, repudiation.
- Bakétigwécá sibi*, u. v. the river divides, it splits out in two branches; p. *bek..iag*.
- Bakéwébina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I throw him aside, (any *an.* obj.) 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..nad*.
- Bakéwéhinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I throw it aside; 3. p. o *bak...; p. bek..ang*.
- Bakéwidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I separate from s. th., I leave it, I quit it, give it up; I carry it elsewhere; 3. p. o *bak...; p. bek..dad*.
- Bakéwina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I withdraw from him, depart from him, I take another road; 3. p. o *bak..n*, p. *bek..nad*.
- Bakéwinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I depart from it, withdraw from it, I put it away; 3. p. o *bak...; p. bek..ang*.
- Bakéwis*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Baké*.
- Bakobi*, (*nin*) n. v. I go into the water, (to bathe or to fetch s. th., &c.) 3. p. 1.; p. *bekobid*.
- Bakobibato*, (*nin*) n. v. I run into the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *bek..tod*.
- Bakobigwashkwán*, (*nin*) n. v. I jump or leap in the water; 3. p. -i; p. *bek..nid*.
- Bakobina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I launch or put him in the water slightly, (a person or any *an.* c.-y.) 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..nad*.
- Bakobinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I launch or put it in the water slightly; 3. p. o *bak...; p. bek..ang*.—*Nabikéwan nin gi-bakobinamin pitchinago*; we launched a vessel yesterday.
- Bakobininajawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bid him go in the water, I make him go in the water; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..wad*; imp. *bakobininaja*.—*Nindai nin wi-bakobininajawa*; I will bid my dog go in the water, (to fetch s. th. out.)
- Bakobisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall or slide in the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *bek..sed*.

- Eskobisee*, cr -*magad*, u. v. it slides or falls in the water; p. *bek..seg*, or -*magak*.
- Bakobiwébina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I throw him in the water; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..nad*.
- Bakobiwébinan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I throw it in the water; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..ang*.
- Bakobiwéhinidís*, (*nin*) r. v. I throw myself in the water; 3. p. -o; p. *bek..sod*.
- Bakwávidebina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pull a tooth out; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..nad*.
- Bakwávidebidjigan*, s. tooth-pincers; [F. *davier*]; pl. -*an*.
- Bakwákohidon*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pull it out; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..sod*.
- Bakwákobina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pull some an. obj. out; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..nad*; imp. -*bj*.—*Jingwá-kons nin bakwákobina*, I pull a young pine-tree out.
- Bakwákotchibikebidon*, (*nin*) or, *nin bakwákotchibikaginan*, a. v. in. I pull it out with the root, I root it out; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..sod*, or, *bek..ang*.
- Bakwákotchibikebina*, (*nin*) or, *nin bakwákotchibikagina*, a. v. an. I pull some an. obj. out with the root; 3. p. o *bak..n*; p. *bek..nad*.
- Bakwan*, s. fruit of the vinegar-tree; pl. -*an*.
- Bakwanatig*, or, *bakwanimij*, s. vinegar-tree; [C. *vinaigrier*]; pl. -*on*, or, -*in*.
- Baméndamadimín*, (*nin*) c. v. S. *Babamendamadimín*.
- Bamendamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Babamendamawa*.
- Bamendan*. *Bameníma*.—S. *Babamendan*. *Babameníma*.
- Bamiá*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I take care of him, I support him, I clothe and feed him; 3. p. o *bamián*; p. *be-miáad*.
- Bamiidís*, (*nin*) r. v. I take care of myself, I support myself; 3. p. -o; p. *bem..sod*.
- Bamiidísowin*, s. self-support.
- Bamiidíwin*, s. support, care of somebody, sustenance.
- Bamiúwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I take care (of a person or persons), I give support, sustenance; 3. p. l.; p. *be-miúwed*.
- Bamikan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I have it in charge, I take care of it; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *bemikang*.
- Bamikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I have some an. obj. in charge, I take care of him, (her, it); 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *bem..wad*.
- Bamikodadís*, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Bamiidís*.
- Bamiiskwaigadeg sagáigan*, s. screw; [that is, a turned or twisted nail.]
- Bamítagan*, s. servant, waiter; pl. -*ag*.
- Bamítage*, (*nin*) n. v. I serve, I am in service; 3. p. l.; p. *bem..ged*.
- Bamítagekwe*, s. female servant, maid-servant, servant-girl; pl.-*g*.
- Bamítagewin*, s. service, state and condition of a servant.
- Bamítagewiníni*, s. male-servant, servant; pl.-*wag*.
- Bamítan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I serve it, I labor in it or for it; 3. p. o *bamítan*; p. *bemítany*.
- Bamítasikan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Bamítan*.
- Bamítasikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Bamítawa*.
- Bamítawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I serve him, I am his servant; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *bem..wad*.
- Bamítón*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I take care of it, I support it; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *bemítod*.—*Weweni kí bamítón níaw*, you take well care of my body, (of me.)
- Banáán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I miss it, I don't hit it, (shooting or throwing at it); 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *benaang*.
- Banábama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I lose sight of him; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..mad*.
- Banábandan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I lose sight of it; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..ang*.

- Banādād*,* u. v. it is spoiled, lost; p. *benādak*.
- Banādendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered lost; 3. p. -i; p. *ben..sūd*.
- Banādendagwad*, t. v. it is considered lost, despaired of; p. *ben..wak*.
- Banādendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I despair (of s. th. or somebody); 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..dang*.
- Banādendān*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I despair of it, I think it lost; 3. p. o *ban...*; p. *ben..dang*.
- Banādenama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I despair of him, I consider him lost; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..mad*.
- Banādevindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I despair of myself, I think myself lost; 3. p. -o; p. *ben..sod*.
- Banādis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am losing property, losing my soul, I am running into perdition and ruin; 3. p. -ē; p. *benādiseil*.
- Banādisivīn*, s. loss, ruin; perdition; damnation.
- Banādjiu*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spoil him, I seduce, ruin, lose, destroy him; I condemn him, (a person or any other *an* obj.) I waste some *an* obj., I dissipate it; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..ad*.
- Banādjiūdis*, (*nin*) r. v. I lose, ruin, destroy myself, I condemn myself, I cause my own damnation; 3. p. -o; p. *ben..sod*.
- Banādjiūve*, (*nin*) n. v. I spoil, lose, destroy, ruin; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..weil*.
- Banādjiūvemagad*, u. v. it is causing loss, destruction, ruin, damnation; p. *ben..gak*.—*Minikweshkīwīn memindaye banādjiūvemagad*; the bad habit of drinking (ardent liquor) is especially causing loss, destruction, etc.
- Banādjiūwewin*, s. the causing of loss, damage, ruin; damnation; destruction.
- Banādjitage*, (*nin*) n. v. I make damage to people; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ged*.
- Banāčhitass*, (*nin*) n. v. I lose property, I suffer loss, damage; 3. p. -o; p. *ben..sod*.
- Banāčhitassowin*, s. loss of property, damage.
- Banādjitawa*, (*nin*) or, *nin banādji-tamawa*, a. v. *an*. I spoil, lose or ruin something belonging to him, or any way relating to him; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..wad*.
- Banādjitčigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is spoiled, damaged, destroyed, lost; p. *ben..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Banādjitčigag*, (*nin*) pass. v. I am spoiled, destroyed, lost; 3. p. -o; p. *ben..sod*.
- Banādjitčige*, (*nin*) n. v. I cause damage, I am wasting, spoiling or destroying s. th.: I dissipate; 3. p. 1.; *ben..ged*.
- Banādjitčigewin*, s. waste, devastation, damage, desolation, ruin.
- Banādjičon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spoil it, I ruin, destroy, lose it, I dissipate it, waste it; 3. p. o *ban...*; p. *ben..tod*.
- Banaganjishka*, (*nin*) n. v. I lose a nail, (on a finger or toe); 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..kad*.
- Banagwāna*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I miss him in my snare, he avoids my snare, or escapes out of it; [C. je le manque au collet;] 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..nad*; imp. *banagwaj*.
- Banagwās*, (*nin*) n. v. I avoid or escape a snare; 3. p. -o; p. *ben..sod*.
- Banāng*, (*nin*) n. v. I miss, (shooting, throwing, spearing;) 3. p. 1.; p. *benānged*.
- Banasikan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bruise it, crush it; 3. p. o *ban...*; p. *ben..ang*.
- Banasikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bruise or crush him; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..wad*.
- Banāwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I miss him, I don't hit him, (shooting, throwing, spearing;) 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *benawad*; imp. *banā*.

*NOTE.—The frequentative of this and the following seven verbs is formed by merely doubling the first syllable: as: *Babanādād*, etc.

- Banigal masinaigan*, clean paper, (that is, white, not written paper.)
- Banijawan*, s. slice of dried smoked venison; pl.-*an*.
- Banikóna*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I miss him in my trap, he avoids my trap, or escapes out of it; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..nad*; imp. *banikoj*.
- Bunikos*, (*nín*) n. v. I avoid or escape a trap, I was almost caught in a trap; 3. p.-o; p. *benikosod*.
- Banina*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I let some *an*. obj. fall to the ground, I drop it, it escapes my hands; 3. p. o *baninan*; p. *beninad*; imp. *banin*.
- Buninan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I let it fall, I drop it; 3. p. o *ban...*; p. *beninang*.
- Banishkwatagan*, s. *Alg.* mask; pl.-*an*.
- Banishkwatage*, (*nín*) v. n. *Alg.* I take a mask, I mask myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ged*.
- Banitam*, (*nín*) n. v. I don't understand well what I hear; 3. p. 1.; p. *benitang*.
- Banitin*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I don't understand it, (although I hear a confused sound;) 3. p. o *ban...*; p. *benitang*.
- Banitawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I don't understand him well, (although I hear him talking;) 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *ben..wad*.
- Bansán*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I broil or grill it; 3. p. o *bansan*; p. *bensang*.
- Banswa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I broil or grill some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *ban..n*; p. *benswad*; imp. *banswi*.
- Bap*, (*nín*) n. v. I laugh, I smile; 3. p. *bapi*; p. *baiapiad*.
- Bapia*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I laugh at him, I smile at him friendly, kindly; 3. p. o *bastian*; p. *baiapiad*.
- Bapijima*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I revile him; 3. p. o *bap..n*; p. *baia..mad*.
- Bapijima*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I speak to him urgently, commanding him; 3. p. o *bap..n*; p. *be..mad*.
- Bapijindán*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I command it urgently; 3. p. o *bap...*; p. *be..dang*.
- Bápinendam*, (*nín*) n. v. I rejoice in thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ang*.
- Bápinendamona*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I make him rejoice in thoughts; 3. p. o *bap..n*; p. *baia..nad*.
- Bápinendamowin*, s. rejoicing, joyful thoughts, joy.
- Bápinenim*, (*nín*) n. v. I rejoice, I am joyful, gay, glad; 3. p.-o; p. *baia..mod*.
- Bápinenimoa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I make him rejoice, I make him gay, glad, joyful; 3. p. o *bap..n*; p. *baia..ad*; imp. *bápinenimó*.
- Bápinenimowin*, s. joy, rejoicing, pleasure, gayness, merriment.
- Bápinisiwagan*, s. *an*. eminent danger, peril, dangerous thing; pl.-*ag*.
- Bápinodage*, (*nín*) n. v. I scorn; I waste; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ged*.
- Bápinodagewin*, or *bápinodamowin*, s. scorning, derision, mockery, scoffing; wasting, spoiling.
- Bápinodan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I laugh at it, I ridicule it, mock it, deride it; I waste it; 3. p. o *bap...*; p. *baia..dang*.
- Bápinodawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I laugh at him, I deride or ridicule him, I mock him; I waste some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *bap..n*; p. *baia..wad*.
- Bápinish*, or *babápinish*, adv. This word always occurs connected with an adverb of negation, *ka*, *kawin*, *kego*; and is employed to give an additional force to the negation or prohibition.—*Kawin bápinish*; no, not at all. *Kego bápinish ijaken wedi*; don't go there at all.
- Bápinishk*, (*nín*) n. v. I like too much to laugh, I am in a habit of laughing always; 3. p.-i; p. *baia..kid*.
- Bápitamowiniken*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I expose it to laughter, I make it ridiculed; 3. p. o *bap...*; p. *baiap..ked*.—*Ki bápitamowiniken kid anokiwín*, you make people laugh at your work.
- Bápitamowinikenan*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I make some *an*. obj. ridiculed; 3. p. o *bap...*; p. *baia..ked*. (V. Conj.)

- Bápiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I laugh at it, I mock, deride, ridicule it; 3. p. o *bap...*; p. *baipítol*.
- Bápiwin*, s. laughing, laughter.
- Bashanjeigan*, s. whip; scourge; lash; pl.-*an*.
- Bashanjéigas*, (*nin*) pass. v. I am whipped, scourged; 3. p.-o; p. *bash..sod*.
- Bashanjéige*, (*nin*) n. v. I whip, I chastise; 3. p. 1.; p. *bash..ged*.
- Bashanjéigewin*, s. chastisement, whipping, scourging, flagellation, lashing.
- Bashanjéwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I whip him, scourge him, chastise him; I lash him; 3. p. o *bash..n*; p. *bash..wad*; imp. *bashanje*.
- Bashigwadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am capricious, I am self-willed; 3. p.-i; p. *bash..sid*.
- Bashkobissan*, (*nin*) or, *nin* *baskwabowassan*, a. v. *in*. I scald it, I pour boiling water on it; 3. p. o *bas...*; p. *bas..ang*.
- Bashkobissodis*, (*nin*) or, *nin* *baskwabowass*, r. v. I scald myself with boiling water; 3. p.-o; p. *bas..sod*.
- Bashkobisswa*, (*nin*) or, *nin* *baskwabowasswa*, a. v. *an*. I scald him, pouring boiling water on him, (a person or any other *an*. object; 3. p. o *bas..n*; p. *bas..wad*; imp. *bash..wi*.
- Baskikwéigan*, s. lancet for bleeding; pl.-*an*.
- Baskikwéige*, (*nin*) n. v. I let blood, I bleed somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ged*.
- Baskikweigewin*, s. blood-letting, bleeding.
- Baskikwéwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bleed him; 3. p. o *bas..n*; p. *baia..wad*; imp. *baskikwé*.
- Bass*, (*nin*) n. v. I dry, I become dry; 3. p. *basso*; p. *baïässod*.—*Nabagissagog* *gi-bassowag*, the boards dried, (became dry.)
- Bássaywagami*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is thick, (some liquid;) p. *bess..mig*, or-*magak*. (The same as *Pasagwagami*.)
- Bassakomindjin*, (*nin*) n. v. I have sticky hands, (from pitch, etc.) 3. p.-*é*; p. *bess..nid*.
- Bássama*, (*nin*) n. v. I am drying meat, or other objects; 3. p. 1.; p. *baïássamad*.
- Bássamawin*, s. the act of drying s. th.
- Bássan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I dry it; 3. p. *obassan*; p. *baïässad*.
- Bássassábanak*, s. pole to hang a net on to dry, net-drying pole; pl.-*on*.
- Bássikolan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I match it (with a matching plane); 3. p. o *bass...*; p. *baia..ang*.
- Bassikódjigan*, s. matching plane; pl.-*an*.
- Bássikona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I match it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. o *bas..n*; p. *baia..nad*; imp. *bassikoj*.—*Nabagissagog nin bassikonag*, I am matching boards.
- Bassikwébina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tie or bind s. th. round his head; 3. p. o *bass..n*; p. *bess..nad*.
- Bassikwebis*, (*nin*) r. v. I put or tie s. th. round my head; 3. p.-o; p. *bess..sod*.
- Bassikwébison*, s. any thing tied round the head; [G. *Koptbinde*]; pl.-*an*.
- Bassingwewa*, (*nin*) a. v. I strike him in the face; 3. p. o *bass..n*; p. *bess..wad*; imp. *bassingwé*.
- Bássisid pakwejigan*, s. *an*. flour.
- Bassitagan*, s. *an*. sunflower; [F. *tournesol*]; pl.-*ag*.
- Básswa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dry some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *basswan*; p. *baïässwad*.
- Báta*-. This particle, prefixed to verbs or substantives, gives them a signification which implies the idea of *sin*, *wrong*, *damage*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Bata-dodage*, (*nin*) n. v. I do wrong to people, I sin against somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..ged*.
- Bata-dodagemagad*, u. v. it is doing or causing evil, wrong, damage, it occasions sins; p. *baia..gak*.-

) n. v. I have
pitch, etc.)

I am drying
ects; 3. p. 1.;

ct of drying s.

n. I dry it; 3.
ad.

to hang a net
pole; pl.-on.
in. I match
plane); 3. p. o

ching plane;

n. I match it,
n.; p. *baia..*
Nabajissagog
m matching

r. an. I tie or
head; 3. p. o

I put or tie
3. p.-o; p.

thing tied
Kopfbinde;]

I strike him
bass.n; p.
wé.

n. flour.
tower; [F.

dry some
; p. *baia..*

refixed to
ives them
plies the
age. (Ex-
following

do wrong
omebody;

is doing
amage, it
iat.gak-

- Ishkotewabo kiricki bata-dodagemagad*; firewater causes much evil, (wrong, damage, sin.)
- Bata-dodam*, (*nin*) n. v. I do wrong, I sin, (in action); 3. p. 1.; p. *baia.. dang.*
- Bata-dodamoa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him sin, I seduce him into sin; 3. p. o *bat..n*; p. *baia..ad.*
- Batadowin*, s. sin, bad action, fault, vice, transgression, crime; pl.-an.
- Butadowinens*, s. dim. small sin, venial sin, slight fault or transgression; pl.-an.
- Bata-gijwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak sinful wicked words; I blaspheme; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..wed.*
- Bata-gijwewin*, s. sinful speaking; blaspheming.
- Bataidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I hurt, damage, or wrong myself; I sin; 3. p.-o; p. *baia..sod.*
- Bata-ijwebad*, u. v. it is sinful, it is wicked, wrong; p. *baia..hak.*
- Bata-ijwebis*, (*nin*) n. v. I sin, I am a sinner, I am wicked; 3. p.-i; p. *baia..sid.*
- Bata-ijwebisiwin*, s. sin, sinfulness, wickedness, bad sinful behavior or conduct.
- Batainad*, u. v. there is much of it; p. *baia..nak.*
- Bata-ndimid*, (*nin*) n. v. def. I sin; p. *baiatadigid.*
- Bata-inendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a sinful thought, or sinful thoughts, I sin in thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia.. dang.*
- Bata-incendamowin*, s. sinful thoughts, sinful thinking; pl.-an.
- Bataini*, n. v. 3. p. there is much of it, (an. obj.) they are numerous; also, he has a large family. P. *baiatainid*.-*Bataini jonia oma*, there is much money here. *Bataini Jaganash*, the English are numerous. *Bataini a. anishinabe*, this Indian has a numerous family.
- Batainimin*, (*nin*) or, *nin batainomin*, n. v. pl., we are in great num-

ber, we are numerous. 3. p. pl. *batainivag*, or *batainowag*. P. *baiatainidjig.*

Batainonikas, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mishi-nonikas.*

Batajitwa, (*nin*) n. v. I commit a wicked action, a misdeed; 3. p. 1.; p. *baia..wad.*

Batajitwawin, s. misdeed, crime, bad action; pl.-an.

Batama, (*nin*) a. v. an. I accuse him, I give testimony against him, I condemn him by my testimony; 3. p. o *bat..n*; p. *baiatamad.*

Batange, (*nin*) n. v. I accuse, I give testimony to conviction, to condemnation; 3. p. 1.; p. *baiatanged.*

Batangeshk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a habit of accusing; 3. p.-i; p. *baia.. kid.*

Batangewin, s. accusation, testimony to conviction, to condemnation.

Batas, (*nin*) r. v. I hurt myself, I damage or wrong myself, I lame myself; I sin; 3. p. *bataso*; p. *baiatasod.*

Batashin, n. v. 3. p. some an. obj. is in a difficult position or situation, it cannot well be taken out or away; p. *baia..ing.*

Batasiwın, s. infirmity, the hurting, injuring or laming of one's self; also, sin.

Batassin, u. v. it is in a wrong or difficult position or situation, it cannot well be taken away; p. *baia..ing.*

Batawe, (*nin*) u. v. I sin in words; 3. p. 1.; p. *baiatawed.*

Bate, or *magad*, u. v. it is dry; p. *baiateg*, or *magak.*

Bategigo, s. dried fish; pl.-*ig.*

Batemin, s. a dry whortleberry; pl.-an.

Batemishimin, s. dry apple; pl.-*ag.*

Batewirass, dried meat.

Batinad, u. v. S. *Batainad.*

Batini, u. v. 3. p. S. *Bataini*,

Batinogadé, n. v. 3. p. it has many feet, (an insect, called millepedes, or, milliped; [F. cloporte; G. Kelllerwurm;] p. *baiatinogaded.*

- Bawaan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I knock it off with a stick, (wild rice;) also, I thrash it; 3. p. o *bawaan*; p. *be-waang*.
- Bawadjigan**, s. dream; pl.-*an*.
- Bawadjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I dream; 3. p. 1.; p. *be-w.ged*.
- Bawajigan**, or **bawajiganak**, s. a stick to knock out wild rice, etc.; flail; pl.-*an*, or *an*.
- Bawaminan**, s. a kind of wild cherry; pl.-*an*.
- Bawaminanagawanj**, s. a wild cherry-tree; pl.-*in*.
- Bawana**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dream of him; 3. p. o *bawanan*; p. *be-wanad*.
- Bawajina**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I strike off the dust from it, (*an*. obj.); 3. p. o *baw.n*; p. *be-w.nad*.-*Nin moshwem nin bawajina*, I shake off the dust from my handkerchief.
- Bawajinan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shake off the dust from it; 3. p. o *baw...*; p. *be-w.ang*.
- Bawenishin**, (*nin*) n. v. I fall and hurt myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *be-w.ing*.
- Bawinigade**, or **magad**, u. v. it is shaken off; p. *be-w.deg*, or *magak*.
- Bawisideshimon**, (*nin*) n. v. I shake off the dust or snow from my feet; 3. p.-o; p. *be-w.nod*.
- Bawisideshimonowin**, s. anything to wipe the feet on; pl.-*an*.
- Bawisidetawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shake off the dust of my feet against him; 3. p. o *baw.n*; p. *be-w.wad*.
- Bawtig**, (pron. *baotig*,) rapids in a river; [F. *rapide*, *saut*.]
- Bawiting**, (pron. *Baoting*,) Saut de Sainte Marie; (Saint Mary's Rapids.)
- Bawiwcbina**, (*nin*) or, *nin bawiwcbishkawa*, a. v. *an*. I shake him off, (*any an*. obj.) 3. p. o *baw.n*; p. *be-w.ad*.
- Bawiwbinan**, (*nin*) or, *nin bawiw-bishkan*, a. v. *in*. I shake it off; 3. p. o *baw...*; p. *be-w.ang*.
- Bebakan**, adv. separately, different-ly, in different directions, in different places.
- Bebamadisid**, p. s. a traveler, passenger; pl.-*jig*.
- Bebamibaigod bebejigoganjin**, p. s. a. one who is carried in a carriage; pl.-*godjig beb...*
- Bebamomigod bebeji, oganjin**, p. s. a. one that is carried about on the back of a horse, a rider, a horse-man; pl.-*godjig be...*
- Bebanandotamaged**, p. s. a. one that goes about begging, beggar, mendicant; pl.-*jig*.
- Bebapinisid**, or, **bebapinwed**, p. s. a. one who jokes, joker, jester, wag; [G. Spassvogel;] pl.-*jig*.
- Bebjig**, num. some, a few; one by one.
- Bebjigoganji**, s. horse, (animal with one hoof, that is, uncloven hoof;) pl.-*g.-S. Kanj*.
- Bebjigoganji-binakwigan**, or **bebejigoganji-binakwan**, s. curry-comb, horse-comb; pl.-*an*.
- Bebjigoganji-mancmin**, s. oats, (properly, horse-rice.)
- Bebjigoganji nin bimomig**, the horse carries me on his back, I ride on horseback.
- Bebjigoganjins**, s. dim. colt, filly; pl.-*ag*.
- Bebjigoganji-onapisowin**, s. harness of a horse; pl.-*an*.
- Bebjigoganji-osow**, s. horse-tail.-*S. Osow*.
- Bebjigoganjiwigomig**, s. stable for horses, (horse-house;) pl.-*on*.
- Bebjigoganjiwimo**, s. horse-dung.
- Bebjigoganji-winisissan**, s. the mane of a horse, (horse-hair.)
- Bebesho**, adv. near together, near one another, thickly.-*Bebesho nin damin*, we live near together. *Bebesho ani-atewan odenawan*; there are villages all long at short distances from each other.
- Bebikinong**, adv. differently.-*Kawin bebinong nind inenimassig*, I don't think them different, (I don't esteem them differently, but alike, without respect of persons.)

- Bebitosi*, s. an. the first stomach of ruminating animals.
- Bebiwijinidjig*, p. s. a. pl. the little ones, the small ones, (persons or other an. objects.) *Bebiwijinidjig abawodjijag*, little children. *Bebiwijinidjig opewig*, small potatoes. *S. Bahiwijininin*.
- Bebokwedagjeminig-qisiss*, s. an. the month of April; (the snowshoe-breaking moon.)
- Béd, bédj*, in compositions, signifies *slow, slack*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Bédendam, (nin)* n. v. I am slow, (in my thoughts and resolutions;) 3. p. 1.; p. *baédendang*.
- Bédendamowin*, s. slowness of mind, thought, resolution.
- Bédjibato, (nin)* n. v. I run slowly; 3. p. 1.; p. *baie.tod*.
- Bédjig, (nin)* n. v. I grow slowly; 3. p.-i; p. *baie.qid*.
- Bédjigim*, u. v. it grows slowly; p. *baie.ging*.
- Bédjissin, (nin)* n. v. I eat slowly; 3. p.-i; p. *baie.nid*.
- Bédjwa, (nin)* n. v. I am slow in my doings, works, etc.; 3. p.-i; p. *baie.wid*.
- Bédosse, (nin)* n. v. I walk slowly; 3. p. 1.; p. *baie.sed*.
- Béjig*, num. one; a certain; the other.—*Béjig kwawisens*, a certain boy.
- Béjig kinik*, thy other arm.
- Béjig, (nin)* n. v. I am one; I am alone; 3. p. *bejigo*; p. *baiejigad*.
- Béjig wéjwawad*, one of the two, (an. obj.)
- Béjigwénima, (nin)* a. v. I think only on him, I think constantly on him; 3. p. o *bej.n*; p. *baie.mad*.
- Béjigókam, (nin)* n. v. I am alone in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *baie.kang*.
- Béjigominag*, a, an, one.—This word alludes to a *globulous* object; as: *Béjigominag tchiss, bejigominag misimín*; one turnip, one apple.
- Béjigomjan*, s. an only child.
- Béjigonye, (nin)* n. v. I have only one child; 3. p. 1.; p. *baie.jed*.
- Béjigoshk*, one breadth of cloth, of cotton, linen, etc.
- Béjigwabik*, a, an, one; alluding to *metal, stone, glass*; as: *Béjigwabik jowisa ki-minin*, I give thee a dollar.
- Wassetchiganabik nin gi-bigwaan bejigwabik*, I broke a window-glass.
- Béjigwakwoagan*. S. *Ningotwakwoagan*.
- Béjigwan*, u. v. it is one, one thing, the same thing.
- Béjigwanong*, adv. always in the same place; always the same thing.
- Béjigwatig*, a, an, one; alluding to *wood*; as: *Béjigwatig nabagissag, bejigwatig abwa*; a board, or one board, one paddle.
- Béjigweg*, a, an, one; alluding to *stuff, a blanket, a handkerchief*, etc.; as: *Béjigweg wabawen nin gininigo, wén dash bejigweg moshwen*; a blanket was given to me, and to him a handkerchief.
- Béjigwendagwad*, u. v. it is considered all one and the same thing; p. *baie.wak*.
- Béjigwendagosimin, (nin)* n. v. pl. we are considered all one and the same person; p. *baie.sidjig*.
- Béjigwendam, (nin)* n. v. I have always the same thought, I am constant; 3. p. 1.; p. *baie.ang*.
- Béjigwendamin, (nin)* n. v. pl. we think all the same thing, we are united in our thoughts and sentiments, we agree together; p. *baie.dangig*.
- Béjigwendamowin*, s. the same thought, unity and conformity of thoughts and sentiments, concord; constancy.
- Béka*, adv. slowly, quietly, gently.
- Béka!* interj. stop! hold on! not so quick!
- Bekadendagos, (nin)* n. v. I am long-suffering, patient; 3. p.-i; p. *baie.sid*.
- Bekadendagosiwín*, s. long-suffering, patience.

- Bekadis**, (*nin*), n. v. I am quiet, still, mild, meek forbearing; patient in contradictions, (*without suffering*;) 3. p. -i; p. *baie..sid*.
- Bekadiswin**, s. tranquillity, still and quiet behavior, mildness, meekness; patience.
- Bekadawe**, (*nin*) n. v. I speak low, (not loud;) 3. p. 1.; p. *baie..wcd*.
- Beka nin kotagendam**, n. v. I am patient in sufferings, in sickness, labor, persecution.
- Beka nin kotagis**. **Beka nin kotagito**.—S. **Beka nin kotagendam**.
- Bekanisid**, p. s. a. another one.
- Bekish**, adv. at the same time.
- Bekomnagak kashkábikaigan**, s. padlock, (round lock.)
- Bemádagad**, p. s. a. one that swims, a swimmer; pl. -jig.
- Bemádawabil**, p. s. a. one that squints, a squinter; pl. -jig.
- Bemádisid**, p. s. a. one that lives, somebody; pl. -*bemadísidjig*, people, folks, the world.
- Bemibatod**, p. s. a. one that runs, a runner; pl. -jig.
- Bemidekadeq páshkisigan**, s. carbine. S. **Bemidekade**.—This signifies properly: "Greased gun."—They call it so, because they always grease the stuff in which the ball is wrapped up, before they ram it into the barrel of the carbine.
- Bemiged**, p. s. a. one living in a house or lodge, an inhabitant; pl. -jig.
- Bemigéidjig**, pl. neighbors in a village, etc.
- Bemomgod bebejigoganjin**, p. s. a. one that is carried by a horse, a rider; *bem..djig beb...*
- Bemosessig**, p. s. a. one that does not walk, a lame person, unable to walk, a cripple; pl. -og.
- Benadjitod od aiman**, p. s. a. one that wastes his things, a spendthrift, squanderer, prodigal person; pl. *benadjitodjig od aimiwan*.
- Béngos**, (*nin*) n. v. I am dry, not wet; 3. p. -i; p. *baiengosid*.
- Béngwakamiga**, u. v. the ground or soil is dry; p. *baie..gag*.
- Béngwan**, u. v. it is dry; p. *baiengwang*.
- Béngwanam**, (*nin*) n. v. my throat is dry, I am thirsty; 3. p. -o; p. *baie..mod*.
- Béshibia**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I mark it, (*an. obj.*) I make marks or figures on it; 3. p. *o bej..n*; p. *baie..ad*.
- Béshibian**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make marks or figures on it; 3. p. *o bej...*; p. *baie..ang*.
- Beshibige**, (*nin*) n. v. I mark, I make marks, on s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *baiesh..ged*.
- Beshigaigan**, s. a thing to mark with, a scratch-awl, a graver, etc; pl. -*an*.
- Bésho**, adv. near, nigh, close by.
- Béshodjia**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw nigh him, I approach him, I come to him; 3. p. *o besh..n*; p. *baie..ad*.
- Béshodjiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw nigh it, I approach it, come to it; 3. p. *o besh...*; p. *baie..tod*.
- Bésho nin tatoki**, I make a short step; *bebésho nin takoki*, or, *besho nin tatakoki*, I make short steps in walking.—S. *Wassa nin takoki*.
- Beshosikagon**, (*nin*) p. v. it comes near me; 3. p. *o besh...*; p. *baie..god*.
- Beshosikan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I come near it; 3. p. *o besh...*; p. *baie..kang*.
- Beshosikawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I come near him, I approach him; 3. p. *o besh..n*; p. *baie..wad*.
- Beshowad**, u. v. it is near, close by; p. *baieshowak*.
- Beshowendwad**, u. v. it is considered near; p. *baie..wak*.
- Beshowéndán**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it is near, I find it near, (walking from one place to another); 3. p. *o besh...*; p. *baie..dang*.
- Bésika** (*nin*) n. v. I walk, navigate or travel slowly; 3. p. 1.; p. *baie..dsika*.

- Besikamagad**, u. v. it goes or moves slowly; p. *baie.gak*.
- Besikawin**, s. slow walking, slow traveling.
- Bétchiq**, (*nin*) n. v. I grow very slowly; 3. p. -i; p. *baiechigid*.
- Bétchigin**, u. v. it grows very slowly; p. *baie.ing*.
- Bewendagos**, (*nin*) n. v. I am worth little; 3. p. -i; p. *baie.sid*.
- Bewendagwad**, u. v. it is worth little; p. *baie.wak*.
- Bewendan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think little of it, I esteem or value it little; 3. p. o *bew...*; p. *baiewendang*.
- Bewenima**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think little of him, I esteem him little; 3. p. o *bew.n*; p. *baie.mad*.
- Béwitagos**, (*nin*) n. v. they mistrust my speaking, they don't believe what they hear me say; 3. p. -i; p. *baie.sid*.
- Béwitan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I hear it with mistrust, I make nought of the speaking I hear; 3. p. o *bew...*; p. *baiewitang*.
- Béwitawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I listen to him with mistrust, I mistrust his speaking, I don't believe what I hear him say, I doubt of it; 3. p. o *bew.n*; p. *baie.wad*.
- Bé-**. This particle is prefixed to verbs or substantives, to give them the signification, of *approaching, coming on*; as: *Bí-nawakéwissi-nin*, come to dinner. *Bí-magan-iog*, come here to sing.
- Bí**, as end-syllable in some neuter verbs, signifies, *filled with liquor*, or otherwise *relating to liquor*; as: *Débibi*, he drank enough. *Gáwi-bi*, he falls being drunk. *Modjigibi*, he is gay and joyful in his intoxication; etc.
- Bé**, (*nin*) n. v. I wait; 3. p. *bio*; p. *baad*.
- Béa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wait for him, I await him; 3. p. o *bian*; p. *baad*.
- Bibág**, (*nin*) n. v. I cry out, I shout, I call loud; 3. p. -i; p. *bebágid*.
- Bibágá**, or-magad, u. v. it is thin; p. *bebágag*, or-magak.
- Bibágárikad**, u. v. it is thin, (metal); p. *beb.kak*.—*Osam bibágárikad ow abwewin*, this frying-pan is too thin.
- Bibágárikia**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make it thin or thinner, I thin it, (relating to *joníia*, silver, or *assin*, stone, which are *an*.)
- Bibágárikisi aw joníia**, *aw assin*, this piece of silver, this stone, is thin.
- Bibáगतandéwin**, s. auction, (crying sale.)
- Bibáगतawe**, (*nin*) n. v. I am selling at auction, (I cry selling); 3. p. l.; p. *beb.wed*.
- Bibágitgad**, u. v. it is thin, (wood); p. *beb.gak*.—*Kítchi bibágitgad kí tí-kinagan*, thy cradle is very thin.
- Bibágitgad**, u. v. it is thin, (cloth, cotton, etc.) p. *beb.gak*.—*Osam bibágitgad mandan adopowinigin*, this table cloth is too thin.
- Note**. The difference between this and the preceding word consists only in the pronunciation, which must be heard.
- Bibágitgisi**, n. v. 3. p. it is thin, (a board; or some silk-stuff); p. *beb.sid*.
- Bibágitkodan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it thin, (or thinner), by cutting; 3. p. o *bib...*; p. *beb.ang*.
- Bibágitkona**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make some *an*. obj. thin, (or thinner,) by cutting; 3. p. o *bib.n*; p. *beb.nad*; imp. *bibágitkaj*.—*Bibágitkaj aw nabágitssagons*, cut that shingle thinner.
- Bibágitima**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I call him with a loud voice. *Nin bibágitima anamiewigamigong*, I publish his bans of marriage in the church. 3. p. o *bib.n*; p. *beb.mad*.
- Bibágitmigon**, (*nin*) p. v. it calls me; 3. p. o *bib...*; p. *beb.god*.—*Nin wí-madja nin bibágitmigon sa nind anokíwin*; I must go, my work calls me.
- Bibágitandan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I call it; 3. p. o *bib...*; p. *beb.ang*.—*O bibágitandan níbowin*, he calls death.
- Bibágitingine**, (*nin*) n. v. I have tem-

- ples, (on both sides of the head;) 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ned.*
- Bibāgishe*, (*nin*) n. v. it tingles in my ears; 3. p. 1.; p. *beb..ed.*
- Bibagisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is thin, (some an. obj.) p. *beb..sid.*
- Bibagisaga*, or-*magad*, u. v. the floor is thin; p. *beb..gag*, or-*magak*.
- Bibagissagisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is thin, (a board;) p. *beb..sid.*
- Bibagiwin*, s. cry, loud calling, voice; publication of the bans of marriage in the church.
- Bibagotam*, (*nin*) n. v. I raise the death-whoop, indicating the number of the enemies killed.
- Bibagotamovin*, s. Indian death-whoop.
- Bibi*, kiss me, or, kiss him; (in the language of children.)
- Bibinēkamate*, or-*magad*, u. v. the ground is dry, there is a drought, want of rain; p. *beb..teg*, or-*magak*.
- Bibinēshkinc*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is not pressed down, (ill. rahlo;) p. *beb..neg*, or-*magak*.
- Bibōn*, s. winter; year. *Bibōnong*, last winter; *minawa tchē bibōnc*, next winter; *bibōng* or *bebōngin*, in winter. *Nisso bibon*, *nano bibon*, *midasso bibon*; three years, five years, ten years.
- Bibōnagad*, u. v. year; p. *bebōmagak*.—This word is always preceded by a number or adverb; as: *Anin endasso-bibonagak eko-aiaian oma!* How many years hast thou been here?—*Jaiqua nishwassō bibonagad eko-aiaiūn Wikwedong*; I have now been eight years at L'Anse.
- Bibonagis*, (*nin*) n. v.—This verb is only used in connexion with a number or adverb, to denote the age of a person; as: *Anin endasso-bibonagisaiian!* How many years art thou old?—*Nijtana nin dasso bibonagis*, *nishime dash midasso bibonagisi*; I am twenty years old, and my brother ten years.
- Bibōnisch*, (*nin*) n. v. I winter, I am in my winter-quarter; I spend the winter-season in a certain place; 3. p. -i; p. *beb..id.*
- Bibonishimagad*, u. v. it winters, it remains or lies somewhere over winter; p. *beb..gak*.—*Mi oma gebibonishimagak aw nabikwan*; this vessel will lie here over winter, (it will winter here.)
- Bibōnishiwin*, s. wintering; winter-quarter.
- Bibōnirvaian*, s. an. winter-skin, winter-fur; pl.-*ag*.
- Bibōn-mikana*, s. winter-path, (where they use to walk only in the winter-season;) pl. *n*.
- Bid*, *bidj*, *bidji*, in compositions, signifies coming this way, approaching. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Bidabama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I see him coming this way; 3. p. *o bid..n*; p. *bad..mad*.
- Bidaban*, u. v. it begins to dawn, the break of day; p. *badabang*.
- Bidudagak*, (*nin*) u. v. I am coming, on the ice; 3. p. -o; p. *bad..od*.
- Bidadem*, (*nin*) n. v. I come weeping; 3. p. -o; p. *bad..mod*.
- Bidadjim*, (*nin*) n. v. I come to tell s. th., I bring a news or story; 3. p. -o; p. *bad..mod*.
- Bidadjimotage*, (*nin*) n. v. I come to tell people s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..ged*.
- Bidadjimotan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I come to tell it; 3. p. *o bid..n*; p. *bad..ang*.
- Bidadjimotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I come to tell him s. th. I bring him news; 3. p. *o bid..n*; p. *bad..wad*.
- Bidadjimouin*, s. report, news brought in; pl.-*an*.
- Bidagimosse*, (*nin*) n. v. I am coming on snowshoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..scd*.
- Bidaginān*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bend it towards me, (wood); 3. p. *o bid..n*; p. *bad..ang*.
- Bidamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I bring him s. th.; 3. p. *o bid..n*; p. *bad..wad*.

- Bidānimad*, u. v. the wind is coming; p. *bad..mak*.
- Bidash*, (*nin*) n. v. I am coming with the wind, (sailing this way before the wind); 3. p. -i; p. *badashid*.
- Bidāss*, (*nin*) n. v. I bring; 3. p. *bidasso*; p. *badassod*.
- Bidāssamishka*, (*nin*) n. v. I am coming this way in a canoe, boat, &c. 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..kad*.
- Bidāssamosse*, (*nin*) n. v. I come this way, 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..sed*.
- Bidāssin*, u. v. it is coming here by the wind; p. *badassing*.—*Nabikwan* *bilassein*, a vessel is coming.
- Bidawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Bidamawa*.
- Bidibissu*, u. v. a shower of rain is coming; p. *ba..sag*.
- Bidikwakone*, or—*magad*, u. v. the fire makes noise; p. *bed..ned*.
- Bidina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I give him or it, (some an. obj.) 3. p. o *bidinan*; p. *bidinad*; imp. *bidin*.
- Bidinamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I give him or it to him, into his hands; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. *bad..wad*.
- Bidinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I give it, (*in* obj.) 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. *bidinang*.
- Bidipo*, or—*magad*, u. v. a snow-storm is coming; p. *badipog*, or—*magck*.
- Bidisama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Bilabama*.
- Bidjanoki*, (*nin*) or, *bi-anoki*, n. v. I come here to work; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba..kid*.
- Bidjibato*, (*nin*) n. v. I come here running; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba..tod*.
- Bidjibimago*, (*nin*) pass. v. I receive a letter; 3. p. *bidjibiamawa*; p. *badjibiamawind*.
- Bidjibibe*, or—*magad*, u. v. it comes, sliding or flying, it slides; p. *bad..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Bidjibiigan*, s. letter received, pl.—*an*.
- Bidjibiso bineshi* n. v. 3. p., the bird slides through the air; p. *bad..sod*.
- Bidjidabi* (*nin*) n. v. I come here, dragging s. th. after me; 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..bid*.
- Bidjidjwan*; u. v. it runs this way, (water, &c.) p. *bad..ang*.
- Bidjigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is brought hither; p. *bad..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Bidjijewa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I supplant him with my foot; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. *bad..wad*; imp. *bidjigt*. S. *Bisogewa*.
- Bidjigulas*, (*nin*) n. v. I come here angry; 3. p. -o; p. *bad..sod*.
- Bidija*, (*nin*) or, *nin bidija*, n. v. I come here; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba..jad*.
- Bidjimagos* (*nin*) n. v. I am smelled, my odor comes; 3. p. -i; p. *bad..sod*.
- Bidjimagwad*, u. v. it is smelled, its odor comes; p. *bad..wak*.
- Bidjimassige*, (*nin*) n. v. I spread the smell or odor of s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..ged*.
- Bidjinikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I push or shove him on with my arm or arms; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. *bad..wad*.
- Bidjinissiton*, (*nin*) u. v. *in*. I push or shove it somewhere; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. *bad..tod*.
- Bidjisse bineshi*, n. v. 3. p., the bird flies hither, to this place; p. *badjissed*.
- Bidjisse*, or—*magad*, u. v. it flies hither, this way; p. *badjisseg*, or—*magak*.
- Bidjittass*, (*nin*) n. v. I carry a load before hand to a place whither I intend to move; 3. p. -o; p. *badjittassod*.
- Bidjtwakwane*, (*nin*) n. v. I put on my hat; 3. p. 1.; p. *badj..ned*.
- Bidōma*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I bring him on my back; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. *badomad*.
- Bidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bring it; 3. p. o *bidon*; p. *badod*.
- Bidondan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bring it on my back, on my carrying-strap or portage-strap; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. *bad..ang*.
- Biduwewe*, in compositions, alludes to the hearing of an approaching sound. (Examples in some of the following words.)

- Bidwonebato*, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard coming hither running; 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..tod*.
- Bidwowedjivan*, u. v. the running of a stream is heard, or the rapids of a stream are heard; p. *bad..wang*.
- Bidwuweshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard coming on; 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..ing*.
- Bidwuwetagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard coming hither speaking; 3. p.-i; p. *bad..sid*.
- Bidwuwetawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hear him coming hither speaking; 3. p. o *bid..n*; p. *bad..wad*.
- Bidwuwidam*, (*nin*) n. v. I come here speaking; 3. p. 1.; p. *bad..ang*.
- Biewagenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wait for him, in my thoughts, I am thinking on his arrival; 3. p. o *bi..n*; p. *baew..mad*.
- Bi-gigis*, (*nin*) n. v. I have or bring with me, (somebody or s. th.) 3. p. *bi-gigisid*; p. *ba-gigisid*.—*Kawin bijishig nin bi-yassi, nin bi-gigis s;* I don't come alone, (or with nothing,) I bring with me, (some person, or some other obj.)
- Bi-gigisia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cause him to bring some *an*. obj. along with him; 3. p. o *bi-g..n*; p. *ba..ad*.
- Bi-gigisimagad*, u. v. it comes with..., it brings along with it...; p. *ba-g..gak*.—*Kitimiwin bi-gigisimagad kitimagsiwin, kutugitowin gae*; laziness brings along with it poverty and suffering.
- Bi-gigisin*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bring it along with me, I come with it; 3. p. o *bi-g...*; p. *ba-gigisid*.
- Bi-gigisman*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have him along with me, I come along with him, (any *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *bi...*; p. *ba..gigisid* (V. Conj.)
- Bigisawab*, (*nin*) n. v. I cannot see well, I have weak eyes, dim eyes; 3. p.-i; p. *bag..bid*.
- Bigisawinam*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Bigisawab*.
- Bigisawinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cannot see it well; 3. p. o *big...*; p. *bag..ang*.
- Bigisawinawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cannot see him well; 3. p. o *big..n*; p. *bag..wad*.
- Bi-giwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I come back again; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba-giwed*.
- Bigobuljigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is torn; it is taken down, (a building, &c.) it is broken, (a commandment); p. *bag..deg*, or *magak*.
- Bigobidjigan*, or *bigobodjigan*, s. any thing to tear with; also, a plough; a harrow; pl.—*an*.
- Bigobidjigaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is torn, (*an*. obj.) p. *bag..sed*.
- Bigobidjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I tear; I plough; 3. p. 1.; p. *bag..ged*.
- Bigobidan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tear it; I take it down, I break it down, (a building, &c.) I break or transgress it, (a commandment); 3. p. o *big...*; p. *bag..ded*.
- Bigobima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tear some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *big..n*; p. *bag..nad*; imp. *bigobij*.
- Bigodasse*, (*nin*) n. v. I have torn leggings; 3. p. 1.; p. *bag..sed*.*
- Bigode*, or *magad*, u. v. (*bigwade*.) it breaks in two, burning, it burns through in the middle; p. *bagodeg*, or *magak*.
- Bigoganama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. (or, *nin bigwaganama*.) I break it by striking it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. o *big..n*; p. *bag..mad*.
- Bigoganandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. (or, *nin bigwaganandan*.) I break it by striking it, I shatter it to pieces; 3. p. o *big..*; p. *bag..ang*.
- Bigokwanac*, (*nin*) n. v. I wear torn clothes; 3. p. 1.; p. *bag..ied*.
- Bigona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I break some *an*. obj. into pieces; 3. p. o *big..n*; p. *bagonad*.—*Pakwejigan nin bigona, ashamaqwa abtnedjiag*; I break bread into pieces to give it to the children.

* Note. In some of the following words there ought to be *wa* or *wi*, instead of *o*, in the second syllable; but as *o* is plainly heard in pronouncing, we put it also in writing. Very often *wa* and *wi* are pronounced like *o*.

v. *an*. I can-
p. o *big..n*; p.

come back
ged.

d, u. v. it is
n, (a build-
a command-
magak.

igian, s. any
o, a plough;

. it is torn,

I tear; I
ged.

I tear it;
k it down,
ak or trans-
ent;) 3. p.

I tear some
p. *bag..nad*;

have torn
ged.*

(*bigvade*.)
g, it burns
p. *bagodeg*,

n. (or, *nin*
it by strik-
big..n; p.

. *in*. (or,
teak it by
to pieces;

wear torn
ged.

teak some
o *big..n*;
inbigona.
I break
it to the

ing words
nd of o, in
mly heard
a writing.
ded like o.

Bigonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break it to
pieces; 3. p. o *big...*; p. *bagonang*.

Bigoneshin, (*nin*) u. v. I break up
canoe; I shipwreck; 3. p. 1.; p.
bag..ing.

Bigoneshka, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Bigone-*
shin.

Bigoshin, (or *biguwishin*) n. v. 3. p. it
breaks, falling to the ground, (*an*.
obj.) p. *bag..ing*.

Bigoshka, (*nin*) u. v. I break down,
I am broken, ruined; I am put out
of power, I am removed from of-
fice; 3. p. 1.; p. *bagoshkad*.

Bigoshka, or-*magad*, u. v. it breaks,
it is broken, ruined; torn; p. *bag..*
kad, or-*magak*.

Bigoshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break it;
I tear it; 3. p. o *big...*; p. *bag..ang*.

Bigoshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I break
him down; I break some *an*. obj.;
I tear it; 3. p. o *big..n*; p. *bag..*
wad.-*Nin gi-bigoshkawa uw dbar-*
gisisswan, nin gi-bigoshkawa gaie
nin moshwem; I broke this watch,
and I tore my handkerchief.

Bigosin, (or, *biguwissin*.) u. v. it
breaks falling down to the ground;
p. *bag..ing*.

Bigwaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break it;
3. p. o *big...*; p. *bagvaang*.

Bigwajewa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tear his
skin, scratching him; 3. p. o *big..n*;
p. *bag..wad*; imp. *bigwaje*.

Bigwakamigaan kiiigan, (*nin*) a. v.
in. I break a field or garden, I
plough or hoe it; 3. p. o *big...*; p.
bag..ang.

Bigwakamigugade, or-*magad*, u. v.
the soil or ground is broken up, it
is ploughed or hoed; p. *bag..deg*,
or-*magak*.

Bigwakamigaiqe, (*nin*) n. v. I break
up the ground or soil, I plough, I
hoe; 3. p. 1.; p. *bag-ged*.

Bigwakamigibuljigan, s. a thing to
break up the ground with, a
plough; pl.-*an*.

Bigwakamigibidjiganike, (*nin*) n. v.
I make a plough, or I make
ploughs, I am a ploughmaker, a
ploughwright; 3. p. 1.; *bag..kad*.

Bigwaka nigibidjiganikewinini, s.
ploughmaker, ploughwright; pl.-
wad.

Bigwaka lamigibidjige, (*nin*) n. v. I
plough; 3. p. 1.; p. *bag..ged*.

Bigwaka imigibidjigewinini, s. plough-
er, ploughman; pl.-*wag*.

Bigwakokwecechi, s. a kind of wood-
pecker; pl.-*iag*.

Bigwama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tear him
with the teeth, (any *an*. obj.) 3. p.
o *big..n*; p. *bagwamad*.

Bigwamlan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tear it
with the teeth; 3. p. o *big...*; p.
bag..ang.

Bigwawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I break
some *an*. obj.; o *big..n*; p. *bag..*
wad; imp. *bigwa*.

Bigwehimagad, u. v. there are bran-
ches; p. *bag..gak*.

Bigwehimagasi mitig, the tree has
branches.

Bi-gwekah, (*nin*) n. v. I turn this
way, sitting; 3. p.-*i*; p. *ba-g..bid*.
-S. *Ani-gwekah*.

Bi-gwekigabaw, (*nin*) n. v. I turn
this way, standing; 3. p.-*i*; p. *ba-g..*
wid.-S. *Ani-gwekigabaw*.

Bigwenishin, n. v. 3. p. it breaks
falling, (*an*. obj.) p. *bag..ing*.

Bigwishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. (or, *nin*
bigoshima.) I break it to pieces,
by letting it fall down, (*an*. obj.)
p. *bag..mad*.

Bigwissidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. (or, *nin*
bigossidon.) I break it to pieces,
by letting it fall down, (*in*. obj.)
3. p. o *big...*; p. *bag..dod*.

Bi-ija, (*nin*) n. v. I come; 3. p. 1.;
p. *ba-ijad*.

Bi-iji-gikab, (*nin*) n. v. I put my
self nearer here, sitting; 3. p. *i*;
p. *ba-bid*.

Bi-inika, (*nin*) n. v. I come here for
some reason; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba-ini-*
kad.-*Wegonen ba-inikian*? Why
doest thou come here? (What is
the reason of thy coming?)

Bijiba, in compositions, signifies
round, around. (Examples in some
of the following words.)

- Bijibabato*, (*nin*) n. v. I run round around s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *bej..tod*.
- Bijibabivuan*, u. v. there is a whirlwind driving round the snow; p. *bej..ong*.
- Bijivauise*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk round, I describe a circle in walking; 3. p. 1.; p. *bej..sed*.
- Bijibasse bineshi*, the bird flies round. describes a circle.
- Bijibéndán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think always on it; 3. p. o *bij...*; p. *bej..ang*.
- Bijibénima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think always on him; 3. p. o *bij..n*; p. *bej..mad*.
- Bijibiváee*, (*nin*) n. v. *Of*. I feel an inclination to vomit; 3. p. 1.; p. *bej..ed*.
- Bijiw*, s. lynx; pl.-*ag*.
- Bijivaiian*, s. *an*. lynx-skin; pl.-*ag*.
- Bijive*, (*nin*) n. v. I bring a Siou scalp, or scalps; 3. p. 1.; p. *báji..ved*.
- Bikomigens*, s. *an*. a kind of small pearl; pl.-*ag*.
- Bikominagad*, u. v. it is round, of a globulous form; p. *bek..gak*.
- Bikominagisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is round or globulous, (*an*. obj.) p. *bek..sid*.
- Bikwakwa*, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a number of trees standing together; [C. une talle de bois;] p. *beg..wak*, or -*magak*.
- Bikwakwéwan*, s. Old Village Point, (L'Anse, Lake Superior.) At that Point, to or from that Point, *Bikwaweavaning*.
- Bimaadon mikana*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I follow a road, path, trail; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem..dod*.
- Bimaamas*, (*nin*) n. v. I pass by in a canoe singing; 3. p. -o; p. *qem..sod*.
- Bimaamog binéssiwag*, n. v. pl. the birds are together by troops, by gangs; p. *bemaamodjig*.
- Bimaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I take off the cream, the foam; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bemaang*.
- Bimaaná*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I follow his track; 3. p. o *bim...n*; p. *bem..nad*.
- Binábog*, (*nin*) n. v. I float down with the current of a river; 3. p. -o; p. *bem..god*.
- Binácon*, (*nin*) n. v. I go downstream in a canoe or boat; 3. p. -o; p. *bem..nod*.
- Bimádad*, u. v. it is living, it is alive; p. *bemadak*.—*Bemadak nibi kigamináin*, I will give thee living water to drink.
- Bimádaga*, (*nin*) n. v. I swim; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..gad*.
- Bimádagak*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk on the ice; 3. p. -o; p. *bem..kod*.
- Bimádagasi*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk in the water, I wade; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..sid*.
- Bimadawáb*, (*nin*) n. v. I look obliquely or aside, I squint; 3. p. -i; p. *bam..bid*.
- Bimádis*, (*nin*) n. v. I live. I am alive; 3. p. -i; p. *bem..sid*.
- Bimadisimagad* u. v. it lives; p. *bem..gak*.
- Bimadisivin*, s. life. *Kagigé bimadisivin*, life everlasting, eterinty.
- Bimadjáa*, (*nin*) r. v. I make him live. I give him life, I save him, I vivify; cate or vivify him; 3. p. o *bim..n*, p. *bemadjad*.
- Bimadjádis*, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself live, I conserve or safe my life; 3. p. -o; p. *bem..sod*.
- Bimadjíive*, (*nin*) n. v. I give life, I save life; 3. p. *bem..wed*.
- Bimadjitamadis*, (*nin*) r. v. I make live to me or for me s. th., that is, I conserve or save it to me; 3. p. -o; p. *bem..sod*.
- Bimadjitamadison*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it live to me or for me, I conserve or save it to me; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem..sod*.
- Bimadjitamadisonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I conserve or save to me some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem..sod*. {V. *Covj.*}
- Bimadjitamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make it live to him, I conserve or save it to him or for him; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem..wad*.

I float down
a river; 3. p. -o;

I go down-
r boat; 3. p. -o;

ing, it is alive;
tak nibi ki ga-
ve thee living

I swim; 3. p.

I walk on the
kod.

I walk in
p. 1.; p. bem..

I look obli-
nt; 3. p. -i; p.

I live. I am
sid.

lives; p. bem..

igigé bimadi-
terinty.

ake him live.

him, I vivifi;

p. o bim..n,

I make my-
safe my

od.

I give life,
ed.

v. I make

th., that is,

o me; 3. p.

a. v. in. I

3. p. o bim..:

n) a. v. an.

ne some an.

m..sod. {V.

v. an. I

onserve or

aim; 3. p. o

Bimadjiton, (*nin*) n. v. I make it
live, that is, I conserve or save it
from destruction; 3. p. o *bim...*; p.
bem..tod.

Bimáqimosse, (*nin*) n. v. I pass by
walking with snowshoes; 3. p. 1.;
p. *bem..sed*.

Bimájaam, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Jíjodéwaam*.

Bimájagame, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Jíjodéwe*.

Bimákosi máty, n. v. 3. p. S. *Bi-
moskogisi*.

Bimákwa, or *-magad*, there is a forest,
woods; p. *bem..ag*, or *-magak*.
— *Wassa wedi bimákwa*, the forest
is far off there.

Bimákwaan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I twist
or squeeze it with a stick; 3. p. o
bim...; p. *bam..ang*.

Bimákwa l. s. twisted wood; [C. du
bois tors;] pl. *-an*.

Bimákwaian, s. stick used for twist-
ing or squeezing; pl. *-an*.

Bimákwaige, (*nin*) n. v. I twist with
a stick, I squeeze; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam..
ged*.

Bimákwajiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I pass by
in a canoe, or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..
wed*.

Bimákwaro, or *-magad*, u. v. a piece
of wood lies on high, (not on the
ground; p. *bem..mog*, or *-magak*.

Bimákwaotom, (*nin*) a. v. in. I put
a piece of wood somewhere elevated
from the ground; 3. p. o *bim...*; p.
bem..tod.

Bimákwaiva, (*nin*) a. v. an. I twist
or squeeze some *an.* obj. with a
stick; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem..wad*;
imp. *bimákwa*.—*Bimákwa aw wa-
washkeshiwaian*; squeeze this deer-
skin.

Bimákwishima, (*nin*) a. v. an. (pr.
nin bimákoshima.) I put or lay it
somewhere, (a piece of wood, *an.*);
3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem..mad*.—*Na-
bagissag nin bimákwishima wedi*,
I lay a board there.

Bimákwishin, n. v. 3. p. pr. *bimako-
shin*, it is lying there; p. *bem..ing*.
— *Nabagissag wedi bimákwishin*,
a board is lying there.

Bimákwissin, u. v. (pr. *bimákossin*.)

it is there, (piece of wood); p.
bem..sing.

Bimákwissiton, (*nin*) a. v. in. (pr.
bimákossiton.) I put or lay it there,
(a piece of wood *in*); 3. p. o *bim...*;
p. *bem..tod*.

Bimamadjiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I walk on
the summit or on the ridge of a
mountain; [C. je marche sur le dos
d'une montagne;] 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..
wed*.

Binamo mikana, u. v. the road pas-
ses...; p. *bemamog*.—*Mi ina bema-
mog mikana*, the road passes there.

Bimandawe, (*nin*) n. v. I walk over
a log elevated from the ground; 3.
p. 1.; p. *bem..wed*.

Bimásh, (*nin*) n. v. I am sailing; 3.
p. i; p. *bemashid*.

Bimáshwin, s. sailing.

Bimátun, u. v. it floats down-stream
by the current; p. *bematang*.

Bimatéigan. *Bimatéige*. *Bimatéige-
magat*. *Bimatéigewin*.—S. *Gash-
katéigan*. *Gashkatéige*. *Gashkatéi-
gemagat*. *Gashkatéigewin*.

Bimawanidiwag awessiyag, n. v. pl.
the beasts (or animals) are together
by troops, by gangs; p. *bemawaní-
dúdjig*. S. *Bimaamog*...

Bimi-, prefix giving to verbs the ac-
cessory idea of *going* by, or *passing*
through a place or places. (Ex-
amples in some of the following
words.)

Bimibajina assema, (*nin*) a. v. an.
I twist tobacco; p. *bam..nad*.

Bimibáginíyan, s. *an.* twisted tobac-
co.

Bimibaigo, (*nin*) pass. v. I am made
to pass by running; I pass by riding
on horseback or on a carriage; 3.
p. *bimíbaa*; p. *bemíbaind*.

Bimibato, (*nin*) n. v. I pass by, run-
ning; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..tod*.

Bimibatowin, s. run.

Bimibígina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I squeeze
it, (*an.* stuff); 3. p. o *bim..n*; p.
bam..ad.

Bimibíginan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I squeeze
it, (linen, &c.) 3. p. o *bim...*; p.
bam..ang.

- Bimbiginige*, (*nin*) n. v. I squeeze; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam.ged*.
- Bimbodigan*, s. plough; pl. *an*.
- Bimbodige*, (*nin*) n. v. I plough; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem.ged*.
- Bimibos*, (*nin*) n. v. I slide on the ice for amusement; 3. p. -o; p. *bem.sod*.
- Bimivagan*, s. pl. -*an*. S. *Aqwaranak*.
- Bimidab*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting obliquely; [F. je suis assis de travers;] 3. p. -i; p. *bem.id*.
- Bimidabadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw or drag it along; I pass by carrying it on a sleigh; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem.ang*.
- Bimidabana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw or drag him along; I pass by carrying him on a sleigh; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem.nad*; imp. *bimidabaj*.
- Bimidabiginiganikade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is woven; p. *bem.deg*, or -*magak*.
- Bimidabiginiganikan*, s. any woven work; pl. -*an*.
- Bimidabiginiganike*, (*nin*) n. v. I weave; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem.ked*.
- Bimidabiginiganikewinini*; s. weaver; pl. -*wag*.
- Bimi-dagwishin*, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive here in passing by, (going to some other place;); 3. p. 1.; p. *bem.ing*.
- Bimidakiganan*, s. clavicle, collarbone; pl. -*an*.
- Bimidakonigan*, s. sail-yard; pl. -*an*.
- Bimidakonigan*, or *bimidakonegan*, s. pattern for the meshes in making fish-nets; pl. -*an*; (mesh-pattern.)
- Bimidash*, (*nin*) n. v. I am driven aside by the wind, (in a canoe or boat;); 3. p. -i; p. *bem.id*.
- Bimidassa*, s. *an*. bar of a canoe or boat; pl. -*g*.
- Bimidassin*, u. v. it is driven aside by the wind; p. *bem.sing*.
- Bimide*, s. grease, fat, oil.
- Bimidee*, (*nin*) or, *nin bimideesha*, n. v. I feel weak and sick, (pro-
- perly, my heart turns;); 3. p. 1.; p. *bam.ed*, or *bam.kad*.
- Bimideeose*, (*nin*) n. v. I feel weak in walking, I become unable to walk, by weakness; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam.sed*.
- Bimide-jabosigan*, s. castor-oil, as a purging medicine.
- Bimidekade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is greased; p. *bem.deg*, or -*magak*.
- Bimidewadjuw*, s. Mount Olivet.
- Bimidewan*, u. v. it is greasy, full of grease; p. *bem.ang*.
- Bimidewina*, (*nin*) a. v. *ax*. I put grease on him, (or on any *an* obj.) I grease him; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem.nad*; imp. *bimidewin*.
- Bimidewinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I grease it, put grease on it; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem.ang*.
- Bimidewinigade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is greased; p. *bem.deg*, or -*magak*.
- Bimidewingas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am greased; 3. p. -o; *bem.sod*.
- Bimidewinige*, (*nin*) n. v. I grease; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem.ged*.
- Bimidewis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am greasy, I am dirty with grease; 3. p. -i; p. *bem.sed*.
- Bimidina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hold some *an* obj. obliquely; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem.nad*.
- Bimidinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I hold it obliquely; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem.ang*.
- Bimidjishima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put it obliquely, (*an* obj.) 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem.mad*.
- Bimidjishin*, u. v. 3. p. it his obliquely, (*an* obj.) p. *bem.ing*.
- Bimidjiseidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it across, I put it obliquely; (F. je le mets de travers;); 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem.dod*.
- Bimidjissin*, u. v. it is or lies obliquely; (F. c'est de travers;); p. *bem.ing*.
- Bimidjwagakwad*, s. hoe, axe with an oblique or turned edge; pl. -*on*.
- Bimidjwan*, u. v. it is running, (water;); p. *bem.ang*.

- Bimadjiwidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it obliquely, awry; 3. p. *o bim...*; p. *dem..dad*.
- Bimig*, (*nin*) n. v. I work or embroider with porcupine quills; 3. p. *-i*; p. *bamigid*.
- Bimigabawimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are standing round, (around somebody or s. th.) p. *bemigabawidjig*, bystanders; (L. circumstantes.)
- Bimige*, (*nin*) n. v. I live with others in a village or town; 3. p. *l*; p. *bemiged*. Pl. *bemigedjig*, those living in a village or town.
- Bimigedimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we live together in a village or town, we are neighbors; p. *bemigedidjig*, neighbors.
- Bimigemin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl., we live in a village, (not in the woods, in the wilderness); p. *bemigedjig*.
- Bimi-ija*, (*nin*) n. v. I pass by, or I come through, a place, in going to another place; 3. p. *l*; p. *bemijad*.
- Bimikawade*, or *-magad*, u. p. there are tracks or vestiges, footsteps, (of a person or animal); p. *bem..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Bimikawe*, (*nin*) n. v. there are my tracks, my footsteps, they show, (on the snow, in mud, etc.) 3. p. *l*; p. *bem..aed*.
- Bimikawewin*, s. vestige, track, footstep; pl. *-an*.
- Biminassamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am jealous towards him; 3. p. *o bim..n*; p. *bam..wad*.
- Bimimassige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am jealous; 3. p. *l*; p. *bam..ged*.
- Bimina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I twist him; 3. p. *o bi..n*; p. *baminad*.
- Biminajikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I run after him, I pursue him; 3. p. *o bim..n*; p. *bem..wad*.
- Biminakwan*, s. rope, cord; line; pl. *-an*.
- Biminakwanens*, s. dim. small cord, line, string; pl. *-an*.
- Biminakwanike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make cords, ropes, &c., I am a ropemaker; 3. p. *l*; p. *ben..ked*.
- Biminakwanikewin*, s. trade, work, occupation, of a ropemaker.
- Biminakwanikewinini*, s. ropemaker; pl. *wag*.
- Biminan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I twist it; 3. p. *o bim..*; p. *baminang*.
- Bimi-nibiteshkanan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. pl. I go from one thing to another; 3. p. *o bim..*; p. *bem..ang*.—*Kakina wakaiganan o bimi-nibiteshkanan*; he passes from one house to another.
- Bimi-nibiteshkwag*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. I pass from one person to another, (or from any *an*. obj. to another); 3. p. *o bim..wan*; p. *bem..wad*.
- Biminigadamao*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him carry s. th. on his shoulder; 3. p. *o bim..n*; p. *bem..ad*.
- Biminigalan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it on my shoulder; 3. p. *o bim..*; p. *bem..ang*.
- Biminigan*, s. auger; pl. *-an*.
- Biminigana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry on my shoulder some *an*. object; 3. p. *o bim..n*; p. *bem..nad*.
- Biminiganak*, s. barrow carried on the shoulder; (F. brancard); pl. *-on*.
- Biminigans*, s. dim. gimblet; pl. *-an*.
- Biminige*, (*nin*) n. v. I carry on my shoulder; 3. p. *l*; p. *bem..ged*.
- Biminik*, cubit, elbow. This word is always preceded by a number; as: *Nisso biminik*, three cubits; *nij-tana dasso biminik*, twenty cubits.
- Bimiokwinomin*, (*nin*) or, *nin bimokwinomin*, n. v. pl. we are many together; p. *bem..nodjig*. or *-bem..nidjig*.
- Bimipa*, or *-magad*, u. v. the snow storm passes by; p. *bemipog*, or *-magak*.
- Bimishka*, (*nin*) n. v. I go to some place in a canoe, boat, etc., I travel in a canoe, etc.; 3. p. *l*; p. *ben..kad*.
- Bimishkawin*, s. traveling by water, navigation, (not sailing.)
- Bimishkawinagad*, u. v. there is navigation (on a river,) it is navigable; p. *bem..gak*.

- Bimisi*, s. eel; pl.—*wag*.
- Bimiskodissi*, s. snail; pl.—*g*.
- Bimiskogabaw*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gweki-gabaw*.
- Bimiskogadeshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I distort or dislocate my leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam..ang*.
- Bimiskokwer*, (*nin*) n. v. I turn my head; 3. p.—*i*; p. *bam..nid*.
- Bimiskona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I turn it round, or twist it, (some *an* obj.) 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bam..nad*.
- Bimiskonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I turn it round, twist it; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bam..ang*.
- Bimiskonikeshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I distort or dislocate my arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam..ing*.
- Bimiskonandjishin*, (*nin*) n. v. I distort or dislocate my hand; 3. p. 1.; *bam..ing*.
- Bimiskosideshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I distort or dislocate my foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam..ing*.
- Bimiskota*, (*nin*) n. v. I turn round; (or any *an* obj. that turns round or revolves); 3. p. 1.; p. *bam..tad*.
Weweni bimiskota jiquanabik, the grindstone turns well.
- Bimiskota*, or—*magad*, u. v. it turns round, it revolves; p. *bam..tag*, or—*magak*.
- Bimiskoton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I twist or turn it round; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bam..tod*.
- Bimiskowebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I turn round briskly some *an* obj.; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bam..nad*.
- Bimiskowebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I turn it round briskly; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bam..ang*.
- Bimiskwa*, or—*magad*, u. v. it turns a little; p. *bam..wag*, or—*magak*.
- Bimiskwaiqade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is turned, made in the shape of a screw; p. *bam..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Bimiskwaiqan*, s. screw-driver; pl.—*an*.
- Bimiskwaiqe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am driving screws; 3. p. 1.; p. *bam..ged*.
- Bimiskwissidom*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Bimiskonan*.
- Bimissé*, (*nin*) n. v. I fly; 3. p. 1.; p. *bemisséd*.
- Bimisséwin*, s. flight, flying.
- Bimitajagame*, (*nin*) n. v. I come here walking on the lake-shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..med*.
- Bimiwané*, (*nin*) n. v. I carry a load or pack on my back, I pack with a portage-strap, or carrying-strap; 3. p. 1.; p. *bem..ned*.
- Bimiwanéa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him a pack to carry, I make him carry s. th. on his back; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem..ad*.
- Bimiwanán*, s. the load or pack carried on a portage-strap, pack, burden; pl.—*an*.
- Bimiwébaan*, u. v. it is driven away by the waves; p. *bem..ang*.
- Bimiwébaog*, (*nin*) n. v. I am driven away by the waves, in a canoe, boat, etc.; 3. p.—*o*; p. *bem..god*.
- Bimiwébash*, (*nin*) n. v. I am driven away by the wind; 3. p.—*i*; n. *cem..id*.
- Bimiwébassin*, u. v. it is driven away by the wind; p. *bem..ing*.
- Bimiwébidjéwan sibi*, u. v. the ice of a river goes off entirely; p. *bem..wang*.
- Bimiwidashima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sail with him; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem..mad*.
- Bimiwidawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry s. th. for him; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem..wad*.
- Bimiwidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it, I carry it away; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem..dod*.
- Bimiwina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry him away, I conduct or convey him; 3. p. o *bim..n*; p. *bem..nad*.
- Bimóa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shoot at him with an arrow; 3. p. o *bimocan*; p. *bemoad*; imp. *bimó*.
- Bimódan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shoot at it with an arrow; 3. p. o *bim...*; p. *bem..ang*.
- Bimóde*, (*nin*) n. v. I creep, I crawl; 3. p. 1.; p. *bemoded*.

n) a. v. in. 8.

I fly; 3. p. 1.;

flying.

n. v. I come
the lake-shore;

I carry a load
I pack with a
carrying-strap;

v. an. I give
I make him
back; 3. p. o

I or pack car-
p, pack, bur-
driven away
ang.

I am driven
in a canoe,
bem.god.
I am driven
3. p.-i; n.

driven away
ng.
v. the ice
ly; p. bem..

v. an. I
bin.n; p.

n. I carry
bin.n; p.

I carry it,
bin...; p.

I carry
or convey
em.nad.
shoot at
bimoon;

shoot at
bin...; p.

I crawl;

Bimodégos, (nin) n. v. I camp from
distance to distance, (going through
the woods in winter from one place
to another); 3. p.-i; p. bem..sid.

Bimodégostwin, s. the traveling of
an Indian family from camp to
camp through the woods in winter.

Bimódjigan, s. aim, mark or target
of an archer; pl.-an.

Bimódjige, (nin) n. v. I shoot with
an arrow; 3. p. 1.; p. bem..ged.

Bimóna, (nin) a. v. an. I carry him
on my back; 3. p. o bin.n; p. be-
momad.

Bimomáwass, (nin) n. v. I carry
somebody on my back, a child;
3. p.-o; p. bem..sud.

Bimómigo, (nin) pass. v. I am carried
on the back of somebody; I
ride on horseback; 3. p. bimóna;
p. bemomind.—*Nin bimomig*, he
carries me on his back. *Bebejigo-
ganji nin bimomig*, a horse carries
me on his back, I ride on horse-
back. *Bebejigoganjin o bimomi-
gan*, he rides on horseback.

Bimónda, (nin) a. v. an. I give him
s. th. to carry on his back, I make
him carry s. th.; *fig*, I lay it to his
charge, I impute it to him. I lay
the fault of it upon him; 3. p. o
bin.n; p. bem..ad.

Bimóndom, (nin) n. v. I carry s. th.
on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. bem..ang.

Bimóndan, (nin) a. v. in. I carry it
on my back; 3. p. o bin...; p. bem..
ang.

Bimushkódawan, s. bomb; pl.-an.

Bimoskogisi aw mitig, n. v. 3. p. this
tree is twisted, it cannot be split;
p. bem..sid.

Bimossé, (nin) n. v. I walk, I pass
by; 3. p. 1.; p. bemossed.

Bimosséwin, s. walk, march, gait.

Bimosséwinagad, u. v. there is walk-
ing; p. bem..gak.—*Kítchi bimossé-
winagad nongom, mino bimossé-
winagad dash*; there is much walk-
ing to day, but there is good walk-
ing.

Bimwágan, s. a wounded person;
pl.-ag.

Bimwáganes, (nin) n. v. I am wound-
ed; 3. p.-i; p. bem..sid.

Bimwáganía, (nin) a. v. an. I wound
him; 3. p. o bin.n; p. bem..ad.

Bimwáganíige, (nin) n. v. I wound,
I inflict a wound or wounds; 3. p.
1.; p. bem..ged.

Bimwáganígewin, s. wounding, in-
flicting wounds.

Bimwáganígewin, s. wound; pl.-an.

Bimwáganíw, (nin) n. v. I am a
wounded person, I am wounded;
3. p.-i; p. bem..wid.

Bimwássin, (nin) n. v. I throw a
stone; 3. p.-i; p. bem..ing.—Freq.
babimwássin.

Bimwássinuu, (nin) a. v. an. (pr.
bimóssinaa.) I stone him, I throw
stones at him; 3. p. o bin.n; p.
bem..ad.

Bimwássinaiige, (nin) n. v. (pr. *bi-
móssinaiige*.) I throw stones at some-
body, I stone people; 3. p. 1.; p.
bem..ged.

Bimwátigce, (nin) n. v. I shoot at
a mark with bow and arrows; 3.
p. 1.; p. bem..wed.—S. *Godaukwe*.

Bimwéwe, (nin) n. v. I am heard
making noise, in passing by; 3. p.
1.; p. bem..wed.

Bimwéweshin, (nin) n. v. I am heard
passing by; 3. p. 1.; p. bem..ing.

Bimwéwidan, (nin) n. v. I am heard
talking, in passing by; 3. p. 1.; p.
bem..ang.

Biná! interj. lo! behold! now!

Bina, (nin) a. v. an. I bring him
with me; 3. p. o binan; p. banad.

Biná. This word signifies nothing
by itself, and is never used alone,
but always in connexion with a
number, where it signifies how
many fishes have been caught in
a net or several nets; as: *Anin
endassóbinaian?* How many fishes
hast thou caught in thy net (or
nets)?—*Nin bejigobiná, nin niyo-
bina, nin midassobina, nin midas-
sobina ashí bejin, ashí nij*, etc.,
nijtar: a nin dassobina ashí nanan.

- etc.; I caught one, two, ten, eleven, twelve, etc., twenty-five, etc. fishes.—These verbs are n. v., and belong to the I. Conj.
- Binábide*, (*nin*) n. v. I lose my teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ded.*
- Binad*, u. v. it is clean, neat, pure; p. *lanak.*
- Bi-nádir*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I come for it, I come to fetch it; 3. p. *o bi...*; p. *ba..nadid..*
- Binadís*, (*nin*) n. v. I behave decently, purely, chastely; 3. p. *-í*; p. *ban..súl.*
- Binadísowin*, s. decent chaste conduct or behavior, purity, chastity.
- Binádjim*, (*nin*) n. v. I am telling s. th. decently; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ban..mod.*
- Binádjimowin*, s. modest decent narration or tale; pl. *-an.*
- Binágami* u. v. it is clean, (water or other liquid); p. *ban..mig.*
- Binagidoneshka*, (*nin*) n. v. the skin of my lips comes off; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..kad.*
- Binagingweshka*, (*nin*) n. v. the skin of my face comes off; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..kad.*
- Binagitshka*, or *-magad*, u. v. the skin comes off, falls off; p. *ben..kag*, or *-magak.*
- Binaiadís*, (*nin*) n. v. I am always going about, from house to house, or traveling; 3. p. *-í*; p. *ben..súd.*
- Bináidekoman*, s. fine comb, dandruff comb; pl. *-an.*
- Bináidendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I change my thoughts or my mind often; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ang.*
- Benarge*, (*nin*) n. v. I destroy the dam of a beaver in order to catch him; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ged.*
- Binakamájshka*, or *-magad*, u. v. the dust falls in s. th., or upon s. th.; p. *ben..kag*, or *-magak.*
- Binakamijshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it dusty, I make the dust fly and fall on it; p. *ben..ang.*
- Binákisan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I purify it by fire, by burning it; 3. p. *o bin...*; p. *ban..ang.*
- Binákisewa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I purify some *an.* obj. by fire; 3. p. *o bin..n*; p. *ban..wad*; imp. *binákiswi.*
- Binakobidjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I take down a sail; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ged.*
- Binákonan nengassimonon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I take down the sail; 3. p. *o bin...*; p. *ben..ang...*
- Binákonige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Binakobidjige.*
- Binakwaigan*, s. rake, harrow; pl. *-an.*
- Binakwaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I rake; I harrow; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ged.*
- Binákwan*, s. comb; rake; harrow; pl. *-an.*
- Binakwaninindj*, s. finger; pl. *-in.*—*Nin binakwaninindj*, my finger; *ki binakwaninindjan*, thy fingers, etc.
- Binakwanísid* s. toe; pl. *-an.*—*Nin binakwanísid*, *ki binakwanísid*, etc.; my toe, thy toe, etc.
- Binákwi*, or *-magad*, u. v. the leaves of the trees fall off, autumn, fall; p. *benakwig*, or *-magak.*
- Binákwigísiss*, s. *an.* the moon of the falling of the leaves, the month of October.
- Bi-nuna*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I come for him, I come to fetch him, to take him away, (a person or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o bi-nanan*; p. *bananad*; imp. *bi-naj.*
- Binangwabiginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Neshangubiginan.*
- Binánkwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I lose my hair; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..wed.*
- Binanjénan ishkode*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I let fall fire; 3. p. *o bin...*; p. *ben..ang.*
- Bi-nanjisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I come down flying; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba..sed.*
- Binánoki*, or *-magad*, u. v. the snow is falling from the trees; p. *ben..kig*, or *-magak.*
- Binás*, (*nin*) n. v. I am always going about, I don't remain long in the same place; 3. p. *-í*; p. *benásid.*

- Binashka*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Binás*.
Binassawagendam, (*nin*) n. v. I often change my plans, my thoughts, my mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ang*. S. *Binatendam*.
Binate, or—*magad*, u. v. it is clean, neat, (a house, a room, etc.) p. *banateg*, or—*magak*.
Binawan, u. v. the fog is falling; p. *ben..ang*.
Binawean, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wipe the dust off; 3. p. o *bin...*; p. *ben..ang*.
Binaweigan, s. brush; pl.—*an*.
Binaweige, (*nin*) n. v. I brush; 3. p. 1.; p. *ben..ged*.
Biné, s. partridge; pl.—*wag*.
Binébag, s. partridge-leaf; pl.—*on*;
Binémin, s. partridge-berry; pl.—*an*;
Binéshi, s. a small bird; pl.—*iag*. S. *Binéssi*.
Binéshiwashkid, s. tail of a small bird; pl.—*in*.
Binéshiwigwan, s. *an*. feather of a small bird; pl.—*ag*.
Binéssi, s. a large bird; pl.—*wag*.
Binéssiwab, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting like a bird; 3. p.—*i*; p. *ben..bid*.
Binéssiwashkid, s. tail of a large bird; pl.—*in*.
Binéssiwigwan, s. *an*. feathers of a large bird; pl.—*ag*.
Bingedj, (*nin*) n. v. I am cold, I feel cold; 3. p.—*i*; p. *bangedjid*.
Bingengwan, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep too much; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..ang*.
Bini, in compositions, signifies *clean, pure, chaste*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
Binia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I clean him, cleanse him, purify him; (a person or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *binian*; p. *baniad*.
Binidee, (*nin*) n. v. I have a clean heart, I am chaste, pure; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..ed*.
Binideewin, s. cleanness of heart, chastity.
Binigad, u. v. it is clean, (cloth, stuff, paper;) p. *binigak*.
Binigisi, n. v. 3. p. it is clean, (*an*. obj. of *silk*, etc.) p. *ban..sid*.
Biniigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is cleansed; p. *ban..deg*, or—*magak*.
Biniigos, (*nin*) n. v. I am cleansed; 3. p.—*i*; p. *ban..sid*.
Bininagos, (*nin*) n. v. I have a clean appearance; 3. p.—*i*; p. *ban..sid*.
Bininagosiwin, s. clean appearance.
Bininagwad, u. v. it has a clean appearance; p. *ban..wak*.
Bininywe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a clean face; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..wed*.
Bininandje, (*nin*) n. v. I have clean hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..id*.
Binis, (*nin*) n. v. I am clean, neat; pure, chaste; innocent; 3. p. *binisi*; p. *banisid*.
Binish, adv. till, until, as far as, up to, to.
Binishi, in compositions, signifies, *on my own account, myself, entirely*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
Binishi-angoshka, (*nin*) n. v. I break down entirely, I come to nothing; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..kad*.
Binishi-angoshkumagad, u. v. it breaks down entirely, it comes to nothing at all; p. *ban..gak*.
Binishi-dagwishin, (*nin*) n. v. I come here on my own account; 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..ing*.
Binishigimigad, u. v. it comes (produces) by itself, spontaneously, without being sown or planted by anybody; p. *ban...gak*.
Binishi-ijelchige, (*nin*) n. v. I act by myself, on my own account, (without being ordered or otherwise influenced by anybody;) 3. p. 1.; p. *ban..ged*.
Binishi-kikendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I know it myself, without being told; 3. p. o *bin...*; p. *ban..ang*.
Binishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I accuse him *falsely*, I calumniate him; 3. p. o *bin..m*; p. *ban..mid*.
Binishkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it fall from its place; 3. o *bin...*; p. *ban..ang*.

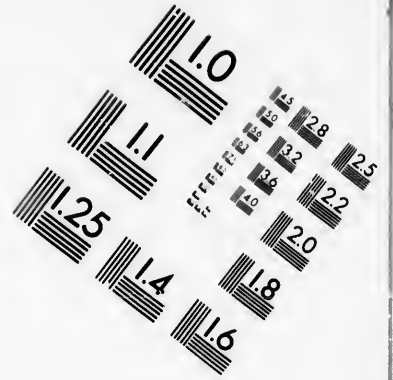
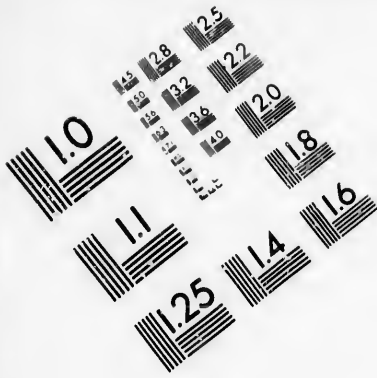
- Binishkawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make fall some *an.* obj. from its place; 3. p. *o bin..n*; p. *ban..wad.*
- Biniside**, (*nin*) n. v. I have clean feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *bant.ded.*
- Binisiká**, adv. without reason, unprovoked; spontaneously, on one's own account.—*Binisiká gi-nishkadisi*; he got angry (flew into a passion) without reason, (unprovoked.) *Kavin wika binisiká nin minigossi gego*; he never gives me anything spontaneously, (on his own account, without being asked.)
- Binisiwin**, s. cleanness, cleanliness; purity, chastity.
- Biniskwabigina**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I unfold some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o bin...n*; p. *ben..nad*; imp. *bin..gin.*
- Biniskwabiginan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I unfold it; 3. p. *o bin...n*; p. *ben..ang.*
- Binissaga**, or *magad*, it is clean, (a floor;) p. *ban..gag*, or *magak.*
- Binissagia nabayissag**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I clean a board; p. *ban..aa.*
- Binissagisi nabayissag**, n. v. 3. p. the board is clean; p. *ban..süd.*
- Binissagiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I clean it, (a floor;) 3. p. *o bin...n*; p. *ban..tod.*
- Binissipogawi**, n. v. 3. p. *an.* obj. it is insipid, it has no taste, (of victuals;) p. *ban..süd.*
- Binissipogwad**, u. v. *in.* obj. it is insipid, without taste, (of victuals;) p. *ban..wak.*
- Binítawa**, (*nin*) or, *nin binítamawa*, a. *an.* I clean or purify it for him, I make clean s. th. belonging to him; 3. p. *o bin..n*; p. *ban..wad.*—*Debenimian, binítaweshin ninde*; Lord, make clean my heart.
- Binítan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I clean, cleanse or purify it; 3. p. *o bin...n*; p. *banitod.*
- Binéwine**, n. v. 3. p. he throws off his horns, (a deer, a stag, etc.) p. *ben..ned.*
- Binson** (*nin*) n. v. I have s. th. in my eye, a mote, s. th. fell in my eye; 3. p. *-e*; p. *bansined.*
- Binsiniwin**, s. any little thing that falls in the eye, mote; pl.—*an.*
- Bi-onsika**, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Bi-inika.*—S. *Onsika.*
- Bi-ságaam**, (*nin*) n. v. I come out of some place; 3. p. 1.; p. *ba..ang.*
- Bisán**, adv. quiet, still.
- Bisánab**, (*nin*) n. v. I am still, quiet; I stop, I cease; 3. p. *-i*; p. *besana-bid.*
- Bisánabimagaad**, u. v. it is quiet; it stops, it ceases; p. *bes..gak.*—*Inwevinan ta-bisanabimagaadon*, the tongues shall cease.
- Bisánabiwin**, s. silence, tranquillity, quietude.
- Bisanágami**, u. v. it is still, quiet, (liquid;) p. *bes..ig.*—*Bisanágami sibi*, the river is still. (it does not flow rapidly.)
- Bisánate**, u. v. it is still and quiet (in a place;) p. *besanateg.*
- Bisanendam**, (*nin*) n. v. I am quiet in my thoughts, in my mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..ang.*
- Bisaniwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I pacify, I make peace; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..wed.*
- Bisaniwevin**, s. peace, tranquillity.
- Bisánis**, (*nin*) n. v. I am quiet, still, peaceable; 3. p. *-i*; p. *bes..süd.*
- Bisánishin**, (*nin*) n. v. I am lying still and quiet; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..ing.*
- Bisánisiwin**, s. tranquillity, still quiet behavior, peaceful disposition of mind.
- Bisháganab**, s. little narrow string of leather; [C. de la'babiche;] pl. *-in.*
- Bishagibidon**, (*nin*) or, *nin bishagibidibidon*, a. v. *in.* I peel it, I pare it, I shell it; 3. p. *o bish...n*; p. *besy..dad.*
- Bishagibina**, (*nin*) or, *nin bishagibidibina*, a. v. *an.* I peel, pare or shell some *an.* obj.; also, I flay or skin him, (her, it;) 3. p. *o bish..n*; p. *besh..nad*; im.—*bij.*—*Opiniy nin bishagibinay*; I pare potatoes.
- Bishagiyiwa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Pa-kona.*

- Bishagika*, (*nin*) n. v. my skin comes off, (from the face or other parts of the body, in sickness;) 3. p. 1.; p. *besh..kad.*
- Bishigendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am fair, beautiful; I am glorious, splendid; 3. p. -i; p. *besh..sid.*
- Bishigendagosiwîn*, s. beauty, fairness; glory, splendor.
- Bishigendagwad*, u. v. it is beautiful, fair; glorious, splendid; p. *besh..wak.*
- Bishigendagwi*, (*nin*) n. v. I dress splendidly, gloriously; 3. p. -o; p. *besh..wid.*
- Bishigendagwîa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I glorify him, I make him glorious; 3. p. *o bish..n*; p. *besh..ad.*
- Bishigendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I honor it, glorify it; 3. p. *o bish..;* p. *besh..ang.*
- Bishigenîma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I honor him, glorify him; 3. p. *o bish..n*; p. *besh..ad.*
- Bishigwad*, in compositions, alludes to *impurity, unchastity*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Bishigwadud*, u. v. it is impure, unchaste, licentious, indecent; p. *besh..dak.*
- Bishigwadudjîm*, (*nin*) n. v. I tell an impure unchaste story; 3. p. -o; p. *besh..mod.*
- Bishigwadudjîmowîn*, s. impure story or report; pl. -*an.*
- Bishigwadendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have impure unchaste thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *besh..ang.*
- Bishigwadendamwîn*, s. unchaste thought, impure thinking.
- Bishigwadîs*, (*nin*) n. v. I am unchaste, impure, licentious; 3. p. -i; p. *besh..sid.*
- Bishigwadîsiwîn*, s. unchastity, impurity, licentiousness; fornication; adultery.
- Bishigwadîj*, in compositions, alludes to *unchastity*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Bishigwadîjîa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him (her) commit impurity, adultery; 3. p. *o bish..n*; p. *besh..ad.*
- Bishigwadîj-dodam*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Bishigwadodam.*
- Bishigwadîj-dodamowîn*, s. S. *Bishigwadodamowîn.*
- Bishigwadîj-gijwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak unchastely or impurely; 3. p. 1.; p. *besh..wed.*
- Bishigwadîj-gijwewîn*, s. unchaste talking, unchaste impure word; pl. -*an.*
- Bishigwadîj-ijîwebîs*, (*nin*) I behave unchastely, I am unchaste, impure; 3. p. -i; p. *besh..sid.*
- Bishigwadîj-ijîwebîsiwîn*, s. impure behavior or conduct, unchastity, impurity.
- Bishigwadîjîkwe*, s. S. *Gagîbadjîkwe.*
- Bishigwadîjîndam*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Bishigwadendam.*
- Bishigwadîjîndamowîn*, s. S. *Bishigwadendamowîn.*
- Bishigwadîjînîwî*, s. S. *Gagîbadjînîwî.*
- Bishigwadodam*, (*nin*) n. v. I commit unchaste impure actions; 3. p. 1.; p. *besh..ang.*
- Bishigwadodamowîn*, s. impure unchaste action; pl. -*an.*
- Bishigwâsabandam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have an impure dream; 3. p. 1.; p. *besh..ang.*
- Bishigwâsoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I speak to or of him (her) unchastely; 3. p. *o bish..;* p. *besh..mad.*
- Bishkonân*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I miss it (in shooting at;) 3. p. *o bish..;* p. *besh..konang.*
- Bishkonawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I miss him, (in shooting at;) 3. p. *o bish..;* p. *besh..wad.*
- Bishkongwash*, (*nin*) n. v. I get asleep, I fall asleep; 3. p. -i; p. *besh..shid.* (Frequent, *babishkongwash.*)
- Bishkwâbaminagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am lost sight of, they can see me no more; 3. p. -i; p. *besh..sid.*
- Bishkwâbaminagwad*, u. v. it is lost sight of, it is out of sight, it can be seen no more; p. *besh..wak.*

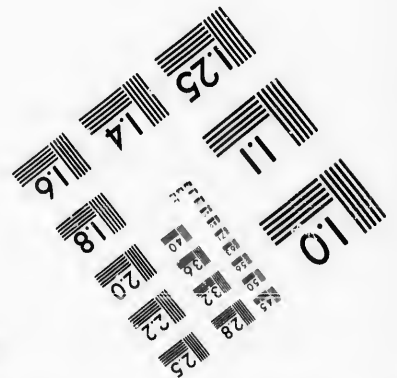
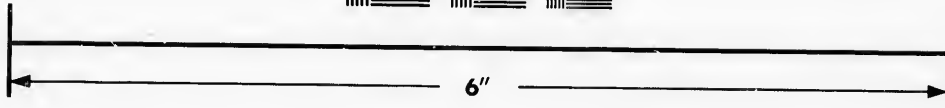
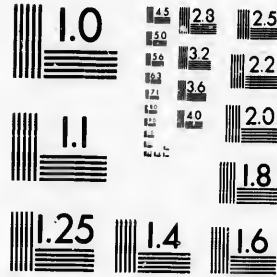
- Bisikagan**, s. clothing material, any article of clothing; pl.-an.
- Bisikage**, (*nin*) n. v. I put on, (clothing); 3. p. 1.; p. *bas.ged*.
- Bisikan**, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I put it on, (clothing); 3. p. o *bin...*; p. *basi-kang*.
- Bisikawagan**, s. S. *Babisikawagan*.
- Bisikona**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I clothe him, I dress him; 3. p. o *bis..n*; p. *bas. nad*; imp. *bisikof*.
- Bisikonan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I clothe or dress it; 3. p. o *bis...*; p. *bas..ang*.
- Bisikomidis**, (*nin*) r. v. I put clothes on, I dress myself; 3. p.-o; *bas..sod*.
- Bisikwanate**, (*nin*) n. v. or *nin bisikonate*, I put on my clothes, I dress myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *bas..ied*.
- Bisikwandjijan**, s. wig; pl.-an.
- Bisnadis**, (*nin*) n. v. I am frivolous, thoughtless, imprudent, foolish, wild; 3. p.-i; p. *bes..sid*.
- Bisnadisiwon**, s. frivolous and imprudent behavior, foolish conduct, frivolousness, foolishness.
- Bisnadj**, in compositions, alludes to frivolousness, foolishness, imprudence.
- Bisnadj-gijitwin**, or, *bisnadj-gijewwin*, s. frivolous, imprudent, indecent speaking; pl.-an.
- Bisnadjia**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him frivolous and foolish, I seduce him to an imprudent and indecent behavior; 3. p. o *bis..n*; p. *bes..ad*.
- Bisiskadendam**, (*nin*; n. v. I have my senses again, (after fainting); 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..dang*.
- Bisiskadis**, (*nin*) n. v. I recover my senses, (after fainting;) also, I am at the age of discretion; 3. p.-i; p. *bes..sid*.
- Bisiskendan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I remember it well, I know it plainly, I have knowledge of it; 3. p. o *bis...*; p. *bes..ang*.
- Bisiskendjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I possess knowledge, science, I am learned; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes.ged*.
- Bisiskendjigewin**, s. knowledge, science, learning.
- Bisiskewima**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I remember him well, I know him well; 3. p. o *bis..n*; p. *bes..mad*.
- Biska**, or-magad, u. v. it is bent; [F. c'est plié;] p. *beskag*, or-magak.
- Biskab**, adv. again, returning, back again.
- Biskabato**, (*nin*) n. v. I return running, I run back again; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..tod*.
- Biskabi**, (*nin*) n. v. I start and come back again the same day; 3. p. 1.; p. *beskabid*.
- Biskabikikoman**, s. jack-knife, a knife that shuts up, (not a table-knife;) pl.-an.
- Biskabikinan mokoman**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shut the knife; p. *bes..ang*.
- Biskadain**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I rivet it, bend it; 3. p. o *bis...*; p. *bes..ang*.
- Biskadagade**, or-magad, u. v. it is riveted; p. *bes..deg*, or-magak.
- Biskadagan**, s. rivet-hammer, riveting hammer; pl.-an.
- Biskadage**, (*nin*) n. n. I am riveting; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes.ged*.
- Biskadawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rivet some an. obj.; 3. p. o *bis..n*; p. *bes..wad*; imp. *biskada*.
- Biskakone ishkote**, or-magad, u. v. the fire blazes, it flames up; p. *bes..neg*, or-magak.
- Biskakonendjigan**, s. kindle-wood, to make the fire flame; pl.-an.
- Biskakonendjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I make a fire flame up; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..ged*.
- Biskakometon ishkote**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make the fire blaze, flame up; 3. p. o *bis...*; p. *bes..tod...*
- Biskane**, or-magad, u. v. S. *Biskakone*.
- Biskanean ishkote**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Biskakometon...*
- Biskaneassin ishkote**, u. v. the fire blazes up by the wind; p. *bes..sing...*
- Biskanendan**, (*nin*) or, *nin biskanendan*, I enkindle it, I inflame it;

3. p. o *bis...*; p. *bes..ang.*—*Biskanenindan nünde, weweni tchi sugünän, Debenimian!* Lord, inflame my heart, that I may love thee as I ought!
- Biskanepwa, (nin)* n. v. I light my pipe or cigar; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..wad.*
- Biskawdon, (nin)* a. v. *in.* I tie a bow, (*in. obj.*) 3. p. o *bis...*; p. *bas..dod.*
- Biskama, (nin)* a. v. *an.* I tie a bow, (*an. obj.*, a ribbon &c.) 3. p. o *bis..n*; p. *bes..nad*; imp. *biskaq.*
- Biskibagishka mitig,* the tree bends and breaks; p. *bes..kad..*
- Biskigishka, or—magad,* u. v. its is bent; p. *bes..kag, or—magak.*
- Biskina, (nin)* a. v. *an.* I bend some *an. obj.*; 3. p. o *bis..n*; p. *bes..nad.*
- Biskinan, (nin)* a. v. *in.* I bend it; 3. p. o *bis...*; p. *bes..ang.*
- Biskiniqade, or—magad,* it is bent, folded; p. *bes..deg. or—magak.*
- Biskiniken, (nin)* n. v. I bend my arm; 3. p. *i*; p. *bes..nül.*
- Biskinikenowin,* elbow, cubit; [F. *coudée.*]—*Ningo biskinikenowin, nisso biskinikenowin, niytana dasso biskinikenowin.* one elbow, three elbows, twenty elbows (long or high.) S. *Biminik.*
- Biskissin,* u. v. it is folded; p. *bes..kissing.*
- Biskiténagün,* s. vessel or dish of birch-bark, folded together, to receive the sap running out of maple-trees in sugar making, a small birch-bark trough [C. *casseau*]; pl.—*an.*
- Biskitenan, (nin)* a. v. *in.* I fold it; [F. *j'y fais un pli*]; 3. p. o *bis...*; p. *bes..ang.*
- Biskitenige, (nin)* n. v. I am folding; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..ged.*
- Bisogeshin, (nin)* n. v. I fall, stumbling over s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..ing.*
- Bisogéwa, (nin)* a. v. *an.* I supplant him; I make him fall, (with any thing.) 3. p. o *bis..n*; p. *bas..wad.*; imp. *bisogé.*
- Bison,* or *piison.* This termination of some substantives alludes to *bénd-*
- ing, stringing, hanging from, &c.*; as: *Nagasidebison,* stirrup; *gibideebison,* waist-coat, vest; *kitchipison,* girdle, belt; &c.
- Bisoideshin, (nin)* n. v. I stumble; 3. p. 1.; p. *bes..ing.*
- Bisowkleshwin,* s. stumbling.
- Bisoideshiwini-assin,* s. *an.* stumbling-stone.
- Bissa,* at the end of some u. v., signifies the manner of raining; as: *Awanibissa,* it rains a little; *jawanibissa,* the rain comes from the south; *ishkwabissa,* the rain ceased; &c.
- Bissa,* in compositions, signifies small, fine, in small little pieces. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Bissa, or—magad,* u. v. it is ground, reduced to fine particles; p. *basag, or—magak.*
- Bissaan, (nin)* a. v. *in.* I break it into small pieces, I crush it to small pieces, to powder; 3. p. o *bassan*; p. *bassuang.*
- Bissabide, (nin)* n. v. I have fine small teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *bass..ded.*
- Bissaganäma, (nin)* a. v. *an.* I break some *an. obj.* to pieces, by striking it; 3. p. o *biss..n*; p. *bass..mad.*
- Bissaganändan, (nin)* a. v. *in.* I break it to pieces with a blow or different blows; 3. p. o *biss...*; p. *bass..ang.*
- Bissagüljaneshin, (nin)* I break my nose, falling on it; 3. p. 1.; p. *bass..ing.*
- Bissagona, (nin)* a. v. *an.* I make a good and profitable use of it, I lose or waste nothing of it, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. o *biss..n*; p. *bass..ad*; imp. *bissagon.*
- Bissagonan, (nin)* a. v. *in.* I make a profitable use of it, I waste it not, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. o *biss...*; p. *bass..ang.*
- Bissagonge, (nin)* n. v. I use things profitably; 3. p. 1.; p. *bass..ged.*
- Bissagönje, (nin)* n. v. I have plenty of children; 3. p. 1.; p. *bass..jed.*





**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

0
15 28 25
12 32
10 36 22
18 20
16

11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
1

- Bissagosi akik*, n. v. 3. p. the kettle is profitable, it holds much; p. *bassagosid akik*.
- Bissagwan*, u. v. it is profitable; it holds much, (a bag, a vessel); p. *bass.ang*.
- Bissagwawe*, n. v. 3. p. it has a thick and profitable fur, (animal); p. *bass.wed*.
- Bissatigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is broken to shivers, to small pieces; p. *bass.deg*, or *magak*.
- Bissatigas*, (*nin*) u. v. I am broken to pieces, (a person or any other *an* obj.) 3. p. -o; p. *bass.sod*.
- Bissakamiguan aki*, (*nin*) or *nin bissakamiguidan aki*, a. v. *in*. I break the ground into small pieces, I till, hoe, plough it; harrow it; 3. p. o *biss...*; p. *bass.ang...*
- Bissakamigibodjigan*, or *bissakamigibuljigan*, s. piough; harrow; pl.-*an*. S. *Binakwan*, *kitchi binakwan*.
- Bissakamigibodjige*, (*nin*) or *nin bissakamigibuljige*, n. v. I break the ground to small pieces, that is, I plough, I harrow; 3. p. 1.; p. *bass.ged*.
- Bissassinans*, s. *an*. a small little stone, especially on the beach of a lake; pl.-*ag*.
- Bissassinansika*, or *magad*, u. v. there are little stones, (especially on the beach of a lake); p. *bass.fcg*, or *magak*.
- Bissawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I crush or break to small pieces some *an* obj.; 3. p. o *bissawan*; p. *bassawad*; imp. *bissá*.
- Bissatagad*, n. v. it is fine, (stuff, clothing material); p. *bass.gak*.
- Bissatagasi*, n. v. 3. p. it is fine, (*an* stuff, silk); p. *bass.sid*.
- Bissi*, in compositions. S. *Bissa*, in compositions.
- Bissibidjigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is torn to small pieces; p. *bass.deg*, or *magak*.
- Bissibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break it into small pieces in my hands, I crumble it; 3. p. o *biss...*; p. *bass.dod*.
- Bissibigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is written with small letters, or printed in small type; p. *bass.deg*, or *magak*.
- Bissibigan*, s. small writing, or print.
- Bissibige*, (*nin*) n. v. I write with small letters; 3. p. 1.; p. *bass.ged*.
- Bissibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I crumble some *an* obj., I break it into small pieces with my hands; 3. p. o *biss.n*; p. *bass.nad*.—*Nin bissibina pakwejigan*, I crumble bread.
- Bissibiwate*, n. v. 3. p. it has a fine fur; p. *bass.ied*.
- Bissibode*, or *magad*, u. v. it is ground; p. *bass.deg*, or *magak*.
- Bissibodjigan*, s. *an*. grind-mill, flour-mill; pl.-*ag*; also, corn-meal, [C. gamine;]
- Bissibodjiganabik*, s. *an*. mill-stone; pl.-*cy*.
- Bissibodjigans*, s. dim. *an*. coffee-mill; pl.-*ag*.
- Bissibodjigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am ground or crushed to powder; 3. p. -o; p. *bass.sod*.
- Bissibodjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am grinding, I keep a flour-mill a going; 3. p. 1.; p. *bass.ged*.
- Bissibodjigewinini*, s. miller, keeper or proprietor of a flour-mill; pl.-*wug*.
- Bissiboden*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I grind it; 3. p. o *biss...*; p. *bass.dod*.
- Bissibona*, a. v. *an*. I grind some *an* obj.; 3. p. o *biss.n*; p. *bass.nad*; imp. *bissiboj*.
- Bissiboso*, n. v. 3. p. it is ground, (*an* obj.) p. *bass.sod*.
- Bissiguac*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I split it into fine small pieces, (wood); 3. p. o *biss...*; p. *bass.ang*.
- Bissigaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I chop wood into small sticks, (for a small stove); 3. p. 1.; p. *bass.ged*.
- Bissiguassin*, s. split wood for fuel; pl.-*an*.
- Bissigaisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I split wood into fine pieces; 3. p. 1.; p. *bass.sed*.

2, u. v. it is
ters, or print-
bass..deg, or

writing, or

I write with
p. bass..ged.

I crumble
it into small
s; 3. p. o
in *bissibina*
bread.

it has a fine

u. v. it is
r-magak.

grind-mill,
corn-meal,

mill-stone;

an. coffee-

I am ground
3. p.-o; p.

I am grind-
a going; 3.

Miller, keeper
-mill; pl.-

I grind it;
d.

I d some an.
bass..nad;

ground, (an.

I split it
wood); 3.

hop wood
a small

ycl.
for fuel;

split wood
p. bass..

Bissiyawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I split it into small pieces, (an. obj., *gijik*, cedar); 3. p. o *biss..n*; p. *bass..wad*; imp. *bissiga*.

Bissikode, or *-magad*, u. v. it is crushed or broken to pieces by s. th. that fell on it; p. *bass..deg* or *-magak*.

Bissikoso, n. v. 3. p. it is broken to pieces by s. th. that fell on it, (an. obj.) p. *bass..sod*.

Bissipo, or *-magad*, u. v. it snows in small flakes; p. *bassipog*, or *-magak*.

Bissisi, n. v. 3. p. it is ground, (an. obj.) p. *bassisid*.—*Bassisid pakwejiyan*, flour.

Bissitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I insult, I use insulting or abusive language; 3. p.-i; p. *bess..sid*.

Bissitam, (*nin*) n. v. I hear insulting or abusive language; 3. p. 1.; p. *bessitang*.

Bissitawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am insulted by his words, I feel insulted in hearing his talking; 3. p. o *biss..n*; p. *bess..wad*.

Bissomá, (*nin*) a. v. an. I insult him; 3. p. o *biss..n*; p. *bessomad*.

Bissonye, (*nin*) n. v. I am insulting; 3. p. 1.; p. *bess..ged*.

Bissongecin, s. insult, injury, affront.

Biswab, (*nin*) n. v. I have weak eyes, I cannot see well; 3. p.-i; p. *besswabid*.

Biswabiqishin, (*nin*) n. v. I am entangled in a cord; 3. p. 1.; p. *bess..ing*.

Biswade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is tied with a loop; p. *bess..deg*, or *-magak*.

Biswaddon, (*nin*) a. v. in. I bind or tie it, making a loop, a bow; 3. p. o *bis..n*; p. *bess..dod*.

Biswanda, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tie some an. obj. with a loop; 3. p. o *biss..n*; p. *bess..nad*; imp. *biswawj*.

Bitátoqidigweshin, (*nind*) n. v. I knock or dash my knee against s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *bet..ing*.

Bitakokwatigweshin, (*nin*) n. v. I knock my forehead against s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *bet..ing*.

Bitakondibeshin, (*nin*) n. v. I knock or dash my head against s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *bet..ing*.

Bitakonapjishin, (*nin*) n. v. I knock my hand (or finger) against s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *bet..ing*.

Bitakoshin, n. v. 3. p. it touches or strikes s. th. (an. obj.) p. *bet..ing*.

Bitakoshkagon, (*nin*) p. v. it touches me, it comes to me, it knocks against me; 3. p. o *bit..n*; p. *bet..god*.

Bitakoshkan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I kneec or strike against s. th.; 3. p. o *bit..n*; p. *bet..ang*.

Bitakoshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I strike or knock against him; 3. p. o *bit..n*; p. *bet..wad*.

Bitakossideshin, (*nin*) n. v. I knock or dash my foot against s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *bet..ing*.

Bitákossin, u. v. it touches, strikes; p. *bet..sing*.—*Tchiman bitákossin*, the canoe strikes (touches) the ground, a rock, &c.

Bitawigibodeiegvasson, s. drawers; [F. caleçons;] pl.—an.

Ritchinawca, (*nin*) a. v. an. I offend him; I make him angry; 3. p. o *bit..n*; p. *bet..ad*.

Ritchinawema, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him angry, or offend him, with my words; 3. p. o *bit..n*; p. *bet..mad*.

Ritchinawes, (*nin*) n. v. I am angry. I keep anger or rancor; I am passionate, impatient; 3. p.-i; p. *bet..sid*.

Ritchinawesiwir, s. anger, rancor, bad passionate temper, impatience.

Bite, s. foam.

Bitewanam, (*nin*) n. v. I foam at my mouth, running; 3. p.-o; p. *bat..mod*.

Bitewidon, (*nin*) n. v. my mouth is full of foam; 3. p. 1.; p. *bat..dong*.

Bitewidonégidas, (*nin*) n. v. my mouth is full of foam from anger; 3. p. o; p. *bat..sod*.

Bitikwabewis, (*nin*) n. v. I am thick and short; 3. p.-i; *bet..sid*.—*Tikwabewis*.

- Bito*, in compositions, signifies *double*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Bitobig*, s. pond; pl.—*on*.
- Bitogwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I line it, double it, some article of clothing; 3. p. *o bit...*; p. *bat..ang*.
- Bitogwade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is lined. (doubled;) p. *bat..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Bitogwadjigan*, s. lining, doubling; [F. doublure.]
- Bitogwadjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am lining (some article of clothing); 3. p. 1.; p. *bat..ged*.
- Bitogwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I line some *an*. obj. (silk-stuff;); 3. p. *o bit..n*; p. *bat..nad*; imp. *bitogwaj*.
- Bitogwassom*, s. S. *Bitogwadjigan*.
- Bitokisane*, (*nin*) n. v. I have two pair of shoes on; 3. p. 1.; p. *bat..ned*.
- Bitokwanaie*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a double suit of clothes on; 3. p. 1.; p. *bat..ied*.
- Biton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I wait for it, I await it; 3. p. *o biton*; p. *batod*.
- Biwabik*, iron; metal; pl. *biwabikon*, pieces of iron, or iron tools or implements.
- Biwabiko-biwibodjigan*, s. filings, file-dust.
- Biwabikokan*, s, iron-mine, or mine; pl.—*an*.
- Biwabikoke*, (*nin*) n. v. I work iron, or other metal; I am mining, working in a mine; 3. p. 1.; p. *bew..ked*.
- Biwabikokewin*, s. trade, work, occupation, of a miner, mining business.
- Biwabikokewinini*, s. miner; pl.—*wag*.
- Biwabiko-migwan*, s. *an*. steel-pen; pl.—*ag*.
- Biwabiko-mikana*, s. rail-road, (iron-road;) pl.—*an*.
- Biwabiko-nabikwan*, s. iron vessel; pl.—*an*.
- Biwabikons*, s. dim. wire, (small iron;) pl. *biwabikonsan*, small pieces of iron, small iron implements.
- Biwabiko-sagabiginigan*, or, *biwabiko-sagibidjigan*, or, *biwabiko-takobidjigan*, s. iron chain; iron fetters; pl.—*an*.
- Biwabiko-sibi*, s. Iron-River, (Lake Superior.)
- Biwabiko-tchiman*, s. iron boat; pl.—*an*.
- Biwabiko-wadjiw*, s. Iron-Mountain, (Lake Superior.)
- Biwabikwakik*, s. *an*. iron pot; [C. marmite;] pl.—*og*.
- Biwai*, S. *Obiwai*.
- Biwan*, u. v. the snow is driven by the wind, snow-storm, snow-drift; p. *biwang*.
- Biwanag*, s. *an*. flint; pl.—*og*.
- Biwandjigan*, s. crumb; pl.—*an*.
- Biwekodamagan*, s. shaving, wood shaving, (thin slice of wood pared off from a board in planing it;) pl.—*an*.
- Biwibodjigan*, s. saw-dust.
- Biwile*, s. a stranger who arrives to a place, visitor, comer; pl.—*g*.
- Bi-widjawa*, (*nin*) I come here with him, I accompany him hither; I bring him along with me; 3. p. *o bi..n*; p. *ba..wad*.
- Biwidon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I crumble it; 3. p. *o bi...*; p. *biwidod*.
- Biwigaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I cut or chop it into small pieces, into chips; 3. p. *o biw...*; p. *ba..ang*.
- Biwigade*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a small leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *baw..ded*.—Freq. *nin babiwigade*, I have small legs.
- Biwigagan*, s. small piece of wood, chip; pl.—*an*.
- Biwigagé*, (*nin*) n. v. I make chips; 3. p. 1.; p. *baw..ged*.
- Biwigasse*, (*nin*) n. v. I am chopping wood into small pieces; 3. p. 1.; p. *baw..sed*.
- Biwigane*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. *nin babiwigane*, I have small bones (in my body;) 3. p. 1.; p. *baw..ned*; or, *bebiw..ned*.
- Biwijigan*, s. a little piece remaining after cutting a coat or any other article of clothing, remainder, shred; [F. *retaille*;] pl.—*an*.

- Biwikodan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut it, I take off pieces; 3. p. o *biw...*; p. *haw..ang*.
- Biwikodjigan*, s. shaving, wood-shaving; pl.—*an*.
- Biwikona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *biw...n*; p. *baw..nad*.
- Biwina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I crumble some *an*. obj. 3. p. o *biwinan*; p. *bawinad*.
- Biwipo*, u. v. the snow begins to cover the ground; p. *bawipog*.
- Biwishima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I disperse it, put it in disorder, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. o *biw..n*; p. *baw..mad*.
- Biwishka pakwejigan*, n. v. 3. p. the bread breaks or crumbles; p. *baw..kag*.—S. *Biwisse*.
- Biwisse pakwejigan*, n. v. the bread crumbles into small pieces and falls to the ground; p. *bawissed...*
- Biwissidjigan*, s. a gun-cap, powder in the pan of a gun; [F. amorce;] pl.—*an*.
- Biwissidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I disperse it, I put it in disorder; 3. p. o *biw...*; p. *baw..dod*.
- Biwissidon pashkisigan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put powder in the pan of a gun, or a cap, I prime a gun; p. *baw..dod*.
- Biwissin*, u. v. it is dispersed, it is in disorder; amongst one another; p. *bawissin*.—*Kakina nind aiman biwissinon*, all my things are in disorder.
- Biwivebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw or strew it about, I scatter it, disperse it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. o *biw...n*; p. *bew..nad*; imp. *biw..bin*.
- Biwivebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I strew it, I throw it about, scatter it; 3. p. o *biw...*; p. *bew..ang*.
- Biwivebinigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is dispersed, strewed, scattered; p. *bew..deg*, or *magak*.
- Biwivebinige*, (*nin*) n. v. I disperse, strew, scatter; 3. p. 1.; p. *bew..ged*.
- Bobo*, little pain, little wound, (in the language of children.)
- Bobogidjibigaigan*, s. little syringe made of wood or tin; pl.—*an*.
- Bodadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I blow it; 3. p. o *bod...*; p. *bwa..ang*.
- Bodadjigan*, s. a thing to blow in, trumpet, horn, bugle; pl.—*an*.
- Bodadjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am blowing; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ged*.
- Bodadjishka*, (*nin*) n. v. my belly is swollen up; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..kad*.
- Bodadjishkotawan*, s. bellows; pl.—*an*.
- Bodadjishkotawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I blow the fire with bellows; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..wed*.
- Bodakwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I let fall in a hole or vessel; I put in a hole; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..wed*.
- Bodakwen*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it in a hole or vessel, I let it go in; 3. p. o *bod...*; p. *bwa..wed*.
- Bodakwenan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put it, or let it fall, in a hole or vessel, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. o *bod...*; p. *bwa..wed*.
- Bodakweese*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall or slide in a hole; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..sed*.
- Bodakweese*, or *magad*, u. v. it falls or slides in a hole; p. *bwa..seg*, or *magak*.
- Bodana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I blow him; 3. p. o *bodanan*; p. *bwadanad*; imp. *bodaj*.
- Bodashka*, (*nin*) n. v. I am swollen, all my body is swollen up; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..kad*.
- Bodawan*, s. chimney, fire-place; pl.—*an*.
- Bodawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I make fire, I build a fire; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwada..wed*.
- Bodawcn*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I burn it as fuel, I make fire with; 3. p. o *bod...*; p. *bwadawed*.
- Bodawenan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I burn some *an*. obj. I put it in the fire as fuel; 3. p. o *bod...*; p. *bwadawed*.—*Bejiguatig nabagissag nin gi-bodawenan*; I burnt up a board.
- Bogid*, (*nin*) n. v. I fart; 3. p.—s; p. *bwagidid*.
- Bogidwin*, s. fart, farting.

- Bojo**: good day! [F. bon jour.]
Bojod, (*nin*) a. v. an. I bid him "good day;" [F. je lui souhaite le "bon jour;"] 3. p. o *bajoun*; p. *bwajoad*.
Bok or **boko**, in compositions, alludes to a half or part of s. th. (Example in some of the following words.)
Bokakamigisse, (*nin*) n. v. I break through, or sink in the ground with my foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..sed*.
Bokisse, (*nin*) n. v. I break through s. th. with my foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..sed*.
Bokobidon, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break it in two; 3. p. o *bok...*; p. *bwa..dod*.
Bokobina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I break some an. obj. in two; 3. p. o *bok..n*; p. *bwa..nad*.
Bokolena, s. one half or part of the village or town.
Bokodjishka, or *magad*, u. v. something in my body is broken; p. *bwa..kag*, or *magak*.
Bokogade, (*nin*) n. v. I have a broken leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..dad*.
Bokogadeshin, (*nin*) n. v. I break my leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ing*.
Bokogadeva, (*nin*) n. v. I break his leg; 3. p. o *bok..n*; p. *bwa..wad*; imp. *bokogadev*.
Bokokojenan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break the point of s. th. (of a needle, knife, etc.) 3. p. o *bok...*; p. *bwa..ang*.
Bokonigan, s. a broken branch to indicate the road in the woods; pl. *an*.
Bokonige, (*nin*) n. v. I break branches to mark the road in the woods; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ged*.
Bokonike, (*nin*) n. v. I have a broken arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ked*.
Bokonikeshin, (*nin*) n. v. I break my arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwak..ing*.
Bokoshima nabagissag, (*nin*) a. v. an. I break a board in two; 3. p. o *bok..n*; p. *bwak..mad*.
Bokoshin nin tchiman, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break my canoe; 3. p. o *bok..*; p. *bwakoshing*.
- Bokoshkan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break it, (a long obj. in.) 3. p. o *bok...*; p. *bwa..ang*.
Bokoshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I break some long obj. an.; 3. p. o *bok..n*; p. *bwa..wad*.
Bokoshkibina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I break it off, (an. obj.) o *bok..n*; p. *bwa..nad*.—*Misakosi nin bokoshkibina*, I break off an ear of Indian corn.
Bokoshkibinan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break it off (in. obj.) 3. p. o *bok...*; p. *bwa..ang*.
Bokossilcn, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break it in two; 3. p. o *bok...*; p. *bwa..dad*.
Bokotchishka assab, n. v. 3. p. the net is breaking; p. *bwak..kad*.
Bokotchishka, or *magad*, u. v. it breaks; p. *bwak..kag*, or *magak*.
Bokwabik, s. a piece or fragment of iron.
Bokwaiganc, (*nin*) n. v. I break a bone; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ned*.
Bokwazi, a piece, a fragment.
Bokwanweshima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I break it off, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *bok..n*; p. *bwa..mad*.
Bokwanwessidon, (*nin*) a. v. in. I break it off, I notch it; 3. p. o *bok...*; p. *bwak..dad*.
Bokwuska, or *magad*, (pr. *bokosika*), u. v. it breaks, (wood); p. *bwak..kag*, or *magak*.
Bokwatig, s. a piece of wood, a fragment of wood.
Bokwawigan, (*nin*) or, *nin bokwawiganeshka*, n. v. I am humpbacked, or hunchbacked; [F. je suis bossu;] 3. p. *e*, or 3. p. 1.; p. *bwak..ned*, or *bwak..kad*.
Bokwawiganeta, (*nin*) n. v. I am lame in the back; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..dad*.
Bokwidagiming. S. *Bebokwedagiming-gisiss*.
Bokweg, a piece of cloth, or of any other clothing material.
Bokwemaqad, u. v. branches or little sticks on the ground break, when a person or animal goes through the woods; p. *bwa..gak*.

v. *in*. I break it,
p. *o bok...*; p. *bwa...*

v. *an*. I break
; 3. p. *o bok..n*;

a. v. *an*. I break
ok..n; p. *bwa...*
bokoshkibina, I
Indian corn.

a. v. *in*. I break
o bok...; p. *bwa...*

v. *in*. I break it
; p. *bwa..dod*.
v. 3. p. the net
ak..kad.

gad, u. v. it
; or-*magak*.
or fragment of

v. I break a
ca..ned.

gment.
a. v. *an*. I
; 3. p. *o bok..*

a. v. *in*. I
h it; 3. p. *o*

(pr. *bokosika*,)
od); p. *bwak..*

wood, a frag-

nin bokwawi
humpbacked,
je suis bos-
l.; p. *bwak..*

n. v. I am
p. l.; p. *bwa..*

elokwedagim-

th, or of any
l.

ches or lit-
ound break,
imal goes

p. *bwa..*

Bome, (*nin*) n. v. I recover from my
fear or fright; 3. p. l.; p. *bwamed*.
Bon or *boni*, in compositions, signi-
fies finishing, ceasing, stopping, or
the end of s. th. (Examples in
some of the following words.)

Bonabigina, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I let him
dowii on a rope; 3. p. *o bon..n*; p.
bwa..ang.

Bonabiginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I let it
down on a rope; 3. p. *o bon...*; p.
bwa..ang.

Bonakadjigan, s. the line of a net
with a heavy stone, to keep steady
the net, to anchor it; anchor; pl-
an.

Bonakajijic, (*nin*) n. v. I cast an-
chor; 3. p. l.; p. *bwa..ged*.

Bonakalon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I anchor
it, (a vessel, boat, etc.) 3. p. *o*
bon...; p. *bwan..dod*.

Bonakawu, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I anchor
it, (a net, assab); 3. p. *o bon..n*; p.
bwa..nad. imp. *bonakaj*.

Bonam, n. v. 3. p. she lays eggs, (a
hen, or any other female bird.); p.
bwanung. (II. Conj.)

Bonanimad, u. v. the wind goes
down, dies away, ceases blowing;
p. *bwa..mak*.

Bonashka, or-*magad*, u. v. the sea
runs down, the waves cease to rise,
it becomes calm; p. *bwanashkag*,
or-*magak*.

Bonendam, (*nin*) n. v. I cease to
think on s. th.; I forget; 3. p. l.;
p. *bwanendang*.

Bonendamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I forget
s. th. relating to him, I forget
how he behaved, what he did, what
he said, etc., I forgive him; 3. p. *o*
bon..n; p. *bwan..wad*.

Bonendamowin, s. forgetting, for-
giveness, pardon.

Bonendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I forget it,
forgive it, I cease to think on it; 3.
p. *o bon...*; p. *bwanendang*.

Bonenima (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I forget him,
I cease to think on him, (a person
or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. *o bon..*
n; p. *bwan..wad*.

Bonenindimin, (*nin*) c. v. we for-

give or pardon each other, we for-
get our mutual offences; p. *bwan..*
duljig.

Bonenindiwun, s. mutual pardon,
forgiveness.

Boni. S. *Bon*.

Bonia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let him alone,
I desist from him; 3. p. *o bonia..n*;
p. *bwaniad*.

Boni-akiwan, u. v. it is the end of
the world; p. *bwan-akiwang*.

Boni bineshi, n. v. 3. p. the bird
alights on a branch, (or somewhere
else;) p. *bwanid*. (I. Ccnj.)

Bonigidetadimin, (*nin*) com. v. we
forgive each other; p. *bwan..did-
jig*.

Bonigidetadwin, s. mutual forge tt-
ing of offences, forgiveness.

Bonigidetage, (*nin*) n. v. I forget
offences, I forgive; 3. p. l.; p.
bwan..ged.

Bonigidetagewin, s. pardon or for-
giveness granted.

Bonigidetagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am for-
given; 3. p. -i; p. *bwan..sid*.

Bonigidetagowin, s. pardon or for-
giveness received.

Bonigidetawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I for-
give him; 3. p. *o bon..n*; p. *bwan..*
wad.

Bonima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let him
alone, I don't speak anymore to
him; 3. p. *o boniman*; p. *bwanimad*.

Boninagos, (*nin*) n. v. I cease to ap-
pear, to be seen, I disappear; 3. p.
-i; p. *bwa..sid*.

Boninagwad, u. v. it ceases to
be seen, it disappears; p. *bwan..*
wak.

Bonindag, (*nin*) pass. v. he alights
upon me, he descends upon me,
(a bird, &c.) 3. p. *bonindawa*; p.
bwanindawind.

Bonindawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I alight
upon him, I descend upon him,
come upon him; 3. p. *o bon..n*; p.
bwa..wad. — *Wenijishid-Manito o*

*gi-bonindawan Jesusan api ga-siga-
andawimind*; the Holy Ghost des-
cended (alighted, came,) upon Je-
sus, after his baptism.

- Boni-nibagwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I cease to be thirsty; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa.wed*.
- Bónita*, (*nin*) n. v. I cease working; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwanítad*.
- Bónitchigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is let alone, it is given up; p. *bwa..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Bóniton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cease, I let it alone, I let it be, I desist from it; I give it up, I abandon a habit, &c.; 3. p. o *bon...*; p. *bwanítod*.
- Bónwéwidam*, (*nin*) n. v. I cease speaking; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwan..ang*.
- Bos*, (*nin*) n. v. I embark; I go on board; 3. p. *bosi*; j. *bwasid*.
- Bos*, *bosa*, in compositions, signifies penetrating into s. th., filling. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Bosabawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am drenched with rain, (penetrated to the skin); 3. p. 1.; p. *bwas.wed*.
- Bosakagon*, (*nin*) p. v. it penetrates me, it fills me; 3. p. o *bos...*; p. *bwa..god*. - *4kowiwin nin bosakagon*, I am filled with sickness, (penetrated.)
- Bosangwam*, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep profoundly, (I am filled with sleep); 3. p. 1.; p. *bwa..ang*.
- Bosasse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it penetrates, it goes into s. th.; p. *bwasasseg*, or-*magak*.
- Bosia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him embark, I embark or ship some an. obj.; 3. p. o *bosian*; p. *bwasiad*.
- Bosibimigad*, u. v. it is greased, penetrated with grease; p. *bwas..gak*.
- Bósika*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is deep; p. *bwasikag* or-*magak*. - *Bwasikag onagan*, a deep dish. *Bwasikag tesinagan*, deep plate, soup-plate.
- Bosikado*, s. a kind of large turtle; pl.-*g*.
- Bosikitchigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is made deep, it is deep; p. *bwa..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Bosikiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it deep; 3. p. o *bos...*; p. *bwa..tod*.
- Bosinajawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I send him on board a vessel, a boat, &c., I bid him embark; 3. p. o *bos..n*; p. *bwas..wad*.
- Bósitass*, (*nin*) n. v. I am loading a canoe, boat, vessel, &c.; I am shipping; 3. p.-o; p. *bwa..sod*.
- Bósitassowin*, s. loading, shipping.
- Bósitchigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is shipped, it is on board; p. *bwas..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Bósitchigaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is shipped, it is on board, (an. obj.) p. *bwas..sod*.
- Bósiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I ship it; 3. p. o *bos...*; p. *bwasitod*.
- Bóswin*, s. embarkation, going on board.
- Bósmakatewawe*, n. v. 3. p. it has a black fur, (an animal); p. *bwas..wed*.
- Bósmakatewegin*, s. black cloth.
- Bóswébina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I throw him in a canoe, boat, &c., (a person, or some other an. obj.) I embark him by force; 3. p. o *bos..n*; p. *bwas.nad*.
- Bóswébinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I throw it in a canoe, boat, &c.; 3. p. o *bos...*; p. *bwas..ang*.
- Bóswébinigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is thrown on board a canoe, boat, &c. p. *bwas..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Bówébinigas*; (*nin*) n. v. I am thrown in a canoe, boat, vessel, &c., I am embarked by force; 3. p.-o; p. *bwas..sod*.
- Botágadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stamp it; 3. p. o *bot...*; p. *bwe..ang*.
- Botágan*, s. an. mortar, stamper; pl.-*ag*.
- Botágana*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I stamp some an. obj. 3. p. o *bot..n*; p. *bwe..tanganad*; imp. *botágaj*.
- Botáganák*, s. pestle; pl.-*on*.
- Botáge*, (*nin*) n. v. I stamp, (corn, &c.) 3. p. 1.; p. *bwetaged*.
- Botashkwanak*, s. Ot. S. *Botáganák*.
- Boto*, s. an. button; pl.-*ag*.
- Bwa*, *tchi bwa*; prefixes signifying, before.
- Bwarawis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am slow at work; 3. p.-i; p. *bwarawisid*.

- Bwána*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cannot prevail upon him, I cannot make him come, or go, or do s. th. ; 3. p. o *bwáman*; p. *bwáímad*.
- Bwan*, s. Siou Indian; pl.-*ag*.
- Bwánawí*, (*nín*) n. v. I cannot, (go somewhere, or do s. th.) 3. p.-*ó*; p. *bwáíánawíod*.
- Bwánawia*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I can do nothing with him, or with it, (*an* obj.) he does not listen to me, not obey me; 3. p. o *bwá..n*; p. *bwáíá..ad*.
- Bwánawito*, (*nín*) n. v. I cannot, I am feeble, weak; 3. v. 1.; p. *bwáíánawítod*.
- Bwánawítón*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I can do nothing with it, I cannot make it, I cannot do it; I cannot get it; 3. p. o *bwá..;*; p. *bwáíá..tod*.
- Bwanawítowín*, s. weakness, incapacity.
- Bwáníkwe*, s. a squaw of the Siou tribe; pl.-*q*.
- Bwáním*, (*nín*) n. v. I speak the Siou language; 3. p.-*ó*; p. *bwáíánímod*.
- Bwánímorín*, s. Siou language.
- Bwánishtigwan*, s. scalp of a Siou Indian; pl.-*an*.
- Bwáóma*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I can hardly carry him on my back, or it, (*an* obj.) 3. p. o *bwáómcn*; p. *bwáíá..ómád*.
- Bwáóndán*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I can hardly carry it on my back; 3. p. o *bwá...;*; p. *bwáíáóndang*.
- Bwáwáne*, (*nín*) n. v. I carry a heavy load, a heavy burden on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *bwáíáwáne*.
- Bwáwíbidón*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I cannot draw it; I cannot tear it, (it is too strong;) 3. p. o *bwá...;*; p. *bwáíá..dod*.
- Bwáwíbína*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cannot draw him, (a person, or some other *an* obj.) 3. p. o *bwá..n*; p. *bwáíá..nad*.
- Bwáwídon*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I cannot carry it away; 3. p. o *bwá...;*; p. *bwáíáwíodod*.
- Bwáwína*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cannot lift him up, (a person, or some other *an* obj.) 3. p. o *bwá..n*; p. *bwáíáwínád*.
- Bwáwínán*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I cannot lift it up; 3. p. o *bwá...;*; p. *bwáíá..ang*.

D.

Some words which are not found under D, may be looked for under T.

DAB

D. This third letter in the Otchipwe alphabet, is the cuphonical letter of the Otchipwe language, to avoid a disagreeable crowd of vowels; as: *Od aian*, he has it; instead of, *o aian*.—*Kid ija*, thou goest; instead of, *ki ija*.

Da-, a particle that denotes the conditional mode in a verb. (See the Conjug. in the Grammar.)

Da, (*nin*) u. v. I lodge, dwell, stop; 3. p. I.; p. *endad*.—*Kawin kin oma ki dassi, nin nin da oma*; thou dost not stop here, I stop here, (this is my habitation.)

Da, in compositions, denotes the place where some work is doing, or has been done; as: *Mi ima gadagwassoidn nissogwam*; it is here I have been sewing three days. (More commonly *daji* is used in these cases.)

Dabandad, u. v. it is respectable; p. *debandak*.

Debandendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am respectable, I am thought (considered) respectable; 3. p. i; p. *deb..sid*.

Dabandendagwad, u. v. it is considered respectable, it is respectable; p. *deb..wak*.

Dabandendamowin, s. respect, esteem.

Dabandendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I respect it, esteem it; 3. p. o *dab...*; p. *deb..ang*.

Dabandenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I respect or esteem him; 3. p. o *dab..n*; p. *deb..mad*.

DAD

Dabandis, (*nin*) u. v. I am respectable, worthy, I am deserving of respect and esteem; 3. p. -i; p. *deb..sid*.

Dadatabanagidon, (*nin*) u. v. I speak fast, quick; 3. p. I.; p. *ded..dong*.

Daiatabanam, (*nin*) u. v. I have a quick respiration; 3. p. -o; p. *ded..mod*.

Dadatabi, (*nin*) n. v. I hasten, I do s. th. quick, I am speedy, expeditious, in doing s. th.; 3. p. I.; p. *ded..bid*.

Dadatabimagad, u. v. it hastens, it goes on quick, runs fast, it works fast; p. *ded..gak*.

Dabatabiwin, s. haste, expedition, speed, activity.

Dadatabowe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Dadatabanagidon*.

Dadibabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I observe him, watch him, I look upon him, to see what he is going to do or to say; 3. p. o *dad..n*; p. *ded..mad*.

Dadibabandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I observe it, watch it, I look upon it; 3. p. o *dad...*; p. *ded..ang*.

Dadodemagad, u. v. it opens, splits, (in boiling); p. *daiad..gak*.

Dadosowag mandaminag, n. v. 3. p. pl. corn is splitting or bursting open, (in boiling); p. *daiadosojig*.

Dago, in compositions, signifies, amongst others, or amongst other things. (Examples in some of the following words.)

Dago, or *magat*, u. v. there is, there is some; p. *endagog*.

Dagóáia, (nin) n. v. I am, amongst others; 3. p. 1.; p. *degóáiad*.

Dagóáia, or-magad, v. v. it is, amongst other objects; p. *degoariag, or-magak*.

Dagédawa, (nin) a. v. *an.* I lay him a snare to catch him; 3. p. *o dag...*; p. *deg.wad*.

Dagogábat, (nin) I stand somewhere among others; 3. p. *-i*; p. *deg.wád*.

Dagogábawitawa, (nin) a. v. *an.* I stand with him, or near him; 3. p. *o da..n*; p. *deg.wad*.

Dagógima, (nin) a. v. *an.* I put him in the number, I count him among others; 3. p. *o dag..n*; p. *deg..rad*.

Dagógindan, (nin) a. v. *in.* I put it in the number, I count it among other things; 3. p. *o dag...*; p. *deg...ang*.

Dagógoma, (nin) a. v. *an.* I swallow some *an.* obj. among another thing; 3. p. *o dag..n*; p. *deg.nad*.—*Odj nin gi-dagogona gi-minikweid n nibi*; I swallowed a fly when I drank water.

Dagógondan, (nin) a. v. *in.* I swallow it among some other thing or things; 3. p. *o dag...*; p. *deg..ang*.

Dagokonidís, (nin) r. v. I put myself in the number, I count myself amongst others; 3. p. *-o*; p. *deg.sod*.

Dagoná, (nin) a. v. *an.* I put some *an.* obj. among another object, and mix it with it; 3. p. *o dag..n*; p. *degonad*.

Dagonán, (nin) a. v. *in.* I put it among another object, and mix it with it; 3. p. *o dag...*; p. *degonang*.

Dagoné, (nin) n. v. I die among others; 3. p. 1.; p. *degoned*.

Dagonigáde, or-magad, u. v. there is, in, it is mixed with...; p. *deg..deg, or-magak*.—*Sisibakwad goniqade*, there is sugar in. *Ká*

* NOTE.—In several of this words, *dago* is sometimes pronounced *dagwa*; as: *Nin dawakonidís, nin dagwatón, nin dagwassá*, etc. It could also be written so; but for uniformity's sake we always write it *dago*; and it is ordinarily pronounced *dago*.

na ishkotewabo dagonigadessinon!
Is there no ardent liquor mixed with it?

Dagos, at the end of some neuter verbs, and dagwad, at the end of some unipersonal verbs, allude to being considered or thought such and such; as: Nin jingendagos, I am considered hateful, or, I am hateful.—Jingendagwad, it is considered hateful, or, it is hateful.

Dagóssa, (nin) or, *nin dagoswu, a. v. an.* I put some *an.* obj. among other things, not mixing it; 3. p. *o dag..n*; p. *degossad*.—*Nin dagossa oma nin moshwem*; I put my handkerchief here among other handkerchiefs.

Dagóton, (nin) a. v. *in.* I put it there among other objects, not mixing it with them; 3. p. *o dagoton*; p. *degotod*.—*Nin dagoton oma nin mastnagan*; I put here my book among other books.

Dagówina, (nin) a. v. *an.* I name him amongst other words I pronounce, (I swear by him, by his name); 3. p. *o dag..n*; p. *deg.nad*.

Dagowindan, (nin) a. v. *in.* I name it amongst other words, (I swear by it); 3. p. *o dag...*; p. *deg..ang*.

Dagwáb, (nin) n. v. I am sitting with others or amongst others; 3. p. *-i*; p. *degwabid*.

Dagwadán, (nin) a. v. *in.* I sew it in such a place; 3. p. *o dag...*; p. *endagwadang*.—*Endaian nin gadagwadanan kid aiman*; I will sew thy things (clothes) in thy house.

Dagwamá, (nin) a. v. *an.*; p. *deg..ad*.
S. *Apandjigenan*.

Dagwaná, (nin) a. v. *an.* I sew some *an.* obj. in such a place; 3. p. *o dáa...n*; p. *end.nad*.

Dagwandán, (nin) a. v. *in.* S. *Apandjigen*.

Dagwándjige, (nin) n. v. S. *Apandjige*.

Dagwass, (nin) n. v. I am sewing in a certain place; 3. p. *-o*; p. *endagwassod*.

- Dagwishima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him arrive to some place, (a person, or some other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o dag..n*; p. *deg..mad*.
- Dagwishin*, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive by land; 3. p. 1.; p. *degwishin*. — S. *Mijagá*.
- Dagwishinomagad*, u. v. it arrives, it comes; p. *deg..gak*.
- Dagwissitchigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is brought to a certain place; p. *deg..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Dagwissitchigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am brought to a certain place, (a person, or some other *an.* obj.) 3. p. *-o*; p. *deg..sod*.
- Dagwisston*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I bring it to some place; 3. p. *o dag...*; p. *deg..tod*.
- Daiëbwetagosid*, p. s. a. he that tells the truth, truth-teller; pl. *-jig*.
- Daitëbwetansig*, p. s. a. infidel, incredulous person, unbeliever; pl. *-og*.
- Dají-*. This word, prefixed to a substantive or verb, denotes the place where some action is performing, or where a certain object comes from. P. *endají*.—*Kejo ijaken endají-nimiding*, don't go where they dance. *Mi oma ga-dají-migadíwad*, here is the place where they fought. *Moniang dají-ikwe*, a woman from Montreal.
- Dajibi*, (*nin*) n. v. I drink in a certain place; 3. p. 1.; p. *endajibid*.
- Dajijigánam*, (*nin*) n. v. I spend my day in such a place; 3. p. *-i*; p. *endaj..mid*.—*Mi ima ga-dajijigánamizàn pitchinago*; there is the place where I spent my day yesterday.
- Dajikan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I am occupied in making such a thing, I am at it; 3. p. *o daj...*; p. *endajikang*.
- Dajikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am occupied about some *an.* object; 3. p. *o daj..n*; p. *end..wad*.—*Mojag ki dajikawa aw befejoganjé*; thou art always about that horse.
- Dajike*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a certain place; 3. p. 1.; p. *end..ked*.
- Dajikodadimin*, (*nin*) c. v. we are about some work together in a certain place; we play together in such a place; we are occupied at each other somewhere; p. *endaj..didjig*.
- Dajimá*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I speak of him; I censure him, I speak ill of him, I backbite him, calumniate him; 3. p. *o daj..n*; p. *dejimad*.
- Dajindán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I speak of it; I speak ill of it, calumniate it; 3. p. *o daj...*; p. *end..ang*.
- Dajindimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we speak of each other; we speak ill of each other, censure one another; p. *dejindidjig*.
- Dajindiwin*, s. ill speaking, detraction, backbiting, slander, calumniation.
- Dajindjigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is spoken of; also, it is spoken ill of; p. *dej..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Dajinge*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak ill of people, I slander, I calumniate, I backbite; 3. p. 1.; p. *dejinged*.
- Dajingeshek*, n. v. I am slanderous, calumnious, I am in the habit of speaking ill of people; 3. p. *-i*; p. *dej..kid*.
- Dajitá*, (*nin*) n. v. I am occupied at s. th. in a certain place; 3. p. 1.; p. *endajitad*.
- Dajitibikanam*, (*nin*) n. v. I spend the night in such a place; 3. p. *-i*; p. *endaj..mid*.—*Anudi ga-dajitibikanamian?* Where didst thou stay all night? *Nöpiming nin gajitibikanam*, I spend the night in the woods.
- Dajoiawebison*, s. suspenders, braces, (for males.) S. *Anikaman*.
- Dajoniken*, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my arm; 3. p. *-i*; p. *dej..nid*.
- Dajonikesin*, (*nin*) n. v. I have my arms stretched out; 3. p. 1.; p. *dej..ing*.
- Dajwabikina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I unfold or stretch out some *an.* obj. of metal; 3. p. *o daj..n*; p. *dej..nad*.
- Dajwabikinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I

in) c. v. we are together in a ceremony; play together in a ceremony; are occupied at a place; p. *endaj..*

an. I speak of him, I speak ill of him, calumniate; p. *dejimad*.

in. I speak of it, calumniate; p. *end..ang*.

m. v. we speak ill of each other; p. *de-*

speaking, detracting, slander, ca-

gad, u. v. it is spoken ill of; p. *de-*

I speak ill of him, calumniate, I calumniate; p. *dejingerd*.
m. slan. serious, the habit of; p. *de-*

occupied at a place; 3. p. 1.;

v. I spend a place; 3. p. -i; p. *de-*
ga-dajitibi-
didst thou
ing nin gi-
the night

ers, braces, p. *de-*

I stretch; p. *dej..näd*.
I have my; p. 1.; p.

m. lunfold; p. *de-*
obj. of me; p. *de-*

v. *in*. I

stretch it, unfold it, (metal); 3. p. *de-*...; p. *dej..ang*.

Daj..gagode, or *-magad*, u. v. it is spread out and hung up; p. *dej..deg*, or *-magak*.

Dajwégagodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spread it out, hanging it up; 3. p. *o daj..;* p. *dej..dod*.

Dajwégugona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spread out some *an*. obj. hanging it up; 3. p. *o daj..n*; p. *dej..nad*.

Dajwégushima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spread it out on the floor, on the ground, &c., (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o daj..n*; p. *dej..mad*.

Dajwégina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spread it, holding it in my hands, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o daj..n*; p. *dej..nad*.

Dajwéginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spread it, holding it in my hands; 3. p. *o daj..;* p. *dej..ang*.

Dajwégishon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spread it out on the ground, &c.; 3. p. *o daj..;* p. *dej..tod*.

Dan, (*nin*) n. v. I possess, I have property, I am rich; 3. p. *dani*; p. *endanid*.

Danab, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting in a certain place; 3. p. -i; p. *endanabid*.—*Mi oma mojag endanabian*; I am always sitting here.

Danadem, (*nin*) n. v. I am weeping in a certain place; 3. p. -c; p. *endan..mod*.

Danakamigis, (*nin*) n. v. I do s. th. in a certain place; I play somewhere; 3. p. -i; p. *endan..sid*.

Danaki, (*nin*) n. v. I live in a certain place; or, I am a native of a certain place or country; 3. p. 1.; p. *endanakid*.

Danakide, or *-magad*, u. v. it burns in such a place; p. *endan..deg*, or *-magak*.—*Anamakamig ta-danakide kiuw kagigekamig, kishpin bishigwadj-ijwebisian*; thy body will burn eternally in hell, if thou livest in impurity.

Danakis, (*nin*) n. v. I burn in a certain place; 3. p. -o; p. *end..sod*.

Danakwin, s. the state of living in a place or country.

Dananagidon, (*nin*) n. v. I talk; 3. p. 1.; p. *endan..ong*.

Dandnagilonowin, s. talking.

Danéndagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am thought or believed to be in such a place; 3. p. -i; p. *endan..sid*.—*Gijigong danéndagosiwag ga-mino-ijwebisidjig aking*; those that lived a good life on earth, are believed to be in heaven.

Danéndagwad, u. v. it is thought or believed to be in a certain place; p. *endan..wak*.

Danéndan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Indanendan*.

Danérima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Indanenima*.

Danis, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a certain place; 3. p. -i; p. *endan..sid*.

Daniss. S. *Nindaniss*.

Danissikawin, s. god-daughter; pl. *-ug*. There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; *nin danissikawin*, my god-daughter; *ki danissikawin*, thy god-daughter; *o danissikawinan*, his god-daughter, etc.

Danivim, s. property, riches, treasure, all that one has or possesses.

Danwéven, (*nin*) n. v. I make noise, I am heard, in a certain place; 3. p. 1.; p. *end..wed*.—*Pindig danwewewag*, they are heard inside, (working or speaking;) heard by people that are outside, out of doors.

Danwévidam, (*nin*) n. v. I speak, I make myself heard, in a certain place; 3. p. 1.; p. *end..ang*.

Dapinamidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we are killing one another; p. *end..didjig*.

Dapiranidwin, s. slaughter or murder of several persons.

Dapiné, (*nin*) n. v. I die in a certain place; 3. p. 1.; p. *endapined*.—*Nibikang gi-dapine*, he died in the water, (he was drowned.) *Debeniminang tchibaiatigong gi-dapine*, our Lord died on a cross.

Dapinea, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him die in a certain place; 3. p. *o dap..n*; p. *end..ad*.

- Dash**, conj. but, and, too, also.
- Dashimén**, (*nín*) n. v. pl. we are in a certain number, in such a number, in a certain quantity, so many persons, or other *an.* objects.)—*Mi ga-lashiwad nind opinimáq*, my potatoes were so many.
- Dashwa**, s. *an.* shell, shield; pl.—*g.*—*Mishikéwidashwa*, the shield of a tortoise.
- Dassing**, adv. every time, as often as.
- Dás**, (or *dasswi.*) This word, (the interpolation-word of the Otchipwe numbers,) signifies nothing in itself; it is put between numbers higher than nineteen, and *substantives* denoting measure, of time or of other objects. So, f. i., they will not say: *Nijtana bíbon*, twenty years, but, *nijtana dasso bíbon*. Etc...
- Dassobánéndj**, so many times a handful, (in number over nineteen.) For less than twenty, see *Nijobanééndj*. *Nissobanééndj*, etc.
- Dassóbídonan**, (*nín*) a. v. *in.* pl. I tie so many together, (in numbers over nineteen;) 3. p. *o dan...*; p. *end...ang.* *Nissimidana nín dassóbídonan ashí níj*, I tie thirty-two together. For less than twenty, see *Nijóbídonan*. *Nissóbídonan*, etc.
- Dassóbína**, (*nín*) n. v. I catch so many fishes in a net, or in several nets; 3. p. 1.; p. *endassobínad*. This word is put after numbers higher than nineteen, to denote the number of fishes caught in a net, or in several nets; as: *Nijtana nín dassóbína*; *nissimidana dassóbína*; I caught twenty fishes in my net, (nets;); he caught thirty fishes in his net, (nets.)
- Dassóbínag**, (*nín*) a. v. *an.* pl. I tie so many *an.* objects together, (in numbers over nineteen.)—For less than twenty, see *Nijóbínag*. *Nissóbínag*, etc.
- Dassobóníkan**, so many times both hands full, (in numbers over nineteen.)—For less than twenty, see *Nijóbóníkan*. *Nissobóníkan*, etc.
- Dassogamíg**, so many lodges or houses, (in numbers over nineteen.)—*Nimidana dassogamíg kitché wigwamar atewan ima endajigabeshiwad anishinabeg*; there are forty large lodges there where the Indians are encamped.—For less numbers than twenty, see *Nijogamíg*. *Nissogamíg*, etc.
- Dassogisissuwagis**, (*nín*) n. v.—I am so many months old, (in numbers over nineteen;) 3. p.—*i*; p. *endass...sid.*—*Gwarak nijtana dassogisissuwagisi aw abinodji*; this child is just twenty months old.—For numbers less than twenty, see *Nijogisissuwagis*. *Nissogisissuwagis*, etc.
- Dassogwan**, so many days.—This word is always preceded either by the adverb *anín?* how? how much? or by a number higher than nineteen.—*Nijtana dassogwan nín gíara wedi*, I stayed there twenty days.
- Dassogwanagad**, u. v. it is so many days; p. *endass.gak*.—This verb is always preceded either by the adverb *anín?*; or by a number higher than nineteen.—*Jaiwanissimidana dassogwanagad eko-madjad noss*; it is already thirty days since my father started.
- Dassogwanagis**, (*nín*) n. v. I am so many days old, (a person or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p.—*i*; p. *end...sid*.—This verb is always preceded either by the adverb *anín?*; or by a number higher than nineteen.—*Anín endassogwanagisid kishime?* how many days is thy little brother old? *Nijtana dassogwanagisi*, he is twenty days old.
- Dassogwanénd**, (*nín*) n. v. I am absent so many days, going somewhere; 3. p.—*i*; p. *endass.did*.—This verb is put after a number higher than nineteen, to signify the number of days of absence; as: *Gí-madjawag jéba, nis-*

members over nine-
than twenty, see
robónikan, etc.
many lodges or
members over nine-
dassogamié kitchi
in ima endaji-
mabeg; there are
there where the
mped.—For less
nty, see Nijoga-
etc.

(n) n. v. I am so
k, (in numbers
p.-i; p. endass..
ma dassogamis-
old.—For num-
nty, see Nijogi-
sswagis, etc.
ny; days.—This
ceded either by
w? how much?
her than nine-
gheoan nin gi-
there twenty

it is so many
k.—This verb
either by the
by a number
—Jaiwanis-
gad eko-mad-
y thirty days
ed.

n. v. I am so
erson or any
; p. end..sid.
ys preceded
nin?; or by
n nineteen.—
sid kishimet
waganagisi, he

n. v. I am ab-
going some-
adass..did.—
number a num-
neteen, to days
of ab-
ag jéba, nis-

simidana dash ta-dassogwanendi-
wag; they started this morning,
and they will be gone (or absent)
thirty days.—When the number of
the days of absence is under
twenty, they will say, for instance,
midassogwan tainendiwag; midas-
sogwan ta-inendiwag ashi ranog-
wan, etc. they will be absent ten
days; they will be absent fifteen
days, etc.—S. Inénd.

Dassokamin, (nin) n. v. we are so
many in a canoe or boat, (when
the number is over nineteen;) 3.
p. dassokamog; p. endassokangiy.
—Nijitana nin dassokamin; nijit-
na nin dassokamin ashi nisswi; we
are twenty in the canoe; we are
twenty-three in the canoe.—For
less than twenty, see Nijokamin.
Nissokamin, etc.

Dassoka, (nin) or, nin bi-dassoka, n.
v. I come with my whole family,
or with my whole band; p. endas-
sokad.—Enigokwinian nin bi-das-
soka, I come with my whole fami-
ly, or, with my whole band.

Dassominag, so many round globu-
lar objects, (in numbers higher
than nineteen.)—Nissimidana das-
sominag mishiminag ashi nwin,
thirty-four apples.—For numbers
under twenty, see Nijominag. Nis-
sominag, etc.

Dassóna, (nin) a. v. an. I catch him
in a trap, I trap him; 3. p. o dasso-
nan; p. dassonad; imp. dassój.

Dassónag, so many canoes, boats,
etc. (in numbers higher than
nineteen.) Nijitana dassonag tchi-
manan nin wabandanag; I see
twenty canoes.—For numbers un-
der twenty, see Nijónag. Nissón-
nag, etc.

Dassónagan, s. trap; snare; pl.-
an.

Dassonijigan, so many pieces, (of
meat, fish, etc.) (in numbers over
nineteen.)—Nissimidana dassoni-
jigan gigóian gi-ashamarag abin-
odjítaj; thirty pieces of fish were
given to the children to eat.—For

numbers under twenty, see Nijo-
nigan. Nissonigan, etc.

Dassónik, so many fathoms, (in
numbers over nineteen.)—Nijitana
dassonik ashi naran, twenty five
fathoms.—For numbers under
twenty, see Nijonik. Nissonik.

Dassónindj, so many inches, (in
numbers higher than nineteen.)—
For numbers under twenty, see
Nijonindj. Nissonindj, etc.

Dassós, (nin) n. v. I am trapped, I
am caught under something that
fell upon me, (a tree, a rock, etc.)
3. p.-o; p. dassódod.

Dassóshk, so many breadths of cloth
or other stuff, (in numbers higher
than nineteen.)—For numbers un-
der twenty, see Nijóshk. Nissóshk,
etc.

Dassóshkin, so many bags full, (in
numbers over nineteen.)—Nissim-
idana dassoshkin opinag nin gi-
gishpinanag; I bought thirty bags
full of potatoes.—For numbers
under twenty, see Nijóshkin. Nis-
soshkin, etc.

Dassósúl, so many feet, (in numbers
over nineteen.)—For numbers un-
der twenty, see Nijósíd. Nissósíd.

Dassósowin, s. being trapped or
caught; also, the bruise or bruises
caused to a person by s. th. that
fell upon him.

Dassosag, so many barrels or
wooden boxes full, (in numbers
over nineteen.)—Nijitana dassossag
pakwejigan nind urawa; I have
twenty barrels of flour.—For
numbers less than twenty, see Ni-
jossag. Nissossag, etc.

Dasswabik, so many objects of metal,
stone, or glass, (in numbers over
nineteen.)—Nanimidanc dasswabik
jonian o gi-minan; he gave him
fifty dollars.—For numbers under
twenty, see Nijwabik. Nisswabik,
etc.

Dasswátagad, u. v. it is of so many
kinds; p. end..gak; (in numbers
over nineteen.)—For numbers less
than twenty, see Nijwátagad.

- Dasswaiagisimin**, (*nin*) or *nin dassoi-*
agisimin, n. v. pl. we are of so
many kinds; p. *endass..sidjig*; (in
numbers over nineteen.)—*Nijtana*
dasswaiagisiwag igiw bineshiag;
those birds are of twenty different
kinds.—For numbers under twenty,
see *Nijwaiagisimin*. *Nisswai-*
gisimin.
- Dasswak**, so many hundreds, (in
numbers over nineteen which are
put before the number hundred.)
—*Nijtana dasswak*, twenty hun-
dred; *nissimidana dasswak*, thirty
hundred, etc.—For numbers under
twenty, put before the number
hundred, see *Nijwak*. *Nisswak*,
etc.
- Dasswakosimin**, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we
are so many hundreds in number;
p. *endass..sidjig*; (in numbers over
nineteen, put before the number
hundred.)—*Nissimidana nin dass-*
wakosimin, we are thirty hundred
of us, (three thousand.)—For
numbers under twenty, put before
the number hundred, see *Nijwa-*
kosimin. *Nisswakosimin*, etc.
- Dasswakwaton**, u. v. pl. there are
so many hundred in. obj.; p. *en-*
wasswakwakin, (in numbers over
nineteen, put before the number
hundred.)—For numbers under
twenty, put before the number
hundred, see *Nijwakwaton*. *Niss-*
wakwaton, etc.
- Dasswakwoagan**, so many spans, (in
numbers over nineteen.)—*Nijtana*
dasswakwoagan seniba ki minan; I
give thee twenty spans of ribbon.
—For numbers under twenty, see
Nijwakwoagan. *Nisswakwoagan*,
etc.
- Dasswatig**, so many objects of wood,
(in numbers over nineteen.)—*Nani-*
midana dasswatig nabagissagon o
qigishpinanan; he bought forty
boards.—For numbers under twenty,
see *Nijwatig*. *Nisswatig*, etc.
- Dassweg**, so many objects of stuff,
cloth, (in numbers over nineteen.)
—*Nanimidana dassweg wabatanan*
od aianan aw atawewinini; that
merchant has fifty blankets.—For
numbers under twenty, see *Nij-*
weg. *Nissweg*, etc.
- Dasswewan**, so many pair, couple;
yoke; sets; (in numbers higher
than nineteen.)—*Nijtana dasswe-*
wan pijikiwag, twenty yoke of
oxen. *Nissimidana dasswewan ma-*
kisinan od aianan, he has thirty
pair of shoes.—For numbers under
twenty, see *Nijwewan*. *Nisswe-*
wan, etc.
- Datagab**, (*nin*) or, *nin dataganab*, n.
v. I lift up my eyes, I look up-
wards; 3. p.-i; p. *daiat..bid*.
- Datagikwen**, (*nin*) n. v. I lift up my
head and incline it backwards; 3.
p.-i; p. *daiat..nid*.
- Dé—**; a particle which is prefixed to
verbs or numbers in order to sig-
nify, enough, sufficiently, quite; as:
Kawin nin de-kakenindrossi, I don't
know myself sufficiently. *De-awi-*
tisi, he is old enough. *Kawin de-*
nijtana, not quite twenty. *Nin de-*
akós, I am tall enough.
- Déb, débi**, in compositions, signifies,
sufficiently, enough. (Examples in
some of the following words.)
- Debaamaged**, p. s. a payer; pl.-jig.
- Débab**, (*nin*) n. v. I have room
enough, (in sitting;) 3. p.-i; p.
daiebabad.
- Débáb**, (*nin*) n. v. I see from such a
distance; 3. p.-i; p. *daiebabad*.—
Wassa nin débáb, I see from far,
(I am not short-sighted.)
- Débábama** (*nin*) a. v. an. I see him,
or, I can see him, from such a dis-
tance; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..mad*.
- Débábaminagos**, (*nin*) n. v. I can be
seen from... I am visible from such
a distance; 3. p.-i; p. *daieb..sid*.
- Débábaminagwad**, u. v. it can be
seen, or, it is visible from such a
distance; p. *daieb..wak*.
- Débábandan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I see it,
or can see it, from such a distance;
3. p. o *deb..;* p. *daie..ang*.

atavewinimi; that
fty blankets.—For
twenty, see *Nij-*
c.

any pair, couple;
numbers higher
Nijtana dasswe-
twenty yoke of
na dasswevan ma-
n, he has thirty
or numbers under
wevan. Nisswe-

nin dataganab, n.
eyes, I look up-
p. *daiat.bid.*

v. I lift up my
backwards; 3.

ich is prefixed to
in order to sig-
nificantly, quite; as:
indissosi, I don't
cently. *Dé-äpi-*
ugh. *Kavrin dé-*
twenty. *Nin dé-*
ugh.

itions, signifies,
(Examples in
own words.)

payer; pl.—*jig.*
I have room
) 3. p.—*i*; p.

from such a
p. *daiébábid.*—
see from far,
ted.)

an. I see him,
on such a dis-
p. *daié..mad.*
n. v. I can be
ible from such
p. *daiéb..sid.*
v. it can be
from such a
uk.

in. I see it,
a distance;
ang.

Dibagenim, (nin) n. v. I am satisfied,
contented, I think I have enough;
3. p.—*o*; p. *daiéb.mod.*

Débaiged, p. s. a. one who measures,
measurer; pl.—*jig.*

Débanagidon, (nin) n. v. I talk
enough; 3. p. 1.; p. *daié.ong.*

Débaní, adj. Ot. right. Nin debani-
nik, my right arm; *nin debani-*
nandj, my right hand.

Débaoki, (nin) n. v. I give to all, (in
a distribution;) 3. p. 1.; p. *daié..*
kid.

Débaóna, (nin) a. v. *an.* I give also
to him, (in a distribution;) 3. p.
o deb..n; p. *daié..nad.*

Débashkine, or—magad, u. v. there is
room enough in it, it holds, it con-
tains, (dry objects;) p. *daié..ng,*
or—magak.—*Nábiwa débashkine iw*
makak; that box contains much,
(holds much.)

Débashkinemin, (nin) n. v. pl. we
can all go in, there is room enough
for us; pl. *daié.nedjig.*—*Nin de-*
bashkinemin ima anamiewigami-
gong; there is room for us all in
that church.

Débandam, (nin) n. v. S. *Débenim.*
Debendang, p. s. a. proprietor, mas-
ter, mistress; pl.—*iq.*

Debéndjiged, p. s. a. Lord; master,
mistress; proprietor; pl.—*jig.*

Débénim, (nin) or, *nin débendam, n.*
v. I think it is enough, I think I
have enough; I am contented,
satisfied; 3. p.—*o,* or, 3. p. 1.; p.
daié..mad, or, *daié..ang.*

Débénimowin, p. s. a. contentedness.

Debeninged, p. s. a. S. *Debéndjiged.*

Débia, (nin) a. v. *an.* I content him,
I make him happy, satisfy him, I
give him sufficiently; 3. p. *o de-*
bian; p. *daiébiad.*

Débibi, (nin) n. v. I drank enough,
I am filled with liquor; 3. p. 1.; p.
daiébiid.

Débibi, or—magad, u. v. it holds, con-
tains, (liquid;) p. *daiébibiq,* or
—magak.—*Kitché pangí débibi iw*
omodai; that bottle holds (con-
tains) very little.

Débibina, (nin) a. v. *an.* I catch
him, take hold of him, with my
hand, (or hands;) 3. p. *o deb..n;* p.
daié..nad.

Débibinan, (nin) a. v. *in.* I catch it
with my hand, I take hold of it;
3. p. *o deb..;* p. *daié..ang.*

Débima, (nin) a. v. *an.* I tell the
truth of him, what I tell of him,
is all true; 3. p. *o deb..n;* p. *daié-*
biomad.—*Aw inini nin debimig ge-*
get; *aw dash ikwe kawin nin debi-*
migossi. What that man is telling
of me, is true indeed; but what
that woman tells of me, is not
true.

Débina, (nin) a. v. *an.* I reach him,
(with my hand or otherwise;) 3.
p. *o deb..n*; p. *daié..nad.*

Débinan, (nin) a. v. *in.* I reach it;
3. p. *o deb..;* p. *daié..ang.*

Débiyo, u. v. it snowed enough; p.
daiébiyog.

Débis, (nin) n. v. I have enough, I
am contented, I am happy; 3. p.—*i;*
p. *daiébiid.*

Débishkan, (nik) a. v. *an.* I can put
it on easily, it fits me well, (an
article of clothing, or a hat, a shoe,
a boot;) also, I read it; 3. p. *o*
deb..; p. *daié..ang.*

Debishkoladimin, (nin) c. v. we
reach one another; p. *daié.didjig.*

Débisiwín, s. happiness, sufficiency,
abundance, plenty.

Débissatchige, (nin) n. v. I put enough,
I put everywhere; 3. p. 1.; p.
daié..ged.

Débissatom, (nin) a. v. *in.* I put
enough of it, I procure enough of
it; 3. p. *o deb..;* p. *daié.tod.*—
Nin wi-debissatoman mashkossivan;
I will procure hay enough, (for
the whole winter.)

Débisse, (nin) n. v. I am sufficient,
I can do it, I can afford it; 3. p.
1.; p. *daiébissed.*

Débisse, or—magad, u. v. it is suffi-
cient, enough, it suffices; p. *daié-*
bisség, or—*magak.*

- Débissin*, (*nin*) n. v. I ate sufficiently, I am saturated; 3. p.-*i*; p. *daie..nîd*.
- Débissinia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him eat sufficiently, I saturate him; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..ad*.
- Débissiniwin*, s. saturity, the state of having eaten enough.
- Débitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I can be heard, I speak loud enough to be heard; 3. p.-*i*; p. *daie..sîd*.
- Débitagwad*, u. v. it can be heard, it sounds loud enough to be heard; p. *daie..uc*. —*Débitagwad ona kitotagan*, tuo bell can be heard here.
- Débitan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I hear it here; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daiebitang*.
- Débitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hear him here, (he speaks loud enough; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..wad*. —*Tchigishkwand nin nibaw anamiewigamijong, anawî dash nin débitawa gegikwed*; I stand at the door in the church, but still I hear the preacher.
- Débiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I satisfy it, I make it contented, happy; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daiebitod*. —*Nin débiton ninde dassing meno-dodamânin*; I make my heart contented as often as I act well, (as I do good.)
- Débiwane*, (*nin*) n. v. I carry all at once, in one trip; 3. p. 1.; p. *daie..ned*.
- Débiwelina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw some *an* obj. to such a distance; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..mad*.
- Débiwebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I throw it to such a distance, I have strength enough to throw it so far; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daieb..ang*.
- Déwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I tell the truth; 3. p. 1.; p. *daiebwed*.
- Déweciëndagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am veracious; I am considered as telling the truth; 3. p.-*i*; p. *daie..sîd*.
- Déweciëndagwad*, u. v. it is true; it is considered as truth; p. *daie..wak*.
- Déweciëndam*, (*nin*) or, *nin débweendam*, n. v. I believe, (in my thoughts, in my mind,) I think it is true; 3. p. 1.; p. *daie..ang*.
- Déweciëndamowin*, or, *debweendamowin*, s. belief, faith.
- Déweciëndan*, (*nin*) or, *nin débweendan*, a. v. *in*. I believe in it, I think it is true; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..ang*.
- Déweciênima*, (*nin*) or, *nin débweeni-ma*, a. v. *an*. I believe in him, I believe in his existence; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..mad*.
- Déwetagos*, (*nin*) or, *nin débwetage*, n. v. I speak the truth, I am heard speaking the truth; 3. p.-*i*; p. *daie..sîd*.
- Déwetagosiwin*, s. veracious speaking, truth-telling.
- Déwetaienima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think he is telling the truth; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..mad*.
- Déwetam*, (*nin*) n. v. I believe what I hear; (fides per auditum); 3. p. 1.; p. *daiebetang*.
- Déwetân*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I believe it, (hearing it; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daiebetang*.
- Déwétawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I believe him, I believe what he says, I obey him; 3. p. o *deb..n*; p. *daie..acad*.
- Déweweessin*, u. v. its sound is heard at this or that place; p. *daie..sing*.
- Déwewidam*, (*nin*) n. v. I make myself heard from a certain distance; 3. p. 1.; p. *daie..ang*.
- Déwewin*, s. truth.
- Déwewinagad*, u. v. it is true, it is the truth; p. *daie..gak*.
- Déwewinimagad*, u. v. S. *Debweinagad*.
- Déwewini-masinaigan*, s. certificate, document, deed, (paper of truth;) pl.-*an*.
- Déwewiniwan*, u. v. it is the truth; p. *daie..ang*.
- Dé-dashimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are in sufficient number; 3. p. *dé-dashiwag*; p. *daie-dashidjig*.

- Dé-dassin**, u. v. there is just enough of it, it is sufficient; p. *dassé-dassin*.
- Dédé**, s. papa, father; *nin déde*, my papa.
- Déé**, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is...; 3. p. 1.; p. *daiéed*.—*Nin mino-dee*, (or, *nin minodee*), my heart is good; *nin matchi-dee*, (*matchidee*), my heart is wicked. *Mi éji-decián*, my heart is so.
- Dééa**, (*nin*) a. v. I make his heart so; 3. p. *o deean*; p. *daiéead*.—*Nin minodéa*; *nin matchidéa*; I make his heart good; I make his heart wicked. *Éji-decián iji deéshin*, make my heart like thy heart.
- Déeshka**, (*nin*) or, *nind iji deeshka*, n. v. my heart is affected in a certain manner, is filled with certain sentiments; 3. p. 1.; p. *daiéeshka*. *Sesika gi-nishkudji-deeshka*; his heart was suddenly affected with anger, (filled with anger.)
- Dé-gijáa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I finish it, (*an* obj.) I have time enough to finish it; 3. p. *o de.n*; p. *daié..ad*.
- Dé-gijiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I finish it, I have time enough to finish it; 3. p. *o de...*; p. *daié..tod*. *Nin gadé-gijiton nongom wejitoian*; I will finish to-day what I am making, (I have time enough to finish it.)
- Dejingshkid**, p. s. a. habitual slanderer, detractor, calumniator; pl. *-jig*.
- Dejinged**, p. s. a. one who speaks ill of somebody, (without a habit of doing so,) slanderer; pl. *-jig*.
- Dénaniv**, s. tongue. There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as; *Nin dénaniv*, my tongue; *ki dénaniv*, thy tongue, etc.
- Dénimigon**, (*nin*) per. v. the water comes under me, (in a camp after a rain; 3. p. *o den...*; p. *daié god*).
- Detchemen**, s. S. *Animá*.
- Déw**, *déwa*, *déwi*, in compositions, signifies *evil*, *ache*, *pain*, *infirmity*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Déwábidé**, (*nin*) n. v. I have tooth-ache; 3. p. 1.; p. *daié.ded*.
- Déwábidéwin**, s. tooth-ache.
- Déwakigan**, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in the breast; 3. p. 1.; p. *daiéwakigang*.
- Déwúlé**, (*nin*) n. v. I feel pain in my heart, my heart is oppressed, cramped; 3. p. 1.; p. *daiéwúléed*.
- Déwigude**, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *daié..ded*.
- Déwigane**, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my bones; 3. p. 1.; p. *daié.ned*.
- Déwikwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I have head-ache; 3. p. 1.; p. *daié.wed*.
- Déwikweias**, (*nin*) n. v. I have head-ache from too much heat; 3. p. *o*; p. *daié.sod*.
- Déwikwewin**, s. head-ache.
- Déwinike**, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *daié..ked*.
- Déwinindji**, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my hand; 3. p. 1.; p. *daié.djid*.
- Déwipikwan**, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *daié.any*.
- Déwísíde**, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *daié.ded*.
- Dibaaki**, (*nin*) n. v. I survey, (I measure the earth; 3. p. 1.; p. *dabaakid*).
- Dibaakiwin**, s. survey, surveying, geometry.
- Dibaakivini**, s. surveyor, geometer; pl. *-wag*.
- Dibaamadim**, 3. ind. p. they pay together, a payment.
- Dibaamadang**, when they pay together, the time of a payment.
- Dibaamadivin**, s. payment made, or received, by several together.
- Dibaamage**, (*nin*) n. v. I pay people; I recompense; 3. p. 1.; p. *deb..ged*.
- Dibaamagewin**, s. payment or reward given to somebody.
- Dibaamagos**, (*nin*) n. v. I receive payment, I am paid; 3. p. *-i*; p. *deb..sid*.
- Dibaamagowin**,* s. payment or reward received by somebody.

*See Remark, in article *Anamikagowin*.

- Dibaamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pay him, I reward or recompense him; I return him or repay him what he did to me or for me; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..wad.*
- Dibaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I pay it, or for it; 3. p. o *dibaan*; p. *debaanug.*
- Dibabishkodjigan*, s. balance, scale, steelyard; also, a pound; pl.—*an.*
- Dibabishkodjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I weigh in a balance, I am weighing; 3. p. 1.; p. *deb..ged.*
- Dibabishkodon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I weigh it; 3. p. o *dib..*; p. *deb..dod.*
- Dibabishkona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I weigh him, (a person, or any other *an.* obj.) 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..nad.*
- Dibabuwegan*, s. cover of a kettle; pl.—*an.*
- Dibadjim*, (*nin*) n. v. I tell, I narrate, I relate; 3. p.—o; p. *deb..mod.*
- Dibadjima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I speak of him, I tell s. th. of him, (how he is, or what he did, etc.) 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..mad.*
- Dibadjimotage*, (*win*) n. v. I am telling, relating; 3. p. 1.; p. *deb..ged.*
- Dibadjimotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tell him; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..wad.*
- Dibadjimowin*, s. narration, story, report; pl.—*an.*
- Dibadolamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tell him s. th.; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..wad.*
- Dibadalan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I tell it, I relate it; 3. p. o *dib..*; p. *deb..ang.*
- Dibagima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I conduct or oversee him; I judge him; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..ad.*
- Dibaiqan*, s. any kind of *measure*, as, yard, bushel, acre, hour, league, mile, etc.; pl.—*an.*
- Dibaiqe*, (*nin*) n. v. I measure; 3. p. 1.; p. *debaiqed.*
- Dibaiyen*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I measure it; 3. p. o *dib..*; p. *debaiqed.*
- Dibaiyenan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I measure some *an.* obj.; 3. p. o *dib..*; p. *debaiqed.* (V. Conj.)
- Dibaigewin*, s. measurement, measuring.
- Dibaigisisswan*, s. *an.* watch, clock, sun-dial; pl.—*ag.* — *Dibaigisisswan madjishka*, *kijika*, *besika*, *nagashka*; the watch goes, goes fast, goes slow, stops.
- Dibaigisisswanike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make watches, clocks; 3. p. 1.; p. *deb..ked.*
- Dibaigisisswanikewin*, s. work, occupation or business of a watchmaker, clock or watch manufactory.
- Dibaigisisswanikewinini*, s. watchmaker; pl.—*waq.*
- Dibaiminan*, s. bushel, (measuring vessel containing a bushel); pl.—*an.*
- Dibakona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I judge him; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..nad.*
- Dibakonidwigamig*, s. judgment-house, common-hall; pl.—*an.*
- Dibakonidwin*, s. judgment, court.
- Dibakonigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is judged; p. *deb..deg.* or—*magak.*
- Dibakoniyas*, (*nin*) n. v. I undergo judgment, I am judged; 3. p.—o; p. *deb..sod.*
- Dibakonige*, (*nin*) n. v. I judge; 3. p. 1.; p. *deb..ged.*
- Dibakonige-gijigad*, s. day of judgment.
- Dibakonigewigamig*, s. S. *Dibakonidwigamig.*
- Dibakonigewin*, s. judgment, *made* or pronounced; law, justice. *Gaiat dibakonigewin*, the old law, (Old Testament.)
- Dibakonigewinini*, s. judge, justice of the peace, magistrate; pl.—*waq.*
- Dibakonigowin*, s. judgment undergone or received.
- Dibakonice*, (*nin*) n. v. &c. S. *Dibabonige*, etc.
- Dibakonicewin*, s. S. *Dibakonigewin.*
- Dibakonicewini-apabiwin*, s. judgment-seat, tribunal; pl.—*an.*
- Dibamenim*, (*nin*) n. v. I moderate myself, I put myself on a certain rule; 3. p.—o; p. *deb..mod.*
- Dibandon*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a vow; 3. p. 1.; p. *debandod.*

watch, clock,
- *Dibaig:siswan*
, *bésika, nagásh-*
s, goes fast, goes

(*nin*) n. v. I ma-
ks; 3. p. 1.; p.

n, s. work, oc-
ness of a watch-
watch manufac-

nini, s. watch-
nel, (measuring
a bushel); pl-

v. *an*. I judge
; p. *deb..nad*.

s. judgment-
ll; pl. *on*.

gment, court.
gad, u. v. it is

or-*magak*.
v. I undergo
ged; 3. p.-o;

v. I judge; 3.

s. day of judg-

s. S. *Dibakoní-*

gment, *made*
justice. *Gaiát*
old law, (Old

judge, justice
rate; pl.-*wag*.
gment *under-*

&c. S. *Diba-*

Dibakonigewin.
nin, s. judg-
pl.-*an*.

I moderate
on a certain
mod.

make a vow;

Dibandon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fulfil a
vow; 3. p. o *dib...*; p. *deb..dod*.

Dibandowin, s. vow; sacrifice, offer-
ing; pl.-*an*.

Dibaonon, s. measure of a canoe;
pl.-*an*.

Dibawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pay for
some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p.
deb..wad; imp. *dibá*.

Dibendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I have a u as-
ter; [L. sub potestate constitutus
sum]; 3. p.-i; p. *deb..sid*.

Dibendamoa, (*nin*) or, *nin dibenín-*
damao, a. v. *an*. I make him mas-
ter of s. th.; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..*
ad.

Dibendamona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. imp.
dibendamoj. S. *Dibendamoa*.

Dibendamoniús, (*nin*) r. v. I make
myself master of s. th.; I usurp s.
th.; I appropriate s. th. to me; 3.
p.-o; p. *deb..sod*.

Dibendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I am the
proprietor of it, the master of it,
I possess it; 3. p. o *dib...*; p. *de-*
bendang.

Dibendass, (*nin*) n. v. I have prop-
erty, I possess, I am proprietor; 3.
p.-o; p. *deb..sod*.

Dibendassowin, s. property, posses-
sion; treasure.

Dibéndjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am master,
lord; 3. p. 1.; p. *deb..ged*.

Dibéndjigewin, s. domination, mas-
tery.

Dibénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am his
master, his proprietor; I possess
him, (a person, or any other *an*.
obj.) 3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..mad*.

Dibénindis, (*nin*) r. v. I am my own
master, I am free and independ-
ent; 3. p.-o; p. *deb..sod*.

Dibénindisowin, s. liberty, freedom,
independence.

Dibeninge, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Dibéndjige*.

Dibewagendam, (*nin*) n. v. I reflect,
consider; 3. p. 1.; p. *deb..ang*.

Dibewagendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. } con-
sider it, I reflect upon it; 3. p. o
dib...; p. *deb..ang*.

Dibewagenim, (*nin*) n. v. I reflect
upon myself; 3. p.-o; p. *deb..mod*.

Dibewagenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I re-
flect upon him, I consider him; 3.
p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..mad*.

Dibewagenindis, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Dibe-*
wagenim.

Dibénikama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I meas-
ure some *an*. obj. by the fathom;
3. p. o *dib..n*; p. *deb..mad*.

Dibénikandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I meas-
ure it by the fathom; 3. p. o *dib...*;
p. *deb..ang*.

Dibénikandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I meas-
ure by the fathom, (with my arms);
3. p. 1.; p. *deb..ged*.

Dibowádan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I settle
it, arrange it; 3. p. o *dib...*; p. *deb..*
ang.

Dibowána, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I arrange
or settle him; 3. p. o *dib..n*; p.
deb..nad; imp. *dibowaj*.

Dibowé, (*nin*) n. v. I arrange, I settle;
I serve on the jury; 3. p. 1.; p.
debowed.

Dibowéwin, s. jury.

Dibowéwinini, s. jurymen; pl.-*waj*.

Dimi, or-*magad*, u. v. it is deep, (a
river, a lake, &c.); p. *demig*, or-
magak.

Dimianike, (*nin*) n. v. I dig deep;
3. p. 1.; p. *dem..ked*.

Diminangan, s. shoulder. There is
always a possessive pronoun pre-
fixed to this word; as: *Nin dimi-*
nangan, my shoulder; o *dimin-*
nangan, his shoulder, &c.

Dimítogweia sibi, or, *dimítogweiam-*
gad, u. v. the river is deep; p.
dem..iag, or, *dem..gak*.

Dino, *dinowan*, like, equal, *in*. obj.
Ow dino, or, *ow dinowa*, one like
this here. *Ow dinowan*, several
like this one. *Onow dinowan*, sev-
eral objects like these here.

Dinóng, in the same thing; *nassab*
dinong, always in the same thing.

Dodádimin, (*nin*) com. v. we do to
each other, we treat each other;

p. *dwadadidjig*.-*Mojag mino dodá-*
diwag, they treat each other al-

ways well. *Kego wika matchi do-*
dádikegon, never do evil to one

another.

- Dodādwin*, s. mutual treatment.
- Dodāge*, (*nin*) n. v. I do s. th. to somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *endodaged*.
- Dodagemagad*, pers. v. it does; p. *end..gak*.—*Kitchi matchi dodagemagad ishkotewabo*; ardent liquor does much evil.
- Dodāgon*, (*nin*) p. v. it does me, it causes me; 3. p. o *dod...*; p. *endodagod*.—*Batadowin nin matchi dodāgon*, sin does me evil.
- Dōdam*, (*nin*) n. v. I do, I commit; 3. p. 1.; p. *endodang*.
- Dōdamoa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him do s. th., or commit some action; 3. p. o *dod..n*; p. *end..ad*.
- Dōdamowin*, s. act, action, deed, doing; pl.—*an*.
- Dodān*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I do or cause s. th. to some *in*. obj. 3. p. o *dodan*; p. *endodang*.—*O matchi dodan wi-
iaw*, he does evil to his body, (to himself.)
- Dōdas*, (*nin*) or, *nin dodadis*, r. v. I do it to myself, I cause it to myself, I bring it upon me; 3. p.—*o*; p. *end..sod*.
- Dōdawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I do it to him, I treat him; I cause it to him, I bring it upon him; 3. p. *dod..n*; p. *end..wad*.
- Dōgissin*, u. v. *Ot. S. Anwatin*.
- Dowa*, like, equal, *an*. obj.—*Nin dowa, kin dowa, win dowan*; one like myself, thyself, himself. *Nin dowag, kin dowag, win dowan*; several like myself, thyself, himself.—*Ninawind dowa, kinawa dowa, winawa dowan*; one like ourselves, yourselves, themselves. *Ninawind dowag, kinawa dowag, winawa dowan*; several like ourselves, yourselves, themselves.

to his body, (to

dodadisa, r. v. I
cause it to my-
self; 3. p. *-o*;

an. I do it to
cause it to him,
; 3. p. *dod..n*;

Anwatin.
v. obj. *Nin do-*
lowan; one like
myself. *Nin do-*
lowan; sever-
self, himself. *-*
wawa dowa, wi-
like ourselves,
yes. *Ninawind*
g, *wiwawa do-*
rself, your-

EKO

E. This vowel has only one sound in the Ojibwe language, which is the sound of the same vowel in the English word *met*.
E, adv. yes. (See Ojib. Grammar. Adverbs denoting affirmation.)
Ebaskobiteg nibi, tepid water, a little warm.
Edissiged, p. s. a. one who dyes, dyer; [F. teinturier;] pl. *-jig*.
Ellitigin, p. pl. things that are ripe, (all kinds of berries.)
Ejatchissig, p. s. a. *neg.* one who is not ashamed, a shameless, impudent person; pl. *-og*.
Eij. S. *Naiénj*.
Ejashawebagisid assema, tobacco in square pieces; [C. du tabac quaré.]
Ejessed, p. s. a. he that slides back, backslider; *fig.*, who gives up religion, or some other good practice; pl. *-jig*.
Ejisidebián, at my feet; *ejisidebián*, at thy feet; *ejisidebid*, at his feet, &c. (1. Conj.)
Ejisidekawe, (*nind*) n. v. the tracks of both my feet appear; 3. p. 1.; p. *aiéj..wed*.
Eji-takwag, or *ejitakwamagak*, p. as it is short, the abridgment of s.th.
Eko-; the Change of *Ako*.
Eko-debiwebinind assin, a stone's throw far; [G. einen Steinwurf weit.]
Eko-doskwaning, the length of an elbow, a cubit, (a foot and a half.)-
Néjngeko-doskwaning midatching
eko-doskwaning, *niytana dassing*
eko-doskwaning; two cubits, ten cubits, twenty cubits long.

E.

ENA

Eko-jangatching, num. ninthly; the ninth.
Eko-nananing, num. fifthly; the fifth.
--(For the rest see Ojib. Gram. Chap. V. No. 5. Ordinal Number.)
Ektosid, p. as he is long, his length.
Ektossing, p. a. as it is long, its length; pl. *-in*.
Ekwag, p. a. as it is large, its extent; pl. *-in*.
Emikwér; s. large wooden spoon, spoon; pl. *-an*.
Emikwánens, s. dim. tea-spoon; pl. *-an*.
Enabandany, p. s. a. one who dreams, dreamer; pl. *-iy*.
Enabadassinog, p. a. *neg. in.* useless, being good for nothing; pl. *-in*.
Enabadisissig, p. a. *neg. an.* useless unprofitable person, or other *an.* being; pl. *-og*.
Enábégis, adv. S. *Nindawatch. Mano*.
Enamiad, p. s. a. one who prays, a Christian; pl. *-jig*.
Enamiassiy, p. s. a. *neg.* one who does not pray, a pagan, heathen; pl. *-og*.
Enamiekasod, p. s. a. one who feigns religion, an hypocrite; pl. *-jig*.
Enamietawad Kije-Maniton, adorer of God; pl. *-jig*.
Enamietawad masininin, adorer of idols; pl. *-jig*.
Enangé ka, adv. yes certainly, doubtless, undoubtedly.
Enápinadon, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I damage or injure it; 3. p. *od en...*; p. *aien..dod*.
Enássamabián, p. before me, (*sitting*); *enássamabián*, before thee; *enássamabid*, before him, etc.

- Enässamigabawitän*, p. before me, (standing); *enässamigabawian*, before thee; *enässamigabawid*, before him, etc.
- Enässamitän*, p. before me, in my presence; *enässamid*, before him, etc.
- Enässamimagak*, p. before something.
- Enässamishinän*, p. before me, (lying,) *enässamishinan*, before thee, etc.
- Enässamishkinjigweän*, p. before my eyes, *enässamishkinjigwed*, before his eyes, etc.
- Enässamissing*, p. before something, (lying on the ground, or standing there.)
- Endad*, p. s. he who stays; or, where he stays, his habitation, his dwelling, his lodge, his house, his home.
- Endagog*, p. what there is.
- Endaian*, p. s. my home, my dwelling, my habitation, my lodging.--
- Endaian*, thy home, etc.
- Endaji*-. (The Change of *Daji*-.)
- Endaji-bisikwanaied mekatewikwanaie*, where the priest puts on his church-vestments, or sacerdotal garments, sacristy, vestry.
- Endashid*, p. himself and all his family; or, all what there is of some an. obj.--*Mi endashid jonvia endain*; that is all the money there is in my house.
- Endashitän*, p. myself and all my family, all those who belong to me.
- Endassing*, p. all what there is of it, the whole of it.
- Endassó*-. (The Change of *Dasso*.)
- Endassó-gijigak*, every day, daily.--
- Endassó-tibikak*, every night, nightly.
- Endogwen*, I don't know.
- Enigo*, s. ant, emmet; pl.-*g*.
- Enigok*, adv. strongly; much; loud.
- Enigokodeitän*, from all my heart; *enigokodecian*, from all thy heart; *enigokodeed*, from all his heart, etc.
- Enigokodewitän*, p. my whole household, my whole family; *enigokodewitad*, his whole household, etc.
- Enigokossing*, or, *enigokwissing*, p. the whole extent of it, the whole heap.
- Enigokwadessing*, p. as it is wide, the whole width of it.
- Enigokwag aki*, as wide as the earth is, everywhere on earth.
- Enigokwagamigag*, or *-enigokogamigag*, adv. in the whole world.
- Enigokwiniän*, p. S. *Enigokode-wisiän*.
- Enigowigamig*, s. ant's hill; pl. *-on*.
- Enimáwa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I surpass him, (in a canoe); 3. p. od *en..n*; p. *aien..wad*; imp. *enima*.
- Enimaowe*, (*nind*) n. v. I surpass, (padding in a canoe, or sailing); 3. p. 1.; *aien..wad*.
- Enimta*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I surpass him, beat him; 3. p. od *en..n*; p. *aien..ad*.
- Enimivve*, (*nind*) n. v. I surpass; 3. p. 1.; p. *aien..wed*.
- Enimishkawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I outgo or outrun him, I arrive before him; I surpass him walking or running; 3. p. od *en..n*; p. *aien..wad*.
- Eninajaand*, p. s. a. one who is sent, a messenger; pl. *-jig*.
- Eni, nind ikil*, I affirm, I say yes.
- Eni-onagoshig*, towards evening.
- Eni tibikak*, towards night
- Enivek*, adv. tolerably, middling, pretty; (F. passablement; G. ziemlich.)
- Enokid*, p. s. a. who orders s. th. to be done, who gives work, employer; pl. *-jig*.
- Enokid*, p. s. a. he who works, workman, laborer; pl. *-jig*.
- Enokissig*, p. s. a. neg. he who does not work, idle lazy person, slug-gard; pl. *og*.
- Enonind*, p. s. a. one that is employed to do s. th., an employed person, hireling, mercenary; pl. *-jig*.
- Epangishimog*, p. west, occident, setting of the sun.
- Epútag*, p. a. as it is thick, the thickness of some in. obj.; pl. *-in*.

enigokwissing, p.
of it, the whole

as it is wide,
of it.

wide as the earth
earth.

or *-enigokogami-*
hole world.
S. *Enigokode-*

t's hill; pl. *-on.*

v. *an.* I surpass

3. p. *od en..n;* p.

ima.

v. v. I surpass,

e, or sailing;) 3.

an. I surpass

p. *od en..n;* p.

an. I surpass;

3.

n. v. *an.* I

arrive be-

hind walking

en..n; p. *aien..*

who is sent,

an.

say yes.

evening.

night

ly, middling,

ment; G. *ziem*

orders s. th. to

work, employ-

works, work-

the who does

person, slug-

at is employ-

employed per-

ary; pl. *-jig.*

accident, set-

thick, the

obj.; pl. *-in.*

Epitakamig, p. so deep in the ground.
—*Mi epitakamig waniken*, dig so
deep in the ground.

Epitch. (The Change of *ipitch.*)

Epitchag, p. as it is far, the distance

of a place.

Epitchiian, as much as I can; as

quick as I can.

Epitching, adv. strongly, with all

force.

Epitissing, p. as it is high, its

height.

Epitoweng, 3. ind. p. as we speak,

loud.

Eshanged matchi mashkiki, p. s. a.

one who gives poison to eat, a poi-

soner; pl. *-jig.*

Eshkam, adv. more and more. (Ex-

amples in some of the following

articles.)

Eshkam nibiwa, more and more,

increasing.

Eshkam nin pakakados, I am getting

lean, poor, more and more.

Eshkam nin winin, I am getting fat

more and more.

Eshkam pangzi, less and less, decreas-

ing, (more and more little.)

Eshkan, s. *an.* horn [of cattle, deer,

&c.] pl. *-ag.*

Eshkan, s. ice-cutter; [F. *tranche*];

pl. *-an.*

Eshkandaming, p. what is eaten raw,

cucumber, melon; pl. *-in.*

Eshkanigan, s. *an.* S. *Eshkan.*

Eshkibod, p. s. a. one who eats raw,

an Esquimaux Indian; pl. *-jig.*

Eshkosseg, or, *eshkossemagak*, p. a.

remainder, remnant; pl. *-in.*

Eshkossing, p. a. the last *in.* obj. in

a range or row; pl. *-in.*

Eshpag, p. a. as it is high, the height

of s. th.; pl. *-in.*

Eshpaió, s. [from the French „E-

spagnol“] Spaniard; pl. *-ag.*

Eshpaiókwe, s. Spanish woman; pl.

-g.

Eshwámanissongin. S. *Ahwáma-*

niss.

Esiga, s. tick, tike; [G. Zecke; Ill.

klop.] pl. *-g.*

Ees, or *ens*, shell; oyster; pl. *-ag.*

Eesiban, s. wild cat, rackoon; pl. *-ag.*

Eesibaníwaian, s. *an.* skin of the

wild cat; pl. *-ag.*

Eeshaniwekon, s. coat made of wild

cat's skins; pl. *an.*

Essimig, s. *an.* breast-plate, [Indian

ornament]; pl. *-ag.* *Jonitáwessimig*,

breast-plate made of silver; *mi-*

gissiiessimig, made of beads of

porcelain or china-ware.

Eta, adv. only.

Etaged mamakisiwin, p. s. a. one

who puts the cow-pox, inoculator;

pl. *etagedjig.*

Etawa, *étawi*, in compositions, sig-

nifies *both*, or *both sides*. [Examples

in some of the following words.]

Etawagam, adv. on both sides of a

river, lake, bay, &c.

Etawai, adv. on both sides.

Etawidasse, (*nind*) n. v. I have both

leggings on; [on both sides, on

both legs;] 3. p. 1.; p. *aiet.sed.*

Etawiqad, s. both legs.

Etawikoman, s. knife with two edges.

Etawina, s. both sides of the body.

Etawinik, s. both arms.

Etawinindj, s. both hands, in both

hands, with both hands.

Etawisid, s. both feet.

Eukarisiwin, s. Eucharist.

G.

Some words that are not found under G, may be looked for under K.

GAG

- Ga-*, or *gal-*. This particle is used in the first and second persons of the future tense, and in the participles of the past tense. [S. the Conjug. in Otch. Gram.]
- Gaangrassagokag*, s. Little girl's Point, Lake Superior.
- Gabá*, (*nin*) n. v. I land; 3. p. 1.; p. *gebád*.
- Gabashima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put some *an*. obj. to the fire in some vessel; to cook; 3. p. o *gab..n*; p. *geb..mad*.
- Gabaton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it to the fire in some vessel, to cook; 3. p. o *gab...;* p. *gebctod*.
- Gabatchigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is put to the fire in a vessel, to cook; p. *geb..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Gabatchigaso*, n. v. 3. p. some *an*. obj. is put to the fire in a vessel, to cook; p. *geb..sod*.
- Gábaw*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nibaw*.
- Gábawia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Nibawia*.
- Gabawiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Nibawiton*.
- Gabesh*, (*nin*) n. v. I camp, encamp; 3. p. -*i*; p. *geb..id*.
- Gabeshiwin*, s. the act of camping; camp, encampment, pl. *-an*.
- Gabéwin*, s. landing place, landing; pl. *-an*.
- Gagabáú*, adv. much.
- Gagaiénis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am cunning, artful, crafty; 3. p. -*i*; p. *geg..sid*.
- Gagaiénsiwin*, s. cunning, artfulness.
- Gagándawa*,* (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. I

NOTE. Most of the verbs beginning with *gaga*, are *frequentative* verbs, denoting a repetition or reiteration of the same act, or alluding to more than one object. They are marked here with the syllable *freq*

GAG

- push him repeatedly; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *gaiag..wad*; imp. *gaganda*.
- Gagandenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have a malicious joy over his grief or damage, (in thoughts;) 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.
- Gagandini-odabanens*, s. *an*. wheelbarrow; [F. brouette; G. Schubkarren;] pl. *-ag*.
- Gagándjia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. S. *Gagándjinawca*.
- Gagándjigüca*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. S. *Gagándjinawca*.
- Gagándjigüema*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. I express a malicious joy over his grief or damage, I say, it is right that this or that happened to him; [G. ich bin schadenfroh;] 3. p. o *yag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.
- Gagándjigitage*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I am expressing a malicious joy over the grief or damage of somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.
- Gagándjinawca*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I irritate him, I provoke or excite him to anger purposely; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..ad*.
- Gagándjinaweidiwin*, s. malicious provocation to anger.
- Gagánobiwate*, n. v. 3. p. freq. its fur or hair is long, (of an animal;) p. *geg..ied*.
- Gaganodamadis*, (*nin*) r. v. freq. S. *Ganodamadis*.
- Gaganodamaje*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I pray or speak for somebody repeatedly, I intercede; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.
- Gaganodamagewin*, s. intercession.
- Gaganodamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. I pray or speak for him repeatedly, I intercede for him; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *ge..wad*.

- Gagánogade*, (*nin*) n. v. *freq.* I have long legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ded.*—See *Ginogade*, and the *NOTE* to it.
- Gaganoganji*, (*nin*) n. v. *freq.* I have long nails (on my fingers or toes;); 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..jít*.
- Gagánoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I console him, I tell him to take courage; 3. p. 0 *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad.*
- Gaganóna*, (*nin*) a. v. *an. freq.* I converse with him, I speak to him, (somewhat longer); 3. p. 0 *gag..n*; p. *geg..nad.*
- Gaganónidimín*, (*nin*) com. v. we are talking together, conversing; p. *geg..díjig.*
- Gaganónidwín*, s. conversation.
- Gagánoríke*, (*nin*) n. v. *freq.* I have long arms; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ked.*—*S. NOTE* to *Ginogade*.
- Gaganóninúji*, (*nin*) n. v. *freq.* I have long hands or fingers; *fig.* I am a thief; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..íd.*
- Gagánosíde*, (*nin*) n. v. *freq.* I have long feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..síde.*
- Gagánótawage*, (*nin*) n. v. *freq.* I have long ears; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged.*
- Gagánsítam*, (*nin*) n. v. I gainsay, I give bad answers; p. *geg..ang.*
- Gagánsítan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I speak against it; I gainsay it; 3. p. 0 *gag..*; p. *geg..ang.*
- Gagánsítawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I gainsay him, disobey him; 3. p. 0 *gag..n*; p. *geg..wad.*
- Gagánsoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I exhort him, I encourage, incite, persuade, urge, animate, instigate, counsel, push him, to do s. th.; 3. p. 0 *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad.*
- Gagánsóndwín*, s. encouraging, inciting, instigation.
- Gagánsonge*, (*nin*) n. v. I exhort, encourage, incite, animate; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged.*
- Gagánwabíde*, (*nin*) n. v. *freq.* I have long teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ded.*
- Gagánwaníkwe*, (*nin*) n. v. *freq.* I have long hair, acrocome; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..wed.*
- Gagáwendjige*, (*nin*) n. v. *freq.* I am jealous frequently; I am envious; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged.*
- Gagáwénima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an. freq.* I am frequently jealous in regard to him, (her;); I envy him; 3. p. 0 *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad.*
- Gagáwénindwín*, s. jealousy; envy.
- Gagánwénj*, adv. (the frequentative of *ginwénj*;) a long while every time.—*Naningim bi-ja oma, gagáwénj dash íko aia*; he comes here frequently, and remains a long while every time.
- Gagáweshk*, (*nin*) n. v. *freq.* I am in a habit of being jealous; 3. p. -i; p. *geg..kid.*
- Gagénigwáan*, s. *an.* ice-bank on the lake-shore; [C. *bourdillon*]; pl. -*eg.*
- Gagénigwáanoka*, or -*magad*, n. v. there are ice-banks on the shore; [C. *il y a des bourdillons*]; p. *geg..kag*, or -*magak.*
- Gagíbadad*, u. v. it is foolish, stupid, imprudent, irrational, absurd; unchaste, impudent, impure; p. *geg..dak.*
- Gagíbadendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have stupid, foolish, absurd, imprudent thoughts; I have impure unchaste thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ang.*
- Gagíbadendamówin*, s. foolish, absurd thought; impure thought; pl. -*an.*
- Gagíbadís*, (*nin*) n. v. I am foolish, stupid, irrational, imprudent, imbecile, ignorant; I am frivolous, lewd, unchaste, impure; 3. p. -i; p. *geg..síde.*
- Gagíbadísíwín*, s. foolishness, imprudence, stupidity, absurdity, imbecility, ignorance; frivolousness, impurity, impudency, disorder, lewdness.
- Gagíbadjígíwé*, (*nin*) n. v. *S. Gagíbasítagos.*
- Gagíbadjígíwéwín*, *gegíbadjígígwíto wín*, s. *S. Gagíbasítagosíwín.*
- Gagíbadjíkwe*, s. unchaste impudent woman, strumpet, whore, prostitute, fornicatress, adultress; pl. -*g.*

- Gagibádjinini*, s. unchaste impudent man, whore-monger, fornicator, adulterer; pl. *-wag*.
- Gagibádjitchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I act or behave foolishly; 3 p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.
- Gagibanagaskwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I stammer; 3 p. 1.; p. *geg..wed*.
- Gagibanagaskwetagos*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gagibanagaskwe*.
- Gagibásitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak foolishly, imprudently, absurdly; I speak unchastely, indecently; 3 p. *-i*; p. *geg..sid*.
- Gagibásitagosiwín*, s. imprudent, foolish, absurd talking; frivolous, impure, indecent talking.
- Gagibásitawa*, (*nin*) v. a. an. I listen to him with the impression that he speaks foolishly, absurdly; 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..wat*.
- Gagibasoma*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him stupid, foolish; I debauch or corrupt him, (her) into evil impure conduct or lewdness; 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.
- Gagibidjane*, (*nin*) n. v. my nose is stopped, obstructed, (catching cold, etc.) 3 p. 1.; p. *geg..med*.
- Gagibidjantagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak through the nose; 3 p. *-i*; p. *geg..sid*.
- Gagibingwé*, (*nin*) n. v. my eyes are shut, I am blind; 3 p. 1.; p. *geg..wed*.
- Gagibingwea*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him blind, I blind him; 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..ad*.
- Gagibingwebina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I blindfold him; 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..nad*.
- Gagibingwebis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am blindfolded; 3 p. *-o*; p. *geg..sod*.
- Gagibingwebisomin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we play hoodman's blind; [F. nous jouons au colin-maillard; G. wir spielen blinde Kuh, blinde Maus.]
- Gagibingwebisowin*, s. hoodman's blind, (a play in which one blindfolded seeks to catch another.)
- Gagibingwekwe*, a small kind of mole, a little animal that lives and works under ground; pl. *-g*.
- Gagibingwewin*, s. blindness.
- Gagibishé*, (*nin*) n. v. my ears are stopped, shut, I am deaf; 3 p. 1.; p. *geg..ed*.
- Gagibishébina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I stop him both ears, I stop up both his ears; 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*; imp. *ga..bij*.
- Gagibishébinidís*, (*nin*) r. v. I stop both my ears up; 3 p. *-o*; p. *geg..sod*.
- Gagibishékas*, (*nin*) n. v. I feign or simulate deafness; 3 p. *-o*; p. *geg..sod*.
- Gagibishéwin*, s. deafness.
- Gagidís*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sensible, delicate, (weak of constitution,) I easily feel pain; 3 p. *-i*; p. *gaga..sid*.
- Gagidisiwin*, s. delicacy, bodily sensibility, weakness of constitution.
- Gagidjia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I appease him; 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *gaga..ad*.
- Gagidjigonewe*, (*nin*) n. v. my throat is sore; 3 p. 1.; p. *gaga..wed*.
- Gagidowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I mourn, I lament; I wail; 3 p. 1.; p. *gaga..wed*.
- Gagigijwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cut off what is spoiled, (*an.* obj.) 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..wad*.
- Gagigikodan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I cut off what is spoiled, (*in.* obj.) 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..ang*.
- Gagigikona*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cut off what is spoiled, (*in.* obj.) 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..ad*.
- Gagiginag*, (*nin*) a. v. an. pl. I pick them out, I select them, (*an.* obj.) 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..nad*.—*Nin gagiginag mishiminag, opinig*; I pick out apples, potatoes, (the good ones, the rotten ones, etc.)
- Gagiginanan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. pl. I pick them out or select them, (*in.* obj.) 3 p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..ang*.—*Nin gagiginanan anindjiminan*, I pick out peas.

al that lives and
nd; pl.-g.
indness.

v. my ears are
n deaf; 3. p. 1.;

a. v. *an*. I stop
top up both his
n; p. *geg..mad*;

n) r. v. I stop
3. p.-o; p. *geg..*

n. v. I feign or
3. p.-o; p. *geg..*

ness.

I am sensible,
f constitution,)
p.-i; p. *gaia..*

cy, bodily sen-
of constitu-

an. I appease
p. *gaia..ad*.

i. v. my throat
gaia..wed.

I mourn, I la-
p. 1.; p. *gaia..*

an. I cut off
2. obj.) 3. p. o

v. *in*. I cut off
2. obj.) 3. p. o

an. I cut off
2. obj.) 3. p. o

an. pl. I pick
em, (*an*. obj.)
geg..nad.—*Nin*
ng, *opinig*; I
es, (the good
etc.)

v. *in*. pl. I
ct them, (*in*.
geg..ang.—
ndjiminan, I

Gagigil, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I t n speak-
ing, talking, conversing; 3. p.-o;
p. *gaia..tod*.

Gagijuwishin, (*nin*) n. v. I am lying
contracted; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ing*.

Gagikima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I preach to
him, I exhort him; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p.
geg..mad.

Gagikindan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I preach
to it; 3. p. o *gag..*; p. *geg..ang*.
—*Nin gagikindan kiau*, I preach
to thee, (to thy body.)

Gagikindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we ex-
hort each other; p. *geg..didjig*.

Gagikindis, (*nin*) r. v. I exhort my-
self, I preach to myself; 3. p.-o; p.
geg..sod.

Gagikindwin, s. mutual exhortation,
or exhortation given to several per-
sons.

Gagikinge, (*nin*) n. v. I am exhort-
ing, recommending; 3. p. 1.; p.
geg..ged.

Gagikwe, (*nin*) n. v. I preach; 3. p.
1.; p. *geg..wed*.

Gagikweikwe, s. a female preacher;
[F. *prêchouse*]; pl.-g.

Gagikwê-masinayan, s. sermon-
book; any book containing religi-
ous instructions; pl.-*an*.

Gagikwenodan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I preach
it; 3. p. o *gag..*; p. *geg..ang*.

Gagikwêndowa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
preach him, (I preach his doc-
trine); 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..wad*.

Gagikwêndjigade, or-*magad*, u. v.
it is preached; p. *geg..deg*, or-*ma-
gak*.

Gagikwewin, s. preaching, sermon,
religious exhortation, or instruc-
tion; pl.-*an*.

Gagikwewin daiebwetang, p. s. a be-
liever; pl.-*ig*.

Gagikwêwinini, s. preacher, minis-
ter; pl.-*ngag*.

Gagimidan, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I mur-
mur against somebody; 3. p. 1.; p.
gata..ang.

Gagimêlmowin, s. murmur, com-
plaint, not heard by the person
against whom it is made.

Gaginawishk, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I am a
lyer, I am in a habit of telling lies;
3. p.-i; p. *geg..kid*.

Gaginawishkima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq.
I tell him lies; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p.
geg..mad.

Gaginawishkiwin, s. habit of telling
lies.

Gaginidjidaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I press
it down, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. o *gag..*; p.
geg..ang.

Gaginidjida, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I press
down some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *gag..n*;
p. *geg..wad*; imp. *gaginidjida*.—

*Pakwejigan nin gaginidjida mak-
akong*, I press down flour in a bar-
rel.

Gagipigade, (*nin*) n. v. freq.* my
legs are cracked, or chapped; [j'ai
les jambes gercées]; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..
ded*.

Gagipinindji, (*nin*) n. v. my hands
are cracked; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..id*.

Gagipiside, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are
cracked, chapped; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..
ded*.

Gagipiswin, or *gipiswin*, s. crack,
split (in the skin,); pl.-*an*.

Gagisoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I appease
or pacify him, I make him mild; 3.
p. o *gag..n*; p. *gaia..mad*.

Gagisondamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I ap-
pease him for somebody; 3. p. o
gag..n; p. *gaia..wad*.

Gagisonge, (*nin*) n. v. I appease, I
console; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ged*.

Gagisondis, (*nin*) r. v. I appease or
console myself; 3. p.-o; p. *gaia..
sod*.

Gagitaw, (*nin*) n. v. I am prudent,
wise; 3. p.-i; p. *gaia..wid*.

Gagitawendam, (*nin*) n. v. I have
wise prudent thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p.
gata..dang.

Gagitawendamia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
make him wise; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p.
gaia..ad.

* Note. This and the following two
verbs are frequentative verbs. The sim-
ple verbs are: *Gipigade*, etc.—The *freq.*
verb alludes to both limbs cracked, or to
several cracks in one limb.

- Gagitawendamowin*, s. prudence, wisdom.
- Gagitawigijwe*, (*nin*) n. v. *an.* I speak prudently, wisely; 3. p. 1.; p. *gata..wcd.*
- Gagitawis*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gagitaw.*
- Gagitchi*, (*nin*) n. v. I take off my shoes or boots, my socks, stockings or nippes; 3. p. 1.; p. *gegitch..il.*
- Gagitchia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take off his shoes, etc.; 3. p. o *ga..n*; p. *geg..ad.*
- Gagwëshka*, or-*magad*, n. v. it goes back and forwards, it shakes; p. *geg..kag*, or-*magak.*
- Ga-godaakwed*, p. s. a. he who shoots (or has shot) at a mark; a marksman. S. *Godaaakwe.*
- Gagwánagwatchishkwesse*, (*nin*) n. v. I sink in mud, or in a swampy or boggy place; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..scd.*
- Gagwánissag..* These syllables are connected in many instances with substantives, verbs or adverbs, and imply the idea of terrible, frightful, abominable, hideous, etc. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Gagwánissagad*, u. v. it is frightful, horrid; p. *geg..gak.*
- Gagwánissagadem*, (*nin*) n. v. I weep bitterly, horribly; 3. p.-o; p. *geg..mod.*
- Gagwánissagakamig*, adv. horribly, frightfully, *Gagwánissagakamig ej..iwcbak*, frightful news or accident.
- Gagwánissagendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am frightful, formidable, horrid; hateful, abominable; 3. p.-i; p. *geg..sid.*
- Gagwánissagendagosiwín*, s. terror, horror, enormity.
- Gagwánissagendagwad*, u. v. it is horrible, frightful; abominable, hateful; p. *geg..wak.*
- Gagwánissagendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I abhor it, hate it; 3. p. o *gag...*; p. *geg..ang.*
- Gagwánissagenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I abhor him, hate him; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad.*
- Gagwánissaginad*, u. v. there is an enormous or a frightful quantity of it; p. *geg..nak.*
- Gagwánissaginagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look frightful, I have a horrible appearance; 3. p.-i; p. *geg..sid.*
- Gagwánissaginagwad*, u. v. it has a frightful, horrible appearance; p. *geg..wak.*
- Gagwánissaginindji*, (*nin*) n. v. I have abominable hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..id.*
- Gagwánissaginomin*, (*nin*) or, *nin gagwánissaginimin*, u. v. pl. there is an enormous or frightful number of us; p. *geg..nodjig.*
- Gagwánissagis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am frightful, etc. 3. p.-i; p. *geg..sid.*
- Gagwánissagishkonáds*, (*nin*) r. v. I strike or hurt myself frightfully; 3. p.-o; p. *geg..sod.*
- Gagwed*, or-*gagwedj*, in compositions, signifies asking, examining, proving. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Gagwedakudan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I sound it with a sounding lead; 3. p. o *gag...*; p. *jeg..ang.*
- Gagwedakadjigan*, s. sounding lead or plummet; pl.-*an.*
- Gagwedakadjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sounding with a sounding lead; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged.*
- Gagwedakviye*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sounding with a pole; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged.*
- Gagwedibendagos*, (*nin*) or, *nin gagwedibendjigas*, n. v. I am tempted, I have temptations; 3. p.-i; p. *geg..sid.*
- Gagwediben'jige*, (*nin*) or, *nin gagwedibeninge*, n. v. I tempt, I entice; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged.*
- Gagwedibenjigewin*, or, *gagwediben..ingewin*, s. temptation; pl.-*an.*
- Gagwedibenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tempt him, entice him; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad.*

(*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
him; 3. p. o *gag..*

v. there is an
tful quantity of

(*nin*) n. v. I look
horrible appear-
g..süd.

, u. v. it has a
appearance; p.

(*nin*) n. v. I
nds; 3. p. 1.; p.

(*nin*) or, *nin*
n. v. pl. there
ightful number

n. v. I am
; p. *geg..süd.*

(*nin*) r. v. I
frightfully; 3.

compositions,
mining, *prov-*
ome of the fol-

a. v. *in*. I
unding lead; 3.
ang.

ounding lead

) n. v. I am
iding lead; 3.

m. v. I am
3. p. 1.; p. *geg..*

or, *nin* *gag-*
am tempted,
3. p. -i; p.

or, *nin* *gag-*
mpt, I intice;

gagwediben-
; pl. -*an*.

a. v. *an*. I
3. p. o *gag..*

Gagwedibenindwin, s. temptation of
several persons.

Gagwédina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I feel him;
[F. je le tâte;] 3. p. o *gag..n*; p.
geg..mad; imp. *gagwedín*.

Gagwédinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I feel it;
3. p. o *gag..*; p. *geg..ang*.

Gagwédinwé, (*nin*) n. v. I feel, I am
feeling; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..ged*.

Gagwédjenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I try
to surpass him; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p.
geg..ad.

Gagwedjenimivve, (*nin*) n. v. I try
to surpass; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..wed*.

Gagwédjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I try him,
I tempt him; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..*
ad.

Gagwédjivve, (*nin*) n. v. I try; 3. p.
1.; p. *geg..wed*.

Gagwedjikadaodimin, (*nin*) com. v.
we run a race in canoes or boats;
p. *geg..düljig*.

Gagwedjikuloödwín, s. race in canoes
or boats.

Gagwedjikudawé, (*nin*) n. v. I run a
race in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p.
geg..wed.

Gagwédjikana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I run
a race with him on foot; 3. p. o
gag..n; p. *geg..nad*; imp. -*kaj*.

Gagwedjikanidimin, (*nin*) com. v.
we run a race on foot; p. *geg..dül-*
jig.

Gagwedjikanidivín, s. race on foot.

Gagwedjikajivve, (*nin*) n. v. I run a
race on foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg..wed*.

Gagwédjî-kikenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*.
I prove him, I try him, examine
him, 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.

Gagwedjî-kikendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I
try it, prove it examine it; 3. p. o
gag..; p. *gag..ang*.

Gagwedjî-kotägia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
make him suffer for a trial, I try
him by sufferings; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p.
geg..ad.

Gagwédjima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I ask
him a question, i question him;
3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..mad*.

Gagwedjimidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we
ask each other questions; p. *geg..*
düljig.

Gagwedjindwin, s. question, ques-
tion to several persons; pl. -*an*.

Gagwedjivánodan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I
wrestle with it, or against it, try-
ing to overcome it; 3. p. o *gag..*;
p. *geg..ang*.

Gagwedjivánodawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
wrestle with him, endeavoring to
surpass him; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..*
wad.

Gagwédre, (*nin*) n. v. I ask, I in-
quire, I inform myself; 3. p. 1.; p.
geg..wed.

Gagwedrcwín, s. inquiry, question,
information; pl. -*an*.

Gagwéjagosoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I try
to surpass him in speaking or de-
bating; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..*
mad.

Gagwéjagosondimin, (*nin*) com. v.
we endeavor to surpass each oth-
er in speaking, in debating; p. *geg..*
düljig.

Gagwéjagosondiwín, s. trying to sur-
pass in speaking or debating.

Gagwéjagosonge, (*nin*) n. v. I try to
surpass another in a speech; 3. p.
1.; p. *geg..ged*.

Gagwéjagosongewinwí, s. a man who
surpasses others in speaking or
debating; pl. -*wag*.

Gagwésegima, (*nin*) or, *nin* *gagwése-*
gia, a. v. *an*. I try to frighten him,
to intimidate him, I try to make
him fear, I threaten or menace
him; 3. p. o *gag..n*; p. *geg..ad*.

Gagwésegindiwín, s. threat, threaten-
ing, menace; pl. -*an*.

Gagwésegiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I try to
frighten, to intimidate, I threaten;
3. p. 1.; p. *geg..wed*.

Gagweshis, (*nin*) n. v. I am timid;
3. p. -i; p. *geg..süd*.

Gagwetudjitchigan, s. bug-bear; [F.
epouvenc; G. Schreckbild;] pl.
-*an*.

Gaiáshk, s. gull; pl. -*wag*.

Gaiáshkons, s. dim. a young gull; pl.
-*ag*.

Gaiáshkwáwan, s. gull's egg; pl. -*on*.

Gaiát, adv. before, formerly, before

- this time, in olden times; [L. olim.]
- Gaiätchinini*, s. Blackfoot Indian; [C. un Piednoir;] pl.-*wag*.
- Gaiät-ijitwawin*, s. the Old Testament.
- Gaiät-ijitwawini-makäk*, Ark of the covenant.
- Gaië*, conj. and; also.
- Gäjage*, (*nin*) n. v. I eat much and fast; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaiäjaged*.
- Gajagens*, s. eat, puss; pl.-*ag*.
- Gakadina*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is the summit of a hill or mountain; p. *gck..mag*, or-*wagak*.
- Gakadjwchato*, (*nin*) n. v. I run down-hill; 3. p. 1.; p. *gck..tod*.
- Gäkikjjan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I rip it up, I unstitch it; 3. p. o *gak..*; p. *gai..ak..ang*.
- Gäkikjja*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rip some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *gak..n*; p. *gaiä..wad*; imp. *gakikjwi*.
- Gäkikishka*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is ripped up, unstitched; p. *gaiä..kag*, or-*mayak*.
- Gäkina nisäkosi*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shell a corn-ear; 3. p. o *gak..n*; p. *gaiäkinad*; imp. *gäkin*.
- Galilëvinini*, s. Galilean; pl.-*wag*.
- Gamadj*, (*nin*) n. v. I am dancing with a scalp in my hands, in order to receive some presents; 3. p.-*i*; p. *genadjid*.
- Gamadjinolawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I come to him dancing with a scalp, to receive s. th. from him; 3. p. o *gam..n*; p. *gen..wad*.
- Gamadjwin*, s. Indian dance with a scalp.
- Gamanëtiqwiag*, s. p. Fort William, on Lake Superior.—S. *Manëtiqweü*.
- Gamül*, p. s. a. deserter; pl.-*jig*.
- Gamitawangagamag*, s. p. Sandy Lake.—S. *Mitawangagama*.
- Ganabendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I allow it, I approve, permit, suffer it; 3. p. o *gan..*; p. *gen..ang*.
- Ganabendjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I approve, allow, permit; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..ged*.
- Ganabenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let him do, I permit him, allow him; 3. p. o *gan..n*; p. *gen..mad*.
- Ganabitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have patience and forbear with him, when he offends me with his words; 3. p. o *gan..n*; p. *gen..wad*.
- Ganaderëma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. Alg. S. *Nagatavabama*.
- Gänag*, or, *gänamagak*, p. s. a. sharp; pointed; the edge of a tool.—S. *Gäna*.
- Ganagé*, adv. at least.
- Ganänduwis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in good health, I have no infirmity on me; 3. p.-*i*; p. *gen..sid*.
- Ganändawisëwin*, s. good health.
- Ganäpine*, adv. for the last time.
- Ganasongë*, (*nin*) n. v. I make commandments, regulations; 3. p. 1.: p. *gen..ged*.
- Ganasongëwin*, s. commandment, regulation, precept, mandate; pl.-*an*.
- Ganawähama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I look at him; 3. p. o *gan..n*; p. *gen..mad*.
- Ganawähandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I look at it; 3. p. o *gan..*; p. *gen..ang*.
- Ganawähandis*, (*nin*) r. v. I look at myself; 3. p.-*o*; p. *gen..sol*.
- Ganawabimogisissuweshë*, s. a bird that looks at the sun, a bittern; [F. butor; G. Rohrdommel;] pl.-*tag*. S. *Moshkaossi*.
- Ganawëndaa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I commit s. th. to his care, I intrust it to him; 3. p. o *gan..n*; p. *gen..ad*.
- Ganawëndamas*, (*nin*) r. v. I conserve to myself; 3. p.-*o*; p. *gen..sed*.
- Ganawëndamason*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I keep it for myself, I reserve it to me; 3. p. o *gan..*; p. *gen..sed*.
- Ganawëndamasonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I conserve some *an*. obj. to me; 3. p. o *gan..*; p. *gen..sed*. (V. Conj.)
- Ganawëndanawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I keep or conserve it for him; 3. p. o *gan..n*; p. *gen..wad*.
- Ganawëndamona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Ganawëndaa*.
- Ganawëndamowin*, s. conservation.

im, allow him ;
gen..mad.

v. an. I have
ear with him,
with his words ;
m..wad.

v. an. Alg. S.

k, p. s. a. sharp ;
of a tool.—S.

v. I am in good
firmity on me ;

good health.

ne last time.

v. I make com-
tions ; 3. p. 1. :

mandment,
mandate ; pl.

v. an. I look
; p. gen..mad.

v. an. I
; p. gen..

r. v. I look at
gen..sol.

ti, s. a bird that
bittern ; [F. bu-
] pl.-iag. S.

v. an. I com-
re, I intrust it

n ; p. gen..ad.

r. v. I con-
p.-o ; p. gen..

n) a. v. in. I
I reserve it to

p. gen..sol.

n) a. v. an.
obj. to me ; 3.

(V. Conj.)
n) a. v. an. I

for him ; 3. p.

l.
v. an. S.

conservation.

Ganavendan, (nin) a. v. in. I keep
or conserve it, I observe it, I take
care of it ; 3. p. o gan... ; p. gen..
ang.

Ganavenima, (nin) a. v. an. I keep
him, conserve him, take care of
him, (person or any other an. obj.)
3. p. o gan..n ; p. gen..mad.

Gand, gandj, in compositions, signi-
fies pushing, thrusting, pressing.
(Examples in some of the follow-
ing words.)

Gandaigan, s. anything to push with ;
pl.-an.

Gandaige, (nin) n. v. I push, shove ;
3. p. 1. ; p. gaia..ged.

Gandaigwusson, s. thimble ; pl.-an.

Gandakigan, or gandakiganak, s.
a pole to push a canoe or boat ;
pl.-an, or-on.

Gandakige, (nin) n. v. I pole (a ca-
noe or boat) ; 3. p. 1. ; p. gaia..
ged.

Gandawa, (nin) a. v. an. I push him,
shove him ; 3. p. o gan..n ; p. gaia..
wad.

Gandikwena, (nin) a. v. an. I push
his head ; 3. p. o gan..n ; p. gaia..
nad.

Gandikweta, (nin) a. v. an. I sa-
lute him with an inclination of the
head ; 3. p. o gan..n ; p. gaia..wad.

Gandina, (nin) a. v. an. I push him ;
I thrust in some an. obj. ; 3. p. o
gan..n ; p. gaia..nad ; imp. gan-
din.

Gandinan, (nin) a. v. in. I push it,
shove it, thrust it in ; 3. p. o gan... ;
p. gaia..ang.

Gandinigan, s. draught-board ; [F.
damier] pl.-an.

Gandinigani-titibidabanens, s. an.
S. Gagandin-olabanens.

Gandinige, (nin) n. v. I push ; I
draw on a draught-board ; [F. je
joue aux dames] 3. p. 1. ; p. gaia..
ged.

Gandj-bapia, (nin) a. v. an. I laugh
at him, mocking or despising him ;
3. p. o gan..n ; p. gaia..ad.

Gandjia, (nin) a. v. an. I incite

him, I push him to s. th. ; 3. p. o
gan..n ; p. gaia..ad.

Gandjibaidimin, (nin) n. v. pl. we
run greedily after s. th. ; p. gaia..
duljig.

Gandjinajawa, (nin) a. v. an. I send
him somewhere, pressing or urg-
ing him to start immediately ; 3. p.
o gan..n ; p. gaia..wad ; imp. gund-
jinaja.

Gandjwchina, (nin) a. v. an. I throw
him down or away, pushing him ;
3. p. o gan..n ; p. gaia..mad ; imp.
gandjwchin.

Gandjwchinan, (nin) a. v. in. I throw
it down or away, pushing it ; 3. p.
o gan... ; p. gaia..ang.

Ganobod, p. s. a. the deceased, the
defunct, the late ; pl.-jig.

Ganigani-dibadjimod, p. s. a. he that
foretold, a prophet ; pl.-jig. S. Ni-
ganadjimowinini.

Ganigani-kikendang, p. s. a. he who
knew the future, a prophet ; pl.-ig.
S. Niyadjimowinini.

Ganodamadis, (nin) r. v. I speak for
myself ; 3. p.-o ; p. gen..sol.

Ganodamawa, (nin) a. v. an. See
the freq. verb Gaganodumawa.

Ganodan, (nin) a. v. in. I speak to
it, I address it ; 3. p. o gan... ; p.
gen..ang.

Ganodjimoad ki tchitchagonanin,
he who saved our souls, our Savior,
our Redeemer.

Ganjave, (nin) n. v. I speak to so-
mebody, I exhort ; 3. p. 1. ; p. gen..
wad.

Ganona, (nin) a. v. an. I speak to
him, I address him ; 3. p. o gano-
nan ; p. genonad ; im. ganoj.

Ganonidimin, (nin) com. v. we speak
to each other ; p. genaididijig.

Ganonidis, (nin) r. v. I speak to my-
self ; 3. p.-o ; p. gen..sol.

Ganonidiwin, s. speaking to each
other, conversation.

Ganwewema, (nin) a. v. an. I keep
him back from s. th. by what I
am telling him ; I prevent him ; 3.
p. o gan..n ; p. gen..mul.

Gaossed, p. s. he that hunts, a hunt-
8*

- er, hunts-man, sports-man; pl.-*jig*.
- Gápama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scratch some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o gap..n*; p. *gáia..mad*.
- Gápandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I scratch it; 3. p. *o gap...*; p. *gáia..ang*.
- Gápina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I crush or crumb some *an*. obj. with my fingers; 3. p. *o gapinan*; p. *gáiapinad*; imp. *gáyin*.
- Gápinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I crush or crumb it with my fingers; 3. p. *o gap...*; p. *gáia..ang*.
- Gápisau*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I burn it a little, I parch it; 3. p. *o gap...*; p. *gáia..ang*. — *Nin gapisan makate-mashkikicabo*, I burn coffee.
- Gápisige*, (*nin*) n. v. I parch; 3. p. *1*; p. *gáia..ged*.
- Gápiswag mandáminag*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I parch corn; 3. p. *o gapiswan*; p. *gáia..wad*.
- Gapcewema*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Gápama*.
- Gapcewendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Gápandan*.
- Gasayaskwadjimekug*, Leech-Lake; [C. Lac de la sangsue.] S. *Sugaskwadjimeka*.
- Gashkaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut or pierce it with difficulty; 3. p. *o gash...*; p. *geshkaang*.
- Gashkaanagckwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am taking off cedar-bark, I decorticate cedar-trees; 3. p. *1*; p. *gesh..wed*.
- Gashkadín*, u. v. it freezes over, or, it is frozen over, (a lake, a river, &c.) p. *geshkading*.
- Gashkadino-qisiss*, s. *an*. the freezing moon, the month of November.
- Gashkakokwéigan*, s. spatule to stir sugar in sugar-making; pl.-*an*.
- Gashkakwaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I scrape a bark; 3. p. *1*; p. *gáia..ged*.
- Gashkamegwáige*, (*nin*) n. v. I scrape a fish, I take away his slime; 3. p. *1*; p. *gáia..ged*.
- Gashkaode*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is tied with a knot; p. *gesh..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Gashkacdon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tie it with a knot; 3. p. *o gash...*; p. *gesh..dod*.
- Gashkaona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tie some *an*. obj. with a knot; 3. p. *o gash..n*; p. *gesh..mad*; imp. *gashkawj*.
- Gashkaoso*, n. v. 3. p. it is tied with a knot, (*an*. obj.) p. *gesh..sod*.
- Gashkatéigan*, s. spinning wheel; pl.-*an*.
- Gashkatéige*, (*nin*) n. v. I twist, I spin; 3. p. *1*; p. *gesh..ged*.
- Gashkatéigemugad*, n. v. pers., it spins; p. *gesh..gak*.
- Gashkatéigewin*, s. spinning.
- Gashkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take off some *an*. obj. 3. p. *o gash..n*; p. *geshkawad*; imp. *gashkaw*. — *Nin gashkawa onagek*, I take off the bark of a cedar-tree.
- Gashkia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I prevail on him, I win him, I overcome him, I gain him over; I earn or gain some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o gashkian*; p. *gesh..kiad*.
- Gashkibáidan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shave it; 3. p. *o gash...*; p. *gesh..ang*.
- Gashkibádjigan*, s. razor; pl.-*an*.
- Gashkibana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shave him; 3. p. *o gash..n*; p. *gesh..nad*; imp. *gashkibaj*.
- Gashkibas*, (*nin*) n. v. I shave; 3. p.-*o*; p. *gesh..sod*.
- Gashkibasowigumig*, s. barber-shop; pl.-*an*.
- Gashkibasowin*, s. shaving, barber's trade, occupation, business.
- Gashkibasowinini*, s. barber; pl.-*wag*.
- Gashkiwis*, (*nin*) n. v. I have power, I am powerful, I prevail; 3. p.-*i*; p. *gesh..súl*.
- Gashkiéwisikandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I have power over it; 3. p. *o gash...*; p. *gesh..ang*.
- Gashkiéwisikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have power over him; 3. p. *o gash..n*; p. *gesh..wad*.
- Gashkiéwisimad*, u. v. it is powerful; it prevails; p. *gesh..gak*.
- Gashkiéwiswin*, s. power, authority.
- Gashkigon*, (*nin*) n. v. I sew a canoe; 3. p.-*o*; p. *gesh..nod*.
- Gashkiqwadamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I

o gash...; p. *gesh..*

v. *an.* I tie some
ot; 3. p. *o gash..*
mp. *gashkaw.*

p. it is tied with
p. *gesh..sod.*
spinning wheel;

n. v. I twist, I
esh..ged.

n. v. pers., it

pinning.

v. *au.* I take off

p. *o gash..u*; p.

gashkaw.—*Nin*

take off the bark

an. I prevail on

overcome him, I

earn or gain some

shkian; p. *gesh..*

v. *in.* I shave

p. *gesh..ang.*

razor; pl.—*an.*

v. *an.* I shave

p.; p. *gesh..nad*;

I shave; 3. p.—

s. barber-shop;

aving, barber's

business.

barber; pl.—*wag.*

I have power,

avail; 3. p.—*i*; p.

nin) a. v. *in.* I

; 3. p. *o gash...*;

nin) a. v. *an.* I

; 3. p. *o gash..*

v. it is power-

sh..gak.

ver, authority.

I sew a canoe;

nin) a. v. *an.* I

sew s. th. for him or belonging to

him; 3. p. *o gash..n*; p. *gesh..wad.*

Gashkiyeadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I sew

it; 3. p. *o gash...*; p. *gesh..ang.*

Gashkiyade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is

sewed; p. *gesh..deg*, or—*magak.*

Gashkiywana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I sew

some an. obj.; 3. p. *o gash..n*; p.

gesh..nad; imp. *gashkiywaj.*—*Mosh-*

we nin gashkiywana, I sew a hand-

kerchief or shawl.

Gashkiywass. (*nin*) u. v. I am sewing;

3. p.—*o*; p. *gesh..sod.*

Gashkiywassocwab, s. sewing thread.

Gashkiywassokwe, s. seamstress; pl.

—*g.*

Gashkiywassowin, s. sewing, trade

and occupation of a tailor or a

seamstress.

Gashkiywassowinini, s. tailor; pl.—

wag.

Gashkiidis, (*nin*) r. v. I overcome or

vanquish myself; 3. p.—*o*; p. *gesh..*

sod.

Gashkina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I can lift

him up, (a person or any other an.

obj.) 3. p. *o gash..n*; p. *gishkinad*;

imp. *gashkin.*

Gashkinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I can lift

it up; 3. p. *o gash...*; p. *gesh..ang.*

Gashkinawi, (*nin*) n. v. I am able to

work; 3. p. 1.; p. *gesh..wid.*

Gashkio, (*nin*) n. v. I can go some-

where, I can pass through or over

s. th.; I succeed in passing through

or over s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *geshkiod.*

Gashkissayaan makuk, (*nin*) a. v. *in.*

I put the bottom or the head to a

barrel or box; 3. p. *o gash...*; p.

gesh..ang.

Gashkissagagan, s. bottom or head

of a barrel, etc., pl.—*an.* S. *Tako-*

bidjigan.

Gashkissagagigé. (*nin*) n. v. I put the

bottom or the head to a barrel, etc.

3. p. 1.; p. *gesh..ged.*

Gashkitamas, (*nin*) or, *nin gashkita-*

mas, r. v. I earn or procure s. th.

to myself; 3. p.—*o*; p. *gesh..sod.*

Gashkitamason, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I earn

it, I gain it; 3. p. *o gash...*; p. *gesh..*

sod.

Gashkitamasonan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I

earn or gain it to myself, (an. obj.)

3. p. *o gash...*; p. *gesh..sod.* (V.

Conj.)

Gashkitamawa, (*uin*) or *nin gashki-*

tawa, u. v. *an.* I earn or gain it for

him, I procure it to him or for him;

3. p. *o gash..n*; p. *gesh..wad.*

Gashkitas, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Gashkita-*

mas.

Gashkitichigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is

gained, acquired, earned, procured

by labor, it is overcome; p. *gesh..*

deg, or—*mugak.*

Gashkitichigan, s. *in.* & *au.*, any ob-

ject, inanimate or animate, earned

or obtained by labor, earnings. Pl.

—*an*, or—*ag.*—*Nin bidon babiskawa-*

gan, *makinan gae*; *ni sa nin*

gashkitichiganan; I bring a coat

and shoes; they are my earnings.

Nij kitchi osawa-joniag nind uu-

wag; *ni sa nin gashkitichiganag*; I

have two large gold pieces; they

are my earnings.

Gashkitichigé. (*nin*) n. v. I earn, I ac-

quire, I procure by labor; 3. p. 1.;

p. *gesh..ged.*

Gashkitichigemagad, u. v. it brings

profit; p. *gesh..gak.*

Gashkitichigen, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I earn

it, I acquire it; 3. p. *o gash...*; p.

gesh..ged.

Gashkitichigenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I

earn or acquire some an. obj.; 3.

p. *o gash...*; p. *gesh..ged.* (V. Conj.)

Gashkitichigéwin, s. earning, gaining,

acquisition.

Gashkitichigewinini, an industrious

man who earns much by his work;

pl.—*wag.*

Gashkiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I can, I can

do or afford it, I am able, capable;

I win it; I overcome it; I earn, ob-

tain, acquire it; 3. p. *o gash...*; p.

geshkiod.

Gashkiwanc, (*nin*) n. v. I carry the

whole of it; 3. p. 1.; p. *gesh..ned.*

Gashkiwagina, (*nin*) etc. S. *Kashki-*

wagina, etc.

- Gashkivina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I can name him; 3. p. o *gash..m*; p. *gash..nad*.
- Gashkiwindan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I can name it; 3. p. o *gash..*; p. *gash..ang*.
- Gashkoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry him on my back, (a person or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *gash..m*; p. *gash..mad*.
- Gashkondan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I am able to carry it on my back; 3. p. o *gash..*; p. *gash..ang*.
- Gashkanabugwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am thirsty, I am dry; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..wed*. —S. *Nibagwe*.
- Gashkanabugwewin*, s. (*nibagwewin*) thirst.
- Gashkanas*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak low, not loud; I whisper; 3. p.—o; p. *gaia..sol*.
- Gashkanasotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I whisper to him, I speak close to his ear; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gaia..wad*.
- Gashkaskan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I scrape, grate, rub it; 3. p. o *gas..*; p. *gaia..ang*.
- Gashkaskaiye*, (*nin*) n. v. I scrape, grate; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ged*.
- Gashkaskanéjji*, s. nightingale; pl.—*iyag*.
- Gashkaskawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scrape or rub some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gaia..wad*; imp. *gashkaská*.
- Gashkatari*, s. a dry skin; pl.—*ag*.
- Gashkibaga*, or—*magad*, u. v. the leaves of a tree make noise being dry; p. *gaia..gag*, or—*magak*.
- Gashkibagassin*, u. v. the wind moves the dry leaves of a tree; p. *gaia..sing*.
- Gashkidé-gigo*, s. dried fish, smoked fish; pl.—*iyag*.
- Gashkidé-gigóke*, (*nin*) n. v. I dry or smoke fish; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ked*.
- Gashkidé-wiass*, s. half-dried or smoked meat.
- Gashkidé-wiassike*, (*nin*) n. v. I dry or smoke meat a little; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ked*.
- Gashkiqin*, s. dry skin of a large quadruped; pl.—*on*.
- Gashkiqin*, s. bombasin, a kind of slight woolen stuff.
- Gashkiassige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gashkidé-wiassike*.
- Gashkisan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I dry it in smoke; 3. p. o *gas..*; p. *gaia..ang*.
- Gashkisige*, (*nin*) n. v. I dry in smoke; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ged*.
- Gashkiswa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dry some *an*. obj. in smoke; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gaia..wad*; imp. *gashkiswi*.
- Gashkiwug*, *Gashkiwias*. S. *Gashkidé-wiass*.
- Gashwec*, or—*magad*, u. v. it buzzes, makes a slight noise; [F. il gazouille;] p. *gaia..weg*, or—*magak*.
- Gashwéwe*, or—*magad*, u. v. there is glazed frost or rime on the ground; [F. il ya du verglas;] p. *gaia..weg*, or—*magak*.
- Gassiabawadawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Gassiabawana*.
- Gassiabawadon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wash it clean, I clean it by washing; 3. p. o *gass..*; p. *gaia..dod*.
- Gassiabawana*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wash him clean, I wash away his stains; 3. p. o *gass..n*; p. *gaia..nad*.
- Gassiabawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash clean, I wash away filth, stains; I cleanse; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..wed*.
- Gassiabawe*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is washed away, it is cleansed; p. *gaia..weg*, or—*magak*.
- Gassiabawen*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash it clean, washing away its stains; 3. p. o *gass..*; p. *gaia..wed*.
- Gassiamadimwa*, (*nin*) com. v. we pardon each other; p. *gaia..diljig*.
- Gassiamadiwin*, s. pardon of several persons.
- Gassiamage*, (*nin*) n. v. I blot out, I efface; I pardon; I absolve; I remit; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..ged*.
- Gassiamagewin*, s. blotting out, effacing; pardon; remission; absolution.
- Gassiamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I blot him out s. th.; I absolve him; I

n of a large quad
 basin, a kind of
 F.
 v. S. *Gaskidé*
 in. I dry it in
 gas...; p. *gaia*..
 I dry in smoke;
 ad.
 an. I dry some
 ; 3. p. o *gas..n*;
guskiswi.
 ass. S. *Gaskidé*
 u. v. it buzzes,
 rise; [F. il ga-
 eg, or-magak.
 u. v. there is
 on the ground;
 s;] p. *gaia.weg*,
 n) a. v. an. S.
) a. v. in. I
 an it by wash-
 y. p. *gaia.dod*.
 a. v. in. I wash
 way his stains;
 ia.mad.
 I wash clean,
 th, stains; I
 ia..wed.
 ad, u. v. it is
 cleaned; p.
 v. I wash it
 y its stains; 3.
 ved.
) com. v. we
 o. *gaia.didjig*.
 don of several
 v. I blot out, I
 absolve; I re-
 .ged.
 tting out, ef-
 ssion; absolu-

pardon him; remit him; 3. p. o
gass..n; p. *gaia.wad*.—*Gassiamawishin nin matchi dodamowinan, Debenimian!* Lord! blot out my iniquities.
Gassian, (nin) a. v. in. I blot it out, I wipe it off; 3. p. o *gassian*; p. *gaisiang*.
Gassihan, (nin) a. v. in. I blot out or strike out something that is written; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gaia..ang*.
Gassihigan, s. India rubber.
Gassihwa, (nin) a. v. an. I blot out or strike out his name that is written; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gaia.wad*.
Gassiakide, or-magad, u. v. it is cleansed or purified by fire, p. *gaia.deg, or-magak*.
Gassiakis, (nin) n. v. I am purified by fire; 3. p.-o; p. *gaia.sod*.
Gassiakisowin, s. purifying by fire; purgatory.
Gassiyade, or-magad, u. v. it is blotted out, effaced; pardoned; remitted; p. *gaia.deg, or-magak*.
Gassiyun, s. dish-clout, or any thing to wipe with; pl.-an.
Gassitka, or-magad, u. v. it becomes blotted out, effaced, it effaces itself; p. *gaisitkay, or-magak*.
Gassinagane, (nin) n. v. I wipe dishes or plates; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia..nel*.
Gassingwedis, (nin) r. v. I wipe my face; 3. p.-o; p. *gaia.sod*.
Gassingwewa, (nin) a. v. an. I wipe his face; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gaiswad*; imp. *gassingwé*.
Gassinsibingwe, (nin) n. v. I wipe my tears; 3. p. 1.; *gaia.wed*.
Gassinsibingwewa, (nin) a. v. an. I wipe his tears; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gaia.wad*; imp. *gas..gwé*.
Gassisidewa, (nin) a. v. an. I wipe his feet; 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gaia..wad*; imp. *gassisidé*.
Gassiva, (nin) a. v. an. I wipe him, (any an. obj.); 3. p. o *gas..n*; p. *gaisivwad*; imp. *gassi*.
Gatchibla, (nin) a. v. an. I tempt

him, I move him; 3. p. o *ga..n*; p. *gaia..ad*.
Gatchiblagon, pers. v. it tempts me, moves me; 3. p. o *ga..n*; p. *gaia..god*.
Gatina, (nin) a. v. an. I take care of him in his sickness; 3. p. o *ga..n*; p. *guitinad*; imp. *gatin*.
Gatinive, (nin) n. v. I take care of sick persons, (especially of women lying in); 3. p. 1.; p. *gaia.wed*.
Gatinivekwe, s. a woman taking care of sick persons, nurse; also, a midwife; [F. accoucheuse, sage-femme;] pl.-y.
Gatinivevinini, s. a man taking care of sick persons; also, a man, a physician, practising midwifery; [F. accoucheur;] pl.-y.
Gawaikwandjigade, or-magad, u. v. there are many felled trees, trees cut down; p. *gew.deg, or-magak*.
Gawaikwandjigan, s. a place where many trees are cut down; [F. un abattis;] pl.-an.
Gawaikwandjige, (nin) n. v. I cut down trees; 3. p. 1.; p. *gew.ged*.
Gawadj, (nin) r. v. I freeze to death, I starve with cold; 3. p.-i; p. *gewadjid*.
Gawajomaga, or-magad, u. v. the snow is frozen, is hard; p. *gew..gag, or-magak*.
Gawajaso mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree is cut down; p. *gew.sod*.
Gawajjigwe, (nin) n. v. I cut down a birch-tree, to take the bark off, for a canoe; 3. p. 1.; p. *gew.wed*.
Gawaisse, (nin) n. v. I am felling trees; 3. p. 1.; p. *gew.sed*.
Gawakudos, (nin) I am extremely lean, poor; 3. p.-o; p. *gew..sod*.
Gawakomij, s. a kind of ash-tree; [C. frêne piquant;] pl.-in;
Gawakowebina, (nin) a. v. an. I overthrow or overturn some long an. obj.; 3. p. o *gaw..n*; p. *gew..nad*.
Gawakowebinan, (nin) a. v. in. I overturn some long in. obj.; 3. p. o *gaw..n*; p. *gew..ang*.

- Gawakwiige*, (*uin*) n. v. I fell trees; 3. p. 1.; p. *gew.ged*.
- Gávama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am jealous of him, (her); 3. p. o *ga.n*; p. *gaiáwamad*.
- Gawamá*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I throw him down biting him; 3. p. o *ga.n*; p. *gewamad*.
- Gawamad*, u. v. it falls, being rotten, (a stick or post that stood up;) it decays, (clothing;) p. *gewanak*.
- Gawanadapined*, p. s. a. he that is lunatic, a lunatic; pl. *-jig*.
- Gawanadísid*, p. s. a. he that is mad, a fool; pl. *-jig*.
- Gawanándam*, (*nin*) n. v. I starve to death, I die from hunger; 3. p. 1.; p. *gew.dang*.
- Gawanándamowin*, s. starvation, death from hunger.
- Gawásh*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall by the wind, the wind throws me down; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gewáshid*.
- Gawashkwébid*, p. s. a. a drunken person; pl. *-jig*.
- Gawashkwébishkid*, p. s. a. habitual drunkard, confirmed drunkard; pl. *-jig*.
- Gawássiljiwang*, Montreal River, Lake Superior.
- Gawássin*, n. v. it falls by the wind, the wind throws it down; p. *gewássing*.
- Gawáwa mitig*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I fell or cut down a tree; 3. p. o *gaw.n*; p. *gewáwad*; imp. *gawá*.
- Gáwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am jealous; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaiáwed*.
- Gawéia*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is leaning, inclined; p. *gewéiag*, or *-magak*.—S. *Nawéikide*.
- Gáwendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have jealous thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaiá.ang*.
- Gáweníma*, (*nin*) a. v. I have jealous thoughts towards him, (her); 3. p. o *ga.n*; p. *gaiá.mad*.
- Gáweshk*, (*nin*) n. v. I am too jealous; I am in a habit of being jealous; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gaiá.kid*.
- Gawetamawa*, (*nin*) or *nin gáwetawa*, a. v. an. I am jealous for him, instead of him; 3. p. o *gaw.n*; p. *gaiá.ad*.
- Gáwewin*, s. jealousy.
- Gawi*, in compositions, signifies *tumbling, falling down*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Gawia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Gawishkawa*.
- Gawibi*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall down, being drunk; 3. p. 1.; p. *gewibid*.
- Gawidiged*, p. s. a. newly married person; pl. *-jig*.
- Gawiyika*, (*nin*) n. v. I lower and become bent by old age; 3. p. 1.; p.; *gew.kad*.
- Gawiná*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I capsize some an. obj.; 3. p. o *gawinan*; p. *gewiwad*; imp. *gawin*.
- Gawínán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I capsize it, I make it fall; 3. p. o *gawinan*; p. *gewinang*.
- Gawindimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we are jealous towards one another; p. *gawá.diljig*.
- Gawindúrn*, s. jealousy.
- Gawingwash*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall into a profound sleep; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gew.id*.
- Gawishim*, (*nin*) n. v. I lie down, I go to bed; 3. p. *-o*; p. *gew.od*.
- Gawishka*, or *-magad*, u. v. it leans, it will fall; p. *gew.kag*, or *-magak*.
- Gawishkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it fall down; 3. p. o *gaw...*; p. *gew.ang*.
- Gawishkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him fall down; 3. p. o *gaw.n*; p. *gew.wad*; imp. *gawishkaw*.
- Gawissagang*, p. s. a. pepper, (a thing that is bitter.)
- Gawisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall down; 3. p. 1.; p. *gewissed*.
- Gawisse*, or *-magad*, u. v. it falls down; p. *gewisseg*, or *-magak*.—*Akwandawagan gi-gawisse*, *wakai-gan ta-gawissemagad*; the ladder fell down, the house will fall down.
- Gawitamawa*, (*nin*) or *nin gawitawa*, a. v. an. I prostrate myself before him, I fall down before him; 3. p. o *gan.n*; p. *gew.wad*.

- Gawiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Gawishkan*.
- Gawiwebaog*, (*nin*) n. v. the waves throw me down, (standing on the beach); 3. p.-o; p. *gew.god*.
- Ge-*, *ged-*, particle denoting the future tense. (See the Conjug. in Otch. Grammar.)
- Gebukwaigasod*, p. s. a. prisoner; pl. -*jig*.
- Gebinéwebijiwed*, p. s. a. S. *Gébinéwebijiwewinini*.
- Géga*, adv. almost, nearly; about.
- Geganodamaged*, p. s. a. he that speaks for somebody, or in favor of somebody, intercessor; pl. -*jig*.
- Gégapi*, adv. finally, ultimately, at last, at length; by little and little.
- Géget*, adv. indeed, truly, doubtless, undoubtedly, verily, in truth, certainly.
- Ge-gi-*, S. *Gigi-*.
- Gegibadisid*, p. s. a. a stupid foolish person; unchaste impure person; pl. -*jig*. *Ketchi-gagibadisid*, a blockhead; [F. un gros bêta.]
- Gegibingwed*, p. s. a. a blind person; pl. -*jig*.
- Gegibished*, p. s. a. a deaf person; pl. -*jig*.
- Gegikwed*, p. s. a. a preacher; pl. -*jig*.
- Geginawishkid*, p. s. a. a liar; pl. -*jig*.
- Geginawishkid mashkikiwinini*, a lying doctor, quackdoctor; [F. charlatan.]
- Geginawishkid niganadjimowinini*, a lying prophet, false prophet.
- Gégo*, adv. something.
- Gegwedibeninged*, or, *gegwedibendjiged*, p. s. a. he that tempts, a tempter, inticer; pl. -*jig*.
- Gekad*, p. s. a. old person; pl. *gekad-jig*, old people.
- Géma*, adv. S. *Kéma*.
- Gemodishkid*, p. s. a. he who uses to steal, a thief, a robber; pl. -*jig*.
- Genawendang ishkwanem anamic-wigamigong*, beadle, sexton; [F. bédeau.]
- Genawenimad aiakosinidjin*, nurse of a sick person; [F. infirmier, infirmière.]
- Genawenimad kebakraigasonidjin*, jailer.
- Genawenimad kokoshan*, swine-herd.
- Genawenimad pijikiwan*, herdsman.
- Genawenimad Anjeni*, my guardian Angel.
- Géshawab*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting broadly, I occupy much room in sitting; 3. p.-i; p. *gaié..bid*.
- Géshawikan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it on with ease, it is large for me, (a coat, boots, etc.) 3. p. o *ge...*; p. *gaié..ang*.
- Geshawishka*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is loose, untied; p. *gaié. kag*, or -*magak*.
- Gésika*, adv. S. *Sésika*.
- Gésikage*, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive in due time, not too late; 3. p. l.; p. *gaié..ged*.
- Gésikan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I come to it before it goes away, I find it yet, arriving; I arrive at it in due time; 3. p. o *ges...*; p. *gaié..ang*. - *Nén gé-gésikan ishkote-nabikwan*; I found the steamboat yet there when I arrived, (I arrived there before she started.)
- Gésikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I come to him, or reach him, before he goes away or dies, I find him yet when I arrive; I arrive at it in due time; 3. p. o *ges..n*; p. *gaié..wad*. - *Wewib nin madja wi-gésikawag aw aiakosid*; I start immediately that sick person to find yet alive that sick person.
- Nén gé-gésikawa koss*; I found yet thy father there when I arrived.
- Gésikma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I come to him in good time, (to give him assistance in distress, in starving, etc.) 3. p. o *ges..n*; p. *ges..mad*.
- Geté*, adj. old, ancient, former. This word is always followed by a substantive; as: *Geté masinaigan*, an old book. *Geté anishinabeg*, the ancient Indians.
- Geté-Kitigan*, Old Field, (C. Vieux Desert.) Name of an Indian village.

- Geté-Kitiganwinini*, s. an Indian of Old Field; pl.-*wag*.
- Gi-*, particle or prefix signifying the past tense. (S. Conjug. of Otchipwe Grammar.)
- Giu*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I escape out of his hands; 3. p. *o gian*; p. *gáad*.
- Gibaán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I stop it; [F. je le bouche;] 3. p. *o gibaán*; p. *gebaang*.
- Gibabákuigan*, s. cover of a kettle; pl.-an. S. *Padagwaholigan*.
- Gibaháigan*, s. S. *Gibabákuigan*.
- Gibaháin*, u. v. it freezes over, or, is frozen over, (lake, river, etc.) p. *gebading*.
- Gibagawáigan*, s. dam, causeway; pl.-an.
- Gibagawaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am making a dam; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..ged*.
- Gibagode*, or-*magad*, u. v. it hangs, spread out, (a veil, a curtain;) p. *geb..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Gibagodjigan*, s. a curtain in a house or lodge, instead of a partition, (especially for sick persons;) pl.-an.
- Gibagodjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am hanging up a curtain for a partition; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..ged*.
- Gibáigan*, s. stopper, in loading a gun; pl.-an.
- Gibaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I put a stopper in a gun, loading; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..ged*.
- Gibákwa*, or-*magad*, u. v. the wood or forest is thick; p. *geb..wag*, or-*magak*.
- Gibákwaamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I shut it to him or against him; 3. p. *o gib..n*; p. *geb..wad*.
- Gibákwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I shut it, I stop it, I obstruct or bar it, 3. p. *o gi..n*; p. *geb..ang*.
- Gibákwaigan*, s. stopper, cork; cover of a box, etc., pl.-an.
- Gibákwaigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a prisoner, I am shut up, imprisoned; 3. p.-o; p. *geb..sod*.
- Gibákwaodiwagamig*, s. prison, jail; pl.-an.
- Gibákwwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I shut
- him up, I imprison him; 3. p. *o gib..n*; p. *geb..wad*; imp. *gibákwa*.
- Gibámikaañ sagi*, u. v. the mouth of the river is shut up, is filled with pebbles; p. *geb..ang*.
- Gibatáwangan sagi*, u. v. the mouth of the river is filled or shut up with sand; p. *geb..ang*.
- Gibawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I shut him up in a hole; I stop the hole of a kettle; 3. p. *o gib..n*; p. *gebawad*; imp. *giba*.
- Gihendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have much sorrow; also, I have much pain from sickness; 3. p. 1.; p. *gebendang*.
- Gibendamowin*, s. sorrow, affliction, pain.
- Gibendamia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Gibendamisshkwa*.
- Gibendamisshkagon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it causes me much sorrow, affliction; 3. p. *o gib..n*; p. *geb..god*.
- Gibendamisshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cause him much sorrow; 3. p. *o gib..n*; p. *geb..wad*.
- Gibidéebison*, s. waistcoat, vest; (a vestment that stops or presses the heart;) pl.-an.
- Gibidíean makak*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I bottom a barrel, I put the head or the bottom of a barrel in; 3. p. *o gib..n*; p. *geb..ang*.
- Gibidjane*, (*nin*) n. v. my nose is stopped, I caught a cold; [F. je suis enrhumé;] 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..ned*.
- Gibédonena*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I stop his mouth, I muzzle him; 3. p. *o gib..n*; p. *geb..nad*.
- Gibijigwineshka*, (*nin*) n. v. I have the dysury, difficulty in making urine; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..kad*.
- Gibijigwineshkawin*, s. dysury.
- Gibikínigadan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make a partition in it, (in a house;) 3. p. *o gib..n*; p. *geb..ang*.
- Gibikínigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a middle-wall, a partition; p. *geb..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Gibikínigan*, s. a middle-wall, partition; pl.-an.
- Gibikínige*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a midd-

n him; 3. p. o
imp. *gibukwa*.
v. the mouth of
p. is filled with
p.
u. v. the mouth
led or shut up
ng.
an. I shut him
op the hole of a
; p. *gebawad*;
v. I have much
ave much pain
p. 1.; p. *gebend-*
row, affliction,
v. an. S. *Gib-*
nin) pers. v. it
row, affliction;
god.
nin) a. v. an. I
orrow; 3. p. o
coat, vest; (a
or presses the
n) a. v. *in*. I
out the head or
rel in; 3. p. o
v. my nose is
a cold; [F. je
1.; p. *geb..nad*.
v. an. I stop
e him; 3. p. o
n) n. v. I have
ty in making
..kad.
s. dysury.
a. v. *in*. I make
a house; 3. p.
ad, u. v. there
partition; p.
dle-wall, par-
make a midd-

le-wall or partition; 3. p. 1.; p.
geb..ged.
Gibinêwchijjive, (*nin*) n. v. I am hang-
ing persons; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..wed*.
Gibinêwchijjwewm, s. business or oc-
cupation of a hangman.
Gibinêwchijjwewinini, 3. hangman;
[G. Scharfrichter;] pl.-*waj*.
Gibinêwchîna, (*nin*) a. v. an. I strang-
le or choke him with a cord; I
hang him; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..*
nad.
Gibinêwchîndis, (*nin*) r. v. I strangle
myself with a cord; I hang myself;
3. p.-o; p. *geb..sod*.
Gibinêwchîs, (*nin*) u. v. I am straag-
led or choked with a cord; 3. p.-o;
p. *geb..sod*.
Gibinêwena, (*nin*) a. v. an. I strangle
him with my hands, I suffocate
him; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..nad*;
imp. *gibinêwej*.
Gibinêwînjîn, (*nin*) n. v. I stop s. th.
with my hand; 3. p.-i; p. *geb..nîd*.
Gibishêbîna, (*nin*) a. v. an. I stop
one of his ears; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p.
geb..nad. imp. *gibishêbin*.
Gibishêbînîlîs, (*nin*) r. v. I stop one
of my ears; 3. p.-o; p. *geb..sod*.
Gibishkâge, (*nin*) n. v. I am in the
way or passage of somebody, I
encumber or obstruct the way or
passage; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..ged*.
Gibishkân, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I encumber
it, I obstruct it, (a passage, a door,
&c.) 3. p. o *gib..*; p. *geb..ang*.
Gibishkawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am in
his way, I obstruct his way or pas-
sage; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..ad*.
Gibishkwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am hoarse, I
cannot speak loud; 3. p. 1.; p.
geb..wed.
Gibishkwewin, s. hoarseness.
Gibissagâan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shut
it, (a box, etc.) 3. p. o *gib..*; p.
geb..ang.
Gibissagaje, (*nin*) n. v. I am constip-
ated, I am costive; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..*
jed.
Gibissagajewin, s. costiveness, con-
stipation; [G. Verstopfing.]

Gibitan, (*nin*) n. v. I bleed at the
nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *gebitang*.
Gibitaneganama, (*nin*) a. v. an. I
make him bleed by a blow on the
nose; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..mad*.
Gibitaneshim, (*nin*) a. v. I bleed at
the nose by a fall; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..*
ing.
Gibitâwage, (*nin*) n. v. one of my
ears is stopped, 3. p. 1.; p. *geb..*
ged.
Gibitawageolis, (*nin*) r. v. I stop one
of my ears; 3. p.-o; p. *geb..sod*.
Gibitawagîwa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I stop
one of his ears; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p.
geb..wad; imp. *gibitawagîj*.
Gibiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stop it, I
stanch it; 3. p. o *gib..*; p. *gehitod*.
Gibodciygrason, s. pants, pantaloons,
breeches; pl.-*an*.
Gibodonepîna, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tie
up his mouth; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p.
geb..nad; imp. *gibodonepîj*.
Gibogwâdan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sew it
together; 3. p. o *gib..*; p. *geb..ang*.
Gibogwâna, (*nin*) a. v. an. I sew
some an. obj. together; 3. p. o
gib..n; p. *geb..nad*.
Gibosan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bake it.
stew it; 3. p. o *gib..*; p. *gebosang*.
Gibôsigan, or *gibôsiganîkan*, s. stew-
ing oven; pl.-*an*.
Gibôsigan-akik, s. an. stew-kettle,
stew-pot; pl.-*og*.
Giboswa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I bake or
stew some an. obj.; 3. p. o *gib..n*;
p. *geboswad*; imp. *giboswîj*.
Gibwâgamishka, or *magad*, u. v. the
water shuts up, (as in the Red
Sea in the days of Moses.) P. *geb..*
kag, or *magak*.
Gibwanâhawana, (*nin*) a. v. an. I
drown him, I suffocate him in the
water; 3. p. o *gib..n*; p. *geb..nad*;
imp. *gibwâj*.
Gibwanâkosh, s. a heifer, or any
young animal between two and
four years old; pl.-*ag*.
Gibwanâm, (*nin*) n. v. I stop my
breath, I stifle myself; 3. p.-o; p.
geb..mod.

- Gibwanamabawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am drowned; 3. p. 1.; p. *geb.wed*.
- Gibwanamos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am stifled by smoke; 3. p. -o; p. *geb.sod*.
- Gibwanamoshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I suffocate him, stifle him, strangle him; 3. p. o *gib.n*; p. *geb.wad*.
- Gibwanasi*, s. kite, hawk; pl. -g.
- Gibwanadjakwadis*, (*nin*) r. v. I button myself up, I button my coat, &c.; 3. p. -o; p. *geb.sod*.
- Gidamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I eat up s. th. belonging to him; 3. p. o *gid.n*; p. *ged.wad*.
- Gidamogon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it eats me up; 3. p. o *gid...*; p. *ged.god*.
- Gidamwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I eat some an. obj. all up; 3. p. o *gid.n*; p. *gedamwad*; imp. *gidamwi*.
- Gidan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I eat [or drink] it all up; I consume it; 3. p. o *gidan*; p. *gedang*.
- Gidanawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I consume all; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged.wed*.
- Gidas*, as end-syllable in compositions, signifies *anger*, *angry*; as: *Nin madjigidas*, I begin to be angry. *Nin sagidjigidas*, I go out with anger.
- Gidiskakogadeshin*, (*nin*) n. v. my leg is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged..ing*.
- Gidiskakonikeshin*, (*rin*) n. v. my arm is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged..ing*.
- Gidiskakoniketa*, (*nin*) n. v. my arm is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged.tad*.
- Gidiskakonindjishin*, (*nin*) n. v. my hand [or finger] is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged..ing*.
- Gidiskako-ganeshka*, (*nin*) n. v. my hip is dislocated, I am lame; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged.kad*.
- Gidiskakosideshin*, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged..ing*.
- Gidiskia*, (*nin*) a. v. av. I escape out of his hands; also, I get him out of s. th., I make him escape, I deliver him; 3. p. o *gid.n*; p. *ged.ed*.
- Gidiskidais*, (*nin*) r. v. I get myself out of s. th.; I escape; 3. p. -o; p. *ged.sod*.
- Gidiskiuwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I escape; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged.wed*.
- Gidiskinindjihina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I take with force or briskly from him some object which he holds in his hand or hands; 3. p. o *gid.n*; p. *ged.nad*; imp. *gidiskinindjihij*.
- Gidiskinindjina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I take s. th. out of his hand or hands, not briskly; 3. p. o *gid.n*; p. *ged.nad*; imp. *gid.djin*.
- Gidjabadis*, (*uin*) r. v. I pluck my eye out; 3. p. -o; p. *ged.sod*.
- Gidjabawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pluck him an eye out; 3. p. o *gid.n*; p. *ged.wad*; imp. *gidjabá*.
- Gidjabishin*, (*nin*) n. v. I hurt my eye, falling to the ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged..ing*.
- Gidjibina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hurt him touching his wound; 3. p. o *gid.n*; p. *ged.nad*; imp. *gidjibij*.
- Gidjigabikal*, u. v. it is veined or veiny, full of veins, [a stone]; p. *ged.kak*.
- Gidjigassagad*, u. v. it is veiny, undulated, [wood]; p. *ged.gak*.
- Gidjikas*, (*nin*) n. v. I don't want to go, I refuse to go, I remain; 3. p. -o; p. *ged.sod*.
- Gidjin*, (*nin*) n. v. my evil, or my sore, increases, when I speak or cough; 3. p. -o; p. *gadjemod*.
- Gidjinindjina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Gidiskinindjina*.
- Gidonagisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall in the water out of a canoe, boat, &c.; 3. p. 1.; p. *ged.sed*.
- Gidonagisse*, or *-magad*, u. v. it falls in the water out of a canoe, &c.; p. *ged.seg*, or *-magak*.
- Gidowe*, (*uin*) n. v. S. *Gidjem*.
- Gigaiwes*, (*nin*) n. v. I am of a slim slender size; [G. ich bin schlank]; 3. p. -i; p. *geg.sid*.
- Gigakisine*, (*uin*) n. v. I have stockings or socks and shoes or boots on; [F. je suis chaussé]; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg.ned*.
- Gigang*, s. Ot. virgin; pl. *-wag*.

e; 3. p. -o; p.
I escape; 3.
a. v. *an.* I
briskly from
ich he holds
3. p. *o gid..n*;
skmindjibij.
a. v. *an.* I
his hand or
p. *o gid..n*;
djin.
I pluck my
af.sod.
an. I pluck
o gid..n; p.
a.
v. I hurt my
ound; 3. p. 1.;
n. I hurt him
3. p. *o gid..n*;
bj.
is veined or
[a stone] p.
it is veiny,
ged.gak.
don't want to
emain; 3. p.
evil, or my
I speak or
jimod.
a. v. *an.* S.
I fall in the
e, boat, &c.;
u. v. it falls
canoe, &c.;
füjim.
I am of a
G. ich bin
eg.sü.
have stock-
es or boots
] 3. p. 1.; p.
-wag.

Gigangow, (nin) n. v. I am a virgin;
3. p. -i; p. *gag.wid.*
Gigabigwan, s. a splinter in the
hand or foot; pl. -*an.*
Gigatiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I draw out a
splinter; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg.wed.*
Gigawiganaga, or -*magad,* u. v.
there is a peninsula; p. *geg.gak,*
or -*magak.*
Gige, (nin) n. v. my wound heals
up; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaged.*
Gigea, (nin) a. v. *an.* I heal his
wound; 3. p. *o gigean;* p. *gaged.*
Gigi-, in compositions, signifies
with, together with; as: *Gigi-agim*
gi-pindige wakoganing; he came
in the house with his snow-shoes
on. [More examples in some of the
following words.]
Gigibimadis, adv. alive.
Gigibingwash, (nin) n. v. I am
sleepy, drowsy; 3. p. -i; p. *gag.id.*
Gigibingwashwin, s. drowsiness,
sleepiness.
Giginé, (nin) n. v. I die with...; 3.
p. 1.; p. *gagined.*
Giginén, (nin) a. v. *in.* I die with it;
3. p. *o gig...;* p. *gagined.*—*Kaginig*
ta-kotagito kitchi batadowin gagi-
ned; he who dies with a mortal
sin, will suffer eternally.
Giginénan, (nin) a. v. *an.* I die with
him; 3. p. *o gig...;* p. *gagined.* (V.
Conj.)
Gigináb, (nin) n. v. S. *Giginé.*
Giginig, (nin) n. v. I am born
with...; 3. p. -i; p. *gag.gid.*—*Ka-*
kina ki gi-bi-giginigimin batado-
win; we were all born with a sin.
Gigishkage, (nin) n. v. I carry in me
or on me s. th.; I am in a family
way; 3. p. 1.; p. *geg.ged.*
Gigishkan, (nin) a. v. *in.* I carry or
wear it on me or in me, I have it
in me, (in my body or soul); 3. p.
o gig...; p. *geg.ang.*
Gigishkawa, (nin) a. v. *an.* I carry
some an. obj. on me or in me; 3. p.
o gig..n; p. *geg.wad.*—*Nin gigi-*
shkawa abnodji, I am in a family
way, (with child.)
Gigisra, (nin) a. v. *an.* I make him

have or bring some *an.* obj. with
him; 3. p. *o gig..n;* p. *gag.ad.*
Gigisibingwai, adv. with tears.
Gigisibingwéwap, (nin) n. v. I laugh
with tears in my eyes; 3. p. -i;
p. *gag.pid.*
Gigisimagad, u. v. it comes with...
it brings or has along with it...; p.
gag.gak.—*Kitimáwin gigisimagad*
kitimágiswin, laziness comes
with poverty.
Gigisin, (nin) a. v. *in.* I come with
it, I bring or have it along with me;
3. p. *o gig...;* p. *gag.wid.*
Gigisinan, (nin) a. v. *an.* I bring or
have some *an.* obj. with me; 3. p.
o gig...; p. *gagwid.* [V. Conj.]
Gigit, (nin) n. v. I speak, I talk; I
make a speech, a harangue; 3. p.
gigito; p. *gagid.*
Gigitchibikagisein, u. v. it js with the
root, the root is to it; p. *gag.sing.*
Gigi-tchétchag, with the soul, togeth-
er with the soul, body and soul.
Gigitoa, (nin) a. v. *an.* I make him
speak; 3. p. *o gig..n;* p. *gag.ad.*
Gigitomagad, u. v. pers. it speaks;
p. *gag.gak.*—*Kitchi weweni gigitó-*
magad mandan masinaigan; this
book speaks very well.
Gigitowigamig, s. a house where
speeches are delivered, or councils
held; council-house; pl. -*on.*
Gigitowin, s. speaking; talking, dis-
course; council; pl. -*an.*
Gigi-wiaw, together with the body,
soul and body.
Gigo, s. fish; pl. -*ag.*
Gigobimide, s. fish-oil.
Gigoag nind aqwabnag, I am fish-
ing with a drag-net.
Gigoika, or -*magad,* u. v. there is
plenty of fish; p. *gag.kag,* or -*ma-*
gak.
Gigoike, (nin) n. v. I am fishing; 3.
p. 1.; p. *gag.ked.*
Gigoikewin, s. fishery, fishing.
Gigoikewinini, s. fisherman; pl.
-*wag.*
Gigowigamig, fish-store; pl. -*on.*
Gigowigan, s. fish-bone; pl. -*an.*

- Gügwishim*, (*nin*) n. v. I fast; 3. p. -o; p. *ga..mod*.
- Gügwishimo-gijigad*, s. fast-day; pl. -on.
- Gügwishimo-gijigad*, u. v. it is a fast-day; p. *ga..gak*.
- Gügwishimowin*, s. fast, fasting. *Kitchi gügwishimowin*, lent.
- Gi-ishkwa-anamiegijigak*, after Sunday, Monday.
- Gi-ishkwa-nawakweg*, afternoon, in the afternoon.
- Güwe*, (*nin*) u. v. I escape; 3. p. 1.; p. *gawcd*.
- Gijakona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pronounce a judgment or sentence over him; 3. p. o *gij..n*; p. *gaj..nad*.
- Gijamadjucc*, (*nin*) u. v. I arrive at the summit of a mountain; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaj..wel*.—S. *Pagendamadjucc*.
- Gijande*, or -*magad*, u. v. it has the color of ripeness, (some *in* berry); p. *gajandeg*, or -*magak*.
- Gijanso*, n. v. 3. p. it has the color of ripeness, (some *an* berry or fruit); p. *gajansod*.—*Gijansowag ogow nishiminuy*, these apples have the color of ripeness, they look ripe.
- Gijashkobite*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is a little warm, half warm, [liquid]; p. *gaj..teg*, or -*magak*.
- Gijendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I determine or decide upon, I resolve, I firmly purpose; 3. p. 1.; p. *gajendang*.
- Gijendamowin*, s. resolution, determination, firm purpose.
- Gijenindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I resolve upon, I make up my mind; 3. p. -o; p. *gaj..söd*.
- Gijia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make some *an* obj., I finish it; 3. p. o *gijian*; p. *gajiad*.
- Gijib*, in compositions, signifies *itching*. [Examples in some of the following words.]
- Gijibafe*, (*nin*) u. v. I feel itchings on my skin, I am itchy, mangy; 3. p. 1.; p. *gej..jed*.
- Gijibajewin*, s. *itching*, *itch* on the skin; [F. *démangeaison*.]
- Gijibigade*, (*nin*) n. v. it itches me in my leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *gej..ded*.
- Gijibindibe*, (*nin*) n. v. I feel itching on my head; 3. p. 1.; p. *gej..bed*.
- Gijibinendji*, (*nin*) n. v. I have itching in my hand; 3. p. 1.; p. *gej..id*.
- Gijibinike*, (*nin*) n. v. I feel itching in my arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *gej..ked*.
- Gijibis*, (*nin*) n. v. it itches me, I have itchings; 3. p. -i; p. *gejibisid*.
- Gijibishtépcane*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gijibindibe*.
- Gijibiside*, (*nin*) n. v. I have itching in my foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *gej..ded*.
- Gijibisöwin*, s. *itching*.
- Gijide*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is cooked, done; p. *gajidek*, or -*magak*.
- Gijig*, s. day; sky, firmament; heaven.
- Gijig*, (*nin*) n. v. I am adult; ripe; 3. p. -i; p. *gajigil*.
- Gijigad*, s. day; pl. -on.
- Gijigad*, u. v. it is day; p. *gajigak*.
- Gijigado-masinaiyan*, s. day-paper, calendar; pl. -an.
- Gijigassigewag* (*animikig*), n. v. 3. p. pl. there are uninterrupted lightnings, making the night almost as light as the day.
- Gijigate*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is light, moon-light; p. *gaj..teg*, or -*magak*.
- Gijigatesse*, or -*magad*, u. v. it shines forth suddenly; p. *gaj..seg*, or -*magak*.
- Gijigi*, n. v. 3. p. it is ripe, (*an* obj.) as: *Opin gijigi, mishimin gijigi*; the potato is ripe, the apple is ripe. P. *gajigil*.—S. *Gijig*.
- Gijigu*, u. v. it is ripe, (*in* obj.) as: *Manomin gijigin, ichiss gijigin*; the wild rice is ripe, the turnip is ripe. — P. *gajiging*.
- Gijigöwiba*, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep in the day-time; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaj..ad*.
- Gijik*, s. *an*. cedar, cedar-tree; pl. -ag.
- Gijikán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Gijiton*.
- Gijikandag*, s. *an*. cedar-branch; pl. -og.
- Gjikashkimod*, s. bag or sack of cedar-bark; pl. -an.

it itches me
gej..del.
 I feel itching
p. gej..bed.
 v. I have
 itches me, I
p. gej..bed.
 I feel itching
gej..ked.
 itches me, I
p. gej..bed.
 have itching
gej..del.
 it is cooked,
magak.
 firmament;
 a adult; ripe;
 p. *gajjak.*
 day-paper,
gij. n. v. 3.
 interrupted
 the night al-
 ay.
 v. it is light,
 or—*magak.*
 i. v. it shines
gaj..seg, or
 pe, (an obj.)
gij..gij.
 apple is ripe.
 in. obj.) as:
gij..gij.; the
 arm is ripe.
 sleep in the
gij..ad.
 ar-tree; pl.—
 l. *Gijiton.*
 branch; pl.—
 or sack of

Gijikawa, (nin) a. v. an. I hurt him
 falling upon him; 3. p. o *gij..n;* p.
gej..wad.
Gijikens, s. dim. an. a small cedar-
 tree; a lath; pl.—*ag.*
Gijikensag nind *agwakwacag,* I lath,
 (I nail on little cedars.)
Gijikigade, or—*magad,* u. v. it is
 made, done; p. *gaj..deg,* or—*ma-
 gak.*
Gijikiki, s. cedar-forest; cedar-
 swamp; pl.—*wan.*
Gijikos, (nin) n. v. I get hurt by
 carrying too heavy a load; 3. p.—*o;*
 p. *gej..sod.*
Gijikue, s. grown girl, adult; pl.—
g.
Gijikew, (nin) n. v. I am a grown
 up girl, I am adult; 3. p.—*i;* p. *gaj..
 wid.*
Gijimad, u. v. it is ripe; p. *gaj..
 gak.*
Gijipo, u. v. it snowed enough; p.
gajipog.
Gijissin, u. v. it is ripe, (in fruit);
 p. *gajissing.*
Gijissitichigade, or—*magad,* u. v. it is
 finished, done, placed there; p. *gaj..
 deg,* or—*magak.*
Gijissitiche, (nin) n. v. I finish,
 (doing or placing s. th.) 3. p. 1.; p.
gaj..ged.
Gijita, (nin) n. v. I finish, I accom-
 plish; 3. p. 1.; p. *gajitad.*
Gijitaa, (nin) a. v. an. I make him
 finish or accomplish s. th.; 3. p. o
gij..n; p. *gajitaad.*
Gijitage, (nin) n. v. I am making s.
 th. for people; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaj..ged.*
Gijitawids, (nin) or, *nin gijitas,* r. v.
 I make myself finish or accom-
 plish s. th.; 3. p.—*o;* p. *gaj..sod.*
Gijitamawa, (nin) or, *nin gijitawa,*
 a. v. an. I make it for him or to
 him; 3. p. o *gij..n;* p. *gaj..wad.*
Gijitichigade, or—*magad,* u. v. it is
 made, it is constructed, finished;
 p. *gaj..deg,* or—*magak.*
Gijiton, (nin) a. v. an. I make it; I
 finish it; 3. p. o *gijiton;* p. *gajitod.*
Gijive, (nin) n. v. I talk, I speak;
 3. p. 1.; p. *gajwed.*

Gijwewin, s. speaking, talking; pl.—
an.
Gika, (nin) n. v. I am very old; 3.
 p. 1.; v. *gekad.*
Gikaanawa, (nin) a. v. an. I make
 him marks, (on a trail, etc.); 3. p.
 o *gik..n;* p. *gak..wad.*
Gikab, S. *Bi-iji-gikab.*
Gikad, in compositions, signifies
 grave; respectable. (Examples in
 some of the following words.)
Gikadeudagos, (nin) n. v. I am con-
 sidered respectable; grave, serious;
 3. p.—*i;* p. *gck..sid.*
Gikadenam, (nin) n. v. I have
 grave serious thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p.
gek..ang.
Gikadis, (nin) n. v. I am grave, se-
 rious; 3. p.—*i;* p. *gck..sid.*
Gikadisiwin, s. grave serious com-
 portment.
Gikadj, (nin) n. v. I am cold, I feel
 cold; 3. p.—*i;* p. *gakadjid.*
Gikadjinindjucadj, (nin) n. v. my
 hands are cold; 3. p.—*gak..
 djid.*
Gikadjisidewadj, (nin) n. v. my feet
 are cold; 3. p.—*i;* p. *gak..djid.*
Gikadjitawagewadj, (nin) n. v. my
 ears are cold; 3. p.—*i;* p. *gak..
 djid.*
Gikadjiwini, s. cold felt in the body
 from cold weather.
Gikama, (nin) a. v. an. I scold or
 rebuke him; 3. p. o *gik..n;* p.
gakamad.
Gikanamade, or—*magad,* it smokes,
 (in a house or lodge); p. *gak..deg,*
 or—*magak.*
Gikanamos, (nin) n. v. it smokes in
 my house, or lodge; 3. p.—*o;* p.
gak..sod.
Gikanamoswa, (nin) a. v. an. I make
 smoke around him, I make him be
 in the smoke; 3. p. o *gik..n;* p. *gak..
 wad;* imp. *gak..swi.*
Gikandan, (nin) a. v. in. I scold it,
 I speak ill of it; 3. p. o *gik..n;* p.
gak..ang.—O *gikandan anamiewig-
 awig,* he scolds the church, (speaks
 ill of it.)

- Gikandimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we quarrel with each other; p. *gak..dijij*.
- Gikandiwin*, s. quarrel, dispute, strife.
- Gikange*, (*nin*) u. v. I quarrel, brawl, I am a brawler; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..ged*.
- Gikangewin*, s. quarreling, brawling.
- Gikawidam*, (*nin*) n. v. I quarrel, dispute, wrangle; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..ang*.
- Gikawilamowin*, s. altercation, quarrel, wrangling, dispute.
- Gikawin*, s. very old age.
- Gikibijige*, (*nin*) n. v. I add writing, I write some more; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..ged*.
- Gikim*, (*nin*) n. v. I weep much; 3. p. -o; p. *gakimod*.
- Gikimaniyade*, (*nin*) n. v. my leg is sleeping, benumbed, torpid; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..ded*.
- Gikimaninike*, (*nin*) n. v. my arm is benumbed; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..ked*.
- Gikimaninidji*, (*nin*) n. v. my hand is benumbed; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..id*.
- Gikimawis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am benumbed; 3. p. -i; p. *gak..sid*.
- Gikimawiside*, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is benumbed; 3. p. 1.; p. *gak..ded*.
- Gikimawisivin*, s. numbness; [F. engourdissement.]
- Gikissiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I add to s. th.; 3. p. o *gik...*; p. *gak..tol*.
- Gimab*, (*nin*) n. v. I look in a stealthy manner, unperceived; I spy out; 3. p. -i; p. *gamabid*.
- Gimabama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I look at him unperceived, in a stealthy manner; I spy him out; 3. p. o *gim..n*; p. *gam..mad*.
- Gimabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I look at it, or see it, in a stealthy manner; 3. p. o *gim...*; p. *gam..ang*.
- Gimi*, (*nin*) n. v. I desert, I run away, I go somewhere secretly; 3. p. 1.; p. *gamid*.
- Gimia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him desert; 3. p. o *gimian*; p. *gamiad*.
- Gimidon*, (*nin*) n. v. (freq. *nin gagiimidon*.) I murmur against somebody, not being heard by him; 3. p. 1.; p. *gamidong*.
- Giminidjawan*, s. illegitimate child, (got in a stealthy manner,) a child out of wedlock, bastard; pl. -*ag*.
- Giminidji*, (*nin*) n. v. I get a child out of wedlock, (in a stealthy manner;) I bring forth a bastard; 3. p. 1.; p. *gam..id*.
- Giminiwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I touch him in a stealthy manner without his knowing it; 3. p. o *gim..n*; p. *gam..wad*.
- Gimitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hear him secretly, in a stealthy manner, he does not know that I hear him, I overhear him; 3. p. o *gim..n*; p. *gam..wad*.
- Gimiwan*, u. v. it rains; p. *gemiwanag*.
- Gimivanaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I travel in a canoe or boat in rainy weather; 3. p. 1.; p. *gem..ang*.
- Gimivawabo*, s. rain-water.
- Gimivawabos*, (*nin*) n. v. I embark or start in a canoe or boat in rainy weather; 3. p. -i; p. *gem..sid*.
- Gimivaniton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make rain, I cause rain; 3. p. o *gim...*; p. *gem..tol*.
- Gimivanosse*, (*nin*) or, *nin gimivawishka*, n. v. I walk in rainy weather; 3. p. 1.; p. *gem..ed*.
- Gimivin*, s. desertion.
- Gimod*, (*nin*) n. v. I steal, I purloin; I take away s. th. and make use of it without permission, although not with the intention of keeping it; 3. p. -i; p. *gemodid*.
- Gimodad*, u. v. it is hidden, it is a secret, a mystery; p. *gemodak*.
- Gimodadjim*, (*nin*) n. v. I tell s. th. secretly; 3. p. -o; p. *gem..mod*.
- Gimodadjimotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tell him s. th. secretly; 3. p. o *gim..n*; p. *gem..wad*.
- Gimodandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I eat in a stealthy manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *gem..ged*.

(freq. *nin gági-*
against some-
d by him; 3. p.

itimate child.
anner,) a child
tard; pl.-*ag*.

I get a child
in a stealthy
orth a bastard;

v. an. I touch
anner without
o *gim..n*; p.

v. an. I hear
althy manner,
at I hear him,
o *gim..n*; p.

ins; p. *gemi-*

v. I travel in a
y weather; 3.

ater.

v. I embark or
boat in rainy
em..sid.

v. in. I make
p. o *gim..n*; p.

nin gimivac-
lk in rainy
em..ed.

al, I purloin;
make use of
on, although
n of keeping
I.

idden, it is
gemodak.

v. I tell s. th.
n..mol.

) a. *v. an.* I
3. p. o *gim..*

v. I eat in a
1; p. *gem..*

Gimódina, (nin) a. *v. an.* I steal s. th. from him; I take s. th. without his knowledge and permission; 3. p. o *gim..n*; p. *gem..mad*.

Gimódin, (nin) a. *v. in.* I steal it; I take it without permission and make use of it; 3. p. o *gim..n*; p. *gemodid*.

Gimódinan, (nin) a. *v. an.* I steal some an. obj.; or take it and make use of it without permission; 3. p. o *gim..n*; p. *gemodid*. (V. Conj.)

Gimódishk, (nin) n. *v. I* am in a habit of stealing, I am thievish, I am a habitual thief; 3. p.-*t*; p. *gem..kid*.

Gimódtshkiwin, s. habit of stealing, thievishness.

Gimodíswin, s. hidden thing, secret, mystery; pl.-*an*.

Gimodíwiganig, s. house, abodo or den of thieves; pl.-*on*. [L. *spelunca latronum*.]

Gimodíwikwe, s. stealing or thievish woman; [G. *Diebin*]; pl.-*g*.

Gimódiwin, s. stealing, theft.

Gimodíwin, s. any *in.* object stolen; pl.-*an*.

Gimodíwin, s. an. any *an.* object stolen; pl.-*ag*.

Gimodíwinini, s. thief, pilferer, purloiner; pl.-*wog*.

Gimodj. adv. in a stealthy manner, secretly, clandestinely, privately, in a hidden manner.

Gimódjikana, (nin) a. *v. an.* I leave him in a stealthy manner, I go away from him without his knowledge; 3. p. o *gim..n*; p. *gem..nad*; imp. *gimodjikaj*.

Gimódawe, (nin) n. *v. I* speak secretly, mysteriously, in a hidden manner; also, I use a parable; 3. p. 1.; p. *gem..wed*.

Gimódawewin, s. secret hidden speaking; parable; pl.-*an*.

Gimosabama, (nin) a. *v. an.* S. *Gimabama*.

Gimosabandan, (nin) a. *v. in.* S. *Gimabendan*.

Gimosítawa, (nin) a. *v. an.* S. *Gimitawa*.

Gina, or-magad, u. v. it is sharp; it is pointed, (an iron tool;) p. *ganag, or-magak*.

Ginaamadán, (nin) a. *v. in.* I forbid it, I rebuke it; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..ang*.—*Jesus o gi-ginaamadán nodin kitchigami gare, mi dash gajji-kitchi-anratinag*; Jesus rebuked the winds and the sea, and there was a great calm.

Ginaamadín, 3. ind. p. one is forbidden; [F. on est défendu.]

Ginaamadís, (nin) r. *v. I* forbid it to myself; 3. p.-*o*; p. *gen..sod*.

Ginaamáge, (nin) n. *v. I* forbid, I prohibit; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..ged*.

Ginaamagemagad, u. v. pers. it forbids; also, it is forbidden; p. *gen..gak*.

Ginaamagewin, s. prohibition, forbiddance.

Ginaamagowin, s. any thing forbidden; pl.-*an*.

Ginaamawa, (nin) a. *v. an.* I forbid him, I hinder him to do s. th.; 3. p. o *gen..n*; p. *gen..wad*.

Ginaamawadan, (nin) a. *v. in.* S. *Ginaamadán*.

Ginabawe, (nin) n. *v. I* am hindered by rain, (to start, or to do s. th.) 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..wed*.

Ginabide, (nin) n. *v. I* have sharp teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *gan..ded*.

Ginabídea, or-magad, u. v. it has sharp teeth; p. *gan..ag, or-magak*.

Ginabíkad, u. v. it is sharp, (an iron tool;) p. *gan..kak*.

Ginagídji, (nin) n. *v. I* am ticklish, easily tickled; [F. je suis chatouilleux;] 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..id*.

Ginagídjina, (nin) a. *v. an.* I tickle him; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..nad*.

Ginagína, (nin) a. *v. an.* S. *Ginagídjina*.

Ginagínwe, (nin) n. *v. I* tickle; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..wed*.

Ginagís, (nin) n. *v. S. Ginagídji.*

Ginagíshtigwane, (nin) n. *v. S. Gíjibíndibe*.

Ginagísíwin, or ginagíníwewin. s.

tickling, titillation.

- Ginagittawagebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tickle his ears; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..nad*.
- Ginagittawagewin*, s. itching of the ears.
- Ginashkad*, u. v. it cuts, it has a sharp edge, (a plant or herb;) p. *ganashkak*.
- Ginawishk*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gugina-wishk*.
- Ginawishkia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him tell a lie; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..ad*.
- Ginawishkitan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I consider as a lie what I hear; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..ang*.
- Ginawishkitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hear him, or listen to him, with the impression that he is telling a lie, (or lies); 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..wad*.
- Gindabigina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dip some *an*. object in s. th.; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..nad*.
- Gindabiginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I dip it in s. th.; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..ang*.
- Gindabiginigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is dipped in s. th.; p. *gen..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Gindabiginigaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is dipped in s. th. (*an*. obj.) p. *gen..sod*.
- Gindaiawangaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sink it in the sand; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..ang*.
- Gindaiawangawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sink some *an*. obj. in the sand; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..wad*.
- Gindaiawangishka*, or *-magad*, u. v. it sinks in the sand; p. *gen..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Gindakamigaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sink it in the ground; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..ang*.
- Gindakamigaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I sink s. th. in the ground; 3. p. 1; p. *gen..ged*.
- Gindakamigawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sink some *an*. object in the ground; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..wad*.
- Gindakamigishka*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gindakamigage*, or *-magad*, u. v. it sinks in the ground; p. *gen..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Gindakamigishkode*, or *-magad*, u. v. S. *Gimlakamigishka*.
- Gindashka*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is loaded much, it sinks deep in the water, (a vessel, canoe, etc.) p. *gen..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Gindawagonesse*, (*nin*) n. v. I sink in the snow; 3. p. 1; p. *gen..sed*.
- Gindjibaiwa*, (*nin*) n. v. I run away for safety; 3. p. 1; p. *gen..wad*.
- Gindjidaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I thrust it in s. th.; I press it down, (something contained in a vessel;) 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..ang*.
- Gindjidadge*, (*nin*) or, *nin gindjidage*, n. v. I press down; 3. p. 1; p. *gen..ged*.
- Gindjidaigade*, or *-magad*, or *gindjidajade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is pressed down, (in a vessel;) p. *gen..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Gindjidanam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a heavy oppressed respiration; 3. p. o; p. *gen..mad*.
- Gindjidashima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I thrust in, or press down, some *an*. object, (in a vessel;) 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..mad*.
- Gindjilasse*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall in; 3. p. 1; p. *gen..sed*.
- Gindjidassidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I thrust it in, or press it down 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..dod*.
- Gindjidawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I press down, or thrust in, some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *gin..n*; p. *gen..wad*.
- Gindjidawi*, (*nin*) n. v. I press in, I strive to get in through the crowd; 3. p. 1; p. *gen..wid*.
- Ginebig*, s. snake, serpent; pl. *-og*.
- Ginebigojagaai*, s. *an*. the skin of a serpent; pl. *-ag*.
- Ginebigonini*, s. a Snake Indian; pl. *-wag*.
- Ginebigwaiian*, s. *an*. S. *Ginebigojagaai*.
- Ginebigwaj*, s. hole of a serpent or snake; pl. *-an*.
- Ginibi*, in compositions, signifies

- fast, quick.* (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Ginibi, (nin)* n. v. I am quick or expeditious in working, in doing s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *genibid.*
- Ginibig, (nin)* n. v. I grow up fast; 3. p. -i; p. *genibigid.*
- Ginibigi, or-magad, u. v.* it is growing fast, (tree, herb, plant;) p. *gen..gig, or-magak.*
- Ginibininike, (nin)* n. v. I am getting old fast; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..ked.*
- Ginikoje, n. v. s. p.* it has a long beak, (a bird); p. *gen..jed.*
- Gintissinaog, (nin)* n. v. I am wind-bound, I cannot travel on the lake in a canoe, boat, etc.; 3. p. -o; p. *gen..god.*
- Ginodjane, (nin)* n. v. I have a long nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..ned.*
- Ginodjwan, u. v.* the rapids are long, (in a river); p. *gen..ang.*
- Ginogade, (nin)* n. v. I have a long leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..ded.*
- Ginogwawre, (nin)* n. v. I have a long neck; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..wed.*
- Ginogwawreshib, s.* a kind of wild duck with a long neck; pl. -ag.
- Ginonagad, u. v.* it is long, (canoe, boat, vessel, etc.) p. *gen..gak.*
- Ginonde, or-magad, u. v.* it is long, (a house, a lodge, etc.) p. *genondeg, or-magak.*
- Ginonike, (nin)* n. v. I have a long arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..ked.*
- Ginonindji, (nin)* n. v. I have a long hand; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..ad.*
- Ginos, (nin)* n. v. I am long, I am tall; 3. p. -i; p. *genosid.*
- Ginoside, (nin)* I have a long foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..ded.*
- Ginwa, or-magad, u. v.* it is long; p. *genwag, or-magak.*
- Ginwabigad, u. v.* it is long, (thread, string, rope, etc.) p. *gen..gak.*
- Ginwabigawre, (nin)* n. v. I have a long slender body; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..wed.*
- Ginwabigisi seniba, u. v. s. p.* the ribbon is long, (an. obj.) p. *gen..sid.*
- Ginwabikad, u. v.* it is long, (some object made of some metal, or of stone;) p. *gen..kak.*
- Ginwabikisi assin, n. v. s. p.* the stone is long, (an. obj.) p. *gen..sid.*
- Ginwawakossin, u. v.* it is long, it reaches far; p. *gen..ing.*
- Ginwawakosi mitig, nabagissag, n. v. s. p.* the tree, the board, is long, (an. obj.) p. *gen..sid.*
- Ginwawakan, (nin)* a. v. *in.* I cut it long; 3. p. o *gin...*; p. *gen..ang.*
- Ginwawakwad, u. v.* it is long, (wooden object *in*;) p. *genwawak.*
- Ginwawakanwi, s.* a long arrow; pl. -n.
- Ginwawakwawa, (nin)* a. v. *an.* I cut it long, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *gin...*; p. *gen..wad*; imp. *ginwawaku.*
- Ginwawambis, (nin)* n. v. I wear a long frock, (woman); 3. p. -o; p. *gen..sod.*
- Ginwanikade, or-magad, u. v.* it is dug deep, there is a deep ditch, or hollow; p. *gen..deg, or-magak.*
- Ginwanike, (nin)* n. v. I dig a deep ditch or hole in the ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..ked.*
- Ginwanikwe, (nin)* n. v. S. *Gaganwanikwe.*
- Ginwanowe, n. v. s. p.* it has a long tail, (a beast;) p. *gen..wed.*
- Ginwatchita, (nin)* n. v. I continue long, I am a long while in doing s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen..tad.*
- Ginwaton, (nin)* a. v. *in.* I make it long, I lengthen it; 3. p. o *gin...*; p. *genwatod.*
- Ginwegad, u. v.* it is long, (any clothing article or material;) p. *gen..gak.*
- Ginwegisi moshwe, n. v. s. p.* the handkerchief is long, (an. obj.) p. *gen..sid.*
- Ginwenj, adv.* long, a long while.
- Ginwindama, u. v.* it is deep, (a river, etc.) p. *gen..mag.*

* NOTE.— When both legs, arms, etc. are meant, the *frequentative* verb is employed; as: *Nin gaganogade*, etc. To signify only one of these limbs, the *simple* verb is used.

Ginwingwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a long face ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gen.wed*.

Giosse, (*nin*) n. v. I go a hunting ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaosed*.

Giossewin, s. hunting.

Giossewin, s. hunting-district ; pl.-*an*. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun ; as : *Nin giossewin*, *ki giossewin*, *o giossewin* ; my, thy, his hunting-district.

Gipidon, (*nin*) n. v. my lips are cracked, or chapped or sore ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gapidong*.—The freq. is, *nin gagipidon* ; p. *geg.ong*.

Gipidoneias, (*nin*) n. v. my lips are cracked or sore by too much heat ; 3. p.-o ; p. *gap.sod*.

Gipidonewadj, (*nin*) n. v. my lips are cracked or sore from cold ; 3. p.-i ; p. *gap.djid*.

Gipigade, (*nin*) n. v. my leg is cracked, chapped ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gap.deg*.—S. *Gagipigade*, etc.*

Gipingwe, (*nin*) n. v. my face is cracked, is chapped ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gap.wed*.

Gipindji, (*nin*) n. v. my hand is cracked ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gap.id*.

Gipiside, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is cracked ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gap.ded*.

Gishkabagwe, (*nin*) n. v. I thirst much ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gash.wed*.—S. *Nihaqwe*.

Gishkabagwewin, s. ardent thirst.

Gishkabagwénodan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I thirst after it, I desire it ardently ; 3. p. o *gish...* ; p. *gash.ang*.

Gishkakwandjigepijiki, n. v. 3. p. the ox (or cow) browses, it eats little branches or browses ; p. *gesh.ged*.

Gishkishé, s. bitch ; pl.-*iag*. S. *Nojéssin*.

Gishpinadaganivan, u. v. it is a thing that is bought ; p. *gash.ang*.

Gishpinadagan, s. *an*. ware, merchandise, any *an*. obj. that may be bought ; pl.-*ag*.

Gishpinadagan, s. *in*. merchandise, ware, any *in*. obj. that may be bought ; pl.-*an*.

Gishpinadamadis, r. v. I buy for myself ; 3. p.-o ; p. *gash.sod*.

Gishpinadamadison, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I buy it for myself or to myself ; 3. p. o *gish...* ; p. *gash.sod*.

Gishpinadamadisonan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I buy some *an*-obj. to myself ; 3. p. o *gish...* ; p. *gash.sod*. (V. Conj.)

Gishpinadamawa, (*nin*) or, *nin gishpinadawa*, a. v. *an*. I buy it for him ; I buy it of him ; 3. p. o *gish.n* ; p. *gish.wad* ; imp. *gishpinaj*.

Gishpinadjigade, or-*magad*, u. v. it is bought, purchased ; p. *gash.deg*, or-*magak*.

Gishpinadjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am bought ; 3. p.-o ; p. *gash.sod*.

Gishpinadjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am buying ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gash.ged*.

Gishpinadon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I buy it, purchase it ; 3. p. o *gish...* ; p. *gash.dad*.

Gishpinage, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Gishpinadjige*.

Gishpinana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I buy some *an*. object ; 3. p. o *gish.n* ; p. *gash.nad* ; imp. *gishpinaj*.

Gisülebona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Gisisamawa*.

Gisikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I take it off, (clothing) ; 3. p. o *gisikan* ; p. *gisikanq*.

Gisikwanaic, (*nin*) n. v. I strip, I undress myself ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gas.icd*.

Gisikwanaicbina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I strip or undress him ; 3. p. o *gis.n* ; p. *gas.nad* ; imp. *gisikwanaicbij*.

Gisikwanaicbinides, (*nin*) r. v. I undress myself ; 3. p.-o ; p. *gas.sod*. *Gisikwanaicwin*, s. undressing, stripping.

Gisisamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cook for him ; 3. p. o *gis.n* ; p. *gas.wad*.

Gisisan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cook it, bake it ; 3. p. o *gis...* ; p. *gasisang*.

Gisisekwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am cooking ; 3. p. 1.; p. *gas.wed*.

Gisisekwewin, s. cooking, cookery.

*See Note to article *Gagipigade*.

merchandise,
that may be

I buy for my-
sod.

(*nin*) a. v. *in*. I
to myself; 3. p.

(*nin*) a. v. *an*.
to myself; 3. p.

sod. (V. Conj.)
) or, *nin gish-*

I buy it for him;
p. *o gish..n*; p.

pinaj.
wad, u. v. it is
; p. *gash..deg*,

) n. v. I am
gash..sod.

n. v. I am buy-
..ged.

y *in*. I buy it,
gish..n; p. *gash..*

v. S. *Gishpin-*

. v. *an*. I buy
p. *o gish..n*; p.

pinaj.
. *an*. S. *Gisís-*

. I take it off,
gisekan; p. *gasi-*

v. I strip, I un-
p. *o gish..icd*.

(*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
n; 3. p. *o gis..n*;

gisekanicbji.
(*nin*) r. v. I un-

-o; p. *gas..sod*.
ndressing, strip-

v. *an*. I cook for
; p. *gas..wad*.

. I cook it, bake
gasisang.

. I am cooking;
I am

ing, cookery.

Gisís, n. v. 3. p. it is cooked or
baked, (some *an*. object;) p. *gasi-*
od.—*Gasisod gígó*, cooked or baked
fish. *Gasisod pakwejigan*, baked
bread.

Gisís, s. *an*. sun; moon, month; pl.
-*og*. To distinguish the moon from
the sun, they call her, *tibikigisís*,
or *tibikigisís*, night-sun.

Gisís ábitawisi, n. v. 3. p. the moon
is in her first quarter, or in her last
quarter; p. *abitawisid*.

Gisís ani-bakwési, n. v. 3. p. the
moon is declining; p. *eni-bakwe-*
síd.

Gisís ani-mitchalákisi, n. v. 3. p. the
moon is growing, increasing; p.
eni-mitch..síd.

Gisís ishkwáissige, n. v. 3. p. the
moon does not shine any more,
(the end of a moon or month;) p.
esh..ged.

Gisís nibó, n. v. 3. p. the sun (or
moon) dies, that is, is eclipsed,
there is an eclipse; p. *nebad*.

Gisís wágad, u. v. This word never
occurs alone; it is always con-
nected with a number, and signi-
fies a certain period of months.—
Nisso gisís wágad jaigwa eko-dag-
wishinán oma; it is already three
months since I arrived here.

Gisís wágis, (*nin*) n. v. This word
is always connected with a num-
ber, and signifies the age of some
an. object in months; 3. p. -*i*.—*Aw*
abinodji nano gisís wágis; this
child is five months old.

Gisís wáwitesi, n. v. 3. p. the moon
is round, that is, it is full moon; p.
waiawitesid.

Gisís wa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cook or
bake some *an*. object; 3. p. *o gis..n*;
p. *gasiwad*, imp. *gisís wá*.

Giskabag, adv. in the back of a
lodge.

Gissadendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am sor-
rowful; 3. p. 1.; J. *gess..ang*.

Gissadendamia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give
or cause him sorrow; 3. p. *o giss..n*;
p. *gess..ad*.

Gissadendamowin, s. sorrow, afflic-
tion.

Gissigobídon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*.; p. *gass..*
dad. S. *Gitchigobídon*.

Gissigwakonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*.; p.
gass..ang. S. *Gitchigwakonan*.

Gitaán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw it out
of something; 3. p. *o gitaan*; p.
getaang.

Gitabid, s. large tooth, grinder; [G.
Stockzahn;] pl.—*an*.

Gitaigan, s. gun-worm, (to draw the
load out of a gun;) cork-screw;
pl.—*an*.

Gitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw some
an. object out of s. th.; 3. p. *o git-*
awan; p. *getawad*; imp. *gitaw*.

Gitchibitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw
it out for him; 3. p. *o git..n*; p. *ged..*
wad.

Gitchiganakwad, u. v. there are small
curled clouds in the sky; [F. le
ciel est pommelé;] p. *get..wak*.

Gitchiganejan wíáss, (*nin*) a. v. *in*.
I take off the flesh from the bones;
3. p. *o git..n*; p. *getch..ang*.

Gitchiganejwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take
his flesh off from his bones; 3. p.
o git..n; p. *get..wad*; imp. -*jwi*.

Gitchigitchiganeshí, s. a small bird
that flies close to the ground; pl.
-*iag*.

Gitchigobidamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
draw it out for him or to him, or
s. th. belonging to him; 3. p. *o*
git..n; p. *get..wad*.

Gitchigobídon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw
it out of s. th., I pull it out, I pluck
it out; 3. p. *o git..n*; p. *get..dad*.

Gitchigobina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw
some *an*. obj. out of s. th., I pull
it out; 3. p. *o git..n*; p. *get..nad*.

Gitchigwakonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I
draw it out, [obj. of wood;] 3. p.
o git..n; p. *get..ang*.

Gitchikwanáissiganag, s. *an*. pl. hull-
led corn; [F. du blé lessivé.]

Gitchikwanáissige, (*nin*) n. v. I am
hulling corn; 3. p. 1.; p. *getch..ged*.

Gitchikwanáissiwag mandaminag,
(*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. I hull corn; p.
get..wad.

- Gitchimínagishkan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I tread it out, instead of thrashing, [*ín*. obj.] 3. p. o *gít...*; p. *get..ang*.
- Gitchimínagáigan*, s. flail, or any thing to thrash out grain; pl. -*an*.
- Gitchimínagaige*, (*nín*) n. v. I am thrashing; 3. p. 1.; p. *get..ged*.
- Gitchimínagishk'wa*, (*zín*) a. v. *an*. I tread it out, [*an*. obj.] 3. p. o *gít..n*; p. *get..wad*.
- Gitchiwakwane*, (*nín*) n. v. I take my hat off; 3. p. 1.; p. *gat..ned*.
- Gitchiwebína*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I throw out some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *gít..n*; p. *get..nad*.
- Gitchiwebinán*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I throw it out; 3. p. o *gít...*; p. *get..ang*.
- Gítina*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. S. *Gítawa*.
- Gítinan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. S. *Gítuan*.
- Gíwaadis*, (*nín*) n. v. I ramble; I am a vagabond; 3. p. -*i*; p. *guwaadisid*, vagabond.
- Gíwaadisíwín*, s. rambling; vagrancy
- Gíwadendagwad*, u. v. it is doubtful; p. *gaw..wak*.
- Gíwadendam*, (*nín*) n. v. I doubt; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..ang*.
- Gíwadendamówin*, s. doubt, doubtful thought; pl. -*an*.
- Gíwanáapíne*, (*nín*) n. v. I am insane by intervals, I am a lunatic; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..ned*.
- Gíwanadáapínewín*, s. insaneness by intervals.
- Gíwanádis*, (*nín*) n. v. I am insane, mad, I am a fool; 3. p. -*i*; p. *gaw..sid*.
- Gíwanádisíwín*, s. madness.
- Gíwaním*, (*nín*) n. v. I tell a lie; 3. p. -*o*; p. *gawanímod*.
- Gíwaníma*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I tell him a lie, I belie him; 3. p. o *gíw..n*; p. *gaw..mad*.
- Gíwanímowín*, s. lying; lie, falsehood; pl. -*an*.
- Gíwásh-abínodjé*, s. orphan; pl. -*zag*.
- Gíwashís*, (*nín*) n. v. I am a poor orphan; I am alone, I have no relatives, 3. p. -*i*; p. *gaw..sid*.
- Gíwashító*, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Gíwashís*.
- Gíwashkwe*, (*nín*) n. v. I am giddy; [G. ich bin schwindelig;] 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..wed*.
- Gíwashkwebí*, (*nín*) n. v. I am giddy from drinking, I am drunk, intoxicated; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..bid*.
- Gíwashkwebia*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I intoxicate him; 3. p. o *gíw..n*; p. *gaw..ad*.
- Gíwashkwebishk*, (*nín*) n. v. I am in a habit of getting drunk, I am a habitual drunkard; 3. p. -*i*; p. *gaw..kid*.
- Gíwashkwebishkagemagad*, or, *gíwashkwebinagad*, u. v. it uses to intoxicate; it intoxicates; p. *gaw..gak*.
- Gíwashkwebishkagon*, or, *nín gíwashkwebíigon*, (*nín*) pers. v. it intoxicates me, it makes me drunk; 3. p. o *gíw...*; p. *gaw..god*.
- Gíwashkwebishkia*, (*nín*) u. v. *an*. I make a complete drunkard of him; 3. p. o *gíw..n*; p. *gaw..ad*.
- Gíwashkwebishkewín*, s. the bad habit of getting drunk, habitual drunkenness.
- Gíwashkwebíwín*, s. drunkenness, intoxication, the state of being drunk.
- Gíwashkwebíwímitagos*, (*nín*) n. v. I speak like a drunken person; 3. p. -*i*; p. *gaw..sid*.
- Gíwashkwédinóke*, (*nín*) n. v. I turn round till I get giddy, (as children do in playing;) 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..ked*.
- Gíwashkwéganama*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I stun him, I make him giddy, by striking; 3. p. o *gíw..n*; p. *gaw..mad*.
- Gíwashkweíendam*, (*nín*) n. v. I have confused thoughts, I am bewildered; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..ang*.
- Gíwashkweíendamáa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I bewilder him; 3. p. o *gíw..n*; p. *gaw..ad*.
- Gíwashkwékós*, (*nín*) n. v. I am made giddy, or dizzy, by some object that fell upon me; 3. p. -*o*; p. *gaw..sod*.
- Gíwashkwénos*, (*nín*) n. v. I become giddy by smelling s. th.; 3. p. -*o*; p. *gaw..sod*.

elig;] 3. p. 1.;

v. I am giddy drunk, intoxicated. *hid.*

v. *an.* I in-
o *giw.n;* p.

n. v. I am in drunk, I am a
p. -i; p. *gaw..*

ad, or, *gi-*
v. it uses to
ates; p. *gaw..*

or, *nin gi-*
) pers. v. it
kes me drunk;
god.

i) u. v. *an.* I
nkard of him;
ad.

the bad ha-
nk, habitual

nkness, in-
te of being

(*nin*) n. v. I
person; 3. p.

) n. v. I turn
(as children
l.; p. *gaw..*

n) a. v. *an.* I
im giddy, by
; p. *gaw.mad.*

) n. v. I have
I am bewil-
p. *ang.*

(*nin*) a. v. *an.*
o *giw.n;* p.

n. v. I am
by some ob-
; 3. p. -o; p.

v. I become
th.; 3. p. -o;

Giwashkwés, (*nin*) n. n. v. I become giddy from heat; 3. p. -o; p. *gaw.. sod.*

Giwashkweshin, (*nin*) n. v. I am made giddy, or dizzy, by falling; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw.ing.*

Giwashkwewin, s. giddiness, vertigo, dizziness.

Giwe, (*nin*) n. v. I return, I go back again, I go home; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw.ed.*

Giwe, (*nin*) n. v. I return in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *giweo;* p. *gaw.eod.*

Giwe. S. *Kiwe.*

Giwebato, (*nin*) n. v. I return running; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw.tod.*

Giwekibon, u. v. it is after the middle of the winter, the winter is on its decline, on its return from where it came; p. *gaw.ong.*

Giweidin, s. north; northwind. *Giweidinong*, in the north, from the north, to the north.

Giweidinaamog (*animikig*), n. v. 3. p. pl. it thunders in the north.

Giweidinakwad, u. v. the clouds come from the north; p. *gaw.wak.*

Giweidinobissa, u. v. the rain comes from the north; p. *gaw.sug.*

Giwegom, (*nin*) n. v. I turn round with a canoe or boat; 3. p. -o; p. *gaw.mod.*

Giweitabwe, (*nin*) n. v. I return home with s. th. to eat, coming from an Indian feast; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw.wed.*

Giweitassam gisiss, n. v. 3. p. *Alg.* the sun is on his decline, it is in the afternoon; p. *gaw.ang.*

Giweitadam, (*nin*) n. v. I think to return, I think on my going home again; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw.ang.*

Giweki, (*nin*) n. v. I move back again to my own country, I return to my native place; 3. p. 1.; p. *gawekid.*

Giwekayad, pers. v. it goes back again, it returns; p. *gaw.gak.*

Giwekajawa, a. v. *an.* I bid him go home, I send him back again; 3. p. o *giw.n;* p. *gaw.wad;* imp. *giwenaja.*

Giwekibin, u. v. it is after the middle

of the summer, the summer is on its decline, on its return; p. *gaw..ing.*

Giweodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I take it or convey it back again in a canoe or boat; 3. p. o *giw..;* p. *gaw.dod.*

Giweóna, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take or convey back again some *an.* object in a canoe or boat; 3. p. o *giw.n;* p. *gaw.nad;* imp. *giweej.*

Giweeshkamagad, u. v. it returns; p. *gaw.gak.*

Giwewidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I carry it back again, I return it; 3. p. o *giw..;* p. *gaw.dod.*

Giwewina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I carry back again some *an.* object, I lead or conduct back again some *an.* obj.; 3. p. o *giw.n;* p. *gaw.nad;* imp. *giweewij.*

Giwidoman, s. Detour, (place.)

Giwidewa, (*nin*) n. v, I go around a point in a canoe or boat; 3. p. -o; p. *gawidewad.*

Giwine, (*nix*) n. v. I am dying; 3. p. 1.; p. *gawined.*

Giwis, (*nin*) v. n. I am an orphan; 3. p. -i; p. *gawisid.*

Giwita, in compositions, signifies round, surrounding. [Examples in some of the following words.]

Giwitaam, (*nin*) n. v. I go around a point or bay in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *gawitaang.*

Giwetabato, (*nin*) n. v. I run around s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw.tod.*

Giwitabimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are sitting around, in a circle; p. *gawitabidjig.*

Giwitabitawanam, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* pl. we are sitting around him in a circle, we surround him sitting; p. *gaw.wadjig.*

Giwitagabawitago, (*nin*) pass. v. they stand around me, I am surrounded by them; p. *gaw.wind.*

Giwitagabawitawanam, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* pl. we surround him standing; p. *gaw.wadjig.*

Giwitagabawitahigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is surrounded by persons

or other living beings standing around it; p. *gaw..dey*, or *-magak*.
Giwitaiabamag, (*nin*) a. v. an. pl. I look round at them.
Giwitaiabikinigan, s. wall around a fortress; pl. *an*.
Giwitaiinjagame, (*nin*) n. v. I walk around a bay; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..med*.
Giwitaiunikalan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I dig a ditch around it; 3. p. o *giw...*; p. *gaw..ang*.
Giwitaiunikana, (*nin*) a. v. an. I dig a ditch around him; 3. p. o *giw..n*; p. *gaw..nad*. imp. *-kaj*.
Giwitaii, adv. round, around, all round, in the environs.
Giwitakamig, adv. round in the country.
Giwitakinigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is enclosed or encircled with pickets or palisades, it is compassed round; p. *gaw..dey*, or *-magak*.
Giwitakinigan, s. enclosure, palisades, (of a fort, etc.) pl. *-an*.
Giwitak-mitchikanakobilon, (*nin*) a. v. in. I fence it in all round; 3. p. o *giw...*; p. *gaw..dad*.
Giwitaoosc, (*nin*) n. v. I walk around s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..sed*.
Giwitashin, (*nin*) n. v. I dance around s. th.; 3. p. *-o*; p. *gaw..wad*.
Giwitashka, (*nin*) n. v. I go round; [F. je fais le tour;] 3. p. 1.; p. *gaw..kad*.
Giwitashkagon, (*nin*) pers. v. it surrounds me, compasses me; 3. p. o *giw...*; p. *gaw..god*.
Giwitashkan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I go around it; 3. p. o *giw...*; p. *gaw..ang*.
Giwitashkawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I go around some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *giw..n*; p. *gaw..wad*.
Giwitasse, n. v. 3. p. it flies around s. th.; p. *gaw..sed*.
Giwitatisgweia sibi, u. v. the river turns round (or back again) in its course; p. *gaw..iag*.
Go, or *igo*, (*go*, after a vowel; *igo*, after a consonant;) particle which conveys the idea of affirmation or

assurance; or to express *just*; as: *Nongom igo*, just now. *Kinawa go ki d-i-ijam*, just you ought to go.
Godaukwe, (*nin*) n. v. I shoot at a mark, at a target; 3. p. 1.; p. *gweadaukwed*.
Godass, s. frock for women; petticoat; pl. *-an*.
Godji, in compositions, signifies *assay, trial, experiment*. [Examples in some of the following words.]
Godjia, (*nin*) a. v. an. I try him, I essay or try any *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *godjan*; p. *gwejjad*.
Godjiew, (*nin*) n. v. I strive, I try; 3. p. *-i*; p. *gwe..wid*.
Godjiewinodan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I prove it, try it; 3. p. o *god...*; p. *gwe..ang*.
Godjiewinodawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I try him; 3. p. o *god..n*; p. *gwe..wad*.
Godjiewisiwin, s. experiment, proof, trial; pl. *-an*.
Godji-kikendan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I examine it, try it; 3. p. o *god...*; p. *gwe..ang*.
Godji-kikenima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I examine him, try him; 3. p. o *god..n*; p. *gwe..mad*.
Godji-nagam, (*nin*) n. v. I sing for a proof; 3. p. *-o*; p. *gwe..mod*.
Godjinike, (*nin*) n. v. I feel the pulse; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..ked*.
Godjinikena, (*nin*) a. v. an. I feel his arm; 3. p. o *god..n*; p. *gwe..nad*.
Godjiyidan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I try or examine it by the taste, I taste it; 3. p. o *god...*; p. *gwe..ang*.
Godjiywa, (*nin*) a. v. n. I try some *an*. obj. by the taste. 3. p. o *god..n*; p. *gwe..wad*; imp. *godjiywi*.
Godjiskweiabigina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I feel his pulse, (*oskweiab*, his vein;) 3. p. o *god..n*; p. *gwe..nad*.
Godjiton, (*nin*) a. v. in. I try it; 3. p. o *god...*; p. *gwejtitod*.
Gogaam gigo, n. v. 3. p. the fish leaps up, over the surface of the water; p. *gweagaang*.
Gogi, (*nin*) n. v. I dive; 3. p. 1.; p. *gweagid*.
Gogina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I dip him in the water; 3. p. o *gog..n*; p. *gwa..ad*.

press just; as:
 v. *Kinawa* go
 ought to go.
 I shoot at a
 3. p. 1.; p.
 women; petti-
 ons, signifies
 ut. (Examples
 wing words.)
 . I try him,
 . obj.; 3. p.
 . strive, I try:
 v. *in*. I prove
 ; p. *gwe..ang*.
 a. v. *an*. I
 ; p. *gwe..wad*.
 iment, proof,
 v. *in*. I ex-
 . o *god*...; p.
 v. *an*. I ex-
 3. p. o *god*...;
 . I sing for
ve..mod.
 I feel the
 .*ked*.
 v. *an*. I feel
 ; p. *gwe..nad*.
in. I try or
 e, I taste it;
ing.
 . I try some
 l. p. o *god*...;
ipwi.
) a. v. *an*. I
ib, his vein;) *mad*.
 . I try it; 3.
 .
 p. the fish
 rface of the
 ; 3. p. 1.; p.

- Goginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I dip it in the water; 3. p. o *gog*...; p. *gwa..ang*.
Gogiase, (*nin*) n. v. I glide, slip or fall in the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwa-gissed*.
Gogiwini, s. diver; [F. *plongeur*]; pl. -*wag*.
Gokokwa, or-*magad*, u. v. it is rolling, (canoe, boat, etc.) p. *gwe..way*, or-*magak*.
Gokwadenayas, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered worthy, respectable; 3. p. -*i*; p. *gwe..sid*.
Gokwadenaywad, u. v. it is considered respectable; p. *gwe..wak*.
Gokwadenan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I esteem it, respect it; 3. p. o *gok*...; p. *gwe..ang*.
Gokwadenim, (*nin*) n. v.; 3. p. -*o*. -*S. Gokwadenindis*.
Gokwadenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I respect him, esteem him; 3. p. o *gok..n*; p. *gwe..ad*.
Gokwadenindis, (*nin*) r. v. I esteem myself too much, I am haughty, proud; 3. p. -*o*; p. *gwe..sod*.
Gokwadenindisowin, s. pride, haughtiness.
Gokwadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am worthy, respectable; 3. p. -*i*; p. *gwe..sid*.
Gomá, or, *goma minik*, adv. middling. -*Nibwa na kid aianan mastnaganan*? -*Goma minik*. Hast thou many books? -*Middling*.
Gomá minik, adv. for a time; [L. ad tempus].
Gomápi, adv. some time, by-and-by. *Gomápi nin gud-ánu oma*; I will remain here for some time, (not long.) *Gomápi nin ga-madja*; I will start by-and-by.
Gou, s. *an*. snow.
Goma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I swallow some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *gonan*; p. *gwenad*.
Gonabog, (*nin*) n. v. I capsize in a rapid, (my canoe or boat oversets in the rapids of a river:) 3. p. -*o*; p. *gwe..god*.
Gonabishka, (*nin*) n. v. I capsize, my canoe, boat, etc., is overturned, it oversets; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..kad*.
Gondagan, s. throat; [F. *gorge*].
Gondakamigtisan, s. gulf, abyss, (effected by the sinking down of the ground;) pl. -*an*.
Gondakamigtise, or-*magad*, u. v. the ground sinks down, (and effects an abyss, a gulf;) p. *gwe..seg* or-*magak*.
Gondan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I swallow it; 3. p. o *gondan*; p. *gwendang*.
Gondashkwei, s. windpipe; [F. *gosier*].
Gondasse, or-*magad*, u. v. it enters or penetrates in the flesh; p. *gwendasseg*, or-*magak*.
Gonljigade, or-*magad*, u. v. it is swallowed up; p. *gwe..deg*, or-*magak*.
Gondjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am swallowing; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..ged*.
Góngweawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I thrust him away; 3. p. o *gon..n*; p. *gwe..wad*; imp. *gongwa*.
Gonige, adv. *S. Gonima*.
Gónika, or-*magad*, u. v. there is snow; p. *gwanikag*, or-*magak*.
Gonikadin, u. v. *S. Nigjgwakamigadin*.
Gonima, adv. perhaps, may be; or.
Gonwápon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I won't eat it, I abstain from it; 3. p. o *gon..n*; p. *gwe..sod*.
Gonwáponan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I won't eat some *an*. obj., I abstain from it; 3. p. o *gon*...; p. *gwe..sod*.
Gonwápowin, s. abstinence.
Gopaam, (*nin*) n. v. I go into the inland, in the woods, in a canoe, on a river; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwepaang*.
Gopamo mikana, u. v. the road leads into the woods; p. *gwepamog*.
Gópasoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I despise him, (with words,) I have a low idea of him, or of his abilities; 3. p. o *gop..n*; p. *gwa..mad*.
Gópasondan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I despise it, I contemn it; 3. p. o *gop*...; p. *gwa..ang*.
Gópasondis, (*nin*) r. v. I despise myself; 3. p. -*o*; p. *gwa..sod*.
Gopasonge, (*nin*) n. v. I despise, contemn; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwa..ged*.

- Gopi* (*nin*) n. v. I go into the woods, in the interior, inland; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwepid*.
- Gapiwidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry or convey it up from the lake-shore; 3. p. o *gop...*; p. *gwe.dod*.
- Gopiwina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry or convey him up from the lake-shore, from the beach; 3. p. o *gop..n*; p. *gwe.nad*.
- Gos*, (*nin*) n. v. I move to some other place, I decamp; 3. p. *gosi*; p. *gwe.sid*.
- Gosabi*, (*nin*) n. v. I sink, I go to the bottom; 3. p. 1.; p. *guesabid*.
- Gosabimamad*, u. v. it sinks, it goes to the bottom; p. *gwe..gak*.
- Goshá*. This word cannot be given in English. It signifies that a repetition is made, or that something which is told, is known. The Indians also will use it sometimes in requesting you for something.—*Ki gi-windamoninimwaban goshá*; I had told it to you repeatedly.—*Masinaigan goshá*; I request you for a book.
- Goshima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I respect him, dread him; 3. p. o *gosh..n*; p. *gwehimad*.
- Goshive*, (*nin*) n. v. I fear; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe.wed*.
- Goshiveshk*, (*nin*) n. v. I am timid, timorous, fearful; 3. p. -i; p. *gwe..kid*.
- Goshkoc*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I surprise him, I make him shrink or start back; 3. p. o *goshkoan*; p. *gwe..ad*.
- Goshkobagassin*, u. v. the leaves tremble, are agitated by the wind; p. *gwe..ing*.
- Goshkoku*, (*nin*) n. v. I shrink or start back, I am surprised; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..kad*.
- Goshkonagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a curious ridiculous appearance; 3. p. -i; p. *gwe..sid*.
- Goshkonawes*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Goshkwéndam*.
- Goshkongwash*, (*nin*) n. v. I awake starting up; [F. je me reveille en sursaut;] 3. p. -i; p. *gwe..id*.
- Goshkos*, (*nin*) n. v. I awake, I wake up; 3. p. -i; p. *gwehkosid*.
- Goshkosta*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him wake up; I awake him; 3. p. o *gosh..n*; p. *gwe..ad*.—S. *Amadina*.
- Goshkosse*, (*nin*) n. v. I start up by surprise; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..sed*.
- Goshkosse*, or—*magad*, u. v. it trembles, shakes, quakes; p. *gwe..seg*, or—*magak*.
- Goshkwakobidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shake it, I make it tremble; 3. p. o *gosh...*; p. *gwe..dod*.
- Goshkwakobina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I shake him, (any an. obj.) 3. p. o *gosh..n*; p. *gwe..nad*.
- Goshkwakoshka*, or—*magad*, u. v. it shakes, it trembles; p. *gwe..kag*, or—*magak*.
- Goshkwakoshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shake it; 3. p. o *gosh...*; p. *gwe..ang*.
- Goshkwakoshkava*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I shake some an. obj.; 3. p. o *gosh..n*; p. *gwe..wad*.
- Goshkwakosse*, or—*magad*, u. v. it shakes; p. *gwe..seg*, or—*magak*.
- Goshkwawadendam*, (*nin*) n. v. *Goshkwawadis*.
- Goshkwawadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am melancholic, pensive; 3. p. -i, p. *gwe..sid*.
- Goshkwéndam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am surprised in my thoughts, in my mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..ang*.
- Goshkwesse*, (*nin*) n. v. I stagger; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..sed*.—Freq. *nin goshkoshkwesse*.
- Goshkwétakoki*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a step out of the trail; 3. p. 1.; p. *gweh..kid*.—The freq. verb of it is, *nin goshkoshkwétakoki*, I miss often my trail, stepping aside, (f. i. a drunken person.)
- Gosia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him move to some other place; 3. p. o *gostan*; p. *guesiad*.
- Gosikan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I try it whether it fits me, (a coat, a shoe, etc.) 3. p. o *gos...*; p. *gwe..sikang*.

awake, I wake
shkōsid.
 an. I make him
 him; 3. p. o
 l.-S. *Amadina.*
 I start up by
 p. *gwe..sed.*
 u. v. it tremb-
 es; p. *gwe..sey,*
 n) a. v. in. I
 tremble; 3. p.
 d.
) a. v. an. I
 n. obj. 3. p. o
 l.
) a. v. it
 es; p. *gwe..kay,*
) a. v. in. I
 sh...; p. *gwe..*
 in) a. v. an. I
 3. p. o *gosh..n;*
 d, u. v. it sha-
 magak.
 in) n. v. *Gosh.*
 a. v. I am me-
 3. p.-i; p. *gwe..*
 v. I am sur-
 s, in my mind;
 I stagger; 3.
 req. *nin gosh-*
 v. I make a
 ; 3. p. 1; p.
 verb of it is,
 i, I miss often
 aside, (f. i. a
 I make him
 place; 3. p.
 I try it whe-
 a shoe, etc.)
ikang.

Gosikaton, (*nin*) a. v. an. I try it,
 (a gun, etc.) 3. p. o *gos...*; p. *gwe..*
tod.
Goswin, s. removal, decamping, mov-
 ing from one camp to another.
Ningo goswin, the distance from
 one Indian camp to another.
Gossá, (*nin*) a. v. an. I fear him, I
 am afraid of him; 3. p. o *gossan*;
 p. *gwe..ssad*; imp. *goshi.*
Gossidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we fear
 each other; p. *gwe..didjig.*
Gossidiwin, s. fear (of several per-
 sons.)
Gossigon, pers. v. it is afraid of me;
 3. p. o *gossigon*; p. *gwe..ssigod.*
Gossitaganes, (*nin*) n. v. I am fear-
 ed; 3. p.-i; p. *gwe..sid.*
Gossitawa, (*nin*) or, *nin gossitawa*-
 wa, a. v. an. I am afraid for him;
 3. p. o *gos..n*; p. *gwe..wad.*
Gossitawendan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I fear
 it, in thoughts; 3. p. o *goss...*; p.
gwe..ang.
Gossitawenima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I fear
 him, in thoughts; 3. p. o *gos..n*; p.
gwe..mad.
Gossiton, (*nin*) a. v. in. I dread it,
 I respect it; 3. p. o *gos...*; p. *gwe..*
sitod.
Gotá; the same as *goshá*. The child-
 ren who cannot yet pronounce
goshá, will say *gotá*; and grown
 persons say it imitating the child-
 ren. They will not pronounce it
 so in serious and grave speaking.
Gotádj, (*nin*) n. v. I fear; I apprehend
 danger, (especially from enemies);
 3. p.-i; p. *gwe..adjád.*
Gotadjiganes, (*nin*) n. v. I am feared,
 dreaded, I am formidable; 3. p.-i;
 p. *gwe..sid.*
Gotadjishk, (*nin*) n. v. I am too easi-
 ly frightened, I am too fearful; 3.
 p.-i; p. *gwe..kid.*
Gotadjwin, s. fear; dread, fright,
 alarm, apprehension of danger,
 (especially from enemies.)
Gotama, (*nin*) a. v. an. I taste some
 an. obj., I swallow a little of it;
 3. p. o *got..n*; p. *gwe..mad.*

Gotamandan, (*nin*) or, *nin gotamand-*
jiton, a. v. in. I tried it, I know
 it by experience; 3. p. o *got...*; p.
gwe..ang, or, *gwe..tod.*
Gotamawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I fear s.
 th. belonging or relating to him,
 in regard to him; 3. p. o *got..n*; p.
gwe..tamawad.
Gotámigos, (*nin*) n. v. I am dread-
 ful, frightful; 3. p.-i; p. *gwe..sid.*
Gotámigosiwin, s. dreadful power.
Gotámigwab, (*nin*) n. v. I gaze or
 look on dreadfully, I have a fright-
 ful look; 3. p.-i; p. *gwe..bid.*
Gotámigwabana, (*nin*) a. v. an. I
 look at him frightfully; 3. p. o *got..*
n; p. *gwe..mad.*
Gotámigwabandan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I
 look at it frightfully; 3. p. o *got..*
 p. *gwe..ang.*
Gotámigwad, u. v. it is frightful,
 dreadful; there is a great storm,
 a gale; p. *gwe..wak.*
Gotámigwendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am
 to be feared, I am horrible, fright-
 ful, formidable; 3. p.-i; p. *gwe..*
sid.
Gotámigwendagwad, u. v. it is to be
 feared, it is awful, horrible; p.
gwe..wak.
Gotámigwenim, (*nin*) n. v. I am ar-
 rogant, I think myself high, power-
 ful, dreadful; 3. p.-o; p. *gwe..mód.*
Gotámigweve, or-*magad*, u. v. it
 makes a frightful noise; p. *gwe..*
weg, or-*magak.*
Gotán, (*nin*) a. v. in. I fear it, I am
 afraid of it; 3. p. o *gotan*; p. *gwe..*
tany.
Gotandán, (*nin*) a. v. in. I taste it,
 I swallow a little of it; 3. p. o *got...*;
 p. *gwe..ang.*
Gotanendan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I dread
 it, in thoughts; 3. p. o *got...*; p.
gwe..ang.
Gotanendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am dread-
 ed, I am thought dreadful; 3. p.-i;
 p. *gwe..sid.*
Gotanendagwad, u. v. it is dreaded,
 it is considered dreadful; p. *gwe..*
wak.

- Gotänenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I dread him, in thoughts; 3. p. o *got..n*; p. *gwe..mad*.
- Gotánis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am timid, timorous, I keep far off, by fear; 3. p.-i; p. *gwe..sid*.
- Gotásinagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look frightful, I have a dreadful appearance, (being disfigured by blows or accident;) 3. p.-i; p. *gwe..sid*.
- Gotásinagwad*, u. v. it looks frightful, (disfigured) p. *gwe..wak*.
- Gotásinagwia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him look frightful, (disfiguring him by ill treatment, by blows;) 3. p. o *got..n*; p. *gwe..ad*.
- Gotásinagwiton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it look frightfully; 3. p. o *got...*; p. *gwe..tod*.
- Gotasoma*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him afraid by what I am telling him; 3. p. o *got..n*; p. *gwe..mad*.
- Gotína*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I weigh some an. obj. in my hand, not on a ballance; [F. je le soupèse;] 3. p. o *gotinan*; p. *gwe..nad*.
- Gotinan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I weigh it in my hand, not on a ballance; 3. p. o *gotinan*; p. *gwe..ang*.
- Gowé!* *gowéngish!* interj. strange! lo! already!
- Gwabaabowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I draw broth or soup out of a kettle; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaia..wed*.
- Gwabaágan*, s. scoop-net; [C. puise;] pl.-an.
- Gwabaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I draw, (water, etc.) [F. je puise;] 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaiaabaang*.
- Gwabaán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I draw it, (water, etc., out of s. th.) 3. p. o *gwa...*; p. *gwaiaabaang*.
- Gwabáwa gíyo*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I draw a fish (or fishes) out of the water in a small net; [C. je puise du poisson;] 3. p. o *gwa..n*; p. *gwaia..wad*; imp. *gwabá*.
- Gwabáibi*, (*nin*) n. v. I draw water of a fountain, a river, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaia..bid*.
- Gwabaágan*, s. any vessel to draw water or any other liquid with; [F. puisoir;] pl.-an.
- Gwabaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I draw water, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaia..ged*.
- Gwabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Gwabaan*.
- Gwaiák*, adv. and adj. just, justly, straight, right, upright, well, certain, certainly, precisely, perfect, perfectly, exact, exactly.
- Gwaiak dibádjimowin*, or, *gwaiakwádjimowin*, s. true statement or report, sincere avowal.
- Gwaiak joníia*, s. an. ready money, cash.
- Gwaiak nin bímadiis*, or, *nin gwaiaakobimadiis*, n. v. I live upright, I lead a just and honest life; 3. p.-i; p. *gwe..sid*.
- Gwaiak nin dibádjim*, or, *nin gwaiaakwadjim*, n. v. I make a true report, I confess or declare openly, sincerely; 3. p. -o; p. *gwe..mod*.
- Gwaiako-bimadisiwin*, s. upright honest life, christian justice, probity, uprightness, honesty.
- Gwaiakokwen*, (*nin*) n. v. I hold my head straight up; 3. p.-i; p. *gwe..nid*.
- Gwaiakomotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make a road straight for him; 3. p. o *gwa..n*; p. *gwe..wad*.
- Gwaiakoshka*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk on the road that is straightest, on the short-way; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..kad*.
- Gwaiakoshka*, or-*magad*, u. v. it goes right, straight; p. *gwa..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Gwaiakosse*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk straight; I live or act justly and honestly; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..sed*.
- Gwaiakossé*, or-*magad*, u. v. it goes right, straight, it is just and right; p. *gwe..seg*, or-*magak*.
- Gwaiakossin*, u. v. S. *Gwaiakosse*.
- Gwaiakota*, (*nin*) n. v. I straighten myself, I stand up straight; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwa..lad*.
- Gwaiakotagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard right, I speak right, correctly; 3. p.-i; p. *gwe..sid*.

er liquid with ;

. I draw water,
ai..ged.

v. *in.* S. *Gwa-*

j. just, justly,
right, well, cer-
cisely, perfect,
actly.

n, or, *gwaik-*
e statement or
wal.

ready money,

r, *nin gwaiko-*
upright, I lead
fe ; 3. p. -i ; p.

or, *nin gwai-*
ake a true re-
eclare openly,
p. *gwe..mod.*

s. upright ho-
sticity, probity,
y.

v. I hold my
p. -i ; p. *gwe..*

) a. v. *an.* I
for him ; 3.
wad.

v. I walk on
ghtest, on the
p. *gwe..kad.*

d, u. v. it goes
gwa..kag, or-

v. I walk
act justly and
gwe..sed.

, u. v. it goes
ist and right ;

Gwaiakosse.

. I straighten
straight ; 3. p.

v. I am heard
correctly ; 3.

Gwaiakotan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I hear it
right, correctly ; 3. p. o *gwa...* ; p.
gwe..ang.

Gwaiakotawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hear
him right, correctly ; 3. p. o *gwa..*
n ; p. *gwe..wad.*

Gwaiakotchigade, or-*magad,* u. v. it
is made straight, even, it is
straightened ; p. *gwe..deg,* or-*ma-*
gak.

Gwaiakotchige, (*nin*) n. v. I make
straight, I straighten ; 3. p. 1. ; p.
gwe..ged.

Gwaiakoton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it
straight and just, I straighten it, I
fix it right, arrange it ; 3. p. o *gwa...* ;
p. *gwe..tod.*

Gwaiakove, (*nin*) n. v. I speak right ;
just ; 3. p. 1. ; *gwe..wed.*

Gwaiakwendagwad, u. v. it is con-
sidered or known to be right and
just, it is right ; p. *gwe..wak.*

Gwaiakwendam, (*nin*) n. v. I have
just and right thoughts, I think
right ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gwe..ang.*

Gwaiakwendamovin, s. right and
just thought ; concord.

Gwaiakwendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I think
it is just and right ; 3. p. o *gwa...* ; p.
gwe..ang.

Gwaiakwenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I
think or consider some *an.* obj.
right and just ; 3. p. o *gwa..n* ; p.
gwe..mal.

Gwaiakwissidom, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put
it right, horizontally ; 3. p. o *gwa...* ;
p. *gwe..dad.*

Gwakwápigan, s. any vessel used in
throwing the water out of a canoe
or boat ; pl.-*an.*

Gwakwápige, (*nin*) n. v. I throw
the water out of a canoe or boat ;
3. p. 1. ; p. *gwaia..ged.*

Gwam, as end-syllable of some neu-
ter verbs, relates to *sleeping* ; as :
Nin tawanongwam, I sleep with my
mouth open. *Nin bingengwam,* I
sleep too much. *Ainabingwam,* he
sleeps with his eyes open, or with
open eyes, etc.

Gwan, (*gen.*) This word signifies
day ; but it is never used alone ; it

always connected with a
number, or with the interpolation-
word *dasso.* (S. Otch. Gram., Car-
dinal numbers, Remark 4.)

Gwanagad, u. v. This verb is al-
ways connected with a number,
or with *dasso* ; and signifies a cer-
tain number of days ; as : *Naw-*
gwanagad jaigwa eko-daguwishinán ;
it is five days since I arrived.

Gwanagis, (*nin*) n. v. ; 3. p. *gwanu-*
gisi. This verb always occurs with
a number, or with *dasso* ; and sig-
nifies the age of an *an.* object, ex-
pressed in days ; as : *Jangaso-*
gwanagisi aw abinodji ; this child is
nine days old.

Gwanagodjishkiwaga, or-*magad,* u. v.
it is muddy, miry ; p. *gwaia..gag,* or
-magak.

Gwanatch, adj. fair, fine, beautiful,
pretty, handsome ; good ; useful.

Gwanatchiw, (*nin*) n. v. I am fair,
beautiful, handsome ; good, useful ;
3. p. i ; p. *gwe..wid.*

Gwanatchiwan, u. v. it is handsome,
beautiful, fine ; good ; useful ; *gwe..*
ang.

Gwanatchiwin, s. beauty, fairness ;
usefulness.

Gwanwadjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* Ot. S.
Manadjia.

Gwash, as end-syllable in verbs, al-
ludes to *sleep, sleeping,* as : *Nin*
goshkongwash, I awake jumping up
Nin jigibingwash, I am sleepy,
trowsy.

Gwashkawad, adv. much, plentiful,
plenty of...—*Gwashkawad anish-*
nabeg, plenty of Indians. *Gwash-*
kawad masinaiganan, plenty of
books.

Gwashkwandaon, s. crutch ; pl.-*an.*
Gwashkwan, (*nin*) n. v. Leap, spring,
jump ; 3. p. -i ; p. *gwaia..nid.*

Gwashkwanjenan ishkode, (*nin*) a.
in. I let fall fire to the ground
3. p. o *gwa...* ; p. *gwaia..ang.*

Gwashkwanodage, (*nin*) n. v. I jump
upon somebody ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *gwaia..*
ged.

- Gwashkwánodan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I jump on it; 3. p. o *gwa...*; p. *gwaia...ang*.
- Gwashkwánodawn*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I jump on him, (a person or any other *án*. object); 3. p. o *gwa..n*; p. *gwaia..wad*.
- Gwashkwashkinadon*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I fill it with a heap, not overrunning; 3. p. o *gwa...*; p. *gwaia..dol*.
- Gwashkwashkine*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is filled with a heap, not overrunning; p. *gwaia..neg*, or—*magak*.
- Gwashkwashkwánibiké*, s. the vein of the heart.
- Gwashkwéiabikísse*, (*nín*) n. v. I rebound, falling on metal or stone; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaia..sed*.
- Gwashkwéiabikísse*, or—*magad*, u. v. it rebounds, falling on metal or stone; p. *gwaia..seg*, or—*magak*.
- Gwashkwées*, (*nín*) n. v. I am zealous at work, smart at work or walking, quick; 3. p. -*i*; p. *gwaia..sid*.
- Gwashkwéshán*, (*nín*) n. v. I rebound or spring up, falling; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaia..ing*.
- Gwashkwéshwín*, s. zeal; smart expeditious working.
- Gwashkwéssin*, u. v. it rebounds falling; p. *gwaia..ing*.
- Gwawabanowe*, (*nín*) n. v. I have hollow cheeks; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwe..wed*.
- Gwék*, or *gwéki*, in compositions, signifies turning round, turning over. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Gwékab*, (*nín*) n. v. I turn round, sitting; 3. p. -*i*; p. *gwaiekabid*.
- Gwékabikishima*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I turn it over, (a stone, or silver); 3. p. o *gwe..n*; p. *gwaie..mad*.
- Gwékábikissidon*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I turn it over, (some *ín*. obj. of iron or glass); 3. p. o *gwe...*; p. *gwaie..dol*.
- Gwékabitawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I turn round towards him or from him, sitting; 3. p. o *gwe..n*; p. *gwaie..wad*.
- Gwékánimad*, u. v. the wind comes from another direction, it turned; it shifted; p. *gwaie..mak*.
- Gwékendam*, (*nín*) n. v. I change my mind, my thoughts, I turn them into another direction; 3. p. 1.; u. *gwaie..ang*.
- Gwéké*, (*nín*) n. v. I turn; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaiekid*.
- Gwékéia*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I turn over some *án*. obj.; 3. p. o *gwékéian*; p. *gwaiekíad*.
- Gwékígabawé*, (*nín*) n. v. I turn round, standing; 3. p. -*i*; p. *gwaie..wid*.
- Gwékígabawítawá*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I turn towards him or from him, standing; 3. p. o *gwe..n*; p. *gwaie..wad*.
- Gwékígína*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I turn it, (object of silk, *senibá*, *án*.) 3. p. o *gwe..n*; p. *gwa..nod*.
- Gwékígínán*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I turn it, (*ín*. object of stuff or clothing); 3. p. o *gwe...*; p. *gwaie..ang*.
- Gwékígíwadan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I sew it on the other side; 3. p. o *gwe...*; p. *gwaie..ang*.
- Gwékígíwana*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I sew some *án*. obj. on the other side; 3. p. o *gwe..n*; p. *gwaie..nad*.
- Gwékíkwen*, (*nín*) n. v. I turn my head round; 3. p. -*i*; p. *gwaie..nid*.
- Gwékína*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I turn some *án*. obj.; 3. p. o *gwe..n*; p. *gwaiekinad*.
- Gwékinamawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I turn it for him; 3. p. o *gwe..n*; p. *gwaie..wad*.
- Gwékinán*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I turn it over or round; 3. p. o *gwek...*; p. *gwa..ang*.
- Gwékinígade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is turned; p. *gwaie..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Gwékípágis*, (*nín*) n. v. I turn round briskly, I throw myself round; 3. p. -*o*; p. *gwa..sod*.
- Gwékishima*, (*nín*) a. v. *án*. I turn him, when he is lying, (a person or any other *án*. obj.); 3. p. o *gwe..n*; p. *gwa..mad*.

- Gwekishin*, (*nin*) n. v. I turn round, lying; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwa..ing*.
- Gwekissadjigan*, s. an. thin pan-cake; [C. crêpe;] pl.-*ag*.
- Gwekissadjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am frying thin pan-cakes; [C. je vire des crêpes;] 3. p. 1.; *gwaie..ged*.
- Gwekissidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I turn it over, or round; 3. p. o *gwe...*; p. *gwaie..dod*.
- Gwekissin*, u. v. it turns, it is changed into...; p. *gwaiekiising*.—*Ké ninawanigosivin ta-gwekissin tchi kashkendamovivivang*; thy joy will be changed into mourning.
- Gwekita*, (*nin*) n. v. I turn round, (sitting, standing or lying;) 3. p. 1.; p. *gwaiekitad*.
- Gwekitan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I turn towards it or from it; 3. p. o *gwe...*; p. *gwaiekitang*.
- Gwekiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I turn it; 3. p. o *gwe...*; p. *gwaie..ted*.
- Gwekwenibita*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Tiibishimon*.
- Gwenatch*; S. *Gwanatch*.
- Gwendasseg*, p. s. a. camphor. S. *Gondasse*.
- Gwengowia*, s. a kind of owl; [F. sorte de chouette, [bois-pourri;] pl.-*g*.
- Gwenibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I overthrow it, (a table, etc.) 3. p. o *gwe...*; p. *gwaie..dod*.
- Gwenbibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I overthrow some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *gwe...*; p. *gwaie..nad*.
- Gwetch*. This word is used with *kawn*, or *kego*, to signify, not much; as: *Kawin gwetch anokissisi*; he does not work much. *Kego gwetch wissokawaken aw oshkinawe*; don't much keep company with that young man. This word may also signify, just, properly; as: *Gwetch enenimiwanen*; what thou just wilt of me, (that I should do.)
- Gwewingwao bine*, n. v. 3. p. the partridge is shaking his wings, (making a hollow noise, like distant thunder;) p-*gwag..od*.
- Gwewingwawatiq*, s. the tree on which the partridge is shaking his wings; pl.-*on*.
- Gwinawi*, in compositions, signifies *doubting, not knowing; loss*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Gwinawi-ab*, (*nin*) n. v. I don't know where to be, where to live; 3. p.-*i*; p. *gwan..id*.
- Gwinawi-dodam*, (*nin*) n. v. I don't know what to do; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwan..ang*.
- Gwinawi-dodawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I don't know what to do for him, or to him; 3. p. o *gwi..n*; p. *gwan..wad*.—*Nin gwinawi-dodawa aw aiakosid*; I don't know what to do for this sick person, (how to treat him.)
- Gwinawi-inendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I doubt, I don't know what to think, I am perplexed; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwan..ang*.
- Gwiaawi-wabama*, (*nin*) v. a. *an*. I cannot see him, cannot find him; 3. p. o *gwi..n*; p. *gwan..mad*.
- Gwinawi-wabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cannot see it, I cannot find it; 3. p. o *gwin...*; p. *gwaie..ang*.
- Gwingwaage*, s. wolverine; [C. carcajou;] pl.-*g*.
- Gwingwan*, u. v. there is a trembling of the ground from a cause above ground, thunder, etc.
- Gwingwishi*, a kind of small magpie; pl.-*wag*.
- Gwinobi*, (*nin*) n. v. I cannot find water; 3. p. 1.; p. *gwanobid..*

H.

Haw! interjection, halloo! hurrah!
well!

Hisht! interj. hey! hear!
Ho! interj. halloo!

I.

IDO

I.—This vowel has always the same sound in the words of the Otchipwe language; it is invariably pronounced like *i* in the English word *pin*.

Iatig. S. *Atig*.

Iban, it was, it has been.—*Mewija iban,* it has been a long while ago.

Ilám, 3. ind. p. one says, it is said, it is called; [F. on dit, on appelle;] p. *édaming*.

Idán, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I speak of it, I say s. th. of it; 3. p. *od idan*; p. *edang*.—*O matchi idan ow wigiwam;* he speaks ill of that house, (or lodge.)

Idimin, (*nind*) or, *nind aidimin,* com. v. we say s. th. to each other, or of each other, we speak of one another; p. *edidjig*.

Idis, (*nind*) r. v. I say s. th. of myself; 3. p. *idiso*, p. *edisod*.

Idwin, s. speaking of each other.—*Matchi idwin batainad oma,* there is much ill speaking of each other in this place.

Ilog. This word is employed to express uncertainty, or not knowing.—*Anin ga-ijwébak?*—*Namándj idog.* How did it happen?—I don't know how.

IJI

Anindi koss!—*Tibi idog.* Where is thy father?—I don't know.

Igadeiagamishka, or—*magad,* u. v. the water opens, it divides itself; p. *egad...kag,* or—*magak*.

Igadekamigishka, or—*magad,* u. v. the earth opens, divides itself; p. *eg...kag,* or—*magak*.

Igadeshka, or—*magad,* u. v. it opens, it goes asunder, it divides itself; p. *ég...kag,* or—*magak*.

Igadeshkawag nabagissagog, n. v. 3. p. pl. the boards go asunder; p. *egadeshkadjig*.

Igiv, pron. these, those, them.

Igo; S. *Go*.

Igowin, s. the word or words said to somebody.—*Geget osaminad nín matchi igowin;* the evil words that are said to me, are too many indeed.

Ijá, (*nind*) n. v. I go; 3. p. l.; p. *ejad*.

Ijamagad, u. v. it goes; p. *ejamagak*.

Ijanan, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I go to him, I go to see or visit him; 3. p. *od éjanan;* p. *ejad*. (V. Conj.)

Iji. This word has sometimes no signification, and could be omitted in the phrase. (S. Otch. Gram.

Remark 1., after the Rules of the *Change.*) But commonly, and especially in compositions, it signifies as, in such a manner, in a certain way, so, like... (Examples in some of the following words.)

Iji, (*nind*) n. v. I dress like...; 3. p. *ijio*; p. *ejiod*.—*Anishinabeng nind iji*; *Wemitiqoging ijio*. I dress like an Indian; he dresses like a Frenchman.

Ijibiamawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I write to him or for him in such a manner; also, I write of him or respecting him, in a certain manner; 3. p. *od of. n*; p. *ej. wad*.

Ijibigade, or *magad*, u. v. it is written in a certain manner, it is marked so...; p. *ej. deg*, or *magak*.

Ijibigas, (*nind*) n. v. I am written in such a manner, described so...; I am painted; 3. p. *o*; p. *ej. sod*.

Ijibiige, (*nind*) n. v. I write in a certain manner, I mark so...; 3. p. 1.; p. *ej. ged*.—*Ejibiigeran sa nind ijiige gaie nin*; I write as thou writest.

Ijigijewin, s. talking in a certain manner, jargon.

Ijigikab, (*nind*) n. v. I move in such a direction, sitting; 3. p. *i*; p. *ej. id*.

Ijikwanaie, (*nind*) I dress in a certain manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *ej. ied*.

Ijikwanaiemagad, u. v. pers. S. *Ijiomagad*.

Ijikwanaieton, (*nind*) a. v. in. I dress or clothe it in a certain manner; 3. p. *od ij. ...*; p. *ej. tod*.—*Mamakadakamig ejikwanaietod Kije*—*Manito wabigonin*; it is wonderful how God clothes the flowers.

Ijimagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am of such an odor or smell; 3. p. *i*; p. *ej. sed*.

Ijimagwad, u. v. it is of such an odor or smell; p. *ej. wak*.

Ijinad, u. v. there is so much of it; p. *ej. nak*.—*Ki kikendan nu ejinak?* Do you know how much there is of it?

Ijinagos, (*nind*) n. v. I look like...

I have the appearance of...; 3. p. *i*; p. *ej. sid*.

Ijinagosiwin, s. appearance, form, figure, shape.

Ijinagwad, u. v. it looks like...; it has the appearance of...; p. *ej. wak*.

Ijinagwi, (*nind*) n. v. I appear so. I take such a shape; 3. p. *o*; p. *ej. od*.—*Ginebigong ge-bi-ijnagwio matchi manito kitchi kitiganing*; the evil spirit took the shape of a serpent in paradise.

Ijinagwidiis, (*nind*) r. v. I give to myself such an appearance; 3. p. *o*; p. *ej. sod*.

Ijinajuamawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Iwinajaamawa*.

Ijinikadan, (*nind*) a. v. in. I call it, I name it; 3. p. *od ij. ...*; p. *ej. ang*.

Ijinikade, or *magad*, u. v. it is called, named; p. *ej. deg*, or *magak*.

Ijinikana, (*nind*) a. v. an. I call him, (a person, or any other an. obj.); 3. p. *od ij. n*; p. *ej. nud*; imp. *iji-nikaj*.

Ijinikanigos, (*nind*) n. v. I am named in a certain manner; 3. p. *o*; p. *ej. sod*.—*Mi ge-wi-ijnikanigositan*; I want to be named so.

Ijinikas, (*nind*) n. v. I am called, my name is...; 3. p. *o*; p. *ej. sod*.

Ijinikasowin, s. name, appellation; pl. *-an*.

Ijinken, (*nind*) n. v. I have my arm stretched out; 3. p. *i*; p. *ej. ned*.

Ijinimn, (*nind*) or *nind ijinomn*, n. v. pl. we are in such a number; p. *ej. nid jig*, or, *ej. nod jig*.—*Missawa Israel onidjanissan ijinonid ejinak negaw kitchigaming, pangit etu tabimadjarawag*. Although the number of the children of Israel be as the sand of the sea, a remnant only shall be saved.

Ijinindjitawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I lay my hand upon him; 3. p. *od ij. n*; p. *ej. i. wad*.

Ijinoa, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Inoa*.

Ijinoan, (*nind*) a. v. in. S. *Inoan*.

Ijinoige, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Iwoige*.

- Ijimagad*, u. v. pers. it dresses, it is dressed, clad, in a certain manner; p. *ej..gak*.
- Ijisse*, (*nind*) n. v. I slide or fall somewhere, or in some manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *ejissed*.
- Ijisse*, or *magad*, u. v. it slides or falls somewhere, or in a certain manner; p. *ejissej*, or *magak*.
- Ijissin*, u. v. it goes so; p. *ejissing*.
- Ijission*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it, I arrange it, fix it, in a certain manner; 3. p. *od ij..;*; p. *ej..tod*.
- Ijitchigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is made or constructed in a certain manner; p. *ej..deg*, or *magak*.
- Ijitchigaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is made or constructed in a certain manner, (*an. obj.*) p. *ej..sod*.
- Ijitchige*, (*nind*) n. v. I do, I act, I practise so...; 3. p. 1.; d. *ej..ged*.
- Ijitchigemagad*, u. v. pers. it does so...; p. *ej..gak*.— *Geget kitchi matchi ijitchigemagad ishkotewabo oma aking*; ardent liquor does indeed much evil on earth.
- Ijitchigewin*, s. manner of doing, action, practice.
- Ijitwa*, (*nind*) n. v. I do or act so; also, I profess or practise religion; 3. p. 1.; p. *ejitwad*.
- Ijitwawin*, s. practice; religion; pl.— *an.*— *Gaiat ijitwawin*, the Old Testament; also, *Geté ijitwawin*. *Gweiakossing ijitwawin*, the true religion. *Oshkt ijitwawin*, the New Testament.
- Ijivebad*, u. v. it is so...; p. *ejivebak*.
- Ijivebis*, (*nind*) n. v. I conduct myself in a certain manner, I behave so, I am so; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ej..sid*.— *Ningot nind ijivebis*; I am in certain circumstances.
- Ijivebisia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I am the cause of his conduct or behavior, I make him be so, or act so; 3. p. *od ji..n*; p. *ej..ad*.
- Ijivebiswin*, s. conduct, behavior, manners, comportment.
- Ijiwidawa*, (*nind*) or, *nind ijiwidawa*, a. v. *an*. I carry it to him; 3. p. *od iji..n*; p. *ej..wad*.
- Ijiwidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I carry it, I convey it; 3. p. *od iji..;*; p. *ej..dod*.
- Ijiwine*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I carry, conduct or convey some *an. obj.*; 3. p. *od ij..n*; p. *ej..nad*; imp. *ijiwij*.
- Ijiwinde*, or *magad*, u. v. it is called or named so; p. *ej..deg*, or *magak*.
- Ijiwins*, (*nind*) n. v. I am called or named so; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ej..sod*.
- Ikgome*, (*nind*) n. v. I draw up my snot; 3. p. 1.; p. *eki..med*.
- Ikit*, (*nind*) n. v. I say; 3. p. *ikito*; p. *ekitod*.
- Ikitomagad*, u. v. pers. it says; p. *ek..gak*.
- Ikitowin*, s. word, saying; pl.— *an*.
- Ikitowini-masinatgan*, s. word-book, dictionary, vocabulary; [G. *Worterbuch*]; pl.— *an*.
- Iko*; S. *Kō*.
- Ikogā*, (*nind*) n. v. I go away, I go out of the way, aside; 3. p. 1.; p. *ekogad*.
- Ikogābaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I step aside, out of the way of somebody; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ek.wid*.
- Ikonā*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I take him away, aside, I remove him, (a person or any other *an. obj.*) 3. p. *od ik..n*; p. *ekonad*; imp. *ikón*.
- Ikonajai gas*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Madjinajagas*.
- Ikonajāwz*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I send him away, I bid him go away; I drive him off; 3. p. *od ik..n*; p. *ek..wad*; imp. *ikonajā*.
- Ikonamawa*, (*nind*) or, *nind ikonawa*, a. v. *an*. I put him away or aside something, I deliver him from s. th., I remove it from him; 3. p. *od ik..n*; p. *ek..wad*.
- Ikonān*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it aside or away, I remove it, I put it out of the way; 3. p. *od ik..;*; p. *ekonang*.
- Ikonigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is put away, it is removed; p. *ek..deg*, or *magak*.
- Ikonigas*, (*nind*) n. v. I am taken away, put aside, removed; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ek..sod*.

in. I carry it, I
iji...; p. *ej..*
an. I carry,
 some *an* obj.;
ej..nad; imp.
v. it is called
eg, or *magak*.
 I am called or
 p. *ej..sod*.
 I draw up my
med.
 ; 3. p. *ikito*; p.
 rs. it says; p.
 ing; pl. *-an*.
 s. word-book,
 ary; [G. Wor-
 go away, 70
 le; 3. p. 1.; p.
 . I step aside,
 somebody; 3. p.
 n. I take him
 ve him, (a per-
 obj.) 3. p. *od*
 p. *ikón*.
 v. S. *Madji*-
 v. *an*. I send
 a go away; I
 d *ik..n*; p. *ek..*
 r, *nind ikona*-
 him away or
 deliver him
 e it from him;
ad.
 I put it aside
 I put it out of
 ; p. *ekonang*.
 u. v. it is put
 p. *ek..deg*, or-
 I am taken
 oved; 3. p. *-o*;

Ikovebina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I throw
 or push some *an* obj. aside; 3. p.
od ik..n; p. *ek..nad*; imp. *ikovebin*.
Ikovebinan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I throw
 or push it aside; 3. p. *od ik..n*; p.
ek..ang.
Ikivebinigade, or *magad*, u. v. it is
 thrown or pushed aside; p. *ek..deg*,
 or *magak*.
Ikovebinigas, (*nind*) n. v. I am push-
 ed or thrown aside; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ek..*
sod.
Ikwá, s. louse; pl. *-g*.
Ikwab, (*nind*) n. v. I draw back or
 aside, sitting; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ekwabid*.
Ikwabian, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I wind it
 up, (f. i. an anchor, in lifting); 3.
 p. *od ik..n*; p. *ek..ang*.
Ikwabigina, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I draw
 him up to me on a rope; 3. p. *od*
ik..n; p. *ek..nad*.
Ikwabiginan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I draw
 it up to me on a rope; 3. p. *od..*
ik..n; p. *ek..ang*.
Ikwabiwa dibagisisawan, (*nind*) a.
 v. *an*. I wind up a watch or clock; 3.
 p. *od ik..n*; p. *ek..wad*; imp. *ikwabi*.
Ikwanam, (*nind*) n. v. I sigh pro-
 foundly; 3. p. *-o*; p. *ek..mod*.
Ikwé, s. woman; pl. *-wag*.
Ikwé-aiáá, s. female being, female,
 (of animals); pl. *-g*.
Ikwé-bebejigoganji, s. mare; pl. *-g*.
Ikwéonje, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ikwesen-*
sike.
Ikwé-pijiki, s. cow; pl. *-wag*.
Ikwésens, s. little girl; pl. *-ag*. S. *Osh-*
kinigikwe. *Gijikwe*.
Ikwesensike, (*nind*) or, *nind ikwéke*,
 n. v. I give birth to a girl, I am
 delivered of a girl; 3. p. 1.; p. *ek..*
ked.
Ikwesensiv, (*nind*) n. v. I am a little
 girl; 3. p. *-i*; p. *ek..wid*.
Ikwéw, (*nind*) n. v. I am a woman;
 3. p. *-i*; p. *ekwewid*.
Ikwigá, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I bring him
 up, I nourish him, feed him; 3. p.
od ik..n; p. *ek..ad*.
Ikwishin, (*nind*) n. v. I lie down a
 little farther there; 3. p. 1.; p. *ek..*
ing.

Ima, adv. there; thence;
In, in some verbs, signifies a certain
 way or manner in which s. th. is
 done or used; or the direction in
 which some person or thing is
 going. (Examples in some of the
 following words.)
Iná, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I tell him, I say
 to him; I call him, I give him a
 name; 3. p. *od inán*; p. *enad*; imp.
iji.
Ina, (*nind*) n. v. I go there in a can-
 oe or boat, I steer for a certain
 point or place; 3. p. *iná*; p. *enad*.
Gwaiak wedi neiáshiwaniig inao;
 he steers directly for that point.
Iná! interj. S. *Na!*
Ináb, (*nind*) n. v. I look somewhere,
 to some place, to some object; 3.
 p. *-i*; p. *enabid*.
Inábadad, u. v. it is useful, servicea-
 ble, beneficial, good for s. th., in
 a certain manner; p. *en..dak*.
Inábadagendagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am
 esteemed useful, I am serviceable,
 good for s. th.; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..sid*.
Inábadagendagosiwín, s. utility, use-
 fulness.
Inábadagendagwad, u. v. it is con-
 sidered useful, good for s. th.; p.
en..wak.
Inábadis, (*nind*) n. v. I am useful,
 good for s. th.; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..*
sid.
Inábdisiwin, s. usefulness.
Inábadjá, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make
 use of some *an* obj. in such a
 manner, it is useful to me; 3. p. *od*
in..n; p. *en..ad*.
Inábadjitchigan, s. *an.* and *in.* any
an. or *in.* obj. useful or serviceable
 in a certain manner; pl. *-ag*; or *-an*.
 S. *Abadjitchigan*.
Inábadjítón, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I use it
 in a certain manner, it is useful to
 me in such a manner; 3. p. *od in..n*;
 p. *en..tod*.
Inábadjítowín, s. the act of using
 s. th. in such a manner.
Inábama, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I see him
 so, in such a manner; 3. p. *od in..*
n; p. *en..mad*.

- Inābaminagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I resemble to...; I look like...; 3. p.-i; p. *en..sid*.
- Inābaminagorūwin*, s. resemblance.
- Inābaminagwad*, u. v. it resembles to..., it looks like..., it appears in a certain manner; p. *en..wak*.
- Inābaminagwatan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. (pron. *inabaminagoton*;) I make it look like...; I make it resemble to...; 3. p. *od in..;* p. *en..tod*.
- Inābādam*, (*nind*) n. v. I dream, (I see s. th. in a certain manner, sleeping); 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ang*.
- Inābandamowin*, s. dreaming, dream; pl.-*an*.
- Inābandān*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I see it in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in..;* p. *en..ang*.
- Inābandjigan*, s. dream; pl.-*an*.
- Inābandjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I dream; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.
- Inābāléia*, or-*magad*, u. v. it has such an edge, or such teeth, (an iron tool); p. *en..ay*, or-*magak*.
- Inābinagad*, u. v. it looks to some point; p. *en..gak*.
- Inābūwin*, s. look, looking somewhere.
- Inadaga*, (*nind*), n. v. I take my course there, swimming; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..gād*.
- Inadem*, (*nind*), n. v. I weep in a certain manner; 3. p.-o; p. *en..mod*.
- Inademotawa*, (*nind*), a. v. *an*. I go to him weeping; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..wad*.
- Inadengwe*, (*nind*), n. v. I have a face like...; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..wed*.—*Anishīrabeng inadengwe nandomā-komeshi*; the monkey has a face like a person.
- Inādīs*, (*nin*), n. v. S. *Ijīwebis*.
- Inādīsūwin*, s. S. *Ijīwebisūwin*.
- Inādīm*, (*nind*), n. v. I tell s. th. in a certain manner; 3. p.-o; p. *en..mod*.
- Inādjima*, (*nind*), a. v. *an*. I tell s. th. of somebody in a certain way, I speak of him; 3. d. *od in..n*; p. *en..mad*.
- Inādjindīs*, (*nind*), r. v. I tell s. th. of myself, so..., concerning my own person or business; 3. p.-o; p. *en..sol*.
- Inaé*, (*nind*), n. v. I shoot off an arrow; 3. p. 1.; p. *enadé*.
- Ināgamī*, u. v. it has the appearance or taste of such a liquid; p. *en..mig*.—*Jomīnabong in ā ga mī mandan*; this has the appearance (or taste) of wine.
- Ināganāma*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I wound him in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..mad*.—*Jesus nāning gī-inaganamā*; Jesus received five wounds, (was wounded five times.)
- Inājima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I value him so much..., I put his price at...; I destine him for s. th.; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..mad*.—*Ningotwak dasswabik od inajiman o bebejigowanjiman*; he puts the price of his horse at a hundred dollars.
- Inājindān*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I value it so much..., I put the price of it at...; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..dang*.—*Nipwabik nind inājindān ow masinayan*; I put the price of this book at two dollars.
- Inājinde*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is valued so much..., it costs so much...; p. *en..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Inājindjigode*, or-*magad*, u. v. S. *Inājinde*.
- Inājindjigas*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Inājens*.
- Inājins*, (*nind*) n. v. I am valued so much, my price is put at...; 3. p.-o; p. *en..sod*.
- Inagode*, or-*magad*, u. v. it hangs so..., it is inclined so...; p. *en..deg*, or-*magak*.—*Manadadong osam inagode nindé*, my heart is too much inclined to evil. *Mi enagodeg nindé*; such is the inclination, propension, sentiment, of my heart.
- Inakaké*, *inakakera*, adv. S. *Nuka-keia*.
- Inakamiga*, u. v. the ground, soil or country, is such...; p. *en..gag*.—*Ga-ijī-windamonan sa, mī gwā-iaak enakamigag ejaian*; the coun-

- try whither thou art going, is such as I told thee.
- Inakamigad*, u. v. there are news; p. *en.gak*.—*Mino inakumigad*, good news. *Matchi inakamigad* bad news. *Kitchi inakamigad*, great news.
- Inakona*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I appoint him for s. th., I exercise authority over him; 3. p. *od in.n*; p. *en.mad*; imp. *inakon*.
- Inakanan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I arrange it or settle it in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *enakanang*.
- Inakonigade*, or *magad*, it is arranged in a certain way, settled so.; d. *en.deg*, or *magak*.
- Inakonige*, (*nind*) n. v. I make regulations or laws in a certain manner, I order, arrange, settle; 3. p. 1.; p. *en.ged*.
- Inakonigewin*, s. regulation, law-giving, appointment, order, constitution; pl.—*an*.
- Inakonigewinini*, legislator; pl.—*wag*.
- Inamadjiwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I go uphill, I ascend a hill or mountain in such a way; 3. p. 1.; p. *en.wed*.
- Inamama*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I know him how he is, how he does, I know s. th. about him; 3. p. *od in.n*; p. *en.mad*.
- Inamandan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I know it how it is, I know s. th. about it; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en.ang*.
- Inamandjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I know s. th. about s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *en.ged*.—*Kawin ningotnind inamandjigessi*; I know nothing about it.
- Inamodjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a certain road or trail which I follow; 3. p. 1.; p. *en.ged*.
- Inamo mikana*, or *inamomagad mikana*, u. v. the road or trail leads to...; goes to...; p. *enamog*, or *magak*.—*Mi oma mikana enamog odenang*; here is the road that leads to the village. *Endaiin inamo ow mikana*; this trail leads to my house.
- Inamotawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I make him a road so...; 3. p. *od in.n*; p. *en.wad*.
- Inande*, or *magad*, u. v. it is dyed in a certain manner; p. *en.deg*, or *magak*.
- Inandjige*, (*nind*) n. v. I eat in a certain manner, I fare so...; 3. p. 1.; p. *en.ged*.—*Ketimagisuljigenandjigewad*, *nind inandjige*; I fare, as poor people fare.
- Inanokadan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I use it in such a manner; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en.ang*.
- Inanokana*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I use some an. obj. in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in.n*; p. *en.naa*, imp.—*kat*.
- Inanoki*, (*nind*) n. v. I work in a certain manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *en.kid*.
- Inanokwin*, s. working, work.
- Inanso*, n. v. 3. p. some an. obj. is dyed in a certain manner; p. *enansod*.
- Inaona*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I give him a certain share; 3. p. *od in.n*; p. *en.nad*; imp. *inawj*.—*Ina:ninàn nind inaama*; I give him the same share as to thee.
- Inaonàn*, s. channel, practicable passage for a canoe or boat; pl.—*an*.
- Inamidts*, (*nind*) r. v. I take such a share for myself; 3. p.—*o*; p. *en.sod*.
- Inapidon*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I tie it in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en.dod*.
- Inapina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I tie some an. obj. in such a manner; 3. p. *od in.n*; p. *en.nad*; imp. *inapij*.
- Inapinana*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I kill him in a certain manner; also, I give him a certain sickness, (according to Indian superstitions); 3. p. *od in.n*; p. *en.mad*; imp. *inapinaj*.
- Inapine*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sick in a certain manner, I have such a sickness; 3. p. 1.; p. *en.ned*.
- Inapinema*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I grieve him, afflict him with words, I reproach him, revile him, blaspheme him, give him bad words, in a certain manner; 3. p. *od in.n*; p. *en.mad*.

- Inäpinéndan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I revile it, speak ill against it, I blaspheme it in such a manner; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en...ang*.
- Inäpinewilam*, (*nind*) n. v. I revile, I blaspheme, I use bad language, in a certain manner, I use offensive words; 3. p. 1; p. *en...ang*.
- Inäpinewin*, s. sickness, disease, malady; pl.—*an*.
- Inäpisorwin*, s. apron; pl.—*an*.
- Inäsh*, (*nind*) n. v. I sail in a certain manner; 3. p. *inashé*; p. *enashid*.
- Inäshia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I excite him, or push him, to s. th.; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..ad*.—*Nin ninó inashia*, I excite him to good actions. *Nin matchi inashia*, I excite him to evil actions.
- Inäshka*, or—*magad*, u. v. the sea runs in a certain manner; p. *en..gak*, or—*magak*.—*Nongom enashkug gi-inashkamagad pitchinago api mejagawad*; yesterday, when they arrived, the sea ran as high as it does to-day.
- Inäshkine*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is full in a certain manner; p. *en..ney*, or—*magak*.
- Inassagadendagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am much thought of, I am much esteemed, considered, in such a manner; 3. p. —*i*; p. *en..sid*.
- Inassagadendagwad*, u. v. it is much considered, esteemed, in such a manner; p. *en..wak*.
- Inassagadendan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I esteem it much, I value it high, in such a manner; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..ang*.
- Inassagadénima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I esteem and consider him much, like him much, in a such a manner; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..mad*.
- Inassagadie*, (*nind*) n. v. I am powerful, I am respected, in a certain manner; 3. p. —*i*; p. *en..sid*.
- Inate*, or—*magad*, u. v. there is room; p. *enateg*, or—*magak*.
- Inawá*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I resemble him, I am similar to him; 3. p. *od inawan*; p. *enawad*.
- Inawanidemin*, (*nind*) n. v. pl. we walk together; 3. p. *in..diwag*; p. *en..didjig*.
- Inawéma*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I am his relative, or, he is a relative of mine; also, I am his friend, he is my friend, I live in peace and friendship with him; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..mad*.
- Inawémagan*, s. relative, relation, kinsman, kinswoman.—This word occurs always connected with a possessive pronoun; as, *Nind inawémagan*, a relative of mine; *Kúd inawémagan*, a relative of thine, etc. (S. Otch. Gram. Chap. I. Poss. Pron. 2. Form, *an*.)
- Inawémikadan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make a certain use of it; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..ang*.
- Inawémikana*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I employ him in such a manner. 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..nad*; imp. *inawémikaj*.
- Inawemikas*, (*nind*) n. v. I am employed in a certain manner; 3. p. —*o*; p. *en..sod*.
- Inawendaa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him a relative to somebody; also, I reconcile him with somebody; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..ad*.
- Inawendagan*, s. S. *Inawemagan*.
- Inawendan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I am its friend, I am friendly to the cause; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..ang*.
- Inawendémin*, (*nind*) com. v. we are related to each other, we are relations; 3. p. *in..diwag*; p. *en..duljig*.
- Inawendiwín*, s. relation, relationship, kindred; friendship, good terms, peace.
- Ind*, (*nind*) def. v. I do, I am, I behave. (S. Otch. Gram.)
- Indajitagan*, s. the place where a wild animal uses to eat in the woods.
- Indán*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I have, I possess; 3. p. —*i*; p. *endanid*.—*Kawin gego nind indanissé, nin kitimajis*; I have nothing, (I possess nothing,) I am poor.

him; 3. p. *od*

n. v. pl. we
in..diwag; p.

an. I am his
a relative of
a friend, he is
a peace and
3. p. *od in..n*;

ve, relation,
—This word
ected with a
s, *Nind ina-*
of mine; *Kul*
ve of thine,
m. Chap. I.

an.)
a. v. *in*. I
f it; 3. p. *od*

v. *an*. I em-
anner. 3 p. *od*
inawemikaj.

v. I am em-
anner; 3. p.-

emagan.

in. I am its
to the cause;

g.
m. v. we are
we are rela-
p. *en..didjig*.
on, relation-
dship, good

I am, I be-
m.)

ce where a
eat in the

have, *I pos-*
id.—*Kawin*
in kitimags;
ess nothing,)

Indanandjige, (*nind*) n. v. I eat in
a certain manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..*
ged.—S. *Inindjige*.

Indanendagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am
thought to be in...; 3. p.-*i*; p. *en..*
sid.

Indanendagwad, u. v. it is thought
to be in...; p. *en..wad*.

Indanendan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I think
it is in...; or at...; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..*
ang.—*Makakong nind indanen-*
dan nin masinagan; I think my
book is the box.

Indanenima, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I think
he is in...; or at...; 3. p. *od in..n*; p.
en..mad.—*Montang nind indane-*
nima nissaw; I think my brother is
in Montreal.

Indebe, (*nind*) n. v. I have such a
head; 3. p. 1.; p. *endibed*.—*Kigwies*
endibed, mi ga-indibed quie ning-
wissiban; my son that died, had just
such a head as thy son.

Indowin, s. fault, guilt; (L. culpa.)
This word is always preceded by a
possessive pronoun; as: *Nind in-*
dowin, my fault; *kid indowin*, thy
fault, etc.—To give more force to
the expression, they will say: *Nin*
nind indowin, it is my own fault;
kin kid indowin, it is thy own
fault; *win od indowin*, it is his own
fault, etc.

Inend, (*nind*) n. v. I am absent, I
am so long on my voyage; 3. p.-*i*;
p. *enendid*.—*Wawiatanong nin*
gad-ija nibing, nisso gisise dash nin
gad-inend; I will go to Detroit
next summer, and will be absent
three months.

Inendagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am des-
tined, I am thought; 3. p.-*i*; p. *en..*
sid.

Inendagwad, u. v. it is destined, it is
thought; p. *en..wak*.

Inendam, (*nind*) n. v. I think, I sup-
pose, it is my opinion, it seems to
me; I will, I purpose, I intend; 3.
p. 1.; p. *enendang*.

Inendamowin, s. thinking, thought,
opinion, supposition; will, inten-
tion, purpose; pl.-*an*.

Inendan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I think of it,
I have an idea of it, I destine it; 3:
p. *od in..n*; p. *enendang*.

Inendjige, (*nind*) n. v. I will; 3. p.
1.; p. *en..ged*.

Inendomagud, u. v. it is absent, it
did not yet come back; p. *en..gak*.
—*Kitchi ginwenj inend magud na-*
bikwan; the vessel is absent a long
time.

Inenima, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I think of
him...; I have the opinion of
him...; I destine him, it is my will
he should...; I enable him...; 3. p.
od in..n; p. *en..ad*.

Inenindis, (*nind*) r. v. I think my-
self...; I destine myself, I have
the opinion of myself...; 3. p.-*o*.
p. *en..sod*.

Ini, in some verbs, denotes a certain
manner, extent, direction.—S. *In*.
(Examples in some of the follow-
ing words.)

Inide, or *-magad*, u. v. it is cooked,
or burnt, in a certain manner; p.
enideg, or *-magak*.

Inigau, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I injure or
hurt him. I wrong or damage him;
I make him unhappy; 3. p. *od*
in..n; p. *en..ad*.

Inigawdis, (*nind*) r. v. I injure,
wrong, damage, myself; I make
myself unhappy; 3. p.-*o*; p. *en..*
sod.

Inigaigon, (*nind*) pers. v. it hurts,
injures, wrongs, damages, me; it
makes me unhappy; 3. p. *od in..n*;
p. *en..god*.

Inigas, (*nind*) n. v. I make myself
unhappy, I wrong or damage
myself; 3. p.-*i*; p. *enigasid*.

Inigatagos, (*nind*) n. v. I excite com-
passion with my words; 3. p.-*i*;
p. *en..sid*.

Inigaton, (*nind*) v. a. *in*. I injure or
damage it; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..sod*.

Inigawagendam, (*nind*) n. v. I have
bitter remorses of conscience, my
conscience troubles me; 3. p. 1.; p.
en..ang.

Inigin, (*nind*) n. v. I am so large,
so big, of such a size; 3. p.-*i*; p.

- eniginil*.—*Enigiian inigini*, he is as large as I am, (he is of my size.)
- Inigokodee*, (*nind*) n. v. my heart is so large, of such an extent; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..deed*.—*Enigokodeeian*, at the extent of my heart, (from all my heart.)
- Inigokodewis*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Inigokwin*.
- Inigokwa*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is so large, of such an extent; p. *en..wag*, or *-magak*.—*Enigokwa; ki kitan*, *inigokwa gaic nin nin kitan*; my field is as large as thine.
- Enigokwaki*, as large as the earth is, (on the whole earth.)
- Inigokwabaminagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I appear to be so large; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..sid*.
- Inigokwabaminagwad*, u. v. it appears to be so large, (from a certain distance;) p. *en..wak*.—*Tchimaneensiny inigokwabaminagwad nabikwan*; the vessel appears like a small canoe, (not larger.)
- Inigokwabigad*, u. v. it is of such a size, (stuff); p. *en..gak*.
- Inigokwabikad*, u. v. it is so large, (metal); p. *en..kak*.
- Inigokwin*, (*nind*) n. v. my family is so large; 3. p. *-i*; p. *en..nid*.—*Enigokwinian nind inigokwin*; my family is as large as thine. *Enigokwinian nin bi-dawishin*; I come here with my whole family, (as it is large.)
- Inigokwimin*, (*nind*) or, *nind inigokwinomin*, n. v. pl. we are so many, we are in such a number; p. *en..nidjig*.—*Enigokwinowad nind inigokwinomin*, our number is as large as theirs, (we are as many as they.)
- Inigokwissin*, (pron. *inigokossin*.) u. v. it is so large, it is of a certain size, amount or extent; p. *en..ang*.
- Inigotigwea sibi*, u. v. the river is of a certain width; p. *en..lag*.
- Inigwadan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I sew it in the shape of...; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..ang*.—*Odeimang nind inigwadan*, I sew it in the shape of a heart.
- Inika*, or *-magad*, u. v. it goes there, in a certain direction; p. *enikag*, or *-magak*.
- Inikagon*, pers. v. it makes me so, it causes me s. th.; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..god*.
- Inikan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it on so..., (clothing); 3. p. *od in...*; p. *enikang*.—*Mi iw inikaman nin babisikuwagan*; I put my coat on so, in this way.
- Inikawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I cause him s. th., I make him be so...; also, I put on so some *an*. obj. 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..wad*.—*Nin sa nin ginikawa iw wendji-akosid*; I caused him the sickness he has, (I made him so sick).—*Mi iw inikawag nin mindjikawagan*; that is the way I put my mitten on.
- Inikweam*, (*nind*) n. v. I steer for a certain point; 3. p. 1.; p. *enikweang*.
- Inikwean*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I steer it (canoe, boat, vessel, &c.) for a certain point, in a certain direction; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *enikweang*.
- Inikwen*, (*nind*) n. v. I make a certain motion with the head; 3. p. *-i*; p. *enikwenid*.
- Ininajaamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I send him somebody; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..wad*.
- Ininajaagowin*, s. message, errand.
- Ininajawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I send him somewhere, I send him on an errand, I despatch him; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..wad*; imp. *ininajau*.
- Ininajawoan*, s. S. *Ininajawagan*.
- Ininama*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I give or present it to him, I put it before him; also, I show it to him with the finger; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..mad*.
- Ininan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I present or put it; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *eninang*.
- Ininandag*, s. *an*. fir-tree, spruce; [C. sapin;] pl. *-og*.
- Ininatig*, s. maple-tree; pl. *-on*.

the shape of a

it goes there,
n; p. *enikak*,

makes me so, it
p. *od in...*; p.

I put it on
p. *od in...*; p.
inikamàn nin
my coat on

I cause him
so...; also, I
obj. 3. p. *od*
in sa nin ge-
osid; I
ness he has,
—*Mi iw eni-*
agan; that is
en on.

I steer for a
1.; p. *eni-*

I steer it
&c.) for a
certain direc-
inikweang.
make a cer-
head; 3. p.

a. v. *an. I*
p. *od in...*

errand.
an. I send
him on an
im; 3. p. *od*
inajá.
ajawagan.

I give or
it before
to him with
n.; p. *en...*

present or
ninang.
spruce; [C.

l. -on.

Ininatigossag, s. maple-wood, a
piece of maple-wood; pl. -on.

Inini, s. man, male; [L. vir;] pl.
-wag.

Ininigade, or -*magad*, u. v. it is put
or given or presented in a certain
manner; p. *en..deg*, or *magak*.

Ininijim, (*nind*) n. v. I fly to some
place for safety, I take refuge
somewhere; 3. p. -o; p. *en..mod*.

Ininonje, (*nind*) n. v. I give birth to
a boy; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..jed*.

Ininishib, s. duck, (of the same
species as our domestic ducks;) pl.
-ag.

Iniwic, (*nind*) n. v. I am a man; 3.
p. -i; p. *en..wid*.

Iniwuidis, (*nind*) r. v. I make
myself man; 3. p. -o; p. *en..sod*.

Inishkagon, (*nind*) pers. v. it pierces
me; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *en..god*.

Inishkawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an. I pierce*
him; 3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..wad*.

Initage, (*nind*) n. v. I hear people
say so...; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.

Initagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am heard in
a certain manner, I speak so...; I
have such a voice; 3. p. -i; p. *en..*
sid.—*Ga-iji-kikinomagotàn mi*
enitagositàn; as I have been
taught, so I speak.

Initám, (*nind*) n. v. I hear what is
said, or how it is said; 3. p. 1.; p.
enitang.

Initawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an. I hear or*
understand him so...; 3. p. *od*
in..n; p. *en..wad*.

Iniw, pron. those, those there.

Inivea, (*nind*) a. v. *an. I give him*
up. I abandon him, reject him; 3.
p. *od in..n*; p. *en..ad*.

Iniwedis, (*nind*) r. v. I abandon
myself, expose myself, I risk; 3.
p. -o; p. *en..sod*.

Iniwes, (*nind*) n. v. I am offended; I
am impatient, angry; 3. p. -i; p.
en..sid.

Iniwesia, (*nind*) a. v. *an. I offend*
him, I make him angry; 3. p. *od*
in..n; p. *en..ad*.

Iro, or -*magad*, def. v. he is; it is,

it is so. (S. Otch. Gram. Def.
Verbu.)

Inoa, (*nind*) a. v. *an. I point him*
out with the finger, I show him
with my fore-finger; [F. je le
montre au doigt;] 3. p. *od inoan*;
p. *enoad*.

Inoamawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an. I show*
him s. th. with my finger, I point
it out to him; 3. p. *od in..n*; p.
en..wad.

Inoan, (*nind*) a. v. *in. I point to it*,
or show it with my finger; 3. p.
od inoan; p. *enooang*.

Inodewis, (*nind*) n. v. I have such a
property; also, I have such a
household, my family is so large;
3. p. -i; p. *en..sid*.—*Kakina enode-*
wisitàn; my whole property and
household; my whole family.

Inodewiswin, s. property; house-
hold; family.

Inoige, (*nind*) n. v. I show with the
forefinger; 3. p. 1.; p. *en..ged*.

Inoigan, s. *an. a person, or any other*
an. obj., that is shown with the
finger; pl. -ag.

Inoigan, s. *in. any in. obj.* that is
shown with the finger; pl. -*an*.

Inoiganindj, s. fore-finger, (which is
used in pointing to some obj.) [G.
Zeigefinger.] pl. -*in*.

Inotawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an. I repeat*
his words, I say as he says or said;
3. p. *od in..n*; p. *en..wad*.

Inwás, (*nind*) n. v. I try, I endeavor,
without much effect, I effect little;
3. p. -o; p. *enwasod*.

Inwasomagad, u. v. it effects little; p.
en..gak.

Inwé, (*nind*) n. v. I speak (in a cer-
tain manner,) I speak a language;
I let hear a voice or a sound; 3. p.
1.; p. *enwed*.—*Njwaschéng bebakan*
inwé; he speaks seven different
languages.

Inwémagad, u. v. it speaks a lan-
guage; it gives a certain sound; p.
en..gak.—*Anin enwémagak iw ma-*
sinaigan?—*Enweian sa inwema-*
gad. What language does that
book speak?—It speaks the lan-

- guage I speak. (In what language is it written?—It is written in my language.)
- Inwétan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I give a certain melody or tune to a hymn or song; 3. p. *od in...*; p. *enwétod*.
- Inwéwin*, s. language; voice; tune or melody of a hymn or song; pl. *-an*.
- Io!* interj. oh! ah! (expression of pain or ache.)
- Ioio*, pain, (in the language of children.)
- Ipinean*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I pay it so much, I give so much for it; 3. p. *od ip...*; p. *epineang*.
- Ipinewa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I pay so much for some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od ep.n*; p. *ep.wad*.—*Néwobik nin qí-ípinewa nin moshwem*; I paid two dollars for my shawl.
- Ipogosi*, n. v. 3. p. it has such a taste; it tastes like...; (*an*. obj.) p. *epogosit*.—*Aw gigo wisassing ipogosi*; that fish tastes like meat.
- Ipogosiwin*, s. the taste of s. th.
- Ipogwad*, u. v. it has such a taste, it tastes like..., (*in*. obj.) p. *epogwak*.
- Ish!* interj. hey! hear!
- Ishk*, as first syllabe in some verbs, signifies *tired*, *weary*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Ishkab*, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired of sitting; 3. p. *-i*; p. *eshkabed*.
- Ishkakoshin*, (*nind*) n. v. I am lying in a fatiguing manner, on a hard bed; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh.inq*.
- Ishkanam*, (*nind*) n. v. I breathe with difficulty, with fatigue; 3. p. *-o*; p. *esh.mod*.
- Ishkatawab*, (*nind*) n. v. my eyes are tired by looking for a long time at some object; 3. p. *-t*; p. *esh.bid*.
- Ishkidee*, (*nind*) n. v. my heart is tired of sorrow, fatigued with grief; 3. p. 1.; p. *gshkidced*.
- Ishkinikevina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. S. *Aiekomikevina*.
- Ishkinikewinigon*, (*nind*) pers. v. S. *Aiekomikewinigon*.
- Ishkishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired of lying; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh.ing*.
- Ishkiwi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am tired of carrying; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh.wid*.
- Ishkobodjigan*,* s. *an*. a piece of board sawn off, a remnant of a board; pl. *-ag*.
- Ishkojan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. something remains when I have done cutting a coat, &c., I leave a remnant; 3. p. *od ish...*; p. *eshkojang*.
- Ishkojigan*, s. shred, remnant after cutting a coat, or any other article of clothing; pl. *-an*.
- Ishkona*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I return him, I spare him; I keep back or retain some *an*. obj.; I don't give it away, nor use it up, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *od ish.n*; p. *eshkonad*.
- Ishkonamas*, (*nind*) r. v. I reserve it to myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *esh.sod*.
- Ishkonamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I reserve it to him, I keep it back for him; 3. p. *od ish.n*; p. *esh.n...*
- Ishkonan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I spare it; I keep it back, I reserve it, I don't dispose of it, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *od ish...*; p. *esh.ang*.
- Ishkomigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is reserved; spared, left; p. *esh.deg*, or *-magak*.
- Ishkomigan*, s. reserve; pl. *-an*.
- Ishkomigas*, (*nind*) n. v. I am left, spared, reserved, I remain; 3. p. *-o*; p. *esh.sod*.
- Ishkonige*, (*nind*) n. v. I reserve, I keep back; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh.ged*.
- Ishkoté*, s. fire.
- Ishkotékan*, s. *an*. fire-steel; pl. *-ag*.
- Ishkotéke*, (*nind*) n. v. I make fire, or strike fire, (with a fire-steel and flint, or with matches;) 3. p. 1.; p. *esh.ked*.
- Ishkoté-nabikwan*, s. steamboat, (fire-vessel;) pl. *-an*.
- Ishkoténs* s. a match, (a small fire;) pl. *-an*.
- Ishkoté-odaban*, s. *an*. rail-road car, (fire-carriage;) pl. *-ag*.
- Ishkoté-tashkibodjigan*, s. *an*. steam saw-mill, (fire-saw;) pl. *-ag*.

NOTE The first two syllables of this and the ten following words, could also be written *ishkwa*, but still pronounced *ishko*.

r. I am tired of
 o. *esh..wid.*
 n. a piece of
 remnant of a
 . *in.* something
 ve done cutting
 e a remnant; 3.
 e *jang.*
 remnant after
 ny other article
 .
 . *an.* I return
 I keep back or
 . I don't give
 t up, (*an. obj.*)
kkomad.
 v. I reserve it
 p. *esh..sod.*
 a. v. *an.* I re-
 keep it back for
 ; p. *esh..v.*
 . *in.* I spare it;
 serve it, I don't
 (obj.) 3. p. *od*
 .
 . *ad.* u. v. it is
 left; p. *esh..deg,*
 ; pl. *-an.*
 v. I am left,
 I remain; 3. p.
 .
 v. I reserve, I
 p. *esh..ged.*
 .
 steel; pl. *-ag.*
 v. I make fire,
 a fire-steel and
 nes;) 3. p. 1.;
 .
 eamboat, (fire-
 (a small fire);
 .
 rail-road car,
 .
 s. *an.* steam
) pl. *-ag.*
 .
 ables of this and
 could also be
 pronounced *ishko.*

- Ishkotéwabo*, s. ardent liquor, whiskey, rum, brandy, (fire-water.)
Ishkotéwaboimagos, (*nind*) n. v. the smell of ardent liquor comes out of my mouth; 3. p. *-i*; p. *esh..sid.*
Ishkotéwaboimagad, u. v. it has the smell of ardent liquor; p. *esh..wak.*
Ishkotéwaboike, (*nind*) n. v. I make ardent liquor, I distil; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ked.*
Ishkotéwabokéwigamig, s. distillery; pl. *-on.*
Ishkotéwabokéwinini, s. distiller, (a man that makes fire-water;) pl. *-wag.*
Ishkotéwadad, u. v. it is fiery; it resembles fire; p. *esh..dak.*
Ishkwá-, *gi-ishkwa-*, after, or at the end, of s. th.—This word is always connected with a substantive or verb; as: *Nind ishkwá-wissin*, I have done eating. *Gi-ishkwa-kiki-noamading bi-ijan endaiàn*; after school come to my house.
Ishkwa-akiwan, u. v. it is the end of the world. *Ishkwa-akiwang*, or, *gi-ishkwa-akiwang*, at the end of the world.
Ishkwabi, or—*magad*, u. v. (pron. *ishkobi*.) it cannot go all in, the vessel cannot hold all, (liquid;) p. *eshkwabig* or—*magak.*
Ishkwabissa, u. v. it rains no more; p. *esh..sag.*
Ishkwagá, or—*magad*, u. v. the sap of the maple-trees runs no more, (in sugar-making;) p. *eshkwagag*, or—*magak.*
Ishkwagápopowad sisibakwat, u. v. the sugar tastes the spoiled maple-sap, (the last sugar that is made, when the sap is no more good.) P. *esh..wak.*
Ishkwagá-sisibakwat, s. the last sugar that is made, out of the spoiled sap.
Ishkwáidjjuw, (*nind*) n. v. I am the last in a row or range; 3. p. *-i*; p. *esh..wid.*
Ishkwáigamisse, or—*magad*, u. v. the water is no more agitated, it is calm, (after a storm and heavy sea); p. *esh..seg*, or—*magak.*
Ishkwáikis, (*nind*) n. v. I cease burning, I burn no more; 3. p. *-o*; p. *esh..sod.*
Ishkwáissige gisiss, n. v. 3. p. the moon shines no more; p. *esh..ged.*
Ishkwákamigad, u. v. all is over; p. *esh..gak.* *Ga-ishkwákamigak díba-amadúwin nin gi-dagúwishin*; I arrived when the payment was all over.
Ishkwákamigis, (*nind*) n. v. I am no more busy, I have finished my work; 3. p. *-i*; p. *esh..sid.*
Ishkwákamigisiwin, s. the end of an action or work.
Ishkwáma, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I leave some, after eating some of it, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. *od ishkwaman*; p. *esh..mad.*—*Nind ishkwama kokosh, opinig gaie nind ishkwamag*; I leave some pork and some potatoes, (after eating some.)
Ishkwánám, (*nind*) n. v. I breathe my last, I expire; 3. p. *-o*; p. *esh..mod.*
Ishkwándán, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I leave some, after eating some of it, (*in. obj.*) 3. p. *od ish...*; p. *esh..ang.*—*Nind ishkwandan pangí wiáss*; I leave a little meat, (after eating some of it.)
Ishkwándem, s. door; pl. *-an.*
Ishkwándemike, (*nind*) n. v. I make a door, or doors; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ked.*
Ishkwándemíwan, u. v. there is a door; p. *esh..ang.*
Ishkwándjigan, s. *an.* remnant, remainder, (after eating some of an *an. obj.*) pl. *-ag.*
Ishkwándjigan, s. *in.* remnant, remainder, (after eating some of an *in. obj.*) pl. *-an.*
Ishkwándjige, (*nind*) n. v. I leave some of what I am eating, I don't eat all up; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ged.*
Ishkwané, (*nind*) n. v. (pron. *ishkoné*.) I remain while the others die, I survive; 3. p. 1.; p. *eshkonéd.*—*Abéndjijag eshkwándjig*, the chil.

- dren of a family that remain yet alive, when several had died.
- Ishkwá-nona*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I wean him, (a child,) I cease to give him suck; 3. p. od *ish..n*; p. *esh..nad*.
- Ishkwapo*, or-*magad*, u. v. it ceases snowing, it snows no more; p. *esh..pog*, or-*magak*.
- Ishkwashima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I have some of it remaining, (*an. obj.*) after putting or laying; 3. p. od *ish..n*; p. *esh..mad*.
- Ishkwashkine*, or-*magad*, u. v. S. *Ishkwabi*.
- Ishkwasse*, (*nind*) n. v. (pron. *ishkosse*.) I remain, I am left or spared; [L. *superstes sum*]; 3. p. 1.; p. *eshkwassed*, (*eshkossed*.)
- Ishkwasse*, or-*magad*, u. v. (pron. *ishkosse*.) it remains, it is left; it is passed, elapsed; p. *esh..seg*, or-*magak*.
- Ishkwassin*, u. v. it finishes, expires, (a period of time); p. *esh..sing*.
- Ishkwassiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I have some of it remaining, (*in. obj.*) after putting or laying; 3. p. od *ish..n*; p. *esh..tod*.
- Ishkwátá*, (*nind*) n. v. I finish, (doing s. th.) 3. p. 1.; p. *eshkwatad*.
- Ishkwatagan*, s. S. *Ishkwatchigan*.
- Ishkwatawin*, s. the end of a work; the end of a period of time.
- Ishkwátch*, adv. finally, at last, at length, ultimately; the last time.
- Ishkwátchigan*, s. a person that escapes from a general massacre; pl.-*ai*.
- Ishkwawe*, (*nind*) n. v. (pron. *ishkowe*.) I cease speaking, I finish my discourse or speech; 3. p. 1.; p. *eshkwawed*.
- Ishkwéaii*, adv. behind, after the others.
- Ishkwéb*, (*nind*) n. v. I am sitting in the last place, in a row or range; 3. p.-*i*; p. *eshkewid*.
- Ishkwégabaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am standing in the last place, in a row or range; 3. p.-*i*; p. *esh..wid*.
- Ishkwégaméy*, s. the last lodge or house, (in a row or range, or in camp or village.)
- Ishkwege*, (*nind*) n. v. I live in the last lodge or house of a camp or village; 3. p. 1.; p. *esh..ged*.
- Ishkwéiang*, adv. S. *Ishkwéaii*.
- Ishkweindugos*, (*nind*) n. v. I am considered the last, or one of the last; 3. p.-*i*; p. *esh..sid*.
- Ishkweindugwad*, u. v. it is considered the last object, or one of the last; p. *esh..wak*.
- Ishkwékawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I walk after him, I follow him; 3. p. od *ish..n*; p. *esh..wad*.
- Ishkwékagon*, (*nind*) pers. v. it comes to me in the last place, I receive it the last, (in a distribution); 3. p. od *ish..n*; p. *esh..god*.
- Ishkwéindji*, s. the small finger; [Ill. *masinz*]; pl.-*in*.
- Ishkwessin*, u. v. it is the last, (the last object in a row or range); p. *esh..ing*.
- Ishkwétchagan*, s. the last or youngest child in a family, and which remains the last; pl.-*ag*.
- Ishkwi*, (*nind*) n. v. I remain, when the others are gone; 3. p. 1.; p. *eshkwid*.
- Ishpá*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is high; p. *eshpag*, or-*magak*.
- Ishpábika*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is high, (a rock); p. *esh..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Ishpabikad*, u. v. it is high, (*in. obj.* of metal); p. *esh..kak*.
- Ishpabikisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is high, (*an. obj.* of metal or stone); p. *esh..sid*.
- Ishpadína*, u. v. it is high, (a hill or mountain); p. *esh..nag*.
- Ishpádjibivan*, u. v. there are heaps of snow, driven up by the wind; p. *esh..ang*.
- Ishpágonaga*, n. v. the snow is deep, there is much snow; p. *esh..gag*.
- Ishpakwéia*, or-*magad*, v. v. there are high trees, (in a forest); p. *esh..iag*, or-*magak*.
- Ishpánikade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is dug deep, there is a deep hole made in the ground, a deep grave, etc.; p. *esh..deg*, or-*magak*.

w or range, or in
)
) v. I live in the
 use of a camp or
 p. *esh.ged.*
 S. *Ishkweaii.*
) n. v. I am
 ast, or one of the
sh.sid.
) v. it is consid-
 it, or one of the
) a. v. *an.* I walk
 w him; 3. p. *od*
)
) pers. v. it comes
 place, I receive
 (distribution;) 3.
h.god.
) e small finger;
in.
) is the last, (the
 w or range;) p.
) e last or young-
 nily, and which
 pl-*ag.*
) I remain, when
 e; 3. p. 1.; p.
) v. it is high; p.
) u. v. it is high,
 y, or-*magak.*
) high, (*in. obj.*
ak.
) it is high. (*an.*
 e); p. *esh.sid.*
) high, (a hill or
mag.
) here are heaps
) by the wind;
) e snow is deep,
) p. *esh.gag.*
) l, v. v. there
 forest); p. *esh.*
) d, u. v. it is
 s a deep hole
 a deep grave,
magak.

Ishpânike, (*nind*) n. v. I dig a deep
 hole in the ground; 3. p. 1.; p.
esh.ked.
Ishpânsika, or-*magad*, u. v. it is high,
 thick, wide, (a book, a piece of
 cloth, etc.) p. *esh.kag*, or-*magak.*
Ishpanâkwebis, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Tak-*
wambis.
Ishpâshkad, u. v. it is high, wide, (a
 mat, clothing stuff, etc.) p. *esh.*
kak.
Ishpate, u. v. the snow is deep, (high);
 p. *eshpateq.*
Ishpaton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I make it
 high; 3. p. *od ish...*; p. *eshpatod.*—
Od ishpaton o wakaigan; he makes
 his house high, (he builds a high
 house.)
Ishpawe aw awessi, n. v. 3. p. this
 animal has long hair or fur; p.
eshpawed.
Ishpendagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am esteem-
 ed high, I am highly honored; 3.
 p.-*i*; p. *esh.sid.*
Ishpendagosia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I make
 him worth of esteem and honor,
 I make him be highly esteemed;
 3. p. *od ish.n*; p. *esh.ad.*
Ishpendagosiwîn, s. high esteem, hon-
 or, glory.
Ishpendân, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I raise it
 up, I exalt it, glorify it; 3. p. *od*
ish...; p. *esh.ang.*—*Od ishpendân*
wiaw; he exalts himself, he is
 proud.
Ishpenim, (*nind*) n. v. I am proud, I
 exalt myself; 3. p.-*o*; p. *esh.mod.*
Ishpenima, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I exalt
 him, glorify him; 3. p. *od ish.n*;
 p. *esh.mad.*
Ishpenindis, (*nind*) r. v. I exalt my-
 self, I glorify myself, I am proud;
 3. p.-*o*; p. *esh.sod.*
Ishpenindisowîn, s. pride.
Ishpi, in compositions, signifies *high*,
late, *advanced*. (Examples in some
 of the following words.)
Ishpia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I put him
 high, I exalt him; 3. p. *od ishpiân*;
 p. *eshpiad.*
Ishpibibon, u. v. the winter is far
 advanced, is high; p. *eshpibibong.*

Ishpigabawi aw awessi, n. v. 3. p.
 this animal stands high, it has
 long legs; p. *esh.avid.*
Ishpi-gijigad, u. v. it is late, (in the
 forenoon,) the sun is already high.
 It is not late, (in the afternoon,)
 the sun is yet high. P. *eshpi-giji-*
guk.
Ishpiming, adv. above, on high, at
 the top; in the air.
Ishpiming nakakeia, adv. upwards.
Ishvimissagokade, or-*magad*, u. v.
 there is an upper floor; also, there
 is a story, (in a house;) p. *esh.deg.*
 or-*magak.*—*Nijing ishvimissago-*
kade, there are two stories.—*Ni-*
sing, niwing, naning ishvimissago-
kade; there are three, four, five
 stories.
Ishvimissagong, adv. up stairs, on
 the upper floor.
Ishpina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I raise or
 lift him up; 3. p. *od ish.n*; p. *esh.*
nad.
Ishpinan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I raise or
 lift it up; 3. p. *od ish...*; p. *esh.ang.*
Ishpinibon, u. v. the summer is high,
 is far advanced; p. *esh.ing.*
Ishpishinog, n. v. 3. p. pl. there is a
 high heap of *an.* objects; p. *esh-*
pishingig.—*Ishpishinog nabagissa-*
gog; there is a high heap, or pile,
 of boards.—Also in the sing.; as:
Ishpishin joniva, there is a high
 heap of money.
Ishpissin, u. v. there is a high heap,
 (something *in.* heaped up); p. *esh-*
pissinog.—*Ishpissinon missan*; there
 is a high heap of wood, (for fuel.)
Ishpi-tibikad, u. v. it is late in the
 night, (high night); p. *esh.kak.*
Ishpônagad, u. v. it is high, or deep,
 (a canoe, boat, etc.) p. *esh.gak.*
Ishpowe, (*nind*) n. v. I speak with a
 high thin voice; 3. p. 1.; p. *eshp-*
wed.—S. *Tabassove.*
Ishpûweton, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I sing it
 high; 3. p. *od ish...*; p. *esh.tod.*
Isht! interj. hey! hear!
Ishtë! interj. aha! yes!
Iskaan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I empty it

- of water, I pump it out, I make it dry; 3. p. *od iskaan*; p. *eskaang*.
- Iskabi*, or-*magad*, u. v. the water dried up; p. *eskabig*, or-*magak*.
- Iskaibadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pump the water out of it, (a vessel, etc.) 3. p. *od is...*; p. *esk..ang*.
- Iskaiban*, s. *an*. sponge; pump; pl.-*ag*.
- Iskaibi*, (*nind*) n. v. I pump water out; I dry it up with a sponge; 3. p. 1.; p. *es..bid*.
- Iskandan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I drink it all-up; 3. p. *od is...*; p. *esk..ang*.
- Iskapidan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. S. *Iskandan*.
- Iskate*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is dry, there is no water, it dried up; p. *ekateg*, or-*magak*.—*Sibiwan iskatewan*, there is no water (or only a little water) in the rivers.
- Iskidjwan*, u. v. it runs all out, (water or any other liquid, out of a vessel;) p. *esk..ang*.
- Iskigamide*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is reducing, drying up, by boiling; p. *esk..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Iskigamisan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I reduce it, by boiling; 3. p. *od isk...*; p. *esk..ang*.
- Iskigamisigan*, s. place where they are reducing maple-sap to sugar, by boiling; sugar-camp; sugar-bush; pl.-*an*.
- Iskigamisige*, (*nind*) n. v. I reduce, by boiling; I reduce maple-sap to sugar, by boiling, I am making maple-sugar; 3. p. 1.; p. *esk..ged*.
- Iskigamisigekwe*, s. a woman that makes maple-sugar; pl.-*g*.
- Iskigamisigewin*, s. art, occupation or work of sugar-makers.
- Iskinak*, nit, egg of a louse; pl.-*wag*.
- Iw*, pron. that; pl.-*iniw*.
- Iwä*, def. v. he says.
- Iwäpi*, adv. then, at that time.
- Iwidi*, or *iwedi*, adv. there; thence; yonder.
- Iwidi nakakera*, ad. there, that way, in that direction.

) a. v. *in*. I reduce
3. p. *od iek...*; p.

place where they
ple-sap to sugar,
sugar-camp; sugar-

) n. v. I reduce,
duce maple-sap to
g, I am making
p. 1.; p. *esk..ged*.

a woman that
ar; pl.-*g*.

art, occupation
-makers.

of a louse; pl.-

iniv.

t that time.

v. there; thence;

there, that way,

J.

JAB

Jabobi, or-*magad*, u. v. the water
goes or passes through s. th.; p.
jaiabobig, or *magak*.

Jabode, (*nin*) n. v. I go or pass
through; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaiaboded*.

Jabode, or-*magad*, u. v. it goes or
passes through; p. *jaiabodeg*, or-
magak.

Jabogandina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I push or
thrust through, some *an*. obj.; 3.
p. *o jab..n*; p. *jai..nad*.

Jabogandinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I push
or thrust through, some *in*. obj.; 3.
p. *o jab...*; p. *jai..ang*.

Jabogawitchigan, s. straining vessel;
pl.-*an*.

Jabogawitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I am
straining; 3. p. 1.; p. *jai..ged*.

Jabogawiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I strain
it through a linen; 3. p. *o jab...*; p.
jai..tod.

Jabokawis, (*nin*) n. v. I have the
diarrhoea; 3. p. -*i*; p. *jai..sid*.

Jabokawisivin, s. diarrhoea.

Jabomin, s. *an*. gooseberry; [F. *gro-*
seille]; pl.-*ag*.

Jabominagawanj, s. *an*. gooseberry-
bush; pl.-*ig*.

Jabondean makakossag, (*nin*) a. v.
in. I knock the head and the bot-
tom of a barrel out; 3. p. *o jab...*;
p. *jai..ang*.

Jabondeia, or-*magad*, u. v. it is
knocked hollow, (a barrel, when
both the head and the bottom are
knocked out;) p. *jai..ag*, or-
magak.

Jabondeiassin, u. v. there is a draught
of the air; [G. *Zugluft*]; p. *jai..*
ing.

Jabondeshka, (*nin*) n. v. I have the
bloody flux; the dysentery; 3. p.
1.; p. *jai..kad*.

JAB

Jabondeshkawin, s. bloody flux; dys-
entery.

Jabonenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Jabo-*
gandina.

Jabonigan, s. needle; pl.-*an*.

Jaboniganike, (*nin*) n. v. I make
needles; 3. p. 1.; p. *jai..ked*.

Jaboniganikewinini, s. needle-manu-
factur r, needler; pl.-*wag*.

Jabopaganean, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I per-
forate it, I bore it through; 3. p. *o*
jab...; p. *jai..ang*.

Jabopagawewa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I per-
forate or bore through some *an*.
obj.; 3. p. *o jab..n*; p. *jai..wa*; *l*;
imp. *ja..ne*.

Jabos, (*nin*) n. v. I purge myself, I
take a purging medicine, a purga-
tive; 3. p. *jaboso*; p. *jaiabosod*.

Jabosaa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sift it, (*an*.
obj.) 3. p. *o jab..n*; p. *jai..ad*.

Jaboshkam, (*nin*) n. v. I pass through
s. th.; 3. p. 1.; 3. *jai..ang*.

Jaboshkassa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Ja-*
bosaa.

Jaboshkatchigan, s. sieve, cribble; pl.
-*an*.

Jaboshkatchige, n. v. I am sifting,
garbling; 3. p. 1.; p. *jai..ged*.

Jaboshkaton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sift it,
(*in*. obj.) 3. p. *o jab...*; p. *jai..*
tod.

Jabosigan, s. purge, purging medi-
cine, purgative.

Jabosse, (*nin*) n. v. I go or fall
through s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaiab-*
bossed.

Jabosse, or-*magad*, u. v. it falls, or
slides, through s. th.; p. *jaiabos-*
seg, or-*magak*.

Jaboswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him a
purging medicine, I purge him; 3.
p. *o jab..n*; p. *jai..wad*; imp. *ja-*
boswi.

- Jāwābandan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I see through it; I search it; 3. p. *o jab...*; p. *jaia..ang*.—*Debenimnang o jāwābandanan kideinanin*; the Lord searches our hearts, (he sees through them.)
- Jāwābawc**, (*nin*) n. v. I am drenched all through, to the skin, (in a heavy rain;) 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..wed*.
- Jāwābawe**, or *magad*, it is drenched through, all wet; p. *jaia..weg*, or *magak*.
- Jāwājigawitchigan**, s. a filtering vessel, colander, strainer; pl.—*an*.
- Jāwājigawiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I strain it; 3. p. *o jab...*; p. *jaia..tod*.
- Jāwākossidon**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Jābogandinan*.
- Jāwēnagog**, (*nin*) pers. v. it pierces me through; 3. p. *o jab...*; p. *jaia..god*.
- Jāwēnāwa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pierce him through, I perforate him; 3. p. *o jab..n*; p. *jaia..wad*; imp. *jab-wenā*.
- Jāwī**, (*nin*) n. v. I pass or fall through s. th.; I escape; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..wid*.
- Jāwīa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I escape from him; 3. p. *o jab..n*; p. *jai..ad*.
- Jāwīwe**, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Jāwī*.
- Jāganāsh**, s. Englishman; Irishman; pl.—*ag*.
- Jāganāshi-anamia**, (*nin*) n. v. I pray English, that is, I profess the English religion, (Episcopalian denomination;) 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ad*.
- Jāganāshi-anamiewin**, s. the English religion, (Church of England.)
- Jāganāshēwe**, s. English woman; Irish woman; pl.—*g*.
- Jāganāshēkwens**, s. an English or Irish girl; pl.—*ag*.
- Jāganāshim**, (*nin*) n. v. I speak English; 3. p. —*o*; p. *jaia..mod*.
- Jāganāshi-mekatewikwanaie**, s. a Minister of the Church of England; pl.—*g*.
- Jāganāshimomagad**, pers. v. it speaks English, (it is written in English;) p. *jaia..gak*.
- Jāganāshimowin**, s. the English language.
- Jāganāshins**, s. a little Englishman or Irishman; an English or Irish boy; pl.—*ag*.
- Jāganāshiwaki**, s. England, Great Britain and Ireland.
- Jāganāshiwibigan**, s. writing in English; pl.—*an*.
- Jāganāshiwibiige**, (*nin*) n. v. I write in English; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ged*.
- Jāganāshiwissin**, u. v. it is in English, (written or printed in English;) p. *jaia..ing*.
- Jāganāshiwissitchigade**, or *magad*, u. v. it is translated in the English language; p. *jaia..deg*, or *magak*.
- Jāganāshiwissiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it English, (I translate it into the English language;) 3. p. *o jag...*; p. *jaia..tod*.
- Jāgashkāndawe**, s. flying squirrel; pl.—*g*.
- Jāgaski**, (*nin*) n. v. I stoop, (going through a low door, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..id*.
- Jāgashkia**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him stoop; 3. p. *o jag..n*; p. *jeg..ad*.
- Jāgashkimin**, s. a kind of flat raspberry; pl.—*ag*.
- Jāgashkiskhōn**, (*nin*) n. v. I am stooped down; 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..ing*.
- Jāgashkita**, (*nin*) n. v. I incline myself, I bow down; 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..tad*.
- Jāgashkitan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bow down, or incline myself, before it, I salute it; 3. p. *o jag...*; p. *jeg..ang*.
- Jāgashkitawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bow down before him, I salute him; 3. p. *o jag..n*; p. *jeg..wad*.
- Jāgawa**, or *magad*, u. v. it is oblong, longer than wide; p. *jaia..gawag*, or *magak*.
- Jāgawabigad**, u. v. it is oblong, longer than wide, (stuff, *in*;) p. *jaia..gak*.
- Jāgawabigisi**, n. v. 3. p. it is oblong, (stuff, *an*;) p. *jaia..sid*.

the English lan-

the Englishman
English or Irish

England, Great

writing in En-

a) n. v. I write
p. *jaia..ged.*

it is in English,
n English; p.

e, or-*magad*, u.
the English

, or-*magak*.

(*nin*) a. v. *in*. I
I translate it
(language;) 3. p.

ing squirrel;

stoop, (going
etc.) 3. p. 1.;

an. I make
n; p. *jeg..ad.*
kind of flat

r. I am stoop-
jeg..ing.

I incline my-
p. 1.; p. *jeg..*

v. *in*. I bow
elf, before it,
jag...; p. *jeg..*

v. *an*. I bow
alute him; 3.

l.

it is oblong,
jaiaagagag, or

oblong, long-
(*nin*;) p. *jaia..*

it is oblong,
l.

Jagwabiyisi nabagiseag, n. v. 3. p. the board is oblong, longer than wide; p. *jaia..sid.*

Jagwabikad, u. v. it is oblong, (metal;); p. *jaia..kak.*

Jagwabikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is oblong, (metal, *an*.) p. *jaia..sid.*

Jagwagwinde minisse, u. v. the istand is oblong; p. *jaia..deg.*

Jagwamik, s. Point Shagwamikon, a long sandy point opposite La-pointe, Lake Superior. *Jagwamikong*, at or to or from Point Shagwamikon.

Jagwamika, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a long shallow place in the lake, where the waves break, [F. il y a une batture longue;] p. *jaia..kug*, or-*magak*.

Jagwaton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it oblong; 3. p.; *o jag...*; p. *jaia..tod.*

Jagwagead, u. v. it is oblong, (stuff;); p. *jaia..gak.*

Jagwid, p. s. a. widow, widower; pl. *jig.*—*Jagwid inini*, widower.

Jagwid ikwe, widow.

Jagwigad, u. v. it is oblong, (wood;); p. *jaia..gak.*

Jagwinkolan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut it oblong, with a knife; 3. p. *o jag...* p. *jaia..ang.*

Jagwinkodawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut some *an*. object oblong, with a knife; 3. p. *o jag..n*; p. *jaia..wad.*

Jagwissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Jagwaton*.

Jagwaniwan, u. v. the ice on a lake or river breaks off, so that the water appears again; 3. p. *jaia..ang.*

Jagodec, (*nin*) n. v. I am a coward, a poltroon, I am timid, timorous, fearful, pusillanimous; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ed.*

Jagodeewin, s. cowardice, timidity, pusillanimity.

Jagodj, adv. in spite of...; against the will; [F. malgrè.]

Jagodjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I overcome him, vanquish him; 3. p. *o jag..n*; p. *jaia..ad.*

Jagodjiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am victori-

ous, I vanquish, surpass, overcome; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..wed.*

Jagodjiwe, or-*magad*, u. v. it overcomes, it is victorious; p. *jaia..weg*, or-*magak*.

Jagodjitton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I overcome it, vanquish it; 3. p. *o jag..n*; p. *jaia..tod.*

Jagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am flabby, weak; [G. ich bin schlaff;] 3. p. *-i*; p. *jaia..sid.*

Jagosama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I vanquish or overcome him in disputing, arguing, pleading; 3. p. *o jag..n*; p. *jaia..mad.*

Jagosonge, (*nin*) n. v. I surpass or overcome in disputing, arguing, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ged.*

Jawadad, u. v. it is weak, p. *jaia..dak.*

Jagwadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am weak; 3. p. *-i*; p. *jaia..sid.*

Jagwagami, u. v. it is weak, (liquid;); p. *jaia..mig.*—*Jagwagaru anebish-abo menikwerang*, the tea we are drinking is weak.

Jagwendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it is weak; 3. p. *o jag..n*; p. *jaia..ang.*

Jagwenim, (*nin*) n. v. I dare not, I fear, I have not the courage to say or do s. th.; 3. p. *-o*; p. *jaia..mod.*

Jagwenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think he is weak, (not stout and strong); 3. p. *o jag..n*; p. *jaia..mad.*

Jagwenimoa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I discourage him, I make him fear; 3. p. *o jag..n*; p. *jaia..ad*; imp. *jaagwenimo.*

Jagwenimotagos, (*nin*) n. v. I ask excuse for not being able to do s. th., or, that I don't dare say or do s. th.; 3. p. *-i*; p. *jaia..sid.*

Jagwenindis, (*nin*) r. v. I fear myself, I am afraid of my bad disposition; 3. p. *-o*; p. *jaia..sod.*

Jagwiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I weaken it; 3. p. *o jag..n*; p. *jaia..tod.*

Jagwuw, (*nin*) n. v. I am weak, (not stout and strong); 3. p. *-i*; p. *jaia..wid.*

Jagwuwimamad, u. v. it is weak, impotent; p. *jaia..gak.*

- Jaiagoleed*, p. s. a. coward, poltroon; pl.-*jig*.
- Jaiaw*, adv. *Ot. S. Gwaiak*.
- Jaiaw-inadisiwin*, s. *Ot. S. Gwaiakobimadisiwin*.
- Jaiaw nind inadis*, n. v. *Ot. S. Gwaiak nin bimadis*.
- Jaié*, or *jajaié*, adv. *Ot. S. Méwz'a*.
- Jaiwea*, or *jaiwea*, adv. already.
- Jajagoshkwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I crush it with my foot or body; 3. p. o *jaj* ...; p. *jaiá..ang*.
- Jajagoshkwa*, (*uin*) a. v. *an*. I crush some *an*. object with my foot or body; 3. p. o *jaj..n*; p. *jaiá..wad*.
- Jajashagami*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk with my toes turned outside; 3. p. l.; p. *jej..mid*.
- Jajawéndjige*, (*uin*) n. v. *freq*. I practise charity, I do often works of charity, I give alms, I am beneficent; 3. p. l.; p. *jej..ged*.
- Jajawéndjigewin*, s. habitual charity, alms-giving, beneficence.
- Jajawéndimín*, (*nin*) com. v. *freq. S. Jawéndimín*.
- Jajibanám*, (*nin*) n. v. I breathe by long intervals, with long pauses; 3. p.-o; p. *jej..mod*.
- Jajibawassakweia*, or *magad*, u. v. a clearing, or clear place, is seen through the woods; p. *jej..iag*, or *myák*.
- Jajibendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am patient at work, persevering; 3. p. l.; p. *jej..ang*.
- Jajibendamowin*, s. patience, perseverance.
- Jajibítam*, (*uin*) n. v. I will not listen or obey; 3. p. l.; p. *jej..ang*.
- Jakágonaga*, u. v. the snow is soft or watery, (from thaw-weather); p. *jek..gay*.
- Jakám*, (*nin*) u. v. I put in my mouth something eatable; 3. p.-o; p. *je-É..mod*.
- Jakamom*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it in my mouth to eat it; 3. p.-o *jak...*; p. *je-kamod*.—*Nin jakamon wíiass*, I put meat in my mouth to eat it.
- Jakamonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put some *an*. obj. in my mouth to eat it; 3. p. o *jak...*; p. *jekamod*. (V. *Conj.*)—*P'akwejigan nin jakamonan*, I put bread in my mouth to eat it.
- Jakamona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put s. th. eatable in his mouth; 3. p. o *jak..n*; p. *jek..nad*.
- Jak'ipo*, or-*magad*, u. v. soft watery snow is falling; p. *jaiá..oy*, or-*magak*.
- Jang*, abridged from *jangasswi*, nine.
- Jangassimidana*, n. ninety.
- Jangassimidanak*, n. ninety hundred, (nine thousand.)
- Jangassimidanakosimin*, (*uin*) num. v. pl. we are nine thousand in number; p. *jaiá..sidjig*.
- Jangassimidanakwadon*, num. v. pl. *in*. there are nine thousand *in*. obj.
- Jangassimidanaucemin*, (*nin*) num. v. pl. we are ninety in number; p. *jaiá..wedjig*.
- Jangassimidanaucewan*, num. v. there are ninety *in*. objects.
- Jangasso*, num. nine, (before substantives denoting MEASURE; of time or of other things.)
- Jangassobanténdj*.
- Jangassobidonan*, (*nin*)
- Jangassobina*, (*uin*)
- Jangassobinag*, (*nin*)
- Jangassobóuikan*.
- Jangassóde*.
- Jangassogamig*.
- Jangassogamigisimín*, (*nin*)
- Jangossoqisisswagis*, (*nin*)
- Jangassogwan*.
- Jangassogwanagis*, (*nin*)
- Jangassomínag*.
- Jangassókamin*, (*nin*)
- Jangassónag*.
- Jangassónijigan*.
- Jangassonik*.
- Jangassonindj*.
- Jangassóshémag*, (*uin*)
- Jangassóshémín*, (*nin*)
- Jangassóshk*.
- Jangassóshkin*.
- Jangassósíl*.
- Jangassossag*.
- Jangassossítanon*, (*nin*)

- Jangasswabiginan*, (*nin*)
Jangasswabik.
Jangasswaiaq, or *Jangasswaiaqad*.
Jangasswaiaqisimin, (*nin*)
Jangasswak.
Jangasswakosimin, (*nin*)
Jangasswakwadon.
Jangasswakweican.
Jangasswakwoagan.
Jangasswatig.
Jangassweeg.
Jangassweican.—S. *Nijobanénindj*.
Nijobidonon, etc., always chang-
ing in English, two into *nine*; as:
Nijobanénindj, twice (or two times)
a handful. *Jangassobanénindj*, nine
times a handful.—*Nijobidonan*,
(*nin*) I tie two together. *Jangasso-*
bidonon, (*nin*) I tie nine together.
Nijobina, (*nin*) I caught two fish-
es.—*Jangassóbina*, (*nin*) I caught
nine fishes; and so on respectively.
Jangasswi, n. nine.
Jangatchimin, (*nin*) num. v. pl. *an*.
we are nine; 3. p. *Jangatchiwag*.
Jangatching, n. nine times; the ninth
time.
Jangatching midasswak, n. nine thou-
sand.
Jangatchinon, num. v. pl. *in*. there
are nine (*in*. obj.)
Jangendjiged, p. s. a. he that hates,
an enemy, fiend; pl. *-jig*.
Jangwéshe, s. mink; [C. foutreau;]
pl. *-wag*.
Jangweshon, s. dim. a young mink;
pl. *-ag*.
Jashabwabiginigade, or *-magad*, u. v.
freq. it is twisted together of sev-
eral threads; p. *jaia..deg*, or *-ma-*
gak.
Jashabwabiginigan, s. cord, string or
line of several threads; pl. *-an*.
Jashabwabiginigie, (*nin*) n. v. I twist
several threads together in one
string or cord; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ged*.
Jashagashkadekoman, s. a kind of
crooked knife, pl. *-an*.
Jashagawashkopiissi, s. a kind of
green frog; pl. *-g*.
Jashagi, s. storch; pl. *-wag*.
Jashagidjane, (*nin*) n. v. my nose is
- turned up; [F. j'ai le nez retrou-
sé;] 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ned*.
Jashaginigade, (*nin*) n. v. I am bare-
legged, I have no leggings on; 3.
p. 1.; p. *jaia..ded*.
Jashaginidibe, (*nin*) n. v. I am bare-
headed; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..bed*.
Jashaginিকে, (*nin*) n. v. I am bare-
armed, my arms are naked; 3. p.
1.; p. *jaia..ked*.
Jashaginindji, (*nin*) n. v. I have
bare hands, I have no mittens nor
gloves on; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..djid*.
Jashaginiside, (*nin*) n. v. I am bare-
foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..ded*.
Jashagita, (*nin*) n. v. I am bent
backwards; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..tad*.
Jashagodjaneshin, (*nin*) n. v. I hurt
or bruise my nose by falling; 3. p.
1.; p. *jaia..ing*.
Jashagotibéwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*, I
crush or bruise his head; 3. p. *o ja*
.n; p. *jaia..wad*; imp. *ja..dibé*.
Jashagotindjiganandis, (*nin*) r. v. I
hurt or bruise my finger or hand,
(striking with a hammer, etc.) 3.
p. *-o*; p. *jaia..sod*.
Jashagotindjishkos, (*nin*) n. v. my
hand (or finger) is wounded or
bruised by s. th. that fell upon it,
or s. th. that catches my hand or
finger; 3. p. *-o*; p. *jaia..sod*.
Jashagoshkos, (*nin*) n. v. I am crush-
ed, hurt or bruised by s. th. that
fell upon me; 3. p. *-o*; p. *jaia..sod*.
Jashagoshkoswin, s. bruise; [F.
meurtrissure.]
Jashagosideshkos, (*nin*) n. v. my foot
is bruised by s. th. that fell upon
it; 3. p. *-o*; p. *jaia..sod*.
Jashagwabewis, (*nin*) n. v. I am e-
maciated, I have nothing but the
skin and the bones; [F. je suis dé-
charné;] 3. p. *-i*; p. *jaia..sid*.
Jashagwama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I chew
some *an*. object; 3. p. *o ja..n*; p.
jaia..mad.—*Assema nin jashagwa-*
ma, I chew tobacco.
Jashagwamigwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am
chewing pitch; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia..*
wed.
Jashagwandan, (*nin*) (*Jashagondan*),

- a. v. *in*. I chew it, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *o* *jash...*; p. *jaia...ang*.
- Jashagwandjigan*, s. *an*. some *an*. object that is chewed, *ns* *piyiv*, pitch; or *asema*, tobacco, quid.—Pl. *jashagwandjiganag*.
- Jashagwandjigan*, s. *in*. object that is chewed; pl.—*an*.
- Jashagwandjige*, (*nin*) (*jashagon-djige*), n. v. I chew, I ruminate; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaia...ged*.
- Jashawabashi mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree bends by the wind; p. *jaia...id*.
- Jashawabisse*, or—*magad*, u. v. it bends; p. *jaia...seg*, or—*mayak*.
- Jashawanibissé* s. swallow, (bird;) pl.—*wag*.
- Jashawera*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is square; p. *jaia...iag*, or—*mayak*.
- Jashingá*. This word cannot be given in English with a corresponding word. It implies reproach and disapprobation.—(*Gi-ya na kishime anamiewigamigong gi-anamiewigamigak?*—*Jashingá ta-ya*. Did thy brother go to church last Sunday? O no! he is very far from going there. *Abi na ké widigemagan?*—*Jashingá ta-abi*. Is thy husband at home?—O no! he is almost never at home.
- Jashingwéngweidís*, (*nin*) r. v. I bruise my face; 3. p.—*o*; p. *jaia...sod*.
- Jashingwéngwéwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bruise his face; 3. p. *o* *jash...n*; p. *jaia...wad*; imp. *ja-gwé*.
- Jawágina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bend a young tree or a rod growing; 3. p. *o* *jaw...n*; p. *jewáginad*.
- Jawáginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bent it, (wood, *in*. standing); 3. p. *o* *jaw...;* p. *jew...ang*.
- Jawan*, s. south; *jawanonq*, in the south, to the south, from the south.
- Jawanaamog* (*anémikiy*), n. v. 3. p. pl. it thunders in the south.
- Jawanakwad*, u. v. the clouds come from the south; p. *jaia...wak*.
- Jawanibineshi*, s. south-bird, bird coming from the south; pl.—*iag*.
- Jawanibissa*, u. v. the rain comes from the south; p. *jaia...sag*.
- Jawaninodin*, s. southwind.
- Jawaninodin*, u. v. the wind comes from the south; p. *jaia...ing*.
- Jawanony nakakeia*, towards the south.
- Jawéndagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am happy, I am lucky, prosperous, fortunate; also, I take H. Communion; 3. p. —*i*; p. *jew...sid*.
- Jawéndagoséwin*, s. happiness, good luck, prosperity, chance; also Holy Communion.
- Jawéndamidee*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a charitable heart; 3. p. 1.; p. *jew...ed*.
- Jawéndamideewin*, s. charitable, disposition of mind, heart-felt charity.
- Jawéndamiganawabama*, (*nin*) a. v. I look upon him with mercy; 3. p. *o* *jaw...n*; p. *jew...mad*.
- Jawéndamitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a speech, a petition or a prayer, in order to excite pity and mercy upon me; 3. p. —*i*; p. *jew...sid*.
- Jawéndamitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hear him with pity and mercy, I grant his petition having pity on him; 3. p. *o* *jaw...n*; p. *jew...wad*.
- Jawéndan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I have pity on it, I do charity to it, I benefit it; 3. p. *o* *jaw...;* p. *jewéndang*.—*Wedapinang anamiewin o jawéndan witaw*; he that takes religion, does charity to himself, (to his body, that is, to his own person.)
- Jawéndjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I have mercy or pity, I practise charity, I bestow a benefit; 3. p. 1.; p. *jew...ged*.
- Jawéndjigewin*, s. mercy, pity, charity, compassion, beneficence; benefit, grace, divine grace.
- Jawénima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have mercy or pity on him, I do him charity, I benefit him, I have compassion with him; 3. p. *o* *jaw...n*; p. *jew...mad*.
- Jawéwindimin*, (*nin*) or, *nin* *jawawenindimin*, com. v. we have pity on each other, we do charity to one another; p. *jew...dédjig*.

- Jawēnindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I have pity on myself, I benefit myself; 3. p.-o; p. *jeu..sod*.
- Jawēnindiwin*, or *jajawēnindiwin*, s. mutual and habitual charity, charity bestowed on several.
- Jawēninge*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Jawēnlytge*.
- Jawēningewin*, s. S. *Jawēnlytgewin*.
- Jawēshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bend it; 3. p. *o jaw...*; p. *jeu..ang*.
- Jawēshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bend some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o jaw..n*; p. *jeu..wad*.
- Jawēshkissin mashkossiw*, u. v. the herb or grass is bent, trodden down, or beaten down by heavy rain; p. *jeu..sing*.
- Jēba*, adv. this morning.
- Jēde*, s. spoon-bill, (bird) [G. Loeffelgans]; pl.-g.
- Jēpkinjena*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put some *an*. obj. in the fire; 3. p. *o jeg..n*; p. *jaiég..nad*.
- Jēpokinjenan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it in the fire; 3. p. *o jeg...*; p. *jaié..ang*.
- Jēgonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put or thrust it in, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o jeg..n*; p. *jaié..ad*.
- Jēgonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put or thrust it in, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *o jeg...*; p. *jaié..ang*.
- Jēgawāndjājīn*, (*nin*) n. v. I thrust a splinter in my hand, (not purposely); 3. p. 1.; p. *jaié..ing*.
- Jēgoshkanjājīn*, (*nin*) n. v. I thrust a splinter under my nail, (accidentally); 3. p. 1.; p. *jaiég..ing*.
- Jēgosidēljīn*, (*nin*) n. v. I thrust a splinter in my foot, (unpurposely); 3. p. 1.; p. *jaié..ing*.
- Jēgossāgweedjīn*, (*nin*) n. v. I thrust a thorn in some part of my body; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaié..ing*.
- Jēgwakossidēsse*, (*nin*) n. v. I put my foot in an opening, my foot slide in; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaié..sed*.
- Jēiakonamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I open it to him; 3. p. *o jēw..n*; p. *jaiéiuk..wad*.
- Jēlakossin*, u. v. it is opened, there is an opening; p. *jaiélakossing*.
- Jel wē sātēn*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I leave it open; I make an opening, 3. p. *o jēi..n*; p. *jaié..kossitod*.
- Jējawēngawān*, (*nin*) n. v. my feet and legs become flexible and warm again; [F. je me jambes se dégoûrdissent]; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaiéj..kad*.
- Jējawishka*, (*nin*) n. v. I become flexible and warm again; [F. je me dégoûrdis]; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaiéj..kad*.
- Jēkakawaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I go to the woods on a trail; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaiéik..ang*.
- Jesus Krist*, Jesus Christ.
- Jesus od andjīnagosiwīn*, the Transfiguration of Jesus Christ.
- Jesus od jīnīkawasowīn*, the Name of Jesus.
- Jesus o ktkīnoamaganan*, a disciple (or the disciples) of Jesus Christ, an Apostle, or the Apostles.
- Jēwabikaan bīwabik*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make sound a piece of iron; 3. p. *o jēw...*; p. *jawēwabikaang*.
- Jība*, in compositions, signifies through s. th.; durable, persevering. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Jība*, or *magad*, u. v. there is a hole, a gap; p. *jabag*, or *magak*.
- Jībābigābādon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I extent, stretch, expand it, by pulling; 3. p. *o jīb...*; p. *jab..dod*.
- Jībābigībīna*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I extent or stretch out some *an*. obj. by pulling; 3. p. *o jīb..n*; p. *jab..nad*.
- Jībābikissin*, u. v. it is durable, (some *in*. obj. of metal); p. *jab..ing*.
- Jībābishka*, or *magad*, u. v. it extends, it expands; p. *jab..kag*, or *magak*.
- Jībādān*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I expand it; 3. p. *o jīb...*; p. *jab..ang*.
- Jībādēwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I expand some *an*. obj. (*jontia*, silver) 3. p. *o jīb..n*; p. *jab..wad*; imp. *jībādā*.
- Jībādj*, (*nin*) n. v. I can endure much cold; 3. p. *jībādji*; p. *jabādjid*.
- Jībāiabama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I see him (or look at him) through a telescope, (a person, or any other

- an. object; 3. p. *o jib..n*; p. *jab..mad*.
- Jibaiabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I see it (or look at it) through a telescope or spy-glass; 3. p. *o jib...*; p. *jab..ang*.
- Jibaiabandjigan*, s. spy-glass, telescope; pl. *-an*.
- Jibaiabandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am looking through a spy-glass; 3. p. 1.; p. *jab..ged*.
- Jibaii*, adv. through.
- Jibajigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am pierced, stabbed through; 3. p. *-o*; p. *jab..sod*.
- Jiban*, u. v. it is tough; [F. c'est coriace]; p. *jabang*.
- Jibanabawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I can be a long time under water, I am a good diver; 3. p. 1.; p. *jab..wed*.
- Jibanam*, (*nin*) n. v. I can be a long time without breathing, without taking respiration; 3. p. *-o*; p. *jab..mad*.
- Jibanamos*, (*nin*) n. v. I can endure much smoke; 3. p. *-o*; p. *jab..sod*.
- Jibanandam*, (*nin*) n. v. I can endure much starving, I can be a long time without eating; 3. p. 1.; p. *jab..ang*.
- Jibanajejigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a pierced arm, my arm is pierced through; 3. p. *-o*; p. *jab..sod*.
- Jibanindjijigas*, (*nin*) n. v. my hand is pierced through; 3. p. *-o*; p. *jab..sod*.
- Jibanisulejigas*, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is pierced through; 3. p. *-o*; p. *jab..sod*.
- Jibatig*, s. passage or channel for canoes or boats, between islands; pl. *-on*.
- Jibawasse*, or-*magad*, u. v. S. *Jibawate*.
- Jibawassigad*, u. v. it is thin, transparent, (gauze or other stuff); p. *jab..gak*.
- Jibawassigigir*, s. any transparent stuff or texture, as gauze, etc.; pl. *-on*.
- Jibawasso*, n. v. 3. p. it is transparent, (an. stuff); p. *jab..sod*.
- Jibawate*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is transparent, thin, (stuff); p. *jab..tesj*, or-*magak*.
- Jibeia*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is clear (in the woods,) there is no brush-wood, no underwood; p. *jabaiag*, or-*magak*.
- Jibendam*, (*nin*) v. v. S. *Jajibendam*.
- Jibendamowin*, s. S. *Jajibendamowin*.
- Jibi*, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *jabid*.
- Jihidenaniwen*, (*nin*) n. v. I show the tongue; [F. je tire la langue]; 3. p. *-i*; p. *jab..nid*.
- Jibigaden*, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my leg or legs; 3. p. *-i*; p. *jab..nid*.
- Jibigika*, (*nin*) n. v. I am always yet vigorous in my old age; 3. p. 1.; p. *jab..kad*.
- Jibigissin*, u. v. it is durable, (wood); p. *jab..ing*.
- Jibinawis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am hardy, my bodily constitution is durable; 3. p. *-i*; p. *jab..sod*.
- Jibinqwash*, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep softly, I am easy to be awakened; 3. p. *-i*; p. *jab id*.
- Jibinikogodin*, (*nin*) n. v. my arm is stretched and hanging down; 3. p. 1.; p. *jab..ing*.
- Jibiniken*, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my arm; 3. p. *-i*; p. *jab..nid*.
- Jibiniketawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I stretch my arm out towards him; 3. p. *o jib..n*; p. *jab..wad*.
- Jibininjin*, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my hand, or my finger; 3. p. *-i*; p. *jab..nid*.
- Jibishis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am lying stretched out; 3. p. 1.; p. *jabishing*.
- Jibisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is tough, (an. obj.) p. *jabisid*.—*Jibisi wawashkeshi*; (the deer is tough, (the deer-meat.)
- Jibissin*, u. v. it is tough; it is durable; p. *jabissin*.
- Jibitawagebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pull his ear; 3. p. *o jib..n*; p. *jab..mad*.
- Jigá*, s. widower; widow; pl. *-g*.
- Jigaagamí*, u. v. it is thin, (liquid); p. *jab..mig*.
- Jiguakwa*, or-*magad*, or, *jigaakwacia*, or-*magad*, u. v. the wood or forest

v. it is trans-
p. *jab.teg*, or-

it is clear (in
is no brush-
d; p. *jabciug*,

S. *Jajibendam*.
Jibendamowin.
ch myself; 3.

v. I show the
la langue;] 3.

I stretch out
-i; p. *jab.nid*.
am always yet
age; 3. p. 1.; p.

urable, (wood;)

am hardy, my
s durable; 3.

I sleep softly,
kene^d; 3. p.-i;

v. my arm is
ng down; 3. p.

I stretch out
ab.nid.

v. an. I stretch
him; 3. p. o

I stretch out
er; 3. p.-i; p-

am lying stret-
jabishing.

ugh, (an. obj.)
washkeshi; the
eer-meat.)
gh; it is dur-

v. an. I pull
; p. *jab.nad*.

w; pl.-g.
hin, (liquid;)

r, *jigaakweia*,
wood or forest

is clear, light-timbered; p. *jag..ag*,
or-*magak*.

Jéjamaítou, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it
thin, (liquid;) 3. p. o *jig...*; p. *jag-
tod*.

Jigadánagidon, (*nin*) n. v. I am tired
of telling the same thing so often;
3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..ong*.

Jigadérdam, (*nin*) n. v. I am dis-
gusted or tired of s. th.; 3. p. 1.;
p. *jeg..ang*.

Jigaléndamowin, s. disgust, weariness.

Jigadendán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I am dis-
gusted with it, tired of it; 3. p. o
jig...; p. *jeg..ang*.

Jigadénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am dis-
gusted with him, tired of him; 3.
p. o *jig..n*; p. *jeg..mad*.

Jigadjiwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am dis-
gusted, or tired, of waiting for
him; 3. p. o *jig..n*; p. *jeg..ad*.

Jigadjibinge, (*nin*) n. v. I am tired
of writing; 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..yed*.

Jigadósse, (*nin*) n. v. I am tired and
disgusted of walking (so long or
so much); 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..sed*.

Jigagawanj, s. *an*. garlic; [F. ail; G.
Knoblauch.] Pl.-*ig*.—*Kitchéjigaga-
wanj*, onion.

Jigagawanj meshkossiwid, pot-herb.

Jigaw, (*nin*) n. v. I am a widower;
I am a widow; 3. p.-i; p. *jagawid*.

Jigawiwín, s. widowhood.

Jigáwíss, s. worm. (on or in the
ground;) pl.-*ag*. (*Mosse*, worm in
the wood. *Ocejágin*, worm in the
belly.)

Jigáwíwam, (*nin*) n. v. I piss in the
bed during sleep; 3. p. 1.; p. *jeg-
any*.

Jigáwín, s. urine-bladder; pl.—*an*.—
There is always a possessive pronoun
connected with this word;

Nin jégíwín, *ki jigáwín*, o *jigáwín*;
my, thy, his bladder.

Jigáwínabo, s. urine.

Jigáwínagan, s. piss-pot, night-pot;
pl.—*an*.

Jigibodjigan, s. *an*. slab of a log
sawn into boards; pl.—*ag*.

Jigoshkigan, s. the carcass of an animal;
pl.—*an*.

Jigoshin omu pijiki, etc., here is the
carcass of an ox, etc.; p. *jegashing*.

Jigoshkudjigcu, s. *an*. husk of corn
or wheat ground; pl.—*ag*.

Jigoshitiquaneshka, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
crush his head; 3. p. o *jig..n*; p.
jeg..kad.

Jigosi gigo, n. v. 3. p. the fish is soft,
(too tender;) p. *jegosid*.

Jigosse. or—*magak*, n. v. there are
dregs; p. *jagossey*, or—*magak*.

Jigota ginebiy, n. v. 3. p. the serpent
moulted, he changes his skin; p.
jagotad.

Jigwa, adv. S. *Jaijwa*.

Jigwakados, (*nin*) n. v. I have the
consumption, I am hectic; 3. p.—
o; p. *jag.sod*.

Jigwanecy, s. stockfish; pl.—*wag*.

Jigwanabik, s. *an*. grindstone; hone;
pl.—*ag*.

Jigwánde nin, u. v. the whortle-
berry (bilberry) is very ripe; p.
jeg..deg.

Jigwanso miskwimin, n. v. 3. p. the
raspberry is very ripe; p. *jeg..sed*.

Jigwápingwane, the upper white part
of ashes.—*Jigwápingwaneng nind*
apitendagos; I am but ashes.

Jigwéiabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I aim at
him, (with a gun, etc.) 3. p. o *jín-
n*; p. *jeg..mad*.

Jigwéiabandam, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I aim
at it, (with a gun, etc.) 3. p. o
jig...; p. *jeg..an*.

Jigwéiabandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I aim at;
3. p. 1.; p. *jeg..yed*.

Jigwéiabandjigag, n. v.
3. p. pl. the boards shrink dry-
ing; p. *jej..soljig*.

Jigwéiabandjigam, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I rub it with
s. th.; I rub s. th. on it; I paint it
over; 3. p. o *jij...*; p. *jej..ang*.

Jigwéiabandjigam, s. salve, or any thing that
is rubbed on s. th.; also, paint;
pl.—*an*.

Jigwéiabandjigam, (*nin*) n. v. I am rubbing
s. th. with s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *jej-
ged*.

- Jijobira*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I rub him with s. ih., with a salve, etc.; 3. p. o *jij..n*; p. *jej..wad*; imp. *jijob.*
- Jijodakwaan*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk on the border of a forest; 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..ang.*
- Jijodew*, adv. along the beach, along the lake-shore.
- Jijodévaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I coast in a canoe or boat, (near the beach or shore); 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..ang.*
- Jijodéve*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk on the beach, on the lake-shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..wad.*
- Jijogaso pakwejigan*, n. v. 3. p. the bread is buttered; p. *jej..sod.*
- Jijokam*, (*nin*) n. v. I tread into dirt, (human excrement); 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..ang.*
- Jijokwécán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I pitch it over, (a canoe or boat); 3. p. o *jij..;* p. *jej..ang.*
- Jijokwéigan*, s. brush to pitch with, pitch-brush; pl.-*an.*
- Jijokwéige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am pitching over, (a canoe or boat); 3. p. 1.; p. *jej..ged.*
- Jijowa pakwejigan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I butter bread; 3. p. o *jij..a*; p. *jejowad.*
- Jikag*, s. polecat, fitchat, fitchew, (a stinking little beast;) pl.-*wag.*—From this word is derived the name of the City of Chicago.—*Jikagong*, at Chicago, to or from Chicago.
- Jimagan*, s. lance; pl.-*an.*
- Jimaganish*, s. soldier; pl.-*ag.*
- Jimaganish-odena*, s. a military fort; pl.-*wan.*
- Jimaganish-ogima*, s. a military officer; pl.-*g.*
- Jimaganishi-wakaigan*, s., casern, (soldier's house;) pl.-*an.*
- Jinawáakokwe*, n. v. 3. p. it sounds, (*an.* obj. of metal;) p. *jen..wed.*—*Kitché jinawáakokwe aw akik*; that kettle has a strong sound, (when struck.)
- Jinawábikibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make sound iron, (or other *in.* metal,) by moving it; 3. p. o *jin...*; p. *jen..dad.*
- Jinawábikibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make sound some *an.* obj. of metal, by moving it, as *jonida*, silver; 3. p. o *jin..n*; p. *jen..nad.*
- Jinawábikishin*, n. v. 3. p. S. *Sangweweshin.*
- Jinawábikisse*, or-*magad*, u. v. S. *Sangweve.*
- Jinawuodjigan*, s. small globular bell; [F. grelot;] pl.-*an.*
- Jinawuodjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I produce a sound with some object of metal; 3. p. 1.; p. *jen..ged.*
- Jinawuodon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it sound, (metal); 3. p. o *jen...*; p. *jen..dad.*
- Jinawe*, s. rattle-snake; pl.-*g.* S. *Jishigwe.*
- Jinawe*, or-*magad*, u. v. it rattles; p. *jenaweg*, or-*magak.*
- Jinawisse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it rolls round, (inside of some hollow object,) it rattles inside; p. *jen..seg*, or-*mag ik.*
- Jinawiwébinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it rattle in something; 3. p. o *jen...*; p. *jen..ang.*
- Jindagan*, s. sickness, pestilence.
- Jingademikwan*, s. a kind of turtle; pl.-*ag.*
- Jingalenan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I spread it out, strew it; 3. p. o *jin...*; p. *jan..ang.*
- Jingadeno*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I spread out or strew some *an.* obj.; p. *jang..nad.*—*Opinag nin wi:jingadenag oma*, tchi bassowad; I will spread out here potatoes, that they may dry.
- Jingadenige*, (*nin*) n. v. I spread out, strew; 3. p. 1.; p. *jan..ged.*
- Jingadeshin*, n. v. 3. p. some *an.* obj. lies spread out or strewed; p. *jan..ing.*—*Jonida jingadeshin adopowin-ing*, money is spread out on the table.
- Jingadeshkine*, or-*magad*, u. v. a little of s. th. is spread on the bottom of a vessel; p. *jan..weg*, or-*magak.*

p. o jèn...; p.

a. v. an. I
n. obj. of met-
jonña, silver;
mad.

p. S. Sang-

mad, u. v. S.

globular bell;

v. I produce
object of met-

ad.
v. I make it
p. o jèn...; p.

ce; pl.-g. S.

it rattles; p.

i. v. it rolls
e hollow ob-
; p. jen..seg,

v. in. I make
; 3. p. o jèn...;

estilence.
nd of turtle;

in. I spread
in...; p. jan..

an. I spread
obj.; p. jang..
i-jingadenag
will spread
t they may

I spread out,
ged.

ome an. obj.
ved; p. jan..
in atopovin-
ut on the ta-

u. v. a lit-
on the bot-
an..neg, or-

Jingadessin, u. v. it lies spread out
or strewed, (in. obj.) p. jan..ing.

Jingadewebean, (nin) a. v. in. I
spread it, I strew it; 3. p. o jèg...;
p. jang..ang.—Pijikimo nin jingadewebean
kitiganing; I strew oxendung over the field.

Jingakamaga, or-magad, u. v. there
is a level country, even ground, no
hills; p. jen..gag, or-magak.

Jingendagos, (nin) n. v. I am hate-
ful, odious, abominable; disagree-
able, unpleasant; 3. p.-i; p. jan..
sid.

Jingendagoswin, s. the state of be-
ing hateful, abominable.

Jingendagwad, u. v. it is hateful,
abominable, odious; it is disagree-
able, unpleasant; p. jan..wak.

Jingendamawa, (nin) a. v. an. I hate
s. th. belonging or relating to him;
3. p. o jèn..n; p. jan..wad.—Kawin
win nin jingendamawa, od ijawebisi-
win eta nin jingendamawa; I don't
hate him, I only hate his con-
duct.

Jingendamowin, s. hatred, (towards
some in. obj.)

Jingendan, (nin) a. v. in. I hate it, I
detest it; 3. p. o jèn...; p. jan..ang.

Jingendjige, (nin) n. v. I hate, I am
enemy, adversary; 3. p. 1.; p. jan..
ged.

Jingendjigeshk, (nin) n. v. I am in a
habit of hating, of bearing hatred
in my heart; 3. p.-i; p. jan..kid.

Jingendjigeshkiwin, s. a bad habit
of hating, habitual hatred.

Jingendjigewin, s. hatred, (towards
people,) enmity, antipathy.

Jingenima, (nin) a. v. an. I hate
him, I detest him, (a person, or any
other an. obj.) 3. p. o jèn..n; p.
jan..mad.

Jingendimin, (nin) com. v. we
hate each other; p. jan..didjig.

Jingendis, (nin) r. v. I hate my-
self; 3. p.-o; p. jan..sod.

Jingendiwèn, s. mutual hatred;
hatred of several persons.

Jingibiss, s. a kind of wild duck; [C.
poule d'eau] also, a kind of in-

flammation, called a whitlow; pl.-
ag.

Jingimama, (nin) a. v. an. I hate the
smell of some an. obj.; 3. p. o jèn..
n; p. jan..mad.—Nin jingimama
assemu; o jingimaman ijyóian. I
hate the smell of tobacco; he hates
the smell of fish.

Jingimandan, (nin) a. v. in. I hate
the smell of some in. obj.; 3. p. o
jèn...; p. jan..ang.—Ki jingimandan
na gagó-bimide? Dost thou
hate the smell of fish-oil?

Jingimike, (nin) n. v. I stretch out
my arms; also, my arms hang
down; 3. p. 1.; p. jen..ked.

Jingimikeb, (nin) n. v. I am sitting
with down hanging arms; 3. p.-i;
p. jen..bid.

Jingimikeosse, (nin) n. v. I walk with
down hanging arms; 3. p. 1.; jen..
sed.

Jingishima, (nin) a. v. an. I lay or
put him down, (a person, or any
other an. obj.) 3. p. o jèn..n; p. jen..
mad.

Jingishin, (nin) n. v. I am lying down;
3. p. 1.; p. jen..ing.

Jingishinomagad, n. v. it is lying
there; p. jen..gak.

Jingitayos, (nin) n. v. I am disagree-
able in my speaking, they don't
like to hear me, my speaking is
hated; 3. p.-i; p. jan..sid.

Jingitagwad, u. v. it sounds disagree-
able, the sound of it is hated; p.
jan..wak.

Jingitan, (nin) a. v. in. I hate to
hear it; I don't like the sound of
it; 3. p. o jèn...; p. jangitang.

Jingitawa, (nin) a. v. an. I don't like
to hear him, I hate his speaking;
3. p. o jàng..n; p. jan..wad.

Jingó, s. on any kind of fir-tree;
pl.-ag.

Jingobabo, s. beer made of fir-
branches, spruce-beer. Kitchi jin-
gobabo, beer.

Jingobakon, s. an. branch of the fir-
tree; pl.-ag.

Jingobigan, s. shelter or hut made of
fir-branches or boughs; pl.-an.

- Jingobige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am making a shelter or hut of fir-boughs; also, I am under such a shelter; 3. p. 1.; p. *jen.ged*.
- Jingobi-gijigal*, s. Palm-Sunday; [F. Dimanche des rameaux.]
- Jingobins*, s. an. dim. little fir-branch or cedar-branch; pl.-*ag*.
- Jingosa*, s. weasel; pl.-*ag*.
- Jingwak*, s. an. pine, pine-tree; pl.-*wag*.
- Jingwakoki*, s. pinery, pine-forest; pl.-*wan*.
- Jingwakons*, s. an. dim. a young pine-tree; pl.-*ag*.
- Jinodagan*, s. line on the under and upper border of a fish-net; [C. maître de rêts;] pl.-*an*.
- Jipinwandc*, or *magad*, u. v.; it is dyed ash-colored, it is ash-colored; p. *jap.eq*, or *magak*.
- Jipinwadissan*, (*nin*) or, *nin jipinwadisan*, a. v. *in*. I dye it ash-colored; 3. p. o *jip...*; p. *jap.ang*.
- Jipinwadisso*, or *jipinwasso*, n. v. 3. p. it is dyed ash-colored, it is ash-colored, (*an. obj.*) p. *jap.sod*.
- Jipinwadissava*, (*nin*) or, *nin jipinwadissava*, a. v. *an*. I dye it ash-colored, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. o *jip.n*; p. *jap.wad*; imp. *jip.wi*.
- Jipinwasije*, (*nin*) n. v. I dye ash-colored; 3. p. 1.; p. *jap.ged*.
- Jipinwégad*, u. v. it is ash-colored, (*stuff*;) p. *jap.gak*.
- Jipinwéngwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have ashes on my face; 3. p. 1.; p. *jap.wed*.
- Jishanashkibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pluck it out, (*herb, plant*;) 3. p. o *jish...*; p. *jash.dod*.
- Jishib*, s. duck; pl.-*ag*.
- Jishibakik*, s. an. tea-pot; pl.-*og*.
- Jishébanagidjigan*, s. ramrod, battering rod; [G. Ladstock;] pl.-*an*.
- Jishibanwi*, s. one grain of shot; pl.-*n*.
- Jishibanwins*, s. one grain of small shot; pl.-*an*.
- Jishibidonen*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stretch out the lips; 3. p.-*i*; *jash.nid*.
- Jishibigibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I expand or stretch it out in every direction; 3. p. o *jish...*; p. *jash.dod*.
- Jishibiqibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I extend or stretch some *an. obj.* in every direction; 3. p. o *jish.n*; p. *jash.nad*; imp. *jish.nij*.
- Jishiq*, (*nin*) n. v. I piss, I urinate, I make water; 3. p.-*i*; p. *jashiqid*.
- Jishigaakwajade*, or *magad*, n. v. it is clear, or cleared, (*in the woods*;) p. *jash.deq*, or *magak*.
- Jishiquanikwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am half bald; 3. p. 1.; p. *jash.wed*.
- Jishigagowan*, s. the matter vomited; [L. vomitus.]
- Jishigagowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I vomit, I retch, puke; 3. p. 1.; p. *jash.wed*.
- Jishigagowea*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him vomit, I give him a vomitive, an emetic medicine; 3. p. o *jish.n*; p. *jash.ad*.
- Jishigagowesigan*, s. vomitive, emetic medicine.
- Jishigagoweswa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Jishigagowea*.
- Jishigagowewin*, s. vomition, vomiting.
- Jishijimewanj*, s. soft maple; [C. plaine;] pl.-*in*.
- Jishigonindjuma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I crush some *an. obj.* in my hand; 3. p. o *jish.n*; p. *jesh.mad*.
- Jishigonindjandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I crush it in my hand; 3. p. o *jish...*; p. *jesh.ang*.
- Jishigosidama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I crush it with my foot; 3. p. o *jish.n*; p. *jesh.mad*.
- Jishigosidandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I crush it with my foot; 3. p. o *jish...*; p. *jesh.ang*.
- Jishigwama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I gnaw some *an. obj.*; 3. p. o *jish.n*; p. *jesh.mad*.
- Jishigwan*, s. a gourd-bottle with some shot in, used by pagan Indians to rattle with at their Grand Medicine ceremonies. Pl.-*an*.
- Jishigwandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I gnaw it; 3. p. o *jish...*; p. *jesh.ang*.

- Jishipwe*, s. rattle-snake; pl.-*g*.
- Jiwa*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is sour, acid; p. *jwawq*, or—*magak*.
- Jiwab*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a pearl on my eye; [G. ich habe den weissen Staar;] 3. p. -*i*; p. *jewabid*.
- Jiwabik*, s. alum; [G. Alaun.]
- Jiwabo*, s. vinegar, (sour liquid.)
- Jiwagamisigan*, s. maple-sirop. *Kitchi jiwagamisigan*, molasses.
- Jiwan*, u. v. it is sour; it is salted; p. *jawang*.
- Jiwas*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Pashagishki-nam*.
- Jiwibag*, s. sorrel; [G. Sauerampfer;] pl.—*on*.
- Jiwisi*, u. v. 3. p. it is sour, (*an. obj.*) p. *jawisid*.—*Jajywa gi-jiwisi pak-wejyan*; the flour got sour.
- Jiwisia*, (*nin*) or, *nin jiwishima*, a. v. *an.* I make scur some *an. obj.*; 3. p. *o jiw..n*; p. *jaw..ad*.
- Jiwissitchigan*, s. S. *Ombissitchigan*.
- Jiwissichige*, (*nin*) n. v. I make sour s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaw..ged*.
- Jiwissiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it sour; 3. p. *o jiw...*; p. *jaw..tod*.
- Jiwitagan*, s. salt.
- Jiwitaganaamage*, (*nin*) n. v. I salt for people; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaw..ged*.
- Jiwitagunamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I salt for him; 3. p. *o jiw..n*; p. *jaw..wad*.—*Jajywa nibiwa nin jiwitaganaamawa gigowan*; I have already salted many fishes for him.
- Jiwitaganaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I salt it, I pickle it; 3. p. *o jiw...*; p. *jaw..ang*.
- Jiwitaganabo*, s. saltwater, brine; pickle; [F. saumure.]
- Jiwitaganawigale*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is salted, pickled; p. *jaw..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Jiwitaganawaso*, n. v. 3. p. he (she, it) is salted, (any *an. obj.*) 1. *jaw..sod*.
- Jiwitaganawige*, (*ain*) n. v. I am salting, I salt; 3. p. 1.; p. *jaw..ged*.
- Jiwitaganawigewin*, s. salting; [F. salaison.]
- Jiwitaganawawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I salt or pickle some *an. obj.*; 3. p. *o jiw..n*; p. *jaw..wad*.
- Jiwitaganigigô*, s. salt-fish, salted fish; pl.—*uq*.
- Jiwitaganikitchiyami*, s. ocean, sea.
- Jiwitaganipogosi*, n. v. 3. p. it tastes salted; (*an. obj.*) p. *jaw..sid*.
- Jiwitaganipogwad*, u. v. it tastes salted, (*in. obj.*) p. *jaw..wak*.
- Jiwitaganawan*, u. v. it is salted, (*in. obj.*) p. *jaw..ang*.
- Jiwitaganawini*, n. v. 3. p. it is salted, (*an. obj.*) p. *jaw..wid*.
- Jiwitaganawiniss*, s. salt-meat, salted meat.
- Jiwitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Jiwisia*.
- Jiwiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Jiwissiton*.
- Jobia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tempt him, I attract him; 3. p. *o jobian*; p. *jwabial*.
- Jobiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I tempt or attract it; 3. p. *o job...*; p. *jwabited*.—*Ki jobiton nitaw*, thou temptest me.
- Jôbiye*, (*nin*) n. v. 1 tempt; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..ged*.
- Jôbiyewin*, s. temptation, the act of tempting, of attracting.
- Jôbigon*, u. v. pers. it tempts me; 3. p. *o job...*; p. *jwa..god*.
- Jôbigowin*, s. the object that tempts; pl.—*an*.
- Jôgamamagad*, u. v. it is liquid, in a liquid state; p. *jwa..gak*.
- Jogamia pigiw*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make pitch liquid; 3. p. *o jog..n*; p. *jwa..ad*.
- Jogamisi pigiw*, n. v. 3. p. the pitch is in a liquid state; p. *jwa..sid*.
- Jogamitchigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is reduced or brought to a liquid state, (some *in. obj.*) p. *jwa..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Jogamiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it liquid; 3. p. *o jog...*; p. *jwa..tod*.
- Joganam*, (*nin*) n. v. I breathe deeply, (by surprise and astonishment, or from fatigue by walking or working); 3. p. -*o*; p. *jwa..mod*.
- Jajkewad*, u. v. it is slippery, (on the ice, or on a frozen road); p. *juajakwak*.

- Jókamagad*, u. v. it whizzes through the air; p. *jwa..gak*.
- Jománike*, s. an. copper-cent, a cent; pl. -*g*.
- Jomín*, s. grape, raisin; pl. -*an*.
- Jominabo*, s. wine.
- Jominabokan*, s. place where they make wine; press-house; pl. -*an*.
- Jominaboke*, (*nín*) n. v. I make wine, I produce wine; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwan..ked*.
- Jominabokewin*, s. the work necessary to make or produce wine, production of wine.
- Jominabokewinini*, s. vintner, producer of wine, vine-dresser, wine-presser; pl. -*wag*.
- Jominagawanj*, s. an. pl. -*ig*. S. *Jominatig*.
- Jominatig*, s. vine; pl. -*on*.
- Jominqwen*, (*nín*) n. v. or, *nín* *jojominqwen*, freq. I have a smiling joyous countenance; 3. p. -*i*; p. *jwa..wid*.
- Jomingwetawa*, (*nín*) a. v. an. or, *nín* *jojomíngwetawa*, freq. I show him a joyous smiling countenance, I smile friendly in looking at him; 3. p. *ojon..n*; p. *jwa..wad*.
- Jominibag*, s. vine-leave; pl. -*on*.
- Jominí-kitigan*, s. vineyard; pl. -*an*.
- Jomivadis*, (*nín*) n. v. or, *nín* *jojomivadis*, freq. I am joyous, joyful, gay; 3. p. -*i*; p. *jwa..sid*.
- Jomivadiswin*, s. joy, gaiety, merriment.
- Joniá*, s. an. silver; money.
- Jonikadan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I silver it, I plate it; 3. p. *ojon...*; p. *jwan..ang*.
- Joniakade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is silvered, plated; ornamented with silver; p. *jwan..deg*, or -*magak*.
- Joniake*, (*nín*) n. v. I work in silver, I manufacture silver-ware, I am a silver-smith; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..ked*.
- Joniakewin*, s. manufacturing silver-ware, occupation and trade of a silver-smith.
- Joniakewinini*, s. silver-smith; pl. -*wag*.
- Joniá-makák*, s. money-box, save; pl. -*on*.
- Joniá-mashkimodens*, s. dim. purse pl. -*an*.
- Joniág*, s. an. pl., silver-money; pieces of silver.
- Joniáns*, s. an. dim. shilling; pl. -*ag*.
- Joniáwessimig*, s. an. breast-plate of silver, (Indian ornament;) pl. -*og*.
- Jonjo*, s. French dog; pl. -*g*. Dim. *jonjons*.
- Jonjowassin*, s. pl. -*og*. S. *Jonjo*.
- Joshkogaan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I polish it, (wood) I make it smooth; 3. p. *o josh...*; p. *jwa..ang*.
- Joshkogawa*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I polish or smooth some an. obj.; 3. p. *o josh..n*; p. *jwa..wad*.
- Joshkonigan*, s. S. *Gundnigan*.
- Joshkonigc*, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Gandinige*.
- Joshkotchigade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is polished, made smooth; p. *jwa..deg*, or -*magak*.
- Joshkotchigan*, s. smoothing plane; pl. -*an*.
- Joshkotchigans*, s. dim. small plane; [F. *rabot*]; pl. -*an*.
- Joshkotchige*, (*nín*) n. v. I plane, I polish, I smooth; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwash..ged*.
- Joshkwa*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is smooth, polished, even; it is slippery; p. *jwashkwag*, or -*magak*.
- Joshkwabiganagan*, s. trowel; [F. *truelle*]; pl. -*an*.
- Joshkwabiganaiye*, (*nín*) n. v. I plaster with a trowel; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..ged*.
- Joshkwabikaan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I polish or smooth it, (metal); 3. p. *o josh...*; p. *jwa..ang*.
- Joshkwabikawa*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I polish or smooth some an. obj. of metal or stone; 3. p. *o josh..n*; p. *jwa..wad*.
- Joshkwadaagan*, s. skate; pl. -*an*.

*NOTE. The two first syllables in this and the following seven words, could also be written *joshkwa...* But they are rather pronounced *joshko...*; and therefore we write them so.

ey-box, save;

s. dim. purse

silver-money;

illing; pl.-*ag*.

reast-plate of

ent; pl. -*og*.

pl. -*g*. Dim.

S. *Jonjo*.

in. I polish

smooth; 3. p.

an. I polish

obj.; 3. p. o

Anigan.

Gandinige.

jad, u. v. it

ooth; p. *jwa..*

thing plane;

small plane;

I place, I

p. 1.; p.

u. v. it is

ven; it is

, or -*magak*.

crowel; [F.

) n. v. I

3. p. 1.; p.

a. v. *in*. F

metal; 3. p.

a. v. *an*. I

an. obj. of

o *josh..n*; p.

pl. -*an*.

es in this and

ould also be

e rather pro-

ore we write

Joshkwáda, (*nin*) n. v. I skate; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..ed*.

Joshkwadjuwe, (*nin*) n. v. I descend a hill sliding, I slide down-hill; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwash..wed*.

Joshkwaigaiqade, or -*magad*, it is ironed with a smoothing iron; p. *jwash..dey*, or -*magak*.

Joshkwaigaiqan, s. smoothing iron, flat-iron; pl. -*an*.

Joshkwaigaiye, (*nin*) n. v. I flatten. I smooth with a smoothing iron, I

iron; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..ged*.

Joshkwanabika, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a flat smooth broad rock; [F. il y a un galet;] p. *jwash..kag*, or -*mayak*.

Joshkwaton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it smooth; 3. p. o *josh..*; p. *jwa..*

tot.

Joshkwégaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I iron it; 3. p. o *josh..*; p. *jwa..ang*.

Joshkwéyawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I iron

some *an*. obj. (*seniba*, silk, ribbon;)

3. p. o *josh..n*; p. *jwa..wad*; imp.

joshkwega.

Joshwabide, (*nin*) n. v. my teeth are

set on edge; [F. j'ai les dents aga-

cées;] 3. p. 1.; p. *jwash..ded*.

Jotégane, (*nin*) n. v. I feel a weak-

ness in my bones; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..*

ned.

Jotéganeosee, (*nin*) n. v. I can

scarcely walk, I am weak, fa-

tigued; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwa..sed*.

Jowendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am merry,

joyous, being half drunk; 3. p. 1.;

p. *jwawendang*.

Jowendamowin, s. gaiety or joyful-

ness in half drunkenness.

Jowibi, (*nin*) n. v. I am half drunk,

I am tipsy; 3. p. 1.; p. *jwawibid*.

Jowibiwín, s. half drunkenness.

Judawikwe, s. jewess; pl. -*g*.

Judawínini, s. jew; pl. -*ay*.

Judéing, s. Judea, or in Judea, from

or to Judea.

K.

Some words which are not found under K, may be looked for under G.

KAB

- Ka*, adv. no, not.
Ka awiia, nobody; or nothing, no, none, (speaking of an. obj.)—*Ka awiia jonüa nind aiawussi*; I have no money.
Ka gego, nothing, no, none, (speaking of in. obj.)—*Ka gego missan, ki ga-gawadjimin*; there is no wood, we will freeze.
Ka mashi, not yet.
Ka ningotché, no where.
Ka wika, never.
- Kabé-*. This word is only used in compositious, and signifies *all, the whole*; as: *Kabé-bison*, all winter; *kabé-nábin*, all summer; *kabé-gijig*, all day; *kabé-tibik*, all night.
- Kabéüü*, adv. long, a long time.
Kabéjijiganam, (*nin*) n. v. I outlive yet this day. (a sick dying person;) 3. p. -i; p. *keb.mid*.
- Kabeshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I go to the end of it, (a period of time;) 3. p. o *kab...*; p. *keb.any*.
- Kabesse*, or -*magad*, u. v. the time arrives; p. *kessey*, or -*magak*.—*Nishwassowan ga kabesseg...*; when the eighth day was arrived,...
- Kabétibikanam*, (*nin*) n. v. I outlive yet this night, (a sick dying person;) 3. p. -i; p. *keb.mid*.
- Kabétibikwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I spend the whole night in...; 3. p. 1., p. *keb.wed*.
- Kabik*, in compositious, signifies *passing, coming by*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Kabikayon*, (*nin*) u. v. pers. it goes by me, it passes me; 3. p. o *kab...*; p. *keb.god*.

KAD

- Kabikan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pass it, I go farther; 3. p. o *kab...*; p. *ke-bikang*.
- Kabikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pass him, I go farther than he is; 3. p. o *kab.n*; p. *keb.zwad*.
- Kabikosse*, or -*magad*, u. v. it passes; p. *keb.seg*, or -*magak*. It passes noon, (it is more than twelve o'clock,) *kabikosse nawakwe*, or *kabikónawakwe*.
- Kad*, leg. This word is always connected with a possessive pronoun; as: *Nikád*, my leg. *Okádan*, his legs.—The *k* is softened into *g* in compositious; as: *Niogade*, he has four legs. *Nin dewigade*, I have pain in my leg. *Gi-bokogadeshin*, he broke his leg, etc.
- Kadudjim*, (*nin*) n. v. I don't tell all of it, I conceal some in my report; 3. p. -o; p. *kaiu.mod*.
- Kádadjimotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I don't tell him the whole of it, I make him an incomplete report; 3. p. o *kad.n*; p. *kaiu.zwad*.
- Kádadjimowin*, s. incomplete report, where some circumstances are not told; pl. -*an*.
- Kádawa*, (*nin*) or, *nin kadamawa*, a. v. *an*. I hide or conceal it to him, I hide s. th. belonging or relating to him; I don't tell or declare him s. th.; 3. p. o *kad...n*; p. *kaiadawad*.
- Kádjigade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is hidden, concealed, secret; p. *kaiu.deg*, or -*magak*.
- Kádon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I hide it, conceal it, I keep it secret; 3. p. o *kadon*; p. *kaiüüod*.

- Kag*, s. porcupine, (a kind of large hedge-hog;) pl. *kagwag*.—The *k* of this word is softened into *g*, in compositions; as: *Wabigag*, a white porcupine.—Dim. *kagons*, a young porcupine; pl. *-ag*.
- Kagabadiis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am very large; 3. p. *-i*; p. *keg..sid*.
- Kagabadiibina*, n. v. I catch a very large fish in my net; 3. p. 1.; p. *keg..nud*.
- Kagagi*, s. raven; [F. corbeau;] pl. *-wag*.
- Kagagi*, s. an. uvula; [F. luette.] There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin kagagim*, my uvula; *ki kagagim*, thy uvula, &c. (The final *m* is the possessive termination. S. Otch. Gram. Chap. II. Possess. Term.)
- Kagagishib*, s. raven-duck; cormorant, (bird;) pl. *-ag*.
- Kagagiwawj*, s. an. hemlock; [F. pruche;] pl. *-ig*.
- Kagagiwawjiki*, s. hemlock-forest; pl. *-wan*.
- Kagagiwawjwabo*, s. hemlock-tea, (tea made by boiling little branches of hemlock in water.)
- Kagagiwawjok*, s. raven's beak. (The Indians call so a kind of small iron lamp.) Pl. *-in*.
- Kagetin*, adv. S. *Enigok*.
- Kagige*, adj. perpetual, everlasting, eternal. This word is never used alone, it is always connected with a substantive or verb. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Kagige banadjridisowin*, s. eternal damnation.
- Kagige bimadisuwinn*, s. life everlasting, eternity.
- Kagige jawendagosiwinn*, s. eternal salvation.
- Kagigekamig*, adv. perpetually, eternally, for ever and ever.
- Kagini*, adj. and adv. *Ol*. S. *Kagige*.
- Kaginig*.
- Kaginig*, adv. always, continually, eternally.
- Kagobiwai*, s. porcupine-quill, (used by squaws for embroidering after the Indian fashion;) pl. *-an*.
- Kagwadjw*, s. Porcupine Mountain, Lake Superior.
- Kagwain*, s. an. the skin of a porcupine; pl. *-ag*.
- Kiwigije-bimadisid*, the Eternal.
- Kiwadjigaley*, p. s. a: a hidden thing, secret, mystery; pl. *-in*.
- Kakakamis*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Kakamine*.
- Kakakamiswinn*, s. *Kakaminewinn*.
- Kaka*, or *kakash*. They say this word to children, to express that s. th. is bad or dirty.
- Kakabika*, u. v. there is a cascade, a cataract, a waterfall over a steep rock; p. *kek..kag*.
- Kakabikang*, in a place where there is a waterfall; at, to or from such a place.
- Kakabikawan*, u. v. S. *Kakabika*.
- Kakabikedjewan*, u. v. there is a strong rapid in a river over rocks, or a little cascade; p. *kek..ang*.
- Kakabishé*, s. screechowl, (an owl whose voice is supposed by Indians to foretell misfortune or death;) pl. *-iag*.
- Kakakamayad*, u. v. it is square; p. *kek..gak*.
- Kakakijad*, u. v. it is square, (stuff;) p. *kek..gak*.
- Kakakijisi moshwe*, n. v. 3. p. the handkerchief is square, (*an*. obj.) p. *kek..sid*.
- Kakam*, adv. sudden, short, shortening the way.
- Kakamaum*, (*nin*) n. v. I shorten my way, I go by the short way, (traveling in a canoe or boat;) 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..ang*.
- Kakamibato*, (*nin*) n. v. I run by the short way; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..tod*.
- Kakamine*, (*nin*) n. v. I die suddenly, or, I die after a short illness; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..med*.
- Kakaminewinn*, s. sudden death, or death after a short illness.
- Kakamishka*, (*nin*) n. v. I take the short way; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..kad*.

Kakám nind ija, n. v. S. *Kakamishku*.

Kakámewikwedwem, (*nín*) n. v. I go (by water) from one point straight to another, shortening my way; 3. p. 4; p. *kek.ang*.

Kakáwendjijan, s. cartilage, gristle.

Kakigan, breast. There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin kakigan*, my breast; *kí kakigan*, o *kakigan*, thy breast, his breast, etc.

Kakina, adv. and adj. all, the whole, all of it, entirely.

Kakina gego daicwctang, p. s. a. he that believes all, a credulous person; pl. -*ig*.

Kakina ketchitwawendagosúljig gijigong ebúljig o gijigadomiwa, All Saints day; [F. la Toussaint.]

Kakis, (*nín*) n. v. Ot. S. *Kas*.

Kakitchishkabiden, (*nín*) n. v. I gnash, I grind or collide the teeth; 3. p. -*i*; p. *kek.nid*.

Kakiwe, (*nín*) n. v. I traverse or cross a point of land on foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *kekíwed*.

Kakiweman, s. a place where they traverse a point of land, (walking through a portage, etc.) From this word is formed the name of the Lake Superior Mineral Region, *Point Keweenaw*. It is a point of land which is crossed or traversed on foot through the Portage. Its proper Indian name is *Kakíwéonan*.

Kakíwessato, (*nín*) n. v. I cross or traverse a point of land, (partly in a canoe through a portage;) 3. p. 1.; p. *kek.tot*.

Kakwatagendam. Kakwatagendamowin. Kakwatagia. Kakwatagitowin. (Alg.) S. Kotagendum. Kotagendamowin. Kotajna. Kotagitowin.

Kakwídjish, s. S. *Missukakwidjish*.

Kamanétiqweiag, s. S. *Gamanétiqweiag*.

Kamig, kamiya, at the end of words, alludes to the ground; as: *Anamakamig*, under ground; *orakamiga*,

there is a level ground; *anibekamiga*, there is a rising ground, etc.

Kamítáwanganagamag, s. S. *Gamítáwanganagamag*.

Kan, as end-syllable in compound words, signifies *bone*. This word is always connected with a possessive pronoun; as: *Níkan, kikan, okan, nikanan*; my bone, thy bone, his bone, my bones, etc. In compositions the *k* is changed into *g*; ns: *Makógan*; bear's bone; *anokogun*, beaver's bone; *nin jotégane*, I feel weak in my bones.

Kána, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I hide him, conceal him, (a person, or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *kanan*; p. *kuánad*.

Kanj, or *shkanj*, as end-syllable in some compound words, alludes to a *nail* of a person, (on hand or foot,) to a *hoof* of an animal, to a *claw* of an animal or bird. But the *k* of *kanj* is softened into *g* in compositions; as: *Makoganj*, bear's claw. *Bebejigoganjé*, one-hoofed animal, horse.

Kápadad, u. v. S. *Kápan*.

Kápadés, n. v. 3. p. S. *Kápsi*.

Kápan, u. v. it is inflexible, it is brittle, it cannot be bent, it breaks when bent; p. *katápanag*.

Kápsit, n. v. 3. p. it is inflexible, brittle, it cannot be bent, (*an*. obj.) p. *kaia.sid*.

Kas, (*nín*) n. v. I am hidden, concealed; [L. lateo;] also, I hide myself, I abscond; 3. p. *kuso*; p. *katásod*.

Kas, as end-syllable in some verbs, signifies *dissimulation*, *feigning*; as: *Nind anamiekas*, I feign religion and piety. *Nind akosikas*, I dissembles sickness.

Kashkábiginamas, (*nín*) r. v. I choke or suffocate myself with a rope; 3. p. -*a*; p. *kesh.sod*.

Kashkábiginamawa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I choke him with a rope or cord; 3. p. o *kash.n*; p. *kesh.wad*.

Kashkábikan, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I lock it; 3. p. o *kash...*; p. *kesh.ar.g*.

- Kashkábikaigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is locked; p. *kesh..deg*, or-*magak*.
Kashkábikaigan, s. lock; pl.-*an*.
Kashkábikaigan békominagak, s. padlock, (round lock); pl. *kash..nan hek..kín*.
Kashkábikaiganike, (*nín*) n. v. I manufacture locks, I am a locksmith; 3. p. 1.; p. *kesh..ked*.
Kashkábikaiganikewin, s. work, trade, occupation of a locksmith, lock-manufacture.
Kashkábikaiganikewinini, s. locksmith, lock-manufacturer; pl.-*wag*.
Kashkákide, or-*magad*, u. v. it burns all up, it is consumed by fire; p. *kesh..deg*, or-*magak*.
Kashkákiganeodis, (*nín*) r. v. I cover my breast; 3. p. o; p. *kesh..sod*.
Kashkákiganeon, s. breast-pin; pl.-*an*.
Kashkákos, (*nín*) n. v. I burn up, I am consumed by fire; 3. p.-o; p. *kesh..sod*.
Kashkamakoloneshka, (*nín*) n. v. my mouth is stopped; 3. p. 1.; p. *kesh..kad*.
Kashkaodjinikeb, (*nín*) n. v. I have my hands under my arms, (I keep the hands under the armpits); 3. p.-i; p. *kesh..bid*.
Kashkendagwad, u. v. it is sad, afflicting, grievous, sorrowful, melancholic, lonesome; p. *kesh..wak*.
Kashkendagwakamig, adv. sad, sorrowful.
Kashkendam, (*nín*) n. v. I am sad, melancholy, afflicted, sorrowful, dejected, grieved; I am homesick, I feel lonesome; 3. p. 1.; p. *kesh..ang*.
Kashkendamia, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I make him sad, afflicted, I give or cause him sorrow, trouble, affliction; I hurt his feelings; 3. p. o *kash..n*; p. *kesh..ad*.
Kashkéndamidee, (*nín*) n. v. my heart is afflicted, sad, grieved, I am sad from my heart; 3. p. 1.; p. *kesh..ed*.
Kashkendamideewin, hearty sorrow, sorrow of the heart.
Kashkendamitan, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I hear it with sorrow, with sadness; 3. p. o *kesh..n*; p. *kesh..ang*.
Kashkendamitawa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I hear him, or listen to him, with sorrow, with sadness; 3. p. o *kash..n*; p. *kesh..wad*.
Kashkendamwin, s. sorrow, sadness, affliction, melancholy, trouble; home-sickness.
Kashkibide, or-*magad*, u. v. it is tied up in s. th.; p. *kesh..deg*, or-*magak*.
Kashkibidjigan, s. any object tied up in s. th.; especially an Indian medicine tied up in a little rag or piece of leather; pl.-*an*.
Kashkibilon, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I tie it up in a handkerchief, etc.; 3. p. o *kash..n*; p. *kesh..dod*.
Kashkibina, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I tie up some *an*. obj. in s. th.; 3. p. o *kash..n*; p. *kesh..nad*.
Kashkibis, (*nín*) n. v. I am tied up in s. th.; 3. p.-o; p. *kesh..sod*.
Kashkulassebison, s. garter; pl.-*an*.
Kashkikanokan, s. the threshold of a door; pl.-*an*.
Kashkitibikad, u. v. it is dark, darkness; p. *kesh..kak*.
Kashkiwegina, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I wrap him up in s. th., I swath him up; 3. p. o *kash..n*; p. *kesh..nad*; imp. *kash..gin*.
Kashkiweginan, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I wrap it up in s. th., I envelop it; 3. p. o *kash..n*; p. *kesh..ang*.
Kashkiweginigade, or-*magad*, u. v. it is wrapped up in s. th.; p. *kesh..deg*, or-*magak*.
Kashkiweginigan, s. a sheet or piece of stuff, to wrap s. th. in it; pl.-*an*.
Kashkiweginigas, (*nín*) n. v. I am wrapped or swathed in s. th.; 3. p.-o; p. *kesh..sod*.
Kashkiweginige, (*nín*) n. v. I am wrapping up s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *kesh..ged*.
Kashkibissidon, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I strap it on s. th.; 3. p. o *kash..n*; p. *kash..dod*.



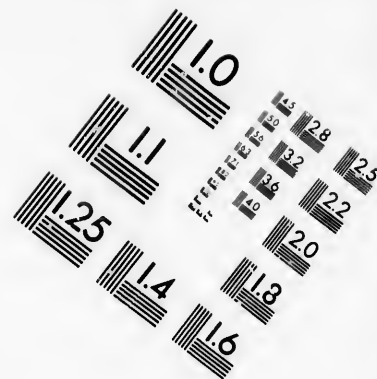
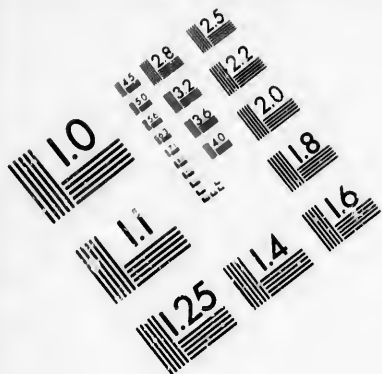
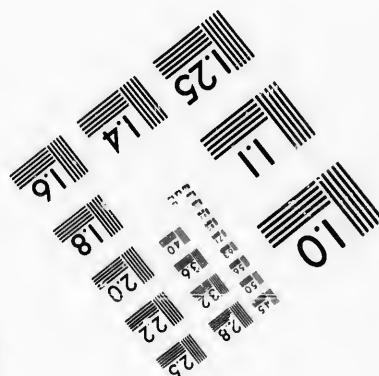
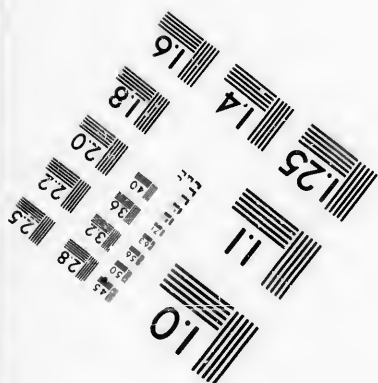
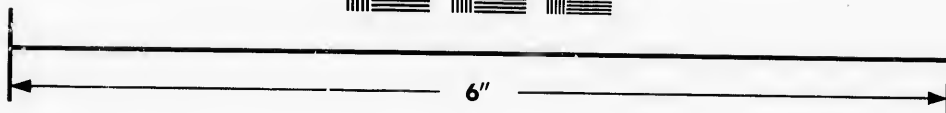
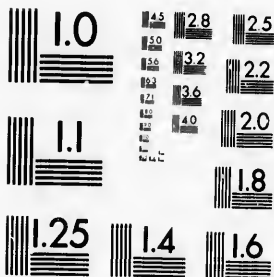


IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic
Sciences
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503



- Kásóidís*, (*nín*) r. v. I hide or conceal myself; 3. p.-o; p. *kaia..sod*.
- Kásótágon*, (*nín*) pers. v. it is hidden to me; [L. latet me;] 3. p. o *kas...*; p. *kaia..god*.
- Kásótawu*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I hide myself before him; 3. p. o *kas..n*; p. *kaia..wad*.
- Kátchi* ʷ, (*nín*) n. v. I cry, I weep; 3. p.-o; p. *kaiatchimod*.
- Kátchimoshk*, (*nín*) n. v. I cry or weep always; 3. p.-i; p. *kaia..kid*.
- Kateshí*, s. Catechism.
- Kávya*, s. forehead, brow. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nín katigwan*, *ki katigwan*, *o katigwan*; my forehead, thy forehead, his forehead.
- Kaiolik*, adj. Catholic.
- Katolik anamiéwin*, Catholic, religion.
- Katolik enamiad*, p. s. a. Catholic Christian; pl.-*jig*.
- Kawándag*, s. *an*. white spruce; pl.-*og*.
- Kawéssa*, adv. no, not at all, that won't do.
- Kawin*, adv. S. *Ka*.
- Kawin awia*. *Kawin gego*, etc. S. *Ka awia*. *Ka gego*, etc.
- Kawin ewia endashiwad*, neither of them.
- Kawin hapish*, adv. not at all, by no means.
- Kawin garagé*, adv. not in the least, not even...
- Kawin nind abissi*, I am absent.
- Kawin nind agatchissi*, I am shameless, impudent.
- Kawin nín: gijendansi*, I am undecided, unprepared.
- Kawin ningot*, adv. nothing, not any.
- Kawin nín minwendansi*, I am dissatisfied, discontented.
- Kawin nín sagakamisissi*, I am negligent, I am careless.
- Kegí: éhawagakín*, in the morning; *dassing kegí: éhawagakín*, every morning.
- Kégo*, adv. expression of prohibition, don't; [L. noli.]
- Keiabi*, adv. yet. *Kawin keiabi*, no more.
- Kéjulan*, *kekéjulin*, *kekéjuliné*, adv. quick, quickly, immediately.
- Kékek*, s. sparrow-hawk; pl.-*wag*.
- Kekendansig gego*, p. s. a. ignorant person, knowing nothing; pl.-*gog gego*.
- Kekinoamaged*, p. s. a. teacher, master, school-teacher, preceptor; pl.-*jig*.
- Kekinoamawind*, p. s. a. scholar, pupil; apprentice; pl.-*jig*.
- Kekinówijawed*, p. s. a. a person that shows the way a guide; pl.-*jig*.
- Kéma*, *kéma gaie*, adv. or, perhaps.
- Kepagisid nabagissag*, a thick board; (F. madrier;] pl. *kepagisid jig nabagissagog*.
- Keshkakileg*, p. s. a. brand, fire-brand; pl.-*in*.
- Keshkashkijjed*, p. s. a. S. *Kishkashkijjewini*.
- Kétchi-bishigwadieid*, or, *kekenimad bekanisindjín*, p. s. a. adulterer, adulteress; pl.-*jig*.
- Kétchi-dawid*, p. s. a. rich person, wealthy person; pl.-*jig*.
- Kétchi-nishkadisid*, p. s. a. enraged person, raging person, a person in a great passion; pl.-*jig*.
- Fétchi-onigid*, p. s. a. leper, leprous person; pl.-*jig*.
- Kétshirwawendagosid*, p. s. a. blessed holy person, a Saint in heaven; pl.-*jig*.
- Ketimagisid nín jawenima*, I do charity, I give alms.
- Ketimishkid*, p. s. a. sluggard, lazy person; pl.-*jig*.
- Ké*, pron. thou, we, you; thy, our, your.
- Kébins*, s. browse, little rod; pl. *ki-binsan*, a shrub, a bush.
- Kid*, pron., the same as *ki*; (*d* is the euphonical letter before a vowel.)
- Kidamikan*, s. thy chin.
- Kidji-*, or *kidj-*. This word is only used in connection with a substantive or substantive-verb, in the second person singular, and the first and second plural. It corres-

Kawin keiabi, no

, *kekéjidiné*, adv.

immediately.

hawik; pl. *-wag*.

p. s. a. ignorant

nothing; pl. *-gog*

s. a. teacher, mas-

ter, preceptor; pl.

s. a. scholar, pu-

pl. *-jig*.

s. a. a person that

a guide; pl. *-jig*.

adv. or, perhaps.

wag, a thick board;

kepagisidjig na-

brand, fire-brand;

s. a. S. *Kishkash-*

id, or, *kekenimad*

p. s. a. adulterer,

ig.

a. rich person,

pl. *-jig*.

p. s. a. enraged

person, a person in

pl. *-jig*.

a. leper, leprous

id, p. s. a. blessed

saint in heaven:

wenima, I do cha-

a. sluggard, lazy

e, you; thy, our,

little rod; pl. *ki-*

bush.

as *ki*; (*d* is the

before a vowel.)

chin.

This word is only

in with a substan-

ive-verb, in the

angular, and the

plural. It corres-

ponds to the English word *fellow-*, or the Latin syllable *co* or *con*, in compositions; and signifies similarity or equal quality; as: *Kidj' anokitugewinini*, a servant like thyself, thy fellow-servant; [L. *couservus tuus*.]

Kigá, s. thy mother.

Kijijeh, adv. in the morning, early.

Kijjebawagad, u. v. it is morning,

morning-tune; [F. la *matinée*]; p.

keg.gak.

Kijjeb-wissin, (*nin*) n. v. I break-

fast; 3. p. *-i*; p. *key.nid*.

Kijjeb-wissinwin, s. breakfast; [G.

Morgeessen.]

Kigwin, s. thy motherhood, thy ma-

ternity.—*Gaganowician ketchitwa-*

wendagostian, kigwin mamakaten-

dagwad! O blessed Virgin, thy mo-

therhood is wonderful!

Kigodewishka, (*nin*) n. v. I move

with my whole family, my whole

household; 3. p. 1.; p. *keg.kad*.

Kiaw, thy body; thou, thee, thy-

self.

Kija, adv. beforehand, before, in ad-

vance, by anticipation.

Kijabate, or *-magad*, u. v. the air is

warm; p. *kej.teg*, or *-magad*.

Kijabikide, or *-magad*, u. v. it is

warm, (some *in*. obj. of metal or

stone;) p. *keb.deg*, or *-magak*.

Kijabikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is warm; (*an*.

obj. of metal;) p. *kej..sid*.

Kijabikisigan, s. stove, box-stove;

pl. *-an*.

Kijadan, (*nin*) v. a. *in*. I watch it,

guard it; 3. p. *o kij..n*; p. *kejadang*.

Kijadawass, (*nin*) u. v. I guard a

child, (or children;) 3. p. *-o*; p.

kej..sod.

Kijadige, (*nin*) n. v. I guard the

lodge, house, village, etc., I remain

at home when all go away; 3. p.

1.; p. *kej.ged*.

Kijadigewinini, s. guardian, watch-

man; pl. *-wag*.

Kijadis, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Kijewadis*.

Kijadiswin, s. S. *Kijewadiswin*.

Kijagamile, u. v. it is warm, (water

or any liquid;) p. *kej..deg*.

Kijagamidees, (*nin*) r. v. I warm my heart by drinking something warm; 3. p. *-o*; p. *kej..sod*.

Kijagamitan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it warm, I warm it, (water or some other liquid;); 3. p. *o kijaja..*; p. *kej..ang*.

Kijagade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is cut by accident, or by mistake; p. *kej..deg*, or *-magak*.

Kijagias, (*nin*) n. v. I am cut by accident, or by mistake; 3. p. *-o*; p. *kej..sod*.

Kijakiganes, (*nin*) r. v. I warm my breast; 3. p. *-o*; p. *kej..sod*.

Kijana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I guard him. I watch over him; 3. p. *o kijanan*; p. *kejanad*.

Kijadis, (*nin*) r. v. I wound myself. I cut myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *kej..sod*.

Kijate, or *-magad*, u. v. it is warm. (warm weather;); p. *kejateg*, or *-magak*.

Kijawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wound him. I cut him, (not purposely;); 3. p. *o kij..n*; p. *kejawad*; imp. *kijá*.

Kijawendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I envy it; 3. p. *o kij..n*; p. *kej..ang*.—*Nin kijawendan kiaw*; *kawin nin dedodansin*. I envy thee; I ought not to do so.

Kijawendjige, (*nin*) n. v. I envy, I feel envy, I feel pain at the sight of any good quality, excellence or felicity of others; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..ged*.

Kijawendjigewin, s. envy, envious disposition of mind, pain felt at the sight of some good quality or prosperity of others.

Kijawenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I envy him; 3. p. *o kij..n*; p. *kej..mad*.

Kijawendwin, s. envy. S. *Kijawendjigewin*.

Kije-Manito, God.

Kije-Manito o masinaigan, the book of God, the Holy Bible.

Kije-Manito o masinaigan nind odjindan, I swear on the Bible, (I kiss the book of God.)

Kije-Manitow, (*nin*) n. v. I am God; 3. p. *-i*; p. *Kej..wid*.

- Kije-Manitowin*, s. Godhead, divinity, divine nature.
- Kijewadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am good, benevolent, charitable, compassionate, humane, clement, amicable; hospitable; 3. p. -i; p. *kej..sid*.
- Kijewadisitadimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we are charitable to each other; p. *kej..didjig*.
- Kijewadisitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am charitable to him; 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..wad*.
- Kijewadiswin*, s. charity, benignity, bounty, goodness, kindness, benevolence, clemency, amicability, hospitality; compassion.
- Kiji*, in compositions, signifies *fast, quick; strong*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Kijabadinoke*, (*nin*) n. v. I turn round until I fall down, (as children do, playing;) 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..ked*.
- Kijabata*, (*nin*) n. v. I turn round (for a while,) I whirl round; [F. je tournoie;] 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..tad*.
- Kijabwebina jigwanabik*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I turn a grindstone; 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..nad*.
- Kijabwebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I turn it round with a crank, (*in. obj.*) 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..ang*.
- Kijib webinigan*, s. crank; [F. manivelle;] pl. -an.
- Kijabwebninge*, (*nin*) n. v. I turn a crank; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..ged*.
- Kijibendan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I think always on it; 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..ang*.
- Kijibenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I think always on him; 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..mad*.
- Kijibide*, or -magad, u. v. it goes or glides fast, quick; p. *kej..deg*, or -magak. - *Avind ishikote-nabikwanan geget kitchi kijibidewan*; some steamboats go very fast indeed.
- Kijivdeeshkassa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hang him on a cord and turn him round, until he feels sick, (as Indians do to wicked children, for a punishment;) 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..sad*.
- Kijibima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I speak of him; 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..mad*.
- Kijibindan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I speak of it; 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..ang*.
- Kijide*, or -magad, u. v. S. *Kijote*.
- Kijidjivan*, u. v. it runs fast, (liquid,) there is running water; a rapid or rapids; p. *kej..ang*.
- Kijiga*, or -magad, u. v. it runs fast, (speaking of the sap running out of maple-trees in spring, in sugar-making;) p. *kejigag*, or -magak.
- Kijigab*, (*nin*) n. v. I look at s. th. steadily; [F. je regarde fixement;] 3. p. -i; p. *kej..bid*.
- Kijigabama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I look at him steadily, watching him; 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..mad*.
- Kijigabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I look at it steadily; 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..ang*.
- Kijiganona*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I speak to him loud; 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..nad*; imp. *kijiganoj*.
- Kijigendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I think or desire earnestly; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..ang*.
- Kijigendan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I desire it earnestly, strongly; 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..ang*.
- Kijiyenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I desire strongly some an. obj.; 3. p. o *kij..n*; p. *kej..mad*.
- Kijiiänmad*, u. v. there is a good fast wind, (that makes us sail fast;) p. *kej..mak*.
- Kijiiash*, (*nin*) n. v. I sail fast; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..id*.
- Kijij*, in compositions, signifies *strong, durable*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Kijija*, adv. strongly, soundly. - *Kawin kijija nin bimadisssi*; I don't live strongly, (I am not in good health.)
- Kijijawad*, u. v. it is durable, strong; p. *kej..wak*. - *Geget kijijawad kiiraw, kawin wika kid akosissi*; thy body is strong indeed, thou art never sick.
- Kijijawigane*, (*nin*) n. v. I have

an. I speak of
; p. *kej..mad.*

v. in. I speak of
p. *kej..ang.*

v. S. Kijote.

runs fast, (liquid,)
water; a rapid or
g.

v. it runs fast,
sap running out
spring, in sugar-
ag, or-magak.

r. I look at s. th.
garde fixement;]

v. an. I look at
chasing him; 3. p.
ad.

a. v. in. I look
p. o *kij...*; p. *kej..*

v. an. I speak
o *kij..n*; p. *kej..*
of.

n. v. I think or
3. p. 1.; p. *kej..*

v. in. I desire it
y; 3. p. o *kij...*;

v. an. I desire
obj.; 3. p. o *kij..*

there is a good
akes us sail fast;]

I sail fast; 3. p.

tions, signifies
Examples in so-
g words.)

Kajisawad, soundly.—*Ka-*
adisissi; I don't
am not in good

durable, strong;
kijjajawad *kiraw*,
osissi; thy body
thou art never

n. v. I have

strength in my bones, (I am a
strong man;) 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..med.*

Kijjavis, (*nin*) *n. v.* I am durable,
strong, vigorous; industrious, per-
severing in working; 3. p.-i; p.
kej..sid.

Kijjavisiwün, *s.* vigor; industry.

Kijika, (*nin*) *n. v.* I go on quick. I
walk fast; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..kad.*

Kijikabato, (*nin*) *n. v.* I run fast; 3.
p. 1.; p. *kej..tod.*

Kijikanagad, *u. v.* it goes or runs
fast; p. *kej..gak.*

Kijikan nin masinaiyan, (*nin*) *a. v.*
in. I pay my debt, (or my debts,)
I settle my account; 3. p. o *kij...*;
p. *kej..kang.*

Kijikas, (*nin*) *r. v.* I clear myself of
my debts, I pay all; 3. p.-o; p.
kej..sod.

Kijikaca, (*nin*) *a. v. an.* I pay him
my debt, I settle with him; 3. p. o.
kij..n; p. *kej..wad.*

Kijikinyawe, (*nin*) *n. v.* I make a
large fire; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..wed.*

Kijikos, (*nin*) *n. v.* I get hurt by car-
rying too heavy a load; 3. p.-o; p.
kej..sod.

Kijindagan, *s.* contagious sickness,
pest.—*S. Jindagan.*

Kijiosse, (*nin*) *n. v. S. Kijika.*

Kijipangag, (*nin*) *n. v.* my pulse
beats quick; 3. p.-o; p. *kej..god.*

Kijipikwanes, (*nin*) *n. v.* my back
gets warmed; 3. p.-o; p. *kej..sod.*

Kijis, (*nin*) *n. v.* I am warm, I feel
heat in my body; I have the fever;
3. p.-o; p. *kej..scd.*

Kijisan, (*nin*) *a. v. in.* I warm or
re-warm it; 3. p. o *kij...*; p. *keji-*
sang.

Kijis gan, *s.* a warmer; [F. réchauf-
foir;] pl.—*an.*

Kijisige, (*nin*) *n. v.* I warm or re-
warm; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..ged.*

Kijis-dis, (*nin*) *r. v.* I warm myself,
I get warmed; 3. p.-o; p. *kej..sod.*

Kijiosse, (*nin*) *n. v.* I get warm by
walking; 3. p. 1.; p. *kej..sed.*

Kijisowapiue, (*nin*) *n. v.* I have the
fever with great heat; 3. p. 1.; p.
kej..ned.

Kijisowapinswin, *s.* fever with heat;
[G. hitziges Fieber.]

Kijisowin, *s.* heat in the body; fever.

Kijisse bineshi, *n. v. 3. p.* the bird
flies quick; p. *kejissed.*

Kijiswa, (*nin*) *a. v. an.* I warm or
re-warm some *an.* obj.; 3. p. o *kij..*
n; p. *kej..wad*; imp. *kejjiswi.*

Kijiwagonaya, or-magad, *u. v.* the
snow is settled, the snow is sunk
down and hard; p. *kej..gag*, or-ma-
gak. The same signification has
arsanagonaya.

Kijiwe, (*nin*) I speak loud; 3. p. 1.;
p. *kejwed.*

Kijiwemagad, *u. v.* it sounds loud, it
has a strong sound; p. *kej..gak.*

Kijiweweiashku, or-magad, there is
a loud roaring of the waves, high
sea; p. *kej..kag*, or-magak.

Kijiweweton, (*nin*) *a. v. in.* I make
it sound loudly; 3. p. o *kij...*; p. *kej*
..tod.

Kijjob, (*nin*) *n. v.* I am warm, (in a
lodge, house, etc.) 3. p. i; p. *kajo-*
bid.

Kijjobike, (*nin*) *n. v.* I melt snow to
have water; 3. p. 1.; p. *kaj..ked.*

Kijogade, (*nin*) *n. v.* my legs are
warm; 3. p. 1.; p. *kaj..deg.*

Kijwia, or-magad, *u. v.* it is warm,
(in a building;) p. *kaj..ag*, or-ma-
gak.

Kijokawa, (*nin*) *a. v. an.* I warm him
with my body, lying with him; 3.
p. o *kij..n*; p. *kaj..wad.*

Kijokodadimin, (*nin*) *com. v.* we
warm each other; lying together,
p. *kaj..didjeg.*

Kijonike, (*nin*) *n. v.* my arms are
warm; 3. p. 1.; p. *kaj..ked.*

Kijonindji, (*nin*) *n. v.* my hands are
warm; 3. p. 1.; p. *kaj..djid.*

Kijoprie, (*nin*) *n. v.* I dress warmly,
I have warm clothes on; 3. p.-o; p.
kaj..sod.

Kijos, (*nin*) *n. v.* I am warm and
comfortable; 3. p. *kijosi*; p. *kajo-*
sid.

Kijoshin, (*nin*) *n. v.* I lie warm; 3.
p. 1.; p. *kaj..ng.*

Kéjoside, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are warm; 3. p. 1.; p. *kuj..ded*.
Kíjote, or *-magad*, u. v. it is warm, (in a lodge, house, etc.) p. *kajotey*, or *-magak*.
Kíkáigan, s. mark to guide travelers, or to point out dangerous places on the road; pl. *-an*.
Kíkáige, (*nin*) n. v. I make marks on the road, (setting up branches, etc.) to direct or warn the traveler; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..ged*.
Kíkassa, (*nin*) n. v. an. I put aside, or set apart, some an. obj.; 3. p. o *kek..n*; p. *kek..ad*.
Kíkaton, (*nin*) a. v. in. I put it aside, I set it apart; 3. p. o *kek..*; p. *kek..tod*.
Kíkéndugos, (*nin*) n. v. I am known; 3. p. *-í*; p. *kek..sid*.
Kíkéndugwat, n. v. it is known; p. *kek..wak*.
Kíkendamíwe, (*nin*) n. v. I make known, I publish, announce s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..wed*.
Kíkendamíwen (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it known, publish it, announce it; 3. p. o *kek..*; p. *kek..wed*.
Kíkendamoa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him know s. th., I make known to him s. th.; 3. p. o *kek..u*; p. *kek..ad*.
Kíkendamodjive, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Kíkendamíwe*.
Kíkendamodjiven, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Kíkendamíwen*.
Kíkendamona, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Kíkendamoa*.
Kíkendamorin, s. knowledge of s. th.
Kíkéndán, (*nin*) a. v. in. I know it, I am aware of it, I experience it; 3. p. o *kek..*; p. *kek..ang*.
Kíkéndáss, (*nin*) n. v. I know; I am learned, I possess science; 3. p. o; p. *kek..sod*.
Kíkéndássowin, s. knowledge; science.
Kíkéndássowiníni, s. a learned man, a scholar; pl. *-wag*.
Kíkéndjigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is known, it is public; p. *kek..dey*, or *magak*.

Kíkéndjige, (*nin*) n. v. I know; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..ged*.
Kíkéníma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I know him; 3. p. o *kek..n*; p. *kek..mad*.
Kíkéníndis, (*nin*) r. v. I know myself; 3. p. o; p. *kek..sod*.
Kíkíhíkomeshi, s. grey lark; [C. cendrille;] pl. *-iag*.
Kíkíná, (*nin*) n. v. an. I promise him a rendez-vous, I promise him to be at such a place at such a time; 3. p. o *kek..n*; p. *kekínad*.
Kíkínándowade, or *-magad*, n. v. there are sea-marks, buoys, to direct and warn the navigator; p. *kek..dey*, or *-magak*.
Kíkínándawon, s. an. sea-mark, buoy; also, mark on the ice to guide and warn the traveler; [F. balise;] pl. *-ag*.
Kíkínándawaige, (*nin*) n. v. I put up sea-marks; I put up branches (or other marks) on the ice to guide travelers; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..ged*.
Kíkínawadubawana, (*nin*) n. v. an. I give him private baptism, or lay-baptism; 3. p. o *kek..n*; p. *kek..nad*; imp. *kek..waj*.
Kíkínuwádan, u. v. it is remarkable, it is easy to be found, to be seen, to be recognised, to be noticed; p. *kek..duk*.
Kíkínawadákweigade, or *-magad*, n. v. there are marks on the trees for the traveler to find out the trail through the woods, the trees are blazed; p. *kek..dey*, or *-magak*.
Kíkínawadákweigan, mark on a tree, blaze; pl. *-an*.
Kíkínawadákwaige, (*nin*) n. v. I blaze trees on a road or trail; 3. p. 1.; *kek..ged*.
Kíkínawádendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am marked, I am considered a mark, a sign; also, I am circumcised; 3. p. *-í*; p. *kek..sid*.
Kíkínawádendagosiwin, s. the state or situation of being a mark; circumcision.
Kíkínawádendagwad, u. v. it is marked, it is considered a mark; p. *kek..wak*.

know; 3. p.

n. I know

k..mad.

know my-

[C. cen-

I promise

omise him

at such a

kimad.

ed, u. v.

boys, to di-

rigator; p.

mark, buoy;

guide and

nlise;] pl-

v. I put up

anches (or

to guide

..ged.

a. v. an. I

in, or lay-

o. kek..nad;

remarkable,

to be seen,

noticed; p.

magad, u.

e trees for

the trail

trees are

magak.

on a tree,

n. v. I

trail; 3. p.

n. v. I am

ed a mark,

ncised; 3.

the state

mark; cir-

it is mark-

ark; p. kek

Kikinawälendän, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I remark it in my thoughts, (in order to recognise it afterwards; I remark it to follow it; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..ang*.

Kikinawädenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I remark him in my thoughts to recognise him; I remark him to follow him; to imitate him; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..mad*.

Kikinawädj, adv. in a remarkable manner, easy to be found, seen, noticed.

Kikinawädjt, (*nin*) n. v. I am marked; I am circumcised; 3. p. o-; *kek..wad*.

Kikinawädjia, (*nin*) a. v. *au*. I mark him, I put a mark on a person, or on any other *an*. obj.; also, I tell or indicate to him a mark or marks; I circumcise him; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..ad*.

Kikinawädjinoe, (*nin*) n. v. I mark; I indicate marks; 3. p. I.; p. *kek..wad*.

Kikinawädjion, or, *kikinawädjiowin*, s. any mark; circumcision; banner, flag; pl-*an*. S. *Kikiwon*.

Kikinawädjätawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him or tell him a certain mark, to find s. th.; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..wad*.

Kikinawädjitchigade, or-*magad*, u. v. it is marked; p. *kek..deg*, or-*magak*.

Kikinawädjitchigan, s. mark, sign; miracle; sight or aim on a gun; pl-*en*.

Kikinawädjitchigas, (*nin*) n. v. I have a mark, I am marked; 3. p. o-; p. *kek..sod*.

Kikinawädjitchige, (*nin*) n. v. I mark; 3. p. I.; p. *kek..ged*.

Kikinawädjilon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I mark it, I put a certain mark on it; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..tod*.

Kikinawäenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I regulate my mind and my thoughts after his example; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..mad*.

Kikinawäenimä, (*nin*) com. v. we promise each other a rendez-vous,

we promise to one another to meet in a certain place at a certain time; p. *kekinduljig*.

Kikindawin, s. mutual promise of a rendez-vous, of a meeting in a certain place at a certain time.

Vikinge, (*nin*) n. v. I promise to come to a rendez-vous, to be present; 3. p. I.; p. *kek..ged*.

Kikinawäwin, s. promise to come to a rendez-vous.

Kikinoamadi-masinaigan, s. spelling-book, school-book; pl-*an*.

Kikinoamadon, ind. 3. pers. they teach, [F. on instrict.] *Kikinoamadung*, where they teach, that is, in a school. *Kikinoamadungjia*, he goes to school. *Kikinoamadungnind ondjila*, I come from school.

Kikinoamadonwin, (*nin*) com. v. we teach or instruct one another; p. *kek..didjig*.

Kikinoamadwaki, the school-section of a township.

Kikinoamadwiyamig, s. house of instruction, school-house; Synagogue; pl-*on*.

Kikinoamadwin, s. teaching, instruction given or received by several persons.—S. *Kikinoamagewin*, and *Kikinoamagawin*.

Kikinoamagan, s. scholar, pupil, disciple, apprentice; pl-*ag*.

Kikinoamaye, (*nin*) n. v. I am teaching, I keep school, I instruct I show, I indicate; 3. p. I.; p. *kek..ged*.

Kikinoamägekwe, s. female school teacher, school-mistress; pl-*g*.

Kikinoamägewin, s. teaching or instruction given.

Kikinoamagewinini, s. teacher, school-teacher, school-master; pl-*wag*.

Kikinoamagowin, s. teaching or instruction received.

Kikinoamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I teach, instruct, inform him, I show him, indicate him s. th.; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..wad*.

Kikinoawin, s. a year, twelve months; pl-*an*.

- Kikinotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I speak after him, I say what he says; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..wad*.
- Kikinowabana*, (*nin*) u. v. *an*. I imitate him, I do us 1 see him doing, I take his example; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..mad*.
- Kikinowabawig*, (*nin*) pass. v. he imitates me, I give him an example; p. *kekinnowabamid*, he who imitates me.
- Kikinowabawigawin*, example taken, imitation.
- Kikinowabandawe*, (*nin*) u. v. I give or show an example; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..wad*.
- Kikinowabandawewin*, s. example given, (good example, or scandal.)
- Kikinowabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I imitate it, I copy it, I make a similar thing as I see before me; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..aug*.
- Kikinowabandjigan*, s. example for imitation, model, standard; pl.—*an*.
- Kikinowajawe*, (*nin*) u. v. I guide, I conduct, I lead, I show the way; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..wad*.
- Kikinowajawewinini*, s. guide, conductor; pl.—*ung*.
- Kikinowina*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I guide or conduct him, I show him the way; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..nad*; imp. *kikinowij*.
- Kikilawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *au*. I put marks for him on a road or trail, to direct him; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..wad*.
- Kikireiabaradjige*, (*nin*) u. v. I give private baptism; 3. p. 1.; p. *kek..ged*.
- Kikireiabaradjigewin*, s. private baptism, lay-baptism.
- Kikireiabarawana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him private baptism; 3. p. o *kik..n*; p. *kek..nad*; imp. *kik..waj*. (The same as, *nin kikinawadabawana*.)
- Kikireiabarawas*, (*nin*) u. v. I receive private baptism; 3. p.—o; p. *kek..sod*.
- Kikuton*, s. flag, banner; pl.—*an*.
- Kikireonatiq*, s. flag-staff; pl.—*on*.
- Kin*, pron. thou; thine.
- Kinawa*, pron. you; yours.
- Kinawind*, pron. we; ours.
- Kinigawabinin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are together all mixed, of different kinds; (F. nous sommes tous péleméle); 3. p. *kin..waj*; p. *ken..bidjig*.
- Kinigawagawarag jishibag*, the ducks are swimming mixtly, of different kinds.
- Kinigawigabawimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are standing together mixed, of different kinds; 3. p. *kin..waj*; p. *ken..bidjig*.
- Kinigawigedimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we live mixed together in the same village or town; p. *ken..bidjig*.
- Kinigawissin*, u. v. it is mixed, things of different kinds are together; p. *ken..ing*.
- Kinigina*, (*nin*) a. v. I mix some *au*. obj. with another object, (dry objects); 3. p. o *kin..n*; p. *ken..nad*.
- Kinignan*, (*nin*) u. v. *in*. I mix some *in*. obj. with another object, (dry objects); 3. p. o *kin..n*; p. *ken..ung*.
- Kinignige*, (*nin*) u. v. I am mixing together objects of different kinds; 3. p. 1.; p. *ken..ged*.
- Kinigissin*, u. v. it is mixed together, different objects in one mass together; p. *ken..ing*. (S. *Kiniga-wissin*.)
- Kinishtim*, s. Cree Indian; pl.—*g*.
- Kinishtinokwe*, s. Cree squaw; pl.—*g*.
- Kinishtinokweshib*, s. a kind of wild duck; pl.—*ag*.
- Kinitam*, thou in thy turn, thou now; [F. toi à ton tour.] *Kinitam nagamon*, sing now in thy turn, (it is thy turn now to sing.)
- Kinitamira*, you in your turn, you now.—*Kinitamira tchimewig, ginwenj nin gitchimemin ninawind*. Paddle now in your turn, we have paddled long.
- Kinitamwind*, we in our turn, we now.—(The person or persons spoken to, included.) S. *Ninitamwind*.
- Kiniw*, s. war-eagle; a kind of eagle that remains almost all day very high in the air. The Indian

warriors wear his feathers as an ornament on their heads. These feathers are rare, and not easy to be obtained.—Pl. *kiniwag*.

Kinóje, s. pike, (fish;) pl. -g.

Kinów, s. an. thy cheek; pl. -ag.

Kipagá, or -*magad*, u. v. it is thick; p. *kepágag*, or -*magak*.

Kipagábígad, n. v. it is thick, strong, (some narrow stuff;) p. *kep.gak*.

Kipagábígisi seníba, n. v. 3. p. the ribbon is thick, strong; p. *kep.sid*.

Kipagábíkud, n. v. it is thick; (metal;) p. *kep.kak*.

Kipagábíkú, (nín) a. v. an. I make it thick, (an. object of metal or stone;) 3. p. o *kip.n*; p. *kep.ad*.

Kipagábíkúsi, n. v. 3. p. it is thick, (an. obj. of metal or stone;) p. *kep.sid*.

Kipagábíkúton, (nín) a. v. in. I make it thick, (in. obj. of metal;) 3. p. o *kip...*; p. *kep.tod*.

Kipagádn, u. v. it is frozen thick, (thick ice;) p. *kep.ing*.

Kipagáyemá, u. v. it is thick, (some liquid;) p. *kep.mig*.

Kipagáyemáton, (nín) n. v. in. I make it thick, (some liquid;) 3. p. o *kip...*; p. *kep.tod*.—*Osam o yí-kipagáyemáton mandaminabo*; she made the corn-soup too thick.

Kipagákamíga, or -*magad*, n. v. there is much earth, (the good soil or ground is thick, before you come to stones or sand underneath;) p. *kep.gag*, or -*magak*.

Kipagá, (nín) a. v. an. I make it thick, or thicker, I thicken it, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *kip.n*; p. *kep.ad*.

Kipagígad, u. v. it is thick, strong, (stuff, clothing material;) p. *kep.gak*.

Kipagígisi, n. v. 3. p. it is thick, strong, (*seníba*, silk;) p. *kep.sid*.

Kipagígisi nabagissay, n. v. 3. p. the board is thick; p. *kep.sid*.

Kipagíshíma, (nín) a. v. an. I lay it on thick, or thickly; 3. p. o *kip.n*; p. *kep.mad*.—*Nawátech kí da-kipagíshíma wabigan*; you ought to lay

your clay thicker, (in plastering a house.)

Kipagísi, n. v. 3. p. it is thick, strong, (an. obj.) p. *kep.sid*.

Kipagísiton, (nín) a. v. in. I lay or put it on thick or thickly; 3. p. o *kip...*; p. *kep.tod*.

Kipagítón, (nín) a. v. in. I make it thick, I thicken it, (in. obj.) 3. p. o *kip...*; p. *kep.tod*.

Kishkaán, (nín) n. v. in. I cut it; 3. p. o *kish...*; p. *kash.kang*.

Kishkabawnikaga, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a clay-bank; [F. il y a un écrou de glaise;] p. *kash.gag*, or -*magak*.

Kishhabika, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a steep rock, a perpendicular abrupt rock or cliff; there is no bench, but a high steep rock; p. *kash.kag*, or -*magak*.

Kishkabikud, n. v. it is cut, (metal in.) p. *kash.kak*.

Kishkadina, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a very steep hill, vory steep ascent; p. *kash.nag*, or -*magak*.

Kishkajewa, (nín) a. v. an. I cut his skin; 3. p. o *kish.n*; p. *kash.wad*; imp. *kishkajé*.

Kishkákados, (nín) n. v. I am extremely meager, lean, poor; 3. p. -o; p. *kash.sod*.

Kishkákamiya, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a very steep place or ground; p. *kash.guy*, or -*magak*.

Kishkákúde, or -*magak*, u. v. it breaks by burning through; p. *kash.dey*, or -*magak*.

Kishkákisán, (nín) a. v. in. I burn it through, (I break it in two by fire;) 3. p. o *kish...*; p. *kash.sang*.

Kishkákisawa, (nín) a. v. an. I burn some an. obj. through, in two pieces; 3. p. o *kish.n*; p. *kash.wad*; imp. *kishkakis*.

Kishkanakad, s. stump of a tree; [F. souche;] pl. -on.

Kishkanakadóna, s. dim. little stump; [F. chicot;] pl. -an.

Kishkanakisi wátig, n. v. 3. p. the top of the tree is broken, by the wind; p. *kash.sod*.

- Kishkanam*, (*nin*) n. v. my breathing is interrupted, is cut; 3. p. -o; p. *kash.mod*.
- Kishkandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut it with the teeth, I bite it through; 3. p. o *kish...*; p. *kash.ang*.
- Kishkanjekodan* *wassakranendjipan*, (*nin*) u. v. *in*. I sniff the candle; p. *kash.ang*.
- Kishkanjekodjipan*, s. snuffers; pl. -*an*.
- Kishkashkijan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut it with a scythe or sickle, I mow it; 3. p. o *kish...*; p. *kash.ang*.
- Kishkashkijigan*, s. scythe, sickle, reaping hook; p. -*an*.
- Kishkashkjige*, (*nin*) u. v. I reap, I harvest, I cut, I mow; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash.ged*.
- Kishkashkjigewin*, s. harvest, reaping; mowing.
- Kishkashkjigewinini*, s. harvester, reaper; mower; pl. -*wap*.
- Kishkashkocawe*, (*nin*) u. v. I cut down grass, I mow; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash.wed*.
- Kishkatuwanga*, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a steep sand-hill, or a steep sand-bank on the beach of a lake, [F. *écure de enble*]; p. *kash.gay*, or -*magak*.
- Kishkibidjigade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is torn or rent, (*in*. obj.) p. *kash.deg*, or -*magak*.
- Kishkibidjigaco*, u. v. 3. p. it is torn or rent, (*an*. obj.) p. *kash.sod*.
- Kishkawa*, (*nin*) u. v. *an*. I cut some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *kish.n*; p. *kash.wad*; imp. *kishkare*.
- Kishkibidos*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tear it, I rend it; 3. p. o *kish...*; p. *ke A.dod*.
- Kishkibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tear or rend some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *kish.n*; p. *kash.nad*; imp. *kishkibij*.
- Kishkibitagan*, s. *an*. tobacco-pouch; pl. -*ag*.
- Kishkibide*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is sawn; p. *kash.deg*, or -*magak*.
- Kishkibodjigan*, s. saw, hand-saw; pl. -*an*.
- Kishkibodjige*, (*nin*) u. v. I saw (across, not along); 3. p. 1.; p. *kash.ged*.—S. *Tashkibodjige*.
- Kishkibodjigewin*, s. sawing, (across only, not along.)
- Kishkibodon*, (*nin*) u. v. *in*. I saw it through, (across); 3. p. o *kish...*; p. *kash.sod*.
- Kishkibona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I saw through some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *kish.n*; p. *kash.nad*; imp. *kish-kiboj*.
- Kishkibos*, (*nin*) u. v. I am sawn through, in two; 3. p. -o; p. *kash.sod*.
- Kishkidenawie*, (*nin*) u. v. my tongue is cut off; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash.wed*.
- Kishkidenawiewa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut his tongue off; 3. p. o *kish.n*; p. *kash.wad*; imp. *kish.jwi*.
- Kishkidjane*, (*nin*) n. v. my nose is cut off; also, my nose is turned up; I have a flat nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash.ned*.
- Kishkidjanewa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut his nose off; 3. p. o *kish.n*; p. *kash.nad*; imp. *kish.jwi*.
- Kishkidjanepca*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bite his nose off; 3. p. o *kish.n*; p. *kash.wad*; imp. *kish.jwi*.
- Kishkiqan*, (*nin*) or *nin kishkigadan*, a. v. *in*. I cut it, I cut it off; 3. p. o *kish...*; p. *kash.ang*.
- Kishkiqade*, (*nin*) u. v. my leg is cut off; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash.deg*.
- Kishkiqadewa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut his leg off, I amputate his leg; 3. p. o *kish.n*; p. *kash.wad*; imp. *kish.wi*.
- Kishkiqatige*, (*nin*) n. v. I cut; I chop wood; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash.ged*.
- Kishkiqana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut off some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *kish.n*; p. *kash.nad*.
- Kishkiqanjicosis*, (*nin*) r. v. I cut off my nails; 3. p. -o; p. *kash.sod*.
- Kishkiqawa mitig*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut down a tree; 3. p. o *kish.n*; p. *kash.wad*.
- Kishkiqisse*, or -*magad*, u. v. it rends, tears; p. *kash.deg*, or -*magak*.

n. v. I saw
) 3. p. 1.; p.
kishudjye.
 awing, (across
 v. in. I saw it
) 3. p. o *kish...*;
 v. an. I saw
 oh!; 3. p. o
 d; imp. *kish-*
 p. I am sawn
 p. -o; p. *kash..*
 h) u. v. my
) 3. p. 1.; p.
 (in) a. v. an.
) 3. p. o *kish..u*;
ish..jwi.
 v. my nose is
 ose is turned
 se; 3. p. 1.; p.
 u. v. an. I cut
) o *kish..n*; p.
 .jwi.
) a. v. an. I
 p. o *kish..n*; p.
 .jwi.
 nin *kishkiga-*
 t. I cut it off;
 h. ang.
 u. v. my leg is cut
 .deg.
 u. v. an. I cut
 ate his leg; 3.
ish..wad; imp.
 v. I cut; I
 p. *kash..ged*.
 r. an. I cut off
 o. o *kish..n*; p.
) r. v. I cut
) p. *kash..sod*.
 (in) u. v. an. I
 p. o *kish..n*; p.
 u. v. it rends,
 r -magak.

Kishkiqwe, (nin) n. v. my throat is
 cut; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..wed*.
Kishkiqwebina, (nin) u. v. an. I tear
 his head off; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p.
kash..nad; imp. *kish..bij*.
Kishkiqwejwa, (nin) u. v. an. I cut
 his throat; 3. p. a *kish..a*; p. *kash..*
wad; imp. *kishkiqwejwi*.
Kishkiqwea, (nin) u. v. an. I
 embrace him, I hug him; 3. p. o
kish..a; p. *kash..aad*; imp. *kishki-*
qwea.
Kishkiqwea, (nin) u. v. an. I cut
 his neck off, (his head,) I behead
 him; 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*;
 imp. *kishkiqwe*.
Kishkijin, (nin) a. v. in. I cut it;
) 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..ang*.
Kishkijigade, or -magad, u. v. it is
 cut; p. *kash..deg*, or -magak.
Kishkijigis, (nin) u. v. I am cut;
 also, I am castrated, I am a eun-
 uch; 3. p. -o; p. *kash..sod*.
Kishkijigasonin, s. castration.
Kishkijada, (nin) r. v. I cut myself
 with a knife, 3. p. -o; p. *kash..sod*.
Kishkiywa, (nin) u. v. an. I cut him;
 I castrate him; 3. p. u *kish..n*; p.
kash..wad; imp. *kishkijwi*.
Kishkika, or -magad, u. v. it is rent;
 p. *kash..kag*, or -magak.
Kishkiadan, (nin) u. v. in. I am
 cutting it with a knife; 3. p. o
kish..n; p. *kash..ang*.
Kishkinike, (nin) u. v. my arm is
 cut off, I have an arm cut off; 3.
 p. 1.; p. *kash..ked*.
Kishkinikejwa, (nin) a. v. an. I cut
 his arm off, I cut him an arm off;
 3. p. o *kish..n*; p. *kash..wad*; imp.
kish..jwi.
Kishkinudji, (nin) u. v. my hand
 (or finger) is cut off; 3. p. 1.; p.
kash..ad.
Kishkinudjijwa, (nin) u. v. an. I cut
 him a hand (or finger) off; 3. p. o
kish..n; p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kish..*
jwi.
Kishkinudjiadie, (nin) r. v. I cut my
 own hand (or finger) off; 3. p. -o;
 p. *kash..sod*.
Kishkinudjisina, (nin) u. v. I hurt

my hand (or finger) by falling, or
 working; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..ing*.
Kishkisiide, (nin) u. v. I have a foot
 cut off, my foot is cut off; 3. p. 1.;
 p. *kash..dad*.
Kishkisiidejwi, (nin) u. v. an. I cut
 his foot off; 3. p. a *kish..a*; p. *kash..*
wad; imp. *kish..jwi*.
Kishkisiideokis, (nin) r. v. I cut my
 own foot off; 3. p. -o; p. *kash..sod*.
Kishkisin nin chimun, u. v. my
 canoe breaks, (it is cut by a rock
 or snag); p. *kashkising*.
Kishkitawage, (nin) u. v. my ear is
 cut off; 3. p. 1.; p. *kash..ged*.
Kishkitawageyanama, (nin) a. v. an.
 I strike one of his ears off; 3. p. o
kish..n; p. *kash..wad*.
Kishkitawagejwa, (nin) a. v. an. I
 cut him an ear off; 3. p. o *kish..n*;
 p. *kash..wad*; imp. *kish..jwi*.
Kishkitching minikwadjigan, s. u
 pint.
Kishkwee, (nin) u. v. I cease speak-
 ing, weeping etc. 3. p. 1.; p. *kash-*
kwed.
Kishkwea, (nin) a. v. an. I make
 him be still, I make him cease
 speaking, weeping, &c.; 3. p. o
kish..n; p. *kash..ad*.
Kishpin, conj. it, provided, in case
 that, whether, supposing.
Kislabawadon, (nin) a. v. in. I wash
 it out, I rinse it; 3. p. o *kis..n*; p.
kes..dad.
Kislabawana, (nin) a. v. an. I wash
 or rinse some an. obj.; 3. p. o *kis..n*;
 p. *kes..nad*; imp. *kes..waj*.
Kislabawe, or -magad, u. v. it fades,
 it loses its color, in washing; p.
kes..weg, or -magak.
Kisian, (nin) a. v. in. I wipe it, I
 absterge it; 3. p. o *kisian*; p. *ke-*
siung.
Kislawass, (nin) n. v. I wipe or
 clean an infant; 3. p. -o; p. *kes..*
sod.
Kishakwad, u. v. there is a sound
 produced by the rubbing of two
 trees against one another, when
 they are agitated by the wind; p.
kes..wak.

- Kis'hanashk*, s. shag-bass, horse-tail, (a plant for polishing;) [F. préle] pl.-*on*.
- Kisibigaamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wash for him, I wash his clothes; 3. p. o *kis..a*; p. *kes..wad*.
- Kisibigaigan*, s. soap.
- Kisibigaiganike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make soap, I manufacture soap; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ked*.
- Kisibigaiganikewigamig*, s. soap-house, soap-boilery, soap-manufactory; pl.-*on*.
- Kisibigaiganikewin*, s. soap-making, occupation, trade or business of a soap-boiler.
- Kisibigaiganikewinini*, s. soap-boiler, soap-manufacturer; pl.-*wag*.
- Kisibigaige*, (*nin*) or, *nin kisibiginige*, n. v. I wash; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ged*.
- Kisibigaige-makak*, s. wash-tub; pl.-*on*.
- Kisibigaigewikwe*, s. washer-woman, laundress; pl.-*g*.
- Kisibigaigewin*, s. washing.
- Kisibigaigewinini*, s. washer, launderer; pl.-*wag*.
- Kisibigigi*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *kesibigid*.
- Kisibigina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wash him, (a person, or any other *an* obj.) 3. p. o *kis..n*; p. *kes..nad*.
- Kisibiginaganabo*, s. dish-water, swill; [F. rincure de vaiselle.]
- Kisibiginagane*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash or rinse dishes; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ned*.
- Kisibiginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wash it; 3. p. o *kis..n*; p. *kes..ang*.
- Kisibigandibe*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash my head; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..bed*.
- Kisibiginque*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash my face; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..wed*.
- Kisibiginquena*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wash his face; 3. p. o *kis..n*; p. *kes..nad*.
- Kisibiginige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Kisibigaige*.
- Kisibiginige-onagan*, s. wash-plate, wash-dish; pl.-*an*.
- Kisibiginigewigamig*, s. laundry, washhouse or washroom; pl.-*on*.
- Kisibiginigewin*, s. washing, laundry, dry.
- Kisibiginindji*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash my hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..id*.
- Kisibigiside*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash my feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ded*.
- Kisibigisidena*, (*nin*) n. v. *an*. I wash his feet; 3. p. o *kis..n*; p. *kes..nad*.
- Kisibigissaginigo*, (*nin*) n. v. I wash a floor; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ged*.
- Kisimaganan*, s. dish-clout; [F. torchon] pl.-*an*.
- Kisimaganane*, (*nin*) n. v. I wipe dishes; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..ned*.
- Kisimaganne*, (*nin*) n. v. I wipe my face; 3. p. o; p. *kes..od*.
- Kisimindjagan*, s. towel; [F. essnemain] pl.-*an*.
- Kisimindji*, (*nin*) n. v. I wipe my hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *kes..id*.
- Kisiside*, (*nin*) n. v. I wipe my feet; 3. p. o; p. *kes..od*.
- Kisisidewa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wipe his feet; 3. p. o *kis..n*; p. *kes..wad*; imp. *kisiside*.
- Kisiwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I clean him, I wipe him, (a person, or any other *an* obj.) 3. p. o *kis..n*; p. *kesiwad*; imp. *kisi*.
- Kissina*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is cold, (cold weather); p. *kessinag*, or-*magak*.
- Kissintibikad*, u. v. it is a cold night; p. *kes..kak*.
- Kitagakons*, s. young deer, a fawn yet dotted or spotted; pl.-*ag*.
- Kitagia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spot him, (any *an* obj.) 3. p. o *kit..n*; p. *ket..ad*.
- Kitagid*, u. v. it is of various colors, variegated, (stuff, clothing material); p. *ket..gak*.
- Kitagigin*, s. stuff of various colors or variegated, calico; pl.-*on*.
- Kitagigisi nan moshuem*; my handkerchief is spotted, (it has spots and dots of different colors.)
- Kitagiswin*, s. spot, speck; pl.-*an*.
- Kitagiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spot it; 3. p. o *kit..n*; p. *ket..od*.

Kitaguinde tchimor u. v. the canoe is sure, it is not dangerous, not rolling; p. *ket.deg.*

Kitakamiya, u. v. the continent, it is the continent; p. *ket.gay*.—*Kitakamgung*, on the continent, on the mean land.

Kitchakwi, (*nin*) u. v. I hurt myself, by lifting or carrying too heavy a load; 3. p. 1.; p.; *kutchakwid*.

Kitchi, adj. & adv. great, grand, large, big, extensive; pre-eminently, principal; old, aged; much, well, very; arch—(in some compositions, as: Archangel, *Kitchi Anjeni*).—This word is always followed by a substantive, verb, adjective or adverb, and remains connected with it; it cannot be used alone.

Kitchi agamung, on the other side or shore of the great water, that is, in Europe.

Kitchi aiaa, s. great being; a big, great, noble, mighty or elevated person; an old, aged person; also, a large, big or old animal; pl.—*g.*

Kitchi aui, s. great thing; any great, big, large, important, or old *in.* object; pl.—*n.*

Kitchi-amo, s. humble-bee; buzzing fly; pl.—*g.*

Kitchi-ambish, s. (big leave), cabbage; pl.—*an.*

Kitchi-anishinabe, s. old person, (man or woman); pl.—*g.*

Kitchi-anishinabeu, (*nin*) n. v. I am an old person, (man or woman); 3. p.—*i*; p. *ket.wid.*

Kitchi awassonago, adv. three days ago; [L. *nudius tertius*.]

Kitchi awasswabang, adv. after three days.

Kitchi-awessi, s. (large beast,) elephant; pl.—*ag.*

Kitchi babisikswagan, s. big coat, cloak, riding-coat; pl.—*an.*

Kitchi bidanimad, u. v. there comes a squall of wind; p. *ket.mak.*

Kitchi biminakwan, s. big rope, cable; pl.—*an.*

Kitchi biminigan, s. augar; [F. *taricre*]; pl.—*an.*

Kitchi binakwan, s. harrow; pl.—*an.*

Kitchi bishigwältiswin, s. adultery. *Kitchi dan* (*nin*) n. v. I am rich, wealthy; 3. p.—*i*; p. *ketchi-danid*. *Kitchi danwin*, s. riches, wealth, fortune.

Kitchigad, s. the right leg.—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nen kitchigad*, my right leg; *ki kitchigad*, thy right leg, etc.

Kitchi gagdingwekwe, s. mole; [G. *Maulwurf*]; pl.—*g.*

Kitchigami, s. great water, great lake.—*Otchipwee-kitchigami*, Lake Superior. *Jwertagari-kitchigami*, the Ocean.

Kitchigamiwashk, s. S. *Anakanashk*.

Kitchi gawissagany, s. nutmeg; [F. *muscade*.]

Kitchi-gigö, s. whale; pl.—*ag.*

Kitchi-gigö bimide, s. sperm-oil.

Kitchi guqwishimnein, s. lent; [F. *carême*.]

Kitchigijan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I indent it, I jagged it; 3. p. *o kit...*; p. *ket.. ang.*

Kitchijigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is indented, it is jagged; p. *ket.deg.*, or—*magak*.

Kitchijigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is indented or jagged, (*an. obj.*) p. *ket.. sod.*

Kitchijijwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I indent some *an. obj.*; 3. p. *o kit..n*; p. *ket.. wad*, imp. *kitchijijwi*.

Kitchi giká, (*nin*) n. v. I am decrepit, extremely old; 3. p. 1.; p. *ket.. kad.*

Kitchijwanán, s. *an.* large feather; pl.—*ag.*

Kitchi ijurbad, u. v. something extraordinary happens; p. *ket.. kab.*

Kitchi jawémin, s. chestnut; pl.—*an.*

Kitchi jigagawinj, s. *an.* onion; pl.—*ig.*

Kitchi jimaganishé-ogéma, s. great military chief, that is, a General; pl.—*g.*

Kitchi jingobabo, s. beer.

Kitchi jiwágamisigan, s. molasses.

- Kitchi-jomîn*, s. an. fig ; pl.-*ag*.
Kitchi-jomînâtig, or, *kitchi-jomînag-awanj*, s. fig-tree ; pl.-*gon*, or-*jin*.
Kitchi kishkibodjigan, s. log-saw cross-saw ; pl.-*an*.
Kitchi manameg, s. whale ; -*wag*.
Kitchi-mekatewîkwanaie, s. Bishop (Great-black-gown) ; pl.-*g*.
Neganisid *h-hi-mekatewîkwanaie*, Archbishop.
Maiunawi-niganisid Kitchi-mekatewîkwanaie, Pope, (the fore-most Bishop.)
Kitchi-mekatewîkwanaie o sakoan, s. crossier, (the Bishop's staff.)
Kitchi-mekatewîkwanaie o wiwakwan, s. mitre, (the Bishop's hat.)
Kitchi mekana, s. public road, a trodden beaten road.
Kitchi-miniss, s. Grand Island, Lake Superior. At, to or from Grand Island ; *Kitchi-minissing*.
Kitchi miskweiab, s. artery.
Kitchimokoman, s. American, (big knife ;) pl.-*ag*.
Kitchimokoman-aki, s. The United States, (the land of the big knives.)
Kitchimokomanens, s. dim. an American boy ; pl.-*ag*.
Kitchimokomanikwe, s. an American woman ; pl.-*g*.
Kitchimokomanikwens, s. dim. an American girl ; pl.-*ag*.
Kitchi-moshwe, s. ar. shawl ; pl.-*g*.
Kitchinagijina (*nîn*) a. v. *an*. I gut or eviscerate him ; [F. je l'étripe ;] 3. p. o *kit..n* ; p. *ket..nad* ; imp. *kit..jin*.
Kitchinîk, s. the right arm.—There is always a possessive pronoun before this word ; as : *Nîn kitchinîk*, *ki kitchinîk*, o *kitchinîk* ; my, thy, his right arm.
Kitchinîndj, s. the right hand. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun ; as : *Nîn kitchinîndj*, o *kitchinîndj*, my right hand, his right hand ; etc.
Kitchi nishkâdis, (*nîn*) n. v. I am enraged, very angry ; 3. p.-*é* ; p. *ket..sid*.
Kitchi nishkâdisiwin, s. violent anger, rage, fury.
Kitchinow, s. an. the right cheek.—This word has always a possessive pronoun before it ; as : *Nîn kitchinow*, my right cheek ; o *kitchinowan*, his right cheek, etc.
Kitchi odena, s. city ; pl.-*wan*.
Kitchi-ogima, s. king, emperor, sovereign, potentate, (great chief) ; pl.-*g*.
Kitchi-ogima apabiwin, s. throne ; pl.-*an*.
Kitchi-ogimâkwec, s. queen, empress ; pl.-*g*.
Kitchi-ogima o wiwakwan, s. crown ; pl.-*an*.
Kitchi onjîwin, s. leprosy.
Kitchi ogam, s. Grand Portage, Lake Superior.
Kitchi onjîshin, u. v. it is excellent, magnificent ; p. *ket..ing*.
Kitchi ossosodamwin, s. hooping-cough ; F. coqueluche.]
Kitchi-pâshkisigan, s. canon, gun ; pl.-*an*.
Kitchi-pâshkisigan anwi, s. canon-ball ; pl.-*n*.
Kitchi-pîpîgwan, s. church-organ ; pl.-*an*.
Kitchipîs, (*nîn*) n. v. I gird myself, I put a girdle or belt around my waist ; 3. p.-*o* ; p. *ket..sod*.
Kitchipîson, s. an. belt, girdle ; [F. ceinture ;] pl.-*ag*.
Kitchi-sagâigan, s. spike ; pl.-*an*.
Kitchisâgi, s. Misery River, Lake Superior.
Kitchi ségisîwin, s. terror, fright, horror.
Kitchishkinjig, s. the right eye.—This word is always connected with a possessive pronoun ; as : *Nîn kitchishkinjig*, *ki kitchishkinjig* ; my right eye, thy right eye, etc.
Kitchisid, s. the right foot.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun ; as : *Nîn kitchisid*, my right foot ; *ki kitchisid*, thy right foot, etc.
Kitchisidan, s. the big toe.—*Nîn*

- olent an-
cheek.—
a posses-
as: *Nin*
; *o kitchi-*
c.
an.
eror, sov-
t chief;)
rone; pl.
mpress ;
crown ;
Portage,
xcellent,
hooping-
gun; pl.
canon-
gan; pl.
yself, I
nd my
ile; [F.
-an.
y Lake
ht, hor-
eye.—
nected
n; as:
ishkin-
ht eye,
—This
by a
Kitch-
id, thy
—*Nin*
- kitchisidan*, *o kitchisidan*; my big toe, his big toe, etc.
Kitchi-takwändjigan, s. screw-vice; [F. étou] pl.—an.
Kitchitwä, adj. honorable, holy, saint.
Kitchitwägijigad, s. holyday, festival; pl.—on.
Kitchitwägijigad, u. v. it is a holyday; p. ket..yak.
Kitchitwa Marie od anamikagowin, Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary.
Kitchitwawendugos, (*nin*) n. v. I am honored, revered, I am considered venerable; I am glorious, sublime; holy; 3. p.—é; p. ket..sid.
Kitchitwawendugosia, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him glorious, honored, I exalt him; I sanctify him; 3. p. o kit..n; p. ket..ad.
Kitchitwawendugoswin, s. honor, veneration, glory, glorification; sanctity.
Kitchitwawendagwad, u. p. it is honored, revered, venerable, holy; p. ket..wak.
Kitchitwawéndän, (*nin*) a. v. in. I respect it, I honor and revere it, I hold it in veneration, I esteem it holy; glorify it; 3. p. o kit...; p. ket..ang.
Kitchitwawenim, (*nin*) n. v. I have proud thoughts, I exalt myself in my thoughts; 3. p.—o; p. ket..mod.
Kitchitwaweräma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I respect, honor, revere him, glorify him, I consider him venerable, holy; 3. p. o kit..n; p. ket..mad.
Kitchitwawenindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we think each other worthy of honor and respect; p. ket..didjäg.
Kitchitwawenindis, (*nin*) r. v. I think myself worthy of honor and glory; I exalt myself; 3. p.—o; p. ket..sod.
Kitchitwawenindisowin, s. self glorification, vain glory, proud thoughts.
Kitchitwäwä, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him glorious, honored; I glorify him; 3. p. o kit..n; p. ket..ad.
Kitchitwäwäwis, (*nin*) r. v. I glorify or honor myself, I seek my own glory; 3. p.—o; p. ket..sod.
Kitchitwäwäwin, s. S. *Kitchitwäwäwiswin*.
Kitchitwäwäwina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I glorify him with words, I praise him; 3. p. o kit..n; p. ket..mad.
Kitchitwäwändän, (*nin*) a. v. in. I glorify and praise it with words; 3. p. o kit...; p. ket..ang.
Kitchitwäwänikas, (*nin*) n. v. I have a glorious name; my name is holy; 3. p.—o; p. ket..sod.
Kitchitwäwänikasowin, s. glorious name; holy name.
Kitchitwäwis, (*nin*) n. v. I am glorious, honored, noble, elevated, exalted; 3. p.—é; p. ket..sid.
Kitchitwäwiswin, s. glory, honor, majesty.
Kitchitwäwäwin, (*nin*) a. v. in. I honor it, I glorify it, sanctify it, I make it holy; 3. p. o kit...; p. ket..sod.
Kitchi-wägikoman, s. drawing-knife, pl.—an.
Kitchi-wajashkwédo, s. an. cork; [F. liège.]
Kitchi-wajashkwédo-gibakwaigan, s. cork-stopper; pl.—an.
Kitchi-wäwäbigowadj, s. rat, (big-mouse;) pl.—ag.
Kitchiwäwisom, s. an. bracelet; pl.—ag.
Kiténim, (*nin*) v. n. I have proud thoughts of myself; 3. p.—o; p. ket..mod.
Kitenima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I think him proud; 3. p. o kit..n; p. ket..mad.
Kitenimowin, s. pride, proud thoughts.
Kiténidis, (*nin*) r. v. I think myself higher or better than others; 3. p.—o; p. ket..sod.
Kitögädän, (*nin*) a. v. in. I sow it, I plant it; 3. p. o kit...; p. ket..ang.
Kitögäde, or—*magad*, u. v. it is sowed, it is planted; p. ket..deg, or—*magak*.
Kitigän, s. field, garden; pl.—an.
Kitigana, (*nin*) a. v. an. I sow it, I plant it, (an. obj.) 3. p. o kit..n; p. ket..gadang.—*Niwa mandaminag*

- nā wi-kitāganag*; I will plant much corn.
- Kitigāni-sibi*, s. Garden River, (Indian village, below Saut de Ste. Marie.)
- Kitigāniwigamig*, s. field-house; garden-house; pl.-on.
- Kitigē*, (*nin*) n. v. I farm, I plant, I cultivate the ground, I till the ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *ketiged*.
- Kitigēwin*, s. agriculture, farming, husbandry, tillage.
- Kitigēwinini*, s. farmer, plougher, husbandman; pl.-wag.
- Kitim*, (*nin*) n. v. I am lazy, I don't like to do s. th., or to go somewhere; 3. p.-i. p. *ketimid*.
- Kitimāgad*, u. v. it is poor, miserable, pitiful, pitiable, worth pity; p. *ket.gak*.
- Kitimāgakamig*, adv. miserable, pitiful, poor.
- Kitimāganimitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a speech or harangue in order to excite pity on me, to obtain charitable assistance in my wants; 3. p.-i; p. *ket.sid*.
- Kitimāganimitagosiwīn*, s. harangue in order to obtain charity.
- Kitimāgendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am poor, I am known to be poor; 3. p.-i; p. *ket.sid*.
- Kitimāgendaywad*, n. v. it is poor and miserable, it is considered or known to be miserable; p. *ket.wak*.
- Kitimāgendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I pity, I have thoughts of compassion, of pity; 3. p. 1.; p. *kit.ang*.
- Kitimāgandān*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pity it, I think it is poor and miserable; 3. p. o *kit...*; p. *ket.ang*.
- Kitimāgendjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I have pity, I am compassionate, I feel compassion; 3. p. 1.; p. *ket.ged*.
- Kitimāgendjigēwin*, or *kitimāgenīndiwīn*, s. pity, compassion.
- Kitimāgemīn*, (*nin*) n. v. I think myself poor; worth pity, I pity myself; 3. p.-o; p. *ket.mod*.
- Kitimāgenīma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pity him, I have compassion on him, I think him poor, worth pity; 3. p. o *kit.n*; p. *ket.mod*.
- Kitimāgenīnge*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Kitimāgenīngē*.
- Kitimāgenīngēwin*, s. S. *Kitimāgenīngēwin*.
- Kitimāgiā*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him poor and miserable, I make him unhappy, unfortunate; 3. p. o *kit.n*; p. *ket.ad*.
- Kitimāgiid*, s, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself poor, unhappy, unfortunate; 3. p.-o; p. *ket.sod*.
- Kitimāgitatāwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I ask him charity and assistance in my wants; 3. p. o *kit.n*; p. *ket.wad*.
- Kitimāginagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look poor, miserable, unhappy, indigent; 3. p. -i; p. *ket.sid*.
- Kitimāginagosiwīn*, s. poor miserable appearance.
- Kitimāgis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am poor, indigent, I am unhappy, unfortunate, miserable, deserving of compassion and pity; worth pity; 3. p.-i; p. *ket.sid*.
- Kitimāgisiwīn*, poverty, indigence; unhappiness, misery.
- Kitimāgitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard with pity and compassion, I speak so as to excite pity on me; 3. p.-i; p. *ket.sid*.
- Kitimāgitāwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I listen to him with pity and compassion; 3. p. o *kit.n*; p. *ket.wad*.
- Kitimāgiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it poor and miserable, 3. p. o *kit...*; p. *ket.tod*.
- Kitimānagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look lazy, I have the appearance of a lazy person; 3. p.-i; p. *ket.sid*.
- Kitimānīshk*, (*nin*) u. v. I am habitually lazy, slothful, I am a sluggard; 3. p.-i; p. *ket.kid*.
- Kitimānīwīn*, s. habitual laziness, slothfulness.
- Kitimāwīn*, s. laziness, sloth.
- Kitis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am old; 3. p. *kitōs*; p. *kātsid*.
- Kitīsā*; *nin kitīm*, my parent, my father or my mother, my ancestor;

a
or
si
to
fa
Kit
Kit
ha
ch
Kit
kit
bit
Kit
vic
jab
Kit
bit
Kit
wit
the
Kwa
wa
neg
3. p
Kwa
div
Kwa
am
kau
Kwa
ton
Kw
und
Kwis
-T
may
wife
Ko, (o
part
Kid
ka. I
use
to de
Koj, in
bilt c
wiko
Kokok
Styx
whic
parte
spirit
over

ity; 3. p.

S. *Kiti-*

timagend-

I make
e, I make
e; 3. p. o

make my
tunate; 3.

v. *an.* I
stance in
; p. *ket..*

I look
py, indi-

or misera-

poor, in-
fortunate,
compass-
; 3. p.-*i*;

adigence;

v. I am
passion, I
on me;

I listen
passion;

I make it
o. *küt...*;

ook lazy,
of a lazy

habitual-
sluggard;

laziness,

ld; 3. p.

ent, my
ancestor;

o kitisman, his father or mother, or his ancestor &c.—Pl. *nän kitisimay*, my parents, or my ancestors; *ké kitisimnabanig*, our forefathers, etc.

Kitotagan, s. bell; pl.—*an.*

Kitotagan agodeg, where the bell hangs, that is, the belfry, the church-steeple, steeple.

Kitotokigan, s. violin; pl.—*an.* *Kitchi-kitotokigan*, base-viol.—S. *Najäbigan*.

Kitotokige, (*nän*) n. v. I play on the violin; 3. p. 1.; p. *ket..ged*.—S. *Najäbige*.

Kitowepikaigan, s. *Alg.* S. *Najäbigan*.

Kitwén, adv. with reluctance, notwithstanding, in spite of...; against the will; [F. *malgré*.]

Kiwanakamigis, (*nän*) n. v. I am always playing, or diverting myself, neglecting all other occupations; 3. p.—*i*; p. *kaw..sid*.

Kiwanakamigisüwin, s. playing or diverting with neglect of duty.

Kiwanis, (*nän*) n. v. I make noise; I am foolish and wanton; 3. p.—*i*; p. *kaw..sid*.

Kiwanisüwin, s. foolish noise, wantonness.

Kiwo or *giwo*, it is said, they say, I understand.

Kiwish, (not much used,) thy wife.—They commonly say: *Ki widigé-magan*, or, *ké mindimóimish*, thy wife.

Ko, (or *iko*, after a consonant,) is a particle denoting use or custom.—*Kéd ija na ko wedi?*—*Nénd ija sa ko*. Dost thou use to go there?—I use to go. *Nimüwag iko*, they use to dance.

Köj, in compositions, signifies the bill or beak of a bird; as: *Kagagi-wikoj*, raven's beak.

Kokokajogan, s. bridge over the Styx, (in Indian mythology,) over which must go the souls of the departed, to arrive to the land of spirits. The good souls pass easily over it and enter the happy land of

spirits. The wicked souls cannot pass it; they fall in the depth beneath, and are unhappy for ever.

Kokoko, s. owl; [F. *hibou*]; pl.—*g.*

Kokosh, s. pig, hog, swine, sow; pork; pl.—*ag.*

Kokoshens, s. dim. a small pig, or a young pig, suckling pig; [G. *Ferkel*]; pl.—*ag.*

Kokoshi-biméde, s. hog's lard.

Kokoshiwajugawé, s. *an.* sward, (skin of bacon; [F. *couenne*.])

Kokoshiwibwam gukanumodeg, smoked ham

Kokoshiwi-wiäss, s. hog's meat, pork.

Kokoshiwishkinj, s. the snout of a hog; pl.—*in.*

Ä(kowest), s. moth; [G. *Motte*]; pl.—*g.*

Kon; *nikón*, my liver; *kikón*, thy liver; *okón*, his liver, etc.

Kopadendagos, (*nän*) n. v. I am considered stupid, awkward, I am despised, 3. p.—*i*; p. *kwa..sid*.

Kopadengwad, u. v. it is despicable; it is awkward, (awkward situation); p. *kwa..wak*.

Kopadis, (*nän*) n. v. I am stupid, dull, awkward, clumsy; 3. p.—*i*; p. *kwa..sid*.

Kopadista, (*nän*) a. v. *an.* I make him stupid, dull; 3. p. o *kop..n*; p. *kwa..ad*.

Kopadisüwin, s. stupidity, awkwardness.

Kopadjä, (*nän*) a. v. *an.* I treat him ill, I despise him; I use him in a stupid manner; I spoil some *an.* obj.; 3. p. o *kop..n*; p. *kwa..ad*.

Kopadjüwe, (*nän*) n. v. I treat ill, despise, destroy; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwa..wed*.

Kopadjänana, (*nän*) a. v. *an.* I kill an animal uselessly, without any profit to me; 3. p. o *kop..n*; p. *kwa..nad*; imp. *kopadjinaj*.

Kopadjitn, (*nän*) a. v. *in.* I make it or do it in a stupid and awkward manner, I spoil it, destroy it; 3. p. o *kop..n*; p. *kwa..tod*.

Kopanéikwe, s. servant-woman, or maid; pl.—*g.*

- Kopanewinini*, s. servant-man; pl. -*wag*.
- Kopasitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak stupidly; 3. p. -*i*; p. *kwa..sid*.
- Kopasitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hear him or listen to him with the impression that he speaks stupidly; 3. p. o *kop..n*; p. *kwa..wad*.
- Kopasoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I despise him with bad words, I treat him ill; 3. p. o *kop..n*; p. *kwa..mad*.
- Kopasaodan*, (*nin*) a. v. *i*. I despise it with bad words; 3. p. o *kop..n*; p. *kwa..ang*.
- Kopasodis*, (*nin*) r. v. I despise myself with words; 3. p. -*i*; p. *kwa..sod*.
- Kopasonge*, (*nin*) n. v. I despise with words, 3. p. 1.; p. *kwa..ged*.
- Kosabama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I practise Indian jugglery on him, to know his sickness and the right remedy for it; 3. p. o *kos..n*; p. *kwe..mad*.
- Kosabandam*, (*nin*) n. v. I practise Indian jugglery, to know the future, in regard to sick persons; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..ang*.
- Kosabandamowin*, s. Indian divination and jugglery in order to know the future, in regard to sicknesses and their remedies.
- Kosigoskodjigan*, s. the weight used on a balance to weigh with; [F. le poids d'une balance;] pl. -*an*.
- Kosigowane*, (*nin*) n. v. I carry a heavy pack on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..wed*.
- Kosigwan*, (*nin*) n. v. I am heavy, ponderous; 3. p. -*i*; p. *kwesigwanid*.
- Kosigwan*, u. v. it is heavy, ponderous; p. *kwes..ang*.
- Kosigwania*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make heavy some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *kos..n*; p. *kwe..ad*.
- Kosigwaniton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it heavy; 3. p. o *kos..n*; p. *kwe..tod*.
- Kosigwendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I find it heavy, I think it is heavy; 3. p. o *kos..n*; p. *kwe..ang*.
- Kosigwanenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I find him heavy, (any *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *kos..n*; p. *kwe..mad*.
- Koss*, thy father.
- Kotagabandam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a painful dream; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..ang*.
- Kotagabandamowin*, s. painful dream; pl. -*an*.
- Kotagapine*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a painful sickness; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..ned*.
- Kotagapinewin*, s. painful sickness, plague; pl. -*an*.
- Kotagendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I have to suffer, I am suffering; 3. p. -*i*; p. *kwe..sid*.
- Kotagendagwad*, u. v. it is painful, hard, causing suffering; p. *kwe..wak*.
- Kotagendaywakamigad*, u. v. there is tribulation, it is a painful event, painful accident; p. *kwe..gak*.
- Kotagendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I suffer, I am in a painful trouble; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..ang*.
- Kotagendamowin*, s. suffering, sorrow, tribulation, affliction, pain, trouble, adversity, (especially *spiritual*.) S. *Kotagitowin*.
- Kotagia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him suffer, I plague him, I give him pain and trouble, I torment him, torture him, martyrize him; 3. p. o *kot..n*; p. *kwetagiad*.
- Kotagitidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself suffer, I torment myself; I do penance; 3. p. -*o*. p. *kwe..sod*.
- Kotagidisowin*, s. self-tormenting; penance.
- Kotagitigawin*, s. suffering, trouble or affliction received from somebody.
- Kotagitwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I torment, I plague, I give or cause pain and trouble; 3. p. 1.; p. *kwe..wed*.
- Kotagitwemagad*, u. v. it torments, it gives or causes suffering, trouble, pain; p. *kwet..gak*.
- Kotagma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Kotagia*.
- Kotagimama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I suffer from the smell of some *an*. object; 3. p. o *kot..n*; p. *kwet..mad*.

Kotagimandan, (*an*) a. v. *in*. I suffer from the smell of some *in* object; 3. p. o *kot...*; p. *kwet...ang*.

Kotaging, adv. in the neighboring lodge or house, in the neighborhood.

Kotagis, (*nin*) n. v. I suffer I am miserable, I am in trouble; 3. p. -*i*; p. *kw...**sid*.

Kotagiswin, suffering, trouble, misery.

Kotagis, (*nin*) n. v. I suffer, (bodily, from sickness or labor); 3. p. 1.; p. *kw...**tot*.

Kotagiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it suffer; 3. p. o *kot...*; p. *kw...**tot*.—*O kotagiton wiaaw*, he makes suffer his body. (himself.)

Kotagikowin, s. suffering, pain, distress, (especially *bodily*.)

Kotagiw, (*nin*) n. v. I toil and labor, I endure hardship; 3. p. -*i*; p. *kw...**wid*.

Kotaginwebaog, (*nin*) I am tossed about in a canoe, boat, vessel, etc., 3. p. -*o*; p. *kw...**god*.

Kotawan, s. *an*. a block, a large piece of wood for fuel, thrown in the back of the chimney; pl.-*ag*.

Kotigoadeta, (*nin*) n. v. my leg is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *kw...**lad*.

Kotigokishin, (*nin*) n. v. I dislocate my leg by falling; 3. p. 1.; p. *kw...**ing*.

Kotigonikeshin, (*nin*) n. v. I dislocate my arm by falling; 3. p. 1.; p. *kw...**ing*.

Kotigoniketa, (*nin*) n. v. my arm is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *kw...**lad*.

Kotigonindjshin, (*nin*) a. v. I dislocate my hand by a fall; 3. p. 1.; p. *kw...**ing*.

Kotigonindjita, (*nin*) n. v. I have a dislocated hand; 3. p. 1.; p. *kw...**lad*.

Kotigohka, (*nin*) or, *nin kottigola*, n. v. I dislocate some limb of my body, I have some limb dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *kw...**ad*.

Kotigoshkawin, s. dislocation of a limb of the human body.

Kotigosiseshin, (*nin*) n. v. I dislocate my foot by a fall; 3. p. 1.; p. *kw...**ing*.

Kotigosiseta, (*nin*) n. v. my foot is dislocated; 3. p. 1.; p. *kw...**lad*.

Kwaam, or *kwam*, as end-syllable in compositions, alludes to a forest; as: *Nin saguakwaam*, or, *nin papakwaam*, I come out of the woods.

Tchigakwam, near the forest.

Kwen, as end-syllable in compositions, alludes to the position of the head; as: *Nin nawagikwen*, I incline my head before me. *Anibekweni*, he inclines his head on one side.

Kwelch, ten, (in common quick counting.)

Kwtshekush, (*nin*) n. v. I whistle; 3. p. -*i*; p. *kw...**id*.

Kwtshekushima, (*nin*) n. v. *an*. I call him whistling; 3. p. o *kw...**n*; p. *kwash...**mad*.

Kishkwishitnagam, (*nin*) n. v. I whistle an air, a song, a melody; 3. p. -*o*; p. *kw...**mod*.

Kwishkwishiw, s. whistling, whistle.

Kwishkwishkwassinwe, (*nin*) n. v. I whistle after a dog, I call a dog whistling; 3. p. 1.; p. *kw...**wed*.

Kwiwisens, s. boy; pl.-*ag*.

Kwiwisens, s. a kind of lizard, red lizard; pl.-*ag*.

Kwiwicensike, (*nin*) n. v. I am delivered of a boy, I give birth to a boy; 3. p. 1.; p. *kw...**ked*.

Kwiwisensiw, (*nin*) n. v. I am a boy; 3. p. -*i*; p. *kwaw...**wid*.

M.

MAD

- Ma**; particle signifying a re-inforcement of what is said; as. *Win magi-ikito*; he said it himself. *Ka ma win*; no, no.
- Mābam**, pron. this, this one, this here.
- Mād.** S. *Mādji*, (primo loco.)
- Mādaadon mikana**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Bimaadon*.
- Mādaan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I scrape a hide or skin *in*.; 3. p. *o mad...*; p. *maiadaang*.—*Nin madaan pijiki-wegin*, I scrape an ox-hide.
- Mādaana**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I go after him, I follow him; I pursue him; 3. p. *o mad...n*; p. *maiā.nad*.
- Madābi**, (*nin*) n. v. I come out of the woods to the lake, 3. p. 1.; p. *medābid*.
- Madābigos**, (*nin*) n. v. I come from camp to camp out of the woods to the lake; 3. p. *-i*; p. *med...sid*.
- Madābimagad**, u. v. pers. it comes to the lake; p. *med...gak*.
- Madābisse**, (*nin*) n. v. I slide down to the lake; 3. p. 1.; p. *med...sed*.
- Madābisse**, or—*magad*, u. v. it slides down to the lake; p. *med...seg*, or—*magak*.
- Madābividen**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it to the lake-shore; 3. p. *o mad...*; p. *med...dod*.
- Madābivina**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry or convey him to the lake-shore, (a person, or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. *o mad...n*; p. *med...nid*.
- Madābon**, (*nin*) n. v. I go on a river in a canoe or boat down to the lake, to the mouth of the river; 3. p. *-o*; p. *med...nā*.
- Mādādis**, (*nin*) n. v. I travel, I am on a journey; 3. p. *-i*; p. *maiā...sid*.
- Mādadjim**, (*nin*) I begin to tell, I begin my report or narration; 3. p. *-o*; p. *maiāadjimod*. (Abridged

MAD

- from *madji*, beginning; and *nin dibadjam*, I tell.)
- Mādādon**, (*nin*) n. v. I carry a canoe to the water; 3. p. *-o*; p. *med...nod*.
- Madāgamī**, s. troubled or agitated water.
- Madāgamishka**, or—*magad nābi*, u. v. the water moves, it is not still and quiet; p. *med...kag*, or—*magak*.
- Mādaijan**, s. scraper; [C. gratte, grattoir;] pl.—*an*.
- Mādaije**, (*nin*) n. v. I scrape a hide, a skin; 3. p. 1.; p. *maiādagad*.
- Mādakamis**, (*nin*) n. v. I commence some work; I begin to make noise; 3. p. *-i*; p. *maiā...sid*.
- Mādandjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I begin to eat; 3. p. 1.; p. *maiā...ged*.
- Mādanimad**, u. v. the wind begins to blow; p. *maiā...mak*.
- Mādaoken**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I distribute or divide it among several persons; 3. p. *o mad...*; p. *maiā...ked*.
- Mādaokenan**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I distribute or divide some *an*. obj. among several persons; 3. p. *o mad...*; p. *maiā...ked*. (V. Conj.)—*Nin mādaokenan nin joniam*; I distribute my money among several persons.
- Mādaoki**, (*nin*) n. v. I divide or distribute among several persons; 3. p. 1.; p. *maiā...kid*.
- Mādaokiwin**, s. distribution, division, repartition, dividing among several persons.
- Mādaonamawag**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I divide it amongst them, I give some to every one of them; 3. p. *o mad...wan*; p. *maiā...wad*.
- Mādaonidimān**, (*nin*) com. v. we divide it amongst us; p. *maiā...didjig*.

Madaonidiwin, s. distribution made by several amongst themselves, to each other.

Madápine, (*nin*) n. v. I begin to feel a sickness; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ned.*

Madápinewin, s. beginning of a sickness.

Madássilon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it to the water, (a canoe;) I launch it, (a vessel, etc.) 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *med..lod.*

Madawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scrape a hide or skin *an*; 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *maia..wad.*—*Nen madawa wawashkeshiwáan*, I scrape a deer-skin, or buck-skin.

Madíma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wear it, I clothe myself with it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *medímad.*

Madímona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Madindamawa.*

Madíndagan, s. clothing, clothes, clothing material.

Madíndaganíwígamiq, s. clothing-store; pl.—*on.*

Madíndam.wa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him clothes, I clothe him; 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *me..wad.*

Madíndán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wear it, I clothe myself with it, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *med..ang.*

Madíndáss, (*nin*) n. v. I am rich in clothing, I have many clothes; 3. p.—o; p. *med..sod.*

Madípo, or—*magad*, u. v. it commences snowing, it begins to snow; p. *maíadípog*, or—*magak.*

Madja, (*nin*) n. v. I start, I go away, I go on; 3. p. 1.; p. *maíadíjad.*

Madjamagad, u. v. it goes away, it goes on; p. *maia..gak.*

Madji. This word, in connection with a verb, signifies *beginning*, or *going on*. (Change, *maíadji*.) *Nin madji-anokí*, I begin to work. *Madjijagikwe*, he begins to preach.—(Other examples in some of the following words.)

Madjé, adv. S. *Madjikamig.*

Madji, (*nin*) n. v. I go away, I start in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *madjio*; p. *maíadíjod.*

Madjibáíwe, (*nin*) n. v. I run away in great haste, as quick as I can; [F. je me sauve à pleines jambes;] 3. p. 1.; p. *maíá..wed.*

Madjibato, (*nin*) n. v. I begin to run; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..tod.*

Madjibiamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I write to him, I write him a letter; 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *maia..wad.*

Madjibide, or—*magad*, u. v. it goes or glides away; it flies off; p. *maíá..deg*, or—*magak.*

Madjibúgan, s. missive, writing sent to somebody, letter sent; pl.—*an*. S. *Bdjibúgan.*

Madjibiige, (*nin*) n. v. I am writing a letter to send to somebody, a missive; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged.*

Madjibissa, u. v. it begins to rain; p. *maia..sag.*

Madjidabádan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw or drag it away; 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *maia..ang.*

Madjidabana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw or drag him away, (a person, or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *maia..mad.*

Madjidabé, (*nin*) n. v. I draw or drag away, 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..bid.*

Madjidaíwe, (*nin*) n. v. I send s. th. to somebody, 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..wed.*

Madjiduíwen, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sent it to somebody; 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *maia..wed.*

Madjidáíweran, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I send some *an*. obj. to somebody; 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *maia..wed.* (V. Conj.)

Madjidawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry it to him; 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *maia..wad.*

Madjidjigade, or—*magad*, it is carried away; p. *maia..deg*, or—*magak.*

Madjidjigas, (*nin*) u. v. I am carried away, (a person, or any other *cn*. obj.) 3. p.—o; p. *maia..sod.*

Madjidjivan, u. v. it runs on, it runs away, (any liquid); p. *maia..ang.*

Madjidode, (*nin*) n. v. I move away; 3. p.—o p. *maíadíjodod.*

Madjidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it

- away, I carry it off, I convey it away; 3. p. o mad...; p. maiaadjidod.
- Madjig**, (*nin*) n. v. I grow taller; 3. p. -i; p. maiaadjigid.
- Madjiga**, or **magad**, u. v. the sap of maple-trees begins to run; p. maiaadjigag, or **magak**.
- Madjigidas**, (*nin*) n. v. I begin to be angry, I get angry; 3. p. -o; p. maia..sod.
- Madjigin**, u. v. it grows on; p. maia..ing.
- Madjigwass**, (*nin*) n. v. I begin to sew; 3. p. -o; p. maia..sod.
- Madjitadjim**, (*nin*) n. v. I carry word or news; 3. p. -o; p. maia..mod.
- Madjitadjima**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tell of him, I spread his fame, or his shame; 3. p. o mad..n; p. maia..mad.
- Madjitadjimoive**, (*nin*) n. v. I send word or news to somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. maia..wad.
- Madjitassin**, u. v. it goes away driven by the wind; p. maia..ing.—**Nabikwan madjiqassin**, the vessel goes away, (driven by the wind.)
- Madjikamig**, or **madji**, adv. not now, not so much.—**Mojag gi-himatchi-ijivebisi**, **madjikamig nongom ta-mino-ijivebisi**. He always behaved badly, he will not now behave well.
- Madjikamigad**, u. v. it begins, (an action or event); p. maia..gak.
- Madjikan**, (*nin*) n. v. I commence some work; 3. p. 1.; p. maia..ang.
- Madjikikwewiss**, s. the first-born girl of a family.
- Madjikikwewissikandage**, (*nin*) n. v. I am like a mother to my younger brothers and sisters; 3. p. 1.; p. med..ged.
- Madjikikwewissikandawa nishime**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am like a mother to my younger brother, (to my younger sister); 3. p. o mad..n; p. med..wad.
- Madjikikwewissiw**, (*nin*) n. v. I am the first-born girl of the family; 3. p. -i; p. med..wid.
- Madjikiwiss**, s. the first-born boy of a family; pl. **ag**.—**Nin madjikiwissim**, my first-born son; also, my oldest brother.
- Madjikiwissiw**, (*nin*) n. v. I am the first-born boy of our family; 3. p. -i; p. medj..wid.
- Madjina**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry him away; 3. p. o mad..n; p. maiaadjinad; imp. **madji**.
- Madjinajigas**, (*nin*) n. v. I am sent away; 3. p. -o; p. maia..sod.
- Madjinajawa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I send him away; 3. p. o mad..n; p. maia..wad; imp. **madjinaja**.
- Madjinajikawa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I send him away in haste, I hurry him away; I drive him away; 3. p. o mad..n; p. maia..wad.
- Madjine**. S. **Madjine**.
- Madjinewin**. S. **Madjinewin**.
- Madjiodon**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I carry or convey it away in a canoe or boat; 3. p. o mad...; p. maia..dod.
- Madjiooma**, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. **Madooma**.
- Madjiona**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry or convey him away in a canoe or boat; 3. p. o mad..n; p. maia..nad; imp. **madjoj**.
- Madjiondan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. **Madondan**.
- Madjipo**, or **magad**, u. v. the snow-storm is driven away by the wind; p. maia..pog, or **magak**.
- Madjishka**, (*nin*) n. v. I am going on, I am in motion; 3. p. 1.; p. maia..kad.
- Madjishka**, or **magad**, u. v. it is going, it is in motion; p. maia..kug, or **magak**.
- Madjishkan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it go on, I put it in motion; 3. p. o mad...; p. maia..ang.
- Madjishkawa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put in motion some an. obj.; 3. p. o mad..n; p. maia..wad.—**Dibaigistasswan nin wi-madjishkawa**; I will put the clock in motion, (agoing.)
- Madjisse**, or **magad**, u. v. it begins, commences; p. maia..seg, or **magak**.—**Nongom madjissemagad mi**

nawa bejig kikinonowin; to-day begins a new year.

Madjassin, u. v. S. *Madjiese*.

Madjita, (*nin*) n. v. I commence, (a work or an action); I attack, I aggress; 3. p. 1.; p. *maidjitaa*.

Madjitawin, s. beginning, commencement (of an action or work); attack, aggression.

Madjiwadawa, (*nin*) or, *nin madjiwidamawa*, a. v. an. S. *Madjidawa*.

Madjiwadjigade, or *magad*, u. v. it is carried or conveyed away; p. *maia.deg*, or *magak*.

Madjiwadjigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am carried away; 3. p.-o; p. *maia.sod*.

Madjiwidon, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Madjedon*.

Madjiwina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry or convey him away, (any an. obj.)

3. p. o *mad.n*; p. *maia.nad*; imp. *madjiwiji*.

Madjiwiwides, (*nin*) r. v. I carry or convey myself away; [G. ich mache mich aus dem Staube;] 3. p.-o; p. *maia.sod*.

Madodisson, s. Indian steam-bath; [C. suerie sauvage.]

Madodjigade, u. v. S. *Baba-madodjigade*.

Madodo, (*nin*) n. v. I take a steam-bath, (in order to recover of a sickness by a violent perspiration.)

3. p. 1.; p. *medodod*.

Madoma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I carry him away on my back on a packing-strap; 3. p. o *mad.n*; p. *madadomad*.

Madondan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I carry it away on my back on a portage-strap, or packing-strap; 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *maia.ang*.

Madonewabak, s. an. hot stone used in an Indian steam-bath to heat the water; pl.-og.

Madwe, in compositions, signifies hearing a report, a sound, a noise; as: *Kishime gi-madwe-nibo*; we hear that thy brother died. *Noss gi-madwe-dagwishin tibikong*; I hear my father arrived last night.

(Some more examples in some of the following words.)

Madwébagassin, u. v. the wind whippers in the leaves of a tree; p. *med.sing*.

Madwébissa, u. v. the rain is heard, (falling on a roof, on leaves, etc.) p. *med.sag*.

Madwédjivan, u. v. the current of a stream or river is heard; p. *med.ang*.

Madwégaminagiji, (*nin*) n. v. there is a gargling or rumbling noise in my stomach; [F. j'ai le gargouillement;] 3. p. 1.; p. *med.jid*.

Madwégamis, (*nin*) n. v. a rattling is heard in my throat; 3. p.-o; p. *med.sod*.

Madwégamisowin, s. rattling in the throat; [F. rdement.]

Madwégauendjibinédits, (*nin*) r. v. I make crack my fingers; 3. p.-o; p. *med.sod*.

Madwéganeshka, (*nin*) n. v. the joints of my limbs crack; 3. p. 1.; p. *med.kad*.

Madwétabdeshimon, (*nin*) [or, *nin madwétabdeshin*, 3. p. 1.; p. *med.ing*,] n. v. I chatter with the teeth; from cold; 3. p.-o; p. *med.mod*.

Madwétabikaan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it sound, (metal;) 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *med.ang*.

Madwétabikaigade, or *magad*, u. v. it is sounded, (metal;) p. *med.deg*, or *magak*.

Madwétabikassin, u. v. it sounds. it tinkles, it jingles, (metal;) p. *med.ing*.

Madwéiangesse, n. v. 3. p. he makes a sound or noise with his wings, (a bird;) p. *med.sed*.

Madwékamigishin, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard falling to the ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *med.ing*.

Madwékamigiestin, u. v. it is heard falling to the ground; p. *med.ing*.

Madwékwadén, u. v. the ice is cracking; p. *med.ing*.

Madwéma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I crack some an. obj., with the teeth, I

- cranch ^t; 3. p. o *mad..n*; p. *med..wém*
- Madwén..n*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I crack or craunch it with the teeth, (*in* obj.) 2. p. o *mad...*; p. *med..ang*.
- Madwéndjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I crack or craunch s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *med..ged*.
- Madwéngwam*, (*nin*) n. v. I snore; [G. ich schnarche;] 3. p. 1.; *med..ang*.
- Madwéngwamowin*, s. snoring; [F. ronflement.]
- Madwéngwansh*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mad..wengwam*.
- Madwéshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard falling; 3. p. 1.; p. *med..ing*.
- Madwéshka*, or-*magad*, (freq. *madwéshka*,) n. v. it cracke, it makes a crackng noise; p. *med..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Madwésige*, (*nin*) n. v. I fire a gun; 3. p. 1.; p. *med..ged*.
- Madwésige-gijigad*, s. gun-firing day, the day of firing guns, th' fourth of July.—S. *Papashkísige gjigad*.
- Madwésige-gisiss*, s. gun-firing month, July.
- Madwésigewin*, s. firing guns.
- Madwésagishin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard falling on the floor, on boards; 3. p. 1.; p. *med..ing*.
- Madwésigissin*, n. v. it is heard falling on boards, on the floor; p. *med..ing*.
- Madwéssin*, u. v. it is heard falling; it sounds, it rings; p. *med..ing*.
- Madwéssitchige*, (*nin*) n. v. (freq. *nin mamádwešitchige*,) I produce a sound or sounds, a noise; 1 ring; 3. p. 1.; p. *med..ged*.
- Madwéssiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it sound, ring, I ring it; 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *med..tod*.
- Madwéta*, (*nin*) n. v. (freq. *nin madwéta*,) I am heard scnewhere making noise; 3. p. 1.; p. *med..wad*.
- Madwéwe*, or-*magad*, u. v. it sounds, it rings; p. *med..weg*, or-*magak*.
- Madwéwen biné*, n. v. 3. p. the par-
- tridge is making noise with his wings; p. *med..od*.
- Madwéweshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard from some place; 3. p. 1.; p. *med..ing*.
- Madwéwessin*, u. v. it is heard from some place; p. *med..ing*.
- Madwéwetchijan*, s. any thing that produces or gives a sound or sounds; a musical instrument, trumpet, horn; harp, guitar, etc.; pl.-*an*.
- Madwéwetchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I make sound s. th.; I produce sounds; I make music; 3. p. 1.; p. *med..ged*.
- Madwéwetchigewin*, s. music; producing sounds.
- Madwéwetchigerwinini*, s. musician; pl.-*wag*.
- Madwéweton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it sound; 3. p. o *mad...*; p. *med..tod*.—*Nin madwéweton bodadji..jan*, I make sound a trumpet, a bugle, a horn.
- Magóbidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I press or compress it in my hand strongly; 3. p. o *mag...*; p. *maia..dod*.
- Magóbina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I press or compress some *an*. obj. strongly in my hand; 3. p. o *mag..n*; p. *maia..nad*.
- Magóna*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I press some *an*. obj. in my hand slightly; 3. p. o *mag..n*; p. *maia..nad*.
- Magónan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I press it in my hand slightly, (*in* obj.) 3. p. o *mag...*; p. *maia..ang*.
- Magónige*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I press slightly; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.
- Magónindjina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I press his hand; 3. p. o *mag..n*; p. *maia..nad*.
- Magoshé*, (*nin*) n. v. I make an Indian feast, as a religious ceremony; 3. p. 1.; p. *magoshé*.
- Magoshéwin*, s. Indian religious feast.
- Magoshkinadjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I press down; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.
- Magoshkinadon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I press it down in a vessel; 3. p. o *mag...*; p. *maia..dod*.

- Māgosidena*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I press his foot; 3. p. *o mag..n*; p. *maia..nal*.
- Māgwāyoneshin*, u. v. the snow lowers, melts down; p. *meg..ing*.
- Māgwāwīyan*, s. humpback; [G. Hæcker.]
- Māgwāwīyan*, (*nin*) n. v. I am hump-backed; 3. p. *l*.; p. *meg..ang*.
- Māgwāu*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am stronger than he, I surpass him, overcome him; 3. p. *o mag..n*; p. *maia..ad*.
- Māgwāigon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it overcomes me, surpasses me; 3. p. *o mag*; p. *maia..god*.—*Nin māgwāigon nūd akosiwin*; my sickness overcomes me, (it is stronger than I.)
- Māgwāto*, (*nin*) u. v. I am very sick, I am overcome by sickness; 3. p. *l*.; p. *maiāgwītud*.
- Māgwōiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I overcome it, surpass it; 3. p. *o mag..;*; p. *maia..tol*.
- Māiādaokid*, p. s. a. he that distributes, a distributor; pl.—*jig*.
- Māiāidjitat*, p. s. a. he that commences, aggressor, attacker; pl.—*jig*.
- Māiāin*, in compositions, signifies foreign, strange, changed. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Māiāganishinābe*, s. a. strange Indian from another tribe; in Scriptural language, pagan, gentile; pl.—*y*.
- Māiāgendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered, or found, strange, changed; I am changed; 3. p. *-i*; p. *mei..ag..sid*.
- Māiāgendagwad*, u. v. it is found strange, changed; it is changed; p. *mei..wak*.
- Māiāgendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think, or find, it strange, changed; 3. p. *o mai..;*; p. *mei..ang*.
- Māiāgenīma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I find him changed, strange, (a person, or any other *an* obj.) 3. p. *o mai..;*; p. *mei..mad*.
- Māiāgenīndis*, (*nin*) r. v. I find myself changed, different from what I was before; 3. p. *-o*; p. *meia..sod*.
- Māiāgikwe*, s. foreign, strange woman; pl.—*g*.
- Māiāginagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look changed, strange; I look like a stranger; 3. p. *-i*; p. *meia..sid*.
- Māiāginagwad*, u. v. it looks changed, strange; p. *meia..wak*.
- Māiāginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I see it changed; 3. p. *o ma..;*; p. *meia..ang*.
- Māiāginawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I see him changed, (any *an* obj.) 3. p. *o mai..;*; p. *meia..wad*.
- Māiāginini*, s. foreign, strange man, foreigner; pl.—*wag*.
- Māiāgis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a stranger, a foreigner; 3. p. *-i*; p. *meiāgisid*.
- Māiāgishkinjywe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a strange face, or a changed face; 3. p. *l*.; p. *meia..wal*.
- Māiāgissiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it otherwise, in a strange manner; 3. p. *o maia..;*; p. *meia..tod*.
- Māiāgitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard speaking strangely, I speak like a stranger, or with an altered voice; I speak a foreign language; 3. p. *-i*; p. *meia..sid*.
- Māiāgitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I find, in hearing him, that his language (or his voice) is changed, strange, I hear him speaking strangely, like a stranger; 3. p. *o maia..;*; p. *meia..wad*.
- Māiāgiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it in a strange manner; also, it sounds strange to me, I find strange (or changed) what I hear; 3. p. *o ma..;*; p. *mei..tod*.
- Māiāgwé*, (*nin*) n. v. my speaking is strange or changed; I speak a strange or foreign language; 3. p. *l*.; p. *meiāgwed*.
- Māiāgwéa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him speak a strange or foreign language; 3. p. *o maia..;*; p. *meg..ad*.
- Māiājēmagosid manitons*, s. stinking insect, bed-bug.
- Māiāmakādendang*, p. s. a. he who admires, admirer; pl.—*ig*.
- Māiāmavi-niganisī Kitchē-mekate-*

- wikwanic*, s. Sovereign Pontiff, Pope, (the foremost Great-black-gown.)
- Maiósshigwan*, s. S. *Nawisigokwandid*.
- Maiósse*, (*nin*) n. v. I march foremost, at the head of a gang, band or company; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..sed*.
- Maiósséwinini*, s. war-captain, war-chief, who marches at the head of his band of warriors; pl. *-wag*.
- Maiútáwanishinabe*, s. strange Indian, in particular a Siou-Indian; pl. *-g*.
- Maiútáwis*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Maiúgis*.
- Maiúwab*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting straight up; 3. p. 1.; p. *me..bid*.
- Maiúwatekwaibikié assin*, n. v. 3. p. it is a corner-stone.
- Maiúwakonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I erect it, I make it stand up; 3. p. o *ma...*; p. *meia..ang*.
- Maiúwash*, (*nén*) n. v. I am put upright, I am erected, by the wind; 3. p. -t; p. *metawashid*.
- Maiúwassin*, u. v. it is erected, or put upright, by the wind; p. *met..ing*.
- Maiúwendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered the foremost; 3. p. -t; p. *meta..sid*.
- Maiúwendagwad*, u. v. it is considered foremost; p. *meia..wak*.
- Maiúwendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am foremost, I am at the head of a band; 3. p. 1.; p. *meta..ang*.
- Maiúwikana*, adv. in or on the trail, road, street.
- Maiúwina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I raise him up, I make him sit or stand straight up; 3. p. o *ma...n*; p. *meta..mad*.
- Maiúwinnan*, (*nin*) a. v. *tn*. I raise it up, I erect it, make it stand up; 3. p. o *mai...*; p. *meta..ang*.
- Maiúwishma*, (*nin*) a. v. *án*. I erect him, I put him upright, (a person or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *ma...n*; p. *me..mad*.
- Maiúwishin*, (*nin*) n. v. I stand up, erect myself, (from a lying position); 3. p. 1.; p. *me..ing*.
- Maiúwishka*, (*nin*) n. v. I erect myself, I stand up straight; 3. p. 1.; p. *meta..kad*.
- Maiúwishkamagad*, u. v. it stands up, it erects itself; p. *met..gak*.
- Maiúwishkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I go straight upon it; 3. p. o *mai...*; p. *meia..ang*.
- Maiúwishkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I go straight upon him; 3. p. o *maia..n*; p. *meta..wud*.
- Maiúwissitchigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is put upright, straight up, it is erected; p. *meia..deg*, or *magak*.
- Maiúwissitchigaso*, n. v. 3. p.; it is erected, put upright, (*an*. obj.) p. *meia..sod*.
- Maiúwissiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I erect it, I put it up straight; 3. p. o *maia..*; p. *mei..tod*.
- Maiúwisin*, u. v. it is upright, in an upright position, erected; p. *meia..ing*.
- Maiúwita*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Maiúwishka*.
- Maién*, adv. aside, apart; as: *Maién nind aton ow*; I put this aside.
- Maiénissenánsig*, p. s. a. *neg*. he who feels no shame, a shameless person, impudent, brazenfaced; pl. *-og*. S. *Egatchésig*.
- Maiéssandwas*, (*nin*) n. v. I joke, I tell jokes to make people laugh; 3. p. -o; p. *meie..sod*.
- Maiingan*, s. wolf; pl. *-ag*.
- Maiinganika*, u. v. there are wolves; p. *metn..kag*.
- Maiinganikan*, s. a place where there are wolves.—*Maiinganikaning kíd ininajamínim*; I send you in the midst of wolves, (in a place where there are wolves.)
- Maijamégoss*, s. salmon-trout; pl. *-ag*.
- Maijamégossika*, or *magad*, u. v. there are salmon-trout; p. *mej..kag*, or *magak*.
- Maijamégossikan*, s. Salmon-trout River, Lake Superior.
- Maijiaia*. *Majidce*, etc. S. *Manjiaia*. *Manjidce*, etc.

Majdikwanaiye, (*nin*) n. v. I cut off branches; 3. p. 1.; p. *mej.ged*.

Majdikwontwa mitig, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut off the branches of a tree; 3. p. *o mak.n*; p. *mej.wad*; imp. *majdikwané*.

Majiakonigan, s. S. *Majiigan*.

Majiakonige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Majiige*. *Majiigan*, s. clearing, a cleared piece of land; pl.-*an*.

Majiige, (*nin*) n. v. I cut brush-wood and big trees down, I clear a piece of land; 3. p. 1.; p. *mejiige*.

Majiigewin majiakonigewin, s. the act or labor of clearing land.

Makák, s. box, trunk, chest, coffer, barrel, Indian sugar-box; pl.-*on*.

Makákoke, (*nin*) n. v. I make barrels (or boxes); 3. p. 1.; p. *mek.ked*.

Makákokewigamig, s. cooper-shop; pl.-*on*.

Makákokewin, s. work or trade of a cooper.

Makákokewinini, s. cooper; pl.-*wag*.

Makákons, *makákossagons*, s. dim. a small box or chest; keg; pl.-*an*.

Makákosi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree is broken, (by the wind, etc.) p. *mek..sid*.

Makákossag, s. a wooden box; a barrel, cask, tub; pl.-*on*.

Makákossagwatig, s. barrel-staff; [F. douelle]; pl.-*on*.

Makamá, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take it from him by force, I rob him of it; 3. p. *o mak.n*; p. *mekamad*.

Makandóshkamage, (*nin*) n. v. I get s. th. before another, I take s. th. before some other does; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek.ged*.

Makandóshkamawa, or *nin makandóshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I get it or take it before he does, (he wishes or intends to get it, but I get it before him;) 3. p. *o mak.n*; p. *mek.wad*.

Makandóshkán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I take it before others do; 3. p. *o mak...*; p. *mek.ang*.

Makandwé, (*nin*) n. v. I take by force,

I rob, I pillage; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek..wed*.

Makandwin, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I take it away by force; 3. p. *o mak...*; p. *mek..wed*.

Makandwénan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take some *an*. obj. away by force; 3. p. *o mak...*; p. *mek.wed*. (V. Conj.)

Makandwéwin, s. taking away by force, pillage, robbery.

Makandwéwinini, s. robber, pillager, brigand; pl.-*wag*.

The Indians of Sandy Lake are called *Makandwéwininwag*, from the circumstance that once they pillaged the store of their fur-trader.

Makaté, s. gun-powder.

Makaté, adj. black, dark-colored.

Makatéginébig, s. black serpent; pl.-*og*.

Makatéianak, s. a kind of black bird; pl.-*og*.

Makátóke, (*nin*) n. v. I paint my face black; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek..ked*.

Makatékodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I blacken it, paint it black, 3. p. *o mak...*; p. *mek..dod*.

Makatékona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I blacken some *an*. obj.; I paint it black, 3. p. *o mak.n*; p. *mek..ad*.

Makatékonidís, (*nin*) r. v. I blacken my face; 3. p.-*o*; p. *mek..sod*.

Makaté-mashkikéwabo, s. coffee, (black medicine.)

Makaté-mashkikéwabo, (*nin*) n. v. I make coffee; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek..ked*.

Makaté-mashkikéwabokéwigamig, s. coffee-house; pl.-*on*.

Makatéshib, s. black duck; pl.-*ag*.

Makatewa, or *magad*, u. v. it is black; p. *mek.wag*, or *magak*.

Makatéwabigibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it black, (thread, cord, string;) 3. p. *o mak...*; p. *mek..dod*.

Makatéwabikad, u. v. it is black. (metal;) p. *mek.kak*.

Makatéwabikinigade, u. v. it is made black, painted black, (metal, *in*.) p. *mek..deg*.

- Makatéwabikinigaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is made black, painted black, (metal, an.) p. mek..sod.
- Makatéwabikisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is black, (silver, jonia; stone, assin; the sun, gississ;) p. mek..sod.
- Makatéwadissan*, (nin) or nin makatéwansan, a. v. in. I dye it black; 3. p. o mak...; p. mek..ang.
- Makatéwadissige*, (nin) or nin makatéwansige, n. v. I dye black; 3. p. 1.; p. mek..ged.
- Makatéwadisswa*, (nin) or nin makatéwanswa, a. v. an. I dye black some an. obj.; 3. p. o mak..n; p. mek..wad.
- Makatéwagami*, s. Black-River.
- Makatéwagami*, u. v. it is black; of a dark color; (some liquid;) p. mek..niy.—*Kitchi makatéwagami iw jominabo*; this wine is of a very dark color, (black.)
- Makatéwagamishkinjiwan*, s. apple of the eye; [F. pupille de l'oeil; G. Augapfel.]
- Makatewagamitiyweia*, sibi, u. v. the river is black, of a dark color; p. mek..iag.
- Makatéwaje*, (nin) n. v. my skin is black; 3. p. 1.; p. mek..jed.
- Makatéwakonigade*, u. v. it is painted black, (wood, in.) p. mek..deg.
- Makatéwakonigaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is painted black, (wood, an.) p. mek..sod.
- Makatéwandibe*, (nin) n. v. I have a black head, (black hair;) 3. p. 1.; p. mek..bed.
- Makitéwassim*, s. (pron. makatéossim,) black dog; pl.—og.
- Makatéwigami*, u. v. the lake looks black, dark, (by the wind;) p. mek..niy.
- Makatéwigamig*, s. powder-house; pl.—m.
- Makatéwiass*, s. negro; mulatto; colored man; (black-flesh;) pl.—ag.
- Makatéwiassikwe*, s. negro woman; mulatto woman; colored woman; pl.—g.
- Makatewikwanaie*, (nin) n. v. I dress in black, I wear black clothes; 3. p. 1.; p. mekatewikwanaied, he that wears black clothes.
- Makatéwingwe*, (nin) n. v. I have a black face, my face is blackened; 3. p. 1.; p. mek..wed.
- Makatéwis*, (nin) n. v. I am black, I am of a black or dark complexion; I am colored; I am swarthy, dusky, sun-burnt; 3. p.—i; p. mek..sid.
- Makatéwishkan*, (nin) a. v. in. I blacken it, (not purposely, by sitting down on it, by touching it, etc.) 3. p. o mak...; p. mek..ang.
- Makatéwishkawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I blacken him, (any an. obj., not purposely;) 3. p. o mak..n; p. mek..wad.
- Makatéwishima*, (nin) a. v. an. I blacken him, (any an. obj.) 3. p. o mak..n; p. mek..mad.
- Makatéwissaginigade*, or—magad, u. v. it is painted black, (wood;) p. mek..deg, or—magak.
- Makatéwissaginigaso nabagissag*, n. v. 3. p. the board is painted black; p. mek..sod.
- Makatéwissiton*, (nin) a. v. I blacken it; 3. p. o mak...; p. mek..tod.
- Makatéwitichigan*, s. blacking.
- Makatéwitichige*, (nin) n. v. I blacken; 3. p. 1.; p. mek..ged.
- Makatewiton mitigwakisin*, (nin) a. v. in. I blacken a boot or shoe; 3. p. o mak...; p. mek..tod.
- Makatéwiwe*, (nin) n. v. I am a black person, a negro; also, I am a colored person; 3. p. 1.; p. mek..wed.
- Makia*, (nin) a. v. an. I wound him; 3. p. o makian; p. maikiad.
- Makiewin*, s. wounding; wound; pl.—an.
- Makigade*, (nin) n. v. I have a wound in my leg, I am wounded in the leg; 3. p. 1.; p. maia..ded.
- Makiganama*, (nin) a. v. an. I wound him, striking him with s. th.; 3. p. o mak..n; p. maia..mad.
- Makija*, adv. perhaps, may be.
- Makikenak*, s. a kind of turtle; pl.—wag.
- Makinana*, (nin) a. v. an. I wound him, I lame him, cripple him by

kwanaid, he that
 ies.
) n. v. I have a
 ce is blackened ;
 d.
 v. I am black, I
 dark complexion;
 swarthy, dusky,
 i; p. *mek..sid.*
) a. v. *in.* I black-
 osely, by sitting
 aching it, etc.) 3.
 k..*ang.*
) n. v. *an.* I
 an. obj., not pur-
 mak..n; p. *mek..*
) n. v. *an.* I
 y an. obj.) 3. p.
 mad.
) or-magad, u. v.
 (wood;) p. *mek..*
) *nabagissag*, n.
 s painted black ;
) a. v. I blacken
 o. *mek..tod.*
) blacking,
) n. v. I black-
 ..ged.
) *ukisin*, (*nin*) a.
 oot or shoe ; 3.
 ..tod.
 v. I am black
 also, I am a col-
 l.; p. *mek..wed.*
 . I wound him;
maiakiad.
) *ag*; wound; pl.-
 I have a wound
 ounded in the
 ..*ded.*
 v. *an.* I wound
 with s. th.; 3. p.
 mad.
 . may be.
 of turtle; pl.-
 . *an.* I wound
 ripple him by

striking him ; 3. p. o *mak..n*; p.
maia..nad ; imp. *makéna*.
Makinike, (*nin*) n. v. I have a wound
 in the arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ked.*
Makinindji, (*nin*) n. v. my hand is
 wounded ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *maia..id.*
Makis, (*nin*) n. v. I am a cripple ; 3.
 p.-i ; p. *maia..kúid.*
Makísíde, (*nin*) n. v. I have a wound
 in the foot ; 3. p. 1. ; p. *mek..ded.*
Makishka, or-magad, u. v. it is bro-
 ken; p. *maia..kag*, or-magak.
Makisin, s. shoe, moccasin; pl. *an.*
Makisin-agwidagan, s. the upper
 part of a moccasin; [C. hausse de
 soulier;] pl.-*an.*
Makisinéab; s. string of a shoe or
 moccasin; p.-*in.*
Makisniké, (*nin*) n. v. I make shoes,
 boots, etc., I am a shoe-maker; 3.
 p. 1.; p. *mek..ked.*
Makisnikéwigamiy, s. shoe-maker's
 shop; pl.-*on.*
Makisnikéwin, s. shoe-making, oc-
 cupation, work or trade of a shoe-
 maker.
Makisnikéwinini, s. shoemaker; pl.
 -*vag*. S. *Mekisniked.*
Makogan, s. bear's bone; pl.-*an.*
Makogaxj, s. *an.* bear's claw; pl.-*ig.*
Makojigan, bear's croup; pl.-*an.*
Makons, s. dim. (properly *makwáns*.)
 a young bear; pl.-*ag.*
Makopin, s. *an.* bear's pot to, (an
 eatable root;) pl.-*ig.*
Makóshigwan, s. bear's head; pl.-*an.*
Makówaian, (properly *makówaiaian*.)
 s. *an.* bear-skin; pl.-*ag.*
Makówiass, s. bear-meat.
Makwá, s. bear; pl. *makwág.*
Makwáj, s. bear's hole or den; pl.-*an.*
Makwasságim, s. *an.* bear-snowshoe,
 a small round snow-shoe, filled or
 laced with basswood bark, made
 in the woods in a case of necessity;
 pl.-*ag*; [C. patte d'ours.]
Makwáwig, s. bear's tree, hollow tree
 where a bear winters; pl.-*on.*
Makwimij, s. sorb, service-tree; [F.
 cormier;] pl.-*in.*
Makwimin, s. sorb, service-berry,
 (bear's berry;) pl.-*an.*

Mama, n. mother, mamma; o *mama-*
ian, his mother.
Mama, s. *an.* *nin máma*, my eyebrow;
nin mámag, my eyebrows; o *má-*
man, his eyebrows.
Mamá, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take him,
 (a person, or any other *an.* obj.) 3.
 p. o *mamáan*; p. *memad*; imp. *mami.*
Mamá, (*nin*) n. v. I harvest, I reap;
 3. p. *mamá*; p. *memad*; imp. *ma-*
mán.
Mamáab, (*nin*) n. v. I stir or move,
 sitting; 3. p.-i; p. *mem..bid.*
Mamadágamisse, or-magad, u. v.
 freq. the water is agitated (by the
 wind,) heavy sea; p. *mem..seg*, or-
magak.
Mamadágamissidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.*
 freq. I agitate it, shake it, (liquid)
 3. p. o *mam...*; p. *mem..dol.*
Mamadassin, u. v. it is moved or in-
 clined from one side to another by
 the wind, (a reed, a tree, etc.) p.
mem..ing.
Mamádiwan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I move
 it, (my arm, my leg, etc.) I move
 any *in.* obj.; 3. p. o *mam...*; p. *mem*
 ..*ang.*
Mamádiina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I move
 some *an.* obj.; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p.
mem..nad.
Mamadikwen, (*nin*) n. v. I move my
 head; 3. p.-i; p. *mem..nid.*
Mamadji, (*nin*) n. v. I stir, I move;
 3. p. 1.; p. *memadjid.*
Mamadjibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I move
 him; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *mem..nad*;
 imp. *mamadjibij.*
Mamadjibinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I move
 it; 3. p. o *mam...*; p. *mem..ang.*
Mamadjimagad, u. v. it is stirring, it
 moves; p. *mem..gak.*
Mamadjipagis, n. v. I palpitate, I
 sprawl; 3. p.-o; p. *mem..sod.* — (*Jigó*
mamadjipagiso, the fish palpitates.
Mamadjisse, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mamadji.*
Mamadjissemagad, u. v. S. *Mamadji-*
magad.
Mamadokis, (*nin*) n. v. I am extreme-
 ly big, large; 3. p.-i; p. *mem..sid.*
Mamadwé (*nin*) n. v. I groan, (es-

- pecially a sick person; 3. p. 1.; p. *memadbed*.
- Mamadwéiabideshimon**, (*nin*) n. v. freq. S. *Madwéiabideshimon*.
- Mamadwéiashka**, or *magad*, u. v. the waves are roaring, the roaring of the waves is heard; p. *mem..kag*, or *magak*.
- Mamadwengwam**, (*nin*) n. v. I groan sleeping; 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..ang*.
- Mamadwewin**, s. groaning, groans.
- Mamáikawin**, s. god-mother, sponsor at baptism; also, my adopted mother; pl. *ag*.—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin mamáikawin*, my god-mother; *o mamáikawinan*, his god-mother, etc.
- Mamájimadji**, (*nin*) n. v. I do it or make it badly, negligently, not in a proper manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..id*.
- Mamájitawage**, (*nin*) n. v. I have ugly ears, ill-formed; 3. p. 1.; *mem..ged*.
- Mamakáakamig**, adv. admirably, surprising, astonishing, curious, marvellous, wondrous, prodigious, miraculous.
- Mamakáadentagos**, (*nin*) n. v. I am admirable; I am curious; 3. p. -é; p. *maia..sid*.
- Mamakáadentagwad**, u. v. it is admirable; it is astonishing, curious; p. *maia..wak*.
- Mamakáadentam**, (*nin*) n. v. I wonder, I admire, I am surprised, astonished; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ang*.
- Mamakáadentaw**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him wonder, admire, I astonish him; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *maia..ad*.
- Mamakáadentawwin**, s. admiration, surprise, astonishment.
- Mamakáadentán**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I admire it, I wonder at it; I find it curious; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *maia..ang*.
- Mamakáadentín**, (*nin*) n. v. I admire; 3. p. -o; p. *maiam..mod*.
- Mamakáadentá**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I admire him, I wonder at him; I find him curious, (a person, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *maia..mad*.
- Mamakáadís**, (*nin*) n. v. I am surprising, singular, curious, strange in my conduct; 3. p. -é; p. *matamakáadésid*.
- Mamakádjái**, adv. wonderfully, curious, strange.
- Mamakádjitchigan**, s. wonderful thing; sign, miracle. pl. *-an*.
- Mamakádjitchjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I do wonderful things; I work miracles; 3. p. 1., p. *maia..ged*.
- Mamakádjitchjigewin**, s. doing wonderful things, miracles.
- Mamakásabama**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I gaze at him with astonishment, with curiosity; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *maia..mad*.
- Mamakásabandan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. I gaze at it with astonishment, with curiosity; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *maia..ang*.
- Mamakásabandjigan**, s. any thing that is gazed at with astonishment, a wonderful thing; sign; pl. *-an*.
- Mamakásabange**, (*nin*) n. v. I look on with curiosity and surprise; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.
- Mamakásabangesik**, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a habit of looking on with too much curiosity; [G. ich bin vorwitzig;] 3. p. -; p. *maia..kid*.
- Mamakásabangesikwin**, s. bad curiosity, inquisitiveness in locks.—The same signification has *mamakásinamowin*.
- Mamakásinan**, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Mamakásabandan*.
- Mamakásinawa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Mamakásabama*.
- Mamakás tagos**, (*nin*) n. v. I am telling admirable wonderful things, curious stories; 3. p. -é; p. *maia..sid*.
- Mamakásitwa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I listen to him with astonishment, with admiration; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *maia..wad*.
- Mamakáyanama**, (*nin*) a. v. an. freq. I wound him in several places by striking him.

o mam. n; p.

v. I am sur-
prising, strange
-i; p. *maïama-*

onderfully, cu-

wonderful
pl.-an.

(n) n. v. I do
work miracles;

l.
s. doing won-
des.

) a. v. an. I
astonishment, with
o mam. n; p.

(n) a. v. in. I
astonishment, with
m...; p. *maïa..*

s. any thing
astonishment,
ign; pl.-an.

) n. v. I look
d surprise; 3.

(n) n. v. I am
g on with t o
ich bin vor-
ia. *kid.*

i, s. bad cu-
ss in locks.—
ion has ma-

v. in. S. Ma-

a. v. an. S.

n. v. I am
derful things,
-i; p. *maïa..*

a. v. an. I
astonishment,
p. o mam. n;

a. v. an. *freq.*
ral places by

Mamakingwe, (nin) n. v. my face is
marked with the small pox; 3. p.
1.; p. *mem.wed.*

Mamakisia, (nin) a. v. an. I inocu-
late him with the cow-pox; 3. p. o
mam. n; p. *mem.ad.*

Mamakisiigo, (nin) pass. v. they in-
oculate me with the cow-pox; 3. p.
mamakisia; p. *memakisiind.*

Mamakisiwé, n. v. I am inocula-
ting with the cow-pox; 3. p. 1; p.
mem.wed.

Mamakisiwéwin, s. inoculation, the
act of inoculating with the cow-
pox.

Mamakisiwéwinini, inoculator; pl.
wag.

Mamakisiwéwin, s. small-pox; [F. *peti-*
te vérole, picote.]

Mamanake, (nin) n. v. I am a poor
archer, I cannot shoot well with
a bow and arrow; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem*
.ked.

Mamandá, in compositions, signifies
wonderful, astonishing; miracu-
lous. (Examples in some of the
following words.)

Mamandádodam, (nin) n. v. I do
astonishing things; I work mira-
cles; 3. p. 1.; *mem.ang.*

Mamandádodamwin, s. admirable,
astonishing doing; miracle; pl.-an.

Mamandágashkit, (nin) n. v. I can
do wonderful things; 3. p. 1.; p.
mem.tod.

Mamandágoniní, s. braggart, boaster;
[F. *fanfaron*; Ill. *baházh*]; pl.-*wag.*

Mamandáwanokí, (nin) n. v. S. *Ma-*
mandádám.

Mamandáwanokíwin, s. S. *Maman-*
dádodamwin.

Mamandáwinagos, (nin) n. v. I look
extraordinary, I have an astonish-
ing, surprising appearance; 3. p.-i;
p. *mem.sid.*

Mamandáwinagwad, u. v. it has a
marvellous strange appearance, it
looks astonishing; it is a phenom-
enon; p. *mem.wak.*

Mamandáwitichigan, s. curious
strange action; pl.-an.

Mamandáwitichige, (nin) n. v. I have
curious manners, I act strangely,
curiously; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem.ged.*

Mamandávitichigewin, s. curious
strange custom or manners; pl.-an.

Mamandéssadendugos, (nin) n. v. I am
looked upon as a rascal, I have a
roguish appearance; 3. p.-i; p.
mem.sid.

Mamandéssadendam, (nin) n. v. I
have bad roguish thoughts and
plans; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem.ang.*

Mamandéssandis, (nin) n. v. I am a
rascal, a rogue; 3. p.-i; p. *mem.sid.*

Mamándjigonindjibina, (nin) a. v.
an. I bind or fetter his hands by
force; 3. p. o mam. n; p. *mem.nad*;
imp. *ma.hij.*

Mamándjigonindjibis, (nin) n. v. my
hands are bound; 3. p.-o; p. *mem.*
sod.

Mamándjigos, (nin) n. v. I am lame,
I cannot walk, or, I cannot walk
well; 3. p.-i; p. *mem.sid.*

Mamándjigosidebina, (nin) a. v. an.
I fetter or bind his feet by force; 3.
p.-o mam. n; p. *mem.nad*; imp.
mam.hij.

Mamándjigosidebis, (nin) n. v. my
feet are fettered; 3. p.-o; p. *mem.*
sod.

Mamándjigwaridjigan, s. fetters; pl.
-an.

Mamándjigwaridjigas, (nin) n. v. I
am fettered; 3. p.-o; p. *mem.sod.*

Mamándjigwarinda, (nin) a. v. an. I
fetter him, bind him by force; 3. p.
o mam. n; p. *mem.nad*; imp. *mam*
.hij.

Mamándjigwarindjibina, (nin) a.
v. an. S. *Mamándjigonindjibina.*

Mamándjigwaris, (nin) n. v. S. *Ma-*
mándjigwaridjigas.

Mamándjigwarisidebina, (nin) a. v.
an. S. *Mamándjigosidebina.*

Mamándjin, (nin) n. v. S. *Maman-*
djitchige.

Mamándjitchige, (nin) n. v. I prac-
tise magic, witchcraft; 3. p. 1.; p.
mem.ged.

Mamándjitchigewin, or *mamándji-*
nowin, s. magic, witchcraft.

Mamândjitchigewinini, or *mamândjinowinini*, s. *magician*; pl. *-wag*.

Mamângadepo, u. v. freq. S. *Mangadepo*.

Mamânganowe, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I have large cheeks; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..wed*.

Mamângashka, or *-magad*, u. v. the sea runs high, there is a heavy sea; p. *mem..kag*, or *-magak*.

Mamângatiqajivnn, u. v. the water runs in heavy waves, (in rapids); p. *mem..ang*.

Mamângibiğade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is written or printed in large letters or type; p. *mem..değ*, or *-magak*.

Mamângibiğan, s. a writing in large letters, or a print in large type; pl. *-an*.

Mamangiğiğe, (*nin*) n. v. I write in large letters; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..geil*.

Mamângidikhwanagışe mütig, n. v. 3. p. the tree has large branches; p. *mem..sid*.

Mamangiğ, (*nin*) n. v. I have large big limbs; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..gid*.

Mamangiğade, (*nin*) n. v. I have large legs, 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..değ*.

Mamangiğane, (*nin*) n. v. I have large bones, (I am stout and strong); 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ucd*.

Mamangiğnike, (*nin*) n. v. I have large arms; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ked*.

Mamangiğindji, (*nin*) n. v. I have large hands, (or fingers); 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..id*.

Mamangiğışkinjiğire, (*nin*) n. v. I have large eyes; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..wed*.

Mamangiğside, (*nin*) n. v. I have large feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ded*.

Mamangiğataççe, * (*nin*) n. v. I have large ears; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ged*.

*NOTE—Many of these verbs here beginning with *mamang...*, are *frequentative verbs*; their simple verbs begin with *mang...*. The signification of the frequentative is the same as of the simple verb; it only alludes to a re-iteration or continuation of the same act, or to more than one object.

** See NOTE, at *Mamangadepo*.

Mamanj, adv. badly, negligently, carelessly, not right, superficially.

Mamanja, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I overcome him, I prevail against him, I vanquish him; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *mem..ad*.

Mamânjtiğon, (*nin*) pers. v. it overcomes me, vanquishes me, it prevails against me; 3. p. o *mam...*; p. *mem..god*.

Mamânjton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I vanquish or overcome it, I prevail against it; 3. p. o *mam...*; p. *mem..tod*.

Mamânjtiwa, (*nin*) n. v. I prevail, I overcome, 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..wad*.

Mamânsinam, (*nin*) n. v. I see s. th. admirable, I have an apparition, a vision, (according to Indian jugglery); 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ang*.

Mamânsinamovin, s. apparition, vision, (trick of an Indian juggler); pl. *-an*.

Mamâsika, (*nin*) n. v. I stir or move several times; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..kad*.

Mamasikamagad, u. v. it moves, it stirs several times; p. *mem..gak*.

Mamasikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I move it, I agitate it; 3. p. o *mam...*; p. *mem..ang*.

Mamâsikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I move, stir or agitate some *an*. obj., 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *mem..wad*.

Mamawâ, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take s. th. from him, I take s. th. that belongs to him, or relates to him; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *memawad*.

Mamawapinag, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. (pron. *nin* *mamaopinag*.) I tie several *an*. objects together; 3. p. o *mam..nan*; p. *maia..nad*.

Mamawajdonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in* pl. (pron. *nin* *mamaopinan*.) I tie several *in*. objects together; 3. p. o *mam...*; p. *maia..dad*.

Mamawassag, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. I put several *an*. objects together, I unite them; 3. p. o *mam..sav*; p. *maia..sad*.—S. *Manawissetonan*.

negligently, superficially.
an. I over-against him, I *o mam..n*; p.
s. v. it over-ches me, it *p. o mam...;*
v. in. I van- it, I prevail *...;* p. *mem..*
v. I prevail, *p. mem..nad.*
s. v. I see s. ve an appar- rding to In- *...;* p. *mem..*
 apparition, vian juggler;)
 stir or move *...;* p. *mem..*
 it moves, it *mem..gak.*
in. I move *o mam...;* p.
an. I move, *an. obj., 3. p. d.*
 I take s. th. th. that bel- ates to him; *emavrad.*
a. v. an. pl. inay.) I tie together; 3. p. *nad.*
a. v. in pl. onan.) I tie together; 3. p. *d.*
v. an. pl. I cts together, *mam..san;* p. *wisettonan.*

Mamawi, adv. together, in common, generally, collectively, in a body, in a block.
Mamawi, adv. This adverb is some- times employed to express the superlative, corresponding to the English *most*, or *at all*; as: *Ki mamawi gashkievis endashivcad inivicag omi*; thou are the most powerful of all the men in this place.
Mamawiyemîn, (*nin*) n. v. pl. (*nin mamawi-giyemîn*.) we make our dwelling together; we live together in the same lodge or house; p. *maia..gedjiq.*
Mamawigimagal, u. v. it grows together in the same field; p. *maia..gak.*
Mamawidimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we meet together, we assemble, we come together in one place; p. *maia..didjiq.*
Mamawin, s. harvest, reaping.
Mamawinomin, (*nin*) or, *nin mama- winomin*, n. v. pl. we are gathered together in a great number; p. *maiamawinidjiq.* or *maiamawinod- jiq.* multitude of people; [L. turba.]
Mamawissin, u. v. it joins together, it fits well together; p. *maia..ing.*
Mamawissitchigade, u. v. it is put together; p. *maia..deg.*
Mamawissitonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* pl. I put several *in.* objects together, I unite them; 3. p. *o mam...;* p. *maia..tod.*—S. *Mamawassag.*
Mamawitchiyemîn, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we act or work together, we are in company together for some work or business; p. *maia. gedjiq.*
Mamawiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I join it together; 3. p. *o mam...;* p. *maia. tod.*
Mamibidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I pull or pluck it out; 3. p. *o mam...;* p. *mem..dod.*
Mamibina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I pull out some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o mam..n;* p. *mem..nad;* imp. *mamibij.*
Mamidawendäm, (*nin*) n. v. I am afflicted, sorrowful; I feel lone-

some; I long for s. th., I am impa- tient, I wish to go...; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ang.*
Mamidawitchi, (*nin*) n. v. my belly is hard, I am constipated; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ad.*
Mamidawito, (*nin*) n. v. I am very ill, very sick; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..tod.*
Mamig, pron. pl. these, these here, (*an. obj.*)
Mamigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is taken away; p. *mem..deg.* or *-magak.*
Mamigana, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fight him or wrestle with him, for joke or play; 3. p. *o mam..n;* p. *mem.. ad.*
Mamigas, (*nin*) n. v. I fight or wrestle, jocking or playing, (not in anger); 3. p. *-o;* p. *mem..sod.*
Mamigaso, n. p. 3. p. it is taken away, (*an. obj.*) p. *mem..sod.*
Mamigasoshk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a bad habit, or too much in a habit, of wrestling and fighting, for play, (not in anger); 3. p. *-i;* p. *mem.. kid*
Mamige, (*nin*) n. v. I take, (without naming any object); 3. p. 1.; p. *memiged.*
Mamiginag, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* pl. S. *Gagiginag.*
Mamiginanan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* pl. S. *Gagiginanan.*
Mamigonindjama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I rub some *an.* obj. in my hands; 3. p. *o mam..n;* p. *mem..mad.*
Mamigonindjandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I rub it in my hands; 3. p. *o mam...;* p. *mem..ang.*
Mamigoshkam, (*nin*) n. v. I have only innocas or shoes on, (no stockings, socks or nippes); 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ang.*
Mamigoshkan makisin, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put a shoe or moecasin on, without any thing in; 3. p. *o mam...;* p. *mem..ang.*
Mamijina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I accuse him falsely; I condemn him; 3. p. *o mam..n;* p. *memijimad.*

- Mamijwa*, (*niu*) a. v. an. I scalp him; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *mem..ad*; imp. *mamijwi*.
- Mamikawinan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. freq. I think often on him, I remember him for what he did me; 3. p. o *mam..*; p. *mem..wid*. (V. Conj.)
- Mamkwadam*, (*nin*) n. v. I praise; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ang*.
- Mamkwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I praise it, I glory in it; 3. p. o *mam..*; p. *mem..ang*.
- Mamikwadimn*, (*nin*) com. v. we praise each other; p. *mem..didjig*.
- Mamikwadimn*, s. praise; flattery.
- Mamikwana*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I praise him; I flatter him; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *mem..nad*.
- Mamikwas*, (*nin*) n. v. I praise myself, I boast off..., I brag of myself, I am a braggart; 3. p. -o; p. *mem..sod*.
- Mamikwasowin*, s. self-praise, boasting, bragging; [F. fanfaronnerie.]
- Mamikwendamwa*, (*nin*) or, *nin* *mamikwendamwa*, a. v. an. I put him often in remembrance of s. th., I recall it repeatedly to his memory; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *mem..ad*.
- Mamin*, pron. pl. these, these here, (*in*. obj.)
- Maminadendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have proud thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ang*.
- Maminadendamwin*, s. proud thought; pl. -an.
- Maminadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am proud, arrogant, insolent, haughty; 3. p. -i; p. *mem..sid*.
- Maminadiswin*, s. pride, haughtiness, arrogance.
- Maminadjib*, (*nin*) n. v. I am fond of dainties; [F. je suis friand;] 3. p. -o; p. *mem..bid*.
- Maminadjibwin*, s. fondness of dainties, of good nice things to eat; [F. friandise.]
- Maminassabi*, (*nin*) n. v. I take a net out of the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *vem..bid*.
- Maminawendan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I am fond of it, I don't like to part with it, I am attached to it; 3. p. o *mam..*; p. *mem..ang*.
- Maminawenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am attached to him, I like him much, I don't like to part with him; 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *mem..mad*.
- Maminobama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I discern some an. obj.; 3. o *mam..n*; p. *mem..mad*.
- Maminonabundan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I discern it well, 3. p. o *mam..*; p. *mem..ang*.
- Maminonendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I reflect; I consider, I understand; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem..ang*.
- Maminonendän*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I flect upon it, consider it; 3. p. o *mam..*; p. *mem..ang*.
- Maminonenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I reflect upon him, I consider him, 3. p. o *mam..n*; p. *mem..ad*.
- Maminoponadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I feed myself daintily, I always eat good things; 3. p. -o; p. *mem..sod*.
- Maminwendamimidimn*, (*nin*) com. v. we make one another contented, we comfort each other, p. *mem..didjig*.
- Mamishanswe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have whiskers, (beard on the cheeks; G. Backenbart.)
- Mamissaginlax*, (*nin*) a. v. I ask a high price for s. th.; 3. p. -o; p. *mem..sod*.
- Mamissaginnde*, or -magad, u. v. it is high, dear; p. *mem..deg*, or -magak.
- Mamissaginso*, n. v. 3. p. it is high, dear, (*an*. obj.) p. *mem..sod*.
- Mamisswe*, (*nin*) n. v. I sell high, at high prices; 3. p. 1.; p. *memisswed*.
- Mamitaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk on the snow without snowshoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *memitaang*.
- Mamoiawagendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am thankful, I have thankful thoughts; 3. p. 1. p. *maia..ang*.
- Mamoiawagendamwin*, or *mamoiawendamwin*, s. thankfulness, gratitude.

- Mamoiawagenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I feel thankful to him; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *maia..mad*.
- Mamoiawama*, (*nin*) n. v. I thank him; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *maiam..mad*.
- Mamoiawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I thank, I give thanks; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..wed*.
- Mamoiawendam*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mamoiawagendan*.
- Mamoiawenina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Mamoiawagenima*.
- Mamójaguma*, (*nin*) or, *nin mamójagaa*, a. v. *an.* freq. I pick some *an.* object up and swallow it down; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *maia..mad*.
- Mamójagandan*, (*nin*) or, *nin mamójagaan*, a. v. *in.* freq. I pick it up and eat it, swallow it down; [Ill. *sobjem*]; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *maia..ang*.
- Mamójagina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* freq. I pick up some *an.* obj. and gather it; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *maia..nad*; imp. *mamójagin*.
- Mamójaginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* freq. I pick it up, and gather it; 3. p. *o mam..n*; p. *maia..ang*.
- Mamójaginisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I pick up sticks to make fire; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..sed*.
- Mamón*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I take it; 3. p. *o mamón*; p. *memod*.
- Mán*, *mána*, *mánad*, in compositions, signifies *bad*; *ugly*. [Examples in some of the following words.]
- Mánab*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting uncomfortably, badly; 3. p. *-i*; p. *maianabid*.
- Mánabamerwis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am punished deservedly; 3. p. *-i*; p. *maia..sid*.
- Mánabaminagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look ugly, I have an ugly appearance; 3. p. *-i*; p. *maia..sid*.
- Mánabaminagwad*, a. v. it looks ugly; p. *maia..wak*.
- Manabisi*, s. a kind of small swan; pl. *-wag*.
- Manadabi*, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch thin roots to sew a canoe; 3. p. 1.; p. *menadabid*.
- Mánadabile*, (*nin*) n. v. I have bad teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ded*.
- Mánadad*, u. v. it is bad, wicked, mean, base, evil; ill; unpleasant, unfit; ugly; p. *maianadak*.
- Manadama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I use sparingly some *an.* obj.; in order to have it longer; as, flour, pork &c., 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *men..mad*.
- Manadandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I use it sparingly, to have it longer; as, meat, liquor &c.; 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *men..ang*.
- Mánadapine*, (*nin*) n. v. I am much sick, badly sick; also, I have a shameful sickness, the venereal disease; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ned*.
- Manadapinekamigad*, u. v. there is pestilence, or any bad sickness; p. *maia..gak*.
- Mánadapinewin*, s. pestilence or any bad sickness; also, venereal disease.
- Manadapinewinemowemagak*, the eating bad sickness, that is, the cancer, the cancerous disease.
- Manadi*, in compositions, signifies sparingly, a little at once; as: *Nin manadi-minikwen*, I drink it sparingly, only a little at one time, (in order to have it longer.)
- Mánadendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I think it is bad, wicked, 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *maia..ang*.
- Mánadenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I think he is bad, wicked, 3. p. *o man..n*; p. *maia..mad*.
- Manadina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Manadajibina*.
- Mánadinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Manadajibidon*.
- Manadinidisi*, (*nin*) r. v. I touch myself indecently; 3. p. *-o*; p. *men..sed*.
- Manadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am ugly, deformed; 3. p. *-i*; p. *maia..sid*.
- Manadisiwin*, s. ugliness, difformity.
- Manadjia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I honor him, I respect, revere him; I save or spare him, (it,) I use it sparingly; I take care of him, (it;) also,

- I adore him; 3. p. o *manadjian*; p. *menadjiad*.
- Manadjibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I don't dare touch it; 3. p. o *man...*; p. *men..dod*.
- Manadjibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I don't dare touch him, (a sick or wounded person;) also, I touch him indecently; 3. p. o *ma..n*; p. *men..ad*; imp. *manadjibij*.
- Manadjienima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I honor and respect him in thoughts, I think much of him; 3. p. o *man..n*; p. *men..mad*.
- Manadjidid*, (*nin*) r. v. I take care of my body, of my health, I spare myself; 3. p. -o; p. *men..sod*.
- Manadjim*, (*nin*) n. v. I relate evil reports, I tell bad things; 3. p. -o; p. *maia..mod*.
- Manadjimotage*, (*nin*) n. v. I report bad things about persons, I defame; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.
- Manadjimotagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard relating bad reports, I make bad reports, I am defaming or calumniating; 3. p. -i; p. *maia..sid*.
- Manadjimotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I defame or calumniate him, I accuse him; 3. p. o *man..n*; p. *maia..wad*.
- Manadjingweidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I disfigure my face; 3. p. -o; p. *maia..sod*.
- Manadjingwewa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I disfigure his face; 3. p. o *man..n*; p. *maia..wad*.
- Manadjishin*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nibadjishin*.
- Manadjitchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I act wrongly; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.
- Manadjiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I honor or respect it; I save or spare it, I use it sparingly, economically; I take care of it; 3. p. o *man...*; p. *menadjitod*.
- Manadodam*, (*nin*) n. v. I don't dare do s. th., I don't like to do it; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang*.
- Manadwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak evil, I use bad wicked language; 3. p. 1.; p. *maianadwed*.
- Manadwewin*, s. bad wicked speaking, bad language. (From *manadad*, bad; and *inwewin*, language.)
- Managami*, u. v. it is a bad liquid, of a bad taste, (any liquid object;) p. *maia..mig*.
- Managamipilan*, (*nin*) v. a. *in*. I find that this liquid has a bad taste; 3. p. o *man...*; p. *maia..ang*.
- Managilon*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak evil words; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ong*.
- Managidonocwin*, s. S. *Manadwewin*.
- Manajide*, (*nin*) n. v. I break and gather little cedar-branches, to lie upon, (in a camp;) 3. p. 1.; p. *menajided*.
- Manakamiga*, or *magad*, u. v. it is a bad piece of ground; p. *maia..gag*, or *magak*.
- Manakiki*, s. forest of maple-trees; pl. *wan*.
- Manamandji*, (*nin*) n. v. I am unwell, indisposed, a little sick; 3. p. -o; p. *maia..od*.
- Manamandjiwin*, s. indisposition, illness, little sickness.
- Manameg*, s. halibut, (fish;) [F. bar-bue;] pl. *wag*.
- Manan*, s. *an*. cornet-tree; [C. bois dur;] pl. *og*.
- Manapis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am not well girl; 3. p. -o; p. *maia..sod*.
- Manasabandam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a bad dream, (prognosticating a sad event or accident, according to the Indian superstition;) 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ang*.
- Manasabandamowin*, s. bad dream; pl. *an*.
- Manasadi*, s. *an*. a kind of aspen-tree; pl. *ag*.
- Manashkossiwaw*, s. meadow; pl. *an*.
- Manashkossiwaw*, (*nin*) n. v. I make hay; also, I cut rush or reed for mats; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..wed*.
- Manashigan*, s. a kind of fish, bass-fish; [C. gros bossu;] pl. *ag*.
- Manasitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak evil words, I speak ill; 3. p. -i; p. *maia..sid*.

bad wicked speak-
age. (From *mānā-
nwewin*, language.)
it is a bad liquid, of
any liquid object;)

(*nin*) v. a. *in*. I
liquid has a bad taste;
p. *maia..ang*.

n. v. I speak evil
; p. *maia..ang*.

s. S. *Manadwewin*.

n. v. I break and
lar-branches, to lie
ump; 3. p. 1.; p.

magad, u. v. it is a
ound; p. *maia..gag*,

est of maple-trees;

n. v. I am unwell,
ttle sick; 3. p. -o; p.

, s. indisposition,
ckness.

ut, (fish; [F. bar-

net-tree; [C. bois

v. I am not well
maia..sod.

(*nin*) n. v. I have a
gnosticating a sad
t, according to the
ion; 3. p. 1.; p.

n, s. bad dream;

kind of aspen-tree;

. m. widow; pl. -an.

(*nin*) n. v. I make
rush or reed for

men..wed.

kind of fish, bass-
ssu; pl. -ag.

n. v. I speak evil
; 3. p. -i; p. *maia*

Manāsoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I don't
dare speak to him; 3. p. o *man..n*;
p. *menasomad*.

Manātangina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fear
to touch some *an*. obj. (from veneration
or reverence; 3. p. o *man..n*;
p. *men..ad*.

Manātanginan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fear
to touch it, (*in*. obj., some sacred
object, etc.) 3. p. o *man..n*; p. *men..ang*.

Mandāmin, s. *an*. (Ot. *mīndāmin*.)
a grain of corn; pl. *mandāminag*,
corn, Indian corn, maize, Turkey
wheat.

Mandāminabo, s. corn-soup, corn-
inash; [C. gamine.]

Mandāminaboke, (*nin*) n. v. I make
corn-soup; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ked*.

Mandāminashk, s. stalk of Indian
corn; pl. -on.

Mandāminashkoki, stalks of Indian
corn yet standing in the field after
harvest, (a field of empty stalks;)
pl. -wan.

Mandāminike, (*nin*) n. v. I produce
Indian corn; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ked*.

Mandāminiki-kitigan, s. corn-field; pl.
-an.

Mandāminivaj, s. a bag for Indian
corn; pl. -an.

Mandāminivajamig, s. Indian corn
store-house; pl. -on.

Māndan, pron. *in*. this, this here.

Mané, in compositions, signifies *want*,
scarcity. — In the *Otawa* dialect,
mané rather signifies the contrary.
They will say, *mané*, (or *mané-
magad*), there is much of it. *Nin
mané*, we are many. *Nin mané-
winikas*, I have several names;
etc.

Manégadandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I eat
it sparingly, savingly, (in a case
of want of provisions; 3. p. o
man..n; p. *men..ang*.

Manégadjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spare
him; I use sparingly some *an*. obj.;
3. p. o *mané..n*; p. *men..ad*.

Manégadjiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I use
it sparingly; 3. p. o *man..n*; p. *men-
-tod*.

Manégasikan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I use it
sparingly, I put it on seldom, (some
article of clo. hing, or shoes; 3. p.
oma..n; p. *men..ang*.

Manégasikawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I use
it sparingly, (*an*. obj. of clothing;)
3. p. o *man..n*; p. *men..wad*.

Manéinad, u. v. there is little of it;
p. *menéinak*.

Manéinomīn, (*nin*) or, *nin manéni-
min*, n. v. pl. we are a few; 3. p. -
wocag; p. *men..nodjag*.

Manenwewēm, (*nin*) n. v. I fear
death, I am afraid of dying; 3. p. -
o; p. *men..mod*.

Mānēndagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am con-
sidered bad, I am disagreeable,
bad; 3. p. -i; p. *maia..sūd*.

Mānēndagwad, u. v. it is bad, dis-
agreeable, shocking; p. *maia..wak*.

Mānēndam, (*nin*) n. v. I am discon-
tented in my mind, I have evil
thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ang*.

Mānēndamowin, s. discontent, dis-
pleasure.

Mānēndān, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I have dis-
contented or bad thoughts against
it; 3. p. o *man..n*; p. *maia..ang*.

Mānēnima (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have bad
discontented thoughts towards him
or against him; 3. p. o *man..n*; p.
maia..mad.

Manēonje, (*nin*) n. v. I have no
children, or only a few children;
3. p. 1.; *ma. jed*.

Manēpwa (*nin*) n. v. I am in want of
tobacco, I have nothing to smoke;
3. p. 1.; p. *men..wad*.

Manēv, (*nin*) n. v. I want, I need;
3. p. 1.; p. *menesūd*.

Manēvin, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I want it, I
need it, I am in need of it; 3. p.
o *man..n*; d. *menesūd*.

Manēsinar, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I want or
need some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *man..n*;
p. *menesūd*. (V. Conj.)

Manēsivīn, s. want, need, scarcity,
penury.

Manēsšaga, or -*magad*, u. v. there is
scarcity of wood for fuel; p. *men-
-gag*, or -*magak*.

Manētigweia, or -*magad*, u. v. there

- is scarcity of rivers, (in a country.)
p. *men.ing*, or *-magak*.
- Mang**, s. loon; [F. huard;] pl. *-uag*.—
Mangons, a young loon; pl. *-ag*.—
Mangosid, loon's foot.
- Mangadea**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make it large, wide, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o mang..n*; p. *men..ad*.—*Nin mangadea aw odaban, nibiwa ko tchi bosiwal*; I make this sleigh wide, in order to take many persons in.
- Mangadea**, or *-magad*, u. v. it is wide; p. *men..ag*, or *-magak*.
- Mangademog** *mikana*, the road is wide; p. *men..ag*, or *-magak*.
- Mangadengwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large face; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ad*.
- Mangadépo**, or *-magad*, u. v. it snows in large flakes; p. *men..og*, or *-magak*.
- Mangadéton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it large, wide; 3. p. *o mang..n*; p. *men..ad*.—*Nawatch nin mangadéton*, I enlarge it, I widen it.
- Manganagilon**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large mouth; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ong*.
- Manganibadan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shovel it; 3. p. *o mang..n*; p. *men..ang*.
- Manganibadjigan**, s. shovel, spade; pl. *-an*.
- Manganibana**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shovel some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o mang..n*; p. *men..ad*.—*Wabigan nin mangánibana*; I shovel clay.
- Manganibi**, (*nin*) n. v. I shovel snow; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..bid*.
- Mangasika**, or *-magad*, u. v. it is large, (a piece of clothing material;) p. *men..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Mangibigade**, etc.. S. *Mamangibigade*, etc..
- Mangidée**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large heart, my heart is large; I am magnanimous; courageous; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ad*.
- Mangidéa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make his heart large; *fyg*. I make him magnanimous, courageous; 3. p. *o mang..n*; p. *men..ad*.
- Mangidénigome**, (*nin*) n. v. I have large nostrils; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..med*.
- Mangidjane**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ad*.
- Mangidji**, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mangimisade*.
- Mangidon**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large mouth; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ad*.
- Mangiyagade**, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a large incision in a maple-tree; p. *men..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Mangiyagie**, (*nin*) n. v. I make large incisions or notches in maple-trees, in making sugar; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..gal*.
- Mangigama sagaiyan**, u. v. the lake (inland lake) is large; p. *men..mag*.
- Mangigondayan**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large throat, that is, I have a big strong voice, I speak loud; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang*.
- Mangigaves**, (*nin*) n. v. I am a large big person; 3. p. *-i*; p. *men..sid*.
- Mangiji**, adv. here, in this place.
- Mangikone**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large liver; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ad*.
- Mangiminagad**, u. v. it is a large grain; p. *men..gak*.
- Mangimissade**, (*nin*) or, *in manginagiji*, n. v., I have a large belly; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ded*, or, *men..jid*.
- Manginansanam**, (*nin*) n. v. I sigh profoundly deeply; 3. p. *-o*; p. *men..mod*.
- Mangindibe**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large head; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..bed*.
- Mangingwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a fat full large face; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..wed*.—S. *Mangadéngwe*.
- Mangishka**, or *-magad*, n. v. it is large, big; p. *men..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Mangishkam**, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin mamangishkam*, n. v. freq. I leave large tracks behind me, (walking in the snow especially;) 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang*.
- Mangishkwandaia**, or *-magad*, there is a large door; p. *men..ag*, or *magak*.
- Mangishtigwane**, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mangindibe*.
- Mangissagad**, u. v. it is a large piece of wood; p. *men..gak*.

n. v. I have a lar-
ge; p. *men..ked*.

v. S. *Mangimis-*

v. I have a large
piece; p. *mengidony*.

magak, u. v. there
is in a maple-tree ;
p. *magak*.

n. v. I make large
pieces in maple-trees ;
3. p. 1.; p. *men..*

an, u. v. the lake
is large; p. *men..*

in) n. v. I have a
big; I have a big
voice loud; 3. p. 1.;

n. v. I am a large
piece; p. *men..sid*.

v. I have a large
piece; p. *men..med*.

v. it is a large
piece; p. *men..*

in) or, *nin mangi-*
ve a large belly ;
p. *men..jed*.

in) n. v. I sigh
loudly; 3. p. -o; p. *men*

n. v. I have a lar-
ge; p. *men..ked*.

n. v. I have a fat
piece; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..*

magak, n. v. it is
large; or -*magak*.

n. v. or, *nin*
v. freq. I leave
me, (walking
socially); 3. p. 1.;

or -*magak*, there
is; p. *men..ag*, or

in) n. v. S. *Man-*

is a large piece
of wood.

Mangitigweia sibi, u. v. the river is
large; p. *men..ag*.

Mangodikom, s. loon's louse, (the
name of a small insect that runs
about on the surface of the water);
pl. -*ag*.

Mangomulaic aw bineshi, (or *bines-*
si), n. v. 3. p. this bird has a large
craw or crop; p. *men..ied*.

Mangón, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large
canoe; 3. p. *mangóno*; p. *mengo-*
nod.

Mangónagad, u. v. it is large, (canoe,
boat, vessel, etc.) p. *men..guk*.

Mangotass, (*nin*) n. v. I am intrepid,
brave, courageous; 3. p. -i; p. *med..*
sid.

Mangotasswin, s. bravery, intrepidi-
ty, courage.

Mangotasswinini, s. brave, courage-
ous man; pl. -*wag*.

Manijins, s. a young animal, a colt,
etc. any animal not over two years
old; pl. -*ag*.

Manikagon, (*nin*) pers. v. it makes
me sick, (what I ate or drank,) I
don't digest it; 3. p. o *man..*; p.
maia..god.—*Nin manikagon ga-*
midjián jeba; what I ate this morn-
ing, makes me sick.—S. *Minoka-*
gon.

Manikami, (*nin*) n. v. I have no
good solid footing, (walking or
standing); 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..múl*.

Manináy na, adv. at least.

Maninagwes, (*nin*) n. v. I look ugly;
3. p. -i; p. *maia..sid*.

Maninagwad, u. v. it looks ugly or
deformed; p. *maia..wák*.

Manishtanish, s. sheep; pl. -*ag*.

Manishtanishens, s. dim. lamb; pl. -*ag*

Manishtanishwaiian, s. an. sheep-
skin; pl. -*ag*.

Manishtanishwiwíat, s. wool

Manishtanishwiwíamíy, s. sheep-fold;
pl. -*on*.

Manishtanishwinini, s. shepherd;
pl. -*wag*.

Manishtanishwiwíass, s. mutton.

Maniswínish, s. bad wicked person;
pl. -*ag*.

Maniswínissi, s. *Ol*. devil, the evil
spirit; pl. -*íag*.

Manissag, s. an. dry pine tree; pl.
-*og*.

Manisságan, s. a person that chops
wood for somebody, somebody's
chopper; pl. -*ag*.—*Nin manisságan*,
my chopper; o *manisságan*, his
chopper, etc.

Manissáye, (*nin*) n. v. I chop wood
for somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..*
ged.

Manissás, (*nin*) r. v. I chop wood
for myself; 3. p. -o; p. *men..sod*.

Manissawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I chop
wood for him; 3. p. o *man..n*; p.
men..ad; imp. *manissaw*.

Manissé, (*nin*) n. v. I chop wood; 3.
p. 1.; p. *menisséd*.

Manisséwin, s. chopping.

Manítam, (*nin*) n. v. I don't like to
hear, (certain words); 3. p. 1.; p.
maianítang.

Manítán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I don't like
to hear it; 3. p. o *man..*; p. *maia-*
nítang.

Manítawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I don't
like to hear him; 3. p. o *man..n*;
p. *maia..ad*; imp. *manítaw*.

Manító, s. spirit, ghost; pl. -*g*.

Manító-bimakwad, s. sweet twisted
wood; [C. du bois tors sucré;]
pl. -*on*.

Manitobiwabik, s. steel.

Manitobiwabikoke, (*nin*) n. v. I man-
ufacture steel; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..*
ked.

Manitobiwabikokewin, s. steel-man-
ufactory.

Manitobiwabikokewinini, s. steel-
manufacturer; pl. -*wag*.

Manitógisiss, s. an. January.

Manitógisissions, s. dim. an. Decem-
ber.

Manitókas, (*nin*) n. v. I perform some
religious act; 3. p. -o; p. *men..sod*.

Manitókasowin, s. religious perform-
ance.

Manitóke, (*nin*) n. v. I practise idol-
atry, I worship idols; 3. p. 1.; p.
men..ked.

Manitóken, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I worship

- or adore it, (an idol); 3. p. o man...; p. men..ked.
- Manitokenan**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I worship or adore him, (an idol.); 3. p. n man...; p. men..ked. (V. Conj.)
- Manitokewin**, s. idolatry.
- Manitominens**, s. an. glass-bead; [F. rassade;] pl.-ag.
- Manitons**, s. dim. little spirit; insect, worm; pl.-ag.
- Maniton**, (*nin*) u. v. I am a spirit; 3. p.-i; p. men..wid
- Manitowegin**, s. cloth, piece of cloth; pl.-on.
- Manitoweginn-labiseikawagan**, s. coat of cloth; pl.-an.
- Manitowegino-wewakwan**, s. cap of cloth; pl.-an.
- Manitowesh**, s. a small animal, (a marten, a weasel, etc.) pl.-ag.
- Manitowets**, (*nin*) or, *nin* *manitowets*, n. v. I am looked upon (or considered) as a spirit or sorcerer; 3. p.-i; p. men..sid.
- Manitowewin**, s. quality or character of spirit.
- Maniwang mitig**, or, *maniwid mitig*, what the tree yields, the fruit of the tree.
- Maniwid mitig**, s. a tree that yields, a fruit-tree; pl. *maniwidjig witi-gog*.
- Mänji**,* in compositions, signifies unwell, bad, evil. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Mänji-aiä**, (*nän*) or, *nän* *manjäia*, n. v. I am unwell; 3. p. 1.; p. maia..ad.
- Manjidce**, (*nän*) u. v. I feel unwell, squeamish, inclined to vomit; I am sea-sick; 3. p. t.; p. *maianjidecd*.
- Manjidcecin**, s. inclination to vomit, squeamishness, nausea; sea-sickness.
- Mänjigijwe**, (*nän*) u. v. I speak indistinctly, I have an impediment in my speech; 3. p. 1.; p. maia..wcd.
- Mänjigondugan**, (*nin*) u. v. I have a bad voice for singing, (I am no singer); 3. p. 1.; p. maia..ang.
- Mänjiäwes**, (*nin*) u. v. I have an ugly appearance, I am of a deformed size; 3. p.-i; p. maia..sid.
- Mänjimagos**, (*nin*) u. v. I smell bad, I stink; 3. p.-i; p. maia..sid.
- Mänjimagosiwın**, s. bad smell, stench.
- Mänjimagwad**, u. v. it smells bad, it stinks; p. maia..wak.
- Mänjimagwanam**, (*nin*) u. v. my breath smells bad; 3. p.-v; p. maia..mod.
- Mänjimama**, (*nin*) a. v. an. he stinks to me; 3. p. o man..n; p. maia..wcd.
- Mänjimandän**, (*nän*) a. v. in. it stinks to me; 3. p. o man...; p. maia..ang.
- Mänjimandjige**, (*nin*) u. v. I perceive a bad smell, s. th. smells bad; 3. p. 1.; p. mata..ged.
- Mänjimasso assema**, n. v. 3. p. to-bucco smells bad, (stinks,) p. maia..sod.
- Mänjimate**, or—*magad*, u. v. it smells bad (stinks) when burnt; p. maian..teg, or—*magak*.
- Manjinkade**, or—*magad*, n. v. it has an ugly name; p. mai..deg, or—*magak*.
- Mänjinikas**, (*nin*) u. v. I have an ugly name, ill-sounding name; 3. p.-o; p. maian..sod.
- Mänjinikasowın**, s. ugly name; pl.-an.
- Mänjininwagıs**, (*nän*) n. v. I am ill-tempered, I am wicked; 3. p.-i; p. mata..süd.
- Mänjininwagısıwın**, s. ill temper, wickedness.
- Mänjipidän**, (*nän*) a. v. in. I find a bad taste in some thing I am eating or drinking, I don't like the taste of it; 3. p. o manj...; p. maian..ang.
- Mänjipogosi**, n. v. 3. p. some an. obj. has a bad taste; p. maian..süd. —*Kilchi mänjipogosi gıgö*; the fish has a very bad taste.

*NOTE. The letter *n* is hardly heard, and often not at all, in the pronunciation of *manji*, in all the words that begin with it.

niñ) u. v. I have a singing, (I am no ; p. *maia..ang*.

) u. v. I have an ce, I am of a de- p. -i; p. *maia..sid*.

) u. v. I smell bad, p. *maia..sid*.

s. bad smell, stench. v. it smells bad, *ia..wak*.

(*niñ*) n. v. my bad; 3. p. -o; p.

a. v. an. he stinks *man..u*; p. *maia..*

in) a. v. *in*. it b. p. o man...; p.

in) n. v. I perceive th. smells bad; 3. *id*.

a. n. v. 3. p. to- (stinks,) p. *maia*

ad, u. v. it smells burnt; p. *maian..*

agad, u. v. it has p. *mai..dey*, or-

u. v. I have an minding name; 3. *id*.

ugly name; pl.-

niñ) n. v. I am wicked; 3. p. -i;

s. ill temper,

v. *in*. I find a thing I am cat- I don't like the o *manj...*; p.

3. p. some an. e; p. *maian..sd*.

osi gigo; the fish te.

Manjipogoad, u. v. it has a bad taste; p. *maian..wak*.

Manjipwa, (*niñ*) u. v. an. I find a bad taste in some an. object I am eating, I don't like the taste of it; 3. p. o *man..u*; p. *maia..wad*; imp. -*wi*.

Manjishin, (*niñ*) n. v. S. *Manoshin*. *Manjissin*, n. v. S. *Manossin*.

Manjissiton, (*niñ*) a. v. in. S. *Manossiton*.

Manjetchige, (*niñ*) n. v. I act wrongly, evil; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..ged*.

Manjomatara, (*niñ*) a. v. an. I trouble him asking him to give me this or that; 3. p. o *man..u*; p. *maian..wad*.

Mano, adv. well, that's right, no matter, let it be so.

Manomin, s. wild rice.

Manomini, s. Manominee Indian; pl. -*g*.

Manominike, (*niñ*) n. v. I gather wild rice; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ked*.

Manominike-gisiss, the moon of the gathering of wild rice, September.

Manominikewin, s. the gathering of wild rice.

Manominikeshi, s. snipe; [F. *becassine*; G. *Moosschnepfe*; Ill. *kosiza*.] P. -*iaq*.—This is also the name of the Wild-rice Lake Indians.

Manominikwe, s. a squaw of the Manominee tribe; pl. -*g*.

Manominicj, s. bag for wild rice; pl. -*an*.

Manomin wesowawang, s. barley, (rice with a tail.)

Manoshiz, (*niñ*) n. v. I lie uncomfortably, I don't lie well; 3. p. 1.; p. *maianoshing*.

Manosse, (*niñ*) n. v. I walk baldly; 3. p. 1. p. *maianossed*.

Manossin, u. v. it is badly placed, it does not lie well; p. *maia..ing*.

Manossiton, (*niñ*) a. v. in. I place or lay it badly; 3. p. o *man...*; p. *maia..tod*.

Manowe, (*niñ*) n. v. I pronounce

*NOTE The letter *n* is scarcely perceived in the pronunciation of this word.

badly, I have a defective indistinct pronunciation; 3. p. 1.; p. *maiano-wed*.

Mariegijigal, s. Saturday; pl. -*on*.

Mariegijigad, u. v. it is Saturday; p. *Meriegijigak*.

Masan, s. an. nettle; pl. -*ag*.

Masanashk, s. nettle-stalk; pl. -*on*.

Masanika, (*niñ*) n. v. I shudder suddenly, I shrink, by fear; 3. p. 1.; mes. *kad*.

Mashawesid senihawegin, s. an. velvet, manchester.

Mashi, adv. This adverb is never used alone, it is always connected with another adverb; as: *Kawin mashi*, or *ka mashi*, or *mashi nange*, not yet. *Wia mashi*, before.

Mashkassissogad mitig, u. v. the wood is though; p. *mesh..gak*.

Mashkawa, or -*magad*, u. v. it is strong, hard; p. *mesh..wag*, or -*magak*.

Mashkawabikal, u. v. it is strong, hard, (metal); p. *mesh..kak*.

Mashkawabikisan, (*niñ*) a. v. in. I temper it, I harden it. (iron, steel,) 3. p. o *mash...*; p. *mesh..ang*.

Mashkawabikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is strong, hard, (silver); p. *mesh..sid*.

Mashkawadin, u. v. it freezes; it is frozen; p. *mesh..ing*.

Mashkawadj, (*niñ*) n. v. I freeze to death; 3. p. -i; p. *mesh..id*.

Mashkawadjihandc, s. tallow.

Mashkawadjidjanewadj, (*niñ*) n. v. my nose is frozen; 3. p. -i; p. *mesh..idjil*.

Mashkawadjingwewadj, (*niñ*) n. v. my face is frozen; 3. p. -i; p. *mesh..id*.

Mashkawadjinindjwadj, (*niñ*) n. v. my hand is frozen, or my hands are frozen; 3. p. -i; p. *mesh..id*.

Mashkawadjitawagewadj, (*niñ*) n. v. my ear is frozen, or, my ears are frozen; 3. p. -i; p. *mesh..id*.

Mashkawadjiwini, s. freezing, hard freezing, freezing of limbs, or freezing to death.

Mashkawagami, u. v. it is strong, (liquid); p. *mesh..mig*.—*Nin maia*

- wendán meshkawagamig anibisha-*
bo; I like strong tea.
- Mashkawágamiton*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I
make it strong, (liquid); 3, p. o
mesh...; p. *mesh..tod*.
- Mashkawakadode*, or—*magad*, u. v. it
is dry and hard, from heat; p. *mesh*
..deg, or—*magak*.
- Mashkawákwađ*, u. v. it is strong,
hard, (wood); p. *mesh..wak*.
- Mashkawákwađjé*, n. v. 3. p. he (she,
it,) is frozen hard and stiff, (any
an. obj.) p. *mesh..id*.—*Mashkawá-*
kwađjé aw gigo; that fish is frozen
stiff.
- Mashkawápide*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is
tied strongly, tight; p. *mesh..deg*, or
—*magak*.
- Mashkawapíđjige*, (*nín*) n. v. I tie
tight, strongly; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..*
ged.
- Mashkawápíđon*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I tie
it strongly, tight; 3. p. o *mesh...*; p.
mesh..dod.
- Mashkawápina*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I tie
him tight, strongly; 3. p. o *mesh..*
n; p. *mesh..nal*.
- Mashkawapis*, (*nín*) n. v. I am tied
strongly, tight; 3. p. —o; p. *mesh..sod*.
- Mashkawátchigan*, s. starch.
- Mashkawátan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I make
it strong, hard, stiff; I starch it; 3.
p. o *mesh ..*; p. *mesh..éčđ*.
- Mashkawáwindamage*, (*zín*) n. v. I
make a vow, (I promise strongly);
3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ged*.
- Mashkawáwindamagewin*, s. v o w,
(strong promise;) pl.—*an*.
- Mashkawéndam*, (*nín*) n. v. I have a
firm constant thought, a strong
resolution, a strong firm will; 3. p.
1.; p. *mesh ..ng*.
- Mashkawéndamia*, (*nín*) n. v. I make
him have a firm thought, I fortify
his mind, his resolution, I give him
a firm will; 3. p. o *mesh..n*; p. *mesh*
..ad.
- Mashkawéndamówin*, s. firm strong
thought, resolution, will.
- Mashkawéndan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I think
it is strong; also, I think strongly
- on it, I keep it constantly in mem-
ory; 3. p. o *mesh...*; p. *mesh..ang*.
- Mashkawénima*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I think
he is strong; also, I think firmly
on him; 3. p. o *mesh..n*; p. *mesh..*
nal.
- Mashkawénindis*, (*nín*) r. v. I think
myself strong; also, I think firmly
on myself; 3. p. —o; p. *mesh..sod*.
- Mashkawideé*, (*nín*) n. v. I have a
strong heart; my heart is hard, ob-
stinate, stubborn; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..*
ed.
- Mashkawideéshkawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*.
I fortify or strengthen his heart; 3.
p. o *mesh..n*; p. *mesh..wad*.
- Mashkwíćéćwin*, s. strength of heart;
obstinacy, stubbornness, hardness
of heart.
- Mashkawígabaw*, (*nín*) n. v. I stand
firmly; 3. p. —i; p. *mesh..wid*.
- Mashkawígade*, (*nín*) n. v. I have
strong legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ded*.
- Mashkawigane*, (*nín*) n. v. I have
strong bones; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ned*.
- Mashkawigáñce*, (*nín*) n. v. I speak
with force; I pronounce an oath; I
swear; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..wed*.
- Mashkawíqjuewin*, s. strong power-
ful speaking; oath, swearing.
- Mashkawikwen*, (*nín*) n. v. I keep my
head steadfast, stiff; 3. p. —i; p.
mesh..nd.
- Mashkawikwéssin totošabo*, u. v. the
milk coagulates, it becomes sour;
p. *meshkawikwéssing totošabo*, sour
milk.
- Mashkawima*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I make
him take a firm resolution; 3. p. o
mesh..n; p. *mesh..mad*.
- Mashkawimagoné*, (*nín*) n. v. I have
a strong wrist; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..*
ged.
- Mashkawimíndjimenđan*, (*nín*) a. v.
in. I keep it firmly in memory, I
remember it strongly; 3. p. o *mesh*
...; p. *mesh..ang*.
- Mashkawimíndjimenima*, (*nín*) a. v.
an. I keep him strongly in memo-
ry; 3. p. o *mesh..n*; p. *mesh..mad*.
- Mashkawimíndjiminina* (*nín*) a. v. *an*.

ntly in mem-
mesh..ang.

v. an. I think
think firmly
n.; p. mesh..

v. I think
think firmly
mesh..sod.

v. I have a
is hard, ob-
1.; p. mesh..

(in) a. v. an.
his heart; 3.
ad.

gth of heart;
s, hardness

v. I stand
wid.

v. I have
mesh..ded.

v. I have
mesh..ned.

v. I speak
an oath; I
wed.

ong power-
aring.

I keep my
3. p.-i; p.

o, u. v. the
omes sour;
shabo, sour

an. I make
on; 3. p. o

v. I have
p. mesh..

(in) a. v.
memory, I
p. o mesh

(in) a. v.
in memo-
h..mad.

a. v. an.

I keep or hold him strongly; 3. p.
o mesh..n.; p. mesh..nad.

Mashkawimindjiminan, (nin) a. v.
in. I keep or hold it strongly; 3. p.
o mesh...; p. mesh..ang.

Mashkawina, (nin) a. v. an. I take
hold of him; 3. p. o mesh..n.; p. mesh
..nad.

Mashkawinan, (nin) a. v. in. I take
hold of it; 3. p. o mesh...; p. mesh..
ang.

Mashkawindibe, (nin) n. v. I am
headstrong, obstinate, stubborn;
3. p. 1.; p. mesh..bed.

Mashkawindibewin, s. obstina c y,
stubbornness.

Mashkawinike, (nin) n. v. I have
strong arms; 3. p. 1.; p. mesh..ked.

Mashkawinijje, (nin) n. v. I have
strong hands; 3. p. 1.; p. mesh..
djed.

Mashkawis, (nin) n. v. I am strong,
vigorous, powerful, robust, hard;
I employ my strength, I make ef-
forts; 3. p. 1.; p. mesh..sid.

Mashkawisa, (nin) a. v. an. I make
him strong, I strengthen him, I for-
tify him; 3. p. o mesh..n.; p. mesh..
ad.

Mashkawisimagad, u. v. it is strong,
powerful; p. mesh..gak.—Makate
kitchi mashkawisimagad; powder
is very powerful.

Mashkawiswin, s. strength, power,
vigor, force.

Mashkawissin, u. v. it is strong; it is
hard; p. mesh..ing.

Mashkawitagos, (nin) n. v. I speak
with power; 3. p.-i; p. mesh..sid.

Mashkawiton, (nin) a. v. in. I
strengthen it, fortify it; 3. p. o
mesh...; p. mesh..tud.

Mashki, s. swamp, marsh; pl.-on.

Mashkiyimin, s. cranberry, moss-ber-
ry, moor-berry; pl.-an.

Mashkiyiminika, u. v. there are cran-
berries; p. mesh..kug.

Mashkiyiminikan, s. place where
there are cranberries.

Mashkiyiminikanuwi-sibi, s. Cran-
berry River, Lake Superior.

Mashkiyiminike, (nin) n. v. I gather
cranberries; 3. p. 1.; p. mesh..ked.

Mashkiyibag, s. a kind of wild tea,
called by Canadians, Labrador.

Mashkiyiwatig, s. an. red spruce, tam-
arac; [C. epinette rouge;] pl.-og.

Mashkiki, s. medicine; pl.-wan.

Mashkiki hebikomünagak, pills.
(globulous medicine.) S. Biko-
minagad; freq. babikomünagad.

Mashkikike, (nin) n. v. I make or
prepare medicine; 3. p. 1.; p. mesh
..ked.

Mashkikikewigamig, s. apothecary's
laboratory; pl.-on.

Mashkikikewikwe, s. female apothec-
ary, (in a convent; pl.-g.

Mashkikikewin, s. the art of prepa-
ring medicine, pharmacy, trade and
occupation of an apothecary.

Mashkikikewinini, s. apothecary; pl.
-wag.

Mashkikicábo, s. medicine, liquid
medicine to drink; [F. de la tisane.]

Mashkikiwábokawa, (win) a. v. an. I
prepare medicine for him to drink;
3. p. o mesh..n.; p. mesh..wad.

Mashkikiwáboke, (nin) n. v. I pre-
pare medicine to drink; 3. p. 1.; p.
mesh..ked.

Mashkikiwigamig, s. apothecary's
shop; pl.-on.

Mashkikiwinini, s. physician, doctor;
pl.-wag.

Mashkimod, s. bag, sack; pl.-an.—

Mashkimodash, an old bad bag;
mashkimodens, a small bag.

Mashkimodégwade, or-magad, u. v.
it is sewed up in the shape of a
bag; p. mesh..deg, or-magak.

Mashkimodégwadjégan, s. pocket; pl.
-an.

Mashkimodéke, (win) n. v. I make a
bag or bags; 3. p. 1.; p. mesh..ked.

Mashkimodéwégin, s. sackcloth.

Mashkiwje, s. a kind of pike, (fish);
pl.-g.

Mashki-sibi, s. Bad-River, Lake Su-
perior. (It ought to be called Mash-
kiy-sibi, Swamp-River.)

Mashkodé, s. large prairie; pl.-wan.

Mashkodé-pijiki, s. buffalo; pl.-wag.

- Mashkodépinabag*, s. a kind of lily; pl. -*on*.
- Mashkodéssé*, s. marsh-partridge; [F. perdrix de savanne;] pl. -*y*.
- Mashkodewadad*, it resembles a prairie; p. *mesh.dak*.
- Mashkossikan*, s. place where they make hay, meadow; pl. -*an*.
- Mashkossike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make hay; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh.ked*.
- Mashkossikevin*, s. hay-making.
- Mashkossiv*, s. herb, grass; hay; pl. -*an*.
- Mashkossivi-apisimowin*, s. straw-bed, straw-pallet; pl. -*an*.
- Mashkossivigawiy*, s. building for keeping hay in, hay-shed, hay-loft; pl. -*on*.
- Mashkossiwika*, or -*magad*, u. v. there is herb or grass; p. *mesh.kag*, or -*magak*.
- Mashkossivi-minikán*, s. grass-seed, timothy.
- Mashkossivi-nibágan*, s. S. *hkos-sivi-apisimowin*.
- Mashkossi-wiwakuan*, s. straw-hat; pl. -*an*.
- Masinaamagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I give credit, I have debtors; 3. p. -*i*; p. *mes.sid*.
- Masinaamarwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I owe him; 3. p. *o mas.n*; p. *mes.wad*.
- Masinade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is portrayed, it is engraved; p. *mes.deg*, or -*magak*.
- Masinadinu*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make or form some *an*. object; 3. p. *o mas.n*; p. *mes.nad*.
- Masinadinamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I form or make it for him or to him; 3. p. *o mas.n*; p. *mes.wad*.
- Masinadinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I form it; 3. p. *o mas...*; p. *mes.ang*.
- Masinaiyale*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is marked, there are marks or signs on it; p. *mes.deg*, or -*magak*.
- Masinaigan*, s. a thing to make marks upon, paper; book; letter; debt; pl. -*an*.
- Masinaiganag*, s. *an*. pl. S. *Atadi-masinaiganag*.
- Masinaigani-tesaban*, book-case.
- Masinaigan nin nissitawinan*, I can read.
- Masinaigan nin wabandan*, I read, I am reading.
- Masinaigans*, s. dim. little book; bill, note; pl. -*an*.
- Masinaigan waiabandany*, s. reader; pl. -*ig*.
- Masinaigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am marked, I have marks on me; 3. p. -*o*; p. *mes.sod*.
- Masinaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I make marks on s. th.; also, I make debts, I take on credit; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ged*.
- Masinaigewin*, s. marking; making debts, debt.
- Masinajiyawia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I ornament with lead some *an*. obj., I lead it, (a pipe, etc.) 3. p. *o mas.n*; p. *mes.ad*.
- Masinajiyawitchigade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is leaded, ornamented with lead; it is moulded, cast in a mould; p. *mes.deg*, or -*magak*.
- Masinajiyawitchigaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is leaded or ornamented with lead; it is moulded; (*an*. obj.) p. *mes.sod*.
- Masinajiyawitchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I ornament with lead, I lead; I cast in a mould; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ged*.
- Masinajiyawiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I ornament it with lead; I cast it in a mould, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *o mas...*; p. *mes.tod*.
- Masinakisan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I imprint a mark upon it with fire, I burn a mark upon it.—They use this word, although improperly, also for printing a book, etc. 3. p. *o mas...*; p. *mes.ang*.—*Awenen gamasinakisang aw masinaigan?*—Who printed this book? *Hemann sa o gi-masinakisan*; *Hemann* printed it.
- Masinakisige*, (*nin*) n. v. I print, I am printing; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ged*.
- Masinakisigewigamig*, s. printing-office; pl. -*on*.
- Masinakisigewin*, s. printing, the art, business or trade of a printer,

- Masinakisigewinini*, s. printer; pl. —
wag.
- Masinas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am portraited,
(printed or engraved;) 3. p. —o; p.
mes.sod.
- Masinasowin*, s. portrait, likeness.
- Masinibian*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw or
sketch it; I paint it; 3. p. o *mas...*;
p. *mes.ang*.
- Masinibiigade*, or —*magad*, u. v. it is
portraited, painted, engraven; p.
mes.deg, or —*magak*.
- Masinibiigade*, or —*magad*, u. v. it is
imprinted on s. th., or painted; p.
mes.deg, or —*magak*.
- Masinibigan*, drawing; painting; en-
graving; pl. —*an*.
- Masinibiigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am im-
printed on s. th. I am portraited,
painted, engraven; 3. p. —o; p. *mes..*
sod.—*Mi oma mesinibiigasain*; I
am portraited here, (this is my
portrait.)
- Masinibiigasowin*, s. portrait, paint-
ed or engraven.
- Masinibiigic*, (*nin*) n. v. I make marks
or signs on s. th., I draw, I paint;
I engrave; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.zed*.
- Masinibiigewin*, s. the act, or the
art, of drawing, painting or engra-
ving, drawing, painting, engraving.
- Masinibiwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw
his likeness, I paint him, portrait
him; 3. p. o *mas..n*; p. *mes.wad*;
imp. *masinibi*.
- Masinide*, or —*magad*, u. v. it is
marked by heat; p. *mes.deg*, or
—*magak*.
- Masinigwadam*, (*nin*) n. v. I em-
broider with figures and flowers,
(representing a painting;) 3. p. 1.;
p. *mes.ang*.
- Masinigwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I em-
broider it with figures and flow-
ers; 3. p. o *mas..;* p. *mes..ang*.
- Masinigwade*, or —*magad*, u. v. it is
embroidered with flowers, figures,
&c. (representing a painting;) p.
mes.deg, or —*magak*.
- Masinigwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I em-
broider some *an*. obj. with flow-
ers; 3. p. o *mas..n*; p. *mes.nad*.
- Masiniguaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is em-
broidered with flowers, &c. (*an*.
obj. *mohwe*, handkerchief; *seniba*,
ribbon, silk.)
- Masinikiwagaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I seal
it with an engraven seal; 3. p. o
mas..; p. *mes..ang*.
- Masinikiwagaigade*, or —*magad*, u. v.
it is sealed with an engraven seal;
p. *mes.deg*, or —*magak*.
- Masinikiwagaiyan*, or *masinikiva-*
gaiyanabik, s. seal with an engra-
ving upon it; pl. —*an*, or —*on*.
- Masinikodan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carve
it, I sculpt it; 3. p. o *mas..;* p.
mes.ang.
- Masinikode*, or —*magad*, u. v. it is
carved or sculped; p. *mes.deg*, or
—*magak*.
- Masinikodjigan*, s. chisel with a half
round edge, sculptor's chisel; [F.
gouge; G. Hohlmeissel;] pl. —*an*.
- Masinikodjigan*, s. *an*. statue, or any
sculptured image or representa-
tion; pl. —*ag*.
- Masinikodjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I carve or
sculpture; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ged*.
- Masinikodjigewin*, s. the act, or the
art, of carving or sculpturing,
trade or occupation of a sculptor,
or engraver.
- Masinikodjigewinini*, s. carver,
sculptor; pl. —*wag*.
- Masinikona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carve
or sculp some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o
mas..n; p. *mes.nad*.
- Masinikoso*, n. v. 3. p. it is carved or
sculped, (*an*. obj.) p. *mes.sod*.
- Masinikwassige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Ma-*
sinajigawitckige.
- Masiniminensikade*, or —*magak*, u. v.
it is embroidered or ornamented
with flowers or figures in small
glass-beads; p. *mes.deg*, or —*ma-*
gak.
- Masiniminensike*, (*nin*) n. v. I em-
broider or ornament with small
glass-beads; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ked*.
- Masinini*, s. *an*. carved image, idol;
pl. —*g*.
- Masinivin menitoked*, s. adorer of
idols, idolator, idolatress; pl. —*jig*.

- Masiñitchigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is painted, carved; p. *mes.deg.* or *-magak*.
- Masiñitchigau*, s. *an.* image, engraving, painting, picture; pl. *-ag*.
- Masiñitchigan wind ojibwa*, I paint, (I mark a picture.)
- Masiñitchigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am painted, carved; 3. p. *o*; p. *mes. sid.*
- Masiñitchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I make an image or images; 3. p. *l*; p. *mes. ged.*
- Masiñitchigewin*, s. the making of images, painting, work, trade or art of a painter.
- Masiñitchigewini*, maker of images, painter; pl. *-wag*.
- Masiñtagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I cry; I groan; 3. p. *-i*; p. *mes. sid.*
- Masiñtagosi blueshi*, n. v. 3. p. the bird warbles; p. *mes. sid.* *Pakakwe masiñtagosi*, the cock crows.
- Maskig*, (*nin*) n. v. I am very small; 3. p. *-i*; p. *mataskigid.* (They say this of a new-born infant.)
- Maskijau*, s. *an.* abortive fruit of the womb; pl. *-ag*.
- Massagwadendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered unlucky, I am unlucky; 3. p. *-i*; p. *mes. sid.*
- Massagwadendagwad*, u. v. it is considered unlucky, it is unlucky; p. *mes. wak.*
- Massagwadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am unlucky, unhappy. I have no chance to gain or make anything; 3. p. *-i*; p. *mes. sid.*
- Massagwadisi gin*, s. bad luck.
- Massagwoid*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I give or cause him bad luck. (according to the Indian superstition.) 3. p. *o* *mas. u*; p. *mes. ad.*
- Matchi*, adj. bad, evil, ill, wicked, malignant, malicious, mean, vicious, un-
- Matchi-aiawish*, s. bad being, devil, satan, the evil spirit, old Nick.
- Matchi-aiawish*, s. a wicked person, a villain, rascal, rogue, scoundrel; also, a wicked dangerous animal; pl. *-ag*.
- Matchi-ainawishiw*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a wicked person, &c.; 3. p. *-i*; p. *met. wid.*
- Matchi-aiawin*, s. bad unhappy situation, being badly off.
- Matchi-aiawish*, s. any thing evil, bad, wicked, hurtful; pl. *-au*.
- Matchi-aiawishicau*, u. v. it is a bad wicked thing, evil, hurtful, dangerous; p. *met. ang.*
- Matchi-aiou*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make a bad use of it, I abuse it; 3. p. *l*; p. *met. ad.*
- Matchi-awa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make a bad use of some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o* *mat. u*; p. *met. wad.*
- Matchi-bimadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I live badly; I am bad, wicked; I have a bad temperament, bad dispositions; 3. p. *-i*; p. *met. sid.*
- Matchi-bimadiswru*, s. bad life; bad, ill temper, quick, irritable temper, passionate temper.
- Matchidce*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a wicked heart; I am cruel; 3. p. *l*; p. *met. ed.*
- Matchidewin*, s. wickedness of heart; cruelty.
- Matchidodadimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we treat ill each other, we do evil to one another; p. *met. didjig.*
- Matchidodadivin*, s. mutual ill-treatment, mutual wrongs, doing evil to each other.
- Matchidodam*, (*nin*) n. v. I do evil, I act wrong, I sin, I commit a fault, a crime; 3. p. *l*; p. *met. ang.*
- Matchi dodamowin*, s. bad wicked action, misdeed, crime, fault; pl. *-au*.
- Matchi dodawca*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I do him evil, I wrong him, treat him evil; 3. p. *o* *ma. u*; p. *me. wad.*
- Matchi gijigad*, n. v. it is bad weather, a bad day; p. *met. gak.*
- Matchigijigawish*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a bad day, (unfavorable weather for traveling or working.) 3. p. *-i*; p. *met. shid.*
- Matchigijwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak evil; I blaspheme; 3. p. *l*; p. *met. wad.*

- Matchigijewin*, s. bad language, evil speaking; blaspheming.
- Matchigode*, s. petticoat, woman's dress; pl. -ian.
- Matchi ijūchad*, u. v. it is bad, wicked, sinful; p. *met..bak*.
- Matchi ijūchis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am wicked, bad, malicious, malign. I behave badly; I have a bad temper, bad qualities; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..sid*.
- Matchi ijūchisia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him wicked, I corrupt him, seduce him; 3. p. o *mat..n*; p. *met..ud*.
- Matchi ijūchiswin*, s. bad conduct, bad behavior, bad habit, wickedness, badness, vice, sin, malice, malignity, perversity, ill temper, bad disposition of mind.
- Matchi inakumigad*, u. v. it is a bad news, a sad event; p. *met..gak*.
- Matchi inapinadjje*, (*nin*) u. v. I give poison, I poison; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..gd*.
- Matchi inapinadjjeyin*, s. poisoning.
- Matchi inapināna*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I poison him; also, I give him a bad sickness; 3. p. o *mat..n*; p. *met..nud*; imp. *ma..naj*.
- Matchi inapinas*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Matchi inapinuljje*.
- Matchi inapinoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I curse him; 3. p. o *mat..n*; p. *met..mad*.
- Matchi inapinendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I curse it; 3. p. o *ma...*; p. *met..ang*.
- Matchi inapinendjje*, (*nin*) n. v. I curse; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..gd*.
- Matchi inapinenima*, (*nin*) or, *nin matchi inapināna*, a. v. *an*. I give him a bad sickness, (according to Indian superstitions;) 3. p. o *mat..n*; p. *met..mad*.
- Matchi inapinewin*, s. bad sickness; pl. -*an*.
- Matchi kikinomawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I teach him bad things, I give him a bad example, I seduce him, scandalize him; 3. p. o *mat..n*; p. *met..awad*.
- Matchi kikinowabama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I follow his bad example, he gives me a bad example, he scandalizes me; 3. p. o *mat..n*; p. *met..awad*.
- Matchi kikinowabamig*, (*nin*) pass. v. I am imitated by him in my bad example, I give him a bad example, I scandalize him.
- Matchi kikinowabamigowin*, s. bad example or scandal taken; pl. -*an*.
- Matchi kikinowabandaine*, (*nin*) n. v. I give a bad example, (or bad examples); 3. p. 1.; p. *met..awed*.
- Matchi kikinowabandawewin*, s. bad example or scandal given; pl. -*an*.
- Matchi manitō*, s. evil spirit, devil, satan; pl. -*g*.
- Matchi manitōkewin*, s. idolatry.
- Matchi mashkiki*, s. evil medicine; that is, poison, venom.—*Matchi mashkiki uind ashama*; I poison him, (I give him evil medicine to eat.) *Matchi mashkiki dagomigade*, u. v. there is poison in, it is poisonous; p. *deg..deg*.
- Matchi mashkiki eshanged*, he that gives poison to somebody, poisoner; [G. Giftmischer;] pl. -*jy*.
- Matchi mashkossiw*, s. noxious herb, weed in a field or garden; pl. -*an*.
- Matchi-odon*, s. *an*. bad-month, a person that uses to speak ill of others.
- Matchitwa*, (*nin*) or *nin matchit-chige*, (from *matchi ijuchige*;) n. v. I act wickedly, I do wrong; 3. p. 1.; p. *metchitwad*.
- Matchi wawindjigade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is decried, defamed; ill spoken of, it has a bad name; p. *met..deg*, or -*magak*.
- Matchi wawindjigadewin*, s. defamation of s. th., bad renown, bad name given to s. th.
- Matchi wawindjigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a bad renown, a bad name, I am defamed, ill spoken of; 3. p. -*o*; p. *met..sod*.

- Matchi wina**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* or, *nin matchi wawina*, freq. I decry or discredit him, I defame him, I speak ill of him; 3. p. *o ma.n*; p. *met.nad*.
- Matchi wíndan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.*, or, *nin matchi wawindau*, freq., I decry it, I speak ill of it; 3. p. *o mat...*; p. *met.ang*.
- Maw**, (*nin*) n. v. I weep, I cry; 3. p. *mawi*; p. *mewil*.
- Mawádishíwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I visit, I pay a visit (or visits); 3. p. 1.; p. *mew.wed*.
- Mawádishíweshk**, (*nin*) n. v. I am always making visits, I like too much to make visits; 3. p. *-i*; p. *mew.kid*.
- Mawádishíweshkíwin**, s. habit of making visits too often.
- Mawádishíwewin**, s. visiting, visit, visitation.
- Mawádissa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I visit him, I pay him a visit; 3. p. *o ma.n*; p. *mew.ad*; imp. *mawádishi*.
- Mawákokasama**, (*nin*) n. v. I dry meat in smoke; 3. p. 1.; p. *mew.mad*. (I. Conj.)
- Mawándina**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I gather together or collect some *an.* obj.; 3. p. *o ma.n*; p. *maia.nad*.
- Mawándinan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I gather it together, I collect it; 3. p. *o maw...*; p. *maia.ang*.
- Mawándinige**, (*nin*) n. v. I gather, I collect; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia.ged*.
- Mawándiwiljwa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I gather & collect with him; 3. p. *o maw.n*; p. *maia.wad*.
- Mawándiwigamig**, s. meeting-house; Synagogue; pl. *-on*.
- Mawándjtu**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I gather it together, I store it up, I accumulate it; I save and keep it; (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o maw.n*; p. *maia.ud*.
- Mawándjidimin**, (*nin*) com. v. we come together, we meet, we assemble; p. *maia.didjig*.
- Mawándjidíwin**, s. assembly, meeting.
- Mawándjissiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it together, I gather it together, I collect it; 3. p. *o maw...*; p. *maia.tod*.
- Mawándjítamadís**, (*nin*) or, *nin mawándjítamas*, r. v. S. Mawandonamads.
- Mawándjítamage**, (*nin*) n. v. I gather or collect for somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia.ged*.
- Mawándjítamason**, (*nin*) n. v. *in.* I gather it, collect it or store it up, to myself or for myself; 3. p. *o maw...*; p. *maia.od*.
- Mawándjítamasonan**, (*nin*) or, *nin mawándjítamadisonan*, a. v. *an.* I gather, collect or store up some *an.* obj. for myself; 3. p. *o maw...*; p. *maia.od*. (V. Conj.)
- Mawándjítamawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I gather or collect it for him or to him; 3. p. *o maw.n*; p. *maia.wad*.
- Mawándjítass**, (*nin*) r. v. S. Mawandonamads.
- Mawándjítasson**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. Mawándjítamason.
- Mawándjítassonan**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* (V. Conj.) S. Mawándjítamasonan.
- Mawándjítassowigamig**, s. store-house; pl. *-on*.
- Mawándjitchigan**, s. any *in.* object stored up somewhere, or gathered together; pl. *-an*.
- Mawándjitchigan**, s. *an.* any *an.* obj. stored up somewhere, or gathered together; pl. *-ag*.
- Mawándjitchige**, (*nin*) n. v. I gather, I collect; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia.ged*.
- Mawándjitchigéwinin**, s. a gathering man, tax-gatherer, toll-gatherer; publican; pl. *-wag*.
- Mawándjiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I gather it together; I save and keep it; 3. p. *o maw...*; p. *maia.tod*.
- Mawándobaádimin**, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we run together in one place, we rush together; p. *maia.didjig*.
- Mawándodjéwan**, u. v. it runs together, or streams together, in one place, (water or any other liquid); p. *maia.ang*.

Maw
nin
era
tog
ma
Maw
tog
sod
Maw
sow
ed
Maw
bur
mar
Mawa
wan
Mawa
wan
gath
self
saur
sod.
Mawan
wan
Mawan
pl. I
them
man
Mawan
I acc
gd.
Mawan
I gath
p. ma
Mawan
hay v
Mawan
hay t
gd.
Mawan
togeth
or on
magal
Mawans
gather
maw.
Mawéti,
drunk
Mawika
by dis
3. p. -
Mawémo

- Māwandōgwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. or, *nin māwandōgwadanān*, I sew several pieces together, I gather them together sewing; 3. p. *o maw...*; p. *maia.ang.*
- Māwandōgwass*, (*nin*) u. v. I gather together sewing; 3. p. *-o*; p. *maia..sod.*
- Māwandōgwasson*, or *mawandōgwassowin*, s. quilt, several pieces sewed together in one; pl. *-an*.
- Māwandōkije*, (*nin*) n. v. I gather burning coals together; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..jed.*
- Māwandona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Mawandjia*.
- Māwandonamadis*, (*nin*) or, *nin māwandonamas*, r. v. I store up or gather s. th. for myself, or to myself; I lay up a treasure; [L. thesaurizo mihi,] 3. p. *-o*; p. *maia..sod.*
- Māwandonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Māwandjiton*.
- Māwandonandomag*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. I call them together, I assemble them calling them; 3. p. *o maw..man*; p. *maia..mad.*
- Māwandonige*, (*nin*) n. v. I store up, I accumulate; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..jed.*
- Māwandoshkaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I gather it, (hay;) 3. p. *o maw...*; p. *maia.ang.*
- Māwandoshkaigan*, s. rake, to gather hay with; pl. *-an*.
- Māwandoshkaije*, (*nin*) n. v. I rake hay together; 3. p. 1.; p. *maia..jed.*
- Māwandosse*, or *-magad*, u. v. it comes together, it gathers in one place, or on one heap; p. *maia..scj.* or *-magak.*
- Māwansomag*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. I gather people together; 3. p. *o maw..man*; p. *maia..mad.*
- Mawibi*, (*nin*) n. v. I weep being drunk; 3. p. 1.; p. *mewibid.*
- Mawikas*, (*nin*) n. v. feign. I weep by dissimulation, I feign weeping; 3. p. *-o*; p. *mew..sod.*
- Mawimā*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bewail him, bemoan him, deplore him, I weep or cry over him; 3. p. *o maw..n*; p. *mewimad.*
- Mawimayad*, u. v. pers. it weeps; p. *mew.guk.*—*Ninde mawimayad epitch-kitchi-kashkendumān*; my heart weeps from extreme sorrow.
- Mawinādar*, (*in*) a. v. *in*. I run upon it or to it; I reach forth for it; 3. p. *o maw...*; p. *mew.ang.*
- Mawinadjigawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pick up the birds he is killing, to have them myself; 3. p. *o maw..n*; p. *mew.wad.*
- Mawinadjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch or pick up for me, the birds he kills, (ducks, etc.;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mew..ged.*—S. *Mawinadjigawa*.
- Mawinadjigenan jishib*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fetch or pick up the duck he killed, to have it myself; 3. p. *o maw...*; p. *mew.ged.* (V. Conj.)
- Mawinadjigodadis*, (*nin*) r. v. I fetch or pick up myself the birds I kill; 3. p. *-o*; p. *mew.sod.*
- Mawinajive*, (*nin*) n. v. I rush upon somebody, (an enemy, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *mew.wed.*
- Mawinānā*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I run or rush upon him; I reach forth after him; 3. p. *o maw..n*; p. *mew.mad*; imp. *mawināj.*
- Mawindamowin*, s. bewailing, deplo-ration, bemoaning, lamentation.
- Mawindan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bewail it, deplore it, lament it, I weep or cry over it or for it, to have it; I weep for the loss of it; 3. p. *o maw...*; p. *mew.ang.*
- Mawindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I bewail or deplore myself; 3. p. *-o*; *mew.sod.*
- Mawinēige*, (*nin*) n. v. I insult, I quarrel, make noise; 3. p. 1.; p. *mew.ged.*
- Mawinēigewin*, s. insult, insulting, quarreling noise.
- Mawinēwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I come upon him, I insult, quarrel, attack him; 3. p. *o maw..n*; p. *mew.wad*; imp. *mawinē.*
- Mawineshkgon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it in-sults me, it attacks me; 3. p. *o*

- maw...*; p. *mew.god*.—*Nin mawinshkagon yejet o masinaigan*; his letter insults me indeed.
- Mawinshkan*, (*nin*) n. v. an. I insult it, attack it; 3. p. o *maw...*; p. *me.ang*.
- Mawinshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Mawindwa*.
- Mawins*, (*nin*) n. v. I gather berries; 3. p. -o; p. *mewinsod*.
- Mawishk*, (*nin*) n. v. I weep or cry too much or too often, I am in a habit of weeping; [F. je suis brailard]; 3. p. -i; p. *mew.kid*.
- Mawishkwün*, s. bad habit of weeping, crying.
- Mawiwün*, s. weeping, crying.
- Medassaganama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I miss him, striking, he avoids my stroke; 3. p. o *med..n*; p. *maie..mad*.
- Medassikage*, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive to late; 3. p. 1; p. *maie.ged*.
- Medassikan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I arrive to late to find it yet; 3. p. o *med...*; p. *maied.ang*.—The contrary of, *Nin gessikan*; which see.
- Medassikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I arrive to late to find him yet, he is gone, etc.; 3. p. o *med..n*; p. *maie..wad*.—The contrary of, *Nin gessikawa*; which see.
- Medassinawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I miss him shooting; 3. p. o *med..n*; p. *maia.wad*.
- Méganji*, (*nin*) n. v. I belch, I eject the wind from the stomach; [F. je rote; Ill. rigam]; 3. p. 1; p. *maie.gandjid*.
- Mégwa*, prp., conj., while, when, during.
- Mégwai*, adv. amidst, among.
- Mégwawiyang awessi*, s. the hump-backed animal, camel; pl. *mégwawgangiy awessiyag*.
- Mégwe*, prp. amongst.
- Mégwébag*, amongst leaves, in a bush, in a shrub.
- Mégwékamig*, adv. in the desert, in the interior, in the inland.
- Mégwékana*, adv. in the road, on the road or trail.
- Mégwéshkossie*, adv. amongst herbs, in the grass or weed.
- Meiagishü*, p. s. a. stranger, (man or woman); pl. -*jig*.
- Mejikagemagak inupinewin*, s. contagious sickness, epidemic.
- Mekatewagamitigwéag*, p. s. a. a black river, of dark-colored water.
- Mekatewkwanaie*, or rather, *mekatewkwanaie*, p. s. a. a man dressed in black, black-gown, priest, missionary; pl. -*y*; or -*jig*.
- Mekatewkwanaiekwé*, s. a woman dressed in black, nun, sister of a convent, religious of an Order; pl. -*y*.
- Mekatewkwanaie o babisikarajaw*, the priest's coat, cassock; pl. -*an*.
- Mekatewkwanaier*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a priest; 3. p. -i; p. *mek.wid*.
- Mekatewkwanaiewüwin*, s. priesthood; the Sacrament of Order.
- Mekawashitod*, p. s. a. he that invents it, inventor, discoverer; pl. -*jig*.
- Mekisünked*, p. s. a. he that makes shoes, boots, etc., shoemaker; pl. -*jig*.
- Memakisiüwed*, p. s. a. he that inoculates with the cow-pox, inoculator, cow-pox inoculator; pl. -*jig*.
- Memandjigösül*, p. s. a. he that is lame, a lame person, cripple; pl. -*jig*.
- Memängishe*, s. ass, mule. (long-ear); pl. -*iag*.
- Méne*, s. wood-pecker; pl. -*y*.
- Memegwéssi*, s. siren, (fabulous being); pl. -*wag*.
- Meméngwa*, s. butterfly; pl. -*y*.
- Meméshkwat*, adv. by turns, one after another, alternately; reciprocally.
- Mémélasswak*, num. a thousand every time, a thousand each or to each.
- Mémélasswi*, num. ten every time, ten each or to each.
- Mémédatching*, num. ten times every time, ten times each.
- Memikwasod*, p. s. a. he that boasts, braggart, boaster; pl. -*jig*.

Men
ge
w
Mem
pi
Mén
ci
Mem
re
Mem
etc
Mem
br
Mem
pl.
Mem
(m
Mém
kin
to
Mém
ver
sle
Meng
M
Menik
too
-*jig*.
Menik
drit
-*y*.
Menik
pers
Ménis
shat
o m
Ménis
hin
o m
Ménis
me a
3. p
Méniss
shan
Méniss
ashar
p. m
Méniss
Memo-ig
beha
-*jig*.
Memwee

- Memabawidjissi*, s. *Aly.* a kind of grass-hopper; [F. cigale;] pl.—*wag.*
- Memadikül*, p. s. a. he that is proud, proud person; pl.—*jig.*
- Mémindage*, or *mémidage*, adv. especially, principally, above all.
- Meminitigadjéwang*, islands in a current.
- Memishidon*, (*nin*) *Ninmemishigade*. etc. S. *Mishidon*. *Mishigade*, etc.
- Memiskondinimanganeshi*, s. red-breast, robin, (bird;) pl. *iyag.*
- Memokiwida*, s. mole; [G. Maulwurf;] pl.—*g.*
- Memokwidówigamig*, s. mole-hill, (mole's house;) pl.—*m.*
- Mémwetch*, adv. just.—*Memwetch kinawa ki da-ijam*; just you ought to go, (not others.)
- Méndatchingwash*, (*nin*) n. v. I am very sleepy, overwhelmed with sleep; 3. p. —i; p. *maien..id.*
- Mengeshkatái*, s. *Aly.* ass; pl.—*ag.*—S. *Memangishe*.
- Menikweshkd*, p. s. a. he that drinks too much, tippler, drunkard; pl.—*jig.*
- Menikwessig*, p. s. a. he that does not drink, sober temperate person; pl.—*ag.*
- Menikwessig jominabo*, abstemious person.
- Ménishca*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cause him shame, I make him ashamed; 3. p. o *me..n*; p. *maienishcaul*.
- Ménishima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cause him shame with my words; 3. p. o *men..n*; p. *maie..mad.*
- Ménishimigon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it makes me ashamed, it causes me shame; 3. p. o *men..n*; p. *maie..gd.*
- Ménissendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am ashamed; 3. p. 1.; p. *maie..ang.*
- Ménissénima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am ashamed of him; 3. p. o *men..n*; p. *maie..mad.*
- Ménissendamowin*, s. shame.
- Méni-jiwébsic*, p. s. a. he that behaves well, good person; pl.—*jig.*
- Memwe*, s. *an.* cunnin; pl.—*g.*
- Meshkawagamig ishkwetawabo*, strong fire-water, brandy.
- Meshkawikwissing totoshabo*, milk that is coagulated, sour milk.
- Meshkwat*, adv. instead, instead of. . .
- Meshkwatoná*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I change or exchange some *an.* obj.; 3. p. o *mesh..n*; p. *maie..nad.*
- Meshkwatonamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I exchange it for him or to him; 3. p. o *me..n*; p. *maie..waul.*
- Meshkwatonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I exchange one thing for another; 3. p. o *mesh..n*; p. *maie..ang.*
- Meshkwatosse*, or—*magad*, u. v. it undergoes a change, it is changed; p. *maie..seg*, or—*magak.*
- Mésikan* (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I wear it out, (clothing,) I wear it until it is all torn to pieces; 3. p. o *mes..n*; p. *maiesikang.*
- Mésikuwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wear it out, (article of clothing, *an.* obj., as *moshwe*, handkerchief;) 3. p. o *mes..n*; p. *maie..wad.*
- Mésinaamawind*, p. s. a. he to whom s. th. is owed, creditor; pl.—*jig.*
- Mésinaigad*, p. s. a. he who owes s. th., debtor; pl.—*jig.*
- Mésinakisang masinaigan*, p. s. a. he that marks paper, printer; pl.—*mesinakisangy mas..*
- Meskwanagekosud*, p. s. a. S. *Miskwanagek.*
- Métábikiso akik*, n. v. 3. the kettle is worn out, it is no more useful; p. *maie..sod.*
- Métábikissin*, u. v. it is worn out, used up, (metal;) p. *maie..ing.*
- Métakosiged*, p. s. a. he that smokes pure tobacco, smoker of tobacco only; pl.—*jig.*—S. *Mitakosige.*
- Métákwidin*, u. v. it is worn out in the woods, (clothing;) p. *maie..ing.*
- Métákwidjidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I wear it out in the woods, (clothing;) 3. p. o *met..n*; p. *maie..dod.*
- Métchibode*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is worn out or used up by grinding; p. *maie..deg*, or—*muyak.*

- Metchibodon**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wear it out by grinding; 3. p. *o me...*; p. *maie..dad*.
- Mét hibona**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wear out some *an*. obj. by grinding; 3. p. *o met..n*; p. *maie..nad*; imp. *metchiboj*.
- Metchiboso**, n. v. 3. p. it is worn out by grinding, (*an*. obj.) p. *maie..sod*.
- Metchi-dodang**, p. s. a. he who does evil, criminal, malefactor; p. *-ig*.
- Metchissidon**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wear it out working, (clothing;) 3. p. *o met...*; p. *maie..dad*.
- Metchissin**, or *metchitchigade*, u. v. it is worn out, used; p. *maie..ing*, or *maie..deg*.—*Nin makisinin metchissinan*; my moccasins are worn out.
- Mewija**, or *mewinja*, adv. already; long ago.
- Méwishkid**, p. s. a. he that weeps too much, weeper, crier; [F. *brailard*] pl. *-jig*.
- Mé**, or, *mi sa*, so, that is, it is, that is to say.
- Mi apine**, ever since; for ever, gone for ever.
- Mé minik**, or, *mi iw*, that is all; enough.
- Midadatchimin**, (*nin*) num. v. pl. *an*. we are ten of us; p. *med..tchidjig*.
- Midadatchinon**, num. v. pl. *in*. there are ten (*in*. obj.)
- Midáqvena**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put him aside or out of the way, with my hands; 3. p. *o mid..n*; p. *med..nad*; imp. *midáqven*.
- Midáqvenamawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put or push s. th. aside for him, I deliver him or disembarrass him from s. th.; 3. p. *o mid..n*; p. *med..wad*.
- Midáqwenán**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it aside or out of the way, with my hands; 3. p. *o mid...*; p. *med..ang*.
- Midáqwendán**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it away or aside in my thoughts, in my mind, I remove it from me; 3. p. *o mid...*; p. *med..ang*.
- Midáqwenige**, (*nin*) u. v. I put aside with my hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *med..ged*.
- Midáqweta**, (*nin*) n. v. I put myself aside; 3. p. 1.; p. *med..tad*.
- Midáqrectawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I keep myself from him; 3. p. *o mid..n*; p. *med..wad*.
- Midáss**, s. legging, or my legging; pl.—*an. kidáss*, thy legging; *odáss*, his legging.
- Midáso**, num. ten, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or of other things.)
- Midássobanéndj**.
- Midássobidonan**, (*nin*)
- Midássóbina**, (*nin*)
- Midássóbinaq**, (*nin*)
- Midássóbónikan**.
- Midássóde**.
- Midássódeuwisimin**, (*nin*)
- Midássogamig**.
- Midássogamigisimin**, (*nin*)
- Midássogisisswagis**, (*nin*)
- Midássogwan**.
- Midássogwanagad**.
- Midássogwanagis**, (*nin*)
- Midássogwanénd**, (*nin*)
- Midássoninag**.
- Midássókamin**, (*nin*)
- Midássónag**.
- Midássónjigan**.
- Midássonik**.
- Midássonéndj**.
- Midássóshimagan**, (*nin*)
- Midássóshimín**, (*nin*)
- Midássóshk**.
- Midássóshkin**.
- Midássósid**.
- Midássossag**.
- Midássossitnan**, (*nin*)
- Midássawatiginan**, (*nin*)
- Midássawatik**.
- Midássawatagad**.
- Midássuwaagisimin**, (*nin*)
- Midásswak**.
- Midásswakosimin**, (*nin*)
- Midáswakwadan**.
- Midáswakwawan**.
- Midáswakwoagan**.
- Midáswatig**.
- Midáswatig**.

- Midasswéwan*.—S. *Nijobanéniñdj*.—*Nijóbidonan*. *Nijóbina*, etc., always changing in English, two into ten, as: *Nijobanéniñdj*, twice (two times) a handful. *Midassobanéniñdj*, ten times a handful.—*Nijóbidonan*, (*nin*) I tie two together. *Midassóbidonan*, (*nin*) I tie ten together.—And so on respectively.
- Midasswak dassing midasswak*, a thousand times thousand, a million.—*Néjng midasswak dassing midasswak*, twice a thousand times thousand, two millions; etc.
- Midasswet*, num. ten.
- Midasswi ashé bejij*, num. eleven.
- Midasswi ashé ni*, a dozen, twelve. (For the rest see Grammar.)
- Midáching*, ten times.
- Midáching midasswak*, ten thousand.
- Midé*, s. Indian of the Grand Medicine; pl.—*g*.
- Midékwé*, s. a squaw of the Grand Medicine; pl.—*g*.
- Midéro*, (*nin*) n. v. I am an Indian of the Grand Medicine, I belong to the Indian Order of Grand Medicine; 3. p.—*t*; p. *medewid*.
- Midéwia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I receive him into the Grand Medicine, I make him a member of the Grand Medicine; 3. p. o *mid..n*; p. *medéwiad*.
- Midéwigamig*, s. long narrow lodge made of branches for the ceremonies of the Grand Medicine; pl.—*on*.
- Midéwiwin*, s. Grand Medicine, Indian Order of Grand Medicine.
- Midjim*, a. v. *in*. 3. ind. pers., they eat it; [F. on $\frac{1}{2}$ mange;] any eatable thing, provisions, victuals, eatables, food.
- Midjimiagamig*, s. provision-store; [F. hangar aux vivres;] pl.—*on*.
- Midjimikándán olassónagan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put a bait in the trap, I bait it; 3. p. o *mid...*; p. *madj..ang*.
- Midjimikawájagan*, s. bait; [G. Lockspeise;] pl.—*an*.
- Midjimike*, (*nin*) n. v. I produce or procure victuals; 3. p. 1.; p. *madj..ked*.
- Midjimikewin*, s. labor or efforts made in producing or procuring victuals.
- Midjimíwan*, u. v. it is food, it is eatable, it is eaten; p. *madjimiwanj*.
- Midjin*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I eat it; 3. p. o *midjin*; p. *madjid*.
- Midjiniwin*, adv. in the water, in the depth.
- Midjissikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I conduct or accompany him a little distance, through politeness; 3. p. o *mid..n*; p. *med..wad*.
- Migadán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fight it, I oppose it, I combat it, I am against it; 3. p. o *mig...*; p. *magadang*.—*Nin migadán ishkotewabo*; I fight ardent liquor, I am against it.
- Migádimagad*, u. v. pers. it is fighting, opposing, it is at war against...; p. *mag..gak*.
- Migadimín*, (*nin*) com. v. we fight together, we scuffle; we are at war; p. *magádiljij*.
- Migádi-nábikwan*, s. war-vessel, ship of war, man of war; pl.—*an*.
- Migádinaníwan*, u. v. there is war, war-time, fighting-time; p. *mag..zwang*.
- Migádiwin*, s. fight, battle, combat, war.
- Migakikewe*, (*nin*) n. v. I fight or beat my wife; 3. p. 1.; p. *mag..wed*.
- Migana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fight or beat him; 3. p. o *mig..n*; p. *magana*.
- Miganidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I fight or combat against myself, I war against myself; 3. p.—*o*; p. *mag..sod*.
- Migás*, (*nin*) n. v. I fight, I scuffle; 3. p.—*o*; p. *magasod*.
- Migásoshk* (*nin*) n. v. I am in a bad habit of fighting, of scuffling; 3. p.—*t*; p. *mag..kid*.
- Migásowin*, s. fighting, fight.
- Migásowinini*, s. soldier, warrior, fighter, boxer; pl.—*zwang*.

- Mi ge-ing*, def. v. it will be so, be it so, Amen.
- Migi animosh*, n. v. 3. p. the dog barks, yelps; p. *megid*.
O migidán gego animosh, a. v. *in*. 3. p. the dog barks at some *in*. obj.; p. *megidang*.
- O miginun animosh*, a. v. *an*. 3. p. the dog barks at some *an*. obj.; p. *meginad*.
- Migisanunissi*, s. eagle-fighter, (a small blue bird;) pl.-*g*.
- Migisti*, s. eagle; pl.-*wag*.
- Migisna*, s. dim. a young eagle; pl.-*ag*.
- Migiswiganj*, s. *an*. eagle's claw; pl.-*ig*.
- Migiswisiwi*, s. Eagle River, Lake Superior.
- Migiswivikwed*, s. Eagle Harbor, Lake Superior.
- Migiskan*, s. fish-hook; pl.-*an*.
- Migiskaneéab*, s. fish-hook line; pl.-*in*.
- Migisa*, s. *an*. wampum, (beads of porcelain, Indian ornament and ancient money;) porcelain, china-ware; pearl; pl. *migtseag*.
- Migtssapikan*, s. wampum-strap, a large strap richly ornamented with beads of porcelain, used in Indian messages of great importance. Pl.-*an*.
- Migissiessinig*, s. *an*. breastplate of beads of porcelain, (of wampum.) This is the greatest Indian ornament. Pl.-*ag*.
- Migissinagan*, s. dish or plate of porcelain; pl.-*an*.
- Migissinagans*, s. dim. cup, saucer, bowl, of porcelain; pl.-*an*.
- Migiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I give, I contribute, I make a present, I grant, I allow; 3. p. 1.; p. *máigwed*.
- Migiwcn*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I give it away, I make a present of it to somebody; 3. p. *o mig...*; p. *máigwed*.
- Migiwenan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give away some *an*. object; 3. p. *o mig...*; p. *máigwed*. (V. Conj.)
- Migiwen Songideesikagewin*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I give Confirmation, I confirm; 3. p. *o mig...*; p. *máigwed*.
- Migiwoshk*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a habit of giving too much away; 3. p. 1.; p. *mag.kid*.
- Migiwetamawa*, (*nin*) or, *nin migiwetawa*, a. v. *an*. I give it for him, to his advantage; 3. p. *o mig..n*; p. *mag..wad*.
- Migiwewin*, s. giving, or the act of giving s. th.; gift, present, contribution, *given*; pl.-*an*.-S. *Minigowin*.-*Mi sa omow nin migiwewinan*; these are my presents (I give away.)
- Migwin*, s. barking of a dog.
- Migwss*, s. owl, bodkin; pl.-*an*.
- Migoshkadendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am troublesome, annoying; 3. p.-*i*; p. *meg..sid*.
- Migoshkadendagwad*, u. v. it is troublesome, it is considered troublesome or annoying; p. *meg..wak*.
- Migoshkadendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am troubled in my thoughts, in my mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *meg..ang*.
- Migoshkadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am troublesome, I am annoying; 3. p.-*i*; p. *meg..sid*.
- Migoshkadisáwin*, s. troublesome, annoyance.
- Migoshkadjia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I trouble him, annoy him, bother him, I molest him, importune him, vex, tease, plague him; 3. p. *o mig..n*; p. *meg..ad*.
- Migoshkadji-aiá*, (*nin*) n. v. I am troubled, frightened, alarmed; I am uneasy; 3. p. 1.; p. *meg..iad*.
- Migoshkadji-awarigon*, (*nin*) u. v. pers. or, *nin migoshkadjiigon*, it troubles me, bothers me, it makes me uneasy, it alarms me; 3. p. *o mig...*; p. *meg..god*.
- Migoshkadjideé*, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is troubled, alarmed; 3. p. 1.; p. *meg..ed*.
- Migoshkadjideéwin*, s. trouble of heart, uneasiness.
- Migoshkásikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. (from *nin migoshkadjia*, I trouble him

ation, I con-
-ing..ed.
am in a hab-
away; 3. p.

r, *nin migi-*
e it for him,
o. o *mig..n*;

r the act of
sent. contri-
-S. *Minigo-*
igirewinan;
s (I give a-

dog.
ol.-an.
n. v. I am
considered
; 3. p.-i;

it is troubl-
ed trouble-
-ing..wak.

n. v. I am
hts, in my
-ang.
I am troub-
3. p.-i; p.

oublesome-

an. I troub-
ther him, I
him, vex,
o. o *mig..n*;

. v. I am
alarmed; I
-ing..iad.

u. v. pers.
it troubles
ces me un-
o. o *mig...*;

my heart
p. 1.; p.

le of heart,
an. (from
ouble him

and *nin nāsikawa*, I come to him,) I come to trouble him, to bother him; 3. p. o *mig..n*; p. *meg..wad*.

Migoshkāsūtawag, (*nin*) n. v. I am troublesome in my speaking, I trouble and annoy with my words; 3. p.-i; p. *meg..sed*.

Migoshkāsūtawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hear him with displeasure, I am troubled and annoyed by his speaking; 3. p. o *mig..n*; p. *meg..wad*.

Migoshkāsoma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I importune him, I trouble him, I annoy him with my words; 3. p. o *mig..n*; p. *meg..mad*.

Migwan, s. an. feather, quill, pen; pl.-ag.

Migwanādis, (*nin*) n. v. I am sickly, I am often sick; 3. p.-i; p. *meg..sid*.

Migwanāngewadin, u. v. there is hoar frost on the ice; [F. il y a du frimas sur la glace;] p. *mag..iny*.

Méguan-apikweshimon, s. feather-cushion; pl.-an.

Migwan-apishimon, s. feather-bed; pl.-an.

Migwanena, s. an.; pl.-g. S. *Nimashkatagan*.

Migwan nin tāngina, I touch the pen, (while another is writing down my name,) that is, I sign, (such as cannot write.) 3. p. *migwanan o tānginan*; p. *migwanan tānginan*.

Migwani-nibagan, s. S. *Migwan-apishimon*.

Migwetch! thanks! (expression of thanksgiving.)

Migwetchiwenima, (*nin*) or, *migwetch nind iwenina*, a. v. an. I have thankful thoughts and feelings towards him, I feel thankful to him; 3. p. o *mig..n*; p. *mag..mal*.

Migwetchiwenime, (*nin*) n. v. I give thanks in my thoughts, I feel thankful; 3. p. 1.; p. *mag..ged*.

Migwetchiwa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I thank him; 3. p. o *mig..n*; p. *mag..ad*.

Migwetchiwine, (*nin*) r. u. I give thanks, I thank; 3. p. 1.; p. *mag..wad*.

Migwetchwigijigad, thanksgiving-day.

Migwetchiwérewin, s. thanksgiving, thanks.

Migwetch nind ina, I thank him, I say thanks to him.

Mi iw, that's it, that is enough.

Mijāna, (*nin*) a. v. an. I arrive to his track, his footsteps, (in the snow or mud); 3. p. o *mij..n*; p. *mej..nad*; imp. *mijauj*.

Mijagā, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive by water in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *mejagad*.- S. *Dagwishin*.

Mijagado, (*nin*) n. v. I overcome, I gain, (in a play); 3. p. 1.; p. *mej..dod*.

Mijagak, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive, walking on the ice; 3. p.-o; p. *mej..od*.

Mijagāmekwajiwé, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *mej..wed*.

Mijakisse, (*nin*) n. v. I fall or sink down to the bottom of a river or lake; 3. p. 1.; p. *mej..sed*.

Mijakisse, or-*magad*, u. v. it sinks to the bottom of a river, etc.; p. *mej..seg*, or-*magak*.

Mijakwād, u. v. it is fair clear weather, serene, the sun shines, the sky is blue; p. *mej..wak*.

Mijakwadong inande, u. v. it is dyed sky-blue, it is of a sky-blue color, azure; p. *enandeg*.

Mijakwadong inanso, n. v. 3. p. an. it is sky-colored, faint blue, (an. obj.) p. *enansod*.

Mijakwanitibikad, u. v. it is a bright clear night, no clouds; p. *mej..kak*.

Mijashk, s. *Ot..* herb, hav; pl.-*oa*, or -*in*.

Mijā, (*nin*) a. v. an. I spoil him, I wrong him, injure him; 3. p. o *mijān*; p. *mejād*.

Mijāwe, (*nin*) n. v. I spoil, I make damage; 3. p. 1.; p. *mejāwed*.

Mijānawe, s. steward, administrator of a property, manager; pl.-g.

Mijānawew, (*nin*) n. v. I am a steward, etc.; 3. p.-i; p. *mej..wid*.

Mijānawewin, s. stewardship, administration of a property.

- Mijikagon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it catches me, it reaches me; 3. p. o *mij...*; p. *mej.god.*—*Akosuwin uin gi-mijikagon*; a sickness has reached me.
- Mijikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I reach him with my foot, I give him a little kick. (I give him a hard kick, would be, *nin tangishkawa.*) 3. p. o *mij..n*; p. *mej.wad.*
- Mijishá*, adv. openly, plainly, expressly.
- Mijishakiganebinu*, (*nin*) or *nin mijshakiganenu*, a. v. *an.* I uncover his breast; 3. p. o *mij..n*; p. *mej..nad*; imp. *mij..bi*.
- Mijishakiganenádis*, (*nin*) or *nin mijshakiganenádis*, r. v. I uncover my breast; 3. p.-o; p. *mej..sod.*
- Mijishakiganeshin*, (*nin*) or *nin mitakiganeshin*, n. v. my breast is uncovered; 3. p. 1.; p. *me..ing.*
- Mijishássu*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I expose to the sight of people some *an.* obj.; 3. p. o *mij..n*; p. *mej..sad*; imp. *mijshashá.*
- Mijisháton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I expose it to the sight, I lay it open; 3. p. o *mij...*; p. *mej..tod.*
- Mijisháwagam*, adv. very far out in the lake, or sea.
- Mijisháwakamý*, adv. under the sky, in the open air, without a shelter; [G. unter freiem Himmel.]
- Mijisháwashkode*, s. large open prairie; pl.—*wan.*
- Mijisháwashkode*, or—*nsugad*, u. v. there is a large open prairie; p. *mej..deg*, or—*mugak.*
- Mijisháwássin*, u. v. it is open, uncovered, exposed to the sight; p. *mej..ing.*
- Mijisháwássitamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I expose it to him, I lay it open before him, I reveal it to him; 3. p. o *mij..n*; p. *mej..wad.*
- Mijisháwássitchigade*, or—*mugad*, u. v. it is laid open, it is exposed to the sight of people; it is manifested, revealed, it is made known, made public; p. *mej..deg*, or—*magad.*
- Mijisháwássiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Mijisháton.*
- Mijilagós*, (*nin*) n. v. I make false and injurious reports; 3. p.-i; p. *mej..sid.*
- Mijítón*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I injure it, I spoil it, damage it; 3. p. o *mijítón*; p. *mejítod.*
- Mijíwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wound him, shooting at him; 3. p. o *mijíwan*; p. *mejíwad*; imp. *mijíwí.*
- Mijwágan*, s. a person wounded by a shot; pl.—*ag.*
- Mijwáganwé*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a wounded person, (wounded by a shot); 3. p.-i; p. *mej..wid.*
- Mijwéwashk*, s. medical root or herb for wounds; pl.—*on.*
- Míka*, adv. This word is sometimes added to *kawéssa*, in order to strengthen the negation. *Kawéssa míka*, no, no, not at all, by no means.
- Míkade*, or—*magad*, or, *mikádjigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is found, discovered, detected, found out; invented; p. *mek..deg*, or—*magak.*
- Mikádjigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am found, discovered; 3. p.-o; p. *mek..sod.*
- Mikáge*, (*nin*) n. v. I find, I find out; 3. p. 1.; p. *mekaged.*
- Mikágan*, s. any thing found, detected; pl.—*an.*
- Mikágan*, s. *an.* a finding, any *an.* object found; pl.—*ag.*
- Mikáganíw*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a finding; 3. p.-i; p. *mek..wid.*
- Mikáganíwan*, u. v. it is a found thing; p. *mek..wanag.*
- Mikamádis*, (*nin*) or *nin mikamádis*, n. v. I find to myself or for myself; 3. p.-o; p. *mek..sod.*
- Mikamádisón*, (*nin*) or *nin mikamáson*, a. v. *in.* I find it for me; 3. p. o *mik...*; p. *mek..sod.*
- Mikamádisónan*, (*nin*) v. a. *an.* S. *Mikamasonan.*
- Mikamáron*, (*nin*) a. v. *án.* I find it to myself; 3. p. o *mik...*; p. *mek..sod.*
- Mikamásonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I find some *an.* obj. to myself; 3. p. o *mik...*; p. *mek..sod.* (V. Conj.)

I make false
; 3. p. -i; p.

I injure it, I
p. o mijiton;

I wound him,
o. o mijwan;
vi.

wounded by a

v. I am a
wound by a
wid.

root or herb

s sometimes
n order to
n. Kawés.
t all, by no

mikadjigade,
und, discov-
out; invent-
ak.

am found,
mek..sod.
I find out;

nd, detect-

g, any an.

am a ind-

a found

mikamás,
or myself;

mikamá-
me; 3. p.

a. an. S.

I find it
p. mek..

an. I find
p. o mik

Mikamuwa, (nin) a. v. an. I find it
to him; 3. p. o mik..n; p. mek..wad.

Mikán, (nin) a. v. in. I find it; I
discover it; 3. p. o mikán; p. me-
kang.

Mikan, s. Ot. S. Mikana.

Mikana, s. trail, path, road, way pl.;

-n.

Mikana inamo, u. v. the trail or road
goes to...; p. enamog.

Mikana onlamo, u. v. the trail or
road comes from...; p. wendamog.

Mikanákawa, (nin) a. v. an. I make
or prepare a path or road for him;
3. p. o mik..n; p. mak..wad.

Mikunake, (nin) n. v. I make a road;
3. p. 1.; p. mak..ked.

Mikás, (nin) n. v. I am found; 3. p.-
o; p. mekasod.

Mikiv, (nin) n. v. I have my sen-
ses; I recover my senses, after
fainting or swooning; 3. p.-i; p.
mekawid.

Mikawá, (nin) a. v. an. I find him; I
discover him, detect him, (a per-
son, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o
mik..n; p. mekawid.

Mikawás, (nin) n. v. I am a fine
looking person, I have a fine ap-
pearance; 3. p.-i p. mek..síd.

Mikawadísivín, s. beauty of a per-
son, fine appearance.

Mikawadj, (nin) n. v. I begin to feel
that a limb or part of my body is
freezing; 3. p.-i; p. mek..íd.

Mikawadjikwe, s. a fine looking wo-
man; pl.-g.

Mikawadjiníni, a fine looking man;
pl.-wug.

Mikawéma, (nin) a. v. an. I make
him think on s. th., I make him
recollect or remember s. th., I re-
mind him of s. th.; 3. p. o mik..n;
p. mek..mad.

Mikawáshiton, (nin) a. v. in. I in-
vent it, discover it; 3. p. o mik...;

p. mek..sod.

Mikawáshítowín, s. invention; pl.-
an.

Mikawín, (nin) a. v. I remember it;
3. p. o mikawín; p. mekawid.

Mikawínan (nin) a. v. an. I remem-

ber him; 3. p. o mik...; p. mekawid.
(V. Conj.)

Mikínak, s.; pl.-wug. S. Mishiké.

Mikindágan, s. an. a packet or bun-
dle of fur; [C. paquet de pelleterie;]

pl.-ug.

Mikindjú, (nin) a. v. an. I irritate
him, vex him, I provoke him to
anger; 3. p. o mik..n; p. mak..ad.

Mikindjúge, n. v. I provoke to anger;
3. p. 1.; p. mak..ged.

Mikindjidímin, (wín) com. v. we
provoke each other to anger; p.

mak..díjig.

Mikódjina, (nin) a. v. an. (from nin
mikawa, I find him; and nind ódji-
na, I feel him or grope him;) I find
him by feeling or groping in the

dark; 3. p. o mik..n; p. mek..nad.

Mikódjínan, (wín) a. v. in. I find it
by feeling in the dark; 3. p. o mik

...; p. mek..ang.

Mikoma, (nin) a. v. an. I speak of
him in his absence; 3. p. o mik..n;

p. mekomad.

Mikona, (nin) a. v. an. I find some
an. obj. among many others; 3. p.

o mik..n; p. mekonad.

Mikonan, (nin) a. v. in. I find it
among many other things; 3. p. o

mik...; p. mek..ang.

Mikonawea, (nin) a. v. an. I make
him pleasure, I render him a ser-
vice; 3. p. o mik..n; p. mak..ad.

Mikonaweerendam, (nin) n. v. I am
glad and thankful; 3. p. 1.; p. mak..
ang.

Mikonaweeníma, (nin) a. v. an. I
am happy and thankful he has it;

(Ill. mu pervoshim;) 3. p. o mik..n;
p. mak..mad.

Mikos, (nin) n. v. I am industrious;
3. p.-i; p. mak..síd.

Mikoshkos, (nin) n. v. I am shot,
(with a gun or bow); 3. p.-o; p.

mak..sod.

Mikwálishi animosh, n. v. 3. p; it is a
good sporting dog, a good hound,

good pointer; p. mek..síd.

Mikwám, s. an. ice.

Mikwám, s. an. or mikwán-ins, s. an.
dim. icicle; [F. glaçon.]

- Mikwám himábogo**, n. v. 3. p. the ice is floating down on a river, there is a drift of ice; p. *cemábogod*.
- Mikwámika**, or *magad*, u. v. there is ice; p. *mek.kug*, or *magak*.
- Mikwámináwán**, u. v. it hails; p. *mek.ang*.
- Mikwamíng ejmagwak mashkíkí**, s. alum, (medicine that looks like ice.) S. *Jiwabík*.
- Mikwáminiwamíng**, s. ice-house, ice-pit; pl. *on*.
- Mikwáwa**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I hit him (with s. th. I throw at him;) 3. p. *o mik..n*; p. *mak..wad*; imp. *wkwá*.
- Mikwéndamía**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I make him remember s. th., I recall it to his memory; 3. p. *o mik..n*; p. *mek..ad*.
- Mikwéndamowín**, s. recollecting, remembering.
- Mikwéndán**, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I remember it, I recollect it, think on it; 3. p. *o mik..n*; p. *mek..ang*.
- Mikwéndass**, (*nín*) n. v. I recollect, I remember; 3. p. *o*; p. *mek..sod*.
- Mikwéndassowín**, s. memory.
- Mikwéndjigade**, or *magad*, u. v. it is remembered; p. *mek.dcy*, or *magak*.
- Mikwéújigas**, (*nín*) n. v. I am remembered; 3. p. *o*; p. *mek..sod*.
- Mikwéújige**, (*nín*) n. v. I keep in memory, I remember; 3. p. 1.; p. *mek.gcd*.
- Mikwéúma**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I remember him, I think on him; 3. p. *o mik..n*; p. *mek.wad*.
- Mikwígi mitig**, u. v. 3. p. the tree yields fruit; p. *makwígíd*.
- Mikwígíx**, u. v. it yields fruit; p. *mak.ing*.
- Mikwígítonmagad**, u. v. it yields fruit, it produces; p. *mak.gak*.
- Mikwígíton**, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I make it yield fruit; p. *mak.tod*.
- Mimígáshkíne**, or *magad*, u. v. it is crushed or rumpied, (stuff;) [F. c'est chiffonné;] p. *mem.mcy*, or *magak*.
- Mimígíbidon**, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I crush it, (stuff;); 3. p. *o mim..n*; p. *mem..dad*.
- Mimígíhína**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I crush it, (*an*. stuff;); 3. p. *o mim..n*; p. *mem..nad*.
- Mimígópágis**, (*nín*) n. v. I struggle; 3. p. *o*; p. *mem..sod*.
- Mimígoshkan**, (*nín*) n. v. I am treading out s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem.ang*.
- Mimígoshkan**, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I tread it out, (instead of thrashing it;); 3. p. *o mim..n*; p. *mem.ang*.—*Manowín nín mimígoshkan*; I tread out wild rice.
- Mimígoshkawa**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I tread it out, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o mim..n*; p. *mem.wad*.—*Pakwéjigan nín mimígoshkawa*; I tread out wheat, (instead of thrashing it.)
- Mimígowebhána**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I shake him; [F. je le secoue;] 3. p. *o mim..n*; p. *mem.nad*; imp. *mim..bín*.
- Mimígowebhánan**, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I shake it, 3. p. *o mim..n*; p. *mem..ang*.
- Mimíqwab**, (*nín*) n. v. I move and shake myself, sitting; 3. p. *o*. p. *mem..id*.
- Mimíqwishín**, (*nín*) I move and shake myself, lying; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem.ing*.
- Mimínik**, adv. so much, that's all; that's enough.
- Mín**, s. whortleberry; bilberry; pl. *minan*.
- Mína?** is it so? is it right? will you?
- Mína**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I give him, I make him a present; I grant him, allow him s. th.; I impose it upon him; I cause it to him; 3. p. *o minan*; p. *minad*.
- Mínaú**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I give him to drink; I water him, (a horse, an ox, etc.) 3. p. *o minaan*; p. *minad*.
- Minabawidjési**, s.; pl. *úag*. S. *Adisawawicshé*.
- Mináéndam**, (*nín*) n. v. I honor, I respect; 3. p. 1.; p. *mem.ang*.
- Mináéndán**, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I honor or respect it; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *mem.ang*.

in. I crush
; p. *mem..*

in. I crush
min..n; p.

I struggle;

I am tread-
mem..ang.

in. I tread
thing it); 3.
ang.—*Mano-*
I tread out

an. I tread
min..n; p.
nin min..n
wheat, (in-

in. I shake
p. *o min..n*
n. jin.

v. *in*. I
p. *mem..*

move and
3. p. *-i*. p.

move and
p. 1.; p.

that's all;

berry; pl.

will you?
ve him, I
rant him,
e it upon
p. *o mi-*

ve him to
horse, an
menwad.
S. *Adi-*

honor, I
ang.

I honor
; p. *men*

Minädenim, (*nin*) or, *nin minädenin-*
dis, r. v. I honor myself, I am vain;
I am proud; 3. p. *-o*; p. *men..ad.*

Minädenima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I honor
him, I respect him; 3. p. *o min..n*;
p. *men..mad.*

Minädenindivin, s. respect, honor,
veneration.

Minäydrissi, s. bed-bug; pl. *wag.*

Minäyos, (*nin*) n. v. I smell; I emit
an odor; 3. p. *-i*; p. *menäyosid.*

Minäywad, u. v. it smells, it has an
odor; p. *men..wak.*

Minäidmin, (*nin*) com. v. we give
each other to drink; we procure
drink to one another; p. *men..did-*
ji.

Minäidis, (*nin*) r. v. I give to drink
to myself; I procure drink to my-
self; 3. p. *-o*; p. *men..sod.*

Minäidivun, s. the act of going to
drink to each other; or of procur-
ing drink to each other.

Minäwe, (*nin*) n. v. I give to drink;
I procure drink; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..*
wed.

Minäweshk, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a
bad habit of giving or procuring
drink to others; 3. p. *-i*; p. *men..fid.*

Minakwa, or-*magad*, u. v. S. *Bik-*
wäwa.

Minäma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I smell him,
I scent him, (a person, or any other
an. obj.) 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *menä-*
mad.

Minämika, or-*magad*, u. v. there are
breakers, shoals, banks, (of sand
or rocks); p. *men..kag*, or-*magak.*

Minändän, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I smell or
scent it; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..ang.*

Minandoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give
him s. th. to smell; 3. p. *o min..n*;
p. *men..ad.*

Minändawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Mi-*
näma.

Minändji, (*nin*) n. v. I smell or
scent s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged.*

Minässamawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give
him to smell some object I burn;
3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..wad.*

Minässan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I burn it

to give a good odor; 3. p. *o min..n*;
p. *menässang.*

Minässige, (*nin*) n. v. I make a good
odor by burning s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p.
men..ged.

Minässwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I burn
some *an*. obj. to make a good odor;
3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..wad*; imp.
minässwi.

Minawa, adv. again, more, anew.

Minawänigobi, (*nin*) n. v. I am joy-
ous in liquor, joyful through in-
toxication; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..bid.*

Minawänigos, (*nin*) n. v. I am joy-
ous, joyful, I rejoice; 3. p. *-i*; p.
men..sid.

Minawänigosirin, s. joy, joyfulness,
rejoicing, pleasure.

Minawänigwad, u. v. there is joy,
rejoicing, pleasure; p. *men..wak.*

Minawänigwendan, (*nin*) n. v. I re-
joice, I have joyful thoughts; 3. p.
1.; p. *men..ang.*

Minawänigwendanowis, s. joy, joy-
ful thoughts.

Minawänigwia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
make him joyous, I procure him
joy and pleasure; 3. p. *o min..n*; p.
men..ad.

Minawänigwiton, (*nin*) (pron. *nin*
minawänigwiton), a. v. *in*. I make
it joyous, joyful; 3. p. *o min..n*; p.
men..tod.—*Debenimian*, *ki gi-min-*
awanigwiton nunde; Lord, thou
hast made my heart joyful.

Minawäs, (*nin*) n. v. I am happy,
contented, I rejoice; 3. p. *-i*; p.
men..id.

Minawäsia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make
him happy, contented, I make him
rejoice; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..ad.*

Minawäsima, (*nin*) or, *nin minawä-*
nigoma, a. v. *an*. I make him joy-
ous with my words, with what I
am telling him; 3. p. *o min..n*; p.
men..mad.

Minawinagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look good,
benevolent, charitable; 3. p. *-i*; p.
men..sid.

Minädändän, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I regret
to have lost it; 3. p. *o min..n*; p.
men..ang.

- Mindádenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I regret to have lost some an. object; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..mad*.
- Mindamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Mindawa*.
- Mindassiwagan*, s. a tamed animal; pl.-ag.
- Mindawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pout, I am dissatisfied with him, because he does not give me what I want; I murmur against him, 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *mendawad*.
- Mindawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I pout, I look sullen, I will not speak; I am not satisfied with what is given to me; [F. je boude;] 3. p. 1.; p. *mendawed*.
- Mindawebi*, (*nin*) n. v. I pout, I am cross, because I have no liquor to drink; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..bid*.
- Mindaweganjan*, s. an. white spot on a finger-nail, (mark of pouting); pl.-ag.
- Mindaweganji*, (*nin*) n. v. I have white spots on my nails; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..id*.
- Mindaweshk*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a bad habit of pouting, I am a pouter; 3. p.-i; p. *men..kid*.
- Mindawewin*, s. pouting; [F. bouderie.]
- Mindawewinagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look cross, dissatisfied; 3. p.-i; p. *men..sid*.
- Mindibigab*, (*nin*) n. v. I weep much, I shed large tears; 3. p.-i; p. *men..bid*.
- Mindid*, (*nin*) n. v. I am large, big, bulky; 3. p.-o; p. *méndidod*.
- Mindimoie*, s. an old woman; pl.-iag.
- Mindimoieiw*, (*nin*) n. v. I am an old woman; 3. p.-i; p. *men..wid*.
- Mindimoiemish*, s. wife. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun.—*Nin mindimoiemish*, my wife, (my bad old woman.)
- Mindjikavean*, s. an. mitten; glove; pl. ag.
- Mindjimávide*, or-*magad*; u. v. it is tied or bound; p. *men..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Mindjimápidjigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. S. *Mindjimávide*.
- Mindjimápidjegas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am bound; 3. p.-o; p. *men..sod*.
- Mindjimápidjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I bind, I tie; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged*.
- Mindjimápidon*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I bind it; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..dod*.
- Mindjimápikeigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am fettered, chained; 3. p.-o; p. *men..sod*.
- Mindjimáwina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I bind him; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..nad*; imp. *mindjimápij*.
- Mindjimápis*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mindjimápidjigas*.
- Mindjiméndam*, (*nin*) n. v. I keep in memory; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang*.
- Mindjiméndán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I keep it in my memory, I don't forget it; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..ang*.
- Mindjiménúma*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I keep him in memory, I don't forget him; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..mad*.
- Mindjiménúndis*, (*nin*) r. v. I think on myself, I take care of myself; 3. p.-o; p. *men..sod*.
- Mindjimína*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hold him; I keep him back; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..nad*.
- Mindjiminamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I withhold s. th. from him; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..wad*.
- Mindjiminán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I hold it; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..ang*.
- Mindjiminidís*, (*nin*) r. v. I keep myself back from s. th., I withhold myself from s. th., I refrain, I abstain; 3. p.-o; p. *men..sod*.
- Mindjiminidíswin*, s. moderation, refraining, self-command.
- Mindjimáshkagon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it keeps me, it holds me; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..god*.
- Mindjimáshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hold him under me; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..wad*.
- Mindjimáshkodjigan*, s. any heavy object to keep s. th. down, not to blow off; pl.-an.

Mindjimishkodjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am putting a heavy object on s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *men.ged*.
Mindjimishkodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put some heavy object on it, to keep it down, or to keep it steady; 3. p. o *min...*; p. *men.dad*.
Mindjimishkena, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put some heavy thing on some *an* obj., in order to keep him (her, it) down; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men.nad*; imp.—*koj*.
Mindjimissin, u. v. it holds, it is strong; p. *men.sing*.
Mindjimissi'amawa, (*nin*) or, *nin mindjimissitawa*, a. v. *an*. I put it in his mind; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men.wad*.
Mindjimossin, u. v. it holds, it is caught, I cannot draw it to me; p. *men.ing*.
Mindjimossitchigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is well founded, it has a strong foundation; p. *men.deg*, or—*magak*.
Mindjinawéiadakamiq, adv. it is a pity, it is regretful.
Mindjinawéicendam, (*nin*) n. v. I have sorrowful and repenting thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *men.ang*.
Mindjinawés, (*nin*) n. v. I repent, I am sorry to have done s. th.; 3. p. -i; p. *men.séd*.
Mindjinawésiwén, s. repentance, hearty sorrow for having done s. th.
Mindókad, u. v. there is dew on the ground; p. *mendokak*.
Mínéss, s. *an*. the fruit of the thornshrub; [F. *cenelle*]; pl.—*ag*.
Mínéssagawanj, s. *an*. thorn, thornshrub, thorn-bush; pl.—*ig*.
Minéwag, s. the City of Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
Mín-géssiss, s. *an*. the moon of bilberries or whortleberries, the month of August.
Míni, s. apostume, abscess, or rather the matter or pus that is in an abscess, or runs out of it.
Mínidim, 3. ind. pers. they are given s. th. *Mínidung*, when they are given s. th., when presents are dis-

tributed amongst them. The time of presents.

Mínidimin, (*nin*) com. v. we give s. th. to one another; p. *manididjig*.
Mínidís, (*nin*) r. v. I give it or furnish it to myself; I cause it to me; I impose it upon me; 3. p. -o; p. *manidísod*.
Mínidíscn, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I furnish it to myself; 3. p. o *min...*; p. *man.sod*.
Mínidíscnan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I furnish to myself some *an* obj.; 3. p. o *min...*; p. *man.sod*. (V. Conj.)
Mínidíwin, s. gift, present, given or received by several persons; pl.—*an*.
Mínidíwén, s. the act of giving or distributing gifts or presents to several persons.
Mínigos, (*nin*) n. v. I am given s. th., a present is made to me; 3. p. -i; p. *manigosid*.
Mínigowén, or *minigosíwin*, s. gift, present, contribution, received.—S. *Migíwéwin*.—*Mí sa onow nin minigowinan*; these are my presents (I received).
Mínigawís, (*nin*) n. v. something is given to me by divine goodness, or spiritual influence; 3. p. -é; p. *mán.sid*.
Mínik, adv. so much, as much as...
Mínikán, s. seed; pl.—*an*.
Mínikan, s. *an*. seed *an*.; pl.—*ag*.—*Mínikanug ogow opinig, kawin nin wi-amawussig*; these potatoes are for seed, I will not eat them.
Mínike, (*nin*) n. v. I gather whortleberries; 3. p. 1.; p. *muniked*.
Mínikwádán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spend it for drinking. I drink it; 3. p. o *min...*; p. *men.ang*.
Mínikwádigan, s. any drinking-vessel, pot, pitcher, glass, goblet, tumbler; pl.—*an*.
Ménikwádigan, s. gallon.—*Ningo minikwádigan*, one gallon; *níjo, nisso, nio, nano minikwádigan*; two, three, four, five gallons, etc.—*Kishkúchiug minikwádigan*, a pint.

- Mínikwádjige*, (*nín*) n. v. I am drinking; 3. p. 1.; p. *men. ged.*
- Mínikwána*, (*nín*) a. v. I spend it for drinking, I drink it, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. o. *mín. n.*; p. *men. nad.*—*Kákina o jonitaman o gt-mnikwánán*; he spent all his money for drinking. (he drank all his money.)
- Mínikwé*, (*nín*) n. v. I drink, 3. p. 1.; p. *ménikwéd.*
- Mínikwén*, (*nín*) a. v. *in.* I drink it; 3. p. o. *mín. n.*; p. *ménikwéd.*
- Mínikwéshk*, (*nín*) n. v. I am in a bad habit of drinking (intoxicating liquor); 3. p. -*i*; p. *men. kíd.*
- Mínikwéshkivín*, s. bad habit of drinking (int. liq.) drunkenness.
- Mínikwésh-máinawáns*, s. dim. temperance-pledge; pl.—*an.*
- Mínikwésswín*, s. non-drinking temperance.
- Mínikwéwígamiq*, s. drinking-house, liquor-house, dram-shop, tippling-shop; pl.—*on.*
- Mínikwéwín*, s. drinking.
- Mínikwéwínwán*, u. v. it is drink; they drink it; p. *men. ang.*
- Mínins*, s. dim. a small pimple or pustule; pl.—*an.*
- Míninswádn*, (*nín*) n. v. I have a small pimple on my lip; 3. p. 1.; p. *men. d. ng.*
- Míniss*, s. island, isle; pl.—*an.*
- Mínissábik*, s. rock-island; pl.—*en.*
- Mínissing endanákíd*, or, *mínissing endaji-bimádístít*, p. s. a. he who is a native of an island, or. he who lives on an island, islander; 1. -*ijg.*
- Mínissinó*, s. warrior, soldier; hero; pl.—*g.*
- Mínissinó-ogíma*, s. military officer; pl.—*g.*
- Mínissinów*, (*nín*) n. v. I am a warrior; I am brave; 3. p. -*i*; p. *men. wid.*
- Mínissinowádis*, (*nín*) n. v. I am a hero; 3. p. -*i*; p. *men. síd.*
- Mínissinówináw*, s. hero; pl.—*wag.*
- Mínítig*, s. an island in a river; pl.—*on.*
- Mínítig djivan*, s. an island in a rapid or in rapids; pl.—*an.*
- Mínin*, (*nín*) n. v. I have an abscess with matter in, the matter runs out of my abscess; 3. p. *míníwí*; p. *meníwíd.*
- Míníwé*, (*nín*) n. v. I bring forth, I yield fruit; 3. p. -*i*; p. *míníwít.*—*Mítig meníwí*, the tree produces or yields fruit; *maníwíd mítig*, fruit-tree.
- Míníwán*, u. v. matter or pus is running out of an ulcer or abscess, it brings forth matter; p. *meníwáng.*
- Míníwán*, u. v. it produces or yields fruit; p. *maníwáng.*
- Míníwápiné*, (*nín*) n. v. I have the consumption, I am consumptive, phthisical, 3. p. 1.; p. *m. n. ned.*
- Míníwápinéwín*, s. consumption, phthisis.
- Míníwídjane*, (*nín*) n. v. I have a fetid nose; [F. je suis punais;] 3. p. 1.; p. *men. ned.*
- Mínó*, adj. & adv. good; well.
- Mínó áid*, (*nín*) n. v. I am well, in good health; I am comfortable and well off; 3. p. 1.; p. *m. no-áid.*
- Mínó áiwén*, s. good health; comfortable happy existence, easy circumstances.
- Mínóhí*, (*nín*) n. v. I am gay and feel contented, in liquor; 3. p. 1., p. *men. bid.*
- Mínóhía*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is navigable, good for navigation, (a river); p. *men. ag.*, or—*magak.*
- Mínó bimádis*, (*nín*) n. v. I live well; I am in good health; I am good, kind, I have a good temper, a good humor; 3. p. -*i*; p. *men. síd.*
- Mínó bimádístwín*, s. good life; good health; good kind temperament, good humor.
- Mínódashimín*, (*nín*) n. v. pl. we are just enough, we are in a sufficient number; 3. p. *m. nodashíwag*; p. *men. shújig.*
- Mínódashín*, u. v. there is just enough of it; *men. síng.*
- Méndé*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is well

- done, well cooked; p. *menodej*, or *magak*.
- Minodeé*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a good heart, I am good-hearted; gentle; 3. p. 1.; p. *menodeel*.
- Minodeca*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I console him, I make him be of good courage, good heart; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..ad*.
- Mindeéwin*, s. goodness of heart, good-nature, gentleness.
- Mino d.alamowin*, s. good action, benefit; pl. *-an*.
- Mino gijigad*, u. v. it is fair weather, it is a fine day; p. *men..gak*.
- Minogijeganish*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a fine, fair weather, (for traveling); 3. p. *-i*; p. *men..il*.
- Minogin*, u. v. it produces well, (a field, a garden); p. *menoginy*.
- Minogiwagad*, u. v. it is profitable, producing fruit; p. *men..gad*.
- Minoiabadad*, u. v. it is useful; p. *men..dak*.
- Minoiabadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am useful, (a person, or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. *-i*; p. *men..sid*.
- Minoiabadjia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make a good use of him, he is useful to me, (a person or some other *an*. obj.) 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..ad*.
- Minoiabadjilon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make a good use of it, it is useful to me; 3. p. *o m'n..n*; p. *men..td*.
- Mino ijiwébis*; (*nin*) u. v. I am good, I behave well, I have a good conduct; I have good qualities, I am virtuous; 3. p. *-i*; p. *men..sid*.
- Mino ijiwébiswin*, s. good conduct, good behavior, goodness, virtue.
- Mino-inawéma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am on good and peaceful terms with him, I am his friend, or, he is my friend; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..mad*.
- Mino-inawéndinin*, (*nin*) com. v. we are on good friendly terms with one another; p. *men..didjig*.
- Mino-inawéndiwin*, s. friendship, peace, good terms.
- Minoininwagis*, (*nin*) u. v. I am a good man, good-natured; 3. p. *-i*; p. *men..id*.
- Minodágon*, (*nin*) pers. v. what I ate, (or drank,) does me good; I digest it well; it makes a good effect in me, (a medicine taken); 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..god*.
- Minokamagad*, n. v. it fits well, (clothing); p. *men..gak*.
- Minokami*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a good footing on my trail or road, (or standing somewhere); 3. p. 1.; p. *men..mid*.
- Minokami*, u. v. *Ol*. spring; [F. printemps;] p. *men..ing*. *Minokamig*, in spring.
- Minokamiya*, u. v. there is good ground, good soil; p. *men..gag*.
- Minokan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it well on, (clothing), it fits me well; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *menokang*.
- Mino kikinowabama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I follow his good example, he edifies me; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..mad*.
- Mino kikinowabamig*, (*nin*) pass. v. he imitates my good example, I edify him, I give him a good example.
- Mino kikinowabamigowin*, s. good example taken, edification.
- Mino kikinowabandawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I give a good example, I edify; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..wed*.
- Mino kikinowabandawewin*, s. good example given, edification.
- Minomagodjigan*, s. any thing that smells well, perfume.
- Minomagos*, (*nin*) u. v. I smell well; 3. p. *-i*; p. *men..sid*.
- Minomagosiwin*, s. good smell, good odor, sweet scent.
- Minomigwabikisan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I burn it on metal, to make a good odor; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..ang*.
- Minomagwabikisigan*, s. any object made of metal, to burn on it frankincense or any other thing that smells well; censor, incensory; pl. *-an*.
- Minomagwabikisige*, (*nin*) n. v. I burn on metal s. th., to give a good odor.
- Minomagwabikiswa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*.

- I burn on metal some *an.* obj., (as *assema*, tobacco) to give a good odor; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..wad*; imp. *min..wé.*
- Minomaquad**, u. v. it smells well; p. *men..wak.*
- Minomáquadjigan**, s. pron. *minomáquadjigan*, which see.
- Minomáquakisigan**, s. any thing that smells well when burnt, incense, frankincense.
- Minomáquakisige**, (*nín*) n. v. I burn s. th. that smells well, I burn incense, I incense; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged.*
- Minomámá**, (*nín*) a. v. *an.* he smells well to me, (any *an.* obj.) 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..ad.*
- Minomándán**, (*nín*) a. v. *in.* it smells well to me, I like its odor; 3. p. *o min..*; p. *men..ang.*
- Minomándjige**, (*nín*) n. v. I smell a good odor, s. th. smells well to me; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged.*
- Minomáso asséma** n. v. 3. p. tobacco smells well; p. *men..sod.*
- Minomate**, or-*magad*, u. v. it smells well when burnt; p. *men..teg*, or-*magak.*
- Minonancea**, (*nín*) a. v. *an.* I make him contented, I satisfy him, I please him; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..ad.*
- Minóng**, Isle Royal, Lake Superior.
- Minóns**, s. cat, puss.
- Minópídan**, (*nín*) a. v. *in.* I find a good taste in some thing I am eating or drinking, I relish it, I like the taste of it; 3. p. *o min..*; p. *men..ang.*
- Minópídjige**, (*nín*) n. v. I find a good taste in victuals; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged.*-*Nawatch mino aia aw aiakosté, jatqwa minópídjige*; this sick person is somewhat better, he already finds a good taste in victuals.
- Minópogosi**, n. v. 3. p. he (she, it) has a good taste, a fine flavor; p. *men..sté.*
- Minópogosiwin**, s. good taste, good fine flavor, relish.
- Minópogwad**, u. v. it has a good taste, it is good, delicate, delicious, (to the palate); p. *men..wab.*
- Minópwá**, (*nín*) a. v. *an.* I find a good taste in some *an.* obj. I am eating, I relish it, I like the taste of it; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *menópwad*; imp. *minópwi.*
- Minoshin**, (*nín*) n. v. I lie well, comfortably; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ing.*
- Minoshkagenagad**, u. v. it does good, it operates well, (a medicine); p. *men..gak.*
- Minóshkine**, or-*magad*, u. v. it goes well in, it fits just in, (a key in a lock, etc.) p. *men..neg*, or-*wigak.*
- Minosó**, u. v. 3. p. it is well done, well cooked, (some *an.* obj.) p. *menosod*-S. *Minode.*
- Minossé**, (*nín*) n. v. I walk well, easily; 3. p. 1.; p. *menossed.*
- Minossé or-magad**, u. v. it goes well, it does well, it fits well; p. *menosseg*, or-*magak.*
- Minóssin**, u. v. it lies well, it is well placed or put; p. *menossing.*
- Minóssiton**, (*nín*) a. v. *in.* I place it well; 3. p. *o min..*; p. *men..tod.*
- Minotágos**, (*nín*) n. v. I am heard with pleasure, I speak or sing agreeably, I have an agreeable voice; 3. p.-2; p. *men..súd.*
- Minótam**, (*nín*) n. v. I listen with pleasure; 3. p. 1.; p. *menotang.*
- Minótamómagad**, u. v. pers. it listens with pleasure; p. *meno..gak.*-*Debenimírian, nitawagan minótamomagadon kid ikitarinan*; Lord, my ears listen with pleasure to thy word.
- Minótán**, (*nín*) a. v. *in.* I listen to it with pleasure, I hear it with pleasure, I like to hear it; 3. p. *o min..*; p. *menotang.*
- Minótawa**, (*nín*) a. v. *an.* I listen to him with pleasure, I like to hear him; 3. p. *o min..n*; p. *men..wad.*
- Minotch**, adv. still, but still, yet, nevertheless, notwithstanding.
- Minótkéige**, (*nín*) n. v. I act well; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged.*

Minotwa, (*nin*) n. v. The same as, *nin minotchige*.

Mino-wawina, (*nin*) a. v. an. f. I name him well frequently; I speak well of him; I glorify, praise, exalt him; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..nad*.

Mino-wawindan, (*nin*) a. v. in. freq. I name it well frequently, I speak well of it; I glorify it, praise it; 3. p. o *men..n*; p. *men..ang*.

Mino-wawindjigade, or-*magad*, u. v. freq. it is well named, well spoken of, it is praised, celebrated; it is renowned; p. *men..deg*, or-*magak*.

Mino-wawindjigadewin, s. good renown.

Mino-wawindjigas, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I am well named, I am well spoken of, praised, celebrated, I have a good renown, good name.

Mino-wawinidimin, (*nin*) com. v. freq. we praise each other, we speak well one of another; p. *men..didjig*.

Mino-wawinidis, (*nin*) r. v. freq. I praise myself, I speak always well of myself; 3. p.-o; p. *en..sod*.

Mino-wawinidwin, s. mutual praise, or praise of several persons.

Mino-wawinigon, (*nin*) pers. v. it praises me; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..god*.

-*Kul anokiwiri ki mino-wawinigon*; thy work praises thee. *Wewingsid o mino-wawinigon od anokiwiri*; he who works well, is praised by his work; [G. das Werk lobt den Meister.]

Minowe, (*nin*) n. v. I have a fine clear voice; 3. p. 1.; p. *menowed*.

Mino widjindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we live together in good peace, we agree well together, we are good friends; p. *men..didjig*.

Mino widjindwin, s. good peace and harmony, concord, friendship.

Mino widjowa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am his friend, or, he is my friend, I agree well with him, I live in peace and harmony with him; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..wad*.

Mino-wina, (*nin*) *Nin mino-windan*.

Mino-windjigade. *Nin mino-windjigas*. *Nin mino-winidimin*. *Nin mino-winidis*. *Nin mino-winigon*.

These are the simple verbs of the above frequentative verbs; as: *Nin mino-wawina*. *Nin mino-wawindan*, etc., which see.—The signification is the same in both kinds of verbs; the frequentative verb only signifies a re-iteration of the same act.

Minwab, (*nin*) n. v. (from *mino*, well; and *nin wab*, I see;) I see well, I have good eyes; 3. p.-i; p. *menwabid*.

Minwab, (*nin*) n. v. (from *mino*, well; and *nin ab*, I am sitted;) I sit comfortably, I am well sitted, I sit well; 3. p.-i; p. *menwabid*.

Minwabamewis, (*nin*) n. v. I am lucky, I have a good chance; 3. p.-i; p. *men..sid*.

Minwabamewiswin, s. good luck, good chance.

Minwabaminagos, (*nin*) n. v. I look well, I am fair, beautiful, I have a fine appearance; 3. p.-i; p. *men..sid*.

Minwabaminagwad, u. v. it looks well, it has a fine beautiful appearance; p. *men..wak*.

Minwabandam, (*nin*) n. v. I have a good dream; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang*.

Minwabandamowin, s. a good favorable dream; pl.-an.

Minwabandan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I find it good, well done, I approve of it; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..ang*.

Minwabide, (*nin*) n. v. I have good fair teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ded*.

Minwahikinan pashkisigan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I uncock a gun; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..ang*.

Minwadendam, (*nin*) n. v. I am forbearing, I am of a patient disposition of mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang*.

Minwadendamowin, s. patience, forbearance, clemency.

Minwadenima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I think he is patient, I find him patient; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..mad*.

- Minwadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am patient, long-suffering; 3. p.-i; p. *men..sid.*
- Minwadjim*, (*nin*) n. v. I bring good news, good tidings; 3. p.-o; p. *menwadjimod.*
- Minwadjima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tell sth. good of him, I make a good report on him, I praise him; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..mad.*
- Minwadjimowin*, s. a good report or narration, good news, good tidings; also, the Gospel, (Evangely, which signifies in Greek, *good tidings.*)
- Minwadjito*, (*nin*) n. v. I do well my business, I act with patience and perseverance; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..tod.*
- Minwádodán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* (from *mino*, well; and *nin dibádodán*, I tell it; I speak well of it, I praise it; 3. p. o *min...*; p. *men..ang.*
- Minwágami*, u. v. it has a good taste, it is good, (some liquid;) p. *men..mig.*—*Minwágami úw mashkikiwabo*; that medicine has a good taste.
- Minwágamipádán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I find that this liquid has a good taste; 3. p. o *min...*; p. *men..ang.*
- Minwándjége*, (*nin*) n. v. I fare well, I eat good things; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ged.*
- Minwánimad*, u. v. the wind is fair; p. *men..mak.*
- Minwánoki*, (*nin*) n. v. (*nin mino anoki*) I am industrious; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..id.*
- Minwásh*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a fair wind, I sail with a fair wind; 3. p.-i; p. *men..id.*
- Minwássin*, u. v. it is driven by a fair wind; p. *men..ing.*
- Minwáwe aw awessi*, n. v. 3. p. this animal has a fine good fur; p. *menwawed.*
- Minwéndaa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Minwéndamia.*
- Minwéndagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am liked, I am considered agreeable, pleasing, amiable; 3. p.-i; p. *men..sid.*
- Minwéndagoswin*, s. agreeableness of a person, amability, amiableness.
- Minwéndagwad*, ú. v. it is considered agreeable, satisfying, pleasing, delightful; p. *men..wak.*
- Minwéndagwakamig*, adv. pleasant, agreeable.—*Geget minwéndagwakamig ep. dáieq oma*; it is truly pleasant to see how you are situated here.
- Minwéndam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am contented, I am happy; I consent, I am willing; 3. p. 1.; p. *men..ang.*
- Minwéndamia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him contented, I satisfy him; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..ad.*
- Minwéndamowin*, s. content, pleasure, happiness; consent.
- Minwéndán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I like it, I am happy to have it; 3. p. o *min...*; p. *men..ang.*
- Minwénima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I like him; I like to have him, (a person, or any other *an. obj.*) 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..mad.*
- Minwéwis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am zealous, faithful, constant; industrious; complaisant; 3. p.-i; p. *men..sid.*
- Minwéwisikandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I do it faithfully, with zeal and patience; 3. p. o *min...*; p. *men..ang.*
- Minwéwisikandawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am zealous and faithful to him, profitable to him; 3. p. o *min..n*; p. *men..wad.*
- Minwewiswin*, s. zeal at work, industry.
- Mipi dash*, or, *mipi dash gaie*, and also, likewise.
- Misai*, s. loach, (fish;) pl.—*ag.*
- Misákamig*, adv. everywhere on earth.
- Misassin*, s. a large stone, to sink a net to the bottom of the lake; pl.—*in.*
- Misátig*, s. a stick not split, round piece of wood, cudgel; [F. *rondin*]; pl.—*on.*
- Misátigogaisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I chop round sticks, not splitting them; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..sed.*
- Misátigogawan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I saw it round, in a round shape; 3. p. o *mis...*; p. *mes..ang.*
- Misátigogwade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is

- sewed in a round shape; p. *mes..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Misatigomidass*, s. stock (round legging); pl. *-an*.
- Misatigomidassike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make stockings, I knit; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ked*.
- Mishabwinan*, s. *an.*; pl. *-ag*, the hair on the eyelid.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; *nin mishabwinan*, *ki mishabwinan*, *o mishabwinan*, etc.
- Mishakigan*, (*nin*) n. v. I have hair on the breast; 3. p. 1.; p. *mash..ang*.
- Mishawagam*, adv. S. *Mjishawagam*.
- Mishawashkode*, s. & u. v. S. *Mjishawashkode*.
- Mishawatchigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is made all in one room, without any partition, (a house); p. *mesh..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Mishawate*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is all in one room, there is no partition in it, (in a house); p. *mesh..teg*, or *-magak*.
- Mishawaton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it all in one room, I make no partition in it; 3. p. *o mish...*; p. *mesh..tod*.
- Mishawesi*, n. v. 3. p. it is hairy, (stuff, *an.*) p. *mash..sid*.—This word is also used to signify velvet.
- Mishawéigad*, u. v. it is coarse, hairy, (stuff, *in.*) p. *mash..gak*.
- Mishéwe*, s. stag; pl. *-g*.
- Mishi*, s. a piece of wood for fuel.
- Mishibiji*, s. lion; pl. *-g*.
- Mishidamikan*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a beard around the chin; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ang*.
- Mishidee*, (*nin*) n. v. I am cross, peevish, passionate; 3. p. 1.; *meshideed*.
- Mishideewin*, s. peevishness.
- Mishidjiman*, s. *an*. currant-berry; [F. gabelle;] pl. *-ag*.
- Mishidjiminagawan*, s. *an*. currant-shrub; pl. *-ig*.
- Mishidon*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a beard
- around the mouth; 3. p. 1.; p. *me..ong*.
- Mishidonagan*, s. beard.
- Mishigade*, (*nin*) n. v., or, *nin meshigade*, n. v. freq. I have hair on the leg or legs, (hairy leg or legs) 3. p. 1.; p. *meshigaded*.
- Mishtiginibig*, s. big horned serpent; pl. *-og*.
- Mishtigondagan*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a beard on the throat; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ang*.
- Mishike*, s. a kind of large tortoise; pl. *-iag*.
- Mishikékek*, s. kite, (bird of prey); pl. *-wo*.
- Mishikewidashwa*, s. *an*. tortoise's shell or shield; pl. *-g*.
- Mishimij*, s. *an*. white oak; pl. *-ig*.
- Mishimrn*, s. *an*. apple; pl. *-ag*.
- Mishiminatig*, s. *an*. apple-tree; pl. *-og*.
- Mishimini-okonass*, s. apple peel; pl. *-an*.
- Mishinad*, u. v. there is much of it, it abounds; p. *meshinak*.
- Mishinaton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I increase it; 3. p. *o mish...*; p. *mesh..tod*.
- Mishinke*, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin meshinke*, n. v. freq. I have hair on the arm or arms, (hairy arm or arms.) 3. p. 1.; p. *me..ked*.
- Mishinimakinago*, s.; pl. *-g*.—This name is given to some strange Indians, (according to the sayings of the Otchipwes,) who are rowing through the woods, and who are sometimes heard shooting, but never seen. And from this word, the name of the village of *Mackinac*, or *Michillimackinac*, is derived.
- Mishinimin*, (*nin*) or, *nin meshinimin*, n. v. pl. we are many, in great number; p. *mesh..djig*.
- Mishinindji*, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin meshinindji*, n. v. freq. I have hair on the hand or hands, (hairy hand or hands;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..id*.
- Mishinonikas*, (*nin*) n. v. I have many names; 3. p. *-o*; p. *mesh..sod*.

- Mishinotamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I augment or increase it for him or to him; 3. p. *o mish..n*; p. *mesh..wal*.
- Mishinoton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Mishinaton*.
- Mishiside*, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin memishiside*, n. v. freq. I have hair on the foot or feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ded*.
- Mishiwétig*, s. piece of dry wood for fuel; kindle-wood; pl. *-on*.
- Mishiwétigoke*, (*nin*) n. v. I chop dry wood; 3. p. 1.; p. *mesh..ked*.
- Mishiwétigossag*, s. pl. *-on.* S. *Mishiwétig*.
- Mishiwétigowi aw mitig*, n. v. 3. p. that tree is dead and dry; p. *mesh..wid*.
- Misi*, (*nin*) n. v. I exonerate the bowels; 3. p. 1.; p. *másid*.
- Misi*, adj. & adv. all; everywhere.
- Misiá*, a piece of meat.
- Misiáke*, (*nin*) n. v. I cut meat into pieces; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ked*.
- Misi gego*, adv. all.
- Misi gego ga-gijítal*, p. s. a. He who has made all, Creator.
- Misi gego kékendang*, p. s. a. He who knows all, the Omniscient.
- Misi gego nétawítod*, p. s. a. He who can make all, the Almighty.
- Misikwasikama*, (*nin*) n. v. the snow sticks to my snowshoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..mad*.
- Misimánisidwin*, s. wickedness.
- Misimániswinish*, s. wicked person; pl. *-ag*.
- Misimín*, s. rye; pl. *-an*.
- Misisák*, s. horse-fly, ox-fly; pl. *wag*.
- Misisse*, s. turkey; pl. *-g*.—*Saséga mistisé*, pea-cock. *Misiseens*, young turkey; pl. *-ag*.
- Misivé*, adv. everywhere.
- Misiwébian*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* (from *misivé*, everywhere; and *nind oji-bian*, I mark it or write it; I write the paper all over, I write on every part of it; 3. p. *o mis..;* p. *mes..ang*.)
- Misiwébigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is written all over, everywhere on every piece of paper; p. *mes..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Misiwébian*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Misiwéchtishkwagina*.
- Misivé eiad*, p. s. a. He who is everywhere, the Omnipresent.
- Misiwéia*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is whole, entire, all of it; p. *mes..ag*, or *-magak*.
- Misiwéiabikad*, u. v. it is whole or entire, (metal;) p. *mes..kak*.
- Misiwéiabikisi* (*jonía, assin*,) n. v. 3. p. it is entire, (*an.* obj. of silver or stone;) p. *mes..sid*.
- Misiwéiakosi*, n. v. 3. p. it is whole or entire, (*an.* obj. of wood;) p. *mes..sid*.
- Misiwéiakwad*, u. v. it is all entire, (wood;) p. *mes..wak*.
- Misiwégad*, u. v. it is whole, entire, (obj. of stuff or paper;) p. *mes..gak*.
- Misiwégisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is entire, (*an.* obj. of stuff, *moshwe. senbá*;) p. *mes..sid*.
- Misiwéúndjan*, the hand, (without the fingers.) *Nin misiwéúndjan*, my hand; *o misiwéúndjan*, his hand, &c.
- Misiwéshlamagad*, u. v. there is of it everywhere, all is covered with it; p. *mes..gak*.
- Misiwési*, n. v. 3. p. it is whole, entire, no piece is wanting, (*an.* obj.) p. *mes..sid*.—*Ketabi misiwési aw pakwéjigan*; this loaf of bread is yet entire, (nothing has been broken off.)
- Misiwétchigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is made all of one piece, or, it is all in one piece; p. *mes..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Misiwétchigan*, s. *Alg.* S. *Sigagan*.
- Misiwétchishkwagina* *pakwéjigan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I work up flour into dough; 3. p. *o mis..n*; p. *mes..nad*.
- Misiweton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it all of one piece; 3. p. *o mis..;* p. *mes..tod*.
- Misiwigamig*, s. water-closet; pl. *-on*.

- Miskohag*, * s. red leaf; pl. *-on*.
Miskohaja, or *-magad*, u. v. are red leaves on trees, (in the fall of trees, in autumn;) p. *mes.gag*, or *-magak*.
Miskobagisi mitig, u. v. 3. p. the tree has red leaves; p. *mes.sul*.
Miskodisimin, s. an. a bean; pl. *-ag*.
Miskogad, s. an. woolen girdle or cincture or belt with small glass-beads; [C. ceinture à rassade;] pl. *-ag*.
Miskogadeiab, s. wool for girdles or belts.
Miskogadike, (*nin*) u. v. I make a cincture or girdle ornamented with small glass-beads; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ked*.
Miskokadak, s. beet, beet-root: pl. *-on*.
Miskokinje, s. red-hot coals; [Ill. sherjavza.]
Miskonigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is painted red; p. *mesk.deg*, or *-magak*.
Miskonigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is painted red, (*an. obj.*) p. *mesk.sod*.
Miskosi, n. v. 3. p. (*miskvasi*,) it is red, (*an. obj.*) p. *meskosul*, (*meskwasil*,)
Miskossaginigade, or *-magad*, u. v. it is painted red, (wood;) p. *mes.deg*, or *-magak*.
Miskossaginigaso, n. v. 3. p. it is painted red, (wood, *an.*;) p. *mes.sod*.
Miskotchiss, s. red turnip, that is, beet-root; (the same as *miskokaduk*;) pl. *-an*.
Miskwa, or *-magad*, u. v. it is red; p. *meskwag*, or *-magak*.
Miskwabi, (*nin*) n. v. I have the bloody flux, the dysentery; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.bid*.
Miskwabigan, s. an. red clay.
Miskwabiganouassin, s. an. stone of red clay, that is, a brick; p. *-ig*.
- Miskwabign*, s. red flannel.
Miskwabik, s. copper, (red metal.)
Miskwabikad, u. v. it is red, (metal, glass;) p. *mes.kak*.
Miskwabikide, or *-magad*, u. v. it is red-hot, (metal;) p. *mes.deg*, or *magak*. — *Kijabikisigan miskwabikide*, the stove is red-hot.
Miskwabikisan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it red-hot, (metal, *in.*) 3. p. o *mis...*; p. *mes.ang*.
Miskwabikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is red; also, it is red-hot; (*an. obj.* of metal or stone;) p. *mes.sid*.
Miskwabikiswa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make it red-hot, (metal, *an.*) 3. p. o *mis...*; p. *mes.uwad*; imp. *mis.wi*.
Miskwabikokan, s. copper-mine; pl. *-an*.
Miskwabikoke, (*nin*) n. v. I work or produce copper; I work in a copper-mine; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ked*.
Miskwabikoke-ogima, s. Agent or Superintendent of a copper-mine, boss; pl. *-g*.
Miskwabikokewin, s. copper-mining business, trade or work of a miner in a copper-mine..
Miskwabikokewinini, s. miner in a copper-mine; pl. *-wag*.
Miskwabikons, s. an. a cent; pl. *-ag*.
Miskwabimij, s. a twig or rod with a red bark, which the Indians mix with their tobacco; pl. *-in*.
Miskwabiwin, s. bloody flux, dysentery.
Miskwabo, s. chocolate, (red liquid.)
Miskwaboke, (*nin*) n. v. I make chocolate, I cook chocolate; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ked*.
Miskwadessi, s. a kind of small turtle; [C. tortue barrée;] pl. *-wag*.
Miskwadessi o dushwan, s. an. the shell of this kind of turtle.
Miskwadissan, (*nin*) or, *nin miskwansan*, a. v. *in*. I dye it red; 3. p. o *mis...*; p. *mes.ang*.
Miskwadissige, (*nin*) or, *nin miskwansige*, n. v. I dye red; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes.ged*.

* NOTE. In this and some others of the following words, the second syllable ought to be written *ken*, instead of *ko*, as they are composed of *miskwa*, red. But in pronouncing the words, *o* is plainly heard; therefore we put it also in writing them.

- Miskwádisso*, or *miskwáonso*, n. v. 3. p. it is dyed red, (an. obj.) p. *mes..sod*.
- Miskwádisswa*, (*nin*) or, *nin miskwánswa*, a. v. an. I dye it red, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *mis..n*; p. *mes..wad*.
- Miskwádite*, or *-magad*, or *miskwánde*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is dyed red; p. *mes..eg*.
- Miskwágami*, u. v. it is red, (liquid); p. *mes..míg*.
- Miskwágamiwi-kitchigami*, s. Red Sea.
- Miskwágamiwi-sibi*, s. Red River.
- Miskwáje*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a red skin, or my skin is red; also, I have the measles; [F. j'ai la rougeole;] 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..jed*.
- Miskwájewin*, s. measles.
- Miskwákone*, or *-magad*, u. v. it blazes, (the fire;) p. *mes..neg*, or *-magak*.
- Miskwánakwal*, u. v. the clouds are red, (in the morning or evening;) p. *mes..wak*.
- Miskwákoanaie*, (*nin*) n. v. I dress in red; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ied*.
- Miskwánagek*, s. an. cinamon; (*miskwá*, red; *wanagek*, bark.)
- Miskwánagekosi*, n. v. 3. p. it has a red bark, (an. obj.) p. *mes..sid*.
- Miskwándíb*, s. (pron. *miskóndíb*;) red-head, a kind of serpent; pl. *-ag*.
- Miskwándíbe*, s. (pron. *miskóndíbe*;) red-head, a person with red hair; [L. rufus,] pl. *-g*.
- Miskwándíbe*, (*nin*) n. v. (pron. *nin miskóndíbe*;) I have red hair, (a red head;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..bed*.
- Miskwanébin*, s. red carp, (fish;) pl. *-ag*.
- Miskwanikwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have red hair, (a red head;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..wed*.
- Miskwánowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a red cheek; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..wed*.
- Miskwáshkade*, (*nin*) n. v. my belly is red; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ded*.
- Miskwássab*, s. an. arse, buttocks.
- Miskwássige gisiss*, n. v. 3. p. the sky is red; p. *mes..ged*.
- Miskwássip*, an. red stone; pl. *-íg*.
- Miskwássipwagwan*, s. an. pipe or calumet of red stone; p. *-ag*.
- Miskwátchiss*, s. S. *Miskotchiss*.
- Miskwáwad*, u. v. the sky is red; p. *mes..wak*.
- Miskwáwak*, s. an. red cedar; pl. *-eg*.
- Miskwáwakoka*, or *-magad*, u. v. there are red cedars; p. *mes..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Miskwáwakokan*, s. a place where there are red cedars; Red Lake.
- Miskwáwan*, or *miskwáwándjigan*, the yolk of an egg.
- Miskwégad*, u. v. it is red, (stuff) p. *mes..gak*.
- Miskwegin*, s. red cloth, scarlet.
- Miskwégisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is red, (stuff, an. obj.) p. *mes..súd*.
- Miskwéiab*, s. S. *Oskwéiab*.
- Miskwéss*, s. red oyster; pl. *-ag*.
- Miskwi*, s. blood.
- Miskwi-atwés*, (*nin*) n. v. I sweat blood; 3. p. *-o*; p. *mes..sod*.
- Miskwimin*, s. an. raspberry; [F. framboise;] pl. *-ag*.
- Miskwiminagawanj*, s. an. raspberry-bush; pl. *-íg*.
- Miskwimint-gisiss*, s. an. the moon of raspberries, the month of July. This month is also sometimes called, *madwesigé-gisiss*, or, *papukisige-gisiss*, gun-firing month; from the circumstance that they fire guns on the fourth of July.
- Miskwimiton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I stain it with blood; 3. p. o *mis..n*; p. *mes..tod*.
- Miskwinje*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a red face; ? p. 1.; p. *mes..wed*.
- Miskwinqwésse*, (*nin*) n. v. I blush with shame; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..sed*.
- Miskwite*, (*nin*) n. v. I bleed, (but not at the nose;) I am stained with blood; 3. p. *-i*; p. *meskwíwid*. (S. *Gibitan*.)
- Miskwiwaganama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I strike him bloody, I wound him; 3. p. o *mis..n*; p. *mes..mad*.

- Miskwiwan*, u. v. it is bloody, stained with blood; r. *mes..ang.*
- Miskwincapine*, (*nin*) n. v. I am pleased with an issue of blood; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ned.*
- Miskwincapinewin*, s. issue of blood, (disease.)
- Miskwiwia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him bleed, (not at the nose.) I shed his blood; also, I stain him with blood; 3. p. o. *mis..n*; p. *mes..ad.*
- Miskwiwinindji*, (*nin*) n. v. I bleed on my hand, my hand is bloody; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..id.*
- Miskwiwisle*, (*nin*) n. v. I bleed on my foot, my foot is bloody; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ded.*
- Missabaje*, (*stin*) n. v. my skin is hairy; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..jed.*
- Missachama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I see him plainly, (a person or some other an. obj.) 3. p. o. *mis..n*; p. *mes..mad.*
- Missabandaa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I manifest it to him, I show it to him plainly; 3. p. o. *mis..n*; p. *mes..ad.*
- Missabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I see it plainly; 3. p. o. *mis..n*; p. *mes..ang.*
- Missabassin*, s. poodle-dog; pl. *-og.*
- Missabe*, s. giant; also, a very big stout man; pl. *-g.*
- Missabendjakon*, s. long moss hanging from the branches of trees; [G. Baumbart.]
- Missabigon*, s. large pumpkin; pl. *-ag.*
- Missabos*, s. hare; pl. *-og.*
- Missad*, s. belly; stomach; paunch.— This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun, which forms only one word with its noun; as; *Nimissad*, my belly; *kimissad*, thy belly, etc.
- Missakakwidjish*, s. badger; [F. blaireau; G. Dachs;] pl. *-ag.*
- Missameg*, s. whale; pl. *-wag.*
- Missan*, s. pl. wood to make fire, wood for fuel.
- Missanashk*, s. thistle; pl. *-on.*
- Missanig*, s. black squirrel; pl. *-og.*
- Missonsi*, s. black eagle; pl. *-g.*
- Missamwi*, or *-magad*, u. v. the snow is falling from the branches, from the trees; p. *mes..wig*, or *-magak.*
- Missawá*, conj. though, although, even if, notwithstanding.
- Missawéndamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I covet s. th. that belongs to him, or relates to him, I wish to have it; 3. p. o. *mis..n*; p. *mes..wad.*
- Missawéndam*, (*nin*) n. v. I covet, I am covetous, I wish to have s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..ang.*
- Missawéndamcwin*, s. covetousness, avidity, covetous, desire to have s. th. belonging to another person.
- Missawéndán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I covet it, I wish to have it; 3. p. o. *mis..n*; p. *me..ang.*
- Missawéndjige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Missawéndam.*
- Missawéndjigewin*, s. S. *Missawéndawin.*
- Missawénima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I covet some an. obj.; 3. p. o. *mis..n*; p. *mes..mad.*
- Missawénimowin*, s. concupiscence.
- Missawénindiwín*, covetousness. S. *Missawéndamowin.*
- Missawiganawabama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I look at her (him) with concupiscence, with lust. with covetous desires; 3. p. o. *mis..n*; p. *mes..mad.*
- Missawiganawabandán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I look at it with a covetous desire to have it; 3. p. o. *mis..n*; p. *mes..ang.*
- Missawinage*, (*nin*) n. v. I covet, (relative to some an. obj.) 3. p. 1.; p. *mes..gcd.*
- Missawinamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I covet some an. obj. belonging to him or relating to him; 3. p. o. *mis..n*; p. *mes..wad.*
- Missawinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I covet it, I desire it inordinately; 3. p. o. *mis..n*; p. *mes..ang.*
- Missawinawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Missawenima.*
- Misséguanán*, (*nin*) s. *an.* down, soft underfeather of a bird; pl. *-ag.*
- Missibissidossi*, s. tornado, whirlwind; squall of wind; pl. *-wag.*

- Missidji*, (*nin*) n. v. I have the dropsy, I am dropsical, hydropical; 3. p. 1.; p. *messidjid*.
- Missidjwin*, s. dropsy.
- Missinibiwaian*, s. an. soft underhair of an animal; pl.-*ag*.
- Missitagan*, s. sunflower, turnsol; pl.-*an*.
- Mitab*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting on the bare ground, on the snow, etc., without anything under me; 3. p.-i; p. *metabid*.
- Mitabik*, adv. on metal, on a rock or stone.
- Mitabik*, s. money in silver or gold, specie.
- Mitagonag*, adv. on the snow.
- Mitakaniy*, adv. S. *Mitashkakanig*.
- Mitakaniya*, or-*magad*, the ground appears, (is bare,) there is no snow on the ground; p. *met.gag*, or-*magak*.
- Mitakoshima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I lay him on some hard object, nothing soft under him; 3. p. o *mit.n*; p. *met.nad*.
- Mitakoshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I lie hard, on a hard bed or on some other hard object, nothing soft under me; 3. p. 1.; p. *met.ing*.
- Mitakoshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I lie or sit on it; 3. p. o *mit...*; p. *met.ang*.
- Mitakoshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I lie or sit on some an. obj; 3. p. o *mit.n*; p. *met.wad*.—*Nabagissag nin mitakoshkawa*; I lie on a board.
- Mitakosige*, (*nin*) n. v. I smoke pure tobacco, without any admixture of bark or weed; 3. p. 1.; p. *met.ged*. S. *Apakosige*.
- Mitanite*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is no more snow on the ground, the snow is gone off; p. *met.tug*, or-*magak*.
- Mitashkakanig*, adv. on the bare ground.—*Mitashkakanig gi-niba tibikong*; he slept on the bare ground last night, (he had nothing under him.)
- Mitashkanige*, (*nin*) n. v. I have bare jawbones, I have no teeth in my jawbones; 3. p. 1.; p. *met.ged*.
- Mitashkossiv*, adv. on the grass, on the herb.
- Mitassin*, adv. on a stone.
- Mitassinak*, adv. S. *Mitassin*.
- Mitassinabika*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a stone-pavement; p. *met.kag*, or-*magak*.
- Mitawan*, s. sand; *mitawang*, on the sand.
- Mitawang*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a sandy beach, sandy shore; p. *met.gug*, or-*magak*.
- Mitawangagana*, u. v. there is a lake abounding with sand, with a sandy beach; p. *met.mag*.
- Mitcha*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is large, big, bulky, massy or massive, vast, extensive; p. *metchag*, or-*magak*.
- Mitchabaminagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look large, big, bulky; 3. p.-i; p. *met.sid*.
- Mitchabaminagwad*, u. v. it is large, big, large; p. *met.wak*.
- Mitchubeweis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a big stout man; 3. p.-i; p. *met.sid*.
- Mitchubigad*, u. v. it is large, thick, strong, (thread, cord, rope); p. *met.gak*.
- Mitchabikad*, u. v. it is large, big, massy or massive, (metal); p. *met.kak*.
- Mitchabikisi assin*, u. v. 3. p. the stone is large; p. *met.sid*.
- Mitchezi*, adv. down.
- Mitchakosi kotawan*, u. v. 3. p. the piece of wood, or the block, is large; p. *met.sid*.
- Mitchakwad*, u. v. it is large, (wood); p. *met.wak*.
- Mitchaton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it large, wide; 3. p. o *mit...*; p. *met.tod*.
- Mitchigad*, u. v. it is large, (stuff or paper); p. *met.gak*.
- Mitchiganeshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am cut to the bone, the bone appears; 3. p. 1.; p. *met.ang*.
- Mitchigigane*, s. (*mitchigigone*,) fish-hawk, (bird.)
- Mitchigisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is large, (stuff, an. obj.) p. *met.sul*.—*Kitchi*

- mitchigisi ki moshwem*; thy handkerchief is very large.
- Mitchikan*, s. fence, enclosure, hedge; pl.-*an*.
- Mitchikanakobidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fence it in, (a piece of ground); 3. p. o *mit...*; p. *met..dod*.
- Mitchikanakobina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make a fence around him, I fence him in; 3. p. o *mit..n*; p. *met..nad*.
- Mitchikanakobuljigan*, s. fence; pl.-*an*.
- Mitchikanakobuljige*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a fence, I work at a fence; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ged*.
- Mitchikanatig*, s. fence-rail.
- Mitchikang*, adv. on the bare ground.
- Mitchipingwi*, adv. on ashes.
- Mitchishan*, (*nin*) n. v. I am lying without any cover on me; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..ang*.
- Mitchisag*, adv. on boards, on the floor.
- Mitchissin*, u. v. it lies uncovered; p. *met..ang*.
- Mitchitchima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I send him word, I send him a commission to tell or do s. th. for me; also, I give him a commission; 3. p. o *mit..n*; p. *met..mad*.
- Mitchitchinindj*, s. thumb; pl.-*in*.
- Mitchitwé*, (*nin*) n. v. I send word, I give or send a commission; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..wed*.
- Mitchitwén*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I give or send a commission for some *in*. obj.; 3. p. o *mit...*; p. *met..wed*.
- Mitchitwénan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give or send a commission for some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *mit..n*; p. *met..wed*. (V. Conj.)
- Mitchitwéwin*, s. commission, word sent; [G. Auftrag:] p.-*an*.
- Mitig*, s. *an*. tree, living tree; pl.-*og*.
- Mitig*, s. *in*. wood, a piece of wood; pl.-*on*.
- Mitig-emikwan*, s. wooden spoon; pl.-*an*.
- Mitig kashkibosod*, or, *mitig ge-tashkibosod*, s. *an*. log, (sawed on both ends,) saw-mill log; pl. *mitigog* | *kashkibosodjig*, or, *ge-tashkibosodjig*.
- Mitig nin sissibodon*, I rasp wood.
- Mitigó-bimidé*, s. olive-oil, sweet oil.
- Mitigogad*, s. wooden leg; stilt; pl.-*an*.
- Mitigogade*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a wooden leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *met..deg*.
- Mitigogadekas*, (*nin*) n. v. I feign to have wooden legs, that is, I walk on stilts; 3. p.-o; p. *met..sod*.
- Mitigójishigwe*, s. a kind of rattle-snako; pl.-*g*.
- Mitigó-makak*, s. wooden box, trunk; pl.-*on*.
- Mitigó-makisín*, s. wooden shoe, clog; [Ill. zokla:] pl.-*an*.
- Mitigomij*, s. *an*. oak, red oak; pl.-*ag*.
- Mitigómín*, s. fruit of the oak, acorn; pl.-*an*.
- Mitig-onágan*, s. wooden plate or dish; pl.-*on*.
- Mitigó-pakitéigan*, s. wooden hammer, mallet; pl.-*an*.
- Mitigó-sissibodjigan*, s. rasp, (wood file); pl.-*an*.
- Mitigó-tchíman*, s. wooden canoe, log-canoe; boat, barge; pl.-*an*.
- Mitigow*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a tree; I am wood; 3. p.-i; p. *met..ad*.
- Mitigowaj*, s. Alg. S. *Mitigó-makak*.
- Mitigó-wakaijan*, s. wooden house, log-house; frame-house; pl.-*an*.
- Mitigowan*, u. v. it is a tree; it is wood; p. *met..ang*.
- Mitigwab*, s. bow; pl.-*in*.
- Mitigwábak*, s. *an*. walnut-tree; pl.-*og*.
- Mitigwaki*, s. forest, woods; pl.-*wan*. *Mitigwaking*, in the woods.
- Mitigwakik*, s. *an*. wooden kettle, that is, a drum; pl.-*og*.
- Mitigwakisiu*, s. properly, wooden shoe; but it is used for, boot, shoe; pl.-*an*. (To express a wooden shoe or clog, they say, *mitigo-makisin*.)
- Mitigwakisivi-makatéwéitchigan*, s. blacking for boots, shoe-blacking.
- Mitigwanwi*, s. arrow, (*mitig*, wood; *anwi*, musket-ball;) pl.-*n*.

- Mitingwam*, (*nin*) n. v. I exonerate the bowels in my bed, during sleep; 3. p. 1.; p. *mat.ang*.
- Mitossé*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk, I go on foot somewhere; 3. p. 1.; p. *metos-sed*.
- Mi wendji-*, therefore...
- Miwi*, (*nin*) n. v. I go further and further; 3. p. 1.; p. *máwéid*.
- Miwiá*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I refuse him, I will not have him, I go from him; 3. p. o *miwian*; p. *máwéiad*.
- Miwiá*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I refuse to take him; 3. p. o *mi..n*; p. *máwé-nad*.
- Miwián*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I refuse to take it, I will not accept of it; 3. p. o *méw...*; p. *máwéinang*.
- Miwiátamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put it away from him, I keep it at a distance from him; 3. p. o *miw..n*; p. *marc.wad*.
- Miwián*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I put it away, I reject it, refuse it, I am an enemy to it; 3. p. o *miwítán*; p. *ma-wítang*.
- Miwiáwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Miwi-tanwa*.
- Miwián*, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Miwián*.
- Mo*, as end-syllable in some u. v., alludes to a trail or road; as: *Inamo, ondamo, mangademo, agassademo, mikana*; the trail goes there, comes from there, is large, is narrow, etc.
- Mo*, s. dirt, excrement.
- Moá*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him weep, cry; 3. p. o *moan*; p. *mwá-ad*.
- Modji*, s. the belly of an animal; pl. *modjin*.
- Modjigendagwad*, u. v. it is joyful, delightful; p. *mwad.wak*.
- Modjigendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I rejoice, I am joyous, I delight; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwad..ang*.
- Modjigendamia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him joyous, I make him rejoice, I cause him pleasure; 3. p. o *mod..n*; p. *mwá..ad*.
- Modjigendamomagad*, u. v. it rejoices, it delights; p. *mwad.gak*.—*Ninde* *modjigendamomagad dassing mek-wénimagin Jesus*; my heart rejoices as often as I think on Jesus.
- Modjigibi*, (*nin*) n. v. I am joyous, in liquor; 3. p. 1.; p. *mw..bid*.
- Modjigileé*, (*nin*) n. v. I rejoice in my heart, my heart is delighted; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwá..deed*.
- Modjigis*, (*nin*) n. v. I rejoice; 3. p. -t; p. *mwádjigisid*.
- Móivé*, (*nin*) n. v. I cause weeping and crying; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwáiwed*.
- Mójag*, or *móhjá*, adv. always, continually, incessantly, constantly, perpetually.
- Mójagaa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Mamójagaa*.
- Mójajaan. Mójagama. Mójagandan. Mójagina. Mójaginán.*
See the respective frequentative verbs, *Mamójajaan. Mamójagama. Mamójagandan. Mamójagina. Mamójaginán*.
- Mójagishin*, n. v. 3. p. there is always that, nothing but that, (*an. obj.*) p. *mwá..ing*.—*Mójagishinog moshwey adopowining*; nothing but handkerchiefs are lying on the table.
- Mójagissin*, u. v. there is always that, all of the same kind; p. *mwaj..ing*.—*Mójagissinon makissinan mitchis-sag*; nothing but moccasins are lying on the floor.
- Mójia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I feel him on me, in me or about me; 3. p. o *mó-jian*; p. *mwajiad*.
- Mójiton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I feel it on me or in me; 3. p. o *mój..n*; p. *mwajitod*.
- Mójowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I shear; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwajowed*.
- Mójwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cut his hair, I shear him; 3. p. o *mójwan*; p. *mwajwad*; imp. *mójwi*.
- Mójwagan*, s. scissors; pl.—*an*.
- Mókaam gissé*, n. v. 3. p. the sun rises; p. *mwakaang*.
- Mókaán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I dig it up, I uncover it, I bring it to light; 3. p. o *mók..n*; p. *mwakaang*.

Mokabog, (*nin*) n. v. I come forth by the current of a river; 3. p.-o; p. *mwa.god*.

Mokas, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Moki*.

Mokawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I dig him up, I bring him to light, (any an. obj.); 3. p. o *mok...*; p. *mwakawad*.

Mokawadj, (*nin*) n. v. I weep from cold; 3. p.-i; p. *mwa..id*.

Mokawana, (*nin*) a. v. an. I weep or cry after him, I molest him; 3. p. o *mok..n*; p. *mwa..nad*; imp. *mokawaj*.

Mokawanandan, (*nin*) n. v. I weep or cry from hunger; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..ang*.

Mokawashkade, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mokawanandan*.

Mokawimodjigendam, (*nin*) u. v. I weep through joy; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..ang*.

Mokawines, (*nin*) n. v. I weep through pain, or anger; 3. p.-i; p. *mwa..sid*.

Mokawidjima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I leave him weeping, I weep parting with him; 3. p. o *mok..n*; p. *mwa..mad*.

Moki, (*nin*) n. v. I come forth, I make my appearance; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwakid*.

Mokibi, (*nin*) n. v. I come forth out of the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..hid*.

Mokibidon, (*nin*) a. v. in. I haul it out of s. th., I bring it forth from a hiding place; 3. p. o *mok...*; p. *mwa..dad*.

Mokibigisse, (*nin*) n. v. I come up to the surface of the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..sed*.

Mokibigissemagad, u. v. it comes up to the surface of the water; p. *mwa..gak*.

Mokibina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pull or haul him out of s. th., I bring him forth, (a person, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o *mok..n*; p. *mwa..nad*.

Mokidjawan nibi, u. v. the water comes forth from a source or spring; p. *mwa..ang*.

Mokidjawanibig, s. spring, source, fountain; pl.-on.

Mokidjawan-nibi, s. spring-water.

Mokina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I bring forth some an. obj., I show it; 3. p. o *mokinan*; p. *mwakinad*; imp. *mokin..in*.—O *mokinan o jontjoman*; he brings forth (he shows) his money.

Mokinan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I bring it forth, I show it, (in. obj.) 3. p. o *mok...*; p. *mwa..ang*.

Mokishka, or—*magad*, u. v. it rises up, it comes forth, p. *mwa..kag*, or—*magak*.

Mokisse gisiss, n. v. 3. p. the sun comes forth, the sun rises; p. *mwakissed*.—The same as, *Mokaman*.

Mokisse, or—*magad*, u. v. it comes forth, it comes out of s. th., (especially out of water); p. *mwakisseg*, or—*magak*.

Mokitawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I rush upon him suddenly, I make an unexpected assault upon him; 3. p. o *mok..n*; p. *mwa..wad*.

Mokodagan, s. S. *Mokodjigan*. *Wagikoman*.

Mokodan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I work it with a knife or some other cutting tool; (some wooden object); 3. p. o *mok...*; p. *mwakodang*.

Mokodass, (*nin*) n. v. I work wood with a knife or some other cutting tool; 3. p.-o; p. *mwakodassod*.

Mokodassowiganig, s. joiner's shop, carpenter's shop; pl.-m.

Mokodassowin, s. joiner's or carpenter's trade, business, work.

Mokodassowininé, s. joiner, carpenter, pl.-wag.

Mokodawa, (*nin*) or, *nin mokodawawa*, a. v. an. I work some wooden object with a knife, etc., for him; 3. p. o *mok..n*; p. *mwak..wad*.

Mokodjigan, s. any cutting tool to work wood with, as, plane, drawing-knife, etc; also, the joiner's or carpenter's work-bench; pl.-an.

Mokodjigan gatandinigadeg, a cutting tool that is pushed, that is, a plane.

- Mokodjigans*, s. *dim.* small smoothing plane; [F. *rabot*.] pl.—*an.*
- Mokodjigan tekwanadjigemagak*, work-bench that bites, that is, a bench to work with a drawing-knife on it, a shaving-horse; [F. *chevalet*.]
- Mokomán*, s. knife; pl.—*an.*
- Mokománike*, (*nin*) n. v. I manufacture knives, I am a cutler; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..ked.*
- Mokomanikéwigaméy*, s. cutler's shop; pl.—*on.*
- Mokomanikawin*, s. cutlery, cutler's business or trade.
- Mokomanikéwinini*, s. cutler; pl.—*wag.*
- Mókona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I work it with a knife, (*an.* obj. as. *gijik*, cedar; *nabáytssag*, board;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..mad*; imp. *mokoj.*
- Mokouan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.S.* *Mokodan.*
- Mokonem*, (*nin*) n. v. I beg for s. th. to eat, weeping; 3. p.—*o*; *mwa..wed.*
- Mokomcotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I beg him weeping for s. th. to eat, 3. p. *o mok..n*; p. *mwa..wad.*
- Mónápiní*, (*nin*) n. v. I dig out potatoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..nid.*
- Mónáashkikíwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I dig out medical roots; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..wed.*
- Mónashkwadan* *kítigan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I weed a field; p. *mwa..ang.*
- Mónashkwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I weed, I root out bad herbs; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..wed.*
- Mónawing*, s. *an.* a kind of white berry; pl.—*ag.*
- Mónawingwabigon*, s. a kind of yellow flower; pl.—*an.*
- Mónendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I suspect, I imagine; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..ang.*
- Mónenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I suspect him, I mistrust him; 3. p. *o mok..n*; p. *mwa..wed.*
- Móniákwe*, s. a Canadian woman; pl.—*g.*
- Móniang*, s. Montreal; Canada.—*Móniang oudjéba*, does not always signify, he comes from the city of
- Montreal; it may also signify, he comes from Canada.
- Móniawinini*, s. Canadian.—This word also signifies, an awkward unhandy person, unacquainted with the works and usages of the Indian life and country. Pl.—*wag.*
- Móningwané*, s. lapwing, (bird;) [F. *pivert*.] pl.—*g.*
- Móningwanéka*, u. v. there are lapwings; p. *mwa..kag.*
- Móningwanékán*, s. place where there are lapwings This is also the Indian name of Lapointe, on Lake Superior; from the circumstance that there are many of these birds, at certain seasons, about the point and bay where the village of Lapointe is situated.
- Mons*,* s. moose, American elk; [F. original.] pl.—*og.*
- Monsógan*, s. moose-bone; pl.—*an.*
- Monsóns*, s. *dim.* a young moose; pl.—*ag.*
- Monswégin*, s. moose-skin; pl.—*on.*
- Monsweshkan*, s. *an.* moose-horn; pl.—*ag.*
- Monswiass*, s. moose-meat.
- Mópídan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I find its proper taste in eating or drinking it; 3. p. *o mop..*; p. *mwa..ang.*
- Mópúljige*, (*nin*) n. v. I find the proper taste of victuals; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..ged.*
- Mópwa*, (*nin*) I find its proper taste in eating it, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *o mop..wan*; p. *mwapwad*; imp. *mopwi.*
- Móshkáagwínde*, or—*magad*, u. v. it comes up to the surface of the water, and floats; p. *mwa..deg*, or—*magak.*
- Móshkáagwíndjin*, (*nin*) n. v. I come up to the surface of the water, and float; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..ing.*
- Móshkáagwíndjisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I come up to the surface of the water, I emerge, (alive or dead;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mucash..sed.*

*NOTE. The letter *n* in this word, and in the words composed with it, is almost not heard.

- Móshkaagwindjisse* or *-magad*, n. v. it comes up to the surface of the water, it emerges; p. *mwa..seg*, or *-maqak*.
- Móshkaan*, u. v. is overflowed, it is inundated, there is an inundation, a flood; p. *mwasikaang*.
- Móshkabówadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *én*. I fill it up, with water, etc.; (a vessel with another vessel;) 3. p. *o mosh...*; p. *mwa..ang*.
- Móshkabowana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fill it up, with water, etc. (a kettle with some vessel;) 3. p. *o mosh..n*; p. *mwash..nad*; imp. *mo..waj*.
- Móshkabuwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am filling up a vessel or vessels, pouring in some liquid with another vessel; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..wed*.
- Móshkagani*, or *-magad nibi*, u. v. the water rises, it is the *flowing* tide; p. *mwa..mia*, or *-magak*.—S. *Odaskimayad nibi*.
- Móshkam*, (*nin*) n. v. I come up again to the surface of the water; (alive;) 3. p. *o*; p. *mwashkamod*.
- Móshkaossi*, s. bittern, (bird) pl. *-g*.
- Móshkinaá*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fill it, with *dry* things, (a pipe; a kettle;) 3. p. *o mosh..n*; p. *mwa..ad*.
- Móshkinadawa*, (*nin*) or, *nin móshkinadamawa*, a. v. *an*. I fill it for him or to him; 3. p. *o mosh...*; p. *mwa..wad*.—*Debenimian*, *móshkinadawishin ninde ki jawendjéwin*; Lord, fill my heart with thy grace.
- Móshkinadon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fill it, with *dry* things; 3. p. *o mosh...*; p. *mwa..dad*.
- Móshkine*, (*nin*) n. v. I am full of s. th., filled with s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwashkinéd*.
- Móshkine*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is full, it is filled up, (with *dry* things;) p. *mwashkinég*, or *-magak*.
- Móshkinecabute*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is filled with smoke; p. *mwa..tey*, or *-magak*.
- Móshkinébadon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fill it up, (a vessel, with some *liquid*;) 3. p. *o mosh...*; p. *mwa..dad*.
- Móshkinéhana*, (*nin*) n. v. *an*. I fill it up, (a kettle with some *liquid*;) 3. p. *o mosh..n*; p. *mwa..nad*. imp. *mo..haj*.
- Móshkinébi*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is full, it is filled up, (with some *liquid*;) p. *mwa..bgt*, or *-magak*.
- Móshkinemán*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are crowded (in a house, church, etc.) p. *muaskkinédjig*.
- Móshkineshkagon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it fills me, it replenishes me; 3. p. *o mosh...*; p. *mwa..gd*.—*Minawanigosiwin nin móshkineshkagon*, joy fills me, (I am full of joy.)
- Móshkineshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fill him, I replenish him with s. th.; 3. p. *o mosh..n*; p. *mwa..wad*.—*Minawanigosiwin nin móshkineshkawa*, I fill him with joy, (I cause him much joy.)
- Móshkinesibingwe*, (*nin*) n. v. my eyes are filled with tears; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..wed*.
- Móshwe*, s. *an*. handkerchief, both neck and pocket handkerchief; pl. *-g*. *Kitchi moshwe*, shawl.
- Mosse*, s. worm; caterpillar; pl. *mosseg*.
- Mósséminagad*, u. v. it is worm-eaten, (any *in*. globular object, as, *tchiss*, turnip; *anidjimin*, pea, etc.) p. *mwas..gak*.
- Mósséminagisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is worm-eaten, (any *an*. globular object, as *mishimin*, apple; *opin*, potato, etc.) p. *mwas..sid*.
- Mósséssagad*, u. v. it is worm-eaten, (*in*. obj. of wood, as, *adápwin*, table; *apabiwin*, chair, etc.) p. *mwa..gak*.
- Mósséssagisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is worm-eaten, (*an*. obj. of wood, as, *nabagissag*, board; *gijik*, cedar, etc.) p. *mwa..sid*.
- Móssewabide*, (*nin*) n. v. I have holes in my teeth, I have rotten teeth, (worm-eaten teeth;) 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..ded*.
- Mósséwidji*, n. v. 3. p. S. *Mossemínagisi*.

also signify, he

anadian.—This
, an awkward
unacquainted
usages of the
nutry. Pl.—*wag*,
fowling, (bird;)

there are lap-

place where
This is also
of Lapointe, on
the circum-
are many of
tain seasons,
d bay where
minute is situa-

rican elk; [F.

me; pl.—*an*.
g moose; pl.—

in; pl.—*on*.
oose-horn; pl.

eat.
in. I find its
g or drinking
wa..ang.

find the prof-
3. p. 1.; p.

proper taste
3. p. *o móp*—
p. *mopwi*.

gad, u. v. it
face of the
wa..deg, or—

n. v. I come
e water, and
ing.

) n. v. I
of the wa-
or dead;) 3.

this word, and
it, s almost

Mösséwingwe, (*nin*) n. v. I have small pimples on my face; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..wed*.
Mowidjitatagan, s. ear-wax, cerumen.
Mowidjiv, (*nin*) n. v. I am dirty, filthy; 3. p. -*i*; p. *mwa..wid*.
Mowidjivaje, (*nin*) n. v. I have a dirty skin, my skin is filthy; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..jed*.

Mowidjwingwe, (*nin*) or, *mówingwe*, n. v. I have a dirty face; 3. p. 1.; p. *mwa..wed*.

Mowidjewis, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mowidjiv*.

Mowigamiy, s. a dirty lodge or house; pl. -*on*.

N.

NAA

Na, or *ina*; a particle denoting interrogation.—*Ké kikenlan na?*—Doest thou know it? *Ké sagi na?*—Doest thou love me? (See and read the article *Sa*.)
Na? is it so? will it be so? do you hear me?
Na! ina! nashké! interj. lo! behold! hark!
Naáb, (*nin*) n. v. I have good eyes; 3. p. -*i*; p. *neábid*.
Naáb, (*nin*) n. v. I am well sitted, I sit comfortably; 3. p. -*i*; p. *neábid*.
Naagwaje, (*nin*) n. v. I cover myself, being naked; 3. p. 1.; p. *nea..jed*.
Naákona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I arrange it, I put it up well, (*an* obj.); 3. p. o *na..n*; p. *neákonad*.
Naákonan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I arrange it or put it up well, (wooden obj.) *in* obj.) 3. p. o *naá..n*; p. *neákonang*. (The same as, *nin naákossidon*.)
Naákossidon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fix it well, arrange it; 3. p. o *na..n*; p. *neá..dad*.—*Mitchikanakobidjigan nin naákossidon*; I arrange the fence, (I put it in good order.)
Naángab, (*nin*) n. v. I am son-in-law, or daughter-in-law, in a family, living with the family; 3. p. -*i*; p. *neángabid*.
Naánganikwe, s. the daughter-in-law in a family; pl. -*g*.

NAB

Naángish, the son-in-law in a family; pl. -*ag*.

Naawadisi akik, n. v. 3. p. the kettle is too small; p. *neaw..sid*.

Nab! *mano nab!* interj. well! let it be so.

Nab sa. This is an expression of contempt, or at least of little esteem, signifying: Not by far, far from being...; [F. il s'en faut qu'il soit; G. waruin nicht gar.] *Nab sa ogima*; he is far from being a chief. *Nab sa inini*; he is no man, far from being a man.

Nábaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fasten it or put it to the end of s. th. permanently; 3. p. o *nabaan*; p. *naábaang*.

Nábadjashkaán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fasten or put it to the end of a stick in a manner as to be able to take it off again; [Ill. nataknjem;] 3. p. o *nab..n*; p. *naááb..ang*.

Nábadjashkaigan, s. bayonet; pl. -*an*.
Nabaga, or -*magad*, u. v. it is flat; p. *nebagag*, or -*magak*.

Nabagábikad, u. v. it is flat, (metal); p. *neb..kak*.

Nabagábikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is flat, (*an* obj., as, *assin*, stone; *jonúa*, silver); p. *neb..sid*.

Nábágaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it flat, I flatten it; 3. p. o *nab..n*; p. *neb..ang*.

or, *mówingwe*,
face; 3. p. 1.;

v. S. *Mowid*.

odge or house;

w in a family;

p. the kettle
sid.

. well! let it

ession of con-
ittle esteem,
far from be-
qu'il soit; G.
ab sa ogima;
a chief. *Nab*
far from be-

I fasten it or
th. perma-
n: p. *naiá*.

a. v. *in*. I
ne end of a
o be able to
matáknjem;]
ang.

net; pl.-*an*.
it is flat; p.

at, (metal);

is flat, (*an*;
ia, silver);

in. I make
o nab...; p.

Nabágadáwa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I flatten
some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *nab..n*; p. *neb*
..wad; imp. *nabagadá*.

Nabágakokúdj, s. flat broad pipe-
stem; p.-*in*.

Nabagashk, s. flat broad grass or
herb; lily; pl.-*on*.

Nabágaskiníndj, s. flat open hand,
palm. This word is always pre-
ceded by a possessive pronoun; as:
Nin nabágaskiníndj, my flat hand;
o *nabágaskiníndj*, his flat hand, etc.

Nabágaskiníndjítawa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*.
I strike him with the flat hand, I
buffet him; 3. p. o *nab..n*; p. *neb*..
wad.

Nabagátig, s. a flat piece of wood; pl.-
on.

Nabágúljane, (*nín*) n. v. I have a flat
nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ned*.

Nabágíndibe, (*nín*) n. v. I have a flat
head; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..bed*.

Nabágíssi, n. v. 3. p. it is flat, (*an*;
obj.), as, *joníá*, silver, etc.) p. *neb*
..sid.

Nabágíssag, s. *an*. flat broad wood;
that is, a board, or plank; pl.-*og*.

Nabágíssagokudán, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I
make it of boards; 3. p. o *nab*
...; p. *neb..ang*.

Nabágíssagokade, or-*magad*, u. v. it
is made of boards; p. *neb..deg*, or-
magak.

Nabágíssago-míkana, s. plank-road;
pl.-*n*.

Nabágíssagons, s. *an*. dim. a small
board; shingle; pl.-*ag*.

Nabágíssagóvígamíg, s. a hut or
house nailed together of boards;
pl.-*on*.

Nabágítchimán, s. flat boat, barge,
large Mackinaw boat; pl.-*an*.

Nabágodaban, s. *an*. dog-train, a long
flat sled for dogs; [C. *traîne de*
glisse]; pl.-*ag*.

Nabágodabanák, s. pl.-*on*. S. *Nabág*-
odaban.

Nabákossidjigan, s. handle, haft,
crank; pl.-*an*.

Nabákossidon, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I put a
handle to it, I haft it, (an axe, a

hammer, etc.) 3. p. o *nab...; p. neb*
..dod.

Nabákwaan, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I put it
or fasten it to the end of a stick;
3. p. o *nab...; p. neb..ang*.

Nabákwáwa, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I put or
fasten some *an*. obj. to the end of
a stick; 3. p. o *nab..n*; p. *neb..wad*;
imp. *nabakwá*.

Nabané. This word is not used alone;
it is always connected with a sub-
stantive, and signifies: On one of
the two sides, on the other side;
one of the two, the other. [Ex-
amples in many of the following
words.]

Nabanédasse, (*nín*) n. v. I have only
one legging on; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..sed*.

Nabanégad, s. the other leg, or one
leg only.—*Nin nabanégad*, *ki na-*
banégad, etc.; my other leg, thy
other leg; or, only one of my legs,
only one of thy legs.

Nabanégade, (*nín*) n. v. I have only
one leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded*.

Nabanégam, adv. on one side only,
(of a river, lake or bay.)

Nabanéginogade, (*nín*) n. v. I have
one leg longer than the other, one
of my legs is longer than the other
one; (from *nabané*, on one side;
ginwa, long; *nikad*, (*nigad*), my
leg.) 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded*.

Nabanéginonike, (*nín*) n. v. one of
my arms is longer than the other
one; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ked*.

Nabanéginoside, (*nín*) n. v. one of
my feet is longer than the other
one; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded*.

Nabanékisine, (*nín*) n. v. I have
only one shoe on; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb*..
ded.

Nabanéíbow, (*nín*) n. v. I have the
palsy on one side of the body; 3. p.
-*i*; p. *neb..wid*.

Nabanénik, s. the other arm, or one
arm only.—*Nin nabanénik*, my
other arm, or only one of my arms;
o *nabanénik*; his other arm, or only
one of his arms.

Nabanénike, (*nín*) n. v. I have only
one arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ked*.

- Nabanénindj*, s. the other hand.—*Nin nabanénindj*, my other hand; only one of my hands. *Ké nabanénindj*, thy other hand; only one of thy hands.
- Nabanénindji*, (*nin*) n. v. I have only one hand, I am one-handed; [F. je suis manchot;] 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..id.*
- Nabanénow*, s. *an.* the other cheek; only one cheek.—*Nin nabanénow*, my other cheek; only one of my cheeks. *O nabanéowan*, his other cheek; only one of his cheeks.
- Nabanéshkinjig*, s. the other eye; only one eye.—*Nin nabanéshkinjig*, my other eye; only one of my eyes, etc.
- Nabanéshkinjigwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have only one eye, I am one-eyed; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..wed.*
- Nabanésid*, s. the other foot; only one foot. *Ké nabanésid*, thy other foot; only one of thy feet.
- Nabanésidé*, (*nin*) n. v. I have only one foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded.*
- Nabanétagad*, u. v. it has only one side, (stuff) it is hairy, or cloth-like, on one side only, half-cloth; [C. satinet;] p. *neb..gak.*
- Nabanétakogade*, (*nin*) n. v. (from *nabané*, on one side; *takwa*, (*tako*), short; *nakad*, (*nigad*), my leg;) one of my legs is shorter than the other one; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded.*
- Nabanétakonike*, (*nin*) n. v. one of my arms is shorter than the other; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ked.*
- Nabanétawag*, s. the other ear; only one ear.—*Ké nabanétawag*, thy other ear; only one of thy ears.—*O nabanétawag*, his other ear; only one of his ears.
- Nabanétawage*, (*nin*) n. v. I have only one ear, (the other one is cut off); 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ged.*
- Nabanéwevessiton kitotagan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I toll, I strike the bell only on one side; [F. je sonne le tinton;] 3. p. *o nab..;*; p. *neb..tod.*
- Nábáwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fasten some *an.* obj. to the end of s. th.; 3. p. *o nab..;*; p. *naiábawad*; imp. *nabá.*
- Nábe*, s. male; [L. masculus;] properly of quadrupeds. But, with the possessive termination, it is also used for husband; *as: Nin nábem*, my husband; *o nábeman*, her husband; etc. A more polite expression for husband is *widigemagan*; which see.
- Nabé-aiaa*, s. male being, male animal; pl.—*g.*
- Nabé-bebéjogoganji*, s. stallion; pl.—*g.*
- Nabé-gájagens*, s. male cat, lie-cat; pl.—*ag.*
- Nabek*, s. he-bear; pl.—*wag.*
- Nabekwaian*, s. *an.* the skin of a he-bear; pl.—*ag.*
- Nabé-manishtanish*, s. male sheep, ram; pl.—*ag.*
- Nabémeg*, s. male fish; pl.—*wag.*
- Nabémik*, s. male beaver, he-beaver; pl.—*wag.*
- Nabé-pakaakwé*, s. cock; pl.—*ag.*
- Nabé-pijiki*, s. bull, steer; pl.—*wag.*
- Nabése*, s. male bird; pl.—*g.*
- Nabése o patakibinweon*, s. the cock's crest.
- Nabessim*, s. male dog; pl.—*og.*
- Nabéwaian*, s. S. *Atabéwaian.*
- Nabéwegin*, s. S. *Atabéwegin.*
- Nábidian*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Nássabian.*
- Nábidigan*, s. S. *Nássabigan.*
- Nábidige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nássabige.*
- Nábidenigomévison*, s. nose-ring; pl.—*an.*
- Nábidog*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* pl. I take them up on a string, (glass-beads, etc.) 3. p. *o nábidog*; p. *naiábidogad.*
- Nábidoganan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* pl. I take them up on a string, (*in.* obj. 3. p. *o nab..;*; p. *naiá..ang.*
- Nábidogon jabonigan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I thread a needle; 3. p. *o nab..;*; p. *naiá..ang.*
- Nábidogon*, s. a needle to take up with it s. th. on a string or thread; pl.—*an.*
- Nábidoge*, (*nin*) n. v. I take up on a string; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiá..ged.*

- Nabiquaagan*, s. wooden needle for making nets, netting-needle; pl.-*an*.
- Nabikan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wear it on my neck, or around my neck; 3. p. o *nabikan*; p. *naibikang*.
- Nabikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wear some *an*. obj. on or around my neck; 3. p. o *nab..n*; p. *naia..wad*.—*Nin nabikawa moshwe*, I wear a handkerchief around my neck.
- Nabikawagan*, or *nabikagan*, s. any *in*. obj. that is worn on or around the neck, collar, necklace; yoke; pl.-*an*.
- Nabikawagan*, or *nabikagan*, s. *an*. any *an*. obj. that is worn on or around the neck, neck-handkerchief, string of glass-beads or pearls, a little cross or medal, etc.; pl.-*ag*.
- Nabikona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hang it around his neck; 3. p. o *nub..n*; p. *naia..wad*; imp. *nabikoj*.
- Nabikwan*, s. vessel, ship; pl.-*an*.
- Nabikwanens*, s. dim. the boat of a vessel, yawl-boat; [F. *chaloupe*]; pl.-*an*.
- Nabikwaninini*, s. sailor, mariner, navigator; pl.-*wag*.
- Nabikwan-ogima*, s. captain of a vessel; pl.-*g*.
- Nabikwani-pigiu*, s. *an*. tar.
- Nabikwasson*, s. sewing-thread.
- Nabimotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I repeat his words; 3. p. o *nab..n*; p. *naia..wad*.
- Nabishelison*, s. ear ring, ear-hanging; pl.-*an*.
- Nabishkamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I do it or make it in his place, instead of him; 3. p. o *nab..n*; p. *naia..wad*.
- Nabishkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tako his place, his employment, his power, I am instead of him, I succeed him; 3. p. o *nab..n*; p. *naiab..wad*.
- Nabissiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I replace it, I put it in its place again; 3. p. o *nab..n*; p. *naia..tot*.
- Nabob*, s. broth, soup; [F. *bouillon*.]
- Nabowadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I read it aloud, I say it aloud; 3. p. o *nab..n*; v. *naia..ang*.
- Nabowawanwi*, s. the point of an arrow; pl.-*n*.
- Nabuwahiginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Ni-jwabiyinan*.
- Nabuwahishka binschi*, n. v. 3. p. the bird has his wings closed; p. *neb..kad*.
- Nabuwegina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fold it, (*an*. obj. of stuff or of clothing, as, *moshwe*, handkerchief; *sentba*, silk-stuff, ribbon.) 3. p. o *nab..n*; p. *neb..nad*.—*Nabuwegin ki moshwem*; fold thy neck-handkerchief.
- Nabuweginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fold it, (*in*. obj. of stuff or of clothing;) 3. p. o *nab..n*; p. *neb..ang*.—*Nabuweginan adopowenigin*; fold the tablecloth.
- Nadaabi*, (*nin*) n. v. I haul out of the water a fisher-line with hooks, (to take the fishes that are caught on the hooks;) 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..daabid*.
- Nadaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fetch it in a canoe or boat; 3. p. o *na..n*; p. *naia..ang*.
- Nadaahowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I go to some lodge or house to get s. th. to eat; also, I fetch s. th. to drink; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..wad*.
- Nadagamam*, (*nin*) n. v. I paddle my canoe to the shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ang*.
- Nadaisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch wood for fuel in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..daissid*.
- Nadaissish*, (*nin*) n. v. (fr. *nin naden*, I fetch it; *nin manisse*, I chop, I make wood for fuel; *nin bimash*, I sail;) I fetch wood for fuel, sailing; 3. p.-*i*; p. *naia..id*.
- Nadamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I defend him; 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..wad*.
- Nadaodass*, (*nin*) n. v. I go to fetch s. th., or I go for s. th., in a canoe or boat; 3. p.-*o*; p. *naia..sod*.
- Nadashkosswe*, (*nin*) n. v. (fr. *nin nadin*, I fetch it; *mashkossio*, grass, herb, etc.;) I fetch hay; I fetch

- reed or rush, to make mats; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..wed.*
- Nádasinaiganawa, (nin)* a. v. an. I go to him to fetch what he owes me; 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..wad.*
- Nádasinaiganene, (nin)* n. v. I go and fetch what is owed me; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ned.*
- Nádassabi, (nin)* n. v. (*assab*, net;) I fetch a net or nets (out of the water); 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..bid.*
- Nádassónagan, (nin)* n. v. (*dassónagan*, trap;) I go to my traps, or, I fetch my traps; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ned.*
- Nádáwa, (nin)* a. v. an. I fetch him, in a canoe or boat; 3. p. o *náda-wan*; p. *naia..wad*; imp. *náda.*
- Nind awi-náda-wa, I go to fetch him, (in a canoe.) Nin bi-náda-wa, I come to fetch him, (in a canoe.)*
- Nádenima, (nin)* a. v. an. I take refuge to him, (for security, for charity, for help;) 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..mad.*
- Nádin, (nin)* a. v. in. I fetch it; 3. p. o *nádin*; p. *naia..bid.*
- Nind awi-nádin, I go to fetch it, I go for it.*
- Nin bi-nádin, I come to fetch it, I come for it.*
- Nádinisse, (nin)* n. v. I fetch wood for fuel; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..nissed.*
- Nádishkotawe, (nin)* n. v. I fetch fire, (*ishkote*, fire;) 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..wed.*
- Nádjibi, (nin)* n. v. I fetch or collect the sap running from the maple-trees in a sugar-bush; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..id.*
- Nádjibiam, (nin)* n. v. I fetch liquor, (in a canoe or boat;) 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ang.*
- Nádjibishkam, (nin)* n. v. I fetch liquor, (walking;) 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ang.*
- Nádjídábadan, (nin)* a. v. in. (*nind odábadan*, I drag it;) I fetch it, dragging it after me, I carry it on a sleigh; 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..ang.*
- Nádjídábana, (nin)* a. v. an. (*nind odábana*, I drag him;) I fetch him, dragging him after me, I carry him on a sleigh, (a person, or any other an. obj.) 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..nad*; imp. *naia..nadaj.*
- Nájdíabí, (nin)* n. v. I fetch s. th. or carry s. th. on a sleigh; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..id.*
- Nájdígabawitawa, (nin)* a. v. an. I come and stand before him, I put myself before him; 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..wad.*
- Nájdinumanessi, s.* a kind of starling, (bird;) pl.-*g.*
- Nájdinájima, (nin)* a. v. an. I fly to him for protection, for safety; 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..mad.*
- Nájdinájindan, (nin)* a. v. in. I fly to it or in it, for safety; 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..ang.*
- Nájdíwane, (nin)* a. v. in. I fetch a load carrying it on a portage-strap; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..wed.*
- Nádóban, or nadóbagan, s.* bucket to fetch the sap of maple-trees, or water; pl.-*an.*
- Nádóbí, (nin)* n. v. I fetch or carry water; 3. p. 1.; p. *nedóbí.*
- Nádóma, (nin)* a. v. an. I fetch him, carrying him on my back, (a person, or some other an. obj.) 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..mad.*
- Nádón, (nin)* n. v. I fetch a canoe; 3. p. *nádóno*; p. *naia..nod.*
- Nádondam, (nin)* n. v. I fetch, carrying on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ang.*
- Nádonlán, (nin)* a. v. in. I fetch it, carrying it on my back on a portage-strap; 3. p. o *nad..n*; p. *naia..ang.*
- Nádo-we, s.* a kind of big serpent; pl.-*g.*
- Nádo-we, s.* Iroquoí Indian; pl.-*g.*
- Nádo-we-ke, s.* Iroquoí squaw; pl.-*g.*
- Nádo-we-ke-wiamish, s.* Point St. Ignace, near Mackinaw, Michigan.—*Nádo-we-ke-wiamishing*, at the Point, to or from the Point St. Ignace. *Nádo-we-ke-wiamish* properly signifies, "Bad bay of the Iroquoí squaw."—An Indian tradition says:

fetch him,
e, I carry
on, or any
ad..n; p.
obj.

fetch s. th.
h; 3. p. 1.

v. an. I
him, I put
o *nadj..n*;

I fly to
safety; 3. p.

I fly
; 3. p. o

I fetch a
age-strap;

bucket to
trees, or

to carry
d.

fetch him,
a, (a per-
bj.) 3. p.

a canoe;
od.

ch, carry-
p. *naiá..*

I fetch it,
n a port-
p. *naiá..*

serpent;

The Iroquois, (*Náloweg*.) who formerly possessed this Bay, were attacked and fought there by their enemies, and behaved like old squaws, until they were all killed. From this circumstance, they say, the place obtained its Indian name. *Nálowem*, (*nín*) n. v. I speak the Iroquois language; 3. p.-o; p. *naiá-dowemod*.

Nálowemowin s. Iroquois language. *Nálowessí*, s. Oj. Siou Indian; pl.-*wag*. S. *Bwan*.

Nægádam, adv. little, very little.

Nægáché, adv. slowly, quietly, softly.

Nændán, (*nín*) I am glad, happy, contented; 3. p. 1.; p. *neéndang*.

Nændamía, (*nín*) n. v. an. I please him, I make him contented, glad; 3. p. o *nae..n*; p. *neé..ad*.

Nændamiton, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I please it; 3. p. o *nae..n*; p. *neé..tod*.—O *gi-nændamiton nánde*; be made my heart contented.

Nændán, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I allow it, I am willing, contented; 3. p. o *na..n*; p. *neéndang*.

Nænim, (*nín*) n. v. I gather or put up provisions, I keep them, conserve them; 3. p.-o; p. *neénimod*.

Nænimon, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I put it up for food, to eat it by and by (*in* obj.) 3. p. o *na..n*; p. *neénimod*.

Nænimonan, (*nín*) a. v. an. I put it up or collect it for food, (*an* obj.) 3. p. o *na..n*; p. *neénimod*. (V. Conj.)

Nagá, (*nín*) a. v. an. I hinder him to do s. th., or to go somewhere, I retard him; 3. p. o *nagaan*; p. *neguad*.

Nagáan, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I meet it, (a canoe, boat, etc.) 3. p. o *na..n*; p. *negaang*.

Nagáán, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I leave it behind; I forsake it, abandon it; 3. p. o *nag..n*; p. *neg..ang*.

Nagáaowé, (*nín*) n. v. I leave behind people, in a canoe or boat; I leave somebody ashore; 3. p. 1.; p. *neg..wed*.

Nagááwa, (*nín*) a. v. an. I leave him behind, in a canoe or boat, I

surpass him in paddling, rowing or sailing; also, I leave him ashore, I don't embark him; 3. p. o *nag..n*; p. *neg..wad*; p. *nagáá*.

Nagáéndán, (*nín*) s. S. *Nagadis*.

Nagáén'amou, n. s. the state or disposition of being injured or accustomed to s. th.

Nagáéndán, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I am used or accustomed to it, injured to it; 3. p. o *nag..n*; p. *neg..ang*.

Nagáénima, (*nín*) a. v. an. I am accustomed to him, I am accustomed to see him, to hear him, to converse with him; 3. p. o *nag..n*; p. *neg..mad*.

Nagáénindis, (*nín*) r. v. I accustom myself to s. th., I feel myself accustomed or used to s. th. 3. p.-o; p. *neg..sod*.

Nagádis, (*nín*) n. v. I am accustomed, used, injured; 3. p.-i; p. *negádisid*.

Nagádisiwin, s. inurement, use, custom, habit.

Nagádjidis, (*nín*) r. v. I get myself accustomed, I endeavor to get used to s. th.; 3. p.-o; p. *neg..sod*.

Nagádjinjima, (*nín*) a. v. an. I leave him, flying from him for safety; 3. p. o *nag..n*; p. *neg..mad*.

Nagádjinjéndán, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I leave a place, flying from it for safety; 3. p. o *nag..n*; p. *neg..ang*.

Nagádjipáan, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I am accustomed to the taste of it; 3. p. o *nag..n*; p. *neg..ang*.

Nagádjipwa, (*nín*) a. v. an. I am accustomed to the taste of some an. obj.; 3. p. o *nag..n*; p. *neg..wad*.

Nagádjiton, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I am accustomed to make it, or to do it; 3. p. o *nag..n*; p. *neg..tod*.

Nagádjíwan, u. v. the water is hindered, it stops, it cannot flow any farther; p. *neg..ang*.

Nagádjíwan, s. the place where the water (of the Lake) stops, where it cannot flow any farther, (being hindered by rapids.) This is the Indian name of *Fond du Lac*,

- which is situated near the first rapids of St. Louis River, beyond which the water of Lake Superior can communicate no more with the water of that river.
- Nagádjéwanang*, at the place where the water stops.—At Fond du Lac, from or to Fond du Lac.
- Nagáakwaan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. S. *Asswákwaan*.
- Nagarakwáiganak*, s. S. *Asswakwáiganak*.
- Nagáash*, (*nín*) n. v. I am hindered by a contrary which to sail any farther; 3. p. -*i*; p. *neg. id*.
- Nagáádis*, (*nín*) r. v. S. *Nagáádis*.
- Nagáárijjima*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. S. *Nagáárijjima*.
- Nagáárijjindán*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. S. *Nagáárijjindán*.
- Nagáárijjindán*, s. *an*. pl. -*ag*. S. *Nabagáárijjindán*.
- Nagám*, (*nín*) n. v. I sing; 3. p. -*o*; p. *negamod*.
- Nagamó-masinaiyan*, s. song-book, hymn-book; pl. -*an*.
- Nagamón*, s. song, hymn; pl. -*an*.
- Nagamónish*, s. bad song; [F. mau-vaise chanson;] pl. -*an*.
- Nagamótawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I sing him; I sing his glory, his praise; I sing to him; 3. p. *o nag. n*; p. *neg. wad*.
- Nagamówin*, s. singing, the act of singing.
- Nagamówikwe*, s. female singer, songstress; pl. -*g*.
- Nagamówinini*, s. singer, songster; pl. -*wag*.
- Naganá*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I leave him behind, I surpass him in a walking or running; I forsake him, abandon him; 3. p. *o nag. n*; p. *neganad*.
- Nagáná*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. S. *Nagáá*.
- Nagánidís*, (*nín*) r. v. I retard or hinder myself to do s. th., or to go somewhere, I refrain from s. th.; 3. p. -*o*; p. *neg. sod*.
- Naganáshkad*, p. s. a. he that starts first, predecessor; forerunner; pl. -*jig*.
- Naganáshid*, p. s. a. he that is fore-
- most, superior, master, foreman, overseer, boss; pl. -*jig*.
- Naganáshid Kitchi-meketekewikaná*, s. superior Great Blackgown, that is, Archbishop.
- Nagaowé*, (*nín*) n. v. I meet; 3. p. *i*; p. *negawed*.
- Nagáshka*, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Nagáá*.
- Nagáshka*, or -*mags*, u. v. S. *Nogáshka*.
- Nagasídebison*, s. a thing that stops the foot and hinders it to go farther, that is, a stirrup; [F. étrier;] pl. -*an*. (*Nagá*, alludes to stopping; *sid*, to the foot; the termination *bison*, to a string.)
- Nagasotawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I listen to him attentively, I follow his discourse with my thoughts; 3. p. *o neg. n*; p. *naia. cad*.
- Nagáta*, (*nín*) n. v. I stop, I stand still; 3. p. *i*; p. *negádad*.
- Nagatawabama*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. (*nín nanagatawabama*, freq.) I look upon him observing him, I watch him, consider him; 3. p. *o na. n*; p. *naia. mad*.
- Nagatawabandan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. (*nín nanagatawabandan*, freq.) I observe, watch, consider it; 3. p. *o na. n*; p. *naia. ang*.
- Nagatawendam*, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Nanagatawendam*.
- Nagatch*, adv. later, afterwards, a little while later; by and by.
- Nagatwándon mikana*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. (pron. *nín nagatwándon m. n.*) I follow a trail or road; 3. p. *o nag. n*; p. *neg. dod*.
- Nagatwáwa mikwám*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. (pron. *nín nagatwáwa m. n.*) I follow the ice along a crevice; 3. p. *o nag. n*; p. *neg. wad*; imp. *nagatwa*.
- Nagawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I meet him, in a canoe, boat, &c.; 3. p. *o nag. wán*; p. *negawad*; imp. *nagá*.
- Nagawagendam*, (*nín*) n. v. I am in a hurry; 3. p. *i*; p. *naia. ang*.

* NOTE. The frequentative verbs of this kind being commonly used, we will put them all under *Nanag*...

Nagá
ve.
Nagá
not
Nagá
wo
Nagá
lit.
I ar
p. -
Nagá
mal
low
p. n
Nagá
lica
wak
Nagá
thin
insig
ang.
Nagá
este
hin;
Nagá
mysc
of m
Nagá
wort
Nagá
Nagá
I, p.
Nagá
3. p.
Nagá
him;
Nagá
meet
Nagá
road,
Ná os, (c
visibl
Nagá
Nagá
is vis
wak.
Nagá
with a
o. n.
Nagá
with a

- Nagéwassa*, adv. far yet, but not very far; [G. ziemlich weit.]
- Nagéwassawad*, u. v. it is yet far, but not very far; p. *naiag..wak*.
- Nagikawad*, u. v. it is nothing, it is worth nothing; 3. *neg..wak*.
- Nagikawendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am little esteemed, little thought of, I am insignificant, worth little; 3. p. -i; p. *neg..sid*.
- Nagikawendagosia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him insignificant; I put him low, I put him down; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *neg..ad*.
- Nagikawendaqwad*, u. v. it is insignificant, little thought of; p. *neg..wak*.
- Nagikawendán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I think little of it, I esteem it low, insignificant; 3. p. *o nag..;* p. *neg..ang*.
- Nagikawenimá*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I esteem him little, I think little of him; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *neg..mad*.
- Nagikawenindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I esteem myself little, I have a poor opinion of myself; 3. p. -o; p. *neg..sod*.
- Nagikawis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am nothing, worth nothing; 3. p. -i; p. *neg..sid*.
- Naginín!* interj. lo! behold!
- Nagishkage*, (*nin*) n. v. I meet; 3. p. 1, p. *neg..ged*.
- Nagishkán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I meet it; 3. p. *o nag..;* p. *neg..ang*.
- Nagishkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I meet him; 3. p. *o nag..n*; p. *neg..wad*.
- Nagishkodádimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we meet each other; p. *neg..didjig*.
- Nagishkodáwin*, s. meeting, (in the road, not assembly.)
- Ná-as*, (*nin*) n. v. I appear, I am visible; 3. p. *nagosí*; p. *naiagosid*.
- Nagosíwin*, s. appearance.
- Nagwad*, u. v. it appears, it shows, it is visible, it is evident; p. *naiag..wak*.
- Nagwadán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I catch it with a snare, or in a snare; 3. p. *o..ng..;* p. *neg..ang*.
- Nagwadjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I catch with a snare; 3. p. 1.; p. *neg..ged*.
- Nagwágan*, s. snare; [F. collet;] pl. -an.
- Nagwáganeiab*, s. string for a snare; pl. -in.
- Nagwáganike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make snares; I lay snares; 3. p. 1.; p. *neg..ked*.
- Nagwázi*, s. sleeve; pl. -an.
- Nagwanu*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I catch him with a snare, or in a snare; 3. p. *o nag..n*. p. *neg..nad*; imp. *nag..waj*.
- Nagwás*, (*nin*) n. v. I am caught in a snare; 3. p. -o; p. *negwasod*.—*Nij wabosog gi-nagwasowag tábikong*; two rabbits have been caught in snares last night.
- Nagwíab*, s. rainbow; pl. -in.
- Nagwi*, (*nin*) n. v. I appear, I make my appearance, 3. p. *nagwio*; p. *naiagwiod*.
- Nagwíidís*, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself visible, I appear in a vision; 3. p. -o; p. *naiá..sod*.
- Nagwíidísowin*, s. apparition, vision.
- Naiág*, adv. S. *Kija*.
- Naiánj*, adv. till, until; a long time. — *Kawin naiánj dagwíshinsi*; he does not come a long time. *Nin-gwíss gi-kítchi-mawí naiánj giníbal*; my son wept much until he fell asleep.
- Naiénj*, adj. S. *Naiénj*.
- Naiétawad*, u. v. there is a little of it; p. *neítuwok*.
- Naiétawis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am of a little number, that is, my family is small; 3. p. -i; p. *neie..sid*.
- Naiétawisimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are a few in number; p. *neie..sidjig*.
- Naikinjean ishkode*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I repair or stir the fire with a poker; 3. p. *o nai..;* p. *neik..ang*.
- Naikinjeigan*, s. poker to stir the fire; pl. -an.
- Naikinjeige*, (*nin*) n. v. I stir the fire with a poker; 3. p. 1.; p. *neik..ged*.
- Nainíníwagis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am an upright man; 3. p. -i; p. *nein..sid*.

- Naishwand'enan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fix the door, I put it well; 3. p. o. *naish...*; p. *neish...*.
- Naissiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it well or right; 3. p. o. *naiss...*; p. *nei...*.
- Naita*, adv. just, like purposely.—*Naita ijuvebad*; it just happens so, (like purposely, although not purposely.) *Naita nongom ki daywishin*; thou comest just now, (when least expected, or, when much desired, or, when least desired, &c.)
- Naitam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am obedient; 3. p. 1.; p. *neitang*.
- Naitamowin*, s. obedience.
- Naitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am obedient to him, I obey him; 3. p. o. *na...*; p. *nei...*.
- Najabian*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw it over a string or cord; 3. p. o. *naj...*; p. *naia...*.
- Najabiigan*, s. violin; pl. —*an*.
- Najabiige*, (*nin*) n. v. I draw s. th. over a string; also, I play on the violin; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiaj...*.
- Najagaigan*, s. scraper; pl. —*an*.
- Najigaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I scrape a skin or hide, to make it soft; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia...*.
- Najinjima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Nadjinjima*.
- Najinjindan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Nadjinjindan*.
- Najoshkak pashkisigan*, s. double-barreled gun.
- Najokwewid*, p. s. a. a man who has two wives, a bigamist; pl. —*jid*.
- Nakakegam*, or *inakakegam*, adv. This adverb in connection with some other adverb denoting *direction*, signifies the side of a river, bay, lake, &c.; as: *Oma nakakegam*, on this side of the river, &c. *Wedi nakakegam*, on that side there. *Anindi nakakegam?* On which side?
- Nakakeia*, or *inakakeia*, adv. This adverb, preceded by another adverb denoting *direction*, or by a substantive, has the signification of the English syllable *ward* or *wards*, or of *towards*. (For examples see Otchipwe Grammar, "Adverbs denoting *direction*.")
- Nakuwe*, adv. first, before all.—*Nakuwe anamian*, *panima dash gawishimon wi-nibaian*; first pray, and then lie down to sleep.
- Nakodam*, (*nin*) n. v. I consent to s. th., I promise to do s. th., or to go some where; 3. p. 1.; p. *neko...*.
- Nakoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I promise him to do s. th., or to go some where, I consent to what he is asking me; 3. p. o. *nak...*; p. *nekomal*.
- Nakwebidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I catch some *in*. obj. that is thrown to me; 3. p. o. *nak...*; p. *nek...*.
- Nakwehina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I catch some *an*. obj. that is thrown to me, or that flies by me; 3. p. o. *nak...*; p. *nek...*.
- Nakwenage*, (*nin*) n. v. I shoot in the air; 3. p. 1.; p. *nek...*.
- Nakwenawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shoot him in the air, (I shoot a bird flying); 3. p. o. *nak...*; p. *nek...*.
- Nakweshkage*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nagishkage*.
- Nakweshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Nagishkan*.
- Nakweshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Nagishkawa*.
- Nakweshkodadimin*, (*nin*) com. v. S. *Nagishkodadimin*.
- Nakweshkodadiwin*, s. S. *Nagishkodadiwin*.
- Nakwetage*, (*nin*) n. v. I answer, I gainsay, I give bad answers, short answers; 3. p. 1.; p. *nek...*.
- Nakwetageshk*, (*nin*) n. v. I use to answer, to gainsay, to give bad answers; 3. p. —*i*; p. *nek...*.
- Nakwetan*, (*nin*) n. v. I answer, I give an answer to a question; also, I gainsay, I answer improperly; 3. p. 1.; p. *nekwetang*.
- Nakwetamowin*, s. answer; pl.—*an*.
- Nakwetawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I answer him, I give him an answer to a

- question; or, I answer him improperly; 3. p. *o nak..n*; p. *nek..wad*.
- Nam*, as end-syllable in some n. v., signifies *breathing*, or s. th. relating to it; as: *Nind ishkwánám*, I breathe my last. *Nin jajihanám*, I breathe by long intervals; etc.
- Námaam*, (*nín*) n. v. I have a fair wind; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiámaang*.
- Namaanigwad*, u. v. it is a fair wind, good for sailing; p. *naiu..wak*.
- Namadab*, (*nín*) n. v. I sit down, I am sitting; 3. p. *-í*; p. *nem..bid*.
- Namadabáa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I make him sit down; 3. p. *o nam..n*; p. *nem..ad*.
- Namadabitawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I sit down by his side, near him; 3. p. *o nam..n*; p. *nem..wad*.
- Namadabíwín*, s. sitting; a seat.—*Kitchi-ogíma namadabíwín*, throne. Pl.—*an*.
- Namadamagad*, u. v. it is higher than large; p. *nem..gak*.
- Namákona*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I anoint his head, I put grease, ointment or pomade on his head; 3. p. *o nam..n*; p. *nem..wad*; imp. *namakej*.
- Namákonílis*, (*nín*) r. v. I anoint or grease my head; 3. p.—*o*; p. *nem..sod*.
- Namákwéwín*, s. grease to anoint the head, ointment for the head, pomade.
- Namandj*, adv. expression of doubting or not knowing.
Namandj ejwébadogeen; I don't know what happened; or, I don't know how it is. *Namandj awé gemádjawéncén*; I don't know when I shall start.
- Namandji*, (*nín*) n. v. I am left-handed; 3. p. 1.; p. *nemandjid*.
- Namandjigad*, s. the left leg.
- Namandjínik*, s. the left arm.
- Namandjinéndj*, s. the left hand.
- Namandjinow*, s. *an*. the left cheek.
- Namandjisikíngig*, s. the left eye.
- Namandjisid*, s. the left foot.
- Namatákone*, or—*magad ishkode*, u. v. the fire blazes up; p. *nem..neg*, or—*magak*.
- Namatchigábawi*, n. v. 3. p. he sets himself upright, he stands up, he erects himself; [F. il se mâte;] p. *nem..wad*.—*Namatchigábawi komokwá*; the bear uses to erect himself, (to stand upright, like a person.)
- Namatchigad*, u. v. it is oblong, it is longer than broad, (stuff;) p. *nem..gak*.
- Namatchigisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is oblong, longer than broad, (*an*. obj., as, *moshoe*, handkerchief; *senibá*, ribbon or silk-stuff;) p. *nem..sid*.
- Namé*, s. sturgeon; pl.—*wag*.
- Namébin*, s. carp, sucker, (fish;) pl.—*ag*.
- Namébinigan*, s. carp-bone; pl.—*an*.
- Namébiní-gisiss*, s. *an*. the moon of suckers, the month of February.
- Namébiní-sibi*, s. Carp River, Lake Superior.
- Namégoss*, s. trout; pl.—*ag*.
- Namégossigan*, s. trout-bone; pl.—*an*.
- Namégossika*, or—*magad*, u. v. there are trout, or many trout; p. *nem..kug*, or—*magak*.
- Namégossikan*, s. place where there are many trout.
Namégossikaning, at, to or from such a place.
- Namékwan*, s. glue; [G. Leim.]
- Namékwanike*, (*nín*) n. v. I make glue; 3. p. 1.; *nem..ked*.
- Namékwánikéwéwéni*, s. glue-boiler; pl.—*wag*.
- Naméteq*, s. dried fish; pl.—*wag*.
- Naméwéb*, s. Sturgeon Lake.
- Naméwébisibi*, s. Sturgeon River.
- Naméwéyan*, s. sturgeon-bone; pl.—*an*.
- Námishkí*, p. s. a. he that is in a bad habit of dancing, a habitual dancer; pl.—*an*.
- Námos*, as end-syllables in some n. v., relate to *smoke*; as: *Nin gikanámos*, it smokes in my house. *Nin gíwanámos*, I am stifled with

*NOTE. There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this and the following five words: as: *Nin namandjigad*, my left leg. *Ki namandjnik*, thy left arm. *O namandjwíndj*, his left hand; etc.

- smoke. *Nin jibanámos*, I can endure much smoke; etc.
- Nána*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I fetch him, (a person, or any other *an*. object,) 3. p. o *nanán*; p. *nañánad*; imp. *naj*.
- Nind awi-nána*, I go to fetch him, I go for him.
- Nin bi-nána*, I come to fetch him, I come for him.
- Nanádamoton mikana*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I repair a road; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..tod*.
- Nanánan*, (*nín*) n. v. I prepare myself for singing, by coughing a little; 3. p. -o; p. *nen..mod*.
- Nanabánis*, (*nín*) n. v. I am caught, cheated; 3. p. -i; p. *nen..sid*.
- Nanabem*, adv. just now, only now; too late.—*Nanabem ki dagwishin gi-ishkwa-anoking*; thou comest only now when the work is done.
- Nanagatawabama*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I observe him, consider him, I watch him with my eyes; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nañán..mad*.
- Nanagatawadandán*, (*nín*) or *nín nanasandán*, a. v. *in*. I contemplate it, I consider it, observe it, watch it; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nañán..ang*.
- Nanagatawendem*, (*nín*) n. v. I reflect, meditate, consider, contemplate, deliberate; 3. p. 1.; p. *nañá..ang*.
- Nanagatawendamadís*, (*nín*) r. v. S. *Nanagatawenindís*.
- Nanagatawendamadísomagad nindé*, my heart reflects or meditates upon itself; p. *nañán..gak*.
- Nanagatawendamawin*, s. meditation, contemplation, reflection, consideration, deliberation.
- Nanagatawendán*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I reflect or meditate upon it, I consider it; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nañá..ang*.
- Nanagatawenína*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I reflect upon him, (upon his conduct, his manners, his qualities, etc.) 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nañán..mad*.
- Nanagatawenindís*, (*nín*) r. v. I reflect upon myself, I consider myself; I examine my conscience; 3. p. -o; p. *nañán..sed*.
- Nanagatawenindisovin*, s. reflection upon one's self; examen of conscience.
- Nanágina*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I stop him, I hinder him; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..ad*.—*Nin nanáginag wa-migalid-jij*; I hinder (stop, separate) people that intend to fight.—S. *Nagáná*, or *Nagáá*.
- Nanáginwé*, (*nín*) n. v. I stop, hinder or separate fighters; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nanáibian*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I write it, correcting it at the same time; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nanáibijjan*, s. corrected or mended writing, corrected copy; pl.—*an*.
- Nanáibiige*, (*nín*) n. v. I correct or mend writing, I am writing a corrected copy; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*. (*Nin nanáiton*, I mend of correct it; *nind ojibiige*, I write.)
- Nanáikinjean ishkode*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. freq. I repair the fire, I stir it up; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nanáikinjeigan*, s. poker, commonly an iron bar to stir the fire with; pl.—*an*.
- Nanáikinjeiganak*, s. a stick or pole, (not an iron bar,) to stir the fire with, wooden poker; pl.—*on*.
- Nanáina*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I arrange or repair it, I mend, fix it, I put it in good order again, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.—*Nin gi-nanáina dibaigisisswan*, I repaired the watch.
- Nanáinán*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I put it in good order; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..ang*.—*Biskiténaganan nin gi-nanáinán*; I put in good order the "casseaus." (S. *Biskiténagan*.)
- Nanáitsichigade*, or—*magal*, n. v. S. *Nanáitchigade*.

*NOTE.—The duplication of the first syllable in this and some other verbs here, marks the frequentative verb, and alludes to a repetition, or continuation, of the same act.

Nanáissite
ichige.

Nanáissito
ton.

Nanáitchig
repaired
tled; p.

Nanáitchig
mend, co
nen..ged.

Nanáiton,
I mend,
prove it;
p. *nen..to*

Nanáitowin
reparatio
ment for

Nanákoua,
myself ag
combat h
o *nan..n*;
kon.

Nanákonan,
myself ag
I resist it
ang.—*Nin*
I combat

Nanákiwi, (*n*
3. p. 1.; p.

Nanákwéin

Nanamáa, (*n*
it, (a wil
I startle it
ad.

Nanamádjig
in the w
duck, etc.,

Nánan, num

Nanándawin
him, I give
sickness; *ad*.

Nanándawin
tored, medi
my sickness

Nanándawin
give medici
p. 1.; p. *nen*

Nanándawin
doctor's bus
science.

- Nanáisitchige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nanáitchige*.
- Nanáissiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Nanáiton*.
- Nanáitchigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is repaired, arranged, mended; settled; p. *nen..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Nanáitchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I repair, mend, correct; settle; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nanáiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I repair it, I mend, correct, arrange it, I improve it; I settle it; 3. p. o *nan..*; p. *nen..tod*.
- Nanáitovin*, s. repairing, correcting, reparation, improvement, arrangement for the better.
- Nanáikoua*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I defend myself against him, I resist him; I combat him in self-defence; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*; imp. *nanákon*.
- Nanáikonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I defend myself against it, I combat it, I resist it; 3. p. o *nan..*; p. *nen..ang*.—*Nin* r. *náikonan batadovin*; I combat sin.
- Nanáikwi*, (*nin*) n. v. I defend myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *nenákwid*.
- Nanáikwivín*, s. self-defence.
- Nanamáa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I frighten it, (a wild animal, a duck, etc.) I startle it; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..ad*.
- Nanamádjigan*, s. frightened animal in the woods, startled animal, duck, etc.; pl.—*ag*.
- Nanáa*, num. five.
- Nanáandawí*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I doctor him, I give him medicines in his sickness; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..ad*.
- Nanáandawígog*, (*nin*) n. v. I am doctored, medicines are given me in my sickness; 3. p. —*i*; p. *nen..sid*.
- Nanáandawíwee*, (*nin*) n. v. I doctor, I give medicines to sick persons; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nanáandawíwéwín*, s. doctoring, a doctor's business, occupation, art, science.
- Nanáandawíwéwíní*, s. doctor, physician, a man skilful in curing diseases; pl.—*wag*.
- Nanáandawíwín*, s. medicine, remedy.
- Nanáandawís*, (*nin*) n. v. I am cured, I am made whole; 3. p. —*i*; p. *nen..sid*.—S. *Nódjín*.
- Nanáandawítchigan*, s. a sick person taken care of and doctored; pl.—*ag*.
- Nanáandawítwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Nanáandawia*.
- Nanáandawítwawín*, s. S. *Nanáandawíwéwín*.
- Nanáandoban*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. S. *Nandoban*.
- Nanáandobaníkandimín*, (*nin*) com. v. freq. S. *Nandobaníkandimín*.
- Nanáandobaníkandíwín*, s. S. *Nandobaníkandíwín*.
- Nanáandodjina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. For this and other frequentative verbs of this kind, look under *Nanáandodjina*, etc., where they appear as simple verbs.
- Nanáandoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I beg him, I pray, ask or request him for s. th., I implore his help and assistance; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..mcd*.
- Nanáandomandjéje*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. S. *Nandomandjéje*.
- Nanáandomowín*, s. petition, request, entreaty; pl.—*an*.
- Nanáandoshkíte*, (*nin*) n. v. I go from one place to another to hear what they say; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ted*.
- Nanáandoshkítegabaw*, (*nin*) n. v. I stand still in different places, to hear what is said, 3. p. —*i*; p. *nen..wid*.
- Nanáandoshkíteshk*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a bad habit of going round to hear what is said; 3. p. —*i*; p. *nen..kíd*.
- Nanáanigama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tear some *an*. obj. with the teeth; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Nanáanzgardán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tear it with the teeth; 3. p. o *nan..*; p. *nen..ang*.

- Nanānigoshka*, or-*magad*, u. v. freq. it is all torn to pieces everywhere; p. *nen..kag*, or-*magak*. S. *Nigoshka*; etc.
- Nanānigoshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. freq. I tear it all to pieces, every part of it; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nanānigoshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. I tear some *an*. obj. all to pieces; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nānanimin*, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are five of us; p. *naiā..āyig*.
- Nānaninon*, num. v. *in*. there are five (*in*. obj.) p. *naiā..nigōn*.
- Nānanj*, adv. S. *Naiānj*.
- Nānāpadaumi*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Jāshagaami*.
- Nānāpagam*, (*nin*) n. v. I sing, mocking somebody or something; 3. p. -o; p. *nen..mod*.
- Nānāpagamon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sing it mocking, for derision, 3. p. *onan...*; p. *nen..mod*.
- Nānāpagamouan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sing him, mocking, I sing his character or his qualities, for derision or contempt. 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..mod*. (V. Conj.)
- Nānāpagandj*, adv. shamefully, worth mocking and derision.
- Nānāpagandjia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I insult him, I mock him; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..ad*.
- Nānāpagandjiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*.; p. *nen..tod*. S. *Nānāpagansondan*.
- Nānāpagansitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak insulting mocking words; I murmur; 3. p. -i; p. *nen..sid*.
- Nānāpagansoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I mock or insult him; I murmur against him; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nānāpagar sondan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I mock or insult it; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nānāpagansonge*, (*nin*) n. v. I mock, I use mocking language; I murmur; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nānāpīdotam*, (*nin*) n. v. I mock repeating words, I repeat words of somebody in a mocking manner; 3. p. 1.; d. *nen..targ*.
- Nānāpīdotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I mock him, imitating his speaking or his voice; (Ill. ga oponaham;) 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nānāpīgijwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak in a mocking manner; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nānāpīgijwewin*, s. mockery, speaking mocking words.
- Nānāpīma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I speak to him certain words, relying on s. th.; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Nānāpīmon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I rely on it in speaking certain words; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..mod*.
- Nānāpīmonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rely on him in speaking certain words, or telling s. th.; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..mod*.
- Nānāpīmowin*, s. speaking with reliance on some object, *an*. or *in*.
- Nānāpōjis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am impotent, I have no power, no authority; 3. p. -i; p. *nen..sid*.
- Nānāssab*, adv. S. *Atāpi*.
- Nānawad*, u. v. it gives no profit, it does not produce anything; p. *nen..awak*.
- Nānawādud*, u. v. it is deficient, useless, unprofitable; p. *nen..dak*.
- Nānawādīs*, (*nin*) n. v. I am an unprofitable useless person, I am losing my time, I gain nothing, acquire nothing; I labor in vain; 3. p. -i; p. *nen..sid*.—S. *Anawēwis*.
- Nānawāj*, adv. uselessly, unprofitably, losing time, to no purpose.—*Nānawāj nin bimadīs*, I live unprofitably, (my life is destitute of good works.)
- Nānawīna*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. I cannot have him, cannot reach him, (any *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..ad*.
- Nānawīnan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. freq. I cannot have it, cannot reach it; 3. p. o *nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nānawīs*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nānawādīs*. *Anawēwis*.
- Nānawisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I burst asunder; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..sed*.
- Nānawisse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it bursts

asu
seg.
Nand
seck
anp
won
Nand
ing
3. p.
Nand
that
also
p. n
Nand
or e
3. p.
Nand
to k
abou
mad
Nand
hear
en; 3
Nand
hear
say;
Nand
to re
reco
ang.
Nand
try to
to m
his a
n; p.
Nand
dāna
peop
Nand
dāna
meet
wad.
Nand
or to
peopl
p. n
Nand
oppo
nen...
Nand

- asunder, it falls to pieces; p. *nen..seq.*, or—*magak*.
- Nandā*, in compositions, signifies *seeking, searching, trying*. (Examples in many of the following words.)
- Nandābēwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting partridges, (*biné*, partridge;) 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nandāgenim*, (*nin*) n. v. I take more than I ought, or more than I want; also, I do all in my power; 3. p.—*o*; p. *nen..mod*.
- Nandākikendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I try or endeavor to know it, to learn it; 3. p. *o nan..*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandākikenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I try to know him, I inform myself about him; 3. p. *o nan..*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Nandāmsitam*, (*nin*) n. v. I try to hear what is said, I listen, I hearken; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandāmasitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hearken, to know what he shall say; 3. p. *o nan..*; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nandāmikwendān*, (*nin*) n. v. I try to recall it to memory, I endeavor to recollect it; (*nin mikwendān*, I recollect it;) 3. p. *o nan..*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandāmikwenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I try to recollect him, to recall him to memory, (to recollect his name, his appearance, etc.) 3. p. *o nan..*; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nandānagishkage*, (*nin*) or *nin nandānagishkage*, n. v. I try to meet people; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandānagishkawa*, (*nin*) or *nin nandānagishkawa*, a. v. *an*. I try to meet him; 3. p. *o nan..*; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nandānīnawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I endeavor to speak the language of the people with whom I live; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nandānissa*, (*nin*) n. v. I seek an opportunity to kill him; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..sad*.
- Nandānissitotam*, (*nin*) n. v. I endeavor to understand, to comprehend; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandānissitotān*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I endeavor to understand it; 3. p. *o nan..*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandānissitotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I endeavor to understand him; 3. p. *o nan..*; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nandāomimīwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I seek pigeons to shoot them, I am hunting pigeons; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nandāonakonige*, (*nin*) n. v. I try to make good laws or regulations, consulting with others; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandāwābama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I seek him, I look for him; 3. p. *o nan..*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Nandāwābandān*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I seek it, search it, look for it; I examine it; 3. p. *o nan..*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandāwābandjigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is looked for; it is sought; p. *nen deg.*, or—*magak*.
- Nandāwābandjigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am looked for, I am sought; 3. p.—*o*; p. *nen..sod*.
- Nandāwābandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I seek, I search; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.—The same signification has, *nin nandāwābange*.
- Nandāwagwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting porcupines; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nandāwakwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting bears; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nandāwāto*, (*nin*) n. v. I am spying out; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..tod*.
- Nandāwāton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spy it out; 3. p. *o nan..*; p. *nen..tod*.
- Nandāwēndagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am desirable; also, I am desired to give or to do or to say s. th.; 3. p.—*i*; p. *nen..sūd*.
- Nandāwēndagwad*, it is desired, it is desirable; p. *nen..wak*.
- Nandāwēndam*, (*nin*) n. v. I desire; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandāwēndamomagad*, u. v. pers. it desires, it wishes; p. *nen..gak*.

- Nandawéndan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I desire it, I wish for it, I require it; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandawéndass*, (*nin*) u. v. I desire or endeavor to have a certain object; 3. p. *-o*; p. *nen..sod*.
- Nandawéndjigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is desired, required, sought, wished for; p. *nen..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Nandawéndjigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am desired, wished for; 3. p. *-o*; p. *nen..sod*.
- Nandawéndjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I desire; I look for s. th. (especially in hunting or fishing); 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandawéndjigewin*, s. looking for, seeking, (especially in hunting or fishing.)
- Nandawénma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I desire him, I wish to have him, I require him to do s. th.; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Nandawissin*, (*nin*) n. v. I look for s. th. to eat; 3. p. *-é*; p. *nen..nid*.
- Nandóatá*, (*nin*) n. v. I am seeking, searching; 3. p. 1.; p. *nendóatad*.
- Nandóban*, (*nin*) n. v. I try to make war-captives, slaves, I go on a war-party, on a war-excursion, (according to the Indian manner of making war;) 3. p. *-é*; p. *nen..nid*. (*Ahanini*, signifies, Indian slave.)
- Nandobanikandimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we are at war with each other; p. *nen..didjig*.
- Nandobanikandíwin*, s. Indian warfare.
- Nambaníwin*, s. endeavor to make slaves, Indian warfare.
- Nandóbi*, (*nin*) n. v. I look for water, or for s. th. to drink; 3. p. 1.; p. *nendóbid*.
- Nandóbimwa*, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting with a bow and arrows; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nandódjina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. (*nin nanándódjina*, freq. v.) I seek or search him by feeling in the dark, I grope him; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..nid*.
- Nandódjinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*, (*nin nanándódjiaan*, freq. v.) I seek it by feeling in the dark, I grope it; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandódjiniye*, (*nin*) u. v. I grope, I search by feeling in the dark; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandódjindimin*, (*nin*) com. v. S. *Gagibingwebisowin*.
- Nandódjindíwin*, s. S. *Gagibingwebisowin*.
- Nandódjishkige*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk feeling my way; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandókwam*, (*nin*) n. v. I look for birch-bark, (to make a canoe, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandomá*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I call him to me, I send him word to come to me, I invite him, I cite him, I summon him; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nendomad*.
- Nandomákome*, (*nin*) n. v. I search lice; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..med*.
- Nandomákomeshi*, s. ape, monkey, (house-searcher); pl. *-iag*.
- Nandomándjige*, (*nin*) n. v. (*nin nanándomándjige*, freq. v.) I sniff, I search s. th. by scent, (like a dog); 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandomigos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am called to go to somebody, or to go somewhere; 3. p. *-é*; p. *nen..súd*.
- Nandomigosuwin*, s. shall received by a person to go somewhere.
- Nandomikwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting beavers, or searching beavers; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nandonássa*, (*nin*) n. v. I search lice on his head; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..sad*.
- Nandóndjigas*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nandomigos*.
- Nandóndjige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nandonge*.
- Nandonéan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I search it, I look for it; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandonéige*, (*nin*) n. v. I search, I seek; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandonéigewin*, s. searching.
- Nandonéwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I seek him, I look for him; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..wad*; imp. *nandoné*.

Nandoné, together, feast, cite, I
Nandonéige,
Nandósh, ducks,
Nandósh, my cre
 l.; p. *nen..*
Nandósh, request
 owes m
 ga poti
 ..wad.
Nandósh, paid, t
 debts;
Nandótay,
 n. v. I
 ing to h
 p. *nen..*
Nandótan,
 quest, I
 tang.
Nandótan,
 mendic
 nen..ged
Nandótan,
 for it; 3.
Nandótan,
 beg for s
 p. *nen..g*
nin bi-m
 beg for s
Nandótan,
 a bad ha
 neu..kid.
Nandótan,
 gary, me
Nandótan,
 him for s
 him; 3. p.
Nandótan,
 request f
Nandótan,
 it; I req
 nen..ang.
Nandótan,
 I hearke

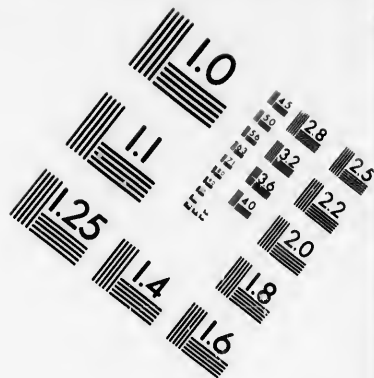
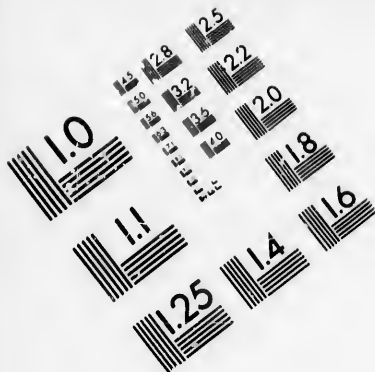
- Nandongé*, (*nin*) n. v. I call people together, (to an assembly, to a feast, etc.) I invite; I convoke; I cite, I summon; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandonige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nandoneige*.
- Nandoshibe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting ducks; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..bed*.
- Nandoshkamage*, (*nin*) n. v. I collect my credits, my active debts; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandoshkamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I request him to pay me what he owes me, to pay his credit; [Ill. ga potirjam;] 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nandoshkás*, (*nin*) n. v. I try to get paid, to get my credits, (active debts); 3. p. *o*; p. *nen..sed*.
- Nandótage*, (*nin*) or, *nin nandótam*, n. v. I listen, I hearken, endeavoring to hear what they say; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*, or, *nendótang*.
- Nandótam*, (*nin*) n. v. I ask, I request, I petition; 3. p. 1.; p. *nendótang*.
- Nandotamáge*, (*nin*) n. v. I beg, I mendiccate, ask alms; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandotamágen*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I beg for it; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nandotamágenan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I beg for some *an* obj.; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..ged*. (V. Conj.)—*Pakwejiyan nin bi-nandotamagenan*; I come to beg for some bread, (or flour.)
- Nandotamágeshk*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a bad habit of begging; 3. p. *i*; p. *nen..kid*.
- Nandotamagéwin*, s. begging, beggary, mendiccity.
- Nandótamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I ask him for s. th., I beg him, I request him; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nandótamawin*, s. asking, petition, request for s. th.
- Nandótán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I beg for it; I require it; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandótawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I listen, I hearken, endeavoring to hear what he is saying; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..wad*.
- Nandwéwem*, (*nin*) n. v. I am calling without seeing the person, I call; 3. p. *o*; p. *nen..mol*.
- Nandwéwema*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I call him; I call for some *an* obj. to have it; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Nandwéwendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I call for it, to have it back again; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Nandwéwesiye*, (*nin*) n. v. I call by firing guns; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Nanékadendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I suffer in my thoughts, in my mind; 3. p. 1.; *nen..dang*.
- Nanékadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I suffer; 3. p. *i*; p. *nen..sid*.
- Nanékadriswin*, s. suffering.
- Nanékadjia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him suffer, I treat him ill; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..ad*.
- Nanékadjion*, (*nin*) or, *nin nanékadjion*, a. v. *in*. I make myself suffer by it, using it sparingly, in order to have it longer, (provisions or liquor;) 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..od*.
- Nángan*, u. v. it is light, not heavy; p. *naiangang*.
- Nänge*, adv. This word is used to express the *contrary* of the verb which it follows; as: *Nin kiken-dán nänge*; I don't know it. *Ké nibwaká nänge*; thou art not wise. *Déwec nänge*; he is not telling the truth.
- Nángendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it is light, not heavy; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *naia..ang*.
- Nángenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think he is light, (ary *an* obj.) 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *naia..mad*.
- Nángia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make light some *an* obj.. I lighten it; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *naiangiad*.
- Nángidec*, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is light, contented, happy; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ed*.
- Nángiríkeshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him move his arm; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *naia..wad*.

- Nangis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am light; 3. p. -i; p. *naingisid*.
- Nangiside*, (*nin*) n. v. I am light-footed; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..del*.
- Nangisideshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I hurt my foot, (knocking against s. th. in any way;); 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ing*.
- Nangiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it light, I lighten it; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *naingitod*.
- Nangivane*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a light load or pack on my back; 3. p. 1.; *naia..ned*.
- Nangwana*, adv. so, thus, then. (It is used in an interrogative manner and placed always immediately after the verb.) — *Wi-madjucaq nangwana!* So they will go away? *Gi-nibo nangwana!* He is then dead?
- Nanibaiawe*, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin nananibaiawe*, freq. I yawu or gape, (beeing sleepy;); 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..wed*.
- Nanibaiawewin*, s. yawning.
- Nanibaw*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I stand here and there, in different places successively; 3. p. -i; p. *naia..wid*.
- Nanibikiganona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I speak to him in a scolding manner; (*nin ganona*, I speak to him;); 3. p. *onan..n*; p. *nen..nad*.
- Nanibikima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scold him, I rebuke, upbraid, reprimand him; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Nanibikindan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I scold or rebuke it; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *nen..ang*. — *Naningim nin nanibikindan ninde, cji matchi-ijwebak*; I rebuke often my heart, because it is so wicked.
- Nanibikindimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we scold each other; p. *nen..didjig*.
- Nanibikindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I scold, rebuke or reprimand myself; 3. p. -o; p. *nen..sod*.
- Nanibikindicin*, s. 'mutual scolding or rebuking.
- Nanibikive*, (*nin*) n. v. I am scolding, rebuking, reprimanding; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nanibikivecin*, s. scolding, rebuke, reproof, reprimand.
- Naniboma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. S. *Niboma*.
- Nanibondan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. freq. S. *Nibandan*.
- Nanibondimin*, (*nin*) com. v. freq. S. *Ninbondimin*.
- Nanibowenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. S. *Nihawenima*.
- Nanikibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw it out of s. th.; 3. p. *o nan...*; p. *naia..dod*.
- Nanikibinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Nanikibidon*.
- Nanimidana*, num. fifty.
- Nanimidanak*, num. fifty hundred, five thousand.
- Nanimidanakosimin*, (*nin*) num. v. we are five thousand in number; p. *naia..sidjig*.
- Nanimidanawemin*, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are fifty; p. *naia..wedjig*.
- Nanimidanawewan*, num. v. *in*. there are fifty, (*in*. obj.); p. *naia..wejin*.
- Naninamad*, u. v. freq. it is weak in several places, (the ice on a lake or river; or some other object;); p. *neninamak*.
- Naninamendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I am considered weak, (from sickness, or otherwise;); I am weak in several respects; 3. p. -i; p. *nen..sid*.
- Naninamendagwad*, u. v. it is considered weak; it is weak in several ways; p. *nen..wak*.
- Naninamendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. freq. I consider it or think it weak in several places, or in several respects; 3. p. *o nan..*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Naninamenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. I think he is weak in several ways; 3. p. *o nan..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Naninamis*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I am often weak, or, I am weak in several respects, in several ways; 3. p. -i; p. *neu..sid*.
- Naninawadem*, (*nin*) n. v. I weep bitterly, moving compassion; 3. p. -o; p. *nen..mod*.
- Naninawim*, (*nin*) n. v. I weep from

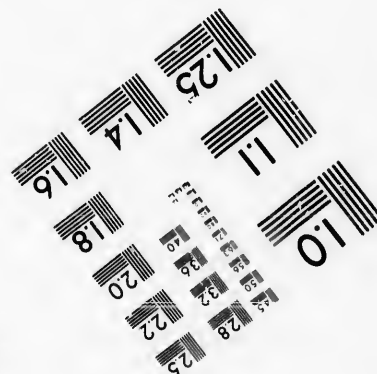
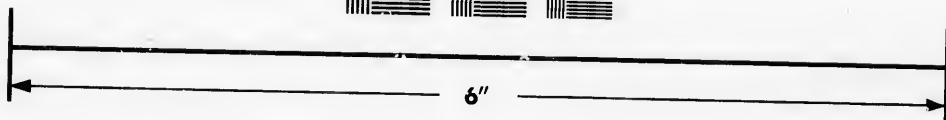
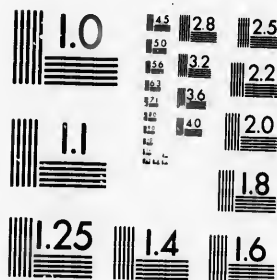
grief and
mod.
Naninawe
rejected
p. -i; p.
Naninawe
abandon
Naninawe
sad, aff
sorrowful
1.; p. *ne*
Naninawe
fiction,
Naninaw
him wit
p. *nen..m*
Naninaw
is marke
countena
wed.
Naninaw
my face
nen..sod,
Naninaw
phan; 3.
Naninaw
I express
† 3. d. -i; p.
Naning, nu
time; in f
Naningim,
frequently
Naningotino
adv. some
and then,
Naningitaw
trail or ro
rections, t
es of the r
Nanipinis,
tu firm, sic
3. p. -i; p.
Nanipinisim
heart is v
nen..gak.
Nanipinis
ty, sicknes
Nanisanad,
perilous; p
Nanisanada
considered
gerous; 3.

- grief and sadness; 3. p.-o; p. *nen..mod.*
- Naninawendayos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am rejected, abandoned, grieved; 3. p.-i; p. *nen..sid.*
- Naninawendagwal*, u. v. it is rejected, abandoned, sad; p. *nen..wak.*
- Naninawendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sad, afflicted in my mind, I am sorrowful, I mourn, I grieve; 3. p.-1; p. *nen..ang.*
- Naninawendamowin*, s. sadness, affliction, mourning, grief.
- Naninawima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I grieve him with words; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..mad.*
- Naninawingue*, (*nin*), n. v. my face is marked with grief, I have a sad countenance; 3. p. 1; p. *nen..wed.*
- Naninawingweidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I mark my face with sadness; 3. p.-o; p. *nen..sod.*
- Naninawis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am an orphan; 3. p.-i; p. *nen..sid.*
- Naninawitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I lament, I express grief, sadness, affliction; † 3. d.-i; p. *nen..sid.*
- Naning*, num. five times; the fifth time; in five manners or ways.
- Naningim*, adv. often, often times, frequently.
- Naningotinong*, or *naningotinongin*, adv. sometimes, occasionally, now and then, anon.
- Naningitawamo mikana*, u. v. the trail or road splits in several directions, there are several branches of the road; p. *nen..mog.*
- Nanipinis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am weak, infirm, sick, broken by sickness; 3. p.-i; p. *nen..sid.*
- Nanipinisimagul nande*, u. v. my heart is weak, infirm, sick; p. *nen..gak.*
- Nanipiniswin*, s. weakness, infirmity, sickness.
- Nanisanad*, u. v. it is dangerous, perilous; p. *nenisanad.*
- Nanisanendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered dangerous; I am dangerous; 3. p.-i; p. *nen..sid.*
- Nanisanenlagwad*, u. v. it is considered dangerous; it is dangerous, perilous; p. *nen..wal.*
- Nanisanendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I think there is danger; 3. p. 1; p. *nen..ang.*
- Nanisanendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I consider it dangerous; 3. p. o *nan..n*;
- Nanisanenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I consider him dangerous, I think he is dangerous; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..mad.*
- Nanisania*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I put him in danger; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..ad.*
- Nanisaniidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I put myself in danger, in jeopardy; 3. p.-o; p. *nen..sod.*
- Nanisaninags*, (*nin*) n. v. I look dangerous; 3. p.-i; p. *nen..sid.*
- Nanisaninagwal*, u. v. it looks dangerous; p. *nen..wak.*
- Nanisanis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am dangerous; also, I am in danger, in peril; 3. p.-i; p. *nen..sid.*
- Nanisaniswin*, s. danger, peril, jeopardy.
- Nanisanitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am dangerous by my speaking; 3. p.-i; p. *nen..sid.*
- Nanisanitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I hear him with apprehension of danger, I listen to him with the impression that there is danger in his speaking; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..wad.*
- Nanisaniton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I put it in danger, I expose it to danger; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..tod.*
- Nanishkadja*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* freq. I provoke him to anger; 3. p. o *nan..n*; p. *nen..ad.*
- Nanishkadjjudimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we provoke each other to anger; p. *nen..didjig.*
- Nanishkasitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I speak angry repeatedly; 3. p.-i; p. *nen..sid.*
- Nanishkakonindjin*, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my fingers; 3. p.-i; p. *nen..nid.*
- Nanissap*, (*nin*) n. v. I burst into laughter; 3. p.-i; p. *nenissapid.*





**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99

1.0
0.5
0.25
0.125
0.063
0.031
0.016
0.008
0.004
0.002

- Nanitagabaminagwad*, u. v. it is twilight; p. *nen..wak*.
- Nanji*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nanjisse*, or-*magad*, u. v. S. *Nanjisse*, or-*magad*.
- Nanjisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I slide down; I fly down; I descend, (sliding or flying); 3. p. 1.; p. *nananjissead*.
- Nanjisse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it slides or flies down, it descends; p. *naiän-jisseq*, or-*magak*.
- Náno*, num. five, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or other things.)
- Nanobanéndj*.
- Nanobidonan*, (*nin*)
- Nanobina*, (*nin*)
- Nanobinag*, (*nin*)
- Nanobonikan*.
- Nanóde*.
- Nanogomig*.
- Nanogamisimin*, (*nin*)
- Nanogisisuwagis*, (*nin*)
- Nanogwan*.
- Nanogwanagis*, (*nin*)
- Nanomínag*.
- Nanokamin*, (*nin*)
- Nanonag*.
- Nanonijégan*.
- Nanonik*.
- Nanonindj*.
- Nanóshimáq*, (*nin*)
- Nanóshinámín*, (*nin*)
- Nanosók*.
- Nanóshkin*.
- Nanosú*.
- Nanóssag*.
- Nanóssitonan*, (*nin*)
- Nanwábiginan*, (*nin*)
- Nanwáik*.
- Nanwáiyáq*, or *nanwatagad*.
- Nanwáiyáq:simin*, (*nin*)
- Nanwak*.
- Nanwákosimin*, (*nin*)
- Nanwákwadon*.
- Nanwákwéwan*.
- Nanwákwooagan*.
- Nanwatig*.
- Nanweg*.
- Nanwevan*.—S. *Njjobanéndj*, *Nj-jóbidonan*, *Njóbina*, etc., always changing in English, two into five;
- as: *Njjobanéndj*, twice (or two times) a handful. *Nanobanéndj*, five times a handful.—*Njjobidonan*, (*nin*) I tie two together. *Nanobidonan*, (*nin*) I tie five together. *Njóbina*, (*nin*) I catch two fishes. *Nanóbina*, (*nin*) I catch five fishes; and so on respectively.
- Nagóded*, p. s. a. he that has four legs, a four legged animal, quadruped; pl. *-jég*.
- Napanóna*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pay him, I recompense him; 3. p. o *nap..n*; p. *nep..nad*; imp. *napanj*.
- Napáitch*, adv. wrongly, not in right order, not in the right place.
- Napáitchiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it wrongly, not in the right place; 3. p. o *nap..n*; p. *nep..tod*.
- Nápidotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. the freq. v. *Nanápidotawa*.
- Nashigúde*, (*nin*) I sob; [F. je sanglote]; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..ded*.
- Nashké!* interj. lo! see! hark!
- Násibi*, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch water; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiásibid*.
- Násikage*, (*nin*) n. v. I approach, I go to... or come to.; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiá..ged*.
- Násikan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I go to it, I approach it; 3. p. o *nas..n*; p. *naiásikang*.
- Násikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I go to him, I approach him, (a person, or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *nas..n*; p. *naiá..ac*.
- Niná awi-násikawa*, I go to him.
- Nin bi-násikawá*, I come to him.
- Násikodadémin*, (*nin*) com. v. *we* go to each other, we come together; we re-unite; p. *naiá..dedjig*.
- Nasikwé*, (*nin*) n. v. I comb my head; 3. p. -*o*; p. *nes:kwéod*.
- Nasikwéigan*, s. currycomb, for currying horses; pl. -*an*.
- Nasikwéwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I comb him; 3. o *nas..n*; p. *nes..wad*; imp. *nasikwé*.
- Nássab*, adv. equally, likewise, the same again.

- twice (or two
Nānōbanēnād;
 dful.—*Nijōbido*—
 two together.
 (the five togeth-
 er) I catch two
 (*nin*) I catch
 one on respective-
- one that has four
 animal, quad-
- n*. *an*. I pay him,
 3. p. *o nas..n*;
apanj.
- ly, not in right
 place.
- n*. *in*. I put it
 in the right place;
o..tod.
- n*. *an*. S. the
wa.
- [F. je sang-
h..ded.
 e! hark!
 etch water; 3.
- I approach, I
o..; 3. p. 1.; p.
- n*. I go to it, I
nas..; p. *nai*.
- n*. *an*. I go to
 (a person, or
 p. *o nas..n*;
- I go to him.
 come to him.
 com. v. *e
 come togeth-
naia..dedjig.
 I comb my
ikneod.
 comb, for cur-
- n*. *an*. I comb
nas..wad; imp.
- likewise, the
- Nāssabashkinaa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
 brim it, I fill it up even, I fill it up
 to the brim, (some vessel, *un*.;
 as, *ahk*, kettle;) 3. p. *o nas..n*;
 p. *naia..ad*.
- Nāssabaskkinadōn*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fill
 it up to the brim, I brim it; 3. p.
o nas..n; p. *naia..acd*.
- Nāssab ejinagosid*, *an*; *nassab ejinag-
 wak*, *in*., similar, resembling.
- Nāssabian*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I copy it, I
 transcribe it; 3. p. *o nas..*; p.
naia..ang. (*Nāssab*, equally; *nēnd
 ojbīan*, I write it.)
- Nāssabigan*, (*uin*) a. v. *in*. I un-
 ravel it, disentangle it, (thread,
 etc.) 3. p. *o nas..*; p. *ness..ang*.
- Nāssabigan*, s. copy, duplicate; pl.—
an.
- Nāssabige*, (*nin*) n. v. I copy, I
 transcribe; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ged*.
- Nāssabigewin*, s. copying, the act of
 transcribing a writing.
- Nāssab-ikitowin*, s. an often repeated
 word; pl.—*an*.
- Nāssabishima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put it
 back in its place; 3. p. *o nas..*;
 p. *naia..rad*.
- Nāssabissiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it
 back in its place; 3. p. *o nas..*;
 p. *naia..tod*.
- Nāssab nin dibadjim*, n. v. I repeat,
 (the same narration, the same re-
 port, the same speech.)
- Nāssab nind ikut*, n. v. I repeat, (the
 same word or the same sentence.)
- Nāssabigan*, s. dressing comb; pl.—
an.
- Nāssakonumawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
 open it to him or for him, I open
 s. th. belonging to him; 3. p. *o
 nas..n*; p. *ness..wad*.
- Nāssakonon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I open it;
 3. p. *o nas..*; p. *nes..ang*.
- Nāssakoshka*, or *magad*, u. v. it
 opens, it bursts open; p. *nes..kag*,
 or *magak*.
- Nāssakosse*, or *magad*, u. v. it opens,
 it is thrown open; p. *nes..seg*, or
 or *magak*.
- Nāssanam*, (*nin*) n. v. I breathe
- forth, I breathe out; 3. p. *o*; p.
nes..mod.
- Nāssatēngan*, s. trigger, (which
 when pulled, looses the cock of
 the gun;) pl. —*an*.
- Nāssatēngē*, (*nin*) n. v. I pull the
 trigger; 3. p. 1.; p. *ness..ged*.
- Nāssawabide*, (*nin*) n. v. I have
 forked teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *naia..ded*.
- Nāssawabūleigan*, s. fork; pl. —*an*.
- Nāssawāi*, adv. in the middle, in the
 midst.
- Nāssawāiwan*, u. v. S. *Nāssawāi-
 wan*.
- Nāssawāogin*, s. a pointed Indian
 lodge; pl. —*an*.
- Nāssawage*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a
 pointed lodge, or, I live in a
 pointed lodge; 3. p. 1.; p. *ness..ged*.
- Nāssawidīngan*, s. the place
 between the shoulders or the
 shoulderblades.
- Nāssawigamig*, adv. between two
 lodges or houses.
- Nāssidīan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stave
 it, I break it open, (a barrel, a box,
 etc.) 3. p. *o nas..*; p. *nes..ang*.
- Nāssidīshka*, or *magad*, u. v. it
 opens, it breaks open, (a barrel,
 etc.) p. *nes..kag*, or *magak*.
- Nāssidīssin makak*, u. v. the barrel
 opens, falls into pieces; p. *nes..
 sing*.
- Nātamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I defend
 him; 3. p. *o nat..n*; p. *naia..wad*.
- Natchinamanessi*, s. a kind of red
 bird; pl. —*wag*.
- Nāw*, *nāwa*, *nāwi*, in compositions,
 signifies in the middle, in the midst
 of... (Examples in some of the
 following words.)
- Nāwaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I sink in the
 snow, or in the sand, or in a marsh
 or swamp, walking on it; 3. p. 1.;
 p. *naiwaang*.
- Nāwabik*, adv. in the midst of an
 object of metal.
- Nāwadad*, u. v. it does not keep or
 contain much, (a vessel;) p. *naia-
 wadak*.
- Nāwāside*, or *magad*, u. v. it catches

- fire, it begins to burn; p. *new..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Nawādina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I catch him with my hand, I take hold of him with haste; 3. p. *o naw..n*; p. *new..nad*.
- Nawādina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I waste it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o naw..n*; p. *naiā..nad*.
- Nawādinamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I catch it for him, I catch s. th. with my hand belonging to him, or relating to him; 3. p. *o naw..n*; p. *new..wad*.
- Nawādinamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I waste s. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. *o naw..n*; p. *naiā..wad*.
- Nawādinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I catch it with my hand, I take hold of it hastily; 3. p. *o naw..n*; p. *new..ang*.
- Nawādinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I waste it, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *o naw..n*; p. *naiā..ang*.
- Nawādinige*, (*nin*) n. v. I waste; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiā..ged*.
- Nawādis*, (*nin*) n. v. I catch fire, that is, my clothes catch fire, begin to burn; 3. p. *-o*; p. *new..sed*.
- Nawādisi akik*, n. v. 3. p. the kettle does not keep or contain much; p. *naiā..sid*.
- Nawādjī*, (*nin*) n. v. I am eating, before I start; 3. p. 1.; p. *new..id*.
- Nawādjīwan*, adv. in the midst of a rapid, (in a river.)
- Nawagam*, adv. in the middle of a lake, of a bay, of a river, &c.
- Nawagikwen*, (*nin*) n. v. I incline my head before me; 3. p. *-i*; p. *new..nid*.
- Nawāsi*, adv. in the middle, in the centre, between.
- Nawāsiwan*, u. v. it is the middle, the centre; p. *naiā..ang*.
- Nawakwa*, adv. in the midst of a forest.
- Nawakwe*, or *-magad*, u. v. (pron. *naokwe*), it is mid-day or noon; p. *natawakweg*, or *-magak*.
- Bwa nawakweg*, or, *tchi bwa na-*
- wakweg*, before noon, or in the forenoon.
- Gi-ishwa-nawakweg*, after noon, or in the afternoon.
- Nawakwe-wissin*, (*nin*) n. v. I take my dinner, I dine; 3. p. *-i*; p. *naiā..id*.
- Nawakwe-wissinwin*, s. meal at noon, dinner.
- Nawap*, (*nin*) n. v. I take provisions for a voyage; 3. p. *-o*; p. *newapod*.
- Nawapon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I take it with me, to eat it on my voyage; 3. p. *o naw..n*; p. *newapod*.—*Wissin nin nawapon*; I take meat along with me, to eat it on my voyage.
- Nawapona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him provisions for his voyage; 3. p. *o naw..n*; p. *new..nad*; imp. *nawapoy*.
- Nawaponan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take some *an*. obj. with me, to eat it on my voyage; 3. p. *o naw..n*; p. *newapod*. V. Conj.]—*Kokosh nin nawaponan*; I take pork with me, to eat it on my voyage.
- Nawapwan*, s. provisions taken for a voyage; pl. *-an*. [G. Reisezehrung; Ill. popotniza.]
- Nawapwanwaj*, s. a scrip to put provisions in for a voyage; pl. *-an*.
- Nawashkig*, adv. in the middle of a swamp.
- Nawashkode*, adv. in the middle of a meadow.
- Nawatch*, adv. more. *Nawatch nibirca*, more. *Nawatch pangī*, less.
- Nawatch nibirca nind assa*, I add, (*an*. obj.)
- Nawatch nibirca nind aton*, I add, (*in*. obj.)
- Nawatch nin minwendan*, I prefer it, (*in*. obj.)
- Nawatch nin minwenema*, I prefer him, her, it, (*an*. obj.)
- Nawawigan*, s. chine, backbone, spine.
- Naweg*, adv. in the middle of a blanket, of a piece of clothing, of any stuff.
- Nawekide*, or *-magad*, it leans; p. *new..deg*, or *-magak*.

on, or in the

after noon,

n. v. I take
3. p. -i; p.

meal at noon,

ke provisions

p. *newapod*.

nin. I take it

my voyage;

wood.—*Wiss*

meat along

my voyage.

an. I give

ad; imp. *na-*

an. I take

to eat it on

...; p. *newa-*

nin nawa-

with me, to

taken for a

sizezehrung;

crip to put

age; pl. *-an*.

middle of a

middle of a

awatch ni-

angi, less.

sa, I add,

on, I add,

I prefer it,

o, I prefer

backbone,

iddle of a

othing, of

leans; p.

Nawekiso mitij, n. v. 3. p. the tree leans on one side; p. *new..scd*.

Naweta, (*nin*) n. v. I stoop; I bend or incline myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *newetad*.

Nawina, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cannot reach him, he is out of my reach; 3. p. *o naw..n*; p. *naiaw..nad*.

Nawinagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am scarcely visible yet, I am almost out of sight; 3. p. -i; p. *naia..sid*.

Nawinagwad, u. v. it is scarcely visible yet; p. *naia..wak*.

Nawinan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cannot reach it, it is out of my reach; 3. p. *o naw..n*; p. *naia..ang*.

Nawinindj, s. middle-finger; pl. *-in*.

Nawishkete, adv. in the middle of a fire, or in the midst of fire.

Nawisigokwandib, s. crown of the head.

Nawissag, adv. in the middle of a board, in the midst of a floor.

Nawitam, (*nin*) n. v. I am out of hearing, out of the reach of the human voice, I cannot hear anybody; 3. p. 1.; p. *naiawitang*.

Nawitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cannot hear him, he is too far; 3. p. *o naw..n*; p. *naia..ad*.

Nawiteh, adv. out on a lake, &c., distant from the shore; also, far in the inland, in the interior, in the back-woods.

Nazarawinini, s. Nazarene, a man from Nazareth; pl. *-wag*.

Nebagay wivakwan, s. a flat hat, that is, a cap.

Nebagibagisid assema, flat tobacco; (*nabagisi*, it is flat, *an*.; *bag*, alluding to a leaf.)

Nebagindibe, (properly, *Nebagindibe*.) Flat-head Indian; pl. *-g*.

Nebanetagak, p. s. a stuff that is cloth-like on one side only, half-cloth.—S. *Nubanetugud*.

Nebod, p. s. a. dead person, deceased; pl. *-jag*.

Nebdjig nind ondji anumessike, I say a Requiem-mass.

Nedopikan, s. Alder Point; [F. Point aux aunes.]

Negaw, s. fine sand on the beach of lakes and rivers.

Negawika, or *-magak*, u. v. there is fine sand, it is sandy; p. *naie..kag*, or *-magak*.

Negawimin, s. sand-cherry; [C. *ragminère*]; pl. *-an*.

Negawiminagawang, s. *an*. sand-cherry shrub; pl. *-ig*.

Negigwetagawed bebeyigogangi, a gray horse; [G. *Eisenschimmel*, *Grauschimmel*.]

Negwab, (*nin*) n. v. I look from under a cover; also, I look sideways; 3. p. -i; p. *naiegwabid*.—The freq. v. of it is, *Nin nenegwab*.

Negwakwan, or *negwakwachigan*, s. a piece of wood put in the incision of a maple-tree; [C. *goudrelle*]; pl. *-an*.

Negwakwani-biwabik, s. hollow chisel to make incisions in maple-trees; pl. *-on*.

Negwama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I swallow some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o neg..n*; p. *naie..ud*.

Negwundan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I swallow it down; 3. p. *o neg..n*; p. *naie..ang*.

Neiub, adv. again, back again, once more, anew.—In connection with a verb it corresponds to the syllable *re* in some English verbs; as: *Nin kitigudan*, I plant it; *neiub nin kisiigudan*, I replant it.—

Nind onijshiton, I adorn it; ; *eiab nind onijshiton*, I re-adorn it &c.,

Neiabanomikagung, s. Clay-Point Lake Superior; [C. *Pointe aux glaises*.]

Neiub nin bidon, I bring it back again.

Neiab nin hina, I bring some *an*. obj. back again.

Neiab nin migigwe, I give back again, I make restitution.

Neiab nin migewen, I give it back again, (*in*. obj.)

Neiab nan migiwenan, I give it back again; (*an*. obj.)

Neiab nin mina, I give him back again s. th., I make him restitution

- of some object that I took away from him.
- Nenášhí**, s. point of land projecting into a sea or a lake; promontory, cape; pl. *-wan*.
- Nenášhíns**, s. dim. a little point of land projecting in a lake or river; pl. *-an*.
- Nenášhíwan**, u. v. there is a point of land, a cape; p. *naié'áshíwang*.
- Nenáshíwi-sibi**, s. Potato River, Lake Superior.
- Neníénj**, or *naiénj*, adj. both.
- Neníko-bimadísá pagwadakamig**, p. s. a. he that lives alone in a desert, an hermit.
- Nenkwígak**, in the twilight, at twilight.
- Nenánakíki**, s. Maple Point.
- Nenánakikíng**, s. at Maple Point, Lake Superior.
- Nenánan**, num. five every time; five each or to each.
- Nenándawíwéd**, p. s. a. he that gives medicines to the sick, physician, doctor; pl. *-jig*.
- Nenánimidana**, num. fifty every time; fifty each or to each.
- Nenáníng**, num. five times every time; five times each or to each.
- Nenánwak**, num. five hundred every time; five hundred each or to each.
- Nenápatchíníkessí**, s. field-mouse; pl. *-wag*.
- Nenássawígíjig**, adv. every second day.
- Nenawínamawa**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I divide it to him or for him, in two parts; 3. p. *o nen..n*; p. *naién..wad*.
- Nenawádjimowín**, s. murmur.
- Nenawína**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I divide some *an*. obj. in two; 3. p. *o nen..n*; p. *naién..nal*; imp. *nenawíj*.
- Nenawínamadimín**, (*nín*) com. v. we divide it amongst us; p. *naién..didjig*.
- Nenawínan**, (*nín*) or, *nín nerawíton*, a. v. *ín*. I divide it in two; 3. p. *o nen..*; p. *naié..ang*.
- Nenawínidís**, (*nín*) or, *nín nenawídis*, r. v. I divide myself, I am divided, (*fig.*) 3. p. *-o*; p. *naién..sod*.
- Nenawínidísomagad**, or, *nenawídisomagad*, u. v. it divides itself, it is divided, (*fig.*) p. *naién..guk*.
- Nenawínigade**, or *-magad*, u. v. it is divided, separated; p. *naién..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Nenawínigas**, (*nín*) n. v. I am divided; 3. p. *-o*; p. *naié..sod*.
- Nenawítage**, (*nín*) n. v. I divide it amongst people, I distribute it; 3. p. *1.*; p. *naién..ged*.
- Nenawítagewín**, s. distribution.
- Nenáwítawa**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I divide it or distribute it for him or to him; 3. p. *o nen..n*; p. *naié..wad*.
- Nenáwítawag**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. pl. I divide or distribute it amongst them; 3. p. *o nen..n*; p. *naién..wad*.
- Nendotamaged**, p. s. a. he that begs, beggar; pl. *-jig*.
- Nendotang**, p. s. a. he that asks or petitions, a petitioner; pl. *-ig*.
- Nenegwab**, (*nín*) n. v. freq. I look aside; 3. p. *-í*; p. *naié..bid*.
- Néngag bimíde**, melted-grease, that is, hogslard; [F. *saindoux*.]
- Nenqoteshkaníd**, p. s. a. he that has only one horn, a unicorn; pl. *-jíg*.
- Nenábikíwéd**, p. s. a. he that scolds, scolder; pl. *-jíg*.
- Nenibíwa**, adv. (the frequentative of *níbiwa*), much to each, much every time.—*Neníbí gi-nínawag*; each of them was given much.—*Nenibíwa wissíní*; he eats much at every meal, (every time he eats.)
- Néníj**, num. two every time; two each or to each.
- Nenítjíg**, num. twice every time; twice each or to each.
- Neníjogwan**, or *neníjogíjig*, every second day.
- Neníjtana**, num. twenty every time; twenty each or to each.
- Nenítjwak**, num. two hundred every time; two hundred each or to each.

- Nenijwassimidana*, num. seventy every time; seventy each or to each.
- Nenijwasswak*, num. seven hundred every time; seven hundred each or to each.
- Nenijwasswi*, num. seven every time, seven each or to each.
- Nenijwatching*, num. seven times every time; seven times each or each.
- Neninidana*, num. forty every time; forty each or to each.
- Neningo*. This word always occurs prefixed to a substantive signifying MEASURE, (of time or other things;) and it means, one each, or one to each, or once in such a time; as: *Neningo makak pakwejiganan o gishipinanwan*; they bought a barrel of flour each. *Neningo dibigan manitowegin o gi-minan*; he gave a yard of cloth to each. *Neningo gisiss bi-tja oma*; he comes here once a month.
- Neningotwassimidana*, num. sixty every time; sixty each or to each.
- Neningotwasswak*, num. six hundred every time; six hundred each or to each.
- Neningotwasswi*, num. six every time; six each or to each.
- Neningotwatching*, num. six times every time; six times each or to each.
- Nenishwássimidana*, num. eighty every time; eighty each or to each.
- Nenishwásswak*, num. eight hundred every time; eight hundred each or to each.
- Nenishwásswi*, num. eight every time; eight each or to each.
- Nenishwatching*, num. eight times every time, eight times each or to each.
- Nenissimidana*, num. thirty every time; thirty each or to each.
- Nenisting*, num. three times every time; three times each or to each.
- Nenisswak*, num. three hundred every time; three hundred each or to each.
- Nénisswi*, num. three every time; three each or to each.
- Neniwin*, num. four every time; four each or to each.
- Neniwing*, num. four times every time; four times each or to each.
- Nes*, as end-syllable in some neuter verbs, marks *disease, pain, soreness*; as: *Nind oshkinjigones*, I have sore eyes. *Nind mamamines*, I have the herpes or erysipelas.
- Neshangabiganan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I unbend it. I loosen it, I slacken it; (a string or cord) 3. p. *o nesh...*; p. *naies...ang*.
- Neshangadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am delicate, weak, (especially in walking); 3. p. *-i*; p. *naie...sid*.
- Neshangiginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I slacken it, loosen it, (it is too much spread out); 3. p. *o nesh...*; p. *naie...ang*.
- Neshangisse*, or *magad*, u. v. it is weak; it is loose; p. *naie...seg*, or *mayak*.
- Neshbápinodang*, p. s. a. he that mocks, mocker, ridiculer; pl. *-ig*.
- Neshbápinodawad awia*, p. s. a. he that mocks somebody, mocker or ridiculer of some person; pl. *-jig*.
- Neshwanadjigijwed*, p. s. a. he that causes trouble with his words, a tattler; pl. *-jig*.
- Neshwanadjitchiged*, p. s. a. he that spoils, squanderer, spendthrift; pl. *-jig*.
- Neshiwed*, p. s. a. he that kills, a murderer; pl. *-jig*.
- Neshiweshkid*, p. s. a. he that uses to kill, habitual murderer, or murderer of several persons; pl. *-jig*.
- Neshkadistshkid*, p. s. a. he that is in a bad habit of getting angry, passionate, quick-tempered person; pl. *-jig*.
- Nesse*, (*nin*) n. v. I breathe, I take respiration; 3. p. 1.; p. *naíessed*.
- Nessedie*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Bogid*.

- Nessegrwabideon*, s. toothpick or tooth-picker; pin; pl.-*an*.
- Nessewudawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I breathe into him or upon him; 3. p. o *ness..n*; p. *naies..wad*.
- Nessewin*, s. breath, respiration.
- Nessobagak*, p. s. a. a plant that has three leaves, clover.
- Nesso-bejigod Kijé-Manito*, God who is three in one, the Blessed Trinity.
- Netá-agonwetang*, p. s. a. he that uses to gainsay, gainsayer, contradictor; also, incredulous person; disobedient person; pl.-*ig*.
- Netá-anokid*, p. s. a. he that uses to work, industrious person; pl.-*jig*.
- Netá-babamitang*, p. s. a. he that uses to obey, obedient person; pl.-*ig*.
- Netá-babapinisid*, p. s. a. he that uses to joke, great joker, great jester, merry fellow; pl.-*jig*.
- Netá-bimosed*, p. s. a. he who walks well, good walker, good pedestrian; pl.-*jig*.
- Netá-bissonged*, p. s. a. he who uses to insult persons, insulter; pl.-*jig*.
- Netá-gätiniwed*, p. s. a. he (she) that uses to take care of the sick, a good nurse; also, a good mid-wife; pl.-*jig*.
- Netaged*, p. s. a. he that mourns, a mourner; pl.-*jig*.
- Netá-gigitad*, p. s. a. he that uses to speak, orator, speaker, haranguer; pl.-*jig*.
- Netá-gikawidang*, p. s. a. he who uses to quarrel, quarreler, wrangler; pl.-*ig*.
- Netá-giwashkwebid*, p. s. a. he who uses to get drunk, habitual drunkard, confirmed drunkard; pl.-*jig*.
- Netá-inabandang*; p. s. a. he that uses to dream, great dreamer; pl.-*ig*.
- Netá-jawendjiged*, p. s. a. he who uses to do charity, a charitable person; pl.-*jig*.
- Netaminigüü*, p. s. a. he that is born first, the first-born; pl.-*jig*.
- Netamissing*, p. & adj. the first, the foremost.
- Netá-jigishkanassing*, p. & adj. that which uses not to decay or corrupt, incorruptible.
- Netá-sagasswad*, p. s. a. he that uses to smoke, great smoker; pl.-*jig*.
- Netwendam*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Kashkendam*.
- Netwendamia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Kashkendamia*.
- Netwendamowin*, s. S. *Kashkendamowin*.
- Netal wiauw*, p. s. a. he that kills his body, suicide; pl.-*jig*.
- Newadjindim*, adv. in the water, (not on the bottom, but floating under the surface of the water.) [C. *entre deux eaux*.]
- Néwe*, s. hisser, a kind of serpent; pl.-*g*.
- Néwishka*, or-*magad*, u. v. it lowers, falls; p. *naiew..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Ni*. This particle gives to a verb the accessory signification of departure, of going on; as: *Gi-ni-gi-weewag*, they returned home. *Gi-ni-madja*, he is gone away.
- Ni??!* interj. exclamation used only by females, signifying, aha! ha! alas! ah!
- Nib*, (*nin*) n. v. I die, I perish, I expire, I depart this life; 3. p. *nibó*; p. *nébod*.
- Nibá*, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep, I am asleep; also, I sleep elsewhere, (not at home; [F. *je decouche*];) 3. p. 1.; p. *nebad*.
- Nibaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk at night, in the night-time; 3. p. 1.; p. *ná-baang*.—*Nin bi-nibaam*, I arrive in the night.
- Nibá-anamiegjigad*, s. Christmas.
- Nibáb*, (*nin*) u. v. S. *Nibénab*.
- Nibalákigan*, (*nin*) n. v. my breast is uncovered indecently, 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ang*.
- Nibádis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am gluttonous; intemperant (in eating); voracious; 3. p. -*i*; p. *neb..sid*.

he that is born
pl.-*jūy*.
the first, the

g, p. & adj. that
decay or corrupt,

a. he that uses
noker; pl.-*jūy*.
v. S. *Kashken*.

a. v. *an*. S.

Kashkendamo.

he that kills his
jūy.

floating water, (not
floating under
water.) [C. en-

nd of serpent;

u. v. it lowers,
or-*magak*.

es to a verb the
of depar-
as: *Gi-ni-qi*-
ed home. *Gi*-
away.

ion used only
ng, aha! ha!

perish, I ex-
e; 3. p. *nibō*;

leep, I am as-
sewhere, (not
ouche;] 3. p.

walk at night,
p. 1.; p. *nā-*
I arrive in

Christmas.
nibēnab.

my breast is
y, 3. p. 1.; p.

gluttonous;
ing: vora-
id.

Nibādtsūwīn, s. gluttony, voracity,
intemperance.

Nibādjishin, (*nin*) n. v. I am lying
in an indecent posture; 3. p. 1.; p.
neb.ing.

Nibāgo, or-*magad*, u. v. the sap of
the maple-trees is running in the
night-time; p. *nebagag*, or-*magak*.

Nibāgan, s. bed; pl.-*an*.

Nibāganak, or *nibāganatig*, s. bed-
stead; pl.-*on*.

Nibāganēgin, s. bedsheet; pl.-*on*.

Nibāgwe, (*nin*) n. v. I thirst, I am
thirsty, I am dry; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..*
wed.

Nibāgwewin, s. thirst.

Nibārawe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nanibārawe*,
freq. v.

Nibāmijagu, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive in
the night, (in a canoe or boat); 3.
p. 1.; p. *neb..gad*.

Nibāodtān, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I arrive
to it in the night; 3. p. *o nib..*; p.
neb.ang.

Nibāodtawce, (*nin*) n. v. (or, *nin*
bi-nibaam), I arrive in the night;
3. p. 1.; p. *neb..wed*.

Nibāodētāwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I arrive
to him in the night; 3. p. *o nib..*; p.
neb.wad; imp. *nibāoditā*.

Nibāshk, (*nin*) n. v. I like to sleep,
I sleep long, I am a long-sleeper;
3. p. 1.; p. *neb.īd*.

Nibāshka, (*nin*) n. v. I walk about
in the night, I rove in the night, I
am a night-rover; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..*
kad.

Nibāshkawīn, s. walking or roving
in the night.

Nibāsomagos, (*nin*) n. v. I smell
like a corpse, I have the odor of a
dead person; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..sid*.

Nibās magosiwīn, s. dead-smell; [G.
Todtengeruch.]

Nibātībēk, adv. at night, in the night,
in the time of sleep, night-time.

Nibaw, (*nin*) n. v. I stand, I am
standing up; 3. p. 1.; p. *nābawid*.

Nibawakisse, (*nin*) n. v. I fall on my
feet, (falling from a certain height);
3. p. 1.; p. *nab..sed*.

Nibāweēbanabi, (*nin*) n. v. I am

fishing with a hook in the night; 3.
p. 1.; p. *neb.bid*.

Nibawia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him
stand up, I put up some *an*. obj.
and make it stand; 3. p. *o nib..*; p.
nab.ad.

Nibāwīn, s. sleeping, sleep.

Nibāwīwīn, (*nin*) n. v. I eat in the
night; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb.īd*.

Nibāwīwīwīn, s. night-meal, eat-
in the night to keep off sleep; [F.
réveillon.]

Nibāwīton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it up
to stand, I make it stand; 3. p. *o*
nib..; p. *nab.tod*.

Nibāwīwīn, s. standing, the standing
position.—*Anamitē-nibawīwīn*,
Christian marriage ceremony per-
formed by a priest, Sacrament of
matrimony. (It is called, *Ana-*
mīe-nibawīwīn, because the parties
come forth and stand before the
priest who performs the Rites of
Matrimony.)

Nibea, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him
sleep, I lull him to sleep, (a child);
3. p. *o nibean*; p. *nebead*.

Nibēb, (*nin*) n. v. I sit up at night
watching a corpse; 3. p. 1.; p. *nebe-*
bīd.

Nibēbitam, (*nin*) n. v. I watch in
the night, I sit up at night; 3. p.
1.; p. *neb..tang*.

Nibēbitān, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I watch it
in the night (a corpse); 3. p. *o nib*
...; p. *neb.ang*.

Nibēbitāwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I watch
him in the night, (a sick person,
etc.) 3. p. *o nib..*; p. *neb.wad*.

Nibēgom, (*nin*) n. v. I wait for game
in the night on the water in a ca-
noe; 3. p. 1.; p. *nebegomad*.

Nibēgomowīn, waiting for game in
the night on the water.

Nibēgomowīn-sibi, s. Fire-steel Riv-
er, Lake Superior.

Nibēnab, (*nin*) u. v. I sit up at night,
I don't go to bed; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..*
bīd.

Nibēwabo, s. laudanum, opium.

Nibēwīn, s. camp, encampment,
place where travelers sleep in the

- woods; place or apartment where people sleep, dormitory, sleeping-room; pl.—*an*.
- Nibi**, *s.* water.
- Nibid**; *s.* my tooth; pl. *nibidan*.—**Nibid nind akosin**, I have toothache.
- Nibidash**, *s.* my bad rotten tooth; pl.—*an*.
- Nibide**, in compositions, alludes to a row, line or range. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Nibide-aiamin**, (*nin*) *n. v.* pl. we are all in a row, pl. *nabide-aiadjig*.
- Nibidshimin**, (*nin*) *n. v.* pl. we are sitting in a row or line; *p. nab..djig*.
- Nibidemgwamin**, (*nin*) *n. v.* pl. we are sleeping or lying in a row; *p. nab..djig*.
- Nibika**, or—**magad**, *u. v.* there is water; *p. nebakag*, or—**magak**.
- Nibikadan**, (*nin*) *a. v. in.* I put some water in, (in wine or some other liquid); 3. *p. o nib..;*; *p. neb..ang*.
- Nibikade**, or—**magad**, *u. v.* there is water in it, (in some liquid); *p. neb..deg*, or—**magak**.
- Nibikana**, (*nin*) *a. v. an.* I suck him, (a sick person, according to the Indian fashion; [C. je le suce;] 3. *p. o nib..n*; *p. neb..ad*; imp. *nibikaj*).
- Nibikang**, or **nibing**, in the water.
- Nibiki**, (*nin*) *n. v.* I suck, (doctoring a sick person after the Indian fashion;) 3. *p. 1.*; *p. nebidid*.
- Nibikiwin**, sucking, (a kind of Indian doctoring.)
- Nibikiwinini**, *s.* sucker, (a man that sucks a sick person after the Indian fashion;) pl.—**wag**.
- Nibin**, *s.* summer.—**Nibing** or **wabangan**, in summer. **Nibinong**, last summer. **Pandma nibing**, next summer.
- Nibin**, *u. v.* it is summer; *p. nabing*.
- Nibine**, adv. *Ot. S.* **Nibawa**.
- Nibinad**, (*nin*) *n. v.* I fetch water; 3. *p. -;*; *p. nebinadil*.
- Nibinakamiga**, or—**magad**, *u. v.* it is summer, (the summer-season; *p. nab..gag*, or—**magak**).
- Nibine**, in compositions, alludes to a line or row. It has the same signification as **Nibide**. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Nibinebimin**, (*nin*) *n. v.* pl. we are sitting in a straight line or row; *p. nab..djig*.
- Nibinegabawimin**, (*nin*) *n. v.* pl. we are standing in a line, one after another; *p. nab..djig*.
- Nibincossemim**, (*nin*) *n. v.* pl. we are walking in a line, one after another; *p. nab..djig*.
- Nibinish**, (*nin*) *n. v.* I spend or pass the summer in a certain place; I summer; 3. *p. -;*; *p. nab..il*.—**Moningwanekaning nin wi-nibinish**; I intend to spend the summer at Lapointe.
- Nibinshimagad**, *u. v.* it passes the summer, or remains all summer, in a certain place; *p. nab..gak*.
- Nibinishiwun**, *s.* the spending of the summer-season in a certain place, the summering.
- Nibinwaian**, *s. an.* summer-skin or summer-fur of an animal; pl.—**ag**.
- Nibish**, *s. Ot.* water. *S.* **Nibi**.
- Nibishkitchishkwaga**, or—**magad**, *u. v.* it is muddy, miry, marshy; *p. neb..gag*, or—**magak**.
- Nibishkoba**, or—**magad**, *u. v. S.* **Tipashka**.
- Nibiteshkan**, (*nin*) *a. v. in.* I go from one place to another, I walk the whole length of a town, etc.; 3. *p. o nib..;*; *p. nab..ang*.—**O nibiteshkanan wakaiganan**; he goes from house to house.
- Nibiw**, (*nin*) *u. v. S.* **Nibawis**.
- Nibawa**, adv. and adj. much; many, plenty of...
- Nibwabika**, or—**magad**, *u. v.* the rock is wet; *p. neb..ag*, or—**magak**.
- Nibwagad**, *u. v.* there is much of it, plenty of it; *p. nab..gak*.
- Nibwagisimin**, (*nin*) *n. v.* pl. we are many; *p. nab..djig*.
- Nibwakumiga**, or—**magad**, *u. v.* the ground is wet, *p. neb..gag*, or—**magak**.
- Nibwan**, *u. v.* it is wet, damp; *p. nebawang*.

- Nibiwashka*, or—*magad*, u. v. the herb is wet; p. *neb..kag*, or—*magak*.
- Nibiwia*, (*nin*) u. v. I am wet; 3. p. —*i*; p. *neb..sid*.
- Nibiwiside*, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are wet; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded*.
- Nibiwissaga*, or—*magad*, u. v. the floor is wet; p. *neb..gay*, or—*magak*.
- Nibóbate*, or—*magad*, u. v. it dies and dries, (a leaf, a flower, etc.) p. *neb..teg*, or—*magak*.
- Nibóde*, or—*magad*, u. v. it dies from heat; p. *nebodeg*, or—*magak*.
- Nibódeso*, n. v. 3. p. it dies from heat, (*an. obj.*) p. *neb..sod*.
- Nibókma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I don't leave him but after his death; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb..nad*.
- Nibóma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wish he would die, expressing it in words; also, I condemn him to death; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *nebomad*.
- Nibómagad*, u. v. pers. it dies, it perishes; p. *neb..gak*.—*Nij nabikwan-an ga-nibomagadon*; two vessels perished.
- Nibóndan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I condemn it, I wish its destruction; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb..ang*.
- Nibóndamin*, (*nin*) com. v. we wish destruction and death to one another; p. *nebandiljig*.
- Nibongáds*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sad and afflicted; 3. p. —*i*; p. *neb..sid*.
- Nibotáge*, (*nin*) n. v. I die for somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ged*.
- Nibótawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I die for him; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb..wad*.
- Nibow*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sick of the palsy; [F. je suis paralytique;] 3. p. —*i*; p. *nebowid*.
- Nibowapine*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nibow*.
- Nibowapinewin*, s. palsy; [G. Gicht.]
- Nibowenama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wish him death in my thoughts, (without expressing it in words; I condemn him to death, in my thoughts; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb..mad*.
- Nibówigade*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a dead leg, by palsy; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded*.
- Nibówima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I kill or destroy some *an. obj.*; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb..mad*.
- Nibówin*, s. death, decease.
- Nibówindan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I kill it, destroy it, suppress it; 3. p. *o nib*; p. *neb..ang*.
- Nibównike*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a dead arm, by palsy; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ked*.
- Nibówinánulji*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a dead hand, by palsy; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..id*.
- Nibowini-pitchibowin*, s. deadly poison.
- Nibowiside*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a dead foot, by palsy; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ded*.
- Nibwaka*, (*nin*) n. v. I am wise, I am intelligent, reasonable, prudent, discreet; righteous, orderly, chaste, quiet; 3. p. 1.; p. *nebwakad*.
- Nibwakáa*, (*nin*) a. v. I make him wise, intelligent, prudent, etc.; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb..ad*.
- Nibwakádendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I think wisely, I have wise prudent thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..ang*.
- Nibwakádendamowin*, s. wise thinking, wise thought; pl.—*an*.
- Nibwakáenim*, (*nin*) or, *nin nibwakáenim*, n. v. S. *Nibwakáenindi*.
- Ninwakáenindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I think I am wise, prudent, intelligent, I am wise in my own conceit; 3. p. —*o*; p. *neb..sod*.
- Nibwakáigon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it makes me wise, intelligent, etc.; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb..god*.—*Kid ikítowin, Debenimian, nin nibwakáigon*. Thy word, O, Lord, makes me wise, teaches me wisdom.
- Nibwaká-ijwcbáiwín*, s. wise and prudent conduct or behavior.
- Nibwakákandáwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I am wise and righteous before him, in his sight; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb..wad*.
- Nibwakátagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak wisely 3. p. —*i*; p. *neb..sid*.

- Niwakátogosiwin*, s. intelligent wise speaking, prudent discourse.
- Niwakáwin*, s. wisdom, understanding, intelligence, prudence, good sense, intellect, reason.
- Niwakáwinini*, s. a wise, intelligent, prudent man; a righteous, honest man; pl.—*way*.
- Niwáin*, s. my thigh; pl.—*an*.
- Niwáshkistin*, n. v. it withers, decays; p. *neb..ing*.
- Niwáitchiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I pay a visit or visits; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..wed*. S. *Mawadishine*.
- Niwáitchia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I visit him, I pay him a visit; 3. p. *o nib..n*; p. *neb..ad*. S. *Mawadisa*.
- Niwéndam*, (*nin*) n. v. I die of sorrow; 3. p. 1.; p. *neb..cng*.
- Nidj'* or *nidji*, as I, like myself, my fellow—. *Nidj'ikwe*, a woman like myself. *Nidj'anokitagewiini*, my fellow-servant. *Nidji-kewiwiscusug*, my fellow-boys.
- Nidj' anishinabe*, s. my fellow-man, my neighbor; [F. *mon prochain*; G. *mein Mitmensch*, *mein Nächster*]; p'.—*g*.
- Nidji*, (a man or boy speaking to a man or boy,) my comrade, my friend, my equal.
- Nidji-bimadisi*, s. my fellow-liver, my neighbor; pl.—*g*.
- Nidjikéé*, s. my brother; my comrade; pl.—*iaq*.—This word signifies, my brother, without regard to the age, whether older or younger than I am. (S. *Nissaie*. *Nishime*.) Only a male may say, *nidjikéé*, my brother. A female would say, *nind awema*.
- Nidjik'ocsi*, s. my friend, my comrade; pl.—*iaq*.—Only a male speaking to a male or of a male, will say so. A female will say, *nindangée*.
- Nig*, (*nin*) n. v. I am born, I come into the world; 3. p. *nigi*; p. *nigid*.
- Nigan*, adv. ahead, before, in advance, in the forepart, beforehand.
- Niganá*, (*nin*) n. v. I am foremost, (traveling in a canoe or boat); 3. p.—*o*; p. *naganaad*.
- Niganájim*, (*nin*) n. v. I foretell, I prophesy or propheticize; (*nigan*, before; *nin idbadjin*, I tell); 3. p.—*o*; p. *nag..wed*.
- Niganáb*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting foremost, in a range or row; 3. p.—*i*; p. *naqánabid*.
- Niganádjimawike*, s. prophetic; pl.—*g*.
- Niganádjimowin*, s. foretelling, prediction, prophecy; pl.—*an*.
- Niganádjimowini*, s. foreteller, prophet; pl.—*weg*.
- Niganákwaigan*, s. bowsprit; pl.—*an*.
- Niganéndagós*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered a superior, I am a superior, the foremost, the first or one of the first, (in a good or bad sense); 3. p.—*i*; p. *nag..sid*.
- Niganéndagwad*, u. v. it is the principal thing, the chief matter, it is essential, it is foremost, (in a good or bad sense); p. *nag..wak*.
- Niganéndagwakamig*, adv. essentially, foremost, (considered foremost.)
- Niganéndán*, (*nix*) a. v. *in*. I consider it foremost, I think it is the principal thing, or one of the principal things, (in a good or bad sense); 3. p. *o..nig...*; p. *nag..ang*.
- Niganenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think he is the first, or one of the first, the foremost, (in a good or bad sense); 3. p. *o..nig..n*; p. *nag..mad*.
- Nigani*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk foremost, I take the lead, I precede; 3. p. 1.; p. *naganid*.
- Nigania*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him walk foremost, I make him a superior, I cause him to be the first or one of the first; 3. p. *o..nig..n*; p. *naganiat*.
- Niganíhato*, (*nin*) n. v. I run ahead, I run before another; 3. p. 1.; p. *nag..tod*.
- Niganinjáwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I send

I am foremost,
 (of canoe or boat); 3.

I v. I foretel, I
 foretell; (*nigan*,
niim, I tell); 3.

I v. I am sitting
 (in canoe or row); 3.

prophetess:

foretelling, pre-
 teller, -an.

s. foreteller,

superior; pl.-an.

I v. I am superi-
 or, the first or one

good or bad
 (of person); 3.

it is the prin-
 cipal matter, it is

most, (in a good
 matter); 3.

essential-
 ly considered fore-

most. I consid-
 er it is the prin-

cipal of the first
 or good or bad

...; p. *nag*.

I v. I think
 I am of the first,

good or bad
 (of person); 3.

p. *nag*.

I make him
 go before him a su-
 perior; 3.

p. *nig*.

I run ahead,
 (of canoe or row); 3.

p. *nig*.

I v. I send

him before me; 3. p. *nig*; p. *nag*.

Niganis, (*nin*) n. v. I am foremost,
 I am the first, or one of the first,
 I am a superior, a chief; 3. p. *nig*;
 p. *nag*.

Niganishka, (*nin*) n. v. I start first,
 I start before the others do.; 3. p. *nig*;
 p. *nag*.

Niganisikandamowin, s. superiority,
 chieftainship, dignity or power of
 a superior or chief.

Niganisikandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I have
 power over it, I am at the head of
 it, I exercise authority and juris-
 diction over it; 3. p. *nig*; p. *nag*.

Niganisikandawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I
 am his superior, his chief, I have
 power or jurisdiction over him; 3.
 p. *nig*; p. *nag*.

Niganisim, n. v. 3. ind. p. one is su-
 perior, chief; 3. *nag*.

Niganisim, s. superior, chief; pl.-
ag.—This word is always preceded
 by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nin*
niganisim, my superior; *ki niga-*
nisim, thy superior, etc.

Niganisowin, s. precedence, superi-
 ority, chieftainship.

Nigan-wikuewabikissitchigan, s. the
 chief corner-stone; pl.-an.

Niganosse, (*nin*) n. v. (*nigan*, fore-
 most; *nin bimosse*, I walk;) I walk
 or march foremost; 3. p. *nig*;
 p. *nag*.

Niganossekwé, s. a woman that walks
 foremost, that takes the lead;
 pl.-g.

Niganossewinini, s. a man that walks
 or marches foremost, at the head
 of a company; commander, war-
 chief; pl.-wag.

Nigian, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him
 birth, I bring him forth; 2. p. *nig*;
 p. *nag*.

Nigiwassé, (*nin*) n. v. I am giving
 birth to a child; 3. p. *nig*; p. *nag*.

Nigiwassowin, s. childbirth, de-
 livery, labor.

Nigidji, s. a kind of fish; [C. *pico-*
neau]; pl.-*ag*.

Nigig, s. otter; pl. *wag*.

Nigigens, s. dim. young otter; pl.-
ag.

Nigigwaian, s. *an*. otter-skin; pl.-
ag.

Nigigwakamigadin, u. v. there is
 hoar-frost on the ground; p. *neg*.

Nigigwanakad, or *nigigwan.kadin*,
 u. v. there is hoar-frost on the
 trees; p. *neg.kak*, or *neg.ding*.

Nigigwaskkadin, u. v. there is hoar-
 frost on the grass, or on herbs and
 plants; p. *neg.ing*.

Nigigwélagad, u. v. it is gray, of a
 gray color, (cloth, stuff); p. *neg*.

Nigigwétagawé bebéjogoganji, the
 horse is gray.

Nigigwétagami, n. v. 3. p. it is of a
 gray color, (stuff, *an*. obj.) p.
neg.

Nigimagad, pers. v. it is born, *in*.
 obj., that is, it comes into ex-
 istence; p. *nag.gak*.

Nigin kitigun, u. v. the field produces
 fruit; p. *naging*.

Nigitag, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pass. he is
 born to me.—*Krist ki gi-nigitage-*
wa; Christ is born unto you.

Nigitawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give
 birth to a child for him or to him;
 3. p. *nig*; p. *nag*.—*Nancy*
o gi-nigitawan o widigemaganan
ogwisimi, (or *ogwisiniwan*;) *Nan-*
cyc has born a son to her husband.

Nigiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I give it
 birth, I bring it forth; 3. p. *nig*;
 p. *nag*.—*Batadowin o nigiton*
nibowin; sin brings forth [L. *peccatum*
generat mortem.]

Nigiwéwin, s. birth. *Andji-nigiwéwin*,
 second birth, regeneration.

Nigiwéwin-gijigad, s. birthday.

Nigoshku, or *-magad*, u. v. it is torn
 much, torn to pieces, (stuff, cloth-
 ing, &c.); p. *nag.kag*, or *-magak*.

Niyoshkán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tear it
 to pieces; 3. p. *nig*; p. *nag*.

- Nigosakawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tear it to pieces, (*an. obj.*); 3. p.; o *nig..n*; p. *naq..wod.*
- Niatabiden*, (*nin*) n. v. I gnash and show the teeth; 3. p. -i; p. *naiabdenid.*
- Niäss*, s. my flesh.
- Niaw*, s. my body; myself.
- Niawee*, s. my namesake. *Kiawee*, thy namesake, *wiaweeian*, his namesake.
- Niinawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak the language of the people with whom I live; 3. p. 1.; p. *nainawed.*
- Nij*, num. two.
- Nijagaai*, s. an. my skin. *Kijagaai*, thy skin; *ojagaaiian*, his skin.
- Nijigan*, s. my croup.—*Kijigan*, thy croup; *oj.g.n*, his croup.
- Nijigantigam*, my croup-bone.—This and the preceding word, have always a possessive pronoun before them, which forms one word with its noun.
- Nijiké*, adj. alone.
- Nijikéokam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am alone in a canoe; 3. p. 1.; p. *nej..ang.*
- Nijikéwab*, (*nin*) n. v. I am alone, (in a room, in a house, in a lodge;) 3. p. -i; p. *nej..bid.*
- Nijikéwis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am alone, (where ever); 3. p. -i; p. *nej..sid.*
- Nijimin*, (*nin*) num. v. an. we are two; p. *najidjig.*
- Nijing*, num. twice.
- Nijinomagad*, u. v. there are two things; p. *naj.gak.*
- Nijimon*, num. v. in. there are two, (*in. obj.*)
- Nijishé*, s. my uncle, my mother's brother; pl. -iag.—*Kijishé*, thy uncle; *qjishéian*, his uncle. — S. *Nimishome.*
- Nijo*, num. two, before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or other things; as: *Nijo dibaigan gi-ishkwa-nawakwe*; two o'clock in the afternoon. *Nijo dibabishkodjigan sisibakwad*, two pounds of sugar
- Nijo-anamieqijigad*, a fortnight.
- Nijobanéndj*, twice a handful.—
- Nijobanéndj eta mandaminan nin gi-as' emig*; he gave me only twice a handful of corn.
- Nijóbidonan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. pl. I tie two together, (*in. obj.*) 3. p. o *nij..;* p. *naj..dod.*—*Nin nijóbidonan onow mitigonsan*; I tie two of these sticks together.
- Nijóhina*, (*nin*) n. v. I catch two fishes in a net, (or in several nets); 3. p. 1.; p. *najobinad.*—S. *Bina.*
- Nijóbinag*, (*nin*) a. v. an. pl. I tie two together, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. o *nij..n*; p. *naj..nad.*
- Nijobisomin*, (*nin*) n. v. an. pl. we are two tied together; p. *naj..sodjig.*
- Nijóbónikan*, twice both hands full.
- Nijóde*, s. twin; pl. -iag.
- Nijóde*, two families.—*Nijóde atawag*, they are two families. *Nijóde dagwshinog*, two families arrive.
- Nijódewisimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are two families; p. *naj..sidjig.*—*Nin nijódewisimin eta, minik omá aiatiang*; we are only two families, all of us here.
- Nijódeike*, (*nin*) n. v. I am delivered of twins; 3. p. 1.; p. *naj..ked.*
- Nijódešhkuni*, n. v. 3. p. it has two horns; p. *naj..nid.*
- Nijógade*, (*nin*) r. v. I have two legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *naj..ded.*
- Nijógamig*, two lodges or houses.—*Kawir bataanassinon omá wigiwaman, nijógamig eta atewan*; there are not many lodges (or houses) here, there are only two.
- Nijógamigisimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are in two lodges (or houses); p. *naj..sidjig.*
- Nijógijig*, two days, (but only one night.)
- Nijógijigud*, s. Tuesday, (two days after Sunday.) S. *Nijógwanagad.*
- Nijóqjagad*, u. v. it is Tuesday; p. *naj.gak.*
- Nijóqisisswagad*, u. v. it is two months since, two months ago; p. *naj.gak.*—For the rest, as: *Nissc-gisisswagad*, &c. S. *Gisišswagad.*

- Nijogissiwagis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am two months old; 3. p. -i; p. *naj..sid*.
- Nijogwan*, two days, (and two nights.) S. *Nijogijig*.
- Nijogwanagad*, u. v. there are two days, (and two nights;) p. *naj..gak*.—But when they regard only the days, they will say, *Nijogijigad*, there are two days, (but not yet two nights.) For that reason they call Tuesday, „*Nijogijigad*,“ because on Tuesday there are two days after Sunday, but not yet two nights, beginning from Monday morning, where the workdays of the week begin.
- Nijogwanagis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am two days old; 3. p. -i; p. *naj..sid*.
- Nijogwanend*, (*nin*) n. v. I am absent two days, (going on a voyage, &c.) 3. p. -i; p. *naj..did*.
- Nijokamawa*, (*nin*) or, *nin nijokawa*, a. v. an. I help or assist him; 3. p. o *naj..n*; p. *naj..wad*.
- Nijokamin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are two in a canoe or boat; p. *najokangig*.
- Nijokewo*, (*nin*) n. v. I have two wives, I am a bigamist; 3. p. -i; p. *najokwevid*.
- Nijominag*, two round globular objects, an. or in. *Nijominag eta kid ashamin mishiminag*; I give thee only two apples.
- I. jónag*, two canoes, boats, &c.
- Nin wabendanan tchimanan nijonag*; I see two canoes.
- Nijonijigan*, s. two pieces, (of fish, pork, meat, &c.)
- Nijonik*, s. two fathoms.
- Nijonindj*, s. two fingers, that is, two inches.
- Nijonindjin*, (*nin*) n. v. I join both hands together; 3. p. -i; p. *naj..nid*.
- Nijonje*, (*nin*) n. v. I have two children; 3. p. l.; p. *najonjed*.
- Nijoshmag*, (*nin*) a. v. an. pl. I lay two together in one place, (an. obj.) p. *naj..mad*.—*Nin nijoshmag abinodjiiag*; I lay two children in one bed.
- Nijoshnimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we lie two together in one place; p. *najoshidjig*.
- Nijoshk*, two breadths of stuff or cloth; also; relating to two shoes, two pieces of stove-pipe; &c.
- Nijoshkad ow pashkisigan*, u. v. this is a gun with two barrels, a double-barreled gun; p. *naj..kak*.
- Nijoshkigwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I sew two breadth of stuff or cloth together; 3. p. o *nij...*; p. *naj..dang*.
- Nijoshkigwade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is sewed in two breadths, two breadths are sewed together; p. *naj..deg*, or -*magak*.
- Nijoshkin*, two bags full.—*Opinig nin gi-gishptinanag nijoshkin*; I bought two bags of potatoes.
- Nijosid*, s. two feet, (24 inches.)
- Nij..ssag*, two barrels full of s. th., or two wooden boxes full.
- Nijossitchigadewan*, u. v. pl. two in. obj. are put or laid together; p. *naj..deg*.
- Nijossitanan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. pl. I lay or put two together, in. obj.; 3. p. o *nij...*; p. *naj..tod*.
- Nijtana*, nu n. twenty.
- Nijtanák*, num. twenty hundred, two thousand.
- Nijtanakosimin*, (*nin*) num. v. an. we are two thousand in number; p. *naj..siljig*.
- Nijtanakwadon*, num. v. in. there are twenty hundred, (two thousand,) in. objects.
- Nijtanawemim*, (*nin*) num. v. an. we are twenty; p. *naj..djig*.
- Nijtanawewan*, num. v. in. there are twenty, (in. objects.)
- Nijtanawewin*, num. v. there are twenty pair of...
- Nijwabigrinan*, (*nin*) n. v. in. I put two together, (thread, cords, strings;) 3. p. o *nij...*; p. *naj..ang*.
- Nijwabik*, s. two objects of metal, stone, glass, an. or in.—They use this word also to signify, „two

- dollars." Sometimes they add to it the word *jonian*, silver; as: *Nijwabik nin gi-dibaamag*; he paid me two dollars; or. *nijwabik jonian nin gi-dibaamag*.
- Nijwaiagad*, u. v. it is double, it is in two manners, it is in two kinds or sorts, there are two kinds of it; p. *naj..gak*.
- Nijwaiagisimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are of two kinds or classes; p. *naj..süljig*.
- Nijwak*, num. two hundred.
- Nijwakosimin*, (*nin*) num. v. an. we are two hundred; p. *naj..djig*.
- Nijwakwadon*, num. v. in. there are two hundred, (*in. obj.*)
- Nijwakwëwan*, num. v. an. & in. there are two hundred pair.—*Nijwakwëwan makisinan. nijwakwëwan gate mandjikawanag*; two hundred pair moccasins, and two hundred pair mittens.
- Nijwakwoagan*, s. two spans, (as measurement); [F. *deux empan.*]
- Nijwassimidana*, num. seventy.
- Nijwassimidanak*, num. seventy hundred, seven thousand.
- Nijwassimidanakosimin*, (*nin*) num. v. an. we are seven thousand in number; pl. *naj..sidjig*.
- Nijwassimidanakwadon*, num. v. in. there are seven thousand, (*in. obj.*)
- Nijwassimidanawemin*, (*nin*) num. v. an. we are seventy; p. *naj..wedjig*.
- Nijwassimidanawëwan*, num. v. in. there are seventy, (*in. objects.*)
- Nijwassimidanawëwan*, num. v. there are seventy pair of...
- Nijwasso*, num. seven, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or any other thing.) S. *Nijobanëninindj*.
- Nijwassobanëninindj*.
- Nijwassobidonan*, (*nin*)
- Nijwassobina*, (*nin*)
- Nijwassobinag*, (*nin*)
- Nijwassobinikan*.
- Nijwassode*.
- Nijwassodevësisimin*, (*nin*)
- Nijwassogamag*.
- Nijwassogamëgisimin*, (*nin*)
- Nijwassogistsuwajis*, (*nin*)
- Nijwassogwan*.
- Nijwassogwanagts*, (*nin*)
- Nijwassogwanënd*, (*nin*)
- Nijwassokamin*, (*nin*)
- Nijwassominag*.
- Nijwassonag*.
- Nijwassonijëgan*.
- Nijwassonik*.
- Nijwassonindj*.
- Nijwassoshimäg*, (*nin*)
- Nijwassoshinëmin*, (*nin*)
- Nijwassoshk*.
- Nijwassoshkën*.
- Nijwassosid*.
- Nijwassossag*.
- Nijwassossitonan*, (*nin*)
- Nijwasswahiginan*, (*nin*)
- Nijwasswahik*.
- Nijwasswaiagad*.
- Nijwasswaiagësisimin*, (*nin*)
- Nijwasswak*.
- Nijwasswakosimin*, (*nin*)
- Nijwasswakwadon*.
- Nijwasswakwëwan*.
- Nijwasswakwoagan*.
- Nijwasswatig*.
- Nijwassweg*.
- Nijwasswëwan*.—S. *Nijobanëninindj*.
- Nijöbidonan*. *Nijöbina*, etc., always changing in English, two into seven; as: *Nijobanëninindj*, twice (two times) a handful. *Nijwassobanëninindj*, seven times a handful.—*Nijöbidonan*, (*nin*) I tie two together.
- Nijwassöbidonan*, (*nin*) I tie seven together.—And so on respectively.
- Nijcasswi*, num. seven.
- Nijwachëmin*, (*nin*) num. v. an. we are seven; p. *najwachidjig*.
- Nijwachëng*, num. seven times.
- Nijwachëng midasswak*, n. seven thousand.
- Nijwachënon*, num. v. in. there are seven, (*in. obj.*) p. *najwachëngin*.
- Nijwatig*, s. two objects of wood, an. or in.—*Nijwatig missan pindigadon*; bring in two sucks, or two pieces, of wood for fuel. *Nijwatig gate gijikag pindigaj*; bring in also two pieces of cedar.
- Nijweg*, two objects of cloth or stuff,

- an, or *n.*, or two sheets of paper, tin, iron, etc.—*Nijweg moshweg*, *nijweg dash nibaganigiron*; two handkerchiefs and two bedsheets.
- Nijwéwán*, two pair of..., an. or *in.*—*Nijwéwan pijikivag*, two pair of oxen; *nijwéwan nijwaganan*, two pair of scissors.
- Nik*, arm. This word is always connected with a possessive pronoun; as: *Ninik*, my arm; *kínik*, thy arm; *onik*, his arm. *Kinikan*, thy arms, etc.
- Niká*, s. a kind of wild goose; [C. outarde;] pl. *nikag*.
- Nikábandam*, (*nín*) n. v. I faint and have a vision in my fainting; 3. p. 1.; p. *nek..ang*.
- Nikád*, s. my leg; pl.—*an*.
- Nikádíyan*, s. my shinbone, the bone of my leg; *kikadíyan*, thy shinbone; *okadíyan*, his shinbone.
- Nikagwindíyan*, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Nikibishin*.
- Nikán*, s. my bone; pl.—*an*.
- Nikanab*, (*nín*) n. v. I remain in a place over night, I don't start but the following day; 3. p.—*i*; p. *nek..bid*.—*Nikanabi na kishime?* Will your brother remain here over night? (Will he not start before to-morrow?)
- Nikanend*, (*nín*) n. v. I am absent for a night, I don't come back before to-morrow; 3. p.—*i*; p. *nek..did*.
- Nikaniss*, s. my friend; my brother, (in friendship); pl.—*ag*.
- Nikéwam*, (*nín*) n. v. I pass round a point in a canoe, boat, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *nek..ang*.
- Nikíbi*, (*nín*) n. v. I am overflowed, submerged, under water; 3. p. 1.; p. *nekíbid*.
- Nikíhi*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is overflowed, it is under water; p. *nekíhig*, or—*magak*. (S. *Bajudébi*.)
- Nikíhishin*, (*nín*) n. v. I disappear under the water; 3. p. 1.; p. *nek..ing*.
- Nikíbiwin*, s. inundation, flood.
- Nikig*, s. S. *Néig*.
- Nikim*, (*nín*) n. v. I grumble like a dog; 3. p.—*o*; p. *nakimod*.
- Nikimotawa*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I grumble at him like a dog; 3. p. *o nik..n*; p. *nak..avad*.—*Animosh nín nikimotag*; the dog grumbles at me.
- Nikínikeese*, (*nín*) n. v. I put my whole arm in; 3. p. 1.; p. *nek..sed*.
- Nikíwígad*, u. v. it is twilight; p. *nek..gak*.
- Nikonass*, s. my blanket, (which I cover myself with in going somewhere.) *Kékonass*, *okonass*; thy blanket, his blanket.
- Nikwán*, s. (pr. *nikón*.) my liver.—*Okwan*, (*okón*), his liver.
- Nikwégan*, s. my neck. — *Okwégan*, his neck.
- Nin*, (*nín*) n. v. I dance; 3. p. *nimi*; p. *namúl*.
- Nimaa*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I carry some an. obj. on s. th.; 3. p. *o nimaan*; p. *namaud*.
- Nimaan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I carry it on s. th.; (or a bird carrying s. th. in his bill or beak;) 3. p. *o nin...*; p. *namaang*.
- Nimaiyan*, s. ornament of a snowshoe; pl.—*an*.
- Nimáige bñeshi*, n. v. 3. p. the bird carries s. th. in his beak; p. *namáiged*.
- Nimákonigan*, s. hand-barrow to carry s. th. on it; [F. boíard;] pl.—*an*.
- Nimákonige*, (*nín*) n. v. I am carrying on a hand-barrow, or on a pole or stick; 3. p. 1.; p. *nam..ged*.
- Nimakona*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I carry some an. obj., (with some other person,) on a hand-barrow, pole, or stick; 3. p. *o nim..n*; p. *nam..ad*.
- Nimakonan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I carry it, (with some other person,) on a hand-barrow, on a pole or stick; 3. p. *o nim...*; p. *nam..ang*.
- Nimákwaan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I put it to the end of a stick; 3. p. *o nim...*; p. *nam..ang*.
- Nimáma*, s. an. my eyebrow; pl. *nimámag*.—*Omáman*, his eyebrow, or, his eyebrows.

- Nimama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry some *an*. obj. in my mouth; 3. p. *o nim..n*; p. *nam..ad*.
- Nimandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it in my mouth; 3. p. *o nim..n*; p. *nam..ang*.
- Nimandjige*, (*nin*) u. v. I carry s. th. in my mouth; 3. p. 1.; p. *nam..ged*.
- Nimashkaiqan*, s. *an*. feathers, as an ornament of the head, plume of feathers; also, a bayonet; pl. *-og*.
- Nimashkaiqe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a plume of feathers on my head; 3. p. 1.; p. *nam..ged*.
- Nimia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him dance, I cause him to dance; 3. p. *o nimian*; p. *namiad*.
- Nimibagan*, s. water-pot, water-pail, bucket; pl. *-an*.
- Nimidana*, num. forty.
- Nimidanak*, num. forty hundred, four thousand.
- Nimidanakosëmin*, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are four thousand in number, or forty hundred; p. *nem..sidjig*.
- Nimidanakwadon*, num. v. *in*. there are four thousand, (*in*. obj.)
- Nimidanawëmin*, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are forty of us; p. *nem..wedjig*.
- Nimidanawëwan*, num. v. *in*. there are forty, (*in*. obj. ;) p. *nem..wegin*.
- Nimidanawëwan*, num. v. there are forty pair of..
- Nimiddamin*, (*nin*) com. v. we dance together; p. *nam..didjig*.
- Nimiddang*, or *nimiddëwin*, s. the act of dancing of several persons together, dancing, ball.
- Nimiddëwigamig*, s. dancing-house, dancing-room, ball-room; pl. *-on*.
- Nimiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I make people dance, I give a ball; 3. p. 1.; p. *namiwëd*.
- Nimínagan*, s. place of crossing over a bay, a lake, etc., traverse; pl. *-an*.
- Nimínagani-mïniss*, s. Traverse Island; (Anse-Bay, Lake Superior.)
- Nimínam*, (*nin*) n. v. I cross over a bay, lake, river, etc., in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *nëminang*.
- Nimínawá*, (*nin*) n. v. I put out into the lake or sea; [F. je gagne au large;] 3. p. *-o*; p. *nëm..ad*.
- Nimínawëam*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nimínawá*.
- Nimínawëkinigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a warf made; p. *nëm..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Nimínawëkinigan*, s. warf, (an object stretching out in the lake;) pl. *-an*.
- Nimínawëkiniganike*, (*nin*) n. v. I am building a warf; 3. p. 1.; p. *nëm..ked*.
- Nimínawënan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I launch it in the water gently; 3. p. *o nim..n*; p. *nëm..ang*.
- Nimínawëshka*, (*nin*) n. v. I push my canoe or boat from the shore, I go out into the lake; 3. p. 1.; p. *nëm..ad*.
- Nimínawëshka*, or *-magad tchiman*. u. v. the canoe goes out into the lake; p. *nëm..kaq*; or *-magak*.
- Nimínawëwëbinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I push it into the water; 3. p. *o nim..n*; p. *nëm..ang*.
- Nimishk*, (*nin*) n. v. I like too much dancing; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nam..ktd*.
- Nimishkëwin*, s. habit of dancing.
- Nimishôme*, s. my uncle, my FATHER's brother; also, my step-father; pl. *-iag*.—S. *Nijishe*.
- Nimishômëss*, s. my grand-father; pl. *-ag*.—*Këmishômëss*, *omishômëssan*; thy grand-father, his grand-father.
- Nimiskama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I insult him, by certain signs with the hand; (great insult among the Indians.) [C. je lui pousse des sardes.] 3. p. *o nim..n*; p. *nëm..mad*.
- Nimiskundan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I insult it, by certain signs with the hand; 3. p. *o nim..n*; p. *nëm..ang*.
- Nimiskandëmin*, (*nin*) com. v. we insult each other, by certain signs with the hand; p. *nëm..didjig*.
- Nimiskandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I insult, by signs with the hand; 3. p. 1.; p. *nëm..ged*.

- Nimiskandjigewin*, s. insult, the act of insulting, by signs with the hand.
- Nimiskange*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nimiskandjige*.
- Nimiskangewin*, s. S. *Nimiskandjigewin*.
- Nimissab*, (*nin*) n. v. I squat, I sit squat, I sit cowering; 3. p. -i; p. *nam..bid*.
- Nimissad*, s. my belly. *Kimissad*, thy belly.
- Nimisse*, s. my sister, (older than I); pl. -*ig*.
- Nimütamaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I paddle in the foremost part of the canoe; 3. p. 1; p. *nem..ang*.
- Nimütawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dance for him, to make him pleasure; 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nem..wad*.
- Nimiwin*, s. dancing, the act of dancing.
- Nin*, pron. I, me, my, mine; we, us, our.
- Ninagask*, s. *an*. my palate. *Onagaskon*, his palate.
- Ninamabikad*, u. v. it is weak, (metal, *in*.) p. *nan..kak*.
- Ninamabikisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is weak, (metal, *an*.) p. *nan..sid*.—*Ninamabikisi kid akak*; thy kettle is weak.
- Ninamad*, u. v. it is weak, frail; p. *nanamak*. Freq. *Naninamad*.
- Ninamadin*, u. v. the ice is weak; p. *nan..ing*.
- Ninamadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am weak, I am unable to walk or to work; 3. p. -i; p. *nan..sid*.
- Ninamakwad*, u. v. it is weak, (wood, *in*.) p. *nan..wak*.
- Ninananakosi*, n. v. 3. p. it is weak, (wood, *an*.) p. *nan..sid*.
- Ninamendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it is weak; 3. p. o *nin...*; p. *nan..ang*.
- Ninamenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think he is weak; 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nan..mad*.
- Ninamis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am weak; 3. p. -i; p. *nanamisid*. Freq. *Nin naninamis*.
- Ninamissagad*, u. v. it is weak (wood,) p. *nan..gak*.
- Ninamissagisi nabagisag*, n. v. 3. p. the board or plank is weak; p. *nan..sid*.
- Ninän*, s. *an*. the calf of my leg; [(4. meine Wade;] pl. *ninänag*.—*Kinän, onänan*.
- Ninanagakisid*, s. the sole of my foot; pl. -*an*. *Kinanagakisid, onanagakisid*.
- Ninäsid*, s. the fleshy part of my leg. —*Kinäsid, onäsid*.
- Ninawind*, pron. we, us, ours.
- Ninbimebigwadaä*, s. *an*. my side, my flank; pl. -*ug*.—*Obimebigwadaian*, his flank.
- Nind*, pron. S. *Nin*.
- Nindäa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I send him s. th.; 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nendaad*.
- Nindäi*, s. my dog; pl. -*ag*.
- Nindaive*, (*nin*) n. v. or, *nin nin daige*, I send s. th. to some person; 3. p. 1; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nindaive-masinagan*, s. paper sent to somebody, that is, a letter.
- Nindaiven*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I send it; 3. p. o *nin...*; p. *nen..wed*.
- Nindaiwenan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I send some *an*. obj. to some person; 3. p. o *nin...*; p. *nen..wed*. (V. Conj.)
- Nindämikan*, s. my jaw.—*Odami-kan*, his jaw.
- Nindamikanabid*, s. my grinder, (large tooth); *Kidamikanabid, odamikanabid*; thy, his grinder.—S. *Gitabid*.
- Nindämikiqan*, s. my jawbone.—*Odämikiqan*, his jawbone.
- Nindämikigegan*, s. S. *Nindämikiqan*.
- Nindän*, s. my daughter. This word is not used in the first and second person, but only in the third, *odänan*, his daughter, (grown up.) S. *Nindäniss*.
- Nindängoshe*, my cousin; pl. -*ig*.—Only a female speaking to her she-cousin, or of her, will use this expression. A male will say: *Ninimoshe*, or, *nitawiss*; which see.

Nindangwe, s. my sister-in-law; my friend, my companion.—Only a female will say so, speaking to a female or of a female. A male will say; *Ninim*, my sister-in-law; *Nidji*, or *nidjikwest*, my friend, my comrade.

Nind anike nimishómíss, my great grand-father; [F. mon bisaieul.]

Nind anike nókomíss, my great grandmother; [F. ma bisaieule.]

Nindáníss, s. my daughter; pl.—*ag*.

This word, in the first and second person, is used to express both a small and an adult daughter. But in the third person, *oaníssan*, it signifies only a small young daughter.—S. *Nindán*.

Nindánísskawín, s. my god-daughter; [F. ma filleule;] also, my adopted daughter; pl.—*ag*.—*Kidánísskawín*, thy god-daughter; *odánísskawínan*, his god-daughter.

Nindatísswag, s. an. my nerve, my sinew, with the flesh on it; pl.—*og*. *Odatísswagón*, his nerve.

Nindawatch, *nindawa*, *enábégis*, adv. well, well then, rather; and so.—*Nindawatch wáda*; well then, let us go. *Nind aníjítam nindawatch*; I give up rather.

Nindé, s. my heart. *Kidé, odé*; thy heart, his heart.

Nindengwai, s. my face; *kidengwai*, thy face; *odengwai*, his face.

Nindenígom, s. an.: the side of my nose; pl.—*ag*. *Kidenígom*. *Odenígoman*.

Nindibegan, s. Ot. the bone of my head, my skull.

Nindigo, adv. as it were, it seems like...

Nind íjínkasowín nind aton, I sign, I subscribe my name.

Nindándawa, s. the father or the mother of my son-in-law or daughter-in-law; pl.—*g*.

Nindínigan, s. an. my shoulder-blade; pl.—*ag*.—*Kidínigan*. *Odíniganan*.

Nindímangan, s. my shoulder; pl.—*an*.—*Kidímangan*. *Odímangan*.

Nindíss, s. my navel; *kidíss*, thy navel; *odíss*, his navel.

Ninulj, hand. This word is never used so, but always connected with a possessive pronoun; as: *Ninindj*, my hand; *kinindj*, thy hand; *onindj*, his hand.

Nindjanj, s. my nose; *kidjanj*, thy nose; *odjanj*, his nose.

Nindjítad, s. my sinew; pl.—*an*.—*kidjítad*, thy sinew; *odjítad*, his sinew.

Nindódikossíno, s. an. my kidney.—*Odódikossíwan*, his kidney.

Nindójim, s. my step-son; my nephew; pl.—*ag*.

Nindójimikwem, s. my step-daughter.

Nindójimíss, s. my nephew; my niece, (a female speaking;) pl.—*ag*.

Nindón, s. my mouth.

Nindonagan, s. Ontonagan, Lake Superior. The proper meaning of this word is, "My dish."—*Nindonaganíng*, at Ontonagan, from or to Ontonagan.—An Indian tradition says, that a squaw once came to the river, now called "Ontonagan," to fetch water with an Indian earthen dish; but unfortunately the dish escaped from her hand and went to the bottom of the river; whereupon the poor squaw began to lament: *Niá, nind onágan, nind onágan!* Ah, my dish, my dish!—And the river was ever since called after his exclamation.

Nindonagani-síb, s. Ontonagan River.

Nindondan, s. my heel; pl.—*an*.

Ningá, s. my mother. *Kíga, ogín*.

Nínga, or—*magad*, u. v. it melts, or, it is melted; p. *nengag*, or—*magak*.

Níngabáwádon, (*nín*) a. v. in. I dilute it, I make it thin, (liquid,) 3. p. o *nén*...; p. *nen*...*dad*.

Níngabáwana, (*nín*) a. v. an. I dilute; some an. obj.; 3. p. o *nén*...; p. *nen*...*dad*; imp. *ningabáwaj*.

Níngabían, s. west, occident.

- Ningabianakwad*, s. cloud coming from the west.
- Ningabianathissa*, u. v. the rain comes from the west; p. *nen..saq.*
- Ningabiani-nodin*, s. westwind.
- Ningabikide*, or-*magad*, u. v. it melts, or, it is melted, (only metal;) p. *nen..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Ningabikisan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I melt it, or smelt it, (only metal, *in*.;) 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Ningabikisigan*, s. smelting-furnace; pl.-*an*.
- Ningabikiso*, n. v. 3. p. it melts, (metal, *an*.) p. *nen..sod*.
- Ningabikiswa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I melt it, or smelt it, (only metal, *an*.) 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nen..wad*; imp. *nin-gabik'awi*.
- Ningakamate aki*, u. v. the earth or ground thaws; p. *nen..teg*.
- Ningakamigishka*, or-*magad*, u. the ground thaws in spring; p. *nen..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Ninganema*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let melt in my mouth some *an*. obj., (*mikwám*, ice;) 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nen..mad*.
- Ninganendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I let it melt in my mouth, (*sisibákward*, sugar, etc.) 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Ningápon*, (*nin*) n. v. I am gathering and eating berries; 3 p. -o; p. *nen..nod*.
- Ningáponag*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. I am gathering them, (*an*. berries; *niskwimínag*, etc.)
- Ningáponan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. pl. I am gathering them, (*in*. berries; *min-an*, *adéminan*, etc.)
- Ningashi*, s. *Ot*. my mother.
- Ningashkobissige*, (*nin*) n. v. I melt snow to have water; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ged*.
- Ningassimonon*, s. sail; pl.-*an*.
- Ningassimononrak*, s. *az*. mast; pl.-*og*.
- Ningassimononátig*, s. mast; pl.-*on*.
- Ningassimononeiab*, s. sail-rope, a rope or cord to hoist the sail; pl.-*in*.
- Ningássimononigín*, s. sail-cloth, canvass.
- Ninge!* voc. mother!
- Ninge!* or *n'ge!* (interjection used only by females.) ha! ha!
- Ningidawabide*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nas-sawabide*.
- Ningide*, or-*magad*, u. v. it melts; p. *nenqideg*, or-*magak*.
- Ningidig*, s. *an*. my knee; pl.-*og*.—*Ogidigwan*, his knee, or his knees.
- Ningikide*, or-*magad*, u. v. it thaws; [F. il dégèle;] p. *nen..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Ningikode*, or-*magad*, u. v. it melts; p. *nen..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Ningikosan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I melt it; 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nen..ang*.
- Ningikosigan*, s. melting-pot made of clay, crucible; smelting-furnace; pl.-*an*.
- Ningikosige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am smelting, (metal, ore, etc.); 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..gcd*.
- Ningikosigéwigamig*, s. smelting-house, foundry, casting-house; pl.-*on*.
- Ningikosigewínini*, s. smelter, founder; pl.-*wag*.
- Ningikoso*, n. v. 3. p. it melts, (*an*. obj.) p. *nen..sod*.
- Ningikoswa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am melting or smelting some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *nin..n*; p. *nen..wad*; imp. *nin-gkoswi*.
- Ningim*, adv. quickly, immediately.
- Ningiskode*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is thawing, it is thaw-weather; p. *nen..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Ningiskos*, (*nin*) n. v. the thaw-weather comes during my voyage, before I reach home; 3. p.-o; p. *nen..sod*.
- Ningiso gon*, the snow is melting; p. *nenqisod*.
- Ningitáwamo mikana*, u. v. See the freq. verb. of it, which is more frequently used: *Naníngitáwamo*.
- Ningitáwitigwéia sibi*, u. v. the river divides or splits in two or more branches; p. *nen..iyag*.

- Ningitarwigwaiag*, place where a river divides.
- Ningiwîn*, s. my maternity, my dignity of mother, my motherhood.—*S. Kigwîn.*
- Ningô!* interj. of females, ah! ha! aha!
- Ningô*, num. one, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or other things.)—*Ningô dibaigan*, one hour, one mile, etc. *Ningô dibabishkodjigan*, one pound.
- Ningo-amamiegijigad*, s. a week.
- Ningobimigin*, u. v. a plant is covered over or choked by other plants or herbs; p. *nen..gîng.*
- Ningobimînik*, one cubit.
- Ningogiswagad*, u. v. it is a month since; p. *nen..gak.*
- Ningogiswagad*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a month old; 3. p. *-t*; p. *nen..sid.*
- Ningo-nâwakwé*, a fore-noon; half a day.
- Ningo-passangwabîwîn*, one moment, the twinkling of an eye; [G. ein Augenblick.]
- Ningô*, adv. something; one.—*Kawîn ningot*, nothing.
- Ningot-abwewîn*, a paulful.
- Ningotano*, adv. something.
- Ningotâwassidog*, adv. happy; [Ill. blagor.]
- Ningôtchi*, adv. somewhere.—*Kawîn ningôtchi*, nowhere.
- Ningôtchi bakân*, adv. elsewhere.
- Ningot-emikwan*, a spoonful.
- Ningot-enabadisistig*, p. s. a. a good-for-nothing fellow.
- Ningoteshkan*, n. v. 3. p. it has only one horn, it is one-horned; p. *ngoteshkanid*, unicorn; [G. Einhorn.]
- Ningotîng*, adv. once, at one time.
- Ningotobanêndj*, a handful.
- Ningotobônîkan*, both hands full; [F. une jointée.]
- Ningotôde*, one family, one household.
- Ningotodon*, a mouthful; also, one word.
- Ningotogamig*, one house; also, all the inhabitants of a house; [F. une maisonnée.]
- Ningotogwane*, (*nin*) n. v. (pron. *nin ningotogone*.) I fast one day; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen..ned.*
- Ningotonâgan*, a dishful.
- Ningotonendjigan*, a mouthful; [F. une bouchée.]
- Ningotonjigan*, a piece, (cut off from s. th.) a piece of meat, of fish, etc.
- Ningotonik*, a fathom.
- Ningotonindj*, one inch.
- Ningotônjan*, all the children of a family.
- Ningotônsibide*, a skein or hank; also, a sheaf of wheat, etc.
- Ningotopwagwan*, a pipe full; also, the period of time in which a pipe of tobacco is commonly smoked.
- Ningotôshkin*, a bag full of...
- Ningotosid*, one foot, (twelve inches.)
- Ningotossag*, a barrel full of...
- Ningotowan*, a sack full of...
- Ningotwak*, num. a hundred.
- Ningotwak dassing*, a hundred times; hundredfold.
- Ningotwakosimîn*, (*nin*) num. v. *an.* we are a hundred in number; p. *nen..sidjig.*
- Ningotwakwadon*, num. v. *in.* there are a hundred, (*in.* objects.)
- Ningotwakwoagan*, a span; [F. un empan.]
- Ningotwâssimidana*, num. sixty.
- Ningotwâssimidanak*, num. sixty hundred, six thousand.
- Ningotwâssimidanakosimîn*, (*nin*) num. v. *an.* we are six thousand of us; p. *nen..sidjig.*
- Ningotwâssimidanakwadon*, num. v. *in.* there are six thousand, (*in.* obj.)
- Ningotwâssimidanawêmin*, (*nin*) num. v. *an.* we are sixty of us; p. *nen..wedjig.*
- Ningotwâssimidanawêwan*, num. v. there are sixty, (*in.* objects.)
- Ningotwasso*, n. six, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or of other things.)
- Ningotwassobanêndj*.

Ningotwassobidman, (*nin*)
Ningotwassobina, (*nin*)
Ningotwassodinag, (*nin*)
Ningotwassobonikan.
Ningotwassode.
Ningotwassodewisimin, (*nin*)
Ningotwassogamig.
Ningotwassogamigisimin, (*nin*)
Ningotwassogisisswagie, (*nin*)
Ningotwassogwan.
Ningotwassogwanagis, (*nin*)
Ningotwassogwanend, (*nin*)
Ningotwassokamin, (*nin*)
Ningotwassomincay.
Ningotwassonag.
Ningotwassonijigan.
Ningotwassonik.
Ningotwassonindj.
Ningotwassoshimag, (*nin*)
Ningotwassoshinimin, (*nin*)
Ningotwassohk.
Ningotwassosshin.
Ningotwassosid.
Ningotwassossag.
Ningotwassossitinan, (*nin*)
Ningotwassobqinan, (*nin*)
Ningotwassuwahik.
Ningotwassuwaiagau.
Ningotwassuwaiagisimin, (*nin*)
Ningotwassuwak.
Ningotwasswakosimin, (*nin*)
Ningotwassuwakwadon.
Ningotwassuwakwéwan.
Ningotwassuwakwoagan.
Ningotwasswatig.
Ningotwassweg.
Ningotwasswewan.—S. *Nijobanénindj*. *Nijobilonan*. *Nijobina*, etc.; always changing in English, two into six; as: *Nijobanénindj*, two times (twice) a handful. *Ningotwassobanénindj*, six times a handful.—*Nijobilonan*, (*nin*) I tie two together. *Ningotwassobidonan*, (*nin*) I tie six together.—And so on respectively.
Ningotwasswi, num. six.
Ningotwachimin, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are six; p. *nen*. *djig*.
Ningotwaching, num. six times.
Ningotwaching midasswak, n. six thousand.

Ningotwachimon, num. v. *in*. there are six, (*in*. objects.)
Ningotwéwan, a pair of... a couple; also, a set of...
Ningotwewanagisimin, (*nin*) n. v. we are a pair, a couple; p. *nen*. *djig*.
Ningotwewanagisiwin, s. a pair, a couple; a set.
Ningwaabwe, (*nin*) n. v. I bake s. th. burying it in hot ashes; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen*. *wed*.
Ningwaabwen, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bake it in hot ashes; 3. p. o *nin*...; p. *nen*. *wed*.
Ningwaabwenan, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bake some *an*. obj. in hot ashes; 3. p. o *nin*...; p. *nen*. *wed*. (V. Conj.)
Ningwaakadan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Ningwaan*.
Ningwaakan, s. place where s. th. is buried; pl.—*an*.
Ningwaakana, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Ningwawa*.
Ningwaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bury it; 3. p. o *nin*...; p. *nengwaang*.
Ningwakwad, u. v. it is very cloudy, (the sky is buried in clouds); p. *nen*. *wak*.
Ningwanapakwádan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. (pr. *nin ningonapakwadan*) I cover it with bark, (a lodge); 3. p. o *nin*...; p. *nen*. *ang*.
Ningwanapakwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am covering with bark, (a lodge); 3. p. 1.; p. *nen*. *wed*.
Ningwanies, (*nin*) n. v. I fetch venison or fish; 3. p. -o; p. *nen*. *sod*.
Ningwano, (*nin*) u. v. I am covered with snow; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen*. *nod*.
Ningwano, or—*magad*, u. v. it is covered with snow; p. *nen*. *nog*, or—*mayak*.
Ningwatchaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I hoe or hill it; 3. p. o *nin*...; p. *nen*. *ang*.
Ningwatchaige, (*nin*) n. v. I hoe, I hill; 3. p. 1.; p. *nen*. *ged*.
Ningwatcháwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hoe or hill some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *nin*...; p. *nen*. *wad*; imp. *ningwatchá*.
Ningwatcharag opinig, (*nin*) I hoe or hill potatoes.

- Ningwawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I bury him, (a person or any other an obj.) 3. p. o *nia.n*; p. *nengwawad*; imp. *ningwa*.
- Ningwetgan*, s. wing; pl.-*au*.
- Ningwiss*, or *ningwissis*, s. my son; pl.-*ag*.
- Ningwissikawin*, s. my godson; [F. mon filen!]; also, my adopted son; pl.-*ag*.—*Kigwissikawin*, thy godson; *ogwissikawinan*, his godson, etc.
- Ninidjaniss*, s. my child; pl.-*ag*.
- Ninidjanissikawin*, s. my godchild; also, my adopted child; pl.-*ag*.—*Kinidjanissikawin*, thy godchild; *Onidjanissikawinan*, his godchild; etc.
- Niningigog*, my parents, my father and mother.
- Ninik*, s. my arm; pl.-*an*: *Kinik*, *o-nik*; thy arm, his arm.
- Ninikinassabi*, (*nin*) n. v. I visit my net, (to see whether any fishes are caught in it); 3. p. l.; p. *nen.bid*.
- Ninikwai*, s. the skin of my scull.
- Ninim*, s. my brother-in-law, (a female speaking); my sister-in-law, (a male speaking); pl. *nenimog*.—*Kinim*, *winimon*, etc.—S. Otchipwe Grammar, Chap. II.
- Ninimoshe*, s. my cousin, (he-cousin or she-cousin.) *Kinimoshe*, *winimosheian*.
- Ninindib*, s. my brain. *Kinindib*, *winindib*; thy, his brain.
- Ninindj*, s. my hand; pl.-*in*.—*Kinindj*, *onindj*; thy hand, his hand.
- Niningadp*, (*nin*) n. v. I am very cold, I tremble with cold, I shiver; 3. p.-*i*; p. *neu.id*.
- Niningadjuwin*, s. shivering with cold.
- Niningakamigishka aki*, n. v. the earth quakes, there is an earthquake; p. *nen.kag*.
- Niningapine*, (*nin*) n. v. I have the shaking fever; 3. p. l.; p. *nen.ned*.
- Niningapinewin*, s. shaking fever.
- Niningassin*, or *nininganashassin*, u. v. it is shaken by the wind; p. *nen.ing*.
- Niningibintg*, (*nin*) n. v. I tremble, I shake; 3. p.-*o*; p. *nen.god*.
- Niningidee*, (*nin*) n. v. I have pain in my heart, my heart trembles, shakes, 3. p. l.; p. *neu.ed*.
- Niningim*, adv. S. *Naningim*.
- Niningiuke*, (*nin*) u. v. my arm shakes; 3. p. l.; p. *nen.ked*.
- Nininginawji*, (*nin*) n. v. my hand shakes; 3. p. l.; p. *nen.id*.
- Niningisegis*, (*nin*) n. v. I tremble with fear; 3. p.-*i*; p. *nen.sid*.
- Niningishka*, (*nin*) u. v. I shake, I tremble; 3. p. l.; p. *nen.kad*.
- Niningishka*, or-*magad*; n. v. it shakes, it quakes; p. *nen.kag*, or-*magak*.
- Niningishkawapine* (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nininingapine*.
- Niningishkawapinewin*, s. S. *Nininingapinewin*.
- Nin'ngisse*, or-*magad*, it is weak, it shakes; p. *neu.seg*, or-*magak*.
- Nininguan*, s. my son-in-law; pl.-*ag*.—*Oningwanan*, his son-in-law, or his sons-in-law.
- Niningwaniss*, s. my nephew; pl.-*ag*.—*Oningwanissan*, his nephew, or his nephews. (S. Otch. Gram. Chap. II.)
- Niningwi*, s. my armpit, arm-hole.—*Kinngwi*, thy armpit; *oningwi*, his armpit.
- Ninishk*, s. *an.* my gland; pl.-*wag*.—*Onishkwan*, his gland.
- Ninisiss*, s. my hair, (one only); pl. *nenisissan*, my hair. *Winisissan*, his hair.
- Niniskigoman*, s. *an.* S. *Niskigoman*.
- Ninitan*, I in my turn, I now.—*Nin wi-tchime dash ninitan*; I will paddle now in my turn.
- Ninitamwind*, we in our turn, we now; (the person or persons spoken to, not included.) S. *Kinitamwind*.
- Nin'agaai*, s. *an.* my skin.—*Kijagaiti*, thy skin; *ogagaian*, his skin.
- Ninogan*, s. my hip; pl.-*an*. *Onogan*, his hip.
- Ninoshc*, or *ninwishe*, s. my aunt,

I tremble,
god.
I have pain
trembles,
ed.
ngim.
ny arm sha-
d.
v. my hand
id.
I tremble
en..sid.
I shake, I
n..kad.
u. v. it ska-
kag, or-ma-
n. v. S. Ni-
S. Ninin-
is weak, it
magak.
n-law; pl.-
son-in-law,
phew; pl.-
s nephew,
tch. Gram.
rm-hole.—
; oningwi,
; pl.-wag-
only; pl.
isissan, his
iskigoman.
now.—Nin
; I will
turn, we
sons spok-
Kinitamé-
Kijagaaí,
ofin.
Onógan,
ny aunt,

(my mother's sister;) also, my step-
mother; pl.—*iaq*. S. *Ninsigoss*.
Ninow, s. an. my cheek; pl. *ninowag*.
—*Kinow*, thy cheek; *onowan*, his
cheek or cheeks.
Nineigoss, s. my aunt, (my father's
sister;) pl.—*ag*. *Osigossan*, his (her)
aunt.
Ninsigossis, s. my mother-in-law;
pl.—*ag*.—*Kisigossis*, thy mother-in-
law; *osigossisan*, his (her) mother-
in-law.
Ninsiniss, s. my father-in-law; pl.—
ag.—*Osinissan*, his (her) father-in-
law.
Nin tchingwan, s. the upper part of
my leg, up from the knee, my
thigh.—*Ki tchingwan*, *o tchingwan*;
thy thigh, his thigh.
Nin tchingwanigan, s. the bone of
my thigh, my thigh-bone; pl.—*an*.—
O tchingwanigan, his thigh-bone.
Nin tchishibodagan, s. the bone of my
hip; *ki tchishibodagan*, *o tchi-
shibodagan*; the bone of thy, his
hip.
Nio, num. four, (before substantives
denoting MEASURE of time or other
things.)
Niobanééndj.
Niobidoman (*nin*)
Niobina (*nin*)
Niobinag (*nin*)
Niobónikan.
Nióde.
Niódewisimin (*nin*)
Niógamig.
Nióganigisimin (*nin*)
Niógisissuwajis (*nin*)
Niógwan.
Niógwanagad.
Niógwanagis (*nin*)
Niógwanénd (*nin*)
Niókamin (*nin*)
Nióminag.
Niónag.
Niónijigan.
Niónik.
Niónináj.
Nióshimag (*nin*)
Nióshinimin (*nin*)
Nióshk.

Nióshkin.
Niówid.
Nióssag.
Nióssitoman (*nin*) S. *Niójobanééndj*
Niójobidoman. *Niójobina*, etc., al-
ways changing in English, *two* in-
to *four*; as: *Niójobanééndj*, *cwo*
times a handful. *Nióbanééndj*,
four times a handful.—*Nióbidó-
nan*, (*nin*) I tie two together. *Nió-
bidonan*, (*nin*) I tie four together.
—And so on respectively.
Niógade, n. v. 3. p. he (she, it) has
four legs, (is a quadruped;); p. *nao-
gaded*.
Niógijigad, s. Thursday, (four days
after Sunday; ill. Zhetertik.)—S.
Niógijigad. *Niógwanagad*.
Niógijigad, u. v. it is Thursday; p.
naogijigak.
Niókewew, (*nin*) n. v. I have four
wives; 3. p.—*t*; p. *naokwewid*.
Niópán, s. my lungs.—*Kiópán*, *opán*;
thy lungs, his lungs.
Niópigeqan, s. my rib; pl.—*an*.—*Opíge-
gan*, his rib.
Nisáéndagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am con-
sidered dangerous, I am feared,
mistrusted; 3. p.—*i*; p. *nes..sid*.
Nisáéndagwad, u. v. it is consid-
ered dangerous, it is feared, mis-
trusted; p. *nes..wak*.
Nisáéndam, (*nin*) n. v. I fear, I am
fearful, easy to be scared; 3. p. 1.;
p. *nes..ang*.
Nisáéndamowin, s. fear, mistrust.
Nisáéndán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fear it,
I am afraid of it, I mistrust it; 3.
p. *o nis..;*; p. *nes..ang*.
Nisáénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fear
him; I mistrust him; 3. p. *o nis..n*;
p. *nes..mad*.
Nisakosi, s. an. ear of Indian corn;
pl.—*g*.
Nishangadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am tender,
not used to hardship; [F. je suis
douxillet;] 3. p.—*i*; p. *nesk..sid*.
Nishangigia (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bring
him up tenderly, softly; 3. p. *o*
nish..n; p. *nesk..ad*.
Nishé, (*nin*) n. v. I come down slid-
ing; 3. p. 1.; p. *nashid*.

- Nishi*, (*nin*) n. v. I come to a premature or abortive birth; 3. p. 1.; p. *neshid*.
- Nishibanikam*, (*nin*) n. v. I run after persons of the other sex; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..ang*.
- Nishibāpinodage*, (*nin*) n. v. I scorn, I mock; I waste; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..ged*.
- Nishibāpinodan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I scorn it, I mock and ridicule it; I squander it, waste it; 3. p. 0 *nish...*; p. *nesh..ang*.
- Nishibāpinodawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scorn or mock him, I ridicule him; I squander or waste some *an*. obj.; 3. p. 0 *nish..n*; p. *nesh..wad*.
- Nishibon*, (*nin*) n. v. I go down a rapid in a canoe or boat; 3. p. -o; p. *nashibonud*.
- Nishibona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take him down the stream in a canoe; 3. p. 0 *nish..n*; p. *nashibonad*.
- Nishigicaris*, (*nin*) n. v. I riot, I cause disturbance; 3. p. -i; p. *nesh..sid*.
- Nishigicariswin*, s. riot, disturbance.
- Nishimagad*, u. v. it comes down, it slides down, it descends; p. *nash..gak*.
- Nishime*, s. my brother, or my sister, (younger than I;) pl. -*iag*.
- Nishinise*, s. my niece; pl. *ag*.—S. Otch. Gram. Chap. II.
- Nishi pyiki*, n. v. 3. p. the cow has a calf untimely, abortively; p. *neshid*.
- Nishiwānād*, u. v. it spoils, it perishes; is ruined; p. *nesh..dak*.
- Nishiwānādakamigad*, u. v. there is trouble, dissent; p. *nesh..gak*.
- Nishiwānādakamiya*, (*nin*) n. v. I make trouble, I cause disturbance; 3. p. -i; p. *nesh..sid*.
- Nishiwānādakamigiswin*, s. disturbance, noise, trouble.
- Nishiwānādendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am disturbed in my thoughts, I have trouble in my mind; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..ang*.
- Nishiwānādendamta*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cause him trouble of mind, to be disturbed in his thoughts; 3. p. 0 *nish..n*; p. *nesh..ad*.
- Nishiwānādendamowin*, s. disturbed and troubled mind or thought.
- Nishiwānādīs*, (*nin*) n. v. I become spoiled, wicked, rumed; 3. p. -i; p. *nesh..sid*.
- Nishiwānādjin*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spoil him, I seduce him, ruin him, I make him wicked, unhappy, I waste, squander or spend foolishly some *an*. obj. 3. p. 0 *nish..n*; p. *nesh..ad*.
- Nishiwānādjiḡjwa*, (*nin*) n. v. I cause trouble with my words, I am a tattler; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..wed*.
- Nishiwānādjiḡdmin*, (*nin*) com. v. we spoil and ruin each other, we give trouble to one another. p. *nesh..dūljig*.
- Nishiwānādjiḡce*, (*nin*) n. v. I cause trouble and disturbance; I spoil, I waste; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..wed*.
- Nishiwānādjiḡwemagad*, u. v. it causes trouble; it is ruining; p. *nesh..gak*.
- Nishiwānādjiḡchigade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is spoiled, it is wasted; p. *nesh..deg*, or -*magak*.
- Nishiwānādjiḡchigaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is wasted or spoiled, (*an*. obj.) p. *nesh..sod*.
- Nishiwānādjiḡchige*, (*nin*) a. v. I waste, I squander, I spend uselessly and foolishly; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh..ged*.
- Nishiwānādjiḡchigewin*, s. waste, squander, spoiling.
- Nishiwānādjiḡton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spoil it; I waste it, I spend it foolishly, I squander it, dissipate it, ruin it; 3. p. 0 *nish...*; p. *nesh..tod*.
- Nishiwānāgoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I trouble him with words; I despise him; 3. p. 0 *nish..n*; p. *nesh..mad*.
- Nishiwānāsondan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I despise it. speak ill against it; 3. p. 0 *nish...*; p. *nesh..ang*.
- Nishūwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I kill, I murder; 3. p. 1.; p. *neshived*.

- Nishiwémagad*, u. v. it is killing, it destroys life; p. *nesh..gak*.
- Nishiwéshk*, (*nin*) u. v. I use to kill, I am a murderer; 3. p. -i; p. *nesh..kid*.
- Nishiwéwin*, s. killing, murder.
- Nishiwéwin*, s. premature abortive birth, abortion, miscarriage.
- Nishkab*, (*nin*) n. v. I look with anger, I cast angry looks; 3. p. -i; p. *neshkabúl*.
- Nishkabama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I look at him with anger; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..mad*.
- Nishkabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I look at it with anger; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..ang*.
- Nishkadánlam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have angry thoughts; 3. p. l.; p. *nesh..ang*.
- Nishkadendamowin*, s. angry thinking, angry thought; pl. -an.
- Nishkádís*, (*nin*) n. v. I am angry, wrathful; 3. p. -i; p. *nesh..síd*.
- Nishkádísishk*, (*nin*) n. v. I use to be angry, I am given to anger, I am passionate, choleric; 3. p. -i; p. *nesh..kíd*.
- Nishkádísítadimín*, (*nin*) com. v. we hear each other with anger, we make each other angry with our words; p. *nesh..dídjig*.
- Nishkádísítawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hear him or listen to him with anger, he makes me angry with his words; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..wad*.
- Nishkádísíwín*, s. anger, wrath, rancor.
- Nishkádíja*, (*nin*) a. v. an. See the freq. *Nanishkadíja*.
- Nishkádíjiganona*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I speak to him with anger; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..mad*.
- Nishkádíjigyt*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nishkátisagos*.
- Nishkadíjigigud*, s. day of wrath; [L. dies irae.]
- Nishkadíjigíwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak angry; 3. p. l.; p. *nesh..wed*.
- Nishkadíjigíwéwin*, s. angry speaking.
- Nishkádíjigíwe*, (*nin*) or, *nin nishkadíjigíwéshka*, n. v. I have an angry face, I look angry; 3. p. l.; p. *nesh..wed*, or *nesh..kad*.
- Nishkanigan*, s. my gum; [F. ma genitive;] pl. an.—*Kishkanigan*, thy gum; *oshkanigan*, his gum.
- Nishkanj*, s. an. my nail, (on a tiger or toe;) also, claw or hoof; pl. -ig.—(*oshkanjin*, his nail (claw, hoof.)
- Nishkaabama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Nishkabama*.
- Nishkásítagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look angry; 3. p. -i; p. *nesh..síd*.
- Nishkásítagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak in a passion, angry; 3. p. -i; p. *nesh..síd*.
- Nishkásítagosíwín*, s. S. *Nishkadíjigíwéwin*.
- Nishkásítawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hear him, speak angry; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..wad*.
- Nishkásoma*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I speak to him angry; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..mad*.
- Nishkéndjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in anger, I keep anger or rancor, I am rancorous; 3. p. l.; p. *nesh..ged*.
- Nishkéndjigeshk*, (*nin*) n. v. I use to keep anger long; 3. p. -i; p. *nesh..kíd*.
- Nishkéndjigeshkéwin*, s. a bad habit of keeping long rancor or anger.
- Nishkéndjigéwin*, *nishkeningéwin*, s. anger, rancor.
- Nishkénima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I have angry thoughts against him, I am angry with him, I keep rancor towards him; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..mad*.
- Nishkéndan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I have angry thoughts against it; 3. p. o *nish..n*; p. *nesh..ang*.
- Nishkéndimín*, (*nin*) com. v. we have angry thoughts against each other, we keep anger towards one another; p. *nesh..dídjig*.
- Nishkéndíwín*, s. anger, mutual anger.
- Nishkeninge*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nishkéndjige*.

- Nishkia*, (*nin*) a. v. au. I offend him, I make him angry, I irritate him; 3. p. *o nishkian*; p. *neshkial*.
- Nishkülce*, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is angry; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh.ed*.
- Nishkülcewin*, s. anger in the heart.
- Nishki-ganona*, (*uin*) n. v. S. *Nishkadji-ganona*.
- Nishkiigon*, (*nin*) n. v. pers. it frets me, makes me angry; 3. p. *o nish...*; p. *neshkiigod*.
- Nishkiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I make people angry, I give occasion to anger; 3. p. 1.; p. *nesh.wed*.
- Nishkima*, (*nin*) a. v. un. I make him angry with my words; 3. p. *o nish.n*; p. *neshkimid*.
- Nishkina*, (*nin*) n. v. I make him angry, holding him, or pushing him; 3. p. *o nish.n*; p. *neshkinad*.
- Nishkinawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I treat him ill; 3. p. *o nish.n*; p. *nesh.wud*.
- Nishkindimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we make one another angry with our words; p. *nesh.dildjig*.
- Nishkindiwin*, s. anger caused by words.
- Nishkine*, (*nin*) n. v. I am angry being sick, (so long or so much); 3. p. 1.; p. *neshkined*.
- Nishkinjig*, s. my eye; my face; pl. *-on*.—*Kishkinjig*, *oshkinjig*; thy eye, his eye.
- Nishtigwan*, s. my head.—*Kishtigwan*, *oshtigwan*; thy head, his head.
- Nishwassimidana*, num. eighty.
- Nishwassin'danuk*, num. eighty hundred, eight thousand.
- Nishwassimidanakosimin*, (*nin*) num. v. an. we are eight thousand in number; p. *nesh.sildjig*.
- Nishwassimidanakwadon*, num. v. in. there are eight thousand, (*in. obj.*)
- Nishwassimidanawemin*, (*nin*) num. v. an. we are eighty of us; p. *nesh.wedjig*.
- Nishwassimidanawewau*, num. v. in. there are eighty, (*in. objects.*)
- Nishwasso*, num. eight, (before subst.atives denoting MEASURE, of time or other things.)
- Nishwassobanéndj*.
- Nishwassobitonan*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassobina*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassobinag*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassobomikan*.
- Nishwassode*.
- Nishwassodewisimin*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassogamig*.
- Nishwassogamigisimin*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassogisissiwagis*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassogwan*.
- Nishwassogwanagad*.
- Nishwassogwanagis*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassogwanénd*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassokamin*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassominag*.
- Nishwassónag*.
- Nishwassonijagan*.
- Nishwassonák*.
- Nishwassonindj*.
- Nishwassoshimig*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassoshimimin*, (*nin*)
- Nishwassóshk*.
- Nishwassoshkin*.
- Nishwassosid*.
- Nishwassossag*.
- Nishwassossitonan*, (*nin*)
- Nishwasswabiginan*, (*nin*)
- Nishwasswabik*.
- Nishwasswatagad*.
- Nishwasswatagisimin*, (*nin*)
- Nishwasswak*.
- Nishwasswakosimin*, (*nin*)
- Nishwasswakwadon*.
- Nishwasswakwewan*.
- Nishwasswakwoagan*.
- Nishwasswatig*.
- Nishwassweg*.
- Nishwassewan*.—S. *Nijobanéndj*, *Nijobidonan*, *Nijobina*, etc., always changing in English, two into eight; as: *Nijobanéndj*, two times, (twice) a handful. *Nishwassobanéndj*, eight times a handful.—*Nijobidonan*, (*nin*) I tie two together. *Nishwassobidonan*, (*nin*) I tie eight together. And so on respectively.
- Nishwásswi*, num. eight.

Nish
w
Nish
Nish
an
Nish
Nish
c
p.
Nish
gn
u;
Nish
ne
Nish
is
wh
Nish
N
Nish
me
p.
Nish
or
Nish
Kra
Nish
tra
nes
Nish
him
or i
o n
Nish
him
mu
p.
Nish
is a
pro
to i
mar
Nish
bers
ing;
Nish
peop
Nish
bers
nis.
Nish
it; 3

- Nishwâch nin*, (*nin*) num. v. *an.* we are eight of us; p. *nesh..djig.*
- Nishwachinon*, num. eight times.
- Nishwachinon*, num. v. *in.* there are eight, (*in.* objects.)
- Nisid*, s. my foot; pl.—*an.*
- Niskubiden*, (*nin*) n. v. I gnash, I collide the teeth in anger; 3. p.—*i*; p. *nes..nid.*
- Niskahidetawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I gnash at him in anger; 3. p. o *nis..n*; p. *nes..wad.*
- Niskadad*, u. v. it is bad weather; p. *neskadak.*
- Niskadentlam*, (*nin*) n. v. I think it is too bad weather to go somewhere; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ang.*
- Niskagwaigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. S. *Niskamagad.*
- Niskagwaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I sew ornaments or ruffles to a vestment; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..ged.*
- Niskamagad*, u. v. it is embroidered or ornamented; p. *nas..gak.*
- Niskanagwetchigan*, s. ruffle; [G. Krause;] pl.—*an.*
- Niskasika*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk or travel in bad weather; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..kag.*
- Niskasoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I disturb him with my words in his sleep, or in any state of tranquillity; 3. p. o *nis..n*; p. *nas..mad.*
- Niskia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I encumber him with a heavy pack; or with much work or care; 3. p. o *nis..n*; p. *naskiad.*
- Niskigoman*, s. *an.* snot.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun, which remains attached to it; as: *Niniskigoman, winiskigomanan*, etc.
- Niskigon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it encumbers me in my walking or traveling; 3. p. o *nis..n*; p. *nas..god.*
- Niskikige*, (*nin*) n. v. I encumber people; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..ged.*
- Niskikagon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it encumbers me, (not on a voyage); 3. p. o *nis..n*; p. *nas..god.*
- Niskikan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I encumber it; 3. p. o *nisk..n*; p. *nas..ang.*
- Niskikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I encumber him, (not on a voyage); 3. p. o *nis..n*; p. *nas..wad.*
- Niskimamwe*, (*nin*) n. v. my eyebrows are bristled up; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..wed.*
- Niskiminensikatan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I embroider or trim it with small glass-beads; 3. p. o *nis..n*; p. *nas..ang.*
- Niskiminensikade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is ornamented or trimmed up with small glass-beads of different colors; p. *nas..deg*, or—*magak.*
- Niskiminensikana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I trim or ornament some *an.* obj. with small glass-beads; 3. p. o *nis..n*; p. *nas..nad*; imp.—*kuj.*
- Niskiminensike*, (*nin*) n. v. I embroider or ornament in glass-beads; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..ked.*
- Niskindibe*, (*nin*) n. v. my hair is bristled up, it is all in disorder; [F. j'ai la tête ébouriffée;] 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..bed.*
- Niskingwen*, (*nin*) n. v. I make faces, grimaces; 3. p.—*i*; p. *nas..nid.*
- Niskitchigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is ornamented with lace or ruffles; p. *nas..deg*, or—*magak.*
- Niskitchigan*, s. lace, ruffle.
- Niskitchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I ornament with lace; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..ged.*
- Niskitenimangandjigan*, s. epaulet, a military ornament worn on the shoulders; pl.—*an.*
- Niskonje*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a large family, many children; 3. p. 1.; p. *naskanjed.*
- Nissa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I kill him, I murder him; 3. p. o *nissan*; p. *nes..sad*; imp. *nishi.*
- Nissabawadon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I wet it, I moisten it; 3. p. o *niss..n*; p. *nes..dod.*
- Nissabawana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I wet some *an.* obj.; 3. p. o *nis..n*; p. *nes..nad*; imp. *nissabawaj.*
- Nissabawas*, (*nin*) n. v. I get wet; 3. p.—*o*; p. *nes..sed.*
- Nissabawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I get wet, I

nenindj.
, always
two into
o times,
wassaba-
ndful.—
two to-
n, (*nin*)
l so on

- am wet; also, I am drowned; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..wed.*
- Nissábawe* or-*magad*, u. v. it gets wet, it is wet or damp; p. *nes..weg*, or-*magak*.
- Nissábiginá*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I let him down on a rope; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..nad*.
- Nissábiginán*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I let it down on a rope; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..ang*.
- Nissábiginigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is let down on a rope; p. *nas..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Nissábiginigas*, (*nín*) I am let down on a rope; 3. p. *-o*; p. *nas..sod*.
- Nissábígita*, (*nín*) n. v. I come down on a rope; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..tad*.
- Nissábíkisse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it falls down, (*in*. metal); p. *nas..seg*, or-*magak*.
- Nissábon*, (*nín*) u. v. I go down the stream with the current, in a canoe or boat; 3. p. *-o*; p. *nas..nod*.
- Nissádjéwan*, adv. down, below, (respecting the course of a river or of rivers.) *Nissádjéwan nín wí-tja sigwang*; I intend to go below next spring; (for instance, from Lake Superior down to Detroit, or further below.) S. *Ogidádjéwan*.
- Nissádjéwe*, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Niss ik-íwe*.
- Nissáie*, s. my brother, (older than I); pl. *-iag*.
- Nissáii*, adv. below, down.
- Nissáki*, adv. at the foot of a hill or mountain, below.
- Nissákiwe*, (*nín*) n. v. I descend a hill or mountain; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..wed*.
- Nissákíwebato*, (*nín*) n. v. S. *Gakádjéwebato*.
- Nissákóbidon*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I break it down; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..dod*.
- Nissákonamawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. Ot. S. *Nassákonamawa*.
- Nissákonan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. Ot. S. *Nassákonan*.
- Nissákoshka*, (*nín*) n. v. I fall down; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..kad*.
- Nissákoshka*, or-*magad*, u. v. it falls down; it opens; p. *nas..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Nissákoshkan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I let it fall down; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..ang*.
- Nissákoshkawa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I let it fall down, (*an*. obj.) also, I hurt him in falling upon him; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..wad*.
- Nissákosse*, (*nín*) n. v. I slide down; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..sed*.
- Nissákosse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it slides down; it opens, it is thrown open; p. *nas..eg*, or-*magak*.—*Tchibeyamigon gi-nissákossewan api ga-ní-bod Jesus tchibawatigong*; the graves were opened when Jesus died on the cross.
- Nissándawaa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I take him down or carry him down; 3. p. *o niss..n*; p. *nas..ad*.
- Nissándawaton*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I take it or carry it down; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..tod*.
- Nissándawe*, (*nín*) n. v. I descend, I go down or come down on a ladder, on stairs, or from a tree, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..wed*.
- Nissándawébató*, (*nín*) n. v. I run down stairs or down a ladder; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..tod*.
- Nissándawénajáwa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I send him down stairs, I bid him go down; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..wad*; imp. *niss..najá*.
- Nissanéndagwad*, u. v. it is sad, lonesome; p. *nas..wak*.
- Nissanéndam*, (*nín*) n. v. I am sad, sorrowful, lonesome; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..ang*.
- Nissátakoki*, (*nín*) n. v. I put my foot down, I descend a step; 3. p. 1.; p. *nus..kid*.
- Nissáwari*, adv. in the middle.
- Nissáwariwan*, u. v. it is the middle, between two other objects; p. *nes..ang*.
- Nisséan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I stir s. th. in a vessel, (sugar, etc.) 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nesséang*.
- Nisséigan*, s. maple-sugar, (loose, not in solid cakes;) [F. *cassonade*.]

Nissé
ally
1;
Nissé
in
Nissé
pul
gak
Nissé
dow
nis
Nissé
one
Nissé
son
Nissé
3. p
Nissé
was
dow
Nissé
ty.
Nissé
thre
Nissé
we
p. n
Nissé
we
Nissé
ther
Nissé
thre
Nissé
dow
nan
Nissé
dow
Nissé
foun
Nissé
(*in*.)
Nissé
Nissé
I do
p. ne
Nissé
reco

- Nisséige*, (*nin*) n. v. I stir, (especially sugar in sugar-making;) 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..kag*.
- Nissi*, num. v. 3. p. he is three, three in one.
- Nissihidjigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is pulled down; p. *nas..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Nissibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pull it down, I make it fall down; 3. p. *o nis..;* p. *nas..dad*.
- Nissidimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we kill one another; p. *nessididjig*.
- Nissidivin*, s. killing of several persons, massacre, carnage, slaughter.
- Nissigon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it kills me; 3. p. *o nis..;* p. *nessigod*.
- Nissigwashkon*, (*nin*) or *nin nissigwashkwan*, n. v. I leap down, jump down; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nas..id*.
- Nissim*, s. my daughter-in-law; pl. *-iy*.
- Nissimidana*, num. thirty.
- Nissimidanak*, num. thirty hundred, three thousand.
- Nissimidanakosimin*, (*nin*) num. v. we are three thousand in number; p. *nes..sidjig*.
- Nissimidanaevemin*, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are thirty; p. *nes..wedjig*.
- Nissimidanaewewan*, num. v. *in*. there are thirty, (*in* objects.)
- Nissimin*, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are three; p. *nessidjig*.
- Nissina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put him down, (any *an* obj.) 3. p. *o nissinan*; p. *nassinad*.
- Nissinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it down; 3. p. *o nis..;* p. *nassinang*.
- Nissing*, num. three times.
- Nissingwam*, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep profoundly; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ang*.
- Nissinon*, num. v. *in*. there are three (*in* obj.)
- Nissitá*, adv. right, well, exactly.
- Nissitá-dodam*, (*nin*) n. v. I act right, I do it prudently, exactly; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ang*.
- Nissitawal*, (*nin*) n. v. I discern, I recognise; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nes..bid*.
- Nissitawabama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I discern him, I recognise him; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nes..mad*.
- Nissitawabandan*, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I discern it, recognise it; 3. p. *o nis..;* p. *ness..ang*.
- Nissitawendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I understand, I conceive; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ang*.
- Nissitawendán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I recognise it, (in thoughts); I comprehend it, conceive it; 3. p. *o nis..;* p. *nes..ang*.
- Nissitawenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I recognise him, (in thoughts); 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nes..mad*.
- Nissitawinaga*, (*nin*) n. v. I recognise people; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ged*.
- Nissitawinagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look known, I am easy to be known, to be recognised; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nes..sid*.
- Nissitawinagwad*, u. v. it looks known, it can be recognised, it is easy to be known; p. *nes..wak*.
- Nissitawinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I recognise it; I know it; 3. p. *o nis..;* p. *nes..ang*.
- Nissitawinan masinaigan*, (*nin*) I can read.
- Nissitawinawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I know him; I recognise him; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nes..wad*.
- Nissitchibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spoil it by tasting it often in my hands, by handling it too often, (*an* obj.) 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nes..nad*; imp. *nissitchibij*.
- Nissitchibinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spoil it by taking it often in my hands, by handling it too often; 3. p. *o nis..;* p. *nes..ang*.
- Nissitópdan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I know what it is, by taking it, I know it by the taste; 3. p. *o nis..;* p. *nes..dang*.
- Nissitópídjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I know s. th. by the taste; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ged*.
- Nissitópwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I know some *an* obj. by the taste; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nes..wad*; imp. *nissitópwi*.

- Nissitadimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we understand each other; p. *nes..düljig*.
- Nissitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak distinctly; I am easily understood, 3. p. -*t*; p. *nes..süd*.
- Nissitagoswin*, s. distinct plain speaking.
- Nissitagwad*, u. v. it is intelligible, plain, comprehensible, easy to understand; p. *nes..wak*.
- Nissitotam*, (*nin*) n. v. I understand what is said, what I hear; 3. p. 1.; p. *nes..ang*.
- Nissitotän*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I understand it, I conceive it, comprehend it; 3. p. *o nis...*; p. *nes..ang*.
- Nissitotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I understand him; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nes..wad*.
- Nissivebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw him down, (any *an*. obj.) 3. p. *o nis..n*. p. *nas..nad*.
- Nissivebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I throw it down; 3. p. *o nis...*; p. *nas..ang*.
- Nissivebinigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is thrown down; p. *nas..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Nissivebinigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am thrown down; 3. p. -*o*; p. *nas..sod*.
- Nissivebiniye*, (*nin*) n. v. I throw down; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..ged*.
- Nissivegodjün*, (*nin*) n. v. I am ragged, my clothes are all torn, the rags are hanging down; 3. p. 1.; p. *nas..ing*.
- Nissiwülon*, (*nin*) or, *nin bi-nissiwülon*, a. v. *in*. I bring it down from some place above 3. p. *o nis...*; p. *nas..dod*.
- Nissiwina*, (*nin*) or, *nin bi-nissiwina*, a. v. *an*. I bring some *an*. obj. down from some place above; 3. p. *o nis..n*; p. *nas..nad*; imp. *nissiwij*.
- Nissó*, num. three, (before substantives denoting MEASURE, of time or other things.)
- Nisso-bejigo Kije-Manito*, God is one in three persons; 3. p. *Nesso-bejigod K. M.*, the Blessed Trinity.
- Nissobanééndj*.
- Nissóbidonan*, (*nin*)
- Nissobina*, (*nin*)
- Nissobinag*, (*nin*)
- Nissoboukan*.
- Nissode*.
- Nissode*.
- Nissodewisimin*, (*nin*)
- Nissoqamig*.
- Nissoqamigisimin*, (*nin*)
- Nissoqisswagis*, (*nin*)
- Nissoqwan*.
- Nissoqwanagad*.
- Nissoqwanagis*, (*nin*)
- Nissoqwanéndj*, (*nin*)
- Nissókamin*, (*nin*)
- Nissominag*.
- Nissonag*.
- Nissonijigan*.
- Nissonik*.
- Nissonindj*.
- Nissoshinag*, (*nin*)
- Nissoshinimin*, (*nin*)
- Nissoshk*.
- Nissoshkin*.
- Nissosid*.
- Nissossag*.
- Nissossilonan*.
- Nissuwáigiman*, (*nin*)
- Nissuwáik*.
- Nissuwaigad*.
- Nissuwaigisimin*, (*nin*)
- Nissuwak*.
- Nissuwakosimin*, (*nin*)
- Nissuwakwadon*.
- Nissuwakwewan*.
- Nissuwakwoagan*.
- Nissuwatig*.
- Nissweg*.
- Nissuwewan*.—S. *Nijobanééndj*. *Nijobidonan*. *Nijobina*, etc., always changing in English, two into three; as: *Nijobanééndj*, two times a handful. *Nissobanééndj*, three times a handful.—*Nijóbidonan*, (*nin*) I tie two together. *Nisso-*

**Nissode*, s. three-hearted, that is, one of the three children of one and the same childbirth; pl. -*iaq*; [Ill. Trojzhik.] *Nin nissodeike*, n. v. I am delivered of three children at once; 3. p. 1; p. *nes..ked*.

- buloman*, (*nin*) I tie three together.—And so on respectively.
- Nisswi*, num. three.
- Nita*, s. my brother-in-law, (a male speaking. A female will say, *Ninin*, my brother-in-law,) pl.—*g*.
- Kita*, thy brother-in-law; *witan*, his brother-in-law.
- Nitá*. This word is always connected with another word in the sentence; commonly with a verb, and in some instances with a substantive. It marks a custom or habit in doing s. th., or a faculty and power to do s. th. (Examples in many of the following words.)
- Nitá-agonwetam*, (*nin*) n. v. I use to contradict or gainsay; I don't often believe sayings and reports; I am incredulous; I am disobedient; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..ang*.
- Nitá-ákos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am often sick, I am sickly; 3. p.—*i*; p. *net..sid*.
- Nitá-akosiwim*, s. poor health, infirmity
- Nitáam*, (*nin*) n. v. I go up the stream in a canoe or boat, on a river, I go up against the current; 3. p. 1.; p. *netaang*.
- Nitá-anoké*, (*nin*) n. v. I am industrious, active, diligent, I use to work always; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..id*.
- Nitá-anokiwim*, s. industry, assiduous working.
- Nitá-bawádjé*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a dreamer. I dream often; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..ged*.
- Nitágan*, s. person killed in a massacre; pl.—*ag*.
- Nitáganakwad*, s. black cloud, (mourning cloud;) pl.—*on*.
- Nitáge*, (*nin*) n. v. I kill, (hunting or butchering;) 3. p. 1.; *netáged*.
- Nitáge*, (*nin*) u. v. I am in mourning, I wear a mourning-dress; [F. je porte le deuil;] 3. p. 1.; p. *neta-ged*.
- Nitágendagwad*, u. v. it is desolate, mournful, deserted, lonesome, (a house, place, village, etc.) p. *net..wak*.
- Nitágeowin*, s. sackcloth, mourner's dress, penitent's dress.
- Nitágevaian*, s. crape.
- Nitágewin*, s. mourning; [F. deuil.] Also, killing of animals, butchering.
- Nitágewininí*, s. a man that kills animals, a butcher; good hunter; pl.—*vag*.
- Nitá-gibísdj*, (*nin*) n. v. I soon feel cold; [F. je suis frileux;] 3. p.—*i*; p. *net..id*.
- Nitá-gikáwidam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am quarrelsome, I am a quarreler; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..ang*.
- Nitá-jawendjé*, (*nin*) n. v. I am charitable, beneficent; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..ged*.
- Nitám*, adv. & adj. first, the first.
- Nitámab*, (*nin*) a. v. I am in the first place; 3. p.—*i*; p. *net..bid*.
- Nitámabikishin av.assin*, this stone is placed first, (it is the cornerstone.) P. *net..ing*.
- Nitámaje*, (*nin*) u. v. I kill animals, or I butcher, for people; 3. p. 1.; p. *net..ged*.
- Nitámas*, (*nin*) r. v. I kill animals, or I butcher, for myself; 3. p.—*o*; p. *net..sod*.
- Nitámason*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I kill it for myself; 3. p. *o nit...*; p. *net..sod*.—*Nin nitámason gego*, I kill s. th. for my own use.
- Nitámasonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I kill some *an*. obj. for myself; 3. p. *o nit...*; p. *net..sod*.—*Makwa nin ginitámasonan*; I killed a bear for me.
- Nitámawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I kill it for him or to him; 3. p. *o nit...*; p. *net..wad*.
- Nitámendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered the first, the foremost; 3. p.—*i*; p. *net..süd*.
- Nitámendagwad*, u. v. it is considered the first, the foremost; p. *net..wak*.
- Nitámendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I consider it the first; 3. p. *o nit...*; p. *net..ang*.

j. Ni-
always
three;
times a
three
lonan,
Nisso-

one of
same
Nin
three

- Nitamenima**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I consider him to be the first; 3. p. o *nit..n*; p. *net..mad*.
- Nitamiyalaw**, (*nin*) n. v. I am standing in the first place, (in a range); 3. p. -i; p. *net..wid*.
- Nitamige**, (*nin*) n. v. I live in the first house or lodge of a village or camp; 3. p. l.; p. *net..gel*.—S. *Ishkwegc*.
- Nitaminiq**, (*nin*) n. v. I am the first-born; 3. p. -i; p. *net..gid*.
- Nitamisin**, u. v. it is the first, the foremost; p. *netamissing*.
- Nitamónagong**, in the foremost part of a canoe, boat, etc.
- Nitamónjan**, s. the first-born child; pl. -ag.
- Nitaóna**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I take him up the stream in a canoe or boat, I convey him up against the current; 3. p. o *nit..n*; p. *net..nad*.
- Nitáonje**, (*niu*) n. v. I am often delivered, (of a child); 3. p. l.; p. *netáonjed*.
- Nitáosse**, (*nin*) n. v. (*nin nita-bimosse*), I walk well, I am used to walking; 3. p. l.; p. *netáossed*, a good walker.
- Nitáwadaga**, (*nin*) n. v. I can swim; I swim well; 3. p. l.; p. *netáwadagad*, a good swimmer.
- Nitawag**, s. my ear; pl. -an.—*Kitawag*, *otawag*; thy ear, his ear.
- Nitáwagimosse**, (*nin*) n. v. I walk well with snowshoes; 3. p. l.; p. *netáwagimossed*, a good snowshoe-walker.
- Nitáwákemigwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I can go everywhere without a trail; 3. p. l.; p. *net..wed*.
- Nitáwándan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I like to eat it, I am fond of it; 3. p. o *nit..n*; p. *net..ang*.
- Nitáwanendam**, (*nin*) n. v. I forget easily, I am forgetful; 3. p. l.; p. *net..ang*.
- Nitáwe**, (*nin*) n. v. I can speak; I am eloquent; 3. p. l.; p. *netawed*.
- Nitáwia**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I know how to make it, I can make it, I use to make it, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. o *nit..n*; p. *netawiad*.—*Ki nitáwia na dibai-gisáwan?* Canst thou make a watch?
- Nitáwig**, (*nin*) n. v.; 3. p. -i; p. *netawigid*.—S. *Nitáwigigo*.
- Nitáwigia**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I bring him up, I raise him, (a child, etc.) I raise or produce any an. vegetable; 3. p. o *nit..n*; p. *net..ad*.—*Opinig, mandaminag gaic nin nitáwigiaq*; I raise potatoes and corn.
- Nitáwigigo**, (*nin*) pass. v. I am brought up, I am adult; 3. p. *nitáwigia*; p. *netáwigind*.
- Nitáwigidimin**, (*nin*) com. v. we increase in population, more being born than die every year; p. *net..didjig*.
- Nitáwigamin**, (*nin*) com. v. S.—*Nitáwigidimin*.
- Nitáwigin kitigan**, u. v. the field (or garden) yields fruit, it is fertile; p. *net..ging*.
- Nitáwigiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I raise it, I produce it, (by cultivation, agriculture); 3. p. o *nit..n*; p. *net..tod*.—*Nitáwa tchiss nin nitáwigiton*; I produce a great deal of turnips.
- Nitáwigwass**, (*nin*) n. v. I sew well, I am used to sewing; 3. p. -o; p. *netáwigwassod*, a good seamstress.
- Nitáwiss**, s my cousin, (a mule speaking. A female will say: *Ninimoshé*, my cousin.—S. *Otch. Grammar*, Chap. II.) Pl. *nitáwissag*.
- Nitáwilton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I can make it, I know how to make it, I use to make it, (*in. obj.*) 3. p. o *nit..n*; p. *net..tod*.
- Nitómendam**, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nanagatawendam*.
- Nitómendan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Nanagatawendan*.
- Nitómenima**, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Nanagatawenima*.
- Nitómenindis**, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Nanagatawenindis*.
- Nitómis**, (*nin*) n. v. I am pensive; I am solitary, I like to be alone, I don't like company; 3. p. -i; p. *netómisid*.

Nit
it
to
Nio
ab
Nio
Nio
Nio
Nio
g
ch
Nio
dle
pac
Nio
don
mu
Nio
are
Nio
me
Nio
I k
nw
ná.
Nio
crea
Nio
crea
god.
Nio
it. (
nit.
Nio
wate
Nio
four
Nio
Nio
Nio
the
prin
west.
Nio
(n. c
Nio
—K
wian
erally
wind
wian
wife.

Niton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I kill it, destroy it; 3. p. o *niton*; p. *netod*.—*Nin niton niaw*, I kill myself.

Niwaan, u. v. the swelling ceases, abates; p. *nawaang*.

Niwabiginan. (*nin*)

Niwabik.

Niwaiyad.

Niwajisimin. (*nin*)—S. *Niwabiginan*. *Niwabik*, etc., always changing in English *two* into *four*.

Niwaj, s. my load, my pack, my bundle; pl.—*an—kiwaj*, *wiwaj*; thy pack, his pack.

Niwak. *Niwakosimin*. *Niwakadon*.—S. *Niwak*, etc., (mutatis mutandis.)

Niwakwewin, num. v. *an* & *in*. there are four hundred pair of...

Niwakworgan, s. four spans, (as measurement.)

Niwanawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I kill him, I knock him down dead; 3. p. o *niwan*; p. *naw.wad*; imp. *niwana*.

Niwanje ishkte, u. v. the fire decreases, it goes out; p. *newanje*.

Niwang (*nin*) n. v. my swelling decreases, abates; 3. p.—o; p. *nawaogod*.

Niwatnan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I unbend it, (the lock of a gun;) 3. p. o *niwan*; p. *naw.any*.

Niwatij. *Niwog*. *Niwewan*.—S. *Niwatij*, etc. (mutatis mutandis.)

Niwimin, (*nin*) num. v. *an*. we are four of us; p. *nawidjig*.

Niwin, num. four.

Niwing, num. four times.

Niwing inakakeia wendanimak, from the four winds; (from the four principle winds, north, south, east, west.)

Niwinon, num. v. *in*. there are four, (in objects.)

Niwish, s. (seldom used,) my wife. —*Kiwish*, thy wife; *wiwishan*, or *wiwan*, his wife. *Wiwian* is generally used.—They also say: *Nin mindimowimish*, *ki mindimowimish*, *wiwan*; my wife, thy wife, his wife.—The most polite term for

"wife" is, *Widigemagan*, (which also signifies "husband.") *Nin widigemagan*, my wife; (or, my husband.) *Ki widigemagan*, thy wife, (or, thy husband.) *O widigemaganan*, his wife, (or, her husband.)

Nodab, (*nin*) n. v. I watch, I sit up at night; 3. p.—i; p. *nwadabid*.

Nodabiwin, s. watching, sitting up at night.

Nodajashkwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting or trapping muskrats; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwad.wed*.

Nodamkwe, (*nin*) n. v. I am hunting or trapping beavers, 3. p. 1.; p. *nwad.wed*.

Nodikwewe, (*nin*) n. v. I frequent bad women, I am a libertine, a licentious lascivious man; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwad.wed*.

Nodikwewewin, s. licentiousness, lasciviousness.

Nodin, s. wind.

Nodin, u. v. it is windy, it blows; p. *nwading*.

Nodinish, (*nin*) or, *nin nodinoshka*, n. v. I have wind. (on my voyage;) 3. p.—i; p. *nwadinishul*, or *nwa.kad*.

Nodjajashkwe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nodajashkwe*.

Nodjia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I acquire some *an* object, I procure it by labor for food, (hunting or fishing;) 3. p. o *nodjian*; p. *nwaljiad*.—*Gigoiag nin nodjiaq, ninisee dash waboson o nodjian*. I procure fishes, and my sister procures rabbits, (for our living.)

Nodjadikome, (*nin*) n. v. I search lice, I clean myself of lice; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa.med*.

Nodjakwewe, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nodikwewe*.

Nodjim, (*nin*) n. v. I recover from a sickness, I am cured, healed; 3. p.—o; p. *nwadjimod*.

Nodjanoi, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cure or heal him; I deliver him, save him; I restore or repair some *an* obj.: 3. p. o *nod.n*; p. *nwa.ad*.

- Nódjimówe**, (*nín*) n. v. I heal, cure, restore health; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..wed*.
- Nódjimówemagad**, u. v. it cures; p. *nwa..gak*.—*Múndan mashkiki kitchi wódjimówemagad*; this medicine cures well, (is very wholesome.)
- Nódjimówewin**, s. the act of healing or curing a sick person.
- Nódjimotawa**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I heal, cure, or save, s. th. relating to him; 3. p. o *mod..n*; p. *nwa..wad*.
- Nódjimoton**, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I cure it, I restore it, repair it, mend it; 3. p. o *nod..;* p. *nwa..tod*.—*Eníwék ná kí gi-nódjimoton nín tchíman?* Hast thou mended a little my canoe?
- Nódjimowin**, s. recovery from sickness; [G. Genesung.]
- Nódjishúbe**, (*nín*) n. v. I am hunting ducks; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwad..bed*.
- Nódjiton**, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I acquire or procure it by labor for food, (hunting or fishing); 3. p. o *nodyiton*; p. *nwajítod*.
- Nódjomimówe**, (*nín*) n. v. I am hunting pigeons; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..wed*.
- Noe o nábíkwán**, s. the ark, (Noah's ship.)
- Nógendan**, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I desist from it, I drop it; 3. p. o *nog..;* p. *nwaqendang*.
- Nógeníma**, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I desist from him, I drop what I intended to say to him, or to do him; 3. p. o *nog..n*; p. *nwa..mad*.
- Nógi**, (*nín*) n. v. I stop; I give up; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwagid*.
- Nógibato**, (*nín*) n. v. I stop running; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..tod*.
- Nógigabawo**, (*nín*) n. v. I stop walking, I stand still; 3. p. *-i*; p. *nwa..wid*.
- Nógína**, (*nín*) I stop him; 3. p. o *noginan*; p. *nwaginad*.
- Nógishka**, or *magad*, u. v. it stops, (a machine or engine); p. *nwa..kad*, or *magak*.
- Nógishkan**, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I stop it, (a machinery, etc.) 3. p. o *nog..;* p. *nwagishkang*.
- Nógiése**, or *magad*, u. v. S. *Nógishka*.
- Nógiton**, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I stop in making it; 3. p. o *nog..;* p. *nwagítod*.
- Nojé**, or *nojé-níaa*, the female of an animal; pl. *-g*.
- Nojétag**, s. a she-porcupine, female porcupine; pl. *-wag*.
- Nojétagiy**, s. a female otter; pl. *-wag*.
- Nojék**, s. she-bear; pl. *-wag*.
- Nojékwatan**, s. an. skin of a female bear; pl. *-ag*.
- Nojémeg**, s. a female fish; pl. *-wag*.
- Nojénák**, s. a she-beaver; pl. *-og*.
- Nojes**, s. a hind, the female of the deer-kind, as of a moose, stag, roe-buck, reindeer; also, a mare; pl. *-og*.
- Nojése**, s. the female of a bird; pl. *-g*.
- Nojéssim**, s. a bitch; pl. *-og*.
- Nojéwatan**, s. *an*. the skin of a female quadruped, not very large, not larger than a deer; pl. *-ag*.
- Nojéwégin**, s. the skin of a female quadruped of the largest kind, as, buffalo, moose, stag; pl. *-on*.
- Nojébadjige**, (*nín*) n. v. I cannot put all in, (in a vessel); 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ged*.
- Nojébadjigemagad**, u. v. it cannot contain all, (a vessel); p. *nwa..gak*.
- Nojishé**, s. my grand-child, (grandson, or grand-daughter); pl. *-tag*.
- Nóka**, or *magad*, u. v. it is soft, tender, weak; p. *nwakag*, or *magak*.
- Nókabigad**, u. v. it is soft, weak, (string, cord, etc.)
- Nókabígisi**, n. v. 3. p. it is weak, tender, (silk, ribbon); p. *nwa..sid*.
- Nókábikad**, u. v. it is weak, it is soft, not hard, (metal, glass); p. *nwa..kak*.
- Nókábíkisan**, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I make it weak, I make it soft or softer, by heat, (metal, *in*.) 3. p. o *onok..;* p. *nwa..ang*.
- Nókábíkisi**, n. v. 3. p. it is soft, weak; (silver, stone); p. *nwa..sid*.

Nóka
it
an
im
Nóka
an
Nóka
ge
Nóka
sit
ge
Nóka
o n
Nóka
sno
gak
Nóka
ten
Nóka
fee
Nóka
ere
sid
Nóka
soft
wak
Nóka
an.
3. p.
Nóka
I m
nok
Nóka
som
nwa
Nóka
done
(me
gak.
Nóka
it is
..ad.
Nóka
cloth
Nóka
it ter
o nok
Nóka
some
p. o n
Nóka
weak

- Nokabikiswa**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make it weak or soft, by heat, (metal, an.) 3. p. o *nok..n*; p. *nwak..wad*; imp. *nok..wi*.
- Nokádád**, u. v. it is soft, m.d; p. *nwa..dak*.
- Nokádis**, (*nin*) n. v. I am meek, mild, gentle; 3. p. -*i*; p. *nwa..sid*.
- Nokádisitawa**, (*nin*) or, *nin nokaditawawa*, u. v. an. I am meek, gentle, patient towards him; 3. p. o *nok..n*; p. *nwa..wad*.
- Nokadisíwín**, s. meekness, mildness.
- Nokáymagá**, or -*magá*, u. v. the snow is soft; p. *nwa..rag*, or -*magá*.
- Nokáje**, (*nin*) n. v. my skin is soft, tender; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwakajed*.
- Nokau**, u. v. it is soft, tender, weak, feeble; p. *nwakang*.
- Nokéndagos**, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered mild; weak; 3. p. -*i*; p. *nwa..sid*.
- Nokéndagwad**, u. v. it is considered soft, it is soft; it is weak; p. *nwa..wak*.
- Nókíá**, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make some an. obj. soft, tender, I soften it; 3. p. o *nókíá*; p. *nwakíá*.
- Nókíbidón**, (*nín*) a. v. in. I soften it, I make it tender, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. o *nok...*; p. *nwa..dod*.
- Nókívína**, (*nín*) a. v. an. I soften some an. obj. 3. p. o *nob..n*; p. *nwa..nad*; imp. *nokívíj*.
- Nókíde**, or -*magá*, n. v. it is well done, well cooked, it is tender, (meat, etc.) p. *nwakídeg*, or -*magá*.
- Nókíde**, (*nín*) n. v. my heart is soft; it is weak, fic 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ced*.
- Nókíyá**, it is soft; weak, (stuff, clothing material); p. *nwakíyá*.
- Nókíyíbidón**, (*nín*) a. v. in. I make it tender or soft, I soften it; 3. p. o *nok...*; p. *nwa..dad*.
- Nókíyívina**, (*nín*) a. v. an. I make some an. obj. soft, I soften it; 3. p. o *nok..n*; p. *nwa..nad*; imp. -*híj*.
- Nókígísi**, n. v. 3. p. it is soft; it is weak, (stuff, an.) p. *nwakígísiá*.
- Nókígísee**, or -*magá*, u. v. it becomes soft, weak; p. *nwa..seg*, or -*magá*.
- Nókíkwanáde**, (*nín*) n. v. I wear soft clothes; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ced*.
- Nókínindjé**, (*nín*) u. v. my hands are tender; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..id*.
- Nókis**, (*nín*) n. v. I am tender, delicate, weak, not inured to hardship; 3. p. -*i*; p. *nwakísid*.
- Nókísau**, (*nín*) a. v. in. I cook it well, tender, soft, (meat, etc.) 3. p. o *nok...*; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Nókísi**, n. v. 3. p. it is soft, tender; weak, not strong, (*an*. obj.) p. *nwakísid*. — *Osam nokísi wawash-keshíwáran*, the deer-skin is too soft, too weak.
- Nókísíde**, (*nín*) r. v. my feet are tender; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ed*.
- Nókíso**, n. v. 3. p. it is well done, well cooked, tender, (*an*. obj.) p. *nwakísid*. — *Gígo nokíso, opíníy gáre nokísoyá*; the fish is well cooked, and the potatoes are well cooked.
- Nókíswá**, (*nín*) a. v. an. I cook it well or tender, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. o *nok..n*; p. *nwa..wad*.
- Nókítón**, (*nín*) a. v. in. I soften it, I make it tender; soft; 3. p. o *nok...*; p. *nwakítá*.
- Nókíwagá**, u. v. it is tender, (meat); p. *nwa..gá*.
- Nókíwe**, (*nín*) n. v. I am delicate in my eating; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwakíwed*.
- Nóko!** voc. my grand-mother!
- Nókómíss**, s. my grand-mother; pl. -*ag*.
- Nokwésán**, (*nín*) a. v. in. I perfume it; 3. p. o *nok...*; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Nokwésíqán**, s. herb that smells good, [F. foin de senteur] perfume; frankincense.
- Nokwésíge**, (*nín*) n. v. I perfume, I burn s. th. to give a good odor; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ged*.
- Nokwesígen**, (*nín*) a. v. in. I burn it as a perfume, to make good odor; 3. p. o *nok...*; p. *nwa..ged*.
- Nokwesígenán**, (*nín*) a. v. an. I burn some an. obj. as a perfume, to make a good odor; 3. p. o *nok...*; p. *nwa..ged*.

- Nokwésua*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I perfume him, I make him inhale the odor of s. th. I burn; 3. p. o *nom..n*; p. *nwa..wad*; imp. *nokweswi*.
- Nómábikina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I oint or grease some an. obj. of stone or metal; 3. p. o *nom..n*; p. *nwa..nad*.
- Nómábikinan*, (*in*) a. v. in. I oint or grease some in. obj. of metal; 3. p. o *nom...*; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Nómag*, adv. a certain length of time, pretty long.
- Nómageb*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting a certain length of time, pretty long; 3. p. -*i*; p. *nwa..bid*.
- Nómagecis*, (*nin*) n. v. I don't like to give s. th., I am begged a certain length of time for it before I give it; 3. p. -*i*; p. *nwa..sid*.
- Nómaáa*, adv. not long ago, recently, lately.
- Nomakona*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I grease or oint some an. obj. of wood; 3. p. o *nom..n*; p. *nwa..nad*.
- Nomakonan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I grease or oint some in. obj. of wood; 3. p. o *nom...*; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Nómikwen*, (*nin*) n. v. I nod with the head, as a sign of affirmation, approbation or salutation; 3. p. -*i*; p. *nwa..nid*.
- Nómínkwétan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I salute it, I make salutes or inclinations towards it; 3. p. o *nom...*; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Nómínkwétawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I salute him, I make salutations or compliments towards him; also, I give him signs of affirmation or approbation, nodding with the head; 3. p. o *nom..n*; p. *nwa..wad*.
- Nómína*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I grease him, I oint him, I anoint him; 3. p. o *nom..n*; p. *nwaminad*.
- Nómínan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I grease it; I oint it; 3. p. o *nom...*; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Nómínigan*, s. grease, ointment; balsam.
- Nómánige*, (*nin*) n. v. I grease; I oint; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ged*.
- Nómingwe*, (*nin*) n. v. my face is greased; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..wed*.
- Nómingwena*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I grease his face; 3. p. o *nom..n*; p. *nwa..nad*; imp. *nómingwen*.
- Nómingwenidís*, (*nin*) r. v. I grease my face; 3. p. -*o*; p. *nwa..scd*.
- Nómingwewin*, s. the act of greasing the face; also, grease or ointment for the face.
- Nón*, (*nin*) n. v. I suck; 3. p. *nóni*; p. *nwánid*.
- Nóna*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him suck, I give him suck, I suckle him; 3. p. o *nónan*; p. *nwanad*; imp. *nwí*.
- Nónashkine*, or -*magad*, u. v. it cannot contain all, all cannot go in, (in a vessel); *nwa..ng*, or -*magak*.
- Nónávass*, (*nin*) n. v. I give suck, I suckle; 3. p. -*o*; p. *nwa..sod*.
- Nond*, adv. before the end, before the due time, before all is over.
- Nóndádis*, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Nondas*.
- Nóndadjigade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is heard; p. *nwa..deg*, or -*magak*.
- Nóndadjigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard; 3. p. -*o*; p. *nwa..sod*.
- Néndáge*, (*nin*) n. v. I hear, I am not deaf; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwundaged*.
- Nóndágos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am heard; 3. p. -*i*; p. *nwa..sid*.
- Nóndagwad*, u. v. it is heard; p. *nwa..wak*.
- Nóndagwaníwan*, u. v. it is heard, reported, it is becoming known; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Nóndam*, (*nin*) n. v. I hear something, a saying, a voice, a noise, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwandang*.
- Nóndamas*, (*nin*) r. v. I hear for myself, (nobody tells it to me, I hear it myself); 3. p. -*o*; p. *nwa..sod*.
- Nóndamona*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I let him hear, I tell him; 3. p. o *nom..n*; p. *nwa..nad*.
- Nóndamovín*, s. hearing; or any thing heard; pl. -*an*.—*Nín jängen-danan nin matchi nondamovinan*: I hate the bad sayings I hear.
- Nóndán*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I hear it; 3. p. o *nondan*; p. *nwandang*.
- Nóndas*, (*nin*) r. v. I hear myself; 3. p. -*o*; p. *nwandawod*.

Nón
Nón
 3.
Nón
 sig
gín
 be
 cy
 fol
Nón
 ry
 de
 w
Nón
 su
 spr
 the
Nón
 vi
 die
 nw
 bas
Nón
 a.
Nón
 vi
Nón
 del
 tim
Nón
 enc
 the
 tion
Nón
 giv
 tion
 giv
 nat
Nón
 can
 -*i*;
Nón
 not
 as n
 ni
Nón
 hin
 wit
 mas
Nón
 wea
 (on

Nondass, adv. less, deficiently.
Nondawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hear him; 3. p. o non..n; p. nwa..wad.
Nondé.—This word has the same signification as *nond*; it signifies giving up, letting off, or going away, before all is over or done, *deficiency*. (Examples in many of the following words.)
Nondebininike, (*nin*) n. v. I miscarry, I come to a premature abortive delivery or child-birth; 3. p. 1.; p. nwa..kad.
Nondéribanish, (*nin*) n. v. I don't survive the winter, I die before spring; 3. p.-i; p. nwin..id.—See the contrary, *Nin wabanish*.
Nondéribus, (*nin*) n. v. I don't survive the night, (a sick person,) I die before daylight; 3. p.-o; p. nwan..scd.—The contrary, *Nin wabas*.
Nondéna, (*nin*) or, *nin nondenawa*, a. v. an. S. *Nanawina*.
Nondénan, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Nanawinan*.
Nondé-nigiiwass, (*nin*) n. v. I am delivered of a child before my time; 3. p.-o; p. nwa..scd.
Nondéoki, (*nin*) n. v. I have not enough to give to all; or, to give them a full share; (in a distribution;) 3. p. 1.; p. nwa..id.
Nondéna, (*nin*) a. v. an. I don't give him enough; (in a distribution;) or, I have not enough to give to him; 3. p. o non..n; p. nwa..nad.
Nondes, (*nin*) n. v. I am deficient, I cannot do it, cannot afford it; 3. p.-i; p. nwan..scd.
Nondéshima, (*nin*) n. v. an. I cannot put it, it is too short, (*an. obj.*, as *nabagissag*, a board;) 3. p. o non n; p. nwa..mad.
Nondéshima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I leave him behind, he is unable to walk with me; 3. p. o non..n; p. nwa..mad.
Nondéshin, (*nin*) n. v. I become weak, unable to walk any further, (on a voyage;) 3. p. 1.; p. nwa..ing.

Nondéshkagon, (*nin*) n. v. pers. it does not reach, it does not come to me; 3. p. o non..; p. nwan..god.
Nondéshkan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I don't come to it; I don't reach it; 3. p. o non..; p. nwa..ang.
Nondéshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I don't come to him, I don't reach him; 3. p. o non..n; p. nwa..wad.
Nondéssatchige, (*nin*) r. v. I don't put enough, I have not enough to put everywhere; 3. p. 1.; p. nwa..ged.
Nondéssaton, (*nin*) a. v. in. I don't put enough of it, I have not enough of it to put it everywhere; 3. p. o non..; p. nwa..tod.
Nondéssé, (*nin*) n. v. I cannot afford it, my time (or my strength) is not sufficient to do the work; there is not enough of some *an. obj.*, it runs out before the right time. 3. p. 1.; p. nwa..scd.
Nondéssé, or-*magad*, u. v. there is not enough of it, (*in. obj.*) it runs out before the right time; p. nwa..seg. or-*magak*.
Nondéssin, u. v. S. *Nondéssé*.
Nondéssiton, (*nin*) a. v. in. I cannot put it, it is too short, (*in. obj.*) 3. p. o non..; p. nwa..tod.
Nondéribikishka, (*nin*) n. v. the night overtakes me before I reach a certain place, I am benighted; 3. p. 1. p. nwa..kad.
Nondjigade, or-*magad*, u. v. S. *Nondadjigade*.
Nonyom, adv. now, at present, actually; to-day; now-a-days.
Nonishk, (*nin*) n. v. I suck much, too much; 3. p.-i; p. nwa..id.
Nonishkokatimin, (*nin*) com. v. we crowd too much in a room or house; p. nwa..didjig.
Nonokasse, s. wren, honey-bird, (small-bird;) pl.-g.
Nopiming, adv. in the woods, in the inland; any distance from the lake-shore.—*Nopiming nawatch aton ki tchiman*; put thy canoe a little further from the shore.
Nopinadan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I follow

- it, I walk behind it; 3. p. *o nop...*; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Nôpinaki**, (*nin*) n. v. I follow (some person or persons going somewhere); [L. sequor;] 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..kid*.
- Nôpinana**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I follow him, I walk after him going somewhere; 3. p. *o nop..n*; p. *nwapinanad*; imp. *nopinaj*.
- Noshkana**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I van it, (some *an*. produce, as *mandami-nag*, Indian corn;) 3. p. *o nosh..n*; p. *nwe..nad*.
- Noshkatchigan**, or *noshkatchinagan*, s. van for vanning, cleansing wild rice, or other produce; pl. *-an*.
- Noshkatchige**, (*nin*) n. v. I am vanning, cleansing grain; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwe..ged*.
- Noshkaton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I van it, cleanse it, (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *o nosh...*; p. *nwe..tod*.
- Noskwâdan**, (*nin*) n. v. I lick; [F. je lèche;] 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Noskwâdamawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lick s. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. *o nos..n*; p. *nwa..wad*.
- Noskwâdan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I lick it; 3. p. *o nos...*; p. *nwa..ang*.
- Noskwâdjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I am licking; 3. p. 1.; p. *nwa..ged*.
- Noskwâna**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lick him (with the tongue); 3. p. *o nos..n*; p. *nwaskwanad*; imp. *noskwaj*.
- Noskwâs**, (*nin*) n. v. I eat the interior bark of a tree containing the sap or vital juice; 3. p. *-o*; p. *nwa..sod*.
- Noss**, s. my father.—*Koss*, *ossan*; thy father, his father; pl. *nossag*.
- Nosse!** voc. father!
- Nosswâdon**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Ma-daadon*.
- Nosswâna**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I follow his tracks; 3. p. *o noss..n*; p. *nwas..nad*; imp. *nosswâdj*.
- Nosswanéwa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. (pr. *nossonewa*.) I pursue him, I go after him; 3. p. *o nos..n*; p. *nwa..wad*; imp. *nosswané*.
- Now**, s. *an*. cheek.—This word is always connected with a possessive pronoun; as: *Ninow*, my cheek; *kinow*, thy cheek; *onowan*, his cheek, etc.
- Nwadikwewed**, or *nwadjikwewed*, p. s. a. he that frequents bad women, a libertine, a lascivious man; p. *-jig*.

Some
Wa,O.—
ced
lish
O, he
a v
the
star
it o
O! in
app
Obija
goo
Obiwa
ima
Obiwa
sear
Oboda
mus
Obwâ
wan
Obwan
Obwâ
lock
cock
Odaba
or d
vey
p. w
Odâba
any
draw
Odâba
drag
in a
A va

O.

Some words that might be supposed to be under O, are to be found under Wa, as the syllable wa is often pronounced like o; as; Wanagek, is often pronounced, Onagek, etc.

ODA

O.—This vowel is always pronounced in Otchipwe like *o* in the English word *bone*.
O, before a consonant, and *od*, before a vowel, signifies, his, her, its of their, when preceding a substantive; and it signifies, him, her, it or them, when before a verb.
O! interj. well! ay, ay!—To express approbation, consent or thanks.
Objashkissi, s. a kind of gray wild goose; pl.—*wag*.
Obiwaí, s. its hair or fur, (of an animal); pl.—*an*.
Obiwaiáshkina, s. an. reed; [F. roseau; L. arundo;] pl.—*g*.
Obodashkwanishí, s. drag on n-fly; musketo-cater; pl.—*iaq*.
Obwám, s. his thigh; pl.—*an*.—*Níbwam*, *kíbwam*; my, thy thigh.
Obwámíma, s. thigh.
Obwámens, s. that part of the gunlock where the flint sticks in, the cock of a gun; pl.—*an*.
Odabadán, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I draw or drag it after me, I carry or convey it in a carriage; 3. p. *od od...*; p. *wed..ang*.
Odában, s. an. sled, sleigh; carriage, any vehicle on which s. th. is drawn; pl.—*ag*.
Odábaná, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I draw or drag him after me, I convey him in a carriage. (any an. obj.) 3. p. *od..n*; p. *wed..nud*; imp. *odabaj*.

ODA

Odabanak, s.; pl.—*on*. S. *Odaban*.
Odábanigo, (*nind*) pass. v. I ride in a sleigh or carriage; 3. p. *odabana*; p. *nin wedabanigoian*, *wín wedabanínd*, etc.
Odábaníke, (*nind*) n. v. I make a sleigh, (or any other vehicle); 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..ked*.
Odábí, (*nind*) n. v. I draw or drag; 3. p. 1.; p. *wedabíd*.
Odábía, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him draw or drag s. th.; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..ad*.
Odábi-píjki, s. draught-ox; [G. Zugochs;] pl.—*wag*.
Odábiwín, s. drawing, dragging, carrying in a sleigh.
Odádjigokan, s. fishing-line with a hook, to catch fish; pl.—*an*.
Odádjigoke, (*nind*) n. v. I am fishing with a hook; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..ked*.
Odadjípinguesse, (*nind*) n. v. I lie in ashes; 3. p. 1., p. *wed..sed*.
Odáím, (*nind*) n. v. I walk with snow-shoes; 3. p.—*i*; p. *wedáímíd*.
Odáíwaníbisán, s. S. *Nagwíab*.
Odáíááman, s. his property, (*an* obj.) pl. *odááaman*.—*Níndáíáám*, my property; *kídááám*, thy property.
Odáíán, s. his dog, or his dogs.—*Níndáí*, my dog; *kídáí*, thy dog.
Odáíám, s. his property, (*ín* obj.) pl. *odáíáman*.—*Níndáíám*, *kídáíám*; my property, thy property.

- Odajawameg*, or *ajawameg*, s. salmon-trout; pl. *-way*. (*Majamegoss*.)
- Odakan* s. rudder, helm; also, the place where the steersman stands or sits, the stern of a ship, boat, canoe, &c.; pl. *-an*.
- Odake*, (*nind*) n. v. I steer a canoe, boat, vessel, &c.; 3. p. 1.; p. *wedakeil*.
- Odake-abwi*, s. steering-paddle, a long and strong paddle to steer with; pl. *-n*.
- Odakekawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I assist him in steering; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed.wad*.
- Odaken*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I steer it; 3. p. *od od..;*; p. *wedaked*.
- Odakeshkage*, (*nind*) n. v. I succeed, I am the successor of somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..ged*.
- Odakeshkam*, (*nind*) n. v. *S*. *Odakeshkage*.
- Odakeskawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I succeed in his place, I take his charge, his office, I am his successor; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed.wad*.
- Odakewin*, s. steering, the act or the art of steering.
- Odakewinini*, s. steersman, wheelman; pl. *-way*.
- Odamaganak*, or *odamaganatig*, s.; pl. *-on*. *S*. *Okidj*.
- Odamaweshi*, s. a small white bird that appears in spring and fall; pl. *-ag*.
- Odamakan*, s. his jaw.—*Nindamikan*, *kidamakan*.
- Odamikanabid*, s. his grinder, large tooth; [G. Stockzahn.] pl. *-an*.—*Nindamikanabid*, my grinder.
- Odamikigan*, s. *S*. *Odamikigegan*.
- Odamikiganima*, s. jawbone.
- Odamikigegan*, s. his jawbone.—*Nindamikigegan*, my jawbone.
- Odamin*, (*nind*) n. v. I play, (like children); 3. p. *-o*; p. *wedaminod*.
- Odaminowagan*, s. plaything for children; pl. *-an*.
- Odaminowin*, s. children's play, playing.
- Odanimissakadoweshi*, s. a small bird that remains always near the ground, under fallen trees, a kind of wren; [F. rotelet]; pl. *-iag*.
- Odunendan*, (*nind*) or, *nind odanomonotan*, a. v. *in*. I sip it, I draw it in my mouth; 3. p. *od od..;*; p. *wed..ang*.
- Oduniss*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a daughter; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wedunissid*.
- Odunissikanan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have her for a goddaughter, she is my goddaughter; also, my adopted daughter; 3. p. *od od..;*; p. *wed..kad*. (*V*. *Conj*.)
- Odunissina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have her for a daughter; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..mad*.
- Odunissimig*, (*nind*) pass. v. I am his daughter; p. *wedanissimid*, he whose daughter I am.
- Odunissimigo*, (*nind*) pass. v. I am a daughter; 3. p. *odunissima*; p. *nin wedanissimijoidan*; *win wedanissimind*, &c.
- Odunissinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have her for a daughter, she is my daughter; 3. p. *od od..;*; p. *wedanissid*. (*V*. *Conj*.)
- Odapibilon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. *S*. *Odapibinan*.
- Odapibina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. (*nind odapina*, I take him; *nin wikobina*, I draw him to me;) I take some *an*. obj. drawing it to me; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..nad*; imp. *odapibij*.
- Odapibivan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I take it, drawing it to me; 3. p. *od od..;*; p. *wed..ang*.
- Odapin*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I take him, I accept, receive, admit him; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wedapinad*; imp. *odapin*.
- Odapinamadis*, (*nind*) n. v. I take it on me, for me, to me; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wed..sod*.
- Odapinamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I accept it from him, I take or accept s. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed.wad*.
- Odapinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I take it, I accept it, receive it; 3. p. *od od..;*; p. *wedapinang*.

- Odápinan anamiewin*, (*nind*) I take religion, I become a Christian.
- Odápinan Jawendagosiwon*, (*nind*) or, *nind odápinan K. Eukaristiwin*, I receive Communion, I receive the H. Eucharist.
- Odápinigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is taken, accepted, received; p. *wed..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Odápinigas*, (*nind*) n. v. I am accepted, received; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wed..sod*.
- Odápinige*, (*nind*) n. v. I take; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..ged*.
- Odaski*, or *-magad nabi*, u. v. the water falls, lowers, the *ebbing* tide; p. *wedaskig*, or *-magak*.—S. *Moshkagami*.
- Odatagáginin*, s. an. a kind of mulberry; [F. mure de ronce;] pl. *-ag*.
- Odatagáginin gawanj*, s. an. a kind of mulberry-shrub; pl. *-ig*.
- Odatissiwagima*, s. nerve, sinevr.
- Odé*, s. his heart. *Nindé*, *kidé*; my heart, thy heart.
- Odeima*, s. heart.
- Odeimin*, s. strawberry; [F. fraise;] (heart-berry); pl. *-an*.
- Odeimin-gisis*, s. an. the moon of strawberries, the month of June.
- Odem*; *nind odem*, my Indian family-mark; as: *Makwi*, bear; *amik*, beaver; *miyisi*, eagle, &c.—*Kid odem*, *od olemán*; thy family-mark, his family-mark.—S. *Olodeminan*.
- Odena*, s. village, town, city; pl. *-wan*.
- Odenanwama*, s. tongue.
- Odenawan*, u. v. it is, or there is, a village, a town, a city; p. *wed..ang*.
- Odenawens*, s. dim. hamlet, little village, little town; pl. *-an*.
- Odengwai*, s. *A'g*. S. *Oshkmiyig*.
- Odetomin*, (*nind*) n. v. pl. we form a village, we live together in a village; pl. *wedetodjig*.
- Odikom*, (*nind*) n. v. I have lice; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wetikomid*.
- Odikwan*, s. S. *Wadikwan*.
- Odinmanganima*, s. shoulder.
- Odishive*, (*nind*) n. v. I arrive; I am a new comer; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..wed*.
- Odishkwagumi*, s. Algonquin Indian; pl. *-g*.
- Odishkwagamikwe*, s. Algonquin squaw; pl. *-g*.
- Odiskinakom*, (*nind*) n. v. I have eggs of lice (nits) in my clothes, or on my head; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wed..mid*.
- Odise*, s. his navel.—*Nindise*, my navel; *kidise*, *odise*; thy, his, navcl.
- Odissá*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I come to him; I visit him; 3. p. *od od...n*. p. *wedissad*; imp. *odishi*.
- Odissau niniskigoman*, (*nind*) n. v. I draw back my snout; 3. p. *od od...n*; p. *wed..ad*.
- Odissabama*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I arrive to the point or moment of seeing him; 3. p. *od od...n*; p. *wed..mad*.
- Odissabandun*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I arrive to the moment of seeing it; 3. p. *od od...n*; p. *wed..ang*.—*Nin kitchi minwentam odissabandam* *anamikoddang*; I am very glad to arrive to the moment of seeing new-year's day again.
- Odissigon*, (*nind*) u. v. pers. it comes to me, it reaches me; 3. p. *od od...n*; p. *wed..god*.
- Odissikagon*, (*nind*) u. v. pers. S. *Odissigon*.
- Oditamatis*, (*nind*) r. v. (or, *nind oditamadison*;) a. v. I cause it to myself, I am the cause that it reaches me, I incur it; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wed..sod*.
- Oditan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I come to it or into it, I reach it; 3. p. *od oditan*; p. *weditang*.
- Oditaowe*, (*nind*) n. v. I arrive in a canoe to a certain place; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..wed*.
- Odjanimakamigad*, u. v. there is noise, trouble, excitement; p. *wed..gak*.
- Odjanimakwaamor* (*animikig*), it thunders frightfully, with great noise.
- Odjanimendam*, (*nind*) n. v. I am troubled in my thoughts, 3. p. 1. p. *wed..ang*.

- Odjanimendamowin**, s. trouble, troubled thoughts.
- Odjakimia**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I trouble him, molest him, plague him; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..ad*.
- Odjanimiiwe**, (*nind*) n. v. I am troublesome; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..wed*.
- Odjaniminas**, (*nind*) n. v. I am troubled and molested by my sickness; 3. p. -i; p. *wed..səd*.
- Odjanimis**, (*nind*) n. v. I am troubled; 3. p. -i; p. *wedjanimésid*.
- Odjanimitagos**, (*nind*) n. v. I make much trouble and noise with my speaking; 3. p. -i; p. *wed..səd*.
- Odjanimiton**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I trouble it, molest it; 3. p. *od od...;* p. *wed..tol*.
- Odjanimucwidam**, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Odjanimitagos*.
- Odjanj**, s. his nose.—*Nindjanj*, my nose; *kidjanj*, thy nose.
- Odji**, s. fly; pl. *odjig*.
- Odjogaden**, (*nind*) n. v. I draw back my leg; 3. p. -i; p. *wed..nid*.
- Odjoma**, (*nind*) a. v. au. I kiss him; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wedjmad*.
- Odji-mashkiki**, s. blister, visicatory.
- Odjomenima**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I forgive him in my thoughts; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..mad*.
- Odjindamawa**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I kiss s. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..wad*.
- Odjindaw**, (*nind*) a. v. in. I kiss it; 3. p. *od od...;* p. *wed..ang*.
- Odjindemin**, (*nind*) com. v. we kiss one another; p. *wed..didjig*.
- Odjindiwun**, s. kiss, kissing.
- Odjindiwini-gijigad**, s. kissing-day, that is, new-year's day.
- Odjina**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I feel him, I grope him, I search him by feeling in the dark; 3. p. *od od...n*; p. *wedjinad*.
- Odjinan**, (*nind*) a. v. in. I grope it, I search it by feeling in the dark; 3. p. *od od...;* p. *wed..ang*.
- Odjiniqe**, (*nind*) n. v. I feel in the dark, I grope, I search by feeling in the dark; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..ged*.
- Odjinuken**, (*nind*) n. v. I draw back my arm; 3. p. -i; p. *wed..nid*.
- Odjishiq**, (*nind*) n. v. I have a scar; 3. p. -i; p. *wed..gid*.
- Odjishidjane**, (*nind*) n. v. I have a scar on the nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..nel*.
- Odjishiqade**, (*nind*) n. v. I have a scar on the leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..ded*.
- Odjishindibe**, (*nind*) n. v. I have a scar on the head; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..bed*.
- Odjishingwe**, (*nind*) n. v. I have a scar in the face; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..wed*.
- Odjishinike**, (*nind*) n. v. I have a scar on the arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..ked*.
- Odjishinindji**, (*nind*) n. v. I have a scar on the hand; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..id*.
- Odjishiside**, (*nind*) n. v. I have a scar on the foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed..ded*.
- Odjishirin**, s. scar.
- Odjissikagon**, (*nind*) u. v. pers. S. *Odjissikagon*.
- Odjitchia**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I appease him; 3. p. *od od..n*; p. *wed..ad*.
- Odjitchasse**, or—*magad*, u. v. it arrives, (a certain time, a certain day) it comes to pass; p. *weg..seg*, or—*magak*.
- Ododeminan**, (*nind*) a. v. an. I have him (her, it) for my family-mark; 3. p. *od od...;* p. *wedodemid*.—*Mak-wa nind ododeminan*; the bear is my family-mark. *Migisiwan od ododeminan*; the cage is his family-mark.
- Odón**, s. his mouth.—*Nindón*, *kidón*; my mouth, thy mouth.
- Odon**, at the end of some verbs, alludes to the conveying of s. th. in a canoe or boat to some place; as: *Nind ajawaodon*, I cross it, or take it to the opposite shore, in a canoe or boat. *Nin gweodon*; I take or convey it back again in a canoe or boat; etc.—S. *Ooa*.

I draw back
od. nid.
 have a scar;
 v. I have a
 p. 1.; p. *wed.*
 v. I have a
 p. 1.; p. *wed.*
 v. I have a
 p. 1.; p. *wed.*
 v. I have a
 p. 1.; p. *wed.*
 v. I have a
 p. 1.; p. *wed.*
 v. I have a
 p. 1.; p. *wed.*
 v. pers. S
wed. ad.
 u. v. it arri
 certain day,
weg. seg. or-
 v. an. I have
 family-mark;
emid.—*Mak-*
 the bear is
igisiwan od
 angle is his
odón, kidón;
 some verbs,
 ing of s. th
 at to some
odon, I cross
 opsite shore,
in gweodon;
 k again in a
 S. *Ona.*

Odondan, s. his heel; pl.—*an.*—*Nin-*
dondan, my heel; *kidondan*, thy
 heel.
Odónima, s. mouth.
Odoskwanáwa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I strike
 him with the elbow; s. p. *od od..n;*
 p. *wed. wad;* imp. *odoskwaná.*
Odoskwanishin, (*nind*) n. v. I lean
 on my elbows; 3. p. 1.; p. *wed.*
ing.
Ogá, s. pickerel; (fish;) pl.—*wag;* [C.
 doré.]
Ogáns, s. young pickerel.
Ogehwamij, s. S. *Paginimij.*
Ogejagim, s. worm, (in the body of a
 person,) pl.—*ag.*
Ogejagim, (*nind*) n. v. I have worms,
 (in my body;) 3. p.—*i;* p. *weg.*
mid.
Ogejagimi-mashkiki, s. worm-medi-
 cine, medicine to destroy worms,
 vermifuge.
Ogi, (*nind*) n. v. I have a mother;
 3. p. 1.; p. *wegid.*
Ogidabik, adv., or *ogidabikang*, on a
 rock, upon a rock.
Ogidabikessin, u. v. there is stono
 upon stone, onc stone upon an-
 other; p; *wed. ing.*
Ogidaa, *iw*, adv. on a mountain.
Ogidájéwan, adv. up, upwards, (re-
 specting the course of a river or
 of rivers,) in the upper country.—
 S. *Nissudjéwan.*
Ogidadjéwe, (*nind*) n. v.—S. *Ogida-*
kéwe.
Ogidagimod, s. the second stomach of
 a ruminating animal.
Ogidakamig, adv. on earth, on the
 surface of the earth.—S. *Anámak-*
amig.
Ogidákí, adv. on the hill, on a hill.
Ogidákíwe, (*nind*) u. v. I go up on
 a hill, I ascend a hill or mountain;
 3. p. 1.; p. *weg. weí.*
Ogidákíwehato, (*nind*) n. v. I run up
 on a hill or mountain; 3. p. 1.; p.
weg. tod.
Ogidibig, adv. on the water, on the
 surface of the water.—*Jesus*
ogidibig gi-bimosse; Jesus walked
 on the water.

Ogibigamig, adv. on the top of a
 lodge or house.
Ogidjuti, or *olqúdj'*, adv. & prp. on)
 upon.
Ogidjidon, adv. on the lips, with the
 lips only, (not with the heart.)
Ogidjina, adv. above, on the surface;
 on the outside, outwardly, super-
 ficially.
Ogikadanangwe, s. lizard; pl.—*g.*
Ogikánan, (*nind*) a. v. an. I have
 her for an adopted mother, she is
 my adopted mother; also, my god-
 mother; 3. p. *od og..;* p. *wegikad.*
Ogikawén, s. S. *Mamaikawin.*
Ogima, (*nind*) a. v. an. I have her
 for a mother, she is my mother;
 3. p. *od og..n;* p. *wegimad.* *Kúí*
ogimín, thou art my mother. *Kéw.*
wegimínán, thou who art my moth-
 er. *Kín* *wegimugóán*, thou who
 art our mthor.
Ogimá, s. chief, chieftain; superior,
 agent; officer; pl.—*ag.* *Kéchi ogima*,
 king, emperor.
Ogima-gijigad, day of the Kings,
 Epiphany.
Ogimákandage, (*nind*); or, *nind* *ogi-*
makandamage, n. v. I am chief or
 superior over people; I reign; 3.
 p. 1.; p. *weg. ged.*
Ogimákandamagagá, u. v. it
 reigns, it has power over people;
 p. *weg. gak.*
Ogimákandan, (*nind*) a. v. in. I am
 at the head of it, I am chief over
 it, I have power over it, it is un-
 der my command; 3. p. *od og..;* p.
weg. ang.
Ogimákandawa, (*nind*) a. v. an. I am
 his chief, his master, his superior,
 his king; 3. p. *od og..n;* p. *weg.*
wad.
Ogimákandawe (*nind*) n. v. I com-
 mand, I reign; 3. p. 1.; p. *weg.*
wed.
Ogimákantw, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ogi-*
mw.
Ogimákwe, s. the wife of a chief; a
 female chief; pl.—*g.* *Kéchi-ogi-*
makwe, queen, empress.
Ogimákwew, (*nind*) n. v. I am the

- wife of a chief; I am a queen, an empress; 3. p. -*i*; p. *weg.wid*.
- Ogimakeewia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make her a queen, I crown her; 3. p. *od og..n*; p. *weg..ad*.
- Ogimaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am chief, I command, I reign; 3. p. -*i*; p. *weg..wid*.
- Ogimawadis*, (*nind*) n. v. I live like a chief, or I act like a chief, or king; 3. p. -*i*; p. *weg..sid*.
- Ogimawia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him a chief, I make him a king, I crown him; 3. p. *od og..n*; p. *weg..ad*.
- Ogimawigamig*, s. th chief's lodge or house; palace, the king's house; pl. -*an*.
- Ogimawiwakwan*, s. the chief's hat; crown; pl. -*an*.
- Oginawiwän*, s. chieftainship, the dignity and authority of a chief or king; kingdom, empire; pl. -*an*.
- Oginigo*, (*nind*) pass. v. I am a mother, (I am had for a mother;) 3. p. *ogima*; p. *wegimigowän*; *wegimigowan*, *wegimind*, etc.
- Ogin*, s. his mother.—*Ningä*, *kigä*; my mother, thy mother.
- Ogin*, s. *an*. rose; pl. -*ig*.
- Oginau*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have her for a mother, she is my mother; 3. p. *od og...*; p. *wegid*. (V. Conj.)
- Oginimünigawawj*, s. *an*. rose-tree, rose-bush; pl. -*ig*.
- Oginiwabigon*, s. rose-flower; pl. -*in*
- Oginiwabigouing inaud*, it is rose-colored, *in*. obj.
- Oginuwabigonüig inanso*, it is rose-colored, *an*. obj.
- Ogishkimanissi*; s kingfisher, (bird); pl. -*g*.
- Ogitchida*, s. a brave warrior, a brave, a hero; pl. -*g*.
- Ogitchidaw*, (*nind*) n. v. I am a hero, a brave; 3. p. -*i*; p. *weg..wid*.
- Ogöw*, pron. these, these here.
- Ogowessi*, s. bed-bug; pl. -*wag*.
- Ogwiss*, (*nd*) n. v. I have a son; 3. p. -*i*; p. *wegwissid*, (which is often pronounced *wegossid*.)
- Ogwissikanan*, (*nind*) a. v. *au*. he is my godson; he is my adopted son; 3. p. *ed og...*; p. *weg.kad*. (V. Conj.)
- Ogwissikawin*, s. godson.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nind ogwissikawin*, my godson; *od ogwissikawinan*, his godson, etc.
- Ogwissima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have him for a son, he is my son; 3. p. *wegwissimad*, (which is often pronounced *wegossimad*.)
- Ogwissimän*, s. pumpkin; [F. citrouille;] pl. -*an*.
- Ogwissiwüüishipwan*, s. gourd-bottle with some shot in, used as a rattle at the Indian Grand Medicine. Pl. -*an*.
- Ogwissimigo*, (*nind*) pass. v. I am a son, (I am had for a son); 3. p. *ogwissima*; p. *wegwissimigowän*, *wegwissimigowan*, *wegwissimind*, (often pronounced *wegossimind*.)
- Ogwissinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have him for a son, he is my son; 3. p. *od og..n*; p. *wegwissid*, (which is often pronounced *wegossid*.) V. Conj.
- Ojakwess*, s. *au*. a kind of small shell; pl. -*ag*.
- Ojasha*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is slippery; p. *wegashag*. or -*magak*.
- Ojshabikishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I slide and fall on a stone; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej..ing*.
- Ojshagoneshin*, (*nind*) n. v. I slide and fall on the snow; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej..ing*.
- Ojshakanëgishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I slide and fall on the ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej..ing*.
- Ojshukon*, s. *an*. trippe de roche.
- Ojshigob*, s. *an*. a kind of elm-tree; [C. orme gras.] pl. -*ig*.
- Ojshikwishin*, (*nind*) n. v. I slide and fall on the ice; 3. p. 1.; *wej..ing*.
- Ojsheshin*, (*nind*) n. v. I slide or slip and fall; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej..ing*.
- Ojawanashkwakone*, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a blue flame; p. *wes..neg*, or -*magak*.

Oja
pl
Oja
3.
Oja
gr
Oja
w
le
gr
Oja
o
gr
Oja
o
3.
Oja
so,
ob
ke
Oja
o
gr
we
Oja
wa
dy
-m
Oja
pl.
Oja
dre
dre
Oja
(pr
ed
Oja
was
(an
Oja
gre
p. u
Oja
is g
mag
Oja
(pr
it is
we
Oja
(o
ed g

adopted son;
g. kad. (V.

son.—This
ded by a
as: *Nind og-*
n; *od ogwis-*
etc.

an. I have
ny son; 3. p.
is often pro-

; [F. citro-

gourd-bot-
n, used as a
Grand Medi-

s. v. I am a
son;) 3. p.
issimigoiän,
gwisimind,
rossimind.)
an. I have
ny son; 3. p.
l, (which is
gossid.) V.

nd of small

y. it is slip-
magak.

n. v. I slide
3. p. 1.; p.

n. v. I slide
3. p. 1.; p.

n. v. I slide
3. p. 1.; p.

le roche.
of elm-tree;

n. v. I slide
p. 1.; *wej.*

n. v. I slide
p. *wej.*ing.
magad, u.
ue; p. *wes.*

Ojawanö, s. a kind of blue bird,
pl.—g.

Ojashkos, (*nind*) n. v. I am green;
3. p. —z; p. *wej.*süd.

Ojashkwa, or—*magad*, u. v. it is
green; p. *wej.*wag, or—*magak*.

Ojashkwabaga, or—*magad*, (pr. *oja-*
washkubaga.) u. v. there are green
leaves, the leaves on the trees are
green; p. *wej.*gag, or—*magak*.

Ojashkwadissan, (*nind*) or, *nind*
ojashkwansan, a. v. *in*. I dye it
green; 3. p. *od oj.*...; p. *wej.*ang.

Ojashkwadisseige, (*nind*) or, *nind*
ojashkwansige, n. v. I dye green;
3. p. 1.; p. *wej.*ged.

Ojashkwadisso, or, *ojashkwans-*
so, n. v. 3. p. it is dyed green, (*an.*
obj., *senibä*, ribbon; *mushue*, hand-
kerchief;) p. *wej.*sod.

Ojashkwawassa, (*nind*) or, *nind*
ojashkwanssa, a. v. *an*. I dye it
green, (*an.* obj.) 3. p. *od oj.*n; p.
*wej.*wad; imp. *oj.*wi.

Ojashkwadite, or—*magad*; or, *oja-*
washkwande, or—*magad*, u. v. it is
dyed green, (*in.* obj.) p. *wej.*ey, or
—*magak*.

Ojashkwaginebig, s. green serpent;
pl.—*og*.

Ojashkwanaic, (*nind*) u. v. I am
dressed in green, I have a green
dress on; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej.*ied.

Ojashkwaniyade, or—*magad*, u. v.
(pron. *o'awashkoniyade*.) it is paint-
ed green; p. *wej.*deg, or—*magak*.

Ojashkwaniyaso, n. v. 3. p., (*oja-*
washkoniyaso.) it is painted green,
(*an.* obj.) p. *wej.*sod.

Ojashkwashka, or—*magad*, u. v. it
greens, the grass begins to grow;
p. *wej.*kag, or—*magak*.

Ojashkwawigwa, or—*magad*, u. v. it
is green. (ice, etc.) p. *wej.*wag, or—
magak.

Ojashkwassaginigade, or—*magad*,
(pron. *ojawashkossaginigade*.) u. v.
it is painted green, (wood, *in.*) p.
*wej.*deg, or—*magak*.

Ojashkwassaginiyaso, n. v. 3. p.
(*ojawashkossaginiyaso*.) it is paint-
ed green, (wood, *an.*)

Ojashkwawegad, u. v. it is green,
(stuff, *in.*) p. *wej.*gak.

Ojashkwawegisi, n. v. 3. p. it is
green, (stuff, *an.*) p. *wej.*süd.

Ojia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make some
an. obj.; 3. p. *odojan*; p. *wejiad*.

Ojibi mawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I write
him or to him; 3. p. *od oj.*n; p. *wej.*
wad.

Ojibi n, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I write upon
it, I make marks on it; I describe
it; 3. p. *od oj.*...; p. *wej.*ang.

Ojibiigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is writ-
ten, described; there are marks
upon it; p. *wej.*deg, or—*magak*.—S.
Ijibi gade.

Ojibiigan, s. writing, writ, document;
pl.—*an*.

Ojibiiganatik, s. steel-pen; pl.—*on*.
Ojibi ganabo, ink.

Ojibiigan-asein, s. *an.* slate; pl.—*ig*.

Ojibiiganatig, s. pencil; pl.—*on*.

Ojibiigas, (*nind*) u. v. I am written,
I am described; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wej.*
sod.—S. *Ijibiigas*.

Ojibiige, (*nind*) n. v. I write, I mark;
3. p. 1.; p. *wej.*ged.—S. *Ijibiige*.

Ojibiigewigamig, s. writing-house,
office; pl.—*on*.

Ojibiigewin, s. writing, the act or
art of writing.

Ojibiigewinini, s. writing man, writ-
ter, clerk; scribe, (in the Bible);
pl.—*wag*.

Ojibiwa, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I write or
mark on some *an.* obj.; I describe
some *an.* obj. 3. p. *od oj.*n; p.
*wej.*wad; imp; *ojibi*.

Ojig, (*nind*) n. v. I am formed; 3. p.
ojigi; p. *wejigid*.

Ojigagan, s. notch or incision in a
maple-tree in making sugar; pl.—*an*

Ojigaije, (*nind*) n. v. I make incisions
in maple-trees, to let the sap
run out, in making sugar; 3. p. 1.;
p. *wej.*ged.

Ojigc, (*nind*) n. v. I make or build a
lodge, or a house; 3. p. 1.; p. *wej.*
ged.

Ojigewin, s. the act of building a
lodge; also, carpenter's trade or
work, carpentry.

- Ojigwinini*, s. builder of houses, carpenter; pl.—*wag*.
- Ojigi abandi* (*ogin wilauning*), the child is formed, (in its mother's womb.)
- Ojigi mandamin*, *ojigtwag mandaminug*; the corn is formed into ears.
- Ojigi opin*, *ojigwag opinig* (*okangkang*), the potato is formed, the potatoes are formed, (in the ground.)
- Ojigin*, u. v. it is formed; p. *wejigang*.—*Ojigin mashkossiw*, an herb is formed. *Ojiginon mashkossiwon* (*mashkodeng*); the grass is formed, (in the meadow.)
- Ojigondagan*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a fine voice; 3. p. I.; p. *wej.ang*.
- Ojigwan*, s. his tail, (of a fish.)
- Ojiwawes*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a fine looking appearance; 3. p.—*i*; p. *wej.sid*.
- Ojim*, (*nind*) n. v. I fly for safety, I flee, I run away; I escape; I take refuge; 3. p. *ojino*; p. *wejimad*.
- Ojina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I fly, or run away, from him; I avoid him, shun him; 3. p. *od oj.n*; p. *wejimad*.
- Ojimoa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I save him by flight, I cause him to flee, to escape; 3. p. *od oj.n*; p. *wej.ad*.
- Ojimoto*, (*nind*) n. v. in. S. *Ojindan*.
- Ojimoto*, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Ojima*.
- Ojimowin*, s. flight, escape.
- Ojindan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I fly from it; I avoid it, I shun it; 3. p. *od oj...*; p. *wej.ang*.
- Ojingibiss*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a whitlow; 3. p.—*i*; p. *wej.id*.—S. *Jingibiss*.
- Ojiniadam*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Naan-gab*.
- Ojishima*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I put it right, (*an. obj.*) I prepare it; 3. p. *od oj.n*; p. *wej.mad*.
- Ojissaga*, or—*magad*, u. v. the floor is even; p. *wej.gag*, or—*magak*.
- Ojissagisi nabayissag*, n. v. 3. p. the board is even; p. *wej.sid*.
- Ojissin*, u. v. it is made, prepared, ready; p. *wejissing*.
- Ojissitamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I make or prepare it for him or to him; 3. p. *od oj.n*; p. *wej.wad*.
- Ojissiton*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I construct it, prepare it; I put it right, I establish it; 3. p. *od oj...*; p. *wej.tod*.
- Ojita*, (*nind*) n. v. I am getting myself ready, I am preparing, (especially for a voyage); 3. p. I.; p. *wej.tad*.
- Ojिता*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I cause him to get ready, to prepare; 3. p. *od oj.n*; p. *wej.tad*.
- Ojitaadis*, (*nind*) n. v. I prepare myself, I am getting myself ready; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wej.sod*.
- Ojitamadis*, (*nind*) or, *nind ojitamas*, r. v. I make it to myself, or for myself; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wej.sod*.
- Ojitamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I make it for him, or to him; 3. p. *od oj.n*; p. *wej.wad*.
- Ojitawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. S. *Ojitamawa*.
- Ojitawin*, s. getting ready, preparing, preparation.
- Ojitwigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is made, constructed, done; p. *wej.deg*, or—*magak*.
- Ojitwigas*, (*nind*) n. v. I am made; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wej.sod*.
- Ojitwishkiwagina*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I knead it, (dough, clay, etc.) 3. p. *od oj.n*; p. *wej.nad*.
- Ojitwishkiwaginan*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I knead it; 3. p. *od oj...*; p. *wej.ang*.
- Ojitom*, (*nind*) a. v. in. I make it, I do it, I construct it; 3. p. *od ojiton*; p. *wej.tod*.
- Okad*, his leg; pl. *okadan*.
- Okadakik*, s. an. kettle with legs.
- Okadakons*, s. radish; pl.—*og*.
- Okadabab*, s. a plated cord or string; [F. corde natted] p.—*in*.
- Okadenamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. an. I plat it for him or to him; 3. p. *od ok.n*; p. *wej.wad*.

Okade
a. v.
Okade
3. p.
Okade
ting
[ill.]
Okade
legs
Okade
etc.
Okade
Okade
with
Okade
Okade
gan.
Okade
Okade
India
Okade
place
Okade
of bi
Okade
Okade
-g.
Okade
steps
visibl
snow
i; p.
Okade
there
trail
mog,
Okade
ig.
Okade
an.
Okade
track
ok.n;
Okade
are tra
or ani
ak.
Okade
black,
ry visi
Okade

- Okadenag minessagawanjig*, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* pl. I plat thorns together.
Okadenan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I plat it; 3. p. *od ok...*; p. *wek..ang.*
Okadenige, (*nind*) n. v. I am plating, I plat; 3. p. 1.; p. *wek..ged.* [Ill. pletem.]
Okadetchigade, or-*magad*, u. v. it has legs, (a table, a stool, etc.)
Okadetchigan, s. leg of a chair, table, etc.; pl.-*an.*
Okadigan, s. shin-bone; pl.-*an.*
Okadigunbig, s. a kind of serpent with four short legs; pl.-*og.*
Okadima, s. leg; pl.-*n.*
Okakiganama, s. breast.—S. *Kakigan.*
Okán, his bone; pl. *okanan.*
Okánák, s. *an.* the core of an ear of Indian corn; pl.-*way.*
Okandikan, s. *an.* buoy, (to mark the place where a net is set;) pl.-*ag.*
Okandikan bekodjikosod, s. p. a kind of big round buoy, fisher's buoy.
Okánima, s. bone; pl.-*n.*
Okánisse, s. a kind of gray bird; pl.-*g.*
Okaw, (*nind*) n. v. there are my footsteps, my footsteps or tracks are visible, (where I walked in the snow, in mud, in sand, etc.) 3. p. *i*; p. *wekawid.*
Okawamo mikuna, or-*magad*, u. v. there are tracks on the trail, the trail is visible, it shows; p. *wek..mog*, or-*magak.*
Okáwanj, s. *an.* juniper-bush; pl.-*ig.*
Okáwanjimin, s. juniper-berry; pl.-*an.*
Okawia, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I see his track where he walked; 3. p. *od ok..n*; p. *wekawiad.*
Okawinade, or-*magad*, u. v. there are tracks or footsteps, (of persons or animals;) p. *wek..deg*, or-*magak.*
Okawissin ojibiiganabo, u. v. the ink is black, (the track of the pen is very visible;) p. *wek..ing.*
Okawiton mikana, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I see the trail; 3. p. *od ok...*; p. *wek..tod.*
Okawiwín, s. track, trace, footstep.
Okéwiss, s. herring; pl.-*ag.*
Okéwissab, s. *an.* net with small meshes, for catching herrings; pl.-*ag.*
Okíj, s. pipe-stem; pl.-*in.*
Okikándaj, s. *an.* cypress-tree; pl.-*og.*
Okikíwishin, (*nind*) n. v. I lie squat; 3. p. 1.; p. *wek..ing.*
Okíshkímanisse, s. fisher, (bird); pl.-*g.*
Okítchigúdíma, s. the right leg, in general, without alluding to any person.
Okítchíníkama, s. the right arm, in general, without a report to a person.
Okítchéníkamang nakakcia, on the right hand, or to the right.
Okítchíníndjima, the right hand, in general.—S. Example at *Onamandjíníndjima.*
Okítchinavama, s. the right cheek, in general, without regard to a person.
Okítchishkinjígoma, s. the right eye, in general.
Okítchísídama, s. the right foot, in general.
Okítbago-wassakwane, s. a kind of yellow flower growing in the water; pl.-*n.*
Okój, s. his bill, his beak, (of a bird.)
Okonass, s. his blanket, his covering; peel, paring; pl.-*an.*
Okóníma, s. liver.
Okwanín, s. (pr. *okonín*.) beaver's dam, or any dam; pl.-*in.*
Okwanímikade, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a dam made; p. *wek..deg*, or-*magak.*
Okwanímike, (*nind*) n. v. I am making a dam; 3. p. 1.; p. *wek..ked.*
Okwe, s. worm coming out of a fly's egg; pl. *okweg.*
Okwegíssin, u. v. it is wrapped together; p. *wek..sing.*
Okwémíj, s. *an.* cherry-tree; pl.-*ig.*

- Okroémín*, s. cherry; pl.-*an*.
- Okwik*, s. the cross-stick in a snow-shoe; pl.-*in*.
- Okwinomin*, (*nind*) or, *nind okwinomin*, n. v. pl. we are many together in one band, one flock, one heap; p. *wekwivoljig*.—*Manishtanishag wekwinidyig*, a whole flock of sheep.
- Okwishinag*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. pl. I put them together in a heap or pile, (*an*, obj.) 3. p. *od ok..n*; p. *wek..mad*.
- Okwishinog*, n. v. 3. p. pl. they are together in a heap or pile, (*an*, obj.) p. *wekwishiljig*.
- Okwessnon*, u. v. pl. they are together in a heap or pile, (*in*, obj.) p. *wekwessingin*.
- Okwessitonan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put them together in a heap or pile, (*in*, obj.) 3. p. *od ok..n*; p. *wek..tod*.
- Omá*, adv. here, hither.
- Omakuké*, s. toad; pl.-*g*.
- Omamakís*, (*nind*) n. v. I have the small pox; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wem..sid*.
- Omaskós*, s. stag; pl.-*og*.
- Omaskosuwano*, s. (proper name of some Indians,) the tail of a stag.
- Omaskosueyín*, s. the hide of a stag; pl.-*an*.
- Omaskosweshkan*, s. *an*. stag's horn, hart's horn; pl.-*ag*.
- Ombaan dassonagan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I set a trap; 3. p. *od om..n*; p. *wem..baung*.
- Ombábate*, u. v. the smoke ascends; p. *wem..teg*.
- Ombábigíná*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I lift him up, I hoist him up; 3. p. *od om..n*; p. *wem..nad*.
- Ombábigínán*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I hoist or lift it up; 3. p. *od om..n*; p. *wem..ang*.
- Ombábigínigan*, s. pulley; windlass; pl.-*an*.
- Ombábigínige*, (*nind*) n. v. I lift up, I hoist, I work at a windlass or pulley; 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..ged*.
- Ombájetákis*, (*nind*) n. v. my skin is puffed up by a burning; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wem..sod*.
- Ombájis*, (*nind*) n. v. I play the buffoon, I droll, I jest; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wem..sid*.
- Ombájiswin*, s. buffoonery, drollery.
- Ombákamugís*, (*nind*) n. v. I make noise, I play or divert myself in a noisy manner; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wem..sid*.
- Ombákamigísishk*, (*nind*) n. v. I use or like to make noise, to divert myself in a noisy manner; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wem..kid*.
- Ombákamigísishkiwin*, s. habit of indulging in noisy amusements.
- Ombákamigísíwin*, s. noise, noisy play or amusement.
- Ombákobúyige*, (*nind*) n. v. I hoist the sail; 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..ged*.
- Ombákobídon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I lift it up, I hoist it; 3. p. *od om..n*; p. *wem..dod*.
- Ombákobína*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I lift up or hoist some *an* object; 3. p. *od om..n*; p. *wem..nad*.
- Ombákoná*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I raise or lift up some *an* obj. (of wood especially); 3. p. *od om..n*; p. *wem..nad*.
- Ombákonán*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I raise it up, (especially the mast in a canoe, with the sail tied to it;) I lift it up, I make it stand; 3. p. *od om..n*; p. *wem..ang*.
- Ombákonige*, (*nind*) n. v. I lift up, I hoist; 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..ged*.
- Ombákwaigan*, s. lever; pl.-*an*.
- Ombákwaige*, (*nind*) n. v. I am lifting, raising up, (especially with a lever); 3. p. 1.; p. *wem..ged*.
- Ombámité*, or-*magad*, u. v. there are optical appearances of land on the surface of a lake or sea, called "mirages" by voyagers. P. *wem..tg*, or-*maguk*. [F. il y a des mirages.]
- Ombámitéwin*, s. mirage; [F. mirage;] pl.-*an*.
- Ombang*, (*nind*) n. v. I swell up; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wem..god*.
- Ombásh*, (*nind*) n. v. I am lifted up by the wind; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wembashid*.

Ombá
hin
u; p
Ombá
stir
otlo
didj
Ombá
dtit
Ombá
ple,
...ge
Ombá
win
Ombá
I inc
misc
to re
biad.
Ombá
in th
Ombá
Ombá
up bu
Ombá
boil
3. p. 1
Ombá
him
noise
Ombá
also,
p. w
Ombá
langu
Ombá
p. w
Ombá
Ombá
him up
obj.) 3
nad.
Ombá
raise it
ang.
Ombá
arm; 3
Ombá
bread r
Ombá
3. p. 1.

- Omissandamowatŭn**, s. *an.* the skin of the water-serpent; pl. *-ag*.
- Omŏdai**, s. bottle, flagon, flask; pl. *-an*.
- Omŏdai**, s. crop of a fowl.
- Omŏdens**, s. dim. vial, small bottle.
- Omonsŭm**, s. trail of animals in the woods; deer-trail; pl. *-in*.
- Ona**, at the end of some verbs, alludes to the conveying of some *an.* obj. in a canoe or boat to some place; as: *Nŭnd ajawaona*, I take or convey him to the opposite shore, in a canoe or boat. *Nŭn gŭwŏna*, I take or convey him back again in a canoe or boat; etc. S. *Odon*.
- Onabama**, (*nŭ d*) a. v. *an.* I choose him, I select him; 3. p. *cd on..n*; p. *wen..mad*.
- Onabanad**, u. v. there is a hard crust on the snow, the snow is hard, a person can walk on it without breaking through or sinking in; p. *wen..nak*.
- Onabandamowŭn**, s. choice, selection.
- Onabandan**, (*nŭnd*) a. v. *in.* I select it, choose it; 3. p. *od on..;* p. *wen..ang*.
- Onabandjigade**, or *-magad*, u. v. it is selected, chosen out of others; p. *wen..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Onabandjigan**, s. a thing selected or chosen out of others; pl. *-an*.
- Onabandjigan**, s. *an.* some *an.* object chosen out of others; pl. *-ag*.
- Onabandjigas**, (*nŭnd*) n. v. I am chosen; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wen..sŭd*.
- Onabandjige**, (*nŭnd*) n. v. I choose, I select; 3. p. *l*; p. *wen..ged*.
- Onabani-gisŭs**, s. *an.* the moon of the crust on the snow, the month of March.
- Onabem**, (*nŭnd*) n. v. I have a husband, I am a married woman, 3. p. *-i*; p. *wenabemŭd*.
- Onabemŭw**, s. husband; pl. *-g*.
- Onabide**, (*nŭnd*) n. v. I have fine even teeth; 3. p. *l*; p. *wen..ded*.
- Onabikad**, u. v. it is even, flat, (metal;) p. *wen..kak*.
- Onabikamagad**, u. v. it is even; [F. c'est uni;] p. *wen..gak*.
- Onabikisŭ**, n. v. 3. p. it is even, (*an.* obj. *jonŭia*, silver; *assŭn*, stone;) p. *wen..sŭd*.
- Onadaun**, (*nŭnd*) a. v. *in.* I press it down, (in a box, etc.) 3. p. *od ona..;* p. *wen..ang*.
- Onulaan biwabik**, (*nŭnd*) a. v. *in.* I hammer iron, (I beat it down flat); 3. p. *od on..;* p. *wen..ang*.
- Onadaigade biwabik**, or *-magad*, u. v. the iron is hammered, (not cast); p. *wen..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Onadamoton mikana**, (*nŭnd*) a. v. *in.* I make a road well or even; 3. p. *od on..;* p. *wen..tod*.
- Onadina pakwejigan**, (*nŭnd*) a. v. *an.* I knead bread; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..nad*.
- Onadinige**, (*nŭnd*) n. v. I am pressing down; I am kneading bread; 3. p. *l*; p. *wen..ged*.
- Onagan**, s. dish; pl. *-an*.
- Onaganike**, (*nŭnd*) n. v. I make a dish or dishes, (especially of wood); 3. p. *l*; p. *wen..ked*.
- Onaganikewŭn**, s. the act, or art, of making dishes.
- Onaganikewŭnini**, s. a man that uses to make dishes, (especially of wood;) pl. *-wag*.
- Onagans**, s. dim. little dish; cup; saucer; bowl; pl. *an*.
- Onagaskon**, s. *an.* his palate. *-Linagask*, *kinagask*; my palate, thy palate.
- Onagaskwawai**, s. fine elegant embroidery with porcupine-quills; pl. *-an*.
- Onagaskwawaiŭ**, (*nŭnd*) n. v. I embroider with porcupine-quills, (Indian embroidery); 3. p. *l*; p. *wen..ted*.
- Onagek**, s. *an.* S. *Wanagek*.
- Onagŭ**, s. bowels; pl. *-in*.
- Onagama**, (*nŭnd*) a. v. *an.* I put a price on some *an.* obj.; also, I judge him; 3. p. *cd on..n*; p. *wen..mad*.
- Onagindamawa**, (*nŭnd*) a. v. *an.* I make a price for him or to him; 3. p. *cd an..n*. p. *wen..wad*.

- Onagindan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put a price on it; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..ang*.
- Onagosh*, s. evening.
- Onagoshi*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is evening, it is late in the afternoon, towards evening; p. *wen..ig*, or-*magak*.
- Onagoshi-anamiang*, evening prayer, Vespers.
- Onagoshi-wissiniwin*, s. evening-meal, supper.
- Onagwanaga*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is an even snowshoe-trail; p. *wen..gag*, or-*maguk*.
- Onakakwanan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it on the spit, I spit it; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..ang*.
- Onakakwawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put him on a spit, I spit him; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..wad*; imp. *on..kwā*.
- Onakamiga*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a plain, even, level ground; p. *wen..gag*, or-*magak*.
- Onakamiyan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it even, I level it, (ground); 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..ang*.
- Onakamiyade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is made even, level, (ground); p. *wen..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Onakamiyamo nakana*, u. v. the trail or road is even, is level; p. *wen..mog*.
- Onakaniyissitcheigan*, s. the foundation of a house.
- Onakoma*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I appoint him, (to some place or office); 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..nad*.—S. *Inakoma*.
- Onakonamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make a regulation or law for him, or in regard to him; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..wad*.
- Onakonige*, (*nind*) n. v. I make appointments, laws, regulations; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.—S. *Inakonige*.
- Onakosi mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree is straight; p. *wen..sid*.
- Onakossidon*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I haft it, I put a handle, haft or crank to it; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..dod*.—S. *Abakosidon*.
- Onaman*, s. *an*. red clay, (for painting); vermilion.
- Onamandjigudima*, s. the left leg, in general, without regard or report to a person.—S. Example at *Onamandjinindjima*.
- Onamandjinikama*, left arm, in general.
- Onamandjinikamang nakakeia*, on the left hand, or to the left.
- Onamandjinindjima*, s. the left hand, in general, without alluding to a person.—*Sanagadakoving onamandjinindjima, awashime dash sanagad okitchinindjima akosng*. It is hard to have a sore left hand, but it is harder yet to have a sore right hand.
- Onamandjinowama*, s. the left cheek, in general.
- Onamandjishkinjigoma*, s. the left eye, in general.
- Onamandjisidama*, the left foot, generally, without report to a person.
- Onamanines*, (*nind*) n. v. I have the herpes, (a cutaneous inflammation); 3. p. -*é*; p. *wen..sid*.
- Onamanin siwin*, s. herpes, erysipelas, (an eruption of a hot acrid humor.) [F. erysipèle; G. Rothlauf.]
- Onamanisagaigan*, s. Vermillion Lake.
- Onanan*, s. *an*. the calf of his leg; [G. seine Wade.] *Ninan, kinan*; etc.
- Onan dewegin*, s. dyed cloth; scarlet.
- Onanigos*, (*nind*) n. v. I rejoice; 3. p. -*i*; p. *wen..sid*.
- Onanigosievin*, s. joy, rejoicing.
- Onanigoten*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. (*nind onanigwiton*.) I make it joyful, I make it rejoice; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen..tod*.—*Nin gad-oma nigoton kade*; I will make your heart joyful.
- Onanigwendam*, (*nind*) n. v. I have joyful thoughts, I rejoice; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ang*.
- Onanigwendamowin*, s. joyful thought, joy; pl.—*an*.
- Onanigwia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him joyful; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ad*.

- Onansigan*, s. dye, color; pl.-*an*.
- Onánsige*, (*nind*) n. v. I am dying, coloring. I am a dyer; 3. p. 1. p. *wen..ged*.
- Onansigéwigamig*, s. dye-house; pl.-*on*.
- Onansigéwin*, s. dyer's business or trade.
- Onansigéwinini*, s. dyer; pl.-*wag*.
- Onapina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I harness him, (a horse or dog;) 3. p. *ad on..n*; p. *wan..nad*; imp. *onapij*.
- Onapis*, (*nind*) n. v. I am harnessed; 3. p.-*o*; p. *wan..sad*.
- Onapisowin*, s. harness; pl.-*an*.
- Onáshkinaa apwagan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I fill a pipe; 3. p. *ad on..n*; p. *wen..ad*.
- Onashkknadnes*, (*nind*) n. v. I am putting my things in a trunk, box, etc.; I decamp, move off; [F. jic'plie baggage;] 3. p.-*o*; p. *wen..sod*.
- Onashkknade pashkknagan*, u. v. the gun is loaded; p. *wen..dex*.
- Onashknadon pashkknagan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I load a gun; 3. p. *ad on..n*; p. *wen..dad*.
- Onaskwéda*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is even, (*wigwass*, bark;) p. *wen..ay*, or-*magak*.
- Onása*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I put conveniently some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wenasat*.
- Onásigan*, s. smoked meat.
- Onásige*, (*nind*) n. v. I smoke meat; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.
- Onátánwanga*, or-*magad*, u. v. the beach is even; p. *wen..gag*, or-*mzagak*.
- Onáte*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is soot; [G. Russ;] p. *wenateg*, or-*magak*.
- Onáton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I put it well, conveniently; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..atod*.
- Oná*, *oná*, in compositions, alludes to the reason or origin of s. th.; to the place from which, or out of which, some object comes or is obtained. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Onábate*, or-*magad*, u. v. the smoke comes from..., or out of...; p. *wen..teg*, or-*magak*.
- Onádád*, u. v. it comes from...; p. *wendadak*.
- Onádém*, (*nind*) n. v. I weep or cry for a certain reason, (pain, loss, sadness, fear, anger, joy;) 3. p.-*o*; p. *wen..mod*.
- Onádémón*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I bewail it; 3. p. *ad on..n*; p. *wen..mod*.
- Onádémónan*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I bewail some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..mod*. (V. Conj.)
- Onádís*, (*nind*) n. v. I am born, I descend from... I come from...; 3. p.-*i*; p. *wen..sid*.
- Onádísia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I give him birth, I bring him forth; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ad*.
- Onádísike*, (*nind*) n. v. I bring forth, (a child.) I give birth, I am delivered, (of a child;) 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ked*.—S. *Nigáwass*.
- Onádísikewin*, s. child-birth, birth-giving.
- Onádísiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I bring it forth, I bring it into existence; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..tod*.
- Onádísíwin*, s. birth.
- Onádísíwiní gíjigad*, s. birth-day.
- Onádíjín*, (*nind*) n. v. I tumble down; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ing*.
- Onádíhan*, s. a place from which water is obtained, a well; pl.-*an*.
- Onádíli*, (*nind*) n. v. I obtain water from... 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..tid*.—*Máma wéndáribián*; I obtain water from this place; (or, I fetch my water here.)
- Onám*, alludes to *occupation*, having no time to spare; or to the *losing* of time. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Onámakamiris*, (*nind*) n. v. I am busy; 3. p.-*i*; p. *wen..sid*.
- Onámendam*, (*nind*) n. v. I am distracted in my thoughts, I am occupied by other thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ang*.
- Onámendan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in* it occupies my mind, I cannot leave it,

I ca
od
Onda
cup
not
3. p.
Onda
him
his
wor
ad.
Onda
my
1; p.
Onda
cupi
take
wen.
Onda
peop
thei
their
Onda
him
to hi
Onda
Onda
sent
wher
Onda
Onda
am o
1; p.
Onda
peopl
wen..
Onda
make
time,
p.-*o*;
Onda
in doi
wen..
Onda
ped d
it tak
care c
p. 1.;
Onda
breath
have i
Onda

- I cannot cease to think on it; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen...ang*.
- Ondamenima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. he occupies me in my thoughts, I cannot leave him, (a sick person, etc.) 3. p. *od on...n*; p. *wen...mad*.
- Ondamia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I occupy him; also, I keep him back from his work, I make him lose his work-time; 3. p. *od on...n*; p. *wen...ad*.
- Ondamibi*, (*nind*) n. v. I am losing my time by drinking liquor; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen...bid*.
- Ondamihige*, (*nind*) n. v. I am occupied in writing, all my time is taken up by writing; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen...ged*.
- Ondamiwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I occupy people; also, I make people lose their time, I keep them back from their work; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen...wed*.
- Ondamima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I make him lose his work-time by talking to him; 3. p. *od on...n*; p. *wen...mad*.
- Ondamis*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ondamita*.
- Ondamishka*, (*nind*) n. v. I am absent from home, occupied elsewhere; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen...kad*.
- Ondamisiwin*, s. occupation.
- Ondamita*, (*nind*) n. v. I am busy, I am occupied, I have no time; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen...tad*.
- Ondamitagos*, (*nind*) n. v. I occupy people by my speaking; 3. p. -*i*; p. *wen...sid*.
- Ondamitakas*, (*nind*) n. v. feign. I make vain excuses of having no time, I dissimulate occupation; 3. p. -*o*; p. *wen...sod*.
- Ondamitchige*, (*nind*) n. v. I am busy in doing this or that; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen...ged*.
- Ondamonje*, (*nind*) n. v. I am occupied or busy in nursing my child, it takes me all my time to take care of my child, (or children); 3. p. 1.; p. *wen...jed*.
- Ondanam*, (*nind*) n. v. I run myself breathless after it, to reach it, to have it; 3. p. -*o*; p. *wen...mcd*.
- Ondanandan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I starve, in order to have it; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen...ang*.
- Ondashan*, come here, come this way.
- Ondashime*, adv. this way, nearer to this place here.
- Ondass*, come here.
- Ondasugam*, adv. on this side of a river, bay, lake, etc. S. *Awassagam*.
- Ondass inakakéia*, adv. on this side, this way, here, towards this place.
- Ondassong*, adv. on this side of the canoe, boat, etc.
- Ondé*, or -*magad*, n. v. it boils; p. *wendeg*, or -*magak*.
- Ondénd*, (*nind*) n. v. I am absent from home for such a reason; 3. p. -*i*; p. *wendendid*.
- Ondénima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have bad feelings, revengeful thoughts, against him, for a certain reason; 3. p. *od on...n*; p. *wen...mad*.
- Ondenindimín*, (*nind*) com. v. we have bad feelings against each other, for a certain reason; p. *wen...dújig*.
- Ondenindwin*, s. anger for such a reason, cause of anger; cause or title of condemnation.
- Ondib*, s. *Ol. S. Oshigwan*.
- Ondina*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I get some an. obj. from...; or out of...; 3. p. *od on...n*; p. *wendinad*; imp. *ondin*. — *Atuwewigunigong nind ondina kokosh*; I get pork out of the store.
- Ondinamuge*, (*nind*) n. v. I furnish people s. th., I let them have, I procure them; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen...ged*.
- Ondinamas*, (*nind*) or. *nind ondinamadis*. r. v. I procure to myself s. th., I earn, I acquire; 3. p. -*o*; p. *wen...sod*.
- Ondinamason*, (*nind*) or. *nind ondinamadison*, a. v. *in*. I procure it to myself, I earn it; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen...sod*.
- Ondinamasonan*, (*nind*) or *nind ondinamadisonan*, a. v. *an*. I procure to myself some an. obj.; 3. p. *od on...*; p. *wen...sod*. (V. Conj.)
- Ondinamawa*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I let

- him have s. th., I furnish him, procure him s. th.; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..wad*.
- Ondinan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I get it from..., or out of...; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..ang*.—*Masinaiganing nind gi-ondinan nin kikendassowin*; I got my knowledge from books, (or out of books.)
- Ondinagade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is got or obtained of..., from...; p. *wen..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Ondinige*, (*nind*) n. v. I get things from..., of...; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.
- Ondinimanganima*, s. shoulder; pl. *-n*.
- Ondis*, (*nind*) n. v. S. *Ondinige*.
- Ondisin*, u. v. it is profitable, it brings profit; p. *wendising*.
- Ondisiin*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I have the profit of it; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wendisid*.
- Ondisinin*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I have the profit of some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wendisid*.
- Ondji*, because, for, on account of, for the sake of..., in regard to...; *wendji*. (S. Otch. Gram. Ch. VI. No. III.)
- Ondji*, through; as: *Bodawaning gi-ondji-pindige, wassetchigawing dash gi-ondji-sagaam*. He came in through the chimney, and went out through the window.
- Ondji*, (*nind*) n. v. I come from..., out of...; 3. p. 1.; p. *wendjid*.—*Wassa wendjidjeg*, those that come from far.
- Ondji*, or *-magad*, u. v. it comes from..., out of...; p. *wendjeg*, or *-magak*.
- Ondjia*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I hinder him or forbid him to do s. th., or to go somewhere; 3. p. *od ondjian*; p. *wendjad*.
- Ondjiba*, (*nind*) n. v. I come from...; 3. p. 1.; p. *wendjibad*.
- Ondjibamagad*, u. v. it comes from...; p. *wen..gak*.
- Ondjibide*, or *-magad*, u. v. it comes flying from..., it flies from...; p. *wen..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Ondjiga*, or *-magad*; u. v. it leaks, (the water &c., runs out of it, or into it); p. *wendjigag*, or *-magak*.
- Ondjigawiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I make it run out of it, (liquid); 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..tod*.
- Ondjigidas*, (*nind*) n. v. I get angry on account of...; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wen..sod*.
- Ondjiwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I hinder people to go somewhere, or to do s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..wed*.
- Ondjine*, (*nind*) n. v. I die for such a reason, on account of...; 3. p. 1.; p. *wendjined*.
- Ondjinanu*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I kill him for the sake of...; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ad*; imp. *ondjinaj*.
- Ondjishkaosse*, (*nind*) n. v. I walk against the wind; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..sed*.
- Ondjishkawuam*, (*nind*) n. v. I have head-wind, contrary wind, (traveling in a canoe, boat, &c.) 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ang*.
- Ondjishkawaanigwad*, u. v. the wind is ahead, contrary; p. *wen..ak*.
- Ondjissin*, u. v. it comes from..., it results from...; p. *wendjissing*.
- Ondjita*, adv. purposefully, on purpose; much, very; thanks, thank you.
- Ondondanama*, s. heel, in general, without report to a person.
- Ondonje*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a child from...; 3. p. 1.; p. *wendonjed*.
- Ondweve* or *-magad*, u. v. a voice or noise comes out of..., or from...; p. *wen..weg*, or *-magak*.—*Wadji-wing ondwevemagad*, the noise comes from the mountain.
- Ondwevidam*, (*nind*) n. v. I speak out of such a place; I speak for such a reason; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ang*.
- Ondendan*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I judge it, privately, in thoughts; 3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..ang*.
- Ondenima*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I judge him, privately, in thoughts; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..mad*.
- Ondiamawu*, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I set him a trap or snare, to catch him;

3. p.
nind
nind
trap
to a
Ondj
of a
-wa
Ondj
chil
sed.
Ondj
he
him
wen
Ondj
niss
Ondj
his
Ondj
am
p. on
niss
mim
Ondj
have
chil
(V.
Ondj
have
3. p.
nidja
(, the
Ondj
fema
Ondj
on m
wen.
Ondj
Ondj
Lake
Ondj
on m
p. we
Ondj
3. th.
Ondj
I car
weny
Ondjig

v. it leaks,
out of it, or
or -*magak*.
n. v. in. I
(liquid); 3.

I get angry
-o; p. *wen..*

I hinder
e; or to do
ged.

e for such
...; 3. p. 1.;

an. I kill
; 3. p. *cd*
ndjinaj.

v. I walk
; p. *wen..*

v. I have
nd, (trave-
c.) 3. p. 1.;

v. the
; p. *wen..*

from..., it
issing.

n purpose;
ank you.

n general,
on.

ve a child
nyjed.

v. a voice
or from...;

—*Wadjj*
the noise

n.
I speak

speak for
wen..ang.

I judge it,
3. p. *od*

I judge
hts; 3. p.

n. I set
atch him;

3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..wad*.—*Amik*
nind oniamawa, *wabijeshiwag gae*
nind oniamawag; I set a beaver-
trap, and marten-traps. (I set traps
to a beaver and to martens.)

Onidjané, s. the female of an animal,
of a quadruped, (not bird); pl.
-*wag*.—S. *Nojésse*.

Onidjaniss, (*nind*) n. v. I have a
child, or children; 3. p. -*i*; p. *wen..*
sid.

Onidjanissikanaan, (*nind*) a. v. *an*.
he is my godchild; also, I adopt
him for my child; 3. p. *od on..*; p.
wen..kad. (V. Conj.)

Onidjanissikawinan, s. S. *Ninidja-*
nissikawin.

Onidjanissima, s. child; pl. -*g*.

Onidjanissimig, (*nind*) n. v. I am
his child, he has me for a child.

Onidjanissimigo, (*nind*) pass. v. I
am child; I am had for a child; 3.
p. *onidjanissima*; p. *nin wenidja-*
nissimigowän; *win wenidjanissi-*
mind.

Onidjanissinan, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I
have him for a child, he is my
child; 3. p. *od on..n*; p. *wen..ssid*.
(V. Conj.)

Onidjanissindan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I
have it for a child, I am its father;
3. p. *od on..*; p. *wen..ang*.—*We-*
nidjanissindang gqinawishkwin;
he who has the lie for his child,
(„the father of lies.“)

Onidjaniswain, s. *an*. the skin of a
female animal; pl. -*ag*.

Onigadan, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I carry it
on my shoulder; 3. p. *od on..n*; p.
wen..ang.

Onigam, s. portage; pl. *in*.—*Kitchi-*
Onigaming, at Grand Portage,
Lake Superior.

Onigama, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I carry him
on my shoulder; 3. p. *od on..n*; p.
p. *wenigand*.

Oniganatig, s. hand-barrow, to carry
s. th. ou it, pl. -*on*.

Onige, (*nind*) n. v. I make portage,
I carry over a portage; 3. p. 1.; p.
wenyed.

Onigiguma, s. parent; pl. -*g*.

Onige, (*nind*) n. v. I make traps in
the woods, to catch little animals,
as martens, minks, etc; 3. p. 1.;
p. *wenitiged*.

Onjun, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I cut it, (a
coat, &c.) 3. y. *od on..*; p. *wenij-*
ang.

Onijige, (*nind*) n. v. I cut, (a coat,
etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.

Onijigan, s. shred; [F. *retaille*]; pl.
-*an*.

Onijish, (*nind*) n. v. I am fair, beau-
tiful, fine; good, (a person or any
other *an*. obj.) 3. p. -*i*; p. *weniji-*
shid.

Onijishabaminagos, (*nind*) n. v. I
have a fine appearance; 3. p. -*i*;
p. *wen..sid*.

Onijishabuminagwad, u. v. it has a
fine appearance, it looks beautiful;
p. *wen..wak*.

Onijishendam, (*nind*) n. v. I have
fair thoughts, good thoughts; 3. p.
1.; p. *wen..ang*.

Onijishia, (*nind*) a. v. *an*. I embellish
or adorn some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od*
on..n; p. *wen..ad*.

Onijishin, u. v. it is fair, fine, beauti-
ful; it is good, useful; it is agreea-
ble; p. *wen..ing*.

Onijishiton, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I embel-
lish it, adorn it; I make it good,
useful; agreeable; 3. p. *od on..*; p.
wen..tod

Onijishawin, s. beauty; usefulness.

Onika, (*nind*) n. v. I have arms; 3.
p. 1.; p. *wenikad*.

Onikama, s. arm; pl. -*n*.

Onimik, s. bud; browse, sprout; pl.
-*on*.

Onimikoke pijiki, n. v. 3. p. the ox
(or cow) eats little branches and
shrubs, it browses; [F. *bour-*
geonne.] P. *wen..ked*.

Onina, adv. S. *Wanina*.

Oninassabi, (*nind*) n. v. I am getting
a net ready for setting; 3. p. 1.; p.
wen..tid.

Onindji, (*nind*) n. v. I have hands;
3. p. 1.; p. *wen..id*.

Onindjigan, s. its fin, (of a fish); pl.
-*an*.

- Onndjima*, hand, or finger, s. pl.—*n.*
Onngwi, s. his armpit, his arm-hole; pl.—*n.*
Onngwigang, s. his wing; pl.—*an.*
Onngwigana, (*nind*) n. v. I have wings; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..nad.*
Onishka, (*nind*) n. v. I rise up, (when lying, not sitting) 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..kad.*—S. *Pasiywi.*
Onishka, or—*magal*, u. v. it rises up, it comes up; p. *wen..kag*, or—*magak.*
Onishkabaio, (*nind*) n. v. I rise up quickly, briskly; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..tod.*
Onishkabina, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I raise him up, lift him up; 3. p. *ed on..n;* p. *wen..nad.*
Onishkabnan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I raise it up, lift it up; 3. p. *ed on..n;* p. *wen..ang.*
Onishkwan, s. *an.* his gland.—S. *Ninishk.*
Onishkwa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* S. *Wanishkwa*, and the NOTE to it.
Onctayan, s. employed person; pl.—*ag.*
Onow, pron. these, these here.
Onawan, s. *an.* his cheek, or his cheeks.—S. *Now.*
Onsab, (*nind*) n. v. I look from a certain place, from a certain distance; 3. p.—*i;* p. *wen..abid.*
Onsabama, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I see him from a certain distance; 3. p. *ed on..n;* p. *wen..mad.*
Onsabandan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I see it from a certain distance; 3. p. *ed on..n;* p. *wen..ang.*
Onsam, adv. S. *Osam.*
Onsan, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I boil it; 3. p. *ed on..n;* p. *wen..ang.*
Onseke, (*nind*) n. v. I boil s. th. I make boil; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..wed.*
Onsiban, s. sap, vital juice of plants and trees; [F. la sève.]
Onsika, (*nind*) n. v. I come for some reason; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..sikad.*—*Wegonen ba-onsiknan?* What is the reason of thy coming here?—S. *Bi-nika.*
Onsika, or—*magad*, u. v. it comes from .. out of..., p. *wen..kag*, or—*magak.*
Onsitagos, (*nind*) n. v. I am heard out of a certain place; 3. p.—*i;* p. *wen..sid.*—*Tchibegamigong gi-onsitagos;* he was heard out of the grave; (a man that was buried before he was really dead.)
Onsitagwad, u. v. it is heard out of a certain place, out of s. th.; p. *wen..wak.*—*Giyitawin unakwadong gib-onsitagwad;* a speaking was heard out of the cloud.
Onsitaw, (*nind*) a. v. *in.* I hear a voice or noise coming out of some place; 3. p. *ed on..n;* p. *wen..sitang.*
Onsitawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I hear him out of some place; 3. p. *ed on..n;* p. *wen..wad.*
Onso akik, n. v. 3. p. the kettle boils; p. *wen..sod.*
Onsoma, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I reproach him, I scold him for s. th., or in regard to...; 3. p. *ed on..n;* p. *wen..mad.*
Onsomawass, (*nind*) n. v. I scold or reproach, in regard to my children; 3. p.—*o;* p. *wen..sod.*
Onsonge, (*nind*) n. v. I reproach, I scold, for such a reason, in regard to...; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged.*
Onswa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I boil some an. obj.; 3. p. *ed onswan;* p. *wen..wad;* imp. *onswi.*
Onwas, (*nind*) n. v. I am lucky; 3. p.—*i;* p. *wen..wasid.*
Onwaswin, s. good luck, chance.
Onwatawa, (*nind*) a. v. *an.* I have a foreboding of him, or in regard to him; I augur or foretell of him; 3. p. *ed on..n;* p. *wen..wad.*
Onwatchige, (*nind*) n. v. I have a foreboding by some mark, a presentiment; I foretell by that presentiment, or from certain signs, I augur; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged.*
Onwatchigewin, s. presentiment, foreboding, prognostic, auguration, foretelling from signs.
Onwatchigewinini, s. a man that has presentiments or forebodings by certain marks, and foretells future

en..kag, or-

I am heard
; 3. p.-i; p.
gong gi-oni-
out of the
was hurried
ead.)

ard out of a
th.; p. wen..
kwadong gi-
eaking was

I hear a
out of some
wensilang.
I hear him
p. od on..n;

attle boils;

I reproach
s. th., or in
..n; p. wen

I scold or
y children;

reproach, I
son, in re-
en..ged.

I boil some
; p. wens-

n lucky; 3.

chance.

v. I have a
in regard
ell of him;
ad.

I have a
ark, a pre-
y that pre-
tain signs,
..ged.

ment, fore-
uguration,

n that has
odings by
ells future

events accordingly, an augur, fore-
teller.

Onwäwe, (*nind*) n. v. I have the hic-
cough or hiccup.

Onwäwevin, s. hiccup, hiccup.

Oojisheim, (*nind*) a. v. an. he is my
grandchild; 3. p. od *ocj..n*; p. *wes..*
mad.

Cöss, (*nind*) n. v. I have a father;
3. p.-i; p. *wössid*.

Oössikanan, (*nind*) a. v. an. I have
him for my adopted father, he is
my adopted father; my godfather;
3. p. od *ooss..*; p. *wes.kad*. (V.
Conj.)

Oössimä, (*nind*) a. v. an. I have him
for a father, he is my father; 3. p.
od *oos..n*; p. *wössimad*.

Oössimägo, (*nind*) pass. v. I am had
for a father, I am father; 3. p. *oos-
simä*; p. *nin wössimägoian*, *win*
wössimind.

Oössinan, (*nind*) a. v. an. I have him
for a father, he is my father; 3. p.
od oos..; p. *wössid*. (V. Conj.)

Opäma, (*nind*) a. v. an. I hinder him
to sleep, by talking or making
noise; 3. p. od *opaman*; p. *wepa-
mad*.

Opäwe, (*nind*) n. v. I hinder people
to sleep; 3. p. 1.; p. *wepawed*.

Opiqégan, s. his rib; pl.-an.—*Nipi-
gégan*, *kipigégan*; my rib, thy rib.

Opihominän, s. stone or kernel in
fruits; pl.-an.

Opikwad, s. an. gut; pl.-ag.

Opikwadj, s. air-bladder of a fish;
pl.-in.

Opikwan, s. S. *Pikwan*.

Opikwanäma, s. back.

Opiwäü, adv. & prp. by, apart,
aside, by the side of...; obliquely.

Opiwäkara, adv. by the way-side.

Opiwäna, adv. in the side of the
body.

Opiwëshäma, (*nind*) a. v. an. I make
him lie on his side, (not on the
back); I lay him on his side; 3. p.
od *op..n*; p. *wep.mad*.

Opiwëshän, (*nind*) n. v. I lie on my
side, (not on the back); 3. p. 1.;
p. *wep.ing*.

Opimësse, (*nind*) n. v. I fall on my
side; 3. p. 1.; p. *wep..ed*.

Opimëssidon, (*nind*) a. v. in. I lay it
on the side; 3. p. od *op..*; p. *wep..
dod*.

Opimëssin, u. v. it lies on the side;
p. *wep.ing*.

Opin, s. an. potato; pl. *opinig*.

Opini-okonues, s. potato-paring; pl.-
an.

Opiniwigamig, s. root-house; pl.-on.

Opit hi, s. thrush; robin; (bird);
[F. grive:] pl.-wag.

Opwagan, s. an. pipe, (smoking-pipe);
pl.-ag.

Opwagan-assin, s. an. pipe-stone,
(soft white, black or red stone, fit
to make a pipe out of it;) pl.-ig.

Osägi, s. Sack Indian; pl.-g.

Osägiwe, s. Sack squaw; pl.-g.

Osägin, (*nind*) n. v. I speak the Sack
language, (the language of the
Sack Indians;) 3. p.-o; p. *wesägi-
mod*.

Osäginowin, s. Sack language.

Osägin, s. his shoulder, (of an ani-
mal, the fourth part of an animal
about the shoulder. [C. quartier
de devant.]

Osäm, adv. too; too much; very
much.

Osamakide, or-*magad*, u. v. it is too
much burnt; p. *wes.keg*, or-*magak*.

Osamendam, (*nind*) n. v. I have too
much care; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes.ang*.

Osamendamowin, s. too much care,
trouble.

Osamenim, (*nind*) n. v. I am very
glad; 3. p.-o; p. *wes.mod*.

Osämia, (*nind*) a. v. an. I treat him
him too badly; [F. je lui en fais
trop:] 3. p. od *os..n*; p. *wesamiad*.

Osämidon, (*nind*) n. v. I speak too
much, I am talkative, I prattle,
chatter; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes.dod*.

Osämidonowin, s. prattling, talka-
tiveness, loquacity.

Osämigidas, (*nind*) n. v. I am too
angry; 3. p.-o; p. *wes.sod*.

Osämimad, u. v. there is very much
of it; (there is too much of it;) p.
wes.nak.

- Osámíne**, (*nínd*) n. v. I am very sick, (too much sick,) I have very much pain, (too much;) 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..nad*.
- Osámínewín**, s. a very great sickness; pl.—*an*.
- Osámíngwám**, (*nínd*) u. v. I sleep too much, too long, I rise too late; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..ang*.
- Osámínímín**, (*nínd*) or, *nínd osámínómín*, n. v. pl. we are very many, (too many;); p. *wes..djig*.
- Osámínówe**, (*nínd*) r. v. S. *Osámídn*.
- Osámís**, (*nínd*) n. v. I am extravagant, exorbitant; I am too bad, too noisy, too frivolous; 3. p.—i. p. *wes..síd*.
- Osámísíwín**, s. extravagancy; excess in making noise, in being frivolous, etc.
- Osámítchíge**, (*nínd*) n. v. I act or behave too badly; I do many things which I ought not to do; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..ged*.
- Osámíwáne**, (*nínd*) n. v. I carry too heavy a load; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..wed*.
- Osám níbúwa nínd uní íkít**, I say too much of it, I exaggerate.
- Osám níwewíhíta**, I precipitate, I act too much in a hurry.
- Osámódama**, (*nínd*) a. v. *an*. I speak too much of him; 3. p. *od os..n*; p. *wes..mad*.
- Osáwaman**, s. *an*. vermilion, red paint or rouge, to paint the cheeks; [F. *farde*.]
- Osánamání**, (*nínd*) n. v. I paint my cheeks red; 3. p.—o; p. *wes..níd*.
- Osáwa**, or—*magad* u. v. it is yellow; p. *wesawag*, or—*magak*.
- Osáwaban**, s. *an*. bile; [F. *la bile*.]
- Osáwabl**, (*nínd*) n. v. I am bilious, I have much bile in me; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..bíđ*.
- Osáwábígín**, s. yellow flannel.
- Osáwábík**, s. yellow metal, brass; also, copper.
- Osáwábíko-nábíkawagan**, s. collar of brass-wire, worn by pagan Indians; pl.—*an*.
- Osáwábíkóns**, s. a cent, copper-cent. —*Níj osáwábíkónsan*, two cents. *Níswí osáwábíkónsan*, three cents, etc.
- Osáwádássan**; (*nínd*) *osáwa n s a n*. (*nínd*)
- Osáwádíssíge**; (*nínd*) *osáwansíge*. (*nínd*)
- Osáwádíssó**; *osáwansó*.
- Osáwádísswa**; (*nínd*) *osáwanswa*. (*nínd*)
- Osáwáđíte**; *osáwande*.—S. *Ojáwashkwadíssan*; *ojáwashkwansan*, etc; changing in the English signification *green* into *yellow*.
- Osáwag wáwan**, or *osáwawan*, the yolk of an egg.
- Osáwaje**, (*nínd*) n. v. I have a yellow skin; 3. p. 1.; p. *wesáwajed*.
- Osáwa-jonúia**, s. *an*. gold, (yellow silver.)
- Osáwa-jonúiakadan**, (*nínd*) a. v. *ín*. I gild it; 3. p. *od os..*; p. *wes..ang*.
- Osáwa-jonúiakade**, or—*magad*, u. v. it is gilt; p. *wes..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Osáwa-jonúiakaso**, n. v. 3. p. it is gilt, (*an*. obj.); p. *wes..sod*.
- Osáwa-jonúiakana**, (*nínd*) a. v. *an*. I gild some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *od os..n*; p. *wes..nad*.
- Osáwákadákóns**, s. carrot; pl.—*an*.
- Osáwanashko-míníkan**, s. mustard-seed; pl.—*an*.
- Osáwegín**, s. yellow cloth or other yellow stuff; pl.—*an*.
- Osáwegísan**, (*nínd*) a. v. *ín*. I make it yellow by smoke, (stuff); 3. p. *od os..*; p. *wes..ang*.
- Osáwegísíge**, (*nínd*) n. v. I make yellow by smoke; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..ged*.
- Osáwegísíwa**, (*nínd*) a. v. *an*. I make it yellow and soft by smoke, (a deer-skin;) 3. p. *od os..wan*; p. *wes..wad*; imp. *osáwegísíwí*.
- Osáwí gínebíg**, s. yellow serpent; pl.—*og*.
- Osáwí-makáte**, s. brimstone, sulphur.
- Osáwíndíbe**, (*nínd*) n. v. my head is yellow, I have yellow hair, flaxen hair; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes..bed*.
- Osáwínes**, (*nínd*) n. v. I have the jaundice; 3. p.—i; p. *wes..síd*.

Osh
iss
Osh
pai
ga
Osh
yel
Osh
3.
Osh
is
wes
Osh
pai
Osh
nip
Osh
sh
poo
Osh
v. a
awa
..n;
Osh
long
[F.
wesh
Osh
are
jig.
Osh
an I
Osh
ken
Osh
ther
land
mag
Osh
or pl
new
Osh
-an.
Osh
Osh
hoof;
kanj;
nail-
soften
one-h
claw
Osh

- Ošawinesiwîn*, s. jaundice; [F. jaunisse; G. Gelbsucht.]
- Ošawiniyade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is painted yellow; p. *wes..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Ošawin'gaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is painted yellow, (*an. obj.*) p. *wes..sod*.
- Ošawis*, (*nind*) n. v. I am yellow; 3. p. -*i*; p. *wesawisid*.
- Ošawissagin'gale*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is painted yellow, (wood, *in.*;) p. *wes..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Ošawissagin'gaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is painted yellow, (wood, *an.*)
- Ošawit'kiss*, s. rutabaga, yellow turnip; [F. chou de Siam;] pl. *-an*.
- Ošawiw'igjan*, (*nind*) u. v. I have a sharp back, (I am extremely lean, poor;) 3. p. 1.; p. *wesh..ang*.
- Ošakawa*, (*nind*) or, *nind ošarwa*, a. v. *an.* I scare him, I frighten him away, I make him fly; 3. p. *ad oš..n*; p. *wesh..wad*.
- Ošak'ina*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a long narrow ridge of a mountain; [F. il y a une crête de côte;] p. *wesh..nag*, or *-magak*.
- Ošahéméindimîn*, (*nind*) com. v. we are brothers together; p. *wesh..didjig*.
- Ošakábeuwiss*, waiter or attendant of an Indian Chief; pl. *-ag*.
- Ošakákan*, s. new field, newly broken land; [F. terre neuve.]
- Oškakámigaiyade*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a new field made, new land broken up; p. *wesh..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Oškakámigaiye*, (*nind*) n. v. I sow or plant in a new field, I make a new field; 3. p. 1.; p. *wesh..ged*.
- Oškanjikadjigan*, s. horse-shoe; pl. *-an*.
- Oškanjima*, s. *an.* finger-nail; pl. *-g*.
- Oškanjin*, s. *au.* his finger-nail; his hoof; his claw.—*Nishkanj*, *kishkanj*; my finger-nail, thy finger-nail.—In compositions the *k* is softened into *g*; as: *Behéjigaganj*, one-hoofed animal. *Péjkiwiganj*, claw of an ox or cow.
- Oškassim*, s. young dog; pl. *-og*.
- Oškki*, adj. new, recent, fresh, young; first.
- Oškki abinodji*, s. new-born child, infant, babe, baby; pl. *-iag*.
- Oškki-aiáa*, s. a new or young *an.* obj.; pl. *-g*.
- Oškki-ainans*, s. dim. a young animal or bird; pl. *-ag*.
- Oškki aii*, s. a new *in.* obj.; pl. *-n*.
- Oškki aiúwan*, u. v. it is new, (not yet used, or not much used;) p. *wesh..ang*.
- Oškki-bimadis*, (*nind*) n. v. I am young, I begin to live; 3. p. -*i*; p. *wesh..sid*.
- Oškki-bimadisiwîn*, s. youth.
- Oškkigaiyan*, s. fresh notch or incision in a maple-tree, in sugar-making; pl. *-an*.
- Oškkigén*, s. young shoot; [F. rejeton;] pl. *-on*.
- Oškkigán*, u. v. it is a young shoot; p. *weshkigéng*.
- Oškki ijt'uwawin*, s. the New Testament.
- Oškkikwanate*, (*nind*) or, *nind oškkig-waje*, n. v. I have a new dress on; 3. p. 1.; p. *wesh..ed*.
- Oškinagosi*, n. v. 3. p. it seems new, it looks like new, (*an. obj.*) p. *wesh..sid*.
- Oškinagwud*, u. v. it seems new, it looks like new, (*in. obj.*) p. *wesh..wak*.
- Oškinawe*, s. young man, youth, lad, chap; pl. *-g*.
- Oškinawew*, (*nind*) n. v. I am a young man; 3. p. -*i*; p. *wesh..wid*.
- Oškinig*, (*nind*) n. v. I am newly born, that is, I am young; I am single, not married; 3. p. -*i*; p. *wesh..gid*.
- Oškinig'kwe*, s. grown-up girl, young woman, (not married,) maid, virgin; pl. *-g*.
- Oškinigikewew*, (*nind*) n. v. I am a young woman, a maid, a virgin; 3. p. -*i*; p. *wesh..wid*.
- Oškinigiwîn*, s. youth, young age; single state.
- Oškinj*, s. its snout, its muzzle.
- Oškinjig*, s. his eye; his face; pl.

- oshkinjigon*, his eyes.--*Nishkinjig*, *kishkinjig*; my eye, or face; thy eye, or face.
- Oshkinjig*, (*nind*) n. v. I have eyes; 3. p.-o; 3. p. *wesh.god*.
- Oshkinjigotade*, or *magad*. u. v. it is made like an eye; p. *wesh.deg*, or *magak*.
- Oshkinjigokadjigan*, s. spectacles; pl.-an.
- Oshkinjigoma*, s. eye; pl.-n.
- Oshkinjigomes*, (*nind*) u. v. I have sore eyes; 3. p.-i; p. *wesh.sid*.
- Oshkisagis*, (*nind*) n. v. I have the monthly flowings for the first time; 3. p.-i; p. *wesh.sid*.
- Oshkätibikad*, u. v. it is the beginning of the night; p. *wesh.kak*.
- Oshkiqwan*, s. his head.--*Nishtiqwan*, *kishtiqwan*; my head, thy head.
- Oshkiqwanijegan*, s. skull, (the bone of the head.)
- Oshkiqwanima*, s. head.
- Oshkiqwan-jähmigan*, s. pin, (needle with a head;) pl.-an.
- Osulakwariq*, s. handle (of an axe, hoe, etc.) pl.-on.
- Osidama*, s. foot; pl.-n.
- Osiyinqwe*, (*nind*) n. v. I have a wrinkled face, (from old age;) 3. p. 1.; p. *wes.wed*.
- Osigwäkömin*, s. an. pear; pl.-ag.
- Osigwäköminagawanj*, s. an. pear-tree; pl.-ig.
- Ossigöbimj*, s. willow-tree, pl.-in.
- Oskanaberis*, (*nind*) or, *nind oskanis*. u. v. I am lean, poor, thin; 3. p.-i; p. *wesk.sid*.
- Oskwan*, s. the foremost part of the arm, (from the fingers up to the elbow;) elbow;—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nind oskwan*, my elbow; *kid oskwan*, thy elbow; *ad oskwan*, his elbow, etc.
- Oskweciab*, s. vein, pulse; pl.-in.—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nind oskweciab*, my vein; *ad oskweciab*, his vein, etc.
- Osow*, s. his tail; particularly the bone of the tail.
- Ossikawin*, s. S. *Babäikawin*.
- Ossitwendam*, S. *Wassitawendam*.
- Ossössodam*, (*nind*) n. v. I cough; 3. p. 1.; p. *wes.dang*.
- Ossössodamowin*, s. cough.
- Ostäwin*, s. host.
- Otawä*, s. Ottawa Indian, (or Ottawa Indian;) pl.-g.
- Otawag*, s. ear; powder-pan of a gun; pl.-an.—*Nitawag*, my ear; *kita-weag*, thy ear, etc.
- Otawaga*, (*nind*) n. v. I have ears; 3. p. 1.; p. *wet.wagad*.
- Otawagama*, s. ear; pl.-n.
- Otawagameq*, s. a kind of lizard; pl.-wag.
- Otawakwe*, s. Ottawa squaw, (or Ottawa squaw;) pl.-g.
- Otawam*, (*nind*) n. v. I speak the Ottawa language; 3. p.-o; p. *wet.m.d*.
- Otawamowin*, s. Ottawa language.
- Otawawissiton*, (*nind*) a. v. *in*. I translate it in the Ottawa language; 3. p. *od ot...*; p. *wet.ted*.
- Otawawis-sin*, u. v. it is in the Ottawa language; p. *wet.sing*.
- Otchihik*, s. root; pl.-an.
- Otchihikawi mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree has roots; p. *wet.wid*.
- Otchidcepiniq*, (*nind*) n. v. I have spasms, or cramps, at the heart; 3. p.-o; p. *wet.god*.
- Otchig*, s. fisher, (animal;) [C. pécan;] pl.-ag.
- Otchigadepiniq*, (*nind*) n. v. I have cramps in a leg or in the legs; 3. p.-o; p. *wet.god*.
- Otchiganawag*, s. the constellation called "the great bear."
- Otchingwan*, s. S. *Nin tchingwan*.
- Otchingwanigan*, s. S. *Nin tchingwanigan*.
- Otchinskeptniq*, (*nind*) n. v. I have cramps, or spasms, in my arm; 3. p.-o; p. *wet.god*.
- Otchinimjéwinig*, (*nind*) n. v. I have cramps in my hand; 3. p.-o; p. *wet.god*.
- Otchipäniq*, (*nind*) n. v. I have cramps, spasms, convulsions; 3. p.-o; p. *wet.god*.

Otch
co
Otc
Otc
wa
dia
Otc
pl.
Otc
Ch
wet
Otc
gua
Otc
pew
Otc
Ch
Otc
in C
grd
Otc
v. it
lang
Otc
pew
Otc
tran
guag
Otc
hip.
Otc
cramp
p. we
Otc
sow!
Otc
Otc
knee
Otc
I stat
ing;
Otc
v. in
p. ad
Otc
a. v.
fore l
him;
Otc
down
wet..s

Otchipiniqowin, s. cramps, spasms, convulsions.
Otchipwe, s. Chippewa Indian; pl.-g.
Otchipwé-kitchigami, s. the great water or sea of the Chippewa Indians, that is, Lake Superior.
Otchipwéckwe, s. Chippewa squaw; pl.-g.
Otchipwem. (nind) n. v. I speak the Chippewa language; 3. p.-o; p. wet.mod.
Otchipwemowin, s. the Chippewa language.
Otchipweew. (nind) n. v. I am a Chippewa Indian; 3. p.-i; p. wet.wid.
Otchipweewibigan, s. a writing in the Chippewa language; pl.-an.
Otchipweewibige. (nin) n. v. I write in Chippewa; 3. p. 1.; p. wetch.. grad.
Otchipweewissitchigade, or-magad, n. v. it is translated in the Chippewa language; p. wetch..deg. or-magak.
Otchipweewissin, u. v. it is in the Chippewa language; p. wet..iag.
Otchipweewission, (nind) a. v. in. I translate it in the Chippewa language; 3. d. od ot...; p. wet.tod.
Otchishibedagan, s. the bone of his hip.
Otchisepiniq, (nind) n. v. I have cramps in my foot or feet; 3. p.-o; p. wet.g.d.
Otchitchay, (nind) n. v. I have a son; 3. p.-o; p. wet.g.d.
Otchitchigoma, s. soul; pl.-g.
Otchitchingwanab, (nind) n. v. I kneel; 3. p.-i; p. wet.bid.
Otchitchingwanigahwo. (nind) n. v. I stand on my knees, I am kneeling; 3. p.-i; p. wet.wid.
Otchitchingwanigahawitan, (nind) a. v. in. I am kneeling before it; 3. p. od ot...; p. wet.ang.
Otchitchingwanigahawitawa, (nind) a. v. an. I stand on my knees before him, I am kneeling before him; 3. p. od ot..n; p. wet.wal.
Otchitchingwanisse, (nind) n. v. I fall down on my knees; 3. p. 1.; p. wet..setl.

Otchitchingwanita, (nind) n. v. I kneel down; 3. p. 1.; p. wet.tad.
Otchitchingwanitan, (nind) a. v. in. I kneel down before it; 3. p. od ot...; p. wet.ang.
Otchitchingwanitawa, (nind) a. v. an. I kneel down before him, (any an. obj.) 3. p. od ot..n; p. wet.wad.
Otchitchingwanitawin, s. genuflection.
Otréqwan, s. his ear, (of a fish.)
Oty, *otjwag*, roe, eggs of fish.
Ov, prou. in. this, this here.
Ov! here! here it is!
Owassamigonan, (nind) a. v. in. I illuminate it, I light it; 3. p. od ov...; p. wev.ang.
Owihida, (nind) n. v. I have teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. wewibidat.
Owiyikiwéima, (nind) n. v. an. I have him for a brother, he is my brother; my friend; 3. p. od ov..n; p. wev.mad.
Owiyikivéindimin, (nind) com. v. we are brothers together; or friends; p. wev..didjig.
Owigiwam, (nind) n. v. I have a house; 3. p.-i; p. wewigwamid, the proprietor of a house, or of the house, the landlord.
Owirss, (nind) n. v. I have flesh; 3. p.-i; p. wewiassid.-E, i-ovriassing, as one has flesh; [L. secundum carnem.]
Owiaw, (nind) n. v. I have a body; 3. p.-i; p. wewiuwil.
Owiawinolan, (ni d) a. v. in. I have it in my body, I have it in me, it is incorporated to me, it is natural to me; 3. p. od ov...; p. weg.ang.
Owikanissima, (nind) a. v. an. I have him for a friend, brother, he is my brother, my friend; 3. p. od ov..n; p. wev.mat.
Owikanissindimin, (nind) com. v. we are brothers or friends together; p. wev.didjig.
Owinge, adv. S. Wawingé.
Owinges, (nind) n. v. S. Wawingés.
Owingeréwin, s. S. Wawingeréwin.

P.

Some words which are not found under P, may be looked for under B.

PAG

- Pabig*, s. flea; pl.-*wag*.
Pabige, adv. forthwith. immediately.
Pabigos, (*nin*) n. v. I have fleas; 3. p.-*i*; p. *peh.sid*-*Pabigot animosh*, the dog is full of fleas.
Padagwaboétyan, s. cover of a kettle; pl.-*an*.
Padagwanaán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cover it; 3. p. *o pad...*; p. *ped..ang*.
Padagwanáigade, or-*magad*, u. v. it is covered over with s. th.; p. *ped..deg*, or-*magak*.
Padagwanáigas, (*nin*) n. v. I am covered over with s. th.; 3. p.-*o*; p. *ped..sod*.
Padagwanáwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cover him, (a person or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. *o pad..n*; p. *ped..wad*; imp. *padagwaná*.
Padagwaníshkug.n, (*nin*) n. v. pers. it covers me; 3. p. *o pad...*; p. *ped..gd*.
Padagwaníshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cover him with my body; 3. p. *o pad...*; p. *ped..ang*.
Padagwaníshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cover some *an*. obj. with my body; 3. p. *o pad..n*; p. *ped..wad*.
Padagwáwagíshkum jakaakwe, *vin-eshi*, n. v. 3. p. the hen, the bird, is hatching, covering her eggs; p. *ped..ang*.
Padashkáanji, s. woodcock, snipe; pl.-*g*.
Paguádown, s. *an*.; pl.-*ag*. S. *Pagaadowanak*.

PAG

- Pagaádownak*, s. Indian crosier, to play with; pl.-*on*.
Pagádowne, (*nin*) n. v. I play with crosier and ball, I am playing ball; 3. p. *l*.; p. *paia.wed*.
Pagaadowecín, s. Indian ball-play, aying with crosier and ball.
Páguakokwan, s. drum-stick; pl.-*an*.
Pagakában, u. v. it is broad daylight; p. *peg..ang*.
Pagakigín, s. S. *Miskwegin*.
Pagakíem, u. v. it shows plainly, it is plainly visible; p. *peg..ing*.
Pagakíssidon nin gígitawín, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I express plainly my speaking, to be easily understood; p. *peg..d.d*.
Pagakítagos, (*nin*) n. v. I speak plainly, so as to be well heard. I am well heard; 3. p.-*i*; p. *peg..sid*.
Pagakítwa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I understand him plainly, I hear him well; 3. p. *o pag..n*; p. *peg..wad*.
Pagakíwe, (*nin*) u. v. I speak plainly; 3. p. *l*.; p. *peg..wed*.
Pagakwáige, (*nin*) n. v. I knock with s. th.; 3. p. *l*.; p. *peg..gd*.
Pagamádis, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive somewhere; 3. p.-*i*; p. *peg..sid*.
Pagamáyan, s. club, cudgel; war-club; pl.-*an*.
Pagamakosse, (*nin*) n. v. I get hurt in falling; 3. p. *l*.; p. *peg..wed*.
Pagamámadjewe, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive at the summit of a hill or mountain; 3. p. *l*.; p. *peg..wed*.

Pag
a
m
Pag
in
Pag
dr
N
ar
Pag
ve
on
lov
Pag
pas
..g
Pag
nir
Pag
ing
Pag
foo
wa
Pag
es
ma
Pag
com
3. p
Pag
com
peg
Pag
Pag
pl.
Pag
tree
Pag
Pag
Pag
I am
noth
p. pe
Pag
know
worl
Pag
fello
does
Pag
Pagash

- Pagamanimad*, u. v. the wind rises, a strong wind comes on; p. *peg..mak*.
- Pagamásh*, (*nín*) n. v. I arrive sailing; 3. p. -*í*; p. *peg..íd*.
- Pagamássén*, u. v. it comes or arrives driven by the wind; p. *peg..ing*.—*Nábikwan gi-pagamássén*; a vessel arrived, (driven by the wind.)
- Pagami*, in the beginning of some verbs, alludes to *arriving, coming on*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Pagami-áimáqad*, u. v. it comes to pass, it happens, it arrives; p. *peg..gak*.
- Pagamíhato*, (*nín*) n. v. I arrive running; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..tod*.
- Pagamíhissa*, u. v. the rain is coming; p. *peg..ssiq*.
- Pagamíshka*, (*nín*) n. v. I arrive, (on foot or in a canoe, by land or by water); 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..kud*.
- Pagamíshka, or-maqad*, u. v. it comes on, it arrives; p. *peg..kag, or-maqak*.
- Pagamíshkagon*, (*nín*) pers. v. it comes upon me, it happens to me; 3. p. o *pag..;*; p. *peg..god*.
- Pagamíshkawa*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I come upon him; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..wad*.
- Pagamísse*, u. v. S. *Pagamíshka*.
- Pagán*, s. an. nut, walnut; hazelnut; pl. -*ag*.
- Pagának*, s. an.; pl. -*wag*. S. *Pagán*.
- Paganakomi*, s. a kind of walnut-tree; [C. *noyer tendre*.] pl. -*in*.
- Paganakomín*, s. an., pl. -*ag*. S. *Pagán*.
- Pagándis*, (*nín*) n. v. I do nothing, I am good for nothing, I can make nothing, I know no work; 3. p. -*í*; p. *peg..sid*.
- Pagándjkwé*, s. a woman that knows no work and does not work; pl. -*g*.
- Pagándjiníní*, s. a good-for-nothing fellow, who knows no work and does nothing; pl. -*wag*.
- Pagánímí*, s. hazel; pl. -*in*.
- Pagaskájéwa*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I strike him on the bare skin; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..wad*; imp. *pagas-kjé*.
- Pagéssan*, s. an. plum; pl. -*ag*.
- Pagéssanémín*, s. S. *Pagéssan*.
- Pagéssanímínagawanj*, s. an. plum-tree; pl. -*ig*.
- Pagésse*, (*nín*) n. v. I play the dish game, (Indian game); [C. *je joue au plat*.] 3. p. 1.; p. *pegésséd*.
- Pagésséwin*, s. dish-game.
- Pagídában*, s. line with many hooks on, to catch fish; pl. -*an*.
- Pagídábi*, (*nín*) n. v. I set a line with hooks, to catch fish; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..bid*.
- Pagídánám*, (*nín*) n. v. I breathe, I take respiration; I sigh; 3. p. -*o*; p. *peg..mod*.
- Pagídánámówin*, s. breath, respiration, sigh.
- Pagídándjé*, (*nín*) n. v. I abstain from eating, I fast; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..ged*.
- Pagídándjéwin*, s. privation of eating, abstinence, fasting.
- Pagídawa*, (*nín*) n. v. I set a net or nets, to catch fish; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..wad*.
- Pagídawa assab*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I set a net; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *pegídawad assabin*.
- Pagídawéwin*, s. fishing-ground; [F. *endroit de pêche*.] pl. -*an*.—*Bête grise Bay*.
- Pagídawéwíníng*, s. at, to, from *Bête grise Bay, Lake Superior*.
- Pagídawéwíníni*, s. a man that sets nets, fisherman; pl. -*wag*.
- Pagídéndagos*, (*nín*) u. v. I am considered free, I am free, I am released; 3. p. -*í*; p. *peg..sít*.
- Pagídéndam-wn*, (*nín*) a. v. an. I give it to him; I bring him a sacrifice; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..wad*.
- Pagídéndamówin*, s. giving, sacrifice; renunciation; burial, funeral.
- Pagídéndan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I give it away, I sacrifice it, offer it; I renounce to it, cede it, reject it, I let it go; 3. p. o *pag..;*; p. *peg..ang*.

under B.

n crosier, to

I play with
playing ball;n ball-play,
nd ball.
ck; pl. -*an*.
ad daylight;gín.
ows plainly,
p. *peg..ing*.
in, (*nín*) a.
y my speak-
erstood; p.v. I speak
ell heard. I
p. *peg..sid*.
an. I under-
r him well;
wad.speak plain-
ly.v. I knock
peg..gd.
arrive some-
id.I get hurt
peg..sd.v. I arrive
ll or moun-
d.

- Pagidénima**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him away, I sacrifice him, offer him; I renounce him, I cede him, reject him; I bury him; 3. p. o *p. w. n;* p. *peg. mad.*
- Pagidéndindi**, (*nin*) r. v. I sacrifice myself; I give myself up to somebody, or for some purpose, I put myself in the power of...; 3. p. -o; p. *peg. sod.*
- Pagidéna**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let him go, release him, I permit him to do s. th., or to go somewhere; I betray him; also, I sow it, I plant it, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. o *pag. n;* p. *peg. wad.*
- Pagidénamadis**, (*nin*) r. v. I give or sacrifice s. th. to myself, to my advantage; 3. p. -o; p. *peg. sod.*
- Pagidanamulison**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I give it or sacrifice it to myself; 3. p. o *pag. n;* p. *peg. sod.*
- Pagidénaradisonan**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give to myself or sacrifice to my advantage some *an. obj.*; 3. p. o *pag. n;* p. p. *peg. sod.* (V. Conj.)
- Pagidénamaga**, (*nin*) n. v. I give, I deliver, I sacrifice to somebody; 3. p. l.; p. *peg. get.*
- Pagidénamara**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give or deliver it to him, I cede it to him; I permit it to him; 3. p. o *pag. n;* p. *peg. wad.*
- Pagidinan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I let it go (from my hands,) I release it, I give it up, I desist from it; also, I sow it; 3. p. o *pag. n;* p. *peg. ang.*
- Pagidina teh dibéndis d.**, (*nin*) I give him liberty, I emancipate him.
- Pagidiniyede**, or **-magad**, u. v. it is given away; it is sacrificed; p. *peg. dey*, or *-magak*
- Pagidiniyan**, s. gift; sacrifice, offering, (*in. obj.*) pl. -*an*.
- Pagidiniyan**, s. *an*. gift; sacrifice, offering, (*an. obj.*) pl. -*ag*.
- Pagidiniyas**, (*nin*) n. v. I am given away, I am sacrificed; 3. p. -o; p. *peg. sod.*
- Pagidiniyé**, (*nin*) n. v. I give, I sacrifice, I bring or make an offering, a sacrifice, I immolate; also, I sow, I plant; 3. p. l.; p. *peg. got.*
- Pagidiniyé-alopowin**, s. altar.
- Pagidiniyéwin**, s. sacrificing, sacrifice, offering, immolation.
- Pagidiniyéwinikan**, s. place where a sacrifice is made, altar, sacrificing altar, in the Old Testament.
- Pagidiniyéwinini**, s. a man that performs sacrifices, sacrificer; Jewish priest in the Old Testament; pl. -*wag*.
- Pagidinisau**, s. the quantity of wood that is put in the fire at one time.—*Ningo pagidinisau, nijo pagidinisau, nisso pagidinisau*, &c.; wood enough to put in the fire once, twice, three times, &c.
- Pagidiniyisse**, (*nin*) n. v. I put wood in the fire to keep up the fire; 3. p. l.; p. *peg. sod.*
- Pagidija**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. **Pagidina**.
- Pagidji-ata**, (*nin*) n. v. I am free, I am loose, released; 3. p. l.; p. *peg. iat*. — *Bebejigyanji pagidji-ata*, the horse is loose, not tied.
- Pagididiniangananean**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lay him on my shoulder and carry him; 3. p. o *pag. n;* p. *peg. od.* (V. Conj.)
- Pagidigan**, s. *in*. & *an*. S. **Pagidiniyan**.
- Pasidigé**, (*nind*) n. v. S. **Pagidiniyé**.
- Pagidijé-alopowin**, s. S. **Pagidiniyé-alopowin**.
- Pagidijéwin**, s. S. **Pagidiniyéwin**.
- Pagidijéwinikan**, s. S. **Pagidiniyéwinikan**.
- Pagidijéwinini**, s. S. **Pagidiniyéwinini**.
- Pagidiniyé**, (*nind*) n. v. I put down a load I carried on my shoulder; 3. p. l.; p. *ped. ged*.
- Pagidjéninjitawa**, (*nin*) or *nin pagidjéninjitawa*, a. v. *an*. *Alg*. I lay my hand or hands upon him; 3. p. o *pag. n;* p. *peg. wad*.
- Pagidjémetawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *au*. I come upon him; 3. p. o *pag. n;* p. *pag. wad*.

Pagidji, place
is put
Pagidji, a piece
p. l.;
Pagidji, him go
peg. n;
Pagidji, it go
peg. an
Pagidón, down,
3. p. o
Pagidón, pack d
o *pag.*
Pagis, (*n*)
p. *peg. n;*
Pagisika, release
pag. n;
Pagisika, I let it
at down
Pagisikan, go, I let
had kept
p. *peg. n;*
Pagisonig, bath; pl
Pagisonin, -*on*.
Pagisonin,
Pagissab,
Pagisaw, s.
Pagossaba, at him w
give me
eating, e
o *pag. n;*
Pagossaba, with the
3. p. l.;
Pagossenda, irable, I
be desire
Pagossenda, it is wort
worth to
p. *peg. wad*

- Pagidjéwanan*, s. stopping or resting-place in a portage, where the pack is put down; [C. pause;] pl. *an*.
- Pagidjéwane*, (*nin*) n. v. I put down a pack I carried on my back; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..mod*.
- Pagidjéwéna*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let him go suddenly; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..mod*.
- Pagidjéwébinan*, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I let it go suddenly; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..ang*.
- Pagidjéna*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put him down, (carrying him on my back); 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..mod*.
- Pagidjénda*, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I put my pack down (from my back); 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..ang*.
- Pagis*, (*nin*) n. v. I bathe; 3. p. -o; p. *pegisod*.
- Pagisakagon*, (*na*) n. v. pers. it releases me, it lets me go; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..god*.
- Pagiskan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I let it go, I let it come up, (when I had kept it down); 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..ang*.
- Pagiskawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let him go, I let him come up, (when I had kept him down); 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..mod*.
- Pagisowigamig*, s. bathing-house, bath; pl. -*on*.
- Pagisowimakak*, s. bathing-tub; pl. -*on*.
- Pagisowin*, s. bathing.
- Pagissab*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Ishkatawab*.
- Pagis*, s. *an*. Ot. S. *Pigiv*.
- Pagossabama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I look at him with the hope that he will give me something, (when he is eating, counting money, &c.) 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..mod*.
- Pagossabane*, (*nin*) n. v. I look on with the hope of obtaining & th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..god*.
- Pagossendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am desirable, I am considered worth to be desired; 3. p. -i; p. *peg..mod*.
- Pagosséndagwad*, n. v. it is desirable, it is worth asking, it is considered worth to be asked and hoped for; p. *peg..wak*.
- Pagosséndam*, (*nin*) n. v. I ask with hope; I hope; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..ang*.
- Pagosséndamawin*, s. asking, request, petition; hope.
- Pagosséndán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I ask or pray for it; I hope for it; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..ang*.
- Pagosséndjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I beg, pray, ask; hope; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg..god*.
- Pagosséwim*, (*nin*) n. v.; 3. p. -o; p. *peg..mod*. S. *Pagossendam*.
- Pagossénina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I ask him for s. th. with confidence, w. h. hope; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..mod*.
- Pagwadakamig*, adv. in the desert, in the wilderness.
- Pagwáwakamigawan*, u. v. there is a wilderness, a desert; p. *peg..wang*.
- Pagwadassim*, s. wild dog, a dog that remains rather in the woods than about houses; pl.-*og*.
- Pagwádj*, adv. somewhere in a desert wild place, far from human habitations.
- Pawá-j-áwa*, s. wild animal, not tamed; or any *an*. obj. in a wild natural state; as, a wild fruit-tree, a wild potato, etc.; pl.-*g*.
- Pagwádj-áwi*, s. any *in*. obj. in a wild natural state; as, herbs and plants, etc.; pl.-*n*.
- Pagwádjé-bebejigowanji*, s. wild horse; [f. cheval marron;] pl.-*g*.
- Pagwádjé-bémiskodíssi*, s. wild small snail; pl.-*g*.
- Pagwádj-ikwé*, s. wild woman, living in the woods, in the wilderness; pl.-*g*.
- Pagwádji-kokosh*, s. wild boar; pl. -*og*.
- Pagwádji-manishtanish*, s. wild goat, (on the Rocky Mountains, etc.); pl.-*og*.
- Pagwádji-misissé*, s. wild turkey; pl.-*g*.
- Pagwádji-mitig*, s. wild tree; pl.-*og*.
- Pagwádj-inini*, s. wild man, living in the wilderness; pl.-*wag*.

- Pagwakiide**, or-*magad*, u. v. S. *Pagwanéakke*.
- Pagwand**, adv. by heart; at random, in a guessing manner; without knowing or seeing.
- Pagwana nin debwetam**, I believe without seeing.
- Pagwana nind skit**, I say it without knowing it well.
- Pagwana nin wawindan**, I guess, I conjecture.
- Pagwanawadis**, (*nin*) u. v. S. *Pagwanawis*.
- Pagwanawis**, (*nin*) u. v. I am uneducated, I am ignorant, I am in a wild natural state, untutored; 3. p.-i; p. *peg..sid*.
- Pagwanawiswin**, *pagwanawadisiwin*, s. ignorance, wild natural state, savage life.
- Pagwanawitan**, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I don't know how to make it, or how to do; 3. p. o *pag...*; p. *peg..tod*.
- Pagwanéan**, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I pierce it, I bore it through, I make a hole in it; 3. p. o *pag...*; p. *peg..ang*.
- Pagwanéhidon**, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I pierce it with my finger; 3. p. o *pag...*; p. *peg..dud*.
- Pagwanéhitchege**, (*nin*) n. v. I bore, I make a hole; 3. p. l.; p. *peg..geJ*.
- Pagwanégaigan**, s. S. *Pagwanéigan*.
- Pagwanégaige**, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Pagwanéige*.
- Pagwanéga**, or-*magad*, u. v. it is perforated, there is a hole in; p. *peg..iag*, or-*magak*.
- Pagwanéiabika**, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a hole in a rock; p. *peg..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Pagwanéiakide**, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a hole burnt in it or through it; p. *peg..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Pagwanéakisan**, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I burn it through, or I burn a hole in it; 3. p. o *pag...*; p. *peg..ang*.
- Pagwanéakiso**, u. v. 3. p. a hole is burnt in it or through it, (*av.* obj.) p. *peg..sid*.
- Pagwanéakisoa**, (*nin*) n. v. *an*. I burn a hole in some *an.* obj.; o *pag..n*; p. *peg..wad*.
- Pagwanéigan**, s. a tool to make a hole or mortise with, a chisel; pl. -*an*.
- Pagwanéige**, (*nin*) n. v. I make a hole, a mortise; 3. p. l.; p. *peg..ged*.
- Pagwané-jagigamivan**, n. v. there are holes or openings in the ice on the lake; p. *peg..wang*.
- Pagwanés**, (*nin*) n. v. I have a hole or holes in some limb or limbs of my body; 3. p.-i; p. *peg..sid*.
- Pagwanéshka**, or-*magad*, u. v. it has a hole, it is torn; it is pierced, it is perforated; (a vestment, a shoe, or any other *in.* obj.) p. *peg..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Pagwanéshkan**, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I wear it out, I wear a hole in it, (garment, shoe, boot;) I pierce it, bore it through, perforate it; 3. p. o *pag...*; p. *peg..ang*.
- Pagwanéshkawa**, (*nin*) n. v. *an*. I wear out, I pierce or perforate, some *an.* obj.; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..wad*.
- Pagwanéssidon**, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. S. *Pagwanéshkan*.
- Pagwanéssin**, u. v. S. *Pagwanétska*.
- Pagwanéwa**, (*nin*) n. v. *an*. I pierce or perforate some *in.* obj.; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..wad*; *imp.* *pag..wané*.
- Pagwanoma**, (*nin*) n. v. *an*. I speak of him in his absence, I speak ill of him, I backbite him; 3. p. o *pag..n*; p. *peg..mad*.
- Pagwanondan**, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I speak of s. th. when absent from it, I backbite it; 3. p. o *pag...*; p. *peg..ang*.
- Pagwanonge**, (*nin*) n. v. I backbite; 3. p. l.; p. *peg..ged*.
- Pagwanoshka**, or-*magad*, u. v. it is notched, small hollows are cut in; p. *peg..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Pagwanoshkan**, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I notch it, I cut small hollows in; 3. p. o *pag...*; p. *peg..ang*.
- Pagwanoshkawa**, (*nin*) n. v. *an*. I

note
p. p.
Pagwa
ston
peg-
Pagwa
him
Love
peg-
Pagwa
pagat
to ca
o pag
Pagwa
pagat
other
wed.
Pagwa
in the
ent, e
parasi
Pagwa
asking
tice of
Pagwa
to ent.
Pagwa
(I req
have th
p. peg
kitigan
field.
Paipesh
ifies sc
scarific
Pajidji, a
other p
Pajidji-g
in. I ju
p. pajij
Pajidji-g
v. an. I
3. p. o p
Pajiwade
upon my
I intend
p. pajij
Pajiwade
persever
am dilig
sid.

v. an. I
obj.; o pag.

o make a
eliasel; pl.-

ake a hole,
g.-ged.

v. there
the ice on

ave a hole
r lumb of
..sid.

v. it has
erced, it is

nt, a shoe,
peg.-kag.

v. in. I
hole in it,
pierce it,
to it; 3. p.

v. an. I
perforate,
-a; p. peg..

v. in. S.

uanéshka.

i. I pierce
obj.; 3. p. o

mp. pag.

I speak
speak ill

; 3. p. o

na. I speak
from it, I

; p. pag..

backbite;

u. v. it is
are cut in;

v. in. I
flows in;

v. an. I

notch some an. obj. 3. p. o pag..n ;
p. peg..wad.

Pagwanotam, (nin) u. v. I listen
stealthly, unperceived; 3. p. l.; p.
peg..ang.

Pagwanotawa, (nin) a. v. an. I hear
him stealthly, unperceived by him,
I overhear him; 3. p. o pag..n ; p.
peg..wad.

Pagwishia, (nin) a. v. an. (pron. *nio*
pagashia.) I beg him for s. th. to
eat, or for other things; 3. p.
o pag..n ; p. peg..ad.

Pagwishine, (nin) u. v. (pron. *nin*
pagshine.) I beg s. th. to eat, or
other things; 3. p. l.; p. peg..
wad.

Pagwishineshk, (nin) n. v. I am
in the habit of begging s. th. to
eat, etc., I act the parasite, I am a
parasite; 3. p. i; p. pag..kid.

Pagwishineshkiwin, s. the habit of
asking for s. th. to eat, the prac-
tice of a parasite.

Pagwishinewin, s. begging for s. th.
to eat, etc.

Pagwishiton, (nin) a. v. in. I use it,
(I require it to give me s. th.) I
have the profit of it; 3. p. o pag..
; p. peg..tód.—*Nin pagwishiton iw*
kitigan; I have a good profit of that
field.

Papeshowed, p. s. a. one who scar-
ifies somebody, to bleed him, a
scarifier; pl. -jij.—S. *Pepeshowe*.

Pajidji, adv. above, over; (over an-
other person or thing.)

Pajidji-gwashkwanodan, (nin) a. v.
in. I jump over it; 3. p. o paj..
; p. pavij..ang.

Pajidji-gwashkwanodawa, (nin) a.
v. an. I jump over some an. obj.;
3. p. o paj..n ; p. paiuj..wad.

Pajigwadendam, (nin) u. v. I persist
upon my opinion or thought; also,
I intend to make haste; 3. p. l.;
p. paiuj..ang.

Pajigwadis, (nin) n. v. I persist, I
persevere; also, I make haste, I
am diligent; 3. p. -i; p. paiuj..
sid.

Pak, s. Easter. *Pak-gijigad*, Easter
Sunday.

Pakaakwawawan, s. hen's egg; pl.
on.

Pakaakwob, s. cock; hen; pl. -tag.

Pakaakwens, s. dim. young chicken;
pl. -ag.

Pakaakwe-wawan, s. hen's egg; pl.-
on.

Pakaakwevigamig, s. hen-house,
poultry-house, hen-roost; pl. -on.

Pakabugwe, (nin) u. v. I suffer thirst;
3. p. l.; p. patia..wad.

Pakagujena, (nin) u. v. an. I un-
cover him; 3. p. o pak..n ; p. patia..
wad.

Pakagujenadis, (nin) r. v. I uncov-
er myself; 3. p. -o; p. patia..wad.

Pakajwe, (nin) u. v. I clean ur dress
fish; 3. p. l.; p. pek..wad.

Pakajwa gigo, (nin) n. v. an. I clean
and wash n fish; 3. p. o pak..n ; p.
pek..wad ; irr. pakajwi.

Pakakah, (nin) n. v. my eyes are
open; 3. p. -i; p. patia..bid.

Pakakados, (nin) n. v. I am lean,
poor; 3. p. -o; p. pek..sod.

Pakakadoswin, s. leanness.

Pakakaduwewis, (nin) n. v. I am
extremely lean, poor, I have noth-
ing but the bones; 3. p. -i; p. pek..
sid.

Pakakidwenpee, (nin) n. v. I have
a lean face; 3. p. l.; p. pek..wad.

Pakakendam, (nin) n. v. I am sure,
I know plainly; 3. p. l.; p. patia..
ang.

Pakakendan, (nin) a. v. in. I am
sure, I know it for certain, (it is
open before me); 3. p. o pak..
; p. patia..ang.

Pakakonamawa, (nin) a. v. an. I op-
en it to him, (especially a door);
3. p. o pak..n ; p. patia..wad.

Pakakonun, (nin) a. v. in. I open
(especially a door); 3. p. o pak..
; p. patia..ang.

Pakakonigade, or -magad, u. v. it is
open; p. patia..deg, or -magak.

Pakakonigan, s. the latch of a door;
pl. -an.

Pakukoshka, or -magad, u. v. it is

- open, it is opened; p. *paia..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Pakakoshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I open it, (especially a door;) 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *paia..ang*.
- Pakakossin*, u. v. it is open; p. *paia..ing*.
- Pakakwaan*, s. shield, buckler; pl.-*an*.
- Pakatawab*, (*nin*) n. v. I open my eyes; 3. p.-*i*; p. *paia..bid*.
- Pakotch*, adv. absolutely, resolvedly, expressly, once.
- Pakawan*, u. v. the fog disappears; p. *paikawang*.
- Pakésiwín*, s. limb; [F. membre;] pl.-*an*.
- Pakibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tear it, break it, (a string, cord, etc.) 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek..dad*.—The freq. v. of it is: *Nin papakibidon*, I tear it to pieces.
- Pakibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tear some an. obj. (*seniba*, ribbon;) 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek..nad*.—The freq. v. of it is: *Nin papakibina*, I tear it to pieces.
- Pakibinindjibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dislocate or sprain his hand by pulling; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *paia..nad*.
- Pokibode*, or-*magad*, u. v. it breaks by rubbing, (thread, cord, etc.) p. *pek..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Pakibodon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tear or break it by rubbing, I rub it through, (cord, string, etc.) 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek..dad*.
- Pakibona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tear or break some a. stuff by rubbing, (*seniba*, ribbon, silk;) 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *pek..nad*.
- Pakiboso*, n. v. 3. p. it breaks by rubbing, (*an*. obj. *seniba*, ribbon, *mokwe*, handkerchief;) p. *pek..sod*.
- Pakidadiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I pass a mountain, I am over it on the other side; 3. p. l.; p. *pek..wed*.
- Pakidonemagad*, n. v. it opens its mouth; p. *paia..gak*.—*Aki gi-paki-* *donemagad*, the earth opened its mouth.
- Pakidonen*, (*nin*) n. v. I open my mouth; 3. p.-*i*; p. *paia..nid*.
- Pakidomena*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I open his mouth; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *paia..nad*.
- Pakidonetawu*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I open my mouth to him; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *paia..wud*.—*O kinawa Korinthing endanakieq, ki-pakidonetawom!* O ye Corinthians, our mouth is open unto you!
- Pakigadebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dislocate his leg by pulling; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *paia..nad*.
- Pakim*, in *musinaigan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I open a book, a letter, or any other folded paper; 3. p. *o pak...*, p. *paia..ang*.
- Pakinage*, (*nin*) n. v. I surpass people, I excel, I gain the advantage over others; 3. p. l.; p. *pekina-ged*.
- Pakinamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I open it to him; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *paia..wad*.
- Pakinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I open it; 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *paikinung*.
- Pakinassabi*, (*nin*) n. v. I break or tear a net; 3. p. l.; p. *pek..bid*.
- Pakinawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I surpass him; I beat him; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pe..wad*.
- Pakindenan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I open or lift the door of a lodge; 3. p. *o pak...*; p. *paia..ang*.
- Pakingwen*, (*nin*) n. v. my face is uncovered; 3. p.-*i*; p. *paia..nid*.
- Pakingwenidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I uncover my face; 3. p.-*o*; p. *paia..sod*.
- Pakinigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is opened, (the door of a lodge;) p. *paia..deg*.
- Pakinwadis*, (*nin*) r. v. I ruin myself; 3. p.-*o*; p. *paia..sod*.
- Pakisaginebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I break his shoulder-blade; 3. p. *o pak..n*; p. *pek..ang*.
- Pakishka*, or-*magad*, u. v. it breaks,

- (string, rope, etc.) it opens; p. *paia..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Pakishkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break it, tear it, (a string, etc.) 3. p. *o pak...;* p. *pek..ang*.
- Pakisidebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sprain his foot by pulling it; 3. p. *o pak..n;* p. *paia..nad*.
- Pakissaguan makak*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I open a barrel or a wooden box; 3. p. *o pak...;* p. *paiuk..ang*.
- Pakisse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it breaks open, p. *paiuk..seg*, or-*magak*.
- Pakissin*, u. v. it is open, it opens; p. *paikissing*.
- Pakissitamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I open or uncover it to him; 3. p. *o pak..n;* p. *paia..wad*.
- Pakissitchigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is opened, uncovered; p. *paia..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Pakission*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I open it; I uncover it; 3. p. *o pak...;* p. *paia..tod*.
- Pakitéakoshima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw down some *an*. obj. on a rock or log; I knock him down, throw him down; 3. p. *o pak..n;* p. *pek..mad*.
- Pakitéoshimigon* (*nin*) a. v. pers. it throws me down; 3. p. *o pak...;* p. *pek..god*.—*Akosiwin nin gi-pakitéoshimigon*; a sickness threw me down.
- Pakítean*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I strike it 3. p. *o pak...;* p. *pekíteang*.
- Pakitéianimad*, u. v. there is a sudden squall of wind; p. *pek..mak*.
- Pakitéiassin*, u. v. the wind strikes something; p. *pek..ing*.
- Pakitéigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is beaten, it is hammered, p. *pek..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Pakitéigan*, s. hammer; pl.-*an*.
- Pakitéigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am beaten; 3. p.-*o*; p. *pek..sod*.
- Pakíteige*, (*nin*) n. v. I strike, beat, knock; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ged*.
- Pakíteigewin*, s. striking, knocking.
- Pakitéodis*, (*nin*) r. v. I strike myself; 3. p.-*o*; p. *pek..sod*.
- Pakitéoman*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I strike some *an*. obj. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. *o pak...;* p. *pek..mad*.—*Nin gi-pakitéoman ovidjanissan*; I struck his child.
- Pakíteoshima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw him down, I knock him down; 3. p. *o pak..n;* p. *pek..mad*.
- Pakíteossidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I throw it down, knock it down; 3. p. *o pak...;* p. *pek..dod*.
- Pakitéshima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him fall; 3. p. *o pak..n;* p. *pek..mad*.
- Pakitéshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall hard, I tumble; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ing*.
- Pakitéshkawa*, (*nin*) n. v. *an*. I knock him with my shoulders; 3. p. *o pak..n;* p. *pek..wad*.
- Pakitéwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I strike him; 3. p. *o pak..n;* p. *pek..wad*; imp. *pakité*.
- Pakojishab*, s. a duck when it becomes so fat that it cannot fly; pl.-*ag*.
- Pakonx*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I flay or skin him; 3. p. *o pak..n;* p. *pekonad*; imp. *pakón*.
- Pakonige*, (*nin*) n. v. I flay, I skin; 3. p. 1.; p. *pekoniged*.
- Pakwaragemak*, s. *an*. red pine; pl.-*og*.
- Pakwándibejwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scalp him, I take off his pericranium; 3. p. *o pak..n;* p. *pek..wad*; imp. *pakwándibewi*.
- Pakwándj*, s. a tree with its roots, (thrown down by the wind); pl.-*in*.
- Pakwári mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the bark of the tree can be taken off; p. *pekwándid*.
- Pakwásika*, or-*magad*, (pron. *pakósi-ka*), u. v. it unglues; p. *pek..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Pakwatchikiwagishka*, or-*magad*, u. v. S. *Pakwasika*.
- Pakwéamo* s. a kind of wood-pecker; pl.-*g*.
- Pakwébidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break off a piece; 3. p. *o pak...;* p. *pek..dod*.—The *freq.* verb of it, *nin*

- papakwebidon*, signifies, I break it in several pieces.
- Pakwebigad*, u. v. it is turbid, (any liquid; p. *pek.gak*.)
- Pakwebigami nibi*, u. v. the water is turbid, not clear; p. *pek.mig*.
- Pakwebigamissidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it turbid, (any liquid; 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *pek.dod*.)
- Pakwebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I break off a piece of some *an*, obj.; 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *pek.mad*.—The freq. verb of it, *nin papakwebina*, signifies, I break it in several pieces.
- Pakwequan mitig*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break off a piece of that wood; 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *pek.ang*.
- Pakwegawa mitig*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I break off a piece of that wood, (*an*.) 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *pek.wad*; imp. *pakwegä*.
- Pakwejan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut it, I cut a piece off from it; 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *pek.ang*.
- Pakwejian*, s. *an*. bread; flour.—When the Indians first saw white people cutting pieces off from a loaf a bread, they called the bread *pakwejian*, that is to say, a thing from which pieces are cut off. S. *Pakwejige*.
- Pakwejianabo*, s. flour-pap; [F. bouillie; Ill. mozhnik.]
- Pakwejianashk*, s. straw, or stalk of wheat; also, wheat, (improperly; pl.—*an*.—S. *Pakwejianimin*.)
- Pakwejianikan* s. oven for baking bread; pl.—*an*.
- Pakwejianike*, (*nin*) n. v. I bake. I make bread, cakes, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek.ked*.
- Pakwejianikewigamig*, s. bakery, bake-house; pl.—*an*.
- Pakwejianikewin*, s. baking, making bread, etc.; trade or occupation of a baker.
- Pakwejianikewinini*, s. a man that makes bread, baker; pl.—*wag*.
- Pakwejianimin*, s. *an*. a grain of wheat; pl. *pakwejianiminag*, wheat.—This word is often used in the diminutive, *pakwejianiminsens*, pl.—*ag*.
- Pakwejianiwaj*, s. flour-bag; pl.—*an*.
- Pakwejigane*, s. *an*. dim. a small bread, biscuit, cake, cracker; pl.—*ag*.
- Pakwejige*, (*nin*) n. v. I cut off a piece, or pieces; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek.ged*.—From this word is derived *pakwejian*, bread; which see.
- Pakwejodwin*, s. circumcision; also, castration.
- Pakwejwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut off a piece from some *an*, obj.; I circumcise him; also, I gold him, castrate him; 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *pek.wad*; imp. *pakwejwi*.
- Pakwekotchigan*, s. *an*. potato-germ, potato-bud; pl.—*ag*.
- Pakwema*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bite off a piece from some *an*, obj.; 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *pek.mad*.—*Pakwejian nin pakwema*; *aseman o pakwema*. I bite off a piece of bread; he bites off a piece of tobacco.
- Pakwendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bite off a piece from it; 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *pek.ang*. [Ill. odgrismen.]
- Pakwendjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I bite off; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek.ged*.
- Pakwene*, u. v. there is smoke; p. *pek.wencg*.
- Pakwenessaton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cense it, or incense it; 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *pek.tod*.
- Pakwenessatawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cense him, or incense him; 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *pek.wad*.
- Pakwenessatchigan*, s. censer, incensory; pl.—*an*.
- Pakwenessatchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I incense with a censer; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek.ged*.
- Pakwenibi* (*nin*) n. v. I am choked by swallowing water; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek.bid*.
- Pakwénishkag*, (*nin*) n. v. I am choked by eating s. th.; 3. p.—o; p. *pek.god*.
- Pakwénishkagon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it chokes me, eating it; 3. p. o *pak...*; p. *pek.god*.

Pakwe
chol
...;
Pakwe
chol
eat
pak
Pakwe
mys
or du
Pakwe
ecda
the t
Pakwe
off, t
Pakwe
foot i
Pak-w
la P
Pama,
Panad
bird;
Pangad
pulse
Pangad
is be
iskwe
Pangad
3. p.
Pangi,
Pangigi
once,
gag, c
papán
it fall
Pangigi
dang
nissin
three,
nijing
tana
drops
Pangiga
a tear
papán
shed f
drops;
Pangi n
posed
Pangish
Pangish
little o

Pakwénishkodon, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I choke it, I suffocate it; 3. p. o *pak* ...; p. *pek..dod*.

Pakwénishkoma, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I choke him, by giving him s. th. to eat or to drink, (a child); 3. p. o *pak..n*; p. *pek..nad*.

Pakwénishkonidís, (*nin*) r. v. I choke myself by swallowing s. th., eating or drinking; 3. p. -o; p. *pek..sod*.

Pakweshka onagek, n. v. 3. p. the cedar-bark can be taken off from the tree; p. *pek..kad*.

Pakweshka, or -*magad*, u. v. it breaks off, falls off; p. *pek..kag*, or -*magak*.

Pakwesideshin, (*nin*) n. v. I hurt my foot in walking; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ing*.

Pak-wissinúwin, s. the Passover; [F. la Pâque.]

Pama, adv. S. *Pánima*.

Panadjá, s. young chicken; young bird; pl. -*qag*.

Pangaan miskweiab, or *oskweiab*, the pulse is beating; p. *penjuang*.

Pangaan nind oskweiab, my pulse is beating; 3. p. *pangaanini od iskweiab*.

Pangaog, (*nin*) my pulse is beating; 3. p. -o; p. *pen..god*.

Pangt, adv. a little.

Pángiga, or -*magad*, u. v. it drops once, a drop falls out; p. *paíangigag*, or -*magak*.—The *freq.* verb, *papángiga*, signifies, it drops often, it falls in drops; p. *pepangigag*.

Pángigag, drop; [F. goutte.] *Abiding pangigag*, one drop; *nijinj*, *nissing*, *midatching pangigag*: two, three, ten drops. *Midatching ashé nijinj pangigag*, twelve drops. *Njítana dassing pangigag*, twenty drops.

Pángigawisibingwe, (*nin*) n. v. I shed a tear; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..wed*.—*Nin papángigawisibingwe*, *freq.* v. I shed tears, my tears are falling in drops; 3. p. 1.; p. *pepang..wed*.

Pangi nind akos, I am unwell, indisposed.

Pangishé, adv. very little.

Pangishéwagad, u. v. there is very little of it; p. *pen..gak*.

Pangishéwagisi, n. v. 3. p. there is very little of it, (*an. obj.*) p. *pen..sid*.

Pangishéwagisimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are very little, in a very small number; p. *pen..sidjig*.

Pangishima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I let him fall to the ground, I drop him, lose him, (a person or any other *an. obj.*) 3. p. o *pan..n*; p. *pen..mad*.—*Pangi jonúa nin gi-pangishima pitchinago*; I dropped some money yesterday, (I lost it.)

Pangishimo gisiss, n. v. 3. p. the sun sets; p. *pengishimod*.

Pangishin, (*nin*) n. v. 1 fall; 3. p. 1.; p. *pengishing*.

Pangishkones, (*nin*) n. v. I fall sick suddenly; 3. p. -t; p. *peng..sid*.

Pangissin, u. v. it falls; p. *pengis-sing*.

Pangissiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I let it fall to the ground, I drop it, I lose it; 3. p. o *pan..n*; p. *pen..tod*.

Pangi wabishkamagad, it is whitish.

Pangi wabishkisi, it is whitish, (*an. obj.*)

Pangiwagad, u. v. there is little of it; p. *pen..gak*.

Pangiwagisi, u. v. 3. p. there is little of it, (*an. obj.*) p. *pen..sid*.—

Pangiwagisi jonúa oma endatán: there is only a little money here in my house. *Pangiwagiswag opinig*, there are a few potatoes.

Pangiwagisimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are in a small number; p. *pen..sid-jig*.

Pangiwagiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I reduce it to little, I lessen it, diminish it; 3. p. o *pan..n*; p. *pen..tod*.

Pangiwisi, n. v. 3. p. S. *Pangiwagisi*.

Pangwi, s. *an. Ot. S. Pingwi*.

Panibiguan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make a hole in it, or through it, with a chisel; 3. p. o *pan..n*; p. *pen..any*.

Panibigayan, s. chisel; pl. -*an*.

Panibigaye, (*nin*) n. v. I make a hole or holes with a chisel; 3. p. 1.:

p. *pen..ged*.

- Panigawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make a hole in it, or through it, with a chisel, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. o *pan..n*; p. *pen..ud*; imp. *panigá*.
- Pánima*, adv. by and by, later, afterwards, not before a certain time or a certain event.
- Panima*, *nind ikiš mojad*, I say always, by and by, that is, I delay always, I postpone, (*in words.*)
- Panima*, *nind inendam mojad*, I think always, by and by, that is, I delay always, I postpone, (*in thoughts.*)
- Panosim*, s. sea-dog; [F. chien marin;] pl.-*og*.
- Pantkot*, or *Pantkot-gijigad*, s. Pentecost or Whit-Sunday.
- Pápagaan ishkvandem*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I knock at a door; 3. p. o *pap...;* p. *paia..ang*.
- Papagábidewad*, (*nin*) u. v. I chatter with the teeth being cold; 3. p.-*i*; p. *pep..djid*.
- Papagakwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Papagaan*.
- Papagakwaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I knock (at a door); 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..ged*.
- Papágimák*, s. *an*. a kind of ash-tree; [C. franc frêne;] pl.-*wag*.
- Papágíwaián*, s. cotton, shirt; pl.-*an*.
- Papágíwaiánegamij*, s. house of cotton, a tent; pl.-*on*.
- Papágíwaiáneshkimod*, s. bag made of cotton; pl.-*an*.
- Papágíwaiánigin*, s. S. *Papágíwaián*.
- Papagwash*, adv. always, continually, incessantly.
- Papákanje*, or-*magad*, u. v. the sparks fly up; p. *pep..jeg*, or-*magak*.
- Papákine*, s. cricket; grass-hopper; pl.-*g*.
- Papákine*, or-*magad ishkote*, u. v. the fire crackles; p. *pep..neg*, or-*magak*.
- Papákwáam*, (*nin*) n. v. I come out of the woods; 3. p. 1.; p. *pep..ang*.
- Papakwánadji*, s. bat, flitter-mouse; [G. Fledermaus;] pl.-*tag*.
- Papángibissa*, u. v. it begins to rain. drops of rain are falling here and there; p. *pep..sag*.
- Papángíya*, u. v. *freq.* S. *Pangíya*.
- Papáshkigúe*, s. *an*. pitch of the fir-tree, balsam.
- Papáshkisiganak*, s. elder-tree; pl.-*on*.
- Papáshkisige-gijigad*, s. gun-firing day, that is, the fourth of July.
- Papashkisige-gisiss*, s. *an*. the gun-firing month, July.
- Papashkojan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shear it thoroughly, I take all off; 3. p. o *pap...;* p. *pep..ang*.
- Papashkojwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shear him thoroughly, close to the skin; 3. p. o *pap..n*; p. *pep..wad*; imp. *papashkoj*.
- Papashkwákamiga*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is clear ground, a clearing, (the trees have been cut down and taken away.) P. *pep..gag*, or-*magak*.
- Papashkwákondibe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am bald, bald-headed; 3. p. 1.; p. *pep..bed*.
- Papashkwákondibewin*, s. baldness.
- Papashkwámagad*, u. v. there is a clearing, a place in the woods where the trees have been cut down and taken away. P. *pep..gak*.
- Papassábiganate*, or-*magad*, u. v. the ground cracks or splits from heat and dryness; p. *pep..teg*, or-*magak*.
- Papassábiginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stretch it; 3. p. o *pap...;* p. *pep..ang*.
- Papassákamigadin*, u. v. the ground splits from cold; p. *pep..ing*.
- Papassangwab*, (*nin*) or, *nin papasungdanab*, n. v. I blink with the eyes; 3. p.-*i*; p. *pep..bid*.
- Papásse*, s. a kind of small wood-pecker; pl.-*g*.
- Papassinéndjiodis*, (*nin*) r. v. I clap my hands together; 3. p.-*o*; p. *pep..sod*.
- Papáqingwe*, (*nin*) n. v. my face is full of small pimples, I am marked or pitted with the small pox; I am

- stung by musketoos, etc. 3. p. 1.; p. *pep..wed.*
- Papikwadin*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is hilly, it is mountainous; p. *pep..nag*, or-*magak*.
- Papikwakamiga*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a rough killy ground, not even; p. *pep..gug*, or-*magak*.
- Papindigwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I go often to his house, to his dwelling, I make him frequent visits; *fig*. I enter in his heart, in his mind; 3. p. *o pap..n*; p. *paia..wad*.
- Papindige*, (*nin*) n. v. I use to go in, I go in frequently; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..ged*.
- Pasagobidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I scratch it; 3. p. *o pas..*; p. *pes..dod*.
- Pasagobijawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I scratch; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..wed*.
- Pasagobwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scratch him; 3. p. *o pas..n*; p. *pes..nad*; imp. *pasagobij*.
- Pasagwagami*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is thick, (some liquid); p. *pes..mig*, or-*magak*.
- Pasagwamiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it thick, (some liquid); 3. p. *o pas..*; p. *pes..tod*.
- Pashagishka*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is dark; p. *pesh..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Pashagishkanakwad*, s. a dark cloud; pl.-*on*.
- Pashagishkanakwad*, u. v. there is a dark cloud; p. *pesh..wak*.
- Pashagishkibikad*, u. v. it is a dark night; it is very dark; p. *pesh..kak*.
- Pashagishkinam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in darkness, I cannot see immediately, coming in a house from sunshine, I am dazzled; 3. p. -*o*; p. *pesh..wod*.
- Pashagishkinamowin*, s. darkness.
- Pashkab*, (*nin*) n. v. I am blind on one eye, I am one-eyed; 3. p. -*i*; p. *paia..shkabid*.
- Pashka'wa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him one-eyed, I knock him an eye out; 3. p. *o pash..n*; p. *paia..wad*.
- Pashkabide*, (*nin*) n. v. my teeth are distant from each other; 3. p. 1.; p. *pesh..ded*.
- Pas.*:abide-binakwan*, s. large dressing comb; pl.-*an*.
- Pashkabuleia*, or-*magad*, u. v. its teeth are distant from each other. (rake, harrow, etc.) p. *pesh..iag*, or-*magak*.
- Pashkabuljin*, (*nin*) n. v. I burst one of my eyes; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..ung*.
- Pashkubis*, (*nin*) n. v. my eyes are spoiled (or lost) by too much smoke; 3. p. -*o*; p. *paia..sod*.
- Pashkakwadin*, u. v. it bursts by freezing; p. *paia..ing*. *Gi-pashkakwadin onodai*; the bottle burst, (by the freezing of the water that was in.)
- Pashkakwadji mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree cracks or splits by extreme cold; p. *paia..djid*.
- Pashkandamo*, s. a kind of bird; pl.-*g*.
- Pashkap*, (*nin*) n. v. I burst into laughter; 3. p. -*i*; p. *paia..shkapid*. - S. *Nanissap*.
- Pashkaweo panadjá*, n. v. 3. p. the small young bird or chicken comes out of the egg, is hatched out; p. *paia..od*.
- Pashküle*, or-*magad*, u. v. it bursts by extreme heat; p. *paia..shkidey*, or-*magak*.
- Pashkidjikome*, (*nin*) n. v. I am cracking lice; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia..med*.
- Pashkika*, or-*magad*, u. v. it bursts, cracks, breaks asunder; p. *paia..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Pashkikawag tigowag*, n. v. 3. p. pl. the waves on the lake (or sea) are white, they flourish; p. *paia..djig*.
- Pashkikwaamog (animikig)*, n. v. 3. p. pl. it thunders with a great crash, there are great peals of thunder.
- Pashkiminassanan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. pl. I make them burst; I confect them, I make sweetmeats or preserves of them, (of *in*. berries) 3. p. *o pash..*; p. *paia..ang*.
- Pashkiminassigan*, s. sweetmeats, preserves; [F. des confitures.]
- Pashkiminassige*, (*nin*) n. v. I confect,

- I make preserves; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia* .*ged*.
- Pashkimiinasswag*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make them burst; I confect them, I make preserves of them, (of an. berries.) 3. p. o *pash..wan*; p. *paia* .*wad*.
- Pashkiminishka*, (*nin*) n. v. my abscess or ulcer bursts; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia* .*kad*.
- Pashkinawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I make smoke; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia* .*wed*.
- Pashkine*, or—*magad*, n. v. there is smoke, smoke is ascending; p. *paia* .*weg*, or—*magak*.
- Pashkingwen*, (*nin*) n. v. I look only with one eye, (closing the other one); also, I aim at s. th. with a gun; 3. p. 2.; p. *paia* .*wid*.
- Pashkinpese nisakosi*, n. v. 3. p. the corn on the ear bursts at the fire; p. *paia* .*sad*.
- Pashkisan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shoot at it, I shoot it; 3. p. o *pash...*; p. *paia* .*ang*.
- Pashkisi assah*, n. v. 3. p. the net has large meshes; p. *paia* .*sud*.
- Pashkisigan*, s. gun, rifle, musket; pl.—*an*.—*Kitchi-pashkisigan*, caution.
- Pashkisiganatig*, s. the stock of a gun; pl.—*en*.
- Pashkisiganike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make guns, I am a gun-smith; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia* .*ked*.
- Pashkisiyankewin*, s. trade, work and occupation of a gun-smith.
- Pashkisiyanikewini*, s. a man that makes guns, gun-smith; pl.—*wag*.
- Pashkisigan*, s. pistol; pl.—*an*.
- Pashkisigan*, *nessoshkak*, *naoshkak*, *nanoshkak*, *nenpitasoshkak*, revolver with 3, 4, 5, 6 barrels.
- Pashkisiqe*, (*nin*) n. v. I shoot, I am shooting; 3. p. 1.; p. *paia* .*ged*.
- Pashkisiqe-gijigad*, s. S. *Papashkisiqe-gijigad*.
- Pashkisiqewin*, s. the act of shooting with a gun, etc.; also, powder and shot, or either of these articles, ammunition.
- Pashkiswa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I shoot him; 3. p. o *pash..u*; p. *paishkiscwad*, imp. *pashkis*.
- Pashkobaijigasa binechi*, n. v. 3. p. the bird is picked, its feathers are plucked out; p. *paia* .*sed*.
- Pashkobolon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pluck it out, I weed a field; 3. p. o *pash...*; p. *paia* .*ded*.
- Pashkobina*, (*nin*) n. v. an. I pick him, (a bird,) I strip a bird of his feathers; 3. p. o *pash..u*; p. *paia* .*nad*; imp. *pashkaij*.
- Pashkedon*, (*nin*) n. v. I have no beard; 3. p. 1.; p. *peshkedong*.
- Pashkodonchina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pull his beard out; 3. p. o *pash..u*; p. *pesh..nad*; imp. *pash..bi*.
- Pashkodonchinidisi*, (*nin*) r. v. I pull my beard out; 3. p. o; p. *pesh..sod*.
- Pashkojan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. See the freq. v. *Papashkojan*.
- Pashkojira*, (*nin*) n. v. an. S. *Papashkojira*.
- Pashkosi aw binechi*, or *papashkosi*, n. v. 3. p. that bird is naked, has no feathers; p. *pesh..sid*.
- Pashkwradashi*, s. a kind of wolf almost without hair, prairie-wolf; [loup de prairie;] pl.—*wag*.
- Pashkwradikwebiqisi aw awessi*, n. v. 3. p. that animal has no hair or fur; p. *pesh..sid*.
- Pashkwrakbidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pull it out, I weed; 3. p. o *pash...*; p. *pesh..ded*.
- Pashkwashkijan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I mow it; I reap it; 3. p. o *pash...*; p. *pesh..ana*.
- Pashkwashkijigan*, s. scythe or sithe; sickle; pl.—*an*.
- Pashkwashkijiqe*, (*nin*) n. v. I mow; I reap; 3. p. 1.; p. *pesh..ged*.
- Pashkwashkijiqewikwe*, s. a reaping, harvesting woman; pl.—*g*.
- Pashkwashkijiqewin*, s. mowing, hay-making; reaping, harvest.
- Pashkwashkijiqewinin*, s. mower; harvester, reaper; pl.—*wag*.
- Peshkwarejigan*, s. a skin or hide without the hair, pl.—*an*.
- Pashkwarejonge*, (*nin*) n. v. I shear; 3. p. 1.; p. *pesh..jed*.

Pashk
pl. *a*
Pashk
Pashk
mud
Pashk
of le
Pashk
[1, r
Pashk
start
Pashk
up; i
1.; p
Pashk
him u
3 p.
Pashk
him u
..n;
Pashk
quick
sed.
Pashk
stand
Passa
split
p. *pes*
Passa
(a pl
p. *pa*
Passa
a clef
there
or *an*
Passa
is a st
Passa
Lake
Passa
a low
tains,
gak.
Passa
the bo
by col
Passa
out in
Passa
stretch
n; p. 2

Pashkwawjongcwiniini, s. shearer; pl. *-awq.*

Pashkwégin, s. *an.* leather.

Pashkwéginno-babisakucagan, s. coat made of leather; pl. *-an.*

Pashkwéginno-midass, s. legging made of leather; pl. *-an.*

Pashkwégin-omódaí, s. leather-bottle; [L. uter; G. Schlauch;] pl. *-an.*

Pashgraw binestí, n. v. *3.* p. the bird starts, then away; p. *pes.-ed.*

Pashgri, (*nin*) n. v. I rise up, I stand up; [F. je me mets debout;] 3. p. 1.; p. *pesigrid.*

Pashgria, (*nin*) n. v. *an.* I make him rise up, stand up; I rouse him; 3. p. *o pas.-u;* p. *pes.-ad.*

Pashgriwindina, (*nin*) n. v. *an.* I lift him up, I raise him up; 3. p. *o pas.-u;* p. *pes.-nad.*

Pashgriwindisse, (*nin*) n. v. I rise up quickly, briskly; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes.-ad.*

Pashgriwón, (*nin*) n. v. *in.* I make it stand up, 3. p. *o pas.-u;* p. *pes.-ad.*

Passagámé, (*nin*) n. v. I cut and split wood for snowshoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes.-med.*

Passaan, (*nin*) n. v. *in.* I break it, (a plate, glass, etc.) 3. p. *o pas.-u;* p. *paússaang.*

Passábika, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a cleft, gap or fissure in a rock; there is a steep rock; p. *pes.-kag,* or *magak.*

Passábikang, in a place where there is a steep rock.

Passábiká-sibi, s. Graverod River, Lake Superior.

Passádiu, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a low place between two mountains, a valley; p. *pes.-nag,* or *magak.*

Passádin makakossay, omódaí, etc., the barrel, the bottle, etc., bursts by cold; p. *paú.-ing.*

Passáginiken, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my arm; 3. p. *-í;* p. *pes.-wid.*

Passáginéun, (*nin*) n. v. *an.* I stretch out his arm; 3. p. *o pas.-u;* p. *pes.-nad.*

Passáginindjin, (*nin*) n. v. I open my hand; 3. p. *-í;* p. *pes.-wid.*

Passáginindjina, (*nin*) n. v. *an.* I open his hand; 3. p. *o pas.-u;* p. *pes.-nad.*

Passagítu, (*nin*) n. v. I erect myself. I stand upright; 3. p. 1.; p. *pesa-gítad.*

Passáidabane, (*nin*) n. v. I cut and split wood for a sleigh; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes.-med.*

Passáige, (*nin*) n. v. I cut and split cedar-wood, to make a canoe; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes.-ged.*

Passákadém, (*nin*) n. v. *Alg.* I sigh; 3. p. *o;* p. *pes.-med.*

Passákaniga, or *-magad*, u. v. there is narrow hollow valley, a ravine; p. *pes.-gag,* or *magak.*

Passákanandawa, (*nin*) n. v. *an.* I fillip him; [F. je lui donne une claque;] 3. p. *o pas.-u;* p. *pes.-nad.*

Passákanandjigan, s. filip; [F. chiquenunde; G. Nasensticker;] pl. *-an.*

Passákanandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I filip; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes.-ged.*

Passáguanab, (*nin*) n. v. I twinkle or blink, (once); 3. p. *-í;* p. *pes.-bid.*—See the *freq. v.* of it, *nin pappassanganab.*

Passáguanabirín, s. twinkling, the twinkling of an eye, a moment.

Passangrab, (*nin*) n. v. I shut my eyes, I keep my eyes shut; [H. meshim;] 3. p. *-í;* p. *pes.-bid.*

Passangrahishika, (*nin*) n. v. my eyes shut against my will, I am sleepy, I am drowsy; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes.-kad.*

Passánikadan, (*nin*) n. v. *in.* I make a ditch in it or through it; 3. p. *o pas.-u;* p. *pes.-ang.*

Passánikade, or *passávikáigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a ditch made; p. *pes.-deg,* or *magak.*

Passánikon, or *passánikagan*, s. ditch, trench; [F. rigole, fossé;] pl. *-an.*

Passániké, (*nin*) or *nin passánikáige*, n. v. I am digging a ditch or trench; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes.-ed.*

- Passanoméwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I strike him or the cheek, I buffet him; 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *pes..wad*; imp. *passanowe*.
- Passátawanga*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is a small valley of sand; p. *pes..gak*, or *-magak*.
- Passáwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I break some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *paía..wad*; imp. *passá*.
- Passékanak*, s. a kind of frog; pl. *-way*.
- Passibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break it to pieces with my hands; 3. p. o *pas..;* p. *paía..dad*.
- Passibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I break some *an*. obj. to pieces with my hands; 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *paía..wad*.
- Passidon*, (*nin*) u. v. my lip is cloven, split; 3. p. 1.; p. *passidong*.
- Passidoneganama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him a violent blow on the mouth; 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *pes..wad*.
- Passidónéwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I strike him on the mouth; 3. p. o *pas..n*; p. *pes..wad*; imp. *passidóné*.
- Passigaigan*, s. iron cleaver used especially by shingle-makers to split pine-blocks into shingles; [F. *condre*;] pl. *an*.
- Pássigaige*, (*nin*) u. v. I am splitting with a cleaver; 3. p. 1.; p. *paía..ged*.
- Pássika*, or *-magad*, u. v. it breaks, it splits, rends; p. *paía..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Pássikan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break it, (split it); 3. p. o *pas..;* p. *paía..ang*.—*Nin papassikan*, freq. v. I break it into several pieces.
- Passikawan*, s. *an*; pl. *-ag*; or *passikawanak*, s.; pl. *-on*, the stick or rod used by the squaws in playing their play.
- Passikawe*, (*nin*) u. v. (*nin papassikawe*, freq. v.) I am playing the Indian women's play; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..wed*.
- Passikawewin*, s. Indian women's play, corresponding to the Indian ball-play which is played by men only.
- Pássikwad*, u. v. S. *Tashkikwad*.
- Passikwehdjigan*, s. sling; [F. *tronde*, G. *Schleuder*;] pl. *-an*.
- Passikwehdjige*, (*nin*) u. v. I am throwing with a sling; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..ged*.
- Passiton*, (*nin*) u. v. *in*. I break it, (split it); 3. p. o *pas..;* p. *paía..tod*.—*Nin papassiton*, freq. v. I break it in several pieces.
- Passiwéve*, or *-magud*, u. v. it echoes, it resounds; p. *pes..weg*, or *-magak*.
- Passiwéweshin*, (*nin*) u. v. I create echo, I make resound my voice; 3. p. 1.; p. *pes..ing*.
- Passiwéweton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it re-echo, resound; 3. p. o *pas..;* p. *pes..tod*.
- Patabinan musinaigan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I close a book slightly; 3. p. o *pat..;* p. *pet..ang*.
- Patabiwéchinan musinaigan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Patakowéchinan*.
- Patagwakemindjin*, (*nin*) u. v. I close my hand; 3. p. *-i*; p. *pet..nid*.
- Patakan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sting it, I prick it, I pick it up with something pointed; 3. p. o *pat..;* p. *pet..ang*.
- Patakáigan*, s. fork, table-fork; pl. *-an*.
- Patakáige*, (*nin*) n. v. I pick it up or take it up with a fork; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..ged*.
- Patakákamigiesidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stick it in the ground; 3. p. o *pat..;* p. *pet..dad*.
- Patakákodjin*, (*nin*) u. v. I am stung by it, I have it sticking in me; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..ing*.—*Nin patakákodjin minessagawanj nshitigwaning*; I have a thorn sticking in my head. (III. Conj.)
- Patakashkuigan*, s. hay-fork; pl. *-an*.
- Patakáwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sting some *an*. obj., I pick it up or take it up with a pointed object; 3. p. o *pat..n*; p. *pet..wad*; imp. *pataká*.—*Opin nin patakawa*; I sting and pick up a potato.
- Patakibidjigan*, s. harpoon; iron hook

for c
pl. -
Patak
harp
iron
Patak
it, o
3. p.
Patak
him
mid
pet..
Patak
head
nch
Patak
in s.
up; p
Patak
kodjin
Patak
in s. t
up in
pat...
Patak
that
anna
(Mad)
Patak
some
I erec
pat..n
Patak
it stic
my ha
Patak
s. th. i
sod.
Patak
drive
3. p.
patak
Patak
or thru
3. p. o
Patak
sticks
th.; p.
Patak
stick
my foot

for catching sturgeon; [F. gaffe;] pl. -*an*.

Patakibidjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am harpooning; I am hooking with an iron hook; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet.ged*.

Patakibidom, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I harpoon it, or hook it and draw it to me; 3. p. o *pat...*; p. *pet.dod*.

Patakibina, (*nin*) n. v. *an*. I hook him and draw him to me, I hook and grapple him; 3. p. o *pat...*; p. *pet.nad*; imp. *patakibij*.

Patakibinevon, s. plume of feathers; head-ornament of feathers; [F. panache; G. Federbusch;] pl. -*an*.

Patakide, or -*magad*, u. v. it sticks in s. th., it is erected, it stands up; p. *pet.deq*, or -*magak*.

Patakidjin, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Patakakidjin*.

Patakidon, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I stick it in s. th., I erect it, I make it stand up in s. th., or somewhere; 3. p. o *pat...*; p. *pet.dod*.

Patakimodjiskudjigan; s. a thing that is stuck in the belly of an animal, that is, a spur; pl. -*an*. (*Modji*, the belly of an animal.)

Patakiä, (*nin*) n. v. *an*. I stick some *an*. obj. in s. th., I put up, I erect some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *pat...*; p. *pet.nad*; imp. *patakiä*.

Patakimudjulin, (*nin*) n. v. I have it sticking in my hand, it sticks in my hand; 3. p. 1. p. *pet.ing*.

Patakimudjodis, (*nin*) r. v. I thrust s. th. in my hand; 3. p. -o; p. *pet..sod*.

Patakimudjwa, (*nin*) n. v. *an*. I drive or thrust s. th. in his hand; 3. p. o *pat...*; p. *pet.nad*; imp. *patakimudji*.

Patikisäma, (*nin*) n. v. *an*. I stick or thrust some *an*. obj. in s. th.; 3. p. o *pat...*; p. *pet.nad*.

Patakishin, n. v. 3. p. some *an*. obj. sticks in s. th.; it stands up in s. th.; p. *pet.ing*.

Patakisidetin, (*nin*) n. v. I have it sticking in my foot, it sticks in my foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet.ing*.

Patakisidodis, (*nin*) r. v. I thrust s. th. in my foot; 3. p. -o; p. *pet.nad*.

Patakisidwa, (*nin*) n. v. *an*. I thrust s. th. in his foot; 3. p. o *pat...*; p. *pet.nad*; imp. *patakiside*.

Patakiskwaigan, s. grapple, to be tied on the feet in walking on smooth ice; [G. grapping;] pl. -*an*.

Patakiso, n. v. 3. p. S. *Patakishin*.

Patakissidon, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I stick or thrust it in s. th.; 3. p. o *pat...*; p. *pet.dod*.

Patakissin, u. v. S. *Patakide*.

Patakischina, (*nin*) n. v. *an*. I stick it in s. th. throwing it, (*an*. obj.) I make it stand up with force; 3. p. o *pat...*; p. *pet.nad*.

Patakischinan, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I stick or thrust it in by throwing, or with force; 3. p. o *pat...*; p. *pet.ang*.

Patakowebinon mainaiäwa, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I close a book somewhat briskly; 3. p. o *pat...*; p. *pet.ang*.

Patashkanje, s. long-billed curlew, (water fowl); [F. courlis;] pl. -*awag*.

Patchishka, or -*magad*, u. v. it is pointed; p. *pet.äag*, or -*magak*.

Patchishkabikad, n. v. it is pointed, (metal, *in*.) p. *pet.kak*.

Patchishkabitisi, n. v. 3. p. it is pointed, (stone, silver;) p. *pet.sid*.

Patchishkan, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I sting it, pierce it; 3. p. o *pat...*; p. *pet..ang*.

Patchishkawa, (*nin*) n. v. *an*. I prick him, sting him, pierce him; 3. p. o *pat...*; p. *pet.nad*.

Patchishkibodon, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I cut it pointed; 3. p. o *pat...*; p. *pet.nad*.

Patchishkibona, (*nin*) n. v. *an*. I cut some *an*. obj. pointed; 3. p. o *pat...*; p. *pet.nad*; imp. *patchishkiboj*.

Patchishkigaw, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I cut it pointed with an axe; 3. p. o *pat...*; p. *pet.ang*.

Patchishkigad, u. v. it is cut pointed, (wood,) it is pointed; p. *pet.gak*.

Patchishkigad, u. v. it is cut pointed, (stuff;) p. *pet.gak*.

Patchishkigawa, (*nin*) n. v. *an*. I cut

- it pointed with an axe, (*an. obj.*)
3. p. o *pat.n*; p. *pet.wad*; imp. *patchishkijig*
- Patchishkijig*, u. v. 3. p. it is cut printed, (stuff, *an.*) p. *pet.sid*
- Patchishkigisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is cut pointed, it is pointed, (wood, *an.*) p. *pet.sid*
- Patchishkijan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut it pointed, 3. p. o *pat...*; p. *pet.aug*
- Patchishkijwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut it pointed, (*an. obj.*) p. *pet.wad*
- Patchishkikodan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut it pointed with a knife; 3. p. o *pat...*; p. *pet.aug*
- Patchishkikona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut some *an. obj.* pointed, with a knife; 3. p. o *pat.n*; p. *pet.nad*; imp. *patchishkijig*
- Patchishkiwine gisiss*, n. v. 3. p. the moon has pointed horns. (first or last quarter;) p. *pet.ned*
- Pawengwai*, adv. asleep, in sleep, sleeping.
- Pawengwai nin bimosse*, I walk in sleep.
- Pawengwai nin gigit*, I speak in sleep.
- Pawindeige*, (*nin*) n. v. I sweep a chimney; 3. p. 1.; p. *pew.ged*
- Pawindeigwinini*, s. chimney-sweeper; pl. *wag*
- Pegwishiweshkid*, p. s. a (pron. *pegoshiweshkid*) he that is in the habit of begging s. th. to eat, parasite; [F. *cornifleur*]; pl. *-jig*
- Pekiteged*, p. s. a. he who strikes, striker, striker in a blacksmith's shop; pl. *-jig*
- Pekwawigang*, p. s. a. he that is humpbacked; camel; pl. *-ig*
- Pekwejaniked*, p. s. a. he that bakes bread; baker; pl. *-jig*
- Pepangi*, adv. (the frequentative of *panji*) by little and little, a little every time, a little each.
- Pepangi nin wissin*, I am frugal, (I eat only a little every time, at every meal.)
- Pepeshodis*, (*nin*) r. v. I scarify myself, in order to bleed; 3 p.-o; p. *paie...sod*
- Pepeshowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I scarify people for bleeding, I let blood by incisions of the skin; 3. p. 1.; p. *paiep.wed*
- Pepeshowewin*, s. scarification of the skin, for letting blood.
- Pepeshwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bleed him, by scarifying, by incisions of the skin; 3. p. o *pep.n*; p. *paie.wad*; imp. *pepeshwi*
- Pepijwed*, p. s. a. player on the flute, flute-player; pl. *-jig*
- Peshkwe*, s. a kind of owl; pl. *-g*
- Pigidjissag*, rotten wood.
- Pigidjissagad*, u. v. it is rotten, (stick, pole, or any wooden obj.) p. *peg.gak*
- Pigidjissagisi nabagissag*, n. v. 3. p. the board is rotten; p. *peg.sid*
- Pigikadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pitch it; I tar it; I putty it; 3. p. o *pig...*; p. *peg.ang*
- Pigikana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pitch or tar some *an. obj.*; 3. p. o *pig.n*; p. *peg.nad*; imp. *pigikaj*
- Pigike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make or gather pitch; 3. p. 1.; p. *pegiked*
- Pigike*, (*nin*) n. v. I pitch; I tar; I putty; 3. p. 1.; p. *pegiked*
- Pigikewanissag*, s. firebrand used in pitching a canoe; pl. *-on*
- Pigiskamad*, u. v. it is rotten, putrefied, corrupted; p. *peg.nak*
- Pigishkanan*, (*nin*) n. v. I am rotten, putrefied, I mortify; 3. p. *-i*; p. *peg.nid*
- Pigishkani-opin*, s. *an*. a rotten potato; pl. *-ig*
- Pigishkibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break it off by small pieces; 3. p. o *pig...*; p. *peg.dod*
- Pigishkibina assema*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I break off tobacco by small bits; 3. p. o *pig.n*; p. *peg.nad*
- Pigishkishin*, (*nin*) n. v. I fracture my body by falling from a certain height; 3. p. 1.; p. *peg.ing*
- Pigishkissin*, u. v. it breaks to pieces, falling from a height; p. *peg.ing*
- Pigtw*, s. *an*. pitch.
- Pigtwisigan*, s. maple sugar made to

- resemble pitch; [C. sucre en gomme.]
- Pigangweigan*, s. hoe; pl.-an. S.
- Bimidiwagakwad*.
- Pigonekwe*, s. a kind of small frog; pl.-g.
- Pigawe aw animosh*, n. v. 3. p. this dog has long hair, (poodle-dog); p. *pag.wed*.
- Pijigokwe*, s. a woman that has no more a husband, that does not live with her husband, (not a widow.) Pl.-g.
- Pijigokweu*, (nin) n. v. I am a woman who has no more a husband, (but not a widow); 3. p.-i; p. *peg.wid*.
- Pijigwabe*, s. a man who has no more a wife, (but not a widower,) or who does not live with his wife; pl.-g.
- Pijigwabew*, (nin) n. v. I am a man who has no more a wife, or who does not live with his wife; 3. p.-i; p. *pej.wid*
- Pijiki*, s. ox, bull; cow; buffalo; pl.-uag.
- Nabe-pijiki*, bull. *Ikwé-pijiki*, cow.
- Mashkodé-pijiki*, buffalo. *Odábi-pijiki*, draught-ox.
- Pijiki masitagosi*, n. v. 3. p. the ox (or cow) bellows; p. *mes.sid*.
- Pijikins*, s. dim. calf; pl.-ag.
- Pijikiwanow*, s. the tail of an ox or cow; pl.-an.
- Pijikiwegin* s. ox-hide, cow-hide, buffalo-robe; pl.-on.
- Pijikwagamiy*, s. stable; pl.-on.
- Pijikiwiganj*, s. an. the claw of an ox or a cow; pl.-ig.
- Pijikiwimo*, s. dung.
- Pijikiwitotoshim*, s. an. the udder of a cow; pl.-ag.
- Pijikiwiass*, s. beef.
- Pijikiwi-wissiniwagan*, s. manger; pl.-an.
- Pijishig*, adv. alone, only; without a load, empty.
- Pijishigónagaam*, (nin) n. v. I have nothing in my canoe; 3. p. 1.; p. *pej..ang*.
- Pijishigowis*, (nin) n. v. I am alone,
- I have no wife; I have no husband; 3. p.-i; p. *pej..sid*.
- Pikikwe*, (nin) n. v. S. *Pikikiweta*.
- Pikikiwe wogosi*, n. v. 3. p. it has the taste of an animal that was tired out before it was killed; p. *pek..sid*.
- Pikikwepogwad*, u. v. it has the taste of the flesh of an animal which was tired out before it was killed; p. *pek..wak*.
- Pikikiweta*, (nin) n. v. I am tired from laboring, (not from walking); 3. p. 1.; p. p. *pek..taad*.
- Pikissanagokadan*, (nin) a. v. in. I make a partition in a house; 3. p. o *pik...*; p. *pek..ang*.
- Pikissanagokade*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a closet made, a small room in a house; p. *pek..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Pikissanagokan*, s. partition in a house; pl.-an.
- Pikissanagoke*, (nin) n. v. I make a partition in a house; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ked*.
- Pikissanagong*, in the closet.
- Pikodjan*, s. a ball of thread; pl.-an.
- Pikodjane*, (nin) n. v. I have a knob on my nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..ned*.
- Pikodjano idon*, (nin) a. v. in. I wind it on a ball, (thread, cord, etc.) 3. p. o *pik...*; p. *pek..dod*.
- Pikodji* (nin) n. v. I have a big fat belly; 3. p. 1.; p. *pekodjid*.
- Pikonagiji*, (nin) n. v. S. *Pikodji*.
- Pikoganán*, or *pikwakoganán*, s. ankle-bone; pl.-an.
- Pikwabikisse*, or-*magad*, n. v. it tumbles; [F. il s'écroule;] p. *pek..seg*, or-*magak*.
- Pikwadina*, u. v. S. *Papikwadina*.
- Pikwadj*, s. fish-bladder; pl.-in.
- Pikwadjsh*, s. a kind of mushroom; pl.-an.
- Pikwagondagan*, s. big throat.
- Pikwajeshka*, (nin) n. v. nin *papikwajeshka*, freq. v. I have pimples or pustules on my skin; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek..kad*.

- Pikwák*, s. arrow, made of wood only; [F. matras;] pl.-on.-S. *Assawan*.
- Pikwákawiga*, or-magad, u. v. it is a hilly ground, there are small hills; p. *peq.gag*, or-magak.
- Pikwakokweweshi*, s. jay, (bird;) [F. geai;] pl.-iag.
- Pikwákoninú*, s. fist; pl.-in.
- Pikwákoninújitawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I cuff him, I strike him with the fist; 3. p. o *pik..u*; p. *pek.wad*.
- Pikwakoshib*, s. a kind of wild duck, an autumn-duck; pl.-ag.
- Pikwákóssagúlié*, (nin) n. v. I have a large rump, large buttocks; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek.ied*.
- Pikwakwad*, s. knob on a tree; play-ball; pl.-on.
- Pikwakwado-pagamagan*, s. Indian war-club, with a big knob on the end; pl.-an.
- Pikwan*, s. back.—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin pikwan*, my back; o *pikwan*, his back, etc.
- Pikwanéwíndj*, s. the back of the hand.—There is always a possessive pronoun before this word; as: *Nin pikwanéwíndj*, *ki pikwanéwíndj*, o *pikwanéwíndj*; the back of my, thy, his hand.
- Pikwanéwíndjítawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I strike him with the back of my hand; 3. p. o *pik..n*; p. *pek.wad*.
- Pikwáwigan*, s. humpback.
- Pikwáwigan*, (nin) n. v. I am hump-backed; 3. p. 1.; p. *pek.aug*.
- Pinaamawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I put or thrust it in for him; 3. p. o *pín..n*; p. *pan..wad*.
- Pinaau*, (nin) a. v. in. I put or thrust it in; I take it down; 3. p. o *pinaan*; p. *panaang*.
- Pinawa*, (nin) a. v. an. I put or thrust some an. obj. in some vessel; I take it down; 3. p. o *pinauau*; p. *panuwad*; imp. *piná*.
- Pinauwe aw awéssi* n. v. 3. p. that animal is shedding its hair, it is moulting; p. *penawed*.—S. *Pinigwane*.
- Pinaweshika*, n. v. 3. p. S. *Pinauwe*.
- Pindaadon* (nin) a. v. in. I catch it in a net; 3. p. o *pín...;* p. *pan.dod*.
- Pindaam*, (nin) n. v. I catch in my net or nets; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan-daang*.
- Pindaana*, (nin) n. v. I catch in a net or in nets; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..nad*.
- Pindaas*, (nin) n. v. I am caught in a net; 3. p. -o; p. *pan..sod*.—*Nihiuu gigoig pindaasowug*; many fishes are caught in the net.
- Pindabawadjigan*, s. clyster-pipe; p. pl.-an.
- Pindabawadjigan*, s. injection, (given to a sick person,) clyster; [F. lavement; G. Klystier.]
- Pindabawadjige*, (nin) n. v. I am giving an injection; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..ged*.
- Pindabawana*, (uin) a. v. an. I give him an injection; 3. p. o *pín..n*; p. *pan..mad*; imp. *pindabawaj*.
- Pindabawanigo*, (nin) pass. v. I receive an injection; 3. p. *pindabawana*; p. *pan..nind*.
- Pindágan*, s. S. *Mashkimod*.
- Pindáganíwe*, (nin) n. v. I put in a bag; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..wed*.
- Pindáganíwen*, (ain) a. v. in. I put it in a bag; 3. p. o *pín...;* p. *pan..wed*.
- Pindáganíwenan*, (nin) a. v. an. I put some an. obj. in a bag; 3. p. o *pín...;* p. *pan..wed*.
- Pindukatewan*, s. an. powder-horn; pl.-ag.
- Pindakatewe*, (nin) n. v. I am filling my powder-horn; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..wcd*.
- Pindakodjane*, (nin) n. v. I take snuff; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..ned*.
- Pindákoshima*, (nin) a. v. an. I put it in a mortise, etc. (an. obj.) 3. p. o *pín..n*; p. *pan..mad*.
- Pindákoshin*, n. v. 3. p. it is in a mortise, etc. (an. obj.) p. *pan..ing*.
- Pindákosse*, or-magad, u. v. it is in the mortise, etc. (in. obj.) p. *pan..seg*, or-magak.

Pindak
in a
o pin.
Pindak
snuff,
jane;
Pindak
of tak
en pou
Pindaw
slide i
any ho
sed.
Pindani
falls o
place;
Pindano
a. v. a
in his m
3. p. o
Pindano
put in
or-mag
Pindanon
bard; p
Pindawo
arrows;
Pindaode
case, co
dey, or
Pindawj
cf a gu
Pindaodo
in a se
etc.) 3.
Pindashk
it; [F. j
p. pan..
Pindashku
p. 1.; p.
Pindassa
boat; pl.
Pindassin
shot-pou
Pinde, or-
p. pando
Pendig, ad
Pindigade
digadjigo

- Pindakossiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it in a mortise, etc.; (*to*, obj.) 3. p.; a *pin*...; p. *pan..tod*.
- Pindakwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I snuff, I take snuff; (the same as, *nin* *tu* *dadod-jane*;) 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..wau*.
- Pindakwewin*, (*nin*) s. the act, or habit, of taking snuff; snuff, [*t*. tabac en poudre.]
- Pindanikanisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall or slide in a hole, or in a ditch, or in any hollow place; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..sed*.
- Pindanikanisse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it falls or slides in some hollow place; p. *pan..sey*, or-*magak*.
- Pindanonni*, (*nin* or, *nin* *pindanonbina*, a. v. *an*. I put my finger (or hand) in his mouth, (or in a trap or snare;) 3. p. a *pin..ni*; p. *pan..nad*.
- Pindanonnikade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is put in, or shoved in; p. *pan..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Pindanonnikadjigan*, s. case; scabbard; pl.-*an*.
- Pindawan*, s. *an*. quiver, case for arrows; pl.-*ag*.
- Pindaode*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is in a case, cover or scabbard; p. *pan..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Pindandjigan*, s. cover or scabbard of a gun, etc.; pl.-*an*.
- Pindaanton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it in a scabbard or cover, (a gun, etc.) 3. p. o *pin*...; p. *pan..dod*.
- Pindashkwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I stuff it; [*F*. je le bourre:] 3. p. o *pin*...; p. *pan..ang*.
- Pindashkwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I stuff some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *pin*...; p. *pan..wad*; imp. *pindashkwaj*.
- Pindashkwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I stuff; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..wed*.
- Pindassa*, s. *an*. a bar in a canoe or boat; pl.-*ag*.
- Pindassinan*, or *pindassinadjigan*, s. shot-pouch; pl.-*un*.
- Pinde*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is in s. th.; p. *pandeg*, or-*magak*.
- Pendig*, adv. in, within, inside.
- Pendigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. S. *Pindigadjigade*.
- Pendigadesse*, (*nin*) n. v. I slide in, or sink in some place, with one leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..sed*.
- Pendigadjigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is brought in, it is entered; p. *pan..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Pendigadon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bring it in, I carry it in, I enter it; 3. p. o *pin*...; p. *pan..dod*.
- Pendigamig*, adv. in the lodge or house.
- Pendigana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bring him in, I carry him in, I lead or conduct him in; 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *pan..nad*; imp. *pendigaj*.—*Endaian nin pindigana*; I take him to my house, (I take him in.)
- Pendigawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I come to his house, to his dwelling, I visit him; *fy*. I enter into him, in his heart, in his mind; 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *pan..wend*; imp. *pendigaw*.
- Pendigé*, (*nin*) n. v. I go in, I come in, I enter; 3. p. 1.; p. *pandiged*.
- Pendigebato*, (*nin*) n. v. I run it, I rush in; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..tod*.
- Pendigéute*, or-*magad*, u. v. the heat comes in; p. *pan..teg*, or-*magak*.
- Pendigénmagad*, u. v. it goes in, it comes in; p. *pan..gak*.
- Pendigénisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I bring in, or carry in, wood for fuel; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..sed*.
- Pendigésukugon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it comes in me, (in my body;) 3. p. o *pin*...; p. *pan..god*.
- Pendigéshkun*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I go or come in it, I enter it; 3. p. o *pin*...; p. *pan..ang*.—*Nin baba-pendigéshkanan kakina wijiwaman*; I go from house to house, or, I go in all the houses, (or lodges.)
- Pendigéshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I go or come into him; 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *pan..wad*. S. *Pindjinarveshkawa*.
- Pendigéssé bineshi*, n. v. 3. p. a bird flies in; p. *pan..sed*.
- Pendigéwebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw him in; 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *pan..mud*; imp. *pendigewebin*.

- Pindigewebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I throw it in; 3. p. o *pin...*; p. *pan..ang*.
- Pindiq nakakeia*, adv. inside, towards the inside.
- Pindikoman*, s. knife-sheath, scabbard for a knife; pl.-*an*.
- Pindj'*, or *pindji*, adv. in, inside. (Always connected with a substantive.)
- Pindjaii*, adv. inside, within, interiorly.
- Pindjibide*, or-*magad*, u. v. it flies in; p. *pan..deg*, or-*magak*.—*Biwigagan gi-pindjibide*; a chip flew in.
- Pindjidawamagad sibi*, u. v. the river has an entrance, a mouth; p. *pan..gak*.
- Pindjidawam*, (*nin*) n. v. I go in, or I come in, in a canoe or boat; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..ang*.
- Pindjideeshkagon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it comes in my heart; 3. p. o *pin...*; p. *pan..god*.
- Pindjideeshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I come in his heart; 3. p. o *pin...*; p. *pan..wad*.
- Pindjidikibina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put s. th. in his wound; 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *pan..nad*; imp. *pindjidikibij*.—*Pindjidikibijishin kinindj oma qa-inaganamigoidn*; put thy hand here where I was wounded.
- Pindjidhanj*, inside the nose, nostril.
- Pindjulon*, inside the mouth.
- Pindjulonebina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. s. *Pindawuna*.
- Pindjigone*, or-*magad*, u. v. it comes in the throat' p. *pan..neg*, or-*magak*.
- Pindjigoneveshkagon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it comes in my throat; 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *pan..god*.
- Pindjigessan*, s. medicine-bag, pl.-*an*.
- Pindjina*, adv. inside, in the interior, inwardly.
- Pindjinaweshkagon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it comes into me, it is in me; 3. p. o *pin...*; p. *pan..god*.
- Pindjinaweshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I come into him, I enter into him. I abide in him; 3. p. o *pin..n*; p. *pan..wad*.—*Matchi manitog o pindjinaweshkuwawan kakoshan*, the evil spirits entered into the swine.
- Pindjinreshkagon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. S. *Pindjinaweshkagon*.
- Pindjineshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Pindjinaweshkawa*.
- Pindjinindjin*, (*nin*) u. v. I put my finger in...; (or my hand); 3. p. i.; p. *pan..and*.
- Pindjisideshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I put my foot in...; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan..ang*.
- Pindjisidessz*, (*nin*) n. v. I slide in, or fall in, with one foot; 3. p. 1.; d. *pan..sed*.
- Pindjisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I slide or fall in...; 3. p. 1; p. *panjissed*.
- Pindjisse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it slides or falls in...; p. *panjisse*; or-*magak*.
- Pindjissiton*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I put it in; 3. p. o *pin...*; p. *pan..tod*.
- Pindjwakayan*, in the fort, within the enclosure or fortification.
- Pindjwecbina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Pindjwecbina*.
- Pindjwecbinan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. S. *Pindjwecbinan*.
- Pindomawin*, s. bosom.—*Abraham o pindomawining*, in Abraham's bosom.
- Pindonag*, adv. in a canoe, boat, etc. of the vessel.
- Pindonag nabikwaning*, in the hold of the vessel.
- Pingeweren*, (*nin*) n. v. I am tired of weeping; 3. p.-o; p. *pan..and*.
- Pingosh*, s. a kind of stinging fly, sandfly; [C. moustique;] pl.-*ay*.
- Pingoshens*, s. dim. a very small stinging fly; [C. brulot;] pl. -*ay*.
- Pingwabik*, s. an. sand-stone; pl.-*ag*.
- Pingwabo*, s. lie, (ash-water; [F. lessive; G. Lauge.]
- Pingwadis*, (*nin*) r. v. I powder myself; I put ashes on me; 3. p.-o; p. *pan..sed*.
- Pingwadwin*, s. the act of powdering one's self; hair-powder.
- Pingwashagid*, (*nin*) n. v. I am nak-

ed, or
-i; p.
Pangwas
sitting
clothe
wenda
an non
sa kak
why th
Thou
clothes
Pangwas
Pangwas
put him
o pin..n
Pangwas
walk na
ed, poor
..sed.
Pangwas
living na
Pangwas
ashes o
pen..wad
Pangwas
raised an
pen..ang.
Pingu, s
sand.
Pingu-gij
Pingu-kax
[C. potas
Pinguwina
der him; a
(as on
Charch;)
nad; imp.
Pinguwini
are put u
nesday in
wicina; p.
Pinguwane a
bird is she
moulting; p
Pinki, adv.
Pincemon, (n
my bosom;
ned.
Pincemon, a
some an. ob
pin...; p. pa
Pis, (nin) n

- ed, or dressed only a little; 3. p. -i; p. *pen.did*.
- Pingwashagilab*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting naked, (I am destitute of clothes;) 3. p. -i; p. *pen.bid*.—*Mikwendan wendji-pingwashagilabinanongom*. *Ki gi-minikwudanan sa kabina kil a'iman*. Remember why thou art now sitting naked.—Thou hast given away all thy clothes for liquor.
- Pingwashagidiv'in*, s. nakedness.
- Pingwashagitolina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put him naked, I strip him; 3. p. o *pin.n*; p. *pen.nad*.
- Pingwashagidoosse*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk naked, or only a little dressed, poorly dressed; 3. p. 1.; p. *pen.sed*.
- Pingwashagidoshin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am lying naked; 3. p. 1.; p. *pen.ing*.
- Pingwawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I throw ashes on him; 3. p. o *pin.n*; p. *pen.wad*; imp. *pingwa*.
- Pingwambasin*, u. v. the dust is raised and driven by the wind; p. *pen.ing*.
- Pingwi*, s. an. ashes; fine white sand.
- Pingwi-gijiqad*, s. Ash-wednesday; *Pingwi-kisibigaigan*, s. liquid soap; [C. potasse.]
- Pingwirina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I powder him; also, I put ashes on him, (as on Ash-wednesday in the Church;) 3. p. o *pin.n*; p. *pen.nad*; imp. *pingwain*.
- Pingwiringo*, (*nin*) pass. v. ash-ashes are put upon me, (on Ash-wednesday in the Church;) 3. p. *pingwaina*; p. *pen.nind*.
- Pingwane aw bineshi*, n. v. 3. p. that bird is shedding its feathers; it is moulting; p. *pen.ned*.—S. *Pinawe*.
- Pinkhi*, adv. S. *Anisha*.
- Pinomn*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I put it in my bosom; 3. p. o *pin...*; p. *panomod*.
- Pinomnan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I put some an. obj. in my bosom; 3. p. o *pin...*; p. *panomod*. (V. Conj).
- Pins*, (*nin*) u. v. I am in s. th.; 3. p. *pinso*; p. *pansod*.—*Anindi kis-saie?—Ningotchi sa pinso*. Where is thy brother?—He is in some place, (or house.) [G. Er. steckt irgendwo.]
- Pinsob*, (*nin*) n. v. I peep out from under s. th. (from under a blanket, etc.) 3. p. -i; p. *ansabid*.
- Pinsibadigan*, s. funnel; [F. entonnoir; G. Trichter;] pl.-an.
- Pinsibadjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am pouring through a funnel; 3. p. 1.; p. *pan.ged*.
- Pinsibadan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I pour it in a vessel through a funnel; 3. p. o *pin...*; p. *pan.dod*.
- Pipigwis*, s. S. *Migisananissi*.
- Pipigwan*, s. flute, fife, flageolet; pl.-an.
- Pipigwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I play on the flute, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *pen.wed*.
- Pipigweanashk*, s. elder-shrub; pl.-on. (Properly, flute-reed.)
- Pipigwewin*, s. playing on the flute, etc.
- Pipigwewinini*, s. musician, flute-player, fifer; pl.-way.
- Pipigwe*, s. a kind of sparrow-hawk; pl.-g.
- Pisikan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I hit it, (not purposely;) 3. p. o *pis...*; p. *pesikang*.
- Pisikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hit him, (accidentally;) 3. p. o *pis.n*; p. *pes.wad*.
- Pisindam*, (*nin*) n. v. I listen; 3. p. 1.; p. *pesindang*.
- Pisindan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I listen to it, (to a sermon, a lecture, etc.) 3. p. o *pis...*; p. *pesindang*.
- Pisindawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I listen to him; 3. p. o *pis.n*; p. *pen.wad*.
- Pit*, S. *Pitchi*.
- Pitaganama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I strike him accidentally; 3. p. o *pit.n*; p. *pet.nad*.
- Pitaganandan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I strike it accidentally; 3. p. o *pit...*; p. *pet..ang*.
- Pitawajan*, s. over-vestment, to be put on over all the rest, overcoat blanket; pl.-an.

- Pitawashka*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a shallow place in the lake where the waves break; p. *pet..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Puawigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a shed made at the entrance-door of a house; [C. il y a un tambour;] 3. p. *pet..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Pitawigan*, shed at the entrance-door; pl.-*an*.
- Pitawigwin*, s. S. *Pitawajan*.
- Pitchá*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is long; it is distant, far; p. *petchag*, or-*magak*.
- Pitcha*, or-*magad gijigad*, the day is long, (in summer.)
- Pitcha*, or-*magad mikana*, the road is long, (a far distance to walk.)
- Pitcha*, or-*magad sigwan*, the spring is long, (the warm summer-season comes late this year.)
- Pitcha*, or-*magad tibikad*, the night is long, (in winter.)
- Pitchi*, or *Pit.*—This word gives to the verb or substantive that follows it, the signification of *mistake*, *accident*, *involuntary action*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Pitchib*, (*nin*) n. v. I poison myself, I eat or drink poison in my food; 3. r.-o; p. *petchibod*.
- Pitchibajwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I administer poison, I give poison to people in their food; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..wed*.
- Pitchibona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him poison, I poison him; 3. p. o *pit..n*; p. *pet..nad*; imp. *pitchiboj*.
- Pitchibonidis*, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Pitchib*.
- Pitchi-bos*, (*nin*) v. I embark in a wrong canoe, (not in that in which I ought;); 3. p.-i; p. *pet..sid*.
- Pitchibowin*, s. poison. S. *Matchimushkiki*.
- Pitchi-dodam*, (*nin*) n. v. I do it by mistake, not purposely; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..ang*.
- Pitchi-dodamwin*, s. involuntary action, mistake; pl.-*an*.
- Pitchidon*, (*nin*) n. v. I say s. th. by mistake, or by want of attention; 3. p. 1.; p. *petchidong*.
- Pitchi-ikit*, (*nin*) n. v. I say s. th. by mistake, I did not mean to say that; 3. p.-o; p. *pet..tod*.
- Pitchi-ikitowin*, s. involuntary word, mistake in speaking, blunder; pl.-*an*.
- Pitchi-midjin*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I eat it by mistake, I don't know or remember that I ought not to eat it; 3. p. o *pit..*; p. *pet..ap*.
- Pitchinag*, adv. now only, not before this time; soon; by and by.
- Pitchinago*, adv. yesterday.
- Pitchi-pudige*, (*nin*) n. v. I go in or come in by mistake, 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..ged*.
- Pitchissanagokade*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a partition made in the house; p. *pet..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Pitendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am mistaken in my calculations or thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *pet..ang*.
- Pitigossagishkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tread hard on the floor; 3. p. o *pit..*; p. *pet..ang*.
- Pitigwessab*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sitting on my heels; 3. p.-i; p. *pet..bid*.
- Pitijan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut it involuntarily, by accident; 3. p. o *pit..*; p. *pet..ang*.
- Pitijodis*, (*nin*) r. v. I cut myself accidentally; 3. p.-o; p. *pet..sod*.
- Pitijwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut him accidentally; 3. p. o *pit..*; p. *pet..wad*; imp. *pitijwi*.
- Podjishema*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I speak very close to his ear; 3. p. o *pod..n*; p. *pvad..mad*.
- Podjidie*, (*nin*) n. v. I commit sodomy; 3. p. 1.; p. *pvad..ied*.
- Podjidiewin*, s. sodomy.
- Potch*, or *potchige*, or *poshke*, adv. still, yet; notwithstanding; at all events, at any rate.
- Potch gaie kin*, as thou pleasest.
- Potch gaie kinawa*, as you please.

Sa, or a
It sig
it abs
but us
becu
dam o
janiss
afflict
It fol
verb o
verb e
nical
necess
lable;
don is
hear th
report
na, or
Sabadis,
p.-i; p
Sabadis
Sabendän
mendän
Sabänma
menimä
Sabigane,
bones,
my bon
Sagaakwa
wcam.
Sagam,
1.; p. sa
Sagamon
sava.gai
Sagabide,
to come
ded.
Sagabigim
him or c
string of
sava.nad

SAG

- Sa*, or *isa*; particle used in answers. It signifies nothing in itself, nor is it absolutely necessary in answers, but usual. (It sometimes signifies, because, or, for; as: *Kitchi kashkendam aw ikue, gi-nibowan sa onid-janissan*; this woman is very much afflicted, because her child is dead.) It follows immediately the first verb of the answer; and when that verb ends in a consonant, a euphonical *i* is ordinarily (although not necessarily) prefixed to this syllable; as: *Ki nondaw ina?—Ki nondon isa*. Dost thou hear me?—I hear thee. (This remark has also report to the interrogation-particle *na*, or *ina*.)
- Sabadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am strong; 3. p. -*i*; p. *saia..sid*.
- Sabadiswin*, s. strength.
- Sabendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Babamendan*.
- Sabenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Babamenima*.
- Sabigane*, (*nin*) n. v. I have strong bones, I have much strength in my bones; 3. p. 1.; p. *saia..ned*.
- Sagaakwam*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Pupakwam*.
- Sagam*, (*nin*) n. v. I go out; 3. p. 1.; p. *saiaagang*.
- Sagamomagad*, u. v. it goes out; p. *saia..gak*.
- Sagabide*, (*nin*) n. v. my teeth begin to come forth; 3. p. 1.; p. *saia..ded*.
- Sagabigina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lead him or conduct him away, on a string or cord; 3. p. o. *sag..n*; p. *saia..nad*.

SAG

- Sagabiginigan*, s. handle of a pot, kettle, etc.; pl. -*an*.
- Sagadina*, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a group of mountains or hills, of which the summits only are seen; p. *saia..nag*, or *magak*.
- Sagadinang*, s. a mountain, or a certain spot on a mountain, from where such a place can be seen.
- Sagadjive*, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive to the summit of a mountain, or to some other spot on the mountain, from where I can see a certain place. 3. p. 1.; p. *saia..wed*.
- Sagagwinde*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is half in the water and half out of the water; p. *saia..deg*, or -*magak*.
- Saguiqadeg biwabik*, cast iron.—S. *Wenadaigadeg*.
- Sagaigan*, s. inland lake; pl. -*an*.
- Sagagan*, s. nail; pl. -*an*. *Kitchi sagagan*, large nail, spike.
- Sagaganike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make nails, I am a nail-maker; 3. p. 1.; p. *seg..ked*.
- Sagaiganikewin*, s. nail-making, trade or work of a nail-maker.
- Sagaiganikewinini*, s. nail-maker, nail-smith; pl. -*wag*.
- Sagaigans*, s. dim. small nail; shingle-nail; tack; pl. -*an*.
- Sagaigans menomigwak*, clove; [F. clou de girofle.]
- Sagakamis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am careful and orderly about my things, keeping them in good order; 3. p. -*i*; p. *seg..sid*.
- Sagakamiswin*, s. carefulness, good order.
- Sagakatch*, adv. orderly, put in good order, orderly together.

- Ságakí*, or-*magad*, u. v. it comes out of the ground, it grows; p. *saiá-gakig*, or-*magak*.
- Ságákinan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I put it in order; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *seg..ang*.—*Nín wi-sagákinanan nind aítman*; I will put my things in order.
- Ságákinwé*, (*nín*) n. v. I put in order; 3. p. 1.; p. *seg..ged*.
- Ságákisínchison*, s. shoe-buckle; pl. -*an*.
- Ságákissídon*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. S. *Sagákinan*.
- Ságákissín*, u. v. it is put in good order, it is well arranged; p. *seg..ing*.
- Ságákomín*, s. berry growing on the weed used for smoking; pl. -*an*.
- Ságákomínagawanj*, s. a kind of weed used by the Indians to smoke with tobacco.
- Ságákwaigade*, or-*magad*, n. v. it is pegged; p. *seg..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Ságákwaigan*, s. peg, large wooden pin; [F. cheville;] pl. -*an*.
- Ságákwaige*, (*nín*) n. v. I peg, I pin with wooden pins; 3. p. 1.; p. *seg..ged*.
- Ságákwaon*, or *ságákwaonens*, s. pin; pl. -*an*.
- Ságánikamambis*, (*nín*) n. v. I tie my blanket under my chin, (Indian fashion); 3. p. -*o*; p. *seg..sod*.
- Ságánikwena*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I take him by the hair; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *seg..nad*.
- Ságánimákwí mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree begins to bud; p. *saiá..wid*.
- Ságánwi*, s. germ; bud; pl. -*n*.
- Ságánwi*, n. v. 3. p. it sprouts, it germinates; p. *saiáganwid*.—*Jaiáwa opínig ságánwíwéug*, the potatoes sprout already.
- Ságánwi*, or-*magad*, u. v. it sprouts or germinates; p. *saiá..wíg*, or-*magak*.—*Jaiáwa tchiss saganwímagad*; the turnip sprouts already.
- Ságánwia*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I make it sprout or germinate, (*an* obj.) 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saiá..ad*.
- Ságánwissítom*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I make it sprout or germinate, (*ín* obj.) 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *saiá..tod*.
- Ságashka*, or-*magad*, n. v. the grass begins to grow; p. *saiá..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Ságaskwádjime*, s. leech; [G. Blutegel; Ill. pijavka;] pl. -*g*.
- Ságaskwádjimeka*, or-*magad*, there are leeches; p. *seg..kag*, or-*magak*.—*Gasagaskwádjimekag*, Leech-Lake.
- Ságassawéjbison*, s. string to hold up the leggings; pl. -*an*.
- Ságasséje gísiss*, n. v. 3. p. the sun comes out of the clouds; p. *saiá-gassiyed*.
- Ságasswá*, (*nín*) n. v. I smoke tobacco; 3. p. 1.; p. *segasswad*.
- Ságasswáwin*, s. smoking, the act or habit of smoking tobacco.
- Ságasswéidínán*, (*nín*) com. v. we smoke together; p. *seg..dídjij*.
- Ságasswéidíwin*, s. smoking of several persons together, that is, an Indian assembly or council, where every Indian present lights his pipe and smokes. [C. fumerie.]
- Ságatagan*, s. *an*. tinder, destined to catch fire from a spark falling on it by striking a flint. [G. Feuer-schwamm.]
- Ságataganishib*, s. teal, (a kind of wild duck); [F. cercelle;] pl. -*ag*.
- Ságate gísiss*, n. v. 3. p. the sun (or moon) shines; p. *saiá-gated*.
- Ságate*, or-*magad*, u. v. it shines, it gives light, (the sun or the moon); p. *saiá-gateg*, or-*magak*.
- Ságawéssídon*, (*nín*) n. v. I begin to discover (to discern) a certain point of land, (in traveling); 3. p. 1.; p. *saiá-g..ded*.
- Sági*, s. the mouth of a river. *Ságing*, at the mouth of a river.
- Ságiu*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I love him, I am attached to him; 3. p. *o sagian*: p. *saiágiad*.
- Ságíbadan*, (*nín*) a. v. *ín*. I sew it a little; 3. p. *o sag...*; p. *seg..ang*.
- Ságíbadjige*, (*nín*) n. v. I sew a little, I make a few stitches; 3. p. 1.; p. *seg..ged*.

Sagibag, come
gag, c
Sagibag
is get
Sagiban
little;
Sagibi, c
of the
p. 1.; p
Sagibi, c
out of
magak
Sagibidj
with; p
Sagibidj
3. p. 1.
Sagibidon
it; 3. p.
Sagibima
tree has
síd.
Sagibina,
I bind h
an obj.
imp. *sag*
Sagida, s.
the mou
Sáidagan
him out
beating
..*mad*.
Sáidashki
fill it so
3. p. *o sa*
Sáidashki
so full th
ng, or-*a*
Sáidawítj
a river c
saiá..ang.
Sáidenan
my tongu
Sáidenan
show him
contempt
wad.
Sáidikwan
the tree h
—Figurat
gie, signi
(*Wadikw*

- Sägibaga*, or-*magad*, u. v. the leaves come forth, (in spring;) p. *saia..gag*, or-*magak*.
- Sägibagisi mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree is getting new leaves; p. *saia..sid*.
- Sägibana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sew it a little; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *seg..nad*.
- Sägibi*, (*nin*) n. v. I am partly out of the water, (and partly in it); 3. p. 1.; p. *saiägibid*.
- Sägibi*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is partly out of the water; p. *saiägibig*, or-*magak*.
- Sägibidjigan*, s. string or cord to tie with; pl.-*an*.
- Sägibidjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I tie, I bind; 3. p. 1.; p. *seg..gcd*.
- Sägibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tie it, bind it; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *seg..dad*.
- Sägibinagisi mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree has young shoots; p. *saiäg..sid*.
- Sägibena*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tie him, I bind him, (a person or any other *an. obj.*) 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *seg..nad*; imp. *sägibij*.
- Sägida*, s. the place in the lake round the mouth of a river.
- Sägidaqanama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I beat him out of doors, I turn him out beating him; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..mad*.
- Sägidashkinadon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fill it so much that it runs over; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..dad*.
- Sägidashkene*, or-*magui*, u. v. it is so full that it runs over; p. *saia..neg*, or-*magak*.
- Sägidawiljiwan*, u. v. the current of a river comes out in the lake; p. *sai..ang*.
- Sägidenaniven*, (*nin*) n. v. I show my tongue; 3. p.-*i*; p. *saia..aid*.
- Sägidenanivetawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I show him the tongue, (through contempt); 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..wad*.
- Sägidikwanagisi mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree has branches; p. *saia..sid*.—Figuratively, *an sagidikwanagis* signifies, I have children. (*Wadikwan*, branch of a tree.)
- Sägidina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I carry him out of doors; I turn him out; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..mad*.
- Sägidinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it out of doors; I turn it out; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..ang*.
- Sägidjibade*, or-*magad*, u. p. it flies out; p. *saia..ded*, or-*magak*.
- Sägidjileeshkagon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it goes out of my heart, it leaves my heart; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..god*.
- Sägidjileeshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I go out of his heart, I leave his heart; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..dad*.—*Wenijishid—Manito o sagidjileeshkawan baiata-äjwebisina*, the Holy Ghost abandons the heart of the sinner, (he goes out of it.)
- Sägidjüjwan sibi oma*, here the river flows out, (here is the mouth of the river.)
- Sägidjigidas*, (*nin*) n. v. I go out angry; 3. p. -*o*; p. *saia..sod*.
- Sägidjinajawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I send him out of doors, I bid him go out; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..wad*; imp. *sagidjanaja*.
- Sägidjinaweshkagon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it goes out of me, it leaves me; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..god*.—*Apitchi nongom akisicin nin gi-sagidjinaweshkagon*; the sickness is now perfectly gone out of me.
- Sägidjinaweshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I go out of it; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..ang*.
- Sägidjinaweshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I go out of him; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..wad*.—*Matchi manito o gi-sagidjinaweshkawan nin ininawan*; the evil spirit went out of that man.
- Sägidjinotagon*, (*nin*) pers. v. S. *Sagisimotagon*.
- Sägidjintotan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Sagisintotan*.
- Sägidjintawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Sagisintawa*.
- Sägidjisikwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spit it out; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saia..ang*.

- Sāgidjisikwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spit him out; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saiā..nad*.
- Sāgidjisse*, or *-magud*, u. v. it comes out; p. *saiā..seg*, or *-magak*.
- Sāgidjwebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I throw him out, I turn him out; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saiā..nad*.
- Sāgidjwebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I throw it out; 3. p. o *sag..*; p. *saiā..ang*.
- Sāgidjwebishkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Sāgidjwebinan*.
- Sāgidjwidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it out; 3. p. o *sag..*; p. *saiā..dod*. —*Nin bi-sāgidjwidon*, I bring it out.
- Sāgidjiwina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lead or conduct him out, 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saiā..nad*.
- Sāgidode*, (*nin*) n. v. I leave home, I go from my family, I leave my father and mother, &c.; also, I move, I go out of one house and move into another; 3. p. -o; p. *sai-āgdodeod*.
- Sāgidode*, (*nin*) n. v. I creep out, (*nin bimode*, I creep, I cannot walk); 3. p. -o; p. *saiā..od*.
- Sāgidonebidjigan*, s. *bridle*; pl. -*an*.
- Sāgidonebidjigaso bebejigoyanjé*, n. v. 3. p. the horse has a bridle on; p. *saiā..sod*.
- Sāgiduewidam*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk out talking; 3. p. 1.; p. *saiā..ang*.
- Sāgienima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*, I love him in my thoughts, with affection; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saiā..mad*.
- Sāgiganagisi aw gigo*, n. v. 3. p. this fish is full of bones; p. *saiā..sid*.
- Sāgiganeshin*, (*nin*) n. v. a bone comes out of me, (out of some part of my body); 3. p. 1.; p. *saiā..ing*.
- Sāgigin*, u. v. it comes forth from..., it grows from...; p. *saiā..ing*. — *Wadikwan sāgigin mitigong*; a branch grows out from the tree.
- Sāgigondaganena*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take him by the throat; 3. p. o *sag..n*; p. *saiā..nad*; imp. *sag..nen*.
- Sāgidī-mashkiki*, s. S. *Sāgiwe-mashkiki*.
- Sāgidīmīn*, (*nin*) com. v. we love each other; p. *saiā..didjig*.
- Sāgidīs*, (*nin*) r. v. I love myself; 3. p. -o; p. *saiā..sod*.
- Sāgidīwin*, s. love, mutual love, friendship.
- Sāgiyos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am loved, I am amiable; 3. p. -i; p. *saiā..sid*.
- Sāgiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I love, (in a good or evil sense); 3. p. 1.; p. *saiā..wed*.
- Sāgiwē-mashkiki*, or *gegībadak mashkiki*, s. Indian love-medicine, by which, (according to the superstitious belief of pagan Indians,) a female, by carrying it about her person, will charm a man, and influence and induce him to love her.
- Sāgiwē-masmaigan*, s. love-letter; pl. -*an*.
- Sāgiwewin*, s. love, affection, (in a moral or immoral sense.)
- Sāgikwegom*, (*nin*) u. v. my head only is out of the water, (the rest of my body is in the water); 3. p. -o; p. *saiā..mod*.
- Sāgikwen*, (*nin*) n. v. my head only is out of s. th., (the rest of my body is in); 3. p. -i; p. *saiā..nid*.
- Nin sasāgikwen*, freq. v. I reach out my head from time to time, and draw it back again; for instance, through a window. — *Wawabigondjibi-sasāgikweni oma*; a mouse comes here from time to time, and shows her head only, (reaches only her head out.)
- Sāgima*, s. an Indian not belonging to the Grand Medicine, yet knowing well medicines; pl. -*g*. — S. *Midé*.
- Sāgimakwe*, s. a squaw not belonging to the Grand Medicine; pl. -*g*.
- Sāgimaw*, (*nin*) n. v. I am an Indian not of the Grand Medicine; 3. p. -i; p. *saiā..wid*.
- Sāgimawinini*, s. S. *Sāgima*.
- Sāgimé*, s. muskoto; pl. -*g*.
- Sāgiméka*, or *-magad*, u. v. there are muskotoes; p. *seg..kag*, or *-magak*.

- Saginérwain*, s. musketo-bar, musketo-gauze.
- Saginá*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I keep some an. obj. slightly with my fingers; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *seginad*; imp. *sagin*.
- Saginán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I keep it slightly with my fingers; 3. p. *o sag..;*; p. *seginang*.
- Saginéshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him pleasure with my arrival; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *seg..wad*.
- Saginiken*, (*nin*) n. v. I stretch out my arm; I show forth my arm; 3. p. *-i*; p. *saia..nid*.—*Nibikang gipangishin kwirwisens, saginikenidash*; a boy fell in the water, but he stretches his arm out of the water.
- Saginikena*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take him by the arm; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..nad*; imp. *saginiken*.
- Saginimikwi matig*, n. v. 3. p. S. *Saginimikwi*.
- Saginindjin*, (*nin*) n. v. I reach forth my hand; 3. p. *-i*; p. *saia..nid*.
- Saginindjina*, (*nin*) a. v. *un*. I reach him my hand; I shake hands with him; I take him by the hand; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..nad*.
- Sagisá*, (*nin*) a. v. *un*. I carry him out, I lead or take him out; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..ad*.
- Sagisálabadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I drag it out of doors; 3. p. *o sag..;*; p. *saia..ang*.
- Sagisálabana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I drag him out of doors; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..nad*.
- Sagisábatu*, (*nin*) n. v. I run out, I rush out; 3. p. 1.; p. *saia..tod*.
- Sagisinotagon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it goes out of me; 3. p. *o sag..;*; p. *saia..god*.
- Sagisinotan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I go out of it, I leave it; 3. p. *o sag..;*; p. *saia..ang*.
- Sagisinotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *un*. I go out of him; 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..wad*.
- Sagisáton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I carry it out of doors, I put it out; 3. p. *o sag..;*; p. *saia..tod*.
- Sagiskwagis*, (*nin*) n. v. my blood is coming out; 3. p. *-i*; p. *saia..sid*.
- Sagiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I like it, I love, I am attached to it; 3. p. *o sag..;*; p. *saia..tod*.
- Sagíwan nibi*, u. v. the water comes out of a vessel; p. *saia..gíwang*.
- Sagíwan sibi oma*, the river runs into the lake here, here is its mouth.
- Sagíwía*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sacrifice some an. obj., (according to pagan rites;) 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..ad*.
- Sagíwítawa*, (*nin*) or, *nin sagíwítawa*, a. v. *un*. I make him an offering, I offer him a sacrifice, (a pagan sacrifice;) 3. p. *o sag..n*; p. *saia..wad*.
- Sagíwítchigan*, s. See the freq. *Sasagíwítchigan*.
- Sagíwítchige*, (*nin*) n. v. See the freq. *Sasagíwítchige*.
- Sagíwítchigewin*, s. S. *Sasagíwítchigewin*.
- Sagíwítchigewinini*, s. S. *Sasagíwítchigewinini*.
- Sagíwítón*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sacrifice some in. obj. (according to pagan rites;) 3. p. *o sag..;*; p. *saia..tod*.
- Sagósi assab*, n. v. 3. p. the net has small meshes; p. *segosid*.
- Sagwabáde*, (*nin*) n. v. my teeth are close together; 3. p. 1.; p. *seg..ded*.
- Sagwabáde-binákwan*, s. fine comb, dandruff-comb; pl. *-an*.
- Sagwánlagá*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a thick forest, p. *seg..gag*, or-*magak*.
- Sagwánlagáwinini*, s. Indian from the thick woods, from the back woods; pl. *-wag*.
- Sagíwítved*, p. s. a. he that loves, lover; pl. *-jig*.
- Sakaáganan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I prop it, support it; 3. p. *o sak..;*; p. *sek..ang*.
- Sakaágade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is propped or supported; p. *sek..deg*, or-*magak*.

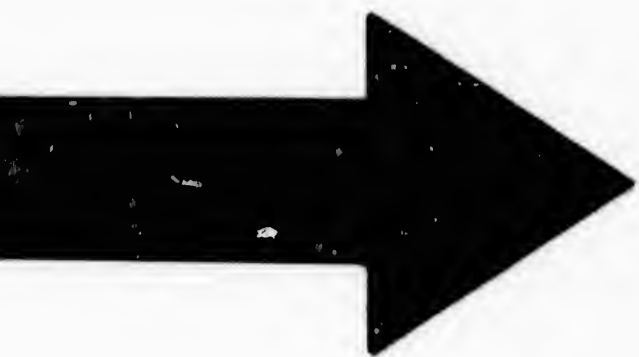
- Sanagwe*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Sanagagin-dass*.
- Sanagwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak a difficult language; 3. p. 1.; p. *senug-wed*.
- Sanagwewin*, s. difficult language.
- Sangwe*, or-*magad*, or *sangwevesin*, u. v. it sounds, (metal, being moved or struck;) p. *sata.weg*, or-*magak*.
- Sangweveshin jonia*, or *sangweves*, u. v. 3. p. a piece of silver sounds, (being moved or struck;) p. *saiid..ing*.
- Saninind pijiki*, s. milch-cow; pl.-*saninindjig pijikivag*.
- Sasaga*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is full of brushwood, of underwood, (a place in the woods;) p. *sesayag*, or-*magak*.
- Sasagakwanc*, or-*magad*, u. v. the flame is ascending high; p. *ses..neg*, or-*magak*.
- Sasagis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am avaricious; 3. p.-2; p. *ses..sid*.
- Sasagisibangwe*, (*nin*) u. v. I have tears in my eyes, tears come out of my eyes; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..wed*.
- Sasagisibingweikus*, (*nin*) n. v. tears come out of my eyes by smoke; 3. p.-0; p. *ses..sod*.
- Sasagiswin*, s. avarice.
- Sasagiswinigwin*, s. the gift received in a sacrifice, or as a sacrifice.
- Sasagivina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give it to him in a sacrifice, or as a sacrifice; 3. p. 0 *sas..u*; p. *ses..mad*.
- Sasagiwitchigan*, s. pagan offering, sacrifice for the preservation of life; pl.-*an*.
- Sasagiwitichige*, (*nin*) n. v. I give s. th. or contribute towards a sacrifice for the preservation of life; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..ged*.
- Sasagiwitichigewin*, s. the act of sacrificing, according to pagan rites.
- Sasagiwitichigewinini*, s. pagan sacrificer or sacrificator, pagan priest, Indian sacrificer; pl.-*way*.
- Sasagwana*, adv. often, frequently, repeatedly.
- Sasasagibina assab*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fix a net to set it, I tie the stones and the floats to the net; 3. p. 0 *sas..n*; p. *ses..mad*; imp. *sa..bij*.
- Sasiga*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is fair, it is ornamental, splendid; p. *secc-gag*, or-*magak*.
- Sasiga-bibissikavagan*, s. a fine splendid coat; pl.-*an*.
- Sasiga-ikwe*, a beautiful woman; pl.-*g*.
- Sasiga-inini*, s. a fine-looking splendid man; pl.-*way*.
- Sasigakwanaie*, (*nin*) n. v. I am dressed vainly, with many ornaments, I dress splendidly; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..sod*.
- Sasiga-misise*, pea-cock; pl.-*g*.
- Sasigana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I adorn it, I ornament or embellish it, (*an* obj.) 3. p. 0 *sas..n*; p. *ses..mad*.
- Sasigatichigule*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is adorned, ornamented; p. *ses..dey*, or-*magad*.
- Sasigatichigan*, s. ornament, embellishment, adornment, decoration; pl.-*an*.
- Sasigatichige*, (*nin*) n. v. I ornament, I adorn; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..ged*.
- Sasigaton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I adorn it, ornament it, embellish it; 3. p. 0 *sas..n*; p. *ses..bid*.
- Sasigawendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it is fair; 3. p. 0 *sas..n*; p. *ses..ang*.
- Sasigawendan niaw*, (*nin*) I am proud, I am self-conceited.
- Sasigawenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think he is fair, (a person or any other *an* obj.) 3. p. 0 *sas..n*; p. *ses..mad*.
- Sasigawenindis*, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Sasigawendan niaw*.
- Sasigawenindisowin*, s. pride, self-conceit.
- Sasikis*, (*nin*) u. v. I am older, I am the oldest; I am the first-born; 3. p.-2; p. *sesikisid*.
- Sasikiswin*, s. greater age; also, primogeniture or first-birth.
- Sasina*, s. a kind of nightingale; pl.-*g*.
- Sassabikona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make his head perspire, in order to cure

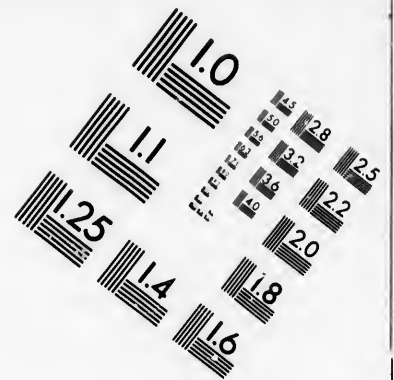
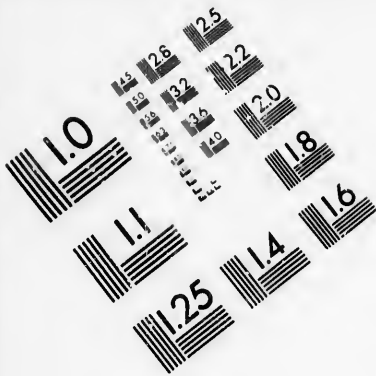
- him, to deliver him from headache; 3. p. *o sas.n*; p. *saia.nad*.
- Sässubikwan*, s. a medical root which the Indians use to burn on coal, to cure head-ache; pl.—*an*.
- Sässubikwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I make my head perspire for a cure; 3. p. 1.; p. *saia.wed*.
- Sässabis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am dazzled by it, I cannot look on it, (sun, etc.); 3. p.—*o* p. *saia.sod*.
- Sässajukwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I nail it to s. th., I nail it down; 3. p. *o sas...*; p. *ses.ang*.
- Sässajukwaigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is nailed down, nailed to s. th.; p. *ses.ley*, or—*magak*.
- Sässajukwaigan*, s. S. *Sugakwaigan*.
- Sässajukwaigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am nailed to s. th.; 3. p.—*o*; p. *ses.sod*.
- Sässajukwaige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Sugakwaige*.
- Sässajukwuodon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pin it, (a vestment, etc.) 3. p. *o sas...*; p. *ses.dod*.
- Sässajukwäwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I nail him to s. th.; 3. p. *o sas.n*; p. *ses.wad*; imp. *sass.kwä*.
- Sässajihidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. freq. I tie it in different places; 3. p. *o sass...*; p. *ses.dod*.
- Sässajibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. I tie some *an*. obj. in different places; 3. p. *o sass.n*; p. *ses.nad*; imp. *sass.bij*.
- Sässajigwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sew it slightly with wide stitches; 3. p. *o sas...*; p. *ses.ang*.
- Sässajigwade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is sewed slightly; p. *ses.ley*, or—*magak*.
- Sässajigwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sew some *an*. stuff with wide stitches, or slightly; 3. p. *o sas.n*; p. *ses.nad*; imp. *sass.waj*.
- Sässajigwass*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sew slightly with wide stitches; 3. p.—*o*; p. *ses.sod*.
- Sässagödis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a magician; 3. p.—*i*; p. *ses.sül*.
- Sässagödiswin*, s. Indian magic.
- Sässagödiswinini*, s. Indian magician; pl.—*wag*.
- Sässakab*, (*nin*) n. v. I feel a burning pain in my eyes; 3. p.—*i*; p. *ses.bid*.
- Sässakingwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have sore eyes, I am snow-blind, (from walking on snow in sunshine); 3. p. 1.; p. *ses.wed*.
- Sässakingwewin*, s. snow-blindness; [C. mal de neige.]
- Sässakisibingweibas*, (*nin*) n. v. I feel a burning pain in my eyes from much smoke; 3. p.—*o*; p. *ses.sod*.
- Sässakokwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fry it; 3. p. *o sas...*; p. *saia.ang*.
- Sässakokwadjigan*, s. S. *Abcewin*.
- Sässakokwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fry some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o sas.n*; p. *saia.sod*.
- Sässakokwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I fry; 3. p. 1.; p. *saia.wed*.
- Sässakwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I shout with joy, [Ill. ukam;] 3. p. 1.; p. *ses.wed*.
- Sässakwewin*, s. joyful shouting.
- Sässässabis*, (*nin*) n. v. freq.—S. *Sässabis*; 3. p.—*o*; p. *ses.sod*.
- Sässwebigaandaijan*, s. S. *Saswebigaandjigan*.
- Sässwebigaandaige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Saswebigaandjige*.
- Sässwebiguandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sprinkle or water it, I asperse it; 3. p. *o sas...*; p. *ses.ang*.
- Sässwebiguandawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sprinkle or water some *an*. obj., I asperse him; 3. p. *o sas.n*; p. *ses.wad*.
- Sässwebigaandjigan*, s. watering-pot, watering-cart; sprinkling-pot and brush.
- Sässwebigaandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I sprinkle, water, asperse; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses.ged*.
- Sässwebigaandjigewin*, s. sprinkling, aspersion.
- Sässweshkamagad*, u. v. it is scattered about dispersed; p. *ses.gak*.
- Sässweshkan*, (*nin*) or, *nin saswénan*, a. v. *in*. I scatter it, I disperse it,

squan
ang.
Sässwesh
a. v. c
perse
p. ses.
wa jun
about
weeskha
wolf s
Sässwéw
about s
p. ses.
Sässwéw
throw
ses.—*an*
Sässwéw
throwi
ged.
Säténago
(*an*. obj.
aw koka
Säténagu
obj.) p.
Sätépogw
cid, (*an*
Sätépogu
(*in*. obj.)
Sätéshin,
obj.) p.
Sätéssin,
ing.
Se! inter
Ségéndag
ful, fear
p. saic.
Ségéndag
dreadfu
saicg. w
Ségéndan
fearful
ang.
Ségéndan
though
Séga, (*n*
I intimi
alarm h
giad.
Séjibanwo
(a tuft o
wad.

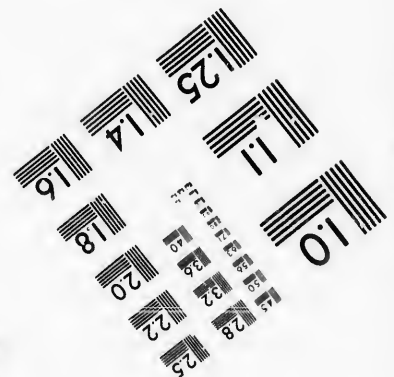
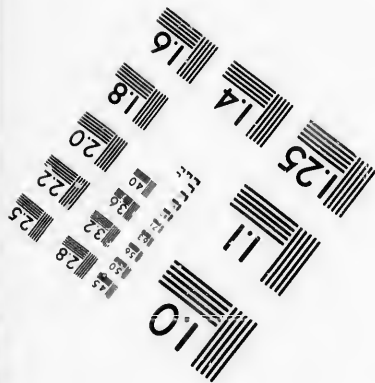
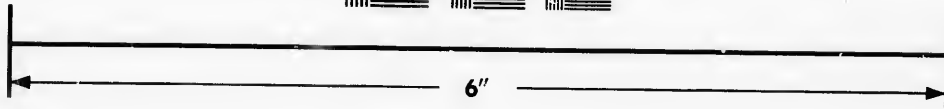
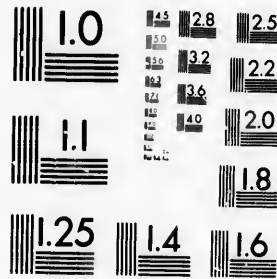
- squander it; 3. p. o *sas...*; p. *ses..ang*.
- Saswéshkawa*, (*nin*) or, *nén saswéna*. a. v. *an.* I scatter about or disperse some *an.* obj.; 3. p. o *sas..n*; p. *ses..wad*.—*Ondjita ki saswéshkawa jonña*; thou scatterest money about purposely.—*Matingan o saswéshkawan manishtantshan*; the wolf scatters the sheep.
- Saswéwebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I throw about some *an.* obj.; 3. p. o *sas..n*; p. *ses..nad*.
- Saswéwebinon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I throw it about; 3. p. o *sas...*; p. *ses..ang*.
- Saswéwebinige*, (*nin*) n. v. I am throwing about; 3. p. 1.; p. *ses..ged*.
- Saténagosí* n. v. 3. p. it looks rancid, (*an.* obj.) p. *saiat..sid*.—*Satenagosí aw kokosh*; this pork looks rancid.
- Saténagwad*, u. v. it looks rancid, (*in.* obj.) p. *saiá..wak*.
- Satépogosi*, n. v. 3. p. it tastes rancid, (*an.* obj.) p. *saiá..sid*.
- Satépogwad*, u. v. it tastes rancid, (*in.* obj.) p. *saiá..wak*.
- Satéshin*, n. v. 3. p. it is rancid, (*an.* obj.) p. *saiatéshtng*.
- Satéssin*, u. v. it is rancid; p. *saiá..ing*.
- Se!* interj. shame!
- Ségéndagos*, (*nin*) u. v. I am dreadful, fearful, to be feared; 3. p. *-i*; p. *saié..sid*.
- Ségéndagwad*, u. v. it is fearful, dreadful, it is to be feared; p. *saiég..wak*.
- Ségéndam*, (*nin*) u. v. I fear, I have fearful thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *saié..ang*.
- Ségéndamovin*, s. fear, (especially in thoughts), apprehension.
- Séjia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I frighten him, I intimidate him by my threats, I alarm him; 3. p. o *sejian*; p. *saié..giad*.
- Séjibanwa*, (*nin*) n. v. I wear a cue, (a tuft of hair); 3. p. 1.; p. *saié..wad*.
- Séjibanwan*, s. (pron. *sejibanon*), cue, tuft of hair [G. Zopf; Ill. kita;] pl.—*an.*
- Séjibanwanisht*, s. a kind of small black bird; [C. récollet;] pl.—*iyag*.
- Séjima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Sejia*.
- Séjinyog*, s. (*nin*) n. v. I look frightened; 3. p. *-i*; p. *saié..sid*.
- Séjis*, (*nin*) n. v. I fear, I am afraid; 3. p. *-i*; p. *saié..sid*.
- Séjivwin*, s. fear.
- Séjilagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak so as to excite fear, to make somebody afraid of me; 3. p. *-i*; p. *saié..sid*.
- Séjitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I listen to him with fear, he excites fear in me by his speaking; 3. p. o *seg..n*; p. *saié..wad*.
- Sekajged*, or *sekawed*, p. s. a. he who sets fire to s. th., incendiary; pl.—*jig*.
- Sekwadjged*, p. s. a. spitter; pl.—*jig*.
- Senhá*, s. *an.* silk, silk-stuff; ribbon, riband; pl.—*iyag*.
- Senhá kepapégisid*, ferret, (a kind of narrow ribbon); [F. padou]
- Senhá-moshwe*, s. *an.* silk-handkerchief, silk-shawl; pl.—*g*.
- Senháwassabab*, s. sewing-silk.
- Senháwecjin*, s. silk, silk-stuff.
- Sesagisid*, p. s. a. he that is avaricious, avaricious person, miser; pl.—*jig*.
- Sesika*, adv. suddenly, unforeseen, instantly, in a moment, in an instant.
- Sesika-nibowin*, s. sudden death.
- Sesika nin nishkadis*, I am passionate, irascible, choleric, of a quick temper.
- Sesikisid*, p. s. a. the oldest; the first born of a family; pl.—*jig*.
- Sessigan*, s. little hail.
- Sessigan*, u. v. it hails; p. *saiéssc..gang*.
- Sessigandag*, s. *an.* white spruce; [C. épinette blanche;] pl.—*cy*.
- Sessigidec*, (*nin*) n. v. my heart beats violently; 3. p. 1.; p. *saié..al*.
- Sessigidecwin*, s. violent beating of







**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503



- the heart; [F. battement de coeur.]
- Sessessaki's*, (*nin*) n. v. I burn and weep; 3. p. -o; p. *saie..sod*.
- Sessessima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I insult him and make him weep; 3. p. o *see..n*; p. *saie..mad*.
- Siamo*, s. a kind of wild duck which alights sometimes on a tree, what other ducks never do; wood-duck; [C. canard branchu;] pl. -g.
- Sibi*, s. river, stream; pl. -*wan*.
- Sibikade*, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a river made, that is, a canal; p. *sab..deg*, or -*magak*.
- Sibikadjigan*, s. a made river, that is, a canal, a trench; pl. -*an*.
- Sibikadjige*, (*nin*) a. v. I dig a canal, or a trench; 3. p. 1.; p. *sab..ged*.
- Sibingwai*, s. *an*. the under part of the eyelid; pl. -*ag*.
- Sibingwai*, s. *an*. tear; pl. -*ag*.—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin sibingwai*, my tear; *nin sibingwai-ag*, my tears. O *sibingwai-an*, his tear or his tears.
- Sibiskadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am not well, I am indisposed; 3. p. -i; p. *sab..sid*.
- Sibisidisiwin*, s. indisposition, little sickness.
- Sibiskadj*, adv. slowly, slightly.
- Sibiskagad*, u. v. it is flexible, it does not break when bent; p. *sab..kag*.
- Sibiskan*, u. v. it is viscous, tenacious; p. *sabiskang*.
- Sibiskanamowin*, s. phlegm; [F. pituite.]
- Sibiskendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I suffer a long time; 3. p. 1.; p. *sab..ang*.
- Sibiskendamowin*, s. long suffering, continued sorrow and affliction.
- Sibiwassub*, s. *an*. river-net, small net, fit to be set in a river; pl. -*ig*.
- Sibiwishi*, s. small river, rivulet, brook, creek; pl. -*ian*.
- Sibiwagan*, s. *an*. corn-stalk; sugar-cane; pl. -*ag*.
- Sibiwaganubo*, s. molasses; (molasses of the sugar-cane, not maple-sugar molasses; for which see *Tiwaganisigun*.)
- Sibiwaguni-siribakwat*, s. cane-sugar, brown sugar, Havaannah sugar.
- Sibiwaguns*, s. *an*. sprout or bud of the corn-stalk; pl. -*ag*.
- Sidoguwishkode*, or -*mugad*, u. v. it is ballasted; p. *sud..deg*, or -*mogak*.
- Sidoguwishkodjigan*, s. ballast.—*Nind aywässiton sidoguwishkodjigan*, I take out the ballast.
- Sidoguwishkodon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I ballast it; 3. p. o *sid..*; p. *sud..ad*.
- Siguabowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I mould, I cast; 3. p. 1.; p. *sug..wed*.
- Siguun*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I mould it, cast it; 3. p. o *siquan*; p. *saguang*.
- Siguandadwin*, s. baptism, by pouring water on the person to be christened.
- Siguandage*, (*nin*) n. v. I pour water on s. th.; I baptize, I christen; 3. p. 1.; p. *sag..ged*.
- Siguandagewin*, s. the act of baptizing or christening, baptism given.
- Siguandagowin*, s. baptism received.
- Siguandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pour water on it; also, I bless it, sprinkling it with holy water; 3. p. o *sig..*; p. *saghandang*.
- Siguandas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am baptized; 3. p. -o; p. *suguanlasod*.
- Siguandasowin*, s. *S*. *Siguandagowin*.
- Siguandawu*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pour water on him; I baptize him, I christen him; 3. p. o *sig..n*; p. *sug..wad*.—This word also signifies, I bless some *an*. obj., sprinkling it at the same time with holy water.
- Siguand'igade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is blessed, (and sprinkled with holy water); p. *sug..deg*, or -*magak*.
- Siguandjigan*, s. *S*. *Saswibiguandjigan*.
- Siguandjigas*, (*nin*) n. v. *S*. *Siguandus*.
- Siguandjigaso*, n. v. 3 p. it is blessed, (*an*. obj.) p. *sug..sod*.—*Tehibatigens siguandjigaso*; *anumie-minug siguandjigaso*ug. The litt-

le c
bles
Siguau
on s
Sigaa
it;
Siguu
him
sig..
Siguiz
ded
Siguiz
mou
mou
Siguiz
casti
Siguiz
or ca
Siguiz
3. p.
Siguiz
my c
p. *sag*
Sigushk
it so
p. *sug*
Sigushk
full th
runni
sug..n
Sigüwa
lead o
it with
wad; i
Sigüwa
so full
over, (p.
sag..ao
Sigüwa
flows i
magak
Sigüwa
out to
giving
son; al
pipe.
Sigüwa
pour ou
I give a
..ged.
Sigüwa
it or pou

- le cross is blessed; the beads are blessed.
- Sigaandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I pour water on s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *sag.ged*.
- Sigaandjigen*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pour it; 3. p. 0 *sig...*; p. *sag.ged*.
- Siguanova*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pour him s. th. in the mouth; 3. p. 0 *sig..n*; p. *sag.wad*; imp. *sigano*.
- Sigatjade*, or—*magud*, u. v. it is moulded or cast; p. *sag.dey*, or—*magak*.
- Siguitan*, s. maple-sugar cake, moulded in s. th.; or any thing moulded, cast; pl.—*an*.
- Siguitanuti*, s. wooden mould for casting maple-sugar cakes; pl.—*on*.
- Siguiso*, n. v. 3. p. it is moulded or cast, (*an* obj.) p. *sag.sed*.
- Siguige*, (*nin*) n. v. I mould or cast; 3. p. 1.; p. *sag.gd*.
- Siguog*, (*nin*) n. v. the waves leap in my canoe, or boat; 3. p. *siguogo*; p. *sagugod*.
- Sigushkinadon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fill it so that it runs over; 3. p. 0 *sig...*; p. *sag.dod*.
- Sigushkine*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is so full that it runs over, it is overflowing, (a vessel or measure); p. *sag.neg*, or—*magak*.
- Sigawa opwagan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lead or plumb a pipe, I ornament it with lead; 3. p. 0 *sig..n*; p. *saguwad*; imp. *sigá*.
- Sigibadon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it so full (with a liquid) that it runs over, (a vessel;) 3. p. 0 *sig...*; p. *sag.aod*.
- Sigigamide*, or—*magad*, u. v. it overflows in boiling; p. *sag.dey*, or—*magak*.
- Siginumudiwín*, s. the act of pouring out to or for somebody; the act of giving an injection to a sick person; also, a large syringe, clyster-pipe.
- Siginamape*, (*nin*) n. v. I shed or pour out s. th. for somebody; also, I give an injection; 3. p. 1.; p. *sag.ged*.
- Siginamarwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shed it or pour it out to him or for him; also, I syringe him, I give an injection, a clyster; 3. p. 0 *sig..n*; p. *sag.wad*.
- Stinun*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I pour it out, I shed it, spill it; 3. p. 0 *sig...*; p. *saginang*.
- Siginige*, (*nin*) n. v. I pour out, I shed; I keep tavern, or a dram-shop; I deal in liquor; 3. p. 1.; p. *saginiged*.
- Siginige masinaigun*, s. license for selling liquor; pl.—*an*.
- Siginigewicamig*, s. a house where liquor is poured out, (sold,) tavern, dram-shop, liquor-house; pl.—*an*.
- Siginigewikwe*, or *siginigekewe*, s. a woman that sells liquor, wine, etc.; or the wife of a dram-shop or tavern keeper; pl.—*g*.
- Siginigewin*, s. the act of pouring out; liquor-selling, the trade of a dram-shop keeper.
- Siginigewinani*, s. a man that sells liquor, wine, etc., a dram-shop or tavern keeper; pl.—*wag*.
- Sigiskwena*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shed his blood; 3. p. 0 *sig..n*; p. *sag.nud*; imp. *sigiskwen*.
- Sigisse*, or—*magud*, u. v. it is overflowing, it runs over; it is shed; p. *sagissey*, or—*magak*.
- Sigitean*, s. spring, the spring of the year.
- Sigwan*, u. v. it is spring; p. *sagwang*—*Sigwang*, in spring, *Sigwangin*, when it is spring, or every time when it is spring, every spring. *Sigwanong*, last spring.
- Sigwaningwerudj*, (*nin*) n. v. I am brown, (of a brown complexion, by the warm air of the spring.) 3. p.—*i*; p. *sag.djid*.
- Sigwanish*, (*nin*) n. v. I spend the spring in such a place, or in such a manner; 3. p.—*i*; p. *sag.id*.—*Kó kitchi mío sigwanishéin wongom*; we spend this spring in a very good and comfortable manner. *Wikwedony nin yé-sigwanish*; I spent my spring at L'Anse.
- Sigwehine*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pour out some *an* obj., I make it fall out of

a vessel; 3. p. o *sig..n*; —*Jonia nin sigwebina*; *mandaminag nin sigwebina*; I pour out money (of some vessel or bag); I pour out corn.

Sigwebinamawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I pour out; I shed or spill any thing belonging or relating to him; 3. p. o *sig..n*; p. *sag..wad*.

Sigwebinan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I pour it out; I shed it; I spill it; 3. p. o *sig..n*; p. *sag..ang*.

Sigwebinigade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is spilt, shed; p. *sag..deg*, or—*magak*.

Sik, (*nin*) n. v. I spit; 3. p. *sikö*; p. *sekod*.

Sikapidan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I drink it all up; 3. p. o *sik..n*; p. *sak..ang*.

Sikawadjan, (*nin*) or, *nin sikawiniskigome*, n. v. the snot is running from my nose; I snivel; 3. p. 1.; p. *sak..ed*.

Sikawidon, (*nin*) u. v. the spittle is running out of my mouth; 3. p. 1.; p. *sak..ang*.

Sikawiniskigomewad, (*nin*) n. v. the snot is running from my nose by cold; 3. p. -*t*; p. *sak..djed*.

Sikobigagade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is hung up to let the water drop out; p. *sak..deg*, or—*magak*.

Sikobigagodjin, n. v. 3. p. it is hung up to let the water drop out of it, (*an. obj.*) p. *sak..ing*.

Sikobigina, (*nin*) a. v. an. I hang it up, (*an. stuff.*) to let the water drop out; 3. p. o *sik..n*; p. *sak..nad*, imp. *sikobigin*.

Sikobiginan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I hang it up to let the water drop out of it; 3. p. o *sik..n*; p. *sak..ano*.—This word also means, I decant it, I pour out what is clear and settled, and leave the dregs or sediment in. [C. je le tire au clair.]

Sikowagan, s. spittle.

Sikowin, s. spitting.

Sikowini-makak, s. spit-box; pl.—*on*.

Sikwadan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I spit it; 3. p. o *sik..n*; p. *sek..ang*.—*Miskwini nin sikwadan*; I spit blood.

Sikwadjige, (*nin*) n. v. I am spitting; 3. p. 1.; p. *sek..ged*.

Sikwadjige-makak, s. S. *Sikowini-makak*.

Sikwana, (*nin*) a. v. an. I spit upon him; 3. p. o *sik..n*; p. *sek..nad*.

Sikwaningwingwewa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I spit in his face; 3. p. o *sik..n*; p. *sek..wad*; imp. *sik..gwé*.

Sinadits, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Sinis*.

Sinangwash, (*nin*) n. v. I have not slept enough, I am yet very sleepy; 3. p. -*t*; p. *san..id*.

Sinis, (*nin*) n. v. I feel sick; 3. p. -*t*; p. *samsid*.

Sinukode, or—*magad misli*, u. v. a piece of wood whistles in the fire; p. *san..deg*, or—*magak*.

Sinduagan, s. a kind of press; [F. serre;] pl.—*an*.

Sindabiginan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I contract it, make it tighter, (a cord, string, etc.) 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *san..ang*.

Sindabimin, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are sitting close together; p. *san..djig*.

Sindagaun, (*nin*) a. v. in. I press it together, I compress it; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *san..ang*.

Sindagawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I press it together, I compress it, (*an. obj.*) 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *san..wag*; imp. *sindaga*.

Sindagaso, n. v. 3. p. it is pressed together, (*an. obj.*) p. *san..sod*.

Sindagade, or—*magad*, u. v. it is pressed together; p. *san..deg*, or—*magak*.

Sindage, (*nin*) or *nin sindakwaige*, n. v. I press together, compress; 3. p. 1.; p. *san..ged*.

Sindukwaigan, s. S. *Sindaagan*.

Sindapis, (*nin*) n. v. I gird myself very strongly; 3. p. -*o*; p. *san..sod*.

Sindji, (*nin*) n. v. I overstrain myself, I make too violent efforts; 3. p. 1.; p. *sandjid*.

Sindjia, (*nin*) a. v. an. I overstrain him, I cause him to make too violent efforts; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sandjiad*.

Sind
sta
ed.
dja
Sindj
are
n. a
p. a
Sin
ias
Sinig
his
p. a
Sing
wit
nad
Sing
hum
som
o *sin*
Sinigo
his
etc.
Sinigo
rub
p. o
Sinigi
rub l
cine,
nad.
Sinigo
I rub
cine
Sinigos
his fo
3. p. a
Sinigo
with
ang.
Sinigo
3. p. 1
Sinigo
his sk
p. *sen*
Sinigo
mysel
sen..m
Sinigo
rub h
etc.) 3
Sinigo
on s. t
Sinigo

- Sindjigabawimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we stand close together, we are crowded, standing somewhere; p. *san..djig*.
- Sindjishinimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we are lying close together, crowded; p. *san..gig*.
- Sin ja*, u. v. *Ot*; p. *sengag*. S. *Ne-ashivan*.
- Sinigogadebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub his leg (with some medicine); 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*.
- Sinugona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub him with s. th.; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*.
- Sinigouamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub him some part of the body, (with some medicine or ointment); 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..wad*.
- Sinigonikebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub his arm, (with some medicine, etc.) 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*.
- Sinigonindjama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub him, (with my hand only); 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..mad*.
- Sinigiindjibinc*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub his hand, (with some medicine, etc.) 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*.
- Sinigoshknjigwena*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub his eyes, (with some medicine); 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*.
- Sinigosidebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub his foot, (with some medicine, etc.) 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*.
- Sinigwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I rub it with s. th.; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..ang*.
- Siniguaiqe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am rubbing; 3. p. I.; p. *sen..ged*.
- Siniguwajebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub his skin with s. th.; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*; imp. *siniguwajebij*.
- Siniguakwishimon*, (*nin*) n. v. I rub myself on some object; 3. p. -o; p. *sen..nod*.
- Siniguwgewebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rub his face, (with medicine, etc.) 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*.
- Siniguwissidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I rub it on s. th.; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..dod*.
- Siniguwissin*, u. v. it rubs; p. *sen..ing*.
- Sinina pijekt*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I milk a cow; 3. p. o *sininan*; p. *saninad*.
- Sinirkigoman*, s. *an*. snot; [G. Rotz.]
- Siniskigoman*, (*nin*) n. v. I am snotty; 3. p. -i; p. *sen..mid*.
- Siniskigume*, (*nin*) n. v. I blow my nose; 3. p. I.; p. *sen..med*.
- Sinsigabawimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. S. *Sindjigabawimin*.
- Sinsigawiskigome*, (*nin*) n. v. *Sikawiskigome*.
- Sinsikan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I press upon it; also, I fill it too much (with my body), it is too narrow for me, too small, (some vestment, or shoe, etc.) 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..kang*.—*Nin sinsikan ow babiskawagan*, *onow gae makisinan nin sinsikaran*; this coat is too narrow (too small) for me, and these shoes (or moccasins) are too small for me.
- Sinsikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I press upon him, also, it is too small for me; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *san..wad*.—*Nin sinsikawag nin mindjikawanag*; my mittens are too small for me, (for my hands.)
- Sinsikodadimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we press upon each, we are crowded, we throng; p. *san..didjig*.
- Sinsiningwama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hold under my arm, or I carry under my arm, some *an*. obj. 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *san..nad*.
- Sinsiningwandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I hold it or carry it under my arm; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *san..ang*.
- Sinsiningwandjege*, (*nin*) n. v. I hold or carry under my arm; 3. p. I.; p. *san..ged*.
- Sinsishinimin*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. S. *Sindjishinimin*.
- Sinsobina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dress his wound, I tie it up; 3. p. o *sin..n*; p. *sen..nad*; imp. *sinsobij*.
- Sinsobis*, (*nin*) n. v. my wound is dressed, tied up; 3. p. -o; p. *sen..sed*.
- Sin.sobisovin*, s. bandage of a wound; pl. -*an*.
- Sinsokwebina*, (*nin*) a. v. I tie up his

- head, (in head-ache); 3. p. *o sin..n*;
p. *see..nad*.
- Sinsökuebis, (nin)* n. v. I tie up my
head, (in head-ache); 3. p. *-o*; p.
see..sod.
- Sisibákwat, s. sugar.*
- Sisibákwatabo, s. sugar-water, sap*
from maple-trees.
- Sisibákwatekan, s. place where sug-*
ar is made, sugar-camp, sugar-
bush; [C. sucrerie;] pl. *-an*.
- Sisibákwatoke, (nin)* n. v. I make
sugar; 3. p. 1.; p. *see..ked*.
- Sisibákwatokewin, s. sugar-making.*
- Sisibákwatonsan, s. pl. confectionary*
articles; [F. dragée; G. Zucker-
werk.]
- Sissawémín, s. a kind of wild cherry;*
[C. cerise à grappe;] pl. *-an*.
- Sissawéminagawan, s. an. wild cher-*
ry shrub; pl. *-ig*.
- Sisibodjigan, or, biwabiko-sisibodji-*
gan, s. file; rasp; pl. *-an*.
- Sisibodjige, (nin)* n. v. I file; I rasp;
I sharpen; 3. p. 1.; p. *see..ged*.
- Sisibodem, (nin)* a. v. *in*. I file it; I
rasp it; I sharpen it; 3. p. *o sis..*; p.
sis..ded.
- Sisibona, (nin)* a. v. *an*. I file some
an. obj.; 3. p. *o sis..n*; p. *see..nad*;
imp. *sisiboj*.
- Sisiguan, (nin)* a. v. *in. Alg.* I make
a clearing in the woods, I clear it,
(a place in the woods); 3. p. *o sis*
...; p. *see..ang*.
- Siswame, (nin)* a. v. *an*. I spit cold
water on him, (as the Indians do
to persons that faint); 3. p. *o sis..*
n; p. *see..mad*.
- Siswamingwena, (nin)* a. v. *an*. I
spit cold water in his face; 3. p. *o*
sis..n; p. *see..nad*.
- Siwakwadan, (nin)* a. v. *in*. I suck
it out; 3. p. *o siw..*; p. *saw..ang*.
- Siwakwana, (nin)* a. v. *an*. I suck
some *an. obj.*; 3. p. *o siw..n*; p.
saw..nad.
- Sioakwe, (nin)* n. v. I am sucking
the sap or juice of s. th., 3. p. 1.;
p. *saw..ned*.
- Sobama, (nin)* a. v. *an*. I lick and
suck some *an. obj.*; 3. p. *o sob..n*;
p. *swabamad*.
- Sóbandan, (nin)* a. v. *in*. I lick and
suck it; 3. p. *o sob..*; p. *swah..ang*.
- Sógipo, or-magad, u. v.* it snows; p.
swagipog, or-magak.
- Songadís, (nin)* n. v. I am strong,
stout, robust; 3. p. *-i*; p. *swa..sid*.
- Sóngan, adv.* strongly, firmly.—*Són-*
gun nin. debwetán. I believe it
firmly.
- Sóngan, u. v.* it is strong, durable;
it is hard, firm, solid, steady; p.
swangan.
- Sónganania, (nin)* n. v. I pray
strongly, that is, I am a good
staunch Christian, I am religious,
devout, pious; 3. p. 1.; p. *swar..ad*.
- Songananiawin, devotion, piety.*
- Songaona, (nin)* a. v. *an*. I give him
a good large share, (in a distribu-
tion); 3. p. *o song..n*; p. *swan..nad*;
imp. *songaoj*.
- Songaonúlis, (nin)* r. v. I take a good
large share for myself, (in a dis-
tribution which I make); 3. p. *-o*;
p. *swang..sod*.
- Sóngendagos, (nin)* n. v. I am con-
sidered strong, I am strong, firm;
3. p. 1.; p. *swang..sid*.
- Sóngendagwad, u. v.* it is considered
strong, it is strong; p. *swan..wak*.
- Songendam, (nin)* n. v. I have strong
thoughts, I am firmly resolved; I
am constant; 3. p. 1.; p. *swan..ang*.
- Songendamia, (nin)* a. v. *an*. I make
him have strong thoughts, a firm
resolution, I fortify his mind; 3. p.
o son..n; p. *swang. ad*.
- Songendamowin, strong thought, firm*
resolution; constancy.
- Sóngendán, (nin)* a. v. *in*. I think it
is strong; also, I think on it strong-
ly; I resolve it firmly; 3. p. *o son..*;
p. *swan..ang*.
- Sóngenima, (nin)* a. v. *an*. I think he
is strong; also, I think firmly on
him; 3. p. *o song..n*; p. *swan..mad*.
- Sóngílee, (nin)* n. v. I am strong-
hearted, I am brave, courageous,
fearless, intrepid, audacious, dar-
ring; 3. p. 1.; p. *swan..ed*.

Songid,
the
give
of m
p. 1.
Songid,
the h
the
Nín
give
Nín
confir
Nín
receiv
Songidee,
make
heart,
p. *o son*
Songidee,
ideeshk
Songidee,
I give h
resoluti
3. p. *o s*
Songidee,
courage
trepidit
Songigaba,
wiubaw
Songigade,
gade.
Songigane,
gane.
Songigawin,
sure, not
p. *swang.*
taqwinde
Songigi, (n
I increas
3. p. 1.; p
Songigonda,
strong bi
swan..ang
Songigwada,
strong; 3.
Songigwana,
some *an. o*
n; p. *swan*
Songigwase,
ly; 3. p. *-o*
Songinagos,

- Songideeshkage*, (*nin*) n. v. I make the heart of somebody strong; I give fortitude, courage, strength of mind, I comfort, I console; 3. p. 1. p. *swan.ged*.
- Songideeshkagewin*, s. fortification of the heart, giving strength of mind; the Sacrament of Confirmation
- Nin niwewe Songideeshkagewin*, I give Confirmation, I confirm.
- Nin mina Songideeshkagewin*, I confirm him.
- Nin minigo Songideeshkagewin*, I receive Confirmation.
- Songideeshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make his heart strong, I fortify his heart, his mind; I comfort him; 3. p. o *son.n*; p. *swang.wad*.
- Songideeshkawe*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Songideeshkage*.
- Songideeshkawenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I give him strong thoughts, a firm resolution in his heart, a firm will; 3. p. o *song.n*; p. *swang.mad*.
- Songideewin*, s. fortitude of heart, courage, bravery, fearlessness, intrepidity; audacity.
- Songigabaw*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mushkawigubaw*.
- Songigade*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mashkawigade*.
- Songigane*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Mashkawigane*.
- Songigawishka*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is sure, not rolling, (a canoe or boat); p. *swang.kug*, or-*magak*.—S. *Kituginde*.
- Songigi*, (*nin*) n. v. I grow stronger, I increase in size and strength; 3. p. 1.; p. *swangigid*.
- Songigondagan*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a strong brave voice; 3. p. 1.; p. *swan.ang*.
- Songigwadans*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sew it strong; 3. p. o *son...*; p. *swan.ang*.
- Songigwana*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I sew some an. obj. strong; 3. p. o *son.n*; p. *swan.nad*.
- Songigwass*, (*nin*) n. v. I sew strongly; 3. p.-o; p. *swan.sod*.
- Songinages*, (*nin*) n. v. I look strong, I have the appearance of a strong man; 3. p.-i; p. *swan.sid*.
- Songinagwad*, u. v. it looks strong, durable, lasting; p. *swan.wak*.
- Songingwam*, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep strongly, I am not easy to awaken; 3. p. 1.; p. *swan.ang*.
- Songis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am strong; 3. p.-i; p. *swangisid*.
- Songishin*, n. v. 3. p. it is placed solidly, assuredly, (an. obj.) p. *swan.iag*.
- Songisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is strong, (an. obj.) p. *swan.id*.—*Songisi nin moshwem*, my handkerchief is strong.
- Songisia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him strong, I strengthen him, fortify him; 3. p. o *son.n*; p. *swan.ad*.
- Songissin*, u. v. it is placed strongly, solidly, assuredly; p. *swan.ing*.
- Songitchigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is strengthened, fortified, confirmed, ratified; p. *swan.deg*, or-*magak*.
- Songiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it strong, I strengthen it, I fortify, confirm, ratify it; 3. p. o *songiton*; p. *swangitod*.
- Ssag*, *ssaga*, at the end of some substantives and verbs, alludes to wood; as: *Ininatigossag*, maple-wood; *mitigomijissag*, oak-wood; *nabayissag*, a flat piece of wood, (a board;); *binissaga*, the floor is clean; etc.
- See*, as end-syllable of some verbs, denotes flying; as: *Bineshi bémisse*, *kijisse*, *nanjisse*, etc.; the bird flies, flies quick, flies down, etc.
- Swanganamiad*, p. s. a. strong good Christian, firm in his religion; pl.-*jig*.
- Swangideed*, p. s. a. he that has a strong heart, a brave, courageous person; or audacious person; pl.-*jig*.
- Swangideeshkawed*, p. s. a. he who makes the heart strong; 2 comforter, consoler; pl.-*jig*.—*Swangideeshkawed Wenijishid*—*Manito*, the Comforter the Holy Ghost.

T.

Some words which are not found under T. may be looked for under T.

TAB

Ta.—This particle marks the third person of the future tense. (S. the Conj. in Otchipwe Gram.)

Tabás, (nin) n. v. I lower myself, to avoid a blow, or some other thing that is flying towards me; 3. p.-o; p. *tebasod*.

Tabashish, adv. below, low.

Tabassá, or-magad, u. v. it is low; p. *tebasag, or-magak*.

Tabassábiá, s. undertooth, a tooth of the under jawbone; pl.-*an*.

Tabassadína, or-magad, u. v. S. *Tabassakamiga*.

Tabassádís, (nin) n. v. I am low, abject, mean, humiliated; 3. p.-i; p. *teb..sid*.

Tabassákamiga, or-magad, u. v. there is a low ground; p. *teb..gag, or-magak*.

Tabassákumígáigáde, or-magad, u. v. the ground is lowered; p. *teb..deg, or-magak*.

Tabassúkwa, or-magad, u. v. there is a low forest, low trees; p. *teb..wag, or-magak*.

Tabassákwaamog (animikig), n. v. pl. it thunders low; a low thunderstorm, (the thunders make noise low.)

Tabassunsika, or-magad, u. v. it is low, thin, (a book, etc.) p. *teb..kag, or-magak*.

Tabassushkad, u. v. it is narrow, (stuff, cloth, mat;) p. *teb..kad*.

Tabassendagos, (nin) n. v. I am esteemed low, mean, I am despisable, despicable, I am despised; 3. p.-i; p. *teb..sid*.

TAB

Tabassendagwad, u. v. it is esteemed low, mean, it is despisable, despicable, it is despised; p. *teb..wak*.

Tabassendán, (nin) a. v. *in*. I esteem it low, I despise it; 3. p. o *tab..;* p. *teb..ung*.

Tabassénim, (nin) n. v. I have humble thoughts of myself, I humble myself; 3. p.-o; p. *teb..mod*.

Tabassenimowin, s. humble conceit of one's self.

Tabassénima, (nin) a. v. *an*. I esteem him low, I think little of him, I despise him; 3. p. o *tab..n*; p. *teb..mad*.

Tabassénindis, (nin) r. v. I esteem or think myself low, I humble myself, I am humble; 3. p.-o; p. *teb..sod*.

Tabassénindisowin, s. humility.

Tabássia, (nin) a. v. *an*. I lower or abase some *an*. obj. I put it lower; 3. p. o *tab..n*; p. *teb..ad*.

Tabassigabawi aw awessi, n. v. 3. p. this animal stands low, that is, it is short-legged; p. *teb..wid*.

Tabássina, (nin) a. v. *an*. S. *Tabassia*.

Tabássinan, (nin) a. v. *in*. I put it lower, I lower it; 3. p. o *tab..;* p. *teb..ang*.

Tabassipagidendan, (nin) or, *nin tabassipagidinan,* a. v. *in*. I humbly submit it, I subject it; 3. p. o *tab..;* p. *teb..ang*.

Tabassipagidenima, (nin) a. v. *un*. I humbly submit him, I subject him; 3. p. o *tab..n*; p. *teb..mad*.

Tabassipagidenindis, (nin) r. v. I humbly submit myself, I subject myself; 3. p.-o; p. *teb..sod*.

Tabassij
submi
Tabassás
bird fl
tebassí
Tabassít
abase
p. *teba*
Tabassón
boat, v
Tabassow
big thic
—S. *Isi*
Tabasswé
it low;
Tabínóyge
shelter
or the st
Tabínóon,
or the h
Tabínóomi
is a shel
magak.
Tabínóomi
nóige.
Tabínóshin
myself, I
gainst th
against t
nod.
Tabéshkotch
Tagá! or t
halloo! le
Tagokonan,
Tágos, at t
verbs, all
the first p
the manne
as: *Nén* j
hear me, I
sure, with
tagos, I am
words, I sp
notagos. I
—S. *Tawa*
Tagosideshku
qwasidchkk
his toes; 3.
Tagwauodner
making a c
Tagwanabo,
corn-soup.

- Tabassipagidenindisowin*, s. humble submission, subjection.
- Tabassissé aw bineshi*, n. v. 3. p. that bird flies low, near the ground; p. *tebassissed*.
- Tabassiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I lower or abase it, I put it lower; 3. p. *o tab...*; p. *tebassitod*.
- Tabassónagad*, u. v. it is low, (canoe, boat, vessel;) p. *teb..gak*.
- Tabássowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak with a big thick voice; 3. p. *l.*; p. *teb..wed*.—S. *Ishpowe*.
- Tabasswéweton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sing it low; 3. p. *o tab...*; p. *teb..tod*.
- Tabinóige*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a shelter or shade against the wind, or the sun; 3. p. *l.*; p. *teb..ged*.
- Tabinónon*, s. shelter against the wind, or the heat of the sun; pl.—*an*.
- Tabinónnikade*, or—*magad*, u. v. there is a shelter made; p. *teb..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Tabinóonike*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Tabinóige*.
- Tabinóshimon*, (*nin*) n. v. I shelter myself, I am behind a shelter against the wind, or under a shade against the sun; 3. p.—*o*; p. *teb..nod*.
- Tabishkotch*, adv. likewise, equally.
- Tagá!* or *tága tága!* interj. well! halloo! let me see!
- Tagokoman*, s. Alg. S. *Mojwagan*.
- Tagos*, at the end of some neuter verbs, alludes to *being heard*; and the first part of the verb denotes the *manner* in which one is heard; as: *Nin jingitagos*, they hate to hear me, I am heard with displeasure, with disgust. *Nin nibwakatagos*, I am heard speaking prudent words, I speak wisely. *Nin minotagos*, I am heard with pleasure.—S. *Tawca*.
- Tagosideshkawa*, (*nin*) or *nin tagwasideshkawa*, a. v. *an*. I tread on his toes; 3. p. *o tag..n*; p. *teg..wad*.
- Taguwáonenuk*, s. mallet used in making a canoe; pl.—*on*.
- Tagwuanabo*, s. corn soup, Indian corn-soup.
- Tagwági*, s. fall, the fall of the year, autumn.
- Tagwági*, u. v. it is fall, it is the fall of the year; p. *tegwagig*.—*Tegwagigin*, in fall; *dassing tegwagigin*, every fall. *Tagwayong*, last fall.
- Tagwágish*, (*nin*) n. v. I spend the fall of the year in such a place, or in such a manner, 3. p. *-i*; p. *teg..id*.—*Mínong nin wi-tagwágish*; I intend to spend the fall at Isle Royal.
- Tagwakonándjishkos*, (*nin*) n. v. my hand (or finger) is caught between the door, in shutting it; 3. p. *-o*; p. *teg..sod*.
- Tagwakonindjéwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I catch or crush his hand (or finger) between the door, in shutting it; 3. p. *o tag..n*; p. *teg..wad*.
- Tagwáwag mandamínag*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I stamp or crush Indian corn with a stone; p. *teg..wad*.
- Taiá!* interj. S. *Ataiá!*
- Taiashkibodjiged*, p. s. a. he that saws, a sawyer; pl. *-jig*.
- Taiatagádsáid*, p. s. a. he who is lazy, a lazy person; pl. *-jig*.
- Tajwabikinun*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it straight, (metal;) I straighten it; 3. p. *o taj...*; p. *tej..ang*.
- Tajwakogabaw*, (*nin*) n. v. I stand up straight; 3. p. *-i*; p. *tej..wid*.
- Tajwakota*, (*nin*) n. v. I straighten up, and stand upright; 3. p. *l.*; p. *tej..tud*.
- Takabáwaden*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wet it with cold water, cooling it by wetting it; 3. p. *o tak..n*; p. *tek..dod*.
- Takabáwanu*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wet him with cold water, I cool him by wetting him; 3. p. *o tak..n*; p. *tek..nud*.
- Takábikad*, u. v. it is cold, (metal;) p. *tek..kak*.
- Takábikisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is cold, (metal, *an*.) p. *teb..sid*.
- Takágami*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is cool or cold, (some liquid;) p. *tek..mig*, or—*magak*.

- Takágamiáhkodon*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. S. *Takíhadon*.
- Takáia*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is cool; p. *tekáiaq*, or *-magak*.
- Takamadasi*, (*nín*) or, *nín takamagasi*, n. v. I wade through a river, I ford it; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.síd*.
- Takánimad*, u. v. there is a cold wind; p. *tek.mak*.
- Takásh*, (*nín*) n. v. I catch cold; 3. p. -i; p. *tekashú*.
- Takáshima*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I make him catch cold, I expose him to cold; 3. p. o *tak.n*; p. *tek.m ad*.
- Takássin*, u. v. it is cold by the wind; p. *tek.ing*.
- Takaté*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is cold, (in a building;) p. *tekateq*, or *-magak*.
- Takénis* (*nín*) n. v. I feel cold in my whole body; 3. p. -é; p. *tek.síd*.
- Takíh*, s. a spring of cold water; pl. -in.
- Takíhadon*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I cool it pouring cool water in; 3. p. o *tak. .*; p. *tek.dod*.
- Takíhása*, u. v. the rain is cold; p. *teh.sag*.
- Takídee*, (*nín*) n. v. my heart is cold; p. *tek.ed*.
- Takídeeiabawana*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cool his heart, by giving him cold water to drink; 3. p. o *tak.n*; p. *tek.nad*.
- Takídeeiabavanidís*, (*nín*) r. v. I refresh my heart, by drinking cold water; 3. p. -o; p. *tek.sod*.
- Takídjane*, (*nín*) n. v. my nose is cold; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.ned*.
- Takígade*, (*nín*) n. v. my leg is cold, (or my legs are cold;) 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.ded*.
- Takígemu*, s. cold spring-water.
- Takíjeiabavanidís*, (*nín*) r. v. I cool my skin with cold water; 3. p. -o; p. *tek.sod*.
- Takínbin*, u. v. it is a cool summer; p. *tek.ing*.
- Takínike*, (*nín*) n. v. my arm is cold, (or my arms are cold;) 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.ked*.
- Takíwindji*, (*nín*) n. v. my hand is cold, (or my hands are cold;) 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.id*.
- Takípiquan*, (*nín*) n. v. my back is cold; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.ang*.
- Takis*, (*nín*) n. v. I am cold, my body is cold; 3. p. -o; p. *tekised*.
- Takíshima*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cool some *an*. obj; 3. p. o *tak.n*; p. *tek.mad*.
- Takísíde*, (*nín*) n. v. my foot is cold, (or my feet are cold;) 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.ded*.
- Takíssiújige*, (*nín*) n. v. I cool, I make cool s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.ged*.
- Takíssiúdon*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I cool it; 3. p. o *tak. .*; p. *tek.ded*.
- Takíssin*, u. v. it is cold, (any *in*. obj.) p. *tekíssing*.—*Takíssin nín midjim*; my meat is cold.
- Takítawaje*, (*nín*) n. v. my ear is cold, (or my ears are cold;) p. *tek.ged*.
- Takóhidawa*, (*nín*) or, *nín takóhidamawa*, a. v. *an*. I tie s. th. to him or for him, or s. th. relating to him; I tie some remedy to his wound or on his wound. 3. p. o *tak.n*; p. *tek.wad*.
- Takóhúle*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is tied, it is bound up; p. *tek.deg*, or *-magak*.
- Takóhídeg* (*mashkoosíwan*), *in*. obj. bundle (of hay). *Abiding takóhíden*, *missing takóhídeg*, *nawing takóhídeg*, etc. One bundle, three bundles, five bundles, etc.
- Takóhídjigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. S. *Takóhíde*.
- Takóhídjigan*, s. tying-string, any thing to tie with, a cord, a string, pack-thread, etc.; pl. *-an*.
- Takóhídjigan*, or *makóssag-takóhídjigan*, s. hoop, barrel-hoop; pl. *-an*.

Takó
gas
3. p.
Takó
3. p.
Takó
p. o
Takó
kóbí
Takó
I b
child
imp.
Takó
jige.
Takó
tying
Takó
bond.
minot
bond
still l
Takó
tied u
-o; p.
Takó
they
(thing
they a
one bu
wing t
bundle
Takó
it by
tak. .; p.
Takó
some a
off; 3. p.
Takó
nose; 3.
Takó
legged;
takó
legs is s
Takó
it; I tra
tek.ang.

* NOTE. T
to one limb o
both limbs.—
legs. *Nín ta*
etc.

- Takobuljigas*, (*nin*) or, *nin takobig-*
gas, n. v. I am tied, I am bound; 3. p. -o; p. *tek..sod*.
- Takobuljige*, (*nin*) n. v. I tie, I bind; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..ged*.
- Takobulon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tie it; 3. p. o *tak...*; p. *tek..dod*.
- Takobinjigade*, or -*magad*, u. v. S. *Takobidjigade*.
- Takobina*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tie him, I bind him; I swathe him, (a child); 3. p. o *tak..n*; p. *tek..nad*; imp. *takobij*.
- Takobinige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Takobidjige*.
- Takobinijewin*, or *takobidjigewin*, s. tying, binding.
- Takobinijowin*, s. tie, being tied; bond.—*Sanagad nin takobinijowin*; *minoteh nin wi-ganawendan*. My bond (obligation) is difficult, but still I will keep it.
- Takobis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am tied, I am tied up in a cradle, (a child); 3. p. -o; p. *tekobisod*.
- Takobisoweg*, (*nabugisag o n s a g*), they are tied up in a bundle, (shingles.) *Abiding takobisowad*, as they are bound up once, that is, one bundle. *Nijing, nissing, niwing takobisowad*; two, three, four bundles.
- Takobodon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shorten it by sawing a piece off; 3. p. o *tak...*; p. *tek..dod*.
- Takobona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shorten some *an. obj.* by sawing a piece off; 3. p. o *tak..n*; p. *tek..nad*.
- Takodjane*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a short nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..nea*.
- Takogadz*, (*nin*) n. v. I am short-legged; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..ded*.—*Nin takogade* also signifies: One of my legs is shorter than the other.
- Takokadlan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tread on it; I trample it; 3. p. o *tak...*; p. *tek..ang*.
- Takokaldjigade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is trodden upon; p. *tek. deg*, or -*magak*.
- Takokaldjigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am trodden upon, I am trampled; 3. p. -o; p. *tek..sod*.
- Takokana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tread upon him; I trample him; (any *an. obj.*) 3. p. o *tak..n*; p. *tek..nad*.
- Takoki*, (*nin*) n. v. I tread, I step; 3. p. 1.; p. *tekokid*.
- Takokiwin*, s. step, pace.
- Takona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I hold him; I seize him; I take him up, I arrest him; I make him a prisoner; also, I am his sponsor at baptism, his godfather or godmother; 3. p. o *tak..n*; p. *tekonad*.
- Takonagad*, u. v. it is short, (canoe, boat, vessel etc.) p. *tek..gak*.
- Takonam*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I hold it, I seize it, I distraint it; 3. p. o *tak...*; p. *tek..ang*.
- Takonawass*, (*nin*) n. v. I hold a child in my arms; also, I am a sponsor at baptism, godfather or godmother.
- Takonde*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is short, (a building;) p. *tekondeg*, or -*magak*.
- Takomidiwin*, s. seizure, arrest, distraint.
- Takonigade*, or -*magad*, u. v. it is seized, arrested, distrainted; p. *tek..deg*, or -*magak*.
- Takonigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am taken up, seized, arrested, I am made a prisoner; 3. p. -o; p. *tek..sod*.
- Takonige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Takonawe*.
- Takonike*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a short arm, or one shorter than the other; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..ked*.
- Takonindji*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a short hand; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..id*.
- Takoniwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I take up, I seize, I arrest; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..wed*.
- Takoniwewin*, s. arrest, seizure.
- Takoniwewinini*, s. a man that seizes or arrests, a constable; a distrainer; pl. -*wag*.
- Takos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am short, I am small; 3. p. -i; p. *tekosid*.

* NOTE. The simple verb alludes rather to one limb only, and the frequentative to both limbs.—*Nin tatakogade*, I have short legs. *Nin tatakonike*, I have short arms, etc.

- Takoside*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a short foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.ded*.
- Takwa*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is short; p. *tek.wag*, or *-majak*.
- Takwabiwis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am short and thick; [F. courtand;] 3. p. -i; p. *tek.sid*.
- Takwawigad*, u. v. it is short, (thread, string, etc.) p. *tek.gak*.
- Takwabigisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is short, (some an. stuff, *seniba*, etc.) p. *tek.sid*.
- Takwabikad*, u. v. it is short, (metal, glass;) p. *tek.kak*.
- Takwabikisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is short, (an. obj., *assin*, etc.) p. *tek.sid*.
- Takwaganama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I strike him too much; 3. p. o *tak.n*; p. *tek.mad*.
- Takwakinandjiwadj*, (*nin*) n. v. my hands are very cold, benumbed with cold; [F. j'ai l'onglée;] 3. p. -i; p. *tek.id*.
- Takwakisideiabawe*, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are cold being wet; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.wed*.
- Takwakisidewadj*, (*nin*) n. v. my feet are extremely cold, benumbed with cold; 3. p. -i; p. *tek.id*.
- Takwakosi*, n. v. 3. p. it is short, (a board, etc.) p. *tek.sid*.
- Takwakwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shorten it by cutting off a piece with an axe; 3. p. o *tak...*; p. *tek.ang*.
- Takwakwad*, u. v. it is short, (a wooden object;) p. *tek.wak*.
- Takwakwawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I shorten some *an*. obj. by cutting off a piece with an axe; 3. p. o *tak.n*; p. *tek.wad*; imp. *takwakwa*.
- Takwama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I bite him; 3. p. o *tak.n*; p. *tek.mad*.
- Takwambis*, (*nin*) n. v. I wear a short petticoat or frock, (a woman;) also, I tie or gird up high my blanket; 3. p. -o; p. *tek.sod*.
- Takwawig*, (*nin*) n. v.; 3. p. -o; p. *tek.god*.—S. *Miniwapine*.
- Takwacnam*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a short respiration, short breath; 3. p. -o; p. *tek.mod*.
- Takwandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bite it; 3. p. o *tak...*; p. *tek.ang*.
- Takwandjigan*, s. tongs; [F. tenailles;] pl.—*an*.
- Takwandjigans*, s. dim. pincers, nippers; pl.—*an*.
- Takwangé*, (*nin*) u. v. I bite; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.ged*.
- Takwangéshk*, (*nin*) u. v. I am in a habit of biting; 3. p. -i; p. *tek.kid*.
- Takwanikwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have short hair; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.wed*.
- Takwanowe wo animosh*, n. v. 3. p. that dog has a short tail; p. *tek.wed*.
- Takwatan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shorten it; 3. p. o *tak...*; p. *tek.tod*.
- Takwendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I keep in memory; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek.ang*.
- Takwénamowin*, s. memory, keeping in memory.
- Takwéndan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I keep it in memory, I think on it; 3. p. o *tak...*; p. *tek.ang*.
- Takwégad*, u. v. it is short, (stuff, vestment, etc.) p. *tek.gak*.
- Takwégisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is short, (an stuff, *seniba*, etc.) p. *tek.sid*.
- Takwénima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I keep him in memory, I think on him; 3. p. o *tak.n*; p. *tek.mad*.
- Takwindima*, u. v. S. *Ginwindima*.
- Tan*. This end-syllable of some *in* verbs, is the *inanimate* of *tawa*, which see for an explanation.—*Nin jingitan*, I hate to hear it; *nin ninotan*, I like to hear it; etc.
- Tanapi?* adv. *Ot*. when?
- Tanássay*, adv. like..., like as..., I may say...
- Tándi?* adv. where?
- Tangagwindjima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I dip him a little in water, I touch the water with him, (a person, or some other *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *tan.n*; p. *taian.mad*.
- Tangagwindjiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I dip it a little in water, I touch the water with it; 3. p. o *tang...*; p. *taian.tod*.
- Tangama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I taste it,

- I bite it;
tenaille];
cers, nip-
ite; 3. p.
I am in a
o. tek. kid.
have short
n. v. 3. p.
; p. tek..
I shorten
L.
I keep in
ang.
ry, k' p.
I keep it
t; 3. p. o
t, (suff,
k.
short, (an
sid.
I keep
on him;
windima.
some in.
of tawa.
nation.—
hear it;
ir it; etc.
as..., I
an. I dip
ouch the
or some
m. n; p.
v. in. I
ouch the
ng...; p.
taste it,
- I eat a little of it, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *tan..n*; p. *taia..mad*.
Tangandan, (nin) a. v. in. I taste it,
 I eat a little of it, (in. obj.) 3. p. o *tan...; p. taia..aug*.
Tangina, (nin) a. v. an. I touch him; [L. *tángo*]; 3. p. o *tanginan*; p. *taia..nad*.
Tanginamadis, (nin) r. v. S. *Tangindis*.
Tanginamawa, (nin) a. v. an. I touch him s. th., I touch s. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. o *tang...n*; p. *taian..wad*.
Tanganan, (nin) a. v. in. I touch it; 3. p. o *tan...; p. taia..ang*.
Tanginidinin, (nin) com. v. we touch one another; p. *taia..didjig*.
Tanginidis, (nin) r. v. I touch myself; 3. p. o; p. *taia..sod*.
Tangishkage, (nin) u. v. I kick; 3. p. 1.; p. *ten..ged*.
Tangishkage bebjigoganji, n. v. 3. p. the horse kicks; p. *ten..ged*.
Tangishkan, (nin) a. v. in. I kick it; 3. p. o *tan...; p. ten..ang*.
Tangishkawa, (nin) a. v. an. I kick him; 3. p. o *tan..n*; p. *ten..wad*.
Tangishkigade, or *magad*, or *tangishkitchigade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is kicked; fig. thrown about and despised; p. *ten..deg*, or *magak*.
Tangishkigas, (nin) n. v. I am kicked, I am kicked about; 3. p. o; p. *ten..sod*.
Tangishkige, (nin) n. v. I kick, I am kicking; I stamp with the foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *ten..ged*. (The same as *tangishkage*.)
Tangissiton, (nin) a. v. in. I make it touch s. th., I bring it in contact with s. th.; 3. p. o *tan...; p. taiau..tod*.
Tmi? adv. *Ot*. how? what?
Tunish? (or, *tani dash?*) adv. *Ot*. but how? how?
Tapab, (nin) n. v. I peep in, look in, (through the door or window;) 3. p. o; p. *tepabid*.
Tapí? adv. *Ot*. when?
Tapikweu, (nin) n. v. I stretch my head through a window or other opening, to see s. th. 3. p. o; p. *tep..uid*.
Tapikweeshin, (nin) n. v. I peep in a house or lodge through a window or door; 3. d. 1.; p. *ep..ing*.
Tashkaan, (nin) a. v. in. S. *Tashkinan*.
Tashkabikad, u. v. it is cracked or split, (rock or metal); p. *taia..kak*.
Tashkabikishka, or *magad*; u. v. there is a fissure or gap in a rock; p. *taia..kag*, or *magak*.
Tashkabikisi, n. v. 3. p. it is cracked or split, (rock or metal, an.) p. *taia..sid*.
Tashkabikisse, or *magad*, u. v. it rends, splits, cracks, (metal, rock); p. *taia..seg*, or *magak*.
Tashkama, (nin) a. v. an. I split some an. obj. with the teeth; 3. p. o *tash..n*; p. *taia..mad*.
Tashkewashkadeveian, s. coat, overcoat, overall; [F. *smrout*]; p. *an*.
Tashkandan, (nin) a. v. in. I split it with the teeth, I bite it through; 3. p. o *tash...; p. taia..ang*.
Tashkawangilidjige, (nin) n. v. I plough in a sandy ground; 3. p. 1.; p. *taia..ged*.
Tashkibodjigan, s. splitting-saw, split-saw; pl. *an*.
Tashkibodjigan, or *tashkigibodjigau*, s. an. saw-mill; pl. *ag*.—*Ishkote-tashkibodjigan*, steam saw-mill.
Tashkibodjige, (nin) or, *nin tashkigibodjige*, n. v. I saw with a whip-saw or splitting-saw; I saw in a saw-mill; 3. p. 1.; p. *taia..ged*. — S. *Kishkibodjige*.
Tashkibodjigewin, s. sawing (along, not across); saw-mill business, occupation or work of a sawyer.
Tashkibodjigewinini, s. sawyer; sawyer in a saw-mill, also, proprietor of a saw-mill; pl. *wag*.
Tashkibodon, (nin) or, *nin tashkigibodon*, a. v. in. I saw it (along); 3. p. o *tash...; p. taia..sod*.
Tashkibona, (nin) or, *nin tashkigibona*, a. v. an. I saw some an. obj. (along); 3. p. o *tash..n*; p. *taia..nad*; imp. *tashkiboj*.

- Tāshkigaigan*, s. wedge to cleave with, frower; pl.-an.
- Tāshkigaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I cleave, I split; 3. p. 1.; p. *taia..ged*.
- Tāshkigaisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I split wood for fuel; 3. p. 1.; p. *taia..sed*.
- Tāshkigān*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I split it; 3. p. o *tash...*; p. *taia..ang*.
- Tāshkigawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I split some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *tash..n*; p. *taia..wad*; imp. *tāshkiga*.
- Tāshkigishka*, n. v. 3. p. it is split or rent, (*an*. obj.) p. *taia..kad*.
- Tāshkigisse*, or-magad, u. v. it splits or rends; p. *taia..seg*, or-magak.
- Tāshkijan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I split it or divide it in two, cutting it; 3. p. o *tash...*; p. *taia..ang*.
- Tāshkijwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I split or divide in two some *an*. obj., cutting it; 3. p. o *tash..n*; p. *taia..wad*; imp. *tāshkijwi*.
- Tāshkika*, or-magad, u. v. it is split or rent, (*in*. obj.) p. *taia..kug*, or-magak.
- Tāshkikamigilidjigan*, s. a thing to rend the ground; with, that is, a plough; pl.-an.
- Tāshkikamigilidjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I rend or tear the ground, that is, I plough; 3. p. 1.; p. *taia..ged*.
- Tāshkikwad*, u. v. there is a fissure or crevice in the ice; p. *taia..wak*.
- Tāshkikwadin*, u. v. the ice splits, rends, opens; p. *taia..ing*.
- Tāshkina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I split some *an*. obj. in the middle, I divide it in two; 3. p. o *tash..n*; p. *taishkknad*.
- Tāshkinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I split it in the middle, I divide it in two; 3. p. o *tash...*; p. *taia..ang*.
- Tātugādīs*, (*nin*) n. v. I am inactive, not working, sluggish, indolent, lazy; 3. p. -i; p. *taia..sid*.
- Tātugādīswin*, or *tātugādjiwin*, s. sluggishness, inactivity, indolence.
- Tātugāwan*, s. backbone, spine.—There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin tātugāwan*, *kē tātugāwan*,
- o *tātugāwan*; my, thy, his backbone.
- Tatagonindjodīs*, (*nin*) r. v. I bruise my hand! (or finger,) 3. p. -o; p. *taiat...d*.
- Tatagoganjodīs*, (*nin*) r. v. I bruise my nail, (on hand or foot); 3. p. -o; p. *taiat...sod*.
- Tatagagomin*, S. *Odatagagomin*.
- Tatagosideodīs*, (*nin*) r. v. I bruise my foot; 3. p. -o; p. *taia...sod*.
- Tatagwa*, or-magad, u. v. S. *Jingakamiya*.
- Tatāngishkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. freq. I kick it repeatedly; 3. p. o *tat...*; p. *tet...ang*.
- Tatāngishkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. I kick him repeatedly; 3. p. o *tat...n*; p. *tet...wad*.
- Tatawābide*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. S. *Tawabūde*.
- Tatawākwišin*, u. v. there are breaches where we can go through, (fence, wall;) p. *tet...ing*.
- Tatawibissa*, u. v. it rains by intervals, (not continually;) p. *tet...say*.
- Tatchigade*, (*nin*) n. v. I am lame in one leg, I have a crooked leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *tet...ded*.
- Tatchigashim*, (*nin*) n. v. I dance like a lame person, (with one leg bent;) 3. p. -o; p. *tet...mod*.
- Tatongab*, (*nin*) or, *nin tatwangab*, u. v. I look with widely opened eyes, amazed; 3. p. -i; p. *tet...būl*.
- Tatoshkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I break it, I burst it; 3. p. o *tat...*; p. *tet...ang*.
- Tāwa!* interj. (used by males only,) *helas! ha!*
- Tawa*, at the end of some *an*. verbs, signifies *hearing*; and the first part of the verb denotes the *manner* in which one hears somebody; as: *Nin gemitawa*, I hear him in a stealthy manner, I overhear him. *Nin minotawa*, I hear him with pleasure; etc. S. *Tūgos*.
- Tawābide*, (*nin*) a. v. or, *nin tawabūde*, I lost several teeth, I have gaps or vacant places in the rows of my teeth; 3. p. 1.; p. *tet...ded*.
- Tawābika*, or-magad, u. v. there is a

- crevice or opening in a rock, through from one side to the other; p. *tew.kag*, or-*magak*.
- Tuwábikad*, u. v. it is cracked through, (metal); p. *tew.kak*.
- Tuwábitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make room for him to sit down; 3. p. o *taw..n*; p. *tew.wad*.
- Tuwadina*, u. v. there is a low place between mountains, a valley; p. *tew.nag*.
- Táwan*, (*nin*) n. v. I open my mouth; [Ill. *sinem*]; 3. p. -*é*; p. *taiáwanil*.
- Táwanohidon dussónagan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I open an iron trap, I set it; 3. p. o *taw..n*; p. *taiá.dad*.
- Táwanona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I open his mouth; 3. p. o *taw..n*; p. *taiá..nad*; imp. *tawaron*.
- Táwanongwan*, (*nin*) n. v. I sleep with my mouth open; 3. p. 1.; p. *taiá..ang*.
- Táwígábw*, (*nin*) n. v. I make room in stepping aside; 3. p. -*é*; p. *tew..wít*.
- Táwíshkúde*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is room. (in a lodge, house, etc.) p. *tew.deg*, or-*magak*.
- Táwíssaga*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a crack or opening in a piece of wood, in a floor, etc.; p. *tew.gag*, or-*magak*.
- Táwíssin*, u. v. there is room; p. *tewíssing*.
- Tchág*, or *tchágé*, in composition, alludes to *consuming*, *spending*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Tchágae*, (*nin*) n. v. my provisions, ammunition, etc. are at an end, are gone; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcháiáged*.
- Tchágakateweshin*, (*nin*) n. v. my powder is all gone; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcháiá..ing*.
- Tchágakúde*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is consumed by fire, it burns up entirely; p. *tcháiá..ded*, or-*magak*.
- Tchágakís*, (*nin*) n. v. the fire consumes me, I burn all up; 3. p. -o; p. *tcháiá..sod*.
- Tchágakísama*, (*nin*) n. v. I burn up all my wood; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcháiá..mad*. (I. Conj.)
- Tchágakísan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I burn it entirely; 3. p. o *tchag..n*; p. *tcháiá..ang*.
- Tchágakísawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I burn some *an*. obj. entirely; 3. p. o *tchag..n*; p. *tcháiá..wad*; imp. *tchágakíswi*.
- Tchágáncíssin*, (*nin*) n. v. my shot and balls are all gone; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcháiá..ing*.
- Tchágálabádan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I have drawn all of it, I have nothing more to draw, (on a sleigh); 3. p. o *tchag..n*; p. *tcháiá..ang*.
- Tchágálabána*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have drawn, or fetched on a sleigh, all of it, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. o *tcha..n*; p. *tcháiá..nad*.
- Tchágáde*, or-*magad*, n. v. it burns; p. *tcháiádeq*, or-*magak*.
- Tchágálgjéwan*, u. v. it runs out entirely, (liquid); p. *tcháiá..ang*.
- Tchágínólíma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I steal all his things from him; 3. p. o *tchú..w*; p. *tcháiá..mad*.
- Tchágína*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I spend or consume all of it, (*an*. obj.) I ex-terminat^s some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *tcha..n*; p. *tcháiáginad*.
- Tchágínago*, (*nin*) pass. v. I lose all, in gaming 3. p. *tchágínawa*; p. *tcháiáginá..nd*.
- Tchágínau*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I spend it all, I consume or use up all of it; 3. p. o *tchag..n*; p. *tcháiá..ang*.
- Tchágínemín*, (*nin*) n. v. pl. we die all away; [G. wir sterben aus]; p. *tcháiáginédjig*.
- Tchágínépe*, (*nin*) n. v. I spend all, I consume all; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcháiá..ged*.
- Tchágínageshk*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a habit of spending too much, I waste, I am a spendthrift; 3. p. -*é*; p. *tcháiá..kít*.
- Tchágínageshkiwin*, s. extravagant spending, squandering, waste.
- Tchágís*, (*nin*) n. v. I burn; 3. p. -o; p. *tcháiágisod*.
- Tchágísan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I burn it; 3. p. o *tcha..n*; p. *tcháiá..ang*.

- Tchágishkan*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I wear it ont entirely, (clothing, shoes, etc.) 3. p. o *tcha...*; p. *tcháiá..ang*.
- Tchágishkawá*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I wear out entirely some *an*. obj., (as *mushue*, etc.) 3. p. o *tcha..n*; p. *tcháiá..wad*.
- Tchágisige*, (*nín*) n. v. I burn s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcháiá..ged*.
- Tchágisige-pagáidínigewin*, s. burnt-sacrifice, burnt-offering, holocaust; pl.-*an*.
- Tchágisovín*, s. a burn; a hurt caused by scalding or burning; pl.-*an*.
- Tchágisse*, n. v. 3. p. it is used np, all is gone, (*an*. obj.) p. *tcháigáissá*.
- Tchágisse*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is used up, all spent, all gone; p. *tcháigáissé*, or-*magak*.
- Tchágiswá*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I burn him, I scald him; 3. p. o *tcha..n*; p. *tcháiá..wad*; imp. *tchágísswí*.
- Tcháins*, s. a kind of prey-bird; pl.-*ag*.
- Tchákwí*, (*nín*) n. v. I hurt myself by working too hard, or by lifting up some heavy object; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcháiákkwíd*.
- Tchamaniké*, p. s. a. he that makes a canoe or canoes, or boats, canoe-maker, boat-maker, boat-builder; pl.-*jig*.
- Tcháitcham*, (*nín*) n. v. I sneeze; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcháitchang*.
- Tchatchangakoshkamadímin*, (*nín*) com. v. we play see-sawing; pl. *tché..dídjig*.
- Tchatchangakoshkamadíwin*, s. see-sawing.
- Tchuchingwakamiga*, or-*magad*, n. v. freq. there is a shaking of the earth from a cause above ground, in different parts, or at different times; p. *tché..gag*, or-*magak*.
- Tchekagamina*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I dip him in water, etc.; 3. p. o *tche..n*; p. *tcháie..nad*; imp. *tché..mín*.
- Tchekagaminán*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I dip it in water or some other liquid; 3. p. o *tche....* p. *tcháie..ang*.
- Tchekagwindjima*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. S. *Tchekagamina*.
- Tchekagwindjítón*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. S. *Tchekagaminán*.
- Tchékash*, (*nín*) n. v. I run aground with a canoe or boat, *sáiling*; 3. p. -*i*; p. *tcháiekushíd*.
- Tchékibádon*, (*nín*) a. v. *in*. I draw it a little out of the water, not entirely; 3. p. o *tché..n*; p. *tcháie..dad*.
- Tchékibína*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I draw some *an*. obj. a little out of the water, not entirely; 3. p. o *tche..n*. p. *tcháie..ad*.
- Tchékisse*, (*nín*) n. v. I run aground with a canoe or boat, *puddling*; also, I arrive briskly to the shore; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcháiekisséd*.
- Tchéssakú*, p. s. a. he who performs jugglery, Indian juggler; pl.-*jig*.
- Tchéchtatchibán*, adv. dispersedly, in different directions, in different places or to different places.
- Tché*, conj. that, to, in order to.
- Tchibái*, s. corpse, dead person; ghost, spectre, phantom; pl.-*ag*.
- Tchibáiatig*, s. *an*. wood of the dead, wood to be placed on a grave, that is, a cross; pl.-*og*.
- Tchibáiatigonamawá*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I make the sign of the cross upon him, or over him; 3. p. o *tchi..n*; p. *tchab..wad*.
- Tchibáiatigonige*, (*nín*) n. v. I make the sign of the cross with my arm, I bless myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchab..ged*.
- Tchaibaigan*, s. dead person's bone; [G. Todtenbein;] pl.-*an*.
- Tchibáwigijigad*, s. the day of the dead, All Souls day; [L. Comm. Omn. Fid. Def.]
- Tchibái-makak*, s. box of the dead, that is, a coffin; pl.-*on*.
- Tchibái-miganatig*, s. hand-barrow of the dead, that is, a bier; [G. Todtenbahre;] pl.-*on*.
- Tchibakwas*, (*nín*) r. v. I cook for myself, I cook my own meals; 3. p.-*o*; p. *tcha..sod*.
- Tchibakwáwa*, (*nín*) a. v. *an*. I cook

- for him; 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tcha..wad*; imp. *tchibakwà*.
- Tchibákwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I cook; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchabakwed*.
- Tchibákwekwe*, s. woman that cooks, cook, cook-maid; pl.—*y*.
- Tchibákwe-kijabikisigan*, s. cook-stove, cooking-stove; pl.—*an*.
- Tchibákwewigamig*, s. cook-house kitchen; pl.—*on*.
- Tchibákwewin*, s. cookery, cooking, occupation or art of a cook.
- Tchibákwewinini*, s. a man that cooks, cook; pi—*wag*.
- Tchibátáko*, in composition, signifies stiff. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Tchibátakogwae*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a stiff leg, or legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchab..ded*.
- Tchibátakogwéiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a stiff neck; 3. p. 1. p. *tchab..wed*.
- Tchibátá..mike*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a stiff arm, or arms; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchab..ked*.
- Tchibátákovindji*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a stiff hand or finger; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchab..id*.
- Tchibátákoside*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a stiff foot, or feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..ded*.
- Tchibatchigad*; u. v. it is stiff, (stuff); p. *tchab..gak*.
- Tchibatchigisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is stiff, (silk-stuff); p. *tchab..sid*.
- Tchibégamig*, s. house of the dead, grave; graveyard, cemetery; pl.—*on*.
- Tchibékana*, s. road of the dead, that is, the Milky Way, (according to Indian notions.)
- Tchibenake*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a feast of the dead, (according to the Indian superstition;) 3. p. 1.; p. *tchab..ked*.
- Tchibenakewin*, s. Indian feast of the dead.
- Tchibingwén*, (*nin*) n. v. I wink or twinkle with the eyes; 3. p.—*i*; p. *tchub..nid*.
- Tchibingwennwin*, s. a wink, a twinkl^e of the eyes; pl.—*an*.
- Tchibingwétawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wink him with the eyes; 3. p. *o tchib..n*; p. *tcha..wad*.
- Tchi hwa wabang*, before daylight.—*S. Waban*.
- Tchig'*, or *tchigai*, prp. & adv. near, close by, nigh, by, at.
- Tchigaana gígò*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take the scales of the fish off, I scale it; 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tchag..ad*.
- Tchigaawe*, (*nin*) n. v. I scale; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..wed*.
- Tchigadjíwan*, adv. along the rapid of a river.
- Tchigaémikwan*, s. a kind of hollow chisel for making wooden spoons; pl.—*an*.
- Tchigagám*, adv. on the lake near the shore.
- Tchigaii*. *S. Tchig'*, etc.
- Tchigakwa*, adv. near the wood, the forest.
- Tchiganagekwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I take it off, (the bark of a tree;); 3. p. *o tchig..n*; p. *tchug..ang*.—*Wig-wass nin tchiganagekwaan*; I take off the bark of a birch-tree.
- Tchiganagekwawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take it off, (*an* bark;); 3. p. *o tchig..n*; p. *tchug..wad*; imp. *tchig..kwa*.—*Nin tchiganagekwawa wanagek*; I take off the bark of a cedar-tree.
- Tchigandaweige*, (*nin*) n. v. I cut down branches from trees; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchag..ged*.
- Tchigandawéwa mitig*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut down the branches of a tree; 3. p. *o tchig..n*; p. *tchag..wad*; imp. *tchig..wé*.
- Tchigapidan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. *Alg. S. Wéwikolan*.
- Tchigapíjwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. *Alg. S. Wéwikona*.
- Tchigataan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sweep it; 3. p. *o tchig..n*; p. *tcha..ang*.
- Tchigataigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is swept; p. *tchag..deg*, or—*maqak*.
- Tchigataigan*, s. broom; pl.—*an*.

- Tchigataiganak*, or *tchigataiganatig*, s. broomstick; pl.—*on*.
- Tchigataige*, (*nin*) n. v. I sweep; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchag..ged*.
- Tchigatig*, adv. near a piece of wood.
- Tchigewaam*, (*nin*) n. v. Ot. S. *Jijodewaam*.
- Tchigibig*, adv. on the beach, on the lake-shore, near the lake on the shore.
- Tchigigaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I square it; 3. p. *o tchi...*; p. *tchag..ang*.
- Tchigigaigan*, s. axe for squaring timer, broad axe, squaring-axe; pl.—*an*.
- Tchigigaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I hew timber, I cut it square; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchag..ged*.
- Tchigigaigewin*, s. squaring timber, cutting it square.
- Tchigigawa mitig*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I square a log; 3. p. *o tchig..n*; p. *tchag..wad*; imp. *tchigiga*.
- Tchigikana*, adv. by the way-side.
- Tchigikutchigami*, adv. along the great lake.
- Tchigine*, (*nin*) n. v. I groan; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchagined*.
- Tchigishkwand*, adv. near the door.
- Tchigwadjiv*, adv. near a mountain, in the vicinity of a mountain.
- Tchigwakawigishin*, n. v. 3. p. it falls to the ground *hard*, (*an*. obj.) p. *tchag..ing*.
- Tchigwakawigissin*, u. v. it falls to the ground *hard*, (*in*. obj.) p. *tchag..ing*.
- Tchinaagan*, s. *an*. large draw-net; [F. seine.] pl.—*ag*.
- Tchinan*, s. canoe; pl.—*an*.
- Tchimánijig*, s. canoe-bark, birch-bark for a canoe, to make a bark-canoe; pl.—*on*.
- Tchimánike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a canoe, or canoes; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..ked*.
- Tchimánikewin*, s. canoe-making, work or art of a canoe-maker.
- Tchimaa*, (*nin*) n. v. I am fishing with a large draw-net; [F. je seine.] 3. p. 1.; p. *tchamaad*.
- Tchime*, (*nin*) n. v. I paddle; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchamed*.
- Tchimemagad*, u. v. it paddles, (the wheel of a steamboat); p. *tcham..gak*.
- Tchingáabowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I tumble over head, playing; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchan..wed*.—S. *Abodjigwanisse*.
- Tchingidjisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall on my face; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchan..sed*.
- Tchingwakamiga*, u. v. there is a shaking of the earth from a cause above ground, thunder, etc., p. *tchan..gag*.
- Tchingwanagad*, u. v. the ground shakes, trembles; p. *tchan..gak*.
- Tchingwan*, s. meteor; pl.—*an*.
- Tchingwan*, s. thigh, the upper part of the leg, up from the knee. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nin tchingwan*, my thigh; *ki tchingwan*, thy thigh, etc.
- Tchingwanigan*, s. thigh-bone. There is always a possessive pronoun prefixed to this word; as: *Nin tchingwanigan*, my thigh-bone; etc.
- Tchishajeshka*, or—*magad*, u. v. the skin goes off by scalding; p. *tcha..kag*, or—*magak*.
- Tchishakwaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I scrape it, (a skin *in.. píjikiwegin*, *in*. ox-hide;) 3. p. *o tchi...*; p. *tcha..ang*.
- Tchishakwaigan*, s. scraper; pl.—*an*.
- Tchishakwaiye*, (*nin*) n. v. I scrape, (a skin); 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..ged*.
- Tchishakwawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scrape it; (a skin *an.. wawashkeshwain*, *an*. deer-skin); 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tcha..wad*; imp. *tchi..kwá*.
- Tchishataan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Tchigataan*.
- Tchishataigade*, u. v. S. *Tchigataigade*.
- Tchishataigan*, s. S. *Tchigataigan*.
- Tchishaitaige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Tchigataige*.
- Tchisika*, or *tchesika*, adv. S. *Sesika*.
- Tchiss*, a. turnip; pl.—*an*.

- Tchissakan*, s. juggler's lodge; pl.—*an*.
- Tchissaki*, (*nin*) n. v. I perform the Indian jugglery, in order to know the future, or to know events that happened at a distance; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchassakid*.
- Tchissakiwin*, s. Indian jugglery, to know the future, or distant events.
- Tchissakiwinin*, s. juggler; pl.—*wag*.
- Tchissibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pinch him; 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tcha..ad*; imp. *tchissibij*.
- Tchissiga*, or—*magad*, u. v. the water drops out of s. th.; p. *tchassigag*, or—*magad*.
- Tchissigabaw*, (*nin*) n. v. I stand on tiptoe; 3. p.—*i*; p. *tchas..wid*.
- Tchissigawisibingwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am blea-eyed; [G. ich bin triefäugig;] 3. p. 1.; p. *tchass..wed*.
- Tchissigawisibingwewin*, s. blearedness.
- Tchissikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I surprise him by my coming, I arrive unexpectedly to him; 3. p. *otchi..n*; p. *tcha..wad*.
- Tchissi-minikan*, s. turnip-seed; pl.—*an*.
- Tchitanendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered serious, grave, I am grave; 3. p.—*i*; p. *tchat..sid*.
- Tchitthag*, s. soul. This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nin tchitthag*, *ki tchitthag*, *o tchitthagwan*, etc.; my, thy, his soul, etc.
- Tchitthibakona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I rock him, (a child); 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tche..nad*; imp. *tchitthibakon*.
- Tchitthibakonagan*, s. cradle; pl.—*an*.
- Tchitthibi*, in compositions, alludes to *convulsion*; [G. Zuckung.] (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Tchitthibigadeshka*, (*nin*) n. v. I have convulsions in my leg; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchatch..kad*.
- Tchitthibinikeshka*, (*nin*) n. v. I have convulsions in my arm; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..kad*.
- Tchitthibinindjishka*, (*nin*) n. v. I have convulsions in my hand, or in my fingers; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..kad*.
- Tchitthibitshka*, (*nin*) n. v. I have convulsions in my body; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..kad*.
- Tchitthibishkewin*, s. convulsion, the state of being convulsed in any part of the body.
- Tchitthibiideshka*, (*nin*) n. v. I have convulsions in my foot; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha..kad*.
- Tchitthibiwebinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I shake it together; 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tcha..ang*.
- Tchitthiboan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S. *Tchitthibogwadan*.
- Tchitthibogwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sew it slightly, with wide stitches; [F. je le faufile;] 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tcha..ang*.
- Tchitthibogwade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is sewed slightly; p. *tcha..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Tchitthibogwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sew slightly some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tcha..nad*; imp. *tchi..gewaj*.
- Tchitthibogwass*, (*nin*) n. v. I sew slightly with wide stitches; 3. p. *o*; p. *tcha..sod*.
- Tchitthiboige*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Tchitthibogwass*.
- Tchitthiboua*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Tchitthibogwana*.—Imp. *tchitthibó*.
- Tchitthigci*, (*nin*) n. v. I scratch myself slightly with my nails; 3. p. 1.; p. *tchitthigid*.
- Tchitthigibona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scratch him slightly; 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tcha..nad*; imp. *tchitthigibij*.
- Tchitthigibinidis*, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Tchitthigij*.
- Tchitthigindibehina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I scratch his head with my nails; 3. p. *o tchi..n*; p. *tcha..nad*; imp. *tchi..bij*.
- Tchitthigindibehinidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I scratch my head; 3. p.—*o*; p. *tcha..sod*.
- Tchitthiyom*, s. *an*. wart; [F. verure; G. Warze;] pl.—*ag*.

- Tchitchikinjean, ishkoce, (nin)* a. v. *in*. I stir the fire; 3. p. *otché...*; p. *tcha.ang.*
- Tchitchikinjeigan, s.* poker to stir the fire; pl.—*an*.
- Tchitchikinjeige, (nin)* n. v. I am stirring a fire; 3. p. 1.; p. *tcha.ged.*
- Tchitchwishkiwé, s.* plover, (bird); pl.—*iaq.*
- Tébinak, adv.* negligently, badly; at least.
- Tekassing, p. s. a.* something cool or cooling, peppermint.
- Tekobiscé ahwadji, an* infant yet in the cradle.—*S. Takobis.*
- Tekouwed, p. s. a.* he that takes up, seizes, arrests, that is, a constable; pl.—*jig.*
- Tekesid, p. s. a.* he that is short, a small person; pl.—*jig.*
- Ténde, s.* a very big toad; [C. *vararon*]; pl.—*g.*
- Téssab, (nin)* n. v. I am sitting on a bench; also, I am on horseback, sitting in the saddle; 3. p.—*i*; p. *taieéssabid.*
- Téssaban, s.* shelf, a board fixed so that things may be put upon it, cupboard; pl.—*an*.
- Téssabandan, (nin)* a. v. *in*. I put it on a shelf or cupboard; 3. p. *o tess...*; p. *taies.ang.*
- Téssabana, (nin)* a. v. *an*. I put some *an* obj. on a shelf or cupboard; 3. p. *o tess.n*; p. *taie.nad*; imp. *tes-sabaj.*
- Téssabik, s.* flat stone; pl.—*on*.—*Nj tessabikon*, two tables of stone, (the two Tables of the Covenant.)
- Téssabikad, u. v.* it is flat, (metal, stone;) p. *taie.kak.*
- Téssabikisi, n. v. 3. p.* it is flat, (metal or stone, *an*.) p. *taie.sid.*
- Téssabirvin, s.* bench; saddle; pl.—*an*.
- Téssakonigan, s.* hand-barrow; pl.—*an*.
- Téssakwaigan, s.* scaffold to put s. th. on it, to preserve it from damage by water, by wild beasts, etc.; pl.—*an*.
- Téssanakwe, s.* virgin, maid, unacquainted with man; pl.—*g.*
- Téssanakweu, (nin)* n. v. I am a virgin, (a female speaking,) unacquainted with man; 3. p.—*i*; p. *taies.avid.*
- Téssanaw, (nin)* n. v. I am in a virginal state, (a male speaking,) unacquainted with woman; 3. p.—*i*; p. *taie.avid.*
- Téssigina, (nin)* a. v. *an*. I spread out somewhere some *an* stuff; 3. p. *o tes.n*; p. *taie.nad*; imp. *tessi-gin.*
- Téssiginan, (nin)* a. v. *in*. I spread it out somewhere, (cotton, linen, etc.) 3. p. *o tes...*; p. *taie.ang.*
- Téssina, (nin)* a. v. *an*. I spread out some *an* obj.; 3. p. *o tes.n*; p. *taieéssinad.*
- Téssinagan, s.* plate; [F. *assiette*]; pl.—*an*.—*Ningo tessinagan*, a plate full; *njo tessinagan, nisso tessinagan*, etc.; twice a plate full, three times a plate full, etc.
- Téssinan, (nin)* a. v. *in*. I spread it out; 3. p. *o tes...*; p. *taie.ang.*
- Téssinawa, (nin)* or *nin tessina*, a. v. *an*. I take too much care of him, I spoil him, (especially a child;) 3. p. *o tes.n*; p. *taie.ad.*
- Téssinidés, (nin)* r. v. I take too much care of myself, I study too much my own comforts; 3. p.—*o*; p. *taie.scd.*
- Téssinigade, or —magad, u. v.* it is spread out, made flat; p. *taie.deg*, or—*magad.*
- Téssinigaso, n. v. 3. p.* it is spread out or made flat, (*an* obj.) p. *taie..sod.*
- Téssinindj, s.* the flat hand. *Nin téssinindj, ki tessinindj, o téssinindj*; my, thy, his flat hand.
- Téssinindjin, (nin)* n. v. I open my hand, I spread it out flat; 3. p.—*i*; p. *taie.nid.*
- Téssinindjitawa, (nin)* a. v. *an*. I stretch my open flat hand towards him, or over him; 3. p. *o tes.n*; p. *taie.wad.*

Té
p
g
Té
p
Té
fl
ta
Té
ca
Té
fl
m
Té
ro
g
Té
a
Té
rol
g
Té
win
win
Té
tab
Té
I d
Té
er,
Té
Ma
Té
Té
d
Té
k
Té
give
pon
don
Té
don
dap
shal
Té
coat
an.
Té

aid, unac-
-g.

I am a vir-
(g.) unac-
p.-i; p.

n in a vir-
(king,) un-
; 3. p.-i;

I spread
. stuff; 3.
np. *tessi*.

I spread
on, linen,
ang.

I spread
tes.n; p.

assiette;]
n, a plate
o *tessina*-
ull, three

spread it
ang.

sina, a. v.
of him, I
child; 3.

take too
study too
; 3. p.-o;

v. it is
taié.deg,

s spread
) p. *taié*..

Nin tés-
essinindj;

open my
; 3. p.-i;

v. an. I
towards
tes.n; p.

Téssitchigade, or *-magad*, there is a porch made; p. *taié.deg*, or *-magak*.

Téssitchigan, s. porch; [F. *portail*]; pl.-*an*.

Téssiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it flat, I flatten it; 3. p. o *tes...*; p. *taié.tod*.

Téssiwak-van, s. flat low hat, or flat cap; pl.-*an*.

Tétebaagwinde, or *-magad*, u. v. it is floating about; p. *taiete.deg*, or *-magak*.

Tétebaagwindjén, (*nin*) n. v. I am floating about on the surface of the water; 3. p. l.; p. *taié.ing*.

Tétebikínak, s. a kind of tortoise with a soft shell; pl.-*wag*.

Tétibahinjéusod assema, tobacco in rolled leaves, cigar. S. *Títibibahinjéusod*.

Tétibinawe, adv. S. *Tíbinawe*.

Tétibishko, adv. equally.

Téteasaimad, u. v. there is a light wind, raising no sea, a smooth wind; p. *taié.mak*.

Tewéigan, s. *an*. drum; tambarine; tabouret, tabret; pl.-*ag*.

Tewéige, (*nin*) n. v. I beat the drum, I drum; 3. p. l.; p. *taié.ged*.

Tewéigwimíni, s. drummer, tabouret, tabrer; pl.-*wag*.

Tewessekuan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. Alg. S. *Madwessítom*.

Tewessekaigan, s. Alg. S. *Kítotagan*.

Tíbabadjigan, s. Alg. S. *Díbabishkodjigan*.

Tíbabadjige, (*nin*) Alg. S. *Díbabishkodjige*.

Tíbi; adv. This adverb cannot be given in English with a corresponding adverb. It signifies, "I don't know where." *Aníndi koss?*—*Tíbi*. Where is thy father?—I don't know where he is. *Tíbi gedapínewánen*; I don't know where I shall die.

Tíbijig-n, s. pattern for cutting a coat, or any other vestment; pl.-*an*.

Tíbi, s. night.

Tíbiabaminagosi gísis, n. v. 3. p. the sun is darkened; p. *teb.sid*.

Tíbiabaminagwad, u. v. it is twilight, it is crepuscular; p. *teb..wak*.

Tíbiakídis, (*nin*) n. v. I am benighted, I live in darkness, I am ignorant; 3. p.-i; p. *teb.sid*.

Tíbiakísis, or *tíbiakísisis*, s. *an*. night-sun, that is, the moon; which is also called *gísis*; only for a distinction from the sun, they will call the moon *tíbiakísisis*, when a distinction becomes necessary.

Tíbiakínam, (*nin*) n. v. I have dim eyes, I cannot see distinctly; 3. p. l.; p. *tebikínang*.

Tíbiakong, last night, or last evening.

Tíbinawe, adv. self; properly, as a property.

Tíbinawewídis, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself master or proprietor of s. th.; 3. p.-o; p. *teb.sod*.

Tíbinawewisíwin, s. property.

Tíbishka, (*nin*) n. v. I come to my anniversary; 3. p. l.; p. *tebishkad*.

Tíbishka abínolji, n. v. 3. p. the child comes to the same time in the year at which it was born last year, to its anniversary, it is just one year old. P. *tebishkad*.—*Níjing tíbishka*, *níssing tíbishka*, etc.; he comes to his second, to his third anniversary, etc.

Tíbishkamagad, u. v. it comes to the same time in the year, to its anniversary; also, it is fulfilled, accomplished; p. *teb.gak*.

Tíbishko, adv. & prp. likewise, just so, equally; equivalent, tantamount; opposite, [F. *vis-à-vis*.]

Tíbishko minik, as much, or as many.

Tíbishkókan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I am opposite to it, or I arrive opposite to it, (in walking;) [F. *vis-à-vis*]; 3. p. o *tib...*; p. *teb.ang*.

Tíbishkokawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am equal to him, I equal him; 3. p. o *tib.n*; p. *teb.wad*.

- Titshkosse*, or *-magad*, n. v. it arrives again, (a certain periodical time or event;) or a foretold event comes to pass; p. *teb..seg*, or *-magak*.
- Tibishkossitchigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is fulfilled; it is made or put equal; what was lost is regained; p. *teb..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Tibishkossiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fulfil or accomplish it I put or make it equal; I regain what I had lost; 3. p. o *tib..;* p. *teb..ted*.
- Tibishkowendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered equal to somebody, I am compared to somebody; 3. p. *-i*; p. *teb..sid*.
- Tibishkowendagwad*, u. v. it is esteemed equal to s. th., or compared with s. th.; p. *teb..wak*.
- Tibissaton*, (*nin*) or, *nin tibissiton*, a. v. *in*. I fulfil it, (a promise, a vow;) 3. p. o *tib..;* p. *teb..tod*.
- Tijow*, s. an. wave, billow; pl. *-ag*.
- Tiguwa*, at the end of some unipersonal verbs, alludes to a river; as: *Waikwattigocia*, it is the end of the river. *Manetiguwa*, there is scarcity of rivers, (in a country.) *Giwitatiguwa*, the river turns round (or back again) in its course.
- Tikinagan*, s. Indian cradle; pl. *-an*.
- Tikinaganike*, (*nin*) n. v. I am making an Indian cradle; 3. p. 1.; p. *tek..ked*.
- Tipa*, or *-magad*, n. v. it is much damp, it is moistened; p. *tepag*, or *-magak*.
- Tipabaga*, or *-magad*, u. v. the leaves of a tree or shrub are damp, wet, (from dew or rain;) p. *tep..gag*, or *-magak*.
- Tipabagisi aw assema*, n. v. 3. p. this tobacco is fresh, (not too dry;) p. *tep..sid*.
- Tipabawadon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I moisten it; 3. p. o *tip..;* p. *tep..dod*.
- Tipabawana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I moisten some an. obj.; 3. p. o *tip..n*; p. *tep..nad*; imp. *tipabawaj*.
- Tipashka*, or *-magad*, u. v. the grass is wet (from dew or rain;) p. *tep..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Tipwchan*, s. Alg. S. *Gawissagang*.
- Titababissidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I twist it around s. th.; 3. p. o *tit..;* p. *tet..dod*.
- Titabakossatchigan*, s. roller; pl. *-an*.
- Titabakossatchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I roll; 3. p. 1.; p. *tet..ged*.
- Titabakossatwadan*, (*nin*) n. v. *in*. I roll it, I move it on rollers; 3. p. o *tit..;* p. *tet..ang*.
- Titabakossatwana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I roll some an. obj. on rollers; 3. p. o *tit..n*; p. *tet..wod*; imp. *tit..waj*.
- Titabakaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I twist it up, I curl it; 3. p. o *tit..;* p. *tet..ang*.—*Nin titabakaan ninissan*; I twist or curl my hair.—S. *Babisigakaan*.
- Titabanawe*, n. v. 3. p. it has a curled or twisted tail; p. *tet..wed*.
- Titabaale*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is twisted; p. *tet..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Titabaodjigan*, s. reel; [G. *flaspel*]; pl. *-an*.
- Titabaodjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I wind up (thread or twine, etc.) 3. p. 1.; p. *tet..ged*.
- Titabadon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wind it up, (on a ball;) 3. p. o *tit..;* p. *tet..dod*.
- Titabawna*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wind it up, (an. obj., *seniba*, etc.) 3. p. o *tit..n*; p. *tet..nad*; imp. *titabawj*.
- Titibashku*, or *-magad*, u. v. the surf or swell of the sea beats against the shore and returns; p. *tet..kag*, or *-magak*.
- Titibashkemaginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I roll it up, I roll it together, (birch-bark, paper etc.) 3. p. o *tit..;* p. *tet..ang*.
- Titibew*, adv. Ot. S. *Sjodev*.
- Titibewaam*, (*nin*) n. v. Ot. S. *Sjodevaam*.
- Titibeve*, (*nin*) n. v. Ot. S. *Sjodeve*.
- Titibibagina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I roll together a leaf or leaves, (*bag*, alludes to leaves,) tobacco leaves, an.; 3. p. o *tit..n*; p. *tet..nad*.

Titibibi
toget
o *tit..*
Titibibi
it is
tet..dod
Titibibi
ed top
Titibibi
roll o
I roll
dod
Titibibi
roll de
hand,
Titibibi
conch,
Titibidai
wagon
3. p. 1.
Titibidab
trade o
Titibidab
makes
wright,
Titibigina
togethe
etc.) I v
tet..nad
Titibigina
together
p. o *tit..*
Titibigwad
all round
o *tit..;* p
Titibigwad
hemmed
Titibigwan
round so
p. o *tit..n*
gwaj
Titibigwas
(an. stuff)
sod
Titibigwas
round, I
sod
Titibina, (n
an. obj. (s
obj.) 3. p.
titibij
Titibinaman

- Titibaginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I roll together a leaf or leaves *in*.; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet..ang*.
- Titibuginigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is rolled together, (*in*. leaf,) p. *tet..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Titibuginigaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is rolled together, (*an*. leaf;) p. *tet..sod*.
- Titibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it roll or fall down, with my hand, I roll it down; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet...dod*.
- Titibibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make roll down some *an*. obj., with my hand, I roll it down; 3. p. *tet..nad*.
- Titibiduban*, s. *an*. wagon, cart, coach, carriage, pl. *-ag*.
- Titibidabanike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make wagons, etc., I am a cartwright; 3. p. 1., p. *tet..ked*.
- Titibidabankewin*, s. business or trade of a cartwright.
- Titibidabanikewinin*, s. a man that makes wagons, carts, etc., cartwright, wheelwright; pl. *-uag*.
- Titibigina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I roll together some *an*. stuff. (*seniba*, etc.) I wind it up; 3. p. o *tit..n*; p. *tet..nad*; imp. *titibigin*.
- Titibiginan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I roll it together, wind it up, (*in*. stuff;) 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet..ang*.
- Titibigwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I sew it all round, that is, I hem it; 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet..ang*.
- Titibigwade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is hemmed; p. *tet..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Titibigwan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sew all round some *an*. stuff, I hem it; 3. p. o *tit..n*; p. *tet..nad*; imp. *titibigwaj*.
- Titibigwaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is hemmed, (*an*. stuff, *seniba*, *moshwe*;) p. *tet..sod*.
- Titibigwass*, (*nin*) n. v. I sew all round, I hem s. th. 3. p. *-o*; p. *tet..sod*.
- Titibina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I roll some *an*. obj. (a person or any other *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *tit..n*; p. *tet..nad*; imp. *titibij*.
- Titibinamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I roll some object belonging to him, or relating to him, I roll it for him; 3. p. o *tit..n*; p. *tet..soud*.
- Titibinan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I roll it, (a barrel, etc.) 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet..ang*.
- Titibingwebina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wrap up his face in s. th.; I cover his eyes with s. th.; 3. p. o *tit..n*; p. *tet..nad*; imp. *titibingwebij*.
- Titibingwebis*, (*nin*) n. v. my face is wrapped up in s. th.; I cover eyes are covered with s. th.; 3. p. *-o*; p. *tet..sod*.
- Titibinigade*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is rolled, removed by rolling; p. *tet..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Titibinigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am rolled; 3. p. *-o*; p. *tet..sod*.
- Titibinige*, (*nin*) n. v. I roll, I move s. th. by rolling; I wind up; 3. p. 1.; p. *tet..gcd*.
- Titibimindjipison*, s. a thing that is wrapped around a finger, that is, a finger-ring; pl. *-an*.
- Titibishuweon wind ugwiwin*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wrap or cast around me my garment or vestment; p. *tet..od*.
- Titibishimon*, (*nin*) n. v. I roll about lying, I wallow in s. th.; 3. p. *-o*; p. *tet..mod*.
- Titibishkun*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I made it roll or fall down, with my body, (touching or pushing it;) 3. p. o *tit...*; p. *tet..ang*.
- Titibishkurwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make roll down some *an*. obj., with my body; 3. p. o *tit..n*; p. *tet..wad*.
- Titibiisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I roll down, I roll off; 3. p. 1.; p. *tet..sed*.
- Titibiisse*, or *-magad*, u. v. it rolls off; p. *tet..seg*, or *-magak*.
- Titibiisse-oduban*, s. *an*. S. *Titibiduban*, etc.
- Titibitu*, (*nin*) n. v. I roll or turn from one side to the other, lying; 3. p. 1.; p. *tet..dad*.
- Titibitichipina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wrap him up, I swathe him, (a child; 3. p. o *tit..n*; p. *tet..nad*; imp. *titibitichipij*.

Ttībitchipia, (*nin*) n. v. I am wrapped up in s. th., I am swathed, (a child); 3. p. -o; p. *tel..sed*.

Ttīsawc aw awessi, n. v. 3. p. the hair or fur of this animal is short; p. *tel..wed*.

Twe! interj. used by males only, to express admiration, astonishing; reprimand; pain, sorrow. (The females say, *nid!*)

Tuskab, (*nin*) n. v. I look with scarcely a little opened eyes, with almost closed eyes; also, I aim at s. th. (with a gun, etc.); 3. p. -i; p. *twaskabid*.

Tuskabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I look at him with only a little opened eyes, with almost closed eyes; I aim at him; 3. p. *o tosk..n*; p. *twamud*.

Tuskabandan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I look at it with only a little opened eyes; I aim at it; 3. p. *o tosk...*; p. *twam..a w*.

Tuskabandjige, (*nin*) n. v. I look with scarcely a little opened eyes; I aim, (with a gun, &c.); 3. p. 1.; p. *twam..ged*.

NOTE. This and the preceding two words, are sometimes also employed for "looking through a spy-glass." But the best expression for that is, *Nin jibaiabama*, &c.; which see.

Totogun, s. a trembling piece of ground, in a marsh or swamp; pl. -on.

Totogunowan, u. v. there is a trembling piece of ground; p. *twet..ang*.

Totokwewessin kitotugan, u. v. the bell tolls, it is struck only on one side; p. *twet..ing*.

Totokwewessiton kitotugan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I am striking the bell only on one side; [F. je tinte;] 3. p. *o tot...*; p. *twet..tod*.

Totosh, s. *an*. woman's breast, dug; also, the udder or dugs of a cow, or other quadruped; pl. -ag.

Totoshabo, s. milk.

Totoshabo-bimüle, s. butter, (milk-grease.)

Totoshabowigamig, s. milk-house, dairy; pl. -on.

Totoshike, (*nin*) n. v. I suck; 3. p. 1.; p. *twet..ked*.

Towéigan, s. *an*. a top whirling about, (boy's plaything;) pl. -ag.

Towéige, (*nin*) n. v. I play with a top, I make it whirl round; 3. p. 1.; p. *twewéiged*.

Totwesi, s. moth; pl. -wag.

Twaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make a hole in it; 3. p. *o twaan*; p. *twaiiang*.

Twaiiban, s. a hole in the ice for water; pl. -an.

Twaiibi, (*nin*) n. v. I make a hole in the ice to have water; 3. p. 1.; p. *twaiáibid*.

Twaiige, (*nin*) n. v. I make a hole in the ice; 3. p. 1.; p. *twaiáiged*.

Twaiwa mikwám, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut the ice through, I make a hole in it; 3. p. *o twawan*; p. *twaiáwad*; imp. *twá*.

Twáshin, (*nin*) n. v. I break through the ice, walking on it; 3. p. 1.; p. *twaiášing*.

Twatwaskobiginam, (*nin*) n. v. I walk in the water on the ice; 3. p. 1.; p. *twaiát..ang*. (II. Conj.)

Some

Wa? a

Wa-, t

Waaw

Wab,

wabi

Wabab

Wabab

wash

Wabab

is ma

Wabab

lime;

Wabab

trade

Wababi

pl. -w

Wababi

-wag.

Wabado

Wabaga

of the

Wabajas

clay fo

Wabakik

white l

of tin,

Wabakos

is whit

Wabakw

has a w

wag. or

Wabama.

3. p. o

Wabameg

looks w

ing.

Wabamin

ble, I ap

Wabamin

W.

Some words that might be supposed to be under Wa, are to be found under O, as the syllable wa is often pronounced like o, and o like wa.

WAB

Wa? adv. what?
Wa-, the *Change of wi-*, which see.
Waw, pron. *an.* this one, this here.
Wab, (*nin*) n. v. I see; 3. p. *wabi*; p. *waiabid*.
Wabubigan, s. *an.* white clay; lime.
Wabubiganige, (*nin*) n. v. I white-wash; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiab..ged*.
Wabubiganikan, s. place where lime is made; limekiln; pl-*an*.
Wabubiganike, (*nin*) n. v. I burn lime; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiab..ked*.
Wabubiganikewin, s. business or trade of a lime-burner.
Wabubiganikewinini, s. lime-burner; pl-*wag*.
Wababik, s. tin, (white iron.)
Wabadjidjak, s. a white crane; pl-*wag*.
Wabado, s. *an.* rhubarb.
Wabagamishkinjigwan, s. the white of the eye.
Wabujashki, s. white mud; white clay for dishes and plates.
Wabakik, or *wababikwakik*, s. *an.* white kettle, that is, a kettle made of tin, tin-kettle; pl-*og*.
Wabakosi mitig, n. v. 3. p. the tree is whitish; p. *waia..sil*.
Wabakwa, or-*magad*, u. v. the forest has a white appearance; p. *waia..wag*, or-*magak*.
Wabama, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I see him; 3. p. o *wab..n*; p. *waiabamad*.
Wabamegoshin gégò, n. v. the fish looks whitish, (spoiled); p. *waia..ing*.
Wabaminagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am visible, I appear; 3. p-*é*; p. *waia..sid*.
Wabaminagosiwin, s. visibility.

WAB

Wabaminagwad, u. v. it is visible, it shows, it appears; p. *waia..wak*.
Wabaminagwidis, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself visible, I appear; 3. p-*o*; p. *waia..sod*.
Waban, s. east, orient.
Waban, u. v. it is twilight, (in the morning); p. *waiabang*--*Bi-waban*, daylight is approaching.
Wabanakwad, s. east-cloud, cloud coming from the east; pl-*on*.
Wabanang, s. *an.* morning-star.
Wabandau, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I let him see s. th., I show him s. th.; 3. p. o *wab..n*; p. *waia..ad*.
Wabandaan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I show it; 3. p. o *wab..n*; p. *waia..ang*.
Wabandaiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I show, I let see; I manifest; I prove; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..wed*.
Wabandaiwen, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I show it, I manifest it; I prove it; 3. p. o *wab..n*; p. *waia..wed*.
Wabandaiweman, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I show him, I bring him to light, (any *an.* obj.) 3. p. o *wab..n*; p. *waia..wed*. (V. Conj.)
Wabandarwewin, s. showing, show; manifestation; proving, proof; pl-*an*.
Wabandaiwewini-pakwejigan, s. *an.* Show-bread, (in the Old Testament.)
Wabandama, (*nin*) n. v. I am in my monthly flowings, (a woman); 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..mad*. (I. Conj.)
Wabandumadis, (*nin*) r. v. I see s. th. belonging or relating to me; I see myself, I cast immodest looks upon myself; 3. p-*o*; p. *waia..sod*.

- Wabandamawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I see a. th. belonging or relating to him; 3. p. o *wab..n*; p. *waia..wad*.
- Wabandan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I see it, I perceive it; 3. p. o *wab...*; p. *wahu..ang*.—*Nin wabandan masinaigan*, I read, I am reading.
- Wabandis**, (*nin*) r. v. I see myself, (in a looking-glass, in the water, etc.) 3. p. -o; p. *waia..sod*.
- Wabandjigade**, or *magad*, u. v. it is seen; p. *waia..deg*, or *majak*.
- Wabandjigas**, (*nin*) n. v. I am seen, (any *an.* obj.) 3. p. -o; p. *waia..sod*.
- Wabandjige**, (*nin*) n. v. I see (some obj.); 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ged*.
- Wabang**, adv. to-morrow. **Wabang kigijeb**, to-morrow morning; **wabang onagoshig**, to-morrow night, (evening.)
- Wabange**, (*nin*) n. v. I look on, I am a spectator; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ged*.
- Wabanibisa**, u. v. the rain comes from the east, or, it rains in the east, east-rain; p. *waia..seg*.
- Wabanimassege**, (*nin*) n. v. I spend the whole night with an indecent woman; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ged*.
- Wabaningosi**, s. snow-bird, (a small white bird who makes his appearance in fall, a short time before it begins to snow; and afterwards disappears, and appears in spring again a short time.) Pl. -g.
- Wabaninodin**, s. eastwind.
- Wabanish**, (*nin*) n. v. I pass the winter, I survive the winter, I am spared to see the spring again; 3. p. -s; p. *wata..shid*. S. *Nondéixabanish*.
- Wabanomin**, s. rice.
- Wabanong**, in the east; from the east.
- Wabanow**, (*nin*) n. v. I am a sorcerer, (after the Indian notion); 3. p. -s; p. *waia..wid*.
- Wabanowwini**, s. Indian sorcery.
- Wabanowwini**, s. Indian sorcerer; pl. -*wag*.
- Wabanowe**, n. v. 3. p. it has a white tail; p. *wata..wed*.
- Wabansig**, s. a kind of white duck; pl. -*wag*.
- Wabas**, (*nin*) n. v. I survive the night, I see the day once more, (a sick person); 3. p. -o; p. *waia..sod*. S. *Nondéixabas*.
- Wabashkud masakossiw**, u. v. the herb is whitish; p. *waia..kak*.
- Wabashkiki**, s. swamp, marsh, morass, bog; pl. -*wan*.
- Wabashkikoman**, pewter; [F. *étain*; G. *Zinn*.]
- Wabassim**, s. a white dog; pl. -*og*.
- Wabassin**, s. *an.* white stone; alabaster.
- Wabassini-makak**, s. alabaster-box.
- Wabawan**, s. the white of the egg.
- Wabia**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him see, I open his eyes; 3. p. o *wabian*; p. *waiabiad*.
- Wabite**, or *magad*, u. v. it is ripe; p. *waiabideg*, or *magak*.—*Mano nin wabidemagad*; the wild rice is ripe.—S. *Wabiso*.
- Wabidwi**, s. long potato-sprout; pl. -*ian*.
- Wabidwi**, n. v. 3. p. *an.* it sprouts (in long sprouts); p. *waiabidwid*.
- Wabidwimagad**, u. v. *in.* it sprouts; p. *wata..gak*.
- Wabigad ojigagan**, u. v. the incision in the maple-tree is whitish, (the running of the sugar-sap is near its end.) P. *waiabigak*.
- Wabigama**, or *magad*, u. v. there are straits between two lakes; p. *waia..mag*, or *magak*.
- Wabigan**, s. *an.* clay; [F. *terre glaise*.]
- Wabigatge**, (*nin*) n. v. I plaster with clay, I put clay on; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ged*.
- Wabigatgewin**, s. plastering with clay, clay-pastering.
- Wabigan-minikewdjigan**, s. earthen pitcher; pl. -*an*.
- Wabigo**, or *owaga*, s. jar, jug; pl. -*an*.
- Wabigo-owagan**, s. earthen plate or dish; pl. -*an*.
- Wabigan-owaganike**, (*nin*) n. v. I make earthen plate and dishes, I am a potter; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ked*.

Wab
the
ter
Wab
Wab
sw
Wab
pl.
Wab
(th
Wab
an.
bloo
Wab
ers,
wai
Wab
ing
We
is bl
..wia
Wab
pl. -
Wab
a w
pl. -
Wab
Wab
pl. -
Wab
F. he
Wab
S. N
Wab
bishki
Wab
hair,
head
Wab
[L. ca
Wab
white
Wab
face is
..wed.
Wab
3. p. -
Wab
Wab
painted
magak.

- Wabigan-onaganikewinini*, s. a man that makes earthen dishes, a potter; pl.-*wag*.
- Wabigin*, s. flannel.
- Wabigün bebigwatagak*, soft flannel, swanskin; [F. molleton.]
- Wabigün*, s. flower, bloom, blossom; pl.-*in*.
- Wabiyoni-gijigod*, s. day of flowers, (the holiday of Corpus Christi.)
- Wabiyoni-gisiss*, or *wabiyon-gisiss*, s. an. the moon of flowers and blooms, the month of May.
- Wäsiginike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make flowers, (artificial flowers;) 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ked*.
- Wäbiginikewikere*, s. a woman making artificial flowers; pl.-*g*.
- Wc igonivi mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree is blooming, is flourishing; p. *waia..wed*.
- Wabigwan*, s. an. white feather; pl.-*ag*.
- Wabijakwe*, s. a kind of eagle, with a white head and white tail; pl.-*g*.
- Wabjeshi*, s. marten; pl.-*wag*.
- Wabjeshiwaran*, s. an. martenskin; pl.-*ag*.
- Wabjeshiwatchab*, s. ivy; [G. Epheu; F. hierre.]
- Wälikadin*, or *wäbikamigadin*, u. v. S. *Nigiywakamigadin*.
- Wäkwanaie*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wäbiskikwanaie*.
- Wäbikwe*, (*nin*) a. v. I have white hair, (a white head,) I am gray-headed; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..wed*.
- Wäbikwewin*, s. gray head, gray age; [L. canities.]
- Wäbinagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I look pale; white; 3. p.-*i*; p. *waia..sid*.
- Wäbinewadengwe*, (*nin*) n. v. my face is pale, wan; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..wed*.
- Wäbinewis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am pale; 3. p.-*i*; p. *waia..sid*.
- Wäbinewiswin*, s. paleness.
- Wäbimgade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is painted white; p. *wäwag..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Wäbinigaso*, n. v. 3. p. it is painted white, (an. obj.) p. *waia..sod*.
- Wäbininshib*, s. a kind of large white duck; pl.-*ag*.
- Wäbipapasse*, s. a kind of white wood-pecker; pl.-*g*.
- Wäbishka*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is white; p. *waia..keg*, or-*magak*.—*Wäbishkamagad nishigwan*; n. v. head is white, gray.
- Wäbishkaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I whiten it; I make it white; 3. p. o *wab...*; p. *waia..ang*.
- Wäbishkubigibidon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it white, (a string, cord, etc.) 3. p. o *wab...*; p. *waia..dod*.
- Wäbishkigari*, n. v. a whitish liquid, or weak liquid; p. *waia..mig*.
- Wäbishkag warwan*. S. *Wäbawan*.
- Wäbishkaiyan*, s. whitewashing-brush; pl.-*an*.
- Wäbishkaje*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a white skin; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..jed*.
- Wäbishkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I whiten it, make it white; 3. p. o *wa..n*; p. *waibishkawad*.
- Wäbishkia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make it white, in making it, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *wab..n*; p. *waia..ad*.
- Wäbishkibejibigan*, s. chalk, Spanish white.
- Wäbishkibeshagan*, s. S. *Wäbishkibejibigan*.
- Wäbishkigin*, s. white cotton or linen.
- Wäbishkigiton*, (*nin*) e. v. *in*. I make it white, (stuff,) I bleach it; 3. p. o *wab...*; p. *waia..tod*.
- Wäbishkipapagiwan*, s. S. *Wäbishkigin*.
- Wäbishkikwanaie*, (*nin*) n. v. I am dressed in white; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ied*.
- Wäbishkingwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a white face, I am wan, I am pale-faced; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..wed*.
- Wäbishkis*, (*nin*) a. v. I am white; 3. p.-*i*; p. *waibishkisid*.
- Wäbishkisigwa*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is white; p. *waia..wag*, or-*magak*.
- Wäbishkitchiss*, s. turnip, (white tur-

- nip; pl.-*an*.—S *Miskotchiss*. *Os-awitchiss*.
- Wabishk'it'm**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it white, in making it; 3. p. o *wab..*; n. *waia..tod*.
- Wabishk'iw**, (*nin*) n. v. I am a white person, (not an Indian or negro); 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..wed*.
- Wábisi**, s. swan; pl.-*g*. *Wabisins*, a young swan; pl.-*ag*.
- Wábisi'pin**, s. *an*, swan's potato, (an eatable root growing in the water; pl.-*ig*).
- Wábiso**, n. v. *u*. p. it is ripe, (*an*. obj.) p. *waiábisod*.—*Pakwejigani-minag wabísowag*, the wheat is ripe.—S. *Wábidé*.
- Wábissaginigade**, or-*magad*, u. v. it is painted white, (wood, *in*.) p. *waia..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Wábissaginigan**, s. a white wall, or any thing whitened; pl.-*an*.
- Wábissaginigaso**, n. v. 3. p. it is painted white, (wood, *an*.)
- Wábitchi'a**, or-*magad*, u. v. it becomes whitish, it fades, (stuff;) p. *waia..tag*, or-*magak*.
- Wábitchi'abawe**, or-*magad*, u. v. it fades or becomes whitish, in *wash-ing*; p. *waia..wag*, or-*magak*.
- Wábitchi'iate**, or-*magad*, u. v. it fades or becomes whitish by the *sun*; p. *waia..teg*, or-*magak*.
- Wabmimi**, s. white turtle-dove, that is, a dove, a domestic pigeon; pl.-*g*.—(*Omimi*, wild pigeon.) *Wab-mimins*, young pigeon; pl.-*ag*.
- Wábmotchitchagwan**, s. look in g-glass, mirror; pl.-*an*.
- Wabo**, at the end of some compound substantives, denotes *liquid, fluid*; where the preceding part of the compound word ends in a *vowel*; as: *Anamiewabo*, holy water; *mashkikiwabo*, liquid medicine; *ishkolewabo*, firewater, ardent liquor; etc.—S. *Abó*.
- Wabó'akisán**, s. (*wabóian*, blanket; *makisán*, shoe;) a shoe made of a piece of blanket, blanket-moccasins; pl.-*an*.
- Wabó'akisíne**, (*nin*) n. v. I wear occasions made of a piece of blanket; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..wed*.
- Wabóian**, s. blanket; pl.-*an*.
- Wábomimi**, s. S. *Wábimimi*.
- Wábós**, s. rabbit; pl.-*og*. *Wabosons*, young rabbit; pl.-*ag*.
- Wabosanaman**, s. *an*. *Alg*. hair-powder.
- Wabósomin**, s. rabbit's berry; black berry; pl.-*an*.
- Wabosowai'an**, s. *an*. rabbitskin; pl.-*ag*.
- Waboswekon**, s. coat made of rabbitskins; pl.-*an*.
- Waboswekonike**, (*nin*) n. v. I make a coat of rabbitskins; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia..ked*.
- Wabewe** s. a white goose; pl.-*g*.
- Wademu**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put it in my belly, in my stomach. (I eat it up,) I have it in my belly, *an*. obj.; 3. p. o *wademan*; p. *wed..ad*.—*Anindi kokosh ga-wiud omu?—Nin gi-wadema*. Where is the pork that was here?—I put it in my belly, (I ate it up.)
- Wudendan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I put it in my belly, (I eat it up,) I have it in my belly; *in*. obj.; 3. p. o *wud...*; p. *wed..ang*.
- Wadz**, *wadzi*, adv. *Ot*. S. *Wedi*.
- Wádige'd ikwe**, married woman, wife; pl. *wádige'djig ikwe'wag*.
- Wádige'd inini**, married man, husband; pl. *wádige'djig inini'wag*.
- Wádige'ssig inini**, bachelor; pl. *wádige'ssig inini'wag*.
- Wádikwan**, s. (often pronounced, *Odikwan*;) branch of a tree; pl.-*an*.
- Wádikwaní mitig**, n. v. 3. p. the tree has branches or boughs; p. *wed..nid*.
- Wádjepadis**, (*nin*) or, *nin wádjepi*, n. v. I am nimble, light, flexible; 3. p.-*i*; p. *wed..id*.
- Wádji-**, is the *Change* of *widji-*; which see.
- Wádj'iw**, s. mountain; pl.-*an*.
- Wádjé'wan**, u. v. there is a mountain, p. *wedj'iwang*.
- Wádó**, s. *an*. coagulated blood.

Wá...
pl...
Wá...
Wá...
ald...
gu...
Wá...
are...
Wá...
ald...
Wá...
is c...
Wá...
Wá...
eha...
Wá...
pl. v...
sem...
Giv...
Wá...
an. p...
in a...
S. C...
Wá...
croo...
Indi...
them...
Wá...
(The...
tlem...
gan...
Wá...
top o...
or be...
Wá...
main...
o wag...
Wá...
ward...
sid...
Wá...
crook...
3. p...
Wá...
ward...
kad...
Wá...
an...
Wá...
[F. va...
Wá...

- Wadokrod*, p. s. a. helper, assistant; pl.-*jin*.
- Wadór*, s. alder-tree; pl.-*in*.
- Wadopika*, or-*magad*, u. v. there are alder-trees; p. *wed.kay*, or-*magak*.
- Wadopikang*, in a place where there are alder-trees.
- Wadopiki*, s. a forest of alder-trees, alder-forest; pl.-*wan*.
- Wagakosi mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree is crooked; p. *waiia..sid*.
- Wagakwad*, s. axe; pl.-*on*.
- Wagakwadons*, s. diim. hatchet, tomahawk; pl.-*an*.
- Waganabitawan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. we are sitting around him in a semicircle; p. *waiag..wadjig*.—S. *Giwitabitawanon*.
- Waganagabawitawan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. pl. we are standing around him in a semicircle; p. *waiu..wadjig*.—S. *Gawituyabawitawan*.
- Waganakibitichigan*, s. a kind of crooked war-club, on which the Indian warriors hang the scalps of their slain enemies; pl.-*an*.
- Waganakisi*, s. L'Arbre-croche, Mich. (The name of a large Indian Settlement and Mission in Michigan.)
- Waganakisi aw mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the top or head of that tree is crooked or bent; p. *waiu..sid*.
- Wagashkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I remain about him, in walking; 3. p. *o wag.n*; p. *waiia..wad*.
- Wagenis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am bent forward, inclined; 3. p.-*i*; p. *waiia..sid*.
- Wagidjana*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a crooked nose, an aquiline nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiia..ned*.
- Wagigka*, (*nin*) n. v. I am bent forward, by age; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiia..kad*.
- Wagikom*, s. crooked knife; pl.-*an*.
- Wagina*, s. *an*. rib of a canoe, etc.; [F. varangue;] pl.-*g*.
- Wagina*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bend it, I make it crooked, (*an*. obj.) 3. p. *o wag.n*; p. *waiaginad*.
- Wagin*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bend it, I bow it; (*in*. obj.) 3. p. *o wag...*; p. *waiia..ang*.
- Waginige*, (*nin*) n. v. I bend; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiia..ged*.
- Waginidji*, (*nin*) n. v. I have crooked fingers; *fig*. I am a thief; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiia..id*.
- Waginogin*, s. round Indian lodge; pl.-*an*. S. *Nassawogin*.
- Waginoge*, (*nin*) n. v. I build a round lodge; or, I live in a round lodge; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiia..ged*.—S. *Nassawogoe*.
- Wagishka*, (*nin*) n. v. I am bent, bowed; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiia..kad*.
- Wagishkamagad*, u. v. it is bent or bowed; p. *waiia..gak*.
- Wagisi*, s. *an*. Indian silver ornament in the shape of a half moon; pl.-*ing*.
- Wagitchibik*, s. crooked root, rib of a boat or barge; [C. courbe;] pl.-*on*.
- Wagiwine*, n. v. 3. p. it has crooked or bent horns; p. *waiia..ned*.
- Wagosh*, fox; pl.-*ag*. *Wagoshens*, young fox; pl.-*ag*.
- Waiabaminagosissig*, p. s. a. he that is not visible, the invisible; pl.-*og*.
- Waiabaminagwassinog*, p. s. a. invisible *in*. object; pl.-*in*.
- Waiabanged*, p. s. a. he that looks on, a spectator; pl.-*jig*.
- Waiabandang masinaigan*, F. s. a. he that looks in the paper, a reader; pl.-*ig*.
- Waiabishkag masinaigan*, s. white paper, not written upon. (Or, *wejibigadassinog masinaigan*.)
- Waiabishkisiqway maskiki*, s. alum.—S. *Jiwabik*.
- Waiabishkiwed*, p. s. a. a white, a white man or a white woman; *aiabishkiwedjig*, white people, the whites.
- Waián*, skin. This word is never used alone, but is always attached to the name of an animal, to sig-

- nify its skin; as: *Wawashkeshiwai-an*, deer-skin; *makwuwai-an*, bear-skin; *wabijeshiwai-an*, marter-skin; etc. Pl.-*ag*.-S. *Wégin*.
- Waiánag*, p. & s. basin of water; pl.-*in*.-S. *Wána*.
- Waiánag kakáikawang*, a basin of water where there is a waterfall over steep rocks, that is, Niagara Falls.
- Waiáwanendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered imperfect, I am imperfect, wicked; 3. p.-*i*; p. *weia..síd*.
- Waiáwanendagwad*, u. v. it is esteemed imperfect, it is imperfect, bad, good for nothing; p. *weia..wak*.
- Waiba*, or *waiéba*, adv. soon, shortly.
- Waiba nin nishkadis*, I am soon angry, I am passionate, choleric.
- Waiébinang od anamiewin*, he who rejects his religion, an apostate, renegado.
- Waiéjima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cheat him, I defraud him; I deceive him; I seduce him; 3. p. o *wa..n*; p. *weiejimid*.
- Waiéjindan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cheat, deceive it; 3. p. o *wai..*; p. *weie..ang*.-*Ki gi-waiéjindan ninde*; thou hast deceived my heart.
- Waiéjindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I deceive myself; 3. p. -*o*; p. *weie..sod*.
- Waiéjindisowin*, s. self-deceit, illusion.
- Waiéjinge*, (*nin*) n. v. I cheat, deceive, seduce; I swindle, I defraud, I embezzle; 3. p. l.; p. *weie..ged*.
- Waiéjinge-*, in compositions, signifies *false, deceiving*; as: *Waiéjinge-Kristag*, false Christs; *waiéjingeniganadjimowininawag*, false prophets; *waiéjinge-gagikwewin*, false deceiving preaching; etc.
- Waiéjingešk*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a habit of cheating, etc., (as above under *Waiéjinge*); 3. p.-*i*; p. *weie..kid*.
- Waiéjingewin*, s. cheating, deceit, shuffling, cheat, fraud, imposture; swindling, embezzlement, trick; seduction.
- Waiéjitas*, (*nin*) n. v. I deceive or seduce with my words; 3. p.-*i*; p. *weie..síd*.
- Waiékwá*, in compositions, alludes to the end of s. th. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Waiékwá-akiwun*, u. v. it is the end of the world, p. *weiek..ang*.
- Waiékwá-akiwang*, or *ishkwá-akiwang*, at the end of the world.
- Waiékwagam*, adv. at the end of a lake.
- Waiékwáia*, or *magad*, u. v. it has an end, or there is an end; p. *weie..ia?*, or *magad*.-S. *Weiekwaiassi-nog*.
- Waiékwáiwáiki-assin*, s. *an*. corner-stone; [L. lapis angularis;] pl.-*ig*.
- Waiékwáiwáii*, adv. at the end.
- Waiékwáitendagwad*, u. v. it is considered the end of it; p. *weiek..wak*.
- Waiékwáiwandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it is the end of it; 3. p. o *wai..*; p. *weiek..ang*.
- Waiékwákamiga*, u. v. it is the end of the earth, of the ground; p. *weie..gag*.
- Waiékwákitchigami*, s. the end of the great lake, [C. Fond du Lac.]
- Waiékwáiwáimiss*, s. the end of the island.
- Waiékwáishkan*, (*nin*) n. v. I arrive to the end of it; 3. p. o *wai..*; p. *weie..ang*.
- Waiékwáisse*, or *magad*, u. v. it comes to an end, it arrives to its end; p. *weie..seg*, or *magak*.
- Waiékwáissiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I bring it to an end, I finish it; 3. p. o *wai..*; p. *weie..tod*.
- Waiékwáitigwéin sibi*, u. v. it is the end of the river; p. *weiek..iag*.
- Waiékwáiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. S' *Waiékwáissiton*.
- Waiéshkat*, adv. in the beginning, at first.
- Waj*, s. den, abode or hole of a wild animal; pl.-*an*.
- Wajáshk*, s. musk-rat; pl.-*wag*.
- Wajashkobwái*, s. pl.-*an*., the fur of a musk-rat.

Waj
sk
a u
Waj
ing
con
Waj
sto
Waj
Waj
Waj
Wak
fish
Wak
we
wak
Wak
pl. v
p. o
Wak
v. it
mag
Wak
in; 3
Wak
hous
Wak
kaig
Wak
pl.-o
Wak
hous
live i
3. p. l
Wak
work
Wak
house
ses,)
Wak
about
wak..n
Wak
him in
or parl
ad.
Wak
in, I en
wáia..a
Wakami,

- Wajashkwaian*, s. an. musk-rat's skin; pl.-ag.
- Wajashkwaj*, s. hole (not lodge) of a muskrat; pl.-an.
- Wajashkwédo*, s. an. mushroom growing on a tree, or on the ground; cork; pl.-wag.
- Wajashkwédo-gibákwaigan*, s. cork-stopper to a bottle, etc.
- Waje* S. Aje.
- Wajibiia*, s. pond, pool; pl.-n; *Wajibiians*, a little pond or pool; pl.-an.
- Wak*, s. an. spawn, roe, (eggs of a fish or frog;) pl. *wákweg*.
- Wakabitawan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. pl. we are sitting around him; 3. p. o *wak.wan*; p. *waiak.djig*.
- Wakagabawitawan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. pl. we are standing around him; 3. p. o *wak.wan*; p. *waiak.djig*.
- Wákaiakossitchigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is fenced in; p. *waiu..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Wákaiakossitchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I fence in; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiu..ged*.
- Wákaiigan*, s. fort, fortress, redoubt; house.
- Wákaiiganak*, s. an.; pl.-og. S. *Wakaiiganatig*.
- Wákaiiganatig*, s. log for a house; pl.-on
- Wákaiige*, (*nin*) n. v. I build a log-house, or a frame-house; also, I live in a house, (not in a lodge;) 3. p. 1.; p. *waiakiged*.
- Wákaiigewin*, s. building, carpenter's work or trade, carpentry.
- Wákaiigewinini*, s. a man that builds houses (log-houses or frame-houses,) carpenter; pl.-wag.
- Wákaiikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I remain about him or around him; 3. p. o *wak.n*; p. *waiu..wad*.
- Wákakana*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I fence him in, I put him in an enclosure or park; 3. p. o *wak.n*; p. *waiak..ad*.
- Wákukinan*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I fence it in, I enclose it; 3. p. o *wak...*; p. *waiu..ung*.
- Wákami*, or-*magad*, u. v. the water is clean, clear; p. *waiu..mig*, or-*magak*.
- Wakamission*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it clear or clean, (liquid,) I let it settle; 3. p. o *wak...*; p. *waiu..tod*.
- Waké-*, in compositions, signifies often, habitually; weakness. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Waké-dodum*, (*nin*) n. v. I do s. th. often, habitually.
- Wakéiwishib*, s. a kind of small duck, very difficult to shoot, and therefore called *shot-eater*; [C. mangeur de plomb;] pl.-ug.
- Waké-ijwebis*, (*nin*) n. v. I use to be so, or to do so...
- Waké-mamikaw*, (*nin*) n. v. freq. I think always on home and on my relations, when abroad; 3. p.-i; p. *wék..wid*.
- Waké-mamikwendan*, (*nin*) a. v. in. freq. I think always on it when abroad; 3. p. o *wak...*; p. *wék..ang*.
- Waké-mamikwenima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. freq. I think always on him when abroad; 3. p. o *wak..n*; p. *wék..mad*.
- Waké-pungishin*, (*nin*) n. v. I fall often.
- Wakeshka*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is shining; p. *waiu..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Wakéwudj*, (*nin*) n. v. I feel soon cold, I cannot endure much cold; 3. p.-i; p. *wék..id*.
- Wakéwakis*, (*nin*) n. v. I feel soon warm, I cannot endure much heat; 3. p.-o; p. *wék..sod*.
- Wakéwan*, u. v. it is weak, easily torn, (stuff;) p. *wékéwang*.
- Wakéwanamos*, (*nin*) n. v. I cannot endure much smoke; 3. p.-o; p. *wék..sod*.
- Wakéwine*, (*nin*) n. v. I am of a weak constitution, delicate health; 3. p. 1.; p. *wék..ned*.
- Wakéwis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am weak, delicate, I cannot endure hardship; 3. p.-i; p. *wékewisid*.
- Wakéwisssin*, u. v. it is weak, it is not durable; p. *wék..ing*.
- Wakomind*, p. s. a. he who is invited to a meal, a guest; p.-jig.

- Wakon*, s. *an.* moss of cedar, and some other trees. (It is eaten by the Indians.) pl.-*ag*.
- Wakwaguni nibi*, u. v. the sap of the maple-trees is whitish, is spoiled; p. *wen..mig*.
- Wakwi*, s. *Ot.* paradise, heaven. *Wakwing*, in heaven, or to heaven, or from heaven.
- Wanu*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is hollow, deep; also, there is a basin of water. p. *waiänag*, or-*maguk*.
- Wanauðjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I lose the track or trace; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.
- Wanaadon mikana*, (*nin*) n. v. I lose the trail; 3. p. *o wan..;*; p. *wen..dod*.
- Wanaam*, (*nin*) n. v. I mistake or commit a blunder in singing; 3. p. 1.; p. *wenuang*.
- Wanaamowin*, s. mistake in singing.
- Wanadeskkodjigan*, s. *an.* model of a canoe or boat, etc. [F. gabari;] pl. -*ag*.
- Wanudina*, u. v. the mountain is hollow, there is a cavern in the mountain; p. *waiä.nug*.
- Wanadis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am wealthy, rich; 3. p. -*i*; p. *waiä..sid*.
- Wanudisa*, (*nin*) or, *nin wanudisi-wia*, a. v. *an.* I make him rich; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *waiä..ud*.
- Wanadisowin*, s. wealth, riches.
- Wanadjim*, (*nin*) n. v. I mistake in telling or relating s. th.; 3. p. -*o*; p. *wen..mod*.
- Wanadjissaga*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is plenty of wood; p. *waiä..gag*, or -*magak*.
- Wanagaai*, s. *an.* fish-scale; pl.-*ag*.
- Wanagakisid*, s. the sole of the foot; pl.-*an*.
- Wanagék*, s. *an.* (often pronounced and written, *omagék*) cedar-bark; pl.-*wag*.— *Wanagék meskwanag-ékosid*, cinnamon.
- Wanagékogamig*, s. bark-lodge, lodge made of cedar-bark; pl.-*on*.
- Wanagima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I mistake in counting some *an.* obj. as, *jon-ia*, money; 3. p. *o wa..n*; p. *wen..mad*.
- Wanagindan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I mistake in counting it, I count more or less than there is of it; 3. p. *o wan..;*; p. *wen..ang*.
- Wanagindass*, (*nin*) n. v. I mistake in counting, or in making up an account; 3. p. -*o*; p. *wen..sod*.
- Wanagindassowin*, s. mistake in counting, or in making up an account.
- Wanakamiga*, or-*magad*, u. v. there is a low ground; p. *waiä..gad*, or -*magak*.
- Wanaki*, (*nin*) n. v. I inhabit a place in peace, undisturbed, I live somewhere in peace; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiäna-kid*.
- Wanakia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him live in peace, I procure him peace and tranquillity; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *waiä..ad*.
- Wanakiwendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am appeased in my thoughts, in my mind, I am out of danger, out of trouble; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiä..ang*.
- Wanakiwidee*, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is in peace, it is contented; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiä..ed*.
- Wanakiwideewin*, s. peace of the heart, tranquillanimity.
- Wanakiwin*, s. peace, tranquillity; quiet inhabitation of a place.
- Wanakodjaonag*, s. the foremost part of a canoe; [C. pince du canot;] pl.-*on*.
- Wanakong*, at the top or head of a tree.
- Wanakosid*, s. the point or extremity of the foot; pl.-*an*.
- Wanakowin*, s. *Alg.* top, extremity, summit, pinnacle.
- Wanakowian*, u. v. *Alg.* there is a top, a summit; p. *wen..ang*.— *Wanakowiwang anamiwigamig*; there where the temple has its summit, (on the pinnacle of the temple.)
- Wanakwatig*, s. the end of a tree or log; pl.-*on*.
- Wanashkid*, the tail of a bird; pl. -*in*.
- Wanashkobä*, or-*magad*, u. v. there

- is a reservoir or basin of water; p. *waia..ag*, or *magak*.
- Wanasid*, s. the foot or paw of an animal; pl.—*an*.
- Wanatan*, u. v. there is a whirlpool, where the water turns round; p. *waia..ang*.
- Wanendagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am forgotten, neglected; 3. p.—*i*; p. *wen..sid*.
- Wanendagwad*, u. v. it is forgotten, as well as forgotten, obliterated; p. *wen..wak*.
- Wanéndam*, (*nin*) n. v. I forget, 3. p. 1.; p. *wenendang*.
- Wanéndama*, (*nin*) n. v. I lose my senses, I faint; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..mad*.
- Wanéndumawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I forget s. th. in regard to him, (a fault, an offence, etc.) I forgive him; 3. p. o *wan..n*; p. *wen..wad*.
- Wanéndumowin*, s. forgetting, forgetfulness.
- Wanéndan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I forget it; 3. p. o *wa..n*; p. *wenendang*.
- Wanéndjiyade*, or *magad*, u. v. it is quite forgotten; p. *wen..deg*, or *magak*.
- Wanéndjigas*, (*nin*) I am quite forgotten; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wen..sod*.
- Wanénima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I forget him, I forget his name; I neglect him, omit him; 3. p. o *wan..n*; p. *wen..mad*.
- Wanénindis*, (*nin*) r. v. I forget myself, I neglect myself, omit myself; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wen..sod*.
- Wangawia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I tame him, I break him, (a horse, an ox, etc.) I subdue him; 3. p. o *wan..n*; p. *waia..ad*.
- Wangawima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I appease him, I pacify him with good soft words; 3. p. o *wan..n*; p. *waia..mad*.
- Wangawina*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I appease him, or make him quiet, caressing him with my hand; 3. p. o *wan..n*; p. *waia..nad*.
- Wangawisi*, or *wawangawisi*, *aw be-bejiganganjé*, n. v. 3. p. this horse is well broken, is gentle; p. *waia..sid*.
- Wangawitçigaso aw awessi*, n. v. 3. p. this animal is tamed; p. *waian..sod*.
- Wangawiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I tame it, I subdue it; 3. p. o *wan..n*; p. *waia..tod*.—*Kawin awia o dagashkitossin tchi wangawitod o denaniv*; nobody can tame his tongue.
- Wangoma*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I adopt him or her, (for a father, mother, child, brother, sister); I take him (her) to me; 3. p. o *wan..n*; p. *wangomad*.
- Wangondan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I adopt it, I take it for me; 3. p. o *wan..n*; p. *waia..ang*.
- Wani*, (*nin*) n. v. I disguise myself; 3. p. *wanio*; p. *weniöd*.
- Wani...*, in compositions, signifies *mistake*, *error*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Waniá*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I lose him; I miss him, I perceive or notice his absence; 3. p. o *wan..n*; p. *weniád*.
- Wanibiigan*, s. mistake, blunder or error in a writing; pl.—*an*.
- Wanilige*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a mistake in writing; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.
- Wanibiigerwin*, s. blunder in writing; the act of making a blunder or mistake.
- Wanidodam*, (*nin*) n. v. I do s. th. through mistake, 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..dang*.
- Wanidodamowin*, s. mistake or error in action; pl.—*an*.
- Wanigijwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a mistake or blunder in speaking; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..wed*.
- Wanigijwewin*, s. blunder in speaking; pl.—*an*.
- Wanigika*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak nonsense, (through old age); 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..kad*.
- Waniidís*, (*nin*) r. v. I seduce myself in error; I lose myself; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wen..sod*.
- Wanikade*, or *magad*, u. v. there is

- a hole dug in the ground, or a grave dug; p. *wata.deg*, or *magak*.
- Wánikan*, s. a hole in the ground, a grave, etc.; pl. *-an*.
- Wánike*, (*nin*) n. v. I dig a hole in the ground, I dig a grave, etc.; 3. p. 1.; p. *wáiniked*.
- Wánike*, (*nin*) n. v. I forget to take s. th. along with me, I leave s. th. somewhere by mistake, or forgetting; 3. p. 1.; p. *weniked*.
- Wániken*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I forget it somewhere, I leave it behind, forgetting; 3. p. *o wan...*; p. *weniked*.
- Wánikenan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I forget or leave somewhere some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o wan...*; p. *weniked*. (V. Conj.) *Nin gi-wánikenag nin mĩndjikawanag gabeshiwĩning*; I forgot my mittens in the camp.
- Wánimik*. S. *Onimik*.
- Wánimikaw*, (*nin*) n. v. I faint, I swoon away; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wen.aid*.
- Wánimikawĩwin*, swoon, fainting.
- Wánimod*, Indian sack made of the inner part of the elm-bark; pl. *-an*.
- Wánina*, adv. much, strongly.
- Wáninawéan*, a. v. *in*. I stir it, I mix it; 3. p. *o wan...*; p. *wen.ang*.
- Wáninqwash*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk round in sleep, (sommnambule); 3. p. *-i*; p. *wen.id*.
- Wáninĩshka*, (*nin*) n. v. I follow a circuitous route; I go round; [F. je fais une tournée;] 3. p. 1.; p. *waid.kad*.
- Wánishĩma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I lead him astray; I pervert him, seduce him; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *wen.mad*.
- Wánishĩn*, (*nin*) n. v. I go astray, I get lost; 3. p. 1.; p. *wenishĩng*.
- Wánishĩndis*, (*nin*) r. v. I cause myself to go astray, to get lost; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wen.sod*.
- Wánishkwéa*,* (*nin*) or, *nin wanishkwema*, a. v. *an*. I disturb and trouble him in his doings, or in his speech, lecture or prayer, by my speaking or laughing, I cause him to make mistakes; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *wen.ad*.
- Wánishkwéendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am troubled in my thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen.ang*.
- Wánishkwéendamowĩn*, s. troubled thoughts, trouble of mind.
- Wánishkwékamĩgad*, u. v. there is trouble, noise, disturbance; p. *wen.gak*.
- Wánishkwés*, (*nin*) n. v. I am disquiet, troublesome, frivolous, wild, never quiet and still; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wen.sid*.
- Wánishkwésĩwin*, s. disquietness, turbulence, troublesome disposition or behavior.
- Wánishkwetagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am noisy and turbulent in my speaking, I cause trouble with my words; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wen.scd*.
- Wánishkwetawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. he causes me trouble with his words, I hear him or listen to him with a troubled mind; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *wen.wad*.
- Wánishkweton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I disturb it, (an assembly, etc.) 3. p. *o wan...*; p. *wen.tod*.
- Wánisid ikwe*, s. dirty woman, slut; [G. Schlampe.]
- Wánisid manito*, s. unclean spirit, evil spirit, devil.
- Wánisse*, (*nin*) n. v. I mistake, I commit a blunder; 3. p. 1.; p. *wenissid*.
- Wánissĩn*, u. v. it gets lost; p. *wenissĩng*.
- Wánitage*, (*nin*) n. v. I lose s. th. belonging to some person; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen.ged*.
- Wánitage*, (*nin*) n. v. I mistake in hearing people, that is, I misunderstand somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen.ged*.
- Wánitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am not well understood in my speaking, I am misunderstood; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wen.sid*.
- Wánitum*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wánitage*.

*NOTE. This and the eight following words, are more conveniently placed here under *Wan*, than under *Oni*, (although the pronunciation remains the same,) because *Wani..* alludes to *mistake*, *trouble*, etc.

Wan
un
sta
Wan
bel
3. p.
Wan
wa,
ing
hin
Wan
in h
erst
wen.
Wan
mist
Wan
win.
Wan
miss
Wan
tives,
imal,
of the
the ta
tail of
tail of
to hun
cupine
the qu
the do
troy the
Wan
Wan
Wap
head is
bed.
Wap
(fish);
-wag.
Wap
net; 3. p.
Wash
I make
by walk
3. p. *o w*
Wash
jane.
Wash
n. v. I r
p. 1.; p.

- Wanitan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I don't understand it right, I misunderstand it; 3. p. *o wan...*; p. *wen..ang*.
- Wanitass*, (*nin*) n. v. I lose s. th. belonging to me, I suffer a loss; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wen..sod*.
- Wanitawa*, (*nin*) or, *nin wanitama-wa*, a. v. *an*. I lose s. th. belonging to him, or any way relating to him; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *wen..waa*.
- Wanitwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I mistake in hearing him, that is, I misunderstand him; 3. p. *o wan..n*; p. *wen..wad*.
- Wanitchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I act by mistake; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.
- Wanitchigewin*, s. S. *Wanidodomwin*.
- Waniton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I lose it; I miss it; 3. p. *o wan...*; p. *wenitod*.
- Wano*, at the end of some substantives, signifies the tail of an animal, and more especially the *hutr* of the tail; as: *Bebejigoganjiwano*, the tail of a horse; *pijskiwano*, the tail of an ox or cow; *kagwano*, the tail of a porcupine, (so dangerous to hunting dogs, because the porcupine, when pursued, will shoot the quills of its tail in the head of the dog, and injure, or even destroy the dog).—S. *Osow*.
- Wanowe*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wanigijwe*.
- Wanowewin*, s. S. *Wanigijwewin*.
- Wapagakindibe*, (*nin*) n. v. *Alg*. my head is half bald; 3. p. 1.; p. *wep..bed*.
- Wapagessi*, s. a kind of large carp, (fish;) [C. *carpe de France*]; pl. *-wag*.
- Wapidassabi*, (*nin*) n. v. I mend a net; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiia..bid*.
- Washkeewibikshkun*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it bright, I make it shine, by walking often over it, (metal;) 3. p. *o wash...*; p. *waiia..ang*.
- Washkildjane*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wagildjane*.
- Washkika*, (*nin*) or *nin washkosse*, n. v. I make a crooked route; 3. p. 1.; p. *wesh..d*.
- Washkobitchigasod pakwejigan*, s. *an*. sweet bread, sweet cake; gingerbread.
- Washlanong*, s. at Grand River, Mich.
- Wa-sigandasod*, p. s. a. he that is to be baptized, a catechumen, a person receiving religious instruction, and preparing for baptism; pl. *-jig*.
- Wasisswan*, s. bird's nest; pl. *-an*.
- Wasisswanike bineshi*, n. v. 3. p. the bird builds its nest; p. *wis..ked*.
- Wass*. S. *Awass*, at the end of some neuter verbs, &c.
- Wassa*, adv. far, afar off, a great way off, distant.
- Wassaakwakwa*, or *-magad*, u. v. the wood, or forest, is far; p. *waiis..wag*, or *-magak*.
- Wassakodewan wigwassan*, the birch-trees are white.
- Wassakone*, or *wassakwane*, s. bloom or flower of a pumpkin; pl. *-n*.
- Wassakwaam*, lightning. (*Wassakwamog animikig*, there are lightnings.)
- Wassakwaigan*, s. blaze on a tree to indicate the right road in the woods; pl. *-an*.
- Wassakwaigaso mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree is blazed; p. *waiia..sod*.
- Wassakwaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I blaze trees to indicate the right road or trail through the woods; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiis..ged*.
- Wassakwaneamuwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I light it for him, or to him, or in regard to him; 3. p. *o was..n*; p. *waiia..wad*.
- Wassakwareun*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I light it, I make it light, (for instance a house, by lighting a candle, or building a fire in the chimney.) 3. p. *o was...*; p. *waiia..ang*.
- Wassakwanendamaru*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I enlighten his mind, his thoughts; 3. p. *o was..n*; p. *waiia..wad*.
- Wassakwanendjigan*, s. candle; lamp; lantern; also, a lighthouse; pl. *-an*.

Wassakwanendjiganabik, s. candlestick of iron, brass, &c.; pl. -*on*.
Wassakwanendjiganatig, s. a candlestick made of wood; pl. -*on*.
Wassakwanendjigan-bimide, s. lamp-oil.
Wassakwanendjiganeziab, s. wick; [F. *mèche*.]
Wassakwanendjiganike, (*nin*) n. v. I make candles, I am a candle-maker; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia.ked*.
Wassakwanendjiganikewinini, s. a candle-maker; chandler; pl. -*wag*.
Wassakwanendjige, (*nin*) n. v. I make light, (some place) by burning a candle or lamp; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia.ged*.
Wassakwanendjigen, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I use it for a light, I burn it; 3. p. *o was...*; p. *waia.ged*.—*Gigohimide nin wassakwanendjigen*; I burn fish-oil. *Ka gego nin wassakwanendjigessi*; I have no light, no candles or oil.
Wassamowag anirwakig, n. v. 3. p. pl. it lightens.
Wassamowin, s. lightning; thunderbolt; pl. -*an*.
Wassa nin takoki, I make a long step. *Wawassa nin takoki*, or *wassa nin tutakoki*, I make long steps in walking.—S. *Besho nin takoki*.
Wassashka, or -*magad*, u. v. there are foaming billows or waves on the lake, the lake is white; [F. il y a des moutons sur le lac] p. *waia.kag*, or -*magak*.
Wassawad, u. v. it is far, far off, distant; p. *waia.wak*.
Wassawekamig, adv. far off.
Wassawendagwad, u. v. it is considered far, they think it is far off; p. *waia.wak*.
Wassawendam, (*nin*) n. v. I think it is far; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia.aug*.—*Pabige ki wassawendam, kishpin ningolchi ininajuopian*; thou thinkest immediately, it is far, when thou art sent somewhere.
Wassawerdan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I find it far, I think it far, (the distance

from one place to another, in walking, sailing, etc.) 3. p. *o wassa...*; p. *waia.aug*.

Wasscia, s. light.

Wasscia, or -*magad*, u. v. it is light; p. *waia.ssiag*, or -*magak*.

Wassciadis, (*nin*) n. v. I am in the light, I am not in darkness; 3. p. -*i*; p. *waia.sid*.

Wassciab, (*nin*) n. v. I see clearly, plainly; 3. p. -*i*; p. *waia.bid*.

Wassciabia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him see clearly, I enlighten him; 3. p. *o was.n*; p. *waia.ad*.

Wasscias, (*nin*) n. v. I am resplendent, I shine; 3. p. -*i*; p. *waia.sid*.

Wassciaswin, s. light, splendor, shine, brightness.

Wassciasige gisiss, n. v. 3. p. the sun (or moon) shines; p. *waia.ged*.

Wassciendania, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I enlighten his understanding, his thoughts; 3. p. *o was.n*; p. *waia.ad*.

Wasscingre, (*nin*) n. v. my face is resplendent, shining, radiant; 3. p. 1.; p. *waia.aecd*.

Wasscingoshka anang, n. v. 3. p. the star is bright, shining much; p. *waia.kad*.

Wassciinama, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I enlighten him; 3. p. *o was.n*; p. *waia.wad*.

Wassenamowin, s. light.

Wasseshkan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it light, I enlighten it; 3. p. *o was...*; p. *waia.aug*.

Wasseshkawa, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make some *an*. obj. light, I enlighten some person, I cause him to be enlightened; 3. p. *o was.n*; p. *waia.wad*.

Wassesi gisiss, n. v. 3. p. the sun is brilliant; p. *waia.ssid*.

Wassetchigan, s. window; pl. -*an*.

Wassetchiganabik, s. window-glass, pane; pl. *on*.

Wassetchiganatig, s. window-frame, sash; shutter; pl. -*on*.

Wassetchigan-pigwi, s. *an*. putty, (window-pitch.)

Wasselle
a built

Wassidj
foam

waia...

Wassiko
catm l

Wassiko
shines

deg, or

Wassiku
make

(metal)

ang.

Wassiken
is bright

Wassikwa
polish

bright;

ing stor

Wassikwa
make i

(*an*. of

was.n;

Wassikwa
ing, brig

sid.

Wassikwa
kode,) u

(a polis

deg, or -

Wassikwa
dewakju

stoves.

Wassikwa
brush; p

Wassikwa
I make s

th.; 3. p.

Wassikwa
it, I mak

waia.

Wassikwa
it shine,

3. p. *o w*

Wassikweg
(stuff); p

Wassikweg
make it

(stuff, *an*

wad; imp

- Wässetemajad*, u. v. it is light, (in a building;) p. *waiä..gak*.
- Wässiljivan*, u. v. there is a strong foaming current in a river; p. *waiä..ang*.
- Wässikogamissin*, u. v. the water is calm like a mirror; p. *waiä..ing*.
- Wässikogide*, or *-majad*, u. v. it shines, (rotten wood;) p. *waiä..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Wässikwähikään*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it shine, I make it bright, (metal;) 3. p. o *was...;* p. *waiä..ang*.
- Wässikwähikad*, u. v. it is shining, it is bright, (metal;) p. *waiä..kak*.
- Wässikwähikwign*, s. any thing to polish metal with, to make it bright; also, black lead for polishing stoves.
- Wässikwähikwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make it shine, I make it bright, (*an*. obj. *junia*, silver;) 3. p. o *was...;* p. *waiä..wad*.
- Wässikwähikisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is shining, bright, (metal, *an*.) p. *waiä..sid*.
- Wässikwade*, or *-majad*, (pr. *wässikode*), u. v. it shines, it is polished, (a polished table, &c.) p. *waiä..deg*, or *-magak*.
- Wässikwadewaiqan*, s. {pr. *wässikodewaiqan*, black-lead for polishing stoves.
- Wässikwadiqan*, (*makisin-*) s. shoe-brush; pl. *-an*.
- Wässikwadiqje*, (*nin*) n. v. I polish, I make shine, I give lustre to s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiä..ged*.
- Wässikwadon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I polish it, I make it shine; 3. p. o *was...;* p. *waiä..?*
- Wässikwän*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it shine, I give it a lustre, (stuff;) 3. p. o *was...;* p. *waiä..ang*.
- Wässikwäqad*, u. v. it has a lustre, (stuff;) p. *waiä..gak*.
- Wässikwägawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make it shine, I give it a lustre, (stuff, *an*.) 3. p. o *was...;* p. *waiä..wad*; imp. *was...gu*.
- Wässikwägisi*, n. v. 3. p. it has a lustre, (stuff, *an*.) p. *waiä..sid*.
- Wässikwägiten*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it bright or lustrous stuff;) 3. p. o *was...;* p. *waiä..tod*.
- Wässingwes*, (*nin*) n. v.; 3. p. *-o*; S. *Wässingwe*.
- Wässitá*, (often pronounced *ossita*), alludes to grief, sorrow, affliction. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Wässitáwendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am sad, I am sorrowful, mournful, afflicted; 3. p. 1.; p. *wess..ang*.
- Wässitáwendamia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him sad, I cause him grief and sorrow, I afflict him; 3. p. o *was...;* p. *wess..ad*.
- Wässitáwendamowin*, s. sadness, grief, affliction, chagrin, sorrow.
- Wässitáwendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I feel sad against it, I feel antipathy against it 3. p. o *was...;* p. *wess..ang*.
- Wässitáwewima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I feel sad against him, I have antipathy against him; 3. p. o *was...;* p. *wess..amad*.
- Wässitáwülee*, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is afflicted, is sorrowful; 3. p. 1.; p. *wess..ed*.
- Wässitáwüleewin*, s. sorrow or affliction of heart.
- Wässitáwitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak in a manner as to cause sorrow and affliction, I am heard with sadness, with grief; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wess..sid*.
- Wässitáwitawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *ax*. I listen to him with grief and sorrow; 3. p. o *was...;* p. *wess..wad*.
- Wässwa*, (*nin*) n. v. I am spearing fish at night by the light of a torch; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiä..swad*.
- Wässwágan*, s. torch, flambeau; pl. *-an*.
- Wässwágan*, s. Torch Lake, (Indian village.) *Wässwáganing*, at Torch Lake, from or to Torch Lake.
- Wässwáganak*, s. torch-stick, a stick or pole to fasten a torch to one end of it; pl. *-on*.

- Wasswewin*, s. spearing fish at the light of a torch.
- Wasswewin*, s. Torch Lake, on Keewenaw Point, or Lake Houghton. — *Wasswewinng*, at Lake Houghton, to or from Lake Houghton.
- Watab*, s. an. the root of small trees of the fir-kind or pine-kind, used to sew a bark-canoe with.
- Watabimakak*, s. basket; pl.—*on*.
- Watapén*, s. an. a small eatable root; pl.—*ig*.
- Watebaga*, or—*magad* u. v. the leaves on the trees become yellow, (in the fall of the year;) p. *waia..gag*, or—*magak*.
- Watiq*. S. *Atiq*.
- Watikwaamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I nod him, as a sign of affirmation or approbation; also, I beckon him, I wink him, I make him a sign to come to me; 3. p. *o wat..n*; p. *waia..wad*.
- Watikwaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I nod; I beckon, I wink; 3. p. *l*; p. *waia..ged*.
- Watikwan*, etc. S. *Wadikwan*, etc.
- Wawabijugakwaigan*, s. S. *Wassakwaigan*.
- Wawabignonodji*, s. mouse; pl.—*iaq*.
- Wawabishkabide*, (*nin*) n. v. I have white teeth; 3. p. *l*; p. *wew..ded*.
- Wawagaami*, (*nin*) n. v. I walk with my toes turned inside; 3. p. *l*; p. *wew..mid*.—S. *Jajashagaami*.
- Wawaiba*, adv. (the frequentative of *waiba*.) soon one after another, in quick succession.—*Wawaiba ginibowag nossiban*, *ningiban gaic*; my father and my mother died soon one after another.
- Wawan*, s. egg; pl.—*on*. *Wawanons*, small egg. *Wawanosh*, spoiled egg.
- Wawanendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am embarrassed in my thoughts, I don't know what to think; 3. p. *l*; p. *wew..ang*.
- Wawanendania*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I cause him to be embarrassed in his thoughts, I embarrass him; 3. p. *o waw..n*; p. *wew..ad*.
- Wawangawisi*. S. *Wangawisi*.
- Wawani-dalam*, (*nin*) n. v. I am at a loss to do s. th.; 3. p. *l*; p. *wew..ang*.
- Wawanima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I embarrass him with my words, he cannot answer, I silence him; 3. p. *o waw..n*; p. *wew..mad*.
- Wawanimotawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I beg his aid or assistance, I embarrass him by my request; 3. p. *o waw..n*; p. *wew..wad*.
- Wawanis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in want of..., I am at a loss for..., I want badly s. th.; 3. p.—*i*; p. *wew..sid*.
- Wawan onaguawang*, shell of an egg.
- Wawashkakosi mitiq*, n. v. 3. p. the tree is all crooked, in different ways; p. *wew..sid*.
- Wawashkamo*, or—*magad mikana*, u. v. the road or trail is crooked; p. *waiaw..mog*, or—*magak*.
- Wawashkeshi*, s. deer; pl.—*wag*.
- Wawashkeshiwaiin*, s. an. deerskin; pl.—*ag*.
- Wawashkeshiwano*, s. tail of a deer.
- Wawashkeshiwigan*, s. bone of a deer; pl.—*an*.
- Wawashkeshiwiiass*, s. deer-meat.
- Wawussa*, adv. far from each other, one far from another.
- Wawassamowag* (*aninikig*) n. v. 3. p. pl. freq. S. *Wassumowag*.
- Wawutessi*, s. glow-worm; pl.—*wag*.
- Wawéculum*, (*nin*) n. v. I think it is so; 3. p. *l*; p. *wew..ang*.
- Wawejaaton nin tehiman*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I mend and fix my canoe; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wew..nod*.
- Wawéji*, (*nin*) n. v. I dress elegantly, I adorn myself; I paint my face; 3. p.—*o*; p. *wewéjod*.
- Wawéjtu*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I dress and adorn him well, nicely; 3. p. *o waw..n*; p. *wew..ad*.
- Wawéjkama*, (*nin*) n. v. I take s. th. without permission; 3. p. *l*; p. *wew..mad*. (I. Conj.)
- Wawéjkaman*, (*nin*) a. v. in. I take it without permission; 3. p. *o waw...;* p. *wew..ang*. (VI. Conj.)

Wawéj
take
miss
mad
Wawéj
eleg
wew
Wawéj
fixed
paint
Wawéj
ed ni
wew
Wawéj
ment
self;
Wawéj
pare
receiv
waw..
Wawéj
it, I fi
ly; 3.
Wawéj
ready,
wew..t
Wawéj
him to
3. p. *o*
Wawéj
self re
Wawéj
pare s.
o waw..
Wawéj
ready.
Wawéj
wejjéss
Wawéj
I repair
p. *wew..*
Wawéj
an. obj.
wew..na
Wawéj
pair sev
sed.
Wawéj
p.—*i*; p.

- Wawéjikamanan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I take some *an.* obj. without permission; 3. p. o *waw...*; p. *wew...mad.* (V. Conj.)
- Wawéjikunaité*, (*nin*) n. v. I have elegant clothes on; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew...iel.*
- Wawéjinigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is fixed nicely, it is adorned; it is painted; p. *wew...deg*, or-*magak.*
- Wawéjinigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am adorned nicely, I am painted; 3. p.-o; p. *wew...sod.*
- Wawéjinige*, (*nin*) n. v. I use ornaments, I adorn myself; I paint myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew...ged.*
- Wawéjindawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I prepare and adorn myself for him, (to receive or meet him, etc.) 3. p. o *waw...n*; p. *wew...wad.*
- Wawéjissiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I prepare it, I fix it; I adorn or dress it nicely; 3. p. o *waw...*; p. *wew...tod.*
- Wawéjita*, (*nin*) n. v. I make myself ready, I prepare myself; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew...dad.*
- Wawéjिता*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cause him to be prepared, to be ready; 3. p. o *waw...n*; p. *wew...ad.*
- Wawéjitaiddis*, (*nin*) r. v. I get myself ready; 3. p.-o; p. *wew...sod.*
- Wawéjitamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I prepare s. th. to him or for him; 3. p. o *waw...n*; p. *wew...wad.*
- Wawéjitawin*, s. preparing, getting ready.
- Wawéjiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Wawéjissiton.*
- Wawékwadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I fix, I repair it, sewing; 3. p. o *waw...*; p. *wew...ang.*
- Wawékana*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fix some *an.* obj. sewing; 3. p. o *waw...n*; p. *wew...nad.*
- Wawékwass*, (*nin*) n. v. I fix or repair sewing; 3. p.-o; p. *wew...sod.*
- Wawénab*, (*nin*) n. v. I sit down; 3. p.-i; p. *wewénabid.*
- Wawénabama*,* (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I choose him amongst many others, I select him; 3. p. o *waw...n*; p. *wew...mad.*
- Wawénabandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I choose it amongst many other objects, I select it, I pick it out; 3. p. o *waw...*; p. *wew...ang.*
- Wawénabandamowén*, s. selection, choice amongst many objects; election.
- Wawénabandjigade*, or-*magad* u. v. it is chosen or selected out of many other obj.; p. *wew...deg*, or-*magak.*
- Wawénabandjigan*, s. *an.* some *an.* obj. selected from many others; pl.-*ag.*
- Wawénabandjigan*, s. *in.* some *in.* obj. selected or chosen out of many others; pl.-*an.*
- Wawénabandjigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am chosen, selected from many others; 3. p.-o; p. *wew...sod.*
- Wawénabandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I choose, select, pick out; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew...ged.*
- Wawénadamoton mikana*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I repair a road or trail; 3. p. o *waw...*; p. *wew...tod.*
- Wawénadan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I settle it, determine it; 3. p. o *waw...*; p. *wew...ang.*
- Wawénahjigade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is settled, fixed, determined; p. *wew...deg*, or-*magak.*
- Wawénapilamawa wewaj*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I fix better his pack, I tie it over again, I tie it well; 3. p. o *waw...n*; p. *wew...wad.*
- Wawénapilon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I bind or tie it again, I tie it well; 3. p. o *waw...*; p. *wew...dad.*
- Wawénapina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I tie him over again, I tie him well, (a child, etc.) 3. p. o *waw...n*; p. *wew...nad*; imp. *wawénapij.*

*NOTE This and some of the following verbs are rather frequentative; the simple verbs occur under *Onabama*, etc.

Wawenendum, (*nin*) n. v. I reflect. consider; choose; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ang*.

Wawenendan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it over again, I reflect upon it; 3. p. o *waw..;* p. *wew..ang*.

Wawépiná, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I put him his clothes on, I dress him; 3. p. o *waw..n;* p. *wew..nad*; imp. *wawepj*.

Wawépis, (*nin*) n. v. I put my clothes on; 3. p. -o; p. *wewepiscd*.

Wa-widiged, p. s. a., a person that intends to get married, bridegroom; bride; pl. -*jig*.

Wawiadendagos, (*nin*) n. v. I am considered droll, curious, I am drolled; 3. p. -i; p. *wew..sid*.

Wawiadendogwad, (*nin*) u. v. it is droll, curious, considered droll; p. *wew..wak*.

Wawiwadán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it curious or droll; 3. p. o *waw..;* p. *wew..ang*.

Wawiwadonima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think him curious, droll, (a person or some other *an*. obj.) 3. p. o *waw..n;* p. *wew..mad*.

Wawiwadenindis, (*nin*) r. v. I think myself curious or droll, in doing s. th.; 3. p. -a; p. *wew..sod*.

Wawiwédis, (*nin*) n. v. I wrong myself, I cause to myself s. th. disagreeable; 3. p. -i; p. *wew..sid*.

Wawiwag wago, several things, all kinds of things.

Wawiwagim, (*nin*) n. v. I say what I ought not to say, it is not my business to say that; 3. p. -o; p. *waw..mad*.

Wawiwags, (*nin*) n. v. I do (or say) what is not my business; 3. p. -i; p. *waw..sid*.

Wawiwaj, adv. curiously. **Wawiwaj nind iwébis**, I act or do curiously.

Wawiwajitagos, (*nin*) n. v. I speak curiously, I make drolleries in speaking, jokes; 3. p. -i; p. *wew..sid*.

Wawiwatan, s. the city of Detroit.

Wawiwatanng, in or at Detroit, to or from Detroit.

Wawiwatama. **Wawiwawe**, etc. *Of S. Mamoiawama. Mamoiawe*. etc.

Wawiwébiigan, s. compass, the instrument with which circles are drawn; pl. -*an*.

Wawiwéia, or -*magad*, u. v. it is round or circular; p. *wawiwéiag*, or -*magak*.

Wawiwékedán, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut it round, in a circular or semi-circular form; 3. p. o *waw..;* p. *wawé..ang*.

Wawiwéikona, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cut some *an*. obj. in a circular or semi-circular form; 3. p. o *waw..n;* p. *wawé..nad*.—*Pakwéjigun nin wawiwéikona*; I cut a piece of bread round.

Wawiwéimigan, s. *an*. a kind of sea-shell; pl. -*ag*.

Wawiwéiminagud, n. v. it is round or globular; p. *wawé..gak*.

Wawiwéiminagisi mishimin, n. v. 3. p. the apple is round.

Wawiwéindagan, s. *Alg. S. Makakessag*.

Wawiwéis, (*nin*) n. v. I am round, of a round shape; 3. p. -i; p. *wawiwéisid*.

Wawiwéiton, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it round; 3. p. o *waw..;* p. *wawé..tol*.

Wawiwéj, adv. *S. Memindage*.

Wawiwéjendan, (*nin*) n. v. I rejoice, I am glad, I am proud of joy; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ung*.

Wawiwéjendumia, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make him rejoice; 3. p. o *waw..n;* p. *wew..ad*.

Wawiwéjendamowin, s. joy, rejoicing.

Wawiwéjentin, (*nin*) n. v.; 3. p. -c; *S. Wawiwéjendam*.

Wawiwéjénima, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I praise him in thoughts; 3. p. o *waw..n;* p. *wew..mad*.

Wawiwéjua, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I please him, I say what pleases him; 3. p. o *waw..n;* p. *wewiwéjuid*.

Wawiwéjwade, (*nin*) n. v. I have fine straight legs; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..dad*.

Wawiwéjéjwe, (*nin*) n. v. I speak ele-

gan
won

Wawé
I pr

od.

Wawé
Wawé

wika
in a

Wawé
whor

her,

Wawé

Wawé
is a

gak.

Wawé
him o

ment

Wawé
wawé

Wawé
wij.—

Wawé
arche

.ked.

Wawé
prove

.ad.

Wawé
named

famon

Wawé
celebr

Wawé
promis

Wawé
didjé.

Wawé
ise, or

persons

Wawé
3. p. 1.

Wawé
an.

Wawé
promise

Wawé
wawé.

Wawé
name it

promise

Wawé
ang.

Wawé
much na

- gantly; vainly, with researched words; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..wed*.
- Wawijim*, (*nin*) n. v. I glory, I boast, I praise myself; 3. p. -o; p. *wew..od*.
- Wawijindiwîn*, s. praise, flattery.
- Wawika*, adv. (the frequentative of *wika*.) seldom, very seldom, once in a long time.
- Wawikawind*, p. s. a. an Indian to whom a woman is given to marry her, volens, volens; pl. -*jig*.—S. *Wiwikawa*.
- Wawikweia*, or—*magad*, u. v. there is a corner; p. *waiâ..iag*; or—*magak*.
- Wawina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. freq. I name him often, I call upon his name, I mention him frequently; 3. p. o *wawinan*; p. *waiwînad*; imp. *wawij*.—S. *Wina*.
- Wawinâke*, (*nin*) n. v. I am a good archer or bowman; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ked*.
- Wawinaweû*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*, I approve him; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *waiâ..ad*.
- Wawindaganes*, (*nin*) n. v. I am much named, I am renowned, celebrated, famous; 3. p. -i; p. *waiâ..sid*.
- Wawindaganesiwîn*, s. renown, fame, celebrity.
- Wawindamadimîn*, (*nin*) com. v. we promise each other; p. *waiâw..didjig*.
- Wawindamadivîn*, s. mutual promise, or promise made to several persons; pl.—*an*.
- Wawindamage*, (*nin*) n. v. I promise; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiâ..ged*.
- Wawindamagewîn*, s. promise; pl.—*an*.
- Wawindamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I promise him; 3. p. o *waw..n*; p. *waiâ..wad*.
- Wawindun*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. freq. I name it or mention it often; I promise it; 3. p. o *wa...*; p. *waiâ..ang*.
- Wawindjigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is much named, it is told often; it is renowned, famous; p. *waiâ..dog*, or—*magak*.
- Wawindjigadewîn*, s. renown or fame of some *in*. object.
- Wawindjigas* (*nin*) n. v. freq. I am frequently named, I am renowned; 3. p. -o; p. *waiâ..sod*.
- Wawinge*, adv. (often pronounced, *owinge*.) well, perfectly, thoroughly, exactly, entirely, fully, precisely.
- Wawingeikan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I do it well; 3. p. o *waw...*; p. *wew..ang*.
- Wawinges*, (*nin*) n. v. I do s. th. to perfection, I am skillful, precise, able, I am a master, I am perfect in doing or saying s. th.; 3. p. -i; p. *wew..sid*.
- Wawingesiwîn*, s. precision in working or speaking, skill, skillfulness, ability, perfection, exactness.
- Wawingetchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I act with precision, exactness, skill; 3. p. 1.; p. *wew..ged*.
- Wawingeton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I fix it well, I make it sure, I arrange it exactly; 3. p. o *waw...*; p. *wew..tod*.
- Wawinikab*, (*nin*) n. v. I have hollow eyes; 3. p. -i; p. *wew..bid*.
- Wawon*, (*nin*) n. v. I howl, (like a dog or wolf,) 3. p. *wawonoc*; p. *waiâwonod*.
- Wawonowîn*, s. repeated howling.—S. *Wonowîn*.
- Webabog*, (*nin*) n. v. I am carried away by the current of a river; 3. p. -o; p. *waiâb..god*.
- Webagodjin*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Pakîteshîn*. *Gawissc*.
- Webash*, (*nin*) n. v. I am carried away by the wind; 3. p. -i; p. *waiâbashûd*.
- Webassin*, u. v. it is carried away by the wind; p. *waiâ..ing*.
- Webendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I made up my mind, I am resolved; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiâ..ang*.
- Webî*, Ot. S. *Mâdjî*.
- Webigaan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I cut off

- with an *axe*, what is spoiled or rotten; 3. p. *o web...*; p. *waie..ang.*
- Wëbigawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut off with an *axe*, from some *an.* obj., what is spoiled or rotten; 3. p. *o web..n*; p. *waie..wad.*
- Wëbijan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I cut off with a *knife*, what is spoiled or rotten; 3. p. *o web...*; p. *waiebij..ang.*
- Wëbijwa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cut off with a *knife*, from some *an.* obj., what is spoiled or rotten; 3. p. *o web..n*; p. *waie..wad*; imp. *webij..wi.*
- Wëbikadan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* S. *Webijan.*
- Wëbikona**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Webijwa.*
- Wëbina**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I throw him away, I reject him, abandon him; 3. p. *o web..n*; p. *waiebinad.*
- Wëbinamagowini-jawendagosiwîn**, s. indulgence; pl.—*an.*
- Wëbinamawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I throw away s. th. belonging or relating to him; also, I forgive him, I pardon him; 3. p. *o web..n*; p. *waie..wad.*
- Wëbinan**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I throw it away, I cast it off; I abandon it, reject it; I wean myself of a habit or practice; 3. p. *o web...*; p. *waiebinang.*
- Wëbinan nind anamiewin**, (*nin*) n. v. I apostatize, (I reject my religion.)
- Wëbinidimin**, (*nin*) com. v. we reject or abandon each other, we separate; p. *waie..didjig.*
- Wëbinidwi-masinaigan**, or **webinidwi-cjibigan**, s. bill of divorce; pl.—*an.*
- Wëbinidwîn**, s. separation (of persons that lived together,) mutual rejection; divorce.
- Wëbinigade**, or—**magad**, u. v. it is thrown away, rejected; it is abandoned, forsaken, given up; it is forgiven, pardoned; p. *waie..deg*, or—**magak**.
- Wëbinigan**, s. *an.* abandoned or rejected person; or any other *an.* obj. thrown away, rejected or abandoned; pl.—*ag.*
- Wëbinigan**, s. *in.* any *in.* object thrown away or cut off, pl.—*an.*
- Wëbinigas**, (*nin*) n. v. I am rejected, cast off, abandoned; 3. p.—*o*; p. *waie..sod.*
- Wëbinige**, (*nin*) n. v. I throw away, I reject; also, I confess my sins, 3. p. 1.; p. *waie..ged.*
- Wëbingewin**, s. the act of throwing away; also, confession.
- Wëbishina**, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I throw him down to the ground; 3. p. *o web..n*; p. *waie..mad.*
- Wëbissiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it fall down, or fall off; 3. p. *o web...*; p. *waie..tod.*
- Wëdabaniked**, p. s. a. he that makes a sleigh, a cart, a wagon, etc., cartwright; pl.—*jig.*
- Wëdabiad behejigoganjin**, p. s. a. he that makes horses draw, coachman, cartman, driver; pl.—*jig heb...*
- Wëdabiad pijikiwan**, p. s. a. he that makes oxen draw, oxen-driver; pl.—*jig pij...*
- Wëdaked**, p. s. a. he that steers, steersman, pilot; pl.—*jig.*
- Wëdapinang anamiewin**, p. s. a. he that takes religion, a convert; pl.—*ig ana...*
- Wëdapinang jawendagosiwîn**, p. s. a. he that takes communion, communicant; pl.—*ig jaw...*
- Wëdi**, adv. there.
- Wëdi nakkana**, adv. on that side of the road.
- Wëgin**, skin, hide. This word is never used alone; it always occurs attached to the name of some large quadruped, and signifies its hide or skin; as: *Pijikiwegin*, oxbhide, cowhide; *tuffalo-robe*. *Monswegin*, the hide of a moose. *Omushkoswegin*, the hide or skin of a stag or hind. Pl.—*on*—*S. Waiän.*
- Wëgingin**, like one's own mother.—*Wëgingin nind iji sagia aw ikue*; I love that woman like my own mother.

Wëg
Wëg
we
sa
Wëg
W
kn
Wëg
wh
dis
an
Wëg
lit
trif
nin
ma
lit
Wëg
litt
Wë
tre
thin
Wëg
bud
Wëg
p. s.
—*jig*
Wëj
che
ler,
sedu
Wëj
has
Wëj
gree
Wëj
beau
..ang
Wëj
drea
Wëj
light
Wëj
jiba
Wëj
writ
Wëj
writ
Wëj
an. ob
Wëj
3. p. o

- Wegonen* ? pron. what ? how ?
Wegonen wendji... ? why ?— *Wegonen wendji-ikitoian iw*? Why dost thou say that ?
Wegotogwen, I don't know what.— *Wegotogwen ged-ik'togwen*; I don't know what he will say.
Wegotogwen wendji—..., I don't know why.— *Wegotogwen wendji-nishkadisigwen*; I don't know why he is angry.
Wegotogwenish, s. *an.* any *an.* object little respected, considered as a trifle; pl.—*ag.*— *Wegotogwenishing nin dodawa*; I trifle with him, I make light of him, I respect him little.
Wegotogwenish, s. *in.* any *in.* object littled considered, trifle; pl.—*an.*— *Wegotogwenishing nin dodan*; I treat it as a trifle, as a worthless thing.
Wegwagi ! interj. lo ! see ! *Wegwagi badassamosse* ! See, he is coming !
Wegwissimind, (pron. *wegossimind*.) p. s. a. he that is a son, a son; pl.—*jig.*
Weiejingshkiid, p. s. a. he that is cheating habitually, cheater, swindler, embezzler; deceiver, impostor, seducer; pl.—*jig.*
Weikwuwassinog, p. *neg.* that which has no end, endless, eternal.
Wejwuwashkwasiwag mashkiki, s. green medicine, vitriol.
Wejibabandam, (*nin*) n. v. I have a beautiful dream; 3. p. 1.; p. *waij* .*ang.*
Wejibabandamowin, s. the act of dreaming a delightful dream.
Wejibabandjigcn, s. beautiful, delightful dream; pl.—*an.*
Wejibabandjige, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wejibabandum*.
Wejibidjadessinog masinagan, s. unwritten paper, white paper.
Wejibiided, p. s. a. he that marks or writes, writer, clerk, pl.—*jig.*
Wejina, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I paint some *an.* obj.; 3. p. o *wej*.*n*; p. *waij**inad*.
Wejnan, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I paint it; 3. p. o *wej*...; p. *waij*.*ang.*
- Wejinigade*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is painted; p. *waij*.*deg.* or—*magak*.
Wejinigan, s. paint; pl.—*an.*
Wejinige, (*nin*) n. v. I paint; 3. p. 1.; p. *waij**inijed*.
Wejinigewinini, s. painter; [G. *Anstreicher*.]
Wemakwaiani, s.; pl.—*wag*. S. *Baitinogaded*, and *Batinogade*.
Wembissitchiguossig pakwejgan, s. *an.* unleavened bread; [F. *azyme*.]
Wemigid, p. s. a. he that has the scab, scabious, mangy; leper; pl.—*jig.*
Wemitigoji, Frenchman; Canadian; pl.—*wag*.
Wemitigoji-anamia, (*nin*) n. v. I pray French, that is, I profess the Rom. Catholic religion. 3. p. 1.; p. *waij**em*.*ad*.
Wemitigoji-ana mi'ewigamig, s. French church, that is, a Catholic church; pl.—*on*.
Wemitigoji-anamiewin, s. the Roman Catholic religion. — The Indians call it so from the circumstance that the Canadians, whom they call *Wemitigojiwag*. (Frenchmen,) are all Catholics, with very rare exceptions.
Wemitigojikwe, s. Frenchwoman; pl.—*g*.
Wemitigojikwens, s. a young French girl; pl.—*ag*.
Wemitigojin, (*nin*) n. v. I speak French; 3. p.—*o*; p. *waij*.*med*.
Wemitigoji masinagan, s. a French book, or letter.
Wemitigoji-mekatewikwanaie, s. Catholic priest; pl.—*g*.
Wemitigojinowin, s. French language.
Wemitigojins, s. a little Frenchman; a French boy; pl.—*ag*.
Wemitigojiwaki, s. France, (land of the French.) *Wemitigojiwakang*, in France, to or from France.
Wemitigojiwibiigan, s. a French writing, any writ in the French language; pl.—*an*.
Wemitigojiwibiige, (*nin*) n. v. I write in French; 3. p. 1.; p. *waij*.*ged*.

- Wemitiqojivissin**, u. v. it is written (or printed) in French; p. *waiem..ing.*
- Wemitiqojivissitchigude**, or-*magud*, u. v. it is translated into French; p. *waiem..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Wemitiqojivissiton**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I translate it into French; 3. p. o *wem...*; p. *waié..top*.
- Wenadaigudeg biwabik**, hammered iron, (not cast iron,) wrought iron.
- Wenaganiked**, p. s. a. maker of wooden dishes; pl.-*jig*.
- Wéndad**, u. v. it is easy; it is cheap, low; p. *waiéndak*.
- Wéndeg nibi**, s. boiling water; [Ill. krop.]
- Wéndis** (*nin*) n. v. I sell cheap; 3. p.-*i*; p. *waiéndisid*.
- Wéndisi**, n. v. 3. p. it is cheap, low, (any an. obj.) p. *waiéndisid*.- *Wéndisi kokosh, wéndiswag opning*; pork is cheap, potatoes are cheap.
- Wéndji-**, the *Change of ondji*; which see.
- Wéndji-mokaang**, where the sun rises, east, orient.
- Wéndjita!** *wéndjita!* very well! thanks! thank you!
- Wéndjita**, properly, proper, simple. - *Wéndjita anamicqijigad*, properly Sunday, (not a holiday.)
- Wéndwe**, (*nin*) n. v. S: *Wéndis*.
- Weni?** pron. *Ot*. who?
- Weníban!** gone! disappeared! - *Anindí nin mokoman gu-ateq oma? Wéniban!* *Káwin nin mikansin*. Where is my knife that was here? - It is gone! I cannot find it.
- Weníbik**, adv. a short time, a moment.
- Weníjunissingin**, like one's own child or children.- *Weníjanissingin nind íji sugia*; I love him like my own child. *Weníjanissingin ki dodugonan Kije-Manito*; God treats us like his own children.
- Weníjishid**, p. S. *Onijesh*.
- Weníjishid-Manito**, s. Holy Ghost.
- Weníjishing**, p. S. *Onijishin*.
- Wenípaj**, or *wenípanaj*, adv. easily, without much labor or cost; for nothing.
- Wenípanad**, u. v. it is easy; it is cheap; p. *waié..nak*.
- Wenípanendum**, (*nin*) n. v. I think s. th. is easy; 3. p. 1.; *waié..ang*.- *Osam ki wanipanendum iko*; thou thinkest all things to be easy.
- Wenípanendán**, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it is easy, or cheap, I find it easy, or cheap; 3. p. o *wen...*; p. *waié..ang*.
- Wenípanenima**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think it is cheap, I find it cheap, (an. obj.) 3. p. o *wen..n*; p. *waié..mad*.
- Wenípanis**, (*nin*) n. v. I am cheap; 3. p.-*i*; p. *waié..sid*.
- Wenísh?** *Ot*. (abridged from *weni dash?*) who?
- Weossimind**, p. s. a. he that is a father, a father; pl.-*jig*.
- Weossingin**, like one's own father.- *Weossingin habamitaw aw inini*; be obedient to that man like to thy own father.
- Wesawag degwandawing**, p. s. a. the yellow thing that is eaten with other things. mustard.
- Weshki-anniad**, p. s. a. he that prays of late, a new convert to religion, a new Christian, a neophyte; pl.-*jig*.
- Weshkigina mitigons**, s. *an*. poung shoot. (The same as *oshkigin*.)
- Weshkinágd**, p. s. a. he that is born of late, a young person, a young man, a lad, a youth; or a young woman, a maid, a grown girl. Pl. *weshkinágdjig*, young folks.
- Weshki-tshikak**, in the beginning of the night.
- Weshowab**, (*nin*) n. v. I keep prepared, (for death, etc.) 3. p.-*i*; p. *waiéshorabid*.
- Weshowemédis**, (*nin*) r. v. I prepare myself; 3. p.-*o*; p. *waié..sod*.
- Weshawissiton** (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I prepare it; 3. p. o *wes...*; p. *waié..tod*.
- Weshawita**, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Weshowinidis*
- Wesseun**, u. v. there are trees blown

- down by the wind; [C. *ilya un* rewersi;] p. *waesseang*.
- Wéwe**, s. goose; pl. *weweg*.
- Wewebagade**, or *-magad*, n. v. it does not hang well, it will fall down; p. *waie.deg*, or *-magak*.
- Wewebanaban**, or *wewebanabagan*, s. implement necessary for fishing with a kook.
- Wewebanabatak**, s. the stick or rod on which the line with the fishing-hook is fastened; pl. *-ou*.
- Wewebanubi**, (*nin*) n. v. I am fishing with a hook; 3. p. 1.; p. *waie.bid*.
- Wewebanoweni animosh**, n. v. 3. p. the dog wags his tail; p. *waiew.nid*.
- Wewebikwewi**, (*nin*) n. v. I wag my head to signify, *wo!* 3. p. *-i*; p. *waiew.nid*.
- Wewebikwewa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wag my head to him, in sign of negation; 3. p. *o wew.n*; p. *waiew.wad*.
- Wewebina**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I swing him, I rock him on a rocking chair; 3. p. *o wew.n*; p. *waie.nad*; imp. *wewbij*.
- Wewebis**, (*nin*) r. v. I swing or rock myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *waie.sod*.
- Wewebison**, s. a swing; pl. *-an*.
- Wewebisoni-apabiwin**, s. rocking-chair; pl. *-an*.
- Wewendjigano**, s. great horned owl; pl. *-g*.
- Weweni**, adv. well, right, just, exactly, diligently.
- Wewepatawa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. *Ot. S. Pakitewa*.
- Wewesseilis**, (*nin*) r. v. I anovo the air with a fan to cool myself, I fan myself; 3. p. *-x*; p. *waie.sod*.
- Wewesseigan**, or *wewessowin*, s. fan; pl. *-an*.
- Wewesseige**, (*nin*) n. v. I move the air with a fan, I fan; 3. p. 1.; p. *waie.yed*.
- Wewessewa**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I fan him, I cool him with a fan; 3. p. *o wew.n*; p. *waie.wad*; imp. *wewesse*.
- Wewib**, adv. immediately, quickly, soon.
- Wewibendam**, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a hurry to return home; 3. p. 1.; p. *waie.ang*.
- Wewibendamowin**, s. hurry to return home.
- Wewibia**, (*nin*) or, *nin wewibima*, a. v. *an*. I hurry him; 3. p. *o wew.n*; p. *waewibiad*.
- Wewibidid**, (*nin*) r. v. I hurry myself, I make haste; 3. p. *-o*; p. *waie.sod*.
- Wewibingwange**, s. teal, a kind of wild duck; [F. *sarcelle*;] pl. *-g*.
- Wewibinige**, (*nin*) n. v. I make haste in carrying s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *waie.ged*.
- Wewibis**, (*nin*) n. v. I am in a hurry; 3. p. *-i*; p. *waewibisid*.
- Wewibishka**, (*nin*) n. v. I make haste to go somewhere, or to return home, (traveling by land or by water); 3. p. 1.; p. *waie.kad*.
- Wewibisiwin**, s. hurry, haste.
- Wewibita**, (*nin*) n. v. I make haste in doing s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *waie.tad*.
- Wewibitawin**, s. hurry or haste in doing s. th.
- Wewijiwamul**, p. s. a. he who owes a house, the proprietor of a house, or of the house, the landlord; p. *-jig*.
- Wé-**, particle denoting will, desire, intention, resolution; p. *wa-*—
Nind ija, I go; *nin wi-ija*, I intend to go. *Wa-ijal*, he who intends to go; [L. *iturns*.]
- Wibema**, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I sleep with him; 3. p. *o wib.n*; p. *wabemad*. (*Wibemagan*, bed-fellow. See Note to *Widjanekimagan*.)
- Wibendimin**, (*nin*) com. v. we sleep together in the same bed; p. *wab.didjig*.
- Wibid**, s. his tooth; pl. *-an*.—*Nibid*, *kibid*, my tooth, thy tooth; pl. *-an*.
- Wibidamu**, s. tooth; pl. *-n*.—*Sanagad wibidaman akosing*; it is hard (painful) to have tooth-ache.
- Wibida-mashkiki**, s. medicine for

- tooth-ache, anodyne drops for tooth-ache.
- Wibide'ade*, or-*magad*, u. v. it is laced, it is ornamented with lace; p. *wab.deg.* or-*magak*.
- Wibidekadjigan*, s. lace, [F. dentelle.]
- Wibona*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make it narrower, I straighten it. (*an. obj.*) 3. p. *o wib.n*; p. *wabonad*.
- Wibonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it narrower. (*in. obj.*) 3. p. *o wib.n*; p. *wab.anq*.
- Wibwamaqad*, u. v. it is made narrower, it is straitened; p. *wab.gak*.
- Wid*, *widj*, *widji*, in compositions, signifies *association, accompanying, co-operation*. (Examples in some of the following words.)
- Widabima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I am sitting with him, or by his side; 3. p. *o wid.n*; p. *wadabimad*.
- Widakamigisima*, (*nin*) I play or amuse myself together with him; 3. p. *o wid.n*; p. *wad.mad*.
- Widam*, at the end of verbs, alludes to *speaking*; as: *Nind inápinéwidam*, I use bad language, offensive words, in a certain manner.—*Nind ajilewidam*, I gainsay. *Nindanweéwidam*. I speak in such a place.
- Widéwee*, (*nin*) n. v. I will say the truth, that is, I persist upon what I say, I obstinately maintain it, I urge it, I want to have it believed, or done; 3. p. 1.; p. *wa-debwed*.
- Widige*, (*nin*) n. v. I cohabit, I live together in the same room with another, or with others; also, I am married; 3. p. 1.; p. *wadiged*.
- Widigéma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I live with her (him) in the same room; also, I am married to her, (him); 3. p. *o wid.n*; p. *wad.mad*.
- Widigémagan*, s. cohabitant, a person that lives together with another, or with others; also, husband; wife.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun,
- nin widigémagan*, *ki widigémagan*, *o widigémaganan*, etc.—S. *Niwish*.
- Widigendua*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I join him (her) in marriage with another person, I marry him (her) to some person; 3. p. *o wid.n*; p. *wad.ad*.
- Widigendimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we cohabit, we live together in the same room; we are married together; p. *wad.didjéj*.
- Widigendwin*, s. cohabitation; marriage, wedding; married state.—*Anamé-widigendwin*, Christian marriage.
- Widigendwini-tilibinindjipison*, s. wedding-ring, nuptial-ring; pl.—*an*.
- Widigendwini-wikondwini*, s. wedding-feast, nuptials; pl.—*an*.
- Widigewin*, s. cohabitation, or marriage, in regard to one of the parties; (in regard to both parties it is *widigendwin*.) *Minwendagwad nin widigewin*; my cohabitation (or marriage) is agreeable. *Minwendagwad nin widigendwininan*; our marriage is agreeable.
- Widigewini-agwiwin*, or, *widigendwini-agwiwin*, or, *widigendwini-babisikawagan*, s. wedding-garment, nuptia' robe; pl.—*an*.
- Widj'* or *widji-*, is the third person of *nidj'* or *nidje-*; which see.—(*Widj' ikwewan*, a woman like herself. *Widj' anokitagewininiwan*, his fellow-servant. *Widj' kwewisensan*, his fellow-boy.—Consult Otchipwe Gram. Chapt. II. Of the Third Persons.)
- Widjajawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I have him with me, or, I am with him; 3. p. *o wid.n*; p. *wad.wad*.
- Widjanuwisima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I suffer with him; 3. p. *o wid.n*; p. *wad.mad*.
- Widjanishinaben*, s. his fellow-man, his neighbor.
- Widjanokima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I work with him; 3. p. *o wid.n*; p. *wad.mad*.

Widjanokimagan,* s. fellow-laborer; pl.—*ug*.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun; as: *Nin widjanokimagan*, my fellow-laborer; *o widjanokimaganan*, his fellow-laborer, etc.

Widjibonishima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I spend the winter with him, I winter with him; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*. (*Widjibonishimagan*,* fellow-winterer.)

Widjibima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I drink together with him; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*. (*Widjibimagan*, compotator.)

Widjibimadisin, s. his fellow-liver, his neighbor.

Widjibindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we are drinking together; p. *wad..didjig*.

Widjibindicin, s. computation.

Widjidakivema, (*nin*) a. v. an. I live with him (her) in the same country or place; he is my countryman, (she is my countrywoman.) I am a native of the same country or place as he (she) is; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*. (*Widjidakivemagan*, countryman; fellow-citizen.)

Widjideema, (*nin*) a. v. I have the same heart with him, I love him from all my heart, and he loves me, we have but one heart together; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.

Widjidonama, (*nin*) a. v. an. I accompany him with my mouth, I converse with him; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.

Widjigubawitawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am standing with him, or by his side; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..wad*.

Widjigwabaamawa, (*nin*) a. v. an. I dip my hand in the same vessel with him, to draw s. th. out of it; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..wad*.

Widjiwe, (*nin*) n. v. I accompany, I keep company; 3. p. 1.; p. *wad..jiwed*.

Widjiwemagad, pers. v. it accompanies, it goes with...; p. *wad..gak*.

Widjiwewin, s. keeping company, accompaniment.

Widj'ijinikasoma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I have the same name as he; he is my namesake; (my patron-saint;)
3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.

Widjikivian, s. his brother; his comrade.—S. *Nidjikivé*.

Widjiminkwewa, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Widjibima*.

Widjindau, (*nin*) a. v. an. I send him along with somebody, I make him go with somebody; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..ad*.

Widjindan, (*nin*) a. v. in. I make it come with me, I come with it; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..ang*.—*Jesus tabi-dagwishin ishpinim anakwadong, o ga-bi-widjindan cashkiewiswin, kitchi kitchitawiswin gae*; Jesus shall come in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory.

Widjindimagan, u. v. it goes together, it has communication with s. th., it agrees well; p. *wad..gak*.

Widjindimin, (*nin*) com. v. we go together somewhere; we help or assist each other; we are in company together; p. *wad..didjig*.

Widjindinowagan, s. companion; pl.—*ag*.—There is always a possessive pronoun before his word; as: *Nin widjindinowagan*, my companion; etc.

Widjindicin, s. mutual accompaniment.

Widjinibishima, (*nin*) n. v. I spend the summer with him; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.—(*Widjinibishimagan*, fellow-summerer. S. *Widjanokimagan*, and the *Note* to it.)

Widjiniboma, (*nin*) a. v. an. I die with him; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.—(*Widjinibmagan*.)

Widjipasigwima, (*nin*) a. v. an. I rise up with him; 3. p. *o wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.

*See Otch. Gram. Chap. I. Formation of Substantives; R rule 8.

- Widjipindigeena*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I go in with him, I accompany him going in; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widjiskinotaven*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I dance with him (her); 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..wad*.
- Widjisiqwanishima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I spend the spring with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widjitagwagishima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I spend the fall-season with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widjiwa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I am with him, I accompany him, I go with him somewhere; or he goes with me, I take him along with me; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wadjiwad*.
- Widjiwagan*, s. companion, associate, partner; husband; wife; comrade; pl.—*ag*.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun, as: *Nin widjiwagan*, o *widjiwaganan*, etc.
- Widjiwikongema*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I feast together with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widjogima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I have the same mother as he has; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widjogindimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we have all of us the same mother; p. *wad..didjig*.
- Widjountoma*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I rejoice with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widjossesema*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I have the same father as he has; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widjossendimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we have the same father, all of us; p. *wad..didjig*.
- Widokage*, (*nin*) n. v. I help somebody, I take party; 3. p. 1.; p. *wad..ged*.
- Widokagetin*, s. help, single help, (not mutual.)
- Widokamadimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we help each other; we are in company; p. *wad..didjig*.
- Widokamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. S. *Widokawa*.
- Widokas*, (*nin*) n. v. I help, I keep company, I do or say as others do; 3. p. o; p. *wad..sod*.
- Widokawa*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I help him; assist him I take his party; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..wad*.
- Widokawekima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I assist his thoughts, his mind; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.—*Dehentjiged ki widokawekimijonan*; the Lord assists our mind (with his grace.)
- Widokodadimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we help each other, we are associated, allied; p. *wad..didjig*.
- Widokodadivin*, s. mutual help, association, alliance.—*Ketchitwawen dagosidjig owidokodadiviniwa*, the Communion of Saints.
- Widopama*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I eat with him, at the same table or out of the same plate or dish; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Widossema*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I walk with him; 3. p. o *wid..n*; p. *wad..mad*.
- Wigimagan*, s. husband; wife.—There is always a possessive pronoun before this word; as: *Nin wigimagan*, *ki wigimagan*, etc. (*Widigimagan* is more commonly used for "husband" or "wife," than *wigimagan*.)
- Wigiwam*, s. lodge; house; pl.—*an*.
- Wigob*, s. the bark of a linden-tree, basswood; pl.—*in*.
- Wigobimij*, s. large linden-tree; basswood; pl.—*in*.
- Wigobiminiss*, s. Bois-blanc Island, opposite Mackinac.
- Wigwass*, s. an. birch-tree; pl.—*ag*.
- Wigwass*, s. the bark of a birch-tree, birch-bark; pl.—*an*.
- Wigwassapakwei*, s. an. several large pieces of birch-bark sewed together in one long piece, for the construction of a lodge; pl.—*ay*.
- Wigwassika*, or—*magud*, u. v. there are birch-trees, or, there is birch-bark in abundance; p. *weg..kag*, or—*magak*.
- Wigwassikang*, in a place where there are birch-trees.

Wigw
off
1;
Wigw
birc
sear
Wigw
bark
Wigw
birc
Wigw
—*an*
Wigw
guk
Wigw
Wigw
trifle
Wigw
kinds
cashii
Wigw
beast
Wigw
I inju
some
gad
Wigw
{G. al
Wigw
jure,
wria
Wigw
agishk
Wigw
of frui
Wigw
defiles
wia
Wigw
it, stain
p. *wic*
Wigw
dirty cl
wed
Wigw
cle, st
wii..n
Wigw
troubles
—*i*; p. *w*
Wigw
ness, im

- Wiwóssike*, (*nin*) n. v. I am taking off the bark from birch-trees; 3. p. 1.; p. *weg.kvd*.
- Wiwássi-makak*, s. box made of birch-bark, a mawkawk; [C. cascade;] pl.-*on*.
- Wiwássiwigamiy*, s. lodge of birch-bark; pl.-*on*.
- Wiwássi-onagan*, s. dish made of birch-bark; pl.-*an*.
- Wiwássi-tchiman*, s. bark-canoe; pl.-*an*.
- Wiwágad*, u. v. it is a pity; p. *waiagak*.
- Wiwássiian*, dust.
- Wiwássiiman*, s. pl. rags, tatters; trifles.
- Wiwági*, adj. several. of different kinds, of all kinds.—*Wiwági bin-eshiag*, different kinds of birds.—*Wiwági awessiag*, all kinds of beasts.
- Wiwági*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I defile him, I injure him; I spoil or damage some *an*. obj.; 3. p. *o wi..n*; p. *waiagad*.
- Wiwágiati*, adv. all kinds of things; [G. allerlei; L. quodlibet.]
- Wiwágidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I defile, injure, damage myself; 3. p.-*o*; p. *wai..soi*.
- Wiwáginon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. S. *Wiwáginokagon*.
- Wiwágininan*, s. pl. different kinds of fruit.
- Wiwáginshkagon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it defiles me, it stains me; 3. p. *o wiia..;* p. *waiag.god*.
- Wiwáginshkun*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I defile it, stain it, pollute it; 3. p. *o wi...;* p. *waiag.ang*.
- Wiwáginshkanowe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have dirty cheeks; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiag..wed*.
- Wiwáginshkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I defile, stain, pollute him; 3. p. *o wi..n*; *wai..wad*.
- Wiwáginshkandagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I am troublesome, noisy, plaguy; 3. p. -*i*; p. *waiag..wid*.
- Wiwáginshkandagosiwín*, s. troublesome-ness, importunity, vexation.
- Wiwáginshkima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. S. *Migoshkasoma*.
- Wiwágiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I defile it, I injure it, I spoil it, damage it; 3. p. *o wiia...;* p. *waiagitod*.
- Wiwágweweto bineshi*, n. v. 3. p. the bird sings, warbles; p. *wai..tod*.
- Wiwáss*, s. meat, his flesh.—*Wiwáss, kiáss, wíwáss*; *my, thy, his flesh*.
- Wiwássabo*, s. water in which meat was boiled, broth.
- Wiwássike*, (*nin*) n. v. I make meat that is, I procure meat by hunting, and preserve it by drying and smoking; 3. p. 1.; p. *waiássiked*.
- Wiwássima*, s. flesh, in general, without regard to a person or animal.
- Wiwássiin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am flesh; 3. p.-*i*; p. *waiássiwid*.
- Wiwássiwidis*, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself flesh, I incarnate myself; 3. p.-*o*; p. *waiás..sod*.
- Wiwássiwidisowín*, s. the incarnation of the Son of God.
- Wiwáw*, s. his body; himself. *Wiwáw*, *my body*; *kiáw*, *iky body*.
- Wiwáwecian*, s. his namesake. S. *Niáwce*.
- Wiwáwima*, s. body.
- Wiwáwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I persuade him to go with me some-where, I request, invite or excite him to go with me; 3. p. *o wij..n*; p. *Wiwáwamad*.
- Wiwáwán*, s. skull. (His skull, *o wi..jgan*.)
- Wiwáwánika*, or-*magad*, u. v. there are skulls; p. *waj..kag*, or-*magak*.
- Wiwáwánikan*, s. a place where there are skulls, Calvary; [F. Calvaire; G. Schädelstatte.]
- Wiwáwina*, s. *an*. beaver's kidney; pl.-*g*.
- Wiwáwawassema*, s. *an*. roll of tobacco.
- Wiwáwa*, adv. seldom; late. *Wiwáwa go*, very seldom; *ka wíka*, or *kuwín wíka*, never.
- Wiwáwa nín dagwíshín*, I tarry, I come late.

- Wike*, s. an. angelica-root, a medical root; [F. belle angélique.]
- Wi-kikendān*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I learn it, I want to know it; 3. p. *o wi...*; p. *wak..ang*.
- Wikobidjūade*, or-*magad*. u. v. it is drawn, pulled; p. *wak..deg*, or-*magak*.
- Wikobidjūgas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am drawn or pulled, hauled. (a person or any other an. obj.) 3. p.-*o*; p. *wak..sod*.
- Wikobidjūge*, (*nin*) n. v. I draw, pull, haul; 3. p. 1.; p. *wak..ged*.
- Wikobūdon*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw it to me, I pull it, haul it; 3. p. *o wik...*; p. *wak..dad*.
- Wikobina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I draw or pull him to me, I attract him; 3. p. *o wik...*; p. *wak..nad*.
- Wikobinigon*, (*nin*) a. v. pers. it draws me, it attracts me, allures me; 3. p. *o wik...*; p. *wak..god*.
- Wikodenūna*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I wish he would come, I long after him; 3. p. *o wik...*; p. *wak..mad*.
- Wikoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I invite him to a meal, or to a feast; 3. p. *o wik..n*; p. *wakomad*.
- Wikonawis*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wikoshka*.
- Wikondimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we feast together; p. *wak..didjig*.
- Wikondiwīn*, s. a feast of several persons together; pl.-*an*.
- Wikondiwinī-agwīwin*, s. feast-garment.
- Wikondiwinī-babīsikawagau*, s. feast-coat.
- Wikonge*, (*nin*) n. v. I make a feast; also, I invite to a feast; 3. p. 1.; p. *wak..ged*.
- Wikongewīn*, s. feast; inviting to a feast. invitation.
- Wikoshka*, (*nin*) n. v. it attracts me, it draws me; 3. p. 1.; p. *wakoshkad*. (I. Conj.)
- Wikotawagēbina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I pull him by the ear; 3. p. *o wak..n*; p. *wak..mad*; imp. *wik..bij*.
- Wikwabigāna*, (*nin*) or, *nin wikwabigibina*, a. v. *an*. I draw him up to me on a rope, chain, &c.; 3. *o wik..n*; p. *wak..nad*; imp. *wikwabigīn*.
- Wikwabigīnan*, (*nin*) or, *nin wikwabigibidon*, a. v. *in*. I draw it up to me on a rope, &c.; 3. p. *o wik...*; p. *wak..ang*.
- Wikwākwaun bonakadjigan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I lift the anchor; 3. p. *o wik...*; p. *wak..ang*.
- Wikwam*, (*nin*) n. v. I draw s. th. in my mouth, sucking; 3. p.-*o*; p. *wakwamed*.
- Wikwama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I suck him, (her); I draw in my mouth s. th. out of him, (her); 3. p. *o wik..n*; p. *wak..mad*.—*Nin wikwama awakosid inini*; I suck some blood out of this sick man. *Abinodjī o wikwaman ogin*; the child sucks its mother, (it draws into his mouth some milk out of its mother.)
- Wikwandan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I draw it in my mouth, I suck it in; also, I draw it out with the teeth; 3. p. *o wik..*; p. *wak..ang*.
- Wikwundjigan*, s. Indian sucking-horn, to suck the blood out, in bleeding a sick person; pl.-*an*.
- Wikwundjūge*, (*nin*) a. v. I am sucking out, (especially the blood of a sick person); 3. p. 1.; p. *wak..ged*.
- Wikwasoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I entice him, allure him, I entreat him or urge him to follow me, I try to gain him over; 3. p. *o wik..n*; p. *wak..mad*.
- Wikwasondimin*, (*nin*) com. v. we entreat or entice each other to some action or enterprise; p. *wak..didjig*.
- Wikwasondiwin*, s. persuasion, entreating to some action, enticing, allurement.
- Wikwasonge*, (*nin*) n. v. I entice, allure, I try to gain over somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *wak..ged*.
- Wikwasongewīn*, s. enticing, allurement; (in regard only to the person enticing; *wikwasondiwin*, in

- regard to the person enticing, and the person enticed.)
- Wikwachti*, (*nin*) n. v. I try, I endeavor, (especially to go over or through s. th., or to get out of s. th.; 3. p. -o; p. *wak.od*.)
- Wikwachia*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I endeavor to prevail upon him, to gain him, (in any thing, good or evil,) I solicit him; 3. p. o *wik.n*; p. *wak.ad*.
- Wikwachilamas*, (*nin*) r. v. I earn or gain s. th.; I deserve, I cause s. th. to myself; 3. p. -o; p. *wak.sod*.
- Wikwachitamason*, (*win*) a. v. *in*. I earn it, I gain it; I deserve it, I cause it to me; 3. p. o *wik...*; p. *wak.sod*.
- Wikwachitamasonan*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I earn it or gain it. (*an. obj.*) 3. p. o *wik...*; p. *wak.sod*. (V. Conj.)
- Wikwachitamasiwin*, s. earning; merit, desert, deserving.
- Wikwachitas*, (*nin*) r. v. S. *Wikwachitamas*.
- Wikwachito*, (*nin*) n. v. I endeavor, I try, I strive, I make efforts; 3. p. 1.; p. *wakwachitad*.
- Wikwachiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I try it, I essay it, I endeavor to effect it; 3. p. o *wik...*; p. *wak.tod*.
- Wikwachiwikwandamara*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I try to draw him out s. th. with the teeth, (a thorn, &c.) 3. p. o *wik.n*; p. *wak.wad*.
- Wikwachiwina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I endeavor to lead him away, I try to make him go with me; 3. p. o *wik.a*; p. *wak.nad*.
- Wikwatendum*, (*nin*) n. v. I try or strive in my thoughts; 3. p. 1.; p. *wak.ang*.
- Wikwatenima*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I endeavor to get some *an. obj.*; o *wik.n*; p. *wak.mad*.
- Wikwatendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I endeavor to get it, to obtain it; 3. p. o *wik...*; p. *wak.ang*.
- Wikwed*, s. bay; [F. *anse*.] *Wikwedong*, in a bay.
- Wikwed*, s. L'Anse, or Keewenaw Bay, Lake Superior. *Wikwedong*, at L'Anse, from or to L'Anse.
- Wikweia*, or -*magad*, u. v. it forms a bay, there is a bay; p. *wak.iag*, or -*magak*.
- Wikwekamigag aki*, in a corner of the earth.
- Wikweessagag*, in a corner of the room.
- Wikwikwassinwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I am calling a dog; 3. p. 1.; p. *wak.wed*.
- Wikwingodee*, (*nin*) n. v. my heart is beating much; 3. p. 1.; p. *wak.ed*.
- Wimbabika*, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a hollow in a rock, cave, cavern, grotto; p. *wam.kag*, or -*magak*.
- Wimbabikaamadis*, (*nin*) r. v. I make to myself a hollow into a rock; 3. p. -o; p. *wamb.sod*.
- Wimbabikaaanajibik*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make a hollow in a rock; 3. p. o *wim...*; p. *wam.ang*.
- Wimbagodjin inkwam*, n. v. 3. p. the ice on the ground is hollow, (there is no water under it;) p. *wam.ing*.
- Wimbakamiga*, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a hollow or opening in the ground; p. *wam.gag*, or -*magak*.
- Wimbantikade*, or -*magad*, u. v. there is a hollow made in the ground; p. *wam.deg*, or -*magak*.
- Wimbashk*, s. (hollow herb,) reed; [F. *roseau*.] pl. -*on*.
- Wimbashkad*, u. v. it is hollow, (herb, plant) p. *wam.kuk*.
- Wimbispaan mitig*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make a hole in a piece of wood, a mortise; 3. p. o *wim...*; p. *wam.ang*.
- Wimbigaige*, (*nin*) n. v. I make mortises; 3. p. 1.; p. *wam.ged*.
- Wimbiniiksi mitig*, n. v. 3. p. the tree is hollow; p. *wam.sid*.
- Wimbissagashk*, s. S. *Pipigweva-nashk*.
- Wimbweve*, or -*magad*, u. v. it gives a hollow sound; p. *wam.weg*, or -*magak*.

- Win*, s. marrow; (in the bones of the body,) pith.
- Win*, pron. he, she. *Nin win*, I for my part.
- Win*, or *wini*, in compositions, signifies *unclean, impure*. (Examples in some of the following word.)
- Wina*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I name him, I pronounce his name; 3. p. *o winan*; p. *wanad*; imp. *wij*.—(S. the freq. verb, *nin wawina*.)
- Winab*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in dirt, in filth, it is dirty where I am, or live; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wanabid*.
- Winad*, n. v. it is dirty, filthily; impure; p. *wanak*.
- Winadta*, (*nin*) n. v. I behave unchastely, my conduct is impure; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wan..sid*.
- Winadiswin*, s. impure life, unchaste conduct.
- Winadjin*, (*nin*) n. v. I tell a dirty story, my discourse is filthy, indecent; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wan..mod*.
- Winadjimowin*, s. filthy story, indecent narration or discourse; pl. *-an*.
- Winagami*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is unclean, dirty, (liquid); p. *wan..miy*, or *-magak*.
- Winange*, s. a kind of vulture with a naked head; pl. *-y*.
- Winashugandiban*, s. the filth of the head.
- Winassag*, s. the paunch of an animal.
- Winawa*, pron. they.
- Windamadinin*, (*nin*) com. v. we tell each other; we give word or warning to one another; p. *wan..didjig*.
- Windamadirin*, s. mutual telling, or warning.
- Windauage*, (*nin*) n. v. I announce, I tell, I relate, I make known s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..ged*.
- Windamagen*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I announce it, I tell or relate it, I communicate it, I make it known, I publish it, (with words only); 3. p. *o win..;* p. *wan..ged*.
- Windamugewin*, s. information *given*, telling, announcing, publication, (by words, not by writing,) communication; warning.
- Windamugowin*, s. information received.
- Windamugowis*, (*nin*) n. v. I receive a supernatural warning or communication; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wan..sid*.
- Windamugowin*, s. supernatural warning or communication.
- Windamawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I tell him, I announce, communicate, explain, declare it to him; I inform him; I warn him; 3. p. *o win..;* p. *wan..wad*.
- Windamarcewis*, (*nin*) n. v. I understand, I am informed by words or signs; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wan..sid*.
- Windamarcewiswin*, s. information; communication, obtained by words or signs.
- Windan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I name it, I tell its name; 3. p. *o win..;* p. *wandang*.
- Windibegan*, s. scull, or his scull, brainpan.
- Windigo*, s. fabulous giant that lives on human flesh; a man that eats human flesh, cannibal; pl. *-y*.
- Windigobinchi*, s. giant's bird, (a blue bird); pl. *-iag*.
- Windigokwe*, s. fabulous giantess living on human flesh; pl. *-y*.
- Windigowakon*, s. *an*. a large kind of "tripes de roche", or moss, which the Indians eat when they are starving; pl. *-ag*.
- Windowan*, one like himself. S. *Dowa*.
- Winendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I think it is impure; dirty, filthy; 3. p. *o win..;* p. *wan..any*.
- Winetna*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I think he is impure, or unclean; 3. p. *o win..;* p. *wan..mad*.
- Winewis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am in my monthly flowings, (a female); 3. p. *-i*; p. *wanewisid*.
- Winewishkote*, s. impure fire, (the fire of a pagan Indian woman which she is obliged to make out of doors, during her monthly flow-

- ings, and where she cooks her meals.)
- Winewishkotewan*, u. v. there is an impure fire, or, the fire is impure; p. *wan..ang*.
- Winéwiswin*, s. monthly flowings of a female. catamenia.
- Wingagamandjige*, (*nin*) n. v. I like liquor; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..ged*.
- Wingagami*, or *-magad*, u. v. it is an excellent liquid; p. *wen..mdg*, or *-magak*.
- Wingashk*, s. aromatic herb; [C. foinde senteur]; pl. *-on*.
- Wingés*, (*nin*) u. v. S. the freq. *Wawingés*.
- Wingésivina pijiki*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I milk a cow thoroughly, leaving no milk in her; 3. p. *o win..n*; p. *wan..nad*.
- Wingipogosi*, n. v. 3. p. it has an excellent taste, (*an. obj.*) p. *wan..sid*.
- Wingipogead*, u. v. it has an excellent taste, (*in. obj.*) p. *wan..wak*.
- Wingogane*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Nibashk*.
- Wingoganewin*, s. S. *Nibashkiwin*.
- Wingosh*, s. an. drowsiness, inclination to sleep, sleepiness.—*Wingoshan o badagoshkagon*; sleepiness oppresses him, he is overwhelmed with sleep.
- Wingwai*, s. an. S. *Wingosé*.
- Winia*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I make him dirty; I defile him; 3. p. *o winian*; p. *waniad*.
- Wi-niba*, (*nin*) n. v. I want to sleep, I am drowsy, sleepy; 3. p. 1.; p. *wa-nibad*.
- Winibassige giviss*, n. v. 3. p. the sun (or moon) has a circle; p. *wani..ged*.
- Winidee*, (*nin*) n. v. I have an unclean, impure heart; 3. p. 1.; p. *wanideed*.
- Winideewin*, s. the state of having an impure heart, uncleanness of the heart.
- Winidenagome*, (*nin*) n. v. I have an unclean nose, a sniveling nose; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..med*.
- Winidimagad*, u. v. it is named of ten; p. *wan..gak*.
- Winidie*, (*nin*) r. v. I name myself, I call myself so...; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wanidisd*.
- Winidjishkwaga*, or *-magad*, u. v. there is mire; p. *wan..gag*, or *-magak*.
- Winidon*, (*nin*) n. v. I have an unclean mouth; also, I speak dirty words; 3. p. 1.; p. *wanidong*.
- Winigan*, s. marrow-bone, a bone full of marrow; pl. *-an*.
- Wingijwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I speak impurely, unchastely, indecently; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..wed*.
- Wingijwewin*, s. unchaste, impure speaking, indecent, filthy language.
- Winididie*, (*nin*) r. v. I make myself unclean, I defile myself; 3. p. *-o*; p. *wan..sod*.
- Winiigon*, (*nin*) pers. v. it make me unclean, it defiles me; 3. p. *o wini...;* p. *wan..god*.
- Winiwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I make dirty or unclean somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *wanidwed*.
- Winikwai*, s. the skin of the skull.
- Winima*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I speak to him bad impure words; 3. p. *o wini..n*; p. *wanimad*.
- Winin*, s. fat, the fat part of meat.
- Winin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am fat; 3. p. *o winino*; p. *wanimad*.
- Winindib*, s. his brain. *Ninindib*, *kenindib*.
- Winindibegan*, s. his skull. S. *Winidibegan*.
- Winingwe*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a dirty face; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..wed*.
- Wininindji*, (*nin*) n. v. I have dirty hands; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..id*.
- Wininoo*, (*nin*) a. v. an. I fatten him; 3. p. *o win..n*; p. *waninoad*.
- Wininodjigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am fattened; p. *wan..sod*.
- Wininwingwe*, (*nin*) I have a fat full face; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..wed*.
- Winis*, (*nin*) n. v. I am dirty, filthy, unclean, sluttish, nasty; indecent, unchaste, impure; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wani-*

- sid.*—*Wanisid manito*, the unclean spirit.
- Winishkage*, (*nin*) n. v. I make dirty somebody; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..ged*.
- Winishkan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it dirty; 3. p. o. *win...*; p. *wan..ang*.
- Winishkawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I make dirty some *an*. obj.; 3. p. o. *win..n*; p. *wan..wad*.
- Winiside*, (*nin*) n. v. I have dirty feet; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..ded*.
- Winisik*, s. wild cherry-tree; pl.—*an*.
- Winisikensibag*, s. a certain leaf used for tea and for medicine; pl.—*on*.
- Winisise*, s. his hair of the head; pl.—*an*.—*Ninisiss*, m.; hair; *kinisiss*, thy hair; etc.
- Winiswin*, s. uncleanness, dirtiness, sluttishness; impurity, unchastity.
- Winiskigomanan*, s. *an*. his snout.
- Winissaga*, or—*magad*, u. v. the floor is dirty; p. *wanissagag*, or—*magak*.
- Winissagisi nabagissag*, n. v. 3. p. the board is dirty; p. *wan..sid*.
- Winissibag*, s. a kind of Indian tea, wintergreen; pl.—*on*.
- Winissimin*, s. a kind of small red berry, the fruit of wintergreen; pl.—*an*.
- Winitagos*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Winigijwe*.
- Winitagoswin*, s. S. *Winigijwewin*.
- Winitam*, he now, now he in his turn. S. *Ninitam*.
- Winitamawa*, they now in their turn.—*Winitamawa ta-manissewag*, let them now chop in their turn.
- Winitchigade*, or—*maoad*, u. v. it is made unclean, dirt; it is soiled; p. *wan..deg*, or—*may..k*.
- Winitchigas*, (*nin*) n. v. I am made unclean, filthy, I am soiled, polluted, stained; 3. p.—o; p. *wan..sod*.
- Winitchige*, (*nin*) n. v. I make dirty; 3. p. 1.; p. *wan..ged*.—*Geget winitchigewag mamig abinodjéag*; these children make all dirty.
- Winitomagad*, u. v. it makes dirty, it defiles, pollutes, makes unclean, p. *wan..gak*.—*Ki denanivwinan winitomagad kakina kiiawinan*; our tongue defiles our whole body.
- Winiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I make it dirty, filthy, I pollute it, soil it; 3. p. o. *win...*; p. *wanitod*.
- Winiwi paganens*, n. v. 3. p. the hazelnut begins to ripen; p. *waniwid*.
- Winjide*, s. soot, (in a chimney or stove-pipe.)
- Winjide*, or—*magad*, u. v. there is soot, or it is sooty, (a chimney or pipe); p. *wanjideg*, or—*magak*.
- Winomasoma*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I speak to or of him impurely, unchastely; 3. p. o. *win..n*; p. *wan..mad*.
- Wins*, (*nin*) n. v. I am called; [G ich heisse;] 3. p. *winsop*; p. *wansod*.
- Winsop*, s. gall, his gall.—*Ninsop*, my gall; *kinsop*, thy gall.—S. *Osawaban*.
- Wish*, s. lodge of a beaver or muskrat; pl.—*an*.
- Wishagomagos*, (*nin*) n. v. I smell bad from much perspiration; 3. p.—é; p. *wash..sid*.
- Wishageningwi*, (*nin*) n. v. I smell bad from perspiration in the armpit; 3. p. 1.; p. *wash..wid*.
- Wishagwagami*, u. v. the liquid smells the sweat; p. *wash..mig*.
- Wishdanakima*, (*nin*) or, *nin wishdanakiwema*, a. v. *an*. I inhabit the same country or the same place with him; 3. p. o. *wish..n*; p. *wash..mad*.
- Wishdanakiwemagan*, s. cohabitant of the same country or place, fellow-citizen; pl.—*ag*.—This word is always preceded by a possessive pronoun, *nin*, *ki*, *o*.
- Wishkobad*, u. v. it is sweet; p. *wash..kobak*.
- Wishkobagami*, or—*magad*, u. v. it is sweet, (liquid); p. *wash..mig*, or—*magak*.
- Wishkobimin*, s. *an*. sweet corn; pl.—*ag*.
- Wishkobipogosi*, n. v. 3. p. it has a sweet taste, (*an*. obj.) p. *wash..sid*.
- Wishkobipogwad*, u. v. it has a sweet taste; p. *wash..wak*.

- Wishkobisi pakwejigan*, n. v. 3. p. the bread is sweet; p. *wash..sid.*—*Washkobisid pakwejigan*, sweet-cake.
- Wishkobiwagad wiase*, u. v. the meat is sweet; p. *wash..gak.*
- Wishkobiwe makwa*, or *wishkobiwagisi*, n. v. 3. p. bear-meat is sweet; p. *wash..wed.*
- Wishkons*, s. Wisconsin.—*Wishkonsing*, in Wisconsin, from or to Wisconsin.
- Wishkonsi-sibi*, s. Wisconsin River.
- Wishkibinu*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* S. *Tchis-sibinu*.
- Wiss*, s. spleen, milt.
- Wissagu*, or *magad*, u. v. it is bitter; p. *wassagag*, or *magak.*
- Wissagayami*, or *magad*, u. v. it is bitter, (liquid); p. *wass..mig*, or *magak.*
- Wissagaganama*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I cause him much suffering by striking him; 3. p. *o wis..n*; p. *was..mad.*
- Wissagaje*, (*nin*) n. v. I feel pain on my skin; 3. p. 1.; p. *was..jed.*
- Wissagak*, s. *an.* ash-tree; [C. *frêne gras*] pl. *-wag.*
- Wissayakis*, (*nin*) n. v. I suffer bitterly from burning, I burn; 3. p. *-o*; p. *was..sod.*
- Wissayakiewa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an.* I make him suffer bitterly by burning him, I burn him; 3. p. *o wis..n*; p. *was..wad*; imp. *wissa:abéswi.*
- Wissagan*, u. v. it is bitter; p. *wassagang.*
- Wissagate*, or *magad*, u. v. it is extremely hot weather; p. *was..teg*, or *magad.*
- Wissagatewin*, exceeding heat of weather.
- Wissagendam*, (*nin*) n. v. I suffer bitterly; 3. p. 1.; p. *wass..ang.*
- Wissagendamia*, a. v. *an.* I make him suffer much; 3. p. *o wis..n*; p. *was..ad.*
- Wissagendamiton*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I make it suffer severely; 3. p. *o wis..n*; p. *was..tod.*
- Wissagendamowin*, s. great bitter suffering.
- Wissagendagwad*, u. v. it is considered very painful, it is very hard, painful, bitter; p. *was..wak.*
- Wissagendan*, (*nin*) a. v. *in.* I find it painful, bitter, I think it is painful; 3. p. *o wis..n*; p. *was..ang.*
- Wissajibug*, u. v. it is bitter (a leaf or leaves); p. *was..bak.*
- Wissajines*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wissagakis.*
- Wissajipogosi*, n. v. 3. p. it has a bitter taste, (*an.* obj.) p. *was..sid.*
- Wissajipogwad*, u. v. it has a bitter taste, (*in.* obj.) p. *was..wak.*
- Wissagishin*, (*nin*) n. v. I hurt myself in falling, I fall hard; 3. p. 1.; p. *was..ng.*
- Wissagisi*, n. v. 3. p. it is bitter, (*an.* obj.) p. *wassagisid.*—*Pakwejigan kitchi wissagisi*; the bread is very bitter.
- Wissagisiwin*, s. bitterness.
- Wissakode*, s. burnt forest, or part of a forest burnt, trees burnt partly or entirely; (C. un brûlé;) *Wissakodeng*, in a burnt forest, to or from a burnt forest.
- Wissakodewan*, u. v. there is a burnt forest, or part of a forest burnt; p. *was..deg*, or *magak.*
- Wissakodewikwe*, s. half-bread woman, (of half white and half Indian origin;) half-burnt-wood-woman; pl. *-g.*
- Wissakodewinini*, s. half-breed man, half whiteman and half Indian, (from a white father and an Indian mother, or vice versa;) half-burnt-wood-man; pl. *-wag.*—They call the half-breeds so, because they are half dark, half white, like a half-burnt piece of wood, burnt black on one end, and left white on the other.
- Wissin*, (*nin*) n. v. I eat, I am eating; 3. p. *-i*; p. *wassinid.*
- Wissiniwagan*, s. manger; trough; pl. *-an.*
- Wissiniwigamig*, s. eating-house, boarding-house, hotel, pl. *-on.*

- Wissiniwin*, eating, boarding; food.
Wissokan, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I keep up company with it, I like it, I frequent it, I use it frequently; 3. p. o *wis...*; p. *wassokang*.—*Owan o wisokan ishkotéwabo, siginigtwigamig gate*; he likes too much ardent liquor, and frequents too much the tavern.
- Wissokawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I keep up company with him, I am frequently with him; I like him; 3. p. o *wiss..n*; p. *wass.wad*.
- Wissoke*, (*nin*) n. v. I frequent; 3. p. 1.; p. *wassoked*.
- Wiw*, (*nin*) n. v. I have a wife; 3. p. *wiwi*; p. *wáwid*.
- Wiwaj*, s. his pack, carried on a portage-strap; pl.—*an*.
- Wiwajima*, s. pack; pl.—*n*.
- Wiwakwan*, s. hat, cap; bonnet, hood; capuchin, [F. *capuchon*]; pl.—*an*.
- Wiwakwenindibis*, (*nin*) n. v. S. *Wiwindibebis*.
- Wiwakwéwa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I cover his head; 3. p. o *wiw..n*; p. *waw..wad*; imp. *wiwakwé*.
- Wiwán*, s. his wife; or *wiwishan*; which is seldom used.
- Wiwéginá*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I swathe him; 3. p. o *wiw..n*; p. *waw..nad*.
- Wiwéginán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I wrap it up; 3. p. o *wiw...*; p. *waw..ang*.
- Wiwéginigade*, or—*magad*, it is wrapped up in s. th.; p. *waw..deg*, or—*magak*.
- Wiwéginigas* (*nin*) n. v. I am wrapped up; 3. p.—o; p. *waw..sod*.
- Wiwéginiga*, (*nin*) n. v. I am wrapping up s. th.; 3. p. 1.; p. *waw..ged*.
- Wiwéginishin*, (*nin*) n. v. I am lying wrapped up; 3. p. 1.; p. *waw..ing*.
- Wiwikage*, (*nin*) n. v.; I give in marriage (some person); 3. p. 1.; p. *waw..ged*.
- Wiwikawa*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I give him a wife; I let him have a wife; 3. p. o *wiw..n*; p. *waw..wad*.
- Wiwikodadimin* (*nin*) com. v. we marry, we give a wife to each other; p. *wa..dádji*.
- Wiwikodadís*, (*nin*) r. v. I give to myself a wife, I marry; 3. p.—o; p. *waw..sod*.
- Wiwíma*; s. wife; pl.—*g*.
- Wíwíma* (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I take her for a wife, I marry her; 3. p. o *wiw..n*; p. *wawímad*.
- Wíwinán*, (*nin*) a. v. *an*. I marry her; 3. p. o *wiw...*; p. *wáwid*. (V. Conj.)
- Wíwindán*, (*nin*) a. v. *in*. I guess it; [F. *je le devine*]; 3. p. o *wiw*; p. *waw..ang*.
- Wíwindibebís*, (*nin*) r. v. I have my head wrapped up in s. th.; 3. p.—o; p. *waw..sod*.
- Wíwishán*, s. (not much used,) his wife. *Níwish*, *kíwish*; my wife, thy wife.
- Wón*, (*nin*) n. v. S. the frequentative, *Nín wáwon*.
- Wónongwám*, (*nin*) n. v. I howl in sleep, dreaming; 3. p. 1.; p. *wen..a j*.
- Wónowín*, or *wáwonowín*, s. howling.

End of the First Part.

I am lying
p. *wau.*

ve in mar-
v p. 1.; p.

an. I give
ive a wife;
wad.

m. v. we
e to each

I give to
; 3. p. -o;

ake her for
o *waw.*

n. I marry
awid. (V.

I guess it;
o *wiw;* p.

I have my
n.; 3. p. -o;

used,) his
my wife,

requentia-

howl in
; p. *wen.*

s. howl-

A
DICTIONARY
OF THE
OTCHIPWE LANGUAGE,
EXPLAINED IN ENGLISH.

PART II.
ENGLISH-OTCHIPWE.

YHANGYDIE

ANNUAL REPORT

1911

1911-1912


Engl
but,
are t
Engl
uncul

of thi
first v
you w
on res

NOTICE.

The reader must not expect to find **all** the words of the English language in this Second Part of the Otchipwe Dictionary, but, of course, only such as can be given in Otchipwe. There are thousands of technical expressions and scientific words in English, (and in every other civilized language,) for which the uncultivated and unlearned Indian languages have no terms.

Many English words are abbreviated in the different articles of this Part, which, however, will be easily understood by the *first* word of the article. For instance, in the article „Abolish“, you will find, „I ab: it“; which means, I abolish it. — And so on respectively.



A. an,
 Aband
 an
 and
 win
 dan,
 I ab
 I ab
 Aband
 Abase,
 Abhor,
 nis
 wanis
 Abide ;
 S. En
 Ability,
 Abject.
 Able, (s
 winge
 Able; I
 ton.
 Abolish
 angosh
 s. th.
 tamau
 Abolishe
 angote
 Abomin
 Abomina
 gagvā
 sayis; *q*
 u anis
 Abortive
 jan.
 Abound;
 of it,) *n*
 About, (a
 Above, *pe*
 Abridgme
 Abscess v
 an absc

A.

ABS

A. an, *bejig*.
 Abandon; I abandon, I give up, *nind anwenjige, nind anjitam*. I abandon him, (her, it,) *nin nagana, nin webina, nind iwiwa; nin nugadan, nin webinan, nind iwiwan*.
 I abandon myself, *nind iwiweidis*.
 I abandon it, (a habit,) *nin boniton*.
 Abandoned, (in s. in.) S. Rejected.
 Abase, (in s. in.) S. Lower.
 Abhor, (hate;) I abhor him, (her, it,) *nin gagwanissagenima; nin gagwanissagendan*.
 Abide; I abide in him or with him. S. Enter into him.
 Ability, *wewingesswin*.
 Abject. S. Low, (mean.)
 Able, (skillful;) I am able, *nin wawinges*.
 Able; I am able to do it, *nin gashkiton*.
 Abolish; I ab. it, *nind angoton, nind angoshkan*. I abolish it for him, or s. th. relating to him, *nind angotamawa*.
 Abolished; it is ab., *angoshkamagad, angotchiquide*.
 Abominable, (in s. in.) S. Hateful.
 Abominable; I am (it is) abom., *nin gagwanissagendayos, nin gagwanissayis, gagwanissagendagwad, gagwanissagad*.
 Abortive fruit of the womb, *maskkijan*.
 Abound; it abounds, (there is much of it,) *nishinad, batamad*.
 About, (almost,) *gega*.
 Above, *pagidji; isipining*.
 Abridgment of s. th., *aji-takwag*.
 Abscess with matter, *mini*. I have an abscess, *nin miniw*. Matter or

ABU

pus is running out of an abscess or ulcer, *miniwun*. My abscess bursts, *nin pashkiminishka*.
 Abscond; I abscond, *nin kas; nin kakis*.
 Absent; I am (it is) absent so long, *nind inend; inendemagad*. I am absent for so many days, *nin dasogwanend*. I am ab., *kuwin nind absi*. I am ab. for a night, *nikanend*. I am ab. two days, three days, etc., *nin nijogwanend, nin nissogwanend*, etc. I am ab. from home, *nin ondaminishka*. I am ab. for such as reason, *nind ondend*.
 Absolutely, *apitchi, pakatch*.
 Absolution. S. Blotting out.
 Absolve. S. Blot out.
 Abstain; I abstain, *nin nindjiminidis*. I abst. from it; (I don't eat it, in, an.) *nin gonwapon; nin gonwaponan*.
 Abstemious person, (never drinking wine,) *menikwessig jominabo*.
 Absterge. S. Wipe.
 Abstinence, *gonwapowin*.
 Absurd; it is absurd, *gagibadad*.
 Absurdity, *gagibadisswin*.
 Abundance, *debsiswin*.
 Abuse, bad use, *matchi aiowin*. I make a bad use of it, abuse it, (in, an.) *nin matchi-aton; nin matchi-awa*.
 Abuse, (treat ill;) I abuse him, (her, it,) *nind abindjia; nind abindjiton*. I abuse with words, *nind abinsonge*. I abuse him (her, it) with words, *nind abinsoma; nind abinsoulan*.
 Abuse, abusive words, (in s. in.) S. Insult.

- Abyss, *gondakamigissan*. There is an abyss, *gondakamigissemagad*.
 Accept. Accepted. S. Take, (accept.) Taken.
 Accident; frightful accident, *gagwá-nissagakamig ejivebak*.
 Accompany; I accompany, *nin widjiwe*. It accompanies, *widjiwe-magad*. I acc. him, *nin widjiwa*. We acc. each other, *nin widjindimin*. I acc. him a little distance through politeness, *nin midjissikawa*. I acc. him going about, *nin babawidjiwa*. We acc. each other going about, *nin babawidjindimin*.
 Accompaniment, *widjiwewin*; *widjindiwin*; *babawidjindiwin*.
 Accomplish; I acc., *nin gijita*. I make him accomplish s. th., *nin gijitaa*. I make myself acc. s. th., *nin gijitaidis*, *nin gijitas*.
 Accroach; I accr., *nind adjigwadjige*. I acc. him, (her, it,) *nind adjigwana*; *nind adjigwadan*.
 Accumulate. S. Gather.
 Accusation (causing condemnation), *batangewin*.
 Accuse; I accuse, *nin batange*; *nind anaminge*. I accuse him, (and cause by it his condemnation, or a penalty, etc.) *nin batama*. I am in a habit of accusing, *nin batangeshk*.
 Accuse; I acc. him (her; it) in thoughts of some fault, *nind anamenima*; *nind anamendan*. I acc. him (her, it) in words of some fault, *nind anamema*; *nind anamindan*. I acc. him falsely, *nin binishima*, *nin mamijima*. I acc. him (her) of an unlawful intercourse with a person of the other sex, *nind agwadamawa ikwewan*, (*nind agwadamawa ininwan*.)
 Accuse, (impute); I acc. him of it, (impute it to him,) *nind apagadjissitawa*, *nind apagadjissitamawa*.
 Accuser, *bautangeshkid*; *baatanged*.
 Accustomed; I am acc., *nin nagadis*, *nin nagadendum*. The state or disposition of being acc., *nagadendumowin*. I am acc. to him, (her, it,) *nin nagadenima*; *nin nagadendum*. I feel acc. to s. th., *nin nagadenindis*. I endeavor to get acc. to s. th., *nin nagadjiidis*. I am acc. to do it, to make it, *nin nagadjiton*.
 Acid. S. Sour.
 Acorn, *mitigomin*.
 Acquire, (in s. in.) S. Gain. Earn. Procure.
 Acquire for food; I acq. it for food, (*an*, *in*) *nin nodjia*; *nin nodjiton*.
 Acquisition, *gashkitchigewin*.
 Across a river, etc., I carry or convey him (her, it) across a river, &c., *nind ajawaona*, *nind ajawaa*; *nind ajawaodon*, *nind ajawaan*. I am (it is) carried or conveyed across, *nind ajawaodjigas*; *ajawaodjigade*.
 Act; I act, *nind ijitchige*, *nind anoki*. I act by mistake, *nin wanitchige*. I act foolishly, *nin gagibadjige*. I act right, exactly, *nin nissitadodam*. I act so..., *nind ijitwa*, *nind inanoki*. I act strangely, curiously, *nin mamundawitchige*. I act well, *nin minotwa*, *nin minotchige*. I act wickedly, *nin matchitwa*, *nin matchitchige*. I act with patience, *nin minwadjito*. I act wrongly, *nin manadjitchige*, *nin manjitchige*. We act (or work) together, *nin mamawitchigemin*.
 Action, acting, *dodamowin*, *ijitchigewin*. Strange acting or manners, *mamandawitchigewin*, *mamandawitchigan*. Impure action, *bishigwadodamowin*, *bishigwadj-dodamowin*. I commit an impure action, *nin bishigwadodam*, *nin bishigwadj-dodam*.
 Active; I am active, (diligent,) *nin nitá-anoki*.
 Actually, *nongom*.
 Add; I add, (I put more, *in*, *an*.) *nawatch nibiwa nind aton*; *nawatch nibiwa nind assa*. I add to it, *nind aniketon*, *nin gikissiton*.
 Added; there is s. th. added to it, *aniketchigade*.
 Addition, *aniketchigun*. There is an addition made, *aniketchigade*.

Address
 Admin
 Admin
 Stew
 Admira
 main
 wad.
 Admira
 Admira
 Admire
 dam,
 him a
 nin m
 (her,
 mam
 Admire
 Admit;
 Adopt;
 goma
 Adopted
 daugh
 godmo
 daugh
 Adorn
 ament.
 Adorn, (wawejj
 nin w
 adorn
 wawejj
 Adorned,
 ad, n
 qude.
 Adore; I
 nin ma
 Adorer o
 Manito
 Adorer of
 ninin.
 Adult; I a
 tawig, n
 Adulterer
 bishigwa
 kawisim
 Adulteress
 bishigwa
 kawisim
 Adultery,
 shigwad
 Advance;
 Adversary.
 Adversity.

- Address; I address him, (her, it,) *nin ganona; nin gunodan.*
- Administration. Administrator. S. Stewardship. Steward.
- Admirable; I am (it is) adm., *nin mamakalendagos; mamakadendagwad.*
- Admirably, *mamakadakamig.*
- Admiration, *mamakadendamowin.*
- Admire; I admire, *nin mamakadendam, nin mamakadenin.* I make him admire, *nin mamakadendamia, nin mamakadenimoa.* I admire him, (her, it,) *nin mamakadenima; nin mamakadendan.*
- Admirer, *mamakadendang.*
- Admit; I admit him, *nind adapina.*
- Adopt; I ad. him, (her, it,) *nin wangoma; nin wangodan.*
- Adopted father, mother, child, son, daughter; the same as, godfather, godmother, godchild, godson, goddaughter; which see respectively.
- Adorn. Adorned, (in s. in.) S. Ornament. Ornamented.
- Adorn, (also, paint;) I adorn, *nin wawejenge.* I adorn him, (her, it,) *nin wawejia; nin wawejion.* I adorn myself for him, (her,) *nin wuwejinodawa.*
- Adorned, (also, painted;) I am (it is) ad., *nin wawejinigas; wuwejinigade.*
- Adore; I ad. him, *nind anamietexa, nin wanadjia, nin gwanwudjia.*
- Adorer of God, *enamietawad Kije-Maniton.*
- Adorer of idols, *enamietawad masininin.*
- Adult; I am adult, *nin gijig, nin nitawig, nin nitawigiigo.*
- Adulterer, *bishigwadjenimi, ketchi-bishigwadisid ikwe, kekenimad bekanisindjin ikwewan.*
- Adulteress, *bishigwadjikwe, ketchi-bishigwadisid ikwe, kekenimad bekanisindjin ininwan.*
- Adultery, *bishigwadisewin, kitchi-bishigwadisivin.*
- Advance; in advance, *kija, nigan.*
- Adversary. S. Enemy.
- Adversity. S. Suffering.
- Afar off, *wassa.*
- Affection, *sagiuwerwin.*
- Affirm; I affirm, *e nind ikit,* (I say yes.)
- Afflict; I afflict him, *nin kashkendamia, nin kotagia.* I afflict him with words, *wend inapinema.*
- Afflicted; I am aff., *nin kashkendam, nin mamidawendam, nin gissudendam.*
- Afflicted. Afflicting. Affliction.—S. Sad. Sadness.
- Affliction, *mamidawendamowin, gihendamowin, gissudendamowin, kashkendamowin.*
- Affliction; (in s. in.) S. Suffering.
- Afford; I can afford it, *nin gushkiton; nin debiese.*
- Affront, *bissongewin.*
- Afraid, (in s. in.) S. Fear.
- Afraid; I am afraid, *nind agoski.* I am af. about him, *nind agoskana.* I am afraid for myself, *nind agoskanidis.* I make him afraid by my words, *nin gutasoma.*
- Afternoon, *gi-ishkwa-nawakweg.*
- After three days, *kitchi awasswabang.*
- After to-morrow; *awasswabang, ajawi-wubang.*
- Afterwards, *nagatch, panima, pama.*
- Again, *manawa, undj, manawa undj; biskab; nassab, nerab.*
- Age; I am of age, or, I am of such an age, *nind apitis.* I am at the age of discretion, *nin bissekadis.*
- Aged, *kitchi;* aged person, *kitchi anishinabe.* I am an aged person, *nin kitchi anishinabe.*
- Agent, *ogima.*—S. Indian Agent. Mining Agent.
- Agitate; I agitate it, (liquid,) *nin mamadagamissidon.*
- Agitated; it is ag. by the wind, (liquid,) *mamadagamisse.* It is ag. by the wind, (a reed, etc.) *mamadassin.*
- Aggress; I aggress, *nin madjita.*
- Aggression, *madjitawin.*
- Aggressor; *maidjitwad.*
- Agree; we agree together, *nin bejig-*

- wendamin, nin minowúljindimin.* It agrees together, *widjindimagad.*
- Agreeable; I am (it is) agr., *nin minwendagos, nind onjish; minwendawud, onjishin.*
- Agreeableness, *minwendagosiwín.*
- Agreeably, *minwendagengkamig.*
- Agriculture, *kitigewin.*
- Agriculturer, *kitigewinini.*
- Aground; I run nground paddling, *nin tehkisse.* I run ag. sailing, *win tehkash.*
- Aha! ah! *ataiá! tice!—Nid! nin-gè! ningò!*
- Ahead, *nigan.*
- Aim, of an archer, *bimódjigan.*
- Aim, on a gun, *kikinawúdjitchigan.*
- Aim, at, (with a gun, etc.) I am at s. th., *nin jigwéiabandjige, nin pashkingwen.* I aim at him, (her, it,) *nin jigwéiabama; nin jigwéiabandan.*
- Air; in the air, *ishpiming; gijig-ong.*
- Air-bladder of a fish, *opikwadj,* (its air-bladder.)
- Alabaster, *wabassin,* (white stone.)
- Alabaster-box, *wabassin-mukak.*
- Alarm, *amanissowin, gotádjwin.*
- Alarm. S. Intimidate.
- Alarmed; I am al., *nin migoshkadji-ua.* I am al. by s. th. I heard, *nind amaniss.* It alarms me, *nin migoshkadji-aiamigon.*
- Alder-forest, *wadópike.*
- Alder-Point, *Nedópikan.* At, to or from Alder-Point, *Nedópikang.*
- Alder-tree, *wadóp.* There are alder-trees, *wadópika.* Place where there are alder-trees, *wadópi-ang.*
- Algonquin Indian, *Odishkwagami.*
- Algonquin squaw, *odishkwagami-ke.*
- Alight; I alight upon him, *nin bó-
nindawa.* The bird alights, *bóni
béneshi.*
- Alive, *gigibimadis.* I am alive, *nin
bimadis.* It is alive, *bimadad, bi-
madisimagad.*
- All, *kakina, misi, misi gego, kakina
gego.* All of it, (*in., an.*) *endas-*
- ing; endashid.* All of us, *endu-
shéung.*
- All, (in compositions,) *kabé-*
- Alliance, *widokodadiwin.*
- Allied. S. Associated.
- All kinds, *anótek, wiiugi.*
- Allow; I allow it to him, *nin mina.*
- Allow, (in s. in.) S. Permit.
- All Saints day, *kakina ketchitwawen-
dagosúdjig gijigng obádjig o gijiga-
domina.*
- All Souls day, *tehbaigijig.*
- All is spent, all spent, (*wn., in.*)
tehagisse; tehagissemagad.
- Allure. Allurement.—S. Entice. En-
ticing.
- Almighty, *misi gego netawitod.*
- Almost, *gega.*
- Alms; I give alms, *nin jajawendjige,
ketimapisid nin mina gego.*
- Almsgiving, *jajawendjigewin.*
- Alone, *nijike.* I am alone, *nin niji-
kewis, nin bejig.* I am alone in a
canop, *nin bejigókam, nin nijikeó-
kam.* I am alone in a house, *nin
wijikéwab.* I am alone, I have no
more a wife; I have no more a hus-
band, *nin bishigowis.*
- Already, *jaiwea, jigwea, ajigwa; aji,
jaie, jajaie.*
- Also, *gaie.*
- Altar, *anamessike-adopowin, anames-
sikan.—Pagidiniige-adopowin, pa-
gidjige-adopowin.—S. Sacrificing-
altar.*
- Altar-cloth, *anamessike-adopowin-ig-
in.*
- Alter. S. Change.
- Altercation. S. Quarrel.
- Altered; I am (it is) alt., *nind and-
jigas, nind andjitchigas; andjigade,
andjitehigade.*
- Alternately, *memeshkwat.*
- Although, *ano, missawa.*
- Alum, *jiwabik, mikwaming ejinag-
wak mashkiki, watabishkisigwag
mashkiki.*
- Always, *mójag, apine, káginig, pa-
pagwush.*
- Always the same, *mi awine.*
- Am; I am, *nind aw, nind aia.* I am
with him, *nin wúdjaiawa.* I am

in a co-
daria.
use to
wake-
Amabili-
Ambition
Ambitiou
Ambush,
win. I
I lie in
marva.
Amen, ma-
American
Knife.)
American
American
wena.
American
we.
Amiable; I
wendagos
Amiability
gigj we
Amicability
win.
Amicable; I
win kijew
Amidst, am-
Annunzio
pashkisigi
Among, am-
wher an
aia. It i
other thin
sitting so
nin dagwe
among oth
dagoginda.
mongst oth
die among
name him
words I pr
nin dagow
it) somew
jects, nin a
stand some
nin dagog
amongst oth
nin dagogo
Amuse. Am-
Noisy amus
Ancestor, kiti

- in a certain place, *nin dajike, nin dani*. I am so, *nind ijiwebis*. I use to be so, *win nita-ijwebis, nin wake-ijwebis*.
- Amability. S. Amiability.
- Ambition, *askwanisiwin*.
- Ambitious; I am amb., *nind askwanis*.
- Ambush, lying in ambush, *akawo-win*. I lie in ambush, *nind akawo*. I lie in ambush for him, *nind akawawa*.
- Amen, *ni ge-ing*.
- American, *Kitchimokoman*, (Big-Knife.)
- American boy, *Kitchimokomanans*.
- American girl, *Kitchimokomanik-wena*.
- American woman, *Kitchimokomawe*.
- Amiable; I am amiable, *nin ninwendagos, win sagwigos*.
- Amiability, *minwendagosiwini, sagwigwin*.
- Amicability, *kijadisiwini, kijewadiswin*.
- Amicable; I am amicable, *win kijadis, win kijewadis*.
- Amidst, among, *meqwaii*.
- Ammunition, (powder and shot), *pushkisigewin*.
- Among, amongst, *meqwe*. I am somewhere amongst others, *nin dago-ai*. It is somewhere amongst other things, *dagouiamagad*. I am sitting somewhere among others, *nin dagwab*. I count him (her, it) among others, *nin dagogima; nin dagogindan*. I count myself amongst others, *nin dagogonidie*. I die amongst others, *win dagone*. I name him (her, it) among other words I pronounce, *nin dagowina; nin dagowindan*. I put him (her, it) somewhere among other objects, *nin dagossa; nin dagoton*. I stand somewhere amongst others, *nin dagobaw*. I swallow it amongst other objects, (an., in.) *nin dagogona; nind dagogondan*.
- Amuse. Amusement, (in s. in.) S. Noisy amusement.
- Aucester, *kitisim*.
- Anchor, *bonakadjigan*. I cast anchor, *nin bonakadjige*. I lift the anchor, *nin witwakwaan bonakadjigan*.
- Anchor; I anchor it, (in., an.) *nin bonakudon; nin bonakana*.
- Ancient, *gete*.
- And, *gare; achi; dash*.
- Andiron, *agwitchikijeigan*.
- Anow, *minawa, minawu andj, neiah*.
- Angel, *Anjeni*. I am an Angel, *nind Anjewiw*.
- Angelica-root, *wike*.
- Anger, (rancor,) *nishkeudjigewin, nishkadiiwini, bitchinawesiwini*. I keep anger a long time, I am rancorous, *nin nishkenunge, nin nishkeudjige*. I use to keep anger a long time, *nin nishkeudjigeshk*. Bad habit of keeping anger, *nishkeudjigeshkwin*. I keep anger or rancor towards him, (her, it), *nin nishkenima; nin nishkendun*. We keep anger towards each other, *win nishkenindimin*. Mutual anger or rancor, *nishkenindiwini*. Anger in the heart, *nishkideewin*. I hear him with anger, *nin nishkadisitawa*. We hear each other with anger, *nin nishkadisitadimin*. I provoke him to anger, *nin uanishkalfia*. We provoke each other to anger, *win uanishkadjiulimin*.
- Angry; I begin to be angry, *nin midjigidus*. I am an., *nin nishkudis, nin bitchanwes, nind iniwes*. I come here an., *nin bidjigidus*. I get an. on account of..., *nind ondjigidus*. I am too an., *nind osamidus*. I go out an., *nin sagidjigidus*. I use to be an., *nin nishkadisishk*. I look an., *nin nishkadjingwe, nin nishkadjingveshka*. I am an. being sick, *nin nishkine*. I make people an., *nin nishkiwe*. I make him an., *nin nishkia, nin bitchinawea, iniwesia*. I make him an. holding him, *nin nishkina*. I make him an. with my words, *nin bitchinawema, nin nishkima*. We make each other an. with our

- words, *nin nashkéndimín*. My heart is angry, *nin nishkidee*.
- Animal, *aweesi*. Small animal, *manitowewish*. Wicked dangerous animal, *matchi awawish*.
- Animate; I animate; *nin gagánsorge*. I an. him, *nin gagánsoma*.
- Ankle-bone, *pikogánán, pikwakogánán*.
- Annoy. Annoying. Annoyance, (in s. in.) S. Trouble. Troublesome. Troublesomeness.
- Annihilate; I an. it, (*an., in*) *nind apítché hanadjia; nind apítché hanadjiton*.
- Anniversary; I come (it comes) to the anniversary, *nin tibishka; tibishkamagad*.
- Announce; I an., *nin windamage, nin kikendamáwe, nin kikendamodjwe*. I an. him s. th., *nin windamaawa*. I an. it, *nin windamagen*.
- Announcing, *windamagewin*.
- Annunciation of the B. V. Mary, *Kitchítwa Marie od anamikagowin*.
- Anodyne drops for tooth-ache, *wibida-mashkiki*.
- Anoint; I anoint him, (her, it,) *nin nomína; nin nominan*. I anoint his head, (grease it,) *nin namákona*. Grease to anoint the head, *namakéwin*. I anoint (or grease) my head, *nin namákonidís*.
- Aon, *naningotinonj, naningotinongin*.
- Another; I am another person, *nin bakánis*. Another one, *bekánisid*. It is another thing, *bakánad*. Another thing, *bekanak*. I am of another nation, *nin bakámwaiags*. It is of another sort, *bakánwaiaqad*. I take another route, *nin baké, nin bakéwis*.
- Answer, *nakwétamowin*. I give him an answer, *nin nakwétawa*. I give bad disrespectful answers, *nind ajidewe, nind ajidewidam*. I give him bad answers, *nind ajidema*.—(S. Gainsay.)
- Answer; I answer, *nin nakwétage, nin nakwétam*. I answer him, *nin nakwétawa*.
- Ant, *enigó*.
- Anticipation; by anticipation, *kijs, nigan*.
- Antipathy. S. Hatred.
- Ant's hill, *enigowijamig*, (ant's house.)
- Anvil, *ashótatuigan*.
- Anxious; I am an. about him, *nind agoskana*. I am an. about myself, *nind agoskanidís*.
- Apart, *opimeaii, maién*.
- Ape, *nandomakumeshi*.
- Ape; I ape him, imitate him, *nind ainawa*.
- Apostate, *waiébinang od anamiewin*.
- Apostatize; I ap., *nin webinan nind anamiewin*.
- Apostle, *Jesus o kikinowmaganan*.
- Apostume, *nini*.
- Apothecary, *maskkikikéwinini*. Female apothecary, *maskkikikéwikwe*.
- Apothecary's art or trade, *maskkikikéwin*.
- Apothecary's laboratory, *maskkikikewijamig*.
- Apothecary's shop, *maskkikiwiqamig*.
- Apparition. S. Vision.
- Appear; I appear, *nin náqwi, nin nágos*. It appears, *náqwad*. I appear so..., *nind ijinugwé*. I make myself appear, (in a vision,) *nin náqwidá*. I appear (it appears) changed, different, *nind andjínagos; andjínagwad*.
- Appear, (in s. in.) S. Visible.
- Appearance, *nágoséwin*. I have (it has) an astonishing app., *marvellous app., nin mamandáwinagos; mamandáwinagwad*. I have (it has) a beautiful app., *nind onijshabaminagos; onijshabaminagwad*. I have (it has) a changed app., *nind andjínagos; andjínagwad*. I give him (her, it) a changed or another app., *nind andjínagosia, nind andjínagwia; nind andjínagwiton*. I take another app., *nind andjínagwi, nind andjínagwidís*. I have (it has) a clean app., *nin bininaygs; bininagwad*. I have a curious ri-

diclo
have a
iawes,
has) a
agos; n
(it has
awáns
gagwá
wad. I
a fright
nin g
roguis
dagos.
akosina
app., n
give to
ijinagu
ugly a
nin ma
manaba
Appease;
appease
gugidj
awina;
for some
I app. n
Appeased;
dam, n
waves a
Appellatio
Apple, *nin
mishimi*
Apple-pee
Apple-tree
Appoint; I
na. I ap
inakona.
Appointme
igewin.
Appreciate
aptenim
Apprehend
Apprehend
Apprehens
Apprentice
mawind.
*NOTE. T
tives corres
ticle, you hav
animate verb,
As: Nin man
sosiwin, aston

diculous app., *nin goshkonagos*. I have a fine-looking app., *nind gjiawea*, *nin mikawadis*. I have (it has) a fine app., *nin minwabaminagos*; *minwabaminagwad*. I have (it has) a frightful app., *nin gagwanissaginagos*, *nin gotassinagos*; *gagwanissaginagwad*, *gotassinagwad*. I cause him (her, it) to have a frightful app., *nin gotassinagwia*; *nin gotassinagweton*. I have a roguish app., *nin mamandessadentagos*. I have a sickly app., *nind akosinagos*. I have (it has) such an app., *nind ijinagos*; *ijinagwad*. I give to myself such an app., *nind ijinagweidis*. I have (it has) an ugly app., *nin manabaminagos*, *nin maninagos*, *nin manjiawes*; *manabaminagwad*, *maninagwad*.
 Appease; I appease, *nin gagisonge*. I appease him, *nin gagisona*, *nin gagidjia*, *nind odjitchia*; *nin wangawina*; *nin wangawina*. I app. him for somebody, *nin gagisonamawa*. I app. myself, *nin gagisondis*.
 Appeased; I am app., *nind anissendam*, *nin wanakiwendam*. The waves are app., *anwateinshka*.
 Appellation, *ijinikasowin*.
 Apple, *mishimin*. Dry apples, *baté-mishiminag*.
 Apple-peel, *mishimini-okonass*.
 Apple-tree, *nishiminatig*.
 Appoint; I appoint him, *nind onakona*. I appoint him to s. th., *nind inakona*.
 Appointment, *onakonigewin*, *inakonigewin*.
 Appreciate; I app. him, (her, it,) *nind apitenima*; *nind apitendun*.
 Apprehend; I app., *nin segendam*.
 Apprehend danger. S. Fear.
 Apprehension, *segendumowin*.
 Apprentice, *kikinoamagan*, *kikinoamawind*.

*NOTE. To form the respective substantives corresponding to the verbs of this article, you have only to annex *win* to the animate verb, and you have the substantive. As: *Nin mamandawinagos*; *mamandawinagoswin*, astonishing appearance.

Approach; I app., *nin nasikaga*. I app. him, (her, it,) *nin nasikawa*, *nin beshodjia*, *nin beshosikawa*; *nin nasikan*, *nin beshodjion*, *nin beshosikan*. We app. each other, *nin nasikodudimin*, *nin beshosikodudin*.
 Appropriate; I app. s. th. to me, *nin dibendammitis*.
 Approve; I app. him, *nin waninawa*. I approve of it, *nin minwalandan*.
 Approve, (ib. s. in.) S. Permit.
 April, *beshokwedagimwin-gisies*.
 Apron, *inapisowin*.
 Archangel, *Kitchi Anjeni*.
 Archbishop, *Naganwad Kitchi-mekaterikwanawé*.
 Archer; I am a good archer, *nin wawinake*. I am a poor archer, *nin mamanake*.
 Ardent liquor, *ishkoteuwo*.
 Ark, *Noc o nabikwan*.
 Ark of the covenant, *Gaiat-ijitwawini-makak*.
 Arm, *onikama*. The right arm, *kitchinik*, *okitchinikama*. The left arm, *namandjinik*, *onumandjinikama*. My, thy, his arm, *ninik*, *linik*, *onik*. I have arms, *nind onika*. I have a dead arm, *nin nibowinike*. I have hairy arms, *nin mishinike*, *nin memishinike*. I have large arms, *nin mamanginike*. I have a long arm, *nin ginonike*; I have long arms, *nin gagaronike*. One of my arms is longer than the other, *nin nabaneginonike*. I have only one arm, *nin nabanenike*. I have a short arm, *nin takonike*; I have short arms, *nin tatakonike*. One of my arms is shorter than the other, *nin nabanetakonike*. I have a small arm, *nind agassinike*; I have small arms, *nin babawinike*. I have a stiff arm, *nin tchibatwanike*. I have strong arms, *nin mas' wé-nike*.—I have convulsions in my arm, *nin tchitchibinikeshka*. I have pain in my arm, *nin dewinike*. I have a scar on my arm, *nind odjish-*

inike. I have spasms or cramps in my arm, *nind atchinikejinig*. I have my arm stretched out in a certain manner, *nind injinaken*. I stretch out my arm, *nin jibiniken*; *nin passaginiken*. I stretch out my arms, *nin jinginike*. I stretch my arm out towards him, *nin jibiniketawa*; I stretch out his arm, *nin passaginikena*.—I break my arm, *nin bokonikeshin*. My arm is broken, *nin bokonike*. I dislocate my arm, falling, *nin kotigonikeshin*. My arm is dislocated, *nin kotigoniketeta*. I dislocate my arm, *nin gidiskakonikeshin*, *nin bimiskonikeshin*. My arm is dislocated, *nin gidiskakoniketeta*, *nin bimiskoniketeta*. I draw back my arm, *nind odjiniken*. I feel his arm, *nin godjinken*. I hold or carry under my arm s. th., *nin sinsiningwandjige*. I hold or carry him (her, it) under my arm, *nin sinsinangwana*; *nin sinsiningwandan*. I lift up my arm, *nind ombiniken*. I make him move his arm, *nin nanginikeshkawa*. I put my whole arm in, *nin nikinisse*. I rub his arm with medicine, *nin sinigonikebina*. I show forth my arm; *nin saginiken*. I stretch out my arm, *nin dajoniken*. I have my arm stretched out, *nin dajonikeshin*. I sit with down-hanging arms, *nin jinginikeb*. I walk with down-hanging arms, *nin jinginikeosse*. My arm is stretched and hanging down, *nin jibinikegodjin*. My arms are stretched and hanging down, *nin jinginikegodjin*. I take him by the arm, *nin saginikena*. I tire his arm, *nind atkonikewina*, *nind ishkinikewina*. It tires my arm, *nind atkonikewinon*, *nind ishkinikerinigon*.—My arms are cold, *nin takinike*. My arm is cut off, *nin kishkinike*. I cut off his arm, *nin kishkinikejupa*. My arm is pierced, *nin jibanikejigas*. My arm shakes, *nin nunginike*. My arm is swollen, *nin baginike*. My arm is much

tired, *nind apitchinikeb*. My arms are warm, *nin kijonike*. My arm is wounded, *nin makinike*.—The other arm, *uabantnik*, *agawnik*.
 Armed; I am armed, *nind ashwi*. I am well armed and dangerous, *nind akotevagas*.
 Armpit; my, thy, his armpit, *ninin-gwi*, *kiningwi*, *ouingwi*.
 Arms of a warrior, arinor, *ashwiwin*.
 Around, *givitaii*.
 Arrange; I arrange, *nind inakonige*, *uin dibooe*. I arr. it in a certain manner, *nind inakonon*. I arr. him, (her, it), *nin dabovana*; *nin dabowadan*. I arr. it right, *nin gwuinkoton*. I arr. it well, put it up well, (an., in.) *nin naakona*; *nin naakonon*, *nin naakossidon*.
 Arrange, (mend;) I arr. it (an., in.) *nin nanaina*; *nin nanaiton*.
 Arranged; it is arr., *inakonigad*, *naakonigade*.
 Arrest. Arrested, (in s. in.) S. Seize. Seized.
 Arrive; I arrive, *nind odishawe*, *nind aditaowe*. I arr. by land, *nin dagwishin*. I arr. by water; *nin mijaga*, *nin mijagamekwajive*, *nind oditaowe*. It arrives, *dagwishinonmagad*. I arr. in the night, by land, *nin nibaditaowe*, *nin bi-nibaam*. I arr. in the night, by water, *nin nibamijaga*. I arr. at halfway, *nind abisse*. It arrives at halfway, *abitossenagad*. I arr. to the shore, walking on the ice, *nind agwaiadagak*, *nin wijagak*. I arr. at the summit of a mountain, *nin pagamamadjive*, *nin gijamadjive*. I arr. sailing, *nin pagamash*. It arrives by the wind, *pagamassin*. I arr. running, *nin pagamibato*. I arr. here in passing by, *nin bimdagwishin*. I arr. in due time, *nin gessikage*. I arr. to him (her, it) in due time, *nin gessikawa*; *nin gessikan*. I arr. to him in good time, *nin gessikona*. I arr. too late, *nin medassikage*. I arr. too late to him, (her, it.) *nin medassikawa*; *nin medassikan*. I arr. to him (her, it)

in the
nibao
 seeing
ma;
 home,
 arr. so
 arr. son
pagam
pagam
 gad, p
 arrives
 (a cert
 rives a
 Arrogant
nim.
 Arrogant.
 Pride.
 Arrow, m
 Arrow-he
wanwi.
 Arrow ma
 Arrow wit
assawan
wi.
 Arse, (butt
 Artery, ki
 Artful; I a
gaenis.
 Artfulness.
 Ascend; I
 in a cert
 I ascend
we, *nind*
kiwe. I a
 running,
 ascend a
 on my sh
nige.
 Ascension-d
ejad.
 As far as, *bi*
 Ashamed; I
nin menis
 him, *nind*
 of him (in
nima, *nin*
 of myself,
agatenind
 am ash. of
menisenda
 thoughts,) *menisenda*

- in the night, *nin nibāoditawa; nin nibāoditan*. I arr. to the moment of seeing him, (her, it,) *nind odissabama; nind odissabandan*. I arr. at home, *nin pagamadis*. I make him arr. somewhere, *nin dagwishima*. I arr. somewhere, *nin pagamishka; nin pagamisse*. It arrives, (happens,) *pagami-aiamagad, pagamishkama-gud, pagamissemagad*. The time arrives *kabessemagad*. It arrives, (a certain time) *adjitchesse*. It arrives again, *tibeshkosse*.
- Arrogant; I am arr., *nin gotamigwenim*.
- Arrogant. Arrogance. S. Proud. Pride.
- Arrow, *mitigwanwi*.
- Arrow-head, arrow-point, *nabowewanwi*.
- Arrow made of wood, *pikwak*.
- Arrow with an iron head or point, *assawán*. Long arrow, *ginwakwanwi*.
- Arse, (buttocks), *miskwassab*.
- Artery, *kitchi mskweiab*.
- Artful; I am artful, cunning, *nin gagiéniis*.
- Artfulness, *gagiéniiswiwin*.
- Ascend; I ascend a mountain or hill in a certain way, *nind inamadjiwe*.
- I ascend a mountain, *nind amadjíwe*, *nind ogidadjíwe*, *nind ogidakiwe*. I ascend a mountain or hill running, *nind amadjíwebato*. I ascend a mountain carrying s. th. on my shoulder, *nind amadjíwe-nige*.
- Ascension-day, *api Jesus gijigong ejad*.
- As far as, *binish*.
- Ashamed; I am ash., *nind agatch, nin ménissendam*. I am ash. before him, *nind agatchitawa*. I am ash. of him (in thoughts,) *nind agateníma, nin ménisseníma*. I am ash. of myself, or before myself, *nind agateníndis, nin ménisseníndis*. I am ash. of it, *nind agatchitan, nin ménissendán*. I am ash. of it (in thoughts,) *nind ugateadan, nin ménissendón*. I make him ash..
- nind agatchia, nin ménishea*. I make him ash. with my words, *nind agásoma, nin ménishíma*. It makes me ashamed, *nind agatcháigon, nind agasomigon, nin ménishimigon*.
- Ash-colored; it is ash-colored, (stuff, in., an.) *jipingwegad; jipingwegisi*. It is ash-col., (in., an.) *jipingwande, jipingwadite; jipingwadisso, jipingwasso*. I dye ash-colored, *nin jipingwasige*. I dye it ash-col., (in., an.) *nin jipingwadissan, nin jipingwansan; nin jipingwadisswa, nin jipingwanswa*.
- Ashes, *pingwi; pangwi*. On ashes, *mitchipingwi*. The upper white part of ashes, *jiguapingwana*. Ashes are put on me, *nin pingwiwinigo*. I put ashes upon him, *nin pingwiwina*. I throw ashes on me, *nin pingwuois*. I throw ashes upon him, *nin pingwawa*. I have ashes on my face, *nin jipingwin-gwe*. I slide and fall in ashes, *nind odadjipingwesse*.
- Ash-tree, *agimak*. Another kind of ash-rec, *gawákemij*. Another kind, *papagimuk*. Another kind again, *wissagak*.
- Ash-Wednesday, *pingwi-gijigad*.
- Aside, *opiméari, atchitchari, bakéari, marien*. I step aside, *nin bakégabu*. I step aside for him, (I go out of his way,) *nin bakégabawitawa*.
- As it were, *nindigo*.
- Ask; I ask, *nin nandotamage, nin nandotam*. I ask him for s. th., *nin nandotamawa*.
- Ask; I ask a question or questions, *ain gagwedwe*. I ask him a question, *nin gagwedjima*. We ask each other questions, *nin gagwed-jindimin*.
- Ask alms. S. Beg.
- Ask for s. th. to eat. I ask for s. th. to eat, *nin pagwishiíwe*. I ask him (her, it) for s. th. to eat, *nin pagwishia; nin pagwishiton*. I am in a habit of asking to eat, *pagwishiíwehik*.

- Asking, nandótumowin, nandótama-gewin.** Asking for s. th. to eat, *pagwishiwewin*. Habit of asking for s. th. to eat, *pagwishiweshkewin*.
- Ask with hope; I ask with hope, nin pagossendam, nin pagossenam, nin pagossendjige.** I ask him, *nin pagossenima*. I ask for it, *nin pagossendan*.
- Asking with hope, pagossendamowin.** I am (it is) worth asking, *nin pagossendagos; pagossendagwad*.
- Asleep, pawengwai.** I fall asleep, *nin beshkongwash*. I am asleep, *nin nida*.
- As much, as many, tibishko minik.**
- Aspen-tree, usádi.** Another kind of aspen-tree, *manasádi*.
- Asperse. Asperison.—S. Sprinkle. Sprinkling.**
- Ass, memangishe; mengishkatai.**
- Assamble. Asssembly.—S. Meet together. Meeting.**
- Assiduous working, nita-anokiwín.**
- Assist; I assist him, nin widokawa, nin widjiwa, nin nijokawa, nin nijokanawa.** We assist each other, *nin widokodadamin, nin wiljindimin*.
- Assist, (in. s. in.) S. Help.**
- Assistant, wadokasod.**
- Associate, widjiwugun.**
- Associate. S. Company.**
- Associated; we are associated, nin widokodadimin.**
- Association, widokodadiwin. — S. Company.**
- Assumption of the B. V. Mary, api kitchitwa Marie gtjigong ejud.**
- Asterisk, anawgons.**
- Astonish; I ast. him, nin mámaká-dendamoa.**
- Astonished; I am ast., nin mámaká-dendam.**
- ▲stomishing, mamakadakamig.** It is ast., *mamakadendamogwad*. I do astomishing things, *nin mámundadodam*. Astonishing doing, *mamandadodamowin*.
- Astonishment, mamakadendamowin.**
- Astray. S. Go astray.**
- Astronomer, ananyon kekenimad.**
- At, tohiy, tchigari.**
- At all events, at any rate, potch.**
- At first, waiéshkat.**
- At last, at length, géqapi, ishkwáitch.**
- At once, sésika, gésika.**
- Attached; I am attached to him, (her, it), nin sagia, nin mamimawewima; nin sagiton, nin mamimawendan.**
- Attack, (in s. in.) S. Insult.**
- Attack. Attacker.—S. Aggress. Aggression. Aggressor.**
- Attendant, oshkabweiss.**
- Attention, babamendamowin, aiangwamendamowin, angwamendamowin.** I pay attention, *nind aiangwamendam, nind angwamendam, nin babamendam, nin babamindam*. I pay attention to him, (her, it), *nind aiangwamenima, nind angwamenima, nin babamenima, nin babamima; nind aiangwamendam, nind angwamendam, nin babamendam, nin babamindan*. We turn our attention to one another, *nin babamenindimin, nin babamendamodimin*. I turn my attention to myself, *nind aiangwamenindis, nin babamenindis*. I pay att. to s. th. relating to him, *nin babamendamowa*. Attention is paid to me, *nin babamendagos*. Att. is paid to it, *babamendagwad*.
- At that time, iwapi.**
- At the top, ishpriming.**
- Attract; I attract him, nin wikobina.**
- It attracts me, nin wikobinigon, nin wikoshka, nin wikonawis.**
- Attract, (in s. in.) S. Tempt.**
- Auction, bibáगतundiwín.** I sell at auction, *nin bibáगतawe*.
- Audacious; I am audacious, nin songidec.** Audacious person, *swangidec*.
- Audacity, songideewin.**
- Auger, bimínigan, kitchi bimínigan.**
- Augment. S. Increase.**
- Augur, onwachigewinini.**
- Augur; I augur, nind onwachige.**
- I augur of him, nind onwatawa.**
- Auguration, onwachigewin.**
- August, min gists.**

Aunt,
aun-
san-
Aunt,
aun-
Autho-
I ha-
S. I-
Avaric-
Avaric-
Ava-
Aveng-
him,
nind-
Avidit-
Avoid,
Avowa-
budj-
I ma-
iakw-
Await ;
bia ;
Awake
amad-
starti

Aunt, (father's sister,) my, thy, his
aunt, *ninsigoss*; *kisigoss*, *osigoss*-
san.

Aunt, (mother's sister,) my, thy, his
aunt, *ninoshe*, *kinoshe*, *onoshéian*.

Authority, (power,) *gashkieiwéwin*.
I have authority, *nin gashkieiwis*.—
S. Power.

Avarice, *saságisiwin*.

Avaricious; I am av., *nin saságis*.
Avaricious person, *seagisid*.

Avenge; I avenge a bad doing on
him, (I render him evil for evil.)
nind ajélibaamawa. I avenge it,
nind ajélibaan.

Avidity. S. Covetousness.

Avoid, (in s. in.) S. Fly.

Avowal, sincere avowal, *gwaiaak di-
badjimowin*, *gwaiakwadjimowin*.—
I make a sincere avowal, *nin gwa-
iakwadjim*.

Await; I await him, (her, it,) *nin
bia*; *nin biton*.

Awake; I awake, *nin goshkos*, *nind
amádjisse*, *nind amásiku*. I awake
starting up, *nin goshkongwash*. I

awake perfectly, *nind abisingwash*.
—I awake him, *nind amádjin*,
nind amádina, *nin goshkosia*. I
awake him by pulling or pushing,
nind amádjibina. I awake him
briskly, *nind amádjüwébina*. I
awake him by making noise, *nind
amadwewéwa*.

Aware; I am aware of it, *nin kiken-
dan*.

Away, *atchitchai*; *awáss*.

Awful; it is awful, *gotamigwendag-
wad*.

Awkward. Awkwardness.—S. Stu-
pid. Stupidity.

Awkward situation, *sanagisiwin*. I
am in an awkward difficult situa-
tion, *nin sanagis*. I put him in an
awkward situation, I cause him
trouble, *sanagisia*.

Awl, *migóss*.

Axe, *wagákwad*. Small axe, *wagák-
wadons*. Old bad axe, *wagákwa-
dosh*.

Ay, ay! o!

B.

BAC

Babe, baby, *oshki-abinodji*.
 Bachelor, *wadigessig inani*.
 Back, *opikwanama, pikwan*. My, thy, his back, *nin pikwan, ki pikwan, o pikwan*. I fall on my back, *nind ajigidjisse*. I have pain in the back, *dewipikwan*. My back is cold, *nin tukipikwan*. I have a sharp back, *nind oshuiwigan*.
 Back again, *neiab*. I come back again, *nin bi-giwe*, or, *neiab nin bi-gja*.
 Back and forward, *ajuok*.
 Backbasket, or any thing to carry s. th. in it, *awadjiwanagan*.
 Backbite; I backbite, *nin pagwanonge, nin dajinge*. I backbite him, (her, it,) *nin pagwanoma, nin dajimu; nin pagwanondan, nin dajindan*. We backbite one another, *nin pagwanondimin, nin dajindimin*.
 Backbiting, *pagwanondiwin, dajindwin*.
 Backbone, *tatagagwan, nuwawigan*.
 Back of the hand, *pikwanenindj*. I strike him with the back of my hand, *nin pikwanenindjitawu*.
 Backslider, *ejessed*, I slide back, *nind ujesse*.
 Backsliding, *ujessewin*.
 Backwards; I draw (move) backwards, *nind ajeta*. I fall backwards, (on my back,) *nind ajigidjisse*. It falls backwards, *ajigidjissemagad*. I am driven backwards by the wind, *nind ujeiash*. It is driven b. by the wind, *ujeiassin*. I move him (her, it) backwards, *nind ujebina; nind ujebinen, nind ujebidon*. I move backwards, sitt-

BAG

ing, *nind ujeb*. I run backwards, *nind ujebato*. I walk backwards, *nind ajosse*.
 Bad, *matchi*. It is bad, *manadad*. I am (it is) bad or disagreeable, (considered such.) *nin manendagos; manendagwed*. I think he (she, it) is bad, *nin manadenimu; nin manadendan*.
 Bad being, *matchi aiuwish*.
 Badger, *missakakwidjish*.
 Bad language, offensive words; I use bad language in a certain manner, *nind inapineuidam*. I use bad l. towards him, (her, it,) *nind inapinemu; nind inapinendan*.
 Bad language, wicked speaking; *mutchigiwewin, manadwewin, managidawwin, manasitagoswin*. I use bad wicked l., *nin manadwe, nin managidon, nin manasitagos*.
 Bad life, *matchi bimudisiwin*. I live a bad life, *nin matchi bimadis*.
 Bad luck, *massagwadisiwin*. I cause him bad luck, *nin massagwia*.
 Badly, *mamanj, tebinak*.
 Bad-mouth, *matchi odon*.
 Badness, *matchi ijuechiswin*.
 Bad River, *Mashki-sibi*.
 Bag, *mashkimod, pindagan*. Bad old bag *mashkimodash*. Small bag, *mashkimodens*. So many bags full, *dassoshkin*. One bag full, *ningotoshkin*. Two bags full, etc., *njosshkin*, etc. I put in a bag, *nin pindaganuwe*. I put it in a bag, (in., un.) *nin pindaganwen; nin pindaganwenan*. I make a bag or bags *nin mashkimodake*. It is sewed up in the shape of a bag,

mach
 mach
 Bait (i
 Bait; I
 dass
 Bake.
 Bake,
 Bake h
 wejig
 Bake in
 nin n
 (in.,
 ninqu
 Bake-h
 wigaw
 Baker,
 jigaw
 Baking,
 ikewi
 Baking
 Balance
 Bald; I
 dibe.
 dibed.
 guana
 Baldnes
 Ball, nu
 nimii
 Ball. S.
 Ballast,
 Ballast
 kodon.
 Ballaste
 Ball of
 up on
 Ball-pla
 Ball-roo
 house.
 Balsam.
 Bandage
 Bank, (s
 Banner,
 jowin
 Bans of
 nin bi
 I publ
 bacim
 c .10n
 Baptism,
 baptisi
 Baptism

- mashkimodéguade*. Stuff for bags, *mashkimodéwegin*.
- Bait (in a trap), *mádjimikundjigan*.
- Bait; I bait a trap, *nin mádjimikandán dussionagan*.
- Bake. S. Cook.
- Bake, (in s. in.) S. Stew.
- Bake bread; I bake bread, *nin pakwéjiganike*.
- Bake in hot ashes; I bake in h. a., *nin ningwaabwe*. I bake it in h. a., (in., an.) *nin ningwaabwen*; *nin ningwaubwenan*.
- Bake-house, bakery, *pakwéjiganikewigamig*.
- Baker, *pakwéjiganikewinini*, *pekwejiganiked*.
- Baking, bread-baking, *pakwejiganikewin*.
- Baking-oven, *pakwejiganékan*.
- Balance. S. Scale.
- Bald; I am bald, *nin papashkwakondibe*. Bald person, *pepashkwakondibed*. I am half bald, *nin jishiguanikwe*, *nin wapagakndibe*.
- Baldness, *pa, ushkwakondibewin*.
- Ball, *nimidiwin*. I give a ball, *nin nimiiue*.
- Ball. S. Musket-ball. Playing-ball.
- Ballast, *sidogawishkodjigan*.
- Ballast; I ballast it, *nin sidogawishkodon*.
- Ballasted; it is ball., *sidogawishkode*.
- Ball of thread, *pikodjan*. I wind it up on a ball, *nin pikodjanoudon*.
- Ball-play, *pagaadawewin*.—S. Crosier.
- Ball-room, *nimidiwigamig*, (dance-house.)
- Balsam, *papashkigiw*; *nominigan*.
- Bandage of a wound, *insobisowin*.
- Bank, (sand-bank.) S. Shoals.
- Banner, *kikinawadjion*, *kikinawadjowin*, *kikiveem*.
- Bans of marriage; I publish his bans, *nin bibagima anamiewigamigong*. I publish bans of marriage, *nin bibaamag wa-vidigendidjig*. Publication of bans, *bibagwin*.
- Baptism, *sigaadadúwin*.—S. Private baptism.
- Baptism given, *sigaadagewin*.
- Baptism received, *sigaadagowin*, *sigaadasowin*.
- Baptize; I baptize, *nin sigaadage*. I bap. him, *nin sigaadawa*.
- Baptized; I am bap., *nin sigaadasa*, *nin sigaadjigas*.
- Bar. S. Shut up.
- Barber, *gashkibasowinini*.
- Barber-shop *gashkibusowigamig*.
- Barber's trade or occupation, *gashkibasowin*.
- Bare-armed; I am b. a., *nin jashágininike*.
- Barefoot; I am b., *nin jasháginésibe*.
- Bare hands; I have b. h., *nin jasháginéndji*.
- Bare-headed; I am b. h., *nin jasháginéndibe*.
- Bare-legged; I am b. l., *nin jasháginigade*.
- Barge, *mitigo-tohiman*, *nubagitchéman*.
- Bark; the dog barks, *migi animosh*. The dog barks at him, (her, it,) *animosh o miginan*; *o migidan*.
- Bark, *wigwass*; *oagek*. I take off the bark from trees, *nin babagwaujigwe*. I take it off, (bark, in., an.) *nin tchiganagekwaan*; *nin tchiganagekwarwa*. The bark cannot be taken off, *pukwani mitig*. I eat the interior bark, *nin nóstrwas*.
- Bark-canoe, *wigwass-tchimun*.
- Bark for smoking, *apakosigan*. I mix my tobacco with bark, *nind apákosige*.
- Barking, *migiwin*.
- Bark-shelter, *agwanapakwasowin*. I put myself under a bark-shelter, *nind agwanapakwas*.
- Barley, *manomin wesowarawang*.
- Barn, (thrashing-floor,) *apagandai-gewigamig*.
- Bar of a canoe, *bimidassa*, *pindassa*.
- Barrel, *makák*, *makákossag*; *wawtien-dugan*. Under a barrel, *anamimakuk*. So many barrels full, *dassosag*. One barrel full, *ningtosag*. Two barrels full, etc., *nijossag*, etc. I make a barrel or barrels, *nin makakoke*.
- Barrel-bottom, barrel-head, *gashkikis*.

- nin titi-*
beach,
kwandem
inag.
) *okoj.* It
It has a
agan.
makóns.
of a male
male bear.
bear, no-
win nand-
a beard
nishidon.
chin, *nin*
b. on the
manish-
throat,
have no
pull my
nebinidís.
shkodone-
- Beautiful, *guanatch.* I am (it is)
beautiful, *nan guanatchiw,* *nind*
onijish, *nin bishigendagos;* *guan-*
atchiwan, *onijishin,* *bishigendag-*
wad.
- Beauty, *guanatchiwin,* *onijishwin,*
bishigendagosiwin.
- Beaver, *anik.* Young beaver, *ami-*
kons. Young beaver under two
years, *avenishé.* Young beaver
between two and three years,
abóawe. Young beaver of three
years, *bakémik.* Male beaver, *na-*
bémik. Female beaver, *nojémik.*
Female beaver bearing young ones,
andjímik. I hunt beavers, *nin*
nandomikwe, *nin nodamikwe.* I live
like a beaver, *nind amikwagis.*
- Beaver-duck, *amikoshib.*
- Beaver-fur, *amikolúwai.*
- Beaver-Island, in Lake Michigan,
Amikogenda.
- Beaver's bone, *amikógan.*
- Beaver's dam, *okwanim.*
- Beaver's hole, (not lodge,) *amikwaj.*
- Beaver's kidney, *wijina.*
- Beaver-skin, *abimtukwi.*
- Beaver's lodge, *amikwish.*
- Beaver's tail, *amikosow,* *amikwano.*
- Because, *ondji,* *wendji-*, *sa.*
- Beckon; I beckon, *nind aininige.* I
beckon him, *nind aininamarwa.*
- Beckon, (in s. in.) S. Nod.
- Bed, *nibagan.* Under the bed, *uná-*
nibagan. I go to bed, *nin gurishim.*
Any thing used as a bed to lie
upon, *apishimon.*
- Bed-bug, *minagodjissi,* *ogowessi,* *mai-*
ujinagosul maritons, (the stinking
insect.)
- Bed-fellow, *wibémagan.*
- Bedsheet, *nibaganigim.*
- Bedstead, *nibaganatiq,* *nibaganuk.*
- Bee, *amo.*
- Beech-nut, *ajawénin.*
- Beech-tree, *ajawémij.*
- Beef, *pjikiwivias.*
- Beer, *jingobabo,* *kitchi jingobabo.* Beer
made of fir-branches, *jingobabo.*
- Beet, beetroot, *miskokáduk,* *misko-*
tchiss, (*miskwatchiss.*)
- Before, *nond;* *bwa,* *tchi bwa,* *bwa*
mushi.
- Before, beforehand, *kija,* *naiág;* *ni-*
gan.
- Before all, *nakawé.*
- Before, (formerly,) *giat.*
- Before me, *enassimiián;* *enassama-*
bián; *enassamijabuwíán;* *enassa-*
mishinán.
- Before my eyes, in my face, *enassa-*
mishkinjigwíán.
- Before something, *enassamimagak;*
enassamissing.
- Beg; I beg for s. th. to eat, weeping,
nin mokonem. I beg him for s.
th to eat, weeping, *nin mokonemo-*
táwa.
- Beg, (mendicate;) I beg, *nin nando-*
tamage. I am in a bad habit of
begging, *nin nandotamageshk.* I
beg him for s. th., *nin nandota-*
marwa. I beg him for help, *nin*
nanándoma. I beg for it, (*in., an.*)
nin nandotan, *nin nandotamagen;*
nin nandotamagenan.
- Beg, (in s. in.) S. Ask with hope.
- Beggar, *nendotamaged,* *bebánandota-*
maged.
- Beggary, begging, *nandotamagewin;*
nandotamageshkiwin.
- Beg for s. th., (in s. in.) S. Ask for
s. th. to eat.
- Begging for s. th.—S. Asking for s.
th. to eat.
- Begin; I begin, *nin madjita.* I be-
gin some work, *nin madjikan.* It
begins, *madjissemuqad,* *madjissin;*
madjikamigad.
- Beginning, *madjitawin;* *madjikamo-*
win. In the beginning, *madjitang;*
wáeshkat.
- Behave; I behave, *nind ijíwebis,*
nin binadis, *nind inadis.* I be-
have so..., *nind ijíwebis.* I be-
have otherwise, *nind andjijíwe-*
bis, *nind andji-bmadis.* I beh.de-
cently, chastely, *nin binadis.* I
beh. impurely, *nin winadis,* *nin*
bishéquad-ijíwebis, *nin gagbadis.*
I beh. badly, *nin matchi ijíwebis.* I
beh. well, *nin mino ijíwebis.* I beh.
too badly, *nind osamitchige.* I

- make him beh. so, or be so, *nind ijwechisa*.
- Behavior, *ijwechiswin himadiswin, inadisswin*. Good beh., *mino ijwechiswin*. Bad behavior, *matchi ijwechiswin*. Changed beh., *andji-himadiswin, andjijwechiswin*. I change my beh., *nind andji-himadis. nind andjijwechis*. Decent chaste beh., *himadiswin*. Impure beh., *hishiwad-ijwechiswin, winadiswin, gagibadiswin*.
- Behind, *qawati, agwati*. Behind the logde or house, *awassigamiq, agawigamiq*. Behind the island, *agawinimiss*. Behind the others, *ishkwecong, ishwevit*.
- Behold! *hina! nashké!*
- Being, *uia*. Young being, *aiacans*. Great being, *kitchi aiaa*. Wicked being, *aiawish, matchi aiaawish*. Be it so, *mi ge-ing, apeingi*.
- Belch; I belch, *nin megandji; nin habisibi*.
- Belfrey, *kitotagan agodeq*.
- Belie; I belie him, *nin givcanima*.
- Belief, *debuwendamowin*.
- Believe; I bel., *nin debwetam, nin debwendam*. I believe in him, *nin debweenima*. I bel. him, *nin debwetawa*. I bel. it, *nin debwetan*.
- Believer, *daibwetang, gagikwewin daibwetang*.
- Bell, *kitotagan; towessekaiagan*. Small globular bell, *jinawadjiqau*.
- Bellow; the ox or cow bellows, *masitagosu pijiki*.
- Bellows, *bodadjishkotawan*.
- Belly, *omissadama, missad*. My, thy, his belly, *nimissad, kimissad, omis-sad*. I have pain in the belly, *nind akoshkade*. I have a big fat belly, *nin pikodji, nin pikonagiji*. I have a large belly, *nin mangimissade, nin manginagiji, nin mangidji*. I have a red belly, *nin miskwashkade*. My belly is swollen up, *nin bodadjishka*. I put it in my belly, or I have it in my belly, (*in., an.*) *nin wadendan; nin wadenima*.
- Belly of an animal, *modji*.
- Below, *tahashish, nissati, nissaki, nissadjivan*.
- Belt, (girdle;), *kitchipisawin*. Woolen belt, *miskogad*. Wool for belts, *mishkogadeiab*. I make a belt, *nin miskogadike*.
- Bemoan. S. Weep over... Weeping over...
- Bench, *apabiwin, tessabiwin*.
- Bend, (bow;) I bend, *nin waginige*. I bend it, (*m., an.*) *nin waginan, nin jawaginan, nin saweshkan; nin magina, nin jawagina, nin saweshkara*. I bend it towards me, *nin bidaginan*. It bends, *jashawabisemagad*.
- Bend, (fold;) I bend it, (*in., an.*) *nin biskinan; nin biskina*. I bend my arm, *nin biskiniken*.
- Bend; I bend or incline myself, *nin naweta*.
- Beneath, (under,) *anamai, anaming*.
- Benevolence, *jawendjigewin, jajawendjigewin, uita-jawendjigewin*.
- Beneficent; I am ben., *nin jajawendjige, nin nita-jawendjige*.
- Beneficial. S. Useful.
- Benefit, *mino dodamowin, jawendjigewin*. I bestow a benefit, *nin jawendjige*. I bestow benefits, *nin jajawendjige*.
- Benefit; I benefit him, *nin jawenima, nin mino dodawa*. I benefit myself, *nin jawenindis, nin mino dedas*. The act of benefiting, *jawendjigewin, jajawandjigewin*.
- Benevolence, *kijadiswin, kijewadiswin*.
- Benevolent; I am ben., *nin kijadi, nin kijewadis*.
- Benighted; I am ben., *nin nondetibishka*.
- Benighted, (ignorant;) I am ben., *nin tibikadis*.
- Benignity. S. Benevolence.
- Bent, (bowed;) I am (it is) bent, *nin wagishka; wagishkamagad*.
- Bent, (folded;) it is bent, *biskamagad, biskijishka, biskinigade*.
- Bent backwards; I am bent b., *nin jushagita*.

Ben
ge
an
Ben
M
M
u
w
an
ba
n
Berr
mi
Bet;
Bet;
an
ab
Bfto
to
da
Betr
Bette
Betw
Bew
win
win
Bew
...V
Bewi
was
ed,
Beyon
Bible,
swe
mas
Bid; l
n
Bier,
Big, k
is b
Bigam
mist
Bilber
Bile, a
Bilion
Bill, m
Bill, (f
Bill o
aiga
Billow
Bind; m

Bent forwards; I am bent f., *nin wagenis*. I am bent by old age, *nin wagigika*.

Benumbed; I am ben., *nin gikimanis*. My arm is ben., *nin gikimaninike*. My foot is ben., my feet are ben., *nin gikimaniside, nin babisiqiside-wadj*. My hand is ben., my hands are ben., *nin gikimaninindji, nin babisiqinindjiwadj*. My leg is ben., *nin gikimanigade*.

Berry; a kind of red berry, *winissimin*.

Bet, *atadinin*.

Bet; I bet, *nind atage*. I bet it, (*in., an.*) *nind atagen, nind aton; nind atagenan, nind atawa*.

Bête grise Bay. *Pagidawewin*. At, to or from Bête grise Bay, *Pagidawewining*.

Betray; I bet. him, *nin pagidina*.

Better; a little better, *babénaq*.

Between, *nawait, nassawait*.

Bewail; I bew. him, (her, it), *nin mawima, nind onladémanan; nin nuwindan, nind ondadémon*.

Bewail. Bewailing.—S. Weep over ... Weeping over...

Bewilder; I bew. him, *nin givashkweendamia*. I am bewildered, *nin givashkweendam*.

Beyond, *awass wali*.

Bible, *Kije-Manito o masinaigan*. I swear on the Bible, *Kije-Manito o masinaigan nind odjindan*.

Bid; I bid him go home, or back, *nin givénajawa*.

Bier, *chibai-oniganatig*.

Big, *kitchi*. I am big, *nin mindid*. It is big, *nitchamagad*.

Bigamist, *najokwewid*. I am a bigamist, *nin nijokwewid*.

Bilberry. S. Whortleberry.

Bile, *osawaban*.

Bilious; I am bilious, *nind osawabi*.

Bill, *masinaigans*.

Bill, (beak); its bill, (of a bird,) *okoj*.

Bill of divorce, *wébinidiwi-masinaigan, wébinidiwi-ijibiiigan*.

Billow, (wave,) *tigow*.

Bind; I bind, *nin saqibidjige, nin mindjamapidjige*. I bind him, (her,

it,) *nin saqibina, nin mindjima-pina; nin saqibidon, nin mindjimapidon*. I bind him, fetter him, *nin mamandjigwapiina*. I bind him (her, it) well, *nind aindapina, nin wawenapina; nind aindapidon, nin wawenapidon*. I bind or tie well his pack, *nin wawenapidamawa wiraj*. I bind it in the middle, (*in., an.*) *nind abitotchipidon; nind abitotchipina*. I bind it again or otherwise, (*in., an.*) *nind andapiden; nind andapina*. I bind them together, (*in., an.*) *nind ansupinatonun; nind ansapinay*.

Bind, (in s. in.) S. Tie.

Bind; I bind or fetter his hands, his feet. S. Hand. Foot.

Birch-bark, *wigwass*. Birch-bark for a lodge, *wigwassapakwei*. I look for birch-bark, *nin nandokwam*. I am taking off birch-bark, *nin wigwassike*.

Birch-bark box, *wigwassimakak*.

Birch-bark canoe, *wigwass-lechman*.

Birch-bark dish, *wigwass-anagan*.

Birch-bark lodge, *wigwass-wigamig*.

Birch-tree, *wigwass*. There are birch trees, *wigwassika*. In a place where there are birch trees, *wigwassikang*. The birch-trees are white, *wassakadewan wigwassan*.

Bird; a small bird, *binéshi*; a large bird, *binéssi*. Young little bird, *panadja*. A kind of bird, *pashkandamo*. The bird flies quick, *kijisse bineshi*. The bird flies low, *labassisse bineshi*. The bird has his wings closed, *nobcangeshka bineshi*. The bird is naked, has no feathers, *pashkosi, papashkosi bineshi*. The bird carries s. th. in his beak, *nimaige bineshi*. The bird starts, *pasigwao bineshi*.

Bird; a kind of black bird, *segiban-wawishi*. A kind of blue bird, *ojawane*. A kind of gray bird, *okanisse*. A kind of white bird, *odamaweshi*.

Birth, *ondadisiwin, nigiwini*. I give birth, *nind ondadisike, nin nigiwass*. I give him (her, it) birth,

- nind ondadisia, nin nigia; nind ondadisiton, nin nigiton.* I give birth to a child for him or to him, *nin nigita*. Premature abortive birth, *neshirin*.
- Birth; I give birth, (in. s. in.) S. Delivered.
- Birthday, *nigivini gijigad, ondadisiwini-gijigad.*
- Birth-giving, *nigawassowin, ondadisikewin.*
- Biscuit, (sea-bread,) *anukona.*
- Biscuit, (small cake.) *pakewjigans.*
- Bishop, *Kitchi-mekatewikwanate.*
- Bitch, *nejessim, gishkshé, animosh.*
The bitch is to have young ones, *andjissimo animosh.*
- Bite; I bite, *nin takwange.* I am in a habit of biting, *nin takwangeshk.*— I bite him, (her, it,) *nin takwama; nin takwandan.* I bite him much, cruelly, *nind abindama.*
- Bite off; I bite off, *nin pakwendjige.* I bite off a piece of it, (an., in.) *nin pakwema; nin pakwendan.*
- Bitter; it is bitter, (in., an.) *wissagan, wissaga; wissagisi.* It is bitter, (liquid,) *wissagagami.* It is bitter, (leaf,) *wissagibag.*
- Bittern, (bird,) *moshkuossi, ganawahinogisissuweshi.*
- Bitterness, *wissagiswin.*
- Black, *makate*— I am black, *nin makatéwis, nin makatéwive.* It is black, (in., an.) *makéwa; makatéwisi.* It is black: Metal, in., an., *makatéwabikad; makatéwabikisi.*
Thread, in., an., *makatewabiqad; makatewabigisi.* Liquid, *makatewagami.*
- Black; I dye black, *nin makatewadissige, nin makatewansige.* I dye it black, (in., an.) *nin makatewadissan, nin makatewansan; nin makatewadissa, nin makatewanswa.*
- Black; I paint it black, (in., an.) *nin makatekodon; nin makatekona.*—It is painted black: Metal, in., an., *makatewabikinigade; makatewabikiniguso.* Wood, in., an., *makatewakonigade, makatewissaginigade;*
- makatewakonigaso, makatewissaginigaso.*
- Blackbird, a kind of blackbird, *makateauak.*
- Black cloth, *bosmakatewegin.*
- Black dog, *makatewassim.*
- Black duck, *makateshib.*
- Blacken; I blacken, *nin makatéwitehige.* I blacken him, (her, it,) *nin makatéwishkawa, nin makatéwishima; nin makatéwishkan, nin makatewissiton, nin makatewiton.*
- Blacken, (in. s. in.) S. I paint it black.
- Blackfoot Indian, *Gaiatchinini.*
- Blacking, (especially for boots or shoes,) *makatewitehigaw, mitigwakisini-makatewitehigan.*
- Black-lead for polishing stoves with, *apissabik, wassikwadewaigan, wassikwadewaigan, wassikwabikaigan.*
- Black River, *Makatewagami, Makatewagamiwisibi.*
- Black serpent, *makateginibig.*
- Blacksmith, *awishtoia,* I am a blacksmith, *nind wishtoia.*
- Blacksmith's shop, *awishtoiwigamig.*
- Blacksmith's trade, *awishtoawewin.*
- Bladder. S. Urine-bladder.
- Blame; I blame him, (her, it,) *nind anwenima; nind anwendan.*
- Blanket, *wabowan.* My, thy, his blanket; *nikonass, kikonass, okonass.* I tie up high my blanket, *nin takwambis.* I tie my blanket under my chin, *nin sagamikambis.*
- Blanket moccasin, *waboiakisin.* I wear blanket-moccasins, *nin waboiakisine.*
- Blasphemy; I blas., *nin bata-gijwe, nin matchigijwe, nind inápinewinam.* I blas. him, (her, it,) *nind inápinema; nind inápinendan.*
- Blaspheming, *bata-gijwewin, inápidewin.*
- Blaze; I make the fire blaze, *nin biskakonendjige, nin biskakoneton* or *nin biskakoneun ishkode.* The fire blazes, *mishwakone, biskakone* or *biskane ishkode.* The fire blazes up high, *namatakone ishkode.* The fire

- blazes up by the wind, *biskanetasin ishkode*.
- Blaze on a tree, *wassakraigan, wabiyagakuwaigan, kikinawad ak-waigan*.
- Blaze trees; I blaze trees, *nin wasukwaige, nin kikinawadakwaige*. The trees are blazed, *kikinawadakwaigade*.
- Bleach; I bleach it, *nin wabishkigiton*.
- Bleardness, *tchissigawisibingwerin*.
- Blear-eyed; I am bl., *nin tchissigawisibingwe*.
- Bleed; I bleed, (let blood,) *nin baskikwaige*. I bleed him, *nin baskikwa*.—Bleeding, the act of bleeding somebody, *baskikwaigewin*.
- Bleed; I bleed, (shed blood,) *nin miskwira*. I make him bleed, *nin miskwira*.—I bleed at the nose, *nin gibitan*. I bleed at the nose by a fall, *nin gibitaneshin*. I make him bleed at the nose by a blow, *nin gibitanegunama*.
- Bless; I bless him, (her, it,) *nind anamictawa; nind anamictan*. I bless it, (*in., an.*) *nin sigaandan; nin sigaandawa*.
- Blessed; it is blessed, (*in., an.*) *sig-aundjigude; siguanjigaso*.
- Blessed water, *anamiewabo*.
- Blind; I am blind, *nin gagibingwe*. I make him blind, I blind him, *nin gagibingwea*.
- Blindfold; I bl. him, *nind aqwingwebina, nin gagibingwebina*.
- Blindfolded; I am bl., *nind aqwingwebis, nin gagibingwebis*.
- Blindness, *gagibingwewin*.
- Blind person, *gegibingwed*.
- Blink; I blink with the eyes, *nin passangwab, nin passanganwab, nin papasanganwab*.
- Blister. S. Viscatory.
- Blister; I have a blister; *nind abishkwebigis*. I have a blister on my hand, *nind abishkwebiginindjeshin*. I have a blister on my foot, *nind abishkwebigisideshin*.
- Block, *kotawan*.
- Block; in a block, *mamawi*.
- Blood, *miskwi*. Coagulated blood, *wado*. (Let blood. S. Bleed.) My blood is coming out, *nin sagiskwagis*. I stain him (her, it) with blood, *nin miskwira; nin miskwimiton*.
- Bloody, (stained with blood;) I am (it is) bloody, *nin miskwira; miskwiran*. I strike him bloody, *nin miskwiraganama*.
- Bloody flux, *miskwabiw*. I have the bloody flux, *nin miskwab*. (S. Dysentery.—S. Issue of blood.)
- Bloom, blossom, *wabigan*.
- Blot out; I blot out, *nin gassiamage*. I blot it out, *nin gassian*. I blot it out to him, (I give him,) *nin gassiamawa*. We blot out to each other, (pardon each other,) *nin gassiamadimin*.—I blot out a writing, *nin gassiban*. I blot him out, strike out his name, *nin gassibawa*.
- Blotted out; it is blotted out, *gassigade*. It becomes blotted out, *gassikamagad*.
- Blotting out, *gassiamagewin, gassiamadwin*.
- Blow; I blow, *nin bodadjige*. I blow him, (her, it,) *nin bodanu; nin bodalan*. I blow a sick person, *nin bahwedana, (nin habodana.)* I blow the fire with bellows, *nin bodadjishkotawe*.—It blows, (it is windy,) *wodin; anmad*.
- Blue. S. Sky-blue.
- Blunder. S. Mistake.
- Blunt; it is blunt, *ajjwa, ajjwassin, ajjubikissin*.
- Bluntish; it is bl., *pangi ajjibikissin*.
- Blush; I blush, *nin miskwingwesse*.
- Board; I go on board, *nin bos*. I put him (her, it) on board, *nin bosia; nin bositon*. It is on board, (*in., an.*) *bositchigade; bositchigaso*.
- Board, (plank,) *nabagissag*. Small board, *nabagissagons*. I make it of boards, *nabagissagokadan*. It is made of boards, *nabagissagokade*. Hut or house made of boards only, *nabagissagowigamig*.—The board

- is narrow, *agassadesi nabagiesag*. The board is wide, *wangadesi nabagiesag*. Under a board, *anamisag*. In the middle of a board, *nawiesag*.
- Boarding, *ashangewin, ashandwin; wiesinwin*.
- Boarding-house, *ashangewigamig*.
- Boarding-master, *ashangewininini*.—
- Boarding-mistress, *ashangekwe*.
- Board-road, S. Plank-road.
- Boast; I boast of..., *nin mamikwas, nin wawijin*.
- Boaster, S. Braggart.
- Boasting, *mamikwasowin*.
- Boat, *mitigo-tchimnan*.
- Boat-builder, boat-maker, *tchamaniked, tchimnikewininini*.
- Bodkin, *migoss*.
- Body, *wiauwima*. My, thy, his body, *wiaw. kiaw. wiaw*. I have n body, *nind owiaw*. I have it in my body, (in me,) *nind owiawinodan*.—In the side of the body, *opiména*. I make him lie on his side, *nind opiméshima*. I have convulsions in my body, *nin tchitchibishka*.
- Body; in a body, *wámaawi*.
- Bog, *wábashkiki*.
- Boil; I boil s. th., *nind onskwe*. I boil it, (in., an.) *nind onsan; nind onseu*. It boils, *ondemagad*. The kettle boils, *onso akik*.
- Boiling water, *wéndey nibi*.
- Bois-blanc Island, *Wigobiminiss*.
- Bomb, *bimoshkodawun*.
- Bombasin, *gaskigén*.
- Bond, *takobinigwin*.
- Bone, *okanini*. My, thy, his bone, *nikán, kikán, okán*. A bone comes out of my body, *nin sagyaneshin*. A certain bone in the leg, *nitchishibedugan*. I have pain in the bones, *nin dewigane*.—I have large bones, *nin munungigane*. I have small bones, *nin biwigane*, or, *nin bahiwigane*. I have strong bones, *nin mashkawigane, nin songigane*.
- Bonnet, *wúwakwan*.
- Book, *masinaigan*. A small book, *masinaigans*. I open a book, (or letter,) *nin pakiginan masinaigan*. I close n book slightly, *nin patabinan masinaigan*. I close it briskly, *nin patabiwebinan*, or, *nin patakowebinan*.
- Book-case, *masinaigani-tessaban*.
- Boot, *mitigwakisin*.
- Bore; I bore him (her, it) through, *nin jubopagwanéwa; nin jubopagwanéan*.
- Bore, (in s. in.) S. Pierce.
- Born; I am (it is) born, *nin nig. n'nd ondadis; niginagad, ondadisnagad*.
- Born again, S. Reborn.
- Born with; I am born with it, *nin giginig*.
- Borrow; I borrow, *nind atewange*. I borrow of him, *nind atawama*. I borrow it, (in., an.) *nind atawangen; nind atawangenan*. I am in a habit of borrowing, *nind atawangeshk*. Bad habit of borrowing, *atawangeshkiwin*.
- Borrowed; any thing borrowed, *awigowin*.
- Borrowing, *atawangewin*.
- Bosom, *pinomawin*. I put it in my bosom, (in., an.) *nin pinomon; nin pinomonan*.
- Boss, *nuganisid, ogima*.
- Boss in a copper-nine, *miskwabikokeogima*.
- Both, (in compositions,) *etawa..., etawi...*
- Both, *naienj, néienj, eij*. On both sides, *etawai*. Both sides of the body, *etawina*.
- Bother; I bother him, *nin migoshkadja*. It bothers me, *nin migoshkadjilgon*.
- Bottle, *omodai*. Little bottle or vial, *omodens*.
- Bottom; I bottom a barrel, *nin gibidicun makak*.
- Bought; I am (it is) bought, *nin gishpinadzigas; gishpinadzigade*. A bought object, *gishpinadagan*. It is a bought object, *gishpinadaganivan*.
- Bound; I am bound, or fettered, *nin mamandjigwapis, nin mamandjig-*

wapis
nind
púlig
púle,
Bounty
Bow, n
dian e
Bow. 1
Bent.
Bow do
kita.
it.) n
kitan.
Bowels,
bowel
bowel
I have
akoshk
akoshk
Bowling
Bowman
Bowspit
Bow-stri
Box, ma
Woode
Boy, kw
wisens
family,
born bo
kiwissi
Bracelet
anin;
son.
Brag; I
was.—S
Braggart,
menikn
mamika
Bragging,
Brain; m
kinind
Brainpan.
Branch, u
are bran
tree has
mitig. I
judikwan
I cut off
nin maj
gandawo
large bra
gisi mita

wupitjigas, nin mindjamanis, nin mindjimanipikaigas, nin mindjimapjigas. It is boiled, *uwandjimapide, mindjimo, idjigad.*
 Bounty. S. Benevolence.
 Bow, *mitigwab.* Bow over the Indian cradle, *agwengwan.*
 Bow. Bowed, (in s. v.) S. Bend. Bent.
 Bow down; I bow down, *nin jagashkita.* I bow down before him, (her, it.) *nin jagashkitawa; nin jagashkitan.*
 Bowels, *magij.* I exonerate the bowels, *nin misz.* I exonerate the bowels in my bed, *nin mitingwan.* I have pains in the bowels, *nind akoshkude.* Pain in the bowels, *akoshkadewin.*
 Bow, *okagans.*
 Bowman. S. Archer.
 Bowspirit, *niganakwaigan.*
 Bow-string, *atchab.*
 Box, *makak.* Small box, *makakone.* Wooden box, *makakosag.*
 Boy, *kwiwisene.* I am a boy, *nin kwiwisensiw.* The first-born boy of a family, *madjikiwiss.* I am the first-born boy of the family, *nin madjikiwissiw.*
 Bracelet or ring around the wrist, *anan;* around the arm, *kitchiwelison.*
 Brag; I brag of myself, *nin mamikwus.*—S. Praise, (flatter.)
 Braggart, bragger, *mamadagowinin,* *meunikmasod.* I am a braggart, *nin mamikwus.*
 Bragging, *mamikwasowin.*
 Brain; my, thy, his brain, *ninindib,* *kinindib, winindib.*
 Brainpan. S. Skull.
 Branch, *wadikwun, dikwun.* There are branches, *bigwebiragad.* The tree has branches, *bigwebimagisi mitig.* I cut off branches, *nin majidikwanaige, nin tehigandaweige.* I cut off the branches of a tree, *nin majidikwanaewa mitig, nin tehiganduwewa mitig.* The tree has large branches, *mamangidikwana-gesi mitig.*

Brand, *keshkakidey.*
 Brandy, *ishkolawabo, meshtawaganig ishkolawabo,* (strong fire-water.)
 Brass, *osawabik.*
 Brass-wire, *oswabikone.*
 Brass-wire collar, *oswabiko-nabikawagan.*
 Brave; I am brave, *nin songidee.* Brave courageous person, *swanji-deed.*
 Brave. Bravery. — S. Courageous. Courage.
 Brave. Brave warrior.—S. Hero.
 Bravery, *songideewin.*
 Brawl. Brawling. — S. Quarrel. Quarreling.
 Brazenfaced. S. Shameless person.
 Brazier, *akikokewinin.*
 Brazier's trade, work, business, *akikokewin.*
 Breach; there are breaches, *tatawak-wissin.*
 Bread, *pakwetjigan.* Unleavened bread, *wembisatichigas sesig pakwetjigan.* Leavened bread, *wembisatichigasod pakwetjigan.* (S. Leavened.)
 Breadth; one breadth, (of stuff or cloth,) *bejigoshk.* Two breadths, etc., *nijoshk,* etc. So many breadths *dassoshk.*
 Break; I break it, (*in., an.*) *nin bigoshkan, nin bigowan; nin bigoshkawa, nin bigowa.* I break it to pieces, (*in., an.*) *nin bigonan; nin bigona.* I break it by letting it fall down, (*in., an.*) *nin bigwissilon; nin bigwishima.* It breaks falling down, (*in., an.*) *bigwissin, (bigossin; bigwishin, (bigoshin,) bigwishin.* I break it in two, (*in., an.*) *nin bokbidon; nin bokhina.* I break it to small pieces, (*in., an.*) *nin bisaan; nin bisawa.* I break it to small pieces in my hand, (*in., an.*) *nin bissibilon; nin bissibina.* I break it, (a dish, *in.,* a watch, *an.*) *nin passaan; nin passawa.* I break it to pieces by striking, (*in., an.*) *nin bissaganandan; nin bissaganama.* I break some long object, (*in., an.*)

nin bokossidon, nin bokoshkan; nin bokoshima, nin bokoshkawa. It breaks, *bokotchishka, bokwasika.* - I break a bone, *ni. wkwazigane.* I break branches on the road, *nin bokonige.* I break my canoe, *nin bigoneshin, nin bokoshin nin tchim-an.* I break a commandment, *nin bigobidon ganusongewin.* I break a field, *nin bigwakamiyaan kitigan.* I break my nose falling, *nin bissagujaneshin.* I break the point of s. th., *nin bokokojenun.* The tree breaks, *biskibagishka mitig.* Sticks break under the feet, *bokwemagad.*

Break, (in s. in.) S Fear.

Break down; I break down, (I am ruined,) *nind angoshka, nin bigoshka.* It breaks down. (it is ruined,) *angoshkanagad, angomagad, bigoshkanagad.* I break it down, *nin bigobidon, nin nissakobidon.* I break it down by striking, (*in., an.*) *nin bigoganandan; nin bigoganama.*

Breakfast, *kigjeb-wissinwin.* I take my breakfast, *nin kigjeb-wissin.*

Break off; I break it off, (*in., an.*) *nin bokoshkobinan, nin bokwanrisidon; nin bokoshkobina, nin bokwanwishima.* I break off a piece, (*in., an.*) *nin pakwebidon; nin pakwebina.* I break off a piece of wood, (*in., an.*) *nin pakwegaan; nin pakwegawa.* I break it off by small pieces, (*in., an.*) *nin pigishkibiden; nin pigishkibina.* It breaks off, (falls off) *pakweshkamagad.*

Break open; I break it open, *nin nassidiéan.* It breaks open, *nassidiéssin, nassidiéshka.*

Break, (split); I break it, *nin passikan, nin passiton.* It breaks, *passikonagad.*

Break through; I break through s. th. with my foot, *nir bokisse.* I break through the ground, *nin bokakumigisse.*

Break to pieces; I break it to pieces, (*in., an.*) *nin passibidon; nin passibina.* It breaks to pieces falling

from a height, (*in., an.*) *pigishkissin; pigishkishin.*

Breakers. S. Shoals.

Breast, *okakiganama, kakigan.* My thy, his breast, *nin kakigan, ki kakigan, o kakigan.* I have pain in my breast, *nin déwakigan.* I have hair on the breast, *nin nishakigan.* I warm my breast, *nin kijakigawies.* I cover my breast, *nin kushkakiganeodis.* I uncover my breast, *nin mijishakiganebidis, nin mijishakiganebidis.* My breast is uncovered, *nin mijishakiganeshin, nin mitakiganeshin.* My breast is uncovered indecently, *nin nbadakigan.* I uncover his (her) breast, *nin mijishakiganebina, nin mijishakiganena.*

Breast, woman's breast, *totosh.*

Breast-pin, *kashkakigancon.*

Breast-plate, *essimig.* Breast-plate of silver, *jonniawessimig.* Breast-plate of porcelain, *migiessieessimig.*

Breath, *nessewin, pagidanamowin.*

My breath is short, *nin takwanam.* My breath smells bad, *nin manjimagwanam.*

Breathe; I breathe, *nin nesse, nin pagidanam.* I breathe forth, *nin nassunanam.* I breathe into him, *nin nessenodawa.* I breathe otherwise, *nind andanam.* I breathe deeply, *nin joganam.* I breathe interruptedly, *nin kishkanam.* I br. by long intervals, *nin jajwanam.* I br. with difficulty, *nind akwanam, nind ishkanam, nind aiekwanam.* I can be long without breathing, *nin jibanam.* I br. my last, *nind ishkwanam.*

Breechcloth, *ansian.*

Breeches, *gibodeiéqpasson.*

Brick, *miskwabigunawassin.*

Bride, *wa-widiged ikwe.*

Bridegroom, *wa-widiged inini.*

Bridge, *ajogan.* There is a bridge made, *ajoganikude.* I make a bridge, *nind ajoganike.* I walk over a bridge, *nind ajoge.*

Bride,

has

bebejn

Brigade

Bright

keiab

Bright

Bright

Brim;

sabus

naa.

Brinest

Brine, j

Bring; j

him, j

nin br

him s

wa.

place,

guiss

ashore

or boat

waona

Bring b

back t

nin bi

nin bi

Bring d

down,

siwid

Bring fo

Yield

Bring in

nin pin

bring i

Bring to

to ligh

nin mo

Bring up

nind i

ikwiyt

Bring wit

gigis.

me, nin

cause

s. th., n

long wi

Brittle; i

pan, k

Broad, (in

Broad ax

- pidgishkis*
- gan. My*
kgan, ki
 have pain
kgan. I
nin mi-
 reast, *nin*
 y breast,
 uncever
zanebini-
idits. My
ni jisha-
veshin. My
 ently, *nin*
 his (her)
ebina, nin
- osh.*
- east-plate
 Breast-
gississici-
- namovin.*
ikwanam.
n manji-
- e, nin pu-*
 orth, *nin*
 o him, *nin*
 therwise,
 e deeply,
 interrupt-
 I br. by
unam. I
kwanam,
kwanam.
 reathing,
 east, *nind*
- ini.*
 a bridge
 make a
 walk ov-
- Bridle, *sagidonebidj'gaa.* The horse
 has a bridle on, *sagidonebidj'gaso*
bebejigoganyj.
- Brigand, *makandwewinini.*
- Bright; I make it bright, *nin wash-*
ketabikishkar.
- Bright, (in s. in.) S. Shine. Shining.
 Brightness, *wasseiastwin.*
- Brim; I brim it, (*in., an.*) *nin nus-*
kabashkinudon; nin nassabasiki-
naa.
- Brimstone, *osuwimakate.*
- Brine, *jwitaganabo.*
- Bring; I bring, *nin bidass.* I bring
 him, (her, it,) *nin bina, nin bidoma;*
nin budon, nin bidondan. I bring
 him s. th., *nin bulawa, nin bidamu-*
wa. I bring him (her, it) to some
 place, *nin dagwiskhima; nin da-*
gwissiton. I bring him (her, it)
 ashore on my back, from a canoe
 or boat, *nind uguwoma; nind ug-*
waondan.
- Bring back; I bring him (her, it)
 back again, *nin bi-giwewina, neiab*
nin bina; nin bi-giwewidon, neiab
nin bidon.
- Bring down; I bring him (her, it)
 down, *nin bi-nissiwina; nin bi-nis-*
siwidon.
- Bring forth, (in s. in.) S. Birth.—S.
 Yield fruit.
- Bring in; I bring him (her, it) in,
nin pindigana; nin pindigadon. I
 bring in wood, *nin pu d'eyenisse.*
- Bring to light; I bring him (her, it)
 to light, *nin mokawa, nin mokina;*
nin mokuan, nin mokinan.
- Bring up; I bring him (her, it) up,
nind ikwigia, nin nitawigiu; nind
ikwigiton, nin nitawigiton.
- Bring with; I bring with me, *nin bi-*
gigis. I bring him (her, it) with
 me, *nin bi-gigisinar; nin bi-gigisin.*
 I cause him to bring along with him
 s. th., *nin bi-gigisia.* It brings a-
 long with it, *bi-gigisimagad.*
- Brittle; it is brittle, (*in., an.*) *ka-*
pan, kapadad; kapist, kapadist.
- Broad, (in s. in.) S. Wide.
- Broad axe, *tchigigaiyan.*
- Broil; I broil it, (*in., an.*) *nin ban-*
san; nin banswa.
- Broken; it is broken, *bigosha, ma-*
kishka, bigobidjigade. It is broken
 to pieces, (*in., an.*) *bissaigade; bis-*
saigaso. It is broken to pieces by
 s. th. that fell on it, (*in., an.*) *bis-*
sikode; bissikoso. The ground or
 soil is broken up, *bigwakami-*
gaigade. Something is broken in
 my body, *nin bokodjashka.*
- Broken. S. Infirm.
- Broken branch on the road, *bokoni-*
gan.
- Brook, *sibimishé.*
- Broom, *tchigataigan, tchishataigan.*
- Broomstick, *tchigataiganak, tchiga-*
taiganutry.
- Broth, *nabob, wiiassabo.*
- Brother; my, thy, her brother, *nind*
awema, kid awema, od aweman.
 My, thy, his older brother, *nissaeie,*
kissaeie, ossaeiean. My, thy, his
 younger brother, *nishime, kishime,*
oshimeian. We are brothers, *nind*
oshimeindimin.
- Brother-in-law; my, thy, his broth-
 er-in-law, *nita, kitta, witan.* My,
 thy, her brother-in-law, *nininim, ki-*
nim, winimon.
- Brother, (or friend;) my, thy, his
 brother, (friend,) *nidjikiweé, kid-*
jikiweé, widjikiweéan; or, nikaniss,
kikaniss, wikanissan. He is my
 brother, (friend,) *nind owidjiki-*
weéma, nind owikanissima. We
 are brothers, (friends,) *nind owid-*
jikiweéindimin, nind owikanissin-
dimin.
- Broth-pot with legs, *okadakik.*
- Brought; it is brought here, (*in.,*
an.) *bidjigade; bidjigaso.* It is
 brought somewhere, (*in., an.*)
dagwissitichigade; dagwissitichig-
so.
- Brought in; I am brought in, *nin*
pindiganiyo. He (she, it) is brought
 in, *pindigana; pindigade, pindi-*
gadjigade.
- Brought up; I am brought up, *nin*
nitawigigo, nin nitawry.
- Brow. S. Forehead.

Brown; I am brown, *nin sigwaning-wewadj*.
 Browse, *kibins, onimik*.
 Browse; it browses, (a beast,) *onimikoke, gishkakwandjige*.
 Bruise, *jashagoshkosowin, dassosowin*.
 Bruise; I bruise him, (her, it) *nin banasikawa; nin banasikan*.
 Bruised; I am bruised by s. th. that fell upon me, *nin jashagoshkos*.
 Brush, clothes-brush, *binowéigan*.
 Brush; I brush clothes, *nin binawéige*.
 Brush, painting-brush, *bijjjobáigan*.
 Bucket, for fetching water, *nadéban, ninubagan*.
 Buckle, *adabikissújigan*.
 Buckler, *pakákwáan*.
 Bud, *onimik, winimik*.—S. Germ.
 Buffalo, *mashkndé-pijiki*.
 Buffalo-robe, *piákwégin*.
 Buffet; I buffet him *nin passanowéwa, nin nahagaskinindjitawa*.
 Buffoon, *wembájisid*. I play the buffoon, *nind ombájis, nin babupinwe*.
 Buffoonery, *ombájiswin, babupinwewin*.
 Bugbear, *gagawrtaljitichigan*.
 Bugle, *badadjigan*.
 Build; I build a lodge, *nind ojige*. I build a house, *nin wakaige*.
 Builder, *ojigewinini, wakaigewinini*.
 Building, *ojigewin, wakaigewin*.
 Bulky; I am (it is) bulky, *nin mindid; mitchá*.
 Bull, *nabé-pijiki*.
 Bullet, *awí*.
 Bullet-mould, *awrikadjigan*.
 Bundle, of hay or some other *in. obj., takobideg*.
 Bundle, of shingles or some other *an. obj., takobisowag*.
 Bundle or packet of fur, *mikindagan*.
 Buoy to a net, *okandikan*. Another kind of buoy, *okandikan bekodjikosod*.
 Buoy. S. Sea-mark.
 Burbot *awási, awásissi*.
 Bucial, *pagigendamowin*.
 Burn, *tchagisowin*.

Burn; I burn, *nin tchagis*. I burn and weep, *nin seassakakis*. It burns, *tchagide*. I burn s. th., *nin tchagisige*. I burn him, (her, it,) *nin tchagisewa; nin tchagisan*. I burn myself, *nind agrábikis*. I burn him, *nind agrábikisewa*. I burn (it burns) in a certain place, *nin danakis; danakide*. I burn entirely, to coal, *nind akakanakis*. It burns to coal, *akakanakide, akakanakate*. I burn him (her, it) to coal, *nind akakanakisewa; nind akakanakis-an*. I burn (or make) coal, *nind akakajeké*.—I burn (it burns) all up, *nin kashkakis, nin tchagakis; kashkakide, tchagakide*. I cease (it ceases) burning, *nind ishkwakakis; ishkwakide*. It burns through, *kishkakide, bigde*. I burn it through, (*in., an.*) *kishkakisan; kishkakisewa*.—I burn it for fuel, (*in., an.*) *nin badewen, nin badewenan*.—I burn s. th. to make a good odor, *nin minomagwakisige*. I burn s. th. on metal to make a good odor, *nin minomagwabikisige*. I burn it on metal (*in., an.*) to make a good odor, *nin minomagwabikisan; nin minomagwabikisewa*.
 Burn up; I burn (it burns) up entirely, *nin tchagakis; tchagakide*. I burn him (her, it) up entirely, *nin tchagakisewa; nin tchagakisan*. I burn up all my fuel, *nin tchagakisama*.
 Burnt; it is burnt in a certain manner, *inidemagad*. It is too much burnt, *osamakidemagad*.
 Burnt forest, *wissakode*. There is a burnt forest, *wissakodewan*.
 Burnt-sacrifice, *tchagisige-pagidinigewin*.
 Burst; I burst it, *nin tatoshkan*. It bursts, *pashkikamagad*. It bursts by freezing, *pashkukwadin, passadin*. It bursts by heat, *pashkide*, I make burst, (berries,) *nin pashkiminassige*. I make them burst, (berries, *in., an.*) *nin pashkiminassanan; nin pashkiminassawag*.

Burst
und
mag
Bury
I bu
nin
nin
Buryin
gam
Bush
bish
Busher
Busing
Trou
anin
cult
Bustle
Busy;
nind
gis, n
s. th.
at my
dumo
ishku
But, da
Butche

Burst asunder; I burst (it bursts) asunder, *nin nanawisse*; *nanawisse-magad*.

Bury; I bury him, *nin pagidenima*.

I bury him (her, it) under s. th., *nin ningwawa*, *nin ningwaakana*; *nin ningwaan*, *nin ningwaakadan*.

Burying-place, *ningwaakan*, *tchibegamig*.

Bush, *kibinsan*. In the bushes, *anibishikang*.

Bushel, *dibaigan*, *dibaiminan*.

Business, *anokiwin*, *inanokiwin*.

Troublesome difficult business, *animakunugistiwin*. I have a difficult business, *nind animakamigis*.

Bustle; I bustle about, *nin babajita*.

Busy; I am busy, *nind ondamita*, *nind ondamis*, *nind ondamakamigis*, *nind akamigis*. I am busy at

s. th., *nind ondamitokige*. I am busy at my child, (children,) *nind ondamonje*. I am no more busy, *nind ishkwakamigis*.

But, *dash*, *anisha dash*.

Butcher, *nitagewinini*.

Butcher. S. Kill animals.

Butehering, *nitagewin*.

Butter, *totoshub-bimide*, *owawa-bimide*. I butter bread, *nin jijowa pakwejigan*. The bread is buttered, *jijowaso pakwejigan*.

Butterfly, *menengwa*.

Buttocks, *miskwassab*. I have large buttocks, *nin pikwakossagidie*.

Button, *buto*. I button myself up, *nin gibowanljakwaadis*.

Buy; I buy, *nin gishpinage*, *nin gishpinadje*. I buy him, (her, it,) *nin gishpinana*; *nin gishpinadon*. I buy for myself, *nin gishpinamadis*. I buy him (her, it) for myself, *nin gishpinamadisonan*; *nin gishpinamadison*. I buy it for him, *nin gishpinadawa*, *nin gishpinadamawa*.

Buzz; it buzzes, *guskwemagad*.

Buzzing fly, *kitche amo*.

By-and-by, *nagutch*, *pitchinay*, *gomapi*, *pama*, *panimu*.

By heart, *ragwana*.

By little and little, *pepangi*; *gegapi*.

By-meat, *apandjigan*.

By no means, *kawin bapish*, *kuwesso*.

By the side of..., *opinewati*.

C.

CAL

Cabbage, *kitchi anibish*.
 Cable, *kitchi bimincwan*.
 Cake, *pakuejigan*.
 Calash, *titibidaban, babamibaigo-titibidaban*.
 Calender, *gijigado-masinaigan*.
 Calf, *pyikins*.
 Calf of the leg; the calf of my, thy, his leg; *ninan, kinan, onanan*.
 Calico, *kitaggin*. Calico for curtains, *agobuljiganigin*.
 Call, *nandomigosivin*.
 Call; I call, *nin nandwevem*. I call for him, (her, it,) *nin wandwevem; nin nandwevendan*.
 Call loud; I call loud, *nin bibag*. I call him (her, it) loud, *nin bibagma; nin bibagindun*. It calls me, *nin bibagimigon*.
 Call, (name;) I call him, (her, it,) *nind ijnikana, nind ina, nin wina; nind ijnikadan, nind idan, nin windan*. I call myself so..., *nind ijnikanidis, nin winidis*.
 Call, (summon, invite;) I call, *nin nandonge, nin nandondjige*. I call him, *nin nandowa*. I call them together, *nin nandowandonag*. I call by firing guns, *nin nandweve-sige*.
 Call upon; I call upon his name, *nin warina*.
 Called; I am called in a certain manner, *nind ijnikangos*. I am (it is) called so..., *nind ijnikas, nin wina, nind ijiwins; ijnikade, ijwinde*.
 Called, (summoned, invited;) I am called, *nin nandomigo, nin nandomigos, nin nandondjigas*.
 Calling, *bibagwin*.

CAN

Calm; I calm myself, *nind anissendam*.
 Calm; it is calm, *anwatan; dogissin*. The water is calm like a mirror, *wassikogamissin*. It is calm after a heavy sea, *ishkwaigamisse*.
 Calumet of red stone, *miskwassin-opwagan*.
 Calumniate; I cal., *nin dajinge*. I calumniate him, (her, it,) *nin dajima, nin madjimotawa; nin dajindan*. We cal. each other, *win dajindimin*.
 Calumniation, calumny, *dajindin n*.
 Calumniator, *dajingeskkid*. I am a calumniator, *nin dajingeskk*.
 Calumnious; I am cal., *nin dajingeskk*.
 Calvary, *wijiganikan*.
 Camel, *pekwarwigang, megwarwigang awessi*.
 Camp, *gabeshiwin, nibewin*.
 Camp; I camp, *nin gabesh*. I camp from distance to distance, *nin bimodegos*.
 Camphor, *gwedasseg*.
 Camping, *gabeshiwin*. Camping from distance to distance, *bimodegosiwin*.
 Can; I can, *win gashkiton*. I can do nothing with him, (her, it,) *nin bwanawia; nin bwanawiton*.
 Canada, *Monia*. In, from or to Canada, *Moniang*.
 Canadian, *moniawinini, wemitiyiggi*.
 Canadian woman, *moniakwe, wemitiyigjike*.
 Canal, *sibikadjigan*. I dig or make a canal, *nin sibikadjige*. There is a canal made, *sibikude*.

Cancer, *m*
 I have
 Cancerous
 Candle, *w*
 Candlestick
jiganabi
 Candlestick
jiganabi
 Cane, (wa
 it as a c
 Cane-suga
 Cannibal, *w*
digo; w
 Cannot; I
win nin
 make it.
 Canon, *kit*
 Canon-ball
 Canoe, *teh*
tehimano
manish.
 Two can
nijonag,
 large can
 a small c
 canoe is
 it is low,
 is large,
 it is smal
 noe is lon
 is short,
 sure, (not
tehiman;
 ing,) *goko*
pidonag,
nin bejigo
 are two,
nin nijok
 etc. We
dassokam
 of a canoe
monagong
 -Under th
 this side o
 on the oth
 carry a c
madadon
sidon. I p
 shore, *win*
 canoe goes
winaweshk
 nothing in

- Cancer, *manadupinewin emowemagak*. I have a cancer, *nind amóg*.
 Cancerous; I am can., *nind amóg*.
 Candle, *wassakwanendjigan*.
 Candlestick of metal, *wassakwanendjiganabik*.
 Candlestick of wood, *wassakwanendjiganatig*.
 Cane, (walking-stick,) *sakuon*. I use it as a cane, *nin sakaon*.
 Cane-sugar, *sibwagani-sisibakwat*.
 Cannibal, eater of human flesh, *windigo; windigokw*.
 Cannot; I cannot, *nin bwanawi, kawin nin gashkitossin*. I cannot make it, or get it, *nin bwanawiton*.
 Canon, *kitchi-pashkisigan*.
 Canon-ball, *kitchi-pashkisigan anwi*.
 Canoe, *tchiman*. A small canoe, *tchimanens*. A bad old canoe, *tchimanish*. So many canoes, *dassonag*. Two canoes, three canoes, etc., *njonag, nissonag*, etc. I have a large canoe, *nin mangón*. I have a small canoe, *nind agasson*.—The canoe is high, *ishponagad tchiman*; it is low, *tabassonagud*. The canoe is large, *mangónagad tchiman*; it is small, *agassónagad*. The canoe is long, *gmonagud tchiman*; it is short, *takónagad*. The canoe is sure, (not dangerous,) *kitagwinde tchiman*; it is not sure, (it is rolling,) *gokokwamagad*.—In the canoe, *pindonag*. I am alone in a canoe, *nin bejyokam, nin nijikeokam*. We are two, three, etc., in a canoe, *nin nijokamin, nin nissókamin*, etc. We are so many in a canoe, *dassókamin*.—In the foremost part of a canoe, *wanakodjaonag, nrtamonayong*; in the stern, *odakawing*.—Under the canoe, *animonay*. On this side of the canoe, *ondassónag*; on the other side, *awassónag*.—I carry a canoe to the water, *nin madádon tchiman*, or, *nin madásion*. I push my canoe from the shore, *nin nininaweshka*. The canoe goes out into the lake, *nininaweshkanagad tchiman*. I have nothing in my canoe, *nin pijishi-*
- gónaguam*. My canoe breaks, *kishkissin nin tohman*. I mend my canoe, *nin wawejuaton nin tchiman*.
 Canoe-bark, *tchimanijig*.
 Canoe-maker, *tchamaniked, tohman-ikewinini*. I make a canoe, *nin tchimanike*.
 Canoe-making, *tchimanikewin*.
 Canoe-measure, *dibaonon*.
 Canoe-model, *wanadeshkoljigan*.
 Canvass, (sail-cloth,) *ningassimononig*.
 Cap, *wiwakwan, nebagag wiwakwan*.
 Cap made of cloth, *manitowcwin-wiwakwan*.
 Capable. S. Able.
 Cape. S. Point of land.
 Capricious; I am cap., *nin wadis*.
 Captive, *awakan*. I am a captive, (in Indian captivity,) *nind uwukaniw*.
 Capsize; I cap., (in a canoe, boat, etc.) *nin gonabishka*. I cap. in a rapid, *nin gonababog*. I capsize (upset) him, (her, it,) *nin gawinag; nin gawinan*.—S. Overthrow.
 Capuchin, *wwakwan*.
 Carabine, *bemilckadeg pashkisigan*.
 Carbonized; it is car., *akakanakide, akakanate*. I am car., *nind akakanadis*.
 Carcass, *jigoshigan*.
 Card-playing, *atádiwin, atagewin*.
 Card. S. Playing-card.
 Care; I care, *nin babamendam*. I care for him, (her, it,) *nin babamenima, nin sabenima; nin babamendan, nin sabendan*. I don't care for him, *nind ajidema*. I care for myself, *nin babamenindis*.—I take care of somebody, *nin bamíwe*. I take care of him, (her, it,) *nin bamia; nin bamiton*. I take care of myself, *nin bamídis, nin bumikodadis*. I am taken care of, *nin babamendjigas*. It is taken care of, *babamendjigade*.—I take well care, *nind angwamis, nind aiangwamis*. I take well care of it, *nind aiangwamendan, nind aiangwaminan, nind angwamendan, nind angwa-*

ninan.—I take care of it, (*in., an.*) in order to conserve it long, *nin manadjidon; nin manadjia*.—I have too much care, *nind osamendam*. Too much care, *osamendamowin*. I take care of sick persons, *nin gatinioc*. I take care of him in his sickness, *nin gatina*.

Care, (in s. in.) S. Take care.

Careful, (orderly;) I am careful, *nin insagakamis*.

Carefulness, (good order,) *sagakamisirin*.

Careless; I am careless, *kucin nin sagakamissisi*.

Carelessly, *mamajj*.

Carnage, *nissidwain*.

Carp, (fish.) *namechin*. Large carp, *papagessi*.

Carp-bone, *namechinigan*.

Carp, for a floor, *ayishimonigin*.

Carp-River, *Namehini-sibi*.

Carpenter, *wakaigewinini, ojigewinini*.

Carpenter, (in s. in.) S. Joiner.

Carpentry, *wakaigewin, ojigewin*. I work carpentry, (build houses,) *nin wakatge*.

Carriage, S. Cart.

Carried away; I am (it is) carried away, *nin madjidjigas, nin madjiwidjigas; madjidjigade, madjiwidjigade*.

Carrot, *osawakadukons*.

Carry; I carry (or convey) him, (her, it,) *nind ijwina; nind ijwidon*. I carry it to him, *nind ijwidawa, nind ijwidamawa*. I carry s. th. in a basket, *nind awadjwane*. I carry it for him, *nind awadjwanawa, nin bimwidawa, nin babimwidawa*. We carry it for each other, *nin babimwidadinin*. I carry it elsewhere, (*in., an.*) *nin bakewidon; nin bakewina*. I carry it to him, *nin madjidawa, nin madjiwidawa, nin madjiwidamawa*. I carry it on s. th., (*in., an.*) *nin nimaan; nin nima*. I carry (or convey) him (her, it) further than I ought, *nind answeewina; nind*

answeewidon. I carry in a canoe, *nind awadagaolass*.

Carry away; I carry him (her, it) away, *nin madjina, nin madjiwana, nin bimwina; nin madjidon, nin madjiwidon, nin bimwidon*. I carry myself away, *nin madjiwini-dis*. I carry him (her, it) away in a canoe or bont, *nin madjiona; nin madjidon*. I carry him (her, it) away on my back, *nin madjiama, nin madoma; nin madjidan, nin madadan*. I cannot carry him (her, it) away, *nin brawina; nin brawidon*.

Carry back again; I carry (lead or convey) him (her, it) back again, *nin giwewina; nin giweewidon*.

Carry down; I carry him (her, it) down, *nin nissandawaa; nin nissandawaton*.

Carry in; I carry him (her, it) in, *nin pindigama; nin pindigadun*.

Carry in or on a carriage or sled or sleigh; I carry in a carriage, *nind awadass, nind awadjidabi*. I carry it in or on a carriage, etc., (*in., an.*) *nind awadaw; nind awana*. I carry stones, *nind awadassini*. I carry wood, *nind awadassise*. I carry for myself, *nind awadjwanadis*. I carry for somebody, *nind awadjwanawige*. I carry for him, *nind awadjwanawa*.—Carrying in or on a carriage, etc., *awadjidabin, odabwain*.

Carry in or on one's self; I carry in or on me, *nin gigishkage*. I carry him (her, it) in me or on me, *nin gigishkawa; nin gigishkan*.

Carry in the mouth; I carry in my mouth, *nin nimandjige*. I carry him (her, it) in my mouth, *nin nimama; nin nimandan*.

Carry on the back; I carry a pack or load on my back, *nin bimwane, nin bimondan*. I make him carry a load on his back, *nin bimwanea, nin bimwada*. I carry somebody on my back, (a child,) *nin bimomawass*. I carry him (her, it) on my back, *nin bimoma; nin bimondan*.

- dan*.—I carry a heavy pack, *nin kotiqwane*. I can hardly carry my load, *uin buawane*. I can hardly carry him, (her, it,) *nin buawana*; *nin buawandan*. I carry too heavy a load on my back, *nind osamiwane*. I carry it all at once, *nin dechivane*. I can carry the whole of it, *uin gashkivane*. I can carry him (her, it) on my back, *uin gashkoma*; *uin gashkondan*. I carry a load in advance, *ni bidjitass*.
- Carry on the shoulder; I carry on my shoulder, *nin bininige*. I carry him (her, it) on my shoulder, *nin bininigana*, *nind onigana*; *nin bininigadan*, *nind onigadan*. I make him carry s. th. on his shoulder, *nin bininigadamaa*, *nind onigadamaa*.
- Carry out; I carry him (her, it) out of doors, *nin sagisia*, *nin sagidina*, *nin sagijivina*; *nin sagisitana*, *nin sagidinana*, *nin sagijivindon*.
- Cart, *odaban*, *titibisse-odaban*, *titibidaban*. I make carts, I am a cartwright; *nind odabawike*, *nin titibidabawike*.
- Cartilage, *kakawandjigan*.
- Cartman, *wedabiat bebcijoganjin*.
- Cartwright, *titibidabanikewinini*, *odabanikewinini*, *wedabaniked*.
- Cartwright's business or trade, *odabanikewin*, *titibidabanikewin*.
- Carve; I carve, *uin masinikodjige*. I carve it, (*in., an.*) *nin masinikodan*; *nin masinikona*.
- Carved; it is carved (*in., an.*) *masinikode*, *masintchigade*; *masinikoso*, *masintchigaso*.
- Carved image, (statue,) *masinikodjigan*.
- Carver, *masinikatjigewinini*.
- Carver's chisel, *masinikodjigan*.
- Carving, *masinikodjigewin*.
- Cascade, cataract; there is a cascade, a cataract, *kakubika*, *kakubikawan*. In a place where there is a cataract, to or from such a place, *kakubikang*, *kakubikawang*.
- Case, *pindanonikatjigan*. I put it in a case or cover, (*in., an.*) *nin pindaon*; *nin pindaona*. It is in a case, (*in., an.*) *pindaande*; *pindacero*.
- Case for arrows, *pindawean*.
- Casern, *jimaganishi-wakaigan*.
- Cash, *gwaizak jonita*.
- Cask, *makakossag*.
- Cassock, *mekatowikwanaie o babisikawagan*.
- Cast; I cast, *nind apagijwe*. I cast him (her, it) somewhere, *nind apagina*; *nind apagiton*, *nind apagitan*.—S. Throw.
- Cast, (in s. in.) S. Mould, Moulded.
- Castling-horse, *ningkoshigewiganig*.
- Cast iron, *sagatgaleg binwabik*.
- Castor-oil, *binide juboshigan*.
- Cast off. S. Throw away.
- Castrate; I castrate him, *nin pakwejwa*, *nin kishkijwa*.
- Castrated; I am cast., *nin kishkijigas*.
- Castration, *pakwejodwin*, *kishkijigaswin*.
- Cat, *gajagens*, *minons*. Male cat, *uabe-gabagens*. Female cat, *ikwe-gajagens*.
- Catamenia. S. Monthly flowings.
- Cataract. S. Cascade.
- Catarrh, *agiy*, *agiyokawin*.
- Catch; I catch him (her, it) with my hand, *nin delabinu*; *nin delabinau*. I catch him (her, it) with my hand hastily, *nin nawadinu*; *nin nawadinau*. I catch it for him, *nin nawadinamawa*.
- Catch, (crush;) I catch his hand (or finger) between the door, *nin tagwakonindjiva*. My hand or finger is caught, *uin tagwakonindjishkoc*.
- Catch fish; I catch so many fishes in my net, *nin dassobina*.
- Catch in a net; I catch in a net, (or nets,) *nin pindaan*. I catch him (her, it) in a net, *uin pindaana*; *nin pindaadon*. I catch myself (or I am caught) in a net, *nin pindaas*.
- Catch in the air; I catch it, (*in., an.*) *nakwebidon*; *nin nakwebina*.
- Catch with a hook; I catch with a hook, *nind adjigwadjige*. I catch

- him (her, it) with a hook, *nind adjigwana; nind adjigwadan*. It catches, *adabikissin*.
- Catechumen, *wa-sigaandosod*.
- Catechism, *Kateshim*.
- Catholic, *katolik*.
- Catholic Christian, *katolik enamiad*.
- Catholic religion, *katolik enamiawin*.
- Cause; I cause it to him, (her, it,) *nin dodawa, nind inikawa, nin mina; nin dodan, nind inikan*. I cause it to myself, *nin dodas, nin mindis*. It causes me s. th., *nind inikagon*.
- Cause of anger or condemnation, *ondenindiw*.
- Cause to onc's self. S. Deserve.
- Cave. S. Cavern.
- Cavern; there is a cavern in a rock, *wimbabikamagad*. There is a cavern in a mountain, *wamadnamagad*.
- Cease; I cease, *nind anwuta, nin bisanab*. I cease working, *nin bonita*. I cease speaking, *nin bonuwewidam*. It ceases, *bisanabimugad, anwatamagad*.
- Cease, *boni-*, (in compositions.) I cease to be thirsty, *nin boni-nibagwe*; etc.
- Cedar. S. Cedar-tree.
- Cedar-bag, cedar-sack, *gijikashkimod*.
- Cedar-bark, *wanagck, onagek*. I take off cedar-bark, *nin gashkaunagekwe*. The cedar-bark can be taken off, *pakweshka wanagek*.
- Cedar-branch, *gijikandag*. I break and gather cedar-branches, *nin manajide*.
- Cedar-forest, cedar-swamp, *gijikiki*.
- Cedar-tree, *gijik*. Young small cedar, *gijikens*.
- Cedar-wood, *gijik*.
- Cede, (deliver; I cede him, (her, it,) *nin pagidenima; nin pagidendan*. I cede it to him, *nin pagidinamawa*.
- Celebrated. Celebrity.—S. Renown. Renowned.
- Cellar, (under the floor of a house,) *anamissag-wanikan*.
- Cemetery, *ichibegamig*.
- Cense. S. Incense.
- Censer, *pakwencsatchigan, minomag-wabikisigan*.
- Censure; I censure him, *nin dajima*. We censure onc another, *nin dajindimin*.
- Census; *aginijigudewin*.
- Cent, copper-cent, *jomanike, misk-wabikons, osawabikons*.
- Centre; in the centre, *nawaij*. It is the centre, *nawawitan, nassawaitwan, nissawaitwan*.
- Certain, *gwaiak*. A certain, *bejig*.
- Certainly, *abulekamig, geget, angwamass, gwaiak*. Yes certainly, *enange ka, aningwana*.
- Certificate, *debuwewini-masinaijan*.
- Cerumen. S. Ear-wax.
- Chagrin. S. Sadness.
- Chair, *apabiwin*. I take chair, *nin namadab*.
- Chalice, *anamic-minikwatehigan*.
- Chalk, *wabishkibejibigan, wabishkibeshagan*.
- Chambermaid, *anokitagekwe, bami-tagekwe*.
- Chance, *jawendagoswin, minwabamewiswin*. I have a good chance, *nin jawendagos, nin minwabamewis*.
- Chandler, *wassakwanendjiganikeri-nini*. I am a chandler, (I make candles,) *nin wassakwanendjiganike*.
- Change; I change it, (*in., an.*) *nind andjito; nind andjia*. I change (or alter) s. th. for him, *nind andjitawa, nind andjitamawa*.—I change my clothes, *nind andjikwunaie*. I change my life, my conduct, *nind andji-bimadis, nind andjijewebis*. I change my lodge, *nind andjiye*. I change my mind, *bukan nind incendam*. I change my mind often, *nind awajawendam, nin hnanendam, nin binussacayendam*. I change my name, *nind andjinkanidis*. I change his (her, its) name, *nind undjinkanana; nind und-*

jinkad
nind an
ing, nin
 Change, e
 some o
meshkw
 I chang
tonamut
 Changed;
andjia
 Changed
malisaw
jnikason
 (it has)
andjini
 writing,
 Change, e
 into..., n
 Changcd, s
 ed, stran
maiagena
 it) chan
nin ma
 changed,
 (it looks
maiagina
 sce him
maiagina
 Changing; i
 animal,) o
 Changing-h
jikwanaie
 Changing of
jawendam
 Channel, in
 islands, j
 Chap, *oshkin*
 Chapel, *ana*
gamigons
 Chapped. S
 Charcoal, a
 make) cha
 Place whe
akakanjeka
 Charcoal-ma
 Charcoal-ma
ukakanjeka
 Charitable; I
kijewadis,
 an ch. to l
 We are ch
jewadistad

- jinikadan*. I change my shoes, *nind andakisine*. I change a writing, *nind andjibian*.
- Change, exchange; I change it, (for some other object, *in.*, *an.*) *nin meshkwatonan*; *nin meshkwatona*. I change it to him, *nin meshkwatamawuwa*.
- Changed; I am (it is) changed, *nin andjiaui*; *andjigade*, *andjitchigade*. Changed life or conduct, *andji-bitaisiwin*. Changed name, *andjinikasawin*, *andjiwinsowin*. I have (it has) a changed name, *nind andjinkas*; *andjinkade*. Changed writing, *andjibigan*.
- Change, exchanged; it is changed into..., *meshkwatasse*.
- Changed, strange; I am (it is) changed, strange, *nin maiagendagos*; *maiagendagwad*. I find him (her, it) changed, *nin maiagenima*; *nin maiagendan*. I find myself changed, *nin maiagenindis*. I look (it looks) changed, strange, *nin maiaginagos*; *maiaginagwad*. I see him (her, it) changed, *nin maiaginawu*; *nin maiaginan*.
- Changing; it is changing fur, (an animal), *andawe*.
- Changing-house, change-house, *andjikwanawewigamig*.
- Changing of mind, inconstancy, *aijawendamawin*.
- Channel, *inaman*. Channel between islands, *jibatig*.
- Chap, *oshkinawe*.
- Chapel, *ananiewigamig*, *anzmiewigamigons*.
- Chapped. S. Cracked.
- Charcoal, *akakanje*. I burn (or make) charcoal, *nind akakanjeke*. Place where they burn ckarcoal, *akakanjekan*.
- Charcoal-man, *akakanjekewinini*.
- Charcoal-man's business or trade, *akakanjekewin*.
- Charitable; I am ch., *nin kijadis*, *nin kijewadis*, *nin nita-jawendjige*. I am ch. to him, *nin kijewadisitawa*. We are ch. to each other, *nin kijewadisitadimin*.
- Charitable heart, *jawewulamideewin*. I have a ch. heart, *nin jawendamidee*.
- Charitable person, *krjewadisid*, *netajawendjiged*.
- Charity, *kijewadiswin*, *kijadiswin*, *jawendjigewin*, *jajawendjigewin*, *jawenindewin*, *jajawenindewin*. I practise charity, *nin jajawendjige*, *nin jajaweninge*, *ketimugisid*, *nin jawenima*. We do charity to each other, *nin jawenindim'n*, *nin jajawenindimin*. I ask him charity, *nin kittmugimotawa*.
- Charity of heart, heartfelt charity, *jawendamideewin*.
- Chaste; I am chaste, *nin binis*, *nin binidee*, *nin nibwaka*.
- Chastely; I behave ch., *nin binadis*.
- Chastise; I chastise, *nin bashanjeige*. I ch. him, *nin bashanjewa*.
- Chastised; I am ch., *nin bashanjeigas*.
- Chastisement, *bashanjeigewin*; *bashanjegowin*.
- Chastity, *binadiswin*, *biniswin*.
- Chasuble, *anamessike-agowin*.
- Chatter; I chatter, I speak too much, *nind osamidon*.
- Chatter; I chatter with the teeth, *nin madweiabilesin*, *nin madweiabulesimon*, *nin papagabulewadj*.
- Cheap; I am (it is) cheap, *nin wendis*, *nin wenipanus*; *wendad*, *wenipawad*. I think it is cheap, (*an.*, *in.*) *nin wenipenenima*; *nin wenipenendan*. I sell cheap, *nin wendwe*, *nin wendis*.
- Cheat; I cheat, *nin waijinge*. I use to cheat, *nin waijingeskk*. I cheat him. (her, it,) *nin waijina*; *nin waijindan*.--S. Deceive.
- Cheated; I am ch., *nin nanbanis*.
- Cheated, (in s. in.) S. Deceived.
- Cheater, *waijinged*, *waijingeskkid*.
- Cheating, *waijingewin*, *waijingeskkin*.
- Check, *onawama*. My, thy, his cheek, *ninow*, *kinow*, *onowan*. The right cheek, *okitchinowama*, *kitchinow*. The left cheek, *onamandjinowama*, *namandjinow*. My cheeks are

red, *nin miskwanowe*. I paint my cheeks red, *nind osánamani*. My cheeks are swollen, *nin bayanowe*. I have dirty cheeks, *nin wíqíshkkanowe*. I have hollow cheeks, *nin grawakánowe*. I have large cheeks, *nin mámaníqanowe*. The other cheek, *nabanénow*.

Cherry, *okwémín*.

Cherry-tree, *okwéniq*.

Chest, *makak*.

Chesnut, *kétki jawemín*.

Chew; I chew, *nin jashagwandjige*. I chew it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin jashagwandan*; *nin jashagwama*. I chew pitch, *nin jashagwamigíwe*.

Chewed object, (*in.* & *an.*) *jashagwáwendjigan*.

Chicken, *panadjá, pakaakwens*.

Chief, *ogíma*. Second chief, *anikéogíma*. I am a chief, *nind ogíma*, *nind ogímakawé*, *nind ogímakandage*, *nind ogímakandawé*, *nind ogímakandamage*. I make him a chief, *nind ogímaríá*. I am chief over him, (*her*, *it.*) *nind ogímakandawé*; *nind ogímakandan*. I live or act like a chief, *nind ogímarwadís*.

Chief, (*in s. in.*) S. Superior.

Chief's hat, (*in.*) *ogína-wíwakwan*.

Chief's lodge or house, (*palace*), *ogímarwígamiq*.

Chief's wife, *ogímakwé*. I am the chief's wife, or a female chief, *nind ogímakwéw*. I make her a female chief, *nind ogímakwéwíá*.

Chieftain, S. Chief.

Chieftainship, *ogímarwéwín, níganíswín*.

Child, *abíndjí, onídaníssíma*. My thy, his child, *nínújaníss*. *kéwidjaníss, onídaníssan*. Adopted child, *nídaníssíkwín*. Like a child, *abíndjíng*. I am a child, *nind abíndjíw*. I play the child, *nind abíndjíkás*. I am with child, *nind adjík, nind aiáwa abíndjí, níu qíqíshkawa abíndjí*. I have a child from ..., *nind onídonje*. I have only one child, *nín*

hejigonje. I have many children, *nínú bíssagonje, níu wískonje*. I have a child (or children), *nind onídaníss*. I have no children (or a few children), *nín máwéanje*. I have two children, three children, &c., *nín níjónje, níu níssonje, &c.* All the children of a family, *nínagabójan*. I am child to somebody, *nind onídaníssímiq*. I am his (her) child, *nind onídaníssímiq*. I have him, (*her*, *it*) for a child, *nind onídaníssínan*; *nind onídaníssíndan*.

Child; like one's own child, *wéndíjaníssíngín*.

Childhood, *abíndjíwín*.

Childish; I am ch., *abíndjíng nind íjéwéwís*.

Childishness, *abíndjí-íjéwéwísín*.

Chimney, *bedawan*. I make a chimney, *nín bedawaníke*.

Chimney-sweeper, *pewíndéiged, pawíndéigewíníá*. I am a chimney-sweeper, I sweep chimneys, *nín pawíndéige*.

Chin; my, thy, his chin, *níndamíkan, kídamíkan, odamíkan*.

Chinaware, S. Porcelain.

Chine, S. Backbone.

Chip, *bíwígáigan*. I make chips, *nín bíwígáige*.

Chippewa Indian, *Otchipwé*. I am a Chippewa Indian, *nind otchipwéw*.

Chippewa language, *otchipwémawín*. I speak the Chippewa language, *nind otchipwém*. I translate it in the Ch. language, *nind otchipwéwíssítón*. It is translated in the Ch. language, *otchipwéwíssítéigáde*. It is in Chippewa, *otchipwéwíssín*.

Chippewa squaw, *otchipwékwé*.

Chippewa writing, *otchipwéwíbigán*. I write in Chippewa, *nind otchipwéwíbigé*.

Chisel, *pagwanégaigan, paníbigáigan*. Hollow chisel, *tehígaemíkwán*. Hollow chisel to make incisions in maple-trees, *negwakwání-bíwábík*.

Chocol
cook)
Choice,
damo
Choke,
him,
nín p
self,
choke
Choke,
with a
wa.
nín k
Choko.
Choked
ch., n
níbí.
Choleri
Choose,
nín m
(her, t
nabaw
wénat
Chop; i
nín k
nind a
nín m
small
bíwíga
bíwíga
nín bí
nín m
nín m
nín m
Chopper
choppe
Chopping
Chosen;
onabaw
gas; o
jigáde.
Chosen
wénab
Church,
Church-t
jím.
Church-o
Church-s
Church-t
Christen.
Christian
tian, n

- Chocolate, *miskwabo*. I make (or cook) chocolate, *nin miskwabo*.
 Choice, *onabandomwin*, *wawenabandomwin*.
 Choke, (eating or drinking;) I choke him, (her, it.) *nin pakwenishkouna*; *nin pakwenishkodon*. I choke myself, *nin pakwenishkonidis*. It chokes me, *nin pakwenishkayon*.
 Choke, (suffocate;) I choke him with a rope, *nin kashkabiginama-wa*. I choke myself with a rope, *nin kashkabiginamas*.
 Choke, (in s. m.) S. Hang. Strangle.
 Choked, (eating or drinking;) I am ch., *nin pakwenishkag*, *nin pakwenishi*.
 Choleric. S. Passionate.
 Choose, I choose, *nind onabandjige*, *nin wawenabandjige*; I choose him, (her, it.) *nind onabama*, *nin wawenabama*; *nind onabandan*, *nin wawenabandan*.
 Chop; I chop wood, *nin manisse*, *nin kishkigige*. I chop green wood, *nind ashkotigoke*. I chop dry wood, *nin mishiwatigoke*. I chop into small sticks, *nin bissigige*, *nin biwigisse*. I chop into chips, *nin biwigisse*. I chop it into chips, *nin biwigaan*. — I chop for people, *nin manissage*. I chop for him, *nin manissawa*. I chop for myself, *nin manissas*.
 Chopper, *manissed*. Somebody's chopper, *manissagan*.
 Chopping, *manissewin*.
 Chosen; I am (it is) chosen, *nind onabandjigas*, *nin wawenabandjigas*; *onabandjigade*, *wawenabandjigade*.
 Chosen object, *onabandjigan*, *wawenabandjigan*.
 Church, *anamiewiganig*.
 Church-banner, *anamie-kikinawadjin*.
 Church-organ, *kitchi-pipigwan*.
 Church-steeple, *kitotagan agodeg*.
 Church-tithes. S. Tithes.
 Christen. S. Baptize.
 Christian, *enamiad*. I am a Christian, *nind anamia*. I am no Ch.,

kawin nind anamiassi. I become a Ch., *nind odapinan anamiewin*. I am a good strong Ch., *nin songanamia*. A good strong Ch., *wan-gunamiad*.

Christianity, Christian religion, *aramiewin*.

Christmass, *Niba-anamiégijigud*.

Cigar, *tetibiqiwigasod assema*.

Cinnamon, *miskwanagek*, *meskwana-gekosid wanagek*.

Cipher, *agindassowin*, *agindassobiigan*.

Cipher; I cipher, *nind agindass*, *nind agindassbirge*, *agindassowinan nind ejiitanan*.

Ciphering, *agindassobiigewin*.

Circumcise; I cir. him, *win pakwej-wa*.

Circumcised; I am cir., *nin pakwejog*, *nin kikinawadji*, *nin kikinawadendagan*.

Circumcision, *pakwejdin*; *kikinawadjin*, *kikinawadendagoswin*.

Cite. S. Call.

City, *olena*, *kitchi odena*. There is a city, *odenan*.

Claudestinely. S. Secretly.

Clap; I clap my hands together, *nin papassinindjidis*.

Claw; its claw, *ashkanjin*. Claw of a cow or ox, *pjikiwigun*.—S. Hoof.

Clay, *wabigan*. White clay, *wababigan*.

Clay, *wabigan*. Red clay, *meiswabigan*, *okaman*. I put clay on, I plaster with clay, *nin wabigige*.

Clay-bank; there is a clay-bank, *kishkabunonikaga*.

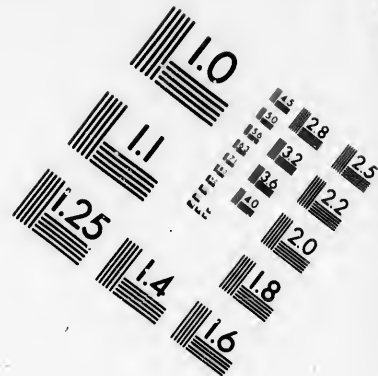
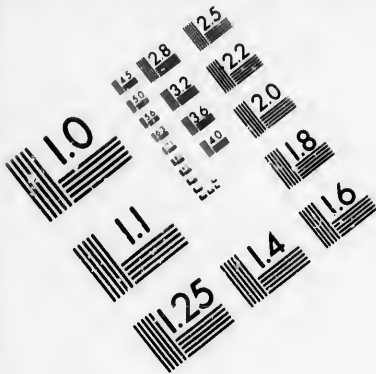
Clay-plastering, *wabigigewin*.

Clean; I am (it is) clean, *nin binis*; *binad*. It is clean; A board, *binissaysi*; a floor, *binissaga*; a house or room, *binate*; a liquid, *binagan*;

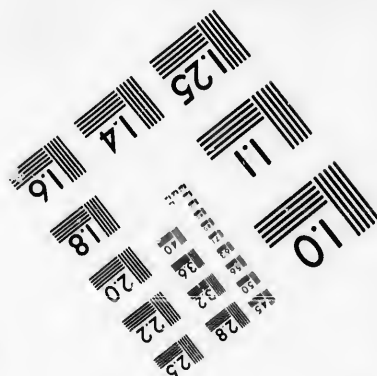
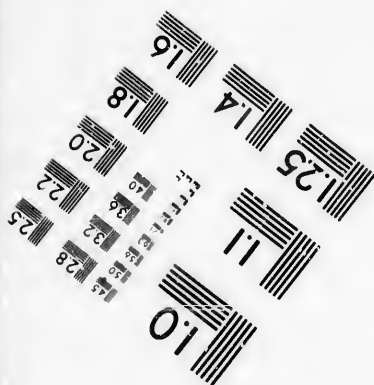
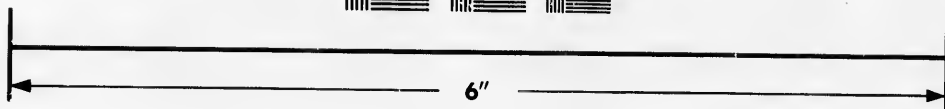
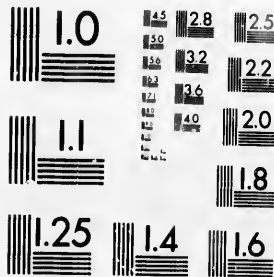
stuff, *in*, *binigad*; stuff, *an*, *binizis*. — I clean him, (her, it.) *nin binwa*; *win biniton*. I clean it, (a board,) *win binissagia*. I clean it, (a floor,) *win binissagiton*. I clean s. th. for him, *win binitawa*, *nin binitamawa*.

Clean or dress fish; I clean fish, *win*





**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503

pakajawc. I clean a fish, *nin pakajwa gigó.*
 Clean, (in s. in.) S. Wipe.
 Cleanness, cleanliness. *bínistwín.*
 Cleanness of heart, *binídeuwín.* I have a clean heart, *nía binídee.*
 Cleanse; I cleanse him, (her, it.) *nín binia; nín biníton.*
 Cleanse, (in s. in.) S. Wash clean.
 Cleansed; I am (it is) cleansed, *nín biníigos; bínígude.*
 Cleansed by fire; I am (it is) cl. by f., *nía gassíakís; gassíakíde.*
 Clear; it is clear, (in the woods,) *jibéiamagad, jishigaákwaigade.* I clear land, *nín majíige, nín majíiakouige.* The act of clearing land, *majíigewín, majíiakouígewín.*
 Clearing, *majíigan, majíiakouigan.* There is a clearing, *papashkwamagad, papashkwamíga.* There is a clearing made, *majíigade, papashkwaiigade.* I make a clearing, *nín majíige, nín papashkogaige.* A clearing is seen through the woods, *babawasse, jajíawassakweia.*
 Cleaver, *passígaigan.*
 Cleave, (split;) I cleave, *nín passígaige.*—S. Split.
 Cleave, (stick;) I cleave to s. th., *nínd agoke.* It cleaves to s. th., *agogín, agokemagad.*
 Clemency, *mínwadendamowín, kije-wadisíwín, kíjadísíwín.*
 Cleinent; I am cl., *nín kíjewadís, nín kíjadís, nín mínwadendam.*
 Clerk, *ojibíígewíníni, wejibííged.*
 Clerk's office, *ojibíígewígamiq.*
 Cliff, chft, *ajíbhik.* There is a cliff, *ajíbhíkoka, kishkábika.*
 Climb up; I climb up on a tree, etc., *nínd akwandáre.*
 Cloak, *kíchi babíiskawagan*
 Clock, *díbaígísisíswan.* I make clocks, *nín díbaígísisíswaníke.*
 Clock-manufacturer, *díbaígísisíswaní-kewín.*
 Clock-manufacturer, *díbaígísisíswaní-kewíníni.*
 Clog, *nítígo-makísín.*
 Close by, *tchíq', tchíqatí.*—S. Near.
 Closet; there is a closet made, *pík-*

issanagokade. In the closet, *pík-issanagong.*

Cloth, *manítowegín.* Black cloth, *bosmakatewegín.* Red cloth, *miskwegín.*

Clothe; I clothe him, (her, it.) *nín bískona, nínd agwía; nín bískonan, nínd agwíton.* I clothe myself, *nínd agwíidís.* We clothe one another, *nínd agwíidímía.*

Clothe, (in s. in.) S. Dress.

Clothes, *agwíwín, madíndagan.* I put my clothes on, *nín bískwanáie, nín wawepís.* I put him his clothes on, *nín bískona, nín wawepína.*

I change clothes, *nínd andjkwanaie.* I have double clothes on, *nín bitokwanaie.* I have many clothes, *nín madíndass.*

I give him clothes, *nínd agwía, nín madíndamaru, nín madímona.*

Clothing, *madíndagan, bískagan, agwíwín.* The giving or receiving of clothing, *agwíidíwín.* I give him clothing, *nínd agwía.*

Clothing-store, *madíndaga ní wígamíq.*

Cloud, *anakwad.* Black cloud, (mourning cloud,) *nítaganakwad.*

Dark cloud, or, there is a dark cloud, *pashagíshkanakwad.* There are small curled clouds, *gítchiganakwad.*

The clouds are red, *miskwánakwad.* (Cloud from the north, west, etc. S. North. West, etc.)

Cloudy; it is cloudy, *anakwad, níngwakwad.*

Clove, *sagáígans menomagwuk.*

Clover, *nessobaguk.*

Clyster. S. Injection.

Clyster-pipe, *píndabawadígán, síginamadíwín.*

Coach. S. Cart.

Coachman. S. Cartman.

Coal, *akakanje.* I burn (or make) coal, *nínd akakanjeke.* Place where coal is burnt, *akakanjekan.*

I burn him (her, it) to coal, *nínd akakanakíswa; nínd akakanakísan.*

I am (it is) burnt to coal, or, I burn (it burns) to coal, *nínd akakanakís; akakanakíde, akakanate.*—

There
anyéu
 together
 Coal-ho-
 Coal, re-
 Coal. S.
 Coaise;
 (stuff
babíq'
 Coast; I
jíjodeu
 Coat, ba-
 Coat of
awaga
 Cobweb.
 Cock, p
 Cock's
binweo
 Cock of a
 Cock; I
inan p
 Coffee, m
 coffee,
 Coffee-ho
okewíq'
 Coffee-m
 Coffin, m
 Coffin, te
 Cohabit;
 cohabit
dígema
dimín.
 Cohabitat
 Cohabitat
ewín.
 Colander.
 Cold, bad
 have a
 Cold, *gík*
 Cold; it is
 the win
 building
 night, k
 feel col
nín také
níníngan
 cold, *ní*
nín wíta
 can endu
 —I eat
takash.
nín taka

There are coals, *akakanjeka*, *akakanjewau*. I gather burning coals together, *nin mauwandokije*.
 Coal-house, *akakanjewijamig*.
 Coal, red-hot coals, *miskokinje*.
 Coal. S. Pit-coal.
 Coarse; it is coarse, thin, light, (stuff,) (*in.*, *an.*) *babigwétugad*; *babigwetngis*.
 Coast; I coast, *nin bimajaam*, *nin jiodewaam*, *nin tchigewaam*.
 Coat, *babisikawagan*, *bistkuwagnn*.
 Coat of cloth, *manitwewéno-babisikawagan*.
 Cobweb, *assabikeshiwassab*.
 Cock, *pakaakwe*, *nabé-pakaakwe*.—Cock's crest, *pakaakwe o patakibinweon*.
 Cock of a gun, *obwamens*.
 Cock; I cock a gun, *nind ajigidabikin an pashkisigan*.
 Coffee, *makate-mashkikiwabo*. I make coffee, *nin makate-mashkikiwabo*.
 Coffee-house, *makate-mashkikiwabo*, *okewigamig*.
 Coffee-mill, *bissibodjigans*.
 Coffin, *tchibai-mokak*.
 Cohabit; I cohabit, *nin widige*. I cohabit with her, (him,) *nin widigema*. We cohabit, *nin widigendimn*.
 Cohabitant, *widigemagan*.
 Cohabitation, *widigendiwin*, *widigewin*.
 Colander, *jubwajigawitchigan*.
 Cold, bad cold, *agig*, *agigokawin*. I have a bad cold, *nind agigoka*.
 Cold, *gikadjivin*.
 Cold; it is cold, *kissina*. It is cold by the wind, *vakassin*. It is cold (in a building), *takate*. It is a cold night, *kissintibikad*.—I am cold, I feel cold, *nin gikadj*, *nin bingedj*, *nin takénis*. I am very cold, *nin niningadj*. I am cold, my body is cold, *nin takis*. I soon feel cold, *nin nira-gikadj*, *nin wakéwadj*. I can endure much cold, *nin jibadj*.—I catch cold, I become cold, *nin takash*. I make him catch cold, *nin takashina*. My hands are cold,

nin gikadjinindjwadj. My feet are cold, *nin gikadjisidewadj*. My ears are cold, *nin gikadjitawawewadj*. I weep from cold, *nin moka-wudj*.—It is cold, (liquid,) *takagami*. It is cold, (metal, *in.*, *an.*) *takubikad*; *takubikisi*.
 Colic, *akoshkadewin*. I have colics, *nind akoshkade*.
 Collar, *nabikawagan*, *nabikagan*.
 Collar-bone, clavicle, *bimidakig-anan*.
 Collar of a coat, etc., *apikweiweweg-wasson*.
 Collect. Collected.—S. Gather. Gathered.
 Collectively, *mamawi*.
 Colored; I am colored, a colored person, *nin makatewis*, *nin makatewive*.
 Colored person, *mekatewisid*, *mekatewived*, *makatewiass*.
 Color of ripeness; it has the color of r., (*in.*, *an.*) *gijande*; *gijanso*.
 Comb, *sebejigoganjins*; *manjins*.
 Comb, *binakwan*. Large dressing-comb, *pashkabide-binakwan*, *nas-saigan*.—Comb for horses, *nasikwéigan*.
 Comb; I comb myself, *nin nasikwé*. I comb him, *nin nasikwéwa*.
 Combat. S. Fight.
 Come down; I come down, *nin binissandawe*. I come down on a rope, *nin nissabijita*. I come down flying, *nin binanjisse*.
 Come forth; I come forth, *nin moki*, *nin mokas*. It comes forth, *mokissemagad*, *mokishkamagad*. I come forth by the current of a river, *nin mokahog*. I come forth, (out of the water,) *nin mokibi*, *nin moshkam*. I come (it comes) forth to the surface of the water, *nin mokigisse*; *mokigissemagad*. I come (it comes) forth to the surface of the water, and float, (floate,) *nin moshkaagwindjin*; *moshkaagwinde*.—The water comes forth, *mokidjwan nibi*. It comes forth, *sagijin*.
 Come from; I come from..., *nind ondji*, *nind ondjiba*, *nind onduwis*.

- It comes from..., *ondjimagad, ondjibamagad, ondadad, ondjissin, onsikamagad.*
- Come here; come here, *ondlass, ondashan.* I come here, *nin bi-ija; nin bidjija.* I come here for some reason, *nin bi-inika, nin bi-onsika.* I come here weeping, crying *nin bidadem.* I come here speaking, talking, *nin bidwevidam.* I come to tell s. th., *nin bidadjin, nin bidadjimotage.* I come to tell it, *nin bidadjimotan.* I come to tell him, *nin bidadjimotawa.* I come here to trouble him, *nin bi-nigoshkastikawa.*—I come with snowshoes, or on snowshoes, *nin bidagmosse.* I come here running, *nin bidjabab.* I come here dragging s. th., *nin bidjidab.* It comes sliding, *bidjibade.*
- Come in; I come in, *nin pindiye.* It comes in, *pindiyemagad.* I come in to him, *nin pindigawa.* I come (or go) into him, (her, it.), *nin pindigeshkawa; nin pindigeshkan.* It comes in me, *nin pindigeshkagon.* I come in (or go in) in a canoe or boat, *nin pindjidawaam.*
- Come out; I come out, *nin bi-sagaam.* It comes out, *bi-sagaamonagad, bi-sagujissemagad.* I come out of the water, *nind agwata, nind agwabita.*
- Come to...: I come to him, (her, it.) *nin bi-nasikawa, nin bi-dissa, nin bi-nasikan, nin bi-oditan.* I don't come to him, (her, it.) *nin nondeshkawa; nin nondeshkan.* It comes to me, *nind odissigon, nind odissikagon, nind odjissikagon.* It does not come to me, *nin nondeshkagon.*—I come to the shore, *nind agwaam.* I come to the shore out of the water, *nind agwaiadagas.* It comes to the shore by the wind, *agwaiassin.*—I let it come to him from hand to hand, *nind anikénamawa.*
- Come upon; I come upon him, *nin pagdjimotawa, nin pagamishkawa.* It comes upon me, *nin pagamishkagon.* It comes 'to pass, *pagamishkanagad.*—I come upon him and make him fall, *nind apagasi-kawa.* It comes upon me and makes me fall, *nind apugasikagon.* Come with. S. Bring with.
- Comer, *biwide.*
- Comfort; I comfort, *nin songideeshkage, nin songideeshkawe.* I comfort him, *nin songideeshkawa.*
- Comfortable life, *mino aiawin.*
- Comforter, *swangideeshkawed.*
- Coming; I am coming here, *nin bidassamosse.* I am (it is) coming on, *nind apisika; apisikemagad.* I am coming on the ice, *nin bidudagak.* I am coming here in a canoe or boat, *nin bidassanishka.* I am (it is) coming with the wind, *nin bidash; bidassin.* The wind is coming, *bidanimad.*
- Command; I command him s. th. urgently, *nin bap'jima.* I com. it urgently, *nin bap'jindan.*
- Command, (in s. in.) S. Reign.
- Commander, *niganossewinini.*
- Commandment, *ganäsongewin.* I make commandments, *nin gani-songe.*
- Commence. Commencement.—S. Begin. Beginning.
- Commerce, *atandiwin, atwewin.*
- Commission, (word sent), *mitchitwe-win.* I give or send a commission, *nin mitचितwe.* I give or send him a commission, *nin mitचितima.* I give or send a com. for it, (in, an.) *nin mitचितwen; nin mitचितwenan.*
- Commit; I commit, *nin dodam.* I make him commit some action, *nin dodamou.*
- Commit; I commit or intrust s. th. to his care, *nin ganawendaa, nin ganawendamona.*
- Common; in common, *mámawi.*
- Common-hall. S Judgment-house.
- Communicate; I com. it, *nin windamagen.* I com. it to him, *nin windunawa.*
- Communicant, *wedupinang Jawenda-goswin.*

Communi
Communi
Communi
odayina
Communi
dagosidj
namie-u
the Com
namie-u
Companio
uagan.
Company,
is a com
We form
mindaw
with him
awa.—I
religious
dokawc.
Company,
pany.—S
Compared
Compariso
comparis
Compass, u
Compass;
witashka
Compassed
Compassio
magendji
jawendji
have com
kitimagen
kitimagen
excite co
nigatagan
Compassion
magendji
kijewadis
Complaint,
Complaisan
wewis.
Complimen
mikagowin
nind anon
compl. to
mikadadin
Compliment
the head.
Comport; I
(ain main
Comportner

- Communication, *windamagewin*.
 Communion, *Jawendagosiwîn*. I take
 Communion, *nîn jawendagos*, *wind
 odawinan Jawendagosiwîn*.
 Communion of Saints, *ketchibawen-
 dagosijjêjo widokodadiwînîwa, a-
 nanié-widokodadiwîn*. We are in
 the Communion of Saints, *nind a-
 nanié-widokodadiwîn*.
 Companion, *widjiwagan*, *widjindino-
 wagan*.
 Company, *anikomindewiwîn*. There
 is a company, *anikomindemagad*.
 We form a company, *nind aniko-
 mindewiwîn*.—I keep company
 with him, *nîn widjiwa, nîn widok-
 awa*.—I keep comp. with him in
 religious respect, *nind ananié-wi-
 dokawa*.
 Company, (in s. in.) S. Keep com-
 pany.—S. Help.
 Compared to... S. Esteemed equal.
 Comparison, *awêchigan*. I make a
 comparison, *nind awêchige*.
 Compass, *wawiihiigan*.
 Compass; it compasses me, *nîn gi-
 witashkagan*.
 Compassed. S. Enclosed.
 Compassion, *kitimagingewin, kiti-
 magenljigewin, kitimagenindiwîn,
 jawendjigewin, kijewadisiwin*, I
 have comp. on him, (her, it), *nîn
 kitimagen ma, nîn jawenîma; nîn
 kitimagedan, nîn jawendan*.—I
 excite comp. with my words, *nind
 niigatagos, nîn kirimayitagos*.
 Compassionate; I am comp., *nîn kiti-
 magendjige, nîn jawendjige, nîn
 kijewadis*.
 Complaint, *gagimîdnown*.
 Complaisant; I am comp., *nîn min-
 wewi*.
 Compliments, *anamikagewin; ana-
 mikagowin*. I give him my compl.,
nind anomikawa. We give or send
 compl. to each other, *nind ana-
 mikodadiwîn*.
 Compliments, (in s. in.) S. Nod with
 the head.
 Comport; I comport myself in a cer-
 tain manner, *nind ijwewis*.
 Comportment, *ijwewisiwin*.
 Computation, *widjibindiwin*.—S.—
 Drink together.
 Computator, *widjibimagan*.
 Comprehend; I comp. it, *nîn nissi-
 totân*.
 Comprehend, (in s. in.) S. Under-
 stand.
 Comprehensible; it is comp., *nissito-
 tagwad*.
 Compress. S. Press together.
 Comrade, *widjiwagan*.
 Comrade; my comrade, *nidji; nid-
 jikiwê, nidjikiwesi*.
 Conceal. S. Hide.
 Conceive; I conceive it, *nîn nissito-
 tan*.
 Conceive, (in s. in.) S. Under-
 stand.
 Conclude. S. Consolidate.
 Concord, *bejigwendanowin*.
 Concord, (in s. in.) S. Peace.
 Concubinage, *anisha widjendiwîn,
 matchi widjendiwîn*. We live to-
 gether in concubinage, *anisha nîn
 widjendimîn*.
 Concubine; I am a con., *anisha nîn
 widigema iwîni*. I keep a con.,
anisha nîn widigema ikwe.
 Concupiscence, *missawenînowin*. I
 look at her (him) with conc., *nîn
 mi-sawiganawabama*.
 Condemn; I condemn him, *nîn ban-
 adjiu, nîn banâsoma, nîn mamiji-
 ma*. I condemn myself, *nîn ban-
 adjiidis*. I condemn him to death,
nîn niboma, nîn naniboma.
 Conduct, *ijwewisiwin, bimadisiwîn*.
 Decent chaste conduct, *binadis-
 iwîn*. Changed conduct, *andjiwe-
 bisiwîn, andji-bimadisiwîn*. Wise
 prudent conduct, *nihwaka-ijwewi-
 siwîn*. Indecent unchaste conduct,
gagibadisiwin. My cond. is shame-
 ful, is considered shameful, *nind
 zgatendagos*.
 Conduct, (in s. in.) S. Behave. Be-
 havior.
 Conduct; I conduct him, *nîn bimî-
 wîna*.
 Conduct away. S. Lead away.
 Conduct in; I cond. him in, *nîn pin-
 digana*.

- Conduct out; I cond. him out, *nin saqijjirna*.
- Conduct. Conductor.—S. Guide.
- Conduct. S. Oversee.
- Confect, *pashkiminassigan*.
- Confect; I confect, *nin pashkiminassige*. I confect them, (berries, *in., an.*) *nin pashkiminassanan*; *nin pashkiminassawag*.
- Confectionary articles, *sisibakwatonsan*.
- Confess, declare; I confess sincerely, *nin gwatakwadjim*.
- Confess sins; I confess my sins, *nin webinige*.
- Confession, *webinigewin*.
- Confidence. S. Trust.
- Confidence, (in s. in.) S. Ask with hope.
- Confirm. S. Consolidate.
- Confirm; I confirm, *nin migiwen Songideeshkagewin*. I confirm him, *nin mina Songideeshkagewin*.
- Confirmation, *Songideeshkagewin*. I give Conf., *nin migiwen Songideeshkagewin*. I receive Conf., *nin minigo Songideeshkagewin*.
- Confirmed; I am conf., *nin gi-minigo Songideeshkagewin*.
- Confirmed, ratified; it is conf., *songitchigade*.
- Confronted; we are conf. together, *nind assamabundimin*.
- Conscience; I have bitter remorse of conscience, *nind inigawagendam*.
- Consent, *minwendamowin*.
- Consent; I consent, I am willing, *nin minwendam*.
- Consent to do. S. Promise.
- Conservation, *ganawendamowin*.
- Conserve; I conserve him, (her, it.) *nin ganawenima*; *nin ganawendan*.
- I conserve to me, *nin ganawendamas*. I conserve it to me, (*in., an.*) *nin ganawendamason*; *nin ganawendamasonar*.—I conserve or put up provisions, *nind atwab*.
- Conserve, (in s. in.) S. Live, I make live.
- Consider. Consideration.—S. Reflect. Reflection.
- Consider. Considered.—*Remark*. In regard to the expressions: I am considered to be so and so, or to be this or that, we remark here that these expressions are to be found under their respective *substantives, verbs* or *adjectives*.—For instance, I am considered superior, or to be a superior, *nin niganendagos*. You will find it under "Superior."—It is considered shameful, *agatendagwad*. You will find this under "Shameful."—Etc.
- Consolator, *alahisiwingea*.
- Consolation, *abisindiwini*.
- Console; I console, *nind abisiwinge, nin gagisonge*; *nin songideeshkage, nin songideeshkawe*. I console him, *nind abisiwina, nin songideeshkawa, nin gagisoma, nin minodeca, nin gagauoma*. I console myself, *nin gagisonadis*.
- Consoler, *swangideeshkawed, gais-gis-nyed, ahabisiwinged*.
- Consolidate; I cons. it, *nin songiton, nind aindjissiton*.
- Consoling, consolation, *abisindiwini*.
- Constable, *takoniwewinini, tekoniwed*.
- Constancy, *songendamowin, bejigwendamowin*.
- Constant; I am constant, *nin songendam, nin bejigwendam*.
- Constant at work; I am con., *nin minurweis*.
- Constantly, *mojag, apine, bejigewanong*.
- Constipated; I am con., *nin mamidawitchi*.—S. Costive.
- Constipation. S. Costiveness.
- Constitution, *inakonigewin*.
- Construct, (in s. in.) S. Make. Build.
- Constructed; it is con. (*in., an.*) *ijitchigude, gijitchigude; ijitchigaso, gijitchigaso*.
- Consume, (in s. in.) S. Eat up.
- Consume. S. Spend all.
- Consumption, *miniwapinewin*. I have the consumption, *nin minirapine*.
- Contain, (hold;) it contains, *debashkine, debibi*. It does not contain much, (*in., an.*) *nawadud; nawaw*

disi. It
kinema
 cannot
 cannot
 Contemn.
 Contempl
 in.)—S.
 Contem t,
 Contem t;
nin min
 Contented
dam, na
nin debi
debi, n
 contend
maminu
nin min
naendur
nin min
miton.
 tented, n
 etc.
 Contented
wendam
 Contention
 Continent
kamiga.
niyung.
 Continual
wanong,
 Continue;
watchitu
 Contract;
ginun.
 Contradict
dewe, nin
wetam,
 dict in th
nind agon
 him, *nin*
dema. I c
nind ajid
agonweta
nind agon
dimin. I
ictadis.
 dicting, n
 habit of
geshkiwin
 Contradict
 Contradicti
dewidamo

- disi*. It cannot contain all, *nonash-kivemagud, najibadjemagud*. I cannot it make it contain all, (I cannot put all in,) *nin najibadjige*.
- Contemn. S. Despise.
- Contemplate. Contemplation, (in s. in.)—S. Reflect. Reflection.
- Context, *minwendamowin*.
- Content; I content him, *nin debia, nin minwendamia*.
- Contented; I am con., *nin minwendam, nin minawas, nin debagenim, nin debenim, nin debendam, nin debis, nin naendatam*. I make him contented, *nin minwendamia, nin mamminwendamia, nin minwenda, nin minonawea, nin minawasia, nin naendamin*. I make it contented, *nin minwendamiton, nin naendamiton*. We make each other contented, *nin mamminwendamwidimin*, etc.
- Contentedness, *debenimowin, minwendamowin*.
- Contention. S. Dispute.
- Continent; it is the continent, *kitakamiga*. On the continent, *kitakamigung*.
- Continually, *kaginig, apine, bejigwanong, mojang*.
- Continue; I continue long, *nin ginwutchitu*.
- Contract; I contract it, *nin sindabiginan*.
- Contradict; I contradict, *nind ajidewe, nind ajidewidam, nind agonwetam, nind agonwetuge*. I contradict in thoughts, *nind ajidendam, nind agonwedendam*. I contradict him, *nind agonwetawa, nind ajidemu*. I contradict him in thoughts, *nind ajidenima*. I cont. it, *nind agonwetan*. We cont. each other, *nind agonwetadimin, nind ajidenimin*. I cont. myself, *nind agonwetadis*. I am in a habit of contradicting, *nind agowetageshk*. Bad habit of contradicting, *agonwetageshkiwin*.
- Contradictor, *neta-agonwetang*.
- Contradiction, *agonwetamowin, ajidewidamowin, agonwetadiwin*.
- Cont. in thoughts, *agonwetendamowin, ajidendamowin*.
- Contribute. Contribution.—S. Give. Gift.
- Contrite; I am contrite, *nind anwenindis*.
- Contribution, *anwenindisowin*.
- Conversation, *ganowediwin, gaganonediwin*.
- Converse; I conv., *nin gagigit*. I con. with him, *nin gaganona, nin widjidonuma*. We converse together, *nin gaganonidimin*.
- Conversion, *anwenindisowin, andjibimadiwin, andjijiwebisowin*.
- Convert, *wedapinang anariewin*.
- Convert; I convert myself, *nind anwenindis, nind andjiron nind ajijiwebisowin; nind odupinan anamtewin*. I convert him, *nin gashketa tchi undjijiwebisid; nin gashketa tchi anantud*.
- Converted; I am con., *nind andjibimadis, nind andjijiwebis; nind anamia*.
- Convey; I convey him (her, it) on or in a carriage, *nind odabana; nind adabadan*. I convey him (her, it) in a canoe or boat from the lake to the shore, *nind agwaona; nind agwaodon*. I convey him (her, it) in a canoe or boat over a river or bay, *nind ajawau, nind ajawaonu; nind ajawaan, nind ajawaodon*.
- Convey back; I convey him (her, it) back, *nind ajewina; nind ajewidon*. I convey him (her, it) back again in a canoe or boat, *nin giweona; nind giweodon*.
- Convey in; I convey him (her, it) in, *nin pindgana; nin pindgadan*.
- Convey, (in s. in.) S. Carry. Carry away. Conduct.
- Conveyance in a carriage, *awadjudabewin*.
- Conviction, *abediwin*. I give testimony to conviction, *nin batange*. Testimony to conviction, *batangewin*.
- Convince; I convince him, *nind abea*.
- Convoke; I conv., *nin nandouye*. I conv. them, *nin nandomay*.

- Convulsion, *tehitshibishkasin*. — S Spasms.
- Cook, *tehibakwewinini*; *tehibakweikwe*; *tehabakwed*.
- Cook; I cook, *nin tehibakwe, nin gisisekwe*. I cook for him, *nin tehibakwawu, nin gisisama, nin gisidebona*. I cook for myself, *nin tehibakwas*. I cook it, (*in., an.*) *nin gisisan*; *nin gisisewa*. I cook it tender, (*in., an.*) *nin nokisan*; *nin nokiswa*.
- Cooked; it is cooked, (*in., un.*) *gijide*; *gisiso*. It is cooked in a certain manner, *inidemagad*. It is well cooked, well done, (*in., an.*) *minodemagad*; *minoso*. It is cooked tender, (*in., an.*) *nokide*; *nokiso*.
- Cookery, cooking, *tehibakwewin, gisisekwewin*.
- Cook-house, kitchen, *tehibakwevigamig*.
- Cook-maid, *tehibakweikwe*.
- Cook-stove, cooking-stove, *tehibakwekijabikisigan*.
- Cool; it is cool or cold, *takissin*. It is cool, *takaiamagad*. It is cool, (*liquid*), *takagami*.
- Cool; I cool, *nin takissidjige*. I cool him, (*her, it*), *nin takishima*; *nin takisidon*.
- Cool, (*by wetting*); I cool him, (*her, it*), *nin takabawana*; *nin takabawadon*. I cool it, pouring cold water in, *nin takagamishhadon, takihadon*.
- Cool, (*in s. in.*) S. Cold.
- Cooper, *makukokewinini*. I am a cooper, (*I make barrels*), *nin mukakoke*.
- Cooper's business, trade, work, *makakokewin*.
- Cooper-shop, *makukokewigamig*.
- Copper, *miskwabik, csawubik*.
- Copper-mine, *miskwabikokan, biwabikokan*. I work in a copper-mine, *nin miskwabikoke, nin biwabikoke*. Miner in a copper-mine, *miskwabikokewinini, biwabikokewinini*.
- Copper-mining business, *miskwabikokewin*.
- Copper-mining Agent or Superintendent, *miskwabikoke-ogima*.
- Copper-cent, *jomanike, miskwabikous, osawabikons*.
- Copy, *acssabiigan, nabibiigan, and jibiigan*.
- Copy, (*in s. in.*) S. Writing.
- Copy, (*transcribe*); I copy, *nin nasabiige, nin nabibiige, nind andjibiige*. I copy it, *nin nassabian, nin nabitian, nind andjibian*.
- Copy, (*imitate*); I copy it, *nin kikinowabandan, nassab nind ojiten*.
- Copying, *nassabiigewin, nabibiigewin, andjibiigewin*.
- Cord of wood, *atawissan*.
- Cord. S. Rope.
- Core of a corn-ear, *okawak*.
- Cork, *wajashkweido, kitchi-wajashkweido*.
- Cork-screw, *gitaigan*.
- Cork-stopper, *wajashkweido-gibakwaigan*.
- Cormorant, *kagagishib*, (*raven-duck*); Corn. S. Indian corn.
- Corn-ear, (*of Indian corn*), *nisakosi*. The corn-ear bursts at the fire, *pashkingueso nisakosi*.
- Cornel-tree, *manan*.
- Corner; there is a corner, *wawikwein*. In a corner of the room, *wikweesagag*. In a corner of the earth, *wikwekumigag aki*.
- Corner-stone, *waiakwaiabiki-assin, wikweiabikissitchigan, maiawaiakwaiabikissi assin, nelamabikishingassin*. Chief corner-stone, *nigan-wikweiabikissitchigan*.
- Corn-meal, *bissibedjigan*.
- Corn-soup, corn-mash. — S: Indian corn-soup.
- Corn-stalk, *sibwagan*. Sprout of the corn-stalk, *sibwagan*.
- Costive; I am costive, *nin gibissagaje*.
- Costiveness, *gibissagujewin*.
- Costly. S. High.
- Corpse, *tehibak*.
- Corpus Christi day, *wabigoni-gijigad*.
- Correct, *gwaiak*.

Correct; *ton, ni*
writing
it, *nin*
ting, *ni*
Correct.
Repair.
Correct; *ijjivebasi*
basoma.
Corrupted
ajagwini
piyishka
Cotton, *pa*
gin.
Cotton-bag
waianesi
Cough, *oss*
Cough; I c
Council, *ga*
Council-ho
Counsel; I
somi.
Count; I c
mistake
duss. I
(*in., an.*)
wanugini
nind agin
Counted; I
agindjiga
Countenanc
tenence,
Counting, *a*
Country, *ak*
Countryman
Couple; so
wan.
Couple. S.
Courage, *s*
win, mang
Courageous;
nin mang
make him
mangideca
Courageous
swangideca
Courageous;
gotassid
Court, *dibak*
Cousin, (*he*)
cousin, *ni*

- Correct; I correct it, *nin gwaikoton, nin nanaiton*. I correct a writing, *nin nanabiige*; I correct it, *nin nanabiian*. Corrected writing, *ninabiigan*.
- Correct. Correcting, (in s. in.) S. Repair. Repairing.
- Corrupt; I corrupt him, *nin matchi jiwéhisis, nin banadjia, nin gagihasoma*.
- Corrupted; it is corrupted, (liquid,) *ajagamissin*. It is corr., (in., an.) *pigishkanud; pigishkanani*.
- Cotton, *papagiwéaian, papagiwéaiangin*.
- Cotton-bag, made of cotton, *papagiwéianeshkimod*.
- Cough, *ossosodamowin*.
- Cough; I cough, *nind ossosodam*.
- Council, *gigitowin*.
- Council-house, *gigitowigumig*.
- Counsel; I counsel him, *nin gaganasoma*.
- Count; I count, *nind agindass*. I mistake in counting, *nin wanagindass*. I mistake in counting it, (in., an.) *nin wanagindan; nin wanagima*. I count him, (her, it,) *nind agime; ind agindan*.
- Counted; I am (it is) counted, *nind agindjigas; agindjigude*.
- Countenance; I have a smiling countenance, *nin hibapingwe*.
- Counting, *agindjigadewin*.
- Country, *aki*.
- Countryman, *widjidakiwemagan*.
- Couple; so many couple, *dasswéwan*.
- Couple. S. Pair.
- Courage, *songideewin, mangotassiwín, mangideewin*.
- Courageous; I am cour., *nin songidee, nin mangotáss, nin mangidee*. I make him cour., *nin songideea, nin mangideea*.
- Courageous man, *mangotassiwínini, swangideed inini*.
- Courageous person, *swangideed, mengotassid*.
- Court, *dibakonidwín*.
- Cousin, (he-cousin;) my, thy, his cousin, *ninimoshe, kintmoshe, wi-*
- nimosheian*; or, *nitawiss, kitawiss, wítawissan*.
- Cousin, (she-cousin;) my, thy, her cousin, *nindangoshe, kidangoshe, odangosheian*.
- Cover; cover of a kettle, etc., *dihobowéigan, padagwabóéigan, gibabókaiyan, gibakwáigan, gibabóéigan*.
- Cover of a powder-pan, *agwanakokwéigan*.
- Cover; I cover him (her, it) with s. th. *nin padagwanawa; nin padagwanawan*. I cover h.m (her, it) with my body, *nin padagwanishkawa; nin padagwanishkan*. It covers m's, *nin padagwanishkagon*. I cover him, (her, it,) with some article of clothing, *nind agwajéwa, nind agwanáwa; nind agwánaan*.—I cover myself, *nin naagwaje, nind agwaje*. I cover my head, *nind agwanikweedis*. I cover my breast, *nind agwéiakéyanedis*.
- Cover, (roof;) I cover, *nind apakodjige*. I cover it, (a lodge or house,) *nind apakodon*.
- Cover with bark; I cover, *nin ningwanapakwe*. I cover it, *nin ningwanapakwadan*.
- Covered; I am (it is) covered with s. th., *nin padagwanáigas; padagwanáigade*. I am (it is) covered, *nind agwanóigas; agwanáigade*.—All is covered with it, *misweshkumagad*.
- Covered, (roofed;) it is covered, *apakode, apakodjigade*.
- Covet; I covet, *nin missawendam, nin missawendjige, nin missawinage*. I covet him, (her, it,) *nin missawenéma, nin missawinawa; nin missawéndán, nin missawinan*. I covet s. th. belonging to him, (in., an.) *nin missawendamawa; nin missawinamawa*.
- Covetous; I am covetous. S. Covet. Covetous desire, *missawendamawin*. I look at him (her, it) with a covetous desire, *nin missawiganawabama; nin missawiganawabandan*.
- Covetousness, *missawendjigewin, missawéndwín, missawendamowin*.

- Cow, *pijiki, ikwe-pijiki*. The cow is to have a calf, *andjiso pijiki*. The cow has a calf untimely, abortively, *nihti pijiki*. The cow has a calf, *onidjanissi pijiki*.
- Coward, *jaiagodeed*. I am a coward, *nin jagodee*.
- Cowardice, *jagodeewin*.
- Cow-hide, *pijiktgewin*.
- Cow-pox, *mamakisiwin*. I inoculate with the cow-pox, *nin mamakisiwe*. I inoculate him with the cow-pox, *nin mamakisia*. I am inoculated with the cow-pox, *nin mamakisiigo*.--Inoculating, inoculation, *me-sakisiwewin*.
- Cow-pox inoculator, *mcmakisiwewed, mamakisiwewinini*.
- Crab. S. Craw-fish.
- Crack; I crack or craunch, *nin madwendjige*. I crack or craunch it, (*in., an.*) *nin madwendan; nin maduema*. I make crack my fingers, *nin madweganenindjibinidis*. The joints of my limbs crack, *nin madweganeskka*. It cracks, *madweshka, mamudweshka*. The ice cracks, *madwekwadin*.
- Crack, (split;) *ginisiwin, gagipisiwin*. There is a crack or split in a piece of wood, *tawissaga*.
- Cracked; my feet, my hand, my legs, etc., are cracked.—S. Foot. Hand. Leg, etc.
- Cracked through; it is cr. thr., (met. al.) *tawabikad*. It is cr. thr., (rock,) *tawabikamagad*.
- Cracker, *anakonans, pakwejigans*.
- Crackle; the fire crackles, *pakine* or *papakine ishkode*.
- Cradle, *ichitchibakonagan*. Indian cradle, *tikinagan*.
- Crafty. S. Artful.
- Cramps. S. Spasms.
- Cranberry, *mashkigimin*. There are cran., *mashkigiminika*. Place where there are cran., *mashkigiminikan*. I gather cran., *nin mashkigiminike*.
- Cranberry-River, *Mashkigiminika-nivi-sihi*.
- Craze, *adjudjad*.
- Crane-popato, *adjudjakopin*.
- Crank, *kijibawebnigan*. I turn a crank, *nin kijibawebnige*.
- Crank, (in s. in.) S. Handle.
- Crape, *nitagewasin*.
- Craunch. S. Crack.
- Craw-fish, *ajageshi*.
- Crawl. S. Creep.
- Crazy, I am crazy, *nind agawadis, nin giwanudis*.
- Cream; I take off the cream, *nin bimaan*.
- Creator, *misi gego ga-gjijitod*.
- Credit; I give credit to people, *nin masinamagos*. I take on credit, *nin masinaige*. I collect my credits, (my active debts,) *nin nandoshkumage*. I ask him to pay his credit, (his debt,) *nin nandoshkumawu*. I try to get my credits paid, *nin nandoshkka*.
- Creditor, *mesinaamagooid, mesinaamawind*.
- Credulous superstitious person, *anotch gego daiebwetang*.
- Cree Indian, *kinishtino*.
- Creek, *sibi*.
- Creep; I creep, *nin bimode, nin babimode*. I creep about, *nin babimode*. I creep out, *nin sagidode*.
- Cree squaw, *kinishinokwe*.
- Crepusculous; it is crep., *tibikabaminagwad*.
- Crevice; there is a crevice in the ice, *tashkikwad, passikwad*.
- Cribble. S. Sieve.
- Cricket, *papakine*.
- Crime, *batadwin, batajitawwin, matchi dodamowin*. I commit a crime, *nin buta-dodum, nin matchi dodam*.
- Cripple; I am a cripple, *nin makis*. I make him a cripple by striking him, *nin makinana*.
- Cripple, (unable to walk,) *bemcesesig, memandjigoesid*.
- Crooked knife, *wagikomani, jashagushkadekoman*.
- Crooked root, *wagitchibik*.
- Crop. S. Harvest.
- Crop or craw of a bird, *omodai*. This

bird has
daie aw

Crosier, (
katewiki

Crosier, (
wan, pa

crosier
The pla

Cross, (*chi*
watie,

cross up
self,) *nin*

the sign
over him

Cross-bill, (
koneshi.

Cross, (pe
el, *nin*

heart.)

Cross-saw.

Cross-stick

Cross, (tra
a canoe c

ajawaum
him (con

etc., *nin*

river, etc.
a river sw

I cross it

ujawadag
cross it

nind ajaw
over a tre

dawe, nin

or convey
canoe or b

get myself

nind ajaw
sailing, *na*

ajilesee.

Croup; my,
kijigan, c

Croup-bone
bone, *nij*

jiganagan.

Crow, *andek*
ons.

Crow; the
pakaakwe.

Crowd; we
nonishkoda

- bird has a large crop, *mangomodaie aw bigeshi*.
- Crosier, (Bishop's staff,) *Kitchi-mekatewikwanaie o sakaon*.
- Crosier, (Indian crosier,) *pagaadowan, pagaadowanak*. I play with crosier and ball, *nin pagaadowe*. The play itself, *pagaadowewin*.
- Cross, *tchibaiatig, ajideiatig, anamiewatig*. I make the sign of the cross upon myself, (I bless myself,) *nin tchibaiatigomige*. I make the sign of the cross upon him or over him, *nin tchibaiatigomamawa*.
- Cross-bill, cross-beak, (bird,) *ajidekmesht*.
- Cross, (peevish;) I am cross, *wicked, nin mishicee*, (I have a hairy heart.)
- Cross-saw. S. Log-saw.
- Cross-stick in the snowshoe, *okwik*.
- Cross, (traverse;) I cross a river, in a canoe or boat, *nind ajawa, nind ajawaam, nin niminam*. I cross him (convey him) over a river, etc., *nind ajawaa*. I cross it, (a river, etc.) *nind ajawaan*. I cross a river swimming, *nind ajawadaga*. I cross it walking on the ice, *nind ajawadagak, nind ajawagak*. I cross it walking over a bridge, *nind ajoge*. I cross it walking over a tree or log, *nind ajawandawe, nind ajogeiundawe*.—I cross or convey people over a river in a canoe or boat, *nind ajawadjige*. I get myself crossed over a river, *nind ajawunigos*. I cross over sailing, *nind ajawash*.—It crosses, *ajidesee*.
- Croup; my, thy, his croup, *nijigan, kijigan, ojigan*.
- Croup-bone; my, thy, his croup-bone, *nijiganigan, kijiganigan, ojiganigan*.
- Crow, *andek*. Young crow, *andekons*.
- Crow; the cock crows, *masitagosi pakaakwe*.
- Crowd; we crowd too much, *nin nonishkodadimin*.
- Crowded; we are crowded, *nin moshkinemin*.
- Crown, *ogima-wiwakwan, kitchi-ogima wiwakwan*.
- Crown; I crown him, (her,) *nind ogimawia; nind ogimakwevia*.
- Crown of the head, *nawisigokwandab, maiaoshtigwan*.
- Crucible S. Melting-pot.
- Cruel. Cruelty. S. Wickedness of heart.
- Crumb, *biwandjigon*.
- Crumb; I crumb it, (*in., an.*) *nin gapinan; nin gapina*.
- Crumble; I crumble it, (*in., an.*) *nin biwidon, nin bissibidun; nin biwina, nin bissibina*. The bread crumbles, *biwishka pakwejigan*. The bread crumbles into small pieces, *biwisse pakwejigan*.
- Crush; I crush (or bruise) him, (her, it,) *nin banasikawa; nin banasikan*. I crush him, putting myself upon him, *nin budagoshkawa; nin budagoshkan*. I crush it to small pieces, to powder, (*in., an.*) *nin bissuan; nin bessa*. I crush his head, *nin jigoshhtigwaneshka*. I crush it with my hand, (*in., an.*) *nin jishigonindjandan; nin jishigonindjima*. I crush it with my foot, (*in., an.*) *nin jishigosidandan; nin jishigosidama*. I crush it with my foot or body, (*in., an.*) *nin jajugoshkan; nin jajugoshkawa*.
- Crutch, *quashkwandaon*.
- Cry; I cry, *nin ma-itagos*. I cry loud, *nind aiujikwe*. I cry out, *nin bibug*. I cry selling, (at an auction,) *nin bibagutawe*.
- Cry, (in s. in.) S. Weep.
- Crying sale, (auction,) *bibagatandiwun*.
- Cubit, *biminik, biskinikenowin, ekodokwaning*. One cubit, *ningobimnik*. Two, three cubits, etc. *nyobimnik, nissobimnik*, etc.
- Cucumber, *eshkandamng*.
- Cudgel, *paganagan*.
- Cudgel, (round stick, not split,) *misatig*.

- Cue, (tuft of hair,) *segibanwan*. I wear a cue, *nin segibanwa*.
- Cuff; I cuff him, *nin pikwakonind-jitawa*.
- Cumin, *menuwe*.
- Cunning, S. Artful. Artfulness.
- Cup, *inagans, anibishabo-onagurus*.
- Cupboard, *tessaban*. I put it on a cupboard, (*in., an.*) *nin tessabandan*; *nin tessabana*.
- Cup-shot; I am cup-shot, *nin gwashkwebi*.
- Cure; I cure, *nin nodjimoiwe*. It cures, *nodjimoiwemagad*. I cure him, *nin nodjimou*. I cure for him or to him, *nin nodjimotawa*.
- Cured; I am cured, *nin nodjim, nin nanandaw's*.
- Curing, *nodjimoiwevin*.
- Curiosity, (inquisitiveness;) bad curiosity, *mamakasabangeshkiwin, ramakasanimovin*. I use to look on with too much curiosity, *nin namakasabangeshk*.
- Curio. s! *ashinanpanana!*
- Curious, *mamakadkamig, mamakadjadi*. I am (it is) curious, (astoms! g.) *nin mamakudenlagos, in mamakadis; mamakadendagad, mamakadad*. I find him (her, it) curious, (astonishing,) *nin mamakadenima; nin mamakadendan*.
- Courious, (*in s. in.*) S. Droll.
- Couriously, *wawitaj*.
- Curl. Curled, (*in s. in.*) S. Twist. Twisted.
- Curled hair; I have curled hair, *nin babisiginidbe*.
- Curlew, *patashkanje*.
- Currant-berry, *mishidjimin*.
- Currant-shrub, *mishidjiminagawanj*.
- Current; the current of a river is heard, *madwedjiwan*. There is a strong foaming current, *wassidjiwan*. The current carries me away, *nin webabog*. The current of a river comes out of the woods and falls in the lake, *sagidawidjiwan*.
- Currycomb, *nasikweigan, bebejiganji-nasikweigan*.
- Curse; I curse, *nin matchi-inapin-endjige*. I curse him, (her, it,) *nin matchi-inapinema; nin matchi-inapinendan*.
- Curtain, *agobidjigan*. Calico for curtains, *agobidjigantign*.
- Curtain, as a partition, *gibagodjigan*. I hang up a partition-curtain, *nin gibagodjige*.
- Cushion, *apikweashimon*.
- Custom, *nagadiswin*.—S. Accustomed.
- Cut; I cut him, (her, it,) *nin kishkijwa, nin biwikona, nin kih'awa; nin kishkijun, nin biwikodan, nin kishkaan*. I cut myself, *nin kijadis, nin kishkijodis*. I cut it with a knife, *nin kishkkodan*. I cut it with the teeth, *nin kishkandan*. I cut it with a scythe, *nin kishkashkijan*. I cut grass; *nin kishkashkossiwé*. I cut his skin, *nin kishkajéwa*. It cuts, *ginashkad*.—I cut it to make it smaller, (*in., an.*) *nind agassikodan; nind agassikona*. I cut it with difficulty, *nin gashkuan*.—I am (it is) cut, *nin kishkijigas; kishkijigade*. I am (it is) cut by accident, *nin kijagas; kijatgade*. I am cut to the bone, *nin mitchiganeshin*. It is cut, (meta!) *kishkabikad*.
- Cut, (a coat, etc.) I cut, *nind onijige*. I cut it, *nind onijan*.
- Cut accidentally; I cut him, (her, it,) *nin pitijwa; nin pitijan*. I cut myself, *nin pitijodis*.
- Cut down; I cut down a tree, *nin gawawa mitig, nin kishkigawa mitig*. I cut down trees, *nin gawaisse, nin gawakwaige, nin gawaakwandjige*. I cut down a birch tree to get the bark, *nin gawaijigwe*. The tree is cut down, *gawai-gaso mitig*. Many trees cut down, *gawaakwandjigan*. Many trees are cut down, *gawaakwandjigade*.
- Cut long; I cut it long, (*in., an.*) *nin gawakwaan; nin gawakwawa*.
- Cut off; I cut off what is spoiled, (*in., an.*) *nin gagigikodan; nin gagigikona, nin gagigjwa*. I cut

off a []
jige. I c
an.) nin
—I cut i
nin web
cut it off
webijan,
gapulan
na, nin
(in., an.)
kgadan
his tongu
wa. My
kishkiden
nin kish
cut off, n
nails off,

Cut off har
Foot. L

off a piece or pieces, *nin pakwejige*. I cut off a piece from it, (*in., an.*) *nin pakwejan*; *nin pakwejwa*.—I cut it off with an axe, (*in., an.*) *nin webigaaan*; *nin webigawa*. I cut it off with a knife, (*in., an.*) *nin webijan*, *nin webikonan*, *nin tohigapulan*; *nin webijwa*, *nin webikona*, *nin tohigapijwa*. I cut it off, (*in., an.*) *nin kishkiwaan*, *nin kishkiyadan*; *nin kishkiyana*.—I cut his tongue off, *nin kishkidenaniwejwa*. My tongue is cut off, *nin kishkidenaniwejwa*. I cut his nose off, *nin kishkidjanewa*. My nose is cut off, *nin kishkidjane*. I cut my nails off, *nin kishkiyanjisodis*.

Cut off hand, foot, leg. S. Hand.
Foot. Leg.

Cut pointed; I cut it pointed, (*in., an.*) *nin patchishkijan*, *nin patchishkibodon*; *nin patchishkiywa*, *nin patchishkibona*. I cut it pointed with an axe, (*in., an.*) *nin patchishkiyaaan*; *nin patchishkiyawa*. I cut it pointed with a knife, (*in., an.*) *nin patchishkikadan*; *nin patchishkikona*. It is cut pointed, (*stuff, in., an.*) *patchishkiyad*; *patchishkiyis*. It is cut pointed, (*wood, in., an.*) *patchishkiyad*; *patchishkiyisi*.

Cutler, *mokomanikewinini*. I am a cutler; (I make knives,) *nin mokomanike*.

Cutler's shop, *mokomanikewigamig*.
Cutlery, cutler's work or trade, *mokomanikewin*.

Cypress-tree, *okikandag*.

D.

DAN

Dagger, ajaweshkons.
Daily, every day, endasso-gijgak.
Dainty; I am fond of dainties, nin maminadjé. Fondness of dainties, *maminadjébowin*. I feed myself daintily, *nin maminoponidís*.
Dairy, totohabouwigamig.
Dam, okwanim, gëbagawaigw. I make a dam, *nind okwanör ke, nin gëbagawaigé*. There is a dam made, *okwanimikade, gëbagawaigade*.
Damage, banadjütassowin, banadjütchigewin. I suffer damage, *nin banadjütass*. I make damage, *nin banadjütchigé*. I cause damage to people, *nin banadjütage*. I make or cause him damage, *nin banadjütawa, nind agawadjia*. I cause damage to myself, *nin banadjütas, nind agawadjiidís*.
Damage; I damage it, (in., an.) nin mijiton, nind eapinadon; nin mijiu, nind enapinana.
Damage, (in s. in.) S. Injure. Defile. Damaged; is is dam., (in., an.) banadjütchigade; banadjütchigaso.
Damaging, banadjütchigewin.
Damnation, banadjütewin, banadiswin. I cause his damnation. *nin banadjia*. I cause my own damnation, *nin banadjiidís*. It causes damnation, *banadjütewemagad*.
Damp; it is damp, nissabawemagad. It is much damp, *nibiwan, tipamagad*. It is a little damp, *awissumigad*.—S. Moistened.
Dance, nimüwin, nimüdiwin. Dance with a scalp, *gamadjüwin*.
Dance; I dance, nin nim. I make him dance; *nin nimia*. I dance with her, (him,) *nin widjishimo-*

DAN

tawa. We dance together, *nin nimüdimin*. I make people dance, (I give a ball,) *nin nimüwe*. I dance for him, *nin nimitawa*. I dance with a scalp in my hand, *nin gamadj*. I come to him dancing with a scalp, *nin gamadjinotawa*. I dance around s. th., *nin giwitashim*. I dance like a lame person, *nin tatchigashim*.
Dancer, nämüd, netá-nimüd, nämishkid.
Dancing, (ball,) nimüdiwin, nimüding. I am too much in a habit of dancing, *nin nimüshk*. Habit of dancing, *nimüshkwün*.
Dancing-house, nimüdiwigamig.
Dandruff-comb, sugwabide-binakwan, binawükoman.
Danger, nanisaniswin. Eminent danger, dangerous thing, *bapimisiwagan*. I am in danger, *nin nanisanis*. I put him (her, it) in danger, *nin nanisanic; nin nanisaniton*. I put myself in danger, *nin nanisaniidís*. I am in danger of perishing, *nin bajine, nin babanadis*. I put him in danger of perishing, *nin bajinana*.
Dangerous; it is dangerous, (in., an.) nanisanad; nanisanisi. I am (it is) considered dang., *nin nanisanendagos, nin nisaiendagos; nanisanendagwad, nisaiendagwad*. I consider him (her, it) dang., *nin nanisanenima; nin nanisanendan*. I am dang. by my speaking, *nin nanisanitagos*. I think there is s. th. dangerous, *nin nanisanendam*. I look (it looks) dang., *nin nanisaninagos; nanisaninagwad*.

Dangerous
Dare; I dare
Daring; I dare
Dark; it is dark
kitabika
Dark-blue
apissin,
dark-blue
have a
bawe.
apissag,
face, *nin*
dark-blue
is dark-
ka.
Dark-color
Darkness;
gishkibik
gishkinu
nin pash
Dash, (in
Daughter,
daughter
nissan.
nan. I
oduniss.
ter, *nin*
nissima.
odamissi
nind oda
Daughter-i
ter-in-law
The dau
naangaw
law in a
nind ojin
Dawn; it be
Day, *gijig,*
dassogwa
nijogwan
dassogwa
nijogéjya
am so ma
wanugis.
nijogwan
absent, u
Good day
day, *nin*
Daylight; it
fore dayli
is broad d
Day of judg

- Dangerously, *babanadj*.
 Dare; I dare not, *nin jagwenim*.
 Daring; I am daring, *nin songidee*.
 Dark; it is dark, *pashagishka, kash-
 kitibikad*.
 Dark-blue; it is dark-blue or livid,
apissin, apissamagad. I have a
 dark-blue eye, *nind apissab*. I
 have a dark-blue spot, *nind apissa-
 dawe*. My skin is dark-blue, *nind
 apissage*. I have a dark-blue
 face, *nind apissingwe*. I am of a
 dark-blue color, *nind apissis*. It
 is dark-blue, (metal,) *apissabikish-
 ka*.
 Dark-colored, *makaté*—...
 Darkness; there is darkness, *pasha-
 gishkibikad, kasuätibikad, pasha-
 gishkinamwin*. I am in darkness,
nin pashagishkinum.
 Dash, (in s. in.) S. Knock.
 Daughter, *odanissimu*. My, thy, his
 daughter, *nindäniss, kidäniss, odä-
 nissan*. His adult daughter, *odä-
 nan*. I have a daughter, *nind
 odaniss*. I have her for a daugh-
 ter, *nind odanissinan, nind oda-
 nissimu*. I am a daughter, *nind
 odamissinigo*. I am his daughter,
nind odanissimig.
 Daughter-in-law; my, thy, his daugh-
 ter-in-law, *nissim, küssim, ossimin*.
 The daughter-in-law in a family,
uaängaräkwé. I am daughter-in-
 law in a family, *nin naanganab,
 nind qjinindam*.
 Dawn; it begins to dawn, *bädaban*.
 Day, *gijig, gijigad*. So many days,
dassogwan. Two days, *nijogijig,
 nijogwan*, etc. It is so many days,
dassogwanagad. It is two days,
nijogijigad, nijogwanagad, etc. I
 am so many days old, *nin dassog-
 wanugis*. I am two days old, *nin
 nijogwanagis*, etc. I am two days
 absent, *nin nijogwanenäd*, etc. —
 Good day! *bojo!* I bid him good
 day, *nin bojoa*.
 Daylight; it is daylight, *wäban*. Be-
 fore daylight, *tehi bwa wabang*. It
 is broad daylight, *pagakaban*.
 Day of judgment, *dibakonige-gijigad*.
 Day of resurrection, *abitichawini-
 gijigad*.
 Dazzled; I am dazz., *nin jwaa, nin
 pashagishkinam*. I am dazz. by it,
 I cannot look at it, *nin sussabis*.
 Dead; he is dead, *nibo, gi-nibo*.
 Dead person, *tchibai, nebod, ga-nibod*.
 Dead person's bone, *tchibaiwan*.
 Dead-smell; *nibasomagoréwin*. I
 smell like a dead person, *nin ni-
 basomagos*.
 Deaf; I am deaf, *nin gagibishe*. I
 feign to be deaf, *nin gugibishekas*.
 Deafness, *gagibisherwin*.
 Deaf person, *gegibished*.
 Deal; I deal, *nind utawe*.
 Dealer, *atuwewinini*.
 Death with; I am not easy to be
 dealt with, *nin sanugis*. I think
 he is not easy to be dealt with,
nin sanagenima.
 Dear, (of a high price;) it is dear,
 (in., an.) *sanagud, sanagaginde,
 mamissuginde; sanagisä, sanaga-
 ginso, mamissaginso*.
 Death, *nibowin*. Sudden death, *se-
 sika-nibowin, kakaminewin, kaiu-
 kamisewin*.
 Death from hunger, *gawanändamo-
 win*.
 Death-whoop, *bibágotamowin*. I raise
 the death-whoop, *nin bibagotar*.
 Debate; we debate with each other,
nind a'ajindendimin.
 Debauch; I debauch him, *nin gagi-
 busoma*.
 Debt, *masinaigan, masinaigerwin*.
 I make debts, *nin masinaige*. Mak-
 ing debts, *masinaigerwin*.
 Debtor, *mesinaiged*.
 Decamp; I decamp, *uin gos*.
 Decamping, decampment, *goswin*.
 Decant; I decant it, *nin sikoböjinan*.
 Decay; it decays, *anawissemaqad,
 angomagad*. It decays, (clothing,)
qawanad. It decays, (flower,
 herb,) *nibwasküssin*.
 Decease, *nibowin*.
 Deceased. S. Dead person.
 Deceit, *waiéjinyewin*.
 Deceive; I deceive, *nin waiéjinge*. I
 deceive him, (her, it,) *nin waiéji-*

- ma; nin waiējīdan.* I deceive with my speaking, *nin waiējītagos.* I use to deceive, *nin nitā-waiējīnge, nin waiējīngeshk.* I deceive myself, *nin waiējīndis.*
- Deceiver, *waiējīnged, waiējīngeshkid.*
- Deceiving, *waiējīngewin.* Habit of deceiving, *waiējīngeshkwin.*
- Deceiving; I am dec., I look better than I am, *nind agawēnagos.* It is dec., *agawēnagwad.*
- December, *manitogisissions.*
- Decent behavior, *binadiswin.* I behave decently, *nin binadis.*
- Decent narration, *binadjēmowin.* I tell decently, *nin binadjēm.*
- Decide. S. Resolve.
- Declare. S. Explain.
- Decline; the sun is on his decline, *giwēnissam gisiss.* The winter is on its decline, *giwēbībon.* The summer is on its decline, *giwēnībin.*
- Decoration. S. Ornament.
- Decorticate; I dec. cedar-trees, *nin gashkaanagekwe.*
- Decrepit; I am dec., *nin kitchi gika.*
- Decry. Decried. — S. Defame. Defamed.
- Deed, (action,) *dadamowin.*
- Deed, (writing, document,) *dēbwēwini-masinaiqan.*
- Deep; I deep him (her, it) a little in water, *nin tangagwindjīma; nin tangagwindjīton.*
- Deep; it is deep, (water,) *dēmi, dimitiqweia, gimwindīna, takwindīma.*—It is deep, *bosika.* I make it deep, *nin bosikiton.* It is made deep, *bosikitchigade.* So deep in the ground, *epitakamig.*
- Deep, (hollow;) it is deep, *wānana-gad.*
- Deer, *wawashkeshi.* Young spotted deer, *kitagākons.*
- Deer-meet, *wawashkeshiwīwīass.*
- Deer-bone, *wawashkeshiwīgūn.*
- Deer-skin, *wawashkeshiwaian.*
- Deer's tail, *wawashkeshēwano.*
- Deer-trail, *omonsēm.*
- Defamation, *matchi-wawindjīgade-wīn.*
- Defame; I defame him, (her, it,) *nin matchi-wīna, nin matchi-wawīna; nin matchi-wīndan, nin matchi-wawīndan.*
- Defame, (in s. in.) S. Tell bad reports.
- Defamed; I am (it is) defamed, *nin matchi-wawindjīgas; matchi-wawindjīgude.*
- Defend; I defend him, *nin nādama-wa.*
- Defend, (resist;) I def. myself, *nin nanākwi.* I def. myself against him, (her, it,) *nin nanākona; nin nanākonan.* Self-defence, *nanāk-wīwin.*
- Deficient; I am def., *nin nōndes.*
- Deficient, (in s. in.) S. Unprofitable.
- Deficiently, *nōndās.*
- Defile; I defile him, (her, it,) *nin wīna, nin wīnāqia, nin wīnāqishka-wa; nin wīnīton, nin wīnāqiton, nin wīnāqishkan.* It defiles me, *nin wīnīqon, nin wīnāqīqon, nin wīnāqishkugon.* I defile myself, *nin wīnūqīdīs.*
- Defraud. Defrauder.—S. Deceive. Deceiver.
- Defunct. S. Dead. Dead person.
- Dejected. S. Sad.
- Delay; I delay, (in words,) *panīma, nind ikit moqag.* I delay, (in thoughts,) *panīma, nind incndam moqag.*
- Deliberate. Deliberation.—S. Reflect. Reflection.
- Delicacy, (weakness of constitution,) *qagidīsīwin.*
- Delicate, (weak of constitution;) I am del., *nin qagidīs, nin neshangulīs, nin nokīs.*—I am del. in my eating, *nin nokīwe.*
- Delicate. Delicious.—S. Taste, good taste.
- Delight. S. Joy. Joyful.
- Delightful; it is del., *modjīgēndag-wad, minwendagwad.*—S. Joyful.
- Deliver, (give;) I deliver, *nin pagidīnamage.* I deliver him, (her, it,) *nin pagidīna; nin pagidīnan.* I deliver it to him, *nin pagidīnamawa.*

Deliver, (give;) I deliver him, *nin pagidīnan.* I deliver it to him, *nin pagidīnamawa.*

Delivered, *nin nigēn.* am del. *sike, nin nigēn.* girl, *nin onje.* I a *jōdeike.* *taonje.* I *nin nomon.*

Delivery.

Deluge, *ab.*

Delve, *wa.*

Delve; I d.

Delver, *wa.*

Den, *waj.*

Depart; I *wīna.* I *wīnan.*

Deplore.

over... V

Depth; in t *mūdjīndis.*

Deride; I *bapia, n ton, nin*

Derision, *mowin.*

Derision.

Descend; *nin niss the foot nissākī.*

Descend; *bonindaw*

Descend, *nissand nissātukū.*

Descent; a mount

Describe; *nind ojib*

Described *ojibīgās.*

Desert; in *mīq, pagī*

is a dese

Desert; I *him dese*

Deliver, (untie, save, etc.) I deliver him, *nind abiskona*. I deliver him from s. th., *nind ikonawa, nind ikonamawa, nin midagwenamawa*.
 Delivered, (of a child;) I am del., *nin nigawass, nind ondadisike*. I am del. of a boy, *nin kwewisensike, nind ininonje*. I am del. of a girl, *nind ikwesensike, nind ikwéonje*. I am del. of twins, *nin nijodeike*. I am often del., *nin nitáonje*. I am del. before my time, *nin nondé-nigawass*.
 Delivery. S. Birth.
 Deluge, *aki gi-moshkaang*.
 Delve, *wanikan*.
 Delve; I delve, *nin wanike*.
 Delver, *waniked*.
 Den, *waj*.
 Depart; I dep. from him, *nin bakéwina*. I dep. from it, *nin bakéwinan*.
 Deplore. Deploration.--S. Weep over... Weeping over...
 Depth; in the depth, (in deep water,) *midjindim, anamindim*.
 Deride; I deride him, (her, it,) *nin bapia, nin bapinodawa; nin bapiton, nin bapinodán*.
 Derision, *bapinodugwin, bapinodamowin*.
 Derision. S. Sing mocking.
 Descend; I desc. a hill or mountain, *nin nissákwe, nin nissadjive*. At the foot of a hill or mountain, *nissáki*.
 Descend; I descend upon him, *nin bonindawa*.
 Descend, (go down;) I desc., *nin nissandawe*. I descend a step, *nin nissátukoki*.
 Descent; there is a steep descent of a mountain, *anibédina*.
 Describe; I describe him, (her, it,) *nind ojébiwa; nind ojébian*.
 Described; I am (it is) descr., *nind ojébigas, ojébigade*.
 Desert; in the desert, *pagwákamig, pagwádj, megwékamig*. There is a desert, *pagwákamigurwan*.
 Desert; I desert, *nin gimé*. I make him desert, *nin gimta*.

Deserter, *gamid, ga-gimid*.

Deserted; it is deserted, *nitagendagwad*.

Desertion, *gimiwin*.

Deserve; I des., *nin wikwatchitas, nin wikwatchitamas*. I des. it., *nin wikwatchitamason*.

Deserving, desert, *wikwatchitamasonwin*.

Desirable; I am (it is) des., *nin nandawendagos, nin pagossendagos; nandawendagwad, pagossen du g-wad*.

Desire, *nandawendamowin, nandawendjigewin*.

Desire; I desire, *nin nandawendam, nin nandawendjige, nin nandawendass*. I desire him, (her, it,) *nin nandawenima; nin nandawendan*.—It desires, *nandawendamogad*.—I desire strongly, *nin kji-gendum*. I des. him (her, it) strongly, *nin kji-genima; nin kji-gendan*.

Desired; I am (it is) des., *nin nandawendjigas, nin nandawendagos; nandawendjigade, nandawendagwad*.

Desist; I desist from him, (her, it,) *nin nogenima, nin pagidina; nin nogendan, nin pagidinun*.

Desist. S. Let alone.

Desolate; it becomes desolate, *angomagud*.

Desolate, (lonesome;) it is des., *nitugendagwad*.

Desolation, *banadjitchigewin*.

Despair, *anawendjigewin*.

Despair; I despair, *nin banadendum, nind anuwendum, nind anwendam, nind anawendjige, nind anuwabandjige*. I despair of him, (her, it,) *nin banadenima; nin banadendan*. I desp. of myself, *nin banadenindis*.—I desp. of him by his appearance, *nind anuwabanda*. I desp. of it by its app., *nind anawubandan*. I am (it is) despaired of by the app., *nind anuwabaminagos; anawubaminagrud*.—I desp. of him by his voice, *nin babunasiwara*. I am

- desp. of by my vice, *nin babanas-itagos*.
- Despatch, (send;) I despatch him, *nind ininajawa*.
- Despicable, despicable; I am (it is) desp., *nind agatendagos, nin tabassendagos; agatendagwad, tabassendagwad*.
- Despise; I despise, *nin kopadjiiwe, nind abinsonge, nin kopusonge, nin nishikan songe*. I des. him (her, it) in thoughts, *nin tubassenim; a nin tabassendan*. I despise myself, *nin tubassenindis, nin tabassenim*.—I despise him (her, it) with words, *nin kopasoma, nind abinsonsoma, nin nishiwanasoma; nin kopasondan, nind abinsondan, nin nishiwanasondan*. I despise myself, *nin kopasondis, nind abinsondis, nin nishiwanasondis*.
- Destine; I destine him (her, it) to sth., *nind inenima; nind inendan*. I dest. myself, *nind inenindis*.
- Destined; I am (it is) destined, *nind inendagos; inendagwad*.
- Destroy; I destroy, *nin banadjiiwe, nin kopadjiiwe, nin banadjitichege*. I destroy him, (her, it,) *nind angoa, nind angoshtawa, nin kopadjia, nind apitchi banadjia; nind angaan, nind angoshkan, nin kopadjiton, nind apitchi banadjiton*.—I destroy the dam of a beaver, *win bannaige*.
- Destroy, (in s. in) S. Kill.
- Destroyed; I am (it is) des., *nin banadjitichigas; banadjitichigade*.
- Destruction, *banadjiiwewin, banadjitichigerwin*.
- Destruction, (death;) I wish his (her, its) destruction, *nin niboma; nin uibondan*. We wish each other's dest., *nin nibondimi*.
- Detect., Detected.—S. Find. Found.
- Determine; I det. it, *nin wawendadan*.
- Determine. Determination.—S. Resolve. Resolution.
- Determined; it is det., *wawendajigade*.
- Detest; I detest him, (her, it,) *nin jingenima; nin jingendan*.
- Detour, *giwedtanan*.
- Detraction, *dajindiwun, matchi dajindiwun, dajingeskhiwin*.
- Detractor, *dejingeskhiid*.
- Detroit, *Warriatan*. At, from or to Detroit, *Wawriatanong*.
- Devastation, *banadjitichigerwin*.
- Devil, *matchi manito, manisiwinissi, matchi aiawishi, wanisid manito*.
- Devoted; I am dev. to him, (her, it,) *wind angwanikawa; wind angwanikan*.
- Devotion, *songanamiawin*.
- Devour; I devour him, (bite him much,) *nind abindama*.
- Devout. S. Religious.
- Dew; there is dew on the ground, *mindokad*.
- Diarrhoea, *jabokawisiwin*. I have the diar., *nin jabokawis*.
- Dictionary, *ikitowini-masinaigan*.
- Die; I die, *nin nib*. It dies, (perishes,) *nibomagad*. It dies from heat, (*in., an.*) *nibode; nibodeso*. I die suddenly, *win kakamine, win karakamis*. I die in a certain place, *nin dapine*. I make him die in a certain place, *win dapinea*. I die on account of..., *nind ondjine*. I die for somebody, *win nibotage*. I die for him, *nin nibotawn*. I die of hunger, *nin gawanandam*. We die all away, *nin tchagnemin*. I remain while the others die, *nind ishkome*.—I wish he would die, *nin niboma, win naniboma*. I wish he would die, (in thoughts,) *nin nibowenima*.
- Die with...; I die with..., *nin gagine, nin giginib*. I die with him, *nin wadjiiwboma, nin gigenewun*. I die with it, *nin gigenen*.
- Differently, in a different manner, *bebikinong, bukan*. In different directions, in diff. places, *bekakan*.
- Difficult; I am (it is) diff., *win sanagis; sunagad*.
- Difficulty; I have difficulties, *nin sanagisi*. I cause him diff., *nin sanagisiu*.

Difficulty
mowin
am tro
Difficulty
win.
ment,
Difforme
nin ma
Difforme
Diffornit
Dig; I dig
hole in
ke, nin
It is du
wanika
Dig out;
napin
nin mo
Dig up, (I
Digest; I
gon. I
kagon.
Diligent;
anoki,
Dilute; I
gabawu
Dim; I ha
nin big
Diminish
wugiton
Dinner, n
my din
Disorder;
I put it
Dip in; I
nin gog
tchekag
tchekag
jiron. I
nin gin
— I dip
sel with
awa.
Dipped;
an.) gin
gaso.
Dirt, *ajish*
dirt, I li
(extrem
Dirtiness,
Dirty; I an
widjiu,

Difficulty in thoughts, *sanagradamowin*. I have thoughts of aisi, I am troubled, *nin sanagradam*.
 Difficulty of temperament, *sanagisiwin*. I am of a difficult temperament, *nin sanagis*.
 Difformed; I am (it is) difformed, *nin manudis; manadad*.
 Difformed; (in s. in.) S. Ugly.
 Difformity, *manadisiwin*.
 Dig; I dig, *nin wanike*. I dig a deep hole in the ground, *nin demitanike, nin ginwanike, nind ishpanike*. It is dug deep, *demitanikade, ginwanikade, ishpanikade*.
 Dig out; I dig out potatoes, *nin monaapini*. I dig out medical roots, *nin mondashkikiwe*.
 Dig up, (in s. in.) S. Bring to light.
 Digest; I digest it well, *nin minokagon*. I cannot digest it, *nin manikagon*.
 Diligent; I am dil. at work, *nin nitanolok, nin pugiwadis*.
 Dilute; I dilute it (in., an.) *nin ningabawodon; nin ningabawuna*.
 Dim; I have dim eyes, *nin bigisuwab, nin bigisuwanam*.
 Diminish; I diminish it, *nin pangiwagiton*.
 Dinner, *nawakwe-wissiniwin*. I take my dinner, *nin nawukwe-wissin*.
 Disorder; it is in disorder, *biwisetin*. I put it in dis., *nin biwisidon*.
 Dip in; I dip him (her, it) in water, *nin gogina, nin tohekagamina, nin tohekagwindjima; nin goginan, nin tohekagaminan, nin tohekagwindjiton*. I dip him (her, it) in s. th., *nin gindabigina; nin gindabiginan*. — I dip my hand in the same vessel with him, *nin widjigwabaamaca*.
 Dipped; it is dipp'd in s. th., (in., an.) *gindabiginagade; gindabiginigaso*.
 Dirt, *ajishki* (mud); *wanak*. I am in dirt, I live in dirt, *nin winab*. Dirt, (excrement), *mo*.
 Dirtiness, *wiwisiwin*.
 Dirty; I am dirty, *nin winis; nin mowidjju, nin mowidjewis*. It is dirty,

winad. I think he (she, it) is dirty, impure, *nin winenima; nin winendan*. It is dirty, (liquid,) *winagami*. It is dirty, (wood, (in., an.)) *winisaga; winisagisi*. — I make dirty somebody, *nin winishkage, nin winiwe*. I make him (her, it) dirty, *nin winia, nin winishkawa; nin winiton, nin winishkan*. I make myself dirty, *nin winidis*. It makes me dirty, *nin winigon, nin winishkagon*. I am (it is) made dirty, *nin winitchigade; winitchigade*. — I make things dirty, *nin winitchige*. It makes dirty, *winitomagad*.

Dirty, (muddy;) is is dirty, *ajishkiwika*.

Dirty house or lodge, *mowigamig*.

Dirty story, *winadjimowin*. I tell a dirty story, *nin winadjim*.

Disagreeable; I am (it is) dis., *nin sanagis; sanagad*. I am (it is) considered disagreeable, *nin jingendagos, nin manendagos, nin sanagendagos; jingendagwad, manendagwad, sanagendagwad*. — My speaking is dis., *nin jingitagos*.

Its sound is dis., *jingitagwad*.
 Disappear; I dis., *nind angwanagos, nin boninagos, nin nawinagos*. I dis. under the water, *nin nikibishin, nin nikagwindjin*. He (she, it) disappears to me, *nind angwabama; nind angwabandan*. It dis., *angwanagwad, boninagwad*.

Disappeared! gone! *wetiban!*

Discern; I discern, *nin maminowab, nin nissitawab*. I discern him, (her, it), *nin maminonabama, nin nissitawabama; nin maminowabandan, nin nissitawabandan*.

Disciple, *kikinoamagun*.

Discontented; I am dis., *kawin nin minwendansi*. I am dis. in my mind, *nin manendam*. I have discontented thoughts towards him, (her, it), *nin manenima; nin manendan*.

Discontinuance, *anijitamowin, anawendjigewin*.

Discontinue; I dis., *nind anijitam*.

- Discourage; I disc. him, *nind anish-ima, nin jagwenimoa*.
- Discouraged; I am disc., *nin jagwenim*.
- Discourse, *gigitowin*. Prudent wise discourse, *nibwakutagosiwin*. Foolish imprudent discourse, *gagibasitagosiwini*.
- Discover; I begin to discover (to discern) a certain point of land, *nin sagewesidon*.
- Discover. Discovered, (in s. in.) S. Find. Found. Invent. Invented.
- Discoverer, (inventor,) *mekawashitod*.
- Discredit. S. Defame.
- Discreet; I am discreet, *nin nibwaka*.
- Disease, *akosiwin; naqinewin*.
- Disembarrass; I dis. him from s. th. *ni midagwenamawu*.
- Disentangle. S. Unravel.
- Disguise; I dis. myself, *nin wani*.
- Disgust, *jigadendamowin*.
- Disgusted; I am dis., *nin jigadendam*.—S. Tired of...
- Dish, *onagan*. A little dish, *onaganus*. Earthen dish, *wubigun onagan*. I make dishes, *nind onaganike*. The making of dishes, *onaganikewin*. I wash or rinse dishes, *nin kisibiginagane*. I wipe dishes, *nin kisirngane*.
- Dish-clout, *kisinnaganan, gassigan*.
- Dishful; a dishful, *ninyotmagan*.
- Dish-game, *pagessewin*. I play the dish-game, *nin pagesse*.
- Dish-maker, *onaganikewinini, wenaganiked*. I am a dish-maker, *nind onaganike*.
- Dishonor; I d'shonor him, (her, it,) *nind agatchin, nind agasoma; nind agatchiton, nind agasondar*.
- Dishonorable; my conduct is dis., *nind agtendugos*. It is dis., *agaterdagoad*.
- Dish-water, *kisibiginaganabo*.
- Dislocate. Dislocated. — I dislocate my arm, leg, etc. My arm, leg, etc. is dislocated. S. Arm. Leg, etc.
- Dislocated; I have some limb dislocated, *nin kotigota, nin kotigoshka*.
- Dislocation (of limbs in the body), *kotigoshkawin*.
- Disobedience, *agonwetamowin*.
- Disobedient; I am dis., *nind agonwetam, nin nita-agonwetam*. Disobedient person, *atagonwetang, neta-agonwetang*.
- Disobey; I disobey, *nind agonwetam, nin gaganisitam, nind ajidenge*. I use to disobey, *nin nita-agonwetam, nind ajidengeshk*. I disobey him, *nind agonwetawa, nin gaganisitawa*.
- Disperse; I disperse, *nin biwibehinige*. I dis. it, (*in., an.*) *nin biwibehiman, nin biwiesidon; nin biwibehina, nin biwishima*.
- Disperse. Dispersed, (in s. in.) S. Scatter about. Scattered about.
- Dispersed; it is dis., (*in., an.*) *biwiesin, biwibehiniguide; biwishima, biwibehinigu*.
- Dispersedly, *tehtchatchkhan*.
- Displeasure. S. Discontent.
- Dispose; I dispose of him, (her, it,) *nind atawenan, nin mijivenan; nind atawen, nin migiwen*.
- Disposed; I am well disp., *nin minojjwebis*. I am evil disp., *nin matchi ijwebis*.
- Disposition of mind, *ijwebiswin*.
- Good disp., *mino ijwebiswin*. Bad disp., *matchi ijwebiswin*.
- Dispute, *agonwetadwin, wajindendwin*.
- Dispute; I dispute, *nin gikawidam; nind ajidewidam, nind ajidewe*.
- Dispute; we dispute with one another, *nind agonwetadimin, nind ajajindendimin*.
- Dispute, (in s. in.) S. Quarrel.
- Disquiet; I am disquiet, *nin wanishkwoes*.
- Disquietness, *wanishkweiswin*.
- Disrespectful answer, *ajidewidamowin*. I give him disrespectful answers, *nind ajidema*.
- Dissatisfied; I am diss., *kawin nin minwendansi, nin mindawe*. I look diss., *nin mindawewinagos*.
- Dissemble; I dissemble sickness, *nind akosikas*.

Dissentio
nishkwa

Dissipate
tchigo,
banadjin
nin ban

Dissuade,
nind an

Dissuade,
age.

Distanco;
It is of
magad.
epitohag

Distant, a
wassau a

Distil; I di
nind ish

Distiller,
Distillery,
Distort.

Distracted
nind on
listening
am dist.
bishkotan
to a ser
gikewein

Distrain, e
ing.

Distress,
ing.

Distribute,
(*in., an.*)
daokenan
nin mad
amongst

Distribute,
Distribution
dawin, ne

Disturb; I
ing; *nin*
him in hi
I dist. it,
Disturbanc
Trouble.

Ditch, *pas*
I dig a
passanike
through
There is
kade, pas

- Dissention, (confusion;) there is diss., *nishiwanaadakamiy.*
- Dissipate; I dissipate, *nin banadjitchige.* I diss; it, (*in., an.*) *nin banadjiton, nin nishiwanaadjiton; nin banadjia, nin nishiwanaadjia.*
- Dissuade; I diss. him from s. th., *nind anijitumoa.*
- Dissuade, (in s. in.) S. Discourage.
- Distanco; from dist. to dist., *aiapi.* It is of such a distance, *apitcha-magad.* The distance of a place, *epitchag.*
- Distant, far, *wassa.* It is distant, *wassauad, apitcha, pitcha.*
- Distil; I distil, (I make ardent liquor), *nind ishkotewaboke.*
- Distiller, *ishkotewabokewinini.*
- Distillery, *ishkotewabokewigamiy.*
- Distort. S. Dislocate.
- Distracted; I am dist. in my thoughts, *nind ondamendam.* I am dist. in listening, *nin bebishkwendam.* I am dist. in listening to him, *nin babishkotawa.* I am dist. in listening to a sermon, *nin babishkotan gagikewwin.*
- Distrain, etc.—S. Seize, etc.
- Distress, *animisiwin.*—S. Suffering.
- Distribute, *nin madaoki.* I dist. it, (*in., an.*) *nin madaoken; nin madaokenan.* I dist. it amongst them, *nin madaomamawag.* We dist. it amongst us, *nin madaonilimin.*
- Distribute, (in s. in.) S. Divide.
- Distribution, *madaokiwin, madaoniduiwin, nenawitagewin.*
- Disturb; I disturb him in his speaking; *nin wanishkwea.* I disturb him in his sleep, *nin niskasoma.* I dist. it, *nin wanishkweton.*
- Disturbance, (in s. in.) S. Riot. Trouble.
- Ditch, *passanikan, passanikaigan.* I dig a ditch, *nin passanike, nin passanikaage.* I make a ditch through it, *nin passanikadan.* There is a ditch made, *passanikode, passanikaage.*—I dig a ditch
- around him, (her, it), *nin giwitatantkana; nin giwitatantkadan.*
- Dive; I dive, *nin gogi.*
- Diver, *gogiwini.* I am a good diver, *nin jibanabawe.*
- Divers, *anotch.*
- Divide; I divide amongst people, *nin nenawitage.* I divide it, (*in., an.*) *nin nenawinan; nin nenawina.* I divide it to him, *nin nenawinamawa, nin nenawitawa.* I divide it to them or amongst them, *nin nenawitawag.* We divide it amongst us, *nin nenawinamadin.*—I divide myself, *nin nenawitais, nin nenawinidis.* It divides itself, *nenawitaisomagad, nenawinidisomagad.*
- Divide, (in s. in.) S. Distribute.—S. Open.
- Divided; I am (it is) divided, *nin nenawinigas; nenawinijude.*—I am div. in my thoughts, *nin bakanim.* I am div. against myself, *nin bakanenindis.* It is div. against itself, *bakanenindisomagad.*
- Divinity, divine nature, *Kije-Manitowin.*
- Division, (in s. in.) S. Distribution.
- Divorce, *bakeshkodadiwin, webiniduiwin.* We make a divorce, *nin bakeshkodadimin, nin webinidimin.*
- Dizzy. Dizziness.—S. Giddy. Giddiness.
- Do; I do, *nin dodam, nind ijitchige, nin dodage.* It does, *dodagemagad, ijitchigenagad.* I make him do s. th., *nin dodamoa.* I do him s. th., *nin dodawa.* I does him s. th., *nin dodagon.* We do s. th. to one another, *nin dodadimin.*—I do s. th. by mistake, *nin wanididam, nin pitchi-dodam.* I don't dare do it, *nin manad-dam.* I dos. th. in such a place, *nin danakamiyis.* I do s. th. often, *nin wakidodam, nin nitadodam.* I do it instead of him, *nin nabishkamawa.* I do (or say) what is not my business, *nin wawiiagis.*

Doctor, *mashkikiwinini, nanandawiiwewinini, nanandawiwewed.*

Doctor; I doctor, (I give medicines,) *nin nanandawiwew.* I doctor him, *nin nanandawia, nin nanandawit-wu.*

Doctored; I am doc., *nin nanandawiwigos.* Doctored person, *nanandawitchiyan.*

Doctoring, a doctor's art, science, business, *nanandawiwewin, nanandawitwawin.*

Document, (deed), *debwewini-ma-naigan.* Any writing *ojibiigan.*

Do evil; I do evil, *nin matchi dodam, nin matchitwa.* I do him evil, *nin matchi dadawa.* We do evil to each other, *nin matchi dodadamin.* Mutual evil doing, *matchi dodadawin.*

Dog, *animosh, anim, animokadji.* I am a dog, *nind animoshiw.* My, thy, his dog, *nindai, kidai, odai.* French dog, *jonjo, jon, owassim.* Male dog, *nabessim.* Female dog, (bitch,) *najessim.* Young dog, *oeshkassim.* This dog is a good pointer, a good sporting dog, *mikwadiisi aw animosh.* I call a dog whistling, *nin wikwikwassimwe.* The dog wags his tail, *wewebanoweni animosh.*

Dog-train, dog-sled, *nabagadabanak.* Doing, *dodamowin, ijitchigewin.* Doing by mistake, *wanidodamowin, pitchi-dodamowin.*

Domination, *dibendjigewin.*

Done! *apine!*

Done; it is done or placed, *gijitchigade, gijikigade, gijissitchigade.*

Done. S. Cooked.

Don't, *kego.*

Door, *ishkwandem.* I make a door or doors, *nind ishkwandemike.*

There is a door, *ishkwandemivan.* There is a large door, *manqishkwandea.* There is a small door, *agassishkwandea.* I fix the door, *nin nashkwandenan.* Near the door, *tchigishkwand.*

Dormitory, *nibewin.*

Dotted. S. Spotted.

Double-barreled gun, *najoshkak pashkisiyan.* It is a double-barreled gun, *najoshkad pashkisiyan.*

Doubt, *giwadendamowin.*

Doubt; I doubt, *nin giwadendam.* I doubt whether I am able to do it or not, *nind anawenim.*

Doubtful; it is doubtful, *giwadendagwad.*

Doubtless, *gwaiak, geget, e nange ka.*

Dough; I make up flour into dough, *nin misiwetchishihiwagina pakwejigan, nin misiwedina pakwejigan.*

Dove, (domestic pigeon,) *wabomimi.*

Down, (soft underfeather,) *missigwanan.*

Down, *nissai, mitchati.*—Down, (respecting rivers,) *nissadjiwan.*

Down-hanging; I have down-hanging lips, *nind abodjidon.*

Down the stream; I go down the stream in a canoe or boat, *nin nisabon, nin himabon.* I go down over a rapid, *nin nishibon.* I take him down the stream in a canoe or boat, *nin nishibona.*

Doze; I doze, *nind asingwam.*

Dozen, *midasswi ashi nij.*

Drag; I drag myself about, *nin babamode, nin babainode.* I drag s. th. with great difficulty, *nind animidabi.*

Drag, (in s. in.) S. Draw.

Drag-net, *agwabinagan.* S. Draw-net.

Dragon-fly, *obodashkwanishi.*

Drag out; I drag him (her, it) out, *nin sagisidabana; nin sagisidabandan.*

Dram-shop, *minikwewigamig, siginigewigamig.*

Dram-shop keeper, *siginigewinini.*

Draught-board, *gandnigan, joshkonigan.* I draw on a draught-board, *nin gandnige, nin joshkonige.*

Draught of air; there is a dr. of air, *jabdaiasem.*

Draught-ox, *odabi-pijiki.*

Draw; I draw him draw him, (he) *odabadan wadjidab load, nin draw him nin beaw of it, (in) nin tcha or aside,*

Draw. Draw ing.

Draw along (her, it)

nin bimid

Draw away *nin wad*

him (her, na; nin

Drawers, b

Drawing, o

Drawing-kn

wagikom

Draw in the

Draw liquid

I draw it, *nin gwab*

nin gwaba

a fountain

broth, etc

draw a fis

gwabawa g

Draw-net, l

net, I ar

net, *nin t*

Draw out; I

nin gitaan

igohidon,

gitchigwak

nan, nin n

nin gitina

gissijobina

gissipwaka

draw it ou

wa, nin gi

it out with

tin. I try

with the t

wandama

vessel, (in

nind agwal

Draw; I draw, *nind odahi*. I make him draw, *nind odabia*. I draw him, (her, it,) *nind odabana*; *nind odabadan*. I draw a load, *nind awadjudahi*. I make him draw a load, *nind awaljudabin*. I cannot draw him, (her, it,) *nin bewawibina*; *nin bewawibidon*. I have drawn all of it, (*in., an.*) *nin tchagidabadan*; *nin tchagidabana*.—I draw back or aside, sitting, *nind ikwab*.
 Draw. Drawing.—S. Paint. Painting.
 Draw along; I draw or drag him (her, it) along, *nin bimidabana*; *nin bimidabadan*.
 Draw away; I draw or drag away, *nin madjudabi*. I draw or drag him (her, it) away, *nin madjudabana*; *nin madjudabadan*.
 Drawers, *bitawigibodeiegrawsson*.
 Drawing, *odabidin*.
 Drawing-knife, *mokodjigan, kitchiwajikomnan*.
 Draw in the mouth; S. Suck.
 Draw liquid; I draw, *nin gwabnam*. I draw it, (liquid,) *nin gwabanan*. *nin gwabandan*. I draw water. *nin gwabaije*. I draw water out of a fountain. *nin gwabaibi*. I draw broth, etc., *nin gwabaahowe*. I draw a fish out of the water, *nin gwabawa gyo*.
 Draw-net, large draw-net, *tchimagan*. I am fishing with a draw-net, *nin tchimau*.
 Draw out; I draw it out, (*in., an.*) *nin gitaan*, *nin gittinan*, *nin gitchehibidon*, *nin gissigobidon*, *nin gitcheiwakonnan*, *nin gissigwakonnan*, *nin nunikibidon*; *nin gitawa*, *nin gitina*, *nin gitcheigobina*, *nin gissigobina*, *nin gitcheiwakoma*, *nin gissigwakoma*, *nin nanikibina*. I draw it out for him, *nin gitcheibitawa*, *nin gitcheigobidamawa*.—I draw it out with the teeth, *nin wikwandin*. I try to draw him out s. th. with the teeth, *nin wikwat-hiwikwandamawa*.—I draw it out of a vessel, (*in., an.*) *nind agwabian*, *nind agwabiuwa*. I draw him (her,

it) out of a kettle, etc., *nind agwawa*; *nind agwaan*.—I draw out the threads of it, *nind abibidon*.
 Draw over; I draw s. th. over a string, *nin najabiije*. I draw it over a string or cord, *nin najabin*. (I play on the violin, *nin najabiije*.—S. Violin, *najabigan*.)
 Draw to...; I draw to me, *nin wikobidjige*. I draw him (her, it) to me, *nin wikobina*; *nin wikobidon*. I am (it is) drawn to..., *nin wikobidjigis*; *wikobidjigude*.
 Draw up; I draw him (her, it) up on a rope, *nind ikwabigina*, *nin wikwabigina*, *nin wikwabiginu*, *nin wikwabiginu*; *nind ikwabiginan*, *nin wikwabiginan*, *nin wikwabiginan*.
 Dread; I dread him, (respect him,) *nin goshimu*. I dread it, (respect it,) *nin gossitan*. I dread him (her, it) in thoughts, *nin gotanenima*; *nin gotanendan*.
 Dread. Dreaded, (in s. in.) S. Fear. Feared.
 Dreaded; I am (it is) dreaded, considered dreadful, *nin gotanendagos*; *gotanendagwad*.
 Dreadful. S. Frightful.
 Dream, *inabandamowin*, *inabandjigar*, *bawadjigan*.—Bad dream, *minabandamowin*. I have a bad dream, *nin manasabandam*. Beautiful dream, *wejibabandjigan*, *wejibabandamowin*. I have a beautiful dream, *nin wejibabandjige*, *nin wejibabandam*.—Good dream, *minwabandamowin*. I have a good dream, *nin minwabandjige*, *nin minwabandam*.—Impure dream, *bishigwasabandamowin*. I have an impure dream, *nin bishigwasabandam*.—Ominous unlucky dream, *apowewin*. I have an ominous unlucky dream, *nind apawe*.—Painful dream, *katyabandamowin*. I have a painful dream, *nin katyabandam*.
 Dream; I dream, *nind inabandam*, *nind inabandjige*, *nin bawadjige*. I dream often, *nin nitainabandam*, *nin nitabawadjige*. I dream of

him, (her, it,) *nind inabama, nin bawana; nind inabandan, nin bawadan.*

Dreamer, *enabandang, bewadjjged.*

Great dreamer, *utá-inubandung, netá-bawadjjged.*

Dreaming, S. Dream.

Dregs; there are dregs, *jyossemagad.*

Drenched; I am dr. with rain, *nin bosabawe.* I am (it is) dr. through, *nin jabwawace; jabwawemagad.*

Dress, *agwáwin.* I have a new dress on, *nind oshkikwanaie, nind oshkigwaje.*

Dress; I dress myself, *nin bisikwanaie, nin bisikonúlia, nind agwáwis.* I dress him (her, it,) *nin bisikona, nind agwá; nin bisikonan, nind agwáton.* I dress myself in a certain manner, *nind ijikwanaie.* I dress it (or clothe it) in a certain manner, *nind ijikwanaieton.* I dress like..., *nind íji, nind ijikwanaie.* It dresses (is dressed) like..., *íjimagad, ijikwanaiemagad.*—I dress elegantly, *nin wawéjé, nin wawéjkwanaie.* I dress him elegantly, *nin wawéjia.* I dress gloriously, *nin bishigendagwi.* I dress in black, *nin makate-wikwanaie.* I dress in green, *nind ojavashkwanaie.* I dress in red, *nin miskwakwanaie.* I dress in white, *nin wabikwanaie, nin wabishkikwanaie.* I dress vainly, splendidly, *nin saségakwanaie.* I dress warmly, *nin kíjópis.*

Dress a wound; I dress his wound, tie it up, *nin sinsobina.* My wound is dressed, *nin sinsobis.* The dressing of a wound, *sin.sobi.owin.*

Dress. S. Tan.

Dressed; I am dressed. S. I dress. Dressed; poorly dressed. S. Naked.

Dressed. S. Tanned.

Dried fish, *batéjigó, naméteg.*

Dried meat, *batéwáass.*

Drink, *minikwewin.* It is drunk, *minikwewiniwan.*

Drink; I drink, *nin minikwe, nin minikwadjge.* I drink in such a

place, *nin dajibi.* I drink in different places, *nin babáijibi.* I drink it, *nin minikween.* I drink it. (spend it for drinking,) (*in., an., nin minikwadan; nin minikwana.*)

Drink. S. Give to drink.

Drink all; I drink it all up, *nind iskundan, nind iskapidan, nin iskapidun.*

Drink-house, drinking-house, *minikwawigamig, signigéwéigamig.*

Drinking, *minikwewin.* Bad habit of drinking, habitual drinking, *minikweshkwéwin.* I am in a bad habit of drinking, *nin minikweshk.*

Drinking-vessel, *minikwadjigan.*

Drink together; I drink together with him, *nin wájjimánikwema, nin wájjibina.* We drink together, *nin wájjibindimin.*

Driven by the waves; I am (it is) driven by the waves, *nin babamiwébuog; babamiwébuon.* I am (it is) driven away by the waves, *nin bimíwébuog; bimíwébuon.*

Driven by the wind; I am (it is) dr. about by the w., *nin babumash; babumassin.* I am (it is) dr. aside by the w., *nin bimídash; bimídashassin.* I am (it is) dr. backwards by the w., *nind ajéiash; ajéiassin.* I am (it is) dr. by the w. to the shore, *nind agwáish; agwáissin.*

Drive off; I drive him off, (away,) *nind ikonajáwe, nin madjinajikawa.*

Driver. S. Cartman.

Droll; I droll, *nin babápinis.*

Droll, (curious, comical;) I am (it is) droll, considered droll, *nin wawíadendagos; wawíadendagwad.* I find him (her, it) droll, *nin wawíadeníma; nin wawíadendan.* I find or think myself droll, *nin wawíadenindis.*

Droll. Drollery, (in s. in.) S. Buffoonery.

Drollery, *babupinwewin, wawí:jítagosiwín.* I am telling drolleries, *nin babupinwe, nin wawíajítagos.*

Drop, *pangigag.*

Drop; it drop

Drop, (let fall) *nin bantinan*
let fall down

Dropsy, *miss*

Drought; the *mate.*

Drown; I dro *bawana.*

Drowned; I a *bawe, nin ni*

Drowsy. Dro *Sleepiness.*

Drum, *tewéigá*

Drum; I drum

Drummer, *pa*

Drum-stick, *lo*

Drunk; I am *bi.*

Drunkard, *men*

habitual drun *kíd, nelá-gú*

habitual dru *washkwébi, n*

make him a p *gúwashkwébis*

Drunken perso

Drunkness, *washkwébin*

ness, *gúwashk*

Dry; I dry mys *bass.* I try i *uan; nin bass*

nin bassama.

Dry; I am (it is *bass; bengwan*

is dry, *bengw*

mate. It is d *up,) iskatemag*

dries and dies, *nin wawíadend*

Dry. S. Thirsty

Drying, *bassama*

Dry in smoke; I *nin mawákado*

I dry it in su *gáskisan; nin*

Duck, *jisháb, A*

inúsháb. An

duck, *ansíg, A*

bás. Duck w *noqweáweshk.*

Drop ; it drops, *pangiga*.

Drop, (let fall;) I drop it, (*in., an.*) *nin ban'nan; nin ban'na.*—S. Fall, let fall down.

Dropsy, *missidjiwin*. I have the dropsy, *nin missidji*.

Drought ; there is a dr., *bibineka-mate*.

Drown ; I drown him, *nin gibwaná-bawana*.

Drowned ; I am dr., *nin gibwanáma-bawe, nin nissabawe*.

Drowsy. Drowsiness.—S. Sleepy, Sleepiness.

Drum, *tewéigan, mitigwakik*.

Drum ; I drum, *nin tewéige*.

Drummer, *tatiwéiged, tewéigewinín*.

Drum-stick, *pagnakokwan*.

Drunk ; I am drunk, *nin givashkwe-*

bi.

Drunkard, *menikweshkid*. Confirmed

habitual drunkard, *gawashkwebish-*

kid, netá-giwashkwebid. I am a

habitual drunkard, *nin nita-gi-*

washkwebi, nin givashkwebishk. I

make him a perfect drunkard, *nin*

gawashkwebishkia.

Drunken person, *gawashkwebid*.

Drunkenness, *minikweshkiwin, gi-*

washkwebiwin. Habitual drunken-

ness, *giwashkwebishkiwin*.

Dry ; I dry myself, I become dry, *nin*

bass. I try it, (*in., an.*) *nin bas-*

sa; nin basswa. I dry meat, etc.,

nin bassama.

Dry ; I am (it is) dry, *nin benjos, nin*

bass; benjwan, bate. The ground

is dry, *benjwákamiga, bibineka-*

mate. It is dry, (the water dried

up,) *iskatemagad, iskalimamad*. It

dries and dies, *nibóbate*.

Dry, S. Thirsty.

Drying, *bássamawin*.

Dry in smoke ; I dry s. th. in smoke,

nin mawákadosama, nin gaskisige.

I dry it in smoke, (*in., un.*) *nin*

gáskisan; nin gáskiswa.

Duck, *jishib*. A large kind of duck,

ninwíshib. Another kind of wild

duck, *ansig*. Another kind, *jéngi-*

biss. Duck with a long neck, *gi-*

noqweiweshib. Another kind of

duck, *kinishténokweshib*. Another

kind, *siamo*. Another kind again,

wakéiwíshib. A kind of autumn-

duck, *pikwakoshib*. A very fat

duck, *pakojishib*.—I hunt ducks,

nin nandoshibe, nin noljishibe.

Dug ; it is dug deep, *gawwanikade,*

dimivanikade, ishpankade.

Dug, S. Woman's breast.

Dull ; it is dull, blunt, *ajáwéin, ajá-*

wassin, ajíabikissin. I am dull

at work, *nin babéyikadis, nin babé-*

djinawis.

Dull (in s. in.) S. Stupid.

Dulness at work, *babéyikadiswin,*

babéyjinawiswin.

Dung, *pijikiwimo*.

Duplicate, *anhjibigan*.—S. Copy.

Durable ; I am dur., of a strong con-

stitution, *nin jibinawis*. It is

durable, (*in., an.*) *songan; songis'*.

It is dur., (wood,) *jibigissin*. It

is dur., (metal,) *jibabikissin*.

During, *meqwa, apitch*.

Dusky ; I am dusky, *nin makatéwis*.

Dust, *wiigassian*. The white dust

on the head of a person, *akini-*

kwan. The dust is raised by the

wind, *pingwéombassin*. The dust

falls on s. th., *binakamigishka*. I

wipe the dust off, *nin binawean*.

I shake the dust off from it, (*in,*

an.) *nin haweginan; nin hawegina*.

Dusty ; I make it dusty, *nin binaka-*

magishkan.

Dwell ; I dwell, *nin da, nind ab*. I

dwell in him, (her, it,) *nind abi-*

ta-wa; nind abitan.

Dwelling, S. Habitation.

Dye, (color,) *ouansigan, adissigan*.

Dye, (color;) I dye, *nind onansige,*

nind adissige. I dye ash-colored,

black, etc. S. Ash-colored, Black,

etc.

Dyed ; it is dyed, (*in., an.*) *adite;*

adisso. It is dyed so... (*in., un.,*)

inante; inanso. It is dyed green,

red, etc. S. Green, Red, etc.

Dying ; I am dying, *nin giwine, nin*

nib, nin búbanadis.

Dyeing, (coloring,) *adissigewin, ouan-*

sigewin.

Dyer, *adissiged*, *adissigewinini*, *onan-sigewinini*.
Dyer's business or trade, *adissigewin*, *onansigewin*.
Dyer's shop, dye-house, *adissigewigamig*, *onansigewigamig*.

Dye-stuff, *adissigan*, *onunsigan*.

Dysentery, *jahondeschkawin*. I have the dys., *nin jahondeshka*.

Dysury, *gihijiguwineshkwain*. I have the dysury, *nin gihijiguwineshka*.

E.

EAR

Eagle, *migiisi*. Young eagle, *migisins*. Another kind of eagle, *wabijakwe*. Black eagle, *wissansi*.
 Eagle's claw, *migiswiganj*.
 Eagle-fighter, *migisananissi*, *pipigiwis*.
 Eagle-Harbor, *Migiswiviwed*. At Eagle-Harbor, from or to Eagle-Harbor, *Migiswivikwedong*.
 Eagle-River, *Migiswisibi*. At, from or to Eagle-River, *Migiswisibing*.
 Ear, *otawagama*. My, thy, his ear, *nitawag*, *kitawag*, *otawag*. I have ears, *nind otawagu*. I have large ears, *nin mamangitawage*. I have a long ear, *nin giuotawage*; I have long ears, *nin gaganotawage*. I have a small ear, *nind agassitawage*; I have small ears, *nin bahirawage*. I have ugly ears, *nin mamanjitawage*. — My ear is cold, (my ears are cold,) *nin takitawage*, *nin tatakitaawage*. My ear is cut off, *nin kishkitawage*. I cut off his ear, *nin kishkitawagejwa*. I strike off his ear, *nin kishkitawagegana*. My ear is frozen, (my ears are frozen,) *nin mashkawadjita*

EAR

wagewadj. My ear is stopped, *nin gibitawage*; my ears are stopped, (I am deaf,) *nin gagibitawage*. I stop my ear, *nin gibitawageodis*; I stop my ears, *nin gagibitawageodis*, *nin gagibishchinidis*. I stop his ear, *nin giutawagewa*; I stop his ears, *nin gagibitawagewa*, *nin gagibishchina*. My ear is swollen, *nin bagitawage*. — I have only one ear, or only one ear, *nabanetawage*. I pull his ear, *nin wiktawagebina*, *nin jibitawagebina*.
 Ear-hanging. S. Ear-ring.
 Earn; I earn, *nin gashkitchige*. I earn to myself, or for myself, *nin gashkitas*, *nin gashkitamas*, *nin gashkitamadis*, *nin wikwatshiba*, *nin wikwatshitamadis*. — I earn (in, an.) *nin gashkitshigan*, *nin gashkiton*; *nin gashkitshiganan*, *nin gashkia*. I earn it to myself, (in, an.) *nin gashkitamason*, *nin wikwatshitamason*; *nin gashkitamasonan*, *nin wikwatshitamasonan*. I earn it for him, *nin gashkitawa*, *nin gashkitamawa*.

Earn, (in s. in
 Earned; it is e
kitchigade;
 Earning, *gash*
tamusowin.
 Earnings, *gash*
 Ear of fish, *ot*
 Ear of Indian
 Ear-ring, *nabi*
 Earth, *aki*. Or
mig. The op
ajawakamig
akiw. It is e
akwaan. T
 shakes, *ni*
gwingwan, *t*
miga.
 Earthen dish
gan. I mak
 plates, *nin*
 man that m
 and plates,
anaganikewi
 Earth-house,
wigamig.
 Earthquake; t
ninngakama
kumayud ak
 Ear-wax, *mow*
 Easily, *wenipa*
 East, *waban*,
 the east, from
nong.
 East-cloud, *wa*
 Easter, *Pak*.
gijigad.
 East-rain, *wab*
 East-star, (mor
 East-wind, *wab*
 Easy; it is easy
 s. th. is easy
 I think it is
dan.
 Eat; I eat, *nin*
an) *nin mi*
 eat with him
 eat (or fare)
nind indana
 things, *nin m*
 to eat, *nin m*
 fore I start, *n*
 long as..., *ni*

Earn, (in s. in.) S. Gain. Procure.
 Earned; it is earned, (*tn., an.*) *gash-kitchigade; gashka.*
 Earning, *gashkitchigewin, wikwatchi-tamasowin.*
 Earnings, *gashkitchigan.*
 Ear of fish, *otetigwan.*
 Ear of Indian corn, *nisakosi.*
 Ear-ring, *nabishabison.*
 Earth, *aki.* On earth, *aking, ogidakamiy.* The opposite side of the earth, *ajawakamiy.* I am earth, *nind akie.* It is earth, or there is earth, *akian.* The earth quakes, or shakes, *niningikamigishka aki; gwingwan, lchingwan, lchingwakamiya.*
 Earthen dish or plate, *wabigan-onc. gaa.* I make earthen dishes and plates, *nin wabigan-onaganike.* A man that makes earthen dishes and plates, a potter, *wabigan-onaganikewinin.*
 Earth-house, (under ground,) *akiwigamiy.*
 Earthquake; ther is an earthquake, *ninagakamigishka aki, niningishkamagad aki.*
 Ear-wax, *mowidjitawagan.*
 Easily, *wenipaj, wenipanaj.*
 East, *waban, wendji-mokaang.* In the east, from or to the east, *wabanang.*
 East-cloud, *wabanakwad.*
 Easter, *Pak.* Easter-Sunday, *Pak-gijigad.*
 East-rain, *wabanbissa.*
 East-star, (morning-star,) *wabanang.*
 East-wind, *wabaninodin.*
 Easy; it is easy, *wenipanad.* I think s. th. is easy, *nin wenpanendam.* I think it is easy, *nin wenpanendan.*
 Eat; I eat, *nin wissin.* I eat it, (*in., an.*) *nin midjin; nind amwa.* I eat with him, *nin widopama.* I eat (or fare) so..., *nind inandjige, nind indanandjige.* I eat good things, *nin minwandjige.* I begin to eat, *nin madandjige.* I eat before I start, *nin nawadji.* I eat as long as..., *nind apitandjige.* I eat

it raw, (*in., an.*) *nind ashkandan; nind ashkama.* I eat secretly, (in a stealthy manner,) *nin gimodandjige.* I eat slowly, *nin babegikadandjige, nin beljissin.* I eat fast and much, *nin gajage.* I eat s. th. with some other thing, *nind apandjige, nin dagwandjige.* I eat it (*in., an.*) with some other thing as a by-meal, *nind apandjigen, nin dagwandjigen, nin dagwandan; nind apandjigenan, nin dagwandjigenan, nin dagwama.* I look for s. th. to eat, *nin nandawissin.* I go somewhere to get s. th. to eat, (or to drink,) *nin nadaboww.* I ate sufficiently, *nin debissin.* I make him eat sufficiently, *nin debissinia.* — I give to eat, *nind ashange.* I give him (her, it) to eat, *nind ashama; nind ashandan.*

Eat up, (consume;) I eat up, *nin gidawc.* I eat it all up, (*in., an.*) *nin gidan; nin gidamwa.* I eat all up, s. th. belonging to him, *nin gidamawa.* It eats me up, *nin gidamogon.*

Eatable root; a small eatable root, *watavin.*

Eatables, (provisions,) *midjim.*

Eating, *wissinwin.*

Eating-house, *wissiniwigamiy, ashangewigamiy.*

Ebb, ebbing tide; it is the ebbing tide, *odaskinagad nibi.*

Echo. S. Resound.

Eclipsed; the sun (or moon) is eclipsed, there is an eclipse, *gisiss nibo.*

Edification, *mino kikinowabamigowin.*

Edify; I edify, *nin mino kikinowabandawe.* I edify him, *nin mino kikinowabamig.* He edifies me, *nin mino kikinowabama.*

Edge of a tool, *ganag, ganamagak.* It has such an edge, (or such teeth,) *inabideliamagad.*

Eel, *bimisi.*

Efface. Effaced. S. Blot out. Blotted out.

- Effect; it makes a good effect, (medicine, etc.) *minoshkagemagad*. It makes a good effect in me, *nin minokagon*; it makes a bad effect, *nin manikagon*.
- Effect; I effect it, *nin gashkiton*. I cannot effect it, *nin buanawiton*. I eff. little, *nind inwas*. It eff. little, *inwasomagad*. I eff. nothing with my working, *nind anawewis*, *nind ashkonawis*. It effects nothing, *anawewisimagad*.
- Effort; I make efforts, *nin mashkavis*, *nin wikwatchito*.
- Egg, *wanan*. Small egg, *wawanons*. Bad spoiled egg, *wananosh*. Hen's egg, *pakaakwawawan*.
- Eight, *nishwasswi*. We are eight of us, *nin nishwachimin*. There are eight *in. obj.*, *nishwachinon*.
- Eight, *nishwasso...*, in compositions; which see in the First Part.
- Eight every time, eight each or to each, *nenishwasswi*.
- Eighth, *eko-nishwaching*. The eighth time, *nishwaching*.
- Eighthly, *eko-nishwaching*.
- Eight hundred every time, eight hundred each or to each, *nenishwasswak*.
- Eight thousand, *nishwaching milaswak*.
- Eight times, *nishwaching*.
- Eight times every time, eight times each or to each, *nenishwaching*.
- Eighty, *nishwassimidana*. We are eighty, *nin nishwassimidanawemin*. There are eighty *in. obj.*, *nishwassimidanawewan*.
- Eighty every time, eighty each or to each, *nenishwassimidana*.
- Eighty hundred, *nishwassimidanak*. We are eighty hundred of us, *nin nishwassimidanakosimin*. There are eighty hundred *in. obj.*, *nishwassimidanakwadon*.
- Eking piece, *aniketchigan*. There is an eking piece, *aniketchigade*.
- Elapsed. S. Passed, (past.)
- Elbow, *liminik*, *biskinikewwin*, *oskwan*. I lean on my elbows, *nind odoskwanishin*. I strike him with the elbow, *nind odoskwanawa*.
- Elder-tree, elder-shrub, *papashkatsg-anak*, *pipigewewanashk*, *wimbissagashk*.
- Election. S. Choise.
- Elephant, *ketchi awessi*.
- Elevated; I am elevated, *nin kitchit-wawis*.
- Eleven, *midasswi ashi bejig*.
- Elk. S. Moose.
- Elm or elm-tree, *anib*. Another kind of elm-tree, *ojachigob*.
- Elm-bark, *anibiwonagok*. Sack of elm-bark, *wanimod*.
- Elm-forest, elm-grove, *aniliki*.
- Elm-River, *Anibinsiw-i-sibi*.
- Eloquent; I am el., *nin natawe*.
- Elsewhere, *ningotchi bakon*.
- Emaciated; I am em., *nin jashaqwa-bewis*.
- Emancipate; I em. him, *nin pagidin tchi dibenindisod*.
- Embark; I embark, *nin bos*. I emb. with somebody, *nind adawawai*. I emb. him, (her, it), *nin bosia*; *nin bositon*. I em. with him, *nind adawaama*. I bid him embark, *nin bosinajawa*. I em. him by force, *nin boswebina*. I am embarked by force, *nin boswebinigas*.
- Embarkation, *boswin*.
- Embarrass; I emb. him with my words, *nin wawanima*. I emb. him by my requests, *nin wawanimotawa*.
- Embarrassed; I am emb. in my thoughts, *nin wawanendam*. I cause him to be emb. in his thoughts, *nin wawanendamia*.
- Embellish; I em. him, (her, it), *nind onijashia*, *nin sasegaa*; *nind onijishiton*, *nin sasegaton*.
- Embellishment. S. Ornament.
- Embezzle. Embezzlement. Embezzler.—S. Cheat. Cheating. Cheater.
- Embrace. S. Hug.
- Embroider; I embroider or ornament, *nin nishkawaiqe*. I embroider, making flowers, etc., *nin masiniguadam*. I embroider it, (*in.*)

(*an.*)
sinig
 quilt
wawo
 bead
nishk
 men
 (*in.*)
nin
 Embro
 ment
 gad.
 (*in.*)
waso
 beads
 kade,
nensi
 Embro
 piue-
 Emerge
 wind
 wind
 Emetic
 Eminem
 Emmet
 Empero
 Empire
 Employ
 I emp
 manne
inawei
 Employ
 aqan,
 Empl
anokas
anonig
 manne
 Employ
 Employ
iwir
 Inpress
 Empty, (
 Enable;
 Encamp.
 Encamp
 Enclose.
 Enclosur
nigan.
 Encourag
 I enc. l
 Encourag

- an.) *nin masinipwadan*; *nin masinipwana*. I emb. with porcupine-quills, *nin binig*, *nind onagaskwawate*. I emb. with small glass-beads, *nin masiniminensake*, *nin niskiminensake*. I embr. or ornament it with small glass-beads, (in., an.) *nin niskiminensikadan*; *nin niskiminensikan*.
- Embroidered; it is embr. or ornamented, *niskagwagade*, *niskamagad*. It is emb. with flowers, etc., (in., an.) *masinigwade*; *masinigwaso*. It is embr. with small glass-beads, (in., an.) *masiniminensikade*, *niskiminensikade*; *masiniminensikana*, *niskiminensikana*.
- Embroidery; fine embr. with porcupine-quills, *onagaskwawai*.
- Emerge; I emerge, *nin moshkaagwindjisse*. It emerges, *moshkaagwindjissemagad*.
- Emetic, *jushijagowesigan*.
- Eminently, *apitchi*.
- Emmet, *enigo*.
- Emperor, *kitchi-ogima*.
- Empire, *oginawiwini*.
- Employ; I employ him, *nind anona*. I empl. him (her, it) in a certain manner, *nind inawemikana*; *nind inawemikadan*.
- Employed; employed person, *anonagan*, *anmam*, *enonind*, *onotagan*.
- Employed (used) thing, *awowin*, *anokasonwin*. I am employed, *nind anonigo*. I am empl. in a certain manner, *nind inawemikas*.
- Employer, *enokid*.
- Employment, *anonigosiwini*, *anonid-wini*.
- Empress, *kitchi-ogimakwe*.
- Empty, (without a load,) *pjishig*.
- Enable; I enable him, *nind inenima*.
- Encamp. Encampment. S. Camp.
- Encampment, *nibewin*.
- Enclose. S. Fence in.
- Enclosure, *atchikinigan*, *givitakinigan*.—S. Fence.
- Encourage; I enc., *nin gagansonge*. I enc. him, *nin gagansoma*.
- Encourage, (console;) I enc., *nind abisiwinge*. I enc. him, *nind abisiwima*, *nin gagansoma*.
- Encourage to do evil; I enc. him to do evil, *nind ashia*, *nind ashwina*.
- Encouraging, *gagansondiwini*, *gagansongewin*, *abisiwinge*; *ashiduwini*.
- Encumber; I enc., *nin niskikage*. I encumber him, (her, it,) *nin niskka*, *nin niskikawa*; *nin niskikan*. I enc. me, *nin niskikagon*.
- Encumber, (in s. in.) S. Obstruct.
- End, *waikwa*—, (in compositions.) There is an end, *waikwaimagad*. At the end, *waikwawai*. It is considered the end of it, *waikwaendagwad*. I think it is the end of it, *nin waikwawaiman*. I go to the end of it, *nin kabekkan*. I arrive at the end, *nin waikwashkan*. I bring it to an end, *nin waikwasiton*, *nin waikwatan*. It comes to an end, *waikwassemagad*.—It is the end of the world, *waikwaakivan*, *ishkwaakivan*, *boni-aktwan*.—The end of an action or work, *ishkwakamigiswin*, *ishkwatawin*, *anuwawin*.
- Endeavor; I endeavor, *nin wikwatchi*, *nin wikwatchi*, *nin wikwatchi*, *nind aiangwamendam*, *nind aiangwamis*. I end. in vain to have it, *nind agawadan*. I end. (or work) in vain, *nind anawewis*. I end. without much effect, *nind inwas*.—I end. to get, (in thoughts,) *nin wikwatendam*. I end. to get him, (her, it,) *nin wikwateminu*; *nin wikwatendan*.
- Endeavor, (in s. in.) S. Try.
- Endless, *waikwawassnog*.
- Endure; I can endure much cold, *nin jibadi*. I can end. much hunger, *nin jibanandami*. I can end. much smoke, *nin jibanamoss*.
- Enemy, *jangendjiged*. I am enemy, *nin jangendjige*.
- Engage; I engage in a service, *nind anonigos*.
- Engagement, *anonigosiwini*.
- England, Great Britain and Ireland, *Jaganashiwaki*. In, from or to England, *Jaganashiwaking*.

- English; it is English, (written or printed in English,) *jaganashiwis-sin, jaganashimomagad*. I translate it in Eng., *nin jaganashiwis-siton*. It is translated in Eng., *jaganashiwissitchigade*.
- English boy, or a little Englishman, *jaganashirs*.
- English girl, *jaganashikwens*.
- English language, *jaganashimowin*. I speak English, *nin jaganashim*. It speaks Engl., (it is in Eng.,) *jaganashimomagad*.
- Englishman, *Jaganash*.
- English minister, *Jaganashi-mekate-wikwanare*.
- English religion, (Church of England,) *Jaganashi-anamiewin*. I profess the Eng. religion, *nin jaganashi-anamia*.
- Englishwoman, *jaganashikwe*.
- English writing, *jaganashiwibigan*. I write in Eng., *nin jaganashiwibigige*.
- Engrave; I engrave, *nin masinibiige*.
- Engraved; I am (it is) engr., *nin masinas, nin masinibiigas; masinade, masinibiigade*.
- Engraving, *masinibiigewin; masinibiigan, masiwitichigan*.
- Enkindle; I enk. it, *nin beskakoudan*.
- Enlarge. S. Widen.
- Enlighten; I enl. him, *nin wassëia-hia, nin wosenamawa*. I enl. his mind, *nin wassëendamia, nin wassakwanendamawa*.
- Enmity. S. Hatred.
- Enormity. S. Horror.
- Enormous. S. Frightful.
- Enough, *ni minik, ni iw*. There is enough of it, (*in. an.*) *dëbis-sëmagad; debisse*. I have enough, *nin debis*. I think I have enough, or, I think it is enough, *nin debë-nim, nin debëudan, nin debagenim*. I talk enough, *nin debëanagidon*. I drank enough, *nin debëbi*; I ate enough, *nin debëssu*.—We are just enough, *nin minodashimën*. There is just enough of it, *minodassin*.
- Enraged person, very angry, *ketchë-nishkadissid*. I am enraged, very angry, *nin kitchi nishkadis*.
- Enslave; I ens. him, *nind awakana*. It enslaves me, *nind awakaniyon*. I ens. myself, *nind awakandis*.
- Engtangled; I am ent. in a cord, *nin bismabigishin*.
- Enter, (go in;) I enter somewhere, *nin pindige*. It enters, *pindigë-magad*. I enter into him, *nin pindiyawa, nin pindigeshkawa, nin pindjinaweshkawa, nin pindjineshkawa*. It enters into me, *nin pindigeshkagon, nin pindjinaweshkagon, nin pindjineshkagon*.
- Enter, (take in or bring in;) I enter him, (her, it,) *nin pindigana; nin pindigodon*.
- Entice; I entice, *nin wikwasonge*. I ent. him; *nin wikwasoma*. We ent. each other, *nin wikwasoudimin*.
- Enticing, *wikwasongewin, wikwasondwin*.
- Entire. S. Whole.
- Entirely, *kakina, wawinge, apitchi*.
- Entreat. Entreaty.—S. Entice. Enticing.—S. Bequest.
- Envelope. S. Wrap up.
- Envy, *kijawenindwin, kijawendjige-win, gagawenindwin, gagawendjigewin*.
- Envy; I envy, I am envious, *nin gagawendjige, nin kijawendjige*. I envy him, (her, it,) *nin kijawenima, nin gagawenima; nin kijawendan, nin gagawendan*.
- Epaulet, *niskitenimaugandjigan*.
- Epidemy, *mejikagëmagak inapine-wina*.
- Epiphany, *Ogima-gijigad*.
- Equal; I equal him, *nin tibishkoka-wa, nind adina*.
- Equally, *tibishko, tetibishko, tabishkotch, nassab*.
- Equivalent, *tibishko*. It is eq. (*in. an.*) *tibishko aptendagwad; tibishko aptendagos*.
- Erect; I erect him, (her, it,) *nin maiawakona, nin maiawishima, nin maiawina; nin maiawakonan, nin maiawissiton, nin maiawunan*. I

erect
muraw
passaga
nutchi
 itself,
 it, (*in.*)
pat kin
 Erected;
 wind, *n*
 It is ere
maiawin
gaw
 Erected,
 Errand,
 Erysipela
 Escape, *g*
 Escape; I
güwe, a
nin jab
 escape
nin güli
nind oji
 Escaped;
 sacre, *iss*
 Especially
wäwij
 Esquimau
 eater.)
 Essay. S
 Essential.
 Establish;
nind ain
 Establishe
 gade.
 Esteem; I
 I esteem
nind apt
nind apt
 I esteem
nind awi
nin goku
 self as h
monan.—
 certain m
ma; nin
 him (her,
nin beven
 Esteem, (*i*
 High est
 Esteem lit
s. in.) S
 Esteemed;

- erect myself, *nin maiawita, nin murawishka, nin maiawishin, nin passagita*. He erects himself, *nin matchigabawi*. (a beast.) It erects itself, *maiawishkamagad*.—I erect it, (*in, an.*) *nin patakidon; nin patikina*.
- Erected; I am (it is) erected by the wind, *nin maiawash; maiawassin*. It is erected, (*in, an.*) *maiawissin, maiawissishigade; maiawissitche-gas*.
- Erected, (in s. in.) S. Stand up. Errand, *ninujagowin*.
- Erysipelas. S. Herpes.
- Escape, *ojimowin*.
- Escape; I escape, *nind ojim, nin giwoe, nin gidiskiwe, nin jabwi, nin jabwiwe, nin gidiskitlis*. I escape out of his hands, *nin gta, nin gidiskia*. I make him escape, *nind ojimca, nin jabwia*.
- Escaped; a person esc. from a massacre, *ishkwatagan, ishkwatichigan*.
- Especially, *memindage, memlage, wawij*.
- Esquimaux Indian, *Eshkibod*, (rater.)
- Essay. S. Try. Endeavor.
- Essential. S. Foremost.
- Establish; I est. it, *nind ojissiton, nind aindjissiton*.
- Established; it is est., *aindjissitche-gade*.
- Esteem; I esteem, *nind apitendan*. I esteem or respect him, (her, it,) *nind apitenima, nin gokwadenima; nind apitendan, nin gokwadenan*. I esteem myself, *nind apitenim, nind apitenindis, nin gokwadenim, nin gokwadenindis*. I esteem myself as high as him, *nind apitenimonau*.—I est. him (her, it) in a certain manner, *nind inassagadentima; nind inassagadentan*. I est. him (her, it) little, *nin bewenima; nin bewendan*.
- Esteem, (in s. in.) S. Respect. High esteem.
- Esteem little. Esteemed little, (in s. in.) S. Insignificant.
- Esteemed; I am (it is) esteemed in a certain manner, *nind inassagadendagos; inassagadendagwad*.
- Esteemed, (in s. in.) S. Respectable. Highly esteemed.
- Esteemed equal; I am (it is) est. equal to..., *nin tibishkowendagos; tibishkowendagwad*.
- Estimate. S. Value.
- Eternal, *Katigige-bimadisid*.
- Eternal, *wiekwaiaassinig, katigige, kagini*. Life eternal, *kagige bimadisiwini*. Eternal welfare, eternal salvation, *kagige jawendaguwini, kagige mino aiawin*. Eternal misery, eternal damnation, *kagige kotagitowini, kagige banadjiidismwin*.
- Eternally, *kagigekamig, kaginig, kagini*.
- Eternity, *kagige bimadisiwini*.
- Eucharist; the holy Eucharist, *kitchitwa Eukaristiwini*. I receive the holy Eucharist, *nind odapinan kitchitwa Eukaristiwini*.
- Eunuch. S. Castrated.
- Europe, *Kitchi aguning, Agaming kitchigami*.
- Evangely. S. Gospel.
- Evaporate; it evap., *aniessin, anissasin*.
- Even; it is even, (bark, etc.) *onashk-welimagad*. It is even, (wood, *in, an.*) *ojissaya; ojissajixi*. It is even, flat, (metal, *in, an.*) *onabikamagad, onabikad; onabikisi*.
- Even it..., *missawa, missawa gaie*.
- Evening, *onagoshi, onagwish*. It is evening, *onagoshi, onagwish*. Evening is approaching, towards evening, *ani-onagoshi, eni-onagoshig*.
- Evening-meal, *onagoshi-wissiniwin*.
- Evening-prayer, *onagoshi-anamianig, onagoshi-anamiwin*.
- Event; good event, *mino inakamigad*. Sad event, *matchi inakamigad*.
- Ever; ever since, *apine*. For ever, *apine, kuginig*.
- Everlasting *kagige*.
- Every day, *endasso-gijigak*.
- Every night, *endasso-tibikak*.
- Every second day, *wenassawigijig, newijogijig, newijogwan*.

Every time, *dassing*.
 Everywhere, *misí, misíwe*. There is of it every where, *misíweshkamagad*.
 Every where on earth, *misí eniyok-wag akí, misákamiq*.
 Evil, *maianadak, matchi aiwísh*. My evil (in sickness) increases when I speak, *nín gíjím, nín gid-ore*.
 Evil, *matchi*. It is evil; *manadad, matchi íjwebad*.
 Evil spirit, *matchi manito, matchi úaawísh*.
 Eviscerate. S. Gut.
 Exact, exactly, *gwaiák, nissítá, wawíngé*. I arrange it exactly, *nín wawíngeton*.
 Exact; I am exact, *nín wawínges*.
 Exact, (in s. in.) S. Severe.
 Exactness, *wawíngesiwin*. I act with exactness, *nín wawínges, nín wawíngetchéq*.
 Exaggerate; I ex., *osam níbiwa nind aní-ikít, osam níbiwa nín díbad-jím*.
 Exalt; I exalt him, *nind ishpeníma, nind ishpiá, nín kíchítwawíwa, nín kíchítwawéndagosia*. I exalt it, *nind ishpenían, nín kíchítwawéandan, nín kíchítwawéítm*. I exalt myself, *nind ishpeníndis, nind ishpením, nín kíchítwawéeníndis, nín kíchítwawéením*.
 Examen of conscience, *nangataweníndisowín*. I examine my cons., *nín nanugataweníndis*.
 Examine; I examine him, (her, it,) *nín godjí-kikeníma; nín godjí-kékeudan*.
 Examine, (in s. in.) S. Try. Seek.
 Example, *kikinowabamíqowín, kikinowabandaíwéwín, kikinowabandaíwe*. I give a good ex., *nín míno kikinowabandaíwe*. I give him a good ex., *nín míno kikinowabamíq*. He gives me a good ex., *nín míno kikinowabama*.—Bad example, *matchi kikinowabamíqowín, matchi kikinowabandaíwéwín*. I give a bad ex., *nín matchi kiki-*

nowabandaíwe. I give him a bad ex., *nín matchi kikinowabamíq*. He gives me a bad ex., *nín matchi kikinowabama*.
 Example, imitate example; I imitate his ex., *nín kikinowabama*. He imitates my ex., *nín kikinowabamíq*. I give an example, *nín kikinowabandaíwe*. I regulate my mind after his ex., *nín kikinawéwíma*.
 Exceedingly, excessively, *apítchí*.
 Excel. S. Surpass.
 Excellent, *kítchí onjishín*.
 Exchange. S. Change.
 Excite; I excite or push him to s. th., *nind ashía, nind inashía*.
 Excite, (in s. in.) S. Provoke to anger.
 Excitement. S. Trouble, (noise.) S. Stir up.
 Excrement, *mo*.
 Excuse; I ask excuse for not being able to do s. th., *nín íqawéwímotagos*.
 Execution, (hanging,) *agóíjwéwín, agonúkwín*.
 Executioner, (hangman,) *agóíjwéwí-ní, agonúkwíní*.
 Exhale, it exhales, *anississín, anissassin*.
 Exhausted; I am exh., *nind apítchí azekas, nind akwíwí*.
 Exhort; I exhort, *nind aiangwamíqé, nind angwamíqé, nind aiangwamítagos, nind angwamítagos, nín gagan-songé, nín gagíkwé, nín ganóíjwe*. I exhort him, *nín gagíkímu*. I exh. him to do s. th., *nín gagan-soma*. We exh. each other, *nín gagíkíndímín, nín gagan-sóndímín*. I exhort myself, *nín gagíkíndís*.
 Exhortation, *aiangwamítagosíwín, gagan-songéwín, gagíkíndíwín, gagíkwéwín*.
 Exist; I exist, *nind aía*.
 Existence, *awín*.
 Exonerate; I exonerate the bowels, *nín misí*.
 Exorbitant. S. Extravagant.
 Expand. S. Extend.
 Expect; I expect, *nín akawab*. I exp. him, (her, it,) *nind akawabama; nind akawabandan*.

Exped
 Exped
 tabí,
 Exped
 wín,
 Experi
 tried
 tama
 kiken
 Experi
 Expire
 kwa
 Explain
 nín u
 Expose
 wéid
 Expose
 Lay
 Express
 Extend
 jébad
 pullu
 nín j
 bishk
 Extens
 mích
 Extent
 Extern
 tchaw
 Exting
 qé. I
 Exting
 Extrava
 Extrava
 Extra
 geshk
 Extrem
 Extrem
 wín.
 Extrem
 wín.
 Eye, os
 kíchw
 The
 onam
 his ey
 kínyé
 jég. I
 nam.
 I hav

Expedition, (haste,) *dadatabiwin*.
 Expeditious; I am exp., *nin dadatabi, nin gwashkwes*.—S. Quick.
 Expeditious working, *gwashkwesiwin, dadatabiwin*.
 Experience; I know it by exp., (I tried it,) *nin gotamandan, nin gotamandjilon*. I experienced it, *nin kikendan*.
 Experiment. S. Trial.
 Expire; I expire, *nin nib, nind ish-kwa-bimadis*.—S. Finish.
 Explain; I explain it to him, *weweni nin windamawa*.
 Expose; I expose myself, *nind ini-wéidis*.
 Expose to the sight of people.—S. Lay open.
 Expressly, *mijisha, pákutch*.
 Extend; I extend it, (*in., an.*) *nin jibadaan, nin jibadawa*. I ext. it by pulling, (*in., an.*) *nin jibabiqibidon; nin jibalájbina*. It extends, *jibabishkamugad*.
 Extensive, *kitchi*. It is extensive, *mitchamugad*.
 Extent; its extent, *ekwag*.
 Exterminate. S. Spend all.
 Externally, on the outside, *agwatachái*.
 Extinguish; I extinguish, *nind atéige*. I ext. it, *nind atéan*.
 Extinguisher, *atéigan*.
 Extravagancy, *osamisiwin*.
 Extravagant; I am ext., *nind osamis*.
 Extravagant spending, *tchagini-geshkiwin*.
 Extremely, *apúchi*.
 Extremety, (end, summit,) *wanako-win*.
 Extreme-Uncion, *Anunie-nomindíwin*.
 Eye, *oshkinjigoma*. The right eye, *kitchishkinjig, okitchishkinjigoma*. The left eye, *namandjishkinjig, omamandjishkinjigoma*. My, thy, his eye, *nishkinjig, kishkinjig, oshkinjig*.—I have eyes, *nind oshkinjig*. I have dim eyes, *nin tábikinam*. I have good eyes, *nin nuáb*. I have hollow eyes, *nin wawini-*

kab. I have large eyes, *nin maningishkinjigwe*. I have only one eye, *nin nabantshkinjigwe*. The other eye, or one eye only, *nabantshkinjig*. I have small eyes, *nind agassishkinjigwe, nind babiwishkinjigwe*. I have sore eyes, *nind oshkinjigones, nin sassakingwe, nind ashkashkanagingwe*. I have weak eyes, *nin bisicab, nin bigisawab, nin bigiswinam*.—My eyes are filled with tears, *nin moshkinésibingwe*. My eyes are open, *nin pákakab*. I open my eyes, *nin pakatawab*. I open his eyes, *nin wabia*. My eyes are spoiled by smoke, *nin pashkabibis*. My eye is swollen, *nin hágigoshkinjigwe*. My eyes are tired, *nind ishkatwab, nin pagissab*.—I burst one of my eyes, *nin pashkabidjin*. I cover his eyes with s. th., *nin titibingwebina*. I cover my eyes with s. th., *nin titibingwebis*. I feel a burning pain in my eyes, *nin sassakab*. I feel a burning pain in my eyes from smoke, *nin sassakisibingweitabas*. I hurt my eye falling, *nin gidjabishin*. I keep my eyes shut, *nin passangwab*. I look with one eye only, *nin pashkingwen*. I look with almost closed eyes, *nin toskab, nin toskabandjige*. I look with almost closed eyes at him, (her, it,) *nin toskabama; nin toskubandan*. I have a mote in my eye, *nin binsin*. I pluck my eye out, *nin gúljabuadis*. I pluck his eye out, *nin gúljabawa*. I rub his eyes with some medicine, *nin sinigoshkinjigwena*. My eyes shut against my will, *nin passangwabishka*.—It is made like an eye, *oshkinjigokade*.

Eye-apple, apple of the eye, *makatewagamishkinjigwan*.
 Eyebrow, *máma*. My, thy, his eyebrow, *nimáma, kináma, omáman*. My eyebrows are bristled up, *nin niskimamave*.
 Eyelid; the under part of the eyelid, *sibingwai*. The hair of the eyelid, *mishabirinán*.

F.

FAC

Fable, *adisokan*. I tell a fable or fables, *nind adisoke*.
 Fabulous giant, *windigo*.
 Fabulous giantess, *windigokwe*.
 Face; my, thy, his face, *nishkinjig*, *kishkinjig*, *oshkinjig*; or, *nindengwai*, *kidenwai*, *olengwai*.—I have an angry face, *nin nishkadjingwe*, *nin nishkadjingweshka*. I have a black face, *nin makatewingwe*. I have a clean face, *nin biningwe*. I have a dark-blue face, *nind upisingwe*. I have a dirty face, *nin winingwe*, *nin mowingwe*, *nin mowdjwingwe*. I have a fat full face, *nin wininwingwe*. I have a greased face, *nin nomingwe*. I grease his face, *nin nomingwena*. I grease my face, *nin nomingwenindis*. Greasing the face, or grease for the face, *nomingwewin*. I have a large face, *nin mangadengwe*. I have a lean face, *nin pakakadwengwe*. I have a face like..., *nind inadengwe*. I have a long face, *nin ginwingwe*. I have pimples or pustules on my face, *nin mossewingwe*, *nin habijwingwe*. I have a scar in my face, *nind odjishingwe*. I have a small face, *nind ugassadengwe*. I have a strange or changed face, *nin maiyishkinjigwe*. I have a wrinkled face, *nind osyigingwe*.—My face is cracked, *nin gipingwe*. My face is frozen, *nin mashkuwadjingwewadj*. My face is marked with sadness, *nin naninuwingwe*. I mark my face with sadness, *nin naninawingwewidis*. My face is marked with the small pox,

FAI

nin mamakingwe. My face is pale, *nin wabishkingwe*, *nin wabidewadengwe*. My face is red, *nin miskwingwe*. My face is shining, radiant, *nin wusseningwe*, *nin wassingwes*. My face is swollen, *nin bagingwe*. My face is uncovered, *nin pakingwe*. I uncover my face, *nin pakingwewidis*.—I bruise my face, *nin jashingwewidis*. I bruise his face, *nin jashingwewewa*. I disfigure my face, *nin manadjingwewidis*. I disfigure his face, *nin manadjingwewa*. I paint my face, *nin waweji*. I paint my face black, *nin makuteke*; *nin makatekonidis*. I rub his face with medicine, etc., *nin sinigwingwewina*. I rub my face, *nin sinigwingwewidis*. I wash my face, *nin kisingwe*. I wipe my face, *nin kisingwe*. I wrap up my face in s. th., *nin titibingwewina*. I wrap up his face, *nin titibingwewina*.
 Fade; it fades; *anoshka*. It fades in washing, *kisiabawe*.—S. Whitish.
 Fail; it fails, it gives no profit, *anawewisinaqad*.
 Faint; I faint, *nin wanimikaw*, *nin wanenduma*. I faint and have a vision, *nin nikubandam*.
 Fainting, *wanimikawwin*.
 Fair, *guanatch*. I am fair, *nin gwanatchiw*, *nind onjish*, *nin mikawadis*. It is fair, *guanatchiwan*, *onjishan*, *sasegamagad*. I am (it is) considered fair, *nin bishigendagos*; *bishigendagwad*. I think it is fair, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin sasegawendan*; *nin sasegawenima*.

Fairness
 bishig
 Faith,
 faith
 Fall, t
 Last
 fore
 the f
 waga
 nin
 Fall; I
 pang
 webu
 wisse
 whe
 issin
 man
 I fal
 fall I
 sagis
 nind
 tchig
 fall,
 fall,
 (her
 gaw
 fall
 webu
 it fal
 binin
 ofter
 wak
 asho
 nina
 nin
 wesse
 my
 falls
 gaw
 gad,
 Fall, l
 nind
 pang
 gise
 nan
 ishke
 Fall o
 nin
 gad
 nis
 kan
 atch

Fairness, *gwanatchiwîn, onijishiwîn, bishigendagosiwîn.*

Faith, *debwéendémawîn.* I have faith, *nîn dewéendam.*

Fall, *tagwâgi.* In fall, *tagwâgîr.*—Last fall, *tagwâgong.* The fall before last, *awâss-tagwâgong.* I spend the fall in such a place, *nîn tagwâgîsh.* I spend the fall with him, *nîn widjitagwâgîshîma.*

Fall; I fall, *nîn pangîshîn.* It falls, *pangîssîn.* I fall, *nîn gawîsse, nîn webûgodjîn.* It falls, *gawûad, gawîssemagad.* I fall (it falls) somewhere, *nînd apangîshîn; apangîssîn.* I fall (it falls) in a certain manner, *nînd îjisse; îjissemagad.* I fall being drunk, *nîn gawîbî.* I fall hard, *nîn pakîteshîn, nîn wisagîshîn, nîn tchîgwakamîgîshîn, nînd apîchîshîn.* It falls hard, *tchîgwakamîgîssîn.* I make him fall, *nîn pakîteshîma.* I make it fall, *nîn pangîssîton.* I make him (her, it) fall, *nîn gawîshkawa; nîn gawîshkan, nîn gawîton.* I make it fall to the ground, (*in.. an.*) *nîn webîssîton; nîn webîshîma.* I make it fall from its place, (*in., an.*) *nîn binîshkan; nîn binîshkawa.* I fall often, *nîn nitâ-pangîshîn, nîn waké-pangîshîn.* I fall on him, *nînd ashosîkawa.* I fall on my back, *nînd atawasse.* I fall on my face, *nîn tchingûljisse, nînd atchîchingwesse, nînd ammikosse.* I fall on my feet, *nîn nîbawakîsse.* I fall (it falls) by the wind, *nîn gawâsh; gawâssîn.* It will fall, *gawîshkama-gad.*

Fall, let fall; I let him (her, it) fall, *nînd apîchîshîma, nîn banîna, nîn pangîshîma; nîn hanînan, nîn pangîssîton.* I let fall fire, *nîn binanjân îshbote, nîn gwashkwanjenan îshkote.*

Fall down; I fall (it falls) down, *nîn nîssakoshka; nîssakoshkama-gad.* I let him (her, it) fall down, *nîn nîssakoshkawa; nîn nîssakoshkan.* I fall down headlong, *nînd atchîtakîsse.* I fall down before

him, *nîn gawîtawa, nîn gawîta-mawa.*

Fall in; I fall in, *nîn pîndjîsse, nîn gîndjîdâsse.* It falls in, *pîndjîssemagad.* I fall (it falls) in a hole, *nîn bodakwesse; bodakwessemagad.* I let it fall in, (*in., an.*) *nîn bodûwew; nîn bodûwewnan.* I fall (it falls) in the water, *nîn bakobîsse, nîn gogîsse; bakobîssemagad, gogîssemagad.* I fall (it falls) in the water out of a canoe or boat, *nîn gidônagîsse; gidônagîssemagad.*—I fall and hurt myself, *nîn barwênîshîn.* I fall stumbling, *nîn bisogeshîn.* I fall through, *nîn jabosse, nîn jabwî, nîn jabwîwe.* It falls through, *jabossemagad.*

Fallacious; I am fall. (I look better than I am,) *nînd agwawîngagos.* It is fall, *agwawîngagwad.*

Falsehood. S. Lie.

False prophet, *gegînavîshkîd nîgan-awjîmowînîni.*

Fame. Famous—S. Renown. Renowned.

Family, *inodewîsîwîn.* One family, *nîngotôde.* Two, three families, etc., *nîjôde, nîssôde, etc.* We are two, three, four families, etc., *nîn nîjodewîsîwîn, nîn nîssodewîsîwîn, nîn nîdewîsîwîn, etc.*—My whole family, *endashîân, enîgokodewîsîiân, enîgokwîniîân, enodewîsîiân.* My family is so large..., *nînd inîgokodewîs, nînd inîgokwîn, nînd inodewîs.* I move with my whole family, *nîn kîgokodewîshka.* I come with my whole family, *nîn dassoka, nîn bî-dassoka.*

Family-mark. *adem.* I have him (her, it) for my family mark, *nînd odô-demînan.*

Family way; I am in a f. w., *nînd aîwâ abînodjî, nîn gîgîshkawa abînodjî.*

Famine, *bakadêwîn.* There is a famine in a country or place, *bakadêwîmagad, bakadêkamîgad, bakadêwîwân.*

Fan, *wewêssêgan, wewêssêowîn.*

Fan; I fan, *nîn wewêssêge.* I fan him,

- nin wevesséwa*. I fan myself, *nin wevesséidís*.
- Far**, *wassa, wassawekamig*. It is far, *wassawad, wassa, pitcha*. It is considered or thought far, *wassawendagwad*. I think it is far, I find it far, *nin wassawéndán*. I find distances far, *nin wassawendam*.
- Far from each other**, *wawassa*.
- Far yet, but not very far** *nagéwassa*. It is far, but not very far, *nagéwassarad*.
- Fare; I fare (or eat) so.** *nind inandjige*. I fare well, *nin minwandjige*.
- Farewell-visit**, *anamikagewin*. I make my farewell-visit, *nin bi-anamikage nakawe*.
- Farm, akí**.
- Farm; I farm**, *nin kitige*.
- Farmer**, *kitigewinini*.
- Farming**, *kitigewin*.
- Fart, farting**, *bojidúwin*.
- Fart; I fart**, *nin bojid, nin nessedéie*.
- Fast**, *giigwishimowin*.
- Fast; I fast**, *nin giigwishim, nin pagidandjige, nin bakude, nin bakadéidís*. I fast one day, *nin ningotogwane*. I fast two, three, four days, etc., *nin nijogwane, nin nisogwane, nin niogwane*, etc. I make him fast, *nin giigwishimoo, nin bakudéa*.
- Fast, fast-day**, *giigwishimo gijigad*.
- Fasten; I fasten it to the end of s. th.** (*in., an*) *nin nábuán; nin nábáwa*. I fasten it to the end of a stick, (*in., au*) *nin nabakwaan; nin nabakwáwa*. I fasten it to the end of s. th. so as to be able to take it off again, *nin nabadjashkaan*.
- Fasten with a hook; I fasten it hooking it**, *nind adabikaan*. I fasten with a small hook, *nind adjibidjige*. I fasten it, *nind adjibidon*.
- Fasting**, *giigwishimowin, pagidandjigewin*.
- Fat**, *winin, binide*.
- Fat; I am fat**, *nin winin*.
- Father**, *oósséma, weóssémind*. I am father, *nind oóssinigo*. My, thy, his father, *noss, koss, ossan*. I have a father, *nind oóss*. He is my father, *nind oóssima, nind oóssinan*.— I have the same father with him, *nin wíljósséma*. We have all the same father, *nin wíljósséwinimén*. Like one's own father, *weóssingín*.
- Father, papa**, *nósse, bába, déde*.
- Father-in-law; my, thy, his father-in-law**, *ninsúiss, kisiniss, oósinissan*.
- Father or mother of my son-in-law or daughter-in-law**, *windindúwa*.
- Fathom; one fathom**, *ninogotonék*.— Two, three fathoms, etc., *nijonik, nissonik*, etc. So many fathoms, *dassonik*.— I measure by the fathom, *nin dibinikandjige*. I measure it by the f., (*in., an.*) *nin dibinikandan; nin dibinikama*.
- Fatigue. S. Tiredness. Tire.**
- Fatigued. S. Tired.**
- Fatten; I fatten him**, *nin wininoo*.
- Fattened; I am f.**, *nin wininodjigas*.
- Fault, matchí** *dadamwin, batadúwin, indúwin*. I commit a fault, *nin matchí dadam, nin bata-dadam*. I find fault with him, (her, it.) *nind anwenéma; nénd anwendan*. I lay the fault of it upon him, *nin bi-mondaa*.
- Fawn, yet dotted**, *kitagakons*.
- Fear, segisúwin, gotúdjúwin, gossidúwin, segendunúwin, gossitawendamwin, ashwamanissowin. I tremble with fear, *nin niningisegis*. I am in fear of the enemy, *nind ashwámaniss*.**
- Fear; I fear**, *nin ségis, nin gotádj, nind agoski, nind atchivis, nin goshuwe, nin segendam*. I fear him, (her, it.) *nin gossa; nin gotan*. It fears me, *nin gosúgon*. I fear him (her, it) in thoughts, *nin gossitawenéma; nin gossitawendam*. We fear one another, *nin gossidimén*. I fear for him, or in regard to him, *nin gossitawa, nin gossitamawa, nin gotamawa*.— I fear death, *nin maucnawenim*.
- Fear; I fear, I dare not**, *nin jagwe-*

nin. I
nimoo
indís.
Fear, (tr
Fear; I f
dam.
nisaic
Feared; n
 to be f
gotam
Feared; t
truste
dugwá
Fearful, f
fearful
gwad.
Fearful. F
Fearless
Fearlessl
Feast, w
 make a
nin wi
koma.
nin wi
 least, n
 rel. fea
Feast; w
dimén.
wikong
Feast-co
wini-ba
agwiv
Feast of
 I make
twibsk
Feather, b
 bird, *bi*
binéssiu
chigwá
 (down,
Feather-h
guan-aj
Feather-c
mwín.
February.
Feeble; I
 S. Wea
Feed, (g
ashange
ashama
 myself,

- nim*. I make him fear, *nin jagwen-nimoa*. I fear myself, *nin jagwendindis*.
- Fear, (mistrust,) *nisaicndamowin*.
 Fear; I fear, I mistrust, *nin nisaiendam*. I fear him, (her, it,) *nin nisaienima*; *nin nisaiendän*.
- Feared; I am feared, *nin gossitaganas*, *nin gotadjiyanas*. I am (it is) to be feared, *nin gotamigwendagos*; *gotamigwendagwad*.
- Feared; I am (it is) feared, mistrusted, *nin nisaiendagos*; *nisaiendagwad*.
- Fearful, (dreadful;) I am (it is) fearful, *nin segendagos*; *segendagwad*.
- Fearful. S. Timid. Timorous.
 Fearless; I am f., *uin songidee*.
 Fearlessness, *songideewin*.
- Feast, *wikoujewin*, *wikondiwin*. I make a feast, or invite to a feast, *uin wikonge*. I invite him, *nin wikoma*. We make a feast or feasts, *nin wikondimän*.—Indian religious feast, *magoshewin*. I make an Ind. rel. feast, *nin magoshe*.
- Feast; we feast together, *nin wikondimän*. I feast with him, *nin widji-wikongeina*.
- Feast-coat, feast-garment, *wikondiwini-babisikwagan*, *wikondiwini-agwiwin*.
- Feast of the dead, *tchibekunakewin*. I make a feast of the dead, *nin tchibskanuke*.
- Feather, *migwan*. Feather of a small bird, *bineshiwigwan*; of a large bird, *binéssiwigwan*.—Large feather, *kit-chigwanän*; small soft feather (down), *missigwanän*.
- Feather-bed, *migwani-nibagan*, *m-gwan-apishimowin*.
- Feather-cushion, *migwan-apikwéshimowin*.
- February, *namchimi-gisiss*.
- Feeble; I am feeble, *uin bwanuwito*.
 S. Weak.
- Feed, (give to eat;) I feed, *nind ashange*. I feed him, (her, it,) *nind ashana*; *nind ashandän*. I feed myself, *nind ashandis*.
- Feel; I feel, *nin gagwediniye*. I feel him, (her, it,) *nin gagwedina*; *uin gagwedinanä*. I feel him (her, it) on me, about me, in me, *nin mojia*; *nin u. jiton*.
- Feelings; I hurt his feelings, *nin kashekendamä*. He hurts my f., *nin kashkendamiig*.—I have bad feelings (anger) against him for such a reason, *nind ondenima*. We have bad f. towards one another for a certain reason, *nind ondenindimin*.
- Feign; I feign to be a child, *nind abinotjikkas*. I f. to be sick, *nind ukosikas*.
- Fellow-citizen, *widjidakuiemagan*, *wishdunakivemagan*.
- Fellow-laborer, *widjanokimagan*.
- Fellow-liver, (neighbor;) my, thy, his fellow-liver, *nidji-bimadäsi*, *kidji-bimadäsi*, *widji-bimadäsin*.
- Fellow-man; my, thy, his fellow-man, *nulj'anishinabe*, *kidj'anishinabe*, *widj'anishinabe*.
- Fellow-summerer, *widjinihishimagan*.
- Fellow-winterer, *widjibonishimagan*.
- Fell trees. S. Cut down trees.
- Female, (woman,) *ikwé*; *akwé*.
- Female bear. Female beaver. &c.—S. Bear. Beaver, &c.
- Female being, *ikwé-aiwa*.
- Female of animals, quadrupeds, *nojé*, *nojé-wäa*, *ikwé-aiwa*, *onidjani*.
- Female of birds, *nojésee*.
- Female of deer, of the deer-kind, *nojés*.
- Female of fish, *nojémeg*.
- Female's skin, *nojéwuan*, *onidjani-wuan*.
- Female's skin of the largest quadrupeds, *nojéwegin*.
- Fence, *mitchikan*, *mitchikanakobidjigan*. I make a fence, *nin mitchikanakobidjiye*.
- Fence; I fence it all round, *nin gäwita-mitchikanakobidän*. I fence in, *uin wakaiakossitchige*. I fence him (her, it) in, *uin mitchikanakobina*, *uin wakakina*, *nind atchikina*; *nin mitchikanakobilon*, *nin wakukinan*, *nind atchikinan*.

Fenced in; it is fenced in, *wakuaikossitchigade*.
 Fence-rail, *mitchikanatig, mitchikanakobidjiganatig*.
 Fern, *anaganashk*.
 Ferret, *seniba kepagigisid*.
 Ferry-boat, *ajawadjiyan, ajawawosowagan*.
 Ferryman, *ajawadjiyewini*.
 Fertile; the field is fertile, *nitawigin kitigan*.
 Festival, *kitchitwagijigad*.
 Fetch; I fetch him, (her, it,) *nin nana; nin nadin*. I come to fetch him, (her, it,) *gin bi-nana; nin bi-nadin*. I fetch, carrying on my back, *nin nadjirane, nin nadondam*. I fetch him (her, it) on my back, *nin nadoma; nin nadondan*. I fetch s. th. in a canoe or boat, *nin nadauss*. I fetch him (her, it) in a canoe or boat, *nin nadawa; nin nadaan*. I fetch a canoe, *nin nadon*; I fetch, drageing, *nin nadjidabi*. I fetch him (her, it) dragging or drawing, *nin nadjidabana; nin nadjidubadan*. I fetch fire, *nin nadishkktawe*. I fetch hay, or reed for mats *nin nadashkis-siwe*. I fetch liq. or. (in a canoe or boat,) *nin nadjibiam*. I fetch liquor, (walking,) *nin nadibishkam*. I fetch (or collect) the maple-sap, *nin nadjibi, nind awasibi*. I fetch a net or nets, *nin nadassak*. I fetch what is owed me, *nin nadasinaigane*. I fetch what he owes me, *nin nudasinaiganawa*. I fetch water, *nin nadobi*. I fetch wood, *nin nadinisse*. I fetch wood in a canoe or boat, *nin nadawisse*. I fetch wood in a canoe or boat, sailing, *nin nadawisseash*. I fetch a trap or traps, (or I go to visit my traps,) *nin nadawesagane*.
 Fetter. Fettered.—S. Bind. Bound. Fetters, *mamandjiqwapidjigan*.
 Fever, *kijisowin*. I have the fever, *nin kijis*.
 Fever with heat, *kijisowapinewin*. I have the fever with great heat, *nin kijisowapine*.

Few, a few, *bebejig, pangj*. We are a few of us, *nin pangiwagisimin, nin pangiwisimin, nind agassinomin* or *nind agassinimin, nin mancinamin* or *nin mancinimin*. There are a few. *in. obj., pangiwagudon*.

Fickle-minded; I am f., *nin nokilce*.

Field, *kitigan*. New field, *oshkakaun*. I make a new field, *nind oshkakamigaige*. There is a new field made, *oshkakamigaigade*.

Field-house, *kitiganivigumig*.

Field-mouse, *nenapatchinikessi*.

Fiend, *jangendjiged*.

Fife, *pipiguan*.

Fifer, *pipigweewini*.

Fifth; the fifth, *eko-nananing*. The fifth time, *naning*.

Fifthly, *eko-nananing*.

Fifty, *nanimidana*. We are fifty of us, *nin nanimidanaewin*. There are fifty *in. obj., nanimidanaewan*.

Fifty every time, fifty each or to each, *nenanimidana*.

Fifty hundred, or five thousand, *nanimidanak*. We are five thousand in number, *nin nanimidanakisimin*. There are five thousand *in. obj., nanimidanukwadon*.

Fig, *kitchi-jwin*.

Fight, *migadiwin; migasowin*.

Fight; I fight, *nin migas*. It fights, *miadimigad*. We fight together, *nin migadimin*. I fight him, (her, it,) *nin migana; nin migadan*. I fight (or beat) my wife, *nin migakikweve*. I fight myself, *nin migandis*. I am in a bad habit of fighting, *nin migaschik*. Bad habit of fighting, *migaschikwin*.

Fight, (for joke), *mamigascwin*.

Fight, (for joke;) I fight or wrestle, *nin mamigas*. I fight him, forplay, *nin mamigana*. I am too much in a habit of fighting, for play, *nin mamigaschik*.

Fighter, *migasowinini*.

Fighting-ship, (war-vessel,) *migadinabikwan*.

Fighting t
 dinawio
 Fig-tree,
 jomingu
 Figure, a
 gan.
 Figure. S
 File, *sisit
 jigan*.
 File; I file
 (in., an.
 bona.
 Filedust,
 gan.
 Fill; I fi
 things,
 shkinaw
 shkinade
 I fill it (
 nin m/s
 bana. I f
 bone. I
 vessel, (
 dan; ni
 with a h
 an.) nin
 gwashku
 flow, (
 nin baj
 th., nin
 me, nin
 Filled; I
 moshkin
 moshkin
 (penetra
 filled wi
 filled up
 shkinem
 Fillip, *pas
 Phillip; I f
 I fillip h
 Filly, *bebe
 ganjins*.
 Filtering-v
 Filth. Filt
 Filth of th
 Fin of a fi
 Finally, *ge
 Find; I fin
 (her, it,
 I find s.**

Fighting-time, (time of war,) *migadinanican*.

Fig-tree, *kitchijominatig, kitchijominugawanj*.

Figure, *agindassowin, agindussobitigan*.

Figure. S. Form.

File, *sissibodjigan, biwabiko-sissibodjigan*.

File: I file, *nin sissibodjige*. I file it, (*in., an.*) *nin sissibodon; nin sissibona*.

Filedust, filings, *biwabiko-biwibodjigan*.

Fill; I fill it (*in., an.*) with dry things, *nin moshkinadon; nin moshkinaa*. I fill it for him, *nin moshkinadawa, nin moshkinadamawa*.

I fill it (*in., an.*) with some liquid, *nin moshkinabadon; nin moshkinabana*. I fill up vessels, *nin moshkabowe*. I fill it up with another vessel, (*in., an.*) *nin moshkabowadan; nin moshkabowana*.—I fill it with a heap, not overflowing, (*in., an.*) *nin gwashkwashkinadon; nin gwashkwashkinaa*. I fill it to overflow, (*in., an.*) *nin bujidebadon; nin bujidebana*. I fill him with s. th., *nin moshkineshkaawa*. It fills me, *nin moshkineshkaagon*.

Filled; I am filled with s. th., *nin moshkine*. It is filled, *moshkine, moshkinebi*. It is filled with smoke, *moshkinabate*. I am filled with it, (penetrated,) *nin bosakagon*. I am filled with liquor, *nin debibi*. It is filled up with a heap, *gwashkwashkinemagad*.

Fillip, *passakomandjigan*.

Fillip; I fillip, *nin passakomandjige*. I fillip him, *nin passakomanduwa*.

Filly, *bebejioganjins, ikwe-bebejioganjins*.

Filtering-vessel, *jabwajigawitchigan*.

Filth. Filthy.—S. Dirt. Dirty.

Filth of the head, *winashugandiban*.

Fin of a fish; its fin, *onindjigan*.

Finally, *gegapi, ishkwatch*.

Find; I find, *nin mikage*. I find him, (her, it,) *nin mikawa; nin mikan*.

I find s. th. for him, *nin mikama-*

wa. I find to myself, *nin mikamaa, nin mikamadis*. I find him (her, it) to myself or for myself, *nin mikamasonan, nin mikamadisonan; nin mikamason, nin mikamudison*. I find him (her, it) by feeling or groping, *nin mikedjina; nin mikedjinan*. I find him (her, it) among other objects, *nin mikona; nin mikonan*.

Findling, *mikagan*. I am a findling, *nin mikaganiw*.

Fine, *gwanatch*. I am (it is) fine, *nind onjish, nin gwanatchiw; onjishin, gwanatchiwan*. I make him (her, it) fine, *nind onjishia; nind onjishiton*. I have (it has) a fine appearance, *nind onjishabaminagos; onjishabaminagwad*.

Fine; it is fine, (thread, *in., an.*) *agassubiyad; agassabiqisi*. It is fine, (stuff, *in., an.*) *bissatagad; bissatagisi*.

Fine locking child, *mikawadjabinodji*.

Fine looking man, *mikawadjimini, susega-inini*.

Fine looking woman, *mikawadjikwe, sasega-ikwe*.

Finger, *onindjima, nibinakwanindj*. My, thy, his finger, *ninindj, kinindj, onindj*. The small finger, *ishkwewindj*. I stretch out my fingers, *nin naniskukomindjin*.—I have long fingers, *nin gagawonindji*; fig. I am a thief. I have crooked fingers, *nin waginindji*; fig. I am a thief.

Finger-nail. S. Nail.

Finger-ring, *titibwindjipison*.

Finish; I finish, *nind ishkwata, nind anwata*. It finishes, *ishkwassin, anwatamagad*. I finish it, (*an., in.*) *nin de-gijia; nin de-gijiton, nin waickwasston, nin waickwatan*.

—It finishes, *angomagad, angoshkamagad*.

Finish, (doing or placing s. th.) I finish, *nin gjissitchige, nin gjiton, nin gjitua*. I make him finish, *nin gjitua*. I make myself finish, *nin gjitaidis, nin gjitais*.

Finished ; it is f., *gijisitchigade, gi-jitchigade*.
 Finishing, *ishkwatawin, awatawin*.
 Fire, *ishkote, ashkote*. I make fire, *nind ishkotek, nin badawe*. I have no fire, *nind anissab*. The fire goes out, *atemaqad ishkote, nipaaje ishkote*. My fire goes out, or is gone, *nind atawe*.—I make a large fire, *nin kijkinjawe*. The fire blazes up, *biakakon ishkote, namatakene*. I catch (it catches) fire, *nin navadis, nin sakis; navadide, sakite*. In the midst of a fire, *nawishkote*. The fire crackles, *papakinemagad ishkote*. The fire makes noise, *bidkwakone ish-kote*.—I set fire, *nin sakuige, nin sakaan*. I set fire to him, (her, it,) *nin sakawa; nin sakaan*. Fire is set to it, *sakuigade*. The act of setting fire, *sakuigewin*.
 Fire; I fire a gun, *nin pashkisiqe, nin madweiqe*. I fire guns, *nin papashkisiqe*.
 Firebrand, *keshkakideq*.
 Firebrand for pitching a canoe, *pi-gikewanisag*.
 Fire-place, *badawan*.
 Fire-poker, *naikinjeigan, nanaikin-jeigan, nanaikinjeiganak, tehitchi-kinjeigan*. I stir or repair the fire with a poker, *nin naikinjeiqe, nin nanaikinjeiqe, nin tehitchikinjeiqe; nin naikinjean, or nin nanaikin-jean ish-kote, nin tehitchikinjean ish-kote*.
 Fire-steel, *ishkotekan*.
 Fire-steel River, *Nibegomowini-sibi*.
 Fire-vessel, (steambot,) *ishkote-na-bikwan*.
 Firing-day, (the fourth of July,) *madweiqe-gijigad, papashkisiqe-gijigad*.
 Firing guns, *madweiqewin*.
 Firm, (strong;) it is firm, (in., an.) *songan; sonqisi*.
 Firmament, *gijig*.
 Firmly, *songan*.
 First, *nakawe, nitam*. The first, *nitam, nctamissing*. It is the first, *nitamissin*. I consider him (her,

it,) the first, *nin nitamenimu; nin nitamendan*. I am (it is) consid-ered the first, *nin nitamendagos; nitamendagaw*. I am the first af-ter him, *nind akawishkawa*.
 First, (new,) *cohki*.
 First-birth, *sasikisovin*.
 First-born; the first-born, *netamini-gid, sasikisid*. I am the first-born, *nin nitaminig, nin sasikis*. The first-born child, *nitamonjan*.—First-born boy. First-born girl.—S. Boy Girl.
 Fir-tree, *ininandag*. Any kind of fir-tree, *jingeb*. A branch of a fir-tree, *jingebakon*. Little fir-branch, or cedar-branch, *jingobins*.—Shel-ter or hut made of fir-branches, *jingobigan*. I make a shelter of fir-branches, or I am under such a shelter, *nin jingobiqe*.
 Fire; it is fire, *ishkotewad*.
 Fish, *gigo*. A kind of small fish, *nigid-ji*. Dried fish, *namiteq*. Dried smoked fish, *gaskide-gigo*. I dry and smoke fish, *nin gaskide gi-gorke*. There is plenty of fish, *gigodika*. The fish leaps up, *gogaam gigo*.—The fish is soft, *jigosi gigo*. The fish looks whitish, *wabamteqshin gigo*. The fish has many bones, *sagaganugtsi gigo*.—I catch a very large fish, *nin kaga-hadjilina*. I caught so many fish-es. S. *Bina*.
 Fish-bladder, *pkwadj*.
 Fish-bone, *gigowigan*.
 Fisher, (animal,) *otchig; akakwid-jish*.
 Fisher, (bird,) *okishkimanisse*.
 Fisher-line with many hooks, *pagid-aban*. I set a line with hooks, *nin pagidabi*. I haul out a fisher-line, *nin nadaabi*.
 Fisherman, *gagiked, gigoikewini, pegidawad, pagidawowini*.
 Fisher's buoy. S. Buoy.
 Fishery, fishing, *gigoikewin*.
 Fish-hawk, *mitchigigwane*.
 Fish-hook, *migiskan*.
 Fish-hook lic, *migiskantab*.
 Fishing; I am fishing, *nin gigeike. I*

am
net
am
ban
nig
f. v
nin
Fish
Fishi
mer
Fishi
kan
nin
Fishi
nah
Fishi
An
Fish
Fish
Fissu
tash
Fist,
wit
wa.
Fit;
fits
debt
osh
Fitch
Five,
see
Five,
an
nan
Five e
neu
Five l
Five h
red
Five
nan
san
osin
nan
Five t
Five
encl
ix;
fix
ijes
ix. (

am f. with a drag-net or draw-net, *gigōtag nind aywabinay*. I am fishing with a hook, *nin wewebanabi*. I am f. with a hook in the night, *nin nibāwewebanabi*. I am f. with a hook in a canoe or boat, *nind agomōwewebanabi*.

Fishing-ground, *paghlawewin*.

Fishing-implement, *wewebanaban, wewebanabagan*.

Fishing-line with a hook, *odadjigokan*. I am fishing with a hook, *nind odadjigoke*; *nin wewebanabi*.

Fishing-rod or stick, *wewebanabanak*.

Fishnet, *assub*. A small net, *assabins*. An old useless net, *assabish*.

Fish-oil, *gigo-binide*.

Fish-scale, *wanagaai*.

Fish-store, *gijowiyamig*.

Fissure; there is a fissure in a rock, *tashkabikishku, passābika*.

Fist, *pikwakonindj*. I strike him with the fist, *nin pikwakonindjita-wa*.

Fit; it fits well, *minokamagad*. It fits me well, *nin minokagen, nin debishkan*. It fits well in, *minoshkine*.

Fitchat, fitchew, *jikāg*.

Five, *nāno*... in compositions; which see in the First Part.

Five, *nānan*. We are five, *nin nānanmin*. There are five *in. obj.*, *nānaninon*.

Five every time, five each or to each, *nenanan*.

Five hundred, *nānwak*.

Five hundred every time, five hundred each or to each, *nenanwak*.

Five thousand, *nāning mālusswak, nanimidanak*. We are five thousand in number, *an nanimidanakosimin*. There are five th. *in. obj.*, *nanimidanakwadon*.

Five times, *nāning*.

Five times every time, five times each or to each, *nenaning*.

Fix; I fix it right, *nin gwatakoton*. I fix it in a certain manner, *nind ijesston*.

Fix, (in s. in.) S. Repair.

Flabby; I am flabby, *nin jawe*

Flng. S. Banner.

Flageolet, *pipipwan*.

Flag-staff, *kikweonatiq*.

Flail, *apagandaiyan, apagandaryanak, gitchiminaigan*.

Flail or stick, to knock out wild rice, *bawaiyan, bawaiyanak*.

Flambeau. S. Torch.

Flare, the flame is ascending high, *sasāgakwane*. There is a blue flame, *ojawanashkwakone*.

Flame. S. Blaze.

Flank, (side of the body;) my, thy, hi flank, *ninbimebiywadai, kibimebiywadai, obimebiygradaiyan*.

Flannel, *wabigin*. Yellow flannel, *osawabigin*. Red flannel, *miskwabigin*.

Flask, flagon, *omodai*.

Flat; it is flat, (*in., an.*) *nabaga; nabagisi*. It is flat, (metal, *in., an.*) *nabagābikad, tessābikad; nabagābikisi, tessābikisi*.

Flat grass or herb, *nabagushk*.

Flat hand, *nabagāskinindj, tessēnindj, nagākinindjan*. I strike him with the flat hand, *nin nabagāskintindjitawa*.

Flat hat or cap, *tessiwakwan*.

Flat-head Indian, *Nebaginidibe*.

Flat-iron, *joshkwaiyagan*.

Flat pipe-stem, *nabagakokijj*.

Flat stone, *tessabik, nabagabik*.

Flatten; I flatten it, (*in., an.*) *nin tessiton, nin nabagadaan; nin tessia, nin nabagudawa*.

Flatten with an iron; I flatten, *nin joshkwaiyagige*. I flatten it, (*in., an.*) *nin joshkwaiyagan; nin joshkwaiyawa*.

Flatter. Flattery, (in s. in.) S. Praise.

Flattery, *wawijindiwīn*.

Flat tobacco, *nebāgibagisid ussena*.

Flavor. S. Taste, good taste.

Flay; I flay, *nin pakonige*. I flay him, *nin pakona, nin bishagibina, nin bishagiqjwa*.

Flea, *pabiy*. I have fleas, *nin pabigoe*.

Flea-herb, *anmikibag*.

Flee; I flee, *nind ojim*. I make him

- fee, or I save him by flight, *nind ojimoa*.
- Flesh, *wiass, wiassima*. My, thy, his flesh, *niass, kiass, wiass*. I have flesh, *nind owiass*. I am flesh, *nin wiassiw*. As one is flesh, *ej-wiassing*. I make myself flesh, *nin wiasswiidis*.—I take the flesh off, *nin gitchiganéjan wiass*. I take off his flesh, *nin gitchiganéjwa*.
- Fleshy part of the leg, of my, thy, his leg, *ninásid, kinásid, onásid*.
- Flexible, I become fl. again, *nin jejawishka*. My leg becomes fl. again, *nin jejawigadeshka*.—It is flexible, *sibiskagad*.
- Flight, *ojimouin*.
- Flight, (of birds), *bimissewin*.
- Flint, *béwánug*.
- Flittermouse, *papakwanadjé*.
- Float; I float, I am on the surface of the water, *nind agóm*. I float, being partly in the water, *nind agwindjin*. It floats, being partly in the water, *agwinde*. I float (it floats) down with the current, *nin bimádog; bimátan*.
- Float about; I float (it floats) about, *nin tetebaagwindjin; tetebaagwinde*.
- Float, for a net, *agwindjónagan*.
- Flood, *nikibíwin, moshkaung*. There is a flood, *moshkaan, nikibimagad*.
- Flood, flowing tide; it is the fl. tide, *moshkaunami nib*.
- Floodwood, *angwássag*. There is floodwood, *angwássagcka*. In a place where there is much floodwood, *angwássagokang*.
- Floor; there is a floor, *apishimonikade*. I make a floor, *nind apishimon²c*. I make a floor in it, *nind apishimonikadan*.—Under the floor, *anamíssag*. On the fl., *mitchíssag*. In the middle of the fl., *náwíssag*. The fl. is dirty, *wintéssaga*. I wash the fl., *nin kisibígíssaginige*. The floor is wet, *nibwíssaga*. The fl. is clean, *bimíssuga*.
- Floor-board in a house, *apishimonak, apishimon*.
- Floor-branch in a lodge, *apishimon*.
- Floor-carpet, *apishimonigim*.
- Floor-mat, *anákun*.
- Flour, *pakwejigan, bassisid pakwejigán*.
- Flour-bag, *pakwejiganíwaj*.
- Flour-mill, *bissibodjigan*.
- Flour-pap, *pakwejiganabo*.
- Flower, *wúbigon*. A kind of yellow flower, *okitebagewassakwane*. Another kind, *monawingwabígon*. The fruit of it, *monawing*.—I make flowers, *nin wabígonúke*. Woman that makes fl., *wabígonúkewúke*.
- Flowings; I am in my monthly flowings, *agwachéng nind aia, agwachéng nin bodawe*.
- Flute, *pípiqwan*. I play on the flute, *nin pípiqwe*.
- Flute-player, *pípiqwéwinini, pípiqwed*.
- Flute-playing, *pípiqwewin*.
- Flute-reed, elder-shrub, *pípiqwéwanashk*.
- Fly, *odji*. Small fly, *ojins*.
- Fly; I fly, *nin bimisse*. It flies about, (a bird,) *babamisse*. It flies around s. th., *gúwítasse*. It fl. from..., *ondjisse*. It fl. hither, *bídjisse*. It fl. round, *bídjisse*.—It flies off, (something,) *mádjibide*. It flies from..., *ondjibide*. It fl. hither, *bídjibide*.
- Fly down, (in s. in.) S. Slide down.
- Fly in; it flies in. (a bird,) *pindígesse*. It flies in. (something,) *pindjibide*.
- Flying, *bimissewin*.
- Flying squirrel, *jugáshkandave*.
- Fly for safety; I fly, *nind ojim*. I fly from him, (her, it,) *nind ojima, nind ojimotawa; nind ojindan, nind ojimotan*. I make him fly, *nind ojimou*. I fly to him, (her, it,) *nin nádjéwíjima; nin nádjéwíjindan*. I fly to some place, *nind ininíjim*.
- Fly out; it flies out, (a bird,) *sagídjisse*. It flies out, (something,) *sagídjibide*.
- Fly up; I fly up in the air, *nind ombisse*. It flies up, *ombibide*.
- Foam, *lité*. My mouth is full of foam, *nin bitéwidón*. My mouth is full of

foam from anger, *nin bitewidonegidu*.
 Foam; I foam at my mouth in running, *nin bitewanam*.
 Fog, *awán*. The fog is falling, *binawán*. The fog disappears, *púkawán*.
 Foggy; it is foggy, *awán*.
 Fold; I fold, *nin biskitenige*. I fold it, *nin biskitenan*. I fold it, (stuff in, un.) *nin nabwéginan*; *nin nabwéginá*.
 Folded; it is f., *biskinigade*, *biskisein*.
 Folks, *bemadawidjig*.
 Follow; I follow, *nin nópínaki*. * I follow him, (her, it.) *nin nópínána*, *nind ishkwékawa*; *nin nópínadán*, *nind ishkwékan*. I follow it, (in, un.) *nin nagatwáodon*; *nin nagatwáwa*. I follow his track, *nin bimaána*, *nin máduána*, *nin nossuána*. I follow a road or trail, *nin bimaádon mikána*, *nin mádaádon mikána*, *nin nossuáádon mikána*. I follow a certain trail, *nind inamodjige*.
 Follow in succession; I follow in suc., *nind anikeshkage*. I follow him, *nind an'leshkawa*. It follows, *anikessin*.
 Fond; I am fond of it, *nin nitáwándán*.
 Fond of..., (in s. in.) S. Attached to...
 Fond du Lac, *Warekwákitshigumí*.
 Fond du Lac, *Nagádjíwan*. At, to or from Fond du Lac, *Nagádjíwanang*.
 Food, *midjim*. It is food, *midjimíwan*. I gather or collect food, (provisions,) *nin naénim*. I collect it for food, (in, an.) *nin naénimon*; *nin naénimonan*.
 Fool, *gawanadísíd*, *gegibadísíd*. I am a fool, *nin giwanadís*, *nin gagibadís*.
 Foolish; I am f., *nin gagibadís*, *nin bisinadís*, *nind aguwadís*. It is foolish, *gagibadad*. I make him foolish, *nin gagibadísia*, *nin gagibasoma*.
 Foolishly; I act or behave foolishly, *nin gagibadjige*.

Foolishness, *gagibadísíwin*, *aguwadísíwin*, *gagibadjígewin*, *bisinadísíwin*.
 Foolish noise, *kiwanísiwin*. I make noise foolishly, *nin kiwanís*.
 Foolish person, *gegibadísíd*.
 Foot, *osídama*. My, thy, his foot, *nísíd*, *kísíd*, *osíd*. The right foot, *kítchísíd*, *okítchísídama*. The left foot, *namandjísíd*, *onamandjísídama*.—I have feet, *nind osíd*. I have clean feet, *nin binísíd*. I have convulsions in my foot or feet, *nin tchítchíbisídeshekú*. I have cramps in my foot or feet, *nind otchísílepinig*. I have a dirty foot, *nin nibowísíd*. I have dirt feet, *nin winísíd*. I have hairy feet, *nin mishísíd*, *nin memishísíd*. I have large feet, *nin mamángísíd*. I have a long foot, *nin ginósíd*. I have long feet, *nin gagunosíd*. One of my feet is longer than the other, *nin nabanéginósíd*. I have only one foot, *nin nabanéísíd*. I have pain in my foot, *nin dewísíd*. I have a scar on my foot, *nind odjishísíd*. I have a short foot, *nin takosíd*. I have short feet, *nin tatakosíd*. One of my feet is shorter than the other, *nin nabanétakosíd*. I have a small foot, *nind agassísíd*. I have small feet, *nin babíwísíd*.—My foot is bloody, *nin miskíwíwísíd*. My feet are bound, *nin mamándjígósídebis*. I bind or fetter his feet, *nin mamándjígósídebina*, *nin mamándjígwapísídebina*. My foot is bruised, *nin jashágósídeshekos*. I bruise my foot, *nin tatagósídeodís*. My feet are cold, *nin takísíd*, *nin tatakísíd*. My feet are cold being wet, *nin takwakísídeíabawe*. My feet are numbened with cold, *nin takwakísídewadj*. My feet are cracked, *nin gípísíd*, *nin gápísíd*. My foot is cut off, *nin kishkísíd*. I cut off my foot, *nin kishkísídeodís*. I cut off his foot, *nin kishkísídejwa*. My foot is dislocated, *nin kotígósíketa*. I dislocate my foot, *nin kotígósídesh n*.

- nin gidiskakosideshin, nin biriskosideshin.* My foot is frozen, *nin mashkawadjisidewadj.* My foot is pierced, *nin jbanisidejigus.* My foot is swollen, *nin bagiside.* My foot is stiff, *nin tehibatakoside.* My foot is tender, or my feet are tender, *nin noliside.* My feet are warm, *nin kijoside.* My feet are wet, *nin nibiwiside.* My foot is wounded, *nin makiside.* — At my feet, *ejisidebirün.* I burn my foot, *nin badagosides.* I hurt my foot, *nin nangisideshin.* I hurt my foot walking, *nin bitakosideshin, nin pakwesideshin.* I lift up my foot, *nind ombisiden.* The other foot, *ajawisid, nabantsid.* I press his foot, *nin magosidena.* I put my foot on s. th. sitting, *nind agwitcheideshimon.* I put my foot in..., *nin pindjisideshin.* I slide or fall in with one foot, *nin p...sidesse.* I rub his foot or feet with some medicine, *nin sinijosidehina.* I sprain his foot by pulling, *nin pakisidehina.* I have it sticking in my foot, it sticks in my foot, *nin patakisidedjin.* I thrust it in my foot, *nin patakisideodis.* I thrust it in his foot, *nin patakisidewi.* I wash my feet, *nin kisibigiside.* I wash his feet, *nin kisibigisidena.* I wipe my feet, *nin kisiside.* I wipe his feet, *nin kisisidewa.* — The extremity of the foot, *wanakosid.* — At the foot of a hill or mountain, *nissaki.*
- Foot, (12 inches,) one foot, *nin gotosid.* Two; three, four feet, etc., *nijosid, nissosid, niosid,* etc. So many feet, *dasosid.*
- Foot-bath; I take a warm foot-bath, *nind abakamass.* I give him a warm f., *nind abakamasswa.*
- Footboard of the Indian cradle, *atchisidebison.*
- Footing; I have a good footing, *nin minokami.* I have a bad footing, *nin manikami.*
- Footman, *hamitagan, hamitagewinai.*
- Foot-rag, *ajigan.*
- Footstep; I make small footsteps, *nind ugassikam, nin babiwishkam.* — S. Track.
- Footstool, *agwitcheideshimonowin, apisidebiwin.*
- For. (because,) *sa.*
- Forbear; I forbear with him, *nin ganabitawa, nin babimwidawa.* — We forbear with one another, *nin gunahitadimin, nin babimwidadimin.*
- Forbear, Forbearance, (in s. in.) S. Patient. Patience.
- Forbid; I forbid, *nin ginaamage.* I forbid him, (her, it,) *nin ginaamawa; nin ginaamadan, nin ginamuwadan.* I forbid it to myself, *nin ginaamadis.* — It forbids, *ginaamagemagad.*
- Forbiddance, *ginaamagewin, ginaamadwin.*
- Forbidden; any thing forbidden, *ginaamagowin.* I am forb., *nin ginaamago.* It is forb., *ginaamagemagad.*
- Forbids, *ginaamaged.*
- Force. S. Power.
- Ford; I ford a river, *nin takamadasi.*
- Foreboding. S. Augur. Auguration.
- Forefinger, (showing-finger,) *inönintj.*
- Forehead, *katigwan.*
- Foreigner, stranger, *maiaginini.* — Foreign woman, *maiaginawe.* I am a foreigner, (man or woman,) *nin maiagis, nin maiatarwis.*
- Foreman, *naganisid.*
- Foremost, *niganendagwakamig.* I am foremost, *nin niganis.* I am (it is) foremost, considered foremost, *nin niganendagos, nin nitamendagos, nin maiawendagos; niganendagwad, nitamendagwad, maiawendagwad.* I consider him (her, it) foremost, *nin niganenima; nin niganendan.* — I am foremost. (traveling by water,) *nin niganä.* — The foremost in. object, *neta-missing.*
- Forerunner, *nagunishkad.*
- Forepart; in the forepart, *nigan.*
- Forenoon; a forenoon, or half a day,

*ningo-n
tchi bw
Forest, m
bimaku
est, nar
of a fo
Near t
forest i
forest h
bakwan
bassaku
wa, sag
thick f
Burnt f
Foretell;
Foretell.
s. in.)
Foretelle
Foretelli
Foretelli
Foretelli
wikwe.
Forget; I
bonënd
nin was
wanëna
myself,
niniis.
nin was
awa. V
nin bon
Forgetful
dam.
Forgetful
wanëna
Forgettin
damow
Forget to
wanike
it,) ni
Forgive;
nin bon
nendan
nin bon
nin wa
awa, n
each c
nin wel
dimin.
Forgiven
gos, nin
nenajig
Forgiven
Throw*

- ningo-nawakwe*. In the forenoon, *tchi bwa nawakwey*.
- Forest, *mitigwaki*. There is a forest, *binakwa*. In the middle of a forest, *nawakwa*. I walk on the border of a forest, *nin jiodukwaam*.—Near the forest, *ichiyakwa*. The forest is far, *wassaakwakwa*. The forest has a white appearance, *wabakwamagad*. The for. is low, *tubassakwa*. The for. is thick, *gabakuu*, *sagwanduga*. Indian from the thick forests, *Sugwandugawinin*. Burnt forest. S. Burnt.
- Foretell; I foretell, *nin nigandjim*. Foretell. Forteller. Fortelling, (in s. in.) Augur. Auguration.
- Foreteller, *nigandjimwinini*.
- Foretelling, *nigawadjimwin*.
- Foretelling woman, *niganadjimowikwe*.
- Forget; I forget, *nin wanendam*, *nin bonendam*. I forget him, (her, it,) *nin wanenima*, *nin bonenima*; *nin wanendan*, *nin bonendan*. I forget myself, *nin waennidits*, *nin bonenidits*. I for. s. th. relating to him, *nin wanendamawa*, *nin bonendamawa*. We for. our mutual offences, *nin bonenindimin*.
- Forgetful; I am for., *nin nitá-wanendam*.
- Forgetfulness, *wanendamowin*, *nitá-wanendamowin*.
- Forgetting, *wanendamowin*, *bonendamowin*.
- Forget to take; I for. to take, *nin wanike*. I for. to take him, (her, it,) *nin wanikenan*; *nin waniken*.
- Forgive; I forgive, *nin bonigidetage*, *nin bonendam*. I forgive it, *nin bonendan*, *nin webinin*. I for. him, *nin bonigidetawa*, *nin webinumawa*, *nin wanenlamawa*, *nin bonendamawa*, *nind odjimenima*. We for. each other, *nin bonigidetadimin*, *nin webinamadimin*, *nin bonenindimin*.
- Forgiven; I am for., *nin bonigidetagos*, *nin gassimago*. It is for., *bonendjigade*, *webinigade*, *gassigade*.
- Forgiven, (in s. in.) S. Rejected. Thrown away.
- Forgiveness, *bonendamowin*, *bonigidetugewin*, *bonigidetugewin*, *gassimogewin*, *gassimogewin*. Mutual forgiveness, *boneninditwin*, *bonigidetudiwin*, *webinamaditwin*.
- Forgotten; I am (it is) forg., as well as forg., *nin wanendigos*; *wanendagwad*. I am (it is) quite forgotten, *nin wanendjigus*; *wanendjigade*.
- Fork, *nassawabidéigan*, *patakashkaigan*, *hay-fork*.
- Fork, table-fork, *patakaiqu*. I pick up with a fork, *nin patakaige*. I pick it up. (in., an.) *nin patakuar*; *nin patakawa*.
- Form, *jinagoswin*.
- Form; I form it, (in., an.) *nin masidinan*; *nin masidina*. I form it for him, *nin masidinamura*.
- Formed; I am (it is) formed, *nind ojig*; *ojigin*.
- Former, *geté*—.
- Formerly, *gaiát*, *mewija*.
- Formidable. S. Feared.
- Fornication, *bishigwaditwin*, *gabadiswin*.
- Fornicator, *bishigwadjinini*, *gabadjinini*.
- Fornicatrix, *bishigwadjikwe*, *gabadjikwe*.
- Forsake; I for. him, (her, it,) *nin nagana*; *nin nagadan*.
- Forsake, Forsaken, (in s. in.) S. Throw away. Thrown away.
- Fort, fortress, *wakaigan*, *akobimwan*. In the fort, *pindjwakaigan*. Out of the fort, *agwutchwakaigan*.
- For the sake of..., *omdji*.
- Forthwith, *wawib*, *pabige*, *kejidin*.
- Fortify; I for. him, (her, it,) *nin songuin*, *nin maskawisia*; *nin songitén*, *nin maskawiton*.
- Fortify the heart or mind; I fortify, *nin songideeshkage*. I for. him, *nin songideeshkawa*, *nin maskawendamia*.
- Fortitude of the heart, *songideewin*. I give him fortitude, *nin songideeshkawa*. Giving fortitude of the heart, *songideeshkagewin*.
- Fortnight, *najo-anamegijigad*.
- Fortunate; I am for., *nin jawendagos*.

- Fortune. S. Riches.
- Fort William, *Gomanétigweiag*, or *Kamanétigweiag*.
- Forty, *nimídana*. We are forty, *nin nimídana wemín*. There are forty *in* objects, *nimídana wéwan*. There are forty pair, *nimídana wéwán*.
- Forty every time, forty each or to each, *nenimídana*.
- Forty hundred, or four thousand, *nimidanak*. We are four thousand of us, *nin nimídanakosimin*. There are 4000 *in* objects, *nimidanakwadan*.
- Found; I am (it is) found, *nin mikas*, *nin mikadjigas*; *mikade*, *mikaljigade*. Found thing, *mikagan*. It is a found thing, *mikaganawan*.
- Foundation, *ashotchissitchigan*.
- Foundation of a house, *onákamigisitchigan*.
- Foundation-stone, *ashotchissitchiganabik*, *ashotabikisitchigan*.
- Founded; it is well founded, *mindjimositchigade*.
- Founder. Foundry.—S. Smelter. Smelting-house.
- Fountain. S. Spring.
- Four, *níwín*, in compositions; which see in the First Part.
- Four, *níwín*. We are four, *nin níwínin*. There are four *in* objects, *níwínon*.
- Four every time, four each or to each, *neníwín*.
- Four hundred, *níwak*. We are four hundred in number, *nin níwókosimín*. There are 400 *in* objects, *níwakwadan*. Four hundred pair, *níwakwéwán*.
- Four hundred every time, 400 each or to each, *neníwak*.
- Fourth; the fourth, *eko-níwing*. The fourth time, or four times, *níwing*.
- Fourthly, *eko-níwing*.
- Fourth of July, *pushkisige-gíjigad*, *papushkisige-gíjigad*, *madwesige-gíjigad*.
- Four times, *níwing*.
- Four times every time, four times each or to each, *neníwing*.
- Fox, *wagosh*. Young fox, *wagoshens*.
- Fragment, *bokwaii*.
- Frame-house, *wakaigan*, *mítigo-wakaigan*.
- France, *Wemítigojéwaki*. In France, to or from France, *Wemítigojéwaking*.
- Frankincense, *minomagwakisigan*. I burn frankincense, I incense, *nin minomagwakisige*.—S. Perfume.
- Fraud. S. Cheat. Cheating.
- Free; I am free, *nin ábénindis*.
- Freedom, *díbenindisowín*.
- Freeze; I freeze to death, *nin gawádj*, *nin mashkawádj*. I begin to feel that a part of my body is freezing, *nin níkawádj*.—It freezes over, *gashkadín*, *gíbadín*.
- Freezing, *mashkawádjwín*, *gawádjwín*.
- Freezing-noon, (November,) *gashkadín-gísis*.
- French; I speak French, *nin wemítigojim*.
- French book or letter, *wemítigojimasinaigan*.
- French boy, or a little Frenchman, *Wemítigojins*.
- French church, *wemítigoji-anamiewigamig*.
- French girl, *wemítigojékwens*.
- French language, *wemítigojínowín*.
- Frenchman, *Wemítigoji*.
- French priest, (Catholic priest,) *wemítigoji-mekawéikwanáie*.
- French religion, (Catholic religion,) *wemítigoji-anamiewín*.
- Frenchwoman, *wemítigojékwé*.
- French writing, *wemítigojéwítigan*. I write in French, *nin wemítigojéwítige*. It is written (or printed) in French, *wemítigojéwíssin*. I translate it into French, *nin wemítigojéwíssiton*. It is translated in French, *wemítigojéwíssitchigade*.
- Frequent; I freq. bad women, *nin nodikeweé*, *nin nodjéweé*.
- Frequent. S. Keef company.
- Frequently, *náníngim*, *níníngim*, *sásáwana*.
- Fresh, *oshki*.
- Fret; I fret him, *nin nishkia*. It frets me, *nin nishkítigon*.—S. Angry.

Friend; r
nikaníss
kikaníss
wikaníss
his frie
nin míw
nín nín
Friend, (I
Brother
Friendship
wendíw
Fright, (I
kitchi se
Frighten; r
séjima,
Frighten, (I
animal,
wa, nin
Frightene
nín míw
s. th. I
look frig
Frightene
Frightful;
gotámígo
rible.
Frightful
quantity
of us, *n*
nín gág
a fr. qua
nad.
Frivolous;
nín gág
nín bísin
Frivolousr
disíwín.
Frock for r
Frock for
long froc
Frog, *omak*
jashagau
of frog, *i*
of frog, *i*
Frost; the
on the g
Frower, *ta*
Frozen; I
wádj. I
wádín.
dén, *gíba*
kípagad

Friend; my friend, (or brother,) *nikaniss, nidjikiwé*. Thy friend, *kikaniss, kidjikiwé*. His friend, *wikanissan, widjikiwéan*. I am his friend, (or he is my friend,) *nin mino-inawema*. I am its friend, *nin mino-inawendan*.

Friend, (in s. in.) S. Comrade. Brother, (friend.)

Friendship, *inawendiwin, mino-inawendiwin, sagiidwin*.

Fright, *ammissowin, gotadjiwín, kitchi segisiwin*.

Frighten; I fr. him, *nin ségia, nin ségima, nind ámuwa*.

Frighten, (startle;) I frighten it, (an animal,) *nind oshawa, nind oshakawa, nin nanamáa*.

Frightened; I am fr., *nin segendam, nin miyoshkadji-áia*. I am fr. by s. th. I heard, *nind amaniss*. I look frightened, *nin seginagcs*.

Frightened animal, *nanamádjigan*.

Frightful; I am (it is) frightful, *nin gotámigos; gotámigwad*.—S. Horrible.

Frightful or enormous number or quantity. There is a fr. number of us, *nin gagwánissaginómín*, or, *nin gagwánissaginímín*. There is a fr. quantity of it, *gagwánissaginad*.

Frivolous; I am fr., *nin bisinadis, nin gagibadis*. I make him friv., *nin bisinadjia*.—S. Disquiet.

Frivolousness, *bisinadisiwin, gagibadisiwin*.

Frock for men, *babisikaravagan*.

Frock for women, *gódass*. I wear a long frock, *nin qinwambis*.

Frog, *omakaki*. A kind of green frog, *jashagawashkoqissi*. Another kind of frog, *passékának*. A small kind of frog, *pikonekwe*.

Frost; there is glazed frost (or rime) on the ground, *gaskiwewemagad*.

Flower, *tashkigugan*.

Frozen; I am frozen, *nin mashkawad*. It is frozen hard, *mashkawadín*. It is frozen over, *gashkadín, gbadén*. It is frozen thick, *kípagadín*.

Frugal; I am frugal, *pepangi nin wissin*.

Fruit; different kinds of fruit, *wiigimínan*.

Fruit of the tree, *maniwang mitig*.

Fruit-tree, *maníwid mitig*.

Fry; I fry, *nin sásakokwe*. I fry it, (*in., an.*) *nin sásakokuwadan; nin sásakokwana*.

Frying-pan, *sásakokwadjigan, abwéwin*. Frying-pan with a short handle, *abwéwinens*.

Fuel, wood, *missán*. I have no fuel, *nind átauwé*.

Full; it is full in a certain manner, *inashkine*.

Full. S. Filled.

Fulfil; I fulfil it, *nin tibishkossiton*. I fulfil a promise, *nin tibissuton, nin tibissiton*.

Fulfilled; it is fulfilled, *tibishkossitchigude*.

Fully, *wawinge, upitche*.

Funeral. S. Burial.

Funnel, *pínsbadjigan*. I am pouring through a funnel, *nin pínsbadjige*. I pour it through a funnel, *nin pínsbadon*.

Fur, (hair of animals,) *bíwui*. Its fur, *obiwai*. It has no fur or hair, *pashkwadikwebigisi*.—This animal has a black fur, *bosmakatewawe aw awessi*. It has a fine fur; *bissibiwate*. It has a good fur, *minwawe*. It has a long fur, *gugánobiwate, ishpaawe*. It has a short fur, *titissawe*. It has a thick and profitable fur, *bissaguawe*.

Fur, given as payment to a fur-trader, *atawágan*.

Furnish; I furnish to people, *nind ondinamuge*. I fur. it to him, *nind ondinamawa*. I fur. to myself, *nind ondinamadís, nind minidís*. I furnish it to myself, (*in., an.*) *nind ondinamadison, nin minidison; nind ondinamadisonan, nin minidisonan*.

Further, or farther, *awáss*.

Further there, *awáss wedí*.

G.

GAL

Gaiety. S. Gayness.
 Gain; I gain it, (*in., an.*) *nin gashkiton*;
nin gashkiu. I gain nothing, *nind*
agawis, *nind agawishka*, *nind aga*
witu, *nind anawewis*. I gain, (in
 a play,) *nin pakinage*, *nin mijaga*
do.
 Gain; I gain, (endeavoring,) *nin*
wikwatchi. I gain it, (*in., an.*)
nin wikwachtton; *nin wikwatchiu*.
 I gain to myself, *nin wikwachtitas*,
nin wikwachtitamas. I gain it to
 myself, (*in., an.*) *nin wikwachtita*
son, *nin wikwachtitumason*; *nin*
wikwachtitasonan, *nin wikwachtit*
amasonan.
 Gain, (in s. in.) S. Earn.
 Gained; it is gained, (*in., an.*) *ga*
shk ichigude; *gashkitchiguso*. Gained
 object, *gashkitchigan*.
 Gaining, *gashkitchigewin*.
 Gain over. S. Prevail.
 Gainsay; I gainsay, *nind ajidewidam*.
nind ajidewe, *nind ajidenge*, *nin*
gagansitum, *nin nakwetage*, *nin*
nakwetum, *nind agonwetage*, *nind*
agonwetam. I use to gainsay, *nind*
ajidengeshk, *nin nakwetangeshk*,
nind agonwetangeshk.— I gainsay
 him, *nind ajidemu*, *nin gayansi*
tawa, *nin nakwetawa*, *nind agon*
wetawa. I gainsay in thoughts,
nind ajidéndam, *nind agonwéin*
dam. I gainsay against it, *nin*
gagansitan.
 Gainsayer, *agonwetang*.
 Gainsaying, *agonwetamowin*.
 Gait, walking, *bimossewin*.
 Galilean; *Galiléwinini*.
 Gall, *winsop*.
 Gallon, *minikwadjigan*.

GAT

Gallows, *agonidwi-nig*.
 Gamble; I gamble, *nind atuge*, *nin*
nitá atuge, *nin matchi-atuge*.
 Gambler, *netá-ataged*, *etageshkíd*.
 Gambling, *atádiwin*, *atageshkiwin*,
matchi-atadwin.
 Gambling-house, *atádiwigamig*.
 Game, (interested game,) *atádiwin*.
 Game; I game, *nind atuge*.
 Game. S. Hunt. Hunting.
 Gang. S. Troop.
 Gap. S. Fissure. Hole.
 Gape. Gaping.—S. Yawn. Yawning.
 Garble. S. Sift.
 Garden, *kitigan*, *kitiganens*.
 Garden-house, *kitiganwigamig*.
 Garden-River, *Kitiganisibi*.
 Gard-house, *akandowigamig*.
 Garlic, *jigugawanj*.
 Garment, *agwéwin*.
 Garter, *kashkibidassebison*.
 Gather; I gather together, *nin ma*
wandínige, *nin mawandónige*, *nin*
mawandjitchige. I gather it togeth
er, (in., an.) nin mawandjton,
nin mawandinan, *nin mawando*
nan, *nin mawandjssiton*; *nin ma*
wandjtu, *nin mawandina*, *nin ma*
wandona. I gather people together,
nin mawansomag.— I gather for
 somebody, *nin mawandjitamage*.
 I gather it for him, *nin mawandji*
tamawa. I gather for myself, *nin*
mawandjitamas, *nin mawandjita*
madis, *nin mawandjitass*. I gather
 it for myself, (*in., an.*) *nin ma*
wandjitamason, *nin mawandjita*
madison, *nin mawandjitasson*; *nin*
mawandjitamasonan, *nin mawand*
jitanadisonan, *nin mawandjitas*
sonan. I gather with him, *nin*

mawandjitchi
 gether sewir
 I gather th
nin mawand
dogwadanan
 coals togeth
 I gather hay
 — It gather
dossemayad.
 Gather berries
mawins. I g
 them, *nin g*
 (*in., an.*) *nin*
nag.
 Gathered; we
 a great num
nin, *nin ma*
 Gathered obje
 Gatherer, *ma*
 Gauze, *jibawu*
 Gay; I am ga
jomiwadis.
bapinenimoo
 am gav, in li
jowendam.
 Gay, (in s. in.)
 Gayness, *gay*
 Gaiety in h
wendamwin
 Gaze; I gaze
nin mamaku
 (her, it) *wi*
mamakasuba
nawu; *nin m*
mamakásino
 Gazed; any ob
sahandjigan
 Geld. S. Castr
 General, *kitch*
 Generally, *ma*
 Gentle. S. Pa
 Gentle; it is
wingawisi.
 Gentle, (in s.
 Gentleness, *be*
 Gently, *béka*.
 Genuflection,
 Geometer, *dik*
 Geometry, *dik*
 Germ, (bud,)
 German, *anim*
nind animá

- māwandiwiljiva*. — I gather together sewing, *nin māwandogwass*. I gather them together sewing, *nin māwandogwadan*, *nin māwandogwadanān*. — I gather burning coals together, *nin māwandokije*. — I gather hay, *nin māwandoshkan*. — It gathers together, *māwadossemayud*.
- Gather berries; I gather berries, *nin māwāns*. I gather berries and eat them, *nin gāpon*. I gather them, (*in., an.*) *nin gāponan*; *nin gāponag*.
- Gathered; we are gath. together in a great number. *nin māwawini-nin*, *nin māwawinmān*.
- Gathered object; *māwandjigan*.
- Gatherer, *māwandjitchigewinini*.
- Gauze, *jibawassūyin*.
- Gay; I am gay, *nin bapinenim*, *nin jomwadis*. I make him gay, *nin bapinenimoa*, *nin jomwadisia*. I am gay, in liquor, *nin minobi*, *nin jowendam*.
- Gay, (in s. in.) S. Joyful.
- Gayness, gayety, *bapinenimowin*.
- Gaiety in half drunkenness, *jowendamwin*.
- Gaze; I gaze at s. th. with surprise, *nin mamakūsabange*. I gaze at him (her, it) with astonishment, *nin mamakasabama*, *nin mamakāsina-wa*; *nin mamakūsabandan*, *nin mamakāsina*.
- Gazed; any object gazed at, *mamakāsabandjigan*.
- Geld. S. Castrate.
- General, *kitchi jimaganishi-ogima*.
- Generally, *māmawi*.
- Gentile. S. Pagan.
- Gentle; it is gentle, (a horse, &c.) *wāngawisi*, *wāwāngawisi*.
- Gentle, (in s. in.) S. Mild.
- Gentleness, *bekadisūwin*, *minodeerwin*.
- Gently, *beka*.
- Genuflection, *otchitchingwanitawin*.
- Geometer, *dibaakwinini*.
- Geometry, *dibaakwin*.
- Germ, (bud,) *saganwi*.
- German, *animā*. I speak German, *nind animām*.
- German language, *animamowin*.
- German woman, *animākwe*.
- Germinate; it germinates, (*in., an.*) *saganwimamad*; *saganwi*. I make it germ., (*in., an.*) *nin saganwissiton*; *nin saganwā*.
- Get; I am getting worse, (in my sickness,) *nind abēndis*, *nind abindjine*.
- Get from...; I get s. th. from..., *nind ondinige*, *nind ondis*. I get him (her, it) from..., *nind ondina*; *nind ondinan*.
- Get lost. S. Go astray.
- Get ready. S. Prepare.
- Ghost, *marito*; *tchibai*.
- Giant, *missabe*, *kitchi-inini*. Fabulous giant, *windigo*.
- Giantess, *kitchi ikwe*. Fabulous giantess, *windigokwe*.
- Giant's bird, *windigobāneshi*.
- Giant's "tripes de roche", *windigowakon*.
- Giddiness, *givashkwevin*.
- Giddy; I am giddy, *nin givashkwe*. I am giddy from drinking, *nin givashkwebi*. I am g. from heat, *nin givashkwes*. I am g. by smelling, *nin givashkwenos*. I am g. by falling, *nin givashkwechin*. I am made giddy by s. th. falling upon me, *nin givashkwekos*.
- Gift, *minigowin*, *minigosūwin*, *migiwerwin*, *minidūwin*, *pagidinigan*.
- Gild; I gild it, (*in., an.*) *nind osawajonūiakadan*; *nind osawa-jonūiakuna*.
- Gilt; it is gilt, (*in., an.*) *osawa-jonūiakude*; *osawa-jonūiakaso*.
- Gimblet, *bininigans*.
- Ginger-bread, *washkobitchiqasod-pakwejigan*.
- Gird; I gird myself, *nin kitchipis*. I gird myself strongly, *nin sindapts*. I gird up high my blanket, *nin takwambis*, *nind ishpantakwebis*. I gird him, (her, it,) *nind uasswapina*; *nind uasswuyidon*. — S. Girdle.
- Girdle, *kitchipison*. — S. Belt.
- Girdle; I girdle myself otherwise, or with another belt, *nind andapts*.

Girl; little girl, *ikwesens*. I am a little girl, *nind ikwesensiw*. Grown up girl, *oshkinigikwe*, *gijikwe*. I am a grown up girl, adult, *nind oshkinigikwe*, *nin gijikwe*. — The first-born girl of a family, *madjikikweuts*. I am the first-born girl of the family, *nin madjikikwe-wiswiw*.

Girt; I am not well girt, *nin nánapis*.

Girth, *assotchibidjigun*.

Give; I give, *nin migiwe*. I give him, *nin mina*. I give to myself, *nin minidis*. We give to each other, *nin minwidimin*. I give him, (her, it,) *nin bidinu*; *nin bidinan*. I give him (her, it) to him, *nin bidinamawa*. — I give to all, *nin debaoki*. I give also to him, *nin debaona*. I have not enough to give to all, *nin nondéoki*. I have not enough to give to him, *nin nondéona*. — I don't like to give soon, *nin nómagewis*.

Give, (in s. in.) S. Present.—S. Sacrifice.

Give away. I give away, *nin migiwe*. I give him (her, it) away, *nin migiwenan*, *nin pagidina*, *nin pagidénima*; *nin migiwen*, *nin pagidinan*, *nin pagidendan*. I give it to him, *nin pagidendamawa*, *nin pagidinamawa*. I give it away for him, *nin migiwetawa*, *nin migiwe-tamawa*. — I am too much in a habit of giving away, *nin migiweshkwin*.

Give back; I give back, *néiab nin migiwe*. I give him (her, it) back again, *néiab nin migiwenan*, *nind ajéna*; *néiab nin migiwen*, *nind ajénan*. I give him back again s. th., *néiab nin mina*, *nind ajénamawa*.

Given; I am given s. th., *nin minigos*. I am given s. th. by divine goodness, *nin minigowis*. It is given away, (in., an.) *pagidini-gade*; *pagidinigaso*.

Give to drink; I give to drink, *nin minaiwe*. I am in a bad habit of giving to drink, *nin minaiweshk*. I give him to drink, *nin mincu*. I give (or procure) to drink to myself, *nin minaidis*. We give each other to drink, *nin minwidimin*. The act of giving to drink to each other, or to several, *minaidwin*. The bad habit of giving to drink, *minaiweshkwin*.

Give up; I give up, *nind anijitan*, *nind anawendjige*, *nind unwendam*. I give him up, *nind inuwa*, *nin bonia*. I give it up, *nin boniton*. — I give myself up to somebody, *nin pagidenindis*.

Given up; it is given up, *bonitchigade*, *wehinigade*.

Giving, *migiwewin*, *pagidendamowin*.

Giving up, *anijitumawin*, *unwendajigewin*, *unwendamawin*.

Glad; I am glad, *nin ninwendam*, *nin bupinenim*, *nin naendum*, *nind onanigwendam*, *nin modjigendum*. I am very glad, *nind esamenim*. I am glad to have escaped the danger of perishing, *nin bupinewagendum*. I make him glad, *nin minwendamia*, *nin naendamia*, *nin bapinénimoa*.

Glad and thankful; I am gl. and th., *nin mikonuweiendum*. I make him glad, (by some good service,) *nin mikonawea*. I am gl. and th. he has it, *nin mikonaweinima*.

Gland; my, thy, his gland, *ninshk*, *kinishk*, *onishkwan*.

Glanders; the horse has glanders, *agigoku bebejigoganji*.

Glass; drinking-glass, *minikwudjigun*; window-glass, *wassetchiganabik*.

Glass-bead, *manitominens*.

Glide; I glide in the water, *nin bakobisse*, *nin gogisse*. It glides away, *madjibide*.

Globe, *akt*.

Globulous or globular; it is globulous, (in., an.) *bikominagad*, *babikominagad*, *bikominagawi*, *bubikominagasi*. Two, three, four, etc.,

globular object, *sominag*, *nin*
globular object, *nin*
Glorification, *k*
bishigendayoe
Glorify; I glorify, *kitchitwawin*
nin bishigenda
wenima, *nin*
kitchitwawin
nin bishigenda
wawendan, *nin*
rify myself, *nin*
kitchitwawin
Glorify, (in s. in.)
Glorious; I am
kitchitwawin
dag; *kitchitwa*
dagwad. I r
kitchitwawin
gosisia, *nin*
Glory, *kitchitwawin*, *kitchitwawin*
igendagosiwin
Glory, (in s. in.)
Glove, *mindjik*
Glow-worm, *w*
Glue, *naméke*
namekwanike
Glue-boiler, *na*
Glutton, *nebáad*
nin nébádis
Gluttonous; I a
Gluttony, *niba*
Gnash; I gnash
den. I gnash
nin nébádis
nin nishkábide
nin nishkábide
Gnaw; I gnaw,
gnaw it, (*n*
dan; *nin jésh*
Go; I go, *nin*
gad. I go som
bimosse; by
sailing, *nin*
and further, *n*
.... *njéssin*. It
reaction, *inik*
Go about; I go
nin baba-ini
canoe or bo

globular objects, *nijominag, nis-sominag, niominag*. etc. So many globular objects, *dassominag*.

Glorification, *kitchitwawendagoswin, bishigendagoswin*.

Glorify; I glor. him, (her, it,) *nin kitchitwawina, nin mino-wawina, nin bishigendagwia, nin kitchitwawenima, nin bishigenima; nin kitchitwawindan, nin mino-windan, nin bishigendagwiton, nin kitchitwawendan, nin bishigendan*. I glorify myself, *nin kitchitwawiidis, nin kitchitwawenindis*.

Glorify. (in s. in.) S. Exalt.

Glorious; I am (it is) glorious, *nin kitchitwawendagos, nin bishigendagos; kitchitwawendagwad, bishigendagwad*. I make him glor., *nin kitchitwawia, nin kitchitwawendagosia, nin bishigendagwia*.

Glory, *kitchitwawin, kitchitwawiswin, kitchitwawendagoswin, bishigendagoswin, ishpendagoswin*.

Glory, (in s. in.) S. Boast.

Glove, *mindjikawan*.

Glow-worm, *wawatessi*.

Glue, *namekwacn*. I make glue, *nin namekwawike*.

Glue-boiler, *namekwawikewinini*.

Glutton, *nehadisid*. I am a glutton, *nin nibadis*.

Gluttonous; I am gl. *nin nibadis*.

Gluttony, *nihadiswin*.

Gnash; I gnash, *nin kakitchishkabiden*. I gnash and show the tee h, *nin niabiden*. I gnash with anger, *nin niskabiden*. I gnash at him, *nin niskabidetuwa*.

Gnaw; I gnaw, *nin jishigwandjige*. I gnaw it, (in., an.) *nin jishigwandan; nin jishigwama*.

Go; I go, *nind ija*. It goes, *ijamagad*. I go somewhere by land, *nin bimasse*; by water, *nin bimishka*; sailing, *nin bimash*. I go further and further, *nin niwi*.—It goes so ..., *ijessin*. It goes in a certain direction, *inikamagad*.

Go about; I go about, *nin baba-ija, nin baba-iniwa*. I go about in a canoe or boat, *nin babamishka*;

near the shore, *nin babamajaam*; sailing, *nin babamash*. I am going about, roving, *nin binas, nin huadadis, nin binashka*.

Go along; I go along, *nind ani-bimasse*. I go along in a canoe, *nind ani-bimishka* or, *nind animishka*. I go along on the ice, *nind animadaguk*. And so forth, prefixing *ani-* to verbs.

Go astray; I go (it goes) astray, *nin wanishin; wanessin*. I cause him to go astray, *nin wani-hima*. I cause myself to go astray, *nin wanishindis*.

Go asunder. S. Open.

Go away; I go (it goes) away, *nin madja; maldjamagad*. I go away in a canoe or boat, *nin madji*. I go away (out of the way,) *nind ikoga*. I go away talking, *nind animiwedam, nind animiweweto*.

Go from; I go from one person to another, *nin nibiteshkawag*, or, *nin him-nibiteshkawag*. I go from one house to another, *nin nibiteshkanan*, or, *nin bimi-nibiteshkanan wakaganan*.

Go in; I go (it goes) in, *nin pindige; pir igemagad*. I go in frequently, *nin papindige*. I go in to him, or in him, *nin pindigawa*; I go frequently in to him, or in him, *nin papindigawa*. I go in him, (her, it,) *nin pindigeshkawa, nin pindjinaweshkawa; nin pindigeshkan, nin pindjinaweshkan*.—I go in the woods, *nin jekakwaam*. I go in the water, *nin bakobi*. I make him go in the water, *nin bakobininajawa*.

Go on; I go (it goes) on, *nind animadja, nin madjishka; ani madjamagad, madjishkamagad*. I make it go on, (in., an.) *nin madjishkan; nin madjishkawa*. I go straight upon him, (her, it,) *nin masawishkawa; nin maiawishkan*.—I go (it goes) on straight, right, *nin gwaia-kosse, nin gwaia-koshka; gwaia-kossemagad, gwaia-koshkamagad*,

- gwaiaikossin*.—I go (it goes) on slowly, *nin besika*; *besikamiyad*.
- Go out; I go (it goes) out, *nin saguam*; *saguumomayad*. I go out of him, (her, it), *nin sagisinotawa*, *sagidinotawa*, *sagidjinaweshkawa*; *nin sagisinotan*, *sagidjinotan*, *sagidjinaweshkan*. It goes out of n.e. *nin sagisinotagon*, *nin sagidjinotagon*, *nin sagidjinaweshkagon*.—I go out of his heart, *nin sagidjideeshkawa*. It goes out of my heart, *nin sagidjideeshkagon*.
- Go round; I go round, *nin waninishka*, *nin givitashka*. I go round him, (her, it.) *nin givitashkawa*, *nin givitashkan*.
- Go through. S. Pass through. Fall through.
- Go to; I go to him, (her, it.) *nind nasikawa*, *nind ijanan*; *nin nasikan*, *nind ijan*. I go to the end of it, *nin kabeshkan*.
- Go to, (in s. in.) S. Approach.
- Go with...; I go with somebody, *nin widjewe*; I go with him, (or he goes with me,) *nin widjawa*. I go with him somewhere in a canoe or boat, *nind adawaama*. I make him go with somebody, *nin widjindaa*. I make it go (or come) with me, *nin widjindain*. It goes with... *widjindimagad*. We go with one another, *nin widjindimin*. I persuade him to go with me, *nin widjijama*. I go in with him, *nin widjipindigema*.
- Go with... (in s. in.) S. Accompany.
- Goblet, *minikwadjigun*.
- GOD, *Kijé-Manitô*. I am God, *Nin Kijé-Manitô*. God is One in Three, *Nisso bejijo Kijé-Manitô*.
- Godchild; my, thy, his godchild, *nindjanissikawin*, *kinidjanissikawin*, *odjanissikawinan*. He (she) is my godchild, *nind onidjanissikawan*.
- Goddaughter; my, thy, his goddaughter, *nindanissikawin*, *kidanissikawin*, *olanissikawinan*. She is my goddaughter, *nind odanissikawan*.
- Godfather, *babaikawin*; *oesikawin*.—He is my godfather, (or adopted father,) *nind oossikanan*.
- Godhead, *Kijé-Manitôwin*.
- Godmother, *mamâikawin*, *ogikawin*. She is my godmother, (or adopted mother,) *nind ogikanan*.
- Godson; my, thy, his godson, *niny-wiesikawin*, *kigwiesikawin*, *ogwiesikawinan*. He is my godson, *nind ogwiesikawan*.
- Gold, *asawa-jonita*.
- Gone! *apine! winiban!*
- Good, *mino*, *gwanatch*. I am (it is) good, *nin mino ijwebis*, *nin gwanatchiwé*, *nind onijish*, *nin kijewadis*; *mino ijam bad*, *gwanatchiwun*, *onijishin*, *kijewadad*. I make him good, *nin mino ijwebisin*, *nin kijewadisia*. I make it good, *nind onijishiton*.
- Good-for-nothing fellow, *ningot tabadissig*, *pagandjinini*. I am good for nothing, I can make nothing, no work, *kawin ningot nind inabadissisi*, *nin pagandis*.
- Good-hearted; I am g. h., *nin minodee*.
- Good luck, *jawendajosiwin*. I have good luck; *nin jawendagos*.
- Good-nature, *minideewin*, *mino ijwebiswin*, *minoninuwagiswin*.
- Good-natured; I am g. n., *nin mino bimadis*, *nin mino ijwebis*, *nin minodee*, *nin minoninuwagis*.
- Good-natured person, *menodeed*, *meno-binadisid*.
- Goodness of heart, *minodeewin*.
- Good order; I put it in good order, (in., an.) *nin nanainan*; *nin nanaina*.
- Good person, *meno-ijwebisid*, *meno-bimadisid*. I am good, kind, *nin mino ijwebis*, *nin mino bimadis*.
- Goods, (merchandise) *anokadjigan*.
- Good sense, *nibwakawin*.
- Good temper, *mino bimadisiwin*, *minoninuwagiswin*. I have a good temper or temperament, *nin mino bimadis*, *nin minoninuwagis*.
- Good terms, *inwendiwun*, *mino inwendiwun*. I am on good terms

with
We
nin
Goose
Goose
Goose
Gospel
Got fro
Gourd
nies,
wan.
Grace,
Grain;
naga
mina
Grand,
Grand
nojis
my g
Grandf
er, ni
shom
nind
Grand l
or fro
nessin
Grand M
Grand M
an ho
I mak
M., na
Grand l
mig.
Grand M
Grandm
mothe
massan
She is
konniss
Grand-P
to or G
onigam
Grand l
Grant; l
mitaw
mina,
Grape, j
Grapple,
poon.
Grappling
jigwady

ovikawin.—
(or adopted
name.

iwîn.
in, ogikawin.
(or adopted
name.
godson, *nîng-
kawin, ogus-
godson, nînd*

I am (it is)
*is, nîn gwân-
în kijewadis;
tchêwan, eni*
I make him
cebisîr, nîn
it good, *nînd*

*v, niugot ena-
nîni.* I am
an make no
nîngot nînd
andis.

h., nîn mi-

iwîn. I have
lagos.

*ia, mîno jî-
wagisîwîn.*

*n., nîn mîno
cebis, nîn mi-
wagis.*

menuded, me-

odeewr.

good order,
an; nîn nan-

*ckisid, men-
d, kind, nîn*
no bîmadis.

anokadjigan.
n.

bîmadisîwîn,
I have a

erament, *nîn*
wîwînîwagis.

*in, mîno in-
good terms*

with him, *nîn mino-inawema.*
We are on g. t. with each other,
nîn nîno-inawemîn.

Goose, *wêwe.*—S. Wild goose.

Gooseberry, *jakomia.*

Gooseberry-bush, *jabominagawanj.*

Gospel, (Evangely,) *mîwawdjînowîn.*

Got from.; it is got from., (*iu., an.*)

ondîni-gade; oadîni-gaso.

Gourd-bottle, (for Indian ceremon-
ies,) *jishigwan, ogwiesionanishig-
wan.*

Grace, *jawenijigewin.*

Grain; it is a large grain, *mangîmi-
nagad.* It is a small grain, *agassî-
mînagad.*

Grand, *kitchî.*

Grandchild; my, thy, his grandchild,
nojîshê, kojîshê, ejîshêian. He is
my grandchild, *nînd oojîshêima.*

Grandfather; my, thy, his grandfath-
er, *nîmîshomîss, kîmîshomîss, omî-
shomîssan.* He is my grandfather,
nînd omîshomîssîma.

Grand Island, *Kitchî-mînîssa.* At, to
or from Grand Island, *Kitchî-mî-
nîssîng.*

Grand Medicine, *mîdêwîwîn.*

Grand Medicine Indian, *m dê.* I am

an Indian of the G. M., *nîn mîdêw.*

I make him a member of the G.

M., *nîn mîdêwîa.*

Grand Medicine lodge, *mîdêwigâ-
mig.*

Grand Medicine squaw, *mîdêkwe.*

Grandmother, my, thy, his grand-
mother, *nokomîss, kokomîss, oko-
mîssan.* My grandmother! *nok!*

She is my grandmother, *nînd oko-
komîssînan, nînd okomîssîma.*

Grand-Portage, *Kitchî-onîgam.* At,
to or from Grand Portage, *Kitchî-
onîgamîng.*

Grand River, *Washtanong.*

Grant; I grant his petition, *nîn babâ-
mîwaw.* I grant it to him, *nîn*

mîna, nîn pagîdînamawa.

Grape, *jenîn.*

Grapple, *patukiskwaigan.*—S. Har-
poon. Hook.

Grappling-hook, *adjîgwadjîgan, ad-
jîgwadjîganabîk.*

Grass, *mashkossîw.* There is grass,
mashkossîwîka.

On the grass, *mîtashkossîw.*—The
grass begins to grow, *sagashka-
nagud.* The grass is wet, *tipash-
kamagad, nîbîshkoba.*

Grass-hooper, *papâkîne, mîa abawîd-
jîssî, adîssawâeshî.*

Grass-seed, *mashkossîwî-mînikan.*

Grate, to dry venison, etc., *abuâtchî-
gur.*

Grate, (in s. in.) S. Scrape.

Grave, *tchîbêgamîg.*

Grave, (in s. in.) S. Hole in the
ground.

Grave; I am grave, (considered grave),
nîn tchîtanendagos.—S. Serious.

Graver, or any thing to mark with,
beshîgawîyan.

Graverod River, *Passabîka-sîbî.*

Graveyard, *tchîbêgamîg.*

Gray; it is gray, (*iu., an.*) *nî-
gîgwêtagad; nîgîgwêtagîssî.*

Gray age, *wabîkwewîn.*

Gray-headed; I am g. h., *nîn wabîkwê.*

Gray-horse, *negîgwêtagawed bejêgî-
ganjî.* This horse is gray, *nîgîg-
wêtagawê uw b. bejêgîganjî.*

Grease, *bîmîlê.*

Grease; I grease, *nîn bîmîlêwînîge,*
nîn nîmîwîge. I grease him, (her,
it), *nîn bîmîlêwîna, nîn noowîna;*

nîn bîmîlêwînan, nîn nanînan. I
grease it, (wood, *iu., an.*) *nîn*

nomakonan; nîu nomakona. I
grease it, (metal, *iu., an.*) *nîn*

nomâbîkonan; nîn nomâbîkîna.

Greased; I am (it is) greased, *bîmî-
dêwîgas; bîmîdêwîngale, bostîbî-
mîgad, bîmîdêkale.*

Greasy; I am (it is) greasy, *nîn bî-
mîdêwîs; bîmîdêwau.*

Great, *kitchî.*

Great bear, (constellation,) *tchîgân-
ang.*

Great grandchild, *anîk. bîdjîgan.*

Great grandfather; my, thy, his gr.,
*nînd anîk-nîmîshomîss, k. d. anîk-
kîmîshomîss, d. anîk-omîshomîs-
san.*

Great grandmother; my, thy, his

- gr., *nind anik-nokomiss, kəd anike-kokomiss, əd anike-ok m'essaŋ.*
- Great water, (great lake,) *'itichigam.*
- Green; it is green, (*in., an.*) *ɔjawashk-wa; ɔjawashkwi.* It is green, (*ice,*) *ɔjawashkwawigra.* It is green, (*leaf,*) *ɔjawashkwabaga.* It is green, (*stuff, in., an.*) *ɔjawashkwawegad; ɔjawashkwawegisi.*—I dye green, *nind ɔjawashkwawadissige, nind ɔjawashkwawansiye.* I dye it green, (*in., an.*) *nind ɔjawashkwawadissan, nind ɔjawashkwawanson; nind ɔjawashkwawadissa, nind ɔjawashkwawansa.* It is dyed green, (*in., an.*) *ɔjawashkwawadite, ɔjawashkwawande; ɔjawashkwawadisso, ɔjawashkwawanso.*—The grass begins to green, *ɔjawashkwawashkamagad.*
- Green, (painted green;) it is painted green, (*in., an.*) *ɔjawashkonigade; ɔjawashkonigaso.* It is painted green, (*wood, in., an.*) *ɔjawashkossuginigade; ɔjawashkossuginigaso.*
- Greenbay, *Bodjirikwed.*
- Green serpent, *ɔjawashkwa-ginebig.*
- Greet. S. Salute.
- Greeting. S. Salutation.
- Gridiron, *abwatichianabik.*
- Grief, *naninawendumotin.*
- Grief, (*in s. in.*) S. Sadness.
- Grieve; I grieve, *nin naninwendam.* I grieve him, (*with words,*) *nin naninawima, nind inapinema.*
- Grieved; I am grieved, *nin naninawendagos.*
- Grieved. Grievous, (*in s. in.*) S. Sadness.
- Grill; I grill it, (*in., an.*) *nin bansan; nin banswa.*
- Grimaces; I make grimaces or faces, *nin nisikinguten.*
- Grind; I grind, *nin bissibodjige.* I grind it, (*in., an.*) *nin bissibodon; nin bissibona.* I wear it out by grinding, (*in., an.*) *nin metchibodon; nin metchibona.* It is worn out by grinding, (*in., an.*) *metchibode; metchiboso.*
- Grinder, (large tooth,) *gitabid.* My,

thy, his grinder, *nindamikanabid, kidamikanabid, edamikanabid.*

Grindmill, *bissibodjigan.*

Grindstone, *jigwarabik.*

Gristle, *kukawendjigan,*

Groan; I groan, *nin masitagos, nin*

tchiginc, nin mamadwe. I groan

sleeping, *nin mamadwengwin.*

Groaning, *mamadwewin, masitagos-*

win.

Grope; I grope, *nind odjinige, nin*

nandodjinige. I grope him, (*her,*

it,) *nind odjina, nin nandodjina;*

nind odjinan, nin nandodjinan.

Grotto. S. Cavern.

Ground; it is ground, (*in., an.*) *bissea,*

bissibode, bissibodjigade; bissit,

bissiboso, bissibodjigaso.

Ground, (soil,) *aki.* Under ground,

animakig, animakamig. On the

ground, (bare ground,) *mitakamig,*

mitashkakamig, mitchikany.—The

ground is such..., *inakamigama-*

gad. The ground appears, (*is*

bare,) *mitakamiga.* The gr. is bad,

minakamiga. The gr. cracks, or

is cracked, from cold, *pavassaka-*

miyadi. The gr. cracks, or is

cracked, from heat, *pavassibiga-*

nate. The gr. is dry, *bengcaku-*

miga, bibinekamate. The gr. is

good, *minokamiga.* The gr. is

hilly, rough, *pikwakamiga, papik-*

wakamiga. There is a hollow in

the ground, *wimbakamiga.* There

is a hollow made in the gr., *wim-*

bakamigade. The gr. is level,

even, *onak- iga, jingakamiga, ta-*

taqua. I n. ke the ground level,

nind onakamigaw. It is made

level or even, *onakamigagade.*

There is a low ground, *tabassaka-*

miga, tabassadina, wanakamiga.

The ground is made low or lower-

ed, *tabassakamigagade.* There is

a rising gr., *anibekamiga.* The

gr. shakes, from some cause above

ground, thunder, etc., *tchingwa-*

magad aki, tchingwakamiga. The

gr. is very steep, *kishkakamiga.*

The ground thaws, *ningakamate,*

ningakamigishkamagad. The gr.

is th

There

wan.

The gr

stick it

kamigi

the gro

Grow; I

bedjig;

fast,

ginibig;

ler, hig

I grow

gi; son

earth,

gether,

Grumble,

nin nika

nikimot

Guard; I

kejana

child, n

lodge, n

self, nin

against

kuwa;

Guardian,

Guardian

ian An

Anjeni

genawen

Guess; I

pagwan

in thou

dam.

- is thick, *kīpagakamigamugad*. There is a trembling gr., *totōganowan*. Trembling ground, *totōgan*. The gr. is wet, *nībiwākamiya*.—I stick it in the ground, *nīn patakakamigissidon*. It is the end of the ground, *waiekwākamiya*.
- Grow ; I grow (it grows) slowly, *nīn bēdjig*; *bēdjigin*. I grow (it grows) fast, *nīn ginibig*; *ginibimagad*, *ginidigin*. I grow (it grows) taller, higher, *nīn mādjiḡ*; *mādjiḡin*. I grow (it grows) stronger, *songigi*; *songigin*.—It grows out of the earth, *sagakimagad*. It grows together, *mumawigimagad*.
- Grumble, (like a dog ;) I grumble, *nīn nīkim*. I grumble at him, *nīn nīkimotawa*.
- Guard ; I guard him, (her, it,) *nīn kijana*; *nīn kijadan*. I guard a child, *nīn kijadawass*. I guard a lodge, *nīn kijadige*.—I guard myself, *nīnd ushwi*. I guard myself against him, (her, it,) *nīnd ushwikuwu*; *nīnd ushwikandan*.
- Guardian, *kijadigēwinini*.
- Guardian Angel; my, thy, his Guardian Angel, *Anjenī genawenimīd*, *Anjenīwan genawenimigodjin*.
- Guess ; I guess, *pagwana nīnd ikīt*, *pagwana nīnd iji windan*. I guess in thoughts, *pagwana nīnd inēdam*.
- Guessing, in a guessing manner, *pagwanō*.
- Guest, *wakomīnd*.
- Guide, *kekinowijiwēd*, *kikinowijiwēwinini*.
- Guide ; I guide, *nīn kīkinowijiwē*. I guide him, *nīn kīkinowina*.
- Guilt, *indowin*.
- Guitar, *madwēwetchigan*.
- Gulf. S. Abyss.
- Gull, *guiashk*. Young gull, *guiashkons*. Gull's egg, *guiashkwawan*.
- Gum, *oshkaniganima*. My, thy, his gum, *nīshkanigan*, *kīshkanigan*, *oshkanigan*.
- Gun, *pashkisiḡan*. The stock of a gun, *pashkisiḡanatiḡ*. I load a gun, *nīnd onushkinadon pashkisiḡan*. The gun is loaded, *onashkinade pashkisiḡan*. I cock a gun, *nīnd ajigidubikinan pashkisiḡan*. The gun is cocked, *ajigidabikiniḡade pashkisiḡan*. The gun misses fire, *anwābikissin pashkisiḡan*.
- Gun-cap, *biwisseidjiḡan*. I put a cap to a gun, *nīn biwisseidon pashkisiḡan*.
- Gun-smith, *pashkisiḡanikēwinini*. I am a gun-smith, *nīn pashkisiḡanike*.
- Gun-smith's trade or business, *pashkisiḡanikēwin*.
- Gun-worm, *ḡitūḡan*.
- Gut, *opikwad*.
- Gut ; I gut him, *nīn kitchinagijinu*.
- Gut of the moose, *ashkakwa-magij*.

H.

HAL

Ha! *taiá! ataiá! táwa! tawe!*—*Niá!*
 Habit, *ijwebisíwin, nagadisíwin*.
 Good habit, *mino ijwebisíwin*. Bad habit, *matchi ijwebisíwin*.—S. Accustomed.
 Habitation, *abiwin*. My, thy, his habitation, *endaián, endáian, endad*.
 Haft. S. Handle.
 Hail, *sességan*.
 Hail; it hails, *sességan, mikwaminá-níwan*.
 Hair, *winiássima*. My, thy, his hair, *nintéss, kintéss, winéss*; plural, *nónissan, kénissan, winéssan*.—I have black hair, or my hair (head) is black, *nín makatewíndibe*. I have curled hair, *nín babisíndibe*. My hair is in disorder, bristled up, *nín nískíndibe*. My hair is long, *nín ginwánikwe, nín gaganáwónikwe*. I have red hair, (a red head,) *nín miskwaníkwe, nín miskwandibe, (miskóndibe)*. I have short hair, *nín takwánikwe*. My hair is white, *nín wabíkwe, nín wabíshkíndibe*. My hair is yellow, flaxen, *nín ósáwíndibe*.—I lose my hair, *nín binánikwe*. I cut his hair, *nín mójwa*. I take him by the hair, *nín sagánikwena*.
 Hair of animals. S. Fur.
 Hair-powder. S. Powder.
 Hairy; it is hairy, coarse, (stuff, in, an.) *mishawéigad; mishawéigisi, mishawési*.
 Half, *abíta*. Half each, *aiábita*. Half a barrel, *abítawissag*; half a bottle, *abíta-omódaí*. Halfway across a river or lake, *abítawagam*. Halfway going up on a

HAN

mountain or hill, *abítawamadjé*. Halfway from one place to another, *abítawíkanu*.
 Half a day, *ningo-nawakwe*.
 Halfbreed, *aiabítawíwid*. I am a halfbreed, *nínd abítawís*. Halfbreed man, *wissakodéwíníni*. Halfbreed woman, *wissakodéwíkwé*.
 Half-cloth, *nebanétagak*. (S. *Nabanétagad*.)
 Half drunk; I am h. d., *nín jówíbi*. I am joyful being h. d., *nín jówendám*.
 Half drunkenness, *jowíbiwín*. Gaiety or joyfulness in half drunkenness, *jowendamówin*.
 Half full; it is half full, (a bag,) *abításhkin*.
 Halibut, (fish,) *mánaméj*.
 Halloo! *haw! tuga! hó!*
 Ham, *kokoshéwíwám*. Smoked ham, *kokoshéwíwám gákanamódeq*.
 Hamlet, *odénawéns*.
 Hammer, *pakítéigun*.
 Hammer: I hammer iron flat, *índ onúdaan bíwábík*.
 Hammered; the iron is hammered, *onadáigade bíwábík*.
 Hand, *oníndjima*. The whole hand, *míswéníndjan*. The right hand, *kítchíníndj, okítchíníndjima*. The left hand, *nánandjíníndj, onánandjíníndjima*. The other hand, *níbanéníndj, ójwíníndj*. My, thy, his hand, *níníndj, kíndj, oníndj*.—I have hands, *nín oníndji*. I have abominable hands, *nín gáwáníssagíníndji*. I have clean hands, *nín bínaníndji*. I have convulsions in my hand or hands, *nín tchítchíníndjishka*. I have a dead

hand,
 dirty h
 hairy
 have l
 mama
 hand,
 hands,
 only c
 I have
 nín dé
 my ha
 have a
 I have
 nínjí.
 babúwí
 cramps
 nínjí
 nín m
 are be
 wakíní
 bloody,
 hands
 gónéndj
 hands,
 nín
 My han
 My han
 índji, n
 (or fing
 nínjí.
 ger,) n
 off my
 kíndj
 is disloc
 jishín,
 dislocat
 kotígoní
 located
 jíta. I
 by pulli
 My han
 jéníndj
 nín jib
 shakes,
 hand is
 My han
 jé. My
 kíndj
 kíjóníndj
 nín má
 hand, nín
 my hand

hand, *nin nibowinindji*. I have dirty hands, *nin wininindji*. I have hairy hands, *nin mashinindji*. I have large hands, (or fingers,) *nin mamanginindji*. I have a long hand, *nin ginonindji*. I have long hands, *nin gaganonindji*. I have only one hand, *nin nabanenindji*. I have pain in my hand or hands, *nin dewinindji*. I have a scar on my hand, *nind odjishinindji*. I have a short hand, *nin takonindji*. I have a small hand, *nind agassinindji*. I have small hands, *nin babuwinindji*. I have spasms or cramps in my hand, *nind otobinindjipinij*. I have strong hands, *nin mashkavinindji*.—My hands are benumbed with cold, *nin takwakinindjiwadji*. My hands are bloody, *nin miskuwuinindji*. My hands are bound, *nin mamandjigonindjibis*. I bind or fetter his hands, *nin mamandjigonindjibina*, *nin mamandjiwapinindjibina*. My hands are cold, *nin takinindji*. My hands are cracked, *nin gipinindji*, *nin gagipinindji*. My hand (or finger,) is cut off, *nin kishkinindji*. I cut off his hand, (or finger,) *nin kishkinindjijwa*. I cut off my hand, (or finger,) *nin kishkinindjidis*. My hand (or finger) is dislocated, *nin gidiskakonindjishin*, *nin bimiskonindjishin*. I dislocate my hand by falling, *nin kotigonindjishin*. My hand is dislocated by falling, *nin kutgonindjita*. I dislocate or sprain his hand by pulling, *nin pakibinindjibina*. My hand is frozen, *nin mashkawadinindjiwalji*. My hand is pierced, *nin jibanindjijigas*. My hand shakes, *nin nininginindji*. My hand is stiff, *nin tchibatakonindji*. My hand is swollen, *nin banindji*. My hands are tender, *nin nokinindji*. My hands are warm, *nin kijonindji*. My hand is wounded, *nin makinindji*.—I bruise my hand, *nin tatagonindjiadis*. I bruise my hand by striking, *nin jashago-*

nindjiganandis. My hand is bruised by s. th. that fell on it, *nin jashagonindjishkos*. I close my hand, *nin patagwakonindjiwa*. I hurt my hand (or finger,) *nin kishkinindjishin*. I join both hands together, *nin nijonindjin*. I keep my hands under the arms, *nin kashkaodjinkab*. I lay my hand or hands on him, *nind ijinindjitawa*. I open my hand, *nin passaginindjin*. I open his hand, *nin passaginindjina*. I open my hand flat, *nin tessinindjin*. I press his hand, *nin magonindjina*. I put my hand (or finger) in, *nin pindjinindjessin*. I reach my hand out towards him, (I shake hands with him,) *nin saginindjina*. I rub his hand with medicine, *nin sinigonindjibina*. I stretch out my hand, (or finger,) *nin jibinindjin*. I stretch my hand flat towards him or over him, *nin tessinindjitawa*. I thrust s. th. in my hand, *nin patakinindjiadis*. I thrust s. th. in his hand, (or patak-inindjiwa). It sticks (it is thrust) in my hand, *nin patak-inindjishin*. I wash my hands, *nin kishkwinindji*. I wipe my hands, *nin kessinindji*. Hand-barrow, *oniganatig*, *tessakonigan*, *nimakonigan*. I carry on a hand-barrow, (or pole,) *nin nimakonige*. I carry him (her, it) on a h. b., *nin nimakona*; *nin nimakonan*. Handful; a handful, *ningotobanindji*. Twice, three times, four times, a handful, *nijobanindji*, *nissobanindji*, *nibabanindji*. So many times a handful, *dassobanindji*.—Both hands full, *ningotobonikan*. Twice, three times, both hands full, *nijobonikan*, *nissobonikan*. So many times both hands full, *dassobonikan*. Handkerchief, *moshwe*. Handle, haft, *nabakossidjigan*. I put a handle, haft or crank to it, *nin nabakossidon*, *nind onakossidon*. Handie to an axe or hoe, *ostakwatig*, *nabakossidjigan*.

- Handle to a kettle, pot, etc., *sagabiganigan*.
- Handle to a spear, *anitiak, anitiatic*.
- Hand-saw, *kishkibodjigan, tashkibodjigan*.
- Handsome, *gwanatch*. I am (it is) handsome, *nin gwanatchiw, nind onijish*; *gwanatchiwan, onijishin*.
- Hang; I hang, or I am up somewhere, *nind agodjin*. It hangs, or it is up somewhere, *agode*. It does not hang well, *wewebagode*. I hang him (her, it) up, or put him (her, it) up somewhere, *nind agona; nind agodon*. I hang it or put it up for him, *nind ugonamawa*. I hang him s. th. around the neck, *nin nabikona*. I hang s. th. on my neck belonging to him, *nin nabikamawa*.— I hang up a net, *nind agonassab*.— I hangs spread out, *gibagode*. It hangs so..., *inagode*.
- Hang. (execute;) I hang persons, *nind agojiwe, nin gibinewebijiwe*. I hang him, *nind agona, nin gibinewebina*. I hang myself, *nind agonidis, nin gibinewebinidis*.
- Hanging up persons, *agojiwewin, agonisiwin, gibinewebijiwewin*.
- Hangman, *agojiwewinini, agonidiwini, gibinewebijiwewinini, gibinewebijwed*.
- Hang up; I hang s. th. up to let the water drop out, (*in., an.*) *nin sikobiginan; nin sikobigina*.
- Hank S. Skein.
- Happen; it happens, *pagami-aamagud*. It happens to me, *nin pagamishkugon*.
- Happiness, *juwendagosiwini, debisiwin, minwendamowin*.
- Happy, *ningotuwasetdog*.
- Happy; I am h., *nin jawendagos, nin debis, nin minwendam*. I make him h., *nin jawendagosta, nin deba*. I make it h., *nin debiton*.
- Happy, (in s. in.) S. Joyful. Glad.
- Harangue, *animitagosiwini*. I make a harangue, *nind animitagos*.— S. Speech.
- Haranguer, *netagigitod, neta-animitagosid*.
- Harangue to obtain charity, *kitimaganimitagosiwini*. I make a harangue in order to obtain charity, *nin kitimaganimitagos*.
- Harbor, *agemowin*. I am in a harbor, *nind agom*. We are in a harbor with a vessel, *nind agomomin*.
- Hard, it is hard, *mashkawissin*. It is hard and dry from heat, *mashkawakadode*. It is hard or strong, (wood,) *mashkawakwad*.
- Hard, (in s. in.) S. Strong.
- Hard, painful; it is hard, *kotagen-dagwad*.— S. Difficult.
- Harden; I harden or temper it, *nin mashkawabikisan*.
- Hardened sinner, *aianwenindisossig*.
- Hardly, *agawa*.
- Hardy; I am hardy, *nin jibinawis*.
- Hare, *missabos*.
- Harlot, *pagandjikwe, gagibadjikwe*.
- Harmony, S. Peace.
- Harness, *onapisowini*.
- Harness; I harness him, *nind onapina*.
- Harnessed; I am harnessed, *nind onupis*.
- Harp, *madwewetchigan*.
- Harpoon, *patakibidjigan*.
- Harpoon; I harpoon, *nin patakibidjige*. I harpoon him, (her, it,) *nin putakibina; nin patakibidon*.
- Harrow, *bissakamigibodjigan, binakwan, kitchi binakwan, binakwaiqan, bigobuljigan*.
- Harrow; I harrow, *nin bissakamigibodjige, nin binakwaiqe*.
- Hardship, *kotagitawin, kotagiwini*. I endure hardship, *nin kotagito, nin kotagiu*.
- Har's horn, *omashkosweshkan*.
- Harvest, harvesting, *mamawin, kishkashkijigewin, pashkashkijigewin*.
- Harvest; I harvest, *nin mama, nin kishkashkijige, nin pashkashkijige*.
- Harvester, *kishkashkijigewinini, pashkashkijigewinini*.
- Harvesting woman, *kishkashkijigewikwe, pashkashkijigewikwe*.
- Haste, *wewibisiwin, wewibitawin, we-*

wib
inab
h. w
h. to
I ma
spe
paj
hast
hast
bin
wh
hast
Haste
Hat, u
bilj
nin
Hatch
dagu
Hatch
is ha
Hatch
Hate;
habi
hate
nin j
relat
nima
mysc
each
I hat
man
it,)
nin j
Hate,
Hated
djiga
ing is
soun
Hatefu
ered
gend
hatef
win.
Hatefu
Hatred
win.
geshk
nind
Haught
Prou
Haul;
or bo

wibendamowin, dadatabiwin. — I make haste, *nin wewibis*. I make h. working, *nin wewibita*. I make h. to return home, *nin wewibendam*. I make haste, (in working, eating, speaking, etc.) *nin dadatabi, nin pajigwadis*. I intend to make haste, *nin pajigwadendam*. — I make haste in carrying s. th., *nin wewibinige*. I make haste going somewhere, *nin wewibishka*. — It makes haste, *dadatubimagad*.
Hasten. S. I make haste.
Hat, wuwakwan. I put my hat on, *nin bujjiwakwane*. I take off my hat, *nin gitchiwakwane*.
Hatch ; see hatches, (hen, bird,) *padagwawagishkam*.
Hatched ; the young chicken or bird is hatched out, *pashkauec panadjá*.
Hatchet, wagákwadons.
Hate ; I hate, *nin jingendjige*. I hate habitually, *nin jingendjigeshk*. I hate him, (her, it,) *nin jingenima ; nin jingendán*. I hate some object relating to him, (an., in.) *nin jingénimima ; nin jingéndamuwa*. I hate myself, *nin jingenindis*. We hate each other, *nin jingenindimin*. — I hate to hear, *nin jingitam, nin manítam*. I hate to hear him, (her, it,) *nin jingitawa, nin manítawa ; nin jingitan, nin manítan*.
Hate, (in s. in.) S. Abhor.
Hated ; it is hated, (in., an.) *jingendjigade ; jingendjigaso*. My speaking is hated, *nin jingitagos*. Its sound is hated, *jingitagwad*.
Hateful ; I am (it is) hateful, considered hateful, *nin jingendagos ; jingendagwad*. The state of being hateful, hatefulness, *jingendagosiwin*.
Hateful, (in s. in.) S. Horrible.
Hatred, jingendamowin, jingendjigewin. Habitual hatred, *jingendjigeskhiwin*. Mutual hatred, *jingendindiwín*.
Haughtiness. Haughty. — S. Pride. Proud.
Haul ; I haul on the beach a canoe or boat, *nind agvassidon tchiman*.

Haul, (in s. in.) S. Draw.

Havannah sugar, sibwagant-sisibakwat.

Have ; I have him, (her, it,) *nind aiáwa ; nind aián*. I have him with me, *nin widjaiawa*.

Haven. S. Harbor.

Hawk, gibwánasi.

Hay, mashkossíwan, mijashkon. I make hay, *nin mashkossike, nin manashkossíwe*.

Hay-fork, putakashkaigan.

Hay-loft, hay-shed, mashkossíwigmig.

Hay-making, mashkossíkwín.

Hazelnut, pagán, paganens. The hazelnut begins to ripen, *paganens winíwi*.

Hazelnut-shrub or hazel, paganímij, ogebwamij.

He, win. — He, in he-bear, he-cat, etc., S. Male.

Head, oshtigwaníma. My, thy, his head, *nishtigwan, kishtigwan, osh-tigwan*. — I have such a head, *nind indibe*. I have a flat head, *nin nabagindibe*. I have a large head, *nin mangishtigwane, nin mangindibe*. I have a scar on my head, *nind odjishindibe*. I have a small head, *nind agassindibe*. — My head only is out of s. th., *nin sagikwen*. My head is out of the water, *nin sagikwegom*. My head is swollen, *nin bagindibe*. My head is wrapped up in s. th., or, I wrap my head up in s. th., or cover it, *nin wuwakwenindibis, nin wiwindibebis*. I wrap up his head, or cover it with s. th., *nin wuwakwéwa*. I crush his head, *nin jashagondibewa*. I hold up straight my head, *nin qaiakokwen*. I incline my head backwards, *nind ujugidikwen*. I incline my head forwards, *nin nawagikwen*. I incline my head on one side, *nind anibekwen*. I keep my head stiff, *nin maashkaulikwen*. I make a certain motion with my head, *nind inikwen*. I make my head perspire, *nin sassádikwe*. I make his head perspire, *nin sassá-*

bikona. I move my head, *ain ma-mádikwen*. I stretch my head through a window to see s. th., *nín tapikwew*. I tear his head off, *nín kishkíqwebina*. I tie up my head, *nín sinsokwebis*. I tie up his head, *nín sinsokwebina*. I tie s. th. around my head, *nín bassikwebis*. I tie or put s. th. around his head, *nín bassikwebina*. Any thing tied around the head, *bassikwebison*. I turn my head round, *nín gwelikwen*. I wag my head to signify, no! *nín wewélikwen*. I wag my head to him, *nín wewélikwetawa*. I wash my head, *nín kisibigindibe*. I wash his head, *nín kisibigindibena*.

Head-ache, *dewikwewin*. I have head-ache, *nín dewikwe*, *nind akosin nishkigwan*. I have head-ache from too much heat, *nín dewikwe-ias*.

Headstrong; I am h., *nín mashka-windibe*.

Head-wind; there is head-wind, contrary wind, *ondjishkawarigwad*. I have head-wind, *nind ondjishkawam*.

Heal; my wound heals, *win gige*. I heal his wound or wounds, *nín gigea*.

Heal. Healing, (in s. in.) S. Cure, Curing.

Health, *ganandawiswin*, *mino aiwin*, *mino bimadisiwin*. I am in good health, *nín ganandawis*, *nín mino aiá*, *nín mino bimadis*.— Poor health, *nítá-ukoswin*. I have a poor health, *nín nítá-akos*.

Heap; (pile;) the whole heap, *enigokwissing*. I put them in a heap, (*in., an.*) *nind okwissitman*; *nind okwishimag*. They are together in a heap, (*in., an.*) *okwissinon*; *okwishinog*. There is a high heap, (*in., an.*) *ishpissin*; *ishpishin*. There are heaps of driven snow, *ishpadjibivan*.

Hear; I don't like to hear. S. I hate to hear.

Hear; I hear, *ain nondam*, *nín nondage*, *nín nondamass*. I hear him,

(her, it) *nín nondawa*; *nín nondan*. I hear myself, *nín nondas*, *ain nondadis*. I hear for myself, *nín nondamas*.—I hear him with anger, *nín nishkadisitawa*. We hear each other with anger, *ain nishkadisitadimin*. I hear him speak angry, *nín nishkadisitawa*. I cannot hear, *nín nawitum*. I cannot hear him, *ain nawitawa*. I hear him coming hither speaking, *ain bidwactawa*. I hear him (her, it) here, *nín debítawa*; *nín debítan*. I go round to hear what is said, *nín nanándoshkíte*, *nín baba-nanándshkíte*. I am in a bad habit of going round to hear what is said, *nín nanándoshkíteshk*. I endeavor to hear what is said, *ain nandotage*. I endeavor to hear what he says, *nín nandotawa*. I stand still in different places to hear what they say, *nín nanándoshkítegabaw*. I let him hear or make him hear, *nín nondamona*. I hear him with the impression that he is telling a lie or lies, *nín ginawishkítawa*. I hear it with the impression that it is a lie, *nín ginawishkítan*. I hear him (her, it) out of some place, *nind onsitawa*; *nind onsitán*. I hear him with pity, *nín kilimagitawa*. I hear him plainly, *nín pagakitawa*. I hear him (her, it) right or correctly, *nín gwaiakitawa*; *nín gwaiakitaw*. I hear what is said, *nind inítum*. I hear people say so..., *nind inítage*. I hear him say so..., *ain inítawa*. I hear him in a stealthy manner, *nín gimítawa*; *nín gimositawa*. I hear him speak stupidly, *nín kojasiatawa*. I hear him tell wonderful things, I hear him with astonishment, *ain makawitawa*.

Hear, (in s. in.) S. Listen to...

Hear; I am (it is) heard, *nín nondagos*, *nín nondadjigas*, *nín nondjigas*; *wondagwad*, *wondadjigade*, *wondjigade*. It is heard, it is reported, *nondugwaniswan*. Any thing heard, *wondamowin*.—I can (it

can) be
tagwad.
a place
self hear
nín debí
ing on
heard o
bidwewé
hither s
I am he
weweshé
noise in
I am he
nín bin
heard f
dwéweshé
heard m
nín ma
tain pla
(is) hea
aind on
(it is)
shín; *n*
falling
kamigis
am (it
floor; *n*
dwéssag
pity, *w*
magitag
sure, *n*
with di
I am he
gwaiake
nind in
wounde
sitagos
heard, *b*

Hearing, *b*
hear, *n*
ings, *n*

Hearken; *nín pí*
nandam
to hear
nandota

Hear, *od*
nindé,
anámide
odé. I h
heart is

can) be heard, *nin debitagos*; *debt-tagwad*. Its sound is heard at such a place, *dehwevessin*. I make myself heard from a certain distance, *nin dehwewidam*. I am heard coming on, *nin bidweweshin*. I am heard coming hither running, *nin bidwewebato*. I am heard coming hither speaking, *nin bidwewetagos*. I am heard passing by, *nin bimweweshin*. I am heard making noise in passing by, *nin bamweve*. I am heard talking in passing by, *nin bimwewidam*. I am (it is) heard from some place, *nin madweweshin*; *madwewessin*. I am heard making noise in some place, *nin madweta*. I am heard in a certain place, *nin dauweve*. I am (it is) heard out of a certain place, *nind onsitagos*; *onsitagwad*. I am (it is) heard falling, *nin madweshin*; *madwessin*. I am (it is) heard falling to the ground, *nin madwekamigishin*; *madwekamigissin*. I am (it is) heard falling on the floor, *nin madwessagishin*; *madwessagissin*. I am heard with pity, with compassion, *nin kittmagitagos*. I am heard with pleasure, *nin minotagos*. I am heard with displeasure, *nin jingitagos*. I am heard right or correctly, *nin gwatakotagos*. I am heard so... *nind tnitagos*. I am heard telling wonderful things, *nin mamakasitagos*. The rapids of a river are heard, *bidwewedjivan*.

Hearing, *nondamowin*. Any thing I hear, *nin nondamowin*. My hearings, *nin nondamowinan*.

Hearken; I hearken, *nin nandotage*, *nin pisindam*, *nin pisindage*, *nin nandamasitam*. I hearken in order to hear what he shall say, *nin nandotawa*, *nin nandamasitawa*.

Heart, *odelma*. My, thy, his heart, *ninde*, *kidé*, *odé*. In the heart, *anamide*. I have a heart, *nind odé*. I have such a heart, or, my heart is so..., *nind déé*, or, *nind tji*

déé. I have a clean heart, *nin binidee*. I have an unclean heart, *nin winidee*. I have a large h., *nin mangidee*. I have a small h., *nind agassidee*. I make his heart so..., *nin dééa*, or, *nind tji dééa*. I make his h. large, *nin mangidee*. I make the heart strong, *nin songideeshkage*, *nin songideeshkawe*. I make his h. strong, *nin songideea*, *nin songideeshkawa*. I make his h. hard, or strong, *nin mashkawideea*, *nin mashkawideeshkawa*. I have a strong heart, *nin songidee*. I have a strong heart, or, I have a hard and stubborn h., *nin mashkawidee*. Strength or fortitude of heart *songideewin*. Giving strength of heart, *songideeshkagewin*. I have the same heart with him, *nin widjideéma*. I have spasms or cramps at the heart, *nind otchideeping*. I feel pain in my heart, *nin dewidee*. I have a good heart, *nin minodée*. I have a wicked h., *nin matchidég*. — My h. is affected in a certain manner, *nin deeshka*. My h. is afflicted, is sorrowful, *nin wuessitawidee*. Affliction of heart, *wassitawideewin*. My h. is angry, *nin nishkidee*. Anger in the heart, *nishkideewin*. My h. beats much, *nin wikwingodee*. My h. beats violently, *nin sességidee*. Violent beating of the heart, *sességideewin*. My h. is cool, *nin takidee*. I cool my h., *nin tukideeciabawanidé*. I cool his h., *nin takideeciabawana*. My h. is in peace, *nin wanakividee*. Peace of heart, *wanakivideewin*. My heart is so large..., *nind inigokodee*. From all my heart, *enigokodein*. My h. is tired of sorrow and grief, *nind ishkidee*. My h. is troubled, alarmed, *nin migoshkadjidee*. Trouble of heart, *migoshkadjideewin*. My h. is weak, fickle, *nin nokidee*. Fickleness of mind, *nokideewin*. — I come in his heart, *nin pindjideeshkawa*. It comes in my heart, *nin pindjideeshkagon*.

Heat; there is heat, *kijate, kijide*.

The heat comes in, *pindigéiate*.

Heathen, *enamiassig*.

Heaven, *gijig; wakwi*. In heaven, from or to heaven, *gijigong; wawing*.

Heavy, (difficult); it is heavy to me, it comes heavy upon me, *nind akoskkagon*.

Heavy, (ponderous; I am (it is) heavy, *nin kosigwan; kosigwan*. I make him, (her, it) heavy, *nin kosigwanita; nin kosigwaniton*. I find him (her, it) heavy, *nin kosigwanenima; nin kosigwanendan*.

Heavy object; to keep s. th. down, *mindjimishkodjigan*. I put a heavy object on s. th. to keep it down, *nin mindjimishkodjige*. I put a heavy object on him, (her, it,) *nin mindjimishkona; nin mindjimishkodon*.

Hectic; I am hectic, *nin jigwakados, nin miniwapine, nin takumig*.

Hedge, *mitchikan*.

Heel, *ondondanama*. My, thy, his heel, *nandondan, kidondan, odandan*. I sit on my heels, *nin pitigwessab*.

Heiter, *gibanakosk*.

Height; it is of a certain hight, *apitamagad*. The hight of s. th., or, as it is high, *eshpug, epitissing*.

Heighten. S. High.

Helas! *tivé! ataid*.—*Nid!*

Hell, *anamakamig*.

Helm, *odakan*.

Helmet, *agoshtigwaneon*.

Help, *widokagewin*. Mutual help, *widokodadwin*.

Help; I help, *nin widokage, nin widokas*. I help him, *nin widokawa, widokamawa*. We help each other, *nin widokodadamin, nin widokamadamin*. I help or assist his mind, (his thoughts,) *nin widokawenima*.

Helper, *wadokaged, wadokasod*.

Hem; I hem, *nin titibigwass*. I hem it, (in., an.) *nin titibigwadan; nin titibigwana*.

Hemlock., *kagagiwunj*.

Hemlock-forest, *kagag wanjiki*.

Hemlock-tea, *kagugwanjwabo*.

Hemmed; it is hemmed, (in., an.) *titibigwade; titibigwaso*.

Hen, *pakaakwe, ikwé-pakaakwe*.

Hen-house, hen-roost, *pakaakwéwig-amig*.

Hen's egg, *pakaakwewawan, pakaakwawawan*.

Hermit, *nejike-bimadisid pagwada-kamig*.

Herb, *mashkossiw*. Amongst herbs, *megweshkcssiw*. The herb is bent, beaten or trodden down, *saweshkissin mashkossiw*. The herb is wet, *nbiwashka*. The herb is whitish, *wabashkad mashkossiw*.—Aromatic herb, *wingashk*. Herb on the bottom of rivers, *ansisiw*.

Herb, (in s. in.) S. Grass.

Herb of Venus, *agoshkouwewashk*.

Herdsman, *genawenimad pijékiwan*.

Here, *omá, mungaji, ajonda*.

Here! here it is! *ow!*

Hero, *minissinó, minissinówinini, ogitchidu*. I am a hero, *nin minissinowads, nin minissinow, nin minissinowininu, nind ogitchidaw*.

Herpes, *onamaninesiw*. I have the herpes, *nind onamunines*.

Herring, *okéwiss*.

Herring-net, *okéwissab*.

Hey! hear! *ish! isht! hisht!*

Hiccough or hiccup, *onwuwewin*. I have the hiccough, I hiccough, *nind onwawe*.

Hide, *awéssiwain*.

Hide; I hide him, (her, it,) *nin kanu; nin kadona*. I hide to him s. th., *nin kadawa*. I hide myself, *nin kas, nin kakis, nin kasoidis*. I hide myself before him, *nin kasotawa*.

Hidden; I am hidden, *nin kas*. It is hidden, *kadjigade, gimodad*. It is hidden to me, *nin kasotagon*.

Hidden thing; mystery, *kadadjigadeg, gimodéswin*. It is a mystery, *kadjigade*.—In a hidden or stealthy manner, *gimodj*.

High, (dear, costly;) it is high, (in. an.) *sanagad, sanagaginde; sanagisi, sanagaginso*.

High, on

ishpam

ishpam

forest,

mount

pushka

metal,

pabika

Higher t

namad

High est

Highly e

ishpeno

est., n

Hill; the

kadina

ogidak

dakiwe

ogidak

nin na

running

Hill; I hi

Hilly; it

wawina

Hind, no

Hinder;

nin na

nagard

or stop

hinder

him to

where,

body, n

Hinder, (

Hindered

ginabaw

sail, n

river i

magish

dered,

Hinder to

sleep, n

nind op

Hip, *onog*

ninogan

bone of

iboduga

ibodaga

nin gad

Hire; I hi

hire him

Hired; I a

High, on high, *ishpiming*. It is high, *ishpamagad*. It is high: A book, *ishpansika*; a canoe, *ishponagad*; a forest, *ishpukweiamagad*; a hill or mountain, *ishpadina*; a mat, *ishpushkad*; metal, *in.*, *ishpabika*; metal, *an.*, *ishpabikiei*; a rock, *ishpabika*.

Higher than large; it is h. than l., *namadamagud*.

High esteem, *ishpendagosiwın*.

Highly esteemed; I am h. est., *nınd ishpendagos*. I cause him to be h. est., *nınd ishpendagosia*.

Hill; there is a very steep hill, *kishkadina*. On a hill, or on the hill, *ogidakt*. I ascend a hill, *nınd ogidakıve*. I run up on a hill, *nınd ogidakıwebato*. I descend a hill, *nın nıssakıve*. I descend a hill running, *nın nıssakıwebato*.

Hill; I hill. S. Hoe.

Hilly; it is hilly, *pikıudına*, *papıkwaına*, *papıkıwakamıgı*.

Hind, *naje*.

Hinder; I hinder him, *nın naga*, *nın nagana*. I hinder myself, *nın nagadıis*, *nın naganadıis*. I hinder or stop fighters, *nın nanagıniwe*. I hinder him, *nın nanagına*. I hinder him to do s. th., or to go somewhere, *nınd ondıja*. I hinder somebody, *nınd ondııve*.

Hinder, (in s. in.) S. Forbid.

Hindered; I am hin. by rain, *nın ginabave*. I am h. by the wind to sail, *nın nagatash*. I am h. by a river in my voyage, *nınd adagımagıshın sıbı*—The water is hindered, *nagadııwan*.

Hinder to sleep; I hinder people to sleep, *nınd opawe*. I h. him to sl., *nınd opama*.

Hip, *onoganama*. My, thy, his hip, *nınogan*, *kinogan*, *onogan*. The bone of my, thy, his hip, *nıntchishıbodugan*, *kıtchıshıbodugan*, *otchıshıbodugan*. My hip is dislocated, *nın gıdıskakonoganesshka*.

Hire; I hire people, *nınd anonıge*. I hire him, *nınd anona*.

Hired; I am hired, *nınd anonıgo*.

Hired person, hireling, *anónugan*, *anótagan*, *anonum*, *anokitagan*, *bamıtugan*.

Hisser, (a kind of serpent,) *newe*.

Hit; I hit him (her, it) throwing, *nın mıkwıwa*; *nın mıkwıwan*.

Hit accidentally; I hit him (her, it) accidentally, *nın pisıkıwa*; *nın pisıkan*.

Hither, *omá*, *omá nakakeıu*.

Hoarfrost; there is hoarfrost: On the grass, *nıgıgwashkadın*; on the ground, *nıgıgwakamıgadın*, *wabıkadın*, *wabıkamıgadın*; on the ice, *nıgwıanıngewadıın*; on the trees, *nıgıgwıanakad*, *nıgıgwıanakadıın*.

Hoarse; I am hoarse, *nın gıbıskıve*.

Hoarseness, *gıbıskıweın*.

Hoe, *bımıdııwagakıwad*, *pıgongıweıgan*.—S. Plough.

Hoe; I hoe or hill, *nın nıngıwatchatıge*. I hill it, (*ın.*, *an.*) *nın nıngıwatchaan*; *nın nıngıwatcháwa*.

Hog, *kokosh*.

Hogslard, *kokoshi-bınıde*, *nengag bımıde*.

Hogsmeat, *kokoshııvı-wıııass*.

Hog's snout, *kokoshıwıshkınj*.

Hoist the sail; I hoist the sail, *nınd ombakobıdııge*.

Hoist up. S. Lift up.

Hold; in the hold of the vessel, *pın-dónag nabıkıwanıng*.

Hold; I hold him, (her, it,) *nın mındjımına*, *nın takona*; *nın mındjımınan*, *nın takonan*. I hold myself, (refrain,) *nın mındjımınadıis*. I hold him (her, it) well, *nınd aındına*; *nınd aındınan*. I hold him (her, it) strongly, *nın mashkawı-mındjımına*; *nın mashkawı-mındjımınan*. I take hold of him, (her, it,) *nın mashkawına*; *nın mashkawınan*. I hold a child, *nın takonáwass*.—I hold him (her, it) up, *nınd ashıdakıwawa*; *nınd ashıdakıwaaın*. I hold him under me, *nın nındjımıshkawı*. It holds me under, *nın nındjımıshkagon*. It holds, *mındjımıssın*, *mındjımıssın*.—I hold the rudder, I steer, *nınd adıkıweam*.

Hold, (in s. in.) S. Seize.
 Hold, (contain) it holds, *dehashkine; jéhibi*. I cannot hold all, *ishkwashkinemagud; ishkwabim igud*.
 Hold on! *bekat*
 Hole; there is a hole, *pagwanéiamagad, jibamagad*. There is a hole in a sock, *pagwanéiuhika*. I make a hole or holes, *nin pagwanéiye, nin pagwanéigaiye, nin panibigaiye, nin pagwanéibitchéye, nin twaiye*. I make a hole in it or through it, (in., an.) *nin pagwanéan, nin panibiguan, nin twaian; nin pagwanéwa, nin panibigawa, nin twawa*. I burn a hole in it, (in., an.) *nin pagwanéiakisin; nin pagwanéiakiswa*. There is a hole burnt in it, (in., an.) *pagwanéiakide; pagwanéiakiso*. I wear a hole in it, (in., an.) *nin pagwanésidon, nin pagwaneshkan; nin pagwaneshkawa*. There is a hole worn in it, it has a hole, *pagwaneshin, pagwaneshku*.
 Hole in the ground, *wanikan*. I dig a hole, *nin wanike*. There is a hole dug in the ground, *wanikade*
 Hole of a beaver, *anikwaj*.
 Hole of any animal, (its abode or den,) *waj*.
 Hole of a serpent, *génébigwaj*.
 Holocaust, *tchagisige-pagédinijewin*.
 Holy, *kitchitwa*. I am (it is) holy, *nin kitchitwawendagos, kitchitwawendagwad*. I make him (her, it) holy, *nin kitchitwawia; nin kitchitwawiton*.
 Holyday, *kitchinogijigad*.
 Holy Ghost, *Wenijishid-Manito*.
 Holy water, *anawéwabo*.
 Home; I am at home, *nind ab*. I go home, *nin gawe*. My, thy, his home, *endáim, endáian, endad*.
 Homesick; I am h., *nin koshkendum*.
 Homesickness, *kashkendamowin*.
 Home, *jipwanabik*.
 Honest, honest life, *gwaiako-bimadisiwin*. I lead an honest and just life; *nin gwaiako-bimadis, jaiaw nin bimadis*.
 Honey, *amó-sisibakwat*.
 Honey-bird, *nomokasse*.

Honor, *kitchitwawisiwin, kitchitwawendagisiwin, minadenindiwín*.
 Honor; I honor, *nin minadendam*, etc. I honor him, (her, it), *nin minadenisma, nin kitchitwawenima, nin bishigenima, nin manadjia, nin manuljenima, nin gwanwadja; nin minabndán, nin kitchitwawentan, nin bishgendun, nin manadjiton, nin manadjindun, nin gwanwadjton*. I honor myself, *nin kitchitwawenitisa, nin minadenindis, nin minudenim*. We honor each other, *nin minawenindimín, nin kitchitwawenindimín, nin manadjidimín*.
 Honor. Honored, (in s. in.) S. High esteem. Highly esteemed.
 Honorable, *kitchitwa*. I am (it is) honorable, *nin kitchitwawendagos; kitchitwawendagwad*.
 Honored; I am (it is) honored, *nin kitchitwawis, nin kitchitwawendagos; kitchitwawenitoud*. I cause him to be honored, *nin kitchitwawisi, nin kitchitwawendagosia*.
 Hood, *wiwakwan*.
 Hoodman's blind, *gagibingwebisowin, nandóljúindiwín*. We play hoodman's blind, *nin gagibingwebisowin, nin nandóljúindimín*.
 Hoof; its hoof, *oshkanjin*.—*Bebejigoganji*, horse, that is, one-hoofed animal.—S. Claw.
 Hook; a small hook, *adjibidjigan*.
 Iron hook for catching sturgeon, *adjigwadjigan, adjigwadjiganabik, patakibidjigan*.
 Hook; I hook up, *nind adjigwadjige, nin patakibidjige*. I hook him, (her, it), *nind adjigwana, nin patakibina; nind adjigwatan, nin patakibidon*. I hook it, *nind adábikuan, nind adábikisidon*. It hooks, it catches, *adábikissin*.
 Hoop, barrel-hoop, etc., *takobidjigan, makakossag-takobidjigan*.
 Hooping-cough, *kitchi ossosodamowin*.
 Hope; I hope in him, *nin pagossenima, nind upénimonan*.—S. Ask with hope.

Horizontally, *nin gwaiak*
 Horn, *eshk*
 horns, *oshk*
 horn, *nin*
 horns, *nij*
 ed horns,
 Horn, *badá*
 Horned owl
 Horrible; I
 gagwaniss
 dagos, *nin*
 wendagos;
 nissagend
 tamigwen
 (painful).
 Horribly, *ga*
 nissagend
 Horror, *kite*
 gendagowi
 Horse, *bebej*
 Horseback;
 téssah, *bebej*
 Horse-comb
 anji-biná
 wéigan, *be*
 Horse-dang,
 Horse-fly, *m*
 Horse-hair,
 bebejigoga
 Horse-harne
 win.
 Horseman, *be*
 jin.
 Horse-shoe,
 Horse-stabl
 Horse-tail,
 goganjawa
 Horsetail, (
 Hospitable,
 walis, *ni*
 disidjig.
 Hospital, *ab*
 Hospitality,
 dawind *be*
 Host, *Ostiu*
 Host, (land
 Hostess, *as*
 Hotel, *asha*
 Hotel-keep
 Hot weather

Horizontally; I put it horizontally, *nin gwakakossidun*.

Horn, *eshkun, eskanigan*. It has horns, *odeshkani*. It has only one horn, *ninyoteskhani*. It has two horns, *nijodeshkani*. It has crooked horns, *wigiwine*.

Horn, *badadjigan, matwewetchigan*.

Horned owl, *wewendjigano*.

Horrible; I am (it is) horrible, *nin gagwanissagis, nin gagwanissigendagos, nin gotamiyas, nin gotamiy-wendagos; gagwanissagud, gagwanissagudagupul, gotamiywad, gotamiywendugwad*.—It is horrible, (painful,) *animad*.

Horribly, *gagwanissagukamig, gagwanissagudagwakamig*.

Horror, *kitchi segisewin, gagwanissagendagoswin*.

Horse, *behejigoganji*.

Horseback; I am on horseback, *nin tessab, behejigogunji nin bimomig*.

Horse-comb, curry-comb, *behejigoganji-binakwan, behejigogunji-binakweigan, behejigoganji-nusikweigan*.

Horse-dung, *behejigoganjiwimo*.

Horse-fly, *nisisak*.

Horse-hair, (the mane of a horse,) *behejigoganji-winisissan*.

Horse-harness, *behejigoganji-onapiso win*.

Horseman, *bebamomigod behejigoganjin*.

Horse-shoe, *oshkanjikadjigan*.

Horse-stable, *behejigoganjiwigamig*.

Horse-tail, *behejigoganjiwosow, behejigoganjiwano*.

Horsetail, (plant,) *kisibanashk*.

Hospitable; I am hosp., *nin kijewandis, nin mino dolawag bebama-disadjig*.

Hospital, *akosiwigamig*.

Hospitality, *kijewandiswin, mino dolawand behamadisid*.

Host, *Ostwin, kitchiwa Ostwin*.

Host, (landlord,) *ashangewinini*.

Hostess, *ashangekwe*.

Hotel, *ashangewigamig*.

Hotel-keeper; *ashngewinini*.

Hot weather, very hot weather, *wis-*

sagdewin. It is very hot, *wissagute*. It is hot, warm, *kijate*.

House, *wakigan, wigwam*. In the house, *pinigamig*. One house, *ningotogamig*. Two, three, four houses, etc., *nigogamig, nissogamig, nigamig, etc.* On the top of the house, *ogidigamig*.

Household, (family,) *in dewiswin*. I have such a household, *nind inodewis*. One household, *ningotode*. Two, three households, etc., *nijode, nissode, etc.*

House of commerce or trade, trading-house, *atawewigamig*.

How! *anin? wegonen? tani? tunish?*

How! I howl, *nin won, nin wawon*.

Howling, *wowwin, wawowwin*.

How much? how many? *anin minik?*

How often? *anin dassing?*

Hug; I hug him, embrace him, *nin keshkigewena*.

Hull; I hull corn, *nin gitcikwanaesige, nin gitcikwanaesewag mandaminag*.

Hulled corn, *gitcikwanaesiganag*.

Humane; I am humane, *nin kijewandis, nin mino bimadis*.

Humanity, human nature, *anishinabewinwin*.

Humble; I am humble, I have humble thoughts of myself, *nin tabassenim, nin tabassenimibis, nind agassenim*.

Humble-bee, *ano, kitchi amo*.

Humble submission, *tabassipagidenindisowin*.

Humbly; I humbly submit myself, *nin tabassipagidenindis*. I humbly submit him, (her, it,) *nin tabassipagidina, nin tabassipagidenima; nin tabassipagidinan, nin tabassipagidendun*.

Humiliation. S. Humility.

Humility, *tabassenindisewin, tabassenimowin, agassenimowin*.

Humor. S. Temper. Temperament.

Humpback, *magwawigan, pikwawigan, bokwawigan*.

Humpbacked or hunchbacked; I am

- h., *nin magwawigan, nin pikwawigan, nin bokwawigan, nin bokwawiganeshka.*
- Hundred, *ningotwak.* We are a hundred of us, *nin ningotwakosimin.* There are a hundred in. objects, *ningotwakwadon.* We are so many hundred of us, *nin dasswakosinin.* There are so many hundred in. objects, *dasswakwadon.* So many hundred, *dasswak.*
- Hundred each or to each, *neningotwak.*
- Hundred times, *ningotwak dassing.*
- Hunger, *bakadéwin.* There is hunger, a famine, *bakadéwiníwan, bakadéwinagad, bakadékamigad.* I die of hunger, *nin gawanándam.* Death from hunger, *gawanándamowin.* I can endure much hunger, *nin jibanándam.*
- Hunger; I hunger, *nin bakadé.* I hunger after it, *nin bakadenodan.*
- Hungry; I am hungry, *nin bakade.* I make him hungry, *nin bakadéa.* I make myself hungry, *nin bakadéidis.*
- Hung up; it is hung up, (*in., an.*) *agodemagad; agodjin.* It is hung up, to let the water drop out of it. (*in., un.*) *sikobigagode; sikobigagodjin.*
- Hunt; I hunt, I am hunting, *nin giosse, nin nandawéndjige.* I hunt with a bow and arrows, *nin nandobimwa.*
- Hunter, huntsman, *qaosseed, nandawéndjiged.* Good hunter, *nitagewinini.*
- Hunting, *giossewin, nandawéndjigewin.*
- Hunting district, *giossewin.*
- Hurrah! *haw!*
- Hurry, *wewibisiwin.*—S. Haste.
- Hurry; I hurry him, *nin wewibia.* I hurry myself, *nin wewibidris.* I hurry him away, *nin maljinajikawa.*—I am in a hurry, *nin nágawagendum.*
- Hurt; I hurt, *nind akwendamoíwe.* I hurt him, *nind akwendamia.* I hurt him by striking, *nind akwendamaganama.* I hurt him, falling upon him, *nin gijikawa, nin nisakoshkawa.* I hurt him, touching his wound, *nin gidjibina.*—I hurt myself, *nin datas, nin bataidís.* I hurt myself by carrying, *nin gijikos.* I hurt myself falling, *nin pagamakosse.* I hurt myself by lifting up s. th., *nin tchakíwi, nin kitchakíwi.* I hurt or strike myself frightfully, *nin gagwánissakishkonidís.*—I hurt my eye. S. Eye.
- Hurt, (in s. in.) S. Bruise. Injure.
- Hurtful; any hurtful bad thing, (*in., an.*) *matchi-aiúwish; matchi-aiúwish.*
- Hurting of one's self, *bataíwin.*
- Husband, *onabemíma, wadiged inini, widigemagan, wigimagan, widjiwagan.* My, thy, her husband, (unpolitely,) *nin nábem, ki nábem, o nábeman;* (politely,) *nin widigemagan, etc.*
- Husbandman, *kitigewinini.*
- Husbandry, *kitigewin.*
- Husk, *jigoshdadjigun.*
- Hymn, *nagamon, unamie-nagamon.*
- Hymn-book, *nagamó-masinagun.*
- Hypocrisy, *anamíékasowin.*
- Hypocrite, *enamíékasod.* I am a hypocrite, *nind anamíékas.*

l, *nin, nin*
 Ice, *mikw*
ika. I
bidádag
 ice, *nin*
 I make
 water,
 for wat
 the ice,
 I walk
 I walk
tuatwa
 off, (th
gigami
 goes off
 ice is f
mikwun
 in the
 The ic
mikwas
tashkik
 Ice-ban
 ice-ban
 Ice-cut
 with an
 Ice-hous
 Ice-cle,
 Idol, *ma*
 idols, f
 (her, i
nin m
 Idolator
 toked.
 Idolatry
tokewi
manit
 I don't
 ed by
 by *ew*
 If, *kishp*

I.

IF

I, *nin, nind*.
 Ice, *mikwam*. There is ice, *mikwam-ika*. I am coming, on the ice, *nin bidádagak*. I make a hole in the ice, *nin twáige, nin twáwa mikwam*. I make a hole in the ice to have water, *nin twáibi*. Hole in the ice for water, *twáibár*. I break through the ice, walking on it, *nin twashín*. I walk on the ice, *nin bimádagak*. I walk on the ice in water, *nin twatwaskobiginam*.—The ice breaks off, (the water appears again,) *já-gigamiwan*. The ice of a river goes off, *bimíwebíjéwan sibi*. The ice is floating down the stream, *mikwumbimábogo*. There are holes in the ice, *pagwané-já-gigamiwan*. The ice is hollow, *wimbagodjin mikwam*. The ice splits or opens, *tashkikwadin*.
 Ice-bank, *gagéniqwaan*. There are ice-banks, *gagéniqwaanoka*.
 Ice-cutter, *éshkun*. I make a hole with an ice-cutter, *nin twáige*.
 Ice-house, ice-pit, *mikwamíwígamiq*.
 Icicle, *mikwám, mikwamins*.
 Idol, *masinini*. I adore or worship idols, *nin manitoke*. I adore him, (her, it, an idol,) *nin manitokenan; nin manitoken*.
 Idolator, idolatress, *masininin menitoked*.
 Idolatry, *manitokewin, matchi-manitokewin*. I practise idolatry, *nin manitoke*.
 I don't know, (in s. in.) is expressed by *gwinaui-*; and sometimes by *enlogwen*.
 If, *kishpin*.

IMM

Ignorance, *gagibadisíwin, pagwanawisiwin*.
 Ignorant; I am ig., *nin gagibadis, nin pagwanawis, nin pagwanawadis, kawin gego nin kikendansin* I am ignorant, (benighted,) *tibikadis*.
 Ignorant person, *pagwanawisid, gego kekendansig, tebikadisid*.
 Ill, *matchi*. It is ill, evil, *mánádad, matchi ijiwebad*.
 Ill. Illness, (in s. in.) S. Sick. Sickness.
 Illegitimate child. S. Bastard.
 Ill humor, ill temper, (difficult temperament,) *sana: 'siw', manjiní-niwagíewin, matchi bimadisíwin, matchi ijiwebisíwin*.
 Ill-tempered; I am ill-tempered, *nin sanagis, nin manjiníniwagis, nin matchi bimadis*.
 Illusion, *watéjindisowin*.
 Image, *masinitchigun*. I make images, *nin masinitchiganike*. Maker of images, *masinitchiganikewinini*. The making of images, *masinitchiganikewin*.
 Imagination, *anisha inendamowin*.
 Imagine; I imagine, *anisha nind inendam*.
 Imbecile; I am im., *nin gugibadis, nin kopadis*.
 Imbecility, *gagibadisíwin, kopadisíwin*.
 Imitate; I im., *nin kikinowabange*. I imitate him, *nin kikinowabama*. I im. it, (copy it,) *nin kikinowabandan*.
 Immediately, *pabige*.—S. Quickly.
 Immolate. Immolation.—S. Sacrifice.

- Impatience, *bit'hinawesiwin, mami-dawendimawin.*
- Impatient; I am im., *nin bit'hinawes, nind iniwes, nin mamiduwendam.*
- Impenitent; I am im., *kuwin nind anwenindisossi.*
- Impenitent heart; my, thy, his impenitent heart, *nindé, kulé, odé aianwenindisomugassinog.*
- Impenitent person, *aianwenindisossi.*
- Imperfect, (bad;) I am (it is) imperfect, *nin waiaw wendagok, kaw n gwaiak nind ijiwehisissi; waiawwennidugwad, kawin gwaiak ijiwehassinon.*
- Importune; I imp. him, *nin migoshkalkji.* I importune him with my words, *nin migoshkasoma.*—S. Troublesome.
- Importunity. S. Troublesomeness.
- Impose; I impose upon him, *nin min.* I impose upon myself, *nin minúlis.*
- Impose, (deceive;) I impose upon him, *nin waiéjina, nin gíwanin, nin gajinawishki na.*
- Impostor. Imposture.—S. Cheater. Cheat.
- Impotent; I am imp., *nin nanápo-gis.*—S. Weak.
- Imprint; I imprint it with fire, *nin masinakisán.*
- Imprinted; I am (it is) imp. on s. th., *nin masinibiigas; masinibiigale.*
- Imprison; I imprison him, *nin gí-bíkwáwa.*
- Imprisoned; I am imp., *nin gíbak-wijas.*
- Improve. Improvement.—S. Repair. Repairing.
- Imprudent; I am (it is) imprudent, *nin bisinadi, nin gagibadis; bisinadad, gagibada l.*
- Impudency, *gagibadisíwin, agatch-issiwin.*
- Impudent; I am impudent, *nin gagibadis, kúwin nind agatch'issi.*
- Impudent, impudent person, *egatch-issi.*—S. Shameless person.
- Impure; I am (it is) impure, *nin winadís, nin winadis, nin bishigwadis, nin gagibadis; winad, winadad, bishigwadid, gagibadad.*—I think he (she, it) is impure, *nin wineni-ma; nin winendán.*
- Impure fire, *winéwíshkote.* There is an impure fire, *winéwíshkotewan.*
- Impurity, *bishigwadisíwin, bishig-wadj-ijíwehisíwin, gúgibadisíwin, winadisíwin, winisíwin.*—I commit impurity. S. I am impure.—I make him (her) commit imp., *nin bishig-wadjía, nin gúgibadisíu.*
- Impurity of heart, *winidéw'n.* I have an impure heart, *nin winidéé.*
- Impute; I impute to him, *nind apagudjissitawa, nind apagudjissitamawa, nin bimundaa.*
- In, *pindig, pindj'...* I am in, *nind ab, pindig nind nia.* I am (it is) in s. th., *nin pins; pinde.*
- Incapable; I am incapable, *nin bwanawito, kawin nin gashkúlossin.*
- Incapacity, *bwanawitwin.*
- Incarnate; I inc. myself, *nin wi-ussiwidís, nind unshinabewíllis.*
- Incarnation, *wi assiwidísowin, a-nishinabewíllisowin.*
- In case..., *kish'in.*
- Incendiary, *skaawed, sekaiged, sak-aiyéwinini.* I am an incendiary, *nin sakaowe, nin sakaige.*
- Incendiary's work, *sakaiyewin.*
- Incense, *minomagwakisigan.* I burn incense, *nin minomagwakisige.*
- Incense; I incense, *n n minomagwa-bikisige, nin pakwenessatchige.* I incense him, (her, it.), *nin pakwenessatawa; nin pakwenessaton.*
- Incensory, *minomagwabikisigan, pakwenessatchigan.*
- Incessantly. S. Always.
- Inch; one inch, *ningot'nindj.* Two, three inches, etc., *nijnindj, nissonindj, etc.* So many inches, *dassonindj.*
- Incision, in a maple-tree, *ojigaigan.* A fresh incision, *oshkijigaigan.* I make incisions in maple-trees, *nind ojigige,* I make large in-

cisions, a large make s. gage. babuwigo whitish. Incite; I incite him. dja, nind as. Inciting, g. Incline; I side, n. Incline, (I) Inclined; ner, ind. Inclined, Inconstant. Inconvenient. Incorporate. nind ow. Incorrupt. Increase; ton, nin to him, increase. wiginin. Incredulit. agonweto. Incredulous. tendam, agonweto. Incredulous. dang, n. tansig. Incur; I incur, nin son, nin. Indecent; s. Indeed, in. Indent; I indent; I thigigan. Indented; i. jigade; k. Independent. independent. dibénd. Indian, an. hznabe. anishina. nind an.

cisions, *nin munggaige*. There is a large incision, *munggaigade*. I make small incisions, *nin habiwigutge*. There are small incisions, *babwiyagade*. The incision is whitish, *watigad ojigatgan*.
 Incite; I incite, *nin gagansonge*. I incite him, *nin gagansoma, nin gandjia, nind ombia, nind ombima, nind ushia, nind ushiwina*.
 Inciting, *gagansondiwin*.
 Incline; I incline my head on one side, *nind anibekwen*.—S. Head.
 Incline, (in s. in.) S. Bow down.
 Inclined; it is inclined in such a manner, *inagide*.
 Inclined, (in s. in.) S. Bent forward.
 Inconstancy, *aijawendamowin*.
 Inconstant; I am inc., *nind aijawendam*.
 Inconvenient; it is inc., *sanugad*.
 Incorporated; it is incorp. to me, *nind awitawinodan*.
 Incorruptible, *netá-pigishkanassinog*.
 Increase; I increase it, *nin mishinatón, nin mishinutón*. I increase it to him, *nin mishinotamawa*. We increase in population, *nin nitá-wigimín, nin nitá-wiyiulimín*.
 Incredulity, *agonwétamowin, agonwétamowin*.
 Incredulous; I am inc., *nind agonwétendam, nind agonwétam, nind agonwétage, nin nitá-agonwétam*.
 Incredulous person, *agonwétendang, netá-agonwétang, datéwétang*.
 Incur; I incur it, *nind onditamadison, nin wkwatचितमडिडसन*.
 Indecent. S. Impure. Dirty.
 Indeed, in truth, *geget*.
 Indent; I indent it, (in., an.) *nin kitchijjwan; nin kitchijjwa*.
 Indented; it is ind., (in., an.) *kitchijjigade; kitchijjigaso*.
 Independence, *dibénindásowin*.
 Independent; I am independent, *nin dibénindás*.
 Indian, *anishinabe*. Bad Indian, *anishinabewish*. I am an Indian, *nind anishinabew*. I play the Indian, *nind anishinabekas*. I live like an

Indian, *nind anishinabe-bimudis, anishinabeng nind iju bimadis*.—A strange Indian, *maiatáwanishinabe, maiatáwanishinabe*. A kind of strange Indian, *mishinimakinago*.
 Indian Agent, *anishinabe-ogima*.
 Indian character, *anishinabewadisiwin*. I have the Indian character, *nind anishinabewadis*.
 Indian corn, *mandámin, mandáminag*. I produce Indian corn, *nin mandáminike*. I stamp Indian corn, *nin tagwawag mandáminag*.
 Indian corn-soup or corn-mash, *nundaminabo, tagwawabo*. I make corn-soup, *nin mandáminabo, nin tagwawabo*.
 Indian corn field, *mandámini-kitigan*.
 Indian corn bag, *mandáminiwaj*.
 Indian corn store-house, *mandáminiwigamig*.
 Indian country, *anishinabewaki*. I live in the Indian country, *nind anishinabeki*.
 Indian cradle, *tikinagan*. I make a cradle, *nin tikinaganike*.
 Indian dancing, *anishinabewishimowin*. I dance after the Indian fashion, *nind anishinabewishim*.
 Indian fashion, Indian mode of living, *anishinabewidjigewin*. I live or act after the Indian fashion, *nind anishinabewidjige*.
 Indian from the back woods, *agwándagawinini*.
 Indian language, *anishinabemowin*. I speak the Indian language, *nind anishinabem*. It speaks Indian, (it is written in the Ind. lang.,) *anishinabemowigad*. It is Indian, (it is written in the Ind. lang.,) *anishinabewissin*. I translate it in the Ind. lang. *nind anishinabewissiton*.
 Indian life, *anishinabe-bimadisiwin*.
 Indian name, *anishinabewinikaso-win*. I have (it has) an Indian name, *nind anishinabewinikas; anishinabewinikade*. I give him (her, it) an Indian name, *nind anishinabewinikana; nind anishinabewinikadan*.

- Indian not belonging to the Grand Medicine, *sagima*, *sagimawinini*. I don't belong to the Gr. M., *nin sagimaw*.
- Indian of the Grand Medicine, *midé*. I am an Indian of the Gr. M., *nin midéw*.
- Indian ornament; a kind of Ind. or., *wagisi*.
- Indian religion, *anishinabe-ijitwawin*.
- Indian song, *anishinabe-nagamon*. I sing an Indian song, *nind anishinabe-nagam*.
- Indian tea; a kind of tea, *winissibag*. Another kind, *winisikensibag*.
- Indian to whom a woman is given to marry her, (*nolews, volens*,) *wawikawind*.
- Indian woman, *anishinabekwe*. I am an Indian woman, *nind anishinabekwew*.
- Indian writer, a man that writes in Indian, *anishinabewibiigewinini*.
- Indian writing, *anishinabewibiigan*. I write in Indian, *nind anishinabewibiige*. The act of writing in Indian, *anishinabewibiigewin*.
- India rubber, *gassibiigan*.
- Indicate; I indicate, *nin windamage*, *nin kikinoamage*. I in. i. him s. th., *nin windamawu weweni*, *nin kikinoamawa*.
- Indigence, *kitimagisiwin*.
- Indigent. S. Poor.
- Indisposed, (a little sick;) I am indisposed, *pangi nind akos*, *nin manamandji*, *nin sibiskudis*.
- Indisposition, *manamandjiowin*, *ebiskadisiwin*.
- Indolent. Indolence.—S. Lazy. Laziness.
- Indulgence, *webinamagowini-jawendagoswin*.
- Industrious; I am ind., *nin nitá-anoké*, *nin minwanoki*, *nin kijjavis*, *nin minugwis*, *nin mikos*, *nin gashkitchige*.
- Industrious man, gaining or earning much by his labor, *gashkitchigewinini*.
- Industrious person, *netá-anokid*, *kejjavisiid*.
- Industry, *nitá-anokéwin*, *kijjavisiwin*, *minwewiswin*.
- Infancy, *abinodjiwin*.
- Infant, *oshki-abinodji*, *tekobisod abinodji*.
- Infect; I infect a place with sickness, *akosiwin nin bidon*, *akosiwin nin bi-migiwen*.
- Infidel, *enamiasisig*, *duebwetansig anamiewin*.
- Infirm, (sick, weak;) I am infirm, *nind akos*, *nin nitá-akos*, *nin nantipinis*.
- Infirmary, *akosiwigamig*.
- Infirmity, *akosiwin*, *nita-akosiwin*, *nunipiniwin*, *inapi-nunipiniwin*, *batawin*.
- Inflame; I inflame it, (kindle it,) *nin biskanendan*.
- Inflexible. S. Brittle.
- Inform; I inform, *nin windamage*, *nin kikinoamage*. I inform him, *nin windamawa*, *nin kikinoamawa*.
- Inform. Information.—S. Inquire. Inquire.
- Information, *windamagewin*, *windamawewisiwin*.
- Informed; I am inf., *nin windamage*, *nin windamawewis*.
- Inhabit; I inhabit it, dwell in it, *nind abitan*.
- Inhabitant, *ebitang*, *hem*.
- Injection, (clyster,) *pindabarudjigan*, *siginamadiwin*. I receive an injection, *nin pindabawanigo*, *nin siginamago*. I give an inj., *nin pindabawadjige*, *nin siginamage*, I give him an inj., *nin pindabawana*, *nin siginamawa*.
- Injure; I injure, *nin mejiwoc*. I injure him, (her, it,) *nin mijica*, *nind inigaa*, *nind enupinana*; *nin mijiton*, *nind inigaton*, *nind enapinadon*. I injure myself, *nind inigus*, *nind iniguidis*. It injures me, *nind inigaigon*.
- Injure, (in s. in.) S. Defile.
- Injury. S. Insult.
- Ink, *ojibiiganabo*.

Inland.
megu
(in th
gopi.
in a c
or tra
no m
Inland,
Inland
lake
gan.
Inn. In
keepe
Innocer
Innocer
Inocula
nind
manu
cow-
in m
Inocula
S. Co
In orde
Inquire
Inquiry
In rega
Insafe;
am in
apine
Insanen
ness
win.
Insect,
sonou
Inside,
pindji
pindji
Insignif
ficant,
kaven
nagik
I thin
nin no
ma; n
sendan
nagiku
— I ma
dagosi
Inspid;
nissip
Inspidit
win.

- Inland, (in the woods,) *nopimang*, *megekamig*. I go in the inland, (in the woods, in the interior,) *nin gopi*. I go in the inland, on a river in a canoe, *nin gopaam*. The road or trail leads in the woods, *gopamo mikanu*.
- Inland, (in s. in.) S. Woods.
- Inland lake, *sdgaigan*. The inland lake is large, *mangigama sgaigan*.
- Inn. Inn-keeper.—S. Hotel. Hotel-keeper.
- Innocence, *binisiwin*.
- Innocent; I am innocent, *nin binis*.
- Inoculate; I in. with the cow-pox, *nind atagan mamakisiwin, nin mamakisiwe*. I in. him with the cow-pox, *nind utawa mamakisiwin, nin mamakisia*.—S. Cow-pox.
- Inoculator, *etged mamakisiwin*.—S. Cow-pox inoculator.
- In order to..., *tchi, tchi wi*.
- Inquire; I inquire, *nin gagwedce*.
- Inquiry, *gagwedwewin*.
- In regard to..., *ondji*.
- Insane; I am ins., *nin giwanadis*. I am ins. by intervals, *nin giwanadapine*.
- Insaneness, *giwanadikiwin*. Insaneness by intervals, *giwanadapinewin*.
- Insect, *manitons*. A kind of poisonous insect, *omiskosi*.
- Inside, *pindig, pindjai, pindj'...*, *pindjina*. Towards the inside, *pindig inakakea*.
- Insignificant; I am (it is) insignificant, considered ins., *nin nagikawendagos, nind agassendagos; nagikawendagwad, agassendagwad*. I think he (she, it) is insignificant, *nin nagikawenima, nind agassentma; nin nagikawendan, nind agassendan*. I think myself ins., *nin naqikawenindis, nind agassenindis*.—I make him ins., *nin nagikawendagostia, nind agassendagostia*.
- Insipid; it is insipid, (in, an.) *binissipoguwad; binissipogosi*.
- Insipidity, insipidness, *binissipogosiwin*.
- Instantly, *seerika*.
- Instead of..., *meshkwat*.
- Instigate; I instigate, *nin gagansemge*.—S. Incite.
- Instigation, *gagansondiw*.
- Instinct, *awessi-ainendamowin*.
- Instruct; I instruct, *nin kikinoo-mage*. I inst. him, *nin kikinou-mawa*.
- Instruction. S. Teaching.
- Instruction, religious inst., *gagikwe-win, unamie-gagikwewin*.
- Instrument, (tool,) *anokasowin*.
- Insult, *bissongewin, mawinegewin*.
- Insult; I insult, *nin mawinege, nin bissonge, nin bisitag*. I insult him, (her, it) *nin mawinewa, nin mawineshkawa, nin bissona; nin mawinean, nin mawineshkan, nin bissondan*. I insult him and make him weep, *nin seeseesima*. It insults me, *nin mawineshkgagon*.—S. Insulting language.
- Insult, (in s. in.) S. Mock.
- Insult by signs with the hand, *niml-ekangewin, nimiskandjigewin, nimiskandiw*.
- Insult; I insult by signs with the hand, *nin nimiskange, nin nimiskandjige*. I insult him (her, it) by signs, *nin nimiskama; nin nimiskandan*. We insult each other, *nin nimiskandmin*.
- Insulted; I am ins., *nin mawinego, nin bissonigo, nin bisstawa*.
- Insulter, *neta-bissonged, neta-nimiskanged*.
- Insulting. S. Insult.
- Insulting language, *bissitagoswin, bissongewin*. I use ins. lang., *nin bissum*. I hear him using ins. lang., *nin bisstawa*.
- Insupportable; I am ins., *nin sawagis*.
- Intellect, intelligence, *nibwakawin*.
- Intelligent; I am int., *nin nibwaka*. I make him int., *nin nibwakuu*.
- Intelligent man, *nibwakawini*.
- Intelligent person, *nebwakad*.
- Intelligible; it is int., *nissitotagrad*.

Intemperance in eating, *nihadisiwin*; in drinking, *minikweshkiwin*, *giwashkwebishkiwin*.

Intemperate; I am inc. in eating, *nin nihadis*. I am int. in drinking, *nin minikweshk*, *nin giwashkwebishk*.

Intend; I intend, *nind inendam*. I intend to do s. th., I am preparing, *nind apitchi*.

Intention, *inendumwin*.

Intercede; I int. for somebody, *nin gaganodamage*. I int. for him, *nin gaganodamawa*.

Intercession, *gaganodamagewin*.

Intercessor, *gaganodamaged*.

Interior. S. Inland.

Interiorly, *pindjina*, *pindjaii*.

Interpret; I interpret, *nind anikanotage*. I interpret him, (her, it,) *nind anikanotawa*; *nind anikanotan*.

Interpretation; *anikanotagewin*.

Interpreted; I am (it is) interpreted, *nind anikanotago*; *anikanotadjigade*.

Interpreter, *aianikanotaged*, *anikanotagewinin*. Female interpreter, *anikanotagekwe*.

Intersect; it intersects, *ajidesse*.

Interval; the interval between two lodges or houses, *ajawigamig*, *nisawigamig*.

Intice; I intice, *nin gagwedibeninge*, *nin gagwedibendjige*.—S. Tempt.

Inticer. S. Tempter.

Intimidate; I int., *nin segiwe*. I int. him, *nin segia*, *nin segima*. I try to intimidate, *nin gagwesejiwe*. I try to int. him, *nin gagwesejia*, *nin gagwesejina*.

Intoxicate; I int. myself, I get drunk, *nin giwashkwebi*. I int. him, I make him drunk, *nin giwashkwebia*.—It intoxicates, (it is intoxicating,) *giwashkwebimagad*, *giwashkwebishkagemagad*. It intoxicates me, *nin giwashkwebiigon*, *nin giwashkwebishkagon*.

Intoxicated; I am int., *nin giwashkwebi*.

Intoxication, *giwashkwebiwin*.

Intractable; I am int., *nin sanagis*.

I find him intr., *nin sanugenima*.

Intractableness, *sanagisiwin*.

Intrepid. Intrepidity. — S. Courageous. Courage.

Intrust. S. Commit.

Inundation. S. Flood.

Inured. S. Accustomed.

Inurement, *ngadisiwin*.

Invent; I invent it, or discover it, *nin mikawushiton*.

Invented; it is invented, *mikawadjigade*.

Invention, *mikawushitowin*.

Inventor, *mekawushitod*, *ga-mikawushitod*.

Invisible; I am (it is) invisible, *kawin nin wabaminagosissi*; *kawin wabaminagassinon*. Invisible an. being, *waiabaminagosissig*. Invisible m. object, *waiabaminagwassinog*.

Invitation, *wikongewin*, "*condiwin*.

Invite; I invite to a meal, *nin wikonge*. I invite him, *nin wikoma*.

Invite, (in s. in.) S. Call.

Inwardly. S. Inside.

Inwardly, in the body, *anamina*.

Ire. S. Anger.

Ireland, *Jaganashiwaki*. (England.)

Irish boy, *jaganashins*, (English boy.)

Irish girl, *jaganushikwene*, (Engl. girl.)

Irishman, *jaganash*, (Englishman.)

Irishwoman, *jagunashikwe*, (Englishwoman.)

Iron. *biwabik*. A piece or fragment of iron, *bokwabik*. I work or produce iron, *nin biwabikoke*. Place where they produce iron, *biwabikokan*.—S. Cast iron. Wrought iron.

Iron; I iron, *nin joshkwaigage*. I iron it, (*m.*, *an.*) *nin joshkwegaan*; *nin joshkwegaawa*.

Iron boat, *biwabiko-tehiman*.

Iron chain, or iron fetters, *biwabikosagabiyiginun*, *biwabikosagibidjigan*, *biwabiko-takobidjigan*.

Ironed; it is ironed, (*m.*, *an.*) *joshkwaigagade*; *joshkwaigagaso*.

Iron-mine, *biwabikokan*, (properly.)

I work i
koke, (p
Iron-Moun
Iron pot, b
Iron-River
Iron road,
kana.
Iron vesse
Iroquoi In
Iroquoi la
speak th
nadowen
Iroquoi sq
Irrational;
It is irr.
Irritate; I
—S. Ang
Island, isle
island, u
Islander, m
missing e

- I work in a iron-mine, *nin biwabikoke*, (properly.)
 Iron-Mountain, *Biwabiko-wadjiw*.
 Iron pot, *biwabikwakik*.
 Iron-River, *Biwabiko-sibi*.
 Iron road, (rail road,) *biwabiko-mikana*.
 Iron vessel, *biwabiko-nabikwan*.
 Iroquoi Indian, *Nadowé*.
 Iroquoi language, *nadowémowin*. I speak the Iroquoi language, *nin nadowém*.
 Iroquoi squaw, *nadowékwe*.
 Irrational; I am irr., *nin gagébadis*.
 It is irr., *gagébadad*.
 Irritate; I irritate him, *nin nishkia*.
 --S. Angry. Provoke to anger.
 Island, isle, *miniss*. The end of the island, *wáekwaminiss*.
 Islander, *minissing endanakid*, *minissing endaji-bimadisid*.
 Island in a current, *minitigodjiwan*, *meminitigodjiwung*.
 Island in a river, *minítig*.
 Isle Royal, *Minóng*.
 Issue of blood, *miskwiwápinewin*. I have an issue of blood, *miskwiwápiné*.
 Itch, itching, *gijibisiwin*, *gijibojewin*. I feel itchings, *nin gijibis*. I feel itchings: On my arm, *nin gijibinike*; in my ears, *nin gijibitawage*, *nin ginagitawage*; on my foot or feet, *nin gijibiside*; on my hand, *nin gijibinindji*; on my head, *nin gijibindibe*, *nin gijibishtigwane*, *nin ginagishtigwane*; on my leg, *nin gijibigade*; on my skin, *nin gijibaje*.
 Itchy; I am itchy, *nin gijibaje*.
 Ivy, *wabjeshiwutchab*.

J.

JES

Jacket, *babisikawagan*.
 Jack-knife, *biskabikikoman*. I shu a jack-knife, *nin biskabikininan mokoman*.
 Jagg. Jagged.—S. Indent. Indented.
 Jail, *gabakwaodirigamig*.
 Jailer, *genawenimad gebakwaijascnidjin*.
 January, *manitogistis*.
 Jar. S. Jug.
 Jaundice, *osawinestiwin*. I have the jaundice, *nind osawines*.
 Jaw, *odamikanama*. My, thy, his jaw, *nindamikan, kidamikan, odamikan*. My jaw is swollen, *nin bagushkanige*.
 Jawbone, *odimikigunima*. My, thy, his jawbone, *nindamikigan, kidamikigan, odamikigan*. I have bare jawbones, *nin mituskkan'ge*.
 Jay, *piwakokweveshi*.
 Jealous; I am jealous, *nin gawe, nin gagawendjige, nin binimassige*. I am jea. in thoughts, *nin gawendam*. I am j. in thoughts towards her, (him,) *nin gawenima, nin gagawenima*. I am too j., or in a habit of being jeal., *nin gawesk, nin gagawendjyeshk*. I am j. for him, *nin gawetawa, nin gawetamawa*. We are j. towards one another, *nin gawindimin, nin gagawendimin*.
 Jealousy, *gawewin, gagawendjigewin, gawindwin, gagawendindwin*. Habitual jealousy, *gaweshkwin, gagawendjyeshkwin*.
 Jeopardy, *nanisunisdoim*.—S. Danger.
 Jest. S. Buffoon. Buffoonery.

JOY

Jester, *bebapinisid, bebapinwed*. Great jester, *ucta-babapinisid*.—S. Buffoon.
 Jew, *Judawinini*.
 Jewess, *Judawikwe*.
 Jingle; it jingles, *madweabikissin*.
 Join; I join it together, *nin mamawiton*. It joins together, *mamawissin*.
 Joiner, (carpenter,) *mokodassowinini*.
 Joiner's shop, *mokodassowigamig*.
 Joiner's trade or work, *mokodassowin*.
 Joke; I am telling jokes, I joke, *nin babapinwe, nin babapinis, nin maiessandwas, nin wawinajagos*.
 Joker. S. Jester.
 Jokery, *babapinewin, babapinisiwin, wawinajagoswin*.
 Joy, joyfulness, *minawanigosiwin, minawanigwendamowin, minawissin, onanigosiwin, onanigwendamowin, bapinenimowin, bapinendamowin, jamiwudiswin, modjigisiwin, modjigendamowin*. There is joy, *minawanigwad*. Joyfulness in half drunkenness, *jowendamowin*. Joyfulness in drunkenness, *minawanigobiwin, modjigibwin*.
 Joyful; I am joyful, *nin minawarigos, nin minawarigwendam, nin minawas, nind onanigos, nind onanigwendam, nin bapinenim, nin bapinendam, nin jomiwadis, nin modjigis, nin modjigendam*. I am joyful being half drunk, *nin jowendam*. I am joyf. in drunkenness, *nin minawanigobi, nin modjigibi*. I am joyful in my heart, *nin modjigidee*.—I make

him (he)
wanigwi
onanigwi
jomiwadi
nin min
ngoton,
onanigwi
pinenimowin
nin modjigis
 joyful w
wasima,
 is joyf., (i
wendamowin
ad, modjigis
 joyf., (del
dagwad,
 Joyful thou
mowin,
 have joy
 joyful.
 Joyous. S.
 Judea, *Judea*
 Judge, *dibakoniwewinini,*
 Judge; I ju
dibakoniwewinini,
dibakona,
gima. I j
nind onen
 thoughts,
 Judged; I an
bakoniwas;
 Judgment, *dibakoniwewinini,*

- him (her, it) joyful, *nin minawanigwira, nin minawasia, nind onanigwia, nin bapinenimoa, nin jomiwadisisa, nin modjigendamia; nin minawanigwiton, (minawanigoton,) nin minawasiton, nin onanigwiton, (onanigoton,) nin bapinenimoton, nin jomiwadisiton, nin modjigendamiton*. I make him joyful with my words, *nin minawasima, nin minawanigoma*. It is joyf., (it rejoices,) *minawanigwendamomagud, bapinenimomagud, modjigendamomagud*. It is joyf., (delightful,) *minawanigwendagwad, modjigendagwad*. Joyful thoughts, *minawanigwendamowin, onanigwendamowin*. — I have joyful thoughts. S. I am joyful.
- Joyous. S. Joyful.
- Judea, *Judéing*.
- Judge, *dibakonigewinini, dibakoniwewinini, debakoniged*.
- Judge; I judge, *nin dibakonige, nin dibakonije*. I judge him, *nin dibakona, nin dibágima, nind onagima*. I judge him in thoughts, *nind onénima*. It judge it in thoughts, *nind onendán*.
- Judged; I am (it is), judged, *nin dibakonigas; dibakonigade*.
- Judgment, *dibakonigewin, dibakonigowin, dibakoniwewin, dibakonidíwin*.
- Judgment-day, (day of divine judgment,) *dibakonige-gijigad*.
- Judgment-house, *dibakonigewigamig, dibakonidíwígámig*.
- Judgment-seat, *dibakoniwewini-apa-bíwin*.
- Jug, *omodai, wabigan-omodai*.
- Juggler, *tchessakid, tchissakiwinini*.
- Juggler's lodge, *tchissakan*.
- Jugglery, *tchissakiwin*. I practise jugglery, *nin tchissaki*.
- Jugglery in regard to sickness, *kosábandamowin*. I practise jugglery for a sick person, *nin kosábandam*. I practise jug. on him or for him, *nin kosábama*.
- July, *miskwimíni-gíeiss, madwesige-gíeiss, papashkísige-gíeiss*.
- Jump. S. Leap.
- June, *odéimíni-gíeiss*.
- Juniper-berry, *okáwanjímín*.
- Juniper-bush, *okáwanj*.
- Jury, *dibowewin*. I serve on a jury, *nin dibowe*.
- Juryman, *dibowewinini*.
- Just, *mémwetch, náíta*.
- Just; I am just, *nin gwaiako-bimadas, gwaiak nind íjéwebís*.
- Just, justly, *gwaiak; jaiáw*.
- Justice, (virtue,) *gwaiako-bimadisiwin, gwaiak íjéwebísíwin; jaiáw-inadrisíwin*.
- Justice, (law,) *dibakonigewin*.
- Justice of the peace. S. Judge.
- Just so, *tibíshkó*.

K.

KIC

Kalendar. S. Calender.
 Keg, *makakóns, makakossagons*.
 Keep; I keep him, (her, it,) *nind mindjiminá, nin mindjimishkawa; nin mindjiminán*. I keep him, (her, it) slightly, *nin sugína; nin saginán*. It keeps me, *nin mindjimishkagon*. I keep myself baek, *nin mindjiminidís*. I keep myself from him, *nin midagwetawa*.
 Keep, (in s. in.) S. Conserve. Reserve.
 Keep company; I keep com., *nin wissoke*. I keep eom. with him, (her, it,) *nin wissokawa; nin wissokan*.
 Keep, (contain;) it keeps much, (*in., an.*) *bissagwan; bissagosi*.
 Keep in memory; I keep in m., *nin mindjimendam*. I keep him (her, it) in m., *nin mindjimenima; nin mindjimendan*. I keep myself in m., (I think on myself,) *nin mindjimenidís*.
 Kept, (in s. in.) S. Conserved. Reserved.
 Kernel, (stone,) *opikomínán*.
 Kettle, *akik*. I make kettles, *nind naawadisi akik*. The kettle is too small, *naawadisi akik*.
 Kettle-hook, or kettle-hanger, *agodakikwan*.
 Kettle-maker, kettle-manufacturer, *akikokewinini*.
 Kettle-manufacture, *akikokewin*.
 Key, *ababikaigan*. I make keys, *nind ababikaiganike*.
 Kick; I kiek, *nin tangishkige, nin tangishkage*. I kiek him, (her, it,) *nin tangishkawa, nin tatangishkawa; nin tangishkan, nin tatangishkan*.

KIN

Kicked; I am (it is) kicked, *nin tangishkkigas; tangishkkigade*.
 Kidney; my, thy, his kidney, *nindodikossiw, kidodikossiw, ododikossiwán*.
 Kill; I kill, *nin nishíwe, nin nitage*. I use to kill, *nin nishweshk*. It kills, *nishwemagad*. I kill him, (her, it,) *nin nissá, nin niwanawa; nin niton*. I seek an opportunity to kill him, *nin nárdánissa*. I kill him in a certain manner, *nind inápinana*. I kill him for such a reason, or on account of..., *nind ondjinaana*. I kill him half, or almost, *nind abitónana*. I kill him entirely, *nind apitchinana*. We kill one another, *nin nissidimin, nin lapinanidimin*. I kill or destroy it (*in., an.*) *nind nibowindan; nin nibowima*. It kills me, *nin nissigon*.
 Kill animals; I kill for people, *nin nitamage*. I kill it for him, *nin nitamawa*. I kill for myself, *nin nitamas, nin nitamadís*. I kill it for myself, (*in., an.*) *nin nitamason, nin nitamadison; nin nitamasonan, nin nitamadisonan*.
 Killed; I come near being killed, *nin bajiné*.
 Killed person, *nitigan*.
 Killer of animals, *nitagewinini*.
 Killer of persons, murderer, *neshiwed, neshiweshkid*.
 Killing, *nishiwewin, nissidiwin; nitagewin*.
 Kind; only objects of one and the same kind are lying there, (*in., an.*) *mojagissinon; mojagishiwug*. We are of so many kinds, *nin dassewatagisimin*. It is of so many

kind
 of tw
 wai
 nijw
 Kind;
 jew
 Kindle
 Blaz
 Kindle
 endj
 Kindu
 min
 Kindr
 King,
 king
 king
 like
 Kingd
 Kingl
 Kinsm
 inat
 Kiss,
 Kiss ;
 him
 odj
 him
 eae
 ing
 me,
 Kissi
 Kitch
 Kite,
 Kite,
 gan
 Knea
 kne
 iwa
 I k
 wej
 Knee
 kn
 Kne
 otc
 gw
 (h
 bat
 bat
 Knee
 otc
 be
 in

kinds, *dasswaiagad*. We are (it is) of two, three kinds, etc., *nin nijwaiagisimin, nin nisswaiagisimin, nijwaiagad, nisswaiagad*, etc.

Kind; I am kind, *nin kijadis, nin kijewadis, nin mino bimadis*.

Kindle; I kindle it, *nin sakaan*.—S. Blaze.

Kindle-wood, *nishewatig, biskakon-endjigan*.

Kindness, *kijadiswin, kijewadiswin, mino bimadiswin*.

Kindred, *enawendwin*.

King, *ogima, kitchi-ogima*. I am a king, *nind ogimau*. I make him a king, *nind ogimawia*. I live or act like a king, *nind ogimawadis*.

Kingdom, *ogimawin*.

Kingfisher, (bird), *ogishkimanissi*.

Kinsman, kinswoman, *inawemagan, inawendagan*.

Kiss, kissing, *odjindwin*.

Kiss; I kiss, *nind odjindam*. I kiss him, (her, it,) *nind odjima; nind odjindan*. I kiss s. th. relating to him, *nind odjindamawa*. We kiss each other, *nind odjindimin*. Kissing each other, *odjindwin*.—Kiss me, *bibi*.

Kissing-day, *odjindwin-gijigud*.

Kitchen, *tchibakwewigamig*.

Kite, *gibwanasi; nishikekek*.

Kite, made of paper, *babamassitchigan*.

Knead; I knead, *nin onadinige*. I knead it, (*in., an.*) *nind ojtchishkiwaginan; nind ojtchishkiwagima*. I knead bread, *nind onadina pakwejigan*.

Knee, *ogidigwama*. My, thy, his knee, *ningidig, kigidig, ogidigwan*.

Kneel; I kneel, I am kneeling, *nind otchitchingwanab, nind otchitchingwanigabawu*. I kneel before him, (her, it,) *nind otchitchingwanigabawitawa; nind otchitchingwanigabawitan*.

Kneel down; I kneel down, *nind otchitchingwawita*. I kneel down before him, (her, it,) *nin otchitchingwanitawa; nind otchitchingwa-*

nitan. I fall down on my knees, *nind otchitchingwanisse*.

Knife, *mokoman*. Small knife, (pen-knife,) *mokomanens*. I make knives, *nin mokomanike*.—S. Cutler.

Knife-sheath, *pandikomar*.

Knife with two edges, *stavikomar*.

Knit; I knit socks or stockings, *nind ajtjanike*. I knit stockings, *nind akokomidassike, nin misatsigomidassike*.

Knitting, *akokomidassikewin*.

Knob on a tree, *pikwakwad*.

Knock; I knock, *nin pakiteige*. I knock with s. th., *nin paqakwaiye*. I knock him with my shoulders, *nin pakiteshkawa*. I knock him (her, it) down, *nin pakiteoshima; nin pakiteossilon*.

Knock against; I knock against him, *nin bitakoshkawa*. I knock against it, *nin bitakoshkan*. It knocks against me, *nin bitakoskagom*.—I knock my foot against s. th., *nin bitakosideshin*; my forehead, *nin bitakowatigweshin*; my hand, *nin bitakonuljishin*; my head, *nin bitakondibeshin*; my knee, *nin bitakogidigweshin*.

Knock at a door; I knock, *nin papagakwaiye*. I knock at a door, *nin papagakwaan ishkwandem, nin papagaan ishkwandem*.

Knocked out; the head and the bottom of a barrel are knocked out, *jabondeia makakossag*.—I knock the head and the bottom of a barrel out, *nin jabondewan makakossag*.

Knocking, *pakiteigewin, paqakwaiyewin*.

Know; I know, *nin kikendjige, nind inamandjige*. I know him, (her, it,) *nin kikenima, nind inamama, nin nissitawinawu; nin kekendan, nind inamandan, nin nissitawinan*. I know myself, *nin kikenindis*.—I try to know him, (her, it,) *nin nandakikenima; nin nandakikendan*. I want to know him, (her, it,) *nin wi-kikenima; nin wi-kikendan*.—I nake him know, *nin kiken-damo, nin kikendamona*.—I know

plainly, surely, *nin pakakendam*; *nin bisiskendjige*. I know him (her, it) plainly, *nin pakakenima*, *nin bisiskenima*; *nin pakakendan*, *nin bisiskendan*.—I know, (I am learned,) *nin kikendass*.—I don't know, *endogwen*. I don't know what, *wegotogwen*. I don't know who, *wegogwen*. I don't know why, *wegotogwen wendji*...

Knowledge, (science,) *kikendassowin*. I possess kn., *nin kikendass*.

Knowledge of s. th., *kikudamowin*. Perfect kn., *bisiskendamowin*, *bisiskendjigewin*.

Known; I am (it is) known, *nin kikendagos*, *nin kikendjigas*; *kikendagwad*, *kikendjigade*.—I make known, *nin kikendamiiwe*. *nin kikendamodjiwe*. I make it known, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin kikendamiiwen*, *nin kikendamodjiwen*; *nin kikendamiiwenan*, *nin kikendamodjiwenan*.—I look (it looks known, *nin nissitawinagos*; *nissitawinagwad*.

L.

LAD

Labor, *anokiwin*, *kitchi anokiwin*, *kotagiw*.—Labor of a woman in giving birth to a child, *nigiawasowin*.

Labor; I labor, toil, *nind unoki*, *nin kitchi anoki*, *nin kotagiw*.

Labor, (in s. in.) S. Serve. Laborer, *anokiwini*, *enokid*, *enonind*.

Labrador, *mushkigobug*.

Lace, *niskitchigun*, *wibidekadjigan*. I ornament with lace, *nin naskitchige*, *nin wibidekadjige*.—I lace or fill snowshoes, *nind ashkime*. Lacing snowshoes, *askkimewin*.

Laced; it is laced, ornamented with lace, *niskitchigade*, *wibidekade*.

Lad, *oshkinawe*, *weshkinigid*.

Ladder, *akwandawagan*. I ascend a ladder, *nind akwandawe*. I ascend

LAK

a ladder running, *nind akwanda-webato*. I descend a ladder, *nin nissandawe*.

Laid; two are laid together, (*an.*, *in.*) *nijossitchigasowag*; *nijossitchigade-wan*.

Lake; large lake, *kitchigami*. Small lake, inland-lake, *sagaigan*. The lake looks dark, (by the wind,) *makatewigami*. In the middle of a lake, (or other water,) *nawugan*. Along the great lake, *chiyikitchigami*.—I come to the lake from the woods, *nin madibi*. It comes to the lake, *madabmagad*. I come to the lake from camp to camp, *nin madabigos*. I go down to the lake by water, *nin madabon*.—I carry or convey him (her, it) to the lake, *nin madahinu*; *nin madahidon*. I slide (it slides) down to the lake,

nin mad
At the en
Lake Super
(the sea
Lamb, man
Laine; I am
nind udj
leg, *nin t*
the back
lame mys
Laine, (in s
Lame persc
sessig, me
Lament; I l
naninaw
Lament. I
over... W
Lamp, *wass*
Lamp-oil,
ide.
Lance, *jim*
Lancer, (so
Lancet for
Land, *aki*.—
Land; I la
(*in.*, *an.*)
agwashin
shore; (*in*
agwassitc
Landing, la
Landlady, c
Landlord, a
Language, w
uage, *mar*
I speak a
nin maiag
I make hi
maiaagwea
sanagweu
nin sana
language
I live, *nin*
Language.
L'Anse, W
from L'A
Lantern, w
Lapointe, L
pointe, to
ingwanek
Lapwing, (t
L'Arbre-cro
Lard. S. H

nin mudábisse; *madábissemagad*.
 At the end of a lake, *waiékwagam*.
 Lake Superior, *Olechipwe-kitchigami*,
 (the sea of the Chippewas.)
 Lamb, *manishtanishens*.
 Lame; I am lame, *nin mamándjigos*,
nind adjiosse. I am lame in one
 leg, *nin tatchégade*. I am lame in
 the back, *nin bokwawiganeta*. I
 lame myself, *nin batas*.
 Lame, (in s. in.) S. Cripple.
 Lame person, unable to walk, *bemos-*
sessiy, *memandjigosül*.
 Lament; I lament, *nin gagidowe*, *nin*
naninawitajos.
 Lament. Lamentation. — S. Weep
 over... Weeping over...
 Lamp, *wassakwanendjigan*.
 Lamp-oil, *wassakwanendjigan-bim-*
ide.
 Lance, *jimágan*.
 Lancer, (soldier), *jimáganish*.
 Lancet for bleeding, *baskikweigan*.
 Land, *aki*.—S. Ground, (soil.)
 Land; I land, *nin gaba*. I land it,
 (*in*, *an*.) *nind agwassiton*; *nind*
agwashina. It is landed, put
 ashore; (*in*, *an*.) *agwassitchigade*;
agwassitchigaso.
 Landing, landing-place, *gabéwin*.
 Landlady, *ushangekwe*.
 Landlord, *ashangewinini*.
 Language, *inuwéwin*. Foreign lan-
 guage, *maiagwewin*, *bakan inuwéwin*.
 I speak a for. lang., *nin maiagwe*,
nin maiagitagos, *bakan nind inwé*.
 I make him speak a for. lang., *nin*
maiagwea. Difficult language,
sanagwewin. I speak a diff. lang.,
nin sanagwe.—I try to speak the
 language of the people with whom
 I live, *nin nandaninawe*.
 Language. S. Bad language.
 L'Anse, *Wikwed*. At L'Anse, to or
 from L'Anse, *Wikwedong*.
 Lantern, *wassakwanendjigan*.
 Lapointe, *Moningwanekan*. At La-
 pointe, to or from Lapointe, *Mon-*
ingwanekaning.
 Lapwing, (bird.), *waningwane*.
 L'Arbre-croche, *Waganakisi*.
 Lard. S. Hogslard.

Larder, *utássowin*.

Large, *kitchi*.

Large; I am (it is) large, big, *nin*
nindül; *mitcha*. I am very large,
nin kagubadis, *nin mamadokis*. I
 am a large big person, *nin man-*
giawes.—It is large, *mangishka-*
magad. It is large: Clothing ma-
 terial, *mangasika*; metal, *in*, *mit-*
chabikad; metal, *an*, *mitchabikisi*;
 stuff, *in*, *mitchigud*; stuff, *an*,
mitchigisi; wood, *in*, *mitchakwad*;
 wood, *an*, *mitchakosi*.—I am so
 large, *nind inigin*. It is so large,
inigokwissin, *inigokwamagad*. It
 so large: Metal, *in*, *inigokwabik-*
ad; metal, *an*, *inigokwabikisi*;
 stuff, *in*, *inigokwabigud*; stuff, *an*,
inigokwabigisi. I appear (it ap-
 pears) so large, *nind inigokwaba-*
minagos; *inigokwabaminagwad*.—
 I catch a very large fish, *nin kaga-*
badjibina.—I make it large, *nin*
mitchaton.

Large lake, *kitchigami*. At the end
 of a large lake, *waiékwakitchiga-*
mi.

Lark, *kikibikomeshi*.

Lascivious. S. Libertine.

Lasciviousness. S. Licentiousness.

Lash, *bashanjéigan*.

Lashing, *bashanjéigewin*.

Last; I am the last, *nind ishkwai-*
adjw. I am (it is) considered the
 last, *nind ishkwetendugos*; *ish-*
kwetendagwad. I live in the last
 lodge or house, *nind ishkewe*.
 The last lodge or house, *ishkwe-*
ganig. It comes to me in the last
 place, (I receive it the last,) *nind*
ishkwekagon. The last or young-
 est child in a family, *ishkwetoha-*
gan. It is the last object, *ishkwe-*
sin. The last object, *eshkwessing*.
 The last time, *ishkwaich*. For
 the last time, *ganápine*. At last,
gegapi, *ishkwaich*.

Latch of a door, *pakakonigan*.

Late, the late. S. Deceased.

Late, *wika*. I come late, *wika nin*
dagwishin.

Late; it is late, (in the forenoon,)

ishpi-gijigad. It is not late, (in the afternoon,) *ishpi-gijigad.* It is late in the night, *ishpi-tibikad.*
 Late, (in the beginning of the evening,) *apitchi onagoshig.*
 Lately, *nomaiä, anomata.*
 Later, by-and-by, *panima, nagatch, panima nagatch.*
 Lath, *gijikens.*
 Lath; I lath, *gijikensag nvd agwakurway.*
 Laudanum, opium, *nihewabo.*
 Laugh; I laugh, *nin bap.* I laugh with him, *nin babapjima.* I am in a habit of laughing, or I laugh too much, *nin bapishk.* I laugh with tears in my eyes, *nin gigisibingwé-bap.*
 Laugh at; I laugh at him malignantly, *nin gandj-bapia.* I laugh at him (her, it,) mockingly, *nin bapinodawa; nin bapinodan.* I laugh at him (her, it) friendly, *nin bapia; nin bapiton.*
 Laughter, *bapivvin.* I burst into laughter, *nin pashkap, nin nanisap.* I expose it to laughter, (in., an.) *nin bapitamowiniken; nin bapitamowinikenan.*
 Launch; I launch him (her, it) in the water, *nin bakobina; nin bakobinan.* I launch a vessel, *nin madässidon nabikwan, nin neminawenan.*
 Launderer. Laundress. Laundry.—S. Washer. Washer-woman. Wash-house.
 Law, *dibakonigewin, inakonigewin, onakonigewin.* I make laws, *nind onakonige.* I make a law for him, *nind onakonamawa.* I try to make good laws, *nin nandanakonige.*
 Lawgiver, *onakonigewinini, inakonigewinini.*
 Lawgiving, *onakonigewin, inakonigewin.*
 Lay; I lay or put two objects together, (an., in.) *nin nijoshimag; nin nijossitonan.* I lay s. th. on him to carry, *nin bimondaa, nind ombondaa.* I lay it badly, *nin manjissiton, nin manossiton.* I lay him

down, (especially to sleep,) *nin jingishima, nin gawishima.* I lay him down on some hard object, *nin mitakoshima.* I lay him (her, it) down otherwise or somewhere else, *nind andjishima; nind andjissiton.* I lay him (her, it) down on the side, *nind opimeshima; nind opimessiton.*—I lay my head on s. th. lying down, *nind apikweshin.* I lay my head on it, (in., an.) *nind apikweshimon; nind apikweshimonan.*
 Lay-baptism, *kikiweibawadjigewin.* I receive lay-baptism, *nin kikiweibawawus, nin kikinawadabawus.* I give lay-baptism, *nin kikiweibawadjiye, nin kikinawadabawadjiye.* I give him lay-baptism, *nin kikiweibawawana, nin kikinawadabawana.*
 Lay eggs; she lays eggs, *bónam.*
 Lay on; I lay it on thick, (in., an.) *nin kipagissiton; nin kipagishima.*
 Lay open; I lay it open, (in., an.) *nin mijishaton, nin mijishawissiton; nin mijishassa, nin mijishawishima.* I lay it open before him, *nin mijishawissitamawa.* It lays open, or it is laid open, *mijishawissin, mijishawissitchigade.*
 Laziness, *kitimáwin, kitimishkiwin, tatagadisiwin, tatagadjiwin.*
 Lazy; I am lazy, *nin kitim, nin kitimishk, nin tatagadis.* I look lazy, *nin kitiminogos.*
 Lazy person, *ketimishkid, taiatagadisid, enokissig.*
 Lead, *ashkikoman.* I work or produce lead, *nind ashkikomanike.*
 Lead-mine, *ashkikomanikan.* I work in a lead-mine, *nind ashkikomanike.*
 Lead, (plumb;) I lead or plumb a pipe, *nin sigawa opwagan.* I lead, I ornament with lead, *nin masinajigawitchige, nin masinikwassige.*—I lead it, (in., an.) *nin masinajigawiton; nin masinajigawia.*—It is leaded, (moulded,) (in., an.) *masinajigawitchigade; masinajigawitchigaso.*

Lead; I
nin n
 the le
 man t
sekwe
 Lead, (i
 Lead as
wanis
 Lead a
madj
 him
 lead
gabig
 Lead ba
nind
ujéwi
 Lead in
na.
 Lead o
sia, n
 Leaf, a
anibi
 a bus
megw
 ding,
 comit
 are fe
 leave
 wind
assin
mishk
 or th
 The
gisi
tipab
 low,
 Leaf fo
ibag.
 Leak;
 Lean;
nind
mon.
dab.
nind
baw.
 again
nind
 side,
 besse
anibi
 I le

Lead; I take the lead, *nin nigani*, *nin niganosse*. A man that takes the lead, *niganossewinini*. A woman that takes the lead, *niganossekwe*.

Lead, (in s. in.) S. Guide.

Lead astray; I lead him astray, *nin wanishima*.

Lead away; I lead him away, *nin madjiwina*. I endeavor to lead him away, *nin wikwatchiwina*. I lead him away on a cord, *nin sagigigina*.

Lead back; I lead him (her, it) back, *nind ajewina*, *nin giwewina*; *nind ajewina*, *nin giwewilon*.

Lead in; I lead him in, *nin pindigana*.

Lead out; I lead him out, *nin sagisia*, *nin sagidjiwina*.

Leaf, *ambish*. There are leaves, *ambishiku*. Amongst leaves, (in a bush or shrub,) *ambishikang*, *megwëbag*.—The leaves are budding, *ashkibagad*. The leaves are coming forth, *sagibaga*. The leaves are falling off, *binakwi*. The dry leaves make noise, *gaskibaga*. The wind moves the leaves, *gaskibagassin*, *gashkobagassin*. Red leaf, *miskobag*. There are red leaves, or the leaves are red, *miskobaga*. The tree has red leaves, *miskobagisi mütig*. The leaves are wet, *tepabaga*. The leaves become yellow, *watëbaga*.

Leaf for tea or medicine, *winisikensibag*.

Leak; it leaks, *ondjigu*.

Lean; I lean with my head on s. th., *nind assoweshin*. I lean on s. th., *nind asswashin*, *nind asswadjišimon*. I lean sitting, *nind asswadab*. I lean on s. th., standing, *nind atwashimon*, *nind atwakogabaw*. I make him (her, it) lean against s. th., *nind atwashima*; *nind atwassidon*.—I lean on one side, *nind anibesse*. It leans, *anibessemagad*, *anibëik*, *anibësin*, *anibëshkamagad*, *gawëamagad*. I lean on one side, standing,

nind anibëgabaw, *nind anibëta*. I lean (it leans) now on one side and then on the other, *nind aianibesse*; *aianibessemagad*.—It leans, (it will fall,) *gawishkamagad*. It leans, (*in*, *an*.) *nawëkide*; *nawëkiso*.

Lean, (poor;) I am lean, *nin pakakados*, *nind oskanis*. *nind oskanabewis*. I am extremely lean, *nin gawakados*, *nin kushkakados*, *nin pakakudawabewis*.

Leanness, *pakakadosowin*, *kushkakadosowin*.

Leap; I leap or jump, *nin gwashkwän*. I leap down, *nin nissigwashkwän*. I leap over him, (her, it,) *nin pagidji-gwashkwänodawa*; *nin pagidji-gwashkwänodan*. I leap to the opposite side of s. th., *nind ajawi-gwashkwän*. I leap in the water, *nin bakobigwashkwän*.—I leap upon somebody, *nin gwashkwänodage*. I leap or jump upon him, (her, it,) *nin gwashkwänodawa*; *nin gwashkwänodan*.

Learn; I learn it, (I want to know it,) *nin wëkikendan*. I endeavor to learn, *nin nandakikendan*.

Learned; I am learned, *nin kikenass*, *nin bisikendjige*.

Learned man, *kikendassowinini*.

Learning, S. Knowledge.

Leather, *pashkwëgin*.

Leather-bottle, *pashkwëgin-omodai*.

Leather-coat, *pashkwëgino-babisikawagan*.

Leather-legging, *pashkwëgino-midass*.

Leather-manufactory, *assekëwigumig*.

Leather-manufacturer, *assekëwinini*.

Leather-string for snowshoes, *ashkimanëtab*. Narrow leather-string, *bishaganab*.

Leave; I leave him, (her, it,) *nin nagana*, *nin pakewina*; *nin nagadan*, *nin pakewilon*. I leave him, (her, it,) flying away for safety, *nin nagajinijima*, *nin nagajinijima*; *nin nagajinijindan*, *nin nagajinijindan*. I leave him in a stealthy manner, *nin gimodjikana*. I leave

him weeping, *nin mokawidjima*. I don't leave him but after his death, *nin nibokana*. — I leave some, after eating, *nind ishkwan-djige*. I leave it, after eating some of it, (in, an.) *nind ishkwan-dan; nind ishkwama*. — I leave a place entirely, *nind apüchi-mudja*.

Leave, (in s. in.) S. Go out. Reser-ve. Separate.

Leave behind; I leave him (her, it) behind, walking, *nin nagana; nin nagadan*. I leave behind, in a canoe or boat, *nin nagadaowe*. I leave him behind, in a canoe or boat, *nin nagalawa*.

Leave by mistake. S. Forget to take. Leave home; I leave home, I leave my parents, *nin sagidode*.

Leaven, *ombissitchigan, jiwissitchi-gan*.

Leavened; the bread is leav., *ombis-sitchigao pakwejigan*. The bread rises up. (there is leaven in,) *ombishin pakwejigan*.

Leech, *sagaskwadjime*. There are leeches, *sagaskwadjimeka*.

Leech - Lake, *Gasagaskwadjimeka-g*. Left. S. Hand. Foot. Leg, &c.

Left, (in s. in.) S. Remain. Re-served.

Left-handed; I am left-h., *nin namandji*.

Leg, *okadima*. My, thy, his leg, *nikad, kikad, okad*. The bone of my, thy, his leg, *nikadigan, kikadigan, okadigan*. The right leg, *kitchigad, okitchigadima*. The left leg, *numandjigad, onamandjigadima*. — I have convulsions in my leg, *nin tchitchibigadeshka*. I have cramps in my leg, *nind otchigadepinig*. I have a dead leg, *nin nibowigade*. I have fine legs, *nin wawwigade*. I have hairy legs, *nin mishigade, nin memishigade*. I have large legs, *nin manunwigade*. I have a long leg, *nin ginogade*. I have one leg longer than the other, *nin nabanéginogade*. I have long legs, *nin gagánogade*. I have only one leg, *nin nabanégade*. The other

leg, *nabanégad, ajawigad*. I have pain in my leg, *nin dewigade*. I have a scar on my leg, *nind odjishigade*. I have a short leg, *nin takogade*. I have one leg shorter than the other, *nin nabanétakogade*. I have short legs, *nin satakogade*. I have a small leg, *nind agassigade, nin birwigade*. I have small legs, *nin babirwigade*. I have strong legs, *nin mashkawigade, nin songigade*. I have two legs, *nin nijogade*. It has four legs, *niogade*. — My leg is broken, *nin bokogade*. I break my leg, *nin bokogadeshin*. I break his leg, *nin bokogadewa*. My leg is cold, *nin takigade*. My legs are cracked, *nin gipigade, nin qagipigade*. My leg is cut off, *nin kishkigade*. I cut off his leg, *nin kishkigadejwa*. My leg is dislocated, *nin gidiskakogadeshin, nin kotigogadeta*. I dislocate my leg, *nin kotigogadeshin, nin kotigokishin, nin bimiskogadeshin*. I dislocate his leg, *nin pakigadebina*. My leg is stiff, *nin tchibatakogade*. My leg is swollen, *nin baggade*. My legs are warm, *nin kijoqade*. My leg is wounded, *nin makigade*. — I draw back my leg, *nind odjigaden*. I rub his leg with medicine, *nin sinigogadebina*. I stretch out my leg, *nin jibigaden*.

Legging, *midass*. My, thy, his leg-ging, *midass, kidass, odass*. I have torn leggings, *nin bigodasse*. I have only one legging on, *nin nabané-dasse*.

Legging-string, *sagassanojebison*.

Legislator. S. Lawgiver. Leg of a chair, &c., *okadetichigan*. It has legs, *okadetichigade*.

Lend; I lend, *nind awiwe*. I lend it to him, *nind awiá*. I lend it, (in, an.) *nind awiwen; nind awiwenan*.

Lending, *awiwewin*.

Length; my, thy, his length, *ekosián, ekosián, ekosid*. Its length, *ekossing*. I am (it is) of such a length, *nind akós; akóssin, akwá*.

Lengthe
long,
out, *na*
out,
string,

Lent, *kis*

Lepar, *u*
a leper

Leprosy,

Less, *na*

Lessen,
ton,

Let alone
nin bu
ton. It

tchigad

Let down
on a re

nabigis
nabiyi

nin ni
nyas;
gade.

Let go; I

gidina
dinan,

(her, it
bina; n

Let me s

Letter, *n*
naigan

Letter

Level; I

— The
miga,

Lever, *o*
awulo

Lewd; I

bishigu

Lewdnes

diswin

Liar, *ge*
ginasw

Libertine

wed, n
tine, *n*
kweve

Liberty,
liberty

disod.

Licentio

Lengthen; I lengthen it, make it long, *nin ginawaton*. I lengthen it out, *nind aniketlon*. It is lengthened out, *aniketchiyade*. Lengthening string, *anikobidjigan*.

Lent, *kitchi giigwiskimowin*.

Leper, *wemiyid, kitchi-omiyid*. I am a leper, *nin kitchi omigi*.

Leprosy, *omigiwin, kitchi-omigiwin*.

Less, *nawatch pangi, nondasa*.

Lessen, I lessen it, *nin pangiwagiton*.

Let alone; I let him (her, it) alone, *nin bonima, win bonia; nin bouiton*. It is let alone, (*in., an.*) *bonitchiyade; bonitchiyaso*.

Let down, I let him (her, it) down on a rope, *nin nissabiyina, nin bonabiyina; nin nissabiyuan, nin bonabiyinan*. I am (it is) let down, *nin nissabiyinyas, nin bonabiyinyas; nissabiyinyade, bonabiyinyade*.

Let go; I let him (her, it) go, *nin pagidina, nin pagisikawa; nin pagidinan, nin pagisikan*. I let him (her, it) go suddenly, *nin pagidjwebina; nin pagidjwebinan*.

Let me see! *taga! taga!*

Letter, *masinagan, nindawe-mavinagan*. Letter sent, *madjibiigan*. Letter received, *bidiibiigan*.

Level; I put level, *nind aindjessiton*. — The country is level, *jingakamiga, tataqucumagad*.

Lever, *ombakwaidagan, aqwaktidaiyan, agwidaiyan*.

Lewd; I am lewd, *nin gagibadis, nin bishigwadis*.

Lewdness, *gagibadiswin, bishigwadiswin*.

Liar, *geginawishk*. I am a liar, *nin ginawishk, nin guginawishk*.

Libertine, *pagandjinint, nwadikwewed, nwadjiikwewed*. I am a libertine, *nin noddkewe, nin nodjiikweve, nin bishigwadis*.

Liberty, *dibenindisowin*. I give him liberty, *nin pagidina tchi dibenindisod*.

Licentious. S. Libertine.

Licentiousness *nadikweewin, nodjiikweewin, bishigwadiswin*.

Licentious. Licentiousness, (*in s. th.*) S. Impure. Impurity.

Lick. I lick, *nin nuskwadjige, nin nuskwadana*. I lick him, (her, it,) *nin nuskwadana; nin nuskwadana*. I lick s. th. belonging to him, *nin nuskwadamawa*. — I lick and suck it, (*in., an.*) *nin sobandan; nin sobana*.

Lie, *pinwabo*.

Lie, *givanimawin, ginawishkiwin*. I give him the lie, *nind abea*.

Lie, tell lies; I lie, *nin givanim, anisha nind ikit*. I tell him a lie, *nin givanima*. I tell him lies, *nin guginawishkima*. I am in a habit of telling lies, *nin ginawishk, nin guginawishk*. I make him tell a lie, *nin ginawishkia, nin givanimoa*.

Lie; I lie, (I am lying), *nin jingishin*.

I lie down, *nin gawishin*. I lie down further there, *nind ikwishin*. I lie down otherwise or somewhere else, *nind andjishin*. It lies otherwise or elsewhere, *andjissin*.

I lie (it lies) badly, uncomfortably, *nin manoshin, nin manjishin; manossin, manjissin*. I lie on my belly, *nind animikwishin*. It lies upside down, *animikwessin*.

We lie close together, *nin sindjishinin*. I lie contracted, *nin gagjjerishin*. I lie indecently, *nin nabadjishin, nin manadjishin*. I lie on s. th., *nind apishin*. I lie on it, (*in., an.*) *nind apishimon; nind apishimonan*. I lie on some hard object, *nin mitakoshin*. I lie on it, (*in., an.*) *nin mitakoshkan; nin mitakoshkawa*. I lie (it lies) on the side, *nind ojimeshin; ojimeshin*.

I lie squat, *nind okikwishin*. I lie still, *nin bisanishin*. I lie stretched out, *nin jibishin*. I lie (it lies) uncovered, *nin mitchishin; mitchissin*. I lie (it lies) well, *nin minoshin; minossin*. I lie wrapped up, *nin wiveginishin*. — We lie two, tree, four etc. together, *nin niyo-*

- shimín, nín nissoshimín, nín nioshímín, &c.* A piece of wood lies on high, *bimakwano nútig*. It lies there, (*in., an.*) *bimukwissín; bimukwíshán*.
- Life, *bimadisiwín*. Another life, (in the next world,) *ajida-bimadisiwín*. Indian life, *anishinabe-bimadisiwín, anishinabewidjigewín*.—Life everlasting, *kugige bimudisiwín*. Pure life, *binadisiwín*. Impure life, *winadisiwín*.
- Lift; I am lifting with a lever, *nind awakidaige, nind agwidáig*. I lift him (her, it) with a lever, *nind agwakidáwa, nind agwidáwa; nind agwakidaán, nind agwidáán*.
- Lift up; I lift up, *nind ombakonige, nind ombabíjige, nind ombakobíjige, nind ombakwaige, nind ombéjige*. I lift him up, *nín pasigwíndáwa*. I lift him (her, it) up, *nind ombína, nind ishpiná, nind ombabígína, nind ombakóna, nind ombakobína, nind onishkabína; nind ombínán, nind ishpinán, nind ombabéginán, nind ombakonán, nind ombakobínán, nind onishkabínán*. I lift him (her, it) up and carry away, *nind ombiwína; nind ombiwídon*. I can lift him (her, it) up, *nín gashkína; nín gashkínán*. I can hardly (or cannot) lift him (her, it) up, *nín bwawínú; nín bwawínán*.—I lift up my eyes, *nín dátagab, nín dátaganab*. I lift my head, *nín dátagikwen*.
- Lifted up; I am (it is) lifted up by the wind, *nind ombásh; ombássín*.
- Light, *wasséiasiwín, wassénamowín, wasséia*. I am in the light, *wasseianing nind áta, nín wasseiadis*.—Bring to light. S. Show, (let see.)
- Light, (moon-shine,) it is light, *gijigate*.
- Light; it is light, *wasséiamagad, wassétemíagad*. I make it light, *nín wassakwancán*. I make it light for him, *nín wassakwanéamawa*. I make light a place by burning s. th., *nín wassakwanendjige*. I burn it for a light, *nín wassakwanendjige*. I make him (her, it) light, *nín wasseshkawa; nín wasseshkan*.—I light, (set on fire,) *nín sakaige*. I light it, (set it on fire,) *nín sakaan*. I light a pipe, *nín sakáwpugane, nín biskanepwa*.—It is lighted, (set on fire,) *sakaigada*.
- Light; (not heavy;) I am (it is) light, *nín nángis; nángán*. I find him (her, it) light, *nín nangenima; nín nangendan*. I make it light, I lighten it, (*in., an.*) *nín nángiton; nín nángia*. I have a light pack, *nín nángwane*.
- Light, (in s. in.) S. Nimble.
- Light-footed; I am l., *nín nángisíde*. Light-footed Indian, *naián-gisíde anishinabe*.
- Lighthouse, *wassakwanendjigan*.
- Lightning, *wassamowín, was s a k-waam*. There are lightnings, it lightens, *wassamowag (wawassamowag) anínikig, wassakuamog (anínikig)*.—Uninterrupted lightnings, *gírigassigewag (anínikig)*.
- Light-timbered; it is light-timbered, *jigaakwa, jigaakweia*.
- Like..., like as..., *tanassug, tibishko, nindigo*.
- Like, *dowa, dowan; dino, dinowa*.
- Like; I like him, (her, it,) *nín mìn-wén'na, nín ságu; nín mìnwendán, nín ságiton*.
- Like, (in s. in.) S. Keep company.
- Liken; I liken him to somebody, *nind awca*. I liken it to something, *nín aweton*.
- Likeness. S. Portrait.
- Likewise, *nassab, tibishko, tábishkotch; mípi dash, mípi dash gate*.
- Lily, *nabagashk, mashhodepénig*.
- Limb, *pakesiwín*. I have small limbs, *nín babúwig*. I have large big limbs, *nín mamángig*. I have a hole (wo. nd) in some limb, *nín pagwanes*.
- Lime, *wabábigan*. I burn lime, *nín wabábigonike*.
- Lime-burner; *wabábiganikewininti*.

Lime-b
bábig
Limek
Linden
Linden
Line, l
Line
borde
Line; l
it, (in
bitog
lined;
wade
Linen;
Lining,
Lion, n
Lip; m
odon.
nín g
lips
gipid
from
My l
strat
nín j
ogidj
Liquid;
such
liquor
quid
gami
mínw
a goo
dan.
It is a
excel
a thin
it thin
thing
agad.
state.
liquor
nín j
nín jo
a liqu
like l
Liquor-
gánig
Liquor-
Liquor-
inaig

nendji-
light,
eshkan.
in sa-
n fire),
e, nin
pwa.—
(,) sa-

(it is)
I find
enima;
light, I
ngiton;
t pack,

ingisi-
naiän-

an.
s s a k -
ngs, it
wassa-
aamog
light-
mäkig).
nbered,

bishko,

wa.
in min-
inwen-

pany.
ebody,
ething,

täbsh-
gäie.

small
e large
I have
ab, nin

ne, nin

mini.

Lime-burner's business or work, *wabähigankwin*.

Limekiln, *wabähiganikan*.

Linden-bark, *wigob*.

Linden-tree, *wigob, wigobinij*.

Line, *biminakwan, biminukwanens*.

Line on the upper and under border of a fish net, *jinodagan*.

Line; l line, *nin bitogwadjige*. I line it, (*in., an.*) *nin bitogwadän; nin bitogwadä*.

Lined; it is lined, (*in., an.*) *bitogwade; bitogwaso*.

Linen; *assabäwegin*.

Lining, *bitogwadjigan, bitogwasson*.

Lion, *mishibiji*.

Lip; my, thy, his lips, *nindon, kidon, odon*.—My lips are cracked, sore, *nin gipidon, nin gagipidon*. My lips are cracked from cold, *nin gipidonewadj*. My lips are cracked from great heat, *nin gipidoneias*.—My lip is split, *nin passidon*.—I stretch out my lips, *nin jibidonen, nin jishibidonen*.—On the lips only, *ogidjidon*.

Liquid; it has the appearance of such a liquid, *inagamä*. It is a bad liquid, *managamä*. I find this liquid has a bad taste, *nin managamipilan*. It is a good liquid, *minwagamä*. I find this liquid has a good taste, *nin minwagamipidan*. It is a clean liquid, *binagamä*. It is a dirty l., *winagamä*. It is an excellent liquid, *wingagamä*. It is a thin liquid, *jigaagamä*. I make it thin, *nin jagaagamitän*.—Something is in a liquid state, *jogamamagad*. It is brought to a liquid state, *jogamitchigade*. I make it liquid, (*in., an.*) *nin jogamiton; nin jogamia*. I make pitch liquid, *nin jogamia pigiw*. The pitch is in a liquid state, *jogamisi pigiw*.

Liquor, ardent liquor, *ishkotewabo*. I like liquor, *nin wingacamundjige*.

Liquor-house, *minikwewiganij, siginégewiganij*.

Liquor-selling, *siginigewin*.

Liquor-selling license, *siginige-masinaigan*.

Liquor-selling woman, *siginigeuwe*.

Liquor-shop, S. Liquor-house.

Liquor-shop keeper, *siginigewinini*.

I keep a liquor-shop, *nin siginige*.

Listen; I listen, *nin pisindam*. I

listen with pleasure, *nin minotam*.

It listens with pleasure, *minotamagad*. I listen to him, (her, it), *nin pisindawa; nin pisindan*.—

I listen to him (her, it): With apprehension of danger, *nin nanisanitawa; nin nanisunitan*. With astonishment, *nin manakusitawa; nin momakasitan*. With attention, *nin nagasotawa; nin nagasotan*.

With displeasure, *nin jingitawa; nin migoskkasitawa; nin jingitan, nin migoskkasitan*. With fear, *nin ségitawa; nin ségitän*. With pleasure, *nin minotawa; nin minotan*.

With sorrow, *nin wasitawitawa; nin wasitawitin*. With trouble of mind, *nin warishkwetawa; nin warishkwetan*.—I listen to him with the impression that he is telling or recommending difficult things, *nin sanagitawa*. I listen to him with the impression that he talks foolishly, absurdly, *nin gagibasitawa*.

Listen, (in s. in.) S. Hear. Hearken.

Listen, (obey); I listen, *nin babämitam*. I listen to him, *nin babämিতawa*. I listen to myself, *nin babämitas*.

Listened to, (in s. in.) S. Heard.

Little, a little, *pangä, naiçadam*.—

Very little, *pangishé, aqäwa*. I am of a little number, *nin naçitawis*. There is little of it, *naçitawad, manéinad, äqä, sinad, pangiwagad*. There is little of it, (*an. obj.*) *pangiwisi, pangiwagisi, naçitawis*. We are in a little number, *nin pangiwagisimin*.—There is very little of it, (*in., an.*) *pangishéwagad; pangishéwagisi*. We are very little of us, *nin pangishéwagisimin*—I reduce it to little, *nin pangiwagiton*.

Little. S. Small.

Little girl's Point, *Gaanqwässagokag*.

Live; I live, *nin bimádis*. It lives, *bimadisimádag*, *bimadad*. I live of new, *nind ujíta-bimadís*. I live in a certain place, *nin danakt*. I live in peace in a certain place, *nin wanaki*. I live in different places, *nin baba-áinda*, *nin baba-mudis*. I live with him in the same place or country, *nin wishkanakiwema*, *nin widjidakiwema*, *nin wishdanakima*.—I live like a beaver, *nind amikwadís*. I live like an Indian, *nind anishinabebimadís*. I live in the Indian country, *nind anishinabekt*. I live in a village with others, *nin bimige*. We live together in a village, *nin bimigédimin*. We live or dwell together, *nin mumawigemin*, *nin widigendimin*.

Live, make live; I make live, *nin bimádjiwe*. I make him (her, it) live, *nin bimádjka*; *nin bimádjton*. I make myself live, *nin bimádjidís*. I make live to me s. th. *nin bimádjitamas*, *nin bimádjitamadís*. I make him (her, it) live to me, *nin bimádjitamasonan*, *nin bimádjitamadisonan*; *nin bimádjitamason*, *nin bimádjitamadison*.

Liver, *bemadísú*. My fellow-liver, *núdjí-bimadísí*.

Liver, *okoníma*. My, thy, his liver, *nikón*, *kikón*, *okón*. I have a large liver, *nin mángikone*. I have a small liver, *nind agássikone*.

Livid. S. Dark-blue.

Living in a certain place, *danakíwin*. Living in peace, *wanakíwin*.

Lizard, *ogikadánangwe*. Red lizard, *kwíwisens*. Another kind of lizard, *otawagameg*.

Lo! na! *bína! gowenc'ish! nashke! náqínin! wegwági!*

Loach, (fish,) *misái*.

Load, carried on the back, *bimíwanan*.

Load; I load a gun, *nind onashkinadon pashkisigan*. The gun is loaded, *onashkinade pashkisigan*.

Load. Loading, (in s. in.) S. Ship. Shipping.

Lock, *abábikaigan*, or rather, *kashkabikagan*. I make locks, *nin keshkabikariganike*.

Lock; I lock it, *nin kashkabikaan*. Locked; it is locked, *kashkabikagadé*.

Locksmith, *ababikuariganikewinini*, *kashkabikuariganikewinini*.

Locksmith's trade, business, work, *ababikuariganikewin*, *kashkabikuariganikewin*.

Locust, *adissawareshi*.

Lodge, *wigíwum*. Lodge of cedar-bark, *wanagekogamig*. Lodge of birch-bark, *wigwassawigamig*. Round lodge, *wágnogan*. I live in a round lodge, *nin wágnoge*. Pointed lodge, *nassawaogan*. I live or dwell in a pointed lodge, *nin nassawaoge*. In the lodge, *pándygamig*. In the back part of the lodge, *giskabag*. On the top of the lodge, *ogúdigamig*. Between two lodges, *nassawigamig*.—I make or build a lodge, *nind ojige*. I make another lodge, *nink ándjige*. I lodge or live in the lodge, *nin da*. I live in the first lodge, *nin nitamige*. I live in the last lodge, *nind ishkwége*. We live in two, three, four lodges, etc., *nin nijogamigisimin*, *nin nissogamigisimin*, *nin niogamigisimin*, etc. Two, three lodges, etc., *nijogamig*, *nissogamig*, etc. So many lodges, *dassogamig*.

Lodge-mat, *apákwet*.

Lodge-pole, *abáj*.

Log, *mitig*. The end of a log, *wunakwatig*.

Log-canoe, *mitigo-tchíman*.

Log-house, *wakaigan*, *mitigo-wakai-gan*. I build a log-house, or live in a log-house, *nin wakaige*.

Log for a house, *wakaiganatig*, *wakaiganak*.

Log for a sawmill, *mitig kashkibosod*, *mitig ge-tashkibosod*.

Log-saw, cross-saw, *kitchi kishkibodjigan*.

Lonesome; I feel lonesome, *nin kashkendam*, *nin mamidawendum*. It is l., *kashkendagwud*.

Long; have
ginu
mag
is lo
meta
ginu
ginw
stuff
ginw
Long,
nais
wenj
pitch
as...
Long,
wik
nin n
Long-s
Long-s
endag
Long-s
Look,
Look;
nind
him,
nin g
self,
with
him
kabu
nishk
dan.
I loo
nind
from
bama
dread
at hi
tamig
dan.
I loo
waba
I loo
wab.
wab.
I loo
kijig
look
mab.
steal
nin g

Long; I am long, (tall,) *nin ginos*. I have a long (slender) body, *nin ginwabig, iawe*. It is long, *girwamagad, ginonde, ginwaukosin*. It is long: Metal, *in, ginwabikad*; metal, *an, ginwabikié*; string, *in, ginwabigad*; string or thread, *an, ginwabigisi*; stuff, *in, ginwégad*; stuff, *an, ginwégisi*; wood, *in, ginwikwad*; wood, *an, ginwikwis*.
 Long, a long time, *ginwenj, kabéait, natánj*. Long every time, *gaginwenj*. It is long, it lasts long, *pitchá*.—Long ago, *méwija*. As long as..., *apitch*.
 Long, (wish;) I long after him, *nin wikodenima*. I long after s. th., *nin mamidawendam*.
 Long-suffering, *bekadendagosiwín*.
 Long-suffering; I am l., *nin bekadendagos*.
 Long-suffering, (in s. in.) S. Patient.
 Look, *inábíwin*.
 Look; I look (it' looks) somewhere, *nind ináb; inábimagad*. I look at him, (her, it,) *nin ganawabamu; nin ganawabandan*. I look at myself, *nin ganawabandis*. I look with anger, *nin nishkáb*. I look at him (her, it) with anger, *nin nishkábama, nin nishkásábama; nin nishkábandan, nin nishkásábandan*. I look behind, *nind ábunáb*. I look from a certain distance, *nind onsáb*. I look at him (her, it) from a certain distance, *nind onsábama; nind onsabandan*. I look on dreadfully, *nin gotamigwab*. I look at him (her, it) dreadfully, *nin gotamigwabama; nin gotamigwabandan*. I look round, *nin giwitawab*. I look round at them, *nin giwitawabamag; nin giwitawabandan*. I look sideways or aside, *nin négwab, nin nenégwab, nin himídawab*. I look on steady, *nin kijigáb*. I look steady at him, (her, it,) *nin kijigabamu; nin kijigabandan*. I look in a stealthy manner, *nin gimab*. I look at him (her, it) in a stealthy manner, *nin gimabama, nin gimosabama; nin gimabandan*.

nin gimosabandan.—I look amazed, *nin tatonga', (nin tatuangab)*. I look angry, *nin nishkasínagos*. I look good, benevolent, charitable, *nin minawínagos*. I look (it looks) known, *nin nésitawínagos; nésitawínagwad*. I look (it looks) large, bulky, *nin mítchábaminagos; mítchábaminagwad*. I look sullen, cross, *nin minduwe, nin mindawewínagos*. I look (it looks) ugly, *nin manabaminagos, nin manínagos; manabaminagwad, maninegwad*. I look (it looks) well, *nin minwabaminagos; minwabaminagwad*.
 Look, (in s. in.) S. Appearance.
 Look at, (in s. in.) S. Gaze.
 Look for; I look for, (especially in hunting or fishing,) *nin nandawendjige*. Looking for, *nandawendjigewin*.
 Look for. Looked for, (in s. in.) S. Seek. Sought.
 Look like...; I look (it looks) like..., *nind yínagos; yínagwad*.
 Look on; I look on, *nin wabange*.
 Look out; I look out, *nind akawáb*. I look out for him, (her, it,) *nind akawábama; nind akawabandan*.
 Look upwards; I look upwards, *nin dátugab, nin dátaganab*.
 Look with hope; I look on with hope, *nin pagossábange*. I look at him with hope, *nin pagossabamu*.
 Looking-glass, *wabmóchtétagwan*.
 Loon, *mang*. Young loon, *mangons*.
 Loon's foot, *mangosid*. Loon's louse, *mangodikom*.
 Loose; I am loose, *nin pagidji-ata*. I get loose, *nind abiskota*. It gets loose, *abiskokamaga', abiskosee*. It is loose, *gëshawishku, neshungisemagad*.
 Loosen, (in s. in.) S. Unbend.
 Loosen; I loosen him, (her, it,) *nind abiska, nind abiskona; nind abiskobidan*.
 Loosened; it is loosened, *abiskobide, abiskodjigade*.
 Loquacity, *osamidonowin*.
 Lord, (God,) *Debéndjiged*. Our Lord, *Debeniminang*.

- Lord, (master.) *debéndjiged*. I am lord or master, *nin dbéndjige*
- Lose; I lose, *nin wanitass, nin wanitaje*. I lose him, (her, it,) *nin wanitass; nin waniton*. I lose myself, *nin wanitass*. I lose s. th. belonging to him, *nin wanitawa, nin wanitamawa*. I lose all, in gaming, *nin tcháginaqo*.
- Lose, (drop, let fall;) I lose it, (*in., an.*) *nin pangissiton; nin pangishima*.
- Lose, (ruin;) I lose property, *nin banadjitass*. I lose him, (her, it,) *nin banadjia; nin banadjiton*.
- Lose sight; I lose sight, *nind angwabandjige, banabandjige*. I lose sight of him, (her, it,) *nind angwabama, nin banabama; nind angwabandan, nin banabandan*.
- Lose time; I lose my time by drinking liquor, *nind ondumibi*. I make people lose their time, *nind ondamiwe*. I make him lose his time by talking to him, *nind ondamina*.
- Losing; I am losing myself, or losing property, *nin banadiss, nin babundiss*.
- Loss, losing, *banadisswin, banadjitasswin, banadjiiwevin*.
- Loss, at a loss; I am at as loss for..., *nin wawanis*. I am at a loss to do s. th., *nin wawani-dodum*.
- Lost; it is lost, (*in., an.*) *banadad, banadjitchigude; banadasi, banadjitchigaso*. I am (it is) considered lost, *nin banadendagos; banadendagwad*. I consider him (her, it) lost, *nin banadenama; nin banadendan*. I consider myself lost, *nin banadenindis*.
- Lot; we cast lots, *nind atudemin*. I cast lots for it, (*in., an.*) *nind atandkandan; nind atandikana*.
- Loud, *enigok; eritoweng*. I speak loud, *nin kijiwe*. I call loud, *nin bibag*.
- Louse, *ikwa*. I have lice, *nind odikon*. I search lice, *nin nandomakome, nin nodjidikome*. I search lice on his head, *nind nandomassu*. I crack lice, *nin pashkidjikome*.
- Love, *saggiitewin, sagiidwin*.
- Love; I love, *nin sagiwe*. I love him, (her, it,) *nin sagia; nin sagitoma*. I love him in thoughts, *nin sagienima*. I love myself, *nin sagiidis*. We love one another, *nin sagiidimin*.—I am loved, *nin sagiyo*.
- Love-letter, *saggiwe-musinaigan*.
- Love-medicine, *sagidi-mashkiki, sagiwe-mashkiki, gegibudak mashkiki*.
- Lover, *saggiwed*.
- Low; it is low, *tabassamad*. It is low, (thin,) *tabassansiku*.
- Low, (below,) *tabushish*.
- Low, (in s. in.) S. Cheap.
- Low, (mean;) I am low, *nin tabassadis*. I esteem him (her, it) low, *nin tabassenima; nin tabassendan*. I esteem myself low, *nin tabassenim, nin tabassenindis*. I am (it is) esteemed low, considered low, *nin tabassendagos; tabassendagwad*.
- Lower; I lower it, put it lower, (*in., an.*) *nin tabassuton, or nin tabassiton, nin tabassinan; nin tabassia, nin tabassina*. I lower myself, *nin tabas*.—It lowers, *newishkamagad*.
- Luck; good luck, *jawendagoswin, minwabamewiswin, onwaswin*. (Bad luck, *massagwadisswin*.)
- Lucky; I am lucky, *nin jawendagos, nin minwabamewis, nind onwas*. (I am unlucky, *nin massagwadis*.)
- Lull; I lull him to sleep, *nin nibea*.
- Lunatic, *gavanudapined*. I am a lunatic, *nin giwanadapine*.
- Lungs; my, thy, his lungs, *nipan, kipan, opán*.
- Lurk; I lurk, *nind akando*. I lurk for somebody, *nind akamawe*. I lurk for him, *nind akamawa*.
- Lurking, *akamawewin*.
- Lust. S. Concupiscence.
- Lustre; it has a lustre, (stuff, *in., an.*) *wassikwegad; wassikwegisi*. I give it a lustre, (*in., an.*) *nin wassikwegiton, nin wassikwegana; nin wassikwegia, nin wassikwegaa*.

Lustre,
ished
Lying d
in. I
maga
way o
—S. P

Mackin
Mishin
Mac ma
tchi m
Mad; I a
Made; it
gude,
kigade
jitchig
Madman
Madness
Magic, n
jinowin
tise n
nin ma
Magician
mamun
nini,
Magistra
Magnific
shin, b
Magpie,
small t
Maid, osh
I am a
S. Virg
Maid, a
baniku

Lustre, (in s. in.) S. Polish. Polished.

Lying down; I am lying, *nin jinjishin*. It is lying there, *jingeshinomagad*. I am lying in a fatiguing way or manner, *nind ishkakoshin*.
—S. Lie..

Lying, (telling lies,) *giwanwin, ncin ginawishkiwin*. Lying habit, *gaginawishkiwin*.

Lyx, *bjiw*.

Lynx-skin, *bjiwain*.

M.

MAI

Mackinaw or Mackinac, *Makinang*, *Mishinimakinang*.

Mac inaw-boat, *nabagitchiman, kitchi mitgotchiman*.

Mad; I am mad, *nin giwanadis*.

Made; it is made, (*in., an.*) *ojitchigade, gijitchigade, ijatchigade, gijikigade; ojitchigaso, gijitchigaso, yitchigaso, gijikigaso*.

Madman, *gawanadisid*.

Madness, *giwanadiswin*.

Magic, *mamandjitchigewin, manandjinowin, sassagodiswin*. I practise magic, *nin mamandjitchige, nin mamandjin, nin sassagodis*.

Magician, *mamandjitchigewinini, mamandjinowinini, sassagodiswinini*.

Magistrate, *dibakonigewinini*.

Magnificent; it is mag., *kitchi onjishin, bishgendagwad*.

Magpie, *apishkagagi*. A kind of small magpie, *gwingwishk*.

Maid, *oshkinigikwe, weshkinigikwe*. I am a maid, *nind-oshkinigikwe*. S. Virgin.

Maid, *anokitagekwe; - bamitagekwe; banikwe*.

MAK

Maintain. S. Persist.

Maize. S. Indian corn.

Majesty, *kitchituwawiswin*.

Make; I make it, (*in., an.*) *nind ojiton, nin gjiton, nin gjikan; nind oja, nin gija, nin gjikwa*. I can make it, I use to make it, (*in., an.*) *nin pitawiton; nin nitawia*.

I don't know how to make it, I make it at random, (*in., an.*) *nin pagwanawiton; nin pagwanawia*.

I make s. th. badly, negligently, *nin mamajimadi*. I make s. th. for somebody, *nind ojitage, nin gjitage*. I make it for him or to him, *nind ojissitamawa, nind ojitarwa, nind ojitamawa, nin gjitawa, nin gjitamawa*. I make s. th. to myself or for myself, *nind ojitamas, nind ojitamadis*. I make it to myself, (*in., an.*) *nind ojitamason, nind ojitamadison; nind ojitamasonan, nind ojitamadisonan*.

Make; I make dishes, guns, locks, etc. S. Dish. Gun. Lock, etc. Make; I make it high, *nind ishpaton*. —To make s. th. this or that way,

see under the respective adjectives.

Make be; I make him (her, it) be this or that, *nind awia, nind awekana; nind awiton. nind awekadan.* I make myself be this or that, *nind awiidis.*

Melady. S. Sickness.

Male, man, *inini, avint.*

Male bear, male beaver, etc. S. Bear. Beaver, etc.

Male being, *nabé-aiua.*

Male of animals, *aiube, nabé,* (in compositions.)

Male of birds, *nabésse.*

Male of fish, *nabémeg.*

Male sheep. S. Ram.

Male's skin, *aiabewaiian, nabéwaiian.*

Male's skin of the largest kind, *aiabéwegin, nabéwegin.*

Malice, malignity, *matchi ijivebiswin, matchi bimadiswin, manjiniwagisiwin.*

Malicious, malign, malignant, *matchi.* I am mal., *nin matchi ijivebis, nin manjininiwagis.* It is mal., *manadad, matchi ijivebad.* I make him mal., *nin matchi ijivebisia.*

Malicious joy, *gagandenimowin.* I have a malicious joy over his grief, etc., *nin gagandenima.* I express in words a mal. joy over his grief, etc., *nin gagandjigidema.* I express a mal. joy over people's grief, etc., *nin gagandjigitage.*

Mallet. *mitigo-pakiteigan, tugwaadonenak.*

Mama, (mother,) *mama.*

Man, (human being,) *anishinabe.* I make myself man, *nind anishinabewiidis.*

Man, male, *inini, avint.* I am a man, *nind ininiw.* I make myself man, *nind ininiwidis.*—Big stout man, *missabe.* I have a stout big body, I am a big man, *nin mitchabéwis.*

Man that has no more a wife, *pijigwabe.* I am a man who has no more a wife, *nin pijigwabeu.*

Manchester, *mashawesid senibawegin.*

Mandate, *ganásongewin.*

Manifest; I man. it to him, *nin misabandua.*

Manifest. Manifested, (in s. in.) S. Reveal. Revealed. Show. Showing.

Manger, *wisiniwagan, pijikiwi-wisiniwagan.*

Mangy, *wemigid.* I am mangy, *nind omigi.*

Manners, *ijivebiswin.*

Manominee Indian, *Manomini.*

Mamominee squaw, *manominikwe.*

Mansion, *abiwin.*

Many, *nibiwa, nibinu.* We are many, *nin nibiwagistimin, nin batanimin, nin mishinimin, nin mishinomin.* We are many together, *nind okwinomin, nind okwinimin, nin bimikwinomin.* We are very many, *nind osaminimin, nind osaminomin.* We are so many, *nind injinimin, nind injinomin, nind inigokwinimin, nind inigokwinomin.*—There are many in. objects, *nibiwagalon, batavnadon, mishinadon.* There are very many, *osaminadon.* There are so many in. objects, *ni endussing.*

Maple. S. Maple-tree.

Maple-forest, *manakiki.*

Maple-Point, *Nemánakiki.*

Maple-sap; the maple-sap runs quick, *kijiga, or kijigawan ininaitigon.* The maple-sap runs no more, *ishkwaga.* The sugar tastes the spoiled maple-sap, *ishkwagapogwad sishkwat.* Last sugar made of the spoiled maple-sap, *ishkwagu-sisibakwat.*

Maple-sirop, *jiwiganisigan.*

Maple-sugar, *sisibakwat, nescitigan.*

Maple-sugar resembling pitch, *pijewisigan.*

Maple-tree, *ininatig, assanámij.*

Maple-wood, *ininatigossag.*

March, *onábant-gisiss.*

March; I march, *nin bimosse.* I march foremost, *nin niganosse, nin maiosse.* A man that marches foremost, *niganossewinini, matuossewinini.*

Mare, *ikwé-bébéjigoganji*.
Mariner, *nabikéwawinini*.
Mark, *kikinawadjitchigun*; *kikinauwadjim*, *kikinawadjikwin*, *beshibii-gan*, *masinibiigan*. Any thing to make marks upon, *masinaigan*.
Mark, (make marks;) I mark, *nin kikinawadjitchige*, *nin kikinawadjiiwe*, *nin beshibiige*, *nin mastnaige*, *nin masinibiige*, *nind ojbiiige*. I mark him, (her, it,) *nin kikinawadjia*, *nin beshibia*, *nin masinibita*, *nind ojbiiwa*; *nin kikinawadjiton*, *nin beshibian*, *nin masinibian*, *nind ojbiiian*.-- Making marks, *masinaigewin*, *beshibiigewin*.
Mark (for travelers), *kikáigan*. I make marks on the road, *nin kikaigan*. I make marks for him on a road or trail, *nin kikitawa*, *nin gikaamawa*. I tell him a mark, *nin kikinawadjitawa*.
Mark. Marked, (in s. in.) S. Write. Written.
Marked; I am (it is) marked, *nin kikinawadji*, *nin kikinawadjitchigas*, *nin kikinawadendagos*, *nin masinaigas*; *kikinawadjitchigude*, *kikinawadendagwad*, *masinaigade*.--The state of being marked, *kikinawadendagosiwin*. It is marked by heat, *masinide*.
Market, *atawewin*.
Marksman, *ga-godaakwed*, *gowedaakwed*.
Marriage, *widigewin*, *widigendiwin*. Christian marriage, Sacrament of Matrimony, *anamie-widigendiwin*, *anamie-nibawiwín*. Lawful marriage for lifetime, *apitchi-widigendiwin*. I give in marriage, *nin wíwikage*. I join him (her) in marriage, *nin widigendaa*, *nind apitchi-widigendaa*.
Married; I am married, *nin widige*. I am married to her, (him,) *nin widigema*. We are m. together, *nin widigendimin*. I am m. according to the rites of the church, *nind anamie-widige*. I am m. lawfully, for lifetime, *nind apitchi-widige*. I am m. to her (him) for

lifetime, *nind apitchi-widigema*. We are m. together for lifetime, *nind apitchi-widigendimin*.
Married state, *widigendiwin*. (Single state, *oshkinigiwin*.)
Marrow, *win*. Marrow-bone, *wini-gun*.
Marry; I marry, *nin wiwikodadis*. I marry her, *nin wiwima*, *nin wiwina*. We marry, *nin wiwikodudimin*.
Marry, (join parties in marriage;) I marry him, (her,) *nin widigendua*.
Marsh, *mashtig*, *wabashkiki*.
Marsh-partridge, *maikodéssé*.
Marten, *wabijeshi*.
Marten-skin, *wabijeshiwaian*.
Martyr, *anumiewiuwendjinanind*.
Martyrize. S. Torment.
Marvellous. S. Curious.
Mask, *banishkwatagan*.
Mask; I mask, *nin banishkwatage*.
Mason; *wakaigewinini*, *ussini-wakaigewinini*.
Masonry, *wakaigewin*, *assinikwakwigewin*.
Mass, *anamessikewin*. I say mass, *nind anumessike*. I say m. for somebody, *nind anamessikage*. I say m. for him, *nind anamessikawa*. I say m. for me, *nind anumessikas*. The time of mass, *anamessikewinugad*.
Massacre, *nissidiwin*.
Mass-book, *anamessike-masinaigan*.
Massive, *massy*; it is massive, *mitchamagad*.
Mass-prayer, *anamessike-anumiewin*.
Mass-vestment, *anamessike-agwiwin*.
Mast, *ningassimononatig*, *ningassimononak*.
Master, *debendang*, *debendjiged*, *debendinged*, *nuganisid*; I am master, *nin dibendjige*, *nin dibeninge*, *nin nigunis*; *nin kikinoamaga*. I am my own master, *nin dibenindis*; *nin kikinoamas*, *nin kikinoamadis*. I have a master, *nin dibenimigo*, *nin dibendagos*; *nin kikinoamago*,

- nin kikinoamagos.* I am his (her, its) master, *nin dibenima, nin niganistikandawa, nind ogimakandawa; nin dibendan, nin niganistikandan, nind ogimakandan.* I make him master of s. th., *nin dibendamoa, nin dibendamona.* I make myself master of s. th., *nin dibendamondis.*
- Master**, (in s. in.) S. School-teacher.—S. Proprietor.
- Mastery**, *dibeningwin, dibendjigewin, niganisiwin.*
- Mat**, floor-mat, *anakun.* (Lodge-mat, *apakwei.*) I make a mat, *nind anakunike.* The making of mats, *anakunikewin.*
- Match**, *ishkotens*, (little fire.)
- Match**; I match it, (*in., an.*) *nin bassikodan; nin bassikona.*
- Matching-plane**, *bassikodjigan.*
- Maternity**. S. Motherhood.
- Matrimony**. S. Marriage.
- Matter**. S. Abscess with matter.
- May*, *wabigoni-gisiss.*
- May be*. S. Perhaps.
- Mawkawk**. S. Birch-bark box.
- Me, nin, nind.*
- Meadow**, *maskkossikan, manashkossivan, maskkode.*—S. Prairie.
- Meager**. S. Lean, (poor.)
- Mean**, *matchi.* It is mean, *manadad, tabassendagwad.*
- Measles**, *miskwajewin.* I have the measles, *nin miskwaje.*
- Measure**, *dibaigan.*
- Measure**; I measure, *nin dibaige.* I m. it, (*in., an.*) *nin dibaigen; nin dibaigenun.*
- Measurement**, measuring, *dibaigewin.*
- Measurer**, *debaiged, dibaigewinini.*
- Meat**, *wiias.* I make meat. (procure meat,) *nin wiiasstike.* A piece of meat, *misia.* I cut meat into pieces, *nin mistake.* Dried smoked meat, *gaskidewiias, gaskiwias, gaskiwag.* I dry and smoke meat, *nin gaskidewiiasstike, nin gaskiossige.*
- Medical root for head-ache**, *sassabikwan.*
- Medicine**, *maskkiki, nanandwicwin.* I make or prepare medicine, *nin maskkike.* Liquid medicine, *maskkikiwabo.* I prepare liquid medicine, *nin maskkikwaboke.*—I give medicine, *nin nanandawiwu.* I give him m., *nin nanandawiu.* I prepare m. for him to drink, *nin maskkikwabokawa.*
- Medicine-bag**, *pindjigossan.*
- Meditate**. S. Reflect.
- Meditation**, *nanagatawendamowin.*
- Religious meditation, *anamie-nanagatawendamowin.*
- Meek**; I am meek, *nin bekadis, nin kijewadis, nin nokadis.* I am meek, (kind, patient,) towards him, *nin nokadisitawa, nin bekadisitawa.*
- Meekness**, *bekadisiwin, nokadisiwin.*
- I treat him with meekness, *nin nokadisitawa, nin nokadisiwamawa.*
- Meet**; I meet, *nin nagishkage, nin nakweshkage.* I meet him, (her, it,) *nin nagishkawa, nin nakweshkawa; nin nagishkan, nin nakweshkan.*
- I meet him (her, it) in a canoe, *nin nagawa; nin nagan.* I go to meet him, *nind asikawa.* We meet each other, *nin nagishkodamin, nin nakweshkodamin.*—I try to meet, *nin nandanagishkage, nin nandanakweshkage.* I try to meet him, *nin nandanagishkawa, nin nandanakweshkawa.*
- Meeting**, (on the road,) *nagishkodadiwin, nakweshkodadiwin.*
- Meet**, (assemble); we meet, *nin mawandimin, nin mawandijidimin.*
- Meeting**, (assembling,) *mawandjidiwin.*
- Meeting-house**, *mawandiwigamig.*
- Religious meeting-house, *gugikwewigamig, anamewigamig.*
- Melancholic**; I am mel., *nin goshkwawadis, nin goshkwawadendam.*
- Melancholy**. Melancholic, (in s. in.) S. Sadness. Sad.
- Melody**, *inuwewin.* I give a certain melody or tune to a hymn, *nind inuweton.*
- Melon**, *eshkwandaming.*
- Melt**; I melt it, (*in., an.*) *nin ningi-*

kosan
(*in., an.*)
gikosi
in., an.
ninga
in., an.
— I m
stage.
Melt, l
mouth
nin n
Melt. M
Smelt
Melted;
maga
bikiso
Melting
Memory
dasso
mend
nin n
dam.
nin n
ma;
kwena
mem.
kwana
I rec
nin n
kwena
mia.
Memory
Menace
Mend.
pair.-
Mendic
dotam
Mendic
Mendic
nand
Mercha
Mercha
dagam
Mercha
Mercy,
win, j
nin j
have
wenin
on m
have
nindi

kosan; nin ningikosa. It melts, (in., an.) *ningikod; ningide; ningikoso, ningiso.* — I melt it, (metal, in., an.) *nin ningobikisan; nin ningabikisawa.* It melts, (metal, in., an.) *ningabikide; ningabikiso.* — I melt snow, *nin ningabikisistage.* The snow melts, *nin ningabikisistage.*
Melt, let melt; I let it melt in my mouth, (in., an.) *nin ningaganenan; nin ninganema.*
Melt. Melting, (in s. in.) S. Smelt. Smelting.
Melted; it is melted, (in., an.) *ningamadag, ningabikidemagad; ningabikiso.*
Melting-pot, *ningikosisyan.*
Memory, *mikwendamowin, mikwendassowin, takwendamowin, mindjimendamowin.* I keep in memory *nin mindjimendam, nin takwendam.* I keep him (her, it) in mem., *nin mindjomenima, nin takwenima; nin mindjimendan, nin takwendan.* I recall s. th. to his mem., *nin mikawama, nin mikwandamawa, nin mikwendamin.* I recall s. th. often to his mem., *nin mamikawama, nin mamikwendamawa, nin mamikwendamina.*
Memory, (in s. in.) S. Keep in memory. Remember.
Menace. S. Threat. Threaten.
Mend. Mending, (in s. in.) S. Repair.—S. Patch. Patching.
Mendicant, *nandotamaged, bebanandotamaged.*
Mendicate. S. Beg.
Mendicity, *nandotamagewin, babanandotamagewin.*
Merchandise, *auokadjejan, gishpenadagan.*
Merchant, *atawewinene.*
Mercy, *jawendjewewin, jaweningewin, jawenindiwini.* I have mercy, *nin jawendjige, nin jaweninge.* I have m. on him, (her, it,) *nin jawenima; nin jawendan.* I have m. on myself, *nin jawenindis.* We have m. on one another, *nin jawenindimin.* I look upon him with

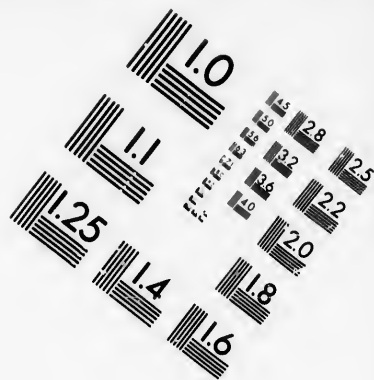
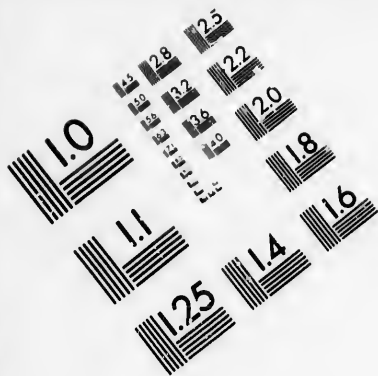
mercy, nin jawendamiganawabama. I hear him or listen to him with m., *nin jawendamitawa.* I speak to excite mercy on me, *nin jawendamitagos.*
Merit. S. Deserve.
Merriment, *bapinerimwawin, jomiwadisiwini.*
Merry. S. Joyful.
Message, *erinajagowin.*
Messenger, *ininajawagan, injanajawagan, eninujacud.*
Metal, *biwabik.* On metal, *mitabik.* In the midst of metal, *nawabik.* One object of metal, *bejigwabik.* Two, three objects of metal, *nijwabik, nisswabik.* So many objects of metal, *dusswabik.*
Meteor, *tchingwan.*
Middle; in the middle, in the midst, *nassawaii, nissuwaii, nawaii.* It is the middle, the centre, *nawaiiwan, nassawaiiwan.*
Middle-finger, *nawinendj.*
Middle part of a moccasin, ornamented, *apingwewigan.*
Middle-wall. S. Partition.
Muddling, *oniwek, gomá minik.*
Midnight, *abitatibikad.*
Midwife, *gatinuwekwe.* A good practical midwife, *neta-gatinuwed.* A man (physician) practising midwifery, *gatinuwewinini.*
Midwifery, *gatinuwewinini.*
Milch-cow, *sarinind pijiki.* I milk a cow, *nin sininu pijiki.*
Mild. Mildness. — S. Meek. Meekness.
Mild weather; it is mild, *abawa, abuwamagad.*
Military Fort, *jimuganishi-ouena.*
Military man, soldier, *jemaganish,*
Military Officer, *jemaganishi-ogima, minisino-ogima.*
Milk, *totoshabo.* I milk a cow, *nin sininu pijiki.* I milk a cow thoroughly, *nin wingesinina pijiki.* — S. Sour milk.
Milk-house, *totoshabowigamig.*
Milky Way, *tchibekana.*
Mill. S. Grindmill. Sawmill.
Miller, *bissibodjigewinini.*

- Million**, *midasswak dassing midasswak*.
- Milliped**, *baiatínogadeg, wemakwaini*.
- Mill-stone**, *biesibodjiganabik*.
- Milt**, *wiss*.
- Milwaukie**, *Minéwag*.
- Mind**; I make up my mind, *nénd gijendam, nin gijenindis*. I put it in his mind, *nin mindjimissitawa, nin mindjimissitamawu*.
- Mind**; I mind him, (her, it,) *nin bahamenima; nin bubamendan*.
- Minded**; I am (it is) minded, taken care of, *nin babamendjigas; babamendjigade*.
- Mine**, *nin*.
- Mine**, *biwabikokan*, (in general.) I work in a mine, *nin biwabikoke*.
- Miner**, *biwabikokéwinini*, (in general.)
- Miner** in a copper-mine, *miskwabikokéwinini*, (properly.)
- Miner** in an iron mine, *biwabikokéwinini*, (properly.)
- Miner** in a lead-mine, *ashkikomankéwinini*, (properly.)
- Mining**; I am mining, (in general,) *nin biwabikoke*. I am mining in a copper-mine, lead-mine, &c. S. Copper-mine. Lead-mine, &c.
- Mining Agent**, *biwabikoke-ogima*.
- Mining business**, *biwabikokéwin*.
- Minister**, *gayikwewinini*, (preacher.)
- Mink**, *janquéshe*. Young mink, *janquéshe*.
- Miracle**, *mamandádodamowin, kikinawadjitchigan, mamandáwanokéwin, mamakadjitchigan*. I do wonderful things, I do miracles, *nin mamandádodam, nin kikinawadjitchige, nin mamandáwanoké, nin mamakadjitchige*. Doing miracles, *mamandáwanokéwin, gwamakadjitchigéwin*.
- Miraculous**, wondrous, *mamakádakumag*.
- Mirage**, *ombanitewin*. There are mirages, *ombanitemagad*.
- Mire**, *ajishki*. There is mire, *ajishki, winidjishkiwagu, gwanogadjishkiwaga*.
- Mirror**, *wabnotchitchaqwan*.
- Miry**; it is miry at the bottom, (a river,) *ajishkiwamik*.—S. *Mire*.
- Miscarry**; I miscarry. (a woman speaking,) *nin nondébinike*.
- Misconduct**, *anotch ijwebisíwin, matsh ijwebisíwin*.
- Misdeed**, *batajitwáwin*. I commit a misdeed, *nin batajitwa*.—S. *Crime*.
- Misdemeanor**. S. **Misconduct**.
- Miser**, *sesuyfid*.
- Miserable**; I am mis., *nin kitimagis, nin kotagis, nin kutagito*.—S. *Poor*.
- Misery**, *kitimagisíwin, animisíwin, kotagisíwin, kutagitówin*.
- Misery-River**, *Kitchisagi*.
- Miss**, (to notice absence;) I miss him, (her, it,) *nin waniá; nin wanon*.
- Miss**; I miss, (I don't hit,) *nin bawage*. I miss him, (her, it,) *nin bája, nin banawa; nin bájitan, nin banaan*. I miss him (her, it) shooting, *nin bishkomawa, nin medassinawa; nin bishkonan, nin medassinan*. I miss him in my snare, *nin banagwána*. I miss him (her, it) striking, *nin médassaganama; nin médassaganandan*. I miss him in my trap, *nin banékna*.—I miss him in the road, *nind ajidekawa, nind ajideu, nind answekawa*. I miss him, traveling by water, *nind ajidewa*.
- Missal**, *anamessike-masinagan*.
- Missionary**, *mekutéwikwanáe*.
- Missive**. S. **Letter sent**.
- Mist**, *awán*.
- Mistake**, *pitchi-dodamowin*. I say sth. by mistake, *nin pitchi-iké, nin pitchidon*.—**Mistake** in counting, *wanaginassowin*; in doing or acting, *wánidodamowin, wanitchigéwin*; in singing, *wanamowin*; in speaking, *wanigijwewin, wanowéwin*; in writing, *wanibigéwin, wunibiigan*.
- Mistake**; I mistake, *nin wanissé, nin pitchi-dodam*. (*Pitchi-*, always alludes to mistake or accident.)
- Mistake**; I mistake in counting, doing, &c. S. **Count Do**, &c.

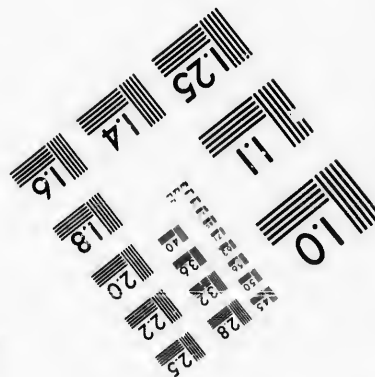
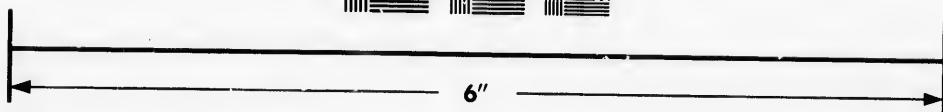
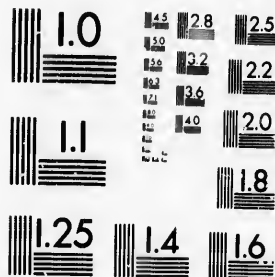
Mistake; ations
Mistress,
(skéwe).
Mistrust;
 I mis. I
 I hear
nin heu
nin beu
Mistrust,
Misty; it
Misunder
nin wa
nin wa
Misunder
tagos.
Mitre, *K*
wicaku
Mitten, *m*
Mix; I mi
(in., an
ina).
Mix, (put
(in., an
gona).
Mixed; w
 mixtly,
 stand to
wigabau
 mixed, *n*
 ducks s
nigawag
nigawies
Mixed, (pu
 th, *dag*
Mixtly. S.
Moccasin,
 make m
 The up
agwidag
 have on
 on, *nin n*
 casing (o
 thing in
kisin.
Moccasin-
Mock; I n
nishébu
onge. I
 ner, *nin*
igansitag
nin bapa

- Mistake; I mistake in my calculations or thoughts, *nin pitendam*.
 Mistress, *debendjiced, debend ang (ikue)*.
 Mistrust; I mis. him, *nind ashawina*.
 I mis. his speaking, *nin bewitawa*.
 I hear a speaking with mistrust, *nin bewitan*, I am heard with mis., *nin bewitagos*.
 Mistrust, (in s. in.) S. Fear.
 Misty; it is misty, *awanibhssa*.
 Misunderstand; I mis., *nin wanitam*, *nin wanitaye*. I mis. him, (her, it,) *nin wanitawa; nin wanitan*.
 Misunderstood; I am mis., *nin wanitagos*.
 Mitre, *Kitchi-mekutewikwanaie o wicakwan*.
 Mitten, *mindjikawan*.
 Mix; I mix, *nin kiniginige*. I mix it (in., an.) *nin kiniginun, nin kinigina*.
 Mix, (put in;) I mix it with s. th., (in., an.) *nin dagonan; nin dagona*.
 Mixed; we are together mixed or mixtly, *nin kinigawubimin*. We stand together mixed, *nin kinigawigabawinin*. We live together mixed, *nin kinigawigedimin*. The ducks swim mixed, *jishibag kinigawagomwag*. It is mixed, *kinigawisin, kinigijin*.
 Mixed, (put in;) it is mixed with s. th., *dagonigade*.
 Mixtly. S. Mixed.
 Moccasin, (Indian shoe,) *makisin*. I make moccasins, *nin makisinike*. The upper part of a moccasin, *agwidagan, apiganegwasson*.—I have only moccasins (or shoes) on, *nin mamigoshkam*. I put a moccasin (or shoe) on, without anything in, *nin mamigoshkan makisin*.
 Moccasin-string, *makisinetiah*.
 Mock; I mock, *nin bapinodage, nin nishibapinodage, nin nanapagansong*. I speak in a mocking manner, *nin nanapigijwe, nin nanapigansitagos*. I mock him, (her, it,) *nin bapinodawa, nin nishibapino-*
- dawa, nin nanapagansoma, nin nanapagandjia; nin bapinodan, nin nishibapinodan, nin nanapagansondan, nin nanapagandjitan*.—I mock, repeating words, *nin nanapidotam*. I mock him, repeating his words, *nin nanapidotawa*.
 Mocker, *neshibapinodang, nenapigijwed, nenapidotang*.
 Mockery, mocking language, *nishibapinodagerin, nanapigijwewin, nanapidotamowin*.
 Model for imitation, *kikinowabandjigan*.
 Moderate; I mod. myself, *nin dabamenim, nin mindjininidis*.
 Moderation, *dabamenimowin, mindjinindisowin*.
 Moisten; I moisten it, (in., an.) *nin tipawadon, nin nissabawadon; nin tipawana, nin nissabawana*.
 Moistened; it is moistened, (in., an.) *tipamagad; tipsisi*.
 Molasses of cane-sugar, *sibwagana-bo, kitchi jiwagamisigan*.
 Molasses of maple-sugar, *jiwagamisigan*.
 Mole, *gagibingwekwe, kitchi-gagibingwekwe, memokiwido*.
 Mole-hill, *memokiwidowigamig*.
 Molest; I mol. or fatigue him, *nind aickwia, nind aickosia, nind akoshkawa, nin nigoshkudjia*. It molests me, *nind akoshkagon, nin nigoshkadjiigon*.
 Molest, (in s. in.) S. Trouble.
 Moment; one moment, *ningo-passangwabawin, ningo-passangwabawin*. In a moment, suddenly, *sewika*. A moment, a short time, *atchina, weniwik*.
 Monday, *gi-ishkwa-anamiegijigak*.
 Money, *jonita*. Money-box, *jonitana-kak*. Money-purse, *jonita-mashkinodens*.
 Monkey, *nandomakomeshi*.
 Month, *gisiss*. One month, *ningo gistes*. I am one month old, *nin ningogisissiwagis*. I am two, three months old, *nin nijogisissiwagis, nin nissogisissiwagis*, etc. I am so many months old, *nin dassogisiss-*





**IMAGE EVALUATION
TEST TARGET (MT-3)**



**Photographic
Sciences
Corporation**

23 WEST MAIN STREET
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580
(716) 872-4503



wogis.—It is a month since, *nin-gogistsawagad*. It is two, three, months since, *nijogistsawagad*, *nissogistsawagad*, etc.

Monthly, *neningogistsis*.

Monthly flowings, *winewiswin*. I am in my monthly fl., *nin winewis*, *nin wabundama*, *agwatching nind aia*, *agwatching nin budawe*. I am in m. fl. for the first time, *nind oshkisagis*.

Montreal, *Moniang*.

Montreal-River, *Guwassidjirwang*.

Moon, *gisiss*, *tibikgisiss*, *tibekigtisiss*. The moon is in her first or last quarter, *gisiss abitawisi*. The m. is growing, *gisiss ani-mitchabikisi*.—The m. is on her decline, *gisiss ani bakwesi*. The moon shines no more, *gisiss ishkwatassige*. It is full moon, *gisiss warwisi*. The moon has pointed horns, *gisiss patchishkwine*. The m. has a circle, *gisiss winabassige*.

Moor-berry, moss-berry. S. Cranberry.

Moose, *mons*. Young moose, *monsens*.

Moose-bone, *monsigan*.

Moose-horn, *monséshkun*.

Moose-meat, *monsawias*.

Moose-skin, *monsawégin*.

Morass, *wabashkiki*.

More, *nawatch nibiwa*.

More, *minawa*.

More and more, *éshkam*.

Morning; it is morning, *kigijebawagad*. In the m., *kigijeb*. This mor., *jéba*.—Good morning! *Bo jo!*

Morning-star, *wabanang*.

Morrow; to-morrow, *wabang*. The day after to-morrow, *awasswawang*.

Mortar. S. Stamper.

Mortify; I mortify, *nin pigishkanan*.

Mortise; I make a mortise, *nin winbigaige*, *nin pagwanéige*, *nin pagwanégaige*. I make a mortise in a piece of wood, *nin winbigaan mitig*.—I put it in a mort., (in., an.) *nin pindakossiton*; *nin pindakosh-*

éma. It is in a mor., (in., an.) *pindakosse*; *pindakoshin*.

Moss-berry. S. Cranberry.

Moss hanging from trees, *missabendjakon*.

Moss in swamps; *assakamig*.

Moss on stones in the water, *atagib*.

Moss on trees, (eatable,) *wakon*.

Most, *mamaui*, *apitché*.

Mote, any little thing that falls in the eye, *sininiwin*. I have a mote in my eye, something fell in my eye, *nin binsin*.

Moth, *totowéti*, *kokowesi*.

Mother, *wéginind*. My, thy, his mother, *ningá*, *kigá*, *ogin*. (Ot. *nin-gashi*, *kigashi*, *ogashwan*.) I have a mother, *nind ógi*. I have her for a mother, *nind oginan*, *nind ogima*. I am a mother, *nind ogimigo*. Like one's own mother, *wéginin*. I have the same mother as he, we have both the same mother, *nin widjogima*. We have all of us the same mother, *nin widjogindemin*.—I am like a mother to my younger brothers and sisters, *nin madjikkeweissikandage*. I am like a mother to him or her, (my brother or sister,) *nin madjikkeweissikandawá*.

Mother! *ninge!*

Motherhood; my, thy, her motherhood, *ningiwin*, *kigiwin*, *ogiwín*.

Mother-in-law; my, thy, his mother-in-law, *ninsigosis*, *kisigosis*, *osigosisan*.

Motion; I am (it is) in motion, *nin madjishka*; *madjishkamugud*. I put it in motion, (in., an.) *nin madjishkun*; *nin madjishkawa*.

Mould, *siguiganatig*.

Mould; I mould, *nin sigaiqe*, *nin sigaaboue*. I mould it, *nin sigaan*.—I mould balls, *nind arwike*.

Moulded; it is m., (in., an.) *sigaiqade*; *siguiganap*. Any moulded object, *sigagan*.

Moulded, (in s. in.) S. Leaded. Cast. Moulded sugar-cake, *siguigan*, *miwelchigan*.

Mouldy; it is mouldy, (in., an.) *ag-*

wagwi
mould
agwag
dy, *ag*
(a leaf)
wagwi
agwag
Moultling
nigwan
moulti
we awe
Mountain
tain, *w*
tchigw
mount
tain, *o*
jw, *og*
tain, *n*
a m., *n*
foot of
side of
I pass
of the
mount
where
I arrive
gadjiw
Mountain
dina
Mount O
Mourn; I
murn,
ige
Mourner,
Mourner,
Mourner,
Mournful
gendug
Mournful
Mourning
Mouse, *w*
Mouse-tr
gan
Mouth, *o*
nindón
mouth,
nagidon
mungid
nind ag
agassid
nin win
nin bin

wagwissin; agwagwishi. It tastes mouldy, (*in., an.*) *agwagopogwad; agwagopogosi.*—The floor is mouldy, *agwagwissaga.* It is mouldy, (a leaf, or s. th. in leaves,) *agwagobuga.* This tobacco is mouldy, *agwagobugisi aw assema.*

Moulting; the bird is moulting, *pinigwane bineshi.* The animal is moulting, shedding its fur, *pinawe awessi,* or *pinaweshka.*

Mountain, *wadjju.* There is a mountain, *wadjjuan.* Near a mountain, *tchigwadju.* There is a group of mountains, *sugalina.* On a mountain, on the top of a m., *ogidadjuw, ogidaki.* I go up on a mountain, *nind ogidadjive.* I run up on a m., *nind ogidadjiwabato.* At the foot of a m., *nissaki.* On the other side of a m., *awissudjuw, awassaki.* I pass a m., I am on the other side of the m., *nin pakidadjive.*—A mountain, or a spot on a m., from where a place is seen, *sugadinang.* I arrive to such a spot, *nin sagadjive.*

Mountainous; it is moun.; *papikwadina.*

Mount Olivet, *Rimudwadjju.*

Mourn; I mourn, *nin gagidowe.* I mourn, I am in mourning, *nin nitage.*

Mourner, *netaged.*

Mourner's crape, *nitugewaan.*

Mourner's dress, *nitugeowin.*

Mournful, (lonesome;) it is m., *nitagendugwad.*

Mournful, (in s. in.) S. Sad.

Mourning, *nitagewin.*—S. Sadness.

Mouse, *wawabigonodji.*

Mouse-trap, *wawabigonodji dassonagan.*

Mouth, *odonima.* My, thy, his mouth, *nindon, kidon, odon.*—I have a large mouth, *nin mungidon, nin munginagidon.* It has a large mouth, *mungidonea.* I have a small m., *nind agassidon.* It has a small m., *agassidonea.* I have an unclean m., *nin winidon.* I have a clean m., *nin binidon.*—My mouth is stopp-

ed, *nin kashku makodoneshka.* My m. is swollen, *nin bag'lon.*—I put my finger in his m., *nin pindanona, nin pindanobina, nin pinjido-nehina.* I open my mouth, *nin tawan, nin pakidomen.* I open my m. to him, *nin pakidonetawa.* I open his m., *nin tawanona, nin pakidonea.* It opens its mouth, *pakidonemagad.* I strike him on the mouth, *nin passidmetawa.* I strike him violently on the m., *nin passidoneganama.* I tie up his m., *nin gibodonepina.*—Inside the mouth, *pinjd'on.*

Mouthful; one mouthful, *ningotodon, ningotonendjijan.*

Mouth of a river, *sagi.* At the mouth, from or to the mouth, *saging.* The place in the lake round the mouth, *sugida.* Here is the mouth of the river, *oma sagidjiljuwan sibi,* or, *sagjuwan sibi.*

Move; I move or stir, *nin mamadjji, nin mamadjisee, nin mumasika.* I move, sitting, *nin mamadab.* I move in such a direction, sitting, *nind jiyikab.* It moves, stirs, *mamadjimagal, mamadjiseemagal, mamasikamaga.* I move him, (her, it,) *nin mamadina, nin mamadjibina, nin mamasikawa; nin mamadinan, nin mamadjibinan, nin mumasikan.*—I move backwards, standing, *nind ajeta.* I move backwards, sitting, *nind ajeb.*—I move (or walk) slowly, *nin besika.* It moves (or goes on) slowly, *besikamagal.*

Move, (in s. in.) S. Agitate. — S. Tempt.

Move, change places; I move, *nin gos.* I make him move, *nin gosia.* I move out of one house into another, *nin sagidode.* I move away altogether, *nin madjidode.* I move with my whole family, *nin kigodewishka.* I move about, *nin babadanis.* I move about on earth, *nin babishagi.* I move about with him, *nin babishugishkawa.* I move to

- another place or country, *nind ándanaki*.
- Moved**, (in s. in.) S. Agitated.
- Mow**; I mow, *nin kishkashkijige*, *nin pashkwashkijige*. I mow it, *nin kishkashkijan*, *nin pashkwashkijan*. I mow grass, *nin kishkashkossuwe*.
- Mower**, *keshkashkossiwed*, *kishkashkossiwewinini*.—S. Harvester.
- Mowing**, *kishkashkossiwewin*. — S. Harvesting.
- Much**, *nibiwa*, *nibina*, *apitchi*, *enigok*, *gagabadj*, *kitchi*, *ondjita*, *gwáshkawad*, *wawina*, *onina*. — As much as..., *minik...* *apitch*. As much as I can, *epitchiian*. There is so much of it, *ijinad*. There is much of it, (*in.*, *an.*) *butinad*, *batinad*, *nihiwagad*, *mishinad*; *batini*, *batuini*, *nihiwagisi*. There is very much of, or too much, *osaminad*.
- Much every time**, *nenibiwa*.
- Much to each**, *nenibiwa*.
- Mud**, *ajishki*.
- Muddy**; it is muddy, *ajishkiwika*, *nibishkitchishkwaga*, *gwanagodjishkiwaga*. It is muddy at the bottom, (a river,) *ajishkiwamika*.
- Mulatto**, *makatéliwias*.
- Mulatto-woman**, *makatéliwiasikwe*.
- Mulberry**, *odatagagomin*.
- Mulberry-shrub**, *odatagagominagawan*.
- Mule**, *memangishe*, *kitchi memangishe*.
- Murder**, *nishiwewin*, *nishiweshkwín*.
- Murder**; I murder, commit murder, *nin nishiwe*, *nin nishiweshk*. I murder him, *nin nissa*.
- Murderer**, *neshiwed*, *neshiweshkid*. I am a murderer, *nin nishiwe*, *nin nishiweshk*.
- Murmur**, *nenawadjimowin*, *gimidónowin*, *gagimidónowin*.
- Murmur**; I murmur, *nin gimidon*, *nin gagimidon*. I mur. against him, *nin mindawa*, *nin mindama-wa*.
- Mushroom**, *pikwadjish*, *wajashkwedo*.
- Music**, *madwewetchigewin*, (producing sounds.) I make music, (produce sounds,) *nin madwewetchige*.
- Musician**, *madwewetchigewinint*, *medwewetchiged*, *pipigwewinini*, *pepigwed*.
- Musket**, *pashkisigan*, *jimaganishi-pashkisigan*.
- Musketeer**, *jimaganish*.
- Musket-ball**, *anwi*. I am making or moulding or casting musket-balls, *nind anwite*.
- Muskrat**, or muskcat, *wajashk*. The fur of a musk., *wajashkabiwai*. The skin of a m., *wajashkwaian*. The hole of a m., *wajashkwaj*. I hunt muskrats, *nin nodajeshkwe*, *nin nodjajashkwe*.
- Musket**, *sagimé*. There are musketoos, *sagiméka*.
- Musketo-bar**, musketo-gauze, *sagiméwaian*.
- Mustard**, *wesawag degwandaming*.
- Mustard-plant**, *osáwanashk*.
- Mustard-seed**, *osáwanashko-minikan*.
- Mute person**, *netá-gigitossig*.
- Mutton**, *maniktanishiwewias*.
- Muzzle**, its muzzle, *oshkinj*.
- Muzzle**; I muzzle him, *nin gibidónena*.
- My**, *nin*, *nind*.
- Myself**, *nin*, *nin tgo*, *ntiaw*.
- Mysterious speaking**. S. Parable.
- Mystery**. S. Hidden thing.

Nag, *bebej*
 Nail, *sagá*
 nail, *tac*
 (spike),
 Nail; I m
 nail him
sagákwé
sassagan
 Nail, (on
 My, *thy*
kánj, *os*
nin gag
nin tata
nin ban
 a nail,
 white s
awéga
 Nailed; I
sagákwai
 Nail-mak
gaigan
 Nail-mak
gaigan
 Naked; I
gid. I
shin. I
 I walk
 I put h
dobina.
 Nakednes
 Name, *ije*
 the sun
nikuson
ijnika
nin da
kas. Gl
twawin
 glori. h
nikas,
 name,
 has) a

N.

NAM

Nag, *bebejigoganji*, *bebejigoganjins*.
 Nail, *sagáigan*. Small nail, (shingle-nail, tack,) *sagáigane*. Large nail, (spike,) *kitchi sagáigan*.
 Nail; I nail, *nin saesagakwaige*. I nail him (her, it) to s. th., *nin saesagakwáwa*, *nin badakakwáwa*; *nin saesagakwaan*, *nin badakakwaan*.
 Nail, (on a finger or toe,) *oehkanjima*. My, thy, his nail, *nishkánj*, *kishkánj*, *oehkanjin*. I have long nails, *nin gaganoganji*. I bruise my nail, *nin tatagoganjodis*. I lose a nail, *nin banaganjishka*. White spot on a nail, *mindawéganjan*. I have white spots on my nails, *nin mindawéganji*.
 Nailed; I am (it is) nailed, *nin saesagakwaigas*; *saesagakwagade*.
 Nail-maker, nail-manufacturer, *sa-gaiganikewini*.
 Nail-making, nail-manufactory, *sa-gaiganikewin*.
 Naked; I am naked, *nin pingwashágid*. I lie n., *nin pingwashagidoshin*. I sit n., *nin pingwashagidab*. I walk n., *nin pingwashagidoose*. I put him naked, *nin pingwashagidobina*.
 Nakedness, *pingwashagidowin*.
 Name, *ijinikasowin*, *anosowin*. I have the same name as he, *nin widji-jinikasoma*. I have a name, *nind ijinikas*. I have several names, *nin batatinonikas*, *nin mishinonikas*. Glorious or holy name, *kitchitwawinikasowin*. I have (it has) a glor. holy name, *nin kitchitwawinikas*, *kitchitwawinikade*. Ugly name, *manjiniikasowin*. I have (it has) an ugly name, *nin manjini-*

NAR

Eas; *munjinikade*. (Bad name. S. Defame. Defamation.— Changing names. S. Change. Changed.)
 Name; I name him (her, it) so..., *nind ijinikana*; *nind ijinikadan*. I name or mention him, (her, it,) *nin wina*; *nin windan*. I name him, (her, it) frequently, *nin wawina*; *nin wawindan*. I name myself, *nin winidis*. — I can name him, (her, it,) *nin gashkiwina*; *nin gashkiwindan*.
 Named; I am (it is) named so..., *nind ijinikas*; *ijinikade*. I am (it is) named often, *nin wawindjigas*; *wawindjigade*; *winidimagad*.
 Name. Named, (in s. in.) S. Call. Called.
 Namesake; my, thy, his namesake, *niawee*, *kiawee*, *wiaweein*. He is my namesake, or, I am his namesake, *nin widji-jinikasoma*.
 Name well; I name him (her, it) well, praising, *nin mino-wawina*; *nin mino-wawindan*.
 Named well; I am (it is) well named, praised, *nin mino-wawindjigas*; *mino-wawindjigade*.
 Narrate. S. Tell.
 Narration, *dibadjimowin*. Decent narration or story, *binadjimowin*. Indecent narration or story, *windadjimowin*.
 Narrow; it is narrow, (small,) *agassa*, *agassadea*. It is narrow: Cotton, linen, &c. *agassigad*, *tubashkad*; metal, stone, *in*, *agassadeabikad*; metal, stone, *an*, *agassadéabikisi*; ribbon, silk, *agassadesi*; a road, *agassademo mikana*.— I make it narrow or narrower, (*in*,

- am.) *nind agassude-ton; nind agasadea.*
- Nasty; I am nasty, *nin winis.*
- Native; I am a native of a certain place or country, *nin danaki.* I am a n. of the same country as he, *nin widjidukiwema.*
- Natural; it is natured to me, *nind owiawinodan.*
- Nausea. S. Squeamishness.
- Navel, *odissima.* My, thy, his navel, *wéndiss, kidíss, odiss.*
- Navigable; it is navigable, (a river,) *minobitiimagad, bimishkawinagad.*
- Navigation, sailing, *bimashiwín, babamashúwín;* not sailing, *bimishkawín, babamishkawín.*
- Navigator, sailor, *nahikwáninini.*
- Nazarine, *Nazarewinini, Nazarething daji inini.*
- Near, *besho.* It is near, *beshowad.* It is considered near, *beshowendagan.* I find it near, *nin beshowendagan.* I come near him, (her, it,) *nin beshosikawa, nin beshodjia; nin beshosikan, nin beshodjitan.* It comes near me, *nin beshosikagon.*
- Near by, *tchig', tchigaii.*
- Nearly, *gëga.*
- Near together, *bebësho.*
- Neat. S. Clean.
- Neck, *okwé, anama.* My, thy, his neck, *nikwégan, kikwégan, okwégan.* — I have a long neck, *nin ginogweiauwe.* I have a short neck, *nin takogweiauwe.* I have a small neck, *nind agassigweiauwe.* I have a big neck, *nin mangigweiauwe.* I have a stiff neck, *nin tchibatukogweiauwe.*
- Neck-handkerchief, *moshwe, nabikagan, nabikawugan.*
- Neck-lace, *nabikawugan.*
- Need. S. Want.
- Needle, *jábonigan.* I make needles, *nin jáboniganike.*
- Needler, *jáboniganikewinini.*
- Neglect; I neglect him, (her, it,) *kawin nin babamerimassi; kawin nin babawendansin.*
- Neglected; I am (it is) negl., *kawin nin babamendjigasossi; kawin babamendjigadessuon.*
- Neglect. Neglected, (in s. in.) S. Forget. Forgotten.
- Negligent, neglectful; I am negl., *kawin nin sagokamieissi.*
- Negligently, *mámanj, tébinak, kzwín wewéni.*
- Negro, *makatewíass,* (back-flesh.)
- Negro woman, *makatewíassékwé.*
- Neighbor, fellow-man; my, thy, his neighbor, *nid'janishinabe, kid'janishinabe, wid'janishinaben;* or, *nidji-bimadisi, kidji-bimadisi, widji-bimadisin.*
- Neighbors in a village or town, *bemigeididjig.* We are neighbors, *nin bimigeidimán.*
- Neighborhood, (next house or lodge,) *kotaging.*
- Neither of them, *kawin awia nijiwad,* or, *kawin awia endashiwad.*
- Neophyte, *weshki-anamiad.*
- Nephew; my, thy, his nephew, *nindojimiss, kidojimiss, odojimissan;* or, *nindojim, kidojim, odojiman.*
- Nerve, (or sinew;) *atiss, atissiwag, odotissiwagoma.* My, thy, his nerve, *nind atissiwag, kid atissiwag, odotissiwagon;* or, *nindjitad, kidjitad, odjitad.*
- Nest, *wasisswan.* The bird builds its nest; *wasisswanike bineshi.*
- Net, *assáb.* Small net, *assabins.* Old bad net, *assábish.* I make a net, *nind assábike.* I am getting a net ready for setting, *nind oninassabi.* I fix or prepare a net to set it, tying stones to it, *nin susassáqibina assáb.* I set a net or nets, *nin pagidawa.* I go to my nets, or I fetch my net or nets, *nin nán assabi.* I visit my net, *nin niniknassabi.* I take a net out of the water, *nin maminassabi.* The net breaks, *bo-kwíshishka assáb.* I mend a net, *nin wapidassabi, nin bagwáassabi, nin bagwáwa assáb.* — The net has large meshes, *páshkisi assáb.* The net has small meshes, *sagósi assáb.*
- Net-stone, *misassin.*

Netting, a
Netting-n
Nettle, m
Nettle-sta
Never, ka
Nevertheless
New, osh
oshki-ai
aiaa. It
or like
gwad; os
New obj
oshki-ai
News, b
brought
win. I s
mowé.
djim.—
gad. T
gagwan
nissagá
good u
Good ne
djimaw
bi-minu
nin min
news, k
News-pap
gan.
New Test
New-year
jindiwí
Niagara
wang.
Niece, m
kishimi
her niec
odojimi
Nigh, tch
Nigh. S.
Night, tib
anti-tibi
tibikad.
night of
kin. Ev
kin, ena
All nigh
ginning
It is late
It is m
am abs
nend. I

Netting, *assahikewin*.
 Netting-needle, *nabigwaagan*.
 Nettle, *máiwín*.
 Nettle-stalk, *masánashk*.
 Never, *ka wíka*, *ka wín wíka*.
 Nevertheless, *minútc*.
 New, *oshk'*. It is new, (*in.*, *an.*)
oshki-aii or *oshki-aiiwan*; *oshki-*
aiia. It seems new, it looks new,
 or like 'new, (*in.*, *an.*) *oshkiná-*
gwad; *oshkinágosi*.—Of new, *ajúu*.
 New object, (*in.*, *an.*) *oshki-aii*;
oshki-aiia, (young being.)
 News, *babamádjimowin*. News
 brought to some place, *bidádjimo-*
wín. I send news, *nín mádjíadji-*
mówe. I bring news, *nín bidá-*
ájin.—There are news, *inákami-*
gad. There are frightful news,
gagwánisságakamígad; or *gagwá-*
nisságakumíg ejíwebak. There are
 good news, *míno inákamígad*.
 Good news, good tidings, *mínwá-*
ájinowin. I bring good news, *nín*
bí-mínwádjín. I tell good news,
nín mínwádjín. There are great
 news, *kitchi inákamígad*.
 News-paper, *babamádjimo-masiná-*
gan.
 New Testament, *Oshki-ijíthowin*.
 New-year's day, *anamikodading*, *od-*
jindíwini-géjigad.
 Niagara Falls, *Waiánag kakabéka-*
wung.
 Niece, my, thy. his niece, *nshimiss*,
kishimiss, *oshmíssan*. My, thy,
 her niece, *nindójiniss*, *kidójiniss*,
odójinissan.
 Nigh. *tchig'*, *tchigaii*.
 Nigh. S. Near.
 Night, *tíbi*, *tíbi*, *tíbi*. Towards night,
ani-tíbi, *ani-tíbi*. It is night,
tíbi. Last night, *tíbi*. At
 night or by night, *tíbi*, *tébi*.
 Every night, *dassing tébi*.
endusso-tíbi, *endusso-tíbi*.
 All night, *kabé-tíbi*.—It is the be-
 ginning of the night, *oshkitíbi*.
 It is late in the night, *ishpitíbi*.
 It is mid-night, *abita-tíbi*.—I
 am absent for a night, *nín nika-*
nend. I remain over night, *nín ni-*

kanah. I spend the night in... *nín*
kabé-tíbi. I spend the whole
 night indecently, *nín wabanimas-*
siye. I survive the night, *nín wá-*
bians, *nín kabé-tíbi*.—It is a
 bright night, *míjakwan-tíbi*. It
 is a cold night, *kissintíbi*. It is
 a dark night, *pashagishkíbi*, *ka-*
shkítíbi.
 Nightingale, *gaskaskanóji*. Another
 kind, *sásina*.
 Nightly, every night, *endasso-tíbi*,
endasso-tíbi.
 Nightly, in the night or at night, *tí-*
bi, *tébi*.
 Night-meal, *nibáwíssinwín*. I take a
 night-meal, *nín nibáwíssin*.
 Nightmare; I am oppressed by the
 nightmare, *nín badagonig*.
 Nightpot, *jigíwínagan*.
 Night-rover, *nebashkad*. I am a night-
 rover, *nín nebashka*.
 Night-roving, *nibashkawín*.
 Night-time, *nibátíbi*, (at night.)
 Nimble; I am nimble, *nín wadjépi*,
nín wadjepúdis.
 Nine, *jang*, *jangasswi*. We are nine
 of us, *nín jangatchimín*. There
 are nine *in.* objects, *jangatchinon*.
 Nine, *jangassu*,... in compositions,
 which see in the First Part.
 Ninefold, *jangatching*.
 Nine hundred, *jangasswak*. We are
 nine hundred in number, *nín jan-*
gasswakosmín. There are nine
 hundred *in.* objects, *jangasswa-*
kwadon.
 Nineteen, *midasswi ashi jangasswi*.
 Nineteenth, *midatching ushi janga-*
tching.
 Nine thousand, *jangatching midás-*
wak, *jangassimidanok*. We are
 9000 in number, *nín jangassimida-*
nakosmín. There are 9000 *in.*
 objects, *jangassimidanakwadon*.
 Nine times, *jangatching*.
 Nine times each or to each, *jejanga-*
tching.
 Ninety, *jangassinidanu*. We are
 ninety of us, *nín jangassimidana-*
wemin. There are ninety *in.* ob-
 jects, *jangassimidanawewan*.

Ninety hundred. S. Nine thousand.
 Nintu; the ninth, *eko-jungatching*.
 The ninth time, *jungatching*.
 Ninthly, *eko-jungatching*.
 Nipper, *ajigan*.
 Nippers, *ekiwandjigans*.
 Nit, *iskinak*. I have nits, *nind teki-nakom*.
 No, not, *ka, kawin*. Not at all, *ka-win bapish, kawessa*. No, that won't do, *kawessa mika*.
 Noble; I am noble; *nin zitchetwa-wis*.
 Nobody, *ka awiia, kawin awiia*.
 Nod; I nod, *nin watikwaiye*. I nod him, or towards him, *nin watik-waamawa*.
 Nod with the head; I nod, *nin nomik-wen*. I nod towards him, (her, it,) saluting, *nin nomikwetawa; nin nomikwetan*.
 Noise, *ombigiswin, kiwaniswin*. I make noise, *nind ombigis*. I make a foolish noise, *nin kiwanis*. I cause him to make noise, *nind ombigis*. It makes noise, *ombig-wemagad*. It makes a dreadful noise, *gotamigwewemagad*. A noise comes from..., *ondwewemagad*.—A partridge makes noise with his wings, *mudwewo dunt*.
 Noise, (in s. in.) S. Noisy amusement. Trouble.
 Noise, quarreling noise. S. Insult.
 Noised; it is noised round, *passwewessin*.
 Noised, rumored; it is noised out, *wawindjigade, baba-mudodjigade*.
 Noisy amusement or play, *ombakamigiswin*. I begin to make noise, *nin matlakumigis*. I amuse myself in a noisy manner, *nind ombakamigis*. I like too much noisy amusements, *nind ombakamigis-siakt*. Habit of indulging in noisy am., *ombakamigisishkiwin*. I amuse myself together with him, *nin widakamigisima*.
 Noisy. S. Troublesome.
 No more, *hawin ketabi*. There is no more of it, (in., an.) *kawin gego, mi kakina, mi endashing; kawin*

awiia, mi kakina, mi endashid, mi endashiwad.
 Noon, *nawakwe*. At noon, *nawakweg*. Always at noon, *nawakwegin*. Every noon, *dassiny naid-wakwegin*. It is noon passed, *kabikonawakwe*.
 North, *giwedan*. At, from or to the north, *giwedaning*. The clouds come from the north, *giwedanak-wad*. The rain comes from the n., *giwedanobesa*. It thunders in the north, *giwedanukwaumog (ant-mikit)*.
 Northwind, *giwedan*.
 Nose, *odjanjima*. My, thy, his nose, *nindjanj, kidjanj, odjanj*. The side of my, thy, his nose, *nindenigom, kidenigom, odenigoman*.—I have a crooked nose, *nin wagid-jane, nin washkijane*. I have a fetid n., *nin minwadjane*. I have a flat n., *nin nabagidjane, nin kishkijane*. I have a knob on my nose, *nin pikodjane*. I have a large n., *nin mangidjane*. I have a long n., *nin ginodjane*. I have a scar on my nose, *nind odjishid-jane*. I have a short n., *nin takod-jane*. I have a small n., *nind agissidjanj*.—My nose is cold, *nin takidjane*. My n. is cut off, *nin kishkijane*. I cut his nose off, *nin kishkijanejwa*. I bite his n. off, *nin kishkijanejewa*. My n. is frozen, *nin mashkawudjidjanejadj*. My n. is stopped, obstructed, *nin gibidjane, nin gagibidjane*. My n. is swollen, *nin bagidjane*. My n. is turned up, *nin jashaqidjane, nin kishkijane*. My n. is unclean, sniveling, *nin winidenigome*.—I blow my nose, *nin siniskigome*. I bruise my nose falling, *nin jashagodjaneskin*.
 Nose-ring, *nabilidenigomebison*.
 Nostril, *pinidjijanj*. I have large nostrils, *nin manyuleniigome*.
 Not, *ka, kawin*.
 Not any, (an., in.) *ka awiia, kawin awiia; ka gego, kawin gego, kawin ningot*.

Not before n
 Notch. S. I
 Notch; I not
 wanoshkan
 S. Incision
 Notched; it
 kamagad.
 Note, (small
 Not even, ka
 Nothing. S
 Nothing; I
 nothing, I
 wud. Or,
 nagikawen
 Nothing, fo
 wenipaj, w
 Nothing, to
 (her, it)
 nind ang
 nind ang
 am (it is)
 angoshka,
 goshkamag
 it to nothi
 murwa. I
 gomagad.
 Notice; I ta
 it), nin ba
 dan.—I t

Not before now, *pitchinag*.

Notch. S. Incision.

Notch; I notch it. (*in.*, *an.*) *nin pagwanoshkan*; *nin pagwanoshkawa*.—S. Incision.

Notched; it is notched, *pagwanoshkamagad*.

Note, (small letter,) *masinaigans*.

Not even, *kawin ganage*.

Nothing. S. Not any.

Nothing; I am (it is) nothing, worth nothing, *nin nagikawis*; *nagikawud*. Or, *nin nagikawendagos*; *nagikawendagwad*.

Nothing, for nothing, *anisha*; *unish*, *wenipaj*, *wenipanj*, *pinishi*.

Nothing, to nothing; I bring him (her, it) to nothing, *nin angoa*, *nind angoshkawa*; *nind angoan*, *nind angoton*, *nind angoshkan*. I am (it is) brought to nothing, *nind angoshka*, *nind angotchigas*; *angoshkamagad*, *angotchigade*. I bring it to nothing for him, *nind angotamuwa*. It comes to nothing, *angomagad*.

Notice; I take notice of him, (her, it,) *nin babawenima*; *nin babamendan*.—I take notice of him (her,

it) in going by, *nin babijagentma*; *nin babijagendan*.

Not in the least, *kawin bapish*, *kawin ganage*.

Not now, *madji*, *madjikamig*.

Notwithstanding, *kitwen*, *minotch*, *potch*, *missawa*.

Not yet, *ku mashi*, *kawin mashi*.

Now, or now-a-days, *norgom*.

Now and then, *nawingotinomy*, *nuningotinongin*.

Nowhere, *kawin ningotchi*.

Now only, *pitchinag*.

Number; we are few in number; we are many... S. Few. Many.

Number; I number, *nind agindese*, *nind agindassobiige*.

Numbering, *agindassowin*, *agindassobiigewin*.

Numb. S. Benumbed.

Numbness, *gikimanisiwin*.

Numerous. S. Many.

Nun, *mekatewikwanaike*.

Nuptial. Nuptials.—S. Wedding.

Nurse, (woman taking care of sick persons,) *gatinivekwe*, *genawend-mud atakosinihin*, *netagatinwed*.

Nut, *pagán*, *pagának*, *pagarakomin*.

Nutmeg, *kitchi guwissagang*.

Nut-tree, *paganakemij*.

O.

OBL

- O! as an interjection of wishing or exclamation; *o!*
 Oak, *mitigomij*. White oak, *nishi-mij*
 Oar, *ajeboian*, *ajeboian-ak*.
 Oar-strap, *ajeboianeh*.
 Oats, *hebejigocanyi nanamin*.
 Ohedience, *babamitugewin*, *babamitamowin*, *nai amowin*.
 Obedient; I am ob., *nin babamitan*, *nin babamitaje*, *nin naitam*.
 Obedient person, *ustá-babamitang*.
 Obey. S. Obedient.
 Obey; I obey him, *nin babamitawa*, *nin naitawa*. I obey myself, I listen to myself, *nin babamitas*. I will not obey or listen, *nin jajibitam*.
 Object, animate object, *aiaw*; inanimate object, *aii*.
 Object; I object. *kawin nin minwendansin*, *nind anawéndam*. I object against him, (her, it,) *kawin nin minwendamissi*, *nind anawénima*; *kawin nia minwendansin*, *nind anawéndán*.
 Obliquely, *orimeaii*. I look obliquely, *nin bimadawob*. I sit obliquely, *nin bimidob*. I hold him (her, it) obliquely, *nin bimadina*; *uin bimulinan*. I lay or put him (her, it) obliquely, *nin bimuljishima*; *nin bimuljissiden*. I lie (it lies) obliquely, *nin bimuljishin*; *bimuljissin*.
 Obliterated. S. Forgotten.
 Oblong; it is oblong, *jagawamagad*. It is oblong: Metal, *in.*, *jagawabikad*; metal, *an.*, *jagawabikisá*; stuff, *in.*, *jagawabiqud*; *jagawegad*, *umatchigad*; stuff, *an.*,⁴ or board,

OCC

- jagawabigisi*, *jagawegisi*, *namatehigisi*; wood, *in.*, *jagawigad*; wood, *an.*, *jagawigisi*.--I make it oblong, *nin jagawaton*, *nin jagawisilon*. I cut it abl., (*in.*, *an.*) *nin jagawikodan*; *nin jagawik.dawa*.
 Oblong island, *jaijagawuwindey miniss*.
 Observatory, *anangoy eudaji-ganawabawialina*.
 Observe; I observe or watch him, (her, it,) *nin nagatawabama*, *nin nagatuwobama*, *nin gawadenipa*, *nin dawibabama*, *nind ashwina*, (*ashwina*); *nin nagatawabandan*, *nin nagatawabandan*, *nin ganadendan*, *nin dawibandan*, *nind ashwinan*, (*ashwinan*.)
 Observe. keep; I observe it, (a commandment, etc.) *uin ganawéndan*.
 Obstinate. *mashkawideewin*, *mashkawindibewin*.
 Obstinate; I am obs., *nin mashkawidee*, *nin mashkawindibe*.
 Obstruct; I obstruct a passage, *nin gibishkage*. I obs. his passage or way, *nin gibishkawa*. I obstruct it, *nin gibishkan*.
 Obstruct, (in s. in.) S. Shut up.
 Obtain, I obtain him, (her, it,) *nin gashkia*; *nin goshkiton*.
 Occasionally, *naningotincng*, *naningotinangin*.
 Occident, *épongishimog*, *ningabian*. In, to or from the occident or west, *ningabiamong*.
 Occupation, *ondamitawin*, *ondamissawin*.
 Occupied, busy; I am occ., *nind ondamita*, *nind ondamis*. I am occ.

about him,
 wa; *nin da*
 each other
 kodadimin.
 certain place
 in doing s.
 an occ. else
 ka. I am occ.
 damitige.
 busy, *nind*
 Occupy; I oc-
 busy, *nind*
 misia. I oc-
 damiwe.
 Occupy the
 pies my in-
 ondamenim.
 My mind
 nind andar
 Ocean, *jawito*
 October, *bino*
 Odious. S. H
 Odor. S. Sm
 Offend; I of-
 hin bitchin
 offend him
 nishkima,
 Offended; I
 nind inwe
 Offer. Offer
 fice.
 Offering, (v
 gious offer
 win, *anam*
 forn a reli
 pagidinige
 Office, *ojhii*
 Officer; civi
 takoniewe
 jimagawisi
 Oft, often,
 ninningin,
 Oh! lol!
 Oil, *bimide*
 mite. H
 ketchawau
 Oint. S. Gre
 Ointment, n
 Ointment fo
 Ointment fo
 Old; I am ol
 bew, *nin k*

about him, (her, it,) *nin dajika-wa; nin dajikan*. We are occ. at each other somewhere, *nin dajikodadimin*. I am occ. at s. th. in a certain place, *nin dajita*. I am occ. in doing s. th., *nind apitchita*. I am occ. elsewhere, *nind ondamishka*. I am occ. in writing, *nind ondambiyge*. I feign to be occ. or busy, *nind ondumitakas*.
 Occupy; I occupy him, make him busy, *nind ondumia*, *nind ondumisa*. I occupy people, *nind ondamiwe*.
 Occupy the mind; he (she, it) occupies my mind, my thoughts, *nind oudamenima*; *nind ondamentan*. My mind is occupied by s. th., *nind ondamentam*.
 Ocean, *jivotagan-kitchigami*.
 October, *binakwi-gisise*.
 Odious. S. Hateful.
 Odor. S. Smell.
 Offend; I offend him, *nin nishkia*, *hin bitchinawea*, *nind niwesia*. I offend him with my words, *nin nishkina*, *nin bitchinawema*.
 Offended; I am off., *nin nishkiigo*, *nind niwes*.
 Offer. Offering, (in s. in.) S. Sacrifice.
 Offering, (vow) *diwandowin*. Religious offering, *anamie-pagidinige-win*, *anamie-pagidinigan*. I perform a religious off., *nind anamie-pagidinige*.
 Office, *ojibiigewigamig*.
 Officer; civil officer, *ojibiigewinini*; *takoniwewinini*. Military officer, *jimaganish-ogama*.
 Oft, often, oftentimes, *naningim*, *niningim*, *unwakam*, *sasagwana*.
 Oh! *io!*
 Oil, *binide*. Sweet oil, *mitigo-binide*. Holy oil or blessed oil, *ketchitwawendagwak binide*.
 Oint. S. Grease.
 Ointment, *nominigan*.
 Ointment for the face, *nomingwewin*.
 Ointment for the head, *namakwewin*.
 Old; I am old, *nin kitchi anishinabew*, *nin kitis*. I am very old, *nin*

gika. I am getting old fast, *nin ginibtninike*.—It is old, (an., th.) *kitchi-ainaa; gete-asi*.
 Old, (ancient,) *gete-*.
 Old age, *kitchi-anishinabewin*; *kitchiwin*. Very old age, *gikawin*.
 Olden times; in olden times, *gaiat*, *waitshkut*.
 Older, or the oldest; I am older, or the oldest, *nin sasikia*.
 Oldest; the oldest or first-born, *eesikwid*.
 Old Field, (Indian village,) *Getekitigan*. Indian of Old Field, *Getekitiganwinini*.
 Old man, *akiwest*. I am an old man, *nind akwesino*.
 Old Nick, (devil,) *matchi manito*, *matchi aiawish*, *maniswiniasi*.
 Old person, *kitchi anishinabe*, *gekad*.
 Old people, *gekadjig*.
 Old Testament, *Gaiat-ijitwawin*, *Gete-ijitwawin*.
 Old woman, *mindimoié*. I am an old woman, *nin mindimoiéw*.
 Olive-oil, *mitigo-binide*.
 Omit; I omit it, *nind anwekan*.
 Omit. Omitted, (in s. in.) S. Forget. Forgotten.
 Omnipresent, *misuwe ead*.
 Omniscient, *misé gokekeudang*.
 On, *ogidj*, *ogidjari*.
 On account of..., *andj*.
 Once, *abiding*, *ningoting*. Once more, *andj*, *minawa andj*, *minawa abiding*.
 Once, (absolutely,) *pakatch*.
 One, *bejig*. I am one, *nin bejig*. It is one, *bejigwan*. One by one, *debeftig*.—One object... See under the respective substantives.
 One, *aingo*, or *ningoto*. in compositions, which see in the First Part.
 One-eyed; I am one-eyed, *nin pashkab*. I make him one-eyed, *nin pashkabawu*.
 One of the two, *bejig nejawad*. One of the three, of the four, etc., *bejig nissiwad*, *nūwawad*, etc.
 Onion, *kitchi jégagawanj*.
 Only, *eta*, *mi eta*. An only child *bejigonjan*.

Only now, *nānabem.*

Ontonagan, *Nindonagan.* At, from

or to Ontonagan, *Nindonaganing.*

Ontonagan-River, *Nindonaganisibi.*

Open; I open it, *nin pakakonari, nin*

pakisiston, nin pakakoskan, nin

nassikonan, nin nissakonon. I

open it to him, *nin pakakonamawa,*

nin pakissitamawa, nin nassako-

namawa, nin nissakonamawu. It

opens, *pakakossin, nassakoskka,*

pakakoskka, nassakosse, paktisin,

paktisemajad. It is open, *pakako-*

nigade, paktisin.—I open a barrel,

nin pakisayaan makak.

Open, (lift up;) I open it, *nin paki-*

nan. I open it to him, *nin paki-*

amawa. It opens, or it is open,

paktisin.

Open, (split.) the earth opens, *iga-*

dekamigishka. The water opens,

igadesagamisikka.

Open, (with a key;) I open it, (*in.,*

an.') *nind ababikaan; nind ababika-*

wa. I open it to him, *nind ababi-*

kamawa.

Opened; it is opened, *pakakonigade,*

paktisichigude, paktinigade, abu-

bikasigade.

Opening; there is an opening, *jei-*

kosin. I make an opening, *nin*

jeiakosiston. I make an op. to

him, *nin jeiakomawwa.* I put my

foot in an op., *nin jegaokosudeee.*

Openly, *mijsika.*

Operate; it operates well, (a medi-

cine.) *minoshkademagad.* It op.

well in me, *nin minushkugon.*

Opinion, *inondam win.* It is my

opinion, *nind inendam.*

Opium, *nibewabo.*

Oppose; I oppose it, *nin migodan.*

Opposite, (vis-a-vis,) *tibishko.* I ar-

rive opposite to it, *nin tibishkokan.*

Oppress; I oppress him (her, it)

with my body, *nin badagoshkawa;*

nin badagoshkan.

Orator, *meta-gigitod.* I am an ora-

tor, *nin nita-gigit.*

Or, *kema, kema gait.*

Order, *inakonigewin.*

Order, (good order, carefulness,)

sagakamisiwin. I put in order,

nin sagakinige. I put it in order,

nin sagakinan, nin sagakitsiden.

It is put in order, *sagakissin.*

Order, (Sacrament.) *Mekatewisk-*

wanaicewin.

Order; I order some work to be

done, *nind anokt.* I order it to be

made, (*in., an.')* *nind anokin; nind*

anokinan.

Order, (arrange, command;) I order,

issue an order, *nind inakonige.*

Orderly, in good order, *sagakatch.*

Orderly; I am orderly, I live orderly,

nin nihwaka, gwasiak nind iji bi-

madis, gwasiak nind ijwebis.—I

am orderly, careful, I keep things

in good order, *nin sagakamis.*

Orient, *waban, wendji-mokang.* In,

from or to the orient, *wabanony.*

Ornament, *sasegatchigen.* I am

dressed with many ornaments,

nin sasegukwanaie.

Ornament; I orn., *nin sasegatchige.*

I orn. him, (her, it,) *nin sasegama;*

nin sasegatom.

Ornament, (in s. in.) S. Embroider.

Ornamented, (fair;) I am (it is) or-

namented, *nin easega; sasegama-*

gad.

Orphan, *gawash-abindji.* I am an

orphan, *nin gowis, nin gowashis,*

nin gowashit, nin naninuwis.

Other; the other, *bejig, nabane.*—

The other foot. The other hand,

etc. S. Foot. Hand, etc.

Otherwise, *bakan, amj.*

Otter, *nigig, nikig.* Young otter, *ni-*

gigona. Female otter, *nojéukig.*

Otter-skin, *nigigwuiar.*

Ottawa Indian, *Otáwa.*

Ottawa language, *otawamowin.* I

spenk the Ott. lang., *nind otawam.*

It is written in the Ott. lang., *ota-*

wawissin, otawamagad. I trans-

late it in the Ott. lang., *nind ota-*

wawissiton.

Ottawa squaw, *otawakwe.*

Our, *ki, kiid, nin, nind.*

Ours, *kánawind, minuwind.*

Out, outside. out of doors, *agwatch-*

ing, ogwatchasi.

Outgo; I out-

him, *nind e-*

Outlive; I out-

kabegijigan-

night, *kabet-*

Outwardly,

ogiljari.

Over, *padjid-*

Over, all is o-

Over-coat, o-

ment.

Overcome; I

we, n'n mar-

jagedjiiven-

(her, it,) *ni-*

nin nagui-

aniwá, ni-

jugodjiten,

witen, nin

weton, nin

come in sp

I overcome

jugosana-

jugodjedis,

comes me,

godjéigon,

overcome,

jigade.

Overflow; it

It overflow

rigigamile-

amidégami-

flows, *baji-*

Overflowed

jidebi. I n-

kibi; nikib-

Overgrow; I

nind aniu-

dan.

Overhear; I

tam, nin g-

Outgo; I outgo, outwalk or outrun him, *nind enimishkawa*.

Outlive; I outlive yet this day, *nin kabogijiganun*. I outlive yet this night, *kabetibikanan*. *nin wahan*.
Outwardly, *agwáitchait*, *ogidjina*, *ogidjai*.

Over, *padjidji*.

Over, all is over, *ishkwokamigad*.

Over-coat, over all. S. Over vestment.

Overcome; I overcome, *nin jagódjiiwe*, *n'n mamánjikea*. It overcomes, *jagódjiiwemagad*. I overcome him, (her, it), *nin jagódjia*, *nin gashkit*, *nin magwia*, *nin mamánjia*, *nind aniwia*, *nind aniwishkawa*; *nin jagódjiton*, *nin gashkiton*, *nin majwiton*, *nin mamánjiton*, *nind aniwiton*, *nind aniwishkan*. I overcome in speaking, *nin jagosonge*. I overcome him in speaking, *nin jagosona*.—I overcome myself, *nin jagódjiiwis*, *nin gashkiwis*. It overcomes me, *nin mawéigon*, *nin jagóljigon*, *nin mamánjigon*.—It is overcome, *gashkitigude*, *jagódjigade*.

Overflow; it overflows, *sigisemagad*. It overflows boiling, *amidégamide*, *sigigamide*. The kettle overflows, *amidégamiso akil*. The river overflows, *bajidédjawan sibi*.

Overflowed; it is ov., *moshkaan*, *bajidebi*. I na (it is) overfl., *nin nekibé*, *nikibemagad*.

Overgrow; I overgrow him, (her, it), *nind aniwigema*; *nind aniwigin-dan*.

Overhear; I overhear, *nin pagwanotam*, *nin gimositam*. I ov. him, *nin*

gimitawá, *nin gimositawa*, *nin pagwanotawa*.

Oversee; I oversee him, *nin dibagina*.

Overseer, *naganisid*.

Overshadow; I overshadow, *nind agawáteshkam*. I ov. him, (her, it.) *nind agawáteshkawa*; *nind agawáteshkan*.

Overstrain; I overstrain myself, *nin sindji*. I ov. him, *nind sindjia*.

Overtake; I ov. him, (her, it.) *nind adima*; *nind adindan*.

Overthrow; I overthrow, *nind ombwéwinige*, *nind antmikowebnige*. I ov. him, (her, it.) *nind ombwéwinina*, *nind antmikowebina*, *nin gwenibibina*; *nind ombwéwinan*, *nind antmikowebinan*, *nin gwenibibidon*.—I overthrow some long object, (*in. an.*) *nin garwáwebinaw*; *nin garwáwebina*.

Overturn. S. Overthrow. Capsize.

Over-vestment, *pítawajan*, *pítawéiwuin*, *tashkanashkidieweian*.

Owe; I owe, *nin masinarge*. I owe him, *nin masinamawa*.

Owl, *kokoko*. A kind of small owl, *gwenqówia*. Another kind, *pehkwé*. Great horned owl, *wewendjigano*.

Own; I own it, (*in. an.*) *nin dibéndon*; *nin dibéndama*.

Owner, *debéndang*.

Ox, *pijiki*.

Oxen-driver, *wedubiad pijiktuan*.

Ox-fly, *misisuk*.

Ox-hide, *pijikiwegin*.

Oyster, *ess*, *ens*. Red oyster, *miskwess*.

P.

PAG

Pace, *takokiwin*.
 Pacific; I am pacific, *nin bekadis*, *nin bisanis*.
 Pacifier, *besaniwed*.
 Pacify; I pacify, *nin bisariwe*.—S. Appease.
 Pack, carried on the back, *bimicanan*, *wiwajin-a*. My, thy, his pack, *niwaj*, *kwaj*, *wiwaj*. My pack is heavy, or, I carry a heavy pack, *nin kosigoware*. My pack is light, or, I carry a light pack, *win nangiwane*. I encumber him with a heavy pack, *nin niskia*. It encumbers me, carrying, *nin niskigon*. (S. Carry on the back.)
 Pack; I pack, I carry a pack on my back, *nin bimiwane*.—S. Carry on the back.
 Packing, *bimivanewin*.
 Packing-strap, *apikan*. (This is also the name of a certain snake.)
 Pack-thread or string, *takohidjigan*.
 Paddle, *abwi*.
 Paddle; I paddle, *nin tehime*. I paddle in the foremost part of the canoe, *nin nimitamaam*. It paddles, *tehimegad*.
 Paddler, *tehamed*. A good paddler, *netá-ichimed*.
 Padlock, *bekominagak kashkábikagan*.
 Pagan, *enamiassig*. Pagan Indian, *enamiassig anishnabe*, *maiaganishnabe*.
 Pagan sacrifice, *ságiwítchigan*, *sasá-giwítchigan*. I make a pagan sac., or, I give s. th. for a sacrifice, *nin sasá-giwítchigc*. I give it to him as a sacrifice, *nin sasá-giwina*. The

PAI

gift received as a sacrifice, *sasá-giwínigowin*.
 Pagan sacrificer, Indian sacrificer, *sasá-giwítchigewinini*.
 Pagan sacrificing, *sasá-giwítchigewin*. I sacrifice some object, (*in.*, *an.*) according to pagan rites, *nin sá-giwiton*; *win sá-giwita*. I sacrifice s. th. to him, *nin sá-giwitawa*, *nin sá-giwitamawa*.
 Paid; I am paid, *nin díbaamagos*, *nin díbaumago*. It is paid, *díbaamagemagad*.
 Pain, *kotagitowin*, *kotagendamowin*, *akosiwín*. Much pain, *géndamowin*. I am in pain, I have pain, *nin kotagito*, *nin kotagendam*, *nin wissagendam*. I have much pain, *nin gíhendám*.—I cause or give pain, *nin kotagiwe*. It causes pain, *kotagiwemagad*. I give him pain, make him suffer, *nin kotawia*.—I have pain in such a part of my body, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind akosin*; *nind akosinan*.—Little pain of a child, *bobo*.
 Pain in the head, in the leg, etc. S. Head. Leg, etc.
 Painful; it is painful, *sahagad*, *ánimad*. It is painful, considered painful, *kotagendagwed*, *wissagendagwad*. I consider it p., *nin kotagendan*, *nin wissagendan*. It is a painful event, *kotagendagwakamigad*.
 Paint, (colors,) *jíjobiyan*, *wejinigan*.
 Paint; I paint, *nin jíjobiige*, *nin wejinige*. I paint it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin jíjobian*, *nin wejinan*; *nin jíjobiwa*, *nin wejina*.
 Paint, (draw;) I paint, *nin masinibiige*, *nin masinítchige*, *masinítchí-*

gan nind
 it,) nin u
 an.
 Paint. Pai
 Adorned
 Painted; i
 jobigade,
 jinigaso.
 Painted, (c
 ed, nin.
 tchigas;
 gade.
 Painted b
 Red, etc
 Painter, j
 nini.
 Painter, (s
 masinib
 Painting, (s
 masinib
 aru or ac
 win, ma
 Pair; one
 wewanag
 nin ninig
 pair, ni
 many p
 Palace, og
 Palate, m
 kinagus
 Pale; I a
 wabiné
 we. I lo
 Paleness
 wabishh
 Palisade.
 Palm of t
 Palm-Sur
 Palpitat
 jípagis.
 Palsy, w
 palsy, n
 I have
 nabané
 Pan, abw
 panful,
 Pan-cak
 ing pa
 Pane, wa
 Pantry,
 Patits,
 Papa; (f

gan *nind ojhiwa*. I paint him, (her, it,) *nin masinibiwa*; *nin masinibi-an*.

Paint. Painted, (in s. in.) S. Adorn. Adorned.

Painted; it is painted. (*in., an.*) *jijobigade, wejinigade; fijobigaso, wejinigaso*.

Painted, (drawn;) I am (it is) painted, *nin masinibigade, nin masinitchigade; musinibigade, masinitchigade*.

Painted black, red, etc.—S. Black. Red, etc.

Painter, *jijobigewinini, wejinigewinini*.

Painter, (artist,) *masinibigewinini, masinitchigewinini*.

Painting, (drawing, picture, image,) *masinibigan, masinitchigan*. The art or act of painting, *masinibigewin, masinitchigewin*.

Pair; one pair, *ningotewan, ningotewewanagisim*. We are a pair, *nin ningotewegisimin*. Two, three pair, *njwewan, nissuwewan*, etc. So many pair, *dassuwewan*.

Palace, *ogimawigamig*.

Palate, my, thy, his palate, *ninagask, kinagask, onagaskon*.

Pale; I am pale, *nin wabinewis, nin wabinewadengwe, nin wabishkingwe*. I look pale, *nin wabinagos*.

Paleness of the face, *wabinewiswin, wabishkingwewin*.

Palisade. S. Enclosure.

Palm of the hand, *naba, askinindj*.

Palm-Sunday, *jingohi-gijigad*.

Palpitate; I palpitate, *nin mamadjipagaa*.

Palsy, *nibowapinewin*. I have the palsy, *nin nibow, nin nibowapine*. I have the palsy on one side, *nin nabanenibow*.

Pan, *abewin, sassakokwadjigan*. A panful, *ningot-abewin*.

Pan-cake, *gwekissadjigan*. I am frying pan-cakes, *nin gwekissadjige*.

Pane, *wassetchiganabik*.

Pantry, *atassowin*.

Pants, pantaloons, *gibreditqwason*.

Papa, (father,) *baba, dede*.

Paper, *masinaigan*. Clean paper, (unwritten,) *banigak masinaigan*.

White paper, (unwritten,) *wawabishkay masinaigan*. Unwritten paper, *wejibigadessinoy masinaigan*.

Parable, *awetchigan, agotagoswin, gimodowwin*. I speak or use a parable, *nind awetchige, nind agotagos, nin gimodowe*.

Paradise, *wakwi, gijig*. In paradise, (in heaven,) *gijigong, wakwing*. Terrestrial paradise, *kitchi-kitigan*.

Parasite, *pegwishiweshkid*. I am a parasite, *nin pagwishiweshk*.

Parasitic habit, *pagwishiweshkiwin*. Parasol, (or umbrella,) *agawateon*.

Parch, (burn a little,) I parch, *nin gapisige*. I parch it, (*in., an.*) *nin gapisan*; *nin gapisua*.

Pardon. S. Forgive. Forgiveness. Blot out.

Pardoned. S. Forgiven. Blotted out.

Pare. S. Shell.

Parent, *kitisi, onigigoma*. My, thy, his parent, (father or mother,) *nin kitisim, ki kitisim, o kitisiman*. My, thy, his parents, (father and mother,) *ninigitig, knigitigog, onigitigon*; or, *nin kitisimag, ki kitisimag, o kitisiman*.

Paring, *okmass*.

Park, (enclosure,) *atchikinigan*.

Part; there is part or half of s. th., *ajigané*. Part or half of ..., *ajigané-ai*. Part or half of the earth, *ajiganekamiy aki*.

Particular, (difficult;) I am particular, *nin sanagis*.

Partition, *gihikinigan, pikissanagokan, atchikinigan*. I make a partition, *nin gibikinige, nin pikissanagoke, nind atchikinige*. I make a partition in it, (in a house, etc.) *nin gibikinigadan, nin pikissanagokadan, nind atchikinigadan*. There is a partition made, *gibikinigade, pikissanagokade*, (also) *pitchissanagokade, atchikinigade*. Partner, *widjiwagan*.

- Partridge, *biné*. Young par., *binéna*. I hunt par., *nin nauabinéwa*. The partridge shakes his wings, *gwigwíngwawo biné*. The tree on which he shakes his wings, *gwigwíngwawo watig*.
- Partridge-berry, *binémin*.
- Partridge-leaf, *binébag*.
- Party, take party. S. Help.
- Pass; I pass him, (her, it,) *nin kabikawa*; *nin kabikan*. It passes me, *nin kabikagon*. It passes, *kabikosse*.
- Pass away; it passes away, *angomagad*, *angoshkamagad*.
- Pass by; I pass by, *nin bimí-ija*, *nin bimosse*. I pass by in a canoe or boat, *nin bimákwajíwe*. I pass by in a canoe or boat, singing, *nin bimáama*. I pass by, carrying him (her, it) in a sleigh, *nin bimídabána*; *nin bimídabadan*. I pass by riding, *nin bimíbagó*. I pass by, running, *nin bimíbató*. I pass by, walking with snowshoes, *nin bimáimosse*.—The road passes by, *bimámo míkana*.—I am heard passing by; *nin bimwéweshín*. I am heard making noise in passing by, *nin bimwéwidam*.
- Passed; it is passed, *gi ishkwassemagad*, *gi-kabikossemagad*.
- Passenger, traveler, *bebamadísíd*.
- Passionate, (easily moved to anger,) I am passionate, *sesika nin nishkadís*, *waiba nin nishkadís*, *nin mishídee*, *nin babígodee*, *nin bítchinawes*, *nin nishkadísishk*.
- Passionate person, *neshkadísishkid*, *netá-nishkadís d*.
- Passionate temper or temperament, bad passion, *bítchináwesíwín*, *babígodeewín*, *nishkadísishkiwín*, *matchi bimadísíwín*. I have a passionate temperament, *nin nishkadísishk*, *nin matchi bimadís*.
- Passover, *pak-wissínwín*.
- Pass over, (or miss;) I pass over him, (her, it,) *nind ansewakawa*; *nind ansekan*.
- Pass through; I pass (it passes) through, *nin jabode*; *jabodemagad*. The water passes through, *jabóbi*. I succeed in passing through or over s. th., *nin gashkio*.
- Paste, *agokiwassíjan*.
- Paste; I paste, *nind agokiwassítchíge*. I paste it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind agokiwassan*; *nind agokiwassawu*. (The same as sealing.)
- Pasted; it is pasted, (*in.*, *an.*) *agokiwassítchígade*; *agokiwassítchíjaso*.
- Patch, (piece,) *bagwatán*.
- Patch; I patch, *nin bagwáige*. I patch it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bagwaan*; *nin bagwáwa*.—I patch a canoe, *nin bagwaan*. I patch leggings, *nin bagwáilasse*. I patch shoes, *nin bagwáusa*.
- Patching, *bagwatágerwín*.
- Path, *míkan*, *míkana*.—S. Road.
- Patience, *minwadendamowín*, *fajíbendamowín*, *bekadísíwín*, *bekudédagosíwín*.—I have patience with him, *nin babímíwídaru*. We have patience with each other, *nin babíwíwadímín*.
- Patient; I am patient, *nin minwadís*, *nin minwadendam*, *nin fajíbendam*, *nin bekadís*, *nin bekadendam*, *beka nin kotagís*, *beka nin kotagendam*. I find him patient, *nin minwadéníma*, *nin fajíbéníma*.
- Patient, (sick person,) *asúkósíd*.
- Patron-Saint; he is my Patron-Saint, *nin wídjíjínkusoma uw ketchítwawendagosíd*.
- Pattern for net-meshes, *bimídakónígan*, *bimídakonagan*.
- Pattern for vestments, *tibíjigan*.
- Paunch, *missád*, *wínassag*.
- Paw, *wanasíd*.
- Pay; I pay, *nin díbaamaqe*. I pay him, *nin díbaamaqwa*, *nin napápana*. I pay for it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin díbaan*; *nin díbawa*; I pay so much for it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind ípinéan*; *nind ípinéwa*.
- Pay debts; I pay my debts, *nin díbaan nin masínatagan*, *nin kíjiban nin masínagan*. I pay him in full,

nin kíjike kíjikus.

Payer, *deba*.

Payment, *díba*.

win, *díba*.

Peace, *bis*.

míno ina.

win, *wan*.

and har-

inawéda.

min.—I

nin want.

peace, *m*.

Pence of P

kíwidéw.

nin bísan.

Pen-cock,

Peaceable

bekadís.

Pear, *osig*.

Pearl, *and*.

míyens.

nin jíwa.

Pear-tree,

Pebble, *as*.

Peddle; I

Peddler, *b*.

Peddler, *win*.

Pedestrian

Peel, *okor*.

Peep; I p

pikweshí

s. th., *n*.

Peevish;

dee, *nín*

dís.

Peevishne

win.

Peg, *sagá*.

Peg; I p

sagákw

nín sás

wawa.

Pegged;

(*an.*) *sas*

gaso.

Pen, *míq*.

Penance,

Penicil, *o*.

Penetrat

nin kijikawa. I pay all I owe, *nin kijikus.*
 Payer, *debaamaged.*
 Payment, *dibaamogewin, dibaamagowin, dibaamadewin.*
 Peace, *bisanirewin, inawendewin, mino inawendewin, mino widjindewin, wanakewin.* We live in peace and harmony together, *nin mino inawendewin, nin mino widjindewin.*—I live somewhere in peace, *nin wanaki.* I make him live in peace; *nin wanakia.*
 Peace of heart, *bisanideewin, wanukiwidewin.* I enjoy peace of heart, *nin bisanidee, nin wanakiwidae.*
 Pea-cock, *sasiga-misise.*
 Peaceable; I am p., *nin bisanis, nin bekadis.*
 Pear, *osigwakomin.*
 Pearl, *anawidji, bikomigens, babikomigens.*—I have a pearl in my eye, *nin jiwab.*
 Pear-tree, *osigwakominagawanj.*
 Pebble, *assin.*
 Peddle; I peddle, *nin babamatawe.*
 Peddler, *babamatawewini.*
 Peddlery or peddling, *babamatawewin.*
 Pedestrian. S. Walker.
 Peel, *okonuss.*—S. Shell.
 Peep; I peep in, *nin tapab, nin tapikwesin.*—I peep out from under s. th., *nin pinsad.*
 Peevish; I am peevish, *nin babigodee, nin mishidee, nin matchi binadis.*
 Peevishness, *mishideewin, babigodeewin.*
 Peg, *sagakwaigan, sassagakwaigan.*
 Peg; I peg, *nin sagakwaige, nin sassagakwaige.* I peg it, (in., an.) *nin sassagakwaan; nin sassagakwawad.*
 Pegged; it is pegged or pinned, (in., an.) *sassagakwagade; sassagakwagaso.*
 Pen, *nigwan.*
 Penance, *kotugidisonwin.*
 Pencil, *ojibijyanatig.*
 Penetrate; it penetrates into s. th.,

boasse. It penetrates in the flesh, *gndasse.*
 Penetrated; I am pen. by it, *nin bosakayon.* I am pen. by rain, *nin bosabawe.* It is penetrated by grease, *bosibimigad.*
 Peninsula; there is a peninsula, *gigawekamiga.*
 Penitent, *awanewindisod.*
 Penitent's dress. S. Sackcloth.
 Pensive, (solitary;) I am pensive, *nin nitomis.*—S. Melancholic.
 Pentecost. S. Whit-Sunday.
 Penny. S. Scarcity.
 People, *bemadisidjig.*
 Pepper, *gawissegang, tipweban.*
 Peppermint, *tekasing.*
 Perceive, S. See.
 Perdition, *bandisewin; bandjeweewin.*
 Peregrination, *babamadisewin.*
 Perfect, perfectly, *gwaiak, weweni, wawinge, upitchi.*
 Perfection, *wawingewin.* I do or say s. th. to perfection, *nin wawingeges.*
 Perforate. S. Pierce. Bore.
 Perforated. S. Pierced. Hole.
 Performance; religious perf., *manitokasawin.* I do some rel. perf., *nin manitokas.*
 Performe. Performed.—S. Do. Done.
 Perfume, *minomagodjigan, (minomagwadjigan,) nokuwisigan.*
 Perfume; I perfume, *nin minomagodjige, nin nokuwesige.* I perfume, or burn it as a perfume, (in., an.) *nin nokuwesigen, nin nokuwesigenan.* I perfume him, (her, it,) *nin nokuwesicu; nin nokwesan.*
 Perhaps, *gonidna, gonige, genu, kema, gandatch, maksija.*
 Peril, *bapinisigan.*
 Peril. Perilous, (in s. in.) S. Danger. Dangerous.
 Perish; I perish, *nin nib, nin nishivanadis.* It perishes, *nibmagad, nishivanadad.* It perishes, (decays,) *angomagad, angoshkama-gad, anawissemagad.*
 Permit; I permit, (allow,) *nin ganabendjige, nin pagidinige, nin naen-*

dam. I permit him to do s. th., *nin pagidina, nin pagidja, nin ganabéhina, nin mina*. I permit it, *nin ganabéndan, nin naéndan*.
 Perpetual, *kúgije*.
 Perpetually, *kagigekamig, káginiy, mpsjag, apine*.
 Perseverance, *jibendamwin, jajibendunowin, pajigwadéwin*.
 Persevere; I persevere, (at work, &c.) *nin jibendam, nin jajibendam*.
 S. Persist.
 Persist; I persist, *nin pajigwendam, nin pajigwadis*. I persist upon what I say, *nin m-débeve*.
 Perspiration, *uhéssowin*.
 Perspire; I perspire, *nind ábwee*.
 Persuade; I persuade, *nin gagánsonge*. I persuade him, *nin gagánsoma*. I persuade him to go with me, *nin wijama*.
 Persuade. Persuasion, (in s. in.)
 Entice. Enticing.
 Persue; I persue him, *nin noswanéwa*.
 Perversity, *matchi ijivébisíwin, matchi atáwshíwin*.
 Perverse. S. Wicked.
 Pervert; I pervert him, *nin matchi ijivébisía, nin wanéshima, nin bunádjia*.
 Pest; pestilence, *jindágan, kájdágan, mándápanein*. There is pestilence, *mánádapínékamíjad*.
 Pestle, *batáganak, batashkwanuk*.
 Petition, *nanándomowin, nandótamowin*.
 Petition; I petition, *nin nandotam*.
 — S. Ask. Asking.
 Petitioner, *nendotang*.
 Petrified; I am (it is) petrified, *nind assiníw; assiníwau*.
 Petticoat, *gúss, matchigode*. I wear a short petticoat, *nin takwambis*.
 Pew, *apábéwin*.
 Pewter, *wáh ashkíkomán*.
 Phantom, *tehíhai*.
 Pharmacy, *masíkkíkíwin*.
 Phenomenon; it is a phen., *míman-dáwin aywad*.
 Phlegm, *agúy, sibískanamowin*.

Physician, *masíkkíkíwiníni, nanándawíwemíni, nenándawíwéd*.
 Pick; I pick a bird, *nin pashkobina binéshi*.
 Pickerel, (fish), *ogá*. Young pickerel, *ogáns*.
 Pickle. S. Salt.
 Pick out; I pick them out, (in, an.) *nin gagíginanan, nin mamíginanan; nin gagíginag, nin mamíginag*.
 Pick out, (in s, in.) S. Choose.
 Pick up; I pick up, *nin patakaiye*. I pick it up with s. th. pointed, (in, an.) *nin patakuan; nin patakáwa*. — I pick it up and eat it, (in, an.) *nin mamójayandan; nin mamójagama*. I pick it up and gather it, (in, an.) *nin mamójayinan; nin mamójajina*. I pick up sticks for fuel, *nin mamójajínsse*. — I pick up the birds he kills, *nin mawínadjiye, nin mawínadjiwana*. I pick up the birds I kill, *nin mawínadjiqúdadis*. I pick it up, *nin mawínadjiqénan*.
 Picture, *masínbíigan, masínitohigan*.
 Piece, S. Patch.
 Piece, *b.kwáíi*. A piece of any clothing material, *bokwég*. A piece of meat, fish, &c., *ningotomíigan*. Two, three pieces, *nijowíigan, nissoníigan, &c*. So many pieces, *dassowíigan*. — I make it all of one piece, *nin misúwetin*. It is made all of one piece, *misúwetíigude*.
 Pierce, (bore;) I pierce, *nin pagwanéige, nin pagwanébidjiye*. I pierce it, (in, an.) *nin pagwanéan; nin pagwanéwa*. I pierce it with my finger, (in, an.) *nin pagwanébidon; nin pagwanéhána*. — I pierce it with difficulty, *nin gashkúun*. — I pierce him, *nin jabwéwáwa, nind mshkíwáwa*. It pierces me, *nin jabwéwáogon, nind inéshkagón*. — I am pierced, *nin jibujigás*.
 Pierce. Pierced, (in s. in.) S. Stab. Stabbed.
 Piety, *sónganamíwíwin*.

Pig, *koko*.
 Pigeon; wild p. pigeon, *Young*.
 — I hum, *mi, nin*.
 Pigeon R. from P.
 Pigeon-t. Fike, (tis. *masíkkíkíwin*).
 Pile; I (in, an.) *nind ay*.
 Pile, (in) Piled; it *agwito*.
 Pillar. P. S. Ster.
 Pill, pills.
 Pillage, Pillage; S. Rob.
 Pillager, Pilot, *wé*.
 Pimple, *my lip*.
 face is *mosséve*.
 Pin, *osht*.
videon, — Woz.
 Pin; I pin *kwado*.
 Pincers, Pinch; I *nin wis*.
 Pine. S. Pine-ry, *j*.
 Pine-tree *jingwá*.
sag, R.
 White *Jag*.
 Pinnacle.
 Pint, *ahit*.
shkíwad.
 Pious. S. Pipe, *op*.
opwaga.
opwaga.

- Pig, *kokosh*. Young pig, *kokoshens*.
 Pigeon; wild pigeon, *omimi*. Young wild pigeon, *omimins*. Domestic pigeon, dove, *wahmimi*, *wahomimi*. Young dom. pigeon, *wahmimins*.
 — I hunt pigeons, *nin nandäomimi*, *nin nadjomiwiwe*.
 Pigeon-River, *Omimi-sibi*. At, to or from Pigeon-River. *Omimi-sibing*.
 Pigeon-tail, *aawe*.
 Pike. (fish.) *kinwoje*. Another kind, *maskhinoje*.
 Pile; I put it on the top of a pile, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind agwitawissidon*; *nind agwitawishimo*.
 Pile, (in s. in.) S. Heap.
 Piled; it is piled up, (metal, *in.*, *an.*) *agwitoi abikissin*; *ugwitoi abikishin*.
 Pillar. Pillferer. Pillfering. Pillfery.— S. Steal. Thief. Stealing. Theft.
 Pill, pills, *maskhiki* *bebikominagak*.
 Pillage, *makandwewin*.
 Pillage; I pillage, *nin makandwe*. — S. Rob.
 Pillager, *makandwewinini*.
 Pilot, *wedaked*, *odakewinini*.
 Pimple, *minini*. I have a pimple on my lip, *nin mininsiwidon*. My face is full of small pimples, *nin mosséwingwe*, *nin habigwingwe*.
 Pin, *oahitigwan-jabonigan*, *nessegwabideon*, *sagakwam*, *sugakwaonens*. — Wooden pin. S. Peg.
 Pin; I pin it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin sassagakwadon*; *nin sassagakwaona*.
 Pincers, *takwandjigans*.
 Pinch; I pinch him, *nin tchissibina*, *nin wiskibina*.
 Pine. S. Pine-tree.
 Pinery, *jingwakoki*.
 Pine-tree, *jingwak*. Young pine-tree, *jingwakens*. Dry pine-tree, *manissag*. Red pine, *pakwanagemak*. White pine, *amikwandag*, *kawán-Jag*.
 Pinnacle, *wanakowin*.
 Pint, *ahiti-omidui*; *kishkitchiag minikwadjigan*.
 Pious. S. Religious.
 Pipe, *opwagan*. Stone-pipe, *assini-opwagan*. Wooden pipe, *mitig-opwagan*. A pipe full, *nin gotópiwagan*. I fill my pipe, *nind omashkina* *nind opwagan*. I light my pipe, *nin sukaiopwagan*.
 Pipe-stem, *okidj*, *adamaganak*, *adamaganatig*. Flat broad pipe-stem, *nabayakokidj*.
 Pipe-stone, *opwagan-assin*.
 Piss, *jigwinabo*.
 Piss, I piss, *nin jishig*. I piss in the bed, *nin jigingwam*. The dog pisses, *agwinote animosh*.
 Piss-pot, *jigwinagan*.
 Pistol, *pashkisigans*.
 Pitch, *pigiw*, *pagiw*. I make (gather) pitch, *nin pigike*.—Pitch of the fir-tree, (balsam.) *papashkiyiw*.
 Pitch; I pitch, *nin pigike*. I pitch it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin pigikudan*; *nin pigikana*.—I pitch over. (a canoe or boat,) *nin jijokiwéige*. I pitch over my canoe, *nin jijokiwéan nin tchiman*.
 Pitch-brush *jijokiwéigan*.
 Pitcher, *minikwadjigan*. Earthen pitcher, *wahigan-minikwadjigan*.
 Pit-coal, *akakanjéwassin*, *akakanjéwaki*. There is pit-coal, *akakanjéwassinka*.
 Pit-coal mine, *akakanjéwassinikan*.
 Pit-coal miner, *akakanjéwassinikewinini*.
 Pit-coal miner's work or business, *akakanjéwassinikewin*.
 Pith, *win*.
 Pitiful. Pitiabie. S. Poor.
 Pitted; I am pitted with the small pox, *nin habigwingwe*.
 Pity, *kitimageningewin*, *kitimagedjigewin*, *kitimagenindwin*.—It is a pity, *witagad*.
 Pity; I pity, *nin kitimagedam*, *nin kitimageninge*, *nin kitimagedjige*. I pity him, (her, it,) *nin kitimagenima*; *nin kitimagedan*. I pity myself, *nin kitimagenim*, *wen kitimagenindis*. We pity each other, *nin kitimagenindimim*.
 Pity, (in s. in.) S. Mercy.
 Pity, worth pity. S. Poor.
 Place in a lodge or house allotted to a family, *abinass*.

- Place of crossing, *nimnagan*.—S. Traverse.
- Place where a wild animal in the woods uses to eat, *indajitagan*.
- Place where s. th. is conserved or hidden, *assindjigon*.
- Place; I place it, (*in., an.*) *nind atón; nind assú*. I place it well, (*in., an.*) *nin minóssitón; nin minóshíma*. I place it badly, (*in., an.*) *nin manóssitón; nin manjishitón; nin manóshíma; nin manjishíma*.
- Placed; it is pliced, (*in., an.*) *atchigade; atchigaso*. It is placed there, *gijissitchigade; gijissitchigaso*. It is placed strongly, solidly, (*in., an.*) *songissin; songishin*. It is pl. badly, (*in., an.*) *manóssin; manjishin; manóshin; manjishin*. It is pl. well, properly, (*in., an.*) *minóssin; minóshin*.
- Plague, *katagapinewin, manúdapinewin, kitchi inápinewin*.
- Plague, *katagiswin, kotagitowin*.
- Plague; I plague people, *nin kotagiswe, nind odjanimitwe*. I plague him, (her, it,) *nin kotagu, nind odjanimita; nin kotagiton, nind odjanimiton*.
- Plague, (in s. in.) S. Vex. Trouble. Plaguy. S. Troublesome.
- Plain; it is plain, intelligible, *nissitotagwad*.
- Plainly, *mijisha*.
- Plane, *joshkotchigan, gándnigan, mókodjigan, mókodjigan gáíndinígadog*. Small smoothing plane, *joshkotchigans, mókodjigans*.
- Plane; I plane, *nin joshkotchige*. I plane it, (*in., an.*) *nin joshkogaan; nin joshkogaava*.
- Plank, *kitchi naháqissag*.
- Plank-road, *naháqissago-míkana*.
- Plant, *maskosiw*. A hollow plant or herb, *wimbashk*. The plant is hollow, *wimbashkad*. A plant is choked by others, *ningobimugin*.
- Plant; I plant, *nin kitige, nin pagidínige*. I plant it, (*in., an.*) *nin kitigadan, nin pagidínan; nin kitigana, nin pagidína*.
- Planted; it is planted, *kitigade*.
- Plaster, *agobison, agobisowin*. I have a plaster on my wound, *nind agobis*. I tie a plaster on his wound, *nind agobina*.
- Plaster, *wabigan*.
- Plaster; I plaster, *nin wabiganaije*. I plaster it, *nin wabiganaan*. I plaster with a trowel, smoothly, *nin joshkwabiganaije*.
- Plastering, *wabiganaijevin, joshkwabiganaijevin*.
- Plat; I plat, *nind okadenige*. I plat it, (*in., an.*) *nind okadenan; nind okadéna*. I plat it to him, *nind okadenamawa*.
- Plate, *tessinagan*. A plate full, *ningo tessinagan*. Twice of three times a plate full, *nijo tessinagan, niso tessinagan*, etc. Earthen plate, *wabigan-onagan*.
- Plate. Plated.—S. Silver. Silvered.
- Platted cord, *okadéiab*.
- Play, playing, *odamnowin*.
- Play; I play, (like children,) *nind odamin*. I play with noise, *nin kiwanis*. I play, neglecting my duty, *nin kiwanakamigis*.
- Play; I play, (game,) *nind atágo*.—We play together, (at cards, etc.) *nind atálimin*. I play it, I play for it, (*in., an.*) *nind atágen; nind atágenan*.
- Play; I play the child, *nind abinodjikas*. I play the Indian, *nind anishinabekas*.
- Player, *netá-odaminod*.
- Player, (at cards, etc.) *etageshkid, netá-ataged*.
- Playing, *odamnowin*. Noisy playing, *kiwaniswin*. Playing, with neglect of work, *kiwanakamigiswin*.
- Playing, (gaming,) *atágevin, atádiwin*.
- Playing-ball or play-ball, *pikwakwad*.
- Playing-card, *atádi-musinaigan*.
- Playing-house, play-house, *atádiwigamig*.

Plaything,
Please;
wea, ni
est, pot
patch go
Pleasing
able, n
dagwad
Pleasure
nimow
with m
Pleasure
Plenty,
nin del
Plenty o
Plenty, I
Plough,
bidjiga
mibodj
make
bigwak
Plough;
bidjige
kamige
bissaka
field, n
I plou
nin bi
in a sa
wan, i
Ploughe
migaig
bissaka
Ploughe
gabijé
Plough
wukam
Plucker
Pluck c
(in., a
mábin
plant,
pashko
out, n
eye ou
Pluck o
Plum, p
Plume
migwa
a plum
nin ni
Plumme

Plaything, *odaminowagan*.
 Please; I please him, *nin minowa-wa*, *nin wawijia*.—As thou pleasest, *patch gae kin*. As you please, *patch gae kinawa*.
 Pleasing; I am (it is) pleasing, agreeable, *nin minwendagos*; *minwendagwad*.
 Pleasure, *minuন্দamawin*, *bapine-nimowin*. I make him pleasure with my arrival, *nin sagineshkawa*.
 Pleasure; (in s. in.) S. Joy.
 Plenty, *dehisiwin*. I live in plenty, *nin dehis*.
 Plenty of..., *nibiwa*.
 Plenty, plentiful, *gwashkawad*.
 Plough, *bigwakamigibidjigan*, *bigobidjigan*, *tashkikamigibidjigan*, *bimibodjigan*, *bissakamigibodjigan*. I make a plough or ploughs, *nin bigwakamigibidjiganike*.
 Plough; I plough, *nin bigwakamigibidjige*, *nin bigobidjige*, *nin tashkikamigibidjige*, *nin bimibodjige*, *nin bissakamigibodjige*. I plough a field, *nin bigwakamigagan kitigan*. I plough (or break) the ground, *nin bissakamigagan aki*. I plough in a sandy ground, *nin tashkawatwanibidjige*.
 Ploughed; it is ploughed, *bigwakamigagade*, *tashkikamigibidjigade*, *bissakamigibodjigade*.
 Plougher, ploughman, *bigwakamigibidjigewinini*, *kitigewinini*.
 Ploughmaker, ploughwright, *bigwakamigibidjiganikewinini*.
 Plover, (bird), *tehitchewishkiwe*.
 Pluck out; I pluck (or pull) it out, (in., an.) *nin mamibilon*, *nin mamibina*. I pluck it out, (herb, plant.) *nin jishanashkibilon*, *nin pashkobilon*.—I pluck him an eye out, *nin gidjabawa*. I pluck my eye out, *nin gidjabadiis*.
 Pluck out, (in s. in.) S. Draw out.
 Plum, *pagessan*, *pagessanimin*.
 Plume of feathers, *nimashkwaigan*, *migwangena*, *patakibinweon*. I have a plume of feathers on my head, *nin nimashkaige*.
 Plummet. S. Sounding lead.

Plum-tree, *pagessaniminagawanj*.
 Pocket, *mashkikindegowudjigan*.
 Point of land, projecting in the lake, *neishi*. On, to, or from a point, *neishing*. A little point, *neishina*. There is a point of land, *neishinawan*, *singamagad*. On the other side of a point, *ajawew*. I go around a point in a canoe or boat, *nin giwudewa*, *nin giwitaam*, *nind awassendam*, *nikewam*. I cross (or traverse) a point on foot, *nin kakiwe*. The place where they traverse a point on foot, *kakiwolan*. I traverse a point partly in a canoe, *nin kakiwessato*.
 Point out. S. Show.
 Pointed; it is pointed, *patchishkumagad*, *ginamagad*. It is pointed, (metal, in., an.) *patchishkakikad*, *patchishkahikisi*.
 Pointer. S. Dog.
 Point; Shagwamikon, (opposite La-pointe, Lake Superior), *Sagawamik*. At, to or from Point Shagwamikon, *Sagawamikong*.
 Point St. Ignace, *Nadowekweiamish*. At, to or from Point St. Ignace, *Nadowekweiamishing*.
 Poison, *matchi mashkiki*, *pitchibowin*. Deadly poison, *nibowini-pitchibowin*.
 Poison; I poison, *matchi mashkiki nind ashange*, *nin pitchibojewe*, *nin matchi-inapinadjige*, *nin matchi-inapinas*. I poison myself, *matchi mashkiki nind odapiyan*, *nin pitchib*, *nin pitchibonidit*. I poison him, *matchi mashkiki nind ashama*, *nin pitchibona*, *nin matchi-inapinanu*.
 Poisoner, *ashanged matchi mashkiki*, *pitchibojewel*.
 Poisoning, *pitchibojewewin*, *matchi-inapinadjigewin*.
 Poker. S. Fire-poker.
 Pole, boat-pole, to push a boat or canoe, *gandakrigan*, *gandakriyanak*.
 Pole; I pole, (a canoe or boat,) *nin gandakrige*.
 Polecat, *jikag*.

Pole, net-pole, to hang or spread a net on to dry, *bassassabanak*.
 Polish; I polish, (give lustre,) *nin wassikwadjige*. I polish it, *nin wassikwadon*.
 Polish; I polish, (make smooth,) *nin joshkotchige*. I polish it, *nin joshkoguan*; *nin joshkogawa*. I pol. it, (metal, *in., an.*) *nin joshkwabikään*; *nin joshkwabikawa*.
 Polished; it is pol. *wassikwalemagad*.—It is pol., *joshkwamagad, joshkotchigade*, (*joshkuntchigade*.)
 Poltroon. S. Coward.
 Polute. Poluted. S. Defile. Dirty. Pomade, *namakwiviu*. I put pomade on his head, *nin namakona*.
 Pond or pool, *bitobig, wajihia*. Small pond, *bitobigons, wajihiaars*.
 Ponderous. S. Heavy.
 Poodle-dog, or a dog with long hair, *pag eared animosh, mäsäbassim*.
 Poor, *kitimagakunty*. I am (it is) poor, considered poor, *nin kitimagis, nin kitimagendagos; kitimagad, kitimagas; dagwad*. I make him, (her, it) poor, *nin kitinagiä; nin kitinagiton*. I make myself poor, *nin kitinagiädis*.—I look (it looks) poor, *nin kitinaginagos; kitinaginagual*.
 Poor appearance, appearance of poverty, *kitinaginagosiwiu*.
 Pope, *Maiamawi-niganisid Kitchimekatowikwanait*.
 Poplar, poplar-tree, *asädi*. There are poplar-trees, *asädika*.
 Poplar-Point, *Asudikang*.
 Porcelain, *migiss*.
 Porcelain breastplate, *migissiessimig*.
 Porcelain cup or saucer, *migissinagans*.
 Porcelain plate or dish, *migissinagan*.
 Porcelain-strap, *migissapikan*.
 Porch, *tessitichigan*. There is a porch made, *tessitichigade*.
 Porcupine, *kap*. Young porcupine, *kägons*. Male porcupine, *nubétag*. Female porcupine, *nojétag*. I hunt porcupines, *nin nandawagwe*.

Porcupine-Mountain, *Kagwadjiw*.
 Porcupine-quill, *kugobiwai*.
 Porcupine's skin, *kägawaian*.
 Pork, *kokosh*.
 Port, *agonsiwiu*.
 Portage, *onigam*. I carry s. th. over a portage, *nind onige*.
 Portage-strap, *apikan*.
 Portrait, *masinibigasowin, masinasowin*.
 Portrait; I portrait him, (her, it,) *nin masinibita; nin masinibian*.
 Portraited; I am (it is) portraited, *nin masinibigas, nin masinas; masinibigade, masinade*.
 Position; it is in a difficult position, (*in., an.*) *bütässin; bütäshin*.
 Possess; I possess, I have property, *nin dan, nind indän, nin dibendass*. I possess him, (her, it,) *nin äbenima; nin dibändän*.
 Possession, *dibendassowin, daniwin*.
 Post. S. Prop.
 Post-office, *masinarguniwigamig*.
 Postpone. S. Delay.
 Pot, *minikwädjigan*.
 Pot, iron pot with legs, *okädakik*.
 Potato, *opin*.
 Potato-bud or germ, *pakwekotchigan*.
 Potato-paring, *opini-okonass*.
 Potato-River, *Äiäshiwisibi*.
 Potato-sprout, *wabidwi*.
 Potentate, *kitchi-ogima*.
 Pot-herb, *jigägawanj meshkossiwid*.
 Pot-ladle, *anéigan*.
 Potter, *wabigan-onaganikewinini*.
 Poultry-house. S. Hen-house.
 Pound, *dibabishkodjigan*.
 Pour; I pour it in another vessel, *nind äjawi-siginan*. I pour him s. th. in the mouth, *nin sigaanöwa*.—I pour water on s. th., *nin sigaandage, nin sigaandjige*. I pour it, *nin sigaandagen, nin sigaandjigen*. I pour it on him, (her, it,) *nin sigaandawu; nin sigaandan*.
 Pour out; I pour out, *nin siginige*. I pour it out, *nin siginan*. I pour out for somebody, for people, *nin*

siginama
nin sigin
 Pouring out
 Pour; I po
 in a habi
wéshk
nindawu
 pout bec
 drink, n
 hang ou
 Pouter, m
 Pouting,
 of poutin
 ing for v
win.
 Poverty, k
 Powder, m
 gone, n
 Powder, (n
win, wa
 Powder; I
wadäis
nin ping
wadäis
 Powder-h
 my pow
 Powder-h
 Power, ga
damawi
 ty,) *nin*
 er (autl
nin gas
sikanada
dan, nin
 in my p
 Dreadfu
 Power, (i
 Powerful;
gashkät
 am (it
 manner
gädsim
 Powerful
 Pox, sma
 have th
kis.—S
 Practice,
 Practise;
 practise
 tise reli
 Prairie, n
 rie, or t

siginamaga. I pour it out for him, *nin siginamaga*.
 Pouring out, *siginagewin*.
 Pout; I pout, *nin mindawé*. I am in a habit of pouting, *nin mindawéshk*. I pout towards him, *nin mindawa*, *nin mindamawa*. I pout because I have no liquor to drink, *nin mindawébi*.—I pout, (I hang out the lips,) *nin jibidoner*.
 Pouter, *mendawed*, *mendaweshkid*.
 Pouting, *mindawéwin*. Bad habit of pouting, *mindaweshkwéwin*. Pouting for want of liquor, *mindawébiwin*.
 Poverty, *kitinagisiwin*.
 Powder, *makalé*. My powder is all gone, *nin tchagakateweshin*.
 Powder, (hair-powder,) *pingwadiwin*, *wabosanaman*.
 Powder; I powder myself, *nin pingwadiis*. I powder him, *pingwéwa*, *nin pingwéwima*.—Powdering *pingwadiwin*.
 Powder-horn, *pindakateran*. I fill my powder-horn, *nin pindakatewe*.
 Powder-house, *makatewigamig*.
 Power, *gashkiéwiséwin*, *nigamiskandamowin*. I have power. (authority,) *nin gashkiéwis*. I have power (authority) over him, (her, it,) *nin gashkiéwisikawa*, *nin nigamiskandawé*; *nin gashkiéwisikandan*, *nin nigamiskandan*.—I do all in my power, *nin nandiyenim*.—Dreadful power, *gotámigosiwin*.
 Power, (in s. in.) S. Strength.
 Powerful; I am (it is) powerful, *nin gashkiéwis*; *gashkiéwisinagad*. I am (it is) powerful in a certain manner, *nind inassagadis*; *inassagadisinagad*.
 Powerful, (in s. in.) S. Strong.
 Pox, small pox, *makakiséwin*. I have the small pox, *nind omamakis*.—S. Cow-pox.
 Practise, *ijitchigewin*, *ijitwawin*.
 Practise; I practise, *nind ijitchige*. I practise it, *nind ijitchigen*. I practise religion, *nind ijtwa*.
 Prairie, *mashkodé*. There is a prairie, or there are prairies, *mashko-*

déwan. It resembles a prairie, *mashkodéwadad*.—In the middle of a prairie, *nawashkodé*.
 Prairie, large open prairie, *mishawashkodé*, *mijishawashkodé*.
 Prairie-ox, (buffalo,) *mashkodé-pijiki*.
 Prairie-wolf, *pashkwudashi*.
 Praise, (flattering,) *mamikwadiwin*, *mamikwadamowin*. Self-praise, *wamikwasowin*.
 Praise, (flatter;) I praise, *nin mamikwadam*. I praise myself, *nin mamikwas*, *nin mamikwadis*. We praise one another, *nin mamikwadimin*.
 Praise, (glorifying,) *kitchitwawinidwin*, *wawijindwin*, *mino-wawinidwin*. Self-praise, *mino-wawinidisowin*.
 Praise, (glorify;) I praise him, (her, it,) *nin kitchitwawina*, *nin kitchitwawenima*, *nin wawijenima*, *nin minwadyima*, *nin mino-wawina*; *nin kitchitwawindan*, *nin kitchitwawéndan*, *nin wawijendan*, *nin minwadedan*, *nin mino-wawindan*. I praise myself, *nin mino-wawinidis*, *nin kitchitwawinidis*, *nin wawijim*. It praises me, *nin mino-wawinigen*. We praise each other, *nin mino-wawinidimin*, *nin wawijindimin*.
 Prattle; I prattle, *nind osamidon*, *nind osaminowe*.
 Prattler, *wessamidongwessaminowed*.
 Prattling, *osamidonowin*, *osaminowéwin*.
 Pray; I pray, *nind anamié*. I pray for him, *nind anamietawa*, *nind anamietamawa*, *nin gaganodamawa*.—S. Intercede.
 Pray, (in s. in.) S. Ask with hope.
 Prayer, *anamiéwin*.
 Prayer-book, *anamié-masmaigan*.
 Preach; I preach, *nin gagikwe*. I preach to him, (her, it,) *nin gagikéwa*; *nin gagikindan*. We preach to one another, *nin gagikindimin*. I preach to myself, *nin gagikindis*. I preach him, (it,) *nin gagikwéwodawa*; *nin gagikwéwodan*.

Preached; it is preached, *gagikwenod-jigade*.
 Preacher, *gagikwé' ninini, gegikwed*.
 I am a preacher, *in gagikwéwini-niw*. Female preacher, *gagikwe-wikwe*.
 Preaching, *gagikwewin, anamit-gagikwewin*.
 Precede; I precede him, (her, it.) *nind aniwín, nind aniwishkawa; nind aniwiton, nind aniwishkan*.
 Precede. S. Lead, I take the lead.
 Precedence, *nigánsiwín*.
 Precept, *ganásongwín*.
 Preceptor, *kekinoamaged, kikinoamagewinini*.
 Precious; I am precious, *nin kitchi apitendagos*. It is pr., (*in., an.*) *kitchi apitendagwad, kitchi sanagud; kitchi apitendagosi, kitchi sanagisi*.
 Precipitate; I precipitate some work, *osam nin wewibita*.
 Precise; I am pr., *nin wawingcs*.
 Precisely, *wawingc, gwaiák*.
 Precision, *wawingcsuwín*. I act with precision, *nin wawingetchige, nin wawingcs*.
 Predecessor, *naganishkad*.
 Prediction, *niganadjimowín*.
 Pre-eminent, *kitchi*.
 Prefer; I prefer him, (her, it.) *nin bajidentima, nawatch nin minwenni-na; nin bajidentan, nawatch nin minwendan*.
 Pregnant, (with child;) I am pr., *nind andjik, nin gagishkage, abinodji nind urawa, abinodji nin gishkawa*.
 Preparation, *apitchiwín, ojítawín, wawejítawín*.
 Prepare, (get ready;) I prepare, *nind ojíta, nin wawejíta, nind apitchita*. I make him prepare, *nind ojítaa, nin wawejítaa*. I make myself prepare, or be prepared, *nind ojítáidis, nin wawejítáidis, nin weshowinidis*. I prepare it, *nind ojissiton, nin wawejiton, nin wawejissiton, nin weshowissiton*. I prepare it to him or for him, *nind ojissitamawa, nin wawejítamawa*.—I pre-

pare a place to lie down, *nind apishimonike*. I prepare him a place to lie down, *nind apishimonikawa*.
 I pr. a place to myself to lie down, *nind apishimonikodadis*.
 Prepared; it is prepared, (ready,) *ojissin, gijissin*. I keep prepared, *nin weshowab, nin weshowita*.
 Preparing, (getting ready.) S. Preparation.
 Preparing; I am pr. to do s. th., *nind apitchi*. I am pr. for a voyage, *nind ojitz*.
 Present, (gift,) *migiwewin, minigowin, ninulwín*.
 Present, (give;) I present, *nin migiwe*. I present it, (*in., an.*) *nin nigiwén; nin migiweenan*. I present it to him, *nin mina*.
 Present, (bring or put before somebody;) I present it, *nind intnan*. I present it to him, *nind ininama, nind ininamawa*.—It is presented in a certain manner, (*in., an.*) *in-ingade, iningaso*.
 Presentiment. S. Augur. Auguration.
 Preserves. S. Confect.
 Press, *sinduagan, sindakwaigan*.
 Press; I press strongly, (in my hand,) *nin magobinige*. I press slightly, (in my hand,) *nin magonige*. I press it strongly, (*in., an.*) *nin magobilon; nin magobina*. I press it slightly, (*in., an.*) *nin magonan; nin magona*.
 Press down; I press down, *nin gindjigadjige, nin gindjidaige, nin magoshkinadjige, nind onadinige*. I press it down, (*an., in.*) *nin gindjidáwa; nin gagindjidawa, nin gindjilashima, nind onadina; nin gindjidaan, nin gagindjidaa; nin gindjilassiton, nind onadaan*.—I press it down in a vessel, *nind assanashkinadon, nin magoshkinadon*.
 Pressed down; it is pressed down, (*in., an.*) *gindjiladjigade, gindjidaigade; gindjiladjigaso, gindjidaigaso*.—It is pressed down in a vessel, *assánashkine, magoshkine*.

—It is
 kine.
 Press-h
 jouni
 Press i
 crowd
 Press to
 nin si
 press
 nin si
 Pressed
 ther,
 gaso.
 Press u
) n
 We p
 crowd
 Pretend
 nind
 Pretty,
 Pretty,
 Prevail
 gashk
 gashk
 gashk
 nin b
 Prevail
 Preven
 wema
 Prey-b
 tcháin
 Priece;
 nind
 make
 damw
 P'rick.
 Pride,
 disow
 wawc
 Priest,
 priest
 Priesth
 Prime;
 pashk
 Primog
 nigau
 Princip
 inand
 am th
 nigan
 cipal
 Princip

- It is not pressed down, *bibinësh-kine*.
- Press-house, (wine-press-house,) *jominabokán.*
- Press in; I press in through the crowd, *nin gindjidwei.*
- Press together, (compress;) I press, *nin sindage, win sindakwaige.* I press it, (*in., an.*) *nin sindagaan; nin sindagáwa.*
- Pressed together; it is pressed together, (*in., an.*) *sindagade; sindai-gaso.*
- Press upon; I press upon him, (*her, it.*) *nin sinsikawa; nin einsikan.* We press upon each other, (in a crowd;) *nin sinsikudadimin.*
- Pretend; I pretend to be this or that, *nind áwúdis.*
- Pretty, *guanatch.*—S. Beautiful.
- Pretty, *enwek.*
- Prevail; I prevail, *nin gushkito, nin gashkíewis.* I prev. upon him, *nin gashkia.* I pr. upon myself, *nin gashkiidis.* I cannot pr. upon him, *nin bicama, nind agawádamawa.*
- Prevail, (in s. in.) S. Overcome.
- Prevent; I prevent him, *nin ganwéwema.*
- Prey-bird; a kind of prey-bird, *tcháins.*
- Price; I put a price on him, (*her, it.*) *nind onagina; nind onagindan.* I make a price for him, *nind onagindamawa.*
- Prick. S. Sting.
- Pride, *maminudisiwin, gokwadenindisowin, ishpénnindisowin, kitchit-wawenindisowin, kiténimowin.*
- Priest, *mekatéwikwanate.* I am a priest, *nin mekatéwikwanatewin.*
- Priesthood, *mekatéwikwanatewin.*
- Prime; I prime a gun, *nin biwissidon pashkistgan.*
- Primogeniture, *sasikisiwin, nituminigáwin.*
- Principal, *kitchi.* The principal commandment, *kitchi ganasongewin.* I am the principal person here, *win niganendagos ómu.* It is the principal thing, *niganendagwad.*
- Principally, *mémindage, mémdage.*
- Print; small print, (small type,) *bis-sibiigan.* Large print, *mángibiigan.*
- Print; I print, *nin masinakisige.* I print it, *nin masinakisan.*
- Printed; it is printed, *masinakisigade.* It is printed in small type, *bis-sibiigade.* It is printed in large type, *mángibiigade, mamángibiigade.*
- Printer, *masinakisigéwinini, mesinakisang masinaigan.*
- Printing, printer's art, work or business, *masinakisigewin.*
- Printing-office, *masinakisigéwiganig.*
- Prison. S. Jail.
- Prisoner, *gebákwaigasod.* I am a prisoner, *win gibákwaigas.*
- Prisoner of war, slave, *awakán.* I am a prisoner of war, (*I am enslaved,*) *nind awakaniw.*
- Private baptism. S. Lay-baptism.
- Privately. S. Secretly.
- Prize, put at stake, *atchigewin.*
- Probity, *gwatako-bimadisirwin.*
- Procession, *anamie-bimoseewin.* We walk in procession, (religious procession,) *nind anamie-bimoseewin.*
- Procure; I procure, *nind ondinamage.* I procure s. th. to him, *nind ondinamawa.* I proc. to myself, *wind ondinamas, nind ondinamadis.* I pr. it to myself, (*in., an.*) *nind ondinamason. nind ondinamadison; wind ondinamasonan, nind ondinamadisonan.* — I procure enough of it, *nin débissaton.*
- Procure, (in s. in.) S. Gain. Earn.—Acquire for food.
- Procure to drink. S. Give to drink.
- Prodigal person. S. Spendthrift.
- Prodigious, *mamakadakamig.*
- Produce; it produces, (a field,) *nigin.* It produces well, *minogin.* It produces nothing, *unawigin, anuwewisinagud.* It produces spontaneously, *binishiyimagud.*
- Produce fruit. S. Yield.
- Profess; I profess religion, *nind anamia, nind ijitua.*
- Profession of religion, *anamiewin,*

ijitwawin. Profession of an art or trade, *inanokwén.*
Professor, (teacher,) kikinomage-winini.
Profit, gashkitchigewin, abadjitowin.
Profit ; I profit by it, nín pagwishi-ton, nind abadjiton. I profit by it in a certain manner, *nind inabadjiton.* — It profits, it brings profit, *gashkitchigemagad.* It does not profit, it brings no profit, *anawé-wisimagad.* The field yields no profit, *anawéigin kitigan.*
Profitable ; it is prof., minogiwemagud, ondisiin. It is prof. to me, (*in., au.*) *nind ondisiin ; nind ondisiinan.*
Prognostic. S. Auguration.
Prohibit. Prohibition. — S. Forbid. Forbiddance.
Promise, wáwindamagewin, wáwin-lamadúwin, nakodamowin.
Promise ; I promise, nín wáwindamage, nín nakodam. I promise him, *nén wáwindamawa, nín nakodam.* We pr. each other, *wín wáwindamadúwin.* I promise it, *nín wáwindán.*
Promontory. S. Point of land.
Pronounce ; I pronounce well, nín minowe. I pronounce badly, I have a defective pronunciation, *nín minowe.*
Proof. S. Trial.
Prop, asswakwaigan, asswakwaiganak, sakaagan, nagaiakwaiganak.
Prop ; I prop, nind asswakwaige, nín sakaagadjige. I prop it, *nind asswakwaan, nín sakaagadan, nín nagaiakwaan.*
Proper, properly, wendjita.
Properly, as a property, tibiawae, tctibiawae.
Property, inodewisúwin, tibinawewisúwin, dibendassowin, danúwin.
My, thy, his property, (in., an.) nind aím, kid aím, od aím ; nind aiaam, kid aiaam, od aiaaman. — I have property, *nán dan, nín dibendass.* I have such a property, *nín inodewis.*
Prophecy, nínqanadjimowin.
Prophesy ; I pro., nín nígú radjim,

nigan nín dibadjim ged-ijjwebak. (I tell beforehand what shall come to pass.)
Prophet, uiganadjimowinini, ga-nigan-dibadjimod, ga-nigan-kiken-dang.
Prophetess, nígúradjimokwe.
Propped ; it is propped, oewákwaigude, sakaagade.
Proprietor, debendang, debendjiged, debendassod, tebinawewéid. I am the proprietor, *wín tibinawewis, nín dibendjige, wá dibendass.* I am the proprietor of him, (her, it,) *nín dibenima, nín tibinawewisana ; nín dibendan, nín tibinawewisin.* — I make myself proprietor of s. th., *nín tibinawewéidli.*
Proprietor of a house, wewigúwamid. I am proprietor of a house, *nind otwigúwam.*
Prosperity, jawendagosúwin.
Prosperous ; I am pro., wín jawendagos.
Prostitute, bishigwadjikke.
Prostrate. S. Fall down.
Proud ; I am proud, nín maminudis, nín gokwadenudis, nind ishpenindis, nind ishpendan níaw, nín sasegawendan wíaw. I think him proud, *nín kitenima.* Proud thought, proud thinking, *maminadenamowin.* I have proud thoughts, *nín maminadenam.*
Proud person, meminadisid, eshpénindisod, ketchitwawenindisod.
Prove, (in s. in.) S. Show. Try.
Provide. S. Furnish. Procure.
Provided, kiskpin.
Provisions, midjim. My provisions are all gone, *wín tehagae.* I procure prov., *nín midjintike.*
Provisions for a voyage, nawápen. I take prov. for a voyage, *wín nawápen.* I take it (with me) on my voyage to eat it, (*in., an.*) *wín nawápen ; wín nawáponan.* I give him prov. for his voyage, *wín nawápona.* — Scrip or sack to put in prov. for a voyage, *nawáponawicaj.*
Provision-store, midjimúwigumig.

Provocation to anger,
Provoke ; *nín miki* to anger
 provoke
 purpose
 gándjina
 we prov
 anger, na
Prudence, *damúwin*
Prudent ; *nín gagit*
 make him
 gagitawic
 nibwakat
 Prudent
Public. M.
Publican,
Publication
Publish ; *damúwe*
windamú
kendamú
wen, nín
Puke. S. V.
Pull ; I pu
 forth, *nín*
bidon.
Pull, (in s
Pull down
nín nissá
Pulled do
nissibúj
Pulley, on
Pull out ;
jige, I p
mamibin
mamibin
 it out w
bukwako
otchékú
bakébiná
 — I pull
gibidon.
Pull out,
Pluck o
Pulse, os
 the puls
 p., *nín*
 pulse is

Provocation; malicious provocation to anger, *gagandjinawéidiwin*.

Provoke; I provoke him to anger, *nin mikindjia*. We pro. each other to anger, *nin mikindjidiimin*.—I provoke him to anger maliciously, purposely, *nin gagandjia, nin gagandjinawea, nin gagandjigidea*. We prov. each other purposely to anger, *nin gagandjidiimin*.

Prudence, *nibwakawin, gagitawendamwin*.

Prudent; I am pru., *nin nibwaka, nin gagitawu, nin gagitawendam*. I make him pru., *nin nibwaka, nin gagitawia*. It makes me pru., *nin nibwakiwon, nin gagitawiwon*.—Prudent man, *nibwakawini*.

Public. Me've public.—S. Reveal.

Publican, *n. wawandjitchigewini*.

Publication, *windamugewin*.

Publish; I publish s. th., *nin kikedamiwe, nin kikedamodjiwe, nin windamaje*. I publish it; *nin kikedamiwen, nin kikedamodjiwen, nin windamagen*.

Puke. S. vomit.

Pull; I pull or haul him (her, it) forth, *nin mokišina; nin mokišidon*.

Pull, (in s. in.) S. Draw.

Pull down; I pull it down, (*in., an.*) *nin nissišidon; nin nissišiwu*.

Pulled down; it is p. d., (*in., an.*) *nissišidjigade; nissišidjigaso*.

Pulley, *ombabiginan*.

Pull out; I pull out, *nin mamibišige*, I pull it out, (*in., an.*) *nin mamibišon, nin bakwakobidon; nin mamibišina, nin bakwakobina*, I pull it out with the root, (*in., an.*) *nin bakwakotchišikešidon, nin bakwakotchišikaginan; nin bakwakotchišikešina, nin bakwakotchišikagina*.—I pull out thread, *nind ombwetišidon*.

Pull out, (in s. in.) S. Draw out.—Pluck out.

Pulse, *oskwéiab, miskwéiab*. I feel the pulse, *nin godjinike*. I feel his p., *nin godjiskwéiabigina*.—The pulse is beating, *panjauan miskwe-*

iab, or oskwéiab. My p. is beating, *nin pangaog, panguan nind oskwéiab*. My p. beats quick, *nin kijipangaog*.

Pump, *iskuiban*.

Pump; I pump, *nind iskuibi*. I pump it out, *nind iskaibadan, nind iskaan*.

Pumpkin, *ogwissiman*. Large pumpkin, *missabigon*. The bloom of a pumpkin, *wassakone, (wassakwane)*.

Punished; I am pun. deservedly, *nin manabancuwu*.

Pupil, *kikinoamagan, kekinoamawind*.

Purchase. Purchased.—S. Buy. Bought.

Pure. S. Chaste. Chastely.

Purgative, purge, *jabosigan*. I take a purgative, I purge myself, *nin jaba*. I give him a purge, *nin jabosawa*.

Purgatory, *gassiakiowin*. The souls in purgatory, *gassiakiowinng ebiljig*.

Purified by fire. S. Cleansed by fire.

Purify; I purify him, (her, it), *nin binia; nin biniton*. I purify him s. th., *nin binitawa, nin binitamawa*.—I purify him (her, it) by fire, *nin binakiwa; nin binakisau*. I pur. him s. th. by fire, *nin binakisamawa*.

Purity. S. Chastity.

Purity of heart, *binideewin*. I have a pure heart, *nin binidee*.

Purloin. Purloiner.—S. Steal.—Thief.

Purpose, *inendamowin*.—S. Resolution.

Purpose; I purpose, *nind inendam*.—S. Resolve.

Purposely, *ondjita, awandjish*. Like purposely, *nyita*.

Purse, *joniu-ma hkimodens*.

Pursue; I pursue him, (run after him), *nin bininajikawa, nin ma-daana*.

Pus. S. Abscess with matter.

Push; I push, *nin gundaiše, nin gundiniše, nin gugandiniše*. I push

him, (her, it.) *nin gándina, nin ganddwa; nin gándinan, nin gandawn.* I push him (her, it) repeatedly, *nin gugándinu; nin gagánd'wan,* etc. I push his head, *nin gándikwana.* I push him (her, it) aside. *nind ikowebina; nind ikowebinan.* I push him (her, it) back, *nind ajégandina; nind ajégandinan.*

Push. (in s. in.) S. Shove.—Incite. Pushed; I am (it is) pushed, *nin gandínigas, nin gagandínigus; gandínigade, gagandínigade.* I am (it is) pushed aside or away, *nind ikowebínigas; ikowebínigade.*

Push through. S. Thrust through. Pusillanimous; I am pus., *nin jágodee.*

Pusillanimity. *jágodeewin.*

Puss, cat, *gájugens, mínons.*

Pustule, *minins.* My skin is full of small pustules, *nin pikwajeshku, nin papikwajeshka.*

Put; I put, *nind atáge.* I put him, (her, it.), *nind assa; nind aton.* It is put, *atchigade.* I put it in a certain manner, *nind ijissiton.* I put him s. th., *nind atawá.*—I cannot put it, (*in., an.*) *nin nondéssiton; nin nondéshima.* I put a piece of bark under my knees in a canoe, *nind apishkamopax onagek.* I put it down on the ground, (*in., an.*) *nind ashotakumigissiton; nind ashotakumigishima.* I put it to the end of a stick, (*nin nimakwaan.* I put my foot (or feet) on s. th., sitting, *nind agwítchisideshimón.* I put it right, (*in., an.*) *nind ojissiton; nind ojishima.* I put s. th. somewhere to keep or hide it, *nind assándjig.* I put it somewhere to keep or hide it, (*in., an.*) *nind assándjigon; nind assándjigoman.* I put some more to my pack, *nind agwítoware.* I put myself nearer here, (sitting,) *nin hē-jigikab.* I put some object to strike s. th. on it, *nind ashotatáge.* I put it under s. th., *nind ashotchissiton.* I put too much, *nind awúwissa-*

tehige. I put too much of it, (*in., an.*) *nind awúwissiton; nind awúwishima.* I put it well, (*in., an.*) *nin náissiton, nind onaton; nin náishima, nind onassa.* I put a piece of wood, *nin bimákwanotom.* I put it, wood, (*in., an.*) *nin bimák-wissiton; nin bimákúwshima.*—I put out into the lake or sea, *nin nininawá, nin nininawaam.*

Put aside; I put aside with my hands, *nin midágwenige.* I put him (her, it) aside, or out of the way, *nin midágwena; nin midágwenan.* I put it aside for him, *nin midágwenamawa.* I put it aside in thoughts, *nin midágwendan.* I put myself aside, *nin midágweta.*

Put away, (reject;) I put him (her, it) away, *nin bakéwina; nin bakéwinan.* I put it away, reject it, I refuse to take it, *nin miwítan, nin miwítan.* I put it away for him, *nin miwítawa, nin miwítamawa.*

Put back; I put it back again, (*in., an.*) *nin nassabéssiton; nin nassabishima.*

Put down; I put him (her, it) down, *nin nissina; nin nissinan.* I put him (her, it) down from my back, *nin pagidóma; nin pagidondan.* I put down a load, *nin pagidjwane, nin pagidjinige.*

Put enough; I put enough, *nin débissatchige.* I don't put enough, *nin nondéssatchige.* I put enough of it, *nin débissaton.* I don't put enough, *nin nondéssaton.*

Put in; I put it in, (*in., an.*) *nin pindjissiton; nin pindjishima.* I put it in a hole or vessel, *nin bodáwe.* I put it in a hole or vessel, (*in., an.*) *nin bodáwen; nin bodáwenan.* I put or thrust it in, (*in., an.*) *nin jégowa; nin jeyonan.* I put him (her, it) in the fire, *nin jégokinjena; nin jégokinjenan.* I put my finger in his mouth, *nin pindanoma, nin pindanobina.* It is put in, *pindanonikade.* I put in my mouth, *nind agwanendjige.* I put it in my mouth, (*in., an.*) *nind*

agwanen
put in m
jakám
an.) *nin*
—I put
nind on
Put on;
is'kage
I put it
nin gesh
(it fits n
put it on
kan; n
stocking
shoes on
him soc
béichia.

Quack-do
kiwinin
Quadrup
ruped,
Quake. S
Quarrel,
kawida
Quarrel;
gikawie
another
jindene
Quarrel,
Quarrel
quarre
netá-gi
Quarrel
Quarter
moon,
Queen,
I am a
make
wia.
Quench
I quer
Question
díwn.
wedwe
Question
wédjin

agwanendan; *nind agwanema*. I put in my mouth s. th. to eat, *nin jakam*. I put it in my mouth, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin jakamon*; *nin jakamonan*. —I put my things in a trunk, etc., *nind onashkinadass*.

Put on; I put on. (clothing,) *nin bisikage*. I put it on, *nin bisikán*. I put it on easily, *nin débishkan*, *nin gishawikan*. I put it on well, (it fits me well,) *nin minokan*. I put it on so..., (*in.*, *an.*) *nind inikan*; *nind inikawa*. I put on stockings, socks or nippes, and shoes or boots, *nin babitchi*. I put him socks and shoes on, *nin babitchia*.

Put to; I put it to the fire in a vessel to cook, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin gabáton*; *nin gabashina*. It is put to the fire to cook, (*in.*, *an.*) *gabatchigade*; *gabatchigaso*.

Put together; I put them together, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin mamawissátonan*; *nin mamawissag*. It is put together, *mamawissitchigade*. I put two together, (thread,) *nin niywabiginan*, *nin nabwabiginan*.

Put up. S. Store up.

Putrified. S. Rotten.

Putty, *wassétchigan-pigirw*.

Putty; I putty, *nin pigike*. I putty a window, *nin pigikadan wassétchigan*.

Q.

QUE

Quack-doctor, *geginawishkid mashki-kiwinini*.

Quadruped, *naogaded*. It is a quadruped, *niogade*.

Quake. S. Shake.

Quarrel, *gikanáwin*, *gikangewin*, *gikawidamwin*.

Quarrel; I quarrel, *nin gikange*, *nin gikawidam*. We quarrel with one another, *nin gikandimin*, *nind ajindendimin*.

Quarrel, (in s. in.) S. Insult.

Quarreler, *netá-gikawidang*. I am a quarreler, I am quarrelsome, *nin netá-gikawidam*.

Quarreling. S. quarrel.

Quarter; first or last quarter of the moon, *gisiss abitawisi*.

Queen, *ogimákwe*, *itchi-ogimákwe*. I am a queen, *nind ogimákwe*. I make her a queen, *nind ogimákwe-wia*.

Quench; I quench fire, *nind áttige*. I quench it, *nind áttan*.

Question, *gagwédewin*, *gagwédjindwin*. I ask questions, *nin gagwéwe*.

Question; I question him, *nin gagwédjima*.

QUI

Quick; I walk quick, *nin kijika*. I walk as quick as I can, *nind apisika*. I am quick in working, etc., *nin gwushkwes*.

Quicken; I quicken my hands, *nind abakinéndjwas*. I quicken my feet, *nind abakisidís*. It quickens, *abiiwenagad*.

Quickly, *kéjidin*, *kekejidin*, *kekejidine*, *wéwib*, *ningim*.

Quick-tempered person. S. Passionate person.

Quid of tobacco, *agwanéndjigan*.

Quiet; I am quiet in my thoughts, in my mind, *nin bisanendam*, *nin nibwakadendam*.

Quiet, (in s. in.) S. Still.

Quietly, *beka*, *naqatch*.

Quietude, *bisanabéwin*, *nibwakawin*.

Quill, *migwan*.

Quilt, *mawandógwasson*, *mawandógwassowin*.

Quit; I quit, give up, *nind ányitum*, *nind anawéndjige*. I quit a place entirely, *nind apitchi madja*. I quit him, *nin bakéshkawa*. I quit it, *nin bakéwidon*.

Quiver, *pindarwan*.

R.

RAI

- Rabbit, *wabos*. Young rabbit, *wabósons*.
 Rabbit's berry, *wabósomín*.
 Rabbit-skin, *wabóswaian*.
 Rabbit-skin coat, *waboswékon*. I make a coat of rabbit-skins, *nín waboswékoníke*.
 Race on foot, *gagwédjikaniðiwin*.
 Race in canoes or boats, *gagwédjikadañwin*.
 Race; I run a race on foot, *nín gagwédjikajíwe*. I run with him, *nín gagwédjikuna*. We run a race together, *nín gagwédjikaniáimín*.—I run a race in a canoe, *nín gagwédjikadañwe*. We run a race in canoes, *nín gagwédjikadañmín*.
 Rackoon, *éssibán*. Young rackoon, *éssibána*.
 Rackoon-skin, *éssibaniwaián*.
 Radish, *okádakóns*.
 Raft, *babíndassagan*. I make a raft, *nín babíndassaganíke*.
 Rafter, *abájiiak*.
 Rage, violent anger, *kitchi nichkadišwin*.
 Ragged; I am ragged, *nín níssiwégo-djin*.
 Rags, *wíagassiíman*.
 Rail for a fence, *mitchikanákobidjiganatig*, *mitchikanatig*.
 Rail-road, *biwabíko-míkanu*.
 Rail-road car, *ishkóté-odában*, (fire-carriage.)
 Rain, *gimíwan*. Rain coming from the north, west, etc. S. North. West, etc.—I walk or travel in rain, in rainy weather, *nín gimíwuníshka*. I embark or start in a canoe in rain, *nín gimíwaníbos*.—

RAN

- I travel in a canoe or boat in rain, *nín gimíwanaám*.
 Rain; it rains, *gimíwan*. It begins to rain, *madjébišsa*, *pu pánginíbišsa*. It rains a little, *awaníbišsa*. It rains hard, *kitchi gimíwan*. The rain is heard, *madwébišsa*. Showers of rain are passing by, *babamíbišsa*. It rains by intervals, *tatíwíbišsa*. The rain is cold, *takíbišsa*. It rains no more, *ishkwábišsa*.
 Rainbow, *nagwéiab*, *odagwaníbišsan*.
 Raindeer, *atik*. Young raindeer, *atikóns*.
 Rain-water, *gimíwanabo*.
 Raise; I raise him from the dead, *nínd abitchibau*. I raise myself from the dead, *nín ubitchibaidis*.
 Raise up, (in s. in.) S. Lift up. Exalt. Erect.
 Raisin, *jomin*, *baté-jomin*, *baiáteg jomín*.
 Rake, *binukwan*, *binákwaigan*, *mawandóshkaigan*.
 Rake; I rake, *nín binákwaige*. I rake hay together, *nín mawanaoshkuige*.
 Ram, *nabé-maníshthanísh*.
 Ramble, rambling, *babamossewin*, *babamadíšwin*; *giwaadíšwin*.
 Ramble; I ramble, *nín babamosse*, *nín babamadíš*, *nín giwaadíš*.
 Ramrod, *jishibanugidjigan*.
 Rancid; it is rancid, (*ín.*, *án.*) *satesín*; *suteshín*. It looks r., (*ín.*, *án.*) *satenagwad*; *sutenagosí*. It tastes r., (*ín.*, *án.*) *satepogwad*; *satepogosi*.

Rancor,
 cor, n
 Rancor.
 Random
 Rapid c
 There
 ids, h
 long, g
 rap. c
 In the
 Along
 wan.
 Rapids
 Marie
 Rascal.
 Rasp, n
 Rasp; I
 don.
 nín sí
 Raspbe
 mín.)
 Raspbe
 Rat, kí
 Rather,
 ígts.
 Ratified
 Ratify;
 Rattle,
 Rattle;
 wísse
 jín au
 Rattle-
 kind
 gwe.
 Rattlin
 win.
 throa
 Raven,
 gíwík
 Ravine
 miga
 Raw;
 ashk
 eat it
 dun;
 Raw fi
 ed.)
 Raw n
 salte
 Razor,
 Reach;
 bína,

Rancor, *bitchinaweswin*. I keep rancor, *nin bitchinawes*.

Rancor. Rancorous.—S. Anger.

Random; at random, *págwana*.

Rapid or rapids in a river, *báwítig*.

There is a rapid, or there are rapids, *híjidjwan*. The rapids are long, *ginodjwan*. There is a strong rap. over rocks, *kakabikedjwan*. In the middle of a r., *nawádjwan*. Along the rap. of a river, *tchigádjwan*.

Rapids of St. Mary, (Saut de Ste. Marie,) *Bawítig*, (pron. *Bawítig*.)

Rascal. S. Rogue.

Rasp, *mitigo-sissihodjigan*.

Rasp; I rasp wood, *mitig nin sissibodon*. I rasp a board, *nabagissag nin sissibona*.

Raspberry, *miskwimín*, (pron. *miskomin*.) Flat raspberry, *jaqashkimín*.

Raspberry bush, *miskwiminagawanj*.

Rat, *kitchi-wawabégonodji*.

Rather, *nindawa*, *nindawatch*; *enabiyis*.

Ratified; it is rat., *songitchiyade*.

Ratify; I ratify it, *nín songiton*.

Rattle, *jishigwan*.

Rattle; it rattles, *jinawemagad, jinawissemagad*. I make it rattle, *nín jinawiwébinan*.

Rattle-snake, *jinawe, jishigwe*. A kind of rattle-snake, *mitigóji-higwe*.

Rattling in the throat, *madwégamisowin*. A rattling is heard in my throat, *nín madwégamis*.

Raven, *kagági*. Raven's beak, *kagá-giwéko*.

Ravine; there is a ravine, *passakamiga*.

Raw; it is raw, (*in.*, *an.*) *ashkín; ashkíni*. I eat raw, *nind oshkib*. I eat it raw, (*in.*; *an.*) *nind ushkundán; nind oshkama*.

Raw fish, (also, fresh fish, not salted,) *ashkigigo*.

Raw meat, (also, fresh meat, not salted,) *ashkiwiiass*.

Razor, *qashkibádjigan*.

Reach; I reach him (her, it,) *nín débina, nín débishkawa; nín débínan,*

nín débishkan. We reach one another, *nín débishkodadimín*. I cannot reach him, (her, it,) *nín nondena, nín náwina, nín nanáwina; nín nondenun, nín náwinan, nín nanawinan*.—I reach him with my foot, *nín mijikawa*. It reaches me, *nín mijikágon*.

Reach, (arrive;) I reach him, (her, it,) *nind odissa; nind odítan*. It reaches me, *nind odissígon, nind odissikágon*. I am the cause it reaches me, *nind odítamas, nind odítamadis*.

Reached; I am reached by the water, *nín moshkaog*.

Reach forth; I reach forth after him, (her, it,) *nín mawinana; nín mawinádón*.

Read; I read, *nín wabandan masinaiyan*. I can read, *nín nissitawinan masinaiyan*. I read it aloud, *nín nábowadan*.

Reader, *waiábandung masinagan*.

Reap; I reap, *nín mamá*.

Reap. Reaper. Reaping. — S. Harvester. Harvester.

Reaping, *mamáwin*.

Reaping-hook, *kishkushkíjigan*.

Reason, *níbwakawín, inendamowín*.

Reason, (cause,) *iw wendji-dodamíng, wendji-ijiwéhak*. Without reason, *anishá, binisiká*. For such a reason, *ni wendji...*

Reasonable; I am reas., *nín níbwaka*.

Reasonable man, *níbwakawínint*.

Reasonable person, *nebwakad*.

Reborn; I am reborn, *nind andjínig*.

Rebound; I rebound, (it rebounds,) falling, *nín gwashkweshín, nín gwashkwesháhkisse; gwashkwessín, gwashkwesháhkissémagad*.

Rebuke. Rebuking. — S. Scold. Scolding.

Receive; I receive him, (her, it,) *nind odápina; nind odápinan*. I receive a letter, *nín bidjibiamago, masinaiyan nind odissígon*.

Received; I am (it is) received, *nind odápnigás; odápnigade*.

Recent, *oshki...*

Recently, *nómaia, anómaia*.

Reciprocally, *memeshkwat*.
 Recognise; I recognise people, *nin nissitawinige*. I rec. him, (her, it,) *nin nissitawina, nin nissitawenima; nin nissitawinan, nin nissitawendan*.
 Recognise, (in s. in.) S. Discern.
 Recollect; I try to recollect him, (her, it,) *nin nandamikwenima; nin nandamikwendan*.
 Recollect. Recollecting. — S. Remember. Remembering.
 Recommend; I recommend, *win gagikingewin, nind aiangwamige, nind aiangwamitagos*. I rec. him to do s. th.; *nind aiangwamima, nind aiangwamima*. I rec. him s. th., (in thoughts,) *nind aiangwamimima*. I rec. it to myself, *nind aiangwamimindis*.
 Recommendation, *aiangwamitagoswin, gagikingewin, gagikingewin*.
 Repent; I rec., *nin dibaamaga*. I rec. him, *nin dibaamawa, nin napanona*.
 Reconcile; I rec. myself with him, *nin bonigidetawa, nin bonendama, nin mino gamma*. We get reconciled with each other, *nin bonigidetadamin, nin mino ganonidamin*. — I reconcile him to somebody, *nind inawendaa, nin mino inawendac*.
 Recover; I recover my senses, (after fainting,) *nind abisiwis, nind abisishin, nind abisiwendam*. I recover from my fear, *nin home*. I rec. from my sickness, *nin nodjim, nind abisiwadis*. I make him rec., *nin nodjimoa*.
 Recovering, recovery, (from sickness,) *nodjimowin*.
 Red; I am (it is) red, *nin miskos; miskwa, miskwamagad*. It is red, painted red, (in, an,) *miskonigade; miskonigaso*. It is red: Metal, in., *miskwabikad*; metal, an., *miskwabikisi*; stuff, in., *miskwegad*; stuff, an., *miskwegisi*; wood, in., *miskosaginigade*; wood, an., *miskosaginigaso*, (painted red.) — I dye red, *nin miskwadissige, nin*

miskwansige. I dye it red, (in., an.) *nin miskwadissan, nin miskwan-san; nin miskwadissua, nin miskwanaa*. — It is dyed red, (in., an.) *miskwadisso, miskwanso; miskwadte, miskwande*.
 Red-barked twig *miskwabimij*.
 Red bird, *natchinamawessi*.
 Redbreast, (bird,) *meuriskondinimanganeshi*.
 Red carp, (fish,) *miskwanebin*.
 Red cedar, *miskwawak*. There are red cedars, *miskwawakoka*. In a place where there are red cedars, *miskwawakokang*.
 Red clay, *miskwabigan*.
 Red cloth, *miskwewin*.
 Redeemer. S. Savior.
 Red flannel, *miskwabigin*.
 Red-head, (a person with red hair,) *miskwandib, meskwandibed*. I have a red head, *win miskwandibe, (miskondibe)*.
 Red-hot; (metal, in., an.) *miskwabikide; miskwabikisi*. I make it red-hot, (in., an.) *nin miskwawakisan; nin miskwabikiewa*.
 Red-hot coals, *akakanje, miskwakinje, (miskokinje)*.
 Red Lake, *Miskwawakokan*.
 Red liquid, *miskwagami*.
 Redoubt, *wakawigan*.
 Red River, *Miskwagamiwi-sibi*.
 Red Sea, *Miskwagamiwi-kitchigami*.
 Red-stone, *miskwassin*.
 Red-stone pipe or calumet, *miskwasin-opwagan*.
 Reduce by boiling; I reduce, *nind iski gamisige*. I red. it, (diminish it,) by boiling, *nind iski gamisaa*. Place where they reduce maple-sap, *iski gamisigan*. Woman that reduces maple-sap, *iski gamisigekwe*.
 Reduced by boiling; it is red., *iski gamidemagad*.
 Reducing by boiling, *iski gamisigewin*.
 Re-echo. S. Resound.
 Reed, *biwacashkwa; wimbashk; as-saganashk*.
 Reed for mats, *apakweshkwui, ana-*

kanashk,
 reed for
 Reel, *abua*
 Reflect; I
nin mino
nin nan
nendam.
 it,) *nin*
nenima,
natagaw
nin dibe
dan, nin
tawenda
 reflect
revindis
dibewag
nin nan
 flects,
gad.
 Reflection
bewagen
 Reflection
tawenda
 Reform; I
 (an.) *nin*
 Refrain; I
nin nag
 Refraining
 Refuge, *nin*
 refuge to
nin nad
 place, *nin*
jin, nin
 to some
nin nad
 Refuse; I
 it,) *nin*
miwiton
 Regain, (from
 Regeneration
 Regeneration
 Regret, *nin*
moewin.
 Regret; I
nin m
dam.
 (her, it
mindag
 Regretful
 Regulation
 mandim

- kanashk, kitchigamiwashk.* I cut reed for mats, *nin manashkossive.*
Reel, abadjigan, ttitbaadjigan.
Reflect; I reflect, nin dibéwagendam, nin minonendam, nin mitonendam, nin nanagatawendam, nin wawewendam. I reflect upon him, (her, it,) *nin dibéwagewima, nin minonenima, nin mitonewima, nin nanagatawewima, nin wawewenenima; nin dibéwagendan, nin minonendan, nin mitonendan, nin nanagatawendan, nin wawewendan.* I reflect on myself, *nin wanagatawewinidís, nin dibéwagewim, nin dibéwagewinidís, nin mitowenidís, nin nanagatawendamatis.* It reflects, *nanagatawendamadiemagad.*
Reflection, nanagatawendamowin, dibéwagendamowin.
Reflection upon one's self, nanagatawewinidísowin.
Reform; I reform or alter it, (in., an.) nind andjiton; nind andjia.
Refrain; I ref., nin mindjiminidís, nin nagáidís, nin nagúmidís.
Refraining, mindjiminidísowin.
Refuge, ininijimowin. I take refuge, *nind ojim, nin bi-rijim.* I take refuge to him, *nin bi-nadjinjima, nin aádenima.* I take ref. to some place, *nind inánijim, nin nádjinijim, nind apágis.* We take ref. to some place, *nind apáidimin, nin nádjinijimowin.*
Refuse; I refuse to take him, (her, it,) nin miwía, nin miwína; nin miwíton, nin miwínan.
Regain, (in s. in.) S. Fulfil.
Regenerated. S. Reborn.
Regeneration, andjiniwíwin.
Regret, kashkendamowin, atajeiendamowin.
Regret; I regret, nin kashkendam, nin mindjinaues; nind atajeiendam. I regret to have lost him, (her, it,) *nin mindadénima; nin mindadendan.*
Regretful, mindjinawéiadukamig.
Regulation, inákonigewin.—S. Commandment. Law.
- Reign; I reign, nind ogímaro, nind ogímákandawe, nind ogímákandange, nind ogímákandamage.** I reigns, *ogímákandamagemagad.* I reign over him, (her, it,) *nind ogímákundawa, nind ogímákundamawa; nind ogímákandar.*
Reject; I reject, nin wébinige, nin pagidíngé. I reject him, (her, it,) *nin wébiná, nin pagidewima; nin wébinan, nin pagidéndun.* We reject each other, *nin wébinidimin, nin bakéidimin.*
Reject, (in s. in.) S. Abandon.
Reject; I am (it is) rejected, nin wébinégas, nin naninuwendagos; wébinégade, naninawendagwad.
Rejected person, abandoned, wébinigan, (an.)
Rejected thing, wébinigan, (in.)
Rejoice; I rejoice, nin bapínewim. I make him rejoice, *nin bapínewimoa.* I rejoice in thoughts, *nin bapínewidam.* I make him rej. in th., *nin bapínewimoa.* I rejoice, (I am proud of joy,) *nin wawíjéwim, nin wawíjendam.* I make him rejoice, *nin wawíjendamá.*
Rejoicing. Rejoicing, (in s. in.) S. Joy. Joyful.
Rejoicing, bapínewimowin, bapínewidamowin, wawíjendamowin.
Rejoice with; I rej. with him, nin widjowatoma.
Relapse, ajésséwin.
Relapse; I rel., nind ajéssé. I rel. in sickness, *nind andjine.*
Relate. S. Tell.
Relation, relative, inawemagan, inawendagan. He is a relation of mine, *nind inawéma.* We are relations to each other, *nind inawendimin.* I make him a relative to somebody, *nind inawendaa.*
Relationship, inawendíwin.
Relax; I relax, nind ajéssé.
Relaxation, ajésséwin.
Release; I release him, (her, it,) nin pagidína, nin pagíékawa; nin pagidínan, nin pagíékun. It releases me, *nin pagíékogon.*

Released; I am rel., *nin pagidonda-gos, nin pagidajia*.
 Reliance. S. Trust.
 Religion, *anamiewin, ijitwawin*. Indian religion, *anishinabe-ijitwawin*.
 Religious, (pious;) I am rel., *nin songanami*.
 Religious performance. S. Performance.
 Religious person, *swanganamiad*.
 Relish. S. Taste.
 Reluctance; with rel., *kitwen*.
 Rely. S. Trust.
 Remain; I remain somewhere, *nind ishkwi*. I remain, (I am left or spared,) *nind ishkwasse*. It remains, *ishkwassenugad*.—I remain around him, (her, it,) *nin wakai-kawá; nin wakaikan*.
 Remain; I remain, I refuse to go, *nin gidjikas*.
 Remainder, *búwíjigan, eshkosseg*.
 Remainder, (in s. in.) S. Remnant.
 Remaining; I have some of it remaining, (*in, an.*) *nind ishkwasston; nind ishkwasshima*.
 Remark; I remark him, (her, it,) *nin kikinawadenima; nin kikinawadendan*.
 Remarkable; it is rem., *kikinawadad*. In a remarkable manner, *kikinawad*.
 Remedy, *maskkiki, nanándawiowin*.
 Remember; I remember, *nin mikwénduss, nin mikwéndam, nin mikwéndjige*. I rem. him, (her, it,) *nin mikwenima, nin mikawinan, nin mindjimentima; nin mikwendan, nin mikawin, nin mindjimentan*. I rem. him (her, it) well, *nin bisikenima; nin bisikendan*. I rem. him (her, it) strongly, *nin maskkawimindjimentima; nin maskkawimindjimentan*.—I make him remember it, *nin mikwéndamía, nin mikawáma*.
 Remembered; I am (it is) rem., *nin mikwéndjigas; mikwéndjigade*.
 Remembering, *mikwéndamowin, mikwéndassowin*.

Remind; I remind him of s. th., *nin mikawána*.
 Remission. S. Blotting out.
 Remit. Remitted.—S. Blot out. Blotted out.
 Remnant of a board, *ishkobodjigan*.
 Remnant after cutting a coat, etc., *ishkrojigan*. I leave a remnant, *nind ishkrojige*. Remnant after eating, *ishwándjigan*. I leave a remnant, *nind ishwándjige*.
 Removal, *gosúwin*.
 Remove, (in s. in.) S. Move, change places.
 Remove; I remove him, (her, it,) *nind ikoná; nind ikonan*. I remove it for him, *nind ikonawa, nind ikonamawa*.
 Removed; I am (it is) rem., *nind ikonigas; ikonigade*.
 Removed from office; I am rem., *nin bigoshka, nind ishkwa-anonigo*.
 Rend; it rends, *passikamagad*.
 Rend. Rent.—S. Split. Tear. Torn.
 Render; I render him a service, *nin doduwa*. I render him evil for evil, *nind ajédibaamawa matanadak*.
 Rendez-vous; I promise to come to a rendez-vous, *nin kikinge*. I promise him a rendez-vous, *nin kikima*. We promise each other a ren., *nin kikindimin*. Mutual promise of a ren., *kikindiwin*. Promise to come to a ren., *kikinguwin*.
 Renegado. S. Apostate.
 Renounce; I renounce him, (her, it,) *nin pagúdenima; nin pagúdenan*.
 Renown, *wawindaganesiwin, wawindjigadewin*. Good renown, *mino wawindaganesiwin, mino wawindjigadewin*.—Bad renown. S. Defame. Defamation.
 Renowned; I am ren., *nin wawindaganes, nind aiudjigowis*. I am (it is) ren., *nin wawindjigas; wawindjigade*. I am (it is) ren., (in good renown,) *nin mino wawindaganes, nin mino wawindjigas; mino wawindjigade*. I am (it is) badly

rouw
 gas; 2
 Rent; i
 Torn.
 Renunc
 Repair;
 nin n
 an.) n
 nin n
 Repair;
 an,) 1
 moa.
 Repair,
 nin w
 an.) n
 wana.
 Repaire
 itchig
 itchig
 Repairm
 naná
 Repay;
 amaw
 nind d
 Repeat;
 nással
 words
 inotau
 old sa
 Repeat
 nássau
 Repeat
 Repeat
 mowin
 Repent;
 nin n
 though
 mindj
 Repenta
 sowin,
 Repentir
 nindis
 Replace
 nabiss
 Replenis
 Report,
 brough
 rep., n
 minwa
 nin m
 nádjam
 mánád.

ronowned, *nin matchi wawindjigas*; *matchi wawindjigade*.

Rent; it is rent, *kiahkika*.—S. Split. Torn.

Renunciation, *pagidendamowin*.

Repair; I repair, *nin nanaitchige*, *nin nanaisit^hchige*. I repair it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin nanaiton*, *nin nanaisitowin*; *nin nanaina*, *nin nanaisihima*.

Repair; (restore;) I repair it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin nodjimoton*; *nin nodjimoa*.

Repair, (sewing;) I repair, sewing, *nin wawekwaduss*. I repair it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin wawekwadan*; *nin wawekwana*.

Repaired; it is rep. (*in.*, *an.*) *nanaitchigade*, *nanaisit^hchigade*; *nanaitchiguso*, *nanaisit^hchigaso*.

Repairing, reparation, *nanaitowin*, *nanaisitowin*.

Repay; I repay him, *nind ajedibamawa*, *nind ajidawa*. I repay it, *nind ajedibaan*.

Repeat; I repeat, *nassab nind ikit*, *nassab nin dibadjim*. I repeat his words, *nind anikanotawa*, *nind inotawa*, *nin nabinotawa*. I repeat old sayings, *nind ajeadjim*.

Repeatedly, *naningim*, *sasagwana*, *nassab*.

Repeated word, *nassab-ikitowin*.

Repeating of old sayings, *ajeadjimowin*.

Repent; I repent, *nind anwenindis*, *nin mindjinawes*. I repent in thoughts, *nind anweendam*, *nin mindjinaweendam*.

Repentance, repenting, *anwenindisowin*, *mindjinawesowin*.

Repenting person, penitent, *aiarwenindisod*.

Replace; I replace it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin nabisitowin*; *nin nabishima*.

Replenish, (*in s. in.*) S. Fill.

Report, *dibadjimowin*. Report brought, *bidadjimowin*. I bring a rep., *nin bidadjim*. Good report, *minwadjimowin*. I tell a good rep., *nin minwadjim*. Bad report, *manadjimowin*. I tell a bad rep., *nin manadjim*. True sincere report,

gwaiakwadjimowin. I make a true rep., *nin gwaiakwadjim*. False injurious report or saying, *nijitagosowin*. I make a false rep., *nin nijitagos*. Concealed incomplete report, *kudadjimowin*. I make an incomplete rep., *nin kudadjim*. I give him an incomplete, half concealed report, *nin kudadjimotawa*.

Repose. S. Rest.

Represent. S. Resemble.

Representation, *uwetchigun*. I make a rep., *nind uwetchige*.

Reprimand; I reprimand, *nind anweninge*, *nind aiawive*. I rep. him, *nind anwenima*, *nind aiawa*, *nin nanibikima*.—I rep. him with hard words, *nind anwimima*.—I reprimand myself, *nind anwenindis*.

Reprimand. Reprimanding, (*in s. in.*) S. Scold. Scolding,

Reprimanding, *aiawin*, *aiawidiwin*, *anwenindiwin*.

Reproach, (scold;) I rep. for such a reason, *nind onsonge*. I rep. him for a certain reason, *nind onsonma*. I reproach or scold in regard to my children, *nind onsonmawuss*.—I reproach him in a certain manner, *nind inapinema*.

Reproachable; my conduct or behavior is repr., *nind anwendagos*. It is repr., *anwendagwad*.

Reprove; I reprove his conduct, *nind anwenima*. I reprove myself, *nind anwenindis*.

Repudiate; I repudiate her, (him,) *nin bakewina*, *nin bakeshkuwa*.

Repudiation, *bakewidwin*, *bakeshko-dadiwin*.

Request, *pagossendamowin*, *nundotamowin*, *nunandomowin* *nandotamagewin*.

Request; I request, *nin nundotam*, *nin nandotamage*, *nin pugossendim*. I request him, *nin nanandoma*, *nin nandotamawa*.

Requiem—mass, *nebodjig omkji ammessikewin*. I say a Requiem—mass, *nebodjig nind omkji anumessike*.

Require; I require it, *nin nandotan*.

Require, (in s. in.) S. Desire.
 Resemblance, *inabaminagosiwin*.
 Resemble; I resemble him, *nind in-
 aou*. I resemble to..., *nind in-
 abaminagos*. It resembles to..., *in-
 abaminagwad*. I make him (her, it)
 resemble to..., *nind inabamina-
 gwa*, *nind awetchigenan*; *nind
 inabaminagwiton*, *nind awetchigen*.
 Resembling; I am (it is) resem-
 bling..., *nássab nind ijinagos...*;
nássab ijinagwad.
 Reserve, s. *ishkonigan*.
 Reserve, I reserve, *nind ishkonige*.
 I reserve him, (her, it), *nind ish-
 kona*; *nind ishkonan*. I res. it to
 him, *nind ishkonamawa*. I res. it
 to me, *nind ishkonamusa*.
 Reserved; I am (it is) reserved, *nind
 ishkonigas*; *ishkonigade*.
 Resist. S. Defend.
 Resolve; I resolve, *nin gijendam*,
nin gjentudis. I resolve firmly,
nin songendam, *nin mashkawen-
 dam*. I res. it firmly, *nin songen-
 dan*.
 Resolved; I am firmly resolved, *nin
 webendam*, *nind apit'hi webendam*.
 Resolvedly, *pákatch*.
 Resolutiou, *gijendamowin*. Firm re-
 solution, *songendamowin*, *mashka-
 wendamowin*. I make or have a
 firm res., *nin songendam*, *nin mash-
 kawendam*. I make him take or
 have a firm res., *nin songendamia*,
nin mashkawendamia, *nin mash-
 kawima*, *nin songideeshkawenima*.
 Resound; I make resound my voice,
nin passweeshin. I resounds,
passweve, *passwevessin*. I make it
 resound, *nin passweveton*.
 Respect, *dabandendamowin*, *kitchit-
 wawenindiwín*.
 Respect; I respect him, (her, it),
nin manadjin, *nin kitchi apit'nima*,
nin kitchitwawenima, *nin dabande-
 nima*; *nin manadjit'm*, *nin kitchi
 apitendin*, *nin kitchitwawendan*,
nin dabandendan. We respect one
 another, *nin kitchitwawenindimin*,
nin manadjidimin.
 Respect, (in s. in.) S. Honor.

Respected; I am, respected in a cer-
 tain manner, *nin massagadis*.—S.
 Honored. Highly esteemed.
 Respectable; I am (it is) resp., con-
 sidered resp., *nin dabandis*, *nin
 gokwadis*, *nin gokwadendagos*, *nin
 dabanderdagos*, *nin gikadendagos*;
dabandad, *gokwaddad*, *gokwaden-
 dagwad*, *dabandendagwad*, *gikaden-
 dagwad*.
 Respiration, *nessewin*, *pagidanamo-
 win*. I take respiration, *nin nesse*,
nin pagidanam. I have a quick
 resp., *nin dalútabanam*. I have
 a heavy oppressed resp., *nin
 gindjidanam*.
 Resplendant; I am resp., *nin was-
 séias*.
 Rest, *anwebiwín*. Day of rest, *an-
 webiwini-gijigad*.
 Rest; I rest myself, *nind anweb*. I
 make him rest, *nind anwebia*. I
 rest or repose, lying down, *nind
 anweshim*.—The bird rests on...,
agosi bineshit.
 Resting-place in a portage, *pagidji-
 wanán*.
 Restitution. S. Give back.
 Restore, (in s. in.) S. Repair.
 Resurrection, *abitichiwín*. Resur-
 rection-day, *abitichiwini-gijigad*.
 Retch. S. Vomit.
 Return; I return, (go back again.)
nin giwe, *nind ajégive*. I return
 the same day, *nin biskabi*. I re-
 turn running, *nin giwébatu*, *nin
 biskábato*. I think to return home,
nin giwéendam. I return home,
 with s. th. to eat, *nin giwéiabawa*.
 I return to my native place or
 country, *nin giwéki*.—It returns,
giwémagad, *giweshkamagad*.—I re-
 turn, arrive at home, *nin pugama-
 dia*.
 Return, (repay;) *nin díbaumage*,
nind ajémigíwe. I return it to him,
nind ajénamawa, *nind ajédíba-
 mawa*. I return it, (in., an.) *nind
 ajéna*, *néiab nin migíwenan*, *nind
 ajémigíwenan*; *nind ajénán*, *néiab
 nin migíwen*, *nind ajémigíwen*.
 Returning, *biskáb*.

Re-unite
nasikoa
 Reveal;
iton.
sitchige
 Revenge
 In reve
 Revenge
ajidaw
hiq, na
 seif on
wama.
 Revere;
manad
nin mo
dan.
 Revered
kitchit
dagwad
 Revile;
dam,
 (her, i
pinemo
nendan
 Revive;
nind a
wemas
 Revolve
 Revolve
pashti
kak, n
 Reward
 Rhubarb
 Rib, *opa*
wipiye
 Ribbon,
 Rib of a
 Rice, *w*
 Rich; I
dan,
 rich, *n*
 Riches,
nadis
 Rich w
 Ride; I
nind a
 ride o
nin bi
 Rider. *b*
bamo
 Ridge;
 a mou

Re-unite; we re-unite, *néiab nin nawikududin.*
 Reveal; I reveal it, *nin mijishawis-siton.* It is revealed, *mijishawis-sitchigade.*
 Revenge, *ajidawaawen, ajil wiiwin.* In revenge, *ajida.*
 Revenge; I revenge myself, *nind ajidawaige.* I revenge myself on him, *nin ajidawaa.* I revenge myself on him in words, *nind ajidawama.*
 Revere; I rev. him, (her, it,) *nin manadjia, nin kitchitwawenima; nin manadjiton, nin kitchitwawendan.*
 Revered; I am (it is) revered, *nin kitchitwawendagos; kitchitwawendagwad.*
 Revile; I revile, *nind inápinéwidam, nin bapijewe.* I revile him, (her, it,) *nin bapijima, nind inápinema, nin bapijidan, nind inápinendan.*
 Revive; I revive, (after fainting,) *nind abisishin.* It revives, *abisiwemagad.*
 Revolve. S. Turn round.
 Revolver of three, four, six barrels, *pas'kistigans nessoohkak, naoohkak, nengotwawosohkak.*
 Reward. S. Pay. Payment.
 Rhubarb, *wabado.*
 Rib, *opigeganama.* My, thy, his rib, *nipigegan, kipigegan, opigegan.*
 Ribbon, riband, *seniba.*
 Rib of a canoe, etc., *wagina.*
 Rice, *wabawomin.*
 Rich; I am rich, *nin dan, nin kitchidan, nin wanadis.* I make him rich, *nin daniá, nin wanadisia.*
 Riches, etc., *nin, kitchi daniwin, wanadisier.*
 Rich wealthy person, *ketchi-david.*
 Ride; I ride in a carriage or sleigh, *nind odabanigo, nin bahamibaigo.* I ride on horseback, *bebejigoganji nin binomig.*
 Rider, *benomigad bebejigoganjin, bebamomigad bebejigoganjin.*
 Ridge; there is a narrow ridge of a mountain, *oshédina.*

Ridicule. S. Scorn. Mock.
 Ridiculed; I make it ridiculed, (*in., an.*) *nin bapitamowéniken; nin bapitamowinikenan.*
 Ridiculer, *neshibapindang.*—S. Mock-er.
 Right, *gwaiak, weweni, kitchi, apitchi, nissita.* It is right, considered right, (*in., an.*) *gwaiakwendagwad; gwaiakwendagosi.* I consider him (her, it) right, just, *nin gwaiakwénima; nin gwaiakwéndan.* I put it right, (horizontally,) *nin gwaiakwissidon, (gwaiakossidon.)*
 Right, (not left,) *kitchi; debant.*—Right hand, foot, etc. S. Hand. Foot, etc.
 Righteous; I am righteous, *nin nibwaka.* I am righteous before him, *nin nibwakakandawa.*
 Rime. S. Frost.
 Ring. S. Finger-ring.
 Ring or bracelet round the wrist, *anin.*
 Ring the bell; I ring, *nin madwés-sitchige.* I ring it, *nin madwéssiton, nin tewessekaun.* I rings, *madwéssin, nuduwe.* I ring or strike the bell only on one side, *nin nabané-wewéssiton kitotagan, nin totokwéssiton.* The bell is struck only on one side, *totokwé-wéssin kitotagan.*
 Rinse. S. Wash out.
 Riot, *nishagawaniswin, ombásondiwin.*
 Riot; I riot, *nin nishigwanis, nind ombásonge.*
 Rip; I rip it, (*in., an.*) *nind abijan, nin gakikijan; nind abijwa, nin gakikjwa.* I rip him, *nin bagwad-jina.*
 Ripe; I am ripe, *nin gijig.* It is ripe, (*in., an.*) *adite, wubide, gijigin, gijimagad, gijessin; adisso, wubiso, gijiji.* It is very ripe, (*in., an.*) *jigwande; jigwanso.*
 Ripe fruits, *editegin.*
 Ripped; it is ripped, *gakikishka.*
 Rise; I rise from the dead, *nind abitchiba.*
 Rise boiling; it rises, *ombigamèle. I*

make rise boiling, *nind ombigamiege*. I make it rise up, *nind ombigamisan*.

Rise on high; I rise (it rises) on high, *nind ombishka*; *ombishkamagad*.

Rise up, lying; I rise up, *nind onishka*. It rises up, *onishkamagad*. I rise up briskly, *nind onishkabato*.

Rise up, sitting; I rise up, stand up, *nin pasigwi*. I make him (her, it) rise up, *nin pasigwia*; *nin pasigwiton*. I rise up quickly or briskly, *nin pasigwindjisee*. I rise up with him, *nin widjpasigwima*.

Rising ground; there is a rising ground, *anehekamiga*.

Risk; I risk, *nind inuwéidi*.

River, *sibi*. The river is large or wide, *mangitigweia sibi*. The river is small or narrow, *agásitigweia sibi*. The r. is so wide, *ingotigweia sibi*. The r. is dark-colored, (black,) *makatewagamitigweia sibi*. The r. divides, *bakétigweia sibi*. The r. splits out in two or more branches, *ningitawitigweia sibi*. Place where a river splits, *ningitawitigweia*. The r. turns round, *gíwitatigweia sibi*. The r. has an entrance, *pingidawcamagad sibi*. It is the end of the river, *wátekwatigweia sibi*.

River-net, *sibiwassáb*.

Rivet; I rivet, *nin biskadaige*. I rivet it, (*in., an.*) *nin biskadaan*; *nin biskadawa*.

Riveted; it is riveted, (*in., an.*) *biskadaigade*; *biskadaguso*.

Rivet-hammer, *biskadaigan*.

Rivulet, *sibiwishé*.

Road, *mikana, mikan*. Public road, large road, *kitchi mikana*. On or in the road, *meuwékana, maí-wikana*. On this side of the r., *ondass inakékana*. On the other side of the r., *wedi inakékana*.—The road comes from..., *oudamo mikana*. The road leads to..., *inamo mikanu*.—I make a road, *nin mikanake*. I make him a r., *nin mikanakawa*. I make him a r. straight, *nin gwaiakomotawa*. I

make him a r. so..., *nind inamotawa*. I make a r. even or level, *nind onádamoton mikana*. I repair a r., *nin nanáadamoton mikana, nin wuwenadamoton mikana*.—The road is crooked, *wawashkamo mikana*. The r. is even or level, *onakamigumo mikana*. The r. is large or wide, *margademo mikana*. The r. is small or narrow, *agassademo mikana*.—The road splits out, *nuningitawamo mikana*.

Roast; I roast, *nind abre*. I roast it, (*in., an.*) *nind abwen*; *nind abwenun*. I roast Indian corn, *nind abwámne*. I roast an ear of Indian corn, *nind abwatigwe*.—I roast sth. on red-hot coals, *nind akakanjebue*. I roast it on red-hot coals, (*in., an.*) *nind akakanjebwen*; *nind akakanjebwénan*.

Roasted ear of Indian corn, *abwatigwan*.

Rob; I rob, *nin makandwé*. I rob him, *nin makamá*. I rob it, take it by force, (*in., an.*) *nin makandwen*; *nin makandwenan*.

Robber, *makandwéwinani*.

Robbery, robbing, *makandwéwin*.

Robin. S. Redbreast.

Robust. S. Strong, Stout.

Rock, *ajibik*. On the rock, *ogidabik, ogidabikang*. Under the rock, *anamajibik*. There is a perpendicular rock, *kishkabika*. In a place where there is a perp. rock, *kishkabikang*. There is a steep rock, *passabika*. In a place where there is a steep rock, *passabikang*. The rock is wet, *nibiwabikamugad*.—I make a hollow in a rock, *nin wimbábikaan ajibik*. I make me a hollow in a rock, *nin wimbábikaandás*, or, *nin wimbábikaandásom ajibik*.

Rock; I rock him, *nin tchitchibakana*. I rock myself, *nin wewébis*.—S. Swing.

Rocking-chair, *wewébisoni-apábiwin*.

Rock-island, *minissábik*.

Rocky; it is rocky, *ajibikoka*.

Rocky Mo
(Stone-m
Rod; little
tigns.
Roe, wak.
oligwag.
Rogue, ma
rogue, ni
mamandé
Roll, (on r
kossatchig
titibakoss
satwana-
abánibess
Roll about
titibita,
juekweni
Roll away;
titibinige
away, ni
I roll it a
uawawa.
Roll down
nin titib
make him
titibishka
Rolled awa
an.) titib
Rolled tog
titibabag
(leaves,
titibabag
Roller, titi
Rolling; it
etc.) gw
rolling, i
gigawish
Roll off; I
rolls off,
Roll toge
(stuff, i
ina. I r
an.) nin
bagina.
bashkwe
Roof, *apa
Roof; I r
apakodj
don.
Roofed; i
kodjiga
Room; th
wishkad*

Rocky Mountains, *Assini-wadjio*, (Stone-mountain.)
 Rod; little rod or twig, *kibiús, mitigons*.
 Roe, *wak*. Roe, eggs of fish, *otig, otigwag*.
 Rogue, *matchi aiáwísh*. I am a rogue, *nín matchi-aicawíshic, nín mamandéssandis*.
 Roll, (on rollers;) I roll, *nín titibakossatchige*. I roll it, (*in., an.*) *nín titibakossatwadán; nín titibakossatwana*.—It rolls, (a canoe. etc.) *aiánibesse*.
 Roll about; I roll about, lying, *nín titibita, nín titibishimon, nín gwekwenibita*.
 Roll away; I roll away s. th. *nín titibinige*. I roll him (her, it) away, *nín titibina; nín titibinan*. I roll it away for him, *nín titibinamawa*.
 Roll down; I roll him (her, it) down, *nín titibibina; nín titibibinan*. I make him (her, it) roll down, *nín titibishkawa; nín titibishkan*.
 Rolled away; it is rolled away, (*in., an.*) *titibinigeade; titibinigasó*.
 Rolled together; it is rolled together, (leaves, *in., an.*) *titibibaginigeade; titibibaginigasc*.
 Roller, *titibakossatchigan*.
 Rolling; it is rolling, (a canoe, boat, etc.) *gokokwamagad*. It is not rolling, it is sure, *kítagwínde, songáwáshkamagad*.
 Roll off; I roll off, *nín titibiése*. It rolls off, *titibissemagad*.
 Roll together; I roll it together, (stuff, *in., an.*) *titibiginan; titibigina*. I roll it together, (leaf, *in., an.*) *nín titibibaginan; nín titibibagina*. I roll it together, *nín titibashkwemagman*.
 Roof, *apakódjigan*.
 Roof; I roof, (make a roof,) *nínd apakódjige*. I roof it, *nínd apakódón*.
 Roofed; it is roofed, *apakóde, apakódjigade*.
 Room; there is room, *táwíssín, táwíshkade, ínatemagad*. There is

room enough. An it, *dehishkine*.—There is room enough for us, *nín dehishkínewín*. I have room enough, (sitting,) *nín débáb*. I make room for him to sit down, *nín tawábitawa*. I make room in stepping aside, *nín tawígabaw*. I make room for him in stepping aside, *nín tawígabawítara*.
 Room, (in a house,) *abiwín*. It is all in one room, *nísháwate*. It is made all in one room, *nísháwatechigude*. I make it all in one room, *nín nísháwaton*.
 Roost, hen-roost. *pakaakwevigiámig*.
 Root, *otchihik*. It is with the root, *gígitchibikagiesín*. A big root growing in the water, *akdamo*.
 Root-house, *opíníwíyámig, akiwígumig*.
 Root of fir or pine, to sew a canoe, *watab*. I fetch thin roots, to sew a canoe, *nín manodahi*.
 Rope, *bimínakwan*. Small rope, *bimínakwanens*. I make ropes, *nín bimínakwanke*.
 Rope-maker, *bimínakwanikewínini*.
 Rope-maker's work, trade or business, *bimínakwanikewín*.
 Rosary, *anamíemínag*. I say the rosary, *nínd agímag anamíemínag*. I make a rosary, *nínd anamíemínike*.
 Rose, rose-flower, *ogín, ogíníwábígon*.
 Rose-bush, rose-tree, *ogínínínagawanj*.
 Rose-colored; it is rose-colored, (*in., an.*) *ogíníwábígoníng ínande; ogíníwábígoníng ínansó*.
 Rotten; I am (it is) rotten, *nín pígíshkanán; pígíshkanad*.
 Rotten potato, *pígíshkaní-opín*.
 Rotten wood, *pígídjíssag*. It is rotten, (wood, *in., an.*) *pígídjíssagad; pígídjíssagísi*.
 Rouge, *osánaman*. I put rouge on my cheeks, *nínd osánamani*.
 Round; I am (it is) round, *nín wáwíes; wáwíeia*. I cut it round, (*in., an.*) *nín wáwíekodán; nín*

wawitikonu. I make it round, *nin wawitikonu*.
Round, (globular;) it is round, (*in., an.*) *wawitiminagad, bikominagad, bikominagad; wawitiminagisi, bikominagisi, bikominagisi*.
Round, around, *givitaiti*. Round in the country, *givitakamig*.
Route. S. Awake.
Route; I take another route, *nin baké, nin bakéwis*. I make a crooked route, *nin washkosse, nin washkika*.
Rove; I rove, *nin baba-danis*.
Rove at night. S. Night-rover.
Row; we are all in a row or range, *nin nibidé-wiamin*. We sit in a row, *nin nibidéhinin*. We shp in a row, *nin nibidemgamin*.
Row; I row, *nin ajéwé*.
Rub; I rub with s. th., *nin jijobige, nin sinigwéige*. I rub him, (her, it,) *nin jijobéwa, nin sinigona, nin sinigonindjama; nin jijobian, nin sinigowan, nin sinigonindjandan*. I rub him some part of the body, *nin sinigonamawa*.—I rub it in my hands, (*in., an.*) *nin mamigonindjandan; nin mamigonindjama*.
Rub, (in s. in.) S. Scrape.
Rub again t; it rubs, *sinigwissin*. I rub it against or on s. th., *nin sinigwissidon*. I rub myself against some object, *nin sinigwakiwishimon*.
Rudder, *odakan, adikwéigan*.
Ruffle, *niskanagwetchigan*.
Ruin, *banadsiwin, banadjiiwevin, nishiwandjiiwevin*.
Ruin; I ruin, *nin banadjiiwe, nin nishiwandjiiwe*. I ruin him, (her, it,) *nin banadjia, nin nishiwandjia; nin banadjiton, nin nishiwandjiton*. I ruin myself, *nin banadjiidis, nin pakinwadis*. We ruin each other, *nin banadjiidimin, nin nishiwandjiiwidimin*. I ruin s. th. belonging to him, *nin banadjitawa, nin banadjitamawa*. It ruins, it is ruining, destructive, *banadjiiwemagad, nishiwandjiiwemagad*.

Ruined; I am (it is) ruined, *nin bi-goshku, nin nishiwandis; bi-goshkanagad, nishiwandad, abinsika*.
Rum, *ishkotewabo*.
Ruminant. S. Chew.
Rumor, *bahamadjimawin*.
Ru noyed. S. Noised.
Rump, *niskwassab*. I have a large rump, *nin pikwakossagidié*.—S. Croup. Croup-bone.
Rumple; I rumple or crush it, (stuff, *in., an.*) *nin mimigibidan; nin mimigibina*.
Rumpled; it is rumpled, *mimigashkinemagad*.
Run; I run, *nin bimihato, nind abato*. I begin to run, *nin madjibato*. I run slowly, *nin bedjibato*. I run fast, *nin babapijisse, nin kijikabato, nin kijibato*. It runs fast, *kijikamayad*. I run ahead, *nin nigá-nibato*. I arrive running, *nin pagamihato*. I stop running, *nin nógibato*.—It runs, (water, etc.) *bimidjéwan*. It runs this way, (water, etc.) *biljidjéwan*. It runs fast, *kijidjéwan*. It runs on, *madjidjéwan*. It runs out, *iskidjéwan; ondjigamayad*. It runs out entirely, *tchugidjéwan*. I make it run out, *nind ondjigawéton*. It runs together, *mawandodjéwan*.
Run about; I run about, *nin babamibato*. I am made to run about, *nin babamibaigo*.
Run after; I run after him, *nin bimínajikawa*. I make him run after me, *nin babamibaa*. I run after persons of the other sex, *nin nishibanikam*. I run breathless after it, *nind ondanam*. We run or rush greedily after s. th., *nin gandjibaidimin*.
Run around; I run around s. th., *nin givitabato, nin bijibato*.
Run away; I run away, *nin gimé, nind ojim*. I run away for safety, *nin gindjibaiwe, nind ojim*. I run away in great haste, *nin madjibaiwe*.—S. Flee. Fly for safety.
Run back; I run back again, *nin gwebato*.

Run back
bato.
Run down,
dewebato
nin nissá
bato.
Run in; I
run in th
Runner,
kejikabat
Running,
Run out; I
Run over,
over, nin
gashkina
so full
kine. It
Run together
mawand
Run up; I
wandawo
tain, nin

Sabbath,
anwebiw
Sack, bag,
of lunde
sack full
toshkin.
Sackcloth
Sackcloth
dress,
Sack India
Sack long
the Sac
Sack square
Sacramen

Run backwards; I run b., *nind ujé-bato*.
 Run down; I run down, *nin nissán-dawebato*. I run down the hill, *nin nissákiwebato, nin gakudjéebato*.
 Run in; I run in, *nin pindigéebato*. I run in the water, *nin bakobibato*.
 Runner, *hemibated*. Fast runner, *kejikadated*.
 Running, *hmibatowin*.
 Run out; I run out, *nin sagisibato*.
 Run over, I fill it so that it runs over, *nin sagidashkinadon, nin eigashkinadon, nin sigibadon*. It is so full that it runs over, *sigashkine*. It runs over, *sigisemagad*.
 Run together; we run together, *nin mawandóbaáidimin*.
 Run up; I run up stairs, *nind akwandawebato*. I run up on a mountain, *nind amádjéebato*.

Rush for mats, *anákanashk, apak-wéshkwai*. I cut rush for mats, *nin manushkosséec*.
 Rush; I rush to some place, *nind apááidís*. We rush to some place, *nind apááidimin*. We rush or run together, *nin mawandóbaáidimin*. I rush upon somebody, *nin mawinajéec*. I rush upon him, (her, it,) *nin mawinani; nin mawinadan*. I rush upon him suddenly, *nin mokitawa*.
 Rush. S. Run out.
 Rusty; it is rusty, *agwágwiesin*. It is rusty, (metal, in.. an.) *agwagwabikissin, agwagwabikad; agwagwabikishin, agwagwabikisí*.
 Rut; the animal is rutting, *amanóso awéssi*. The dog is rutting, *amanássimo animosh*.
 Rutabaga, *osawitchiss*.
 Rye, *míwimín*.

S.

SAC

Sabbath, or sabbath-day, rest-day, *anuebwínigijigad, anamiegijigad*.
 Sack, bag, *mashkimod*. Sack made of linden-bark, *assigobanímód*. A sack full of... *ningotowan, ningotoshkin*.—S. Bag.
 Sackcloth, *mashkimodevegín*.
 Sackcloth, (mourner's or penitent's dress,) *nítageowegín*.
 Sack Indian, *Osagi*.
 Sack language, *osagimowin*. I speak the Sack lan., *nind osagim*.
 Sack squaw, *osagikwe*.
 Sacrament, *Sakremá*.

SAC

Sacrifice,* (act of sacrificing,) *pagidendamowin, pagidjigewin, pagidinigan*.
 Sacrifice, (gift,) *pagidinigan, pagidjigan*.
 Sacrifice, (vow,) *dibandowin*.
 Sacrifice; I sacrifice, *nin pagidjige, nin pagidinige*. I sacrifice to somebody, *nin pagidinamage, nin pagidendamage*. I sac. it to him, *nin pagidinamawa, nin pagidendamawu*. I sac. him, (her, it,) *nin*

* NOTE. For the sacrifices of pagan Indians, see Pagan sacrifice, etc.

- pagidenima*; *nin pagidendan*. I sacr. myself, *nin pagidenindis*. I sacr. (or give) to myself, *nin pagidinamadis*. I sacr. him (her, it) to myself, *nin pagidinamadisonan*; *nin pagidinamadisonan*.
- Sacrificer, *pagidjigewinini*, *pagidjigewinini*.
- Sacrificing-altar, *pagulinigewinikan*, *pagidjigewinikan*.
- Sacristy. *endaji-bisikwanaid mekatewikwanaie*.
- Sad, *kashkendagcakamig*. I am sad, *nin kashkendam*, *nin wassitawendam*, *nin naninawendagos*, *nin nibonyadis*, *nin nissanendam*, *nin netwendam*. It is sad, *kashkendagwad*, *wassitawendagwad*, *naninawendagwad*, *nissanawendagwad*. I make him sad, *nin kashkendamia*, *nin wassitawendamia*, *nin netwendamia*. I am sad from my heart, *nin kashkendamidee*. I feel sad against him, (her, it,) *nin wassitawenima*; *nin wassitawendan*. I hear him (her, it) with sadness, *nin kashkendamitawa*; *nin kashkendamitan*.
- Saddle, *tesabiwini*, I make saddles, *nin tesabiwini*.
- Saddler, *tesabiwini*.
- Sadness, *kashkendamowin*, *wassitawendamowin*, *naninawendamowin*, *netwendamowin*.
- Sadness of heart, *kashkendamideewin*.
- Safety; I fly to some place for safety, *nind ninijim*. I fly to him (her, it) for safety, *nin najinjima*, *nin nin najinjijima*; *nin najinjindan*, *nin najinjindan*.
- Sagacity of an animal, *awessi-ainen-damowin*.
- Said; it is said, *kiwé*.
- Sail, *ningassimonon*.
- Sail; I sail, *nin binash*. I sail about, *nin babamash*. I sail to the shore, I make for the shore, *nind agewash*. I sail across a bay, etc., *nind ajawash*. I sail with him, *nin bimiridashima*. I sail in a certain manner, *nind inash*. I sail fast, *nin kijitash*. I sail with a fair wind, *nin minwakh*.
- Sail-cloth, *ningassimononigin*.
- Sailing, *binashiwini*.
- Sailor, *nubikwaintini*.
- Sail-pole, (mast,) *ningassimononak*, *ningassimononatik*.
- Sail-rope, *ningassimononciab*.
- Sail-yard, *binidukobidjigan*.
- Saint, *kitchitwa*.
- Saint in heaven, *ketchitwawendagosid gijigong ebid*.
- Salmon-trout, *majamegoss*, *odajawameg*, *ajawameg*. There are salmon-trout, *majamegossika*.
- Salmon-trout River, *Majamegossikan*. At, from or to that river, *Majamegossikang*.
- Salt, *jiwitagan*, *switagan*.
- Salt; I salt, *nin jiwitaganai*. I salt for somebody, *nin jiwitaganama*. I salt for him, *nin jiwitaganama*. I salt it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin jiwitaganan*; *nin jiwitaganawa*.
- Salted; it is salted, (*in.*, *an.*) *jiwan*, *jiwitaganawan*, *jiwitaganai*; *jiwisi*, *jiwitaganawi*, *jiwitaganigaso*. It tastes salted, (*in.*, *an.*) *jiwitaganipogwad*; *jiwitaganipogosi*.
- Saltfish, salted-fish, *jiwitaganigigó*.
- Salting, *jiwitaganaijegin*.
- Saltmeat, salted meat, *jiwitaganiwias*.
- Saltwater, *jiwitaganabo*.
- Salutation, greeting, *anamikagerin*, *anamikagowin*. Mutual salutation, *anamikodudwin*.
- Salute; I salute or greet, *nind anamikage*. I am saluted, *nind anamikago*. I salute him. (her, it.) *nind anamikawa*; *nind anamikan*. We salute each other, *nind anamikodudimin*.
- Salute; I salute, inclining the head, *nin gandikwetage*. I salute him, *nin gandikwetawa*.—S. Nod with the head.—Bow down.
- Salve, *jijobiigan*, *mashiki*.
- Same; we are considered all the same person, *nin bejiwendagokimin*. It is considered all the same

thing, *beji*
 the same
 manner, *be*
 time, *be*
mi tibishko
 Sanctify; I s
wawendago
nin kitchi
 it, *nin kitch*
wawendan.
 Sand, *négaw*
mitawang.
wika, *mita*
pingwi, *ne*
 Sand-cherry
min.
 Sand-cherry
wanj, *assis*
 Sand-hill; th
kishkatawa
 Sand-stone,
 Sandy beach
mitawang
 a sandy be
 Sandy Lake
 Sap, *onsih*
 maple-tree
 sap begins
 sep runs fa
 night, or u
 sap is spoi
 runs no m
 Sash, *wassé*
 Saton, *matc*
wish, *man*
 Satisfied; I a
nin dében
débugerim
 Satisfy; I s
wéa, *nin*
minwenda
biton.
 Satisfying; i
 Saturate; I
sinu. I
bissin.
 Saturated; i
nin gi-déb
 Saturday, r
 day, *marie*
gijigak.
 Saturday, *del*

- thing, *bejigwendugwad*. Always in the same place, or in the same manner, *bejigwanong*. At the same time, *béiksh*. It is all the same, *ni tibishko*.
- Sanctify; I sanctify him, *nin kitchitwawendagosa, nin kitchitwawina, nin kitchitwawenima*. I sanctify it, *nin kitchitwawinan, nin kitchitwawendan*.
- Sand, *négaw, mitáwan*. On the sand, *mitáwang*. There is sand, *négawika, mitáwanga*. Fine white sand, *pingwi, négaw*.
- Sand-cherry, *négawimin, assissawemin*.
- Sand-cherry shrub, *négawiminagawanj, assissawemínagawanj*.
- Sand-hill; there is a steep sand-hill, *kishkatáwanga*.
- Sand-stone, *pingwáik*.
- Sandy beach; there is a sandy beach, *mitáwanga*. There is a lake with a sandy beach, *mitáwangágamu*.
- Sandy Lake, *Gamitáwangágamay*.
- Sap, *onsáun*. I collect the sap of maple-trees, *nind awasibi*. The sap begins to run, *mádjiga*. The sap runs fast, *kijiga*. It runs at night, or in the night, *nibága*. The sap is spoiled, *wakwagami nibi*. It runs no more, *ishkwága*.
- Sash, *wussétchiganatig*.
- Satan, *matchi manito, matchi aiáwísh, manisíwinissi*.
- Satisfied; I am sat., *nin minwendam, nin débenim, nin débendam, nin débayém*.
- Satisfy; I satisfy him, *nin minonawea, nin débía, nin debisa, nin minwendamia*. I satisfy it, *nin débíton*.
- Satisfying; it is sat., *minwendagwad*.
- Saturate; I saturate him, *nin débissiniú*. I saturate myself, *nin débissin*.
- Saturated; I am sat., *nin débissin, nin gí-débissin*.
- Saturday, *mariegjigad*. It is Saturday, *mariegjigad*. On Sat., *mariegjigak*.
- Saturity, *débissiniúwin*.
- Saucer, *onáguns, aníshabo-onagans*.
- Savage. S. Indian.
- Savage life, *pagwanawisiwin, pagwanawadiéwin, anishinabe-bimadisiwin*. I lead a savage life, *nin pagwanawis, nin pugwanawadis*.
- Save, *juniiá-makak*.
- Save; I save it, conserve it, (*in., an.*) *nin máwandjito, nin máwandjra*.
- Save, (*in s. in.*) S. Live, I make live.
- Savior, *ga-nodjimouá ki tchitchagunanin*.
- Saw, *kishkibodjigan, tashkibodjigan*.
- Saw; I saw, *nin kishkibodjige, nin tashkibodjige*. I saw it, (*in., an.*) *nin kishkibodon, nin tashkibodon; nin kishkibona, nin tashkibona*.
- Saw-bill. (bird.) *ansin*.
- Saw-dust. *biwibodjigan*.
- Sawing, *kishkibodjigerwin, tashkibodjigerwin*.
- Sawmill, *tashkibodjigan, tashkigibodjigan*. Steam sawmill, *ishkoté-tashkibodjigan*.
- Sawn; it is sawn, (*in., an.*) *kishkibode, tashkibode; kishkiboso, tashkiboso*.
- Sawyer, *taiúshkibodjiged, tashkibodjigerwinin*.
- Say; I say, *nind ikít*. He says, *íwá*. It says, *ikítonagad*. I say it aloud, *nin nábowadan*. I say s. th. of or to him, (her, it,) *nind ina; nind idán*. I say s. th. of myself, *nind idis*. We say s. th. of each other, or to each other, *nind idimín*. I say what I ought not to say, *nin wáwiagim*.
- Saying, *ikítwin, gigitowin*.
- Scab, *omigwin*.
- Scabbard, (or cover,) *pindanonikad-jigan, pindadjigan*.
- Scabbious person, *wenigíd*. I am scabbious, *nind omigi*.
- Scabby; I am scabby, *nind omigi*.
- Scaffold, *agódjwanán, agódjwaná-nak, tessakwáigán*. I make a scaffold, *nind agódjwanananakoke*.
- Scald; I scald him, (her, it,) *nin bashkobisswa, nin bashwabouusswa; nin bashkobissan, nin bashwabouussan*.

Scale, (balance,) *dibabishkodjigan*; *tibabadjigan*.
 Scale (of a fish), *wanagáai*.
 Scale; I scale, *nin tchigaawe*. I scale a fish, *nin tchigaana gigo*.
 Scalp, Siou-scalp, *bawishligwan*.
 Scalp; I scalp him, *nin manijwa*, *nin pakwandibejwa*, (*pakwandibejwa*.)
 Scandal, *matchi kikinowabamigowin*, *matchi kikinurabandawerin*.
 Scandalize; I scand. him, *nin matchi kikinoamawa*. *nin matchi kikinowabamig*. He scandalizes me, *nin matchi kikinoameg*, *uin matiri kikinoabama*.
 Scar, *adjishirin*. I have a scar, *nind adj:shig*. — I have a scar on the arm, hand, etc. S. Arm. Hand, etc.
 Scarcely, *ugáwa*.
 Scarcity, *manéshirin*. There is scarcity of wood for fuel, *manéssaga*. There is scarcity of rivers, *mané-tigecia*.
 Scare; I scare him, *uin segia*, *nin segista*, *nind osháon*, *nind oshakara*.
 Scared; I am scared, *nin segis*, *nin segendam*, *nin nisarendam*.
 Scarification, for bleeding, *pepeshowein*.
 Scarifier, *paipeshowed*.
 Scarify, for bleeding; I scarify, *uin pepeshowe*. I scar. him, *nind pepeshwa*. I scar. myself, *nin pepeshdis*.
 Scarlet, *niskwégin*, *onnduecgin*, *pagakiyin*.
 Scatter; I scatter, *nin biwéchinige*. I scatter it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin biwéchinan*; *uin biwéchina*.
 Scatter about; I scatter it about, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin saswenan*, *uin sasweshkan*; *nin saswéna*, *uin sasweshkawa*. — S. Throw about.
 Scattered; it is scattered, (*in.*, *an.*) *biwéchinagade*, *sasweshkamagn*; *biwéchinagaso*, *sasweshkawa*.
 Scent. S. Smell.
 Scent; I search by scent, *uin nandamandjige*.
 Scholar, *kikinoamegun*, *kekinoamawind*.
 School, *kikinoamading*. I go to

school, *kikinoamading nind ija*. I come from school, *kikinoamading nind onjija*. I keep school, *nin kikinoamaye*.
 School-book, *kikinoamadi-masinuigan*.
 School-house, *kikinoamadiwigawig*.
 School-master. S. School-teacher.
 School-mistress, *kikinoamegkwe*.
 School-section, *kikinoamidiwaki*.
 School-teacher, *kekinoamego*, *kikinoamegerinini*. Female school-teacher, *kikinoamegkwe*.
 Science, *kikendussowin*, *bisiskendjigerin*. I possess science, *nin bisiskendjige*, *nin kikendass*.
 Scissors, *manjwagan*, *assiponigan*, *tapokomon*.
 Scuffling. S. Scorning.
 Scold; I scold, *nind aiáwive*, *uin uanibikire*, *ningkawidam*. I scold him, *nind aiáwa*, *nin nanibikima*, *nin nanibikiganona*, *uin gikama*. I scold it, *nin nanibikindan*, *nin gikandan*. It scolds me, *nind aiáwigin*, *uin nanibikimige*. I scold myself, *nin uanibikindis*, *nind aiáwidis*. We scold each other, *nind aiáwidimin*, *uin nanibikindimin*.
 Scold, (*in s. in.*) S. Reproach, (*scold.*)
 Scolder, *uenibikired*, *uctá-nanibikired*.
 Scolding, *aiáwirin*, *aiáwidirin*, *nanibikirewin*, *nanibikindirin*.
 Scorn; I scorn, *nin bapindoye*, *nin nishibayindage*. I scorn him, (*her, it.*) *nin nishibapindawa*; *uin nishibapindán*.
 Scorning, *nishibapindawowin*, *bapindagewin*.
 Soundrel, *matchi aiáwvish*.
 Scourge, *bashanjeigan*.
 Scourge; I scourge, *uin bashanjeige*. I scourge him, *nin bashanjéwa*.
 Scourged; I am scourged, *uin bashanjégo*, *uin bashanjégas*.
 Scranch; I scranch it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin gapandan*, *uin gapwewandau*; *nin gapama*, *nin gapwewema*.
 Scrape; I scrape, *uin guskaskaige*. I

scrape him, *káwa*; *nin gáwa*.
 bark, *nin gáwa*.
 fish, *nin gáwa*.
 a skin, *nin gáwa*.
 aige. I scrape, *nin madan*.
 I scrape a skin, *akwáige*. I scrape, *an.*) *nin tchukwáwa*.
 Scraper, *man tchishakwáwa*.
 Scratch; I scratch him, *nin tchishakwáwa*.
 Scratch-awl. I scratch slightly, *uin tchishakwáwa*.
 self, *nin tchishakwáwa*.
 I scratch myself, *nin tchishakwáwa*.
 Screechowl.
 Screw, *bamishakwáwa*.
 Screw; I screw, *nin bamishakwáwa*.
 Screw-drive, *nin bamishakwáwa*.
 Screw-vice, *nin bamishakwáwa*.
 Scribe, *nin bamishakwáwa*.
 Scuffle. S. F. Scull. S. Skull.
 Sculp. S. Sculpture. — S. Carve, (*sculpture*).
 Scythe, *kishakwáwa*.
 Sea, *kitchigigan*.
 Sea-bread, *gami*, (*ocean*).
 Sea; very far, *nin mizishakwáwa*.
 The sea runs, *nin mizishakwáwa*.
 The sea runs, *nin mizishakwáwa*.
 Sea-bread, *gami*.
 Sea-dog, *paipeshowed*.
 Seal, *asky*.
 Seal, *asky*.
 Seal, *asky*.
 Seal, *asky*.
 Seal; I seal, *uin guskaskaige*. I

scrape him, (her, it,) *nin gaskaskāwa; nin guskaskāwan*.—I scrape a bark, *nin gashkākwaige*. I scrape a fish, *nin gashkamegwaige*. I scrape a skin, *nin mādaige, nin nājige*. I scrape it, (skin, in., an.) *nin mādan, nin mādāwa*.—Also, I scrape a skin or hide, *nin tchishakwige*. I scrape it, (skin, in., an.) *nin tchishakwaan, nin tchishakwāwa*.

Scraper, *mādaigan, nājigaigan, tchishakwaigan*.

Scratch; I scratch, *nin pasagōjiwe*. I scratch him, (her, it,) *nin pasagōbina; nin pasagōbilon*.

Scratch-awl. S. Graver.

Scratch slightly; I scratch him sl., *nin tchūchūbina*. I scratch myself, *nin tchitichigi, nin tchitichigibēndis*. I scr. his head, *nin tchitichigindibebina*. I scr. my head, *nin tchitichigindibebinidīs*.

Screetchowl, *kakābishē*.

Screw, *bamiskwaigan-g sagāigan*.

Screw; I screw, *nin bimiskwaige*.

Screw-driver, *bimiskwaigan*.

Screw-vice, *kitchi-takwandjigan*.

Scribe, *ajibiyēwinini*.

Scuffle. S. Fight.

Skull. S. Skull.

Sculp. Sculped. Sculptor. Sculpture. —S. Carve. Carved. Carver. Carving.

Scythe, *kishkashkijigan, pashekwashkijigan*.

Sea, *kitchigamē, jiwitigani-kitchigani, (ocean.)*

Sea; very far out in the sea or lake, *nijishāwagan, mishāwagan*.—The sea runs high, *manangashku*. The sea runs in a certain manner, *inshkamajad*.

Sea-bread, *anakoma*.

Sea-dog, *panossim*.

Seal, *askig*. The skin of a seal, *askigwāwin*.

Seal, *agokiwassitigan, agokiwassitigamabik, ashidjikiwāpaigan; masinikiwāgaigan, masinikiwāgaigawabik*.

Seal; I seal, *nind agokiwassige, nind*

agokiwassitichige, nind ashidjikiwāgaige; nin masinikiwāpaige. I seal it, (in., an.) *nind agokiwasson, nin masinikiwāgaan; nind agokiwasswa; nin masinikiwāgāwa*.

Sealed; I am (it is) sealed, *nind agokiwassigas, nin masinikiwāgaigas; agokiwassigude, agokiwassitichigude, masinikiwāgaigude*.

Sealing-wax, *agokiwassigan*.

Sea-mark, *kikināndawan*. I put up sea-marks, *nin kikināndawaige*.—There are sea-marks, *kikināndawude*.

Seamstress, *gushkiywassivke*.

Search. Searched, (in s. in.) S. Seek. Sought. See through.

Search by feeling. S. Grope.

Search by scent; I search by s., *nin nandomandjige*.

Sea-shell, *wawāemigan, ess*.

Season; I season, *nind apābawe*. I season it, (in., an.) *nind apābowadan; nind apāborana*. Any thing to season victuals with, *apābowan*.

Seasoned; it is seasoned, *apābowade*.

Seasoning victuals, *apābowēwin*.

Seat, *apawēwin, namadawēwin*. I change seats, *nind andob*.

Secret, *gimodisēwin, kaidjigadeg*. It is a secret, *gimodud, kadjigade*.

Secretly, *gimodj*.

Sedition, *ombāsmāwin*.

Seduce; I seduce him, *nin banadjia, nin wawejima, nin wanishima, nin matihē likināmwāwa, nin matchijiwēbisā, nin nishwanadjia*. I seduce him (her) to imprity, *nin gagibāsoma, nin bishipealīsa*.—I seduce (deceive) with my words, *nin wawejitagos*.—I seduce myself in error, *nin waniidīs, nin wanishēndīs*.

Seduce. Seducer, (in s. in.) S. Deceive. Deceiver.

Seduction. S. Deceit.

See! *wegwagi!*

See; I see, *nin wab*. I see well, *nin minwub*. I see s. th. *nin wabandjige*. I see him, (her, it,) *nin wābama; nin wābandan*. I see myself, *nin wābandīs, nin wābanda-*

madis. I see so far or from so far, *nind akwab*. I see from such a distance, *nin debab*. I make him see, *nin wabia*. I make him see it, *nin wabandaa*. I see s. th. relating to him, *nin wabandamara*. I see clearly, plainly, *nin wasseiab*. I make him see clearly, *nin wassetabia*. I see him (her, it) well or plainly, *nin missabama*; *nin wissabandan*. I make him see it plainly, *nin missabandaa*. I cannot see him (her, it) well, *nin bisawinawa*; *nin bisawinan*. I see him (her, it) so... in a certain manner, *nind ijanawa*, *nind inabama*; *nind ijanan*, *nind inabandan*. I arrive to the point or moment of seeing him, (her, it,) *nind adissabama*; *nind adissabandan*. I see him coming this way, *nin bidabama*. *nin bidisama*. I see it in going by, *nin babishayendan*.

Seed, *ninikan*.

See from a distance; I see (or look) from a certain distance, *nind onsab*. I see him (her, it) from a certain d., *nind onsabuma*; *nind onsabandan*.

Seek; I seek, *nin nanduwabange*, *nin nanduwabandjige*, *nin nandonige*, *nin nandonéige*, *nin nandonia*. I seek him, (her, it,) *nin nanduwabama*, *nin nandonéwa*; *nin nanduwabandan*, *nin nandonéan*.

Seeking, *nandonéigewin*.

Seem; it seems to me, *nind inendam*. It seems..., *tanassag*... It seems like..., *nind ijo*...

Seen; I am seen, *nin wabamigo*, *nin wabandjigas*. It is seen, *wabandjigade*. I can (it can) be seen from..., *nin debabaminagos*; *debabaminuwad*.

See-sawing, *tchatchangokoshkamadwin*. We play see-sawing, *nin tchatchangokoshkanadimin*.

See through; I see through it, *nin jabwabandan*.

Seize; I seize, *nin takonige*, *nin ta-*

konive. I seize him, (her, it,) *nin takona*; *nin takonan*.

Seized; I am (it is) seized, *nin takonigas*; *takonigade*.

Seizer, (constable,) *takoniwéwinini*.

Seizure, *takonigawin*, *takonivéwin*, *takonidwén*.

Seldom, *wika*, *wawika*.

Select; I select them, (an., in.) *nin gagigénag*; *nin gagiginanan*.

Select. Selected. Selecting, (in s. in.) *S. Choose*. Chosen. Choice.

Self, *tibnawe*, *tetihnawe*.

Self-command, *mindjiminidissowin*.

Self-conceit, *maminadissowin*, *sasegawenidissowin*.

Self-conceited; I am self-con., *nin maminadis*, *nin sasegawéndan niaaw*, *nin sasegawenindis*.

Self-deceit, *waiéjindissowin*. I deceive myself, *nin waiéjindis*.

Self-defence, *nanakwéwin*. I defend myself, *nin nanakwi*.

Self-glorification, *kitchitwawenidissowin*, *mamikwusowin*. I glorify myself, *nin kitchitwawenindis*, *nin mamikwadis*.

Self-praise. S. Self-glorification.

Self-tormenting, *kotagidissowin*. I torment myself, make myself suffer, *nin kotagiudis*.

Self-willed; I am self-willed, *nin bashigwadis*, *nin mash'awindibe*.

Sell; I sell, *nind atíwe*. I sell him, (her, it,) *nind atáwenan*; *nind atáwen*. I sell him s. th., *nind atáma*. I sell high, at high prices, *nin sanagwe*, *nin sunagagindass*, *nin mamisswe*, *nin mamissaginidass*. I sell cheap, *nin wendis*, *nin wendwe*.

Send; I send, *nin nindáwe*. I send him s. th., *nin nindau*. I send it, (in., an.) *nin nindáwen*; *nin nindáwenan*. I send him somebody, *nind ininujamawa*, *nind ininujamawa*. I send s. th. to somebody, *nin májdíáwe*. I send it to somebody, (in., an.) *nin májdíáwen*; *nin májdíáwenan*.

— I send him before me, *nin nigáwinijáwa*. I send him somewhere, *nind ininajáwa*, *nind iji-*

najáwa.
pressing
send him
nin má-
down,
send him
djinajáwa
Sense, good
sense, good
Senses; I
kaw, *nin*
senses (I
I lose m
nin babi-
senses,
senses a
Sent; I am
jaigus, *n*
Sentence;
over him
Sentinel, I
Separate;
it,) *nin*
nin baki-
separate
kéidimi
nin wabi-
ates, *ba-*
Separate.
Divide.
Separately
Separation
bakeshka-
aration
September
minike-
Serene; I
ther, *n*
Serious;
I am co
dendag-
nin gri-
portmen
Serious)
Sermon,
kwéwin
Sermon-t
Serpent,
nébigon
shigine
ent, *na-*
jijotu

najawa. I send him somewhere pressingly, *nin gāndjinajawa*. I send him away, *nin l' ikonajawa*, *nin mādjinajawa*. I send him down, *nin nissāntawenajawa*. I send him out of doors, *nin sāgī-djinajawa*.

Sense, good sense, *nibwakawin*; non-sense, *gagūh'idiswīn*.

Senses; I have my senses, *nin mikaw*, *nin kikendam*. I lose my senses (fainting), *nin wanimikaw*. I lose my senses from time to time, *nin babishkwendam*. I recover my senses, *nin bisiskadis*. I have my senses again, *nin bisiskadendam*.

Sent; I am sent away, *nin mādjina-jaiyas*, *nin l' ikonajaiyas*.

Sentence; I pronounce a sentence over him, *nin g'jakona*.

Sentinel, *akandawinini*.

Separate; I separate from him. (her, it,) *nin bak'eshkawa*, *nin bak'ewina*; *nin bak'eshkan*, *nin bak'ewidon*. We separate from each other, *nin bak'ekidimin*, *nin bak'eshkodadimin*, *nin webindimin*. The road separates, *bak'emo mikana*.

Separate. Separated, (in s. in.) S. Divide. Divided.

Separately, *bebakan*.

Separation of persons, *wchinidwīn*, *bak'eshkodadwīn*, *bak'ekidwīn*. Separation of a lake, *bak'egama*.

September, *manomini-gisiss*, *manominike-gisiss*.

Serene; it is serene, (clear weather), *mijakwad*.

Serious; I am serious, *nin gikadis*. I am considered serious, *nin gikadendagas*. I have serious thoughts, *nin gikadendam*. Serious compartment or behavior, *gikadiswīn*.

Serious (in s. in. S. Grave).

Sermon, *gagikwewin*, *anamit'gagikwewin*.

Sermon-book, *gagikwe-masinaigan*.

Serpent, *ginehig*. Young serpent, *ginehigons*. Big horned serpent, *mişhiginehig*. Another kind of serpent, *nadowe*. The serpent moults, *jyotu ginehig*. The skin of a

serpent, *ginehigogagau*, *ginehigowan*.—Serpent with legs, *okad-ginehig*.

Servant, (male or female servant,) *anokitagan*, *bamitagan*.—Male servant, *anokitagewinini*, *bamitagewinini*, *abānini*, *kopānēwinini*. Female servant, *anokitagewe*, *bamitagewe*, *abānikwe*, *kopānēkwe*.

Servant-girl; the same as, Female servant.

Serve; I serve, I am in service, *nind anokitage*, *nin bamitage*. I serve him, (her, it,) *nind anokitawa*, *nin bamitawa*, *nin bamitusikawa*; *nind anokitan*, *nin bamitan*, *nin bamitaskan*. I serve myself, *nind anokitas*, *nin bamitas*.

Service, *anokitagewin*, *bamitagewin*, *anokiwīn*. I am in service, *nind anokitage*, *nin bamitage*.—He (she, it) does me services, *nind abadja*; *nind abadjito*. He (she, it) does me services in such a manner, *nind inabadja*; *nind inkubdjito*.

Serviceable. S. Useful.

Serviceable object, *an. or in., abadjetchigan*.

Set, *ningotwēwān*, *ningotwēwanagiswīn*. Two sets, three sets, &c., *nijwēwān*, *nisswēwān*, &c. So many sets, *dasswēwān*.

Set apart; I set him (her, it) apart, *nin kikassa*; *nin kikaton*.—S. Choose.

Settle; I settle, *nind inakonige*, *nin nanaitchige*. I settle him, *nin dibowana*. I settle it, *nin dibowadan*, *nin wawēnadan*, *nin nanaiton*, *nind aindjissiton*.—I settle my account, I pay, *nin kijkan* *nin masinaigan*. I settle with him, *nin kijakawa*.—I let it settle; (liquid,) *nin wakamissiton*.

Settled; it is settled, *wawenadjigade*, *inakonigade*, *nanaitchigade*.

Seven, *nijwasswi*. We are seven, *nin nijwachimin*. There are seven in objects, *nijwachimon*.

Seven, *nijwassu...* in compositions, which see in the First Part.

Seven every time, seven each or to each, *nenjwasswi*.
 Seven hundred every time, 700 each or to each, *nenjwasswak*.
 Seventh; the seventh, *eko-nijwaching*. The seventh time, *nijwaching*.
 Seven thousand, *nijwaching midaswak*.
 Seven times, *n jwaching*.
 Seven times every time, seven times each or to each, *nenjwaching*.
 Seventy, *nijwassimidana*. We are seventy of us, *nin nijwassimidana-wémin*. There are 70 in. objects, *nijwassimidana-wéwan*. There are 70 pair, *nijwassimidana-wéwan*.
 Seventy every time, 70 each or to each, *nenjwassimidana*.
 Seventy hundred, *nijwassimidanak*. We are seventy hundred in number, (7000), *nin nijwassimidanakosim*. There are 7000 in. objects, *nijwassimidanakwadon*.
 Several, *anotch*, *anind*, *wiagi*.
 Several things, *anotch gego*, *wawiang gego*, *wiagiwii*.
 Several times; *naningotinong*, *en-neck naningim*.
 Severe, (strict;) I am severe, *nin sanagis*. I think he is severe, *uin sanagenima*.
 Sew; I sew, *nin gashkigwass*. I begin to sew, *uin mädjigwass*. I sew well, *nin nitawigwass*. I sew it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin gashkigwadan*; *nin gashkigwana*. I sew it for him, *nin gashkigwadamawa*. I sew in a certain place, *nin daqwass*. I sew it in a certain place, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin daqwadan*; *nin daqrana*. I sew it in such a shape, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind inigwadan*; *nin inigwana*. I sew it in a round shape, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin misatigogwadan*; *nin misatigogwana*. I saw strong, *nin songigwass*. I sew it strong, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin songigwadan*; *nin songigwana*. I sew together, *nin gibogwass*. I sew it together, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin gibogwadan*; *nin gibogwana*. I sew two breadth of stuff together, *nin nij-*

shkigwadan. — I sew one object to another, *nind agogwass*. I sew it to s. th., (*in.*, *an.*) *nind agogwadan*; *nind agogwana*. I sew on, *nind agwäige*. I sew it on, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind agwaan*; *nind agwana*. I sew it on the other side, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin gwekigwadan*; *nin gwekigwana*. — I gather together sewing, *nin uwandogwass*. I sew several pieces together, *nin marandogwadan*. — I fix or repair sewing, *nin wawekwass*. I repair it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin wawekwadan*; *nin wawekwana*. — I sew a canoe, *nin gashkigon*

Sew a little; I sew a little, *nin sagibadjige*. I sew it a little, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin sagibadan*; *nin sagibana*.

Sewed; it is sewed, (*in.*, *an.*) *gashkigwade*; *gashkigwasso*, *gashkigwana*. It is sewed in a round shape, (*in.*, *an.*) *wisatigwade*; *misatigogwasso*, *misatigogwana*. It is sewed to s. th., (*in.*, *an.*) *agwäigade*; *agwäigaso*. Two breadth are sewed together, *nijoshkigwade*.

Sewed slightly, (stitched;) it is sewed slightly, (*in.*, *an.*) *tchitchibogwade*, *sassagigwade*; *tchitchibogwasso*, *sassagigwasso*.

Sewing, *gashkigwasswin*.

Sewing-silk, *senibawassab*.

Sewing-thread, *gashkigwassonté a b*, *assalab*, *nabikwasson*.

Sew slightly. (stitch;) I sew slightly, *uin sassagigwass*, *nin tchitchibeige*, *nin tchitchibogwass*. I sew it slightly, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin sassagigwadan*, *nin tchitchibogwadan*, *nin tchitchiboun*; *nin sassagigwana*, *nin tchitchibogwana*, *nin tchitchibowa*.

Sexton. S. Beadle.

Shadow; there is shadow, *agawate*. I make shadow with my body, *nind agawateshkam*, *nind agawateshin*. I cover him (her, it) with my shadow, *nind agawateshkuwa*; *nind agawateshkan*. It covers me with its sh., *nind agawateshkanon*. It makes shadow, *agawatesse*.

Shake; I shake, (tremble,) *nin ni-*

ningis
 shake
nining
nin n
 lying,
 myself
 shake
 webin
 goshk
 nan,
 shkwa
 cr.
 shako
 gisser
 kwako
 mug
 and f
 Shaken
nin in
 Shaking
ingish
 sh. f.
ishka
 Shake
nin b
wa;
bishk
 some
nan;
 off,
 dust
 fect,
 it off
wa.
 Shallow
 river
 Ther
 wash
 place
 Shame
 Shame
win.
iuec
 uem
nind
 bring
 tor.
 Shame
 sh.,
 Shame
 näp
 Sham

ningishka, nin nininghinig. I shake or tremble with fear, *nin niningsegis.* My heart shakes, *nin niningidee.* I shake myself, lying, *nin mimigwishin.* I shake myself, sitting, *nin mimigwab.* I shake him. (her, it.) *nin mimigowebina, nin goshkwakubina, nin goshkwakoshkwa; nin mimigowebinan, nin goshkwakobilon, nin goshkwakoshkan.*—I shake it together, *nin tchitchiwebinan.*—It shakes, *niningishkamagad, ninngissemagad, goshkossemagad, goshkwakossemagad, goshkwakoshkamagad.* It shakes, (it goes back and forward.) *gagiveshkanmagad.* Shaken; it is shaken by the wind, *niningassin, ninnyanashkassin.* Shaking fever, *niningajinevip, ninngishkarapinevin.* I have the sh. f., *nin ninngapine, nin ninngishkarapine.* Shake off; I shake him (her, it) off, *nin bawiwebina, nin bawiwelishka-wa; nin bawiwebinan, nin bawiwelishkan.* I shake off the dust from some stuff, (*in., an.*) *nin baweginan; nin bawegina.* It is shaken off, *bawinigade.* I shake off the dust or some other thing from my feet, *nin bawisideshimon.* I shake it off against him, *nin bawisideta-wa.* Shallow; it is shallow, *bagwa.* The river is shallow, *bagwatigoria sibi.* There is a shallow place, *pitawashka.* There is a long shallow place in the lake, *jagawamika.* Shame! *se!* Shame, *agatchiwin, menissendamwin.* I cause shame, *nind agatchiwe.* It causes shame, *agatchiwe-magad.* I cause him shame, *nind agatchia, nind agasoma.* I bring it to shame, *nind agatchitor.* Shameful; it is sh., it is considered sh., *agatendugrad.* Shamefully, *agatendagwakumig, nanapugandj.* Shameless; I am sh., *kawin nind*

agatchissi, kawin nin menissendansi. Shameless person, *egatchissig, matenissendamig.* Shape, *ijnag iwin.* Share; I give him a large share, *nin songaona.* I take to myself a good large share, *nin songaonidis.* I give him such a share, *nind inaona.* I take to myself such a share, *nind inaonidis.*—I think he does not give me my full share, *nind anawinama.* Sharp; it is sharp, *ginamagad, ginabikad.* Sharpen; I sharpen, *nin sisibodjige.* I sharpen it, *nin sisibodon.* Shave; I shave, *nin gashkibana.* I shave him, (it,) *nin gashkibana; nin gashkibadan.* Shave-grass, *kisbanashk.* Shaving, *gashkibasowin.* Shaving-horse, *mokodjigan tekward-jagemagak.* Shaving-knife, razor, *gashkibadji-gun.* Shaving-man, barber, *gashkibasowin-ini.* Shaving-house, barber-shop, *gashkibasowiyamig.* Shaving, wood-shaving, *biwelkodemagan, biwelkodjigan.* Shawl, *kitchi-meshwe.* She, *win.* Shear; I shear, *nin mojowe, nin pashkowjonge, (pashkawejonge.)* I shear him, *nin mojwa.* I shear him (her, it) thoroughly, *nin pashkojwa, nin papashkojwa; nin pashkojan, nin papashkojan.* Shearer, *pashkowwewongewinini.* Shears, *mujagan.* Shed; it is shed, *egissemagad.* Shed, (in s. in.) S. Poured out. Shed at the door, *pitawiyon.* There is a shed, *pitawigade.* Sheep, *manishtanish.* Young sheep, lamb, *manishtanishens.* Sheepfold, *manishtanishiwainig.* Sheep-skin, *manishtanishiwain.* Shelf. S. Cupboard.

Shell, *ess.* A kind of small shell, *ajakweess.*

Shell of an egg, *wawan onagaawang.*

Shell of a tortoise or turtle, *dashwá.*

Shell; I shell it, (*in., an.*) *nin bishagibidon, nin bishagibidjidon; nin bishagibina, nin bishagibidjina.* I shell a corn-ear, *nin gákina nisákosi.*

Shelter, or shade, against the wind or the sun, *tabinoom.* I make a sh., *nin tabinóige, nin tabinóvike.* There is a sh. made, *tabinóvikeade.* I am under such a shelter or shade, *nin tabinóshimon.*—I put myself under a shelter in rainy weather, *nind agawabawas, nind agwanabawas.* I am under a shelter in rain, *nind agwanabawe, nind atchigwanánish.*

Shepherd, *manishtanishiwini.*

Shield, *pakákwaan; dashwa.*

Shift; the wind shifted, *qwekani-mad.*

Shilling, *jóniians.*

Shinbone, *okadíganama.* My, thy, his shinbone, *nikádjigan, kikádjigan, okúdjigan.*

Shine, *wasséasiwin.*

Shine; I shine, *nin wasséias.* I make it shine, (*in., an.*) *nin wakeshkaan; nin wakeshkáwa.* It shines, *wakeshkamagad, wawakeshkamagad.* I make it shine, (metal, *in., an.*) *nin wassikwabikaan; nin wassikwabikáwa.* It shines, (metal, *in., an.*) *wassikwabikad; wassikwabikisi.*—It shines forth suddenly, *gijigatise.*

Shiness, *awassasiwin.*

Shiness, (bashfulness,) *agatchishkiwin, agatchiwadisiwin.*

Shingle, *apakódjigan, nabagissagons.*

Shingle; I shingle a roof, *nind apakodjige.* I shingle it, *nind apakodon.*

Shingle-nail, *sagagans.*

Ship, *nábikwan.* Ship of war, *migádi-nábikwan.*

Ship; I ship, *nin bositass.* I ship

him. (her, it,) *nin bósia; nin bósiton.*

Ship-captain, *nábikwan-ogima.*

Shipped; it is shipped, (*in., an.*) *bósitichigade; bósitichigaso.*

Shipping, *bositassawin.*

Shipwreck; I shipwreck, *nin bigoneshka, nin bigoneshin.*

Shirt, *pagagiwaan.*

Shiver; I shiver, (from cold,) *nin niningadj.* Shivering with cold, *niningadjwin.*

Shiver. S Break to pieces.

Shoals; there are shoals, *minámika.*

Shoe, *makisín.* Hard shoe, (not Indian shoe,) *mitigwakisin.* I make shoes, *nin makisinike.* I put on my shoes, etc., *nin babitchi.* I take off my shoes, etc., *nin gagitchi.* I put him his shoes on, *nin babitchia.* I take him his shoes off, *nin gagitchia.* I change shoes, *nind undakisine.* I have shoes on, *nin gigakisine.* I have only one shoe on, *nin nabanekisine.* I have two pair of shoes on, *nin bitokisine.*

Shoe-brush, *wassikwadjigan, makisin-wassikwadjigan.*

Shoe-buckle, *sagáksinebison.*

Shoemaker, *mekisiniked, makisinikewini.*

Shoemaker's shop, *makisinikéwiganig.*

Shoemaker's work, trade or business, *makisinikewin.*

Shoe-string, or mocassin-string, *makisinéial.*

Shoot, young shoot, *oshkijín, washking mitigons.* It is a young shoot, *oshkijín.*

Shoot, (with a gun;) I shoot, *nin páshkisigé.* I shoot at him, (her, it,) *nin páshkisíwa; nin páshkisan.* I shoot in the air, *nin nakwenage.* I shoot him in the air, *nin nakwenawa.*—I shoot at a mark, *nin godaakwe.*

Shoot, (with bow and arrows;) I shoot, *nin bimódjige, nind inae.* I am shooting, *nin babimodakwe.* I

sho
nin
nin
Shoot
ige
Shore
agu
big,
sho
noe
On
ajal
Short
wab
Short
take
ing
take
rei
an-
big-
wo
take
Short
Short
I s
nin
I sh
tak
obo
Short
oga
gab
Short
wé
Short
wa
ka.
kah
in
I g
a e
Shot
wi
go
Shot
Shot
ad
Sho
hi
di
tw

shoot at him, (her, it,) *nin binóa; nin binóóán.*—I shoot at a mark, *nin binóóátigue,* (*binóóítigue.*)

Shooting, *pashkísagewin, papashkísagewin; bimóójigewin.*

Shore; on the shore; (on the beach,) *agaming.* Near the shore, *tchígibig, tchígágám.* Distant from the shore, *nawotch.* I paddle my canoe to the shore, *nín nadajameam.* On the opposite shore, *agámíng, ájawayám, áwússagám.*

Short; I am short and thick, *nín takwabewis, nín bitkwabewis.*

Short; I am (it is) short, *nín tukos; takwámagad.* It is short: A building, *takonlemagad;* metal, *in., takwabikad;* metal, *an., takwabíkísi;* stuff, *in., takwégad;* stuff, *an., takwégísi;* thread, *in., takwabigad;* thread, *an., takwabígísi;* wood, *in., takwakwóud;* wood, *an., takwakósi.*

Short, shortly, *waíba, waíéba.*

Shorten; I shorten it, *nín takwatan.* I sh. it by cutting off; (*in., an.*) *nín takwakwaan; nín takwakwáwa.* I sh. it by sawing, (*in., an.*) *nín takwódon, (takwabódon;) nín takobona, (takwabona.)*

Short-legged; I am sh. l., *nín tatakogade.* It is short-legged, *tubassigabawi,* (it stands low.)

Short time; a short time, *atohina, wéníbiik.*

Short way, *kakám.* I take the short way, *kakám nind ija, nín kakámíshka.* I run by the short way, *nín kakámíbató.* I go by the short way, in a canoe or boat, *nín kakámaam.* I go from one point to another, in a canoe, *nín kakámwíkwedweam.*

Shot, *awóins, jishíbanwi, jishíbanwíns.* My shot and balls are all gone, *nín tchágánwíssín.*

Shot; I am shot, *nín níkoshts.*

Shot-pouch, *píndassinán, píndassinádjigan.*

Shoulder, *odínimanganíma.* My, thy, his shoulder, *néndínimangan, kídnimangan, odínimangan.* Between the shoulders, *nassawídi-*

nigan. I lay him (her, it) on my shoulder and carry him, (her, it) *nín pagújdínimanganéona; nín pagújdínimanganéonán.*

Shoulder-blade; my, thy, his shoulder-blade, *néndínigan, kídnigan, odínigan.* I break my sh., *nín pakisagínébinúís.* I break his sh., *nín pakisagínébiná.*

Shoulder-part of an animal, *asagin.*

Shout; I shout, *nín bíbíy.* I shout with joy, *nín sassákwe.*

Shouting, *bíbíywin.* Shouting with joy, *sassákwewin.*

Shove; I shove him (her, it) with my arm, *nín bídyíníkanwa; nín bídjíníkan, nín bídjíníssiton.*

Shove, (in s. in.) Push.

Shovel, *mangáníbadjigan.*

Shovel; I shovel, *nín mangáníbadjige.* I shovel it, (*in., an.*) *nín mangáníbadan; wín mangáníbanda.* I shovel snow, *nín mangáníbi.*

Show, (let see;) I show, *nín wabandáwe.* I show it to him (her, it), *nín wabandaa; nín wabandán.* I show it to him plainly, *nín nisábúndaa.* I show him, (her, it), *nín wabandáwéenan; nín wabandáwén.*

Show, (with the finger;) I show with the f., *nind inóige, nind íjínóige.* I show him (her, it) with the f., *nind inóu, nind íjínóa; nind inóan, nind íjínóan.* I show it to him with th finger, *nind inóamawa, wínd inínama, nind inínamawa.*

Show, (in s. in.) S. Bring to light.—Instruct.—Visible.

Show, showing, *wabandáwéwin, inóigewin.*

Show-bread, *wabandáwé-pakwéjigan, wabandáwéwíni-pakwéjigan.*

Shower; showers of rain are passing by, *ábamíhíssa.* A shower of rain is coming, *bídíhíssa.*

Showing-finger. S. Forefinger.

Shown; any object shown with the finger, *inóigan.*

Shred, *ishkójigau, oníjigan, bíwíjigan.*

Shrink; the boards shrink drying, *jijhásáapítowag nabagis-agag*.
 Shrink back. S. Surprised. Shudder.
 Shrub, *kibinsan*.
 Shudder; I shudder suddenly, *nin masanika*.
 Shuffling. S. Cheat.
 Shun, (in s. in.) S. Fly.
 Shutter, *wassetchiganatig*.
 Shut up; I shut him (her, it) up, *nin gibakwáwáw; nin gibákwaan*. I shut him up in a hole, *nin gibawa*. I shut it up against him, *nin gibák-waamawa*. I shut it up, *nin gibás-sagaan*. I am shut up, *nin gibák-wagas*. It is shut up, *gebákwaigáide*.—The mouth of the river is shut up with sand, *gibítáwangaan saqi*. It is shut up with pebbles, *gibámikuan saqi*.
 Shy; I am shy, *nind atchínis*. The animal is shy, *awássá awessi*.
 Shy, (bashful); I am shy or bashful, *nind agatchishk, nind agatchiwis, nind agatchiwadie*.
 Sick; I am sick, *nind ákos, nin nanipinis*. It is sick, *akosimáguá, nanipinisimáguá*. I feel sick, *nin simis, nin simádis*. I fall sick suddenly, *nin pangishkones*. I look sick, *nind akosinagos*. I am sick in a certain manner, *nind inayine*. I am very sick, *nind osámíne, nin mágwáto, nin mamítáwáto*.—It makes me sick, *nin mántkagon*.
 Sickly, *kishkashkijigan, pashkwushkijigan*.
 Sickly, often sick; I am sickly, *nin nita-akos, nind akosishk, nin nigwanadis*. I have a sickly appearance, *nind akosinagos*.
 Sickness, *akosíwin, nanipinisíwin, inápinéwin, jindáguá*. Beginning of a sickness, *niádápinéwin, mádjínewin*. Very great sickness, *osumínewin*. Hard painful sickness, *sanagápinéwin, kotagápinéwin*.—Sickness caused by somebody; (according to Indian superstitions.) *anishínabewápinéwin*. Bad shameful sickness, *mánádapíne-*

win.—I begin to feel a sickness, *nin mádjí-akos, nin mádjíne, nin mádápiné*. I have a great s., *nind osámíne, nin mamítáwáto*. I have a painful s., *nin kotagápiné, nin sanagápiné*. I have a s., which somebody caused me, *nind anishínabewápiné*. I have a bad s., *nin mánádapíne*. I give him a bad sickness, *nin mácht-inápinána, nin mácht inápinéa, nin mánádapíneá*. There is a bad sickness, *mánádapínekánáguá*. I bring a sickness to a place, *akosíwin nin bi-mápwé*. I give him a certain sickness, *nind inápinána*.
 Sick person, *áákóit, enápinéd*.
 Side; I fall on my side, *nind opimesse*. On this side of a canoe, vessel, etc., *endássinag*. On the other side, *awássónag*.—On this side of a river, etc., *endássagan*. On the other side, *awássagan, ájaragan, agámíng*. On one side only, *nabáwégam*.—On this side of a hill or mountain, *andássáki, andássad-jéw*. On the other side, *awássáki, awássadjéw*.
 Sieve, *jáboshkatchigan*.
 Sift; I sift, *nin jáboshkatchige*. I sift it, (an., in.) *nin jabossan, nin jaboshkassa; nin jabossan, nin jaboshkatón*.
 Sigh, *pagidanamowin, ikiranamowin*.
 Sigh; I sigh, *nin pagidanam, nin pasákadea, nind ansanam*. I sigh deeply, *nind ikwanam, nin manginansanuan*.
 Sight; I lose sight, *nind angwabandjéje, nin banábandam*. I lose sight of him, (her, it), *nind angwabama, nin banábama, nind angwabandan, nin banábandán*.—I am (it is) lost sight of, *nin bishkwúlamínágos; bishkwúlamínáguá*.
 Sign, *kikinawádjitchigan, mamákadjitchigan, mamákasabandjégun*.
 Sign, (subscribe); I sign, *nind jini-kasowin nind atón*, (I put down my name); *mápwán nin tagina, (I touch the pen.)*

Silence, *bisānabiwin*, *ishkwawewin*, (*ishkwawewin*.)
 Silence; I silence him, *nin bisānabiā*. I silence him, he cannot answer, *nin wāwanīma*.
 Silk, silk-stuff, *senībā*, *senībawegīn*.
 Silk for sewing, *senībawassabāb*.
 Silk handkerchief, *senībā-m shre*.
 Silver, *jonīia*. I work silver, *nin jonīiakē*.
 Silver; I silver it, *nin jonīiakadan*.
 Silvered; it is sil., *j. niakade*.
 Silver-money, *jonīiay*, (silver-pieces.)
 Silversmith, *jonīiakewinīnī*.
 Silversmith's work, trade or business, *jonīiakewin*.
 Similar. S. Resembling.
 Sin, *batādawin*, *batāsawin*, *matchi dodamowin*, *matchi ijīwebiswin*.—Small venial sin. *batād nīmens*.
 Sin; I sin, *nin batā-ijīwebis*, *nin batādis*, *nin batāindind*, *nin batas*, *nin matchi dodam*, *nin matchi ijīwebis*. I make him sin, *nin batā-ijīwebisā*, *nin matchi-dodamoa*, *nin batā-dodamoa*. I sin against somebody, *nin batā-dodage*. I sin against him, *nin batā-dodawa*, *nin matchi-dodawa*.—I sin in thoughts, *nin batā-inendam*; in words, *nin batā-gijwe*, *nin batāwe*; in action, *nin batā-dodam*.
 Sinew. S. Nerve.
 Sinful; it is sinful, *manadad*, *batā-ijīwebad*.
 Sinfulness, *batā-ijīwebiswin*, *matchi bimadiswin*.
 Sing; I sing, *nin nagam*. I prepare myself for singing, *nin nanānari*. I sing for a proof, *nin godjī-nagan*. I mistake in singing, *nin wānaa n*. I sing it high, *ninē ishjwēwetow*. I sing it low, *nin tabasswēwetm*. I sing to him, *nin nagamōtawa*.
 Singer, *nagamōwinīnā*. Female singer, *nagamōkwe*.
 Singing, the act of singing, *nagamōwin*.
 Single; I am single, (not married,) *nind oshkinig*, *kawin nin widigessi*, *nijike nind aia*.

Single state, *oshkinigwin*. (Married state, *widigewin*.)
 Sing mocking; I sing to mock somebody or something, *nin nanāpagam*. I sing him (her, it) mocking, *nin nanāpaganonan*; *nin nanāpaganon*.
 Singular, (in s. in.) S, Curious.
 Sink in; I sink in the ground with my foot, *nin lukakamiyēse*. I sink in mud, *nin gagwānagratshishkēse*. I sink in the snow, *nin gindāwagonesse*. I sink in snow or sand, walking, *nin niwaam*. I sink to the bottom, *nin gosabi*, *nin nijakisse*.—I sink s, th. in the ground, *nin gindākamiyēse*, *nin gindākamiyēshka*. I sink it in the ground, (in. an.) *nin gindākamiyāan*; *nin gindākamiyāca*. I sink it in the sand, (in. an.) *nin gindāwangan*; *nin gindāwangan-gara*.
 Sink in; it sink in the ground, *gindāwangan-garagad*, *gindākamiyēshka-dēmagad*. It sinks in the sand, *gindāwangan-gishka*. It sinks deep in the water. (a canoe, vessel, etc.) *gindāsīwa*. It sinks to the bottom, *gosūbimagad*, *nijakissemagad*.
 Sinner, *batā-ijīwebisid*.
 Sioux Indian, *Iwan*, *Nādogessi*.
 Sioux language, *kwānimowin*. I speak the Sioux lan.; *nin kwānim*.
 Sioux scalp, *kwānishtigwan*, (Sioux head.) I bring a Sioux scalp, *nin bijwe*.
 Sioux squaw, *kwānikwe*.
 Sip; I sip it, *nind olonendan*, *nind donamonotan*.
 Siren, *memigwessi*.
 Sirop. S. Maple-sirop.
 Sister, *awēwa*. My, thy, his older sister, *nimissē*, *kīnissē*, *amissēian*. My, thy, his younger sister, *nishime*, *kishime*, *oshimeian*.
 Sister-in-law; my, thy, his sister-in-law, (a male speaking to a male or in regard to a male,) *ninim*, *kīnim*, *wīnimon*; (a female speaking to a

female or in regard to a female,) *nindangwe, kidangwe, odangweian*, Sit; I sit, I sit down, I am sitting, *nin namadab, nin wawénab, nin tessab*. I make him sit down, *nin namadabra, nin wawénabia*. I sit upon, *nind agwadab, nin apáb*. I sit on it, *nind apábin*. I sit well, comfortably, *nin minwab, nin naáb*. I sit uncomfortably, *nin manab*. I sit down elsewhere, *nind andab*.— I sit in a certain place, *nin danab*. I sit foremost, in the first place, *nin niganab, nin nitimab*. I sit behind, in the last place, *nind ishkwab*. I sit on the bare ground, *nin mitáb*. I sit broadly, *nin geshawab*. I sit obliquely, *nin bimidab*. I sit straight up, *nin mauiwab*. I sit by his side, *nin namadabitawe*. I sit with him, *nin widabina*. I sit a certain length of time, *nin nomageb*. I sit with down-hanging arms, *nin jinginkeb*. I sit with crossed arms, *nind njidnikeb*. I sit like a bird, *nin binéssiwab*.—We sit around, *nin giwitabimin*. We sit around him in a semicircle, *nin waganabitawan*. We sit around him in a circle, *nin giwitabitawan*, *nin wakabitawan*. We sit close together, crowded, *nin sindabimin*. We sit in a line or range, *nin nibinebimin*, or, *nin nibidebimin*.

Sithe. S. Scythe,

Sitting, the act of sitting, *namadubicin*.

Sit up; I sit up at night, *nin nibáb, nin nibénab*. I sit up watching a corpse, *nin nibéb*.

Six, *ningotwásswi*. We are six of us, *nin ningotwatchimin*. There are six *in*. objects, *ningotwatchinon*.

Six, *ningotwasso*., in compositions, which see in the First Part.

Six every time, six each or to each, *neningotwásswi*.

Six hundred every time, 600 each or to each, *neningotwásswak*.

Sixth; the sixth, *eko-ningotwatching*. The sixth time, *ningotwatching*.

Sixthly, *eko-ningotwatching*.

Six thousand, *ningotwaching midusswak*.

Six times, *ningotwaching*.

Six times every time, six times each or to each, *neningotwaching*.

Sixty, *ningotwássimidana*. We are sixty, *nin ningotwássimidanawemin*. There are sixty *in*. objects, *ningotwássimidanawéwan*. There are sixty pair, *ningotwássimidanaswéwan*.

Sixty every time, 60 each or to each, *neningotwássimidana*.

Sixty hundred, (6000), *ningotwássimidcnak*. We are 6000 in number, *nin ningotwássimidanakosimin*. There are 6000 *in*. objects, *ningotwássimidanakwadon*.

Skate, *joshkwiduagan*.

Skate; I skate, *nin joshkwádae*.

Skein; one skein, *ningotónsbide*.

Sketch; I sketch it, *nin nasinibian*.

Skilful; I am skilful, *nin wawingés*.

Skill, skilfulness, *wawingésicwa*. I act with skilfulness, *nin wawingetchige*.

Skin; my, thy, his skin, *ninjagaái kijagaái, ojaagaian*.—My skin is black, *nin makatwaje*. My s. is red, *nin mishwaje*. My s. is white, *nin wábishkaje*. My s. is yellow, *nind osáwaje*. My s. is dirty, *nin mówidjwaje*. My s. is hairy, *nin missábaje*. My s. is full of pimples, *nin pikwajeshka, nin papikwajeshka*. My s. is puffed up by burning, *nind ombujeiak*. My s. is soft, *nin nókwaje*.—I cool my skin with cold water, *nin takjeiabawunidis*. I feel pain on my s., *nin wissagaje*. I rub my s. with s. th., *nin sinigwajebinidis*. I rub my s. with s. th., *nin ginigwajebina*. My skin comes off, *nin bishagika, nin biuagishku, nin tchishajeshka*. The skin of my lips comes off, *nin binagidoneshka*. The s. of my face comes off, *nin binagíngweshka*.

Skin o
Skin
wain
wegin
ped,
kind,
katar
qtn.
large
quad
kwar
Skin.
Skull,
ninin
dibeg
kishi
The
nink
Ther
wher
an.
Sky, g
reud.
Unde
nijis
Sky-bl
an.)
wado
Slab, j
Slackn
nan,
Slander
win.
Slande
mate
Slander
Habi
Slande
Slate;
sin.
Slaugh
Slave,
awak
Fem
Slaver
dwi
Sleigh
a sle
Sleep,
Sleep;
him
dayt

Skin of an animal, *awéssiwatán*.
 Skin of a male quadruped, *aiabé-waián*; of the largest kind, *aiubé-weyá*. Skin of a female quadruped, *nojéwáián*; of the largest kind, *nojéweyín*.—Green skin, *ash-katai*; of the largest kind, *ashki-gín*. Dry skin, *gaskátai*; of the largest kind, *gaskigén*. Skin of a quadruped without the hair, *pash-kwaweyéjan*.
 Skin. S. Flay.
 Skull, *wijigan*. My, thy, his skull, *nínindibegán*, *knínindibegán*, *wéwindibegán*; or, *nishitigwanigéjan*, *kishitigwanigéjan*, *oshitigwanigéjan*. The skin of my, thy, his skull, *nínikwái*, *kinikwái*, *wínikwái*.—There are skulls, *wijigwaníku*. Place where there are skulls, *wijigwaníkan*.
 Sky, *gijig*. The sky is blue, *míjakwad*. The sky is red, *miskwawad*. Under the sky, (in the open air,) *wijishawakanúy*.
 Sky-blue; it is dyed sky-blue, (*in.*, *an.*) *míjakwadong ináude*; *míjakwadong inanso*.
 Slab, *jigobodjéjan*.
 Slaken; I slaken it, *nín neshaugigínan*, *nín neshungabígnan*.
 Slander, *dajéndíwin*, *matchí dajéndíwin*.
 Slander; I slander, *nín dajinge*, *nín matchí dajinge*.
 Slanderer, *dejénged*, *metchi-dajinged*.
 Habitual slanderer, *dejéngeshkíd*.
 Slanderous; I am sl., *nín dá ingeshk*.
 Slate; *ojibítigán-assín*, *ojibítigánwas-sín*.
 Slaughter, *nissídívú*, *dújánánúíwín*.
 Slave, *awáká*. I am a slave, *nénd awakanúw*. Male slave, *abaníní*. Female slave, *abaníkwé*.
 Slavery, *awanikanúwín*, *awanikanúdíwín*.
 Sleigh, *odában*, *odabának*. I make a sleigh, *nénd odabaníke*.
 Sleep, *nibawín*.
 Sleep; I sleep, *nín nibá*. I make him sleep, *nín nibeá*. I sl. in the daytime, *nín gíjigíniba*. I fall in

a profound sleep, *nín gawíngwash*. I sleep profoundly, *nín nisséngwám*, *nín boséngwám*. I sl. much, *nín nibashk*, *nín wéngogúne*. I sl. too much, *nín osanéngwám*, *nín bín-géngwám*. I sl. softly, slightly, *nín jibíngwash*. I sl. strongly, *nín sóngéngwám*. I sl. with open eyes, *nénd awábingwám*. I sl. with my mouth open, *nín tawánongwám*. I walk sleeping, *nín wanéngwash*.—I sleep with him, *nín wíhena*. We sleep together, *nín wíbeudímín*. We sleep all in a row or range, *nín nibédeúgwámín*.
 Sleepiness, *gígíngwashíwín*, *wíngosh*, *wéngwá*.
 Sleeping, *nibawín*. Bad habit of sleeping too much, *níbashkíwín*, *wíngogéwéwín*.
 Sleeping-room, *nibéwín*.
 Sleepy; I am sleepy, *nín gígíngwá-wash*, *nín passéngwábíshka*, *nín wí-níba*. I am very sleepy, *nín méndáchéngwash*, *nín símíngwash*.
 Sleeve, *nagwái*.
 Slender. S. Slim.
 Slice; slice of dried venison, *baníj-awan*. Slice of cedar in the bottom of a canoe, *apíssítágun*.
 Slide; I slide on the ice, *nín bímí-bos*. I slide fast, *nín kíjibís*. I slide in a certain way, *nénd íjísse*. It slides, *búljé-úle*. The bird slides through the tree, *búljéwiso bíneslí*. It slides fast, *kíjibúlemagad*. It slides in a certain way, *íjíssemagad*.
 Slide and fall; I slide and fall, *nénd ójashíshín*. I slide and fall on the ice, *nénd ójashíkúwíshín*; on the snow, *nénd ójashagóníshín*; on a stone, *nénd ójashábíkíshín*.
 Slide back; I slide back, *nénd ajésee*. It slides back or backwards, *ajésemagad*.
 Slide down; I slide (it slides) down, *nín nissákosse*, *nín nánjí*, *nín nán-jísse*, *nín nishí*; *nissákossemagad*, *nánjímagad*, *nánjíssemagad*, *nishímagad*. I slide down the hill, *nín jóskkwádjéwe*.

Slide in; I slide or fall in, *nin pindjisse*. It slides or falls in, *pindjissemagad*. I slide or fall (it slides or falls) in a hollow place, *nin pindunikanisse*; *pindunikanissemagad*. I slide (it slides) in a hole, *nin budakwesse*; *budakwessemagad*. I slide in with my foot, *nin pindjissesse*; with my leg, *nin pindjyadesse*. I slide (it slides) in the water, *nin bakobisse*; *bakobissemagad*. Slide through. S. Fall through. Slightly, *sibiskadj*, *naegatch*. Slim; I am of a slim or slender size, *nind agassakwaiawes*, *nin gigaiawes*. Sling, *passikweebodjigan*. I am throwing with a sling, *nin passikweebodjige*. Slip. S. Slide. Slippery; it is slippery, *ojashamagad*, *jojakwad*, *joshkwamagad*. Sloth. Slothful. Slothfulness. — S. Lazy. Laziness. Slow; I am slow at work, *nin babégikadis*, *nin babédjinawis*, *nin beariawis*, *nind indjinawes*, *nin bedjw*. — I am slow in eating, *nin babégikadandjige*, *nin bedjissin*. — I am slow in my thoughts and resolutions, *nin bedendam*. Slowly, *beka*, *naegatch*, *sibiskatch*. I walk, navigate or travel slowly, *nin bésika*. Slowness at work, *babégikadiswin*, *bedjwin*. Slowness in eating, *babégikadandjigewin*, *bedjissinwin*. Slowness of thought and mind, *bedendamwin*. Slow walking or traveling, *bésikawin*. Sluggard, *ketimishkid*, *taiütagadiseid*, *enokissig*. I am a sluggard, *nin kitimishk*, *nin taiütagadis*. Sluggish. Sluggishness. — S. Lazy. Laziness. Slumber; I slumber, *nind asingwam*. Slut, *wanisid ikwe*. Sluttish; I am sl., *nin winis*. Sluttishness, *winiswin*. Small; I am small, *nind agaski*, *nin takós*. I am very small, *nin náskéy*. I make myself small, *nind*

agashiülis. — It is small, *agassa*, *agassin*, *agassinad*. It is small: A globular object, *in.*, *agassimimnagad*; globular obj., *an.*, *agassimimnagisi*; a house or room, *agassate*; metal, *in.*, *agassabikad*; metal, *an.*, *agassabikisi*; stuff, *in.*, *agassigad*; stuff, *an.*, *agassigisi*. — It is too small for me, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin sinekkan*; *nin sinsikawa*. I make it small, or smaller, *nind agassaton*, *nind agassiton*. — We are small, *nin bahiwijimin*. They are small, (*in.*) *bahiwawan*.

Small person, *tekosid*.

Suari-pox, *mamakisiwin*. I have the small-pox, *nind omimakis*.

Smart at work. S. Zealous.

Smell, (odor,) *ijimogosiwin*. I make a good smell by burning s. th., *nin minassige*. I burn it (*in.*, *an.*) to make a good smell, *nin minassan*; *nin minassica*. I spread the smell of s. th., *nin bidjmassige*. — I am (it is) of such a smell or order, *nind ijimagos*; *ijinagwad*. I have (it has) the smell of ardent liquor, *nind ishkotevabomagos*; *ishkotevabomagwad*. I hate the smell of it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin jingimandán*; *nin jingimamá*. I suffer from the smell of it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin kotayimandán*; *nin kotayimamá*.

Smell, (scent;) I smell s. th., *nin minandjige*. I smell him, (her, it) *nin minama*, *nin minandawa*; *nin minandán*. I give him to smell s. th., *nin mandawama*, *nin minassamawa*.

Smell. (emit odor;) I smell, *nin minagos*; it smells, *minagwad*. I smell (it smells) well, *nin minomagos*; *minomagwad*.* Something smells well to me, *nin minomandjige*. He (she, it) smells well to me, *nin minomamá*; *nin minomandán*. It smells well when burnt, (*in.*, *an.*) *minomate*; *minomasso*. — I smell bad from perspiration, *nin wishagomagos*. It smells

* NOTE. For smell bad, see *Stink*.

the
gamé
Smell
Smelled
djimé
Smelt;
Smelt,
Smelte,
Smelting
gabiké
Smelting
sigéw
Smile;
Smiling
count
jomimé
count
Smith,
awiské
Smiths
Smith's
Smoke;
pashk
shkiné
him,
ascen
come
endur
mos,
smok
kanaw
or h
nin g
Smokee
meat,
Smoker
netá-
tobac
pue
Smoke
awé.
mit ik
apáko
smok
togeth
ewéid
Smoking
win.
Smooth
joshkw
(in.
shkwee

- the sweat, (liquid) *wishagwagami*.
- Smell, bad smell. S. Stench. Stink. Smelled; I am (it is) smelled, *nin bidjinagos; bidjinagwad*.
- Smelt; I smelt, *nin ningikosige*.
- Smelt, (in s. m.) S. Melt.
- Smelter, *ningikosigewinini*.
- Smelting-furnace, *ningikosigan, ningabikisigan*.
- Smelting-house, (foundry,) *ningikosigewigamig*.
- Smile; I smile, *nin bap*.
- Smiling, *bápéwin*. I have a smiling countenance, *nin babápéngwe, nin jomíngwen*. I show him a smile, *nin jomíngwetawa*.
- Smith, *awishtóu*. I am a smith, *nind awishtóaw*.
- Smithshop, *awishtóawigamig*.
- Smith's trade, *awishtóawiwín*.
- Smoke; there is smoke, *pakwéne, pashkíne*. I make smoke, *nin pashkinawe*. I make smoke around him, *nin gikanamoswa*. The smoke ascends, *ombábate*. The smoke comes from..., *ondábute*. — I can endure much smoke, *nin jibanamós, nin wakéwanamos*. — It smokes, (in a lodge or house,) *gikanamode*. It smokes in my lodge or house, *gikanamode endáán, nin gikanamos*.
- Smoked meat, *onássigan*. I smoke meat, *nind onássige*.
- Smoker, *sagasswad*. Great smoker, *netá-sagasswad*. Smoker of mixed tobacco, *epákosíged*. Smoker of pure tobacco, *netákosíged*.
- Smoke tobacco; I smoke, *nin sagasswa*. I smoke pure tobacco, *nin mitíkosige*; I mix my tobacco, *nind apákosige*. I have nothing to smoke, *nin manéywa*. — We smoke together, (in a council,) *nin sagasswéidimín*.
- Smoking, *sagasswáwin, sagasswéíowin*.
- Smooth; I smooth with an iron, *nin joshkwáigáige*. I smooth it, iron it, (in.. an.) *nin joshkwéguan; nin joshkwéguwa*.
- Smooth, (in s. in.) S. Polish. Polished.
- Smoothed; it is smoothed with a flat-iron, (in.. an.) *joshkwáigáigade; joshkwáigáigaso*.
- Smoothing iron, *joshkwáigáigan*.
- Smooth rock; there is a flat smooth rock, *joshkwánabika*.
- Snail, *bimískodissí*.
- Snake, *gínébríg*.
- Snake Indian, *Gínébrígoníni*.
- Snare, *nagwágan*. I lay snares, *nin nagwánke*. I lay him a snare to catch him, *nin dagodawa*. I lay him a snare or trap, *nind oníumawa*. I catch in a snare, *nin nagwádjige*. I catch him (her, it) in a snare, *nin nagwana; nin nagwadan*. I avoid a snare, or escape out of it, *nin hanagwás*. I miss him in my snare, he avoids it, or escapes out of it, *nin bunagwáwá*. I am caught in a snare, *nin nagwás*.
- Snare-string, *nagwaganétab*.
- Sniff; I sniff, *nin nandomándjige*.
- Snipe, *padashkaanji, manomíníkeshi*.
- Snivel; I snivel, *nin sikawídjane, nin sikawíniskigome*.
- Snore; I snore, *nin madwéngwam, nin madwéngwash*.
- Snoring, *madwéngwamowin, madwéngwashéwin*.
- Snot, *niskigoman, síniskigoman*. My, thy, his snot, *níniskigoman, kíniskigoman, wíniskigomanau*. I draw up my snot, *nind ikigome, nind odissua niskigoman, nin sínisigawíkkigome*. The snot is running from my nose, *nin sikawíniskigome*; by cold, *nin sikawíniskigomewadj*.
- Snotty; I am sn., *nin síniskigoman*.
- Snout; its snout, *oskkinj*. It has a small snout, *agássishkinji*. It has a large snout, *mángishkinji*.
- Snow, *gon, agn*. On the snow, *mitagonaq*. There is snow, *gonika*. There is much snow, a deep snow, *ishpágonaga, ishpaite*. — The snow is soft, *jakágonaga, nokágonaga*. The snow is settled, hard, *assaná*.

- gonaga, *kijiwagonaga*. The s. lowers, melts down, *magwagou-shin*. The s. is frozen, *gawagonaga*. The s. is crusty, hard, *onabanad*. The s. is falling from the trees, *missanwimagad*, *binanokimagad*. I am (it is) covered with snow, *nin ningwano*; *ningwanomagad*. I melt snow for water, *nin kijobike*. I walk in the snow without snowshoes, *nn mamitaam*.
- Snow; it snows, *sogipo*. It begins to snow, *madipo*. It snows in small flakes, *bissipo*. It s. in large flakes, *mangadepo*. The snow begins to cover the ground, *biwipo*. Soft watery snow is falling, *jakipo*. A snow-storm passes by, *bimipo*. It snows no more, *ishkwapo*. It snowed enough, *gijipo*.
- Snow-bird, *wahaningosi*.
- Snow-blind; I am sn., *kin sassakingwe*.
- Snow-blindness, *sassakingwevin*.
- Snow-drift; there is a sn., *biwan*.
- Snowshoe, *agim*. I make snowshoes, *nind agimike*. I lace or fill a snowshoe, *nind ashkima agim*. I walk with snowshoes, *nind agimosse*, *nind odagim*. I am coming on snowshoes or with snowshoes, *nin bidagimosse*. The snow sticks to my snowshoes, *nin misikwasikama*.
- Snowshoe-filling or lacing, *ashkima-win*.
- Snowshoe-making, *agimikewin*.
- Snowshoe-ornament, *nimaigan*.
- Snowshoe-string, *adiman*.
- Snowshoe-trail; there is an even snowshoe-trail, *onagwanaga*.
- Snow-walker, *netawagimossed*. I am a good snowshoe-walker, *nin nitawagimosse*.
- Snowshoe-walking, *agimossewin*.
- Snow-storm; a snow-st. is coming, *bidipo*. There is a snow-storm, or drift of snow, *biwan*. The snow-st. is driven away by the wind, *madjipo*. A snow-st. is passing by, *bimipo*.
- Snuff, *assema*, *pindakwevin*. I manufacture snuff, *nind asemake*. (*Assemakewin*, *Assemakewinini*, *Assemakewigamig*.)
- Snuff; I snuff, I take snuff, *nin pindakwe*, *nin pindakodjane*.
- Snuff; I snuff the candle, *nin kishkanjekdan wassakranendjigan*.
- Snuff-box, *assema-makak*.
- Snufflers, *kishkanjekodjigan*.
- So, *ni*, *mi sa*.
- Soak; it soaks, (*in*, *an*.) *agwindc*; *agwindjin*. I put it in water to soak, (*in*, *an*.) *nind agwindjaton*; *nind agwindjima*.
- Soap, *kisibigaigan*. Liquid soap, *pingwi-kisibigaigan*. I make soap, *nin kisibigaiganike*.
- Soap-boiler, soap-manufacturer, *kisibigaiganikewinini*.
- Soap-boilery, soap-house, soap-manufactory, *kisibigaiganikewinini*.
- Soap-making, *kisibigaiganikewin*.
- Soap-suds, soap-water, *kisibigaiganabo*.
- Sob; I sob, *nin nashigide*.
- Sobbing, *nashigidewin*.
- Sober; I am sober, (not drunk now,) *nind anissadis*; *nin bagakadis*. I am sober again (after drunkenness,) *nind atchi*.
- Soberness. S. Sobriety.
- Sober person, *menikwessig*.
- Sobriety, *anissadiswin*, *bagakadiswin*, *utebiwin*.
- Society. S. Company.
- Sock, *ajigan*.
- Sodomy, *podjidievin*. I commit sodomy, *nn podjidie*.
- Soft; it is soft, (*in*, *an*.) *nokadad*; *nokadisi*.—S. Weak.
- Soften, I soften it, (*in*, *an*.) *nin nokiton*, *nin nokihidon*, *nin nokigibidon*; *nin nokia*, *nokihina*, *nin nokigibina*. I soften linden bark, *nind assigobi*.
- Softly, slightly, *naegatch*, *beka*.
- Soft weather. S. Mild weather.
- Soil, *aki*.
- Soil. Soiled.—S. Dirty.
- Sojourn, *apidaniswin*.
- Sojourn; I sojourn, *nind apidanis*.

Solace; I so
solace hi
Soldier, *jin*
gasuwini
Sole of the
My, thy,
kinanaga
Solicit; I s
ia, *nin w*
Solid; it is
songan;
Some, *ani*
Somebody,
Something,
Somewher
Son, *ogwis*
thy, his s
wissan;
ogwissis
ogwis
is my so
ogwisim
wissimig
Song, *naga*
gious so
mon, *an*
song, *na*
Song-book
Songster, *n*
Songstress
Son-in-law
niningwa
nan. T
naangish
family, *n*
dam.
Soon, *wath*
wib. A
wanapi.
Soot, *winj*
Sooty; it i
Sorb-berry
Sorb-tree,
Sorcerer, *n*
cerer, *n*
Sorcery, *w*
Sorrel, *jin*
Sorrow, *ka*
damovin
bendam
row of t
win. I

Solace; I solace, *nind abisiwinge*. I solace him, *wind abisiwima*.
 Soldier, *jimaganish*, *miwissano*, *misuwawinu*.
 Sole of the foot, *onanagakisidama*.
 My, thy, his sole, *ninanagakisid*, *kinanagakisid*, *onanagakisid*.
 Solicit; I solicit him, *nin wikwatchia*, *nin wikwasoma*.
 Solid; it is solid, strong, (*in*, *an*) *songan*; *songisi*.
 Some, *anind*, *pangé*, *bébéjig*.
 Somebody, *awia*, *bemadisid*.
 Something, *gogo*, *ningót*, *ningótuno*.
 Somewhere, *ningótchi*.
 Son, *ogwissima*, *wegwissimind*. My, thy, his son, *ningwis*, *kigwis*, *ogwissan*; or, *ningwissis*, *kigwissis*, *ogwississan*. I have a son, *wind ogwiss*. I have him for a son, he is my son, *nind ogwissinan*, *nind ogwissima*. I am a son, *wind ogwissimigo*.
 Song, *nagamon*, *nagamowin*. Religious song, (hymn,) *ananie-nagamon*, *ananie-nagamawin*. Bad song, *nagamonish*.
 Song-book, *nagamó-masinagan*.
 Songster, *nagamowinini*.
 Songstress, *nagamólkwe*.
 Son-in-law; my, thy, his son-in-law, *niningwan*, *kiningwan*, *oningwanan*. The son-in-law of a family, *uangish*. I am son-in-law in a family, *nin uanagub*, *nind ojinindam*.
 Soon, *waiba*, *waiéba*, *pitchinag*, *wéwih*. As soon as possible, *agawanapi*.
 Soot, *winjide*.
 Sooty; it is sooty, *winjidemagad*.
 Sorb-berry, *makwimin*.
 Sorb-tree, *makwimij*.
 Sorcerer, *wabanowinini*. I am a sorcerer, *nin wabanow*.
 Sorcery, *wabanowwin*.
 Sorrel, *jinébag*.
 Sorrow, *kashkendamorin*, *gissadendamawin*, *wassitawendamawin*, *gibendamawin*, *kotuyendamawin*. Sorrow of the heart, *kashkendamideewin*. I have much sorrow, *nin*

gibendam. I cause him much s., *nin gibendamia*, *nin gibendamishkawa*. It causes me much s., *nin gibendamishkagon*. I die of sorrow, *nin nibendam*.
 Sorrow. Sorrowful, (*in s. in.*) S. Sadness. Sad.
 Sorrowful; I am sor., *nin gissadendam*, *nin mamidawendam*. I make him sor., *wind gissadendamia*.—S. Sad.
 Sorry; I am sorry, *nin kashkendama*.—S. Repent.
 Sought; I am (it is) sought, *nin nandawabandjigas*; *nandawabandjigade*.
 Soul, *otchitchagoma*. My, thy, his soul, *nin tchitchag*, *ki tchitchag*, *otchitchagwan*. I have a soul, *nind otchitchag*.
 Sound; I let hear a certain sound, *nind inwé*. It gives a sound, *inwémagad*. It gives a hollow sound, *wimbwéwemagad*. He makes a sound with his wings, (bird,) *madwélangesse*. A sound is produced by two trees rubbing against each other, *kisibakwad*.
 Sound; it sounds, *madwéssin*, *madwéwemagad*. I make sound s. th., *nin madwéssitchige*, *nin madwéwetchige*. I make it sound, *nin madwéssiton*, *nin madwéweton*. Any thing that sounds or gives a sound, *madwéwetchigan*. It sounds loud, *kijiwemagad*. I make it sound loudly, *nin kijiwéweton*. It sounds in such a manner, (running water,) *apitwéwedjawan*.—It sounds, (*metal*, *in*, *an*.) *jinawabikissin*, *sangwevemagad*, *sangwevessin*, *jinawáakokwemagad*, *madwéwabikissin*; *jinawáakishin*, *sangweve*, *sangwevessin*, *jinawáakokwe*, *madwéwabikishin*.—I make sound iron, *nin jéwabikaan biwabik*, *nin madwéwabikaan*. I make sound metal, *nin jinawáadjige*; I make it sound, *nin jinawáadon*. I make sound metal, (*in*, *an*.) by moving it, *nin jinawábikidon*; *nin jinawábikinu*.
 Sound; I sound with a sounding

lead, *nin gagwédakadjige*. I sound it, *nin gagwédakadan*.—I sound with a pole, *nin gagwedukiye*.
 Sounded; it is sounded or made to sound, (metal, *in.*, *an.*) *madwéá-bikaigade*; *madwéálikagaso*.
 Sounding-lead, *gagwédakadjigan*.
 Soundly, *kijija*.
 Soup, *nabob*. (S. Indian corn-soup.)
 Poor soup, (not seasoned;) *ánissabo*. I make poor soup, *nind anisabo*.
 Sour; it is sour, (*in.*, *an.*) *jiwan, jiwamane*; *jiwisi*. I make sour s. th., *nin jiwissitchige*. I make it sour, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin jiwiton, nin jiwissikon*; *nin jiwitawa, nin jiwishima, nin jiwisia*.
 Source, (fountain, spring,) *mokidjiwanibig*.
 Sour milk, *meshkawikwissing totoshabo*. The milk becomes sour, *mashkawikwissin totoshabo*.
 South, *jawan*. In, to or from the south, *jawanong*. Towards the south, *jawanong inakakcia*.—The clouds come from the south, *jawanukwad*. The rain comes from the south, *jawanibissa*. It thunders in the s., *jawanaamog (animikig)*.
 South-bird, (bird coming from the south,) *jawanibinési*.
 Southwind, *jawaninodin*. The wind comes from the south, *jawaninodin*.
 Sovereign, *kitekiogima*.
 Sovereign Pontiff. S. Pope.
 Sow, *kokosh*.
 Sow; I sow, *nin kitige, nin pagidnige*. I sow it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin kitigadan, nin pagidinan*; *nin kitigana, nin pagidina*.
 Sowed; it is sowed, *kitigade, pagidnigade*.
 Spade. S. Ghovel.
 Span, (measurement:) one span, *begwakwoagan, ningotwakwoagan*.
 Two spans, three spans, etc., *nijwakwoagan, nisswakwoagan, etc.*—
 So many spans, *dasawakwoagan*.
 Spaniard, *Eshpaíd*.

Spanish white. S. Chalk.
 Spanish woman, *eshpaídkwe*.
 Spare; I spare it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin manadjim*; *nin manadjia*. I spare myself, *nin manadjidís*.
 Spare, (in s. in.) S. Reserve.
 Spared, (in s. in.) S. Reserved. Remain.
 Spark; sparks fly off, *pupakanje*.
 Sparrow-hawk, *kekek*. Another kind, *pipwige*.
 Spasms, *otchipinigowin*. I have spasms, *nind otchepiníg*.
 Spasms in the arm, hand, etc. S. Arm. Hand, etc.
 Spattle, *gashkakokwéigan*.
 Spawn, *wuk*.
 Spawn; the fish is spawning, *amígíyó*.
 Speak; I speak, *nin gígít, nin gagígít, nin gíjwe, nind inwé*. It speaks, *gígítomogad, inwemogad*. I make him speak, *nin gígítwa*.—
 I speak after him, *nin kikinotawa, nind anikanotawa*. I sp. angry, *nin nishkudji-gíjwe, nin nishkudjígít, nin nishkasitagos, nin nishkusitagos*. I sp. angry to him, *nin nishkiganona, nin nishkadjiganona, nin nishkasoma*. I sp. with a big thick voice, *nin tabássowa*. I sp. in a certain manner, or, I sp. a language, *nind inwé*. I sp. close to his ear, *nin pedjishemu*. I sp. distinctly, *nin nissotagos*. I sp. evil, *nin matchi-gíjwe, nin matchííki*. I sp. fast, quickly, *nin dadátabanagidon, nin dadátabowé*. I sp. for somebody, *nin gagamodamaye*. I sp. for him, *nin ganodamawa, nin gaganodamawa*. I sp. for myself, *nin ganodumadís, nin gaganodumadís*. I sp. for such a reason, or out of such a place, *nind ondwéwidam*. I sp. in a hidden secret manner, *nin gimodawé, nind agotags*. I sp. high, with a high thin voice, *nind ishpowé*. I sp. in such a place, *nin danwéwidam*. I sp. indistinctly, *nin manjígíjwe*. I sp. impurely, *nin bishigwadi-gíjwe, nin winitagos, nin winigíjwe*. I sp.

impurely
bishigwadi-gíjwe
ganona
 of him,
masoma
 people
awe. I
nin gíjwe
 low, *nin*
bekadog
 speak
we. I
nona
onwígíjwe
odjanin
 to him
 someb
 body,
 of him
dajind
 we sp.
dimin
 it,) *nin*
nin d
 sp. of
wanong
 much
 sp. no
wanig
 easily
nin p
nin gíjwe
 (her,
nanáp
 s. th.)
nanáp
nin g
 I sp.
tagíjwe
igígíjwe
 speak
 I mak
igwé
nin m
witag
tagos
nin d
 nose,
 so as
 I sp.
kitim
 sorro

impurely to or of him, (her,) *nin bishigwasoma, nin bishigwadji-gauna, nin winima*. I sp. to or of him, (her) impurely, *nin winomasoma*. I sp. the language of the people with whom I live, *nin ninawe*. I sp. like a drunken person, *nin giwashkocbiwinitagos*. I sp. low, not loud, *nin gaskanna, nin bekadoue*. I sp. loud, *nin kijive*. I speak as loud as I can, *nind apitowe*. I sp. loud to him, *nin kijigunona*. I sp. with much noise, *nind ombigis, nind odjanimitagos, nind odjaninuwewidam*. I do not dare sp. to him, *nin manisoma*. I sp. of somebody, or, I sp. ill of somebody, *nin dajinge*. I sp., or, I sp. ill of him, (her, it,) *nin dajima; nin dajindan*. We sp. of each other, or, we sp. ill of each other, *nin dajindimin*. I sp. (or tell) of him, (her, it,) *nin dibadjima, nin kijihima; nin dibadodan, nin kijilindan*. I sp. of him in his absence, *nin pagwanoma, nin mikoma*. I sp. too much of him, *nind osamodama*. I sp. nonsense through old age, *nin wanigika*. I sp. plainly, (to be easily understood,) *nin pagakowe, nin pagakitagos, nin pagakissidom nin gigitowin*. I sp. relying on him, (her, it,) *nin nauapimowan; nin nanapimom*. I sp. to him relying on s. th., being backed by s. th., *nin nanapima*. I sp. right or correctly, *nin gwaiukowe, nin gwaiukotagos*. I sp. sinfully, *nin batawe, nin batagijwe*. I sp. strangely, *nin maiigwe*. I find he speaks strangely, *nin maiagitawa*. I make him sp. strangely, *nin maiagwea*. I sp. strongly, with force, *nin mashkawigijwe, nin mashkawitagos*. I sp. stupidly, *nin kopasitagos*. I sp. the truth, *nin debwe, nin dewetagos*. I sp. through the nose, *nin gugubidjanetagos*. I sp. so as to excite fear, *nin segitagos*. I sp. in order to excite pity, *nin kitimagitagos*. I sp. so as to cause sorrow, *nin wassitawitagos*. I sp.

to somebody, *nin ganogijwe*. I sp. to him, (her, it,) *nin ganonaw; nin ganodan*. I sp. to him in order to make him behave well, *nin nanagwasoma*. I sp. to myself, *nin ganonidie*. We speak to one another, *nin ganonidimin*. I sp. vainly, *nin wawigijwe*. I sp. wisely, prudently, *nin nibwakatagos, nin gagitawigijwe*. I sp. unwisely, foolishly, absurdly, unchastely, *nin gagibasitagos, nin gagibadji-gijwe*. I cease speaking, *nind ishkwaawe, (ishkowe), nin kishkwee*. I make him cease to speak, etc., *nin kishkwee, nind ishkwaawe*.

Speaker, *netagigitod, netawed, gigitowinini*.

Speaking, *gigitowin, gagigitowin, gijwewin*. Angry speaking, *nishkadji gijwewin, nishkadji-gigitowin, nishkasitagoswin, nishkadji-ganomidwin*. Foolish, frivolous or impure sp., *gagibasitagoswin, gagibadji-gijwewin, gagibadji-gigitowin*. Hidden mysterious sp., *agtagoswin, gimodowewin*. Ill sp., *matchi gijwewin, matchi ikitowin, matchi idwin*. In, pure indecent sp., *winigijwewin, winitagoswin, bishigwadji-gijwewin*. Mistake in speak., *wanowewin, wanigijwewin*. I mistake in speaking, *nin wanowe, nin wanigijwe*. Speaking of other people, *dajindwin, dajingewin*.—Speaking of each other, or to each other, *idwin*. Plain distinct intelligible sp., *nissitotagoswin, pagukitagoswin*. Speaking with reliance on some object, *nanapimowin*. Sinful sp. *bata-gijwewin, batawewin*. Strong sp., *mashkawigijwewin*. Wise prudent sp., *nibwakatagoswin*. Unwise imprudent sp., *gagibasitagoswin, bisinadji-gijwewin*.

Speaking-house, council-house, *gigitowigumig*.

Speak well of., (in s. in.) S. Praise.

Spear, *anit*. Handle to a spear, *anitiak*.

- Spear**; I spear fish, *nind akwawa*, (*akowa*.) I spear him, (her, it,) *nin bashibáwa*; *nin bashibaan*. I spear fish at night, *nin wasswa*.
- Speared**; I am (it is) speared, *nin bashibaigas*; *bashibaigade*.
- Spearing fish at night**, *wasswewin*.
- Specie**, (silver-money or gold-money,) *mitábik*.
- Speck**, *S. Spot*.
- Spectacles**, *oshkinjigokadjigan*.
- Spectator**, *wuabanged*.
- Spectre**, *tchibui*.
- Speech**, *gigitowin*, *animitagowin*, *aiunimitagowin*. I make a speech *nin gigit*, *nind animitagos*, *nind aianimitagos*.
- Speed**, *dadatábiwin*.
- Speedy**; I am speedy, *nin dadátábi*.
- Spelling-book**, *S. School-book*.
- Spend**; I spend all day in such a place, *nin dajijijiganam*. I spend all night in such a place, *nin dajitibikanam*.
- Spend all, consume**; I spend all, *nin tchágínige*. I spend all of it, (*in., an.*) *nin tchágínan*; *nin tchágina*. I am in the habit of spending all, *nin tchágínigeshk*. Habit of spending all, *tchágínigeshkiwin*.
- Spendthrift**, *tchágínigeshkid*, *neshwanadjitohged*, *benadjitod od aiman*.
- Spent**, *S. All spent*.
- Sperm-oil**, *kitchi-gigó bimide*.
- Spider**, *assabikeshi*. Spider's web, cobweb, *assabikeshiwassub*.
- Spike**, *kitchi-sagáigan*.
- Spill**; I spill, *nin sigwebinige*. I spill it, (*in., an.*) *nin sigwebinan*; *nin sigwebina*. I spill s. th. belonging to him, or for him, *nin sigwebinamawa*.
- Spill**, (*in s. in.*) *S. Pour out*.
- Spilt**; it is spilt, *sigwebinogade*.
- Spin**; I spin, *nind assabatike*, *nin gashkatéige*, *nin bimatéige*. It spins, *bimatéigemagad*, *gashkatéigemagad*.
- Spine**, *tatagáwan*.—*S. Backbone*.
- Spinning**, *gashkatéigewin*, *bimatéigewin*, *assabáikewin*.
- Spinning-wheel**, *bimatéigan*, *gashkatéigan*.
- Spirit**, *manito*. I am a spirit, *nin manitow*. I am considered a spirit, *nin manitowis*. Quality or character of spirit, *manitowin*. Unclean spirit, *wanisid manito*. Evil spirit, *matchi manito*.
- Spit**, *abwanak*.
- Spit**; I spit him, (her, it,) *nind onakakwawa*; *nind onakakwaan*.
- Spit**; I spit, *nin sik*, *nin sikwadjige*. I spit it, *nin sikwadán*. I spit upon him, *nin sikwana*. I spit in his face, *nin sikwaningwéwa*.
- Spit-box**, *sikowini-makak*, *sikwadjige-makak*.
- Spite**; in spite of..., *jágodj*, *kitwén*, *awándjish*.
- Spit out**; I spit him (her, it) out, *nin sagújisikwana*; *nin sagújisikwadán*.
- Spitter**, *sekwadjiged*.
- Spitting**, *sikowin*, *sikwadjigewin*.
- Spittle**, *sikowagan*. The spittle is running from my mouth, *nin sikuwidon*.
- Spit water**; I spit water, *nin siswandjige*. I spit water on him, *nin siswana*. I spit water in his face, *nin siswamingwena*.
- Spleen**, *wiss*.
- Splendid**; it is splendid, *saséga*, *saségamagad*.
- Splendid coat**, *saséga-babisikawagan*.
- Splendid man**, *saséga-inini*.
- Splendid**, **Splendidly**, (*in s. in.*) *S. Glorious*. **Gloriously**.
- Splendor**, (*brilliancy*.) *wasséiasiwín*, *wasséiwin*.—*S. Glory*.
- Splinter**, in the hand or foot, *gigátigwan*. I draw out a splinter, *nin gigátigwe*. I draw him a splinter out, *nin gidaátigwara*.
- Splinter**, (*in s. in.*) *S. Thrust in*.
- Split**, in the skin, *gipisúwin*, *gagipisúwin*.
- Split**; I split wood, *nin tashkigaige*. I split it, (*in., an.*) *nin tashkigan*; *nin tashkigawa*. I split wood into fine small pieces, *nin bissigaisse*. I split it into small pieces, (wood

in.
gaw
an.
ma.
Split; *mag*
tash
dada
vide
Split; *ka.*
an.
Split *n*
an.
nin
it, cu
nin
(in.,
tash
Split-s
suw.
Spitti
Split v
Spoil; *bana*
nish
jitch
bana
nin n
nin
nish
nin t
hand
nin
na.—
sin.
Spoile
nadj
bana
is sp
wan
Spoke
nin
waw
(it is
gas,
djéga
Spons
sikaw
am s
his s

in., an.) nin bissigaan; nin bissigawa. I split it with the teeth, (in., an.) nin tashkandán; nin tashkuma.
Split; it splits, *tashkigisse, tashkikamagad.* It splits, (rock, metal,) *tashkabikisse.* It splits in boiling, *dadodenagad.* The road splits, divides, *bakemo mikana.*
Split; it is split, *tashkika, tashkigishka.* It is split, (rock, metal, *in., an.) tashkabikad, tashkabikisi.*
Split in the middle; I split it, (*in., an.) nin tashkinan, nin tashkaan; nin tashkina, nin tashkawa.* I split it, cutting, (*in., an.) nin tashkijan; nin tashkiwa.* I split it, sawing, (*in., an.) nin tashkibodon; nin tashkibona.*
Split-saw, tashkibodjigan. (Cross-saw, *kishkibodjigan.*)
Splitting-wedge, tashkigaigan.
Split wood for fuel, bissigaissan.
Spoil; I spoil, *nin banadjjewe, nin banadjitchige, nin mijjewe, nin nishwanadjjewe, nin nishwanadjitchige.* I spoil him, (her, it,) *nin banadjia, nin mijia, nin kopadjia, nin nishwanadjia; nin banadjiton, nin mijiton, nin kopadjiton, nin nishwanadjiton.* — I spoil a child, *nin tessinaww abinadjji.* — I spoil it, handling it too often, (*in., an.) nin nissitchibuan; nin nissitchibina.* — It spoils, (liquid,) *ajagamissin.*
Spoiled; I am (it is) spoiled, *nin banadjitchigas, nin nishwanadis; banadjitchigade, nishwanadad.* It is spoiled, *abinsika, banadad, nishwanadjitchigade.*
Spoken of; I am (it is) spoken of, *nin wawindjigas, nin dajindjigas; wawindjigade, dajindjigade.* I am (it is) spoken ill of, *nin dajindjigas, nin mutchi dajindjigas; dajindjigade, mutchi dajindjigade.*
Sponsor at baptism, *babáikawin, ossikawin; m máikawin, ogikawin.* I am sponsor, *nin takonuwass.* I am his sponsor, *nin takonu sigaanda-*

sod, or, nin gi-takonu gi-sigaanda-sod.
Spontaneously, binisika. It comes (produces) spontaneously, *binishimagad.*
Spoon, émikwan. A spoonful, *ningot-émikwan.*
Spoon-bill, (bird,) jéde.
Sportsman, guossed, netu-guossed.
Spot, kitugisiwen.
Spot; I spot him, (her, it,) *nin kitugia; nin kitugiton.*
Spotted; I am (it is) spotted, *nin kitugis; kitugisimagad, babigwetagad.*
Spread out; I spread out, *nin tessinige, nin dajweginige.* I sp. it out, (*in., an.) nin tessinan, nin tessignan, nin dajweginan; nin tessina, nin tessigina, nin dajwegina.* I sp. it out on the ground or floor, (*in., an.) nin dajwegissitum; nin dajwegishima.* I sp. it out, hanging it up, (*in., an.) nin dajwegagoton; nin dajwegaguna.*
Spread out; it is spread out, (*in., an.) tessinigade, dajweginigade; tessinigas, dajweginigas.*
Spread out, (strew;) I spread out, *nin jingadenige.* I sp. it out, (*in., an.) nin jingadenan; nin jingadenu.* I sp. it out, throwing, *nin jingadewebaan.* It lies spread out, strewn, (*in., an.) jingadessin; jingadeshin.* A little of s. th. is spread on the bottom of a vessel, *jingadeshkine.*
Spring, sigwan, minókami. In spring, *sigwang.* Last spring, *sigwanong.* Next spring, *panima sigwang.* The spring before last, *awáissigwanong.* — I spend the spring in a certain place, *nin sigwanish.* I spend the spring with him, *nin wadjjigwanishima.*
Spring (fountain,) mokidjivanibig, takih.
Spring. S. Leap.
Spring-water, mokidjivawo-nibi, takigami.
Sprinkle; I sprinkle water, *nin saswebigandaige, nin saswebigandjige.*

I sprinkle him, (her, it) *nin saswebigandawa*; *nin saswebigandan*.
 Sprinkling, *saswebigandjigewin*.
 Sprinkling-pot and brush, *saswebigandjigan*, *suswebigandaigau*, *sigandjigan*.
 Sprout, *onimik*.
 Sprout; it sprouts, (*in.*, *an.*) *saganwemajud*, *wubidwimog*; *saganwi*, *wubidwi*. The potato sprouts, *saganwi opin*.
 Sprout, (*in s. in.*) *S. Germinate*.
 Spruce, *ininandag*; *jingob*; [*C. sapin.*]
 Spruce-beer, *jingobabo*.
 Sponge, *iskaban*. I dry water up with a sponge, *nind iskabbi*.
 Spur, *putakimodjikadjigan*.
 Spy, *nendaratid*.
 Spyglass, *jibaiabandjigan*. I look through a spyglass, *nin jibaiabandjige*. I look at him (her, it) through a sp., *nin jibaiabama*; *nin jibaiabandan*.
 Spy out; I spy out, *nin nandawato*, *nin gimab*. I spy him out, *nin gimabuma*. I spy it out, *nin gimabandan*, *nin nandawaton*.
 Squall; there is a squall of wind, *kitchi bidaninud*, *pakétiuninud*, *gotamigwad*.
 Squall of wind, *missibissidosi*; pl.—*wag*.
 Squander. *S. Waste*.
 Squanderer. *S. Spendthrift*.
 Square; it is square, *jashawetamadag*, *kakakamagud*. It is square, (stuff, *in.*, *an.*) *kakaktgad*; *kakakigisi*.
 Square; I square timber, *nin tchigigagige*. I square it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin tchigigagan*; *nin tchigigawa*.
 Square tobacco, *ejashawebagisid usema*.
 Squaring, *tchigigagicwin*.
 Squaring-axe, *tchigigagigun*.
 Squat; I squat, *nin nimissab*.
 Squaw, *anishinabekwe*. I am a squaw, *nind anishinabekwe*.
 Squaw not belonging to the Grand Medicine, *sagimakwe*.
 Squaw's play, *passikawewin*. I am

playing the squaw's play, *nin passikawe*, *nin papassikawe*. The stick used at that play, *passikawan*, *passikawanak*.
 Squeeze; I squeeze, *nin limibigini-ge*. I squeeze it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bimibiginan*; *nin limibigina*.
 Squeeze. *S. Twist with a stick*.
 Squeamish; I feel squeamish, *nin manjidve*.
 Squeamishness, *manjidewin*.
 Squint; I squint. I am squint-eyed, *nind awussab*, *nin binadawab*, *nind atchitchab*.
 Squinter, *bemadawabid*, *ewussabid*.
 Squirrel, *atchitamo*, *awingoss*, *assinago*. Black squirrel, *missanig*.
 Flying sq irrel, *jagahkandawe*.
 Stab; I stab him, *nin bujibawa*, *nind anoganoma*, *nin jibuiyawa*.
 Stabbed; I am st., *nin bujibaiyas*, *nin jibajigas*.
 Staff, for a barrel, etc., *mukakossagwatig*.
 Stag, *nishewe*, *emashkos*.
 Stagger; I stagger, *nin buhinasse*. I stagger in walking, *nind arajagonesse*, *nin goshkewesse*, *nin goshkoshkewesse*.
 Stag's hide, *emashkosweyin*.
 Stag's horn, *emashkoswehkan*.
 Stag's tail, *emashkoswano*.
 Stain, (*in s. in.*) *S. Defile*.
 Stairs, staircase, *akwandawagan*. I go up stairs, *nind akwandawe*, *ishpiming nind ija*, *ishpimissagong nind ija*. I run up stairs, *nind akwandawebato*.
 Stake; I put at stake, *nind atchige*, *nind atige*. I put it at stake, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind utagen*; *wind atagenan*.
 Stalk of Indian corn, *mandaminashkiki*.
 Stalks of Indian corn standing in the field, *mandaminashkiki*.
 Stallion, *nabébebejigaganji*.
 Stammer; I st., *nin gagibanagaskwe*, *nin gagibanagaskwetogos*.
 Stamp; I stamp, *nin hutoge*. I stamp it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin betagudan*; *nin betagana*. I stamp or crush Indian corn, *nin tugwawug mandu-*

mina
ain t
 Stamp
 Stanch
 Stand;
 I sta
 baw.
 (her
 guba
 baw
 him.
 firm
 nin
 the f
 in t
 baw.
 ain
 stan
 hear
 kite
 tegai
 waij
 taw
 ain
 baw
 in a
 ran
 st. a
 wag
 in o
 wib
 buw
 bim
 (an
 Stand
 Stand
 Stand
 (in
 tak
 up
 nin
 Stand
 Star,
 Th
 star
 gos
 Starc
 Starc
 I st
 Starl
 ma
 Starr

minag. I stamp with the foot, *nin tungishkige.*
 Stamper, stamps, *betagan.*
 Stanch; I stanch it, *nin gibiton.*
 Stand; I stand, *nin nibawin, nin gubaw.*
 I stand here and there, *uin nanibaw, nin babá-nibaw.* I make him (her, it) stand, *nin nibawia, nin gubawia; nin nibawit-u, nin gá-bawit-on.*—I come and stand before him, *nin nálijugabawitawa.* I stand firmly, strongly, *nin songigabaw, nin mashkawigabaw.* I stand in the first place, *uin nitamigabaw;* in the last place, *nind ishkwé-gabaw.* I stand still, *nin nugata, nin nagashka, nin noyigabaw.* I stand still in different places to hear what is said, *nin nanándoshkítegabaw, nin baba-nanándoshkítegabaw.* I stand with him, *nin wídjigabawitawa, nin dagogabawitawa.* We stand close together, *nin síndjigabawimín, nin sínsiyabawimín.* We stand around him in a circle, *nin gíwítugabawitawanán, nin wakugabawitawanán.* We stand around him in a semicircle, *nin wagonayabawitawanán.* We stand in one line, one after another, *nin nibínégabawimín.* or, *nin nibílégabawimín.* We stand round, *nin bimígabawimín.*—It stands high, (an animal,) *ishpigabawi.*
 Standard, *kikinowabandjigan.*
 Standing, *nibawiwín.*
 Stand up, (erected;) it stands up, (*in., an.*) *patákidé, petákissú; patákišo, patákishín.* I make it stand up in s. th. or on s. th., (*in., an.*) *nin putakídon; nin putakína.*
 Stand up, (in s. in.) S. Erect.
 Star, *anang.* Small star, *anangons.* There are stars, *anangoka.* The star is bright, shining, *wassena-goshka anang.*
 Starch, *mashkawatchigan.*
 Starch; I starch, *nin mashkwatchige.* I starch it, *nin mashkawaton.*
 Starling, (bird,) *assiginak, nadjina-manessi.*
 Starry; it is starry, *anangoka.*

Star-shaped, *anangong injinagwad.*
 Star-shoot, *anang pangishín.*
 Start; I start, *nin nádji.* It starts, *madjamugad.* I start in a canoe or boat, *nin nádji, nin bos.* I start first, *nin nijánishka.*
 Start back. S. Surprised.
 Startle, (in s. in.) S. Frighten.
 Start up; I start up, (by surprise,) *nin goshkosse.*
 Starve. Starvation.—S. Hunger. Hungry.
 Starve; I starve to have it, *nind ondanéndán.*
 Starve to death; I st. to d., *nin gawonándam.* Death from starvation, *gawanándamowín.*
 Statement, *dibadjimawín, dábúdodamawín.* True statement, *gwaiakádjimawín.* I make a true statement, *nin gwaiakádjím.*
 Stature, *akóssiwín.*
 Stay, *apidanisiwín.*
 Stay; I stay, *wind apidanis.* I stay in different places, *nin babá-ánda, nin babá-danis.*
 Steady; it is steady, *songan.*
 Steal; I steal, *nin gimód.* I steal him, (her, it,) *nin gimódián, nin gimódiín.* I steal it from him, *nin gimódiáma.* I steal all his things from him, *nin tchájimódiáma.*
 Stealing, *gimódiwín.* Habit of stealing, *gimódiškwíwín.* I am in a habit of stealing, *nin gimódišhk.*
 Steam-bath, *madi dísson.* I take a steam-bath, *nin madódo.* Steam-bath stone, *madonewabák.*
 Steamboat, *ishkoté-nábikwan,* (fire-vessel.)
 Steam-sawmill, *ishkoté-tashkíbodjigan,* (fire-sawmill.)
 Steel, *manít bíwabík.* I make or manufacture steel, *nin manít bíwabíkoke.*
 Steel-manufacturing, *manít bíwabíkokewín.*
 Steel-manufacturer, *manít bíwabíkwíníni.*
 Steel-pen, *bíwabíko-migwan, ojibiig-anábík.*
 Steelyard. S. Scale.

- Steeple. S. Church-steeple.
Steer, *nabé-pijiki*.
Steer; I steer, *nind odáke, nind adikweam, nind adikwéye*. I steer for a certain point, *nind ná, nind inikwéam*. I steer it, *nind odáken*. I steer it for a certain point, *nind inikwéan*. I help him in steering, *nind odakéekawa*.
Steering, *odakéwaw*.
Steering-paddle, *odaké-abwi*.
Steersman, *weláked, odakéwinini*.
Step, *takokíwin*. I make short steps, *bebésho nin takoki*, or, *besho nin tatakoki*. I make long steps, *wawássa nin takoki*, or, *wássa nin tatakoki*.
Step; I step, *nin takoki*. I step aside, *nind ikogabaw*. I step aside, (out of the road,) *nin bakégabaw*. I step aside to give him room to pass by, *nin bakégabawitawa*. I step back, *nind wjégabaw*. I step back for him, *nin ajégabawitawa*. I step out of the trail in walking, *nin goshkuéetakoki, nin goshkoshkwétakoki*.
Step-daughter; my, thy, his step-daughter, *nindojimikwem, kilujimikwem, odojimikweman*.
Step-father; my, thy, his step-father, *nimishome, kimishome, omishomeiar*.
Step-mother; my, thy, his step-mother, *ninwishe, (ninoshé,) kinwishe, onwisheian*.
Step-son; my, thy, his step-son, *nindojim, kilujim, odojiman*.
Stench, *manjimágosíwin*.
Stern, *olákan*.
Stew; I stew it, (*in., an.*) *nin gibosum; nin gibósowa*.
Steward, *nijinawé*. I am a steward, *nin nijinawéw*.
Stewardship, *nijinawéwiwin*.
Stewing oven, *gibosíyan, gibosíyanikan*.
Stew-kettle, stew-pot, *gibosíganakik*.
Stick, *mitigons*. Round stick, not split, *misátig*. I chop round stick, (not splitting them,) *nin misátigo-*
- qaisse*. — Stirring-stick, *antigan*.
Walking-stick, *sakaon*.
Stick; I stick it to s. th., (*in., an.*) *nind agókiwassan; nind agókiwassu*. I stick (it sticks) to s. th., *nind agóke; agogin*. It sticks to it by freezing, *agoskwadin*. It sticks to the ground, *agwakamigássin, (agokamigássin.)* It sticks to some wooden object, *agwakossin, (agokossin.)*
Stick in; I stick it in s. th., (*in., an.*) *nin patakissidon, nin patakídon; nin patakishama, nin patakina*. It sticks in s. th., (*in., an.*) *patakíde, patakíssin; patakiso, patakishin*. I stick it in with force, (*in., an;*) *nin patakíwebinan, nin patakíwehena*. It sticks in my throat, *nind aná*. It sticks in me, *nin patakakodjin, nin patakídjín*.
Sticky; I have sticky hands, *nin bassakonindjin*.
Stiff; it is stiff, (stuff, *in., an.*) *tchibatchigad; tchibatchigisi*.
Stiff arm, stiff leg, etc. S. Arm. Leg, etc.
Stifle; I stifle him, *nin gibwanámoshkawa*. I stifle myself, *nin gibwanám*.
Stifle, (*in s. in.*) S. Strangle.
Stified; I am stifled by smoke, *nin gibwanamos*.
Still, *bisan, béka*. I am still, *nin bisánab, nin bisánis, bisán nind aia, béka nind aia, nin békadís*. It is still, *bisanabimagad*. It is still, (liquid,) *bisanagami*. It is still, (*in a place,*) *bisunaté*.
Still, but still, *minotch, anawi, potch*.
Stilt, *mitigogad*. I walk on stilts, *nin mitigogadckas*.
Sting, (prick;) I sting him, (her, it,) *nin patakáwa, nin patchishkawa; nin patakaan, nin patchishkan*.
Stinging fly, *pingosh*. Very small stinging fly, *pingoshens*.
Stink; I stink, *nin manjimágos*. It stinks, *manjimaqwad*. Something stinks to me, *nin manjímándjige*. He (she, it) stinks to me, *nin manjimamu; nin manjímándun*. It

stin
jim
Stir,
up,
Stir o
niss
niss
omb
Stirru
son
Stir t
Stir u
baso
som
ano
Stock
Stock
akoi
kni
akoi
Stolen
Stom
of
the
—A
stor
Stone
Stone
sin
stor
stor
On
mit
stor
stor
kad
of
stor
—I
nag
nin
Stone
stor
age
nu
Stone
Stone
pav
biko
Stone

stinks when burnt, (*in., an.*) *man-jimate; manjimasso.*
 Stir, (riot,) *ombasondiwin.*—S. Stir up.
 Stir, (*in s. in.*) S. Move.
 Stir or mix; I stir, *nind anérge, nin nissétige.* I stir it, *nind anéan, nin nisséun, nin waninawean, nind ombwéan.*
 Stirrup, *nagasidebison, atchisidebison himihaiyong, or tessabing.*
 Stir the fire. S. Fire-poker.
 Stir up; I stir up people, *nind ombásonge.* I stir him up, *nind ombísoma, nind áshia.* We stir up one another, *nind ombisonlimin.*
 Stock fish, *jégwameg.*
 Stocking, *ajigan, misátigomiu.*
akokomílusi. I make stockings, I knit, *nin misátigomidassike, nind akokomílassike.*
 Stolen object, *gimodiwin.*
 Stomach, *missád.* The first stomach of ruminating animals, *hebitóssi;* the second stomach, *ogúlagimod.*
 —A gargling noise is heard in my stomach, *nin madwegami rayiji.*
 Stone. S. Kernel.
 Stone, *assin.* Small little stone, *assinins, hissáassinins.* There are stones, *assinínika.* There are little stones, *assinínika, hissáassinínika.* On a stone, *mitussin, ogídabik, mitussinabik.* There is stone upon stone, *ogídabikissin.* It is made of stone, or paved with stone, *assinikade.* There is a foundation made of stone, *assinikande.*—A flat stone, *tessalik.* Net-stone, *assinab.*—It looks like stone, *assiníng ijinagwad.*—I am stone, (petrified,) *nind assiníw.*
 Stone; I s one, *nin babimwassin.* I stone somebody, *nin bimwassináige.* I stone him, *nin bimwassináw.*
 Stone-building, *assiní-wákaigan.*
 Stone-pavement; there is a stone-pavement, *assinikade, mitassinabikamagad.*
 Stone-Stou Indian, *Assiníwan.*

Stone's throw far, *eko-áébtwebinind assin.*
 Stool, *apahiwin.*
 Stoop; I stoop, *nin nawétu, nin jagashki.* I make him stoop, *nin jagashkia.*
 Stooped; I am stooped down, *nin jagashkishin.*
 Stop! *béka!*
 Stop, (*in s. in.*) S. Hinder.
 Stop, (close up; I stop it, (*in., an.*) *nin gibau, nin gibéon, nin gibák-wuan; nin gibáwa, nin gibákáwa.* I stop s. th. with my hands, *nin gibúindjin.*—I stop one of my ears, *nin gibítáwageodis, nin gibishebinádis.* I stop my ears, *nin gagibítáwageodis, nin gagibishebinádis.* I stop one of his ears, *nin gibítáwagéwa, nin gibishebiná.* I stop his ears, *nin gagibítáwagéwa, nin gagibishebiná.*
 Stop, (dwell; I stop, *nin da.* Where I stop or dwell, *éndaiún.* Where he stops, *éndad.*
 Stop, (stand still; I stop, *nin nogi, nin noyiyabaw, nin nagashku, nin nagatu.* I stop running, *nin noyibato.* It stops, *nogíshkamagad, nagashkamagad, noyíwe.* I stop him, (her, it,) *nin noyina, nin noyishkuwa; nin noyton, nin noyishkan.*—I stop, *nin bisánab.* It stops, *bisunabimagad.*
 Stopped; I am stopped by a river, *nind ndayámayishin síbi.*—One of my ears is stopped, *nin gibítáwage.* My ears are stopped, *nin gagibítáwage.*
 Stopper, *gihuigan.* I put a stopper in, *nin gibáige.*
 Storch, *jashagi.*
 Store, *atawewiganíy.*
 Store-house, *atassówigamíy, máwandjítássonwigamíy.*
 Storekeeper, storer, *atawéwiníni.*
 Store up; I store up, *nin miwandjításe, nind atáse.* I store up for me, *nind atamas, nind atamadis.* I store it up, (*in., an.*) *nind atásson; nind atássonan.* I store it up for me, (*in., an.*) *nind atamáson, nind*

atamadison; *nind atamasonan*, *nind atamadisonan*.
Store up. Stored up, (in s. in.) *S.*
Gather. Gathered.
Story, in a house; there is a story, *ishpimissagokade*.
Story, narration, *dibadjimowin*, *babamadjimowin*, *hildadjimowin*. Impure indecent story, *hishigwadadjimowin*. I tell an impure story, *nin bishigwadadjim*.—*S.* Fable.
Stout; I am stout. *nin songadis*, *nin songis*, *nin mashkawis*.
Stove. *kijabikisigan*.
Straight, *gwatak*.
Straighten; I st., *nin gwaiakotchige*.
 I st. myself, (stand up,) *nin gwaia-kota*, *nin tajwakota*, *nin gwaia-kog-abaw*, *nin tajwukogabaw*. I straighten it, *nin gwaia-kulon*, *nin tajwabikin*.
Straightened; it is str., *gwaia-kotchigade*.
Strain; I strain, *nin jabogawitchige*. I strain it, *nin jabogawiton*, *nin jabwajigawiton*.
Strainer, *jabogawitchigan*, *jabwajigawitchigan*.
Strait. *S.* Narrow.
Straiten; I straiten it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nind agassideton*, *nin wibonan*; *nind agassadea*, *nin wibona*.
Straitened; it is str., (*in.*, *an.*) *wibwa*; *wibwamigul*.
Straits; there are straits between two lakes, *wabiyama*.
Strange! *gwengish!* *ashinangwana!*
Strange; I make it in a strange manner, *nin maiagiton*. I put it in a strange manner, *nin maiagissiten*. I find strange what I hear, *nin maiagitan*. I find strange what he is saying, *nin maiagitawa*.
Strange. (in s. in.) Changed.
Stranger, (arriver, visitor), *biwile*.
Stranger, (foreigner), *meiagisid*. I am a stranger, *nin maiagis*, *nin maiutawis*.
Strangle; I strangle him with my hands, *nin gibinewena*.
Strangle, (in s. in.) *S.* Hang.

Strangled; I am str. with a cord, *nin gibinewis*.
Strap. *S.* Oar strap. Portage-strap.
Strap; I strap it, *nin kaskaskiwissidon*.
Straw, *pakwetjiganashk*.
Straw-bed, straw-pallet, *mashkossiwipishimon*, *mashkossiwiniwagan*.
Strawberry, *dcimin*.
Straw-hat, *mashkossiwicawan*.
Stream, *sibi*.—*S.* Down the stream.
 Up the stream.
Strength, *mashkawiswin*, *sabadisiwin*. Strength of mind, thought, resolution, *mashkawendamowin*.—
 Strength of heart, *mashkawideewin*, *songideewin*.
Strengthen; I strengthen him, (her, it), *nin songisia*, *nin mashkawisia*; *nin songiton*, *nin mashkawiton*.
Strengthen, (in s. in.) *S.* Fortify.
Strengthened, it is str., *songitichigade*.
Stretch; I stretch it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin papassahigan*; *nin papassahigina*.—I stretch myself, *nin jibi*.
Stretch, (in s. in.) *S.* Extend.
Stretch out; I stretch it out, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin dajwebikinun*; *nin dajwebikina*.
 I stretch it out in every direction, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin jishihigihidon*; *nin jishihigibina*.
Strew; I strew, *nin biwiewinige*. I strew it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin biwiewinun*; *nin biwiewibina*.
Strew. Strewed, (in s. in.) *S.* Spread out.
Strewed; it is strewed, (*in.*, *an.*) *biwiewinigade*; *biwiewinigas*.
Stict, (in s. in.) *S.* Severe.
Strife. *S.* Quarrel.
Strike; I strike, *nin pakiteige*. I strike him, (her, it), *nin pakitewa*, (*nin wewepitawa*); *nin pakitean*. I strike myself, *nin pakitodis*. I strike some object belonging to him, *nin pakite.ma*.—I strike him in the face, *nin bassingewa*. I st.. him on the mouth, *nin bassidmewa*. I st. him on the bare skin, *nin pagaskajewa*. I st. him too much, *nin takwaganama*. I cause

him
 him
 str
 an
 ash
 es
 bi
 Strik
 (he
 na
 Strik
 Strik
 Strik
 Strin
 tak
 lea
 Strip
 wa
 I st
 Strip
 Striv
 god
 Stro
 nin
 na
 son
 shk
 ma
 son
 jje
 shk
 it s
 I a
 str
 shk
 shk
 str
 shk
 shk
 bor
 gan
 nin
 It
 gan
 shk
 (m
 ma
 ma
 Stro
 Stro
 jje
 nin

him much suffering by striking him, *nin wisagaganama*.—I strike it, putting it on s. th., (*in., an.*) *nind asholaganandan; nind ashötaganama*.—It strikes (touches) s. th., (*in., an.*) *bitäkossin; bitäkshin*.

Strike accidentally; I strike him (her, it) by accident, *nin pitaganama, nin pitaganandan*.

Strike out. S. Blot out.

Striker, *pekiteiyad*.

Striking, *pakiteigewin*.

String, *sagibidjigan, biminakwanens, takobidjigan*. Narrow string of leather, *bishäggnub*.

Strip, andress; I strip, *nin gisikwanais, nin gisikwanniebinidis*.—I strip him, *nin gisikwanaisbina*.

Stripping, *gisikwanaiswin*.

Strive; I strive, *nin wikwatchito, nin godjiew*.

Strong; I am strong, *nin mashkawis, nin songudis, nin subadis, nin scngis, nin kijjauwis*. It is strong, *songan, mashkawisimagad, mashkawissin, kijjawad, songis*. I make him (her, it) strong, *nin songisia, nin mashkawisia, nin kijjawisia; nin songiton, nin mashkawiton, nin kijjawiton*. I make it strong, stuff, *nin mashkawiton*.—I am (it is) strong, (considered strong), *nin songendagos, nin mashkawendagos; songendugwad, mashkawendugwad*. I look (it looks) strong, *nin songinagos, nin mashkawinagos; songinagwad, mashkawinagwad*. I have strong bones, *nin kijjawigane, nin sabigane*. I think he (she, it) is strong, *nin songenima; nin songéndán*.—It is strong, (liquid), *mashkwágami*. I make it strong, *nin mashkwagamiton*. It is strong, hard, (metal, *in., an.*) *mashkawabikad; mashkawabikisi*. It is strong, hard, *mashkawamagad*.

Strong, (in s. in.) S. Thick.

Strongly, *songan, enigok, ajitchi, kijju, epitching, kagétin, onina, wainina*.

Struggle; I struggle, *nin mimigopagis*.

Strumpet, *gagibadjikree, bishigwadjikwe*.

Stubborn; I am st., *nin mashkawindibe*, (my head is hard.) I have a stubborn heart, *nin mashkuwides*.

Stubbornly, *awándjish*.

Stubbornness, *mashkawindibewin, mashkawideswin*.

Stuff; one object, of stuff, *bejigweg*.

Two, three, four objects, etc., *nijweg, nisweg, niweg*, etc. So many objects of stuff, *dasweg*. In the middle of some stuff, *naweg*.

Stuff; I stuff, *nin pindashkwe*. I stuff it, (*in., an.*) *nin pindashkwadan; nin pindashkwana*.

Stumble; I stumble, *nin hisosideshin*.

Stumbling, *hisosideshiwin*.

Stumbling-stone, *hisosulesh iw in-asein*.

Stump, *kishkunakad*. Little stump, *kishkawakalons*.

Stun; I stun him, *nin giwashkwéganama*.

Stupid; I am stupid, *nin gagibadis, nin kopadis, nin kopadendagos*. It is stupid, *gagibadad, kopadad*. I make him stupid, *nin gagibadisia, nin kopadisin, nin gagibusona*. I use him (her, it) in a stupid and ill manner, *nin kopudja; nin kopudjito*.

Stupidity, *gagibadiswin, kopadisiwin*.

Stupid person, *gegibadisid, kwapadisiid*.

Sturgeon, *namé*.

Sturgeon-bone, *naméwigan*.

Sturgeon-Lake, *naméwib*.

Sturgeon-River, *naméwibi-sibi*.

Styx-bridge, *kokokajogan*.

Subdue; I subdue him, (her, it,) *nin wángawin; nin wanqawiton*.

Subject. Subjection. — S. F. ably submit. Humble submissian.

Sublime; I am (it is) sublime, *nin kitchitwawis, nin kitchitwawendagos; kitchitwawendugwad*.

Subscribe. S. Sign.

Succeed; I succeed, (follow,) *nin*

- nabishkage*, *nind anikeshkuge*, *nind odakeshkam*. I succeed him, *nin nabishkawa*, *nind anikeshkawa*, *nind odakeshkawa*.
- Succession, *nabishkagewin*, *anishkagewin*. — In quick succession, soon one after another, *wawaiba*, *bebesho*.
- Suck; I suck (milk), *nin non*, *nin toshike*. I suck too much, *nin noshik*. I give suck, *nin nonawass*. I give him suck, *nin nona*. I cease to give him suck, *nind ishkawonona*.
- Suck; I suck, I draw s. th. in my mouth, *nin wkwam*, *nin wikwandjige*. I suck him, (her, it), *nin wkwama*; *nin wikwandan*.
- Suck, (doctoring;) I suck, *nin nibiki*. I suck him, *nin nibikana*.
- Sucker, (Indian doctor,) *nibikiwinini*.
- Sucker, (fish,) *namébin*.—*S. Carp*.
- Sucking, *nibikiwin*.
- Sucking-horn, *wikwandjigan*.
- Suck out; I suck out the sap, *nin swakwe*. I suck it out, (*in*, *an*.) *nin swakwadan*; *nin swakwana*.
- Sudden, (short, shortly,) *kakam*.
- Sudden death, *sesika-nibowin*, *kakaminewin*, *kakamaisiwin*.
- Suddenly, *sesika*, *gesika*, *tchesika*; *atchétkakana*.
- Suffer; I suffer, *nin kotagito*, *nind animis*, *nin kotagis*, *nin nanekudis*. I suffer in thoughts, *nin kotagendam*, *nind animendam*, *nin nanekadendam*. I suffer a long time, *nin sibiskendam*. I have to suffer, *nin kotagendagos*, *nind animendagos*. — I make him (her, it) suffer, *nin kotagia*, *nin otagima*, *nind animisia*, *nind animia*, *nin nanekadjia*, *nin kotagion*, *nind animiton*, *nin nanekadjiton*. I make him suffer much by striking him, *nin wissagaganama*. — I make myself suffer, *nin kotagidis*, *nind animidis*. I make myself suffer by it or for it, *nin nanekadjion*, *nin nanekadjiton*.—I suffer with him, *nin widjanimisima*.
- Suffer bitterly; I suffer b., *nin wissagendam*. I make him (her, it) suffer b., *nin wissagendamia*; *nin wissagendamiton*. — I suffer burning, *nin wissagines*, *nin wissagakis*. I make him suffer by burning him, *nin wissagakiswa*.
- Suffering, *kotagitowin*, *animisiwin*, *kotagendamwin*, *kotagisiwin*, *nanekudisiwin*. Bitter suffering, *wissagendamwin*. Suffering from burning, *wissagineswin*. Suffering received from somebody, *kotagitowin*. — Long suffering, *sibiskendamwin*.—It causes suffering, *kotagendamwin*, *kotagitowemagud*.
- Suffer, permit; I suffer it, *nin ganuben^{an}*.
- Suffice; I suffice, *débisé*, *débissémagud*.
- Sufficiency, *débiswin*.
- Sufficient; I am (it is) suf., *nin débisse*; *débissémagud*. I am (it is) not suf., *nin nondesse*, *nin nondeshin*; *nondessémagud*, *nondessin*. We are in a sufficient number, *nin dédashimin*. It is suff., in a sufficient number or quantity, *dé-dassin*.
- Suffocate, *S. Choke*. Suffle. Strangle.
- Sugar, *sisibakwat*. Brown sugar, *sibwaganisibakwat*. I make sugar, *nin sisibakwatoke*, *nind iskigamisige*.—*S. Reduce* by boiling.
- Sugar-bush, sugar-camp, *sisibakwatokar*, *igamisagan*.
- Sugar-cane, *sibwagan*.
- Sugar-making, *sisibakwatokewin*, *iskigamisigewin*.
- Sugar-making woman, *iskigamisigekwe*.
- Sugar-water, (maple-sap,) *sisibakwatabo*.
- Suicide, *neesidiasod*, *netod wiaaw*.
- Sulky; I am sulky, *nin babiyodee*.
- Sulphur, *osawi-makate*.
- Summer, *nibin*. It is summer, *nibin*, *nibinakamiga*. In summer, *nibing*, *nabingin*. The summer is far advanced, *ishpinibin*. After the middle of the summer, *grwénibin*. Last summer, *nibinong*. The summer before last, *awass-nibi-*

nong.
bing.
bin.
 Summe
nibin
magu
 spen
 wher
 Summe
 seas
 Summe
wai
 Summ
 sum
 sum
kadi
 a mo
we.
 Summ
 Sun, g
gis
 com
sige
wass
 sun
 sun
 sun
siss.
bam
pan
 Sun-b
 Surda
gijig
 Sun-d
 Sundr
 Sunflo
 Super
 Super
 Superi
 a su
 side
 I ma
iera.
 Superi
 Superi
 Super
 catio
 a su
 Super
niv
gad.

- nong*. Next summer, *panima nihing*. It is a cool summer, *takinihin*. It is a warm summer, *kijate*.
 Summer; I summer somewhere, *nin nibinisk*. It summers, *nibiniskimagd*. I summer with him, I spend the summer with him some where, *nin wiljinibiniskima*.
 Summering, (spending the summer-season,) *nibintshwin*.
 Summer-skin, summer-fur, *nibiniwaian*.
 Summit, *wanakowin*. There is a summit, *wauakowivan*. It is the summit of a mountain or hill, *gakadina*. I arrive at the summit of a mountain or hill, *nin gijamadjiwe*.
 Summon. S. Call.
 Sun, *gisies*. The sun rises, *mogisse gisies*, *makuan gisiss*. The sun comes out of the clouds, *sagasige gisiss*. The sun shines, *wasseussige* or *sagate gisiss*. The sun is brilliant, *wassei gisiss*. The sun is red, *miskwassige gisiss*. The sun has a circle, *winbassige gisiss*. The sun is darkened, *tibikabaminagosi gisiss*. The sun sets, *pangishimo gisies*.
 Sun-burnt; I am s., *nin makatewis*.
 Sunday, *anamiégijigad*, *anwebiwini-gijigad*.
 Sun-dial, *dibaigisisswan*.
 Sundry, *anotch*, *wiiaqi*.
 Sunflower, *husitagan*, *missitagan*.
 Superabundant. S. Supernumerary.
 Superficially, *mamanj*, *ogidjina*.
 Superior, *naganisid*, *niganisim*. I am a superior, *nin niganis*. I am considered superior, *nin niganendagos*. I make him a superior, *nin niganista*.
 Superior, (in s. in.) S. Chief.
 Superiority, *niganiswin*, *ogimawwin*.
 Supernatural warning or communication, *windamagowin*. I receive a sup. warn., *nin windamagowis*.
 Supernumerary; I am sup., *nind aniwisse*. It is sup., *aniwisemagad*.
 Superstitious person, *anotch gego daiebwetang*.
 Supper, *onagoshi-wissiniwin*.
 Supplant; I supplant him, make him fall, *nind aniwishtawa*, *nin bisogewa*, *nin bidjigewa*.
 Support, (care,) *baminwewin*, *bamidiwin*. Support of one's self, *bamidiisowin*, *bamikodadisowin*.
 Support, (care;) I, support, *nin bamiiwe*. I support him, (her, it,) *nin bamia*; *nin pamiton*. I support myself, *nin bamidiis*, *nin bamikodadis*.
 Support, (hold up;) I support him, (her, it,) *nind ushidakwawa*, *nind ashilakwaan*. I support him with my hands, *nind asswana*, *nind asswawa*.
 Support. Supported.—S. Prop. Proped.
 Suppose; I suppose, *nind inendam*. I suppose to be him, *nind awenima*.
 Supposing, *kishpin*.
 Supposition, *inendamowin*.
 Sure, to be sure, *aningwana*, *enangé ka*, *angwamass*.
 Sure; I am sure, *nin pakakendam*. I am sure of it, *nin pakakendam*. I make it sure, *nin wawingeton*.
 Surely, *abidekamig*, *gwaiak*.
 Surf; the surf is beating on a shallow place in the lake, *bagwashka*. The surf beats against the shore and returns, *tibibashka*.
 Surface; on the surface, *ogidjaii*, *ogidjina*; *ogidakamig*; (under ground, *ananiakamig*.)
 Surpass; I surpass, *nind eniwiiwe*; *nin pakinage*, *nind enimaowe*. I surpass him, (beat him,) *nin pakinawa*, *nind aniwia*, *nind aniwishkawa*, *nind enimia*. I surpass him in a canoe, *nind enimawa*. I surpass him running or walking, *nind enimishkawa*. I sur. it, *nind aniwitor*, *niud aniwishkan*.
 Surpass, (in s. in.) S. Overcome.
 Surprise; I surprise him, *nin goshkoa*. I surprise him by my coming, *nin tchissikawa*.

- Surprised; I am surprised, *nin goskoka, nin mamakudendam*. I am sur in thoughts, *nin goskwendam, nin goskonawes*.
- Surprise. Surprised. Surprising.—S. Astonishment. Astonished. Astonishing.
- Surround; we surround him sitting, *nin giwitabitawanen*; we surround him standing, *nin giwitagubawitananan*. It surrounds me, *nin giwitashkagom*.
- Surrounded; I am (it is) sur., *nin giwitagubawitago; giwitagubawitichigade*.
- Survey, *dibaakivin*.
- Survey; I survey, *nin dibaaki*.
- Surveyor, geometer, *dibaakwinini*.
- Survive; I survive, *nind ishkivane, (ishkone)*. I survive the night, *nin wabas*. I don't survive the night, *nin nondétabas*. I survive the winter, *nin wabanish*. I don't survive the winter, *nin nondétabanish*.
- Suspect; I suspect, *nind anáminge*. I suspect him, (her, it.) in thoughts, *nind anámniima; nind anáméndan*. I suspect him (her, it) and express it in words, *nind anámima; nind anámindán*.
- Suspect, (mistrust); I suspect, *nin mōnendam*. I sus. him, (her, it.) *nin mōnenima; nin mōnendan*.
- Suspenders, used by men, *dajōiawebison*; used by squaws, *ankaman*.
- Suspicion, *anámingevin, anámindivin*. I have suspicion, *nind anáminge*. We have suspicion against each other, *nind anámindimin*.
- Suspicious. S. Suspect.
- Sustenance. S. Support, (care.)
- Swallow, (bird), *jashūwanibissi*.
- Swallow; I swallow, *nin gondjige*. I swallow him, (her, it.) *nin goná, nin négwama; nin gondan, nin négwandan*. I swallow a little of it to taste it, (in., an.) *nin gótandan*; *nin gótama*.
- Swallowed; it is sw., (in., an.) *gondjigade; gondjigaso*.
- Swamp, *wabashkiki, mashkitg*. In the middle of a swamp, *nawashkitg*.
- Swan, *wabávi*. Young swan, *wabávisins*. A kind of small swan, *manabávi*.
- Swanskin, (soft flannel,) *wabiyin behigwatagak*.
- Swan's potato, *wabisiyin*.
- Sward, *kokoshwajagnaí*.
- Swarthy; I am swarthy, *nin makatewis*.
- Swathe; I swathe him, *nin titibitchipina*.
- Swathe. S. Wrap up.
- Swathed; I am sw., *nin titibitchipis*.
- Swear; I swear, *nin mashkawigijwe*. I swear by his name, *nin dayowina*. I swear by it, *nin dayowindan*.
- Swearing, oath, *mashkawigijwevin*.
- Sweat, *abwesovin*.
- Sweat; I sweat, *nind abwes*. I sweat working, *nind abweta*. I sweat blood, *nin miskiwábwes*.—My feet are sweating, *nind abweside*. My hands are sw., *nin abwenindji*.
- Sweep; I sweep, *nintch gatáige, nin tchishataige*. I sweep it, *nin tchigatuan, nin tchishatuan*.
- Sweet; it is sweet, (in., an.) *wishkobud; wishkobi*. It is sweet, (liquid,) *wishkobuyami*. It is sweet, (meat, in., an.) *wishkobiwagaí; wishkobiwagisi, wishkobiwe*.
- Sweetcake, *washkabisid pukwajigan, washkobúljigasad pakwejigan*, (sweat bread, sweetened bread.)
- Sweet corn, *wishkobimin*.
- Sweetmeats. S. Confect.
- Swell; I swell up, *nind ombaog*.
- Swelling, *bigishwin*. The swelling ceases or abates, *nivaan*. My swelling decreases, *nin nivaog*.
- Swept; it is swept, *tchigataigade, tchishutaiigade*.
- Swim; I swim, *nin bimádaga*. I can swim, I swim well, *nin nitawadaga*. I swim about, *nin habámadaga*. I swim there, *nind inádaga*. I swim to the shore, *nind agwáia-*

dag.
a river
Swimm
mer,
Swineh
Swing,
Swing
I sw
Swing
Swolle
nin t

Table
ogio
ano
Table
Table
kom
Tabo
Tack
Tack
wi
Tail,
wa
wa
ed
tail
Tail
a
T
ki
Tail
Tail
Tail

daga. I swim to the other side of a river, etc., *nind ajawadaga*.
Swimmer, *bemádagad*. A good swimmer, *netáwadagad*.
Swindle. Swindler. Swindling.—S. Cheat. Cheater. Cheating.
Swine, *kokosh, kokoshug*.
Swineherd, *genawenimud kokoshan*.
Swing, *webison, webisowin, wewebison*.
Swing; I swing myself, *nin wewebis*.
I swing him, *nin wewebina*.
Swinging, *wewebisowin*.
Swinging-chair. S. Rocking-chair.
Swollen; I am swollen, *nin bayish, nin bodashka*. It is swollen, *bayis-*

sin. My belly is swollen, *nin bodadjishka*.
Swoon, *wanimikawin*.
Swoon; I swoon, faint, *nin wanimikaw, nin wanendama*. S. Faint. Fainting.
Sword, *ajaweshk*. Little sword or dagger, *ajaweshkons*.
Synagogue, *mawandiwigamig, kiki-noamaáwigamig*.
Syringe, *pindabawadjigan, siginamadiwin*. Little syringe, *bobogáji-biyagan*.
Syringe; I syringe him, *nin pindabawana, nin siginamawa*.

T.

TAI

Table, *adópowin*. On the table, *ogidj'adopowin*. Under the table, *anamadopowin*.
Table-cloth, *adópowinigin*.
Tables of the Covenant, *nij tessabikon*.
Tabourer, *tabrer teweigerinini*.
Tack, *sagáigans*.
Tack; the vessel tacks about, *ujawiuassin nobikewan*.
Tail, *osow*.—It has a long tail, *ginwanowe*. It has a short tail, *takwanowe*. It has a twisted or curled tail, *titibanowe*. It has a white tail, *wabanowe*.
Tail of a bird, *wanashkid*. Tail of a small bird, *bineshi-wanishkid*.
Tail of a large bird, *binessi-wanashkid*.
Tail of a cow or ox, *píjikiwano*.
Tail of a fish, *qíguan*.
Tailor, *gashkigwássowmini*.

TAK

Take; I take, *nin mamige*. I take him, (her, it,) *nin mamá; nin mamón*. I take it from him, *nin mamawa*. I take more than I ought, *nin nandagenim*—I take before another does, *nin makandoshkamuge*. I take it before others do, *nin mukandoshkan*. I take it before he does, *nin makandoshkawu, nin makandoshkamawa*.
Take; I take, *nind odápinige*. I take or accept him, (her, it,) *nind odápiná; nind odápinan*. I take it for me, *nind odápinamadis*. I take it or accept it from him, *nind odápinamawa*.
Take along; I take him (her, it) along with me, *nind anti-gígísta; nind anti-gígísin*.
Take away; I take him (her, it) away, *nin mamá, nind mác, n.*

- nind ikona; nin mamón, nin mádjón, nind ikonan.*
Take by force. S. Rob.
Take care; I take care of him, (her, it,) *nin bamia, nin ganawénima; nin bamiton, nin ganawéndán.* I take care of myself, *nin bamidís, nin ganawéndís.*—I take too much care of him, (I spoil him,) *nin téssina, nin téssináwa.* I take too much care of myself, *nin téssinidís.*
Take down; I take him (her, it) down, *nin nissunduwaa, nin pina-wu; nin nissandawatón, nin pinaan.*—I take a sail down, *nin binakobidjige, nin binakonige.* I take the sail down, *nin binakonon ninyassimónon.*
Take, drawing or hauling; I take it, drawing it to me, (*in., an.*) *nind odápibinan, nind odápibidón; nind odápibina.*
Take from; I take from the fire, *ind agwáshinge.* I take from the fire what I have cooked, *nind agwásekwe.* I take it from the f., (*in., an.*) *nind agwássítón; nind agwáshima.*—**Take s. th. from somebody.** S. Rob.
Take in; I take him (her, it) in, *nin pindigana; nin pindigadón.* I take him in my house, *nin pindigana endáin.*
Take off; I take it off, (*in., an.*) *nin gashkaan, nin gashkáwa.* I take it off (or away) from him, *nind argo tamawa.* I take off my hat, *nin gitchiwukwane.*—**Take off clothes.** S. Strip.
Take out; I take him (her, it) out, *nin sagidina; nin sagisítón.*—I take it out of a canoe, etc., (*in., an.*) *nin agwássítón; nind agwáshima.* I take s. th. out of his hand, briskly, *nin gidískinindjibina.* I take it, not briskly, *nin gidískinindjéna, nin gidjéimndjina.* I take out of a kettle or pot s. th. to eat, *nind agwáp.*
Take up; I take up on a thing, *nin nabidoige.* I take them up on a
- string, (*in., an.*) *nin nabidoanan; nin nabidoag.* Needle used in taking up on a string s. th., *nabidoigan.*—I take up with a hook, *nind adjigwadjige.* I take him (her, it) up with a hook, *nind adjigwana; nind adjigwadán.*
Take up, (in s. in.) S. Seize.
Take without permission; I take without p., *nin wawéjékama.* I take him (her, it) without p., *nin wawéjikumanan; nin wawéjékaman.*
Take without permission, (in s. in.) S. Steal.
Taken, (accepted;) I am (it is) taken, *nind odápínigas; odápínigode.*
Taken away; it is taken away, (*in., an.*) *mamigade, ikonigade; mamigaso, ikoniyaso.*
Taken down; it is taken down, *angotchigade, bigobidjigade.*
Taken in; I am (it is) taken in, *nin pindiganigus; pindiganigade.*
Taken out; I am (it is) taken out, *nin sagúlinigas; sagúlinigade.* It is taken out of a canoe, etc., *agwasítchigade.*
Taken, (in s. in.) S. Seized.
Tale, adísokón, áibádjimowin. Decent tale, *binádjimowin.* Indecent tale, *winádjimowin.*
Tale-teller, adísokewinini.
Tale-telling, adísokewin.
Talk; I talk, *nin gígít, nin gágígít, nin danánagidón, nin gijwe.*
Talkative; I am talkative, *nind osumídon, nind osaminowé.*
Talkativeness, osamídonowin, osamínouewin.
Talking, danánagidónowin, gígítowin, gágígítowin, gijweewin. Talking in a certain manner, *ijigijweewin.*
Tall; I am tall, *nin ginós, (I am long.)* I am so tall, of a certain height, *nind akós.*
Tallow, mashkawadji-bimide.
Tamarack, mashkigwatig.
Tambrone, tabouret, tabret, tewéigan, mitigwakik.
Tame; I tame him, (her, it,) *nin wanguawia; nin wanguawitón.* I tame

it, (an
 kana;
 Tamed;
 gawit
 Tamed
 awess
 keep
 nan a
 Tamed
 Tan; I
 sike.
 asséko
 Tan-hou
 Tanned,
 kade;
 Tanner,
 Tanner?
 Tantam
 Tar, nub
 Target t
 am s
 dauku
 Tarry;
 ginwe
 Taste, i
 pogos
 swin.
 ninop
 in it,
 ninop
 an.)
 find a
 I find
 nin m
 has a
 pogwe
 propé
 find t
 nin m
 s. th.
 jige,
 an.)
 topica
 taste
 pidan
 excel
 f. wa
 sweet
 pogwa
 bitter
 wad;
 of an

it, (an animal or bird,) *nind awakana, nind awakinan*.
 Tamed; it is tamed, (*in., an.*) *wangawitchigade; wangawitchigaso*.
 Tamed animal, *wawangawitchigascod awessi, mindassiwagan, awakan*. I keep a tamed animal, *nin wawekinan awessi*.
 Tamed bird, *awakan*.
 Tan; I tan, I am tanning, *nind asseke*. I tan a skin, (*in., an.*) *nind assekadan; nind assekaná*.
 Tan-house, *assekewigamig*.
 Tanned; it is tanned, (*in., an.*) *assekade; assekáso*.
 Tanner, *assekewinini*.
 Tanner's trade, tannery, *assekewin*.
 Tantamount, *tibishko*.
 Tar, *nabikwani pigaw*.—S. Pitch.
 Target of an archer, *bémóljigan*. I am shooting at a target, *nin godaukwe*.
 Tarry; I tarry, *wika nin degwishin, ginawenj nind inénd*.
 Taste, *ipogosiwin*. Good taste, *minopogosiwin*. Bad taste, *manjipogosiwin*.—I find a good taste, *nin minopidjige*. I find a good taste in it, (*in., an.*) *nin minopidan; nin minopwa*. It has a good taste, (*in., an.*) *minopogwad; minopogosi*.—I find a bad taste, *nin manjipidjige*. I find a bad taste in it, (*in., an.*) *nin manjipidan; nin manjipwa*. It has a bad taste, (*in., an.*) *manjipogwad; manjipogosi*.—I find the proper taste, *nin mópijige*. I find the proper taste of it, (*in., an.*) *nin mópidan; nin mópwa*. I know s. th. by the taste, *nin nissitopidjige*. I know it by the taste, (*in., an.*) *nin nissitopidan; nin nissitopwa*. I am accustomed to the taste of it, (*in., an.*) *nin nagadjipidan; nin nagadjipwa*. It has an excellent taste, (*in., an.*) *wingigwad; wingipogosi*. It has a sweet taste, (*in., an.*) *wishkobipogwad; wishkobipogosi*. It has a bitter taste, (*in., an.*) *wissagipogwad; wissagipogosi*. It has the taste of an animal that was tired out

before killed, (*in., an.*) *pikikiwepogwad; pikikiwepogosi*.
 Taste; I taste, *nin godjipidjige*. I taste it, try it by the taste, (*in., an.*) *nin godjipidan; nin godjipwa*. I taste or eat a little of it, (*in., an.*) *nin tangandan, nin gotandan; nin tangama, nin gotama*.
 Taste; it tastes, it tastes so..., (*in., an.*) *ipogwad; ipogosi*. It tastes salted, (*in., an.*) *júwtaganipogwad; júwtaganipogosi*. It tastes raw, (*in., an.*) *ashkipogwad; ashkipogosi*. I find it tastes raw, it tastes raw to me, (*in., an.*) *nind ashkipidan; nind ashkipwa*.
 Tatters, *wiagassiman*.
 Tattler, *wesamidong, neshiwanadjigjiced*. I am a tattler, *nind osamidon, nin nishiwanadjigjice*.
 Tavern, *siginigewigamig, ashangéwigamig*.
 Tavern-keeper, *siginigewinini, ashangéwinini*.
 Tax-gatherer, *marwandjitchigewinini*.
 Tea, (in leaves,) *anibish*; tea, (ready to drink,) *anibishabo*.
 Teach; I teach, *nin kikinamage*. I teach him, *nin kikinamawa*. I teach myself, *nin kikinomadis*. We teach each other, *nin kikinomadinin*.
 Teacher, S. School-teacher.
 Teaching, *kikinamagewin, kikinomagowin, kikinomadinin*.
 Tea-kettle, tea-pot, *anibishabo-akikons, jishibakik, jishibakikons*.
 Teal, (duck,) *sugataganishib, wevibingwange*.
 Tea-spoon, *emikwanens, anibishabo-emikwanens*.
 Tear, *sibingwai*. With tears, *gigisibingwai*. I shed a tear, *nin pangigawisibingwe*. I shed tears, *nin naw*. Tears come out of my eyes, *nin sasagisibingwe*. Tears come out of my eyes by smoke, *sasagisibingweabas*.—I laugh with tears in my eyes, *nin gigisibingwehap*.
 Tear; I tear, *nin bigobadjige*. I tear it, (*in., an.*) *nin bigobidan, nin*

- kishkibidon*, *nin bigoshkan*; *nin bigobina*, *nin kishkibina*, *nin bigoshkawu*. I cannot tear it (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bwawibidon*; *nin bwawibina*.—I tear his skin, *nin bigwajéwa*.—It tears, *rends*, *kishkigisse*.
- Tear or break; I tear or break it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin pakishkan*, *nin pakibidon*; *nin pakishkawu*, *nin pakibina*. I tear a net, *nin pakinasabé*. It tears (breaks,) *pakishkamagad*, *bigoshkamagad*.
- Tear or break by rubbing; I tear (break) it, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin pakibodon*; *nin pakibona*. It tears by rubbing, (*in.*, *an.*) *pakibode*; *pakiboso*.
- Tear to pieces; I tear it to pieces, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin nigoshkan*, *ninnuná-nigoshkan*; *nin nigoshkawu*, *nin naná-nigoshkawu*.
- Tear with the teeth; I tear it with the teeth, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin bigwandán*, *nin nanánigandán*; *nin bigwuma*, *nin nanánigama*.
- Tease; I tease him, *nin migoshkadja*.
- Tell; I tell, *nin dibádjin*, *nin windamage*, *nin dibádjinotage*. I begin to tell, *nin madadjim*, *nin madjijadjim*. I tell him, *nind ina*, *nin dibádjinotawa*, *nin windumawa*, *nin dibadodumawa*. We tell each other, *nind idimin*, *nin windamadimin*.—I tell it, *nin windumagen*, *nin dibadodan*. I tell s. th. in a certain manner, *nind inadjim*. I tell s. th., of him in a cert. m., *nind inadjima*. I tell s. th. of myself in a cert. m., *nind inadjindis*. I begin to tell s. th. of him, *nin madjijadjima*. I tell of him s. th., *nin dajima*, *nin dibádjima*. I tell s. th. good of him, (her, it,) *nin minwadajima*; *nin minwadodan*. I tell s. th. bad of him, (her, it,) *nin matchi dajima*, *nin manadjima*; *nin matchi dajindun*. I tell bad things, bad reports, *nin manadjim*. I tell bad reports about people, *nin manadjimotage*. I am heard telling bad reports, I tell bad reports, *nin manadjimotagos*. I tell de-
- cently, *nin binédjim*. I tell indocently, *nin winadjim*. I come to tell s. th. painful, difficult, *nin sanagishka*, *nin bi-sanagishka*. I tell difficult painful things, *nin sanagitagos*. I come to tell him painful things, *nin bi-sanagishkawu*. I tell secretly, *nin gimodadjim*. I tell him s. th. secretly, *nin gimodadjimotawa*. I tell the truth, *nin débwe*. I tell the truth of him, *nin débima*. I tell wonderful things, queer stories, *nin manukásitagos*, (I am heard with astonishment.) I tell tales, *nind adisóke*. I tell s. th. in different places, *nin bama-dadjim*. I make a mistake in telling s. th., *nin wanadjim*.
- Telescope. S. Spyglass.
- Temper. Temperament. S. Good temper. Ill temper.
- Temperance, *minikwesswin*.
- Temperance-pledge, *minikwessi-masinuigans*.
- Temperant person, *menikwessig*.
- Temple, *unamiewigamig*.
- Temples; I have temples, *nin bibayingine*.
- Tempt; I tempt, *nin gagwédibeninge*, *nin gagwédibendjige*, *nin jobiige*. I tempt him, *nin gagwédibenima*, *nin gagwédjia*, *nin jobia*, *nin gatchibia*. I tempt it, *nin jobitun*. It tempts me, *nin jobiigon*, *nin gatchibiigon*.
- Temptation, *gagwédibeningewin*, *gagwédibendjigewin*, *gagwédibenindwin*, *jobiigewin*.
- Tempted; I am tempted, *nin gagwédibenimigo*, *nin gagwédibendagos*.
- Tempting object, *jobiigewin*.
- Ten, *midasswi*; *kwetch*. I am ten of us, *nin midadatchimin*. There are ten *in.* objects, *midadatchinon*.
- Ten, *midasso...*, in compositions, which see in the First Part.
- Tenacious. S. Viscous.
- Tender, (not used to hardship;) I am tender, *nin nishangadis*, *nin nókis*.—The meat is tender, *nokiwagadwinss*.
- Tender, (in s. in.) S. Weak, (soft.)

Tender
softly
Ten each
Ten ev
Tent, p
Tenth
The
Tenth
Ten th
wak.
Ten th
Tent
Tepid
quid
pid,
baga
Tepid
Terror
Testim
win.
natio
Thank
we, n
awe.
nu,
nind
nin
him
na,
Thank
than
dam
than
ma,
Than
man
Thank
ond
Than
man
That,
That,
Thaw
Thaw
nin
tha
voy
Thee
Theft
Then
Then
Then

Tenderly; I bring him up tenderly, softly, *nin nishungigia*.

Ten each or to each, *memidasawi*.

Ten every time, *memidatcing*.

Tent, *papagiwaiwanegamiq*.

Tenth; the tenth, *eko-midatcing*.

The tenth time, *wadatcing*.

Tenthly, *eko-midatcing*.

Ten thousand, *midatcing midasswak*.

Ten times, *midatcing*.

Ten times every time, *memidatcing*.

Tepid; it is tepid, a little warm, (liquid), *abashkobite*. I make it tepid, *nind abashkobitan, wind abagamisan*.

Tepid water, *ebashkobiteq nibi*.

Terror. S. Horror.

Testimony to condemnation, *batangewin*. I give testimony to condemnation, *nin bitange*.

Thank; I thank, *nin miqwetchiwewe, miqwetch nind ikt, nin mamoiawe*. I thank him, *nin mamoiawama, nin miqwetchiwewin, miqwetch nind ma*. I thank in thoughts, *nin miqwetchiwewinge*. I thank him in thoughts, *nin miqwetchenima, miqwetch nind enenima*.

Thankful; I am thankf., I have thankf. thoughts, *nin mamoiawendam, nin mamoiawendam*. I am thankf. to him, *nin mamoiawenima, nin mamoiawagenima*.

Thankfulness, *mamoiawendamwin, mamoiawendamwin*.

Thanks! I thank you! *miqwetch! ondji! wendji!*

Thanksgiving, *miqwetchiwewewin, mamoiawewin*.

That, *aw, awi, ow, iw, iwi*.

That, *tchi, tchi wi*.

Thaw; it thaws, *ningikide*.

Thaw-weather; it is thaw-weather, *ningiskodemagad, abawa*. The thaw-weather comes during my voyage, *nin ningiskos*.

Thee, *ke, kiaw*.

Theft, *gimodiwin*.

Them, these, *iqiw; iniw*.

Then, *iwapi*,

Thence, *ima ondji, iwidi owji*.

There, *ima, wedi, iwidi, iwedi, iwedi nukakeu; wadi, wadihi, awiwi*.

Therefore, *mi wendji*.

These here, *mamig, ogow; mamin, onow*.

They, *winawa*.

Thick; it is thick, (*in., an.*) *kipagü; kipayisi*. It is thick: Clothing, *in., kipagigad*; clothing, *an., kipagigisi*; liquid, *kipayagami, bassaywagami, or pasaywagami*; metal, *in., kipagabikad*; metal, *an., kipagabikisi*; stuff, *in., kipagabigad*; stuff, *an., kipagabigisi*; thread, *in., mitchabigad*; thread, *an., mitchabigisi*.

Thick; I make it thick: Liquid *nin kipagagamiwin, nin bassaywagamiwin, or nin pasaywagamiwin*; metal, *in., nin kipagabikiton*; metal, *an., nin kipagabikita*. I make thick s. th., (*in., an.*) *nin kipagagiton nin kipagä*.

Thickly, (near together), *bebesho*.

Thickness; it is of a certain thickness or height, *apitumagud*. The thickness of s. th., *epitay*.

Thief, *gemodishkid, gimodiwinani*. I am a thief, *nin gimodishk; nin gaganonendji, nin waginindji*.

Abode of thieves, *gimodiwigamiq*.

Thievish; I am thievish, *nin gimodishk*.

Thievish woman, *gimodiwikwe*.

Thievishness, *gimodishkwewin*.

Thigh, *obwämu*. My, thy, his thigh, *nobwäm, kibwäm, obwäm*. — A part of the thigh, *tchingwan*.

Thigh-bone, *tchingwanigan*.

Thimble, *gandaywasowwin*.

Thin; it is thin, (*in., an.*) *bibagü; bibagisi*. It is thin: A board, *bibagisagisi*; liquid, *jigayagami*; metal, *in., bibagabikad*; metal, *an., bibagabikisi*; stuff, *in., bibagigad*; stuff, *an., bibagigisi*; wood, *in., bibagigad*; wood, *an., bibagigisi*. The floor is thin, *bibagisagaya*.

Thin; I make it thin, metal, *in., nin bibagabikiton*; metal, *an., nin bibagabikita*. I make it thin by cutt-

- ing it, (*in., an.*) *nin bibagikodan*; *nin bibagikona*.
- Thine, *kin*. It is thine, (*in., an.*) *kin kid aiaa*; *kin kid aiaa*.
- Thing, *aii*. Great thing, *kitchi aii*. Little thing, *aiins*. Bad wicked thing, *aiivish*.
- Think; I think, *nind inendam*. I think he is (it is) in..., *nin danénima*, *nind indanénima*; *nin danéndan*, *nind indanéndan*. I think of him, (her, it.) *nind inénima*; *nind inéndan*. I think myself..., *nind inénindis*. I think little of him, (her, it.) *nind agassénima*, *nin bewénima*; *nind ugasséndan*, *nin bewéndan*.—I think it is so..., *nin wuweiendam*. I think right, *nin gwaiakwendam*. I think wisely, prudently, *nin nabwakudendam*.
- Think on; I think on him, (her, it.) *nin mikwénima*; *nin mikwéndan*. I think always on him, (her, it.) *nin bijibenima*, *nin kijibenima*, *nin takwenima*, *nin jag nin mikwénima*; *nin bijibendan*, *nin kijibendan*, *nin takwendan*, *nin jag nin mikwendan*. I think firmly or strongly on him, (her, it.) also, I think he (she, it) is strong, *nin songenima*, *nin mashkawénima*; *nin songendan*, *nin mashkawéndan*. I think firmly on myself, or, I think myself strong, *nin mashkwenéndis*, *nin songenindis*. I think frequently on him, (her, it.) *nin mamikawinan*, *naningim nin mikwénima*; *nin mamikawin*, *naningim nin mikwendan*. I think only on him, (her, it.) *nin bejigocnima*, *nin bejigwenima*; *nin bejigwendan*, *nin bejigwendan*. I think always on him (her, it) when abroad, *nin waké-mamikwénima*; *nin waké-mamikéndan*. I think always on home, *nin waké-mamikw*.
- Third; the third, *eko-nissing*. The third time, *nissing*.
- Thirdly, *eko-nissing*.
- Thirst, *nibágwewin*, *gaskanabagwewin*. Ardent thirst, *gishkabagwewin*.—I suffer thirst. S. Thirsty.
- Thirsty; I am thirsty, I thirst, *nin nibágwe*, *nin gaskanabagwe*. I am thirsty, dry, *nin bengtranam*. I thirst very much, I suffer thirst, *nin pakabagwe*, *nin gishkabagwe*. I thirst after s. th., *nin gishkabagwewodan*.
- Thirteen, *nidasawi ashi nisswi*, *ashi nisswi*.
- Thirty, *nissimidana*. We are thirty of us, *nin nissimidunawenin*. There are thirty in. objects, *nissimidunawewan*.
- Thirty every time, thirty each or to each, *nin nissimidana*.
- Thirty hundred, (3000,) *nissimidanak*. We are 3000 of us, *nin nissimidanakosimin*. There are 3000 in. objects, *nissimidanakwadon*.
- This, this here, this one, *aw, ow, mabam, wuaw; ow, mandan*.
- Thistle, *missanashk*.
- This way, *ondáshime, ondass inakackia*.
- Thorn, *minéssagwanj*.
- Thorn-fruit, *minéss*.
- Thoroughly, *wawinge*.
- Those, those there, *igiw, agiwi; iniw, aniw, aniw*.
- Thou, *kin, ki, kú, kiaw*.
- Though, *missawu, missawu gaie, ano*.
- Thought, *inéndamawin*.—Angry thought, *nishkadendamowin*. I have angry th., *nin nishkadendam*. I have angry th. towards him, *nin nishkenima*. We have angry th. towards one another, *nin nishkadenindimin*. Fair and good th., *mino inendamowin, onijishendamowin*. I have fair and good th., *nind onijishendam, nin mino inendam*. Impure unchaste th., *bishigwadendamowin, gagibudendamowin*. I have impure th., *nin bishigwadendam, nin bishigwadj-inendam, nin gagihadendam*. Proud th., *minadendamowin, kitenimowin*. I have proud th., *nin maminadendam, nin kitchitwawenéndis, nin kitenindis, nin kitenim*. Right and just th., *gwaiakwendamawin*. I have right and just th., *nin gwai-*

akwe
dèssu
th.,
ful e
mate
ful w
nin
or
mash
th.,
gend
th.,
song
surd
now
have
gibus
Wis
now
wise
nibu
dam
dent
Thou
time
I am
nin
Thou
vole
Thou
tho
wah
in.
tho
stn
Thun
Thun
min
Thun
an
gre
(a
mi
wa
Thun
Thun
an
Thun
Thy
Thy
Thre

akwendam. Roguish th., *mamandéssadendamowin*. I have roguish th., *nin mamandéssadendam*. Sinful evil th., *batu-inendamowin*, *matchi inendamowin*. I have sinful wicked th., *nin batu-inendam*, *nin matchi inendam*. Strong th. or resolution, *songendamowin*, *mashkawendamowin*. I have strong th., *nin mashkawendam*, *nin songendam*. I make him have strong th., *nin mashkawendamia*, *nin songendamia*. Stupid, foolish, absurd, imprudent th., *gagibadendamowin*, *gagibadj-inendamowin*. I have stupid imprudent th., *nin gagibadendam*, *nin gagibadj-inendam*. Wise prudent th., *nibwakadendamowin*, *gagitawendamowin*. I have wise th., *nin nibwakadendam*, *nin nibwaku-inendam*, *nin gugitawendam*. I make him have wise prudent th., *nin gagitawendamia*. Thought; I am (it is) thought, destined, *nind inendayos*; *inendagwad*. I am (it is) thought to be in., *nind indanenlagos*; *indanengwad*. Thoughtless; I am thoughtless, frivolous, *nin hisinadis*. Thousand, *m'dasswak*. We are a thousand in number, *nin midasswakosimin*. There are a thousand in. objects, *midasswakwadon*. A thousand each, *memidasswak*. A thousand times, *midasswak dassang*. Thumb, *matchitchinindj*. Thunder, thunderbolt, *animiki*, *animikig*. Thunder; it thunders, *animikika*, *animikivan*. It thunders with great noise, *adjanimakwaamog* (*animikig*); *pashkikwuamog* (*animikig*). It thunders low, *tabassakwaamog* (*animikig*). Thunder-cloud, *animikiwanakwad*. Thunder-storm; there is a th., *kitchi animikika*. Thursday, *nogijigud*. Thy, *ki*, *kid*. Thyself, *kin igo*, *kiiaw*. Thrash; I thrash, *nind apagandaige*,

nin gitchiminagaige. I thrash it off with a stick, *nin barwaan*. Trasher, *apagandargewinini*. Thrashing, *apagandaigewin*, *gitchiminagaigewin*. Thrashing-floor, *apugandaigewigamiy*. Thrashing woman, *apagandaigekwe*. Thread, *assabab*. Small thin thread, *assababins*. I make thread, *nind assababike*. Thread for sewing, *nabikwasson*. Thread; I thread a needle, *nin nabidoan jabonigan*. Threat, threatening, *gagwésegindiw*. Threaten; I threaten, *nin gagwésegewe*. I th. him, *nin gagwésegima*. Three, *nisswi*. We are three, *nin nissimin*. There are three in. objects, *nissinon*. Three, *nisso...*, in compositions, which see in the First Part. Three; he is three, three in one, *nissi*. Three days ago, *kitchi dwassonago*. Three every time, three each or to each, *nenisswi*. Three hundred every time, 300 each or to each, *nenisswak*. Three thousand, *nissing midasswak*, *nissimidanak*. Three times, *nissing*. Three times every time, three times each or to each, *nenissing*. Threshold, *kashkikanokan*. Throat, *gonlagan*. A big throat, *pikwagondugan*. — My throat is dry, *nin bengwanam*. My th. is large, *nin mangiyondugan*. My th. is sore, *nin gagidjigonewe*. My th. is swollen, *nin bagiyondugan*. — I take him by the throat, *nin sagigondaganena*. I cut his throat, *nin kishkigwejwa*. I cut my own throat, *nin kishkigwejnodis*. My throat is cut, *nin kishkigwe*. — It comes in my th., *nin pindjigonewesihkagon*. Throne, *kitchi-ogima-apabiwin*, *kitchi-ogima-namadubiwin*. Throng; we throng, *nin sinsikodadin*. Through, *jibaii*.

Through, (through the means of...) *ondji*.

Throw; I throw, *nind apagitchege*, *nind apajivoe*. I th. him (her, it) somewhere, *nind apagina*, *nind apagitan*, *nind apagiton*. I th. myself somewhere, *nind apagis*. I th. it to him or for him, *nind apagita-wa*, *nind apagitamawa*. We throw s. th. to each other, *nind apagita-dinin*. We throw ourselves together somewhere, *nind apaitimin*. I th. myself to some place, *nind apaidis*.—I throw it to such a distance, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin debinan*; *nin debina*.

Throw about; I throw about, *nin saswebebinige*, *nin biwebebinige*. I th. it about, (*in.*, *an.*) *nin saswebebinan*, *nin biwebebinan*; *nin saswebebinu*, *nin biwebebinu*.

Throw aside; I throw aside, *nind ikowebebinige*, *nin baktebebinige*. I th. him (her, it) aside, *nind ikowebebinu*, *nind baktebebinu*; *nind ikowebebinan*, *nin baktebebinan*.

Throw away; I throw away, *nin webinige*. I th. him (her, it) away, *nin webinu*; *nin webinan*. I throw away s. th. relating to him, *nin webinamawa*. I th. him (her, it) away, pushing, *nin gandjwebina*; *nin gandjwebinan*.

Throw down; I throw down, *nin nissivebebinige*, *nind apagasikage*. I throw him down, *nin webishima*, *nin nissivebebinu*, *nind apagasikawa*, *nin pakiteoshima*, *nin pakiteakoshima*. I th. him down, biting him, *nin gawama*. I throw it down, *nin nissivebebinan*, *nin pakiteossidom*.—It throws me down, *nin webishimigon*, *nind apagasikagon*, *nin pakiteoshimigon*.—The waves throw me down, *nin gawoebang*.

Throw in; I throw him (her, it) in, *nin pindjwebina*, *nin pindjwebinu*; *nin pindjwebinan*, *nin pindjwebinan*. I th. him (her it) in the water, *nin bakobiwebina*; *nin bakobiwebinan*. I throw myself in the water, *nin bakobiwebinidis*. I th.

him (her, it) in a canoe, etc., *nin boawebebinu*; *nin boawebebinu*.

Throw off; he throws off his horns, *binwive*.

Throw out; I throw out, *nin sagidjwebinige*. I th. him (her, it) out, *nin sagidjwebinu*, *nin gitchebebinu*; *nin sagidjwebinan*, *nin gitchebebinan*, *nin sagidjwebishkan*. I throw him (her it) out of the canoe, ashore, *nind agwawebebinu*; *nind agwawebebinu*. I throw the water out of a canoe or boat, *nin gwakwapige*. A vessel to throw the water out, *gwakwapigan*.

Throw stones; I throw a stone, *nin bimwassin*. I throw stones, *nin habimwassin*.—S. I stone.

Throw upon; I throw it upon him, *nind apagadjissitawa*, *nind apagadjissitamawa*. I throw myself upon him, *nind asoshikawa*.

Throwing away, *webintgewin*.

Thrown; I am (it is) thrown somewhere, *nind apagitichigas*; *apugitichigade*.

Thrown about; it is th. about, (*in.*, *an.*) *biwebebinigade*, *suswebebinigade*; *biwebebinigaso*, *saswebebinigaso*.

Thrown aside; I am (it is) thrown aside, *nind ikowebebinigas*; *ikowebebinigade*.

Thrown away. S. Rejected.

Thrown down; I am (it is) thrown down, *nin webishimigo*, *nin nissivebebinigas*; *nissivebebinigade*.

Thrown in; I am (it is) thr. in, *nin pindjwebinigas*; *pindjwebinigade*. I am (it is) thrown in a canoe, etc., *nin boswebebinigas*; *boswebebinigade*.

Thrown out; I am (it is) th. out., *nin sagidjwebinigas*; *sagidjwebinigade*.

Thrush, (bird,) *opitchi*.

Thrust away; I thrust him (her, it) away, *nind ikogandinu*, *nin gonwawa*; *nind ikogandinan*, *nin gon-tgwaan*.

Thrust back; I thrust him (her, it) back, *nind ajegandina*; *nind ajegandinan*.

Thrust in; I thrust it in, (*in.*, *an.*)

nin gawoman
nin je
or to
gandj
in tuy
my foc
mail,
part o
jin.
Thrust
in. P
Thrust
(*in.*,
jabwe
nin je
Tick or
Tickle;
tickle
nagi
genag
Ticklin
win.
Ticklis
ginag
Tide; I
gami
odash
Tiding;
Tie, *ta*
Tie; I
bidji
kobin
him
nin t
it) in
pina
nin t
biske
with
an.)
dm;
I tie
leng
it in
sas
Tie ti
mas
it)
mas
Tie to
(*an*)

nin gandinan, nin pinaan, nin jégonan; nin gandina, nin pinawa, nin jégona. I thrust it in for him or to him, *nin pinaamawa, nin gandinamawa.* I thrust a splinter in my hand, *nin jégonindjidjin;* in my foot, *nin jégosidedjin;* under my nail, *nin jégoshkanjidjin;* in any part of my body, *nin jégossagwedjin.*

Thrust in, (in s. in.) S. Stick in. Put in. Press down.

Thrust through; I thrust it through, (*in., an.*) *nin jahogandinan, nin jabwahossidon; nin jabogandina, nin jabonenan.*

Tick or tike, *eviga.*

Tickle; I tickle, *nin ginaginive.* I tickle him, *nin ginagina, nin ginagidjina.* I tickle his ears, *nin ginagitawagebina.*

Tickling, *ginagisiwin, ginaginivewin.*

Ticklish; I am th., *nin ginagis, nin ginagidji.*

Tide; it is the flowing tide, *moshka-gami nibi.* It is the ebbing tide, *odaskimagal nibi.*

Tidings. S. News.

Tie, *takobirigowin.*

Tie; I tie, *nin takobinige, nin takobidjige.* I tie him, (her, it,) *nin takobina; nin takobidon.* I tie it to him or for him, *nin takobidawa, nin takobidamawa.* I tie him (her, it) in a certain manner, *nind iná-pina; nind inápidon.* I tie a bow, *nin biskaodon, nin biswoodon; nin biskaona, nin biswana.* I tie it with a knot, I tie it down, (*in., an.*) *nin gashkaodon, nind apitaodon; nin gashkaona, nind apitaona.* I tie one string to another, to lengthen it, *nind anikobidon.* I tie it in different places, (*in., an.*) *nin sassagbidon; nin sassagbina.*

Tie tight; I tie tight, strongly, *nin mashkawapidjige.* I tie him (her, it) tight, *nin mashkawapina; nin mashkawapidon.*

Tie together; I tie them together, (*an., in.*) *nin mamawapinag; nin*

mamawapidonan. I tie two, three, etc. together, (*an., in.*) *nin nijobinag, nin nissobinag; nin nijobidonan, nin nissobidonan,* etc. I tie so many together, (*an., in.*) *nin dassobinag; nin dassobidonan.*

Tie up; I tie it up in s. th. (*in., an.*) *nin kashkibidon; nin kashkibina.*

I tie up my head, *nin sinsokwebina.* I tie up his head, *nin sinsokwebina.*

Tie, (in s. in.) S. Bind.

Tied; I am (it is) tied, *nin takobis, nin takobigas, nin takobidjigas; takobide, takobidjide, takobidjigade;*—It is tied with a loop, (*in., an.*) *biswade; biswaso.* It is tied with a knot, (*in., an.*) *gashkaode; gashkaoso.* I am (it is) tied strongly, *nin mashkawapinag; mashkawapidon.* We are (they are) tied two, three, etc., together, *nin nijobisomin, nin nissobisomin,* etc.; *nijobidewan, nissobidewan,* etc. We are (they are) tied so many together, *nin dassobisomin; dassobidewan.* I am (it is) tied up in s. th., *nin kashkibis; kashkibide.* Any object tied up in s. th., *kashkibidjigan.*

Tied, (in s. in.) S. Bound.

Till, *binish, nananj, nananj.*

Till; I till or cultivate the ground, *nin kitige.*

Tillage, *kitigewin.*

Time; a certain length of time, *nó-mag.* All the time, *apine, kuginig.* At the time, *iwapi.* At the same time, *baíetoj, bekish.* For a time, *gomá minik.* From time to time, *aiápi, naningotinag, nan-assab.* Some time, *gomápi.*

Time; I have no time, *nind ondami-ta, nind ondamis.*

Time, lose time; I lose time by drinking, *nind ondamihi.* I make people lose time by talking to them, *nind ondamitagos.* I make him lose time by talking to him, *nind ondamina.*

Timid, (bashful); I am timid, *nind agatchihik, nind agatchiwadis, nind agatchiwis.*

- Timid, (easily frightened;) I am timid, *nin gagweshia, nin goshi-weshk, nin gotanis, nin gotádjishk, nin jagodee*.
- Timidity, bashfulness, *agatchishki-wis, agatchiwudisiwin, agatchiwis-iwin*.
- Timidity, fear, *goshiveshkiwin, jago-deewin, gagweshisiwin*.
- Timorous. S. Timid.
- Timothy. S. Grass-seed.
- Tin, *wababik*.
- Tinder, *sagátagan*.
- Tingle; it tingles in my ears, *nin bi-bájtshé*.
- Tin-kettle, *wabakik, wababikwakik*.
- Tinkle. S. Juggle.
- Tippler, *menkweshkid*.
- Tippling, *minikweshkiwin*.
- Tippling-house, *minikwéwigamig, séyinéyewigamig*.
- Tipsy; I am tipsy, *uin jowibi*.
- Tiptoe; I stand on tiptoe, *nin tchissigabaw*.
- Tire; I tire myself, *nind aiekoidis*. I tire him, *nind aiekosia, nind aiekwia, nind akoshkawa*. I tire it, *nind aiekositon*. It tires me, *nind akshkagon*.—I tire myself traveling about, *nin babá-akoshka*.
- Tired; I am tired, *nind aiekos, nind akoshkos*. I feel tired in my arms, *nind aiekomike*; in my legs, *nind aiekoqade*. I am tired of carrying, *nind aiekwivi, nind ishkiwi*; of lying down, *nind ishkihin*; of sitting, *nind ishkwab*. I am tired from working hard, *nind akwivi, nin pikikiwe, nin pikikiweta*. I look tired, *nind aiekosinagos*.
- Tired, disgusted; I am tired of s. th., *uin jigadendam*. I am tired of him, (her, it,) *nin jigadenima; nin jigadendan*. I am tired of telling the same thing so often, *nin jigadánagidon*. I am tired of waiting for him, *nin jigadjibia*. I am tired of walking, *nin jigadosse*. I am tired of writing, *nin jigadjibitae*.
- Tiredness, *atiekoswin*. Tiredness, (disgust,) *jigadendamowin*.
- Tithes, church-tithes, *unumie-pagidinigan*. I pay my tithes to the church and clergy, *nind unumie-pagidinige*.
- Titillation. S. Tickling.
- Title of condemnation, *ondenéndiwin*.
- To, *tchi, tchiwi*.
- Toad, *omakaki, babigomakaki*. A kind of very big toad, *tende*.
- Tobacco, *asséna*. I manufacture tobacco, *nind ussemake*. Roll of tobacco, *wéjinawassema*. This tobacco is fresh, *tipabagisi aw assema*. I have no tobacco to smoke, *nin manépewa*. Want of tobacco, *manépewawin*.
- Tobacco-box, *assemamakak*.
- Tobacco-juice, *apassagokidjun*.
- Tobacco-manufactory, *assemakewiganig*.
- Tobacco-manufacturer, *assemakéwinini*.
- Tobacco-pouch *kishkbitagan*.
- To-day, *nongom, nongom gijigak*.
- Toe, *binakanisid*. The big toe, *kitchisidan*. I walk with my toes turned inside, *nin wawagaami*. I walk with my toes turned outside, *nin nanápadaami, nin jajáshagaami*.
- Together, *mamari*.
- Toil; I toil; *nin kotagiw*.
- Tolerably, *enwek*.
- Toll. S. Ring the bell.
- Toll-gatherer, *mawandjitchégewinini*.
- Tomahawk, *wagakwodons*.
- To-morrow, *wabang*. To-morrow morning, *wabang kigijeb*. To-morrow night, *wabang onagoshig*.
- Tongs, *takwandjigan*. Small tongs, (pincers,) *takwandjigans*.
- Tongue, *odenaniwama, denaniw*. My tongue is cut off, *nin kishkidenanuw*. I cut his tongue off, *nin kishkidenanuwejwa*. My tongue is swollen, *nin bágidenanuw*. I show my tongue, *nin jibidenunwen, nin sagidenaniwen*. I show him the tongue, *nin sagidenaniwetawa*.
- Tool, *anokasowin*.

Too late
rive
Too m
Tooth
nibia
teeth
forth
nin
teeth
a to
I dra
wiku
for h
tchi
for
kwa
nin
teet
fine
fine
have
bide
saw
have
of m
taw
nin
teet
shar
shar
wh
wau
clos
teet
nin
stan
dein
edg
Tooth
sina
Tooth
toot
ako
Toot-
shk
Toot
bide
Tooth
Toop,
nak

Too late, *bahisi'e, osam wika*. I arrive too late. S. Arrive.

Too much, *osam, osam nibiwa*.

Tooth, *wihida, mu' At, thy, his tooth, nibid, kihid, wihid*. I begin to have teeth, *ny' tawid* begin to come forth, *nin saqabide*. I have teeth, *nind' orihida*. I lose my teeth, *nin binabide*. I am getting other teeth, *nind' andande*. I pull him a tooth out, *nin bakwabihelina*.—

I draw it out with the teeth, *nin wikwandan*. I try to draw it out for him with the teeth, *nin wikwatehivikwandamawa*. I draw it out for him with the teeth, *nin wikwandamawa*.—I have bad teeth, *nin manidabide*. I have good teeth, *nin minwabide*. I have even fine teeth, *nind' onabide*. I have fine small teeth, *nin bissabide*. I have large teeth, *nin mamangabide*. I have forked teeth, *nin nasawabide, nin ningidewabide*. I have gaps or holes in the rows of my teeth, *nin tawabide, nin tawwabide*. I have long teeth, *nin gaganwabide*. I have rotten teeth, *nin mossewabide*. I have sharp teeth, *nin ginabide*. It has sharp teeth, *ginabidemagad*. I have white teeth, *nin wabishkabide, nin warabishkabide*.—My teeth are close together, *nin sugwabide*. My teeth are distant from each other, *nin pashkabide*. Its teeth are distant from one another, *pashkabidémagad*. My teeth are set on edge, *nin joshwabide*.

Tooth; my bad tooth, *nibidash*. My small tooth, *nibidene*.

Tooth-ache, *awwabilewin*. I have tooth-ache, *nin dewabide, nind' akosin nibid*.

Toot-ache medicine, *wibida-mashiki*.

Tootpick, toothpicker, *nességwabidcon*.

Tooth-pincers, *bakwabidébidiqan*.

Top, *wanukowin*. There is a top, *wanakowiwan*. The top of a moccas-

sin, *agwidagan*. The top of the tree is broken, *kishkkanakisi mitig*.

Top, (boy's plaything), *tawéigan*. I play with a top, *nin lowéige*.

Torch, *wasswagan*.

Torch-Lake, *Wasswagan*. At, from or to Torch-Lake, *Wasswaganing*.

Torch-Lake, or Lake Houghton, *Wasswéwin*. At, from or to Lake Houghton, *Wasswéwining*.

Torch-stick, *wasswaganak*.

Torment; I torment, *nin kotagiwe*. I torment him, *nin kotagia, nin kutagima*. I torment myself, *nin kotagiidis*. It torments, *kotagiwe-magad*. It torments me, *nin kotagiigon*.

Torn; it is torn, (*in., an.*) *bigoshkamagad, bigibidjigade, nigoshkamagad, kishkibidjigade, bigoshka, bigibidjigaso, nigoshkawa, kishkibidjigaso*. It is all torn to pieces, *nananigoshkamagad, hissibidjigade*.—I wear torn clothes, *nin bigokwanaie*.

Tornado, *missibissidosi*.

Torpid. S. Benumbed.

Tortoise, *mishiki*. Another kind, *te-tekikinuk*.—S. Turtle.

Tortoise's shell or shield, *mishikevidashwa*.

Torture. S. Torment.

Tossed; I am tossed about in a canoe or vessel, *nin kotagiwebaog*.

Touch; I touch him, (*her, it*) *nin tangina; nin tanginan*. I touch myself, *nin tanginidis, nin tanginamadis*. I don't dare touch him, (*her, it*) or touch indecently, *nin manatangina, nin manadinu, nin manadjiwinu; nin manatanganan, nin manadinan, nin manadjiwidon*. I touch myself indecently, *nin manadinidis*. I touch him in a stealthy manner, *nin gimawina, gimodj nin tangina*. I touch s. th. relating to him, *nin tanginamawa*. We touch one another, *nin tanginidinin*.—I make it touch s. th., *nin tangissiton*.—It touches the bottom, *bagwewi*.

Tough; it is tough, (*in., an.*) *jiban*;

- jibisi*. It is tough or durable, *jibissin*. The wood is tough, *ma-shkassissogad naitig*.
- Towel, *kisindjagan*.
- Town, *odena*. It is a town, or there is a town, *oderawan*. A large town or city, *kitchi odena*. A small town or village, *odenawens*.
- Track, (footstep,) *okawwin, bimikawewin*. There are tracks, *bimikawade, okawinade*. There are my tracks, *win bimikawe*. My tracks are visible on the road, *nind okaw*. The tracks of both my feet appear, *nind ejisutekawe*. There are tracks on the road or trail, *okawamo mikana*. I see the tracks on the road, *nind okawion mikana*. — I leave large tracks behind me walking, *nin mangshkam, nin mwaningshkan*. I leave small tracks behind me, *nin biwshkam, nin bawishkan*. I lose the track, *nin wauwaljige*. — I arrive to his track, *nin nišana*. I see his track, *nind okawia*. — The track of the pen is visible, it appears well, (that is, the ink is black,) *okawissin ojibi-ganabo*.
- Trade, *anokwin, inanokwin*. Locksmith's trade. Joiner's trade, etc. S. Locksmith. Joiner, etc.
- Trade, (commerce,) *atawewin, atandwin*.
- Trade; I trade, *nind atawe*. I trade with him, *nind atawama*.
- Trader, *atawewinini*.
- Tradesman, *anokwinini*.
- Trading, (commerce,) *atawewin, atandwin*.
- Trading-house, store, *atawewiganig*.
- Trading-license, *atawé-masinaiyan*.
- Tradition, *atanike-dibadjimwin, ajedibadjimwin*. Christian Tradition, *anawite-atanike-dibadjimwin*. (*Aianike*, or, *anik*., signifies the same.)
- Traffic. S. Trade.
- Trail, *mikana, mikan*. I make a trail, *nin mikanake*. I make a trail for him, *nin mikanakawa*. The trail comes from..., *ondamo mikana*. The trail goes to..., *inamo mikana*. The trail is narrow, *agassudemo mikana*. The trail is wide, *mangademo mikana*. — I lose the trail, *nin wanaodon mikana*. — I can go everywhere without a trail, *nin nitawakamige*.
- Trail, (in s. in.) S. Road.
- Trample. Trampled. — S. Tread upon. Trodden upon.
- Tranquility, *bisaniswin, bekadisiwin, bisanabiwin, bisanawewin, wruakwin*.
- Tranquillity of heart, tranquillanimity, *wanakuwadeewin*.
- Transcribe; I transcribe, *nind andjibige*; I tr. it, *nind andjibian*.
- Transcribe. S. Copy.
- Transcript, *andjibigan*.
- Transfiguration, *andjinagwidisowin, andjinagiswin*.
- Transfiguration of Jesus Christ, *Jesus ad andjinagoswin*.
- Transfigure; I transfigure myself, *nind andjinagwidis, nind andjinagwi*.
- Transform, I transform myself, *nind awidis*.
- Transgress; I tr. a commandment, *nin biybidon ganasongewin*, (I break a commandment.)
- Transgression. S. Sin.
- Transgressor. S. Sinner.
- Translate; I translate, (writing,) *nind anikanotabige*. I translate it, (writing,) *nind anikanotabian*.
- Translated; it is translated, (in writing,) *anikanotabigade*. It is translated, (orally,) *anikanotadjigade*.
- Translation, (written,) *anikanotabigan, anikanotabigewin*.
- Translator, *anikanotabigewinini*.
- Transparent, (thin;) it is transparent, *jibawasse, jibawassigade, jibate, jibawasse*.
- Transparent stuff, *jibawassigwin*.
- Trap, *dassonagan*. I set a trap, *nind ombuan dassonagan*. I set him a trap, *nind oniamawa*. I make traps in the woods, *nind*

onige. I open a trap, *tawanohidon dassonagan*. I go to my traps, *nin uadassonagan*. I miss him in my trap, *nin baukona*. I avoid or escape a trap or snare, *nin banikos*.

Trap; I trap him, (I catch him in a trap,) *nin dassona*.

Trapped; I am trapped, *nin dassos*.

Travel, *babamadiswin, madadiswin*.

Travel by water, not sailing, *bimishkavin*; sailing, *bimashwin*.

Travel; I travel, *nin babamadis, nin madadis*. I travel by water, not sailing, *nin bimishka*; sailing, *nin bimash*.

Traveler, *bebamadisi*.

Traveling axe, *babamadisi-wagawad*.

Traverse, *nininagan*.

Traverse-Island, *Nininagani-minis*.

Tread; I tread, *nin takoki*. I tread into dirt, *nin jikam*. I tread hard on the floor, *nin pitigossagishkan*. I tread on his toes, *nin tajosideshkawa*. I tread upon him, (her, it,) *nin takokana*; *nin takokadan*.

Tread out; I tread out s. th., *nin mimigoshkan, nin gitchimnagishkan*. I tread it out, (in, an,) *nin mimigoshkan, nin gitchimnagishkan, nin mimigoshkawa, nin gitchimnagishkawa*.

Treasure, *danivwin, kitchi danivwin, dibendassowin*. I lay up a treasure, *nind atamadis, nin narandonamas, nin narandonamadis*.

Treat; I treat him; *nin dodawa*. I treat him (her, it) well, *nin mino dodawa*; *nin mino dodan*. I treat him (her, it) ill, *nin matchi dodawa, nind abindjia, nin narekadjia, nin nishkinawa*; *nin matchi dodan, nind abindjion, nin narekadjion*. I treat him too ill, *nind osamma*. We treat one another, *nin dodadamin*.—S. Do evil.

Treatment, mutual treatment, *dodadawin*. Good treatment, *mino do-*

dadawin. Ill treatment, *matchi dodadawin*.

Tree, *mitig*. Tree with the roots, *pakwandi*. The tree has roots, *otchihikawi mitig*. At the top or head of a tree, *wanakouy*.—The tree begins to bud, *saganimikwi mitig*, or *saganimikwi*. The tree is getting new leaves, *sagbagisi mitig*. The tree has young shoots, *sagbhemagisi mitig*. The tree is in bloom, *wahigoni mitig*. The tree has branches, *wadikwani mitig*, or *sagidikwanagisi*. The tree has many branches, *babakedikwanagisi mitig*.—The tree is blazed, *wassakwagaso mitig*. The tree bends by the wind, *jashawabashi mitig*. The tree is broken by the wind, *mokakosi mitig*. There are trees blown down, *wessan*. The tree cracks or splits by cold, *pashkukwadji mitig*. The tree is crooked, *wawushkakosi mitig*. The head or top of the tree is crooked, *waganakosi mitig*. The tree is dry, *mishiwatigowi mitig*. The tree is hollow, *wimbunikisi mitig*. The tree is straight, *onakosi mitig*.

The tree is whitish, *wabakosi mitig*. There is a number of trees standing together, *bikrawa, minakwa*.

Tremble. S. Shake.

Trench. S. Ditch. Canal.

Trial, *godjiewiswin*. I make him suffer for a trial, *nin godji-kotagia nin gaqwedji-kotajia*.

Tribulation. S. Suffering.

Tribunal, *debakonire-apabiviu, debakoniwewini-apabiviu*.

Trick. S. Cheat.

Trifle, *weg tegwenish*. Trifles, *wiagassiman*.

Trigger, *nassatnigan*. I pull the trigger, *nin nassatnige*.

Trim, ornament, (in s. in.) S. Embroider.

Trinity, *Nesso-bejiyod Kije-Manito*. Trodden upon; I am (it is) trodden upon, *nin takokadjigus; takokadjigudc*.

- Troop; the beasts are together by troops, *himawanidirag awéssiag*. The birds are together by troops, *bimaamoy binessirag*.
- Trouble, *kashkendamowin, kotagisiwin, nishirawanulakanigisiwin*. Trouble of mind, *nishirawanadendamowin, wanishkwéendamowin*. I am in trouble, *nin kashkendam, nin kotagis*. I am in trouble of mind, *nin nishirawanadendam*. I cause him trouble, *nin kashkendamia, nin nishirawanadendam*. I make or cause trouble, *nin nishirawanalakamigis, nin nishirawanudjiire*. I cause trouble with my words, *nin nishirawanudjiigjire*. We cause trouble to each other, *nin nishirawanudjiidimn*. It causes trouble, *nishirawanudjiiremagad*. There is trouble, *nishirawanadakamigad, wanishkwékamigad, kashkendagwad*.
- Trouble, noise; there is trouble and noise, *odjanimakamigad*. I cause trouble and noise, *nind odjanimakamigis*. I speak with much trouble and noise, *nind odjanimitagos, nind odjanimurewidam*. I cause him (her, it) trouble, *nind odjanimia; nind odjanimiton*.
- Trouble, (in s. in.) S. Pain. Suffering.
- Trouble; I trouble him, molest him, *nin migoshkadjiia*. It troubles me, *nin migoshkadjiigon, nin migoshkadji-awirigan*. I trouble him asking him for s. th., *nind manjomotawa*. I trouble or molest with my words, *nin migoshkasitags*. I trouble him with my words, *nin migoshkasoma, nin wanishkrewa, nin wanishkreema, nin wéagisiima*.
- Troubled; I am troubled, molested, *nin migoshkadjiata, nind odjanimis*. I am tr. by my sickness, *nind odjanimines*. I am tr. in my thoughts, in my mind, *nin migoshkadendam, nin wanishkwéendam, nind odjanimendam*. Troubled thoughts, *odjanimendamowin, wanishkwéendamowin*.
- Trouble of heart, *kashkendamidéwin, migoshkadjiisewin*.
- Troublesome; I am tr., *nin migoshkadis, nin wanishkreew*. *nind odjaniméwe, nin migoshkadendamagos, nin wéagisikendamagos, nin sanuy-s*. It is troublesome, *migoshkadendamagad, sanagad, wéagisikendamagad*. I am troublesome with my speaking, *nin wanishkwetagos, nin migoshkadétagos*.
- Troublesomeness, *migoshkadisiwin, wéagisikendamagisiwin, sanagisiwin*.
- Trough, *atoban, wéssiniragan*. I make a trough, *nind atobanike*.
- Trout, *namégoss*. There are trout, *namégossika*. Place where there are trout, *namégossikan*.
- Trout-bone, *namégossigan*.
- Trowel, *joshkwabiganuigan*. I plaster with a trowel, *nin joshkwabiganuige*.
- True; it is true, considered true, *debweéndagwad*. I am considered true, (veracious,) *nin debweéndagos*. I think it is true, *nin debweéndan*.
- Truly, *geyet*.
- Trumpet, *bodadjigan, madwéwetchigan*.
- Trunk, *makak, mitigo-makak*.
- Trust, trusting, *apénimowin*.
- Trust; I trust in him, (her, it,) *nind apénimowan; nind apénimon*. I trust in myself, *nind apénindis*. We trust in each other, *nind apénindimin*.
- Truth, *debwewin*. It is the truth, *debwewinagad, debwewinimagad, debwewinirwan*. I tell the truth, *nin debwe, nin debwetagos*. I tell the truth of him, *nin debwima*. I think he tells the truth, *nin debwetaienima*.
- Truth-paper, (deed, certificate, etc.) *debwewinimasinuigan*.
- Truth-teller, *daiebweed, daibwetagosid*.
- Truth-telling, *debwetagosiwinn*.
- Try; I try, *nin godjiéw*. I try without much effect, *nind inwás*. I try him, (her, it,) *nin godjia, nin*

godji
godjia
boot,
(a g
Try, (e
try h
(her,
nin g
by su
Try to
gagw
in sp
wéjag
other
gewin
sp.,
to su
gagw
Try; (i
Trying
wéjag
Tub, n
Tumb
shin.
pakin
nin a
bowe
godji
bikis
Tumb
Tumul
Tune.
Turbi
webin
pakin
Turbu
et. I
Turke
key,
Turke
Turn;
my
turn
wéjag
tamé
your
thei
Turn;
nin
gwek
binai
stall

godjéwinodawá; nín godjítón. nín godjéwinodan. I try it, (a coat, boot, etc.) *nín gosíkan.* I try it, (a gun,) *nín gosíkatón.*

Try, (examine; *nín gagwéjjiúwe.* I try him, *nín gagwéjjié.* I try him, (her, it,) *nín gagwéjji-kikeníma; nín gagwéjji-kikéndán.* I try him by sufferings, *nín gagwéjji-ki-tagia.*

Try to surpass; I try to surpass, *nín gagwéjjenimíúwe.* I try to surpass in speaking or debating, *win gagwéjjasongé.* He that surpasses others in speaking, *gagwéjjasongewíníni.* I try to surpass him in sp., *nín gagwéjjasoma.* We try to surpass each other in sp., *win gagwéjjasandimín.*

Try; (in s. in.) S. Endeavor.

Trying to surpass in speaking, *gagwéjjasondwín.*

Tub, *mukákossag.*

Tumble; I tumble, fall, *nín pakíteshín.* I make him tumble, *win pakíteshíma.*—I tumble over head, *nín abedjéwaníse, win tchangúdabowe.*—I tumble down, *nind ordagodjín.* It tumbles down, *píkwa-bíkíse.*

Tumbler, *winikwadjigan.*

Tumult. S. Stir. Stir up.

Tune. S. Melody.

Turbid; it is turbid, *pakwebigad, pakwebigami.* I make it turbid, *nín pakwebigamissídon.*

Turbulent. Turbulence. S. Disquiet. Disquietness. Trouble.

Turkey, (bird,) *míssíse.* Young turkey, *míssísens.*

Turkey-wheat. S. Indian corn.

Turn; by turns, *wemeshkwat.* I in my turn, *nínítam.* Thou in thy turn, *kinítam.* He in his turn, *wínítam.* We in our turn, *nínítamúciad, kin-tamúciad.* You in your turn, *kin-tamúciá.* They in their turn, *wínítamúciá.*

Turn; I turn, (standing or sitting,) *win gwekíta.* I turn, (lying,) *nín gwekíshín.* I turn my head, *win bíwíshíkén.* I turn this way, standing, *nín bí-gwekígabaw.* I

turn this way, sitting, *nín bí-gwekáb.*—I turn him, (her, it,) *nín gwekíá;* *win gwekítón.* I turn my thoughts, (change my mind,) *nín gwekéndam.*

Turn out; I turn him out, *nín saqídjéwebina.* I turn him out, beating him, *nín sagídaganama.*

Turn over; I turn him (her, it) over, *nín gwekína; nín gwekíshíma; nín gwekínán, nín gwekíssídon.* I turn it over for him, *nín gwekínawawa.* I turn it over: Metal, *in., nín gwekábíkíssídon;* metal, *an., gwekábíkíshíma;* stuff, *in., nín gwekígínán;* stuff, *an., nín gwekígína.*—I turn it over, inside out, (*in., an.*) *wínd abodínán;* *nind abodána.* I turn it over, upside down, *nind animíkonun, nind animíkíssídon, wínd ajígídínán.*

Turn round; I turn round, *nín kéjibata, nín bímískota.* I turn round until I get giddy, *nín gíwáshkwedíwókwe.* I turn round until I fall down, *nín kíjibadíwókwe.*—I turn round, I turn myself, *nín gwekíta.* I turn round, flying, *wínd abamíse;* running, *wínd abamíbató;* standing, *nind abamígabaw, nín gwekígabaw, win bímískgabaw.* I turn round briskly, *nín gwekípágís.* I turn round with a canoe, *nín gíwéjom.* I make him turn round, sitting, *win gwekábá.* I make him turn round, standing, *nín gwekígabawía.*—I turn him round on a cord, *nín kíjibídeeshkassa.* I turn it round, twisting, (*in., an.*) *nín bímískatón, nín bímískótón, nín bímískóna.* I turn it round briskly, (*in., an.*) *nín kíjibáwebínun, nín bímískowébinán; nín kíjibáwebína, win bímískowéhína.*

Turn to another side; I turn, *nín gwekí.* I turn to an. s., sitting, *nín gwekáb, nind áni-gwekáb.* I turn to an. s., standing, *nín gwekígabaw, wínd áni-gwekígabaw.*

Turn towards; I turn towards (or from) him, (her, it,) *nín gwekítówa; win gwekítún.* I turn towards him,

- (her, it,) standing, *nin gwékigaba-witawa*, *nind abamiyabawitawa*; *nin gwékigabawitan*, *nind abami-gabawitan*.
- Turn; it turns over, *gwékissin*. I turn (it turns) round, revolves, *nin bimiskota*; *bimiskotamagad*. It turns a little, *bimiskwamagad*.—The river turns round, *abamiti-gweia sibi*. The water turns round, *abimoljivan*.
- Turn, (convert;) I turned, I am converted, *nind andjibimadis*, *nind anwenindis*.
- Turned; it is turned, (*in., an.*) *gwékigade*, *gwékinigide*; *gwékigaso*, *gwékinigaso*. It is turned over, (upside down,) *animikonigade*. It is turned, (in the shape of a screw,) *bimiskwaigade*.
- Turnip, *tchiss*. Small turnip, *tchissens*.
- Turnip-seed, *tchissimnikan*.
- Turnsol, *missitagan*.
- Turtle, *jingademikwan*, *miskwadessi*, *boskado*, *makinak*. The shell or shield of a turtle, *daskwa*.
- Turtle-dove, *omimi*. Young turtle-dove, *omimins*.
- Twelve, *milsawi ashi nij*.
- Twenty, *nijtana*. We are twenty of us, *nin nijtanawemin*. There are twenty *in.* objects, *nijtanawéwan*. There are twenty pair of..., *nijtanawéwan*.
- Twenty every time, twenty each or to each, *nenijtana*.
- Twenty hundred, *nijtanak*. We are two thousand in number, *nin nijtanakosimin*. There are two thousand *in.* objects, *nijtanak-wadon*.
- Twice, *nijjing*.
- Twice every time, twice each or to each, *nenijjing*.
- Twilight; it is twilight, *tsikuhaminagwad*, *nyitayabaminagwad*, *nik-iwigad*. It is twilight in the morning, *br-waban*, *waban*.
- Twini, *nijodé*. I am delivered of twins, *nin nijodéike*.
- Twine, *assabab*.
- Twine for nets, *assabikéiab*.
- Twinkle. S. Blink.
- Twinking of an eye. S. Moment.
- Twist; I twist with a stick, *nin bimakwaige*. I twist it with a stick, (*in., an.*) *nin bimakwaan*; *nin bimakwaawa*. I twist him, (her, it,) *nin bimina*; *nin biminaan*. I twist threads together, *nin jushubwabingé*. I twist tobacco, *nin bimibagenu assema*. I twist it up, curl it, *nin titibakwaan*, *nin babisiyak-wann*. I twist it around s. th. *nin titibabisiidon*.
- Twist, (*in s. in.*) S. Spin.
- Twisted; it is twisted, (*in., an.*) *titidawade*; *ritibaaso*. The tree is twisted, *bimakosi mitig*, or *himoskogisi*.
- Twisted line of several threads, *jushubwabiginigan*. It is twisted of several threads, *jushubwabiginigade*.
- Twisted tobacco, *bimibiginigan*.
- Twisted wood, *bimakwad*. Sweet twisted wood, *masato-bimakwad*.
- Twisting-stick, *bimakwaigan*.
- Two, *nij*. We are two, *nin nijjimin*. There are two *in.* objects, *nijjimon*, *nijjinomagad*.
- Two, *nijo...*, in compositions, which see in the First Part.
- Two every time, two each or to each, *nenijj*.
- Two families, three families, etc. *nijode*, *nissode*, etc. We are two families, three families, etc., *nin nijodewisimin*, *nin nissodewisimin*.
- Two hundred, *nijwak*. We are 200 of us, *nin nijwakosimin*. There are 200 *in.* objects, *nijwakwadon*. There are 200 pair of..., *nijwakwéwan*.
- Two hundred every time, 200 each or to each, *nenijwak*.
- Tying, *takobinigewin*, *takobidjigewin*.
- Tying-string, *takobidjigan*.

Udde
shé
Ughin
Ugly
dis
Ulcer
Ultim
Umb
Unab
an
Unbe
big
Unb
Unb
we
Unc
In
Unc
hi
om
Unc
hi
ia
Unc
D
Unc
w
n
Unc
w
k
n
Un
g
Un

U.

UND

Udder of a cow, *totosh, pijakivítoto-shin*.
 Ugliness, *monadisiwin*.
 Ugly; I am (it is) ugly, *nin manadise; manadud*.
 Ulcer, *S.* Abscess with matter.
 Ultimately, *gégapi, ishkwutch*.
 Umbrella, *agawuteon, ugawabasowin*.
 Unable; I am unable to walk, *nind anawito*. I am unable to do it, *ka-win nin gushkitossin*.
 Unbend; I unbend it, *nin binungwabiginan, nin neshangabiginan*.
 Unbelief, *agonwicienlamowin*.
 Unbeliever, *daibwectansing, aiagonweidang, aiagonwectang*.
 Unchaste. Unchastity.—*S.* Impure. Impurity.
 Uncle, (father's brother,) my, thy, his uncle, *nimishome, kinishome, omishomeian*.
 Uncle, (mother's brother;) my, thy, his uncle, *nijishé, kijishé, ojishé-ian*.
 Unclean. Uncleanliness.—*S.* Dirty. Dirt.
 Unclean spirit, *wanisid manito*.
 Uncock; I uncock a gun, *win minwabikinan pashkisigan, nin niwate-nan pashkisigan*.
 Uncover; I uncover him, *nin pakag-wajena*. I uncover myself, *nin pakagwajenidis*. I uncover it, *nin pakissiten*. I uncover it to him, *nin pakissitunawa*.
 Uncovered; it is unc., *pakissitchigade*.
 Undecided; I am und., *kawin nin gijekansé*.
 Under, *anaw. ni, anáminu, anáming*.

UND

It is under s. th., (*in., an.*) *ashó-tchössin; ashóchishin*.
 Underbrush; thick underbrush of the fir-kind, *akáwanj*. There is thick underbrush, *akáwanjika*.
 Under-chief, second chief, *a ké-ogima*.
 Underfeather of a bird, (*awin*) *nisségwanán*.
 Underhair of an animal, *massinibi-waian*.
 Underneath. *S.* Under.
 Understand; I understand, *nin nissitótam*. I understand so..., *nind inítam*. I under. him, (her, it,) *nin nissitótawa; nin nissitótán*. I und. him only a little, *nind aiawetawa*. I under. him so..., *nind inítawa*. I try to understand, *nin nandanissitótam*. I try to und. him, (her, it) *nin nandanissitótawa; nin nandanissitótán*. We understand each other, *nin nissitótadimin*.—I don't understand well what I hear, *nin banítam*. I don't und. him (her, it) well, *nin banítawa; nin banítán*.
 Understand, (conceive;) I understand it, *nin nissitáwendán*.
 Understanding, *nibwakawin*.
 Understood; I am (it is) easily understood, *nin nissitotagos; nissitotagwad*. I am und. only a little, *nind aiawetagos*.
 Underwood; there is much underwood, *sasaga*.
 Undoubtedly, *gegct, e nange ka, aringwana, abidekamig*.
 Undress. Undressing.—*S.* Strip. Stripping.
 Undulated. *S.* Veined.

- Uneasiness, *migoshkadjideewin*.
 Uneasy; I am uneasy, *nin migoshkadji-uaá, nin migoshkadjidce*. It makes me uneasy, *nin migoshkadjiigon, nin migoshkadji-aiuwigon*.
 Unfit, *mutchi, ningot enabadassinog*. It is unfit, *mánadad, kawin ningot inabadassinon*.
 Unfold; I unfold it, (*in., un.*) *nind abiginan, nin binskwabiginan; nind abigina, nin binskwabigina*.
 Unfold, (*in s. in.*) S. Spread out.
 Unforseen, *sesika*.
 Unfortunate. S. Unhappy.
 Unglue; it unglues, *pakwasika, pakwachikiwagishkumagad*.
 Unhappiness, *kitmagiswin, kotagendamwin*.
 Unhappy; I am unhappy, *nin kitimagis, nin kotagendam*. I make him (*her, it*) unhappy, *nin kitimagia; nin kitimagiton*. I make myself unh., *nin kitimagiidis*. I look unhappy, *nin kitimuginagos*. It is unhappy, *animad*.
 Unhappy, (*in s. in.*) S. Injure.
 Unharness; I unharness him, *nind abawa*.
 Unicorn, *negoteshkaniá*. It has only one horn, *ningoteshkani*.
 Unite; I unite with him, *nind ajode-nima*.
 Unite, (*in s. in.*) S. Put together.
 United States, *Kitchinokomaniwaki*.
 Unleavened bread, *wembissitichigassog pakwejigan*.
 Unload; I unload a canoe, etc., *nind agwanáss*.
 Unloading, *agwanassowin*.
 Unlock; I unlock it, *nind abáikaan*. I unlock it to him, *nind abáikamawa*.
 Unlocked; it is unlocked, *abáikagade*.
 Unlucky; I am unl., I have bad luck, *nin massagwadis*. I am (*it is*) unlucky, considered unlucky, *nin massagwadendagos; massagwadendagwad*.
 Unpleasant; it is unp., *mánadad*.—S. Disagreeable.
 Unprepared. S. Undecided.
- Unprofitable; I am (*it is*) unprofitable, *nin nanawis, nin nanawadis; nanawad, nanawadad*.
 Unprofitably, *nanawaj*.
 Unprovoked, *bimisika*.
 Unravel; I unravel it, *nin nassabiginan*.
 Unrepenting person, *aianwinindissogig*.
 Unstitch; I unstitch it, (*in., an.*) *nind abijan; nind abijwa*.
 Unstitch. Unstitched.—S. Rip. Rip-ped.
 Unswaddle; I unswaddle a child, *nind abawa abinodji*.
 Untie; I untie, *nind abiskobidjige*. I untie him, (*her, it*), *nind abawa, nind abiskona, nind abiskobina; nind abaan, nind abiskonan, nind abiskobinan*. I untie it for him, *nind abaamawa, nind abiskonamawa*. It unties, *abiskosse*.
 Untied; I am (*it is*) untied, *nind abaiqus, nind abiskobidjigas, nind abiskobie, nin geshawishka; abai-gude, abiskobidjigade, abiskobide, geshawishkamayud*. I get untied, *nind abiskota*. It gets untied, *abiskoka*.
 Until, *naiánj, nanánj, binish*.
 Untutored, uneducated; I am unt., *nin pagwanawis, nin pagwanawadis*. Untutored wild state, *pagwanawiswin, pagwanawadiswin*.
 Unwell; I am unwell, *nin manjiaa, pangí nind akos*.
 Unwind; I unwind from a reel, *nind abnodjige*. I unwind it, *nind abuodon*.
 Up the stream; I go up the stream in a canoe, *nin nitaam*. I take him up the st. in a canoe, *nin nitána*.
 Up, upwards, (*respecting rivers*), *ogidádjivan*.
 Upbraid. S. Reprimand.
 Upon. S. On.
 Upper floor; there is an up. fl., *ish-pimissagokade*.
 Upright, honest; I am an upright man, *nin naininwagis*.
 Upright, straight, *gwaiaák*.

Uprightness, upright life, *gwaiakó-bimádísíwín*.

Upset. S. Capsize.

Up stairs, *ishpíming, ishpmíssagong*.

Up to..., *binísh...*

Upwards, *ishpíming inukakeia*.

Urge; I urge him, *nín gágánsoma*.

Urge, (in s. in.) S. Persist.

Urine, *jígíwínabo*.

Urine; I urine, *nín jishíg*. I urine in the bed. *nín jishíngwam*.

Urine-bladder, *jígíwín*.

Us, *kinawínd, nunawínd*.

Use, (habit,) *nogadístíwín*.

Use, the use of s. th., *aiówín, a'adjítowín, inábadjítowín*. I make use of him, (her, it,) *nínd awa, nínd anokana, nínd abadja, nínd aion, nínd anokadan, nínd abadjítón*. I make a good use of him, (her, it,) *nín minoiabadja; nín minoiabadjítón*.

Use; I use, *nínd aiódjige*. I use him, (her, it,) *nínd awá; nínd aion*. I use or employ him (her, it) in a certain way or manner, *nínd inábadja, nínd inanokana, nínd inawemikana; nínd inábadjítón, nínd inanokadan, nínd inawemikadan*. I use things profitably, (*in., an.*)

nín bisságonan; nín bisságoná. I use it sparingly, savingly, (*in., an.*) *nín manádjítón, nín manádandan, nín manégadandan, nín manégdjítón; nín manádjía, nín manádama, nín manégadama, nín*

manégdjía. I use it sparingly, (clothing, *in., an.*) *nín manégasíkar; nín manégyáka*.

Used; it is used, (made use of.) (*in., an.*) *aiódjigade; aiódjigaso*. It is used in such a manner, (*in., an.*) *inábadjítéchgade; inábadjítéchgaso*. Any thing used, *aiówín*. The things I use, *nínd aiówínan*.

Used, (in s. in.) S. Accustomed.

Useful; I am (it is) useful, *nín minoiábadis, nín gwanatchíw, nínd oníjish; minoiábadad, gwanatchíwán, oníjishín*. I am (it is) useful in such a manner, *nínd inábadis; inábadad*. I am (it is) useful, considered useful, *nínd inábadenda-gos; inábadendagwad*.—He (she, it) is useful to me, *nínd abadja; nínd abadjítón*. Useful object, *abadjítéchgán, inábadjítéchgán*.

Usefulness, *inábadisíwín, inábadendagostíwín, gwanatchíwín*.

Useless. S. Unprofitable.

Useless person, *níngot enábadisíssíg, aianawewísíd, nenawadísid*.

Useless thing, *níngot enábadassínog*.

Use up. Used up. S. Spend all.

Using, *aiówín, inábadjítowín*.

Usurp; I usurp s. th. *nín dibendamónidís*. I usurp it, (*in., an.*) *nín dibendamónidíson; nín dibendamónidísonan*.

Utility. S. Usefulness.

Uvula, *kagugi*.

V.

VAN

- Vaccinate. Vaccination. Vaccinator. — S. Inoculate, Inoculation. Inoculator.
- Vagabond, *gawuadisid*. I am a vagabond, *nin gwaadis*.
- Vagrancy, *grwaadiswin*.
- Vain; I work or endeavor in vain, I gain nothing, *nind anaweris*, *nind agawis*, *nind agawishka*, *nind agawita*.
- Vain glory, self-glory, *kitchitwawenindiswin*.
- Vainly, in vain, *anishá*.
- Valet, *hamitagan*, *hamitagewinini*, *anokitagewinini*.
- Valley; there is a valley, *passadina*, *tawadina*.
- Valley of sand; there is a v. of sand, *passatawanya*.
- Valuable; I am (it is) valuable, *nin kitchi apitendagos*; *kitchi apitendugwad*.
- Value; I value him (her, it) so much..., *nind apitagima*, *nind iná-gima*; *nind apitagindau*, *nind iná-gindau*.
- Value, (esteem;) I value, *nind apiténdam*. I value him, (her, it,) *nind apitenima*; *nind apiténdau*.
- Valued; I am (it is) valued at..., *nind inágnis*, *nind inágnindjigas*; *inágnide*, *inágnindjigade*.
- Van, *noshkatchigun*, *noshkatchinagan*.
- Van, I van, *nin noshkatchige*. I van it, (in., an.) *nin noshkaton*; *nin nshkussa*.
- Vanish, it vanishes, *angó*, *angó-magad*.
- Vanquish; I vanquish him, *nin ga-*

VER

- shkia*. I vanquish myself, *nin gashkiidis*.
- Vanquish. (in s. in.) S. Overcome.
- Variagated, of various colors; it is var. (stuff, in., an.) *kitagigad*; *kítatigisi*.
- Variagated stuff, of different colors, *kitagigin*.
- Vast; it is vast, *mitchamagad*.
- Veil, *agwingweon*, *agwingwebison*.
- Vein, *oskwejab*, *miskwejab*.
- Veined, veiny; it is veined, *gúljigabikad*, (stone;) *gidjigúsagad*, (wood.)
- Vein of the heart, *gwashkashkwanihiké*.
- Velvet, *mashawcsid senibáwegin*.
- Venerable; I am (it is) venerable, considered venerable, *nin kitchitwawendagos*; *kitchitwawendagwad*.
- Veneration, *minádenindwin*, *kitchitwawenindwin*; *kitchitwawendagoswin*. I hold him (her, it) in veneration, *nin kitchitwawenima*; *nin kitchitwawendán*.
- Veneral disease, *mánadapinewin*. I have the ven. dis., *nin manádapine*.
- Venison, *wiass*. I fetch venison, (or fish.) *win ninquawiss*.
- Vengeance, *ajilawawin*, *ajilawiwín*.
- Venom. S. Poison.
- Veracious; I am ver., *nin debwecien-dagos*. Veracious speaking, *debwetagoswin*.
- Verily, *geget*.
- Vermifuge, *ogejayimí-mashkiki*.
- Vermillion, *onaman*, *osanaman*; also, red clay.

- Vermillion-Lake, *Onamani-ságu-gan*.
- Version, (written,) *anikanotabiigan*. S. Translation.
- Vertigo. S. Giddiness.
- Very, very much, *apitchi, kitchi, osám, ondjita*.
- Vespers, *onagoshi-anamiang*.
- Vessel, *nábtkwán*. Small vessel, *nábtkwánens*.
- Vessel, folded birch-bark vessel, *béskíténagan*.
- Vessel to draw water with, *gwábatigan*.
- Vest, *gíwúcebison*.
- Vestige, (footstep,) *himikawewin*. There are vestiges, *himikawade*.
- Vestment, *agwíwin*. I wrap my vestment around me, *nín títibishawon nind agíwin*. — S. Clothes. Clothing.
- Vestry. S. Sacristy.
- Vex; I vex him, *nín nigoshkadjia, nín nishkia*. It vexes me, *nín nigoshkadjiigon, nín nishkiigon*.
- Vexation. S. Troublesomeness.
- Vice, *batadówin, matchi ijíwebisiwin*.
- Vicious, *matchi*. I am (it is) vicious, *nín matchi ijíwebis, ún batá-ijíwebis; matchi ijíwebad, mánadad*.
- Victorious. S. Overcome.
- Victuals, *mídjím*. I produce or procure victuals, *nín mídjímike*. Labor in procuring victuals, *mídjímikewin*.
- Vial, *omódens*.
- Vigor, *kijíjavisiwin*.
- Vigorous; I am vig., *nín kijíjavis*. I am vig. in my old age, *nín jibígika*.
- Vigorous, (in s. in.) S. Strong.
- Village, *odéna*. Half or part of the village, *bokodéna*. There is a village, *odénawan*. A small village, *odénawens*. We live together in a village, *nind odétómín*.
- Villain, *matchi wíawísh*.
- Vine, *jominatig, jominagawanj*.
- Vinegar, *júwábo*.
- Vinegar-tree, *bakwanatig, bakwanimij*. The fruit of it, *bakwan*.
- Vine-leaf, *jominábáq*.
- Vineyard, *jomini-kítigan*.
- Vintner, vine-dresser, *jominábekewiníni*.
- Violet, *apiési*.
- Violet color; it is of a v. c., *apissin*.
- Violin, *najabiigan, kitotchigan, kíto-weiapikuigan*. I play on the violin, *ún najabúige, nín kitotchige*.
- Virgin, *oshkinigikwe, gígung, tessanakwe*. I am a virgin, *nind oshkinikwe, ún gígungow, nín tessanakwe*. I am in a virginal state, (a male speaking,) *nín tessanaw*. Virgin presented to the Great Spirit, *agonakwe*.
- Virtue, *nino ijíwebisiwin*.
- Virtuous, *nín ninoijíwebis*.
- Viscous; it is vis., *sibiskan*.
- Visibility, *wabaminágoswin*.
- Visible; I am (it is) visible, *nín wáhaminágos; wáhaminágwad*. I make myself visible, *nín wáhaminágwéidís, nín nágwéidís*. I am (it is) visible from a certain distance, *nín déhabaminágos; déhabaminágwad*. It is plainly visible, *paga-kissin*. I am (it is) scarcely visible yet, *nín náwínagos; náwínagwad*.
- Visicatory, *odji-mashkiki, ombísisigan*.
- Vision, *nágwéidíswin, mamánsinamowin, jínamowin*. I appear in a vision, *nín nágwéidís*. I have or see a vision, *nín mamánsinam*. I have such a vision, *nind jínám*.
- Visit, visitation, *mawudishíwéwin, níbwáitchíwéwin*. Habit of making visits too often, *mawadishíwéshkíwin*.
- Visit; I visit, I pay a visit, *nín mawadishíwe, nín níbwáitchíwe*. I visit him, *nín mawadíssá, nín níbwáitchia*. I visit too often, *nín mawadishíwéshk*.
- Visitor, (arriver,) *híwíde*.
- Vitriol, *rejéwáshkwéasigwag mashkiki*.
- Vivify; I vivify or vivificate him, *nín himádjia*.
- Vocabulary, *ikítowéni-mastinágrn*.
- Voice, *énwéwin, híbágíwin*. A voice comes from..., *ondwéwe*. I have

- such a voice, (I am heard, so...), *nind inítagos*. I have a big strong v., *nin mángigondagan*, *nin sóngigondagan*. I have a feeble little v., *nind agássigondagan*. I have a bad v., *nin mángigondagan*. I have a fine clear v., *nin minowe*, *nind ujigondagan*. I have a weak low voice, (from hunger, fatigue, sickness,) *nind inawitagos*. I find his voice weak, *nind inawitawa*.
- Vomit; I vomit, *nin jishigagowe*. I feel an inclination to vomit, *nin hijibidee*. I make him vomit, *nin jishigagowe*, *nin jishigagoweewa*. The inatter vomited, *jishigagowan*. Vomiting, vomition, *jishigagowewin*. Vomitive, *jishigagowesigan*.
- Voracious; I am vor., *nin nibádis*. Voracity, *nibádistwin*.
- Vow, *dibandowin*, *maskawawindamagewin*. I make a vow, *nin dibando*, *nin maskawawindamage*. I fulfill a vow, *nin dibandon*.
- Voyage, *babámadistwin*. S. Travel. Traveler.
- Vulture, *winange*.

W.

WAI

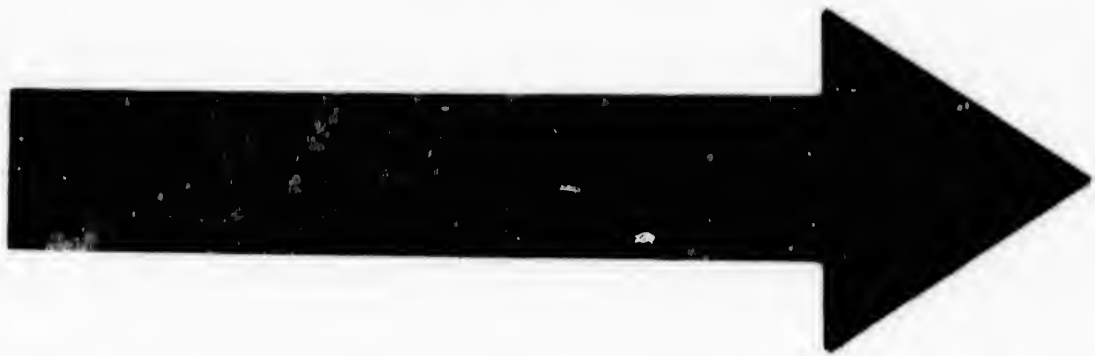
- Wade; I wade, *nin bimádagasi*. I wade through a river to the opposite shore, *nind ajawagameosse*.
- Wafer, *agokiwassigan*.
- Wag, *bebápnisid*, *bebápinwed*.
- Wager, *atádiwin*.
- Wagon, *odában*, *titiáissé-odában*, *titiáidában*. I make wagons, *nind odábanike*, *nin titiáidábanike*.
- Wagonmaker, *odábanikewinini*, *titiáidábanikewinini*.
- Wail; I wail, *nin gagidowe*.
- Waistcoat. S. Vest.
- Waistcoat for women, *babisikawagan*.
- Wait; I lie in wait for him, *nind akámarwa*.
- Wait; I wait, *nin bí*. I wait for him, (her, it,) *nin bí*; *nin bíton*. I wait for him, in thoughts, *nin biewagenina*.
- Wait, (expect, look for;) I wait, (look for,) *nind akawab*. I wait or look out for him, (her, it,) *nind*

WAL

- akawábama*; *nind akawábendan*. I wait for game in the night in a canoe, *nin nibégom*.
- Waiter, *anokitagewinini*, *bamitagan*, *oshkábewiss*. Female waiter, *anokitagekwe*, *bamitagan*.
- Waiting for game on the water in the night, *nibégomowin*.
- Wake; I wake him, *nind amádina*. I wake him up by pulling or pushing, *nind amádjibána*.—S. Awake.
- Walk, *bimosséwin*, *babámossewin*. I take a walk, *nin babámosse*.
- Walk; I walk, *nin binosse*, *nin mítosse*. I walk about, *nin babámosse*. I w. against the wind, *nind ondjishkaosse*. I walk around s. th., *nin gweítáosse*. I walk backwards, *nind ajéosse*. I w. badly, *nin manosse*. I w. well, *nin minosse*, *nin nitáosse*. It walks well, goes well, *minossémagad*. I walk fast, *nin kijiku*, *nin kijosse*, *nin babapjisse*. I w. as fast or quick

as I can, *nind apisika, nind apitosse*. I w. slowly, *nin besika, nin bédosse*. I walk feeling my way, *nin nandódjishkige*. I w. foremost, *nin nigani, nin nigánosse*. I make him walk foremost, *nin niganta*. I w. in the night, *nin níbaum, nin níbashka*. I w. in the water, *nin bimadagasi*. I w. about in the water, *nin bahamadagasi*. I walk on, *nind ané bimosse, nin mádja*. I w. on the beach, *nin jjódeue, nin bimájagame*. I w. on the ice, *nin bimálagak*. I walk on the lake-shore, coming, *nin bimitajagame*. I w. on the straightest road, *nin gwaiákosška*. I w. on the summit of a hill or mountain, *nin bimámudjiwe*. I walk out talking, *nin sagidwewidam*. I w. over a bridge, *nind ájoge*. I w. over a log, *nin bimándawe*. I walk round, *nin bijibáosse*. I w. straight, *nin gwaiákosse*. I become unable to walk any further, *nin nóndeshin*. He becomes unable to walk any further with me, I leave him behind, *nin nóndeshina*. I am unable to walk (by hunger, fatigue, etc.) *nind anawito*. I walk with him, *nin widossema*. I w. with down-hanging arms, *nin jingirik-esse*. I w. with my toes turned inside, *nin wawáyaami*. I walk with my toes turned outside, *nin nanápadami, nin jajáshyaami*. We walk in one line, *nin níbinéossemin*. We walk many together, *nind ináwanidinin*.
Walker, bemossed; good walker, *netá-bimossed, netáossed*.
Walking, *bimossewin*. Fast walking, *kijikuwín*; slow walking, *besikawin*. There is walking, *bimossewinagad*.—I remain about him in walking, *nin wáqashkawa*.
Walking-stick, *sakaon*. I use it as a walking-stick, *nin sakaon*.
Wall, around a fortress, *gíwitaibik-injan*.
Wallow. S. Roll about.
Walnut. S. Nut.

Walnut-tree, *paganákomij, mitigwabak*.
Wampum, *nigiss*.
Wampum-ornament, *mígissieessimij*.
Wampum-strap, *nigissapíkan*.
Wan. S. Pale.
Want, *manéswin*.
Want; I want, (need,) *nin manés*. I want it, (*in., an.*) *nin manégin*; *nin manéinan*. I want s. th. badly, *nin wawánis*.
Wanton. Wantonness. — S. Foolish noise.
War. S. Fight. Fighting.
Warble; the bird warbles, *masitagosi bineshi, wíagweueto*.
War-captain, war-chief, *maiaosséwinini, niganosséwinini*.
War-captive, *awakan*. I try to make war-captives, or, I go on a war-excursion, *nin nandoban*.
War-club, *pagamagan, waganakibitchigan*. War-club with a knob, *nikwakwado-pagamagan*.
Ware. S. Merchandise.
War-eagle, *kiniv*.
Ware-house, *atásoovin, atásowiganig*.
Warf, *niminaweकिनigan*. I make a warf, *nin niminaweकिनiganike*. There is a warf made, *niminaweकिनigude*.
Warfare, Indian warfare, *nandobanwin, nandobanikawin*.
Warm; I begin to feel warm, *nind abawas*. I soon feel warm, *nin wákwakis*. I am warm, *nind abwes, nin kijis*. I am warm in a lodge or house, *nin kijób*. I am comfortably warm, *nin kijós*. I lie warm, *nin kijóshin*. — It is warm, (the air,) *kijábute*. It is warm weather, *kijate, abawa*. It is warm, (in a building,) *kijide, kijote, kijóiamagad*. It is warm, (liquid,) *kijagamade*. It is a little warm, (liquid,) *abashkobite, gijashkobite*. It is warm, (metal, *in., an.*) *kijabikide; kijabikisi*.—My arms are warm, *nin kijinike*. My back is w., *nin kijinikwanes*. My feet are w., *nin kijiside*. My hands are w., *nin kijiside*.



0
16
18
20
22
25
28
32
36

10
11

- nindji*. My legs are w., *nin kijo-gule*.
- Warm, make warm; I warm him, (her, it) *nind abiswa, nin kijiwa; nind abisan, nin kijiisan*. I warm him with my body, *nin kijokawa*. We warm each other, *nin kijokodamin*. — I warm myself, *nind abis, nind awas, nin kifisodis*. I w. myself by drinking s. th. warm, *nin kijagamides*. I w. myself by walking, *nin kijisoes*. I warm my back, *nind apikivanes*. I w. my breast, *nind abakivanes, nin kujukivanes*. I w. my feet, *nind abukiside, nind abisides*. I w. my hands, *nind abakinindjiwas, nind abinindjisodis*. — I make it warm, (liquid,) *nin kijaqamisan*. I make it w. a little, *nind abagemisan, nind abashkobisan*. — I make warm s. th., *nin kijiye*.
- Warmer, *kijisigan*.
- Warn; I warn, *nin windamagc*. I warn him, *nin windamarwa*. We warn each other, *nin windamadin*.
- Warning, *windamagewin, windamadinwin, windamagowiswin*.
- Warrior, *jimaganih, minissino*. I am a warrior, *nin minissinow*.
- Wart, *tehitichigom*.
- War-vessel, *magadi-nabikwan*.
- Wash; I wash, *nin kisibiginige, nin kisibigaige*. I wash for him, *nin kisihigaamawa*. I wash him, (her, it,) *nin kisibigena; nin kisibignan*. I wash myself, *nin kisibigi*. — I wash my hands, feet, etc. S. Hand. Foot, etc.
- Wash clean; I wash clean, *nin gassabawe*. I wash him (her, it) clean, *nin gassiabawana, nin gassiabawadawa; nin gassiabawen, nin gassiabawadon*.
- Wash-dish, wash-plate, *kisibiginige-onagan*.
- Wash out; I wash it out, (*in., an.*) *kisibawadan; kisibawana*.
- Washed; it is washed, *kisibigaigadc, gassabawe*.
- Washer, *kisibigaigewinini*.
- Washer-woman, *kisibiguigewikwc*.
- Wash-house, wash-room, *kisibigai-gewigamig*.
- Washing, *kisibigaigewin, kisibiginigewin*.
- Wash-tub, *kisibigaige-makak*.
- Wasp, *amo*.
- Waste, wasting, *banadjitchigewin, nishiwanaadjitchigewin, bapinodagewin, nishibapinodagewin*.
- Waste; I waste, *nin banadjitchige, nin nishiwanaadjitchige, nin bapinodage, nin nishibapinodage, nin nawadnige, nin tachaginigesk*. I waste it, (*in., an.*) *nin banadjiton, nin nishiwanaadjiton, nin bapinodum, nin nishibapinodan, nin nawadinan; nin banadjia, nin nishiwanaadjia, nin bapinodawa, nin nishibapinodawa, nin nawadina*. I waste it to him, *nin nawadinamawa, nin banadjitawa*.
- Wasted; it is wasted, (*in., an.*) *nishiwanaadjitchigude, banadjitchigade; nishiwanaadjitchigaso, banadjitchigaso*.
- Watch, *dibaigisiswan*. I make watches, *nin dibaigisiswanike*.
- Watch; I watch, *nind akando*. I watch him, (her, it,) *nin dadibawana; nin dadibabandan*. I watch over him, (her, it,) *nin ganawenima; nin ganawendan*.
- Watch, (sit up;) I watch, *nin nodab, nin nibebitam*. I watch him (her, it) in the night, *nin nibebitawa; nin nibebitan*.
- Watch, (in s. in.) S. Observe.
- Watch. S. Guardian. Guard.
- Watch-house, *akandowigamig*.
- Watching, *akandowin, nodabiwin, nibebitamowin*.
- Watchmaker, *dibaigisiswanikewinini*.
- Watchmaking, watch-manufactory, *dibaigisiswanikewin*.
- Watchman, *akandowinini*.
- Water, *nibi, nibish*. There is water, *nibika*. In the water, *nibikang, nibing, newudjindim, anamibang, anamindim*. On the water, *ogidibig*. I look for water, *nin nandabi*.

I fetch water, *nin nibinad, nin nâ-sibi*. I obtain my water from..., *nind ondâshi*. I cannot find water, *nin guinobî*. I am (it is) in the water, *nind agwindjin*; *agwinde*. I am (it is) partly in the water, *nin sagibi*; *sagibimagad*. I am (it is) half in the water, *nin sagagwindjin*; *sagagwinde*. I put him (her, it) in the w., *nind agwindjima*; *nind agwindjiton*. I draw him (her, it) a little out of the w., *nin tehékibina*; *nin tehékibidon*. I push it in the w., *nin ninimuwewebinar*. I put water in it, *nin nibikadan*. There is water in it, *nibikade*. — The water comes under me, *nin dênimûgon nîbi*. The w. comes out of a vessel, *sâjiwan nîbi*. It runs out entirely, *tehâgdjivan*. The w. drops out of s. th., *tchissigamugud nîbi*. The water goes through it, *jabôbi*. The w. moves, *madâgamishka nîbi*. Moved or agitated water, *madâgani*. The w. reaches me, *nin moshkaog*. The water shuts up, *gîbwakamigishka*.
 Water; I water him, *nin minaa nîbi*.
 Water, (in s. in.) S. Sprinkle.
 Water-closet, *misîwigamigons*.
 Waterfall. S. Cascade.
 Watering-cart, watering-pot. S. Sprinkling-pot.
 Water-pail, water-pot. S. Bucket.
 Water-serpent, *omissandamo*. The skin of that serpent, *omissandamowan*.
 Wave, *tigov*. The waves run high, heavy sea, *mamangashka*. The waves roar loud, *kijîwéiashka*. The roaring of the w. is heard, *mamadwéiashka*. The water runs in heavy waves, *mamangâtigdjivan*. The waves break on a shallow place, *bagwashka*. The w. beat against s. th., *apagadashka*. The w. beat against my canoe and carry me away, *nind apagadjîwebaog*. The w. leap in my canoe, *nin siguog*. The w. are white, thy flourish, *wasashkamagad, pashkikawag ti-*

gowag. The waves cease to rise, *bonashka*. The w. are appeased, *anwawceuiashka*.

Wax, *amô-bimide*.

Wax-candle. S. Wax-taper.

Wax-taper, *amô-bimide-wassakwanendjigan*. Thin wax-taper, *amô-bimide-wassakwanendjigans*.

Way, *mikana, nikan*.—S. Road.

Way-side; by the way-side, *tehigkâna, opimékana*. On the way-side, *bakékana*.

We, *kî, kîd, nin, nind, kinawind, ninawind*.

Weak; I am weak, *nin jâgwîw, nin jâgos, nin jâgwadis, nin bwana-wîto, nin ninamis, nin ninamadis, nind anawisse*. I am weak in my bones, *nind angôgané, nân jotégane*. I feel weak, *nin bimidee, nin bimideeshka*. I feel weak in walking, *nin bimideeosse, nin jotéganeosse*. I am (it is) weak, considered weak, *nin nokendagos, noken-dagwad*: It is weak, *jâgwîwîmagud, jâgwadad, ninamad*.—It is weak: Ice, *ninamudin*; liquid, *jâgwagumi*; metal, *in., ninamabikad*; metal, *an., ninamabikisi*; wood, *in., ninamakwad, ninamissagad*; wood, *an., ninamakosi, ninamissagisi*. — I think he (she, it) is weak, *nin jâgwênîma, nin ninamenîma; nin jâgwendân, nin ninamendân*.

Weak, (easily torn, stuff:) it is weak, (*in. an.*) *wakéwan, wakéwisî*. I am (it is) weak, not durable, *nin wakéwis, nin wakéwine, wakéwisin*.

Weaken; I weaken it, *nin jâgwiton*.

Weakness, *bwana-witovin*.

Weak often; I am (it is) often weak, *nin nanîamis, nanîamad*. I am (it is) weak, considered weak, in several ways, *nin nanîamendagos, nanîamendagwad*. I think or find him (her, it) weak in several ways or respects, *nin nanîaménîma; nin nanîamendân*.

Weak, (soft;) I am weak, *nin nokis*. It is weak or soft, *nokan, nokamaqad*. It is weak: Metal, *in., nokâ-bikad*; metal, *an., nokâbikisi*; stuff,

- in. nokabigad, nokigad; stuff, an., nokabigisi, nokigisi.* I make it weak or soft, (metal, *in., an.*) *nin nokabikisan; nin nokabikiswa.* It becomes weak or soft, *nokijissemagad.*
- Wealth. S. Riches.
Wealthy. S. Rich.
- Wean: I wean a child; *nind iskwawona abinodji.* I wean myself of a bad habit or practice, *nin webinan, nin boniton.*
- Weapon or armor of a warrior, *ash-wiwin.*
- Wear; I wear it, (*in., an.*) *nind agwin. nin gigishkan, nin madindan; nind agwinan, nin gigishkawa, nin madima.* I wear soft clothes, *nin noyikwanaie.* I wear torn clothes, *nin bigokwanaie.*—I wear it out, (*in., an.*) *nin mesikan, nin metakwidjon, nin metchissidon; nin mesikawa, nin metakwidjima, nin metchishima.* I wear it out entirely, (*in., an.*) *nin tchagishkan; nin tchagishkawa.*
- Wear around the neck; I wear it on or around my neck, (*in., an.*) *nin nabikan; nin nabikawa.* I make him wear s. th. around his neck, *nin nabikona.* Any thing worn around the neck, *nabikayan, nabikawan.*
- Wearied. S. Tired.
Weariness. S. Tiredness. Disgust.
Weary. S. Tired.
Weasel, *jingoss.*
- Weather; it is bad weather, a bad day, *niskulad, matchi gijigad.* It is good fair w., a fine day, *mino gijigad.* It is fine clear w., sunshine, *mjakwad.* It is hot w., *ki-fate;* it is very hot, *wissagate.*—I have a bad day, bad weather for traveling, etc., *nin matchigijiganish.* I travel in bad w., *nin niskasika.* I think it is too bad w., *nin niskadendam.* I have a fine day, fair weather, for traveling, etc., *nin minogijiganish.*
- Weave; I weave, *nin bimidabigi-niganike.* I weave with holes, *nind answetuginige.*
- Weaver, *bimidabiginiganikewinini.*
- Wedding, *widigendiwin.*
- Wedding-feast, *widigendiwini-wikongewin, widigendiwini-wikondiwawin.*
- Wedding-garment, *widigendiwini-agwiwin, widigendiwini-babistkawagan.*
- Wedding-ring, *widigendiwini-titibin-indjipison.*
- Wednesday; it is wed., *abitosse;* on Wednesday, *abitosse;* on Wednesdays, *aiabilossegin.*
- Weed, for smoking, *apakosigan.*—Another kind of smoking-weed, *sagakominagawanj.* The berry growing on this weed, *sagakomina.* I mix my tobacco with weed, (or bark), *nind apakosige.*
- Weed, noxious herb, *matchi mashkossiw.*
- Weed; I weed, *nin monashkwe.* I weed a field or garden, *nin monashkwadan kitigan, nin pashkobi-don or nin pashkwakobidon kitigan.*
- Week; a week, *ningo auamiegijigad.* Two, three, four weeks, etc., *nijo anamiegijigad, nisso anamiegijigad, nio anamiegijigad, etc.*
- Weep; I weep, *nin mau, nin katchim.* It weeps, *mawimagad.* I weep too much, *nin mawishk, nin katchimoshk.* I make weep, I cause weeping, *nin moive.* I make him w., *nin moa.* I w. waking up, or awaking, *nind amadadem.* I come on weeping, *nin bidadem.* I weep after him, (molest him,) *nin mokawuna.* I w. bitterly, *nin naninawadem.* I w. horribly, *nin gugwanissagadem.* I w. much, *nin gikim.* I go to him weeping, *nind inademotawa.*—I w. from cold, *nin mokawadj.* I w. from grief, *nin naninawem.* I w. from hunger, *nin bukadem, nin mokawanandam, nin mokawashkade.* I w. through joy, *nin mokawimodjigendam.* I w. through pain or anger, *nin mokawines.* I w. by dissimulation, *nin*

mawikas I w. in drunkenness, *nin mawibi*. I w. for some reason, *nind ondadem*. I w. in a certain manner, *nind nudem*. I w. in a certain place, *nind anadem*. I weep over him, (her, it,) *nin mawima*; *nin mawindau*. I w. over myself, *nin mawindis*. I weep shedding large tears, *nin mindibigab*. I am tired of weeping, *nin pingewewem*. Weeper, *mawishkid*, *kaiatchimoshkid*. Weeping, *mawiwain*, *katchimowin*.—Habit of weeping often or too much, *mawishkwain*, *katchimoshkwain*. Weeping of s. th., or for s. th., *mawindamowin*.

Weigh; I weigh, (I am weighing in a balance,) *nin dibabishkodjige*, *nin tibabadjige*. I weigh him, (her, it,) *nin dibabishkoma*; *nin dibabishkodon*. I weigh him (her, it) in my hand, *nin gotina*; *nin gotinan*.—I weigh (it weighs) so much, *nind apitinigos*; *apitinigwad*.

Weight, *kosyoskodjigan*. Well, *ondaban*.

Well, *weweni*, *gwaiak*, *wawinge*, *mizo*, *kitchi*, *nissita*. I do it well, *nin wawingeikan*. I fix it well, *nin wawingeton*.

Well! ambe! ambessa! ambessano! ambessino! haw! tagu tagu! o!

Well! let it be so! *mano!* *nab!* *muno nab!*

Well. S. Rather.

Welfare, *nino aiawin*. Eternal welfare, *kagige nino aiawin*, *kagige minawinigosiwin*.

West, *ningabian*, *epangishmog*. In, to or from the west, *ningabianong*. Rain coming from the west, *ningabianibissa*.

West-cloud, *ningabianakwad*.

Westwind, *ningabiani-nodin*.

Wet; I am (it is) wet, *nin nabuw*, *nin nabiwis*; *nibawan*. I get (it gets) wet, *nin nissabawus*, *nin nissabawe*; *nissabawe*. I wet it, (*is. an.*) *nin nissabwadow*; *nin nissabawana*.

Whale, *kitchi-gigod*, *kitchi-manameg*, *nissameg*.

What? wa?

What? what is the matter? *wegonen? anin? tuni? tanish?*

What is the reason? *anishwin? wegongen wendji—...?*

What time is it? *Anin epitch-gijigak? Anin epitatibikak! Anin enlusso-dibusguneg?*

Wheat, *pakwejiganashk*; or rather, *pakwejiganimin*.

Wheel barrow, *gagandini-odabanens*, *gandiniyani-titibidabanens*.

Wheelsman, *odakewinini*.

Wheelwright. S. Cartwright.

When? *aninwapi! anapi! tanupi! epi!*

When, *api*; *megwa*.

Where? *aninu!* *aka!* *tandi?*

Whether, *kishpin*.

Which? what? *anin iw?*

While, *megwa*, *api*.

Whip, *bashanjegan*.

Whip; I whip, *nin bashanjéige*. I whip him, *nin bashanjéwa*. I am whipped, *nin bashanjéigas*. I whip myself, *nin bashanjéodis*.

Whipping, *bashanjégewin*.

Whip-saw, *tashkibodjigan*, *kitchi tashkibodjigan*.

Whirl; I whirl round, *nin kijibata*.

Whirlpool, *atikodjiwan*. There is a wh., *wandatan*.

Whirlwind, *missibissidossi*. There is a wh. driving the snow round, *kijibabiwan*.

Whiskers; I have whiskers, *nin mamishanowe*.

Whiskey, *ishkotéwabo*, (fire-water.)

Whisper; I whisper, *nin gaskanas*. I wh. to him, *nin gaskanasotawa*.—We whisper to each other, *nin gaskanasotadimin*. The wind whispers in the leaves, *madwébagassin*.

Whistle, whistling, *kwishkwishwin*.

Whistle; I whistle, *nin kwishkwish*. I whistle to call him, *nin kwishkwishima*. I wh. a tune, a melody, *nin kwishkwishinagam*. I wh. to call a dog, *nin kwishkwishkwus-simwe*.

White; I am (it is) white, *nin wabishkis*; *wabishkamagad*, *wabishkisigwamagad*. I make it wh., (*in.*,

- an.) *nin wabishkaan, nin wabishkiton; nin wabishkawa, nin wabishkia*. I make it wh., (cord, string,) *nin wabishkabigibidon*. I make it wh. (stuŕ, in., an.) *nin wabishkiton; nin wabishkiya*.
- White, painted white; it is white or whitened, (in., an.) *wabiginigade; wabiginigaso*. It is painted white, (wood, in., an.) *wabissaginigade; wabissaginigaso*.
- White clay, *wabáigan*.
- White cotton, or linen, *wabishkigin, wabishki-papagawaian*.
- White crane, *wábadjadjak*.
- White dog, *wabasein*.
- White duck, *wabansig, wabininishib*.
- White feather, *wabigwan*.
- Whitefish, *atikameg*.
- White goose, *wabweve*.
- White object, or whitened object, *wabissaginigan*.
- White of the egg, *wabáwan, wabishkag nawan*.
- White of the eye, *wabagamishkinjigwan*.
- White paper, (not written,) *waiábishkag masinigan, wejibúigadessnog masinaigan*.
- White person, a white, *waiábishkiwed*. I am a white person, *nin wabishkiwe*. The whites, white people, *waiábishkiwedjig*.
- White stone, *wabasein*.
- White turnip, *wabishkitchiss*.
- Whitewash; I wh., *nin wababiganige*.
- Whitewashing-brush, *wabishkuigan*.
- Whitish; it is whitish, (in., an.) *pangi wabishkamagad; pangí wabishkisi*. It becomes whitish, it fades, *wabitchiia*. It becomes whitish in washing, *wabitchiatabawe*; by the sun, *wabitchiate*.
- Whitish liquid, *wabishkagami*.
- Whitlow, *jingébis*. I have a whitlow, *nind ofingibis*.
- Whit-Sunday, *Pantkot, Pantkot-gijad*.
- Whiz; it whizzes through the air, *jókamagad*.
- Who? *awenen? weni? wenish?*
- Whoever, *wewegen*.
- Whole; the whole, *kakina*. The whole of it, (in. an.) *endassing; endashid*.
- Whole, (entire;) it is whole, (in., an.) *misiwélamagad; misiwesi*. It is whole: Metal, in., *misiwéabikad*; metal, an., *misiwéabikisi*: stuff, in., *misiwéqad*; stuff, an., *misiwéqisi*; wood, in., *misiwéakwad*; wood, an., *misiwéiakosi*.
- Whore, *bishigwadjéwe, gagiladjéwe*.
- Whore-monger, *bishigwadjinini, gagiladjéwini*.
- Whortleberry, *min*. Dry whortleberry, *batémin*. I gather whortleberries, *nin minike*.
- Why? *wegonen wendji-...? anishwin!*
- Why! *anish!*
- Wick, *wassakwanéndjiganéiab*.
- Wicked, *matchi*. I am wicked, *nin matchi ijúwebis, nin manjininiwagis, nin batá-ijúwebis*. It is wicked, sinful, *batá-ijúwebad; matchi ijúwebad, manadad*. I make him wicked, *nin matchi ijúwebisia, nin nishiwana djia*. I think he (she, it) is wicked, *nin manadenimog, nin manadéndan*.
- Wickedness, *batá-ijúwebiswin, matchi ijúwebiswin, manjininiwagiswin, misimániswin*.
- Wickedness of heart, *matchidewin*. I have a wicked heart, *nin matchidee*.
- Wicked person, *matchi aawish, misimániswinish*. I am a wicked person, *nin matchi aawishiw, nin misimániswinishiw*.
- Wicked thing, *matchi aiúwish*. It is a wicked thing, *matchi aiúwishwan*.
- Wide; it is wide, *mangadeamagad*. I make it wide, large. (in., an.) *nin mangadéton; nin mangadea*.
- Wide, (in s. in.) S. High.
- Widen; I widen it, (in., an.) *nawátch nin mangadéton; nawátch nin mangadea*.

Widow, *jiga, jagawid, jagawid ikwe*.
I am a widow, *nin jigaw*.

Widower, *jiga, jagawid, jagawid inini*. I am a widower, *nin jigaw*.

Widowhood, *jigawiw*.

Width, the width of it, (*in., an.*)
eniyokwadesing; eniyokwadeshid.

Wife, *wadged ikwe, wivima, widigemagan, wiyimagan, widjwagan*.

I have a wife, *nin widige, nin wiv*.

My, thy, his wife, *nin widigemagan, ki widigemagan, o widigemaganan*; or, *nin mindimoiemish, ki mindimoiemishan*; or, *nivish, kiwish, wivishan* or *wiwan*. I have two, three, four

wives, *nin nijokwew, nin nissokwew, nin nikwew*. — I give him a wife,

nin wivikwa. We give a wife to one another, *nin wivikodadimin*.

I give a wife to myself, *nin wivikodadisi*.

Wig, *bisikwandjigan*.

Wild; I am wild, *nin wunishkwes*.

Wild animal, *pagwady-aiata, pagwady-awessi*.

Wild boar, *pagwady-kokosh*.

Wild cat, *essiban*. Skin of the wild cat, *essibanwian*. Coat made of wild cat's skins, *essibanwekon*.

Wild cherry, *bawaiminan, sissawemin*.

Wild cherry-shrub, *sissaweminagawanj, bawaiminanagawanj*.

Wild cherry-tree, *wunishik*.

Wild dog, *pagwadyussim*.

Wilderness, *pagwadyakumig, pagwady*. There is a wilderness, *pagwadyakawiwv*.

Wild goat, *pagwady-manishtanish*.

Wild goose, *nika*. Another kind, *objashkissi*.

Wild horse, *pagwady-hehejigoganji*.

Wild man, *pagwady-inini*.

Wild rice, *manmin*. I gather wild rice, *nin manminike*. The gathering of wild rice, *manminikewin*.

The month of the gathering of wild rice, *manminike-gisis*.

Wild rice bag, *manminiwaj*.

Wild small snail, *pagwady-bimiskodissi*.

Wild thing, *pagwady-aii*.

Wild tree, *pagwady-mitig*.

Wild turkey, *pagwady-misise*.

Wild woman, *pagwady-ikwe*.

Will, *inendamowin, inendjigewin*. I give him a firm will, *nin songidcesh-kawenima*.

Will, firm will. S. Resolution, firm resolution.

Will; I will, *nind inendnm, nind inendjige*.

Willing; I am willing, *nin minwendam*.

Willow-tree, *owissigobimij*.

Win; I win him, (her, it,) *nin gashkia; nin gashkiton*.

Wind, *nodin*. The wind begins to blow, *madanimud*. The wind is coming, *bidanimad*. A strong wind comes on, *pagamanimud*. — I have wind, *nin nedinish, nin nodinoshka*. I come (it comes) with the w., *nin bidash; bidassin*. I go (it goes) away with the w., *nin madjiash; madjiassin*. I am (it is) carried away by the wind, *nin webash; webassin*. The wind is fair, *minwanimad, namaanigwad*. I have a fair wind, *nin namaam*. I am (it is) driven or carried by a fair w., *nin minwish; mikwassin*. There is a good fast w., *kijianimad*. There is a light smooth w., *teissanimad*. There is a cold w., *takanimad*. It is cold by the wind, *takassin*. — The wind blows in a certain direction, *apaganimad*. The wind flies round, *abamokanimad*. The w. strikes s. th., *pakitiassin*. The w. ceases blowing, *bonanimad*. — From the four winds, *niwiny inakakeu wendaumak*.

Wind-bound; I am w., *nin gintsinuog*.

Windlass, *ambubiginigan*.

Window, *wassetchigan*.

Window-frame, *wassetchiganatig*.

Window-glass, pane, *wassetchiganahik*.

Windpipe, *gondashkwei*.

- Wind up; I wind up, *nin titibaodjeye*, *nin titihénige*. I wind it up, (*m.*, *un.*) *nin titibaodon*, *nin titihiginan*, *nind ikwabian*; *nin titibaona*, *nin titihigina*, *nind ikwabiwa*.
- Windy; it is windy, the wind blows, *nódin*. It is very windy, it blows continually, *ntá-nodin*.
- Wing, *ningwigan*. I have wings, *nind oningwigana*.
- Wine, *jominabo*. I make or produce wine, *nin jominaboke*. Place where they make wine, *jominabokan*.—Producer of wine, wine-presser, *jominabokéwinini*. Production of wine, *jominabokéwin*.
- Wink, *watikwaigewin*, *ainigewin*.
- Wink; I wink, *nind aininige*, *nin watikwaige*. I wink him, *nind aininamawa*, *nin watikwaamawa*.
- Wink with the eyes, *tchibingwenowin*.
- Wink with the eyes; I wink with the eyes, *nin tchibingwen*. I wink him with the eyes, *nin tchibingwetawa*.
- Winter, *bibón*. In winter, *bibóng*, *tebongn*. The winter begins, *wádjibibon*. The winter is far advanced, *ishpibibon*. After the middle of the w., *gíwélibon*. Last winter, *bibónong*. The winter before last, *awáss-bibónong*. Next winter, *paníma libong*.
- Winter; I winter, *nin bibónish*. It winters, *bibónishimagan*. I winter with him, *nin widjibibónishima*. I survive the winter, *nin wabarish*.
- Wintering, *bibónishwin*.
- Winter-path, *bibon-mikana*.
- Winter-quarter, place of wintering, *bibónishwin*.
- Winter-skin, winter-fur, *bibóniwain*.
- Wipe; I wipe him, (her, it) *nin gássíwa*, *nin kíssíwa*; *nin gássian*, *nin kíssian*. I wipe a child, *nin kíssíwass*.—I wipe dishes, *nin gássinagan*. I wipe his face, *nin gássingwéwa*, *nin kíssingwéwa*. I wipe my face, *nin gássingweodís*, *nin kíssingweodís*. I wipe his tears,
- nin gássinsibingwéwa*. I wipe my tears, *nin gássinsibingwee*, *nin gássinsibingweodís*. I wipe his feet, *nin gásséwéwa*. I wipe my feet, *nin gásséwéwa*, *nin gásséweodís*.—I wipe the dust off, *nin bin wean*.—Any thing to wipe the feet on, *bariséshimawin*.
- Wipe off, (in s. in.) Blot out.
- Wire, *birwabikons*.
- Wisconsin, *Wishkons*. In, to or from Wisconsin, *Wishkonsing*.
- Wisconsin River, *Wishkonsi-sibi*.
- Wisdom, *nibwakáwin*.
- Wise; I am wise, *nin nibwakú*, *nin gagítaw*, *nin gagilcwis*. I make him wise, *nin nibwakaa*, *nin gagítawia*. It makes me wise, *nin nibwakágon*. I think myself wise, *nin nibwakácnindís*, *nin nibwakácnim*, *nin nibwakawcnim*. I am wise before him, *nin nibwakakandawa*.
- Wise, (in s. in.) S. Prudent.
- Wise man, *nibwakáwinini*.
- Wish for. Wished for.—S. Desire. Desired.
- Witchcraft. S. Magic.
- With, in compositions, *gigi*—. With the soul, *gigi-tchitchag*. With the body, *gigi-wíiw*.
- Withdraw; I w. from him, *nind áj-tawa*, *nin bakéwina*. I w. from it, *nin bakéwinan*.
- Wither; it withers, *nibwashkissin*.
- Withhold; I w. it from him, *nin mind-jimínamawa*. I w. it from myself, *nin mindjiminidís*.
- Within, *pindéy*, *pindjái*, *pindjina*.
- Without, out of doors, *agwatching*, *agwatahii*.
- Without interruption, *apine*, *béjigwanong*.
- Withstand; I withstand him, *nind ajidenu*.
- Wolf, *maingan*. There are wolves, *mainganika*. Place where there are wolves, *mainganikun*.
- Wolverene, *gwingwauage*.
- Woman, *ikwé*, *akwé*. I am a woman, *nind ikwew*, *nind akwew*. A woman that has no more a hus-

band, *prijigokwe*. I am a woman that has no more a husband, *nin prijigokweew*.

Woman's breast, *totósh*. My breast, *nin totóshim*. On both sides, *nin totóshimag*.

Wonder; I wonder, *nin mamakáden-dam*. I wonder at him, (her, it,) *nin mamakádenima*; *nin mamaká-dendan*. I make him wonder, *nin mamakáden-damoa*.

Wonderful. *S.* Admirably. Astonishing.

Wonderful doing, *mamandááoda-mowin*, *mamandawanokéwin*.

Wonderful thing, *mamakadjidjigan*, *mamakásabandjigan*. I can do wonderful things, *nin mamandá-gashkito*.

Wondrous. *S.* Curious.

Wood, *mitig*. I am (it is) wood, *nin mitigow*; *mitigowan*. One object of wood, *bejigwátig*. Two, three, four obj. of wood, *nijwátig*, *niss-wátig*, *núwátig*, etc. So many objects of wood, *dasswátig*. There is plenty of wood, *mitigoka*, *wanadjissaga*.—Dry wood, *mishiwátig*, *mishiwátigossag*. I chop dry w., *nin mishiwátigoke*. Green wood, *ashkátig*. I chop green w., *nind ashkátigoke*. There is green standing wood, *ashkákwa*.—I cut and split wood for a canoe, *nin passááje*; for a sled, *nin passááda-bane*; for snowshoes, *nin passá-áime*.—A fragment of wood, *bokwátig*. A large piece of wood, *mangissagad*. A flat piece of wood, *nabagatig*. Near a piece of w., *tchigatig*.—Rotten wood shines, *wassikogidemugad*.

Woodcock, *padjashkaanji*.

Wooden box, *mitigó-mukak*, *mitigowaj*.

Wooden canoe, (boat or log-canoe,) *mitigó-tchimán*.

Wooden hammer, *mitigo-pakitéigan*.

Wooden house, (log-house,) *mitigo-wokáigan*.

Wooden kettle, (drum,) *mitigwakik*.

Wooden leg, *mitigogad*. I feign to

have wooden legs, *nin mitigogad-dekas*.

Wooden pin. *S.* Peg.

Wooden plate or dish, *mitig-onágan*.

Wooden shoe, *mitigo-mukisin*.

Wooden spoon, *mitig-émikwan*.

Wood-file, (rasp,) *mitigo-ssissibodjigan*.

Wood for fuel, *míssán*. A piece of wood for fuel, *mishi*. I put wood in the fire, *nin pagidinisse*. The quantity of wood that is put in the fire at one time, *pagidinissan*. A piece of w. whistles in the fire, *sinakode mishi*.—I fetch wood in a canoe, *nin nádaíse*.

Wood-louse, *baratinogaded*.

Wood-pecker, *méme*; *pakwéamo*; *passé*; *bigwakokweoweshi*. White wood-pecker, *wabipapasse*.

Woods, (forest,) *mitigwaki*. In the woods, in a forest, *mitigwaking*, *nópming*. I go into the woods, *nin gopi*; I come from the woods, *nin muááti*. I come out of the woods, of the forest, *nin sagáá-kwaam*, *nin papakwaam*.

Wool, *manishtanišhíwibiwá*.

Word, *ikitowin*. One word, *nin gotodon*. Word said to some person, *igowin*. I send word, *nin madji-áádjimoiwe*.

World, *aki*. In the whole world, *en-gokwagaki*, *enigokwagamigag*, (*enigokogamigag*.) It is the end of the world, *waiekwa-akivan*, *ishkwá-akivan*. At the end of the world, *waiekwa-akiwang*, *ishkwá-akiwang*.—The world, (people,) *bemadris-djig*.

Work, working, *anokíwin*, *inanokíwin*. There is work, *anokíwinagad*. I commence some work, *nin mádjita*, *nin mádakumigis*.

Work; I work, *nind anoki*. It works, *anokimagad*. I come to work, *nin bi-anoki*, *nin bidjanoki*. I am able to w., *nin gashkinawi*. I work in a certain manner, *nind inanoki*. I make him work, *nind anokia*. I w. with him, *nin wíđjanokima*. I

- work in vain, *nind anawewis, nind agawishka*.
- Work - bench, *mokodjigan*. Work-bench for the drawing-knife, *mokodjigan tekwandjijemagak*.
- Working-day, workday, *anokigijjad*.
- Working-house, *anokiwijamig*.
- Workman, *enokul, anokiwini*.
- Work with a knife; I work with a knife, etc., *nin mokodass*. I work it, (*in., an.*) *nin mokodan, nin mokodan; nin mokona*. I work it for him, *nin mokodawa, nin mokodamawa*.
- Worm, (in the body,) *ogejagin*. I have worms, *nind ogejagin*. Worm, (in the wood,) *mosse*. Worm, (on or in the ground,) *jiginawiss*.
- Worm, (coming out of a fly's egg,) *okve*.
- Worm-eaten; it is worm-eaten, (globular object, *in., an.*) *mossemingad; mossemingasi; mossewidji*. It is worm-eaten, (wooden obj., *in., an.*) *mossessagad; mossessagisi*.
- Worm-medicine, vermifuge, *ogejagami-mashkiki*.
- Worn out; it is worn out, *metchissin, metchitchigude*. It is worn out by grinding, (*in., an.*) *metchibode; metchiboso*. It is worn out, (clothing,) *metakwidin*. It is worn out, (metal, *in., an.*) *metabikissin; metabikiso*.
- Worse; I am getting worse, *nind anawisse*.
- Worth; I am (it is) worth, *apiten-dagos; apitendagwad*. I am (it is) worth little, *nin bewendagos; bewendagwad*.
- Worth nothing; I am (it is) worth nothing, *nin nagikawis; nagikawad*. I am (it is) worth nothing, considered worth n., *nin nagikawendagos; nagikawendagwad*.
- Worth pity. S. Poor.
- Worthy. S. Respectable.
- Wound, *makiwin, bimwaganigabin*. My wound heals, *nin gige*. I put s. th. in his wound, *nin pindjidi kibina*. I heal his wound, *nin gigea*.
- Wound. S. Dress a wound.
- Wound; I wound, *nin bimwaganige*. I wound him, *nin makiu, nin makiwana, nin makiganama, nin mamakegunama, nin bimwaganu, nind anoganama*. I wound him in a certain manner, *nind inagananu*. I wound him shooting, *nind ananawa, nin mijwa*. I w. him striking, *nin makiganama*. I w. him cutting, *nin kijawa*. I wound myself cutting, I cut myself, *nin kijadiss*.
- Wounded; I am w., *nin bimwaganes*. — I am wounded in the arm, foot, etc. S. Arm. Foot, etc.
- Wounded person, *bimwagan, mijwagan*. I am a wounded person, *nin bimwaganu, nin mijwaganu*.
- Wound-herb, wound-root, *mijiwewashk*.
- Wounding, inflicting wounds, *bimwaganigewin*.
- Woven; it is woven, (*in., an.*) *bimidabiginiganikade; bimidabiginiganikaso*.
- Woven work, *bimidabiginiganikan*.
- Wrangle. Wrangling. — S. Quarrel. Quarreling.
- Wrangler, *meta-gikawidang*, I am a wrangler, *nin nita-gikawidam*.
- Wrap up; I wrap up, *nin wiewejinige, nin kashkiweginige*. I wrap him (her, it) up in s. th., *nin wiewegina, nin kashkiwegina; nin wieweginan, nin kashkiweginan*. — Any object to wrap s. th. in, *kashkiweginigan*.
- Wrapped up; I am (it is) wrapped up, *nin wieweginigas, nin kashkiweginigas; wiewejinigade, kashkiweginigade*. — It is wrapped together, (*in., an.*) *okwegissin; okwegishin*.
- Wrath. Wrathful. — S. Anger. Angry.
- Wrath-day, day of wrath, *nishkadjigijjad*.
- Wren, *nomokasse*. Another kind, *odonamissakaduweshi*.
- Wrestle; I wrestle with him, taking him round the body, *nind ajidena*.

nin gi-

ganiige.
nin mā-
nin mā-
gānānā,
him in
anāma.
nd ano-
a strick-
w. him
nd my-
in kijā-

vāganes.
n, foot,

mājuā-
on, nin
nīw.
mājiwē-

s, bim-

) bimā-
giniga-

nikan.
uarrel.

I am a
m,
wēgini-
I wrap
nin wi-
nin wi-
-Any
shkūwe-

rapped
kashki-
kashki-
gether,
shin.
Angry.
shkudji-

d, odo-

taking
ūdena.

I wrestle with him, (her, it,) *nin gagwēdjivonodawa*; *nin gagwēdjivonodan*.

Wrestle, (in s. in.) S. Fight.

Wrinkle!; I am (it is) wrinkled, *nin babiskishin*; *babiskiesin*.

Wrist; I have a strong wrist, *nin mashkavimagonige*.

Write; I write, *nind ojibiige*. I write in a certain manner, *nind ijibiige*. I add writing, *nin qikibiige*. I wr. otherwise, *nind andjibiige*. I write it otherwise, *nind andjibian*. I wr. with large letters, *nin mangibiige*, *nin mamangibiige*. I wr. with small letters, *nin bissibiige*. I write to him or of him, *nind ojibiamawa*. I write to him or of him in a certain manner, *nind ijibiamawa*. I wr. a letter, *nin madjibiige*. I wr. him a letter, *nin madjibiamawa*. He writes me a letter, (I receive a letter of him,) *nin bidjibianug*. I write it, or I write on it, (*in., an.*) *nind ojibian*; *nind ojibiwa*. I wr. it or on it, in a certain manner, (*in., an.*) *nind ijibian*; *nind ijibiwa*. I write and correct, *nin nanāibiige*. I write it, correcting it, *nin nanāibian*. I wr. everywhere on it, *nin misiwēbian*. I make a mistake or blunder in writing, *nin wandibiige*. Blunder in writing, *wanibiigewin*, *wanibiigan*.—I am occupied in writing, *nind ondamiibiige*.

Writer, *wējibiigal*, *ojibiigēwinini*. (writing man.)

Writing, writ, *ojibiigan*, *ojibiigenin*. Writing in large letters *mamangibiigan*. Writing in small letters, *bissibiigan*. Changed or altered writing, *andjibiigan*. Corrected writing, *nanāibiigan*, (corrected copy.)

Writing-house, office, *ojibiigewigamiy*.

Written; I am (it is) written or described, (or painted,) *nind ojibiigas*; *ojibiigade*. In a certain manner, *nind ijibiigas*; *ijibiigade*.—It is written with large letters, *mamangibiigade*; with small letter, *bissibiigade*; everywhere, all over, *misiwēibiigade*.

Wrong; I wrong or do wrong, *uin batū-dodam*. I wrong people, *nin batū-dodage*. I wrongs, it does evil, *bata-dodagenugad*. I wrong him, *nin batū-dodawa*. I wrong myself, *nin batūdis*, *nin wawūdis*.—It is wrong, *bata-ijiwēbad*.

Wrong, (in s. in.) S. Do evil. Injure.

Wrongly, in a wrong manner, *napātch*. I put it wrongly, *nin napātchiton*.

Wrong way; I put it on in the wrong way, (*in., an.*) *nind abosikan*; *nind aboshūna*. I put a coat or blanket over me in the wrong way, *nind abodagwaje*.

Wrought iron, *wenadaigudeg biwābik*.

Y.

YES

Yankee. S. American.
 Yarn. *assabah*.
 Yawl-boat, *nabikwanens*.
 Yawn; I yawn, *nin nibaiawe, nin nanibaiawe*.
 Yawning, *nibaiawewin, nanibaiawewin*.
 Year, *bihon, bibonagad; kikinonowan*.
 Yearly, *endasso-bihanagak*.
 Yellow; I am (it is) yellow, *nind osawis; osawa*. I dye it yellow, etc. S. *Osawadiszan*, etc. in the First Part.
 Yellow by smoke; I make s. th. yellow by smoke, *nind osawegisiye*. I make it y. by smoke, (*in. an.*) *nind osawegisan; nind osawegis-wa*.
 Yellow cloth, (or other yellow stuff) *osawegin*.
 Yellow metal, brass, *osawabik*.
 Yellow, painted yellow; it is painted y., (*in. an.*) *osawinigade; osawinigaso*. It is painted y., (wood, *in. an.*) *osawissaginigade; osawissaginigaso*.
 Yellow serpent, *osawi-ginébíg*.
 Yelp. Yelping.—S. Bark. Barking.
 Yes, *e*.
 Yest. S. Leaven.
 Yesterday, *pitchinago*. The day before yesterday, *awássonago*.

YOU

Yet, *keiabi; minotch, potch*.
 Yield; it yields fruit, (*an. in.*) *miniwi, mikwigi; minivan, mikwigin, mikwitomagad*. I make it yield fruit, *nin mikwigiton*.—It yields no fruit, no profit, *anaw-wisimagal*. The field yields no fruit, *anawigin kitigan*.
 Yoke, *nabikawayan, nabikagan*. So many yoke of..., *dasswéwán*.
 Yolk of an egg, *miskwáwan, miskwawandjigan; osawag wawan, osawawan*.
 Yonder, *iwili, awáss wéli*.
 You, your, *ki, kid, kin; kinawa*.
 Young, *oshki*. Young child, *oshki-abinodji*. I am young, *nind oshki-bimadis, nind oshkinig*.
 Young animal or bird, *oshki-aiaans*.
 Young folks, *weshkinigidjig, weshki-bimadisüljig*.
 Young man, *oshkinawe, weshkinigid*. I am a young man, *nind oshkina-wew*.
 Young shoot, *oshkigin, weshkiging mitigons*.
 Young woman, *oshkinigikwe, weshkinigid*. I am a young woman, *nind oshkinigikwev*.
 Yours, *kin; kinawa*.
 Youth, *oshkinigwin, oshki-bimadisiwin*.
 Youth. S. Young man.

Z.

ZEA

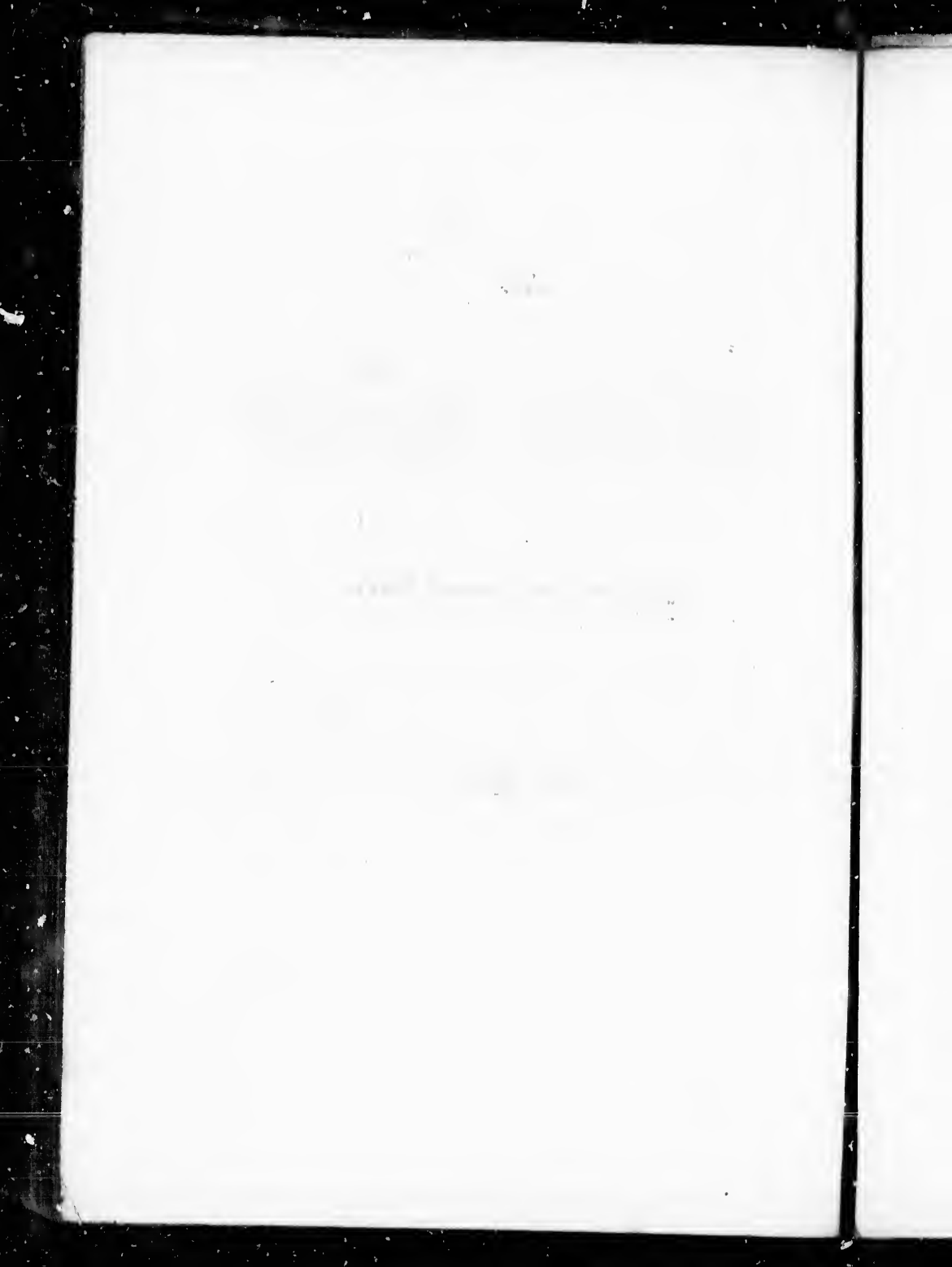
Zeal at work, *gwashkwéswin, min-
weiwéswin.*
Zealous; I am zealous at work, *nin
gwashkwé, nin minweiwé.* I am

ZEA

z. for him, in his service, *nin min-
weiwéwikandawa, nind angu 'nika-
wa.* I am zealous for it, *nin sinwe-
wikandan, nind angwámikan.*

End of the Second Part.





ERRATA.

This Index of ERRATA does not pretend to point out *all* the typographical errors that yet remained after my last corrections, or that were occasioned by carelessness or accident, after the last corrections had left me. I am sure that besides the errors here indicated, there must be many others yet in this book.—My intention in pointing out to you these few errors is merely to show you the character of these typographical (and other) mistakes, that you may correct them yourself by and by, when you shall have acquired some knowledge of this language.

- Page 5, line 44, *Abinodjiwîn*; read, *Abinodjiwîwin*. (The same error occurs on p. 458 and 528.)
- “ 24, “ 29, stircase; read, staircase.
- “ 28, “ 37, oming; read, coming.
- “ 45, “ 32, *og*; read, *ag*.
- “ 51, “ 17, after *a. v. an.*, read, I lend some *an*.
- “ 87, “ before *Bogid*, read, *Bodjwikwd*, *s. Greenbay*.
- “ 95, “ 30, *Danweuen*; read, *Danweue*.
- “ 97, “ 37, *p. dassomad*; read, *p. dessomad*.
- “ 99, “ 30, I read it; read, I reach it.
- “ 138, “ 33, *Goshkwendam*; read, *Goshkwendam*.
- “ 143, “ 37, wolverine; read, wolverene.
- “ 156, “ 20, *Ishkwenindji*; read, *Ishkwenindj*.
- “ 160, “ 24, *Jagaski*; read, *Jagashki*.
- “ 172, “ 30, vine-leave; re ^l, vine-leaf.
- “ 176, “ 51, *Kashkabikan*; read, *Kashkabikaan*.
- “ 183, “ 15, [F. on instruct.] read, [F. on instruit.]
- “ 192, “ 13, *Kitegêwinini*; read, *Kitigêwinini*.
- “ 193, “ 19, *Ki kowesi*; read, *Kokowesi*.
- “ 194, “ 48, *Kosigwendan*; read, *Kosigwanendan*.
- “ 195, “ 12, or *kwam*; read, or *kwa*. And line 16, *Tchigakwam*; read *Tchigakwa*.
- “ 197, “ 45, *mdaji-anoki*; read, *nsâdji-anoki*.
- “ 206, “ 42, *Mâmakas tagos*; read, *Mâmakâsitagos*.
- “ 209, “ 1, I long; read, I long.
- “ 212, “ 29, cornet-tree; read, cornel-tree.
- “ 227, “ 52, *Memwe*; read, *Menwe*. Correct the same error on page 470.
- “ 241, “ 25, one of another; read, of one another.
- “ 243, “ 36, rowing; read, roving.
- “ 253, “ 7, *p. mwa. bigi*; read, *p. mwa. big*.
- “ 254, “ 13, and 14, Doest; read, Dost.
- “ 259, “ 3, *3. p. o nag...*; read, *3. p. o nag..n*.
- “ 260, “ 41, in a walking; read, in walking.
- “ 270, “ 52, *Naninawim*; read, *Naninawem*.
- “ 280, “ 41, *nabingan*; read, *nabingîn*.

- Pag. 324, line 2, dying ; read, dyeing.
- " 342, " 28, loaf a bread; read, loaf of bread.
- " 346, " 42, *nanoshkak* ; read, *naianoshkak*.
- " 360, " 48, muskoto; read, musketo.
- " 362, " 41, indisposition; read, disposition.
- " 394, " 3, marter-skin; read, marten-skin.
- " 400, " 22, *wassakwanendjigessi*; read, *wassakwanendjigessin*.
- " 416, " 9, *Windamagoswin*; read, *Windamagowisiwin*. Correct the same error on p. 623.
- " 419, " 33, half-bread; read, half-breed.
- " 431, " 8, *achi* ; read, *ashi*.
- " 431, " 48, *iniwestia* ; read, *nind iniwestia*.
- " 457, " 17, Change; read, Changed.
- " 468, " 52, *adjidjad* ; read, *adjidjak*.
- " 487, " 43, *nin jibanandami* ; read, *nin jibanandam*.
- " 503, " 44, *nin bonendam, awa* ; read, *nin bonendamawa*.
- " 513, " 13, *songigi* ; read, *nin songigi*.
- " 516, " 45—51, in four words, *pashkashkijigewin*, etc., put a *w* after the first *k*; as, *pashkwashkijigewin*, etc.
- " 520, " 43, *widokamawa* ; read, *nin widokamawa*.
- " 522, " 29, *nandodjindwin*; read, *nandodjindwin*.
- " 541, " 12, *pinwabo*; read, *pingwabo*.
- " 588, " 48, (*in, an.*) read, (*an, in.*)
- " 616, " 21, *nin bajibaigas*; read, *nin bajibaigas*.
- " 617, " 48, *munitobiwabikwinini* ; read, *munitobiwabikokewinini*.
- " 625, " 18, *nin ma, mawa* ; read, *nin mamawa*.
- " 632, " 49, brust back; read, Thrust back.
- " 640, " 30, *midsawi* ; read, *midaeswi*.

Cætera prudens corrigat lector.

F. B.



t the

fter

i.

